

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

A CLASSIFIED INDEX TO
THE PROFESSIONAL PERIODICAL LITERATURE
IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

RELATING TO
LIBRARY ECONOMY, PRINTING
METHODS OF PUBLISHING, COPYRIGHT
BIBLIOGRAPHY, ETC., FROM

1876 TO 1920

666
C21

1927

Library

Science

BY

H. G. T. CANNONS

BOROUGH LIBRARIAN, FINSBURY, LONDON

CHICAGO

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

1927



The Lakeside Press
R. R. DONNELLEY & SONS COMPANY
CHICAGO

PRINTED IN U. S. A.

PREFACE

THE present work is a serious attempt to index the articles appearing in the English and American periodicals relating to librarianship, from 1876 to the end of 1920. The original work published in London in 1910 indexed the contents of 48 professional periodicals from their commencement to 1909 and contained 15,000 references arranged under 15 main sections and 1,740 sub-sections. The present work contains 32,500 references under 25 main sections and 2,980 sub-sections. Whilst this volume does not attempt to cover the whole literary field of librarianship, being confined to articles in the English language contained in the 65 professional periodicals listed on pages 8-9, it does include several articles which were considered to be of sufficient importance, and which have appeared in general magazines.

Nevertheless, with these limitations it is hoped that the work will prove of service to the library profession and to students of librarianship. Although the classification under which the original work was arranged was of a fairly comprehensive character, the scheme was devised for the purpose of grouping the material contained in that work, but the difficulties of attempting to incorporate so vast an amount of additional matter, without an enormous upheaval of the original scheme soon became so apparent that it was decided to compile an entirely new scheme.

The classification adopted, so far as practicable, conforms to the arrangement of the A. L. A. *Manual of library economy*, related subjects being placed near one another, and under each head, or sub-head, the titles are arranged in chronological order, so that the latest material may be found at once. The original articles appearing in the various professional journals have been consulted and the entries made from the contents of the various papers, not merely from the headings. The first and last pages of each article have also been indicated in order to give some idea of the length and scope of the paper.

The alphabetic subject index, whilst of a most comprehensive nature, containing references to individual articles listed under general headings, makes no attempt to indicate the actual position of such articles under these general headings. For instance: scattered through the index are 23 references to articles arranged under the heading "Legislative and Municipal Reference Work," and to trace any of these it is only necessary to look under this general heading until the entry or entries sought for are found.

PUBLISHER'S NOTE

IT IS with gratification that we present this revised edition of Mr. Cannons' *Bibliography*, the appearance of which has long been awaited by English and American librarians. Based on the 1909 edition it has now been continued through the year 1920. In such a compilation, prepared during the intervals spared from one's regular work, over a long period of years, inaccuracies must inevitably creep in. Mr. Cannons is no less conscious of this fact than we. To check all the entries would have entailed unjustifiable delay and the editorial expense involved would have made the cost of the book prohibitive.

The gratitude of the library profession is due to the compiler who has given so many years of ungrudging labor without any thought of remuneration beyond the appreciation of his colleagues.

THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

- A LIBRARY HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION
(General, National, State, and Public Libraries.)
- B SPECIAL LIBRARIES
(College, University, Proprietary, Mercantile, Naval, etc.)
- C LIBRARY WORK FOR SPECIAL CLASSES OF READERS (Blind, Foreigners, etc.)
- D LIBRARY WORK WITH CHILDREN. ALL PHASES
(Public, School, Co-operation, etc.)
- E LIBRARY LEGISLATION. GOVERNMENT OR STATE AID
- F LIBRARY ARCHITECTURE. PLANNING. FURNITURE AND FITTINGS
- G LIBRARY SCHOOLS AND TRAINING FOR LIBRARIANSHIP
- H LIBRARIANSHIP. ALL PHASES
- I LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS
- J LIBRARY CONFERENCES
- K LIBRARY ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION. GENERAL
- L LIBRARY EXTENSION. BRANCH LIBRARIES, DELIVERY STATIONS, LIBRARY COMMISSIONS, AND OTHER DISTRIBUTING AGENCIES
- M LIBRARY PROPAGANDA AND PUBLICITY WORK
- N BOOK SELECTION. ORDER AND ACCESSION METHODS
- O CLASSIFICATION
- P CATALOGUING AND INDEXING
- R LOAN WORK. LENDING DEPT
- S NEWSROOM AND READING ROOM METHODS
- T THE REFERENCE DEPARTMENT
- U SPECIAL COLLECTIONS IN LIBRARIES (Government. Documents. Pamphlets. Clippings. Maps. Music. Prints, etc.)
- V LECTURES. MUSEUMS. LIBRARY EXHIBITS. ART GALLERIES
- W BOOKBINDING
- X BIBLIOGRAPHY
- Y PRINTING
- Z PUBLISHING, BOOKSELLING AND COPYRIGHT

PUBLICATIONS INDEXED

List of 66 periodicals and transactions indexed, abbreviations used, and dates and volumes covered. In addition, occasional articles, considered of sufficient importance, appearing in the general magazines, have been included.

Abbreviation	Title	Volumes	Years
A L A Bull.	Bulletin of the American Library Association . .	1-14	1907-1920
Am Lib Annual.	American Library Annual.		1912-1920
An Leab.	An Leabharlann.	1-3	1905-1909
B A R.	Book Auction Records.	1-17.	1903-1920
B Q R.	Bodleian Quarterly Record.	1-3, nos 1-28 . .	1914-1920
Bib Soc Amer Proc.	Bibliographical Society of America: Proceed- ings	1-8.	1907-1914
Bib Soc Chic Yrbk.	Bibliographical Society of Chicago: Yearbook. .		1899-1903
Bib Soc Trans.	Bibliographical Society of London: Transac- tions.	1-15.	1893-1919
Bull Bib.	Bulletin of Bibliography.	6-11.	1910-1920
Cal News Notes.	News Notes of California Libraries.	1-15.	1906-1920
	Carnegie United Kingdom Trust: Annual Reports	1-7.	1914-1920
	Colorado Library Association: Occasional Leaflets	1-2.	1914-1920
Conn P L D.	Connecticut Public Library Document.		1893-1894
Del L C Hdbk.	Delaware Library Commission Handbook. . .		1897-1900
1st Int Conf.	First International Library Conference: Pro- ceedings, London.		1903-1904
	Greenwood's "Public Libraries"		1877
	Greenwood's "Year-book," 1897, 1900-01 . . .		1894
Ia L C Q.	Iowa Library Commission Quarterly.		1897-1901
Ind L C Rept.	Indiana Public Library Commission: Biennial Report.	1-8.	1901-1917
	Irish Book Lover.		1899-1920
Kans City L Q.	Kansas City (Missouri) Library Quarterly. . .		1915-1916
L.	Library.	1-10.	1901-1910
L (n s).	Library (new series).	1-10.	1889-1899
L (3d ser).	Library (3d series).	1-10.	1900-1909
L (4th ser).	Library (4th series).	1-10.	1910-1919
L A.	Library Assistant.	1.	1920
L A M N.	Library Association Monthly Notes	1-15.	1898-1920
L A of Austral Proc.	Library Association of Australasia: Proceed- ings.	1-4.	1880-1883
L A R.	Library Association Record.	1.	1901
L A U K.	Library Association United Kingdom: Transac- tions.	1-22.	1899-1920
L A Yrbk.	Library Association Year-book.	1-17.	1878-1894
L C.	Library Chronicle.		1899-1907
Libn.	Librarian.	1-5.	1884-1888
Lib Occ.	Library Occurrent (Public Library Commission of Indiana).	1-10.	1910-1920
Lib Work.	Library Work.	1-5.	1904-1920
Lit Yrbk.	Literary Year-book.	1-5.	1906-1911
L J.	Library Journal.		1901-1920
	Library Miscellany (Baroda, India).	1-45.	1876-1920
L N (U S).	Library Notes (U. S.) Boston.	1-2.	1912-1914
L W.	Library World.	1-4.	1886-1898
Maine Lib Bull.	Maine State Library Bulletin.	1-23.	1898-1920
Mass L C Bull.	Massachusetts Library Club Bulletin.	1-10.	1911-1920
Med Lib and Hist Journal.	Medical Library and Historical Journal.	1-10.	1911-1920
	Michigan Board of Library Commissioners: Report.	1-5.	1903-1907
Mich Lib Bull.	Michigan State Library Bulletin.		1900-1920
Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk.	Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin Library Com- mission Handbook.	1-11.	1910-1920
			1902

PUBLICATIONS INDEXED—CONTINUED

Abbreviation	Title	Volumes	Years
Minn P L C N.....	Minnesota Public Library Commission Notes (Title since 1919: Department of Education Library Notes and News).....	1-6.....	1904-1920
N C Bull.....	North Carolina Library Bulletin.....	1-4.....	1909-1920
Nat Educ Assn.....	National Education Association: Proceedings (Library Section).....		1880-1920
Neb Lib Bull.....	Nebraska Library Commission Bulletin.....	Nos 1-7.....	1906-1908
New Hamp Bull.....	New Hampshire Library Bulletin.....	8-16.....	1911-1920
N J Lib Bull.....	New Jersey Public Library Commission Bul- letin.....	1-5.....	1912-1915
N Y L.....	New York Libraries.....	1-7.....	1907-1920
N Y S L Rept.....	New York State Library Report.....		1892-1907
Ohio Lib Bull.....	Ohio State Library Bulletin.....	1-5.....	1905-1910
	Pacific Northwest Library Association: Pro- ceedings.....		1909-1920
Penn Lib Notes.....	Pennsylvania Library Notes.....	1-10.....	1908-1920
P L.....	Public Libraries.....	1-25.....	1896-1920
Rept of Libn of Congress	Library of Congress: Report of Librarian.....		1897-1920
2nd Int Conf.....	Second International Library Conference Pro- ceedings, London.....		1897
	South Dakota Library Bulletin.....	1-6.....	1915-1920
	Special Libraries.....	1-11.....	1910-1920
Sub L.....	Subscription Libraries.....		
U S Govt Rept.....	United States Commissioner of Education: Report.....		1876-1920
Vt L Bull.....	Vermont Library Commission Bulletin.....	1-16.....	1905-1920
Wash L A Bull.....	Washington Library Association Bulletin.....	1-3.....	1905-1907
	Wilson Bulletin.....	1.....	1914-1920
Wis Lib Bull.....	Wisconsin Library Bulletin.....	1-16.....	1905-1920

DETAILED CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

A—LIBRARY HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION

A	1	General libraries	49	Atlanta
	2	Ancient libraries	50	Savannah
	3	National Library of United States—Library of Congress	51	Gulf States
	4	Government Libraries of United States—General	52	Illinois, General
	5	Government Libraries of United States—Special	53	Illinois, Special
	6	State Libraries of United States—General	54	Chicago, General
	7	Alabama State Library, Montgomery	54	Public
	8	California State Library, Sacramento	55	Special
	9	Connecticut State Library, Hartford	56	John Crerar Library
	10	Georgia State Library, Atlanta	57	Newberry Library
	11	Indiana State Library, Indianapolis	58	Indiana, General
	12	Iowa State Library, Des Moines		Indiana, Special
	13	Kentucky State Library, Frankfort	59	Elwood
	14	Maine State Library, Augusta	60	Gary
	15	Massachusetts State Library, Boston	61	Indianapolis
	16	Michigan State Library, Lansing	62	Vincennes
	17	New York State Library, Albany	63	Iowa, General
	18	Ohio State Library, Columbus		Iowa, Special
	19	Pennsylvania State Library, Harrisburg	64	Burlington
	20	Texas State Library, Austin	65	Cedar Rapids
	21	Vermont State Library, Montpelier	66	Davenport
	22	Washington State Library, Olympia	67	Eldora
	23	Wisconsin State Library, Madison	68	Marshalltown
	24	Public Libraries of United States—General	69	Muscatine
	25	as war memorials	70	Onawa
		Special states	71	Ottumwa
	26	Alabama, General		Kansas, Special
		Alabama, Special		State libraries
	27	Birmingham	73	Kentucky, General
	28	California, General	74	Kentucky, Special
		California, Special	75	Caney Creek
	29	Los Angeles	76	Louisville
	30	Redlands		Louisiana, General
	31	Sacramento	77	Louisiana, Special
	32	San Francisco	78	New Orleans
	33	Colorado, General		Maine, General
		Colorado, Special	79	Maine, Special
	34	Denver	80	Bangor
		Connecticut, Special	81	Poland Spring
	35	Hartford	82	Maryland, Special
	36	Hartlepool	83	Baltimore
	37	New Britain		Enoch Pratt Library
	38	New Haven		Peabody Institute
	39	New London		Massachusetts, Special
	40	Norwich	84	Beverly
	41	Stamford	85	Boston Public
	42	Delaware, General	86	Boston Athenæum
		Delaware, Special	87	Boston Institute of Technology
	43	Wilmington	88	Brookline
	44	District of Columbia, Washington	89	Cambridge
	45	Far West	90	Massachusetts Institute of Technology
	46	Florida, General	91	Great Barrington
		Florida, Special	92	Lawrence
	47	Jacksonville	93	Leominster
	48	Ocala	94	Lynn
		Georgia, Special	95	Medford
			96	New Bedford
			97	Newport
			98	Northampton

A 99	Salem Public	156	Ohio, General
100	Athenæum		Ohio, Special
101	Sharon	157	Akron
102	Somerville	157a	Ashtabula
103	Springfield	158	Cincinnati
104	Stockbridge	159	Cleveland
105	Waltham	160	Shandon
106	Worcester	160a	Toledo
107	Michigan, General	160b	Youngstown
	Michigan, Special	161	Oklahoma, General
108	Grand Rapids	162	Oregon, General
109	Minnesota, General		Oregon, Special
	Minnesota, Special	163	Portland
110	Duluth	164	Pennsylvania, General
111	Minneapolis		Pennsylvania Special
111a	St. Paul	165	Allegheny
112	Mississippi, General	166	Harrisburg
	Missouri, Special	167	Hazleton
113	Kansas City	168	Philadelphia, General
114	St. Louis	169	Apprentices' Library
115	Nebraska, General	170	Mercantile Library
116	New England, General	171	Pittsburgh
117	New Hampshire, General	172	Scranton
	New Hampshire, Special	173	Williamsport
118	Dartmouth	174	Rhode Island, General
119	Hanover		Rhode Island, Special
120	Manchester	175	Pawtucket
121	New Jersey, General	176	Providence, Public
	New Jersey, Special	177	Providence Athenæum
122	Elizabeth	178	South Carolina, General
123	Jersey City	179	South Dakota, General
124	Newark		South Dakota, Special
125	Paterson	180	Brooking
126	Summit	181	Jamestown
127	Trenton	182	Southern States, General
128	New York State, General	183	Tennessee, General
	New York State, Special		Tennessee, Special
129	Brooklyn, Public	184	Knoxville
129a	Packer Institute	185	Memphis
130	Pratt Institute	186	Texas, General
131	Buffalo		Texas, Special
132	Endicott	187	El Paso
133	Hudson Falls	188	Port Arthur
134	Johnson City	189	Utah, General
135	New York City, Public	190	Monticello
136	Endowed	191	Vermont, General
137	Mercantile		Vermont, Special
138	Scientific	192	Pomfret
139	New Rochelle	193	Proctor
140	Queens Borough	194	Wilmington
140a	Jamaica	195	Virginia, General
141	Rochester		Virginia, Special
141a	Syracuse	196	Winchester
142	Utica	197	Washington, General
143	Westfield		Washington, Special
144	North Carolina, General	198	Bellingham
	North Carolina, Special	199	Everett
145	Charlotte	200	Olympia
146	Durham	201	Seattle
147	Edinton	202	Spokane
148	Gastonia	203	Tacoma
149	Greensboro	204	Walla Walla
150	Raleigh	205	Wisconsin, General
151	Salisbury		Wisconsin, Special
152	Waynesville	206	Beaver Dam
153	Wilmington	207	LaCrosse
154	Winston	208	Madison, General
155	Northwest	209	Madison, Public
		210	Milwaukee

A 211	New London	275	Bedfordshire, Luton
212	Stone Lake	276	Berkshire, General
213	Sturgeon Bay	277	Reading
214	Tower Hill	278	Cambridgeshire, General
215	Watertown	279	Cambridge, Public
216	Williams Bay	280	Cheshire, General
217	Wyoming, General	281	Wallasey
	Wyoming, Special	282	Cornwall, General
218	Cheyenne	283	Penzance
219	Wheatland	284	Redruth
220	Alaska, General	285	Truro
221	Government Libraries of Canada	286	Devonshire, General
222	Public Libraries of Canada, General	287	Exeter
223	British Columbia	288	Plymouth
224	Northwest	289	Tavistock
225	Alberta	290	Gloucestershire, Bristol
226	Saskatchewan, General	291	Hampshire, Bournemouth
	Saskatchewan, Special	292	Portsmouth
227	Moose Jaw	293	Channel Islands, Guernsey
228	Ontario, General	294	Herefordshire, General
	Ontario, Special	295	Hertfordshire, St Albans
229	Sarnia	296	Kent, Bromley
230	Toronto	297	Canterbury
231	Quebec, General	298	Gravesend
	Quebec, Special	299	Lancashire, General
232	Laval University	300	Bolton
233	Montreal, General	301	Bury
234	McGill University	302	Darwen
235	Westmount	303	Liverpool, General
236	Maritime Provinces	304	Public
237	Nova Scotia	305	Manchester, General
238	Halifax	306	Public
239	Newfoundland	307	Rylands
240	Labrador	308	Salford
241	Libraries of South America, General	309	Wigan
242	Brazil, National Library	310	Leicestershire, Leicester
243	Argentina, General	311	Lincolnshire, General
244	National Library	312	Lincoln
245	Chile, National Library	313	Middlesex, Brentford
246	Paraguay	314	London, General
247	Libraries of Central America, General	315	Battersea
248	Guatemala	316	Bermondsey
249	Mexico, General	317	Chelsea
250	National Library	318	Clerkenwell
251	Libraries of West Indies, General	319	Deptford
252	Bahamas	320	Fulham
253	Jamaica	321	Hackney
254	Porto Rico	322	Hammersmith
255	Trinidad	323	Hampstead
256	Libraries of Europe, General	324	Islington
257	United Kingdom, General	325	Lewisham
258	England, National Library—British Museum	326	St. George-in-the-East, Stepney
	Government Libraries, General	327	St. George-the-Martyr, Southwark
259	Admiralty	328	Stepney
260	Bank of England	329	Wandsworth
261	Board of Education	330	West Ham
262	Board of Trade	331	Special Libraries of London
263	Colonial Office	332	Goldsmiths' Library
264	Foreign Office	333	Gray's Inn Library
265	Home Office	334	Guildhall Library
266	House of Commons	335	Inns of Court Library
267	India Office	336	London Library
268	Patent Office	337	Royal Colonial Institute Library
269	Privy Council	338	Norfolk, Norwich
270	Public Record Office	339	Northampton, Kettering
271	Victoria and Albert Museum	340	Northumberland, Newcastle
272	War Office	341	Oxfordshire, Oxford
273	Public Libraries of England, General	342	Somerset, Bath
274		343	Suffolk, Ipswich

- A 344 Surrey, Croydon
 345 Sussex, Brighton
 346 Eastbourne
 347 Hove
 348 Worthing
 349 Warwickshire, Birmingham, General
 350 Birmingham, Public
 351 Coventry
 352 Yorkshire, Bradford
 353 Halifax
 354 Hull
 355 Leeds
 356 Middlesbrough
 357 Wales, General
 358 National Library, Aberystwyth
 359 Wales, Cardiff
 360 Isle of Man
 361 Scotland, General
 362 Aberdeen
 363 Dundee
 364 Edinburgh
 365 Glasgow
 366 Montrose
 367 Perth
 368 Ireland, National Library
 369 Public, General
 370 Armagh
 371 Belfast
 372 Coleraine
 373 Cork
 374 Dublin
 375 Rathmines
 376 Dundalk
 377 Limerick
 378 Libraries of the British Empire
 379 Libraries of France, National Library,
 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris
 380 Public, General
 381 Abbeville-on-Somme
 382 Bordeaux
 383 Brittany
 384 Nantes
 385 Paris
 386 Tours
 387 Libraries of Belgium, General
 388 Libraries of Germany, General
 389 Prussia
 390 Berlin, Royal Library (now Prussian
 State Library)
 391 Essen
 392 Leipzig (German National Library)
 393 Libraries of Austria-Hungary, General
 394 Bohemia
 395 Budapest
 396 Cracow
 397 Czecho-Slovakia
 398 Libraries of Greece, General
 399 Special
 400 Libraries of Italy, General
 401 Florence
 402 Rome
 403 Venice
 404 Libraries of Malta
 405 Libraries of Netherlands, Holland
 406 Hilversum
 407 Utrecht
 408 Libraries of Portugal
 409 Libraries of Roumania
 410 Libraries of Russia, General
 411 National Library, St. Petersburg (Pet-
 rograd)
 412 Moscow
 413 Libraries of Finland
 414 Libraries of Spain
 415 Libraries of Scandinavia
 416 Libraries of Denmark, General
 417 Copenhagen
 418 Libraries of Norway, General
 419 Special
 420 Bergen
 421 Kristiania
 422 Libraries of Sweden, General
 423 Gothenburg
 424 Stockholm
 425 Libraries of Iceland, General
 426 Libraries of Switzerland, General
 427 Libraries of Turkey, General
 428 Libraries of Serbia, Royal Library
 429 Libraries of Asia, General
 430 India, General
 431 Andhra
 432 Baroda
 433 Bhopal
 434 Calcutta (Government Library)
 435 Mysore
 436 Patna
 437 Pij
 438 Ceylon
 439 Siam, National Library
 440 Bangkok
 441 Burmah
 442 China, General
 443 Hong Kong
 444 Peking
 445 Japan, General
 446 Straits Settlements
 447 Libraries of Africa, North Africa
 448 South Africa
 449 Durban
 450 Natal
 451 Rhodesia
 452 Mauritius
 453 Libraries of Australia, General
 454 South Australia
 455 Western Australia
 456 Queensland
 457 New South Wales
 458 Victoria, General
 459 Melbourne
 460 Tasmania
 461 New Zealand, General
 462 Auckland
 463 Wellington
 464 Libraries of Hawaiian Islands
 465 Libraries of Philippine Islands

B—SPECIAL LIBRARIES

- | | | | |
|----|--|-----|---|
| B | 1 Special Libraries, General | 58 | California, California University, Berkeley |
| | 2 Agricultural Libraries | 59 | Stanford University, Palo-Alto |
| | 3 American Library Association Library, Paris | 60 | Colorado College |
| | 4 American Peace Commission Library | 61 | Connecticut, Yale University, New Haven |
| | 5 Architectural Libraries | 62 | District of Columbia, Howard University, Washington |
| | 6 Art Libraries | 63 | Georgia, Georgia University, Athens |
| | 7 Automobile Industry Library | 64 | Illinois, University of Chicago, Chicago |
| | 8 Banking Libraries | 65 | Northwestern University, Evanston |
| | 9 Libraries for the Blind in United States, General | 66 | University of Illinois, Urbana |
| 10 | California State Library | 67 | Indiana, Notre Dame University, Notre Dame |
| 11 | Cincinnati Public Library | 68 | Iowa, Iowa University, Iowa City |
| 12 | Detroit Public Library | 69 | Kentucky, Transylvania College, Lexington |
| 13 | Library of Congress, Washington | 70 | Maryland, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore |
| 14 | New York Free Circulating Library for the Blind | 71 | Massachusetts, Amherst College, Amherst |
| 15 | New York Public Library | 72 | Harvard University, Cambridge |
| 16 | Salt Lake City, Utah | 73 | Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge |
| 17 | Libraries for the Blind in England, General | 74 | Radcliffe College, Cambridge |
| 18 | London, National Library for the Blind | 75 | Michigan, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor |
| 19 | Manchester, National Library for the Blind (Northern Branch) | 76 | Minnesota, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis |
| 20 | Oxford | 77 | Missouri, University of Missouri, Columbia |
| 21 | Libraries for the Blind in Germany | 78 | Nebraska, University of Nebraska, Lincoln |
| 22 | Business and Commercial Libraries | 79 | College Libraries |
| 23 | Buyers' Club Library | 80 | New Hampshire, Phillips Exeter Academy, Exeter |
| 24 | Catholic Literature | 81 | New Jersey, Princeton University, Princeton |
| 25 | Chained Libraries | 82 | New York State, College Libraries |
| 26 | Chemical Libraries | 83 | Columbia University, New York City |
| 27 | Church and Theological Libraries in United States, General | 84 | Cornell University, Ithaca |
| 28 | Bryn Athyn, Pa. | 85 | University of New York City |
| 29 | Cambridge, Mass. | 86 | Rochester University, Rochester |
| 30 | Chicago, Illinois | 87 | Syracuse University, Syracuse |
| 31 | Church and Theological Libraries in England, General | 88 | Vassar College, Poughkeepsie |
| 32 | Canterbury Library | 89 | Wells College, Aurora |
| 33 | Gloucester Cathedral Library | 90 | North Carolina, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill |
| 34 | Hereford Cathedral Library | 91 | Davidson College, Davidson |
| 35 | Lancashire Church Libraries | 92 | Trinity College, Durham |
| 36 | Lincoln Cathedral Library | 93 | Ohio, Ohio State University, Columbus |
| 37 | London: Brompton Oratory Library | 94 | Oregon College Libraries |
| 38 | Lambeth Palace Library | 95 | Pennsylvania, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia |
| 39 | Westminster, Church House Library | 96 | Academy of New Church, Bryn Athyn |
| 40 | Manchester, General | 97 | Haverford College, Haverford |
| 41 | Newcastle Parish Church Library | 98 | Rhode Island, Brown University, Providence |
| 42 | Norwich Cathedral Library | 99 | John Carter Brown Library |
| 43 | Quarr, Isle of Wight | 100 | Southwest, College and University |
| 44 | Wells Cathedral Library | 101 | Texas, College and University |
| 45 | Wimborne Minster Library | 102 | University of Texas, Austin |
| 46 | Winchester Cathedral Library | 103 | Utah, University of Utah, Salt Lake City |
| 47 | Worcester Cathedral Library | 104 | Vermont, University of Vermont, Burlington |
| 48 | Worcester, Library of Thomas Hall | | |
| 49 | Wales, Monastic Libraries | | |
| 50 | Ireland, Monastic Libraries | | |
| 51 | Norway, Monastic Libraries | | |
| 52 | Odenwald, Bavaria | | |
| 53 | Rome, Vatican Library | | |
| 54 | Circulating Libraries | | |
| 55 | Clerical Libraries | | |
| 56 | College and University Libraries of United States, General | | |
| 57 | Departmental and Seminary Libraries | | |

- B 105 Virginia, University of Virginia, Charlottesville
 106 Richmond College, Richmond
 107 College and University Libraries of England, General
 108 Aberdeen University
 109 Birmingham University
 110 Bristol University
 111 Bury St. Edmunds, King Edward VI School
 112 Cambridge, General
 113 University
 114 Emanuel College
 115 Trinity College
 116 Durham University
 117 Edinburgh University
 118 Eton College
 119 Glasgow University
 120 Lancashire School
 121 Leeds University
 122 Liverpool University
 123 London, University of London
 124 Sion College
 125 Manchester, Manchester Grammar School
 126 Lancashire Independent College
 127 Owens College
 128 Oxford, General
 129 University
 130 Bodleian
 131 Corpus Christi College
 132 Radcliffe College
 133 Sheffield University
 134 Shrewsbury School
 135 Surgeons, Royal College, London
 136 Belgium, Louvain University
 137 Netherlands, Amsterdam University
 138 Groningen University
 139 Leyden University
 140 Utrecht University
 141 Russia, University
 142 Norway, Christiania University
 143 Sweden, Lund University
 144 Upsala University
 145 India, Lahore University
 146 Punjab University
 147 China, Wuchang, Boone University
 148 New South Wales, Sydney University
 149 Congressional Library
 150 Corporation Library
 151 Economic Literature, Libraries of
 152 Electrical Science Library
 153 Engineering Libraries
 154 Financial Libraries
 155 Furniture Library
 156 Gas Company's Library
 157 Historical Libraries, United States, General
 158 Special
 159 Archives, General
 159a Classification
 159b Legislation
 159c of Canada
 159d Germany
 159e Great Britain
 159f Italy
 159g Mexico
 159h Netherlands
 159i Philippine Islands
 159j South America
 159k Spain
 159l Sweden
 159m United States
 160 Hospital Libraries
 161 Hotel Reference Library
 162 Household Libraries
 163 Industrial Conference Board Library
 164 Insurance Libraries
 165 Irrigation Library
 166 Institutional Libraries, General
 167 Reformatory School Libraries
 168 Libraries for the Deaf and Dumb
 169 Libraries for Defectives
 170 Law Libraries
 171 Legislative and Municipal Reference Work
 172 Masonic Libraries
 173 Medical Libraries
 174 Military Libraries
 175 Camp Libraries
 176 Missionary Research Library
 177 Monastic Libraries
 178 Motion Picture Library
 179 Musical Libraries
 180 Naval Libraries
 181 Newspaper Libraries
 182 Quaker Library
 183 Package Library
 184 Patent Library
 185 Pedagogical Libraries
 186 Phonograph Industry Library
 187 Photographic Libraries
 188 Prison Libraries
 189 Prisoners-of-War Libraries
 190 Private Libraries, General
 191 Private Libraries of America
 192 Boston
 193 Brooklyn
 194 New York
 195 St. Louis
 196 Vermont
 197 Private Library of William W. Allis
 198 Judge Anthony Donovan
 199 J. Herbert
 200 Robert Hoe
 201 Henry E. Huntington
 202 J. P. Morgan
 203 Private Libraries of Great Britain
 204 Althorp Library
 205 Chatsworth Library
 206 Chesshyre's Library
 207 Conway's Library
 208 Forfarshire
 209 George III Library
 210 Gladstone's Library
 211 Glasgow
 212 Haigh Hall Library
 213 Hall, Thomas, Library of
 214 Harleian Library
 215 Honeywood (Dean), Library of
 216 Huth, Henry, Library of
 217 Leighton Library
 218 Locker Library
 219 London
 220 Marsh's Library
 221 Pepys' Library
 222 Price, Francis, Library of
 223 Saville, Henry, Library of

DETAILED CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

17

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>B 224 Selwyn's Library
 225 Slater, W. B., Library of
 226 Smith, Richard, Library of
 227 Thoresby, Ralph, Library of
 228 White, William, Library of
 229 Other Private Libraries, Bonaparte's
 Library
 230 Norway
 231 Rome
 232 Valliere, Duc de la
 233 Public Health Library
 234 Public Service Library
 235 Proprietary and Subscription Libraries,
 United States, General
 236 Connecticut, Wadsworth Athenæum
 237 Institute Library, New Britain
 238 Indiana, New Harmony, Workingmen's
 Institute
 239 Vincennes, Circulating Library of
 240 Maryland, Baltimore, Enoch Pratt Li-
 brary
 241 Massachusetts, Boston Athenæum
 242 Salem Athenæum
 243 New York, New York City
 244 University Club Library
 245 Russell Sage Foundation
 246 Ohio, Ashtabula Social Library
 247 Pennsylvania, Philadelphia
 248 Rhode Island, Providence Athenæum
 249 Vermont, Wilmington Social Library
 250 Young Men's Christian Association Li-
 braries, United States
 251 Young Women's Christian Association Li-
 braries, United States
 252 Women's Club Libraries, United States</p> | <p>253 Proprietary, Subscription, Society and
 Club Libraries, England, General
 254 Bradford, Yorkshire
 255 London, Alpine Club
 256 National Liberal Club
 257 Royal Colonial Institute
 258 London, Endowed, Bethnal Green
 259 Cripplegate Institute
 260 People's, Palace
 261 Polytechnic Libraries
 262 Subscription Libraries
 263 Manchester
 264 Newcastle
 265 Railway Libraries
 266 Safety Library
 267 Scientific Libraries
 268 Social Service Libraries
 269 Social Science Libraries
 270 Social Welfare Libraries
 271 Sons of the Revolution Library
 272 Statistical Libraries
 273 Students, Central Library for, London
 274 Students Library at Brown University
 275 Tariff Commission Library
 276 Tax Commission Library
 277 Technical Libraries
 278 Miscellaneous Manufacturing House Li-
 braries
 279 Telephone and Telegraph Libraries
 280 Trade Commission Library
 281 Transportation Libraries
 282 Typographical Libraries
 283 Veterinary Library
 284 Vocational Libraries
 285 Workmen's Compensation Library</p> |
|--|--|

C—LIBRARY WORK FOR SPECIAL CLASSES OF READERS

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>C 1 Library Work with the Blind in United
 States
 2 England
 3 Library Service to Business Men
 4 Library and the Investigator
 5 Library and the Professional Man
 6 Library and the Working Classes; Library
 in Relation to Industrial Education
 7 Library and Vocational Guidance
 8 Library and the Foreign Population
 9 Library Work with Negroes</p> | <p>10 Library War Service, United States
 11 Canada
 12 Great Britain
 13 Libraries and Social Work: Libraries as
 Social Centers
 14 Relations between Libraries and Clubs:
 Reading Circles, etc.
 15 Library and Child Welfare Work: Library
 Campaign for the Nation's Children
 16 Libraries as Holiday Bureaus</p> |
|---|--|

D—LIBRARY WORK WITH CHILDREN

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>D 1 Public Library Work with Children
 2 Planning of Children's Rooms
 3 Furniture for Children's Rooms
 4 Chairs for Children's Rooms
 5 Reading Tables for Children's Rooms
 6 Rules and Regulations for Children's
 Department
 7 Liability for Injury to Children on Li-
 brary Premises
 8 Children's Library Leagues
 9 Book Selection for Children, General
 10 Illustrated Books for Children
 11 Special Subjects: Natural History,
 Science, etc.
 12 Useful Arts
 13 History and Biography</p> | <p>14 Fairy Tales
 15 Poetry
 16 Boys' Books
 17 Boy Scouts
 18 Girls' Books
 19 Periodicals
 20 Children's Book Exhibits: Good Book
 Week
 21 Classification of Children's Books
 22 Fairy Tales
 23 Cataloging of Children's Books
 24 Children's Reading, General
 25 Boys' Reading
 26 Girls' Reading
 27 Sensational Reading</p> |
|--|---|

- D 28 Guidance of Children's Reading
 29 Hygiene of Reading
 30 Library Lessons to Children: Instruction in the use of Books and Libraries
 31 Reference Work with Children
 32 Dictionary Lessons
 33 Children's Book Marks and Hints on the Care of Books
 34 Junior Reading Clubs
 35 Dramatic Reading Clubs
 36 Anniversaries
 37 Play Hour, etc.
 38 Story Telling: Story Hour
 39 Lectures to Children
 40 Motion Pictures for Children
 41 Picture Work: Picture Bulletins, etc.
 42 Traveling Collections of Pictures
 43 Museums for Children
 44 Children's Reading Rooms
 45 Social Aspects of Work with Children: Civic Responsibility, Patriotism, etc.
 46 Library Work with Special Classes of Children: Boy Scouts, Camp Fire Girls, Junior Red Cross, U. S. Boys' Working Reserve
 47 Catholic Children
 48 Crippled Children
 49 Deaf and Dumb Children
 50 Destitute Children
 51 Foreign Children
 52 Jewish Children
 53 Juvenile Court
 54 Negro Children
 55 Co-operation between Libraries and Schools
 56 Public Library Branches in Elementary Schools
 57 School Libraries, General
 58 Traveling School Libraries
 59 Rural School Libraries
 60 High School Libraries, General: History, Scope, Functions, etc.
 61 Organization and Administration
 62 Plans and Equipment
 63 Financial Aspect
 64 Co-operation with Public Libraries
 65 Branches of Public Libraries
 66 Book Selection for High School Students
 67 Pamphlets
 67 Periodicals
 69 Music
 70 Pictures
 71 Motion Pictures
 72 Methods of Promoting Use of High School Libraries
 73 Teachers' Use of Library
 74 Instruction in Use of the Library in High Schools and Colleges
 75 High School Library and the English Department: Teaching of Literature
 76 Use of Magazines in the English Department
 77 History Department
 78 Classics
 79 Geography and Commercial Departments
 80 Home Economics Department
 81 Science Department
 82 Vocational Guidance
 83 Reading Tastes of High School Students Guidance of Pupils' Reading
 84 Library Exhibits
 85 Normal School Libraries
 86 Children's Librarians: Qualifications, Duties, etc.
 87 Training for Children's Librarians
 88 Library Instruction in Normal Schools
 89 Teacher-Librarian Movement
 90 School Librarians' Qualifications, Training, etc.
 91 High School Librarians' Qualifications, Training, etc.
 92 Conferences of Children's Librarians
 93 School Librarians, National
 94 California School Library Association Conferences
 95 Eastern College Librarians Conferences
 96 Indiana State Teachers' Association, Library Section
 97 Inland Empire Teachers' Association, Library Section
 98 Keystone State Library Association, School & College Section
 99 Maine State Teachers' Association, Library Section
 100 Michigan State Teachers' Association, Library Section
 101 Minnesota Educational Association, Library Section
 102 Northeastern Minnesota Education Association, Library Section
 103 Nebraska State Teachers' Association, Library Section
 104 New England School Library Association
 105 New Jersey School Librarians' Association
 106 New Mexico State Teachers' Association, Library Section
 107 New York State Teachers' Association, Library Section
 108 Ohio Library Association, College Section
 Northeastern Ohio Teachers' Association
 110 Oklahoma Education Association, Library Section
 111 Southern Association of School Librarians
 112 Southern Conference for Education and Industry, Library Section
 113 Southern Educational Association, Department of Libraries
 114 Teachers of English, National Council of
 115 Normal and High School Librarians
 116 Secondary Schools in Relation with University of Chicago
 117 Detroit High School Librarians
 118 Kansas High School Librarians
 119 Michigan High School Librarians
 120 New England College Librarians
 121 New York High School Librarians
 122 Pennsylvania Normal School Librarians
 123 Sunday School Libraries

E—LIBRARY LEGISLATION

- | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|--|
| E 1 | Library Legislation, General | 62 | North Carolina |
| 2 | United States, General | 63 | Ohio |
| 3 | State, General | 64 | Oregon |
| 4 | Alabama | 65 | Pennsylvania |
| 5 | California | 66 | South Dakota |
| 6 | Colorado | 67 | Texas |
| 7 | Connecticut | 68 | Utah |
| 8 | Delaware | 69 | Washington |
| 9 | Georgia | 70 | West Virginia |
| 10 | Illinois | 71 | Wisconsin |
| 11 | Indiana | 72 | Wyoming |
| 12 | Iowa | 73 | Library Legislation, British Islands, Eng- |
| 13 | Kansas | | land |
| 14 | Kentucky | 74 | County and Rural Library Law, Eng- |
| 15 | Louisiana | | land |
| 16 | Maine | 75 | Library Legislation, Scotland |
| 17 | Maryland | 76 | Ireland |
| 18 | Massachusetts | 77 | British Colonies |
| 19 | Michigan | 78 | Canada |
| 20 | Minnesota | 79 | Ontario |
| 21 | Missouri | 80 | Czechoslovak Republic |
| 22 | Montana | 81 | Adoption of Libraries Acts |
| 23 | Nebraska | 82 | Expenses of Poll of Ratepayers |
| 24 | Nevada | 83 | Abandonment of Adoption of Acts |
| 25 | New Hampshire | 84 | State Aid, American |
| 26 | New Jersey | 85 | British |
| 27 | New York | 86 | Canada |
| 28 | School Library Law. | 87 | Netherlands |
| 29 | Brooklyn | 88 | Taxation, American |
| 30 | North Carolina | 89 | Rating Powers, British |
| 31 | North Dakota | 90 | Cost of Collecting Library Rate |
| 32 | Northwest | 91 | Purchase of Library Site |
| 33 | Ohio | 92 | Loans, Borrowing Powers |
| 34 | Oklahoma | 93 | Charge for Keeping Library Accounts |
| 35 | Oregon | 94 | Library Rate Surplus |
| 36 | Pennsylvania | 95 | Reduction of Library Rate |
| 37 | Rhode Island | 96 | Library Rate Limitation and Its Removal |
| 38 | South Carolina | 97 | Rating and Taxation of Library Premises |
| 39 | South Dakota | 98 | Lecture Funds and Income Tax Assess- |
| 40 | Tennessee | | ment |
| 41 | Texas | 99 | Exemption of Libraries from Rates and |
| 42 | Vermont | | Taxes |
| 43 | Washington | 100 | Power to Close Libraries |
| 44 | Wisconsin | 101 | Disposal of Old Library Building |
| 45 | Wyoming | 102 | Letting of Library Rooms |
| 46 | County Library Law, United States, Gen- | 103 | Ownership of Proprietary Library |
| | eral | 104 | Cost of Decoration |
| 47 | Alabama | 105 | Shop Hours Act and Libraries |
| 48 | California | 106 | Stamping Borrowers' Forms (Stamp |
| 49 | Colorado | | Duty) |
| 50 | Illinois | 107 | Grants for Technical Books |
| 51 | Indiana | 108 | Purchase of Manuscripts |
| 52 | Iowa | 109 | Book Clubs |
| 53 | Kentucky | 110 | Action for Libel Contained in Books |
| 54 | Louisiana | 111 | Liability for Accidents to Children |
| 55 | Maryland | 112 | Penalty for Injury to Library Property |
| 56 | Michigan | 113 | County Court Action |
| 57 | Minnesota | 114 | Removal of Reader |
| 58 | Missouri | 115 | Library Receipts |
| 59 | Montana | 116 | War Payments to Library Staff |
| 60 | Nebraska | 117 | Payment of Assistants Class Fees |
| 61 | New York | 118 | Museum Expenditure from Library Rate |

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

F—LIBRARY ARCHITECTURE, PLANNING, FURNITURE AND FITTINGS

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>F 1 Public Library Architecture, General</p> <p>2 Library Architects</p> <p>3 Spiral Library Buildings</p> <p>4 Planning</p> <p>5 Plans: Exhibitions of Library Plans</p> <p>6 Special Examples, United States</p> <p>7 England</p> <p>8 Florence</p> <p>9 Small Library Planning</p> <p>10 Branch Library Planning</p> <p>11 College and University Library Planning, United States, General</p> <p>12 Special Examples</p> <p>13 England, Special Examples</p> <p>14 Industrial Library Planning</p> <p>15 Private Library Planning</p> <p>16 Museums and Art Galleries, Planning</p> <p>17 Interior Decoration</p> <p>18 Windows</p> <p>19 Newsroom Planning</p> <p>20 Reading Room Planning</p> <p>21 Roof Reading Room Planning</p> <p>22 Magazine Room Planning</p> <p>23 Reference Library Planning</p> <p>24 Lending Library Planning, General</p> <p>25 Special, Open Access</p> <p>26 Children's Room Planning</p> <p>27 Lecture Hall Planning</p> <p>28 Lunch Room Planning</p> <p>29 Library Floors and Floor Covering</p> <p>30 Floor Dressing</p> <p>31 Dust</p> <p>32 Heating</p> <p>33 Lighting, General</p> <p>34 Natural</p> <p>35 Artificial, General</p> <p>36 Gas</p> <p>37 Electric</p> <p>38 Electric Metallic Filament Lamps</p> <p>39 Method of Checking Current Consumed</p> <p>40 Ventilation</p> <p>41 Library Appliances and Supplies, General</p> <p>42 Labor-saving Devices</p> <p>43 Furniture for Children's Room</p> <p>44 Reading Room</p> <p>45 Lifts</p> <p>46 Shelving, General</p> | <p>47 Wood</p> <p>48 Metal</p> <p>49 Adjustable, Sliding, Suspended</p> <p>50 Portable Bookcases for Traveling Collections</p> <p>51 Shelving Appliances, General</p> <p>52 Shelf Supports</p> <p>53 Dummies</p> <p>54 Pins</p> <p>55 Book Carriers and Trucks</p> <p>56 Show Cases</p> <p>57 Book Rests and Holders</p> <p>58 Desks and Counters</p> <p>59 Desk Supplies</p> <p>60 Map Cases</p> <p>61 Chairs</p> <p>62 for Children's Room</p> <p>63 Reading Tables</p> <p>64 Desks and Easels</p> <p>65 Tables for Children's Room</p> <p>66 Newspaper Stands</p> <p>67 Racks</p> <p>68 Periodical Racks</p> <p>69 Shelving for Periodicals</p> <p>70 Time-Table Racks</p> <p>71 Display Fixtures</p> <p>72 Hat and Umbrella Stands</p> <p>73 Clocks</p> <p>74 Telephones</p> <p>75 Furniture Inventory</p> <p>76 Fire Prevention, Insurance, etc.</p> <p>77 Vacuum Cleaner</p> <p>78 Paste</p> <p>79 Shellac</p> <p>80 Sign Writing Outfits</p> <p>81 Duplicating Outfits</p> <p>82 Photographic Copying Processes</p> <p>83 Teleautograph</p> <p>84 Typewriters</p> <p>85 Notices: Preparation, etc.</p> <p>86 Ink</p> <p>87 Miscellaneous Supplies</p> <p>88 Library Recipes, General</p> <p>89 Stationery Records and Supplies</p> <p>90 Terms and Phrases Used in Library Work</p> <p>91 Quotations for Inscriptions on Library Buildings</p> |
|--|---|

G—LIBRARY SCHOOLS AND TRAINING FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>G 1 Professional Training and Examinations</p> <p>2 Entrance Examinations for Staff Appointments</p> <p>3 Civil Service Examinations, State Examinations, and Certification of Librarians</p> <p>4 Registration of Librarians</p> <p>4a Apprentice Classes in Public Libraries</p> <p>5 Examinations for Promotion, Staff Grading</p> <p>6 Merit System of Promotion</p> | <p>7 Staff Training, etc.</p> <p>8 Library Schools and Training Classes, America, General</p> <p>9 Summer Schools and Short Courses</p> <p>10 Special Courses of Instruction</p> <p>11 Bookselling</p> <p>12 Business Librarianship</p> <p>13 College Librarianship</p> <p>14 Special: Alabama Summer School</p> <p>15 Amherst Summer School</p> <p>16 Atlanta, Carnegie Library Training School</p> |
|---|--|

DETAILED CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

21

G 17	Armour Institute Library Class	65	New Hampshire State College Summer School
18	Berkeley, California, Summer School	66	New Jersey Summer School
19	Boston University Library Course	67	New York Free Circulating Library Training Class
20	Brooklyn Public Library, Library	68	Public Library, Library School
21	Buffalo, University of, Courses in Library Science	69	State Library School
22	California Library Schools	70	Summer School
23	California State Library School	71	Library Institutes
24	California Summer Library School	72	Summer Course for High School Librarians
25	California, University of, Library School	73	School Librarians
26	Summer Course	74	Teacher-Librarians
27	Board of Library Examiners	75	North Carolina Summer School
28	Chautauqua Summer Library School	76	North Dakota University Summer Course
29	Cleveland Library Training Class for Work with Children	77	Ohio State University Summer School
30	Summer School	78	Ontario, Province of, Library Training Class
31	Colorado, Agricultural College, Summer Library Course	79	Pennsylvania State College Summer School
32	State Normal School	80	Pittsburgh, Carnegie Library Training School for Children's Librarians
33	Columbia College, New York, Library School	81	Portland, Oregon, Library Association Training School
34	Columbia University, Washington, Summer Course	82	Pratt Institute Library School
35	Connecticut Library Association Summer School	83	Riverside, California, Public Library Training Class
36	Connecticut Public Library Commission Summer School	84	Summer School
37	Connecticut College for Women Library Courses	85	St. Louis Public Library Training Class
38	Denver, Colorado, Public Library Training Class	86	Simmons College Library School
39	Drexel Institute Library Class	87	Summer Course
40	Forbes Library Summer School	88	Springfield, Mass., City Library Training Class
41	Illinois University Library School	89	Syracuse University Library School
42	Summer Course	90	Tennessee, University Library Course
43	Indiana Library School	91	Summer Course
44	Indiana Library Commission Summer School	92	University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., Library School
45	Indianapolis Public Library Training Class	93	Texas, Baylor University Library Training Course
46	Iowa State University Summer School	94	Toledo Public Library Training Class
47	Los Angeles Public Library Training Class	95	Utah, Library Division of Dept. of Public Instruction Summer School
48	Louisville Public Library Training Class	96	University Summer Library School
49	Maine State College Library School	97	Vermont, St. Johnsbury Institute of Instruction for Librarians
50	Maine Summer Library Class	98	Library Commission Summer School
51	McGill University, Montreal, Summer Library School	99	Washington, D. C., Public Library Training Class
52	Massachusetts Library School	100	Washington, University of, Library School
53	Massachusetts Library Commission Summer Institute	101	Summer School
54	Massachusetts Agricultural College Summer School	102	Western Reserve University Library School
55	Massachusetts State Normal School Library Courses	103	Winona School for Librarians
56	Michigan Summer Library School	104	Wisconsin Library School
57	Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners Training Class	105	University of, Library School
58	Michigan University Summer School	106	Summer School
59	Minnesota University Library School	107	Commission Training Class
60	Summer School	108	Wyoming University Summer School
61	Department of Education Summer School	109	Professional Training in England, General
62	Missouri University Summer Course	110	Special—London
63	Montana University Library Training Course	111	Liverpool
64	Nebraska University Summer School	112	Manchester
		113	Wigan
		114	Scotland

- | | |
|---|---|
| G 115 Library Assistants' Association Easter
Schools
116 Summer School of Library Service,
Aberystwyth
117 Summer Vacation School for Librarians
of Rural Systems
118 Professional Training on the Continent
119 Professional Training in France | 120 Professional Training in Belgium
121 Holland
122 Germany
123 Austria
124 Italy
125 Norway and Sweden
126 Denmark
127 Correspondence Classes in Librarianship |
|---|---|

H—LIBRARIANSHIP: QUALIFICATIONS, DUTIES, ETC.

- | | |
|---|---|
| H 1 Librarianship, General
2 Recruiting for Librarianship
3 Business Librarianship
4 College Librarianship
5 Inquiry Circulars: Questionnaires
6 Librarians' Salaries
7 Guarantee Bond
8 Professional Ethics
9 Librarians' Reading
10 Social Duties, Recreations, etc.
11 Roll of Honor of Librarians and As-
sistants
12 Biographical and Obituary Notices,
General
Special
13 Staff Management
14 Assistants' Qualifications
15 Junior Assistants
16 Assistants' Studies
17 Student Assistants
18 Staff Exchanges | F 20 Salaries, Duties, etc.
21 Time Sheet
22 Work Sheet
23 Hours of Work of Assistants
24 Vacations
25 Library Garment
26 Work Room
27 Recreations
28 Health of Assistants
29 Meals
30 Sick Leave
31 Candidates' Expenses
32 Expenses Attending Conferences
33 Women Librarians: Library Work as
a Vocation for Women
34 Relationship
35 Clubs, Guilds, Conferences, etc.
36 Relations with Readers
37 Humor in the Library
38 Superannuation for Librarians
39 Trade Unionism in the Library Profes-
sion |
|---|---|

I—LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

- | | |
|---|---|
| I 1 Associations, Clubs, etc., General
2 American Library Association, Histori-
cal
3 Constitution
4 Charter
5 Aims and Purposes
6 Council
7 Executive Board
8 Secretary's Report
9 Committees, General
10 Special
11 Committee on Civil Service Relations
12 Co-ordination
13 Federal and State Relations
14 International Relations
15 Publicity
16 Publishing Section
Booklist
17 Periodical Cards
18 Union List of Periodicals
19 Legislative Index
20 Revision of Adams' Manual of
Historical Literature
22 Trustees' Section: Endowment Fund
23 Treasurer's Report
24 Finance Committee
25 Past Officers
26 Officers
27 Sections and Section Officers | 28 Membership
29 Membership Privileges
30 Necrology
31 Headquarters
32 for Book Service to Libraries
33 War Service
34 Enlarged Program
35 Affiliation with Kindred Associations
36 National Education Association
37 Delegates at Library Conferences, etc.
38 Exhibits
39 American Library Institute
40 National Education Association, Li-
brary Section
41 State Librarians, Association of
42 National Association of State Librarians
43 American Association of Law Libra-
rians
44 Special Libraries Association
45 Meetings
46 Eastern District Meetings
47 Boston Special Libraries Association
48 New York Special Libraries Associa-
tion
49 Ohio Special Libraries Association
50 Portland, Oregon, Special Libraries
Association
51 American Association of Museums
52 Medical Library Association of America |
|---|---|

DETAILED CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

23

I 53	State and Local Associations of America, General	108	Oregon Library Association
54	Alabama Library Association	109	Pacific Northwest Library Association
55	Arkansas Library Association	110	Pennsylvania State Library Association
56	Boston Libraries Association	111	Western Pennsylvania Library Association
57	California Library Association	112	Northwestern Pennsylvania Library Association
58	District Meetings	113	Portland, Oregon, Library Association
59	Southern California Library Association	114	Rhode Island Library Association
60	California County Librarians Association	115	South Carolina Library Association, Columbia
61	Chippewa Valley Library Association	116	South Carolina Library Association (1915)
62	Colorado Library Association	117	South Dakota Library Association
63	Connecticut Library Association	118	Southeastern States Library Conference
64	District of Columbia Library Association	119	Tennessee Library Association
65	Drexel Institute Library School Association	120	Texas Library Association
66	File Executives Association of Philadelphia	121	Utah Library Association
67	Florida Library Association	122	University Librarians of Middle West
68	Georgia Library Association	123	Upper Peninsula Library Association
69	Idaho Library Association	124	Vermont Library Association
70	Illinois Library Association	125	Virginia Library Association
71	East Central Illinois Library District	126	West Virginia Library Association
72	Illinois Library Association, School Section	127	Washington State Library Association
73	Illinois Library Trustees Association	128	Washington (D.C.) Library Association
74	Illinois and Missouri Library Association	129	Wisconsin Library Association
75	Indiana Library Association	130	State Library Association
76	District Meetings	131	Valley Library Association
77	Indiana Library Trustees Association	132	Northern Wisconsin Traveling Library Association
78	Iowa Library Association	133	Wyoming Library Association
79	District Meetings	134	Library Associations of Canada, Aberdeen
80	Kansas Library Association	135	British Columbia
81	Kentucky Library Association	136	Maritime Provinces
82	Keystone State Library Association	137	Ontario
83	Library Workers Association	138	Ottawa
84	Louisiana Library Association	139	Saskatchewan
85	Maine Library Association	140	Toronto
86	Massachusetts Library Association	141	Library Association of the United Kingdom, Historical
87	Western Massachusetts Library Association	142	Constitution and Bye-laws
88	Michigan Library Association	143	Charter
89	Michigan Library Association, Trustees Section	144	Aims and Purposes
90	Michigan and Ohio L. A. Joint Meeting	145	Council
91	Upper Peninsula L. A.	146	Committees
92	and Wisconsin L. A. Joint Meeting	147	Treasurer's Report
93	Minnesota Library Association	148	Officers
94	Mississippi State Library Association	149	Membership
95	Missouri Library Association	150	Non-Professional Membership
96	Montana Library Association	151	Subscriptions
97	Nebraska Library Association	152	Library of L. A. U. K.
98	New England Library Association	152a	Lantern Slides, L. A. U. K. Collection
99	New Hampshire Library Association	153	Proposed Institute of Librarians
100	New Jersey Library Association	154	Branches and affiliated Associations of L. A. U. K.
101	and Pennsylvania Library Club Atlantic City Meeting	155	Birmingham and District Library Association
102	New York Library Association	156	Bristol and Western District Branch of L. A. U. K.
103	State Library Institutes	157	Librarians of the Mersey District
104	North Carolina Library Association	158	North Central Branch of L. A. U. K.
105	North Dakota Library Association	159	North Midland Library Association
106	Ohio Library Association	160	Northwestern Branch of L. A. U. K.
107	Oklahoma Library Association	161	Northern Counties Library Association

- I 162 Society of Public Librarians, London
 163 Medical Library Association of England
 164 Irish Rural Libraries Association
 165 Public Libraries Association, Ireland
 166 Scottish Library Association
 167 Glasgow District Librarians
 168 Library Assistants' Association, Historical
 169 Constitution
 170 Annual Meetings
 171 Proposed Affiliation with L. A. U. K.
 172 Branches, General Branches, Special
 173 Lancashire and Cheshire L. A. A.
 174 Liverpool and District Association of
 Assistant Librarians
 175 Manchester and District L. A. A.
 176 Manchester Fellowship
 177 Midland Branch L. A. A.
 178 Newcastle Branch L. A. A.
 179 Northeastern Branch L. A. A.
 180 Northwestern Branch L. A. A.
 181 Northumberland and Durham
 Branch L. A. A.
 182 South Coast Branch L. A. A.
 183 Yorkshire Branch L. A. A.
 184 South Wales Branch L. A. A.
 185 West Scotland Branch L. A. A.
 186 Irish Branch L. A. A.
 187 Denmark: Library Associations of
 Denmark
 188 France
 189 Association des Bibliothécaires Fran-
 çais
 190 Belgium: Association des Archivists et
 Bibliothécaires Belges
 191 Czechoslovak Library Association,
 Prague
 192 Italy: Library Association of Italy
 193 Norway: Library Association of Nor-
 way
 194 Russia: Society for Library Science,
 Petrograd
 195 India: Baroda Library Club
 196 Sanskrit Library Association
 197 China: Library Association, Peking
 198 Japan: Japanese Library Association
 199 Australasia: Library Association of
 Australasia
 200 New Zealand Library Association
 201 Library Clubs, General
 202 Ann Arbor Library Club
 203 Bay Path Library Club
 204 Berkshire County (Mass.) Library Club
 205 Buffalo Library Club
 206 Cape Cod Library Association
 207 Chicago Library Club
 208 Public Library Round Table
 209 Clara Baldwin Library Club
 210 Columbia, Mo., Library Club
 211 Columbus, Ohio, Library Club
 212 Des Moines Library Club
 213 Fox River Valley Library Association
 214 Hudson River Library Club
 215 Illinois, University of Illinois Library
 Club
 216 Indianapolis Library Club
 217 Round Table
 218 Indiana-Northern Indiana and Southern
 Michigan Library Club
 219 Iowa City Library Club
 220 Kansas City Library Club
 221 Lake Region Library Club
 222 Lincoln, Nebraska Library Club
 223 Long Island Library Club
 224 Maine—Eastern Maine Library Club
 225 Massachusetts Library Clubs
 226 Massachusetts Library Club
 227 Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Old
 Colony Library Clubs: Joint Meet-
 ing
 228 Western Massachusetts Library Club
 229 Western Massachusetts Library Club
 and New Hampshire Library As-
 sociation: Joint Meeting
 230 Milwaukee Library Round Table
 231 Library Club
 232 Missouri Valley Library Club
 233 Mohawk Valley Library Club
 234 Monongahela Valley Library Associa-
 tion
 235 Multnomah Library Club
 236 Nashville Library Club
 237 New England Club of Library Commis-
 sion Workers
 238 New Orleans Library Club
 239 New York Library Club
 240 New York Central Library Club
 241 Northern New York Library Club
 242 North Dakota—Bismarck Library Club
 243 Old Colony Club, Massachusetts
 244 Pasadena Library Club
 245 Pennsylvania Library Club
 246 Pennsylvania and New Jersey Library
 Association Joint Meeting
 247 Puget Sound Library Club
 248 Range Library Club
 249 Rochester District Library Club
 250 St. Lawrence Library Club
 251 San Antonio Library Club
 252 Southern Berkshire Library Club
 253 Southern Tier Library Club
 254 Southern Worcester Library Club
 255 Syracuse Library Club
 256 Texas, University of, Library Club
 257 Twin City Library Club
 258 Library Clubs of England—The Pseu-
 donyms
 259 The Panizzi Club
 260 Library Association Club
 261 Croydon Staff Guild
 262 East Ham Libraries Staff Guild
 263 Fulham Libraries Staff Guild
 264 Glasgow Corporation Libraries Guild
 265 Islington Libraries Club
 266 Luton Library Club
 267 Sunderland Public Libraries Staff Fel-
 lowship

J—LIBRARY CONFERENCES

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>J 1 Library Conferences, General
 2 Librarians' Convention, New York, 1853
 3 American Library Association Conferences
 4 Presidential Addresses
 5 Special Libraries Association Conferences
 6 National Association of State Librarians Conferences
 7 Interstate Library Conferences and Joint Library Meetings
 8 Bi-State Monthly Meeting, Atlantic City
 9 New York State Library Association Conference "Library Week"
 10 Institutes and Round Tables
 11 Congress of Women Librarians
 12 National Federation of Women's Clubs Library Conference
 13 Conference of American Law Librarians
 14 New England Library Conference
 15 Wisconsin Library Conference
 16 Ontario Library Association Conference
 17 Aberdeen (Canada) Library Association Conference
 18 Library Association of the United Kingdom Conferences
 19 Presidential Addresses
 20 France: A. L. A. Exhibit at Paris Exposition
 21 Germany: Conferences of German Librarians
 22 Norway: Conference of Norwegian Librarians
 23 Italy: Conferences of Italian Librarians</p> | <p>24 Switzerland: Conferences of Swiss Librarians
 25 Russia: Conference of Russian Librarians
 26 India: Conference of Indian Librarians
 27 South Africa: Conference of South African Librarians
 28 Australasia: Conference of Australasian Librarians
 29 International Conferences
 30 Library Periodicals, American—General
 Library Periodicals, American—Special
 31 Organs of the A. L. A.
 "Library Journal"
 32 "Bulletin of the American Librarian Association"
 33 Independent Organs
 34 Organs of American State and Local Associations
 35 Organs of Library Association of United Kingdom
 36 Independent British Organs
 37 Organ of the Library Assistants' Association
 38 Other Organs
 39 Library Exhibits and Lectures on Public Library Work, General
 40 San Francisco Exhibit
 41 Permanent Exhibit at A. L. A. Headquarters
 42 India: Baroda Exhibit
 43 at State and County Fairs
 44 Special Fairs</p> |
|---|---|

K—LIBRARY ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>K 1 Library Organization and Administration, General
 2 Bibliography of Library Economy
 3 Librarians' Library
 4 Aids
 5 Standardization of Library Service
 6 Controlling Authorities of Libraries
 7 Government Inspection of Libraries
 8 Library Administration, General
 9 The Public Library and Reconstruction
 10 Effect of the War on Public Libraries
 11 Small Library Administration
 12 Library Methods Applied to Business
 13 Business Methods Applied to Libraries
 14 Consolidation and Centralization of Administration, America
 15 England
 16 Library Co-operation, Inter-Library Loans, Interchange of Borrowing Privileges, General
 17 International
 18 National
 19 State
 20 Local
 21 in Ontario</p> | <p>22 in England
 23 London
 24 in Germany
 25 Educational
 26 Special Libraries
 27 with Municipal Authorities
 28 Library Finance, General
 29 Methods of Raising Funds
 30 Endowment: Gifts and Bequests
 31 Proportion of Funds for Books
 32 Financial Records
 33 Audit of Accounts
 34 Library Personnel: Governing Boards, Committees, Directors, Trustees, etc.
 35 Special: Committees
 36 Council's Powers over Library Committee
 37 By-Laws Governing Board Meetings
 38 By-Laws Governing Library Committees in Ireland
 39 Delegation of Powers to Library Committees
 40 Librarians who act as Secretaries to Committee
 41 Board Meetings: Records</p> |
|--|---|

- | | | | | |
|---|----|--|----|--|
| K | 42 | Trustees | 49 | Library Club Room |
| | 43 | Library Workers, Library Trustees, Library Benefactors, etc. | 50 | Debating or Conversation Room |
| | 44 | Library Rules and Regulations, General | 51 | Smoking Room |
| | 45 | Rights of Readers | 52 | Rest Room |
| | 46 | Hours of Opening | 53 | Cycle Accommodation |
| | 47 | Sunday Opening | 54 | Moving |
| | 48 | Holiday Opening | 55 | Statistics: Methods of Recording, etc. |
| | | | 56 | Reports |

L.—LIBRARY EXTENSION: BRANCH LIBRARIES, DELIVERY STATIONS, LIBRARY COMMISSIONS AND OTHER BOOK DISTRIBUTING AGENCIES

- | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|--|
| L | 1 | Library Book Distribution, General | 46 | Washington State Library Commission |
| | 2 | National Library Service | 47 | Wisconsin Free Library Commission |
| | 3 | Storage, Regional and Reservoir Libraries | 48 | County Library Extension: Bibliography of (For County Library Law, <i>see</i> E) |
| | 4 | Library Extension | 49 | United States, General: State, County, Township, City |
| | 5 | Branch Library Methods | 50 | California: California County Librarians' Convention |
| | 6 | Delivery Stations | 51 | California County Extension, General |
| | 7 | State Library Commissions of America, General | 52 | Alameda County |
| | 8 | League of Library Commissions | 53 | Contra Costa County |
| | 9 | Alabama, Department of Archives and History | 54 | Humboldt County |
| | 10 | Arkansas Library Commission | 55 | Inyo County |
| | 11 | Colorado State Board of Library Commissions | 56 | Kern County |
| | 12 | Connecticut Library Commission | 57 | Merced County |
| | 13 | Delaware Free Library Commission | 58 | Monterey County |
| | 14 | Denver Library Commission | 59 | Riverside |
| | 15 | Georgia Library Commission | 60 | Sacramento County |
| | 16 | Idaho State Library Commission | 61 | San Bernardino County |
| | 17 | Illinois Library Commission | 62 | San Diego County |
| | 18 | Indiana Public Library Commission | 63 | San Joaquin County |
| | 19 | Iowa State Library Commission | 64 | Santa Barbara County |
| | 20 | Kansas Traveling Libraries Commission | 65 | Santa Clara County |
| | 21 | Kentucky Library Commission | 66 | Stanislaus County |
| | 22 | Maine State Library Commission | 67 | Delaware County Extension |
| | 23 | Maryland State Library Commission | 68 | Sussex County |
| | 24 | Massachusetts Free Public Library Commission | 69 | Illinois County Extension |
| | 25 | Michigan Library Commission | 70 | Chicago |
| | 26 | Minnesota State Library Commission | 71 | Union County |
| | 27 | Missouri Library Commission | 72 | Indiana County Extension |
| | 28 | Nebraska Public Library Commission | 73 | Hamilton County |
| | 29 | New England Library Commission | 74 | Jennings County |
| | 30 | New Hampshire State Library Commission | 75 | Lawrence County |
| | 31 | New Jersey Public Library Commission | 76 | Randolph County |
| | 32 | New York Public Libraries Division of the University of the State of New York | 77 | Union County |
| | 33 | North Carolina Library Commission | 78 | Iowa County Extension |
| | 34 | North Dakota Library Commission | 79 | Kentucky County Extension |
| | 35 | Ohio Board of Library Commissioners | 80 | Louisiana County Extension |
| | 36 | Oregon Free Library Commission | 81 | Maryland County Extension |
| | 37 | Pennsylvania Free Library Commission | 82 | Calvert County |
| | 38 | Philadelphia Library Commission | 83 | Frederick County |
| | 39 | South Carolina Library Commission | 84 | Harford County |
| | 40 | South Dakota Library Commission | 85 | Kent County |
| | 41 | Tennessee Library Commission | 86 | Queen Anne's County |
| | 42 | Texas Library Commission | 87 | Washington County |
| | 43 | Utah Library Gymnasium Commission | 88 | Massachusetts County Extension |
| | 44 | Vermont Library Commission | 89 | Michigan County Extension |
| | 45 | Virginia Library Commission | 90 | Kent County |
| | | | 91 | Menominee County |
| | | | 92 | Minnesota County Extension |
| | | | 93 | Hibbing Traveling Library |
| | | | 94 | Mississippi County Extension |
| | | | 95 | Missouri County Extension |

DETAILED CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

27

- | | | | |
|------|---|-----|--|
| L 96 | Nebraska County Extension | 149 | Nebraska |
| 97 | Richardson County | 150 | New Hampshire |
| 98 | New Jersey County Extension | 151 | New York |
| 99 | New York County Extension | 152 | North Carolina |
| 100 | North Carolina County Extension | 153 | North Dakota |
| 101 | Ohio County Extension | 154 | Ohio |
| 102 | Franklin County | 155 | Pennsylvania |
| 103 | Hamilton County | 156 | South Dakota |
| 104 | Van Wert County | 157 | Texas |
| 105 | Oregon County Extension | 158 | Upper Peninsula |
| 106 | Hood County | 159 | Vermont |
| 107 | Multnomah County | 160 | Washington |
| 108 | Umatilla County | 161 | Wisconsin |
| 109 | Wasco County | 162 | Traveling Libraries of Canada |
| 110 | Pennsylvania County Extension | 163 | Porto Rico |
| 111 | South Carolina County Extension | 164 | County Library Extension in England |
| 112 | South Dakota County Extension | 165 | Rural Library Extension, England |
| 113 | Tennessee County Extension | 166 | Scheme of Buckinghamshire |
| 114 | Texas County Extension | 167 | Cheshire |
| 115 | Utah County Extension | 168 | Dorsetshire |
| 116 | Washington County Extension | 169 | Essex |
| 117 | Wisconsin County Extension | 170 | Gloucestershire |
| 118 | Columbia County | 171 | Isle of Wight |
| 119 | Dunn County | 172 | Nottinghamshire |
| 120 | Eau Claire County | 173 | Somersetshire |
| 121 | Jefferson County | 174 | Staffordshire |
| 122 | La Crosse County | 175 | Warwickshire |
| 123 | Langlade County | 176 | Westmorland |
| 124 | Marquette County | 177 | Wiltshire |
| 125 | Milwaukee County | 178 | Yorkshire |
| 126 | Sauk County | 179 | Rural Library Scheme of Wales |
| 127 | Tempealeau County | 180 | Brecon and Radnor |
| 128 | Winnebago County | 181 | Carnarvonshire |
| 129 | Wyoming County Extension | 182 | Montgomeryshire |
| 130 | County Library Extension in British Columbia | 183 | Rural Library Scheme of Scotland |
| 131 | New South Wales | 184 | Berwickshire |
| 132 | Township Library Extension, United States | 185 | Caithness |
| 133 | Rural Library Extension, United States | 186 | Cardiganshire |
| 134 | Traveling Libraries in the United States, General | 187 | Denbighshire |
| 135 | of Alaska | 188 | Forfar and Kincardine |
| 136 | California | 189 | Montrose |
| 137 | Chicago | 190 | Peeblesshire and Renfrewshire |
| 138 | Colorado | 191 | Perthshire |
| 139 | Connecticut | 192 | Rural Library Extension in Ireland |
| 140 | Delaware | 193 | Traveling Libraries in England |
| 141 | Indiana | 194 | Denmark |
| 142 | Iowa | 195 | India |
| 143 | Kansas | 196 | Australasia |
| 144 | Kentucky | 197 | Traveling Library of Pictures |
| 145 | Maine | 198 | Home Delivery of Books |
| 146 | Maryland | 199 | Home Libraries |
| 147 | Massachusetts | 200 | Subscription Departments in Connection with Public Libraries |
| 148 | Minnesota | 201 | Library Post: Efforts to Secure Reduced Postal Rates for Library Books |

M—LIBRARY PROPAGANDA AND PUBLICITY WORK ETC.

- | | | | |
|-----|--|----|---|
| M 1 | Methods of Reaching the Public: Functions of Libraries | 8 | Food Conservation |
| 2 | Arguments in Favor of Public Libraries | 9 | Peace Movement |
| 3 | Arguments Against Public Libraries | 10 | Educational Value of Public Libraries |
| 4 | Public Libraries and Press | 11 | Relations between Public Libraries and Public Education |
| 5 | Community: Social Aspect of Public Library Work | 12 | Influence of Reading and Methods of Popularizing Books |
| 6 | Moving Pictures | 13 | Library Publicity Methods |
| 7 | Phonograph Concerts | 14 | Exploitation of the Library |

N—BOOK SELECTION, ORDER AND ACCESSION METHODS

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>N 1 Book Selection: Principles, etc.
 2 for Reference Libraries
 3 Branch Libraries
 4 College and University Libraries
 5 Small Libraries
 6 Book Notices and Reviews
 7 Importations
 8 Subscription Books, Unsolicited Books,
 Book Agents
 9 Book Buying
 10 Records and Processes
 11 Routine Book
 12 Order Form
 13 Proposal Book
 14 Suggestion Slip
 15 Co-operative Book-buying
 16 Net Price System
 16a Discounts to Libraries
 17 Duty and Tariff on Books for Public
 Libraries
 18 Remainders and Second-hand Books
 19 Exchange
 20 Library Editions
 21 Reprints
 22 Replacements
 23 Duplicate Collections of Popular
 Books
 24 Renting Collections of Books and
 Duplicate Pay Collections
 25 Donations
 25a Donation Book
 26 Aids and Guides to Book Selection
 27 Literature for the Blind
 28 American Braille
 29 European Braille
 30 Moon
 31 New York Point</p> | <p>32 Fiction
 33 Foreign Books
 34 Periodicals
 35 Stock Book: Accessions Book
 36 Discarding, Withdrawal of Worn-out,
 Doubtful, Out-of-date Books
 37 Withdrawal Book: Supplement to Stock
 or Accessions Book
 38 Doubtful Books: Literary Censorship
 39 Duplicates: Care and Disposal
 40 Central Clearing-house for Exchange of
 Duplicates
 41 Stock-taking Methods
 42 Valuation of Stock
 43 Book Storage
 44 Preparation of Books for Public Use:
 Cutting, Stamping, Labelling, etc.
 45 Process Slip
 46 Book Cutting
 47 Book Sizes
 48 Collation
 49 Signatures
 50 Title Pages
 51 Plates and Labels
 52 Stamps and Marks of Ownership
 53 Embossing Stamps
 54 Rubber Stamps
 55 Hints on the Care and Preservation of
 Books
 56 Mutilation of Books and Newspapers
 57 Book Insect Pests: Bookworms
 58 Injuries to Books by Dust, Heat and Light
 59 Book Cleaning Frame
 60 Book Thefts
 61 Infection, Contagious Diseases, Disinfection,
 Sterilization, Tuberculosis</p> |
|---|---|

O—CLASSIFICATION

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>O 1 Classification, Bibliography
 2 General
 3 Principles, Theory and Construction
 4 Code
 5 Schemes, General
 6 Special, Adjustable
 7 Aristotle's Grouping of Human
 Knowledge
 8 Arts and Science, International
 Congress Scheme
 9 Bacon
 10 Inverted Baconian Scheme
 11 Bodleian
 12 Board of Education
 13 Bonazzi
 14 British Museum
 15 Brownbill
 16 Brunet
 17 Modified
 18 Brussels (Institut International de
 Bibliographie)
 19 California University Scheme</p> | <p>20 Cels
 21 Chamberlain
 22 Clemens
 23 Coleridge
 24 Comte's Classification of Knowledge
 25 Concilium Bibliographicum of Zurich
 26 Congress Library
 27 Dewey and Library of Congress
 Equivalent Tables
 28 Cutter
 29 Dewey
 30 Modified
 31 Dieserud
 32 Edmands
 33 Edwards
 34 Farley
 35 Fletcher
 36 Garnier
 37 Gesner
 38 Harris, W. T.
 39 Harris, G. W.</p> |
|--|--|

DETAILED CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

29

O 40	Hartwig	98	Anthropology
41	Harvard University	99	Botany
42	Horne	100	Chemistry
43	Jena Repertorium	101	Mathematics
44	Larned	102	Meteorology
45	Lebas	103	Radium and Radio-Activity
46	Manutius	104	Zoology
47	Massachusetts State Library	105	Useful Arts
48	Mendeleeff	106	Agriculture
49	Merlin	107	Forestry
50	Naudé	108	Costings
51	New York State Library	109	Engineering
52	Ogle	109a	Electrical Engineering
53	Patent Office Library	110	Medicine
54	Peabody Institute	111	Pulp and Paper
55	Perkins Rational	112	Textile Industries
56	Poole	113	Typography
57	Quinn-Brown	114	Fine Arts: Architecture
58	Richardson	115	City Planning
59	Rowell (University of California)	116	Illustrations
60	Royal Colonial Institute	117	Music
61	Royal Institution	118	Numismatics
62	Savigny	119	Photographs and Paintings
63	Schrettinger	120	Recreative Arts
64	Schwartz	121	Literature
65	Shurtleff	122	Children's Books
66	Sion College	123	Fairy Tales
67	Smith, L. P.	124	Fiction
68	Smith, Robinson	125	Greek and Latin Classics
69	Sonnenschein	126	Sanskrit Literature
70	Spencer, Herbert	127	Shakespeariana
71	Subject Classification Scheme	128	Biography
72	Expansion	129	History and Geography
73	Washington University	130	Archives
74	Wilcox (Peoria Library Scheme)	131	America, United States
75	Winsor	132	Iowa
76	Yale Library	133	Pacific Northwest
77	Classification: Universal Scheme. Arguments in Favor a Standard Scheme	134	Canada
78	of Subjects: Arguments for	135	Argentina
79	Against	136	European War Literature
80	Logical or Scientific: Arguments for	137	French History
81	Against	138	Africa
82	Special Difficulties: Problems of Practical Classification	139	Local Collections
83	Relative Classification	140	Classification: Arguments in Favor of
84	Classification for Special Libraries	141	Loose
85	Subjects: Library Economy, Bibliography, etc.	142	Close
86	Philosophy	143	Fixed or Movable: Fixed
87	Religion	144	Movable
88	Social Science	145	Subordinate Arrangement
89	Education	146	Accession
90	Folk-Lore	147	Author
91	Law	148	Chronological
92	Military Science	149	Size
93	Naval Science	150	Title
94	Public Documents	151	Shelf Arrangement, Notation, etc.
95	Municipal Research	152	Shelf Guides
96	Philology: Chinese Language	153	Lists and Registers
97	Science	154	Labels
		155	Label Holders
		156	Class Marking and Lettering
			Color Labels

P—CATALOGUING AND INDEXING

- | | | | |
|---|--|----|---|
| P | 1 Cataloguing: Bibliography | 49 | Appraisal or Description? |
| | 2 General | 50 | Fiction |
| | 3 Department: Organization and Administration | 51 | Historical Works |
| | | 52 | Juvenile Books |
| | 4 Cost | 53 | Arrangement |
| | 5 Cataloguers' Training, Qualifications and Duties | 54 | Aids and Guides |
| | | 55 | Changed Titles |
| | 6 Rules, General | 56 | Library Handwriting |
| | 7 Alphabetical Arrangement | 57 | Preparation of Matter for Printer |
| | 8 German Vowels | 58 | Catalogue Printing: Value of Linotype and Monotype for Catalogue Printing |
| | 9 Transliteration | 59 | Library Printing Department |
| | 10 Author Entry | 60 | Card Catalogue |
| | 11 English Noblemen | 61 | Rules |
| | 12 Place Names | 62 | Aids |
| | 13 Names of Artists | 63 | Arguments Against |
| | 14 Chinese and Japanese Names | 64 | Distribution from Central Bureau |
| | 15 Corporate Entry | 65 | Analyticals |
| | 16 Title Entry | 66 | Cataloguing Accessories: Multigraph and Flexotype |
| | 17 Subject Headings | 67 | Card Catalogue Cabinets |
| | 18 Capitals | 68 | Drawers and Trays |
| | 19 Anonymous and Pseudonymous Books | 69 | Guides, Blocks, etc. |
| | 20 Classified Catalogues | 70 | Card Index Signals |
| | 21 Children's Catalogues | 71 | Catalogue Card |
| | 22 Annotation | 72 | Universal Catalogue |
| | 23 Abbreviations, Contractions and Punctuations | 73 | Co-operative Cataloguing |
| | 24 Cataloguing Rules for Special Subjects: | 74 | Catalogues: History and Description, General |
| | Art Collections | 75 | Special |
| | 25 Government Documents | 76 | Traveling Catalogues |
| | 26 Incunabula | 77 | Printed Catalogues |
| | 27 Local Collections | 78 | Manuscript <i>versus</i> Printed Catalogues |
| | 28 Maps | 79 | Printed Catalogue <i>versus</i> Card Catalogue |
| | 29 Manuscripts | 80 | Sheaf Catalogues |
| | 30 Mining Literature | 81 | Mechanical Methods of Display, General |
| | 31 Music | 82 | Continuous or Panoramic Form of Display |
| | 32 Pamphlets | 83 | Scrap-Book Method |
| | 33 Periodical Literature | 84 | Accession Frames |
| | 33a and Transactions of Learned Societies | 85 | Catalogue Indicator |
| | 34 Portraits and Photographs | 86 | Indexing, General |
| | 35 Printing | 87 | Co-operative Indexing |
| | 36 Prints | 88 | Index to Current Events |
| | 37 Reports | 89 | Index to Methodist Literature |
| | 38 Scientific Literature | 90 | Index to Technical Literature |
| | 39 Trade Catalogues | 91 | Indexing of Lantern Slides |
| | 40 War Literature | 92 | Rules |
| | 41 Dictionary <i>versus</i> Classified Form | 93 | Aids and Guides |
| | 42 Dictionary Catalogue | 94 | Filing Methods |
| | 43 Classified Catalogue | 95 | Mechanical Methods of Filing |
| | 44 Class Lists | 96 | Pamphlet Filing Boxes |
| | 45 Magazines and Bulletins | 97 | Vertical Files |
| | 46 Reading Lists | 98 | Guide Cards for Vertical Files |
| | 47 Children's Catalogues | | |
| | 48 Annotation, General | | |

R—LOAN WORK LENDING DEPARTMENT

- | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| R | 1 Lending Library Methods | 7 | Combined Indicator and Card Catalogue |
| | 2 Charging Systems, General | 8 | Barrett Indicator |
| | 3 Ledger System | 9 | Second Indicator |
| | 4 Slip System | 10 | Bonner Indicator |
| | 5 Dummy System | 11 | Chivers' Indicator |
| | 6 Indicator System, General | | |

- | | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| R | 12 | Cotgreave Indicator | 31 | Inter-Library Loans |
| | 13 | Dent Indicator | 32 | Traveling Libraries |
| | 14 | Duplex Indicator | 33 | Age Limitation |
| | 15 | Dyall Indicator | 34 | Registration of Borrowers |
| | 16 | Elliot Indicator | 35 | Blanks and Forms, General |
| | 17 | Graham Indicator | 36 | Borrowers' Numerical Register |
| | 18 | Kennedy Indicator | 37 | Street Index of Borrowers |
| | 19 | Morgan Indicator | 38 | Borrowers' Application Form |
| | 20 | Walker Indicator | 39 | Card |
| | 21 | Wright-Stanlake Indicator | 40 | Elimination of |
| | 22 | Card Charging System | 41 | Guarantors |
| | 23 | Trays and Racks | 42 | Students' Tickets |
| | 24 | Book Charging Card | 43 | Borrowers' Tickets: Special Facilities to |
| | 25 | Book Pocket | | Non-residents |
| | 26 | Indicator <i>versus</i> Card Charging Sys- | 44 | Privilege Issues |
| | | tem | 45 | Interchange of Borrowers' Tickets |
| 27 | Open Access: Arguments in Favour and | 46 | Overdues | |
| | Against | 47 | Fines and Penalties | |
| 28 | Partial | 48 | Penalties for Lost and Damaged Books | |
| 29 | in Lending Libraries | 49 | Renewals | |
| 30 | Rules and Regulations: Loan Period | 50 | Reserved Books | |

S—NEWSROOM AND READING ROOM METHODS

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| S | Newsrooms | 9 | Reading Room Rules and Regulations |
| 2 | Periodicals: Selection, Methods of Dis- | 10 | Methods |
| | play, Filing, etc. | 11 | Periodicals Division of Library of Con- |
| 3 | Newspaper and Periodical Files | | gress |
| 4 | Clips, Rods, etc. | 12 | Reading Room Service of Library of |
| 5 | Adjustable Magazine List Holder | | Congress |
| 6 | Periodicals: Methods of Checking | 13 | Directories and Time-Tables |
| 7 | Indicator | 14 | Ladies' Reading Room |
| 8 | Obliteration of Racing News | 15 | Loafers and Loungers |

T—THE REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| T | 1 Reference Department: Rules and Regu- | 5 | Access to College and University Ref- |
| | lations | | erence Libraries |
| 2 | Management and Policy | 6 | Relative Functions, Co-ordination, etc., |
| 3 | Information Desk: Assisting Readers | | of Reference and Lending Depart- |
| 4 | Access to Reference Shelves | | ments |

U—SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

- | | | | |
|----|--|-----|-------------------------|
| U | 1 Specialization of Libraries, General | 17 | Civics |
| 2 | Special Collections: Agriculture | 17a | Dante Collection |
| 3 | Angling | 18 | Debate Libraries |
| 4 | Architecture and Allied Arts | 19 | De Quincey Collection |
| 5 | Art Books | 20 | Directories |
| 6 | Asiatic Literature | 20a | Documents and Records |
| 7 | Banking and Finance | 21 | Drama |
| 8 | Bibles | 22 | Economics |
| 9 | Blind, Literature for | 23 | Elizabethan |
| 9a | Bodleian Catalogues | 24 | Emigration Literature |
| 9b | Bodleian Press Marks | 25 | Engineering |
| 9c | Bodleian Special Collection | 26 | European War Literature |
| 10 | Bookplates | 27 | Fashions |
| 11 | Brown, John Carter, Collection | 28 | Folk-Lore |
| 12 | Business, Commercial and Industrial | 29 | Foreign Literature |
| 13 | Celtic Literature | 30 | Forestry Libraries |
| 14 | Cervantes | 31 | French Thought |
| 15 | Chemistry | 32 | Furniture |
| 16 | Chinese Literature | 33 | Gaelic Literature |

- | | | | | |
|---|-----|--|------|--|
| U | 34 | Gas Libraries | 76 | Clearing-House |
| | 35 | Genealogical Collection | 77 | Philately |
| | 36 | Geological | 78 | Philippines |
| | 37 | Geographical | 79 | Photographs |
| | 38 | Gipsy | 80 | Lantern Slides |
| | 39 | Goethe | 81 | Stereographs |
| | 40 | Government Documents | 82 | Moving Pictures |
| | 41 | Historical Collections: America | 83 | Pictures and Prints |
| | 42 | Americana | 84 | Poetry, American |
| | 43 | Latin-Americana | 85 | Poster Bulletins |
| | 44 | South American | 86 | Programme Literature |
| | 45 | Historical Records, American, Local:
Southern History | 87 | Quaker Literature |
| | 46 | Indiana | 88 | Railroad Literature |
| | 47 | Texas | 89 | Rariora |
| | 48 | Wisconsin | 90 | Russian Literature |
| | 49 | Historical Records, British | 91 | Scandinavian Literature |
| | 50 | British Colonies | 91a | Seals |
| | 51 | House Organs | 92 | Scrap Books |
| | 52 | Insurance Libraries | 93 | Semitica and Orientalia |
| | 53 | International Conciliation | 94 | Shakespeariana |
| | 54 | Japanese Literature | 95 | Slavic |
| | 55 | Jefferson Collection | 96 | Smithsonian Deposit, Library of Con-
gress |
| | 56 | Korean Literature | 97 | Soldiers' Libraries |
| | 56a | Liturgia | 98 | Stage |
| | 57 | Local Collections | 99 | Standard Library |
| | 58 | Manuscripts and Broad sides | 100 | Statistical Information |
| | 58a | Bodleian Library | 101 | Stephens, Leslie, Library |
| | 59 | Maps | 102 | Taxation |
| | 60 | Marathi Literature | 103 | Technical Literature |
| | 61 | Mathematics Literature | 104 | Thackeray Library |
| | 62 | Medical Literature | 105 | Theological Literature |
| | 63 | Monumenta Literature | 106 | Thibetan Literature |
| | 64 | Muhammadan Literature | 107 | Trade Catalogs |
| | 65 | Music, Value of Music in Libraries | 108 | Traveling Collections of Books in For-
eign Languages |
| | 66 | Special Collections | 109 | Typographic |
| | 67 | Victrola | 109a | Venetian Manuscripts |
| | 68 | Phonograph Records | 110 | Veterinary Science |
| | 69 | Napoleonic | 111 | Vocational Literature |
| | 70 | Nature | 112 | Water Works Literature |
| | 71 | Newspaper | 113 | Welsh Literature |
| | 72 | Clippings | 114 | Western Hemisphere |
| | 73 | Pamphlets | 115 | Whistleriana |
| | 74 | Patents | | |
| | 75 | Periodicals | | |

V—LECTURES, MUSEUMS, LIBRARY EXHIBITS, ART GALLERIES

- | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----|---|
| V | 1 | Museums, Art Galleries and Lectures,
General | 8 | Library Lectures |
| | 2 | List of Curators | 9 | Exhibitions: Articles on Value of Ex-
hibitions in Libraries |
| | 3 | Museums | 10 | Special: Art Objects, Illustrations,
Photographs and Prints |
| | 4 | Children's Museums | 11 | Bookmaking, Bookbinding, Printing |
| | 5 | Special Museums | 12 | Other Special Exhibits in Alpha-
betic Order |
| | 6 | Museum and Gymnasium Act | | |
| | 7 | Art Galleries | | |

W—BOOKBINDING

- | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------|----|---------------------------------|
| W | 1 | Bookbinding: Bibliography | 7 | Binding for Special Classes |
| | 2 | Historical | 8 | Reinforced Binding |
| | 3 | Examples | 9 | Binding of Government Documents |
| | 4 | General | 10 | Law Books |
| | 5 | Specifications | 11 | Music |
| | 6 | Cost of Bookbinding | 12 | Newspapers |

W 13	Pamphlets	27	Preparation of Books for Binder
14	Periodicals	28	Binding Instruction Slip
15	Serials	29	Bookbinding Material, General
16	Bookbinders—United States	30	Cloth
17	England	31	Leather
18	Bath	32	Deterioration
19	Cambridge	33	Sewing
20	London	34	Lettering and Class Marking of Books
21	Oxford	35	Library Bindery
22	York	36	Book Repairing
23	France	37	Periodical Covers, Temporary Binders, etc.
24	Germany	38	End Papers
25	Austria		
26	Sweden		

X—BIBLIOGRAPHY

X 1	American Bibliographical Societies	46	Book Collecting, Book Rarities, etc.
2	American Bibliographical Society	47	Bibliography of Book Collecting
3	Institutes and Bureaus	48	Bibliographers, General
4	Minnesota Historical Society	49	Individual
5	Bibliographical Periodicals	50	Authors
6	Canadian Bibliographical Endeavours	51	Trade Bibliography
7	English Bibliographical Society	52	Books for Reference Libraries
8	Periodicals	53	Branch Libraries
9	Glasgow Bibliographical Society	54	Village Libraries
10	Malone Society	55	Traveling Libraries
11	Spenser Society	56	College Libraries
12	Belgian Bibliographical Society: Institut International de Bibliographie	57	Science, General
13	Germany: International Institutes in Ber- lin for Bibliography, etc.	58	Natural History
14	Switzerland: Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich	59	Zoology
15	Czechoslovakia: Czechoslovak Bibliograph- ical Institute, Prague	60	Heredity
16	Bibliographical Conferences: England	61	Birds
17	Belgium	62	Botany
18	International	63	Physics
19	Bibliographical Training Course	64	Optics
20	Bibliography, General	65	Mathematics
21	Rules for Compilation	66	Chemistry
22	History and Theory	67	Technical Literature
23	National	68	Useful Arts
24	America	69	Patents
25	England	70	Civil Engineering
26	International	71	Water Commission
27	Special	72	Aeronautics
28	Practical	73	Agriculture
29	of Bibliographies	74	Rural Problems
30	Bibliographical Aids	75	Animal Husbandry
31	Bibliographical Research	76	Milk Industry
32	Bibliographies, General	77	Vacant Lot Cultivation
33	Special: Select	78	Forestry
34	Imperfect Editions	79	Gardening
35	Surreptitious Editions	80	Vegetable Gardening
36	Prohibited Books	81	House Decoration
37	Anonyms, Pseudonyms, Changed Titles, etc.	82	Electricity
38	Broadsides	83	Military Arts
39	Palæography	84	Seamanship
40	Manuscripts	85	Mining and Quarrying
41	Special	86	Railway Engineering
42	Facsimile Reproduction	87	Street Railroad Service
43	Missals	88	Metallurgy
44	Incunabula, Block Books, etc.	89	Manufactures and Industries
45	Book Sales, Prices, Auctions, and Fairs	90	Paper Research
		91	Printing
		92	Bookbinding
		93	Saccharin
		94	Fuel
		95	Textile Industries

X 96	Hat Manufacture	163	Budget
97	Whaling Industry	164	Taxation
98	Food Production and Conserva- tion	165	State Ownership
99	Medical Science	166	Charities and Correction: State Supervision
100	Military Medicine	167	Subsidies
101	Nursing and Hygiene	168	Offenses against the State
102	Ophthalmia Neonatorum	169	Local Administration
103	School Hygiene	170	Law, General
104	Sex Hygiene	171	Special: Ballot Title
105	Tuberculosis	172	Land Registration
106	Mental Deficiency	173	Game Protection
107	Medical Botany	174	Prohibition
108	Domestic Science	175	International Law
109	Costume	176	League of Nations
110	Fine and Recreative Arts, General	177	Aerial Law
111	Architecture	178	Consular Systems
112	City Planning	179	Commerce and Trade: Federal Control, etc.
113	Bookplates	180	Commerce Court
114	Photography	181	Industrial Arbitration
115	Motion Pictures	182	Trade Guilds
116	Writing: Cipher Books	183	Trusts
117	Shorthand	184	Markets and Marketing
118	Music	185	Open Shop
119	Songs	186	Scientific Management
120	Sports and Pastimes	187	Finance, Banking, Accountancy, etc.
121	Mountaineering	188	Insurance
122	Amateur Theatricals	189	Fire Insurance
123	Scoutcraft	190	Pensions
124	Social Science, General	191	Pensions to Mothers
125	Public Utilities	192	Workmen's Insurance
126	Street Lighting	193	Transportation
127	Manners and Customs: Easter	194	Traffic Control
128	Christmas	195	Telegraphic Codes
129	Hallowe'en	196	Business Methods
130	Thanksgiving	197	Advertising
131	Cigarette Smoking	198	Commercial Year Books
132	Women	199	Rate-Making and Limitation of Prof- its
133	Child Study	200	War Effect on Trade
134	Cost of Living	201	Trading Stamp Business
135	Naturalization	202	Real Estate Business
136	Immigration	203	Education
137	Colonization	204	College and University Publications
138	Crime and Punishment	205	Humanistic Literature
139	Capital Punishment	206	Vocational Guidance
140	Prison Reform	207	Philosophy and Religion
141	Relief of Soldiers' and Sailors' De- pendents	208	Psychology
142	Guild Socialism	209	Ethics
143	Community Centers	210	Peace Movement
144	Political Economy	211	Theology
145	Labor Questions	212	Bible
146	Wages	213	Devotional Books
147	Strikes	214	Roman Catholic
148	Employers' Liability	215	Monastic Chronicles
149	Representation in Industry	216	Occultism and Theosophy
150	Safety Methods	217	Witchcraft
151	Free Trade, Protection, Tariffs	218	History and Geography, General
152	Reciprocity	219	Local and County
153	Government and Politics	220	Maps and Atlases
154	Constitutional History	221	America, General
155	Decisions	222	Government Documents
156	Recall of Public Officials	223	Pre-Columbian Discovery
157	Cabinets	224	Colonial Period
158	One and Two Chamber Legislatures	225	Revolutionary Period
159	Elections	226	Civil War Period
160	Suffrage	227	Special Subjects: Political Represen- tation
161	Woman Suffrage		
162	Civics and Citizenship		

X 228	Senate	295	Wiltshire
229	Senators	296	Yorkshire
230	Governors' Messages	297	Isle of Man
231	Statesmen: Franklin	298	Wales
232	Lincoln	299	Scotland
233	Monroe	300	Ireland
234	Washington	301	France
235	American Indians	302	French Revolution
236	Dutch in the United States	303	Italy
237	Germans in the United States	304	Florence
238	Irish in the United States	305	Venice
239	Italians in the United States	306	Netherlands
240	Japanese in the United States	307	Russia
241	Scandinavians in the United States	308	Scandinavia
242	Slavs in the United States	309	Spain
243	Alien Ownership of Land	310	Byzantine Studies
244	Paul Jones MSS.	311	Asia, General
245	United States Naval History	312	Special: India
246	Maps and Charts	313	Indian Mutiny
247	Travel	314	Andhra Literature
248	United States, Alaska	315	Marathi Literature
249	California	316	China
250	Colorado	317	Japan
251	Connecticut	318	Turkey
252	Indiana	319	Polynesia: Samoa
253	Iowa	320	Hawaii
254	Louisiana	321	Philippine Islands
255	Maine	322	Biography, General
256	Minnesota	323	Musicians
257	Missouri	324	Puccini
258	New England	325	Strauss
259	New Jersey	326	Cromwell
260	New York: Colonial History	327	Cruikshank
261	General	328	Fiction, General
262	Governors' Messages	329	Special
263	Marriage Licenses	330	French Fiction
264	North Carolina	331	Serial Stories
265	Northwest	332	Sequel Stories
266	Ohio	333	Detective Stories
267	South Dakota	334	Historical Fiction
268	Texas	335	Humorous Novels
269	Vermont	336	Legal Novels
270	Washington	337	Supernatural Stories
271	Wisconsin	338	Special Novelists
272	North America, General	339	Language and Literature, General
273	Canada	340	Recitations
274	Central and South America	341	Literature
275	Nicaragua	342	Literary Geography
276	West Indies	343	Celtic Literature
277	Cuba	344	Welsh Literature
278	Porto Rico	345	French Literature
279	South America	346	Spanish Literature
280	Chili	347	Russian Literature
281	Europe: European War	348	Slavonic Literature
282	England	349	Chinese Literature
283	Civil War	350	Poetry and Drama
284	Cornwall	351	American Poetry
285	Hampshire	352	Canadian Poetry
286	Lancashire	353	English Poetry
287	Blackburn	354	Poetry of the War
288	Bolton	355	Dramatic Literature
289	Middlesex: London	356	Irish Dramatic Literature
290	Monmouthshire	357	Miracle Plays
291	Norfolk	358	Library Economy
292	Somersetshire	359	Special Libraries
293	Sussex	360	Periodicals, Directories and Annuals
294	Warwickshire	361	Newspapers

Y—PRINTING

- | | | | | |
|-----|---|------------------------------------|-----|---|
| Y | 1 | Printing: Bibliography | 63 | Italy, General |
| | 2 | Collections | 64 | Cagli |
| | 3 | Study and Teaching | 65 | Rome |
| | 4 | Libraries | 66 | Sicily |
| | 5 | History | 67 | Venice |
| | 6 | Special | 68 | Russia and Poland |
| | 7 | Origin and Antecedents | 69 | Spain and Portugal |
| | 8 | Early Printing | 70 | Sweden |
| | 9 | Revival of Printing: Fine Printing | 71 | Switzerland |
| 10 | | National: America, General | 72 | Basel |
| 11 | | Early Spanish-American Printing | 73 | Freiburg |
| 12 | | California: Spanish Press of | 74 | Scandinavia |
| 13 | | Merrymount Press, Boston | 75 | China |
| 14 | | South Carolina | 76 | South Africa |
| 15 | | Tennessee | 77 | Private Presses, General |
| 16 | | Private Presses | 78 | Special Presses: Appledore Press |
| 17 | | England, General | 79 | Ashdene Press |
| 18 | | Bradford | 80 | Berthelets Press |
| 19 | | Cambridge | 81 | Caradoc Press |
| 20 | | Cirencester | 82 | Chicago Normal School Press |
| 21 | | Essex | 83 | Cuala Press |
| 21a | | Exeter | 84 | Daniel Press |
| 22 | | Gloucestershire | 85 | Doves Press |
| 23 | | King's Printer | 86 | Dun Emer Press |
| 24 | | Leeds | 87 | Edinburgh Press |
| 25 | | London | 88 | Elzevir Press |
| 26 | | Newcastle-upon-Tyne | 89 | Eragny Press |
| 27 | | Northampton | 90 | Grolier Club Press |
| 28 | | Oxford | 91 | Hafor Press |
| 29 | | Stratford-upon-Avon | 92 | Humanistic Press |
| 30 | | Sussex | 93 | Kelmscott Press |
| 31 | | Winchester | 94 | King's Printer |
| 32 | | York | 95 | Lutheran Press |
| 33 | | Wales, General | 96 | Marpelate Press |
| 33a | | Trebecca Press | 97 | Merrymount Press |
| 34 | | Scotland, General | 98 | Morison Press |
| 35 | | Aberdeen | 99 | Oppenheim Press |
| 35a | | Glasgow | 100 | Oxford Press |
| 36 | | Perth | 101 | Pear-Tree Press |
| 37 | | Ireland, General | 102 | Pitt Press |
| 38 | | Athlone | 103 | Plantin Museum |
| 39 | | Belfast | 104 | Riverside Press |
| 40 | | Boyle | 105 | Shakespeare Head Press |
| 41 | | Cashel | 106 | Strawberry Hill Press |
| 42 | | Donaghadu | 107 | Ulrich Press |
| 42a | | Dublin | 108 | Vale Press |
| 43 | | Enniskillen | 109 | Village Press, U. S. A. |
| 44 | | Loughree | 110 | Whittingham Press |
| 45 | | Mullingar | 111 | Secret Presses |
| 46 | | Sligo | 112 | Incunabula and Early Printed Books |
| 47 | | Strabane | 113 | Printers, Arranged in Alphabetic Order |
| 48 | | Tuam | 114 | Invention of Movable Types |
| 49 | | Colonial | 115 | Book Illustration |
| 50 | | France, General | 116 | Practical Printing: Physical Features of a Book |
| 51 | | Paris | 117 | Commercial Printing |
| 52 | | Lyons | 118 | Composition, Imposition, etc. |
| 53 | | Saint Omers | 119 | Printers' Trademarks |
| 54 | | Austria | 120 | Book Exhibitions |
| 55 | | Belgium, General | 121 | Hebrew Printing |
| 56 | | Bruges | 122 | Law Printing |
| 57 | | Bohemia, General | 123 | Library Printing |
| 58 | | Greece | 124 | Music Printing |
| 59 | | Germany, General | 125 | Newspaper and Periodical Printing |
| 60 | | Bavaria, Cologne | 126 | Typefoundry: Printing Type |
| 61 | | Holland, General | | |
| 62 | | Hungary, General | | |

Y 127	Printing Machinery	149	Baxter Types
128	Platen and Cylinder Machines	150	Photographic Processes
129	Lithographic and Offset Presses	151	Intaglio Engraving
130	Stereotyping	152	Collotype
131	Motive Power	153	Printing Inks
132	Linotype	154	Proof Reading
133	Monotype	155	Punctuation
134	Engraving, Illustration and Reproduction	156	Title Pages
135	Wood Engraving	157	Colophons
136	Chiaroscuro	158	Imprints
137	Intaglio Processes	159	Signatures
138	Line	160	Cancels
139	Etching	161	Folding
140	Dry Point	162	Ornamental Letters, Initial Letters, Inscriptions, etc.
141	Mezzotint	163	End Papers
142	Herkotype	164	Paper Making
143	Aquatint	165	Parchment Making
144	Stipple	166	Deterioration
145	Lithography	167	Preservation
146	Photo-Lithography	168	Preservation and Restoration of Prints, etc.
147	Offset Lithography	169	Paper Marks
148	Color Printing		

Z—PUBLISHING, BOOKSELLING AND COPYRIGHT

Z 1	Publishing, General	29	Winchester
2	Book Trade Organizations	30	York
3	Periodicals	31	Booksellers of Dublin
4	Directory of Publishers	32	Booksellers of Paris
5	Literary Agents	33	Biographical Notices of Booksellers
6	Table of Royalties	34	Stationers and the Stationers' Company
7	Statistics	35	Newspaper Press History
8	Publishing in France	36	Periodical Literature
9	Publishers Biographical Notices	37	Periodical Indexes
10	Methods	38	Newspaper Indexes
11	Book Reviewing	39	Births and Deaths of Periodicals
12	Co-operation between Librarian and Publisher	40	Newspaper Duty
13	Censorship of the Press	41	Copyright: Bibliography
14	Bookselling, General	42	General Articles
15	Co-operation between Librarian and Bookseller	43	In Relation to Libraries
16	Booksellers of England	44	Legislation: America
17	Bath	45	Rules for Copyright Registration in America
18	Birmingham	46	Rules for Copyright Registration in North America
19	Bradford	47	Legislation: England
20	Bristol	48	Rules for Copyright Registration in England
21	Canterbury	49	Foreign Copyright Legislation
22	Chester	50	France
23	Exeter	51	International Copyright Legislation
24	Hull	52	Colonial Copyright Legislation
25	Leeds	53	Australia
26	London	54	New Zealand
27	Northampton		
28	Reading		

Section A—Library History and Description

A1 GENERAL LIBRARIES

- 1897 Proctor, R. Classified index to the Serapeum, 101-47, Bib Soc Publication
Teggart, F. J. On the literature of library history. *LJ* 22: Conf No 35-8
- 1901 List of libraries of the United Kingdom and the British Colonies. *LA Yr-Bk* 60-7
- 1902 — *LA Yr-Bk* 61-9
- 1903 — *LA Yr-Bk* 64-72
- 1904 — *LA Yr-Bk* 69-78
- 1905 — *LA Yr-Bk* 71-80
- 1907 — *LA Yr-Bk* 96-105
Why a town should establish a free public library. *Vt L Bull* 3: 1
- 1908 Principal libraries throughout the world. *Lit Yr-Bk* 675-774
- 1909 Prideaux, W. R. B. Library economy in the 16th century. *LA R* 11: 152-74
- 1911 Jenkins, F. W. Rise and distribution of literature. *LJ* 36: 99-111
- 1912 Leading libraries of the world, exceeding 100,000 volumes—United States and Canada excepted. *Am Lib Annual* 1912-13: 307-15
- 1913 Legler, H. E. The world of print and the world's work. *ALA Bull* 7: 73-82; *LJ* 38: 435-42; *NYL* 3: 301-7
World's largest libraries. *PL* 18: 21-2
Leading libraries of the world. *Am Lib Annual* 1913-14: 291-302
- 1914 Leading libraries of the world. *Am Lib Annual* 1914-15: 407-17
Free libraries supported by tax. *Minn PLCN* 4: 75-6
- 1915 Leading libraries of the world. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 463-80
Bond, H. Question of overbuilding in the report to the Carnegie United Kingdom trust by Prof. W. G. S. Adams. *LA R* 17: 529-32
Lee, G. W. Apportionment of specialties. *LJ* 40: 788-90
Wellman, H. C. Prime function of the public library. *NYL* 4: 286-9
Report on library provisions and policy by Prof. Adams to the Carnegie United Kingdom trustees

A2 ANCIENT LIBRARIES

- 1880 Wheatley, L. A. Assyrian libraries. *LA UK Trans* 3: 87-90
- 1889 Blades, W. Account of proposals made nearly two centuries ago to found public libraries. *L* 11: 9-12
- 1890 Richardson, E. C. Antediluvian libraries. *LJ* 15: Conf No 40-4
- 1891 Inkster, L. How libraries were described a hundred and fifty years ago. *L* 3: 228-31
- 1897 Tedder, H. R. Evolution of the public library. 2d Int Conf 13-8
- 1899 Teggart, F. J. Contribution towards a bibliography of ancient libraries. *LJ* 24: 5-12, 57-9
- 1903 Williams, T. W. Mediæval libraries: with special reference to Bristol and its neighbourhood. *LA R* 5: 353-61, 389-99
- 1904 Ogle, H. An old town library. *LA* 4: 141-5
Morgan, A. Monastic libraries. *LA R* 6: 290-7
- 1906 Links with the past: an ancient public library—Wimborne. *BA R* 3: xxv-xxvi
- 1909 Savage, E. A. Care of books in early Irish monastic libraries. *L (ns)* 10: 362-70
Morgan, A. Monastic book-making. *LA R* 11: 303-20
Prideaux, W. R. B. Library economy in the 16th century. *LA R* 11: 152-74
- 1910 Library of the Assyrian King, Sardana-palus. *Scientific American* 102: 126 Feb 5 1910
- 1912 Ancient library. *Harper's Weekly* 56: 24 Oct 12 1912
Richardson, E. C. Facts about old Egyptian librarians: a reply. *LJ* 37: 316-9
- 1914 Nesbitt, M. Old time books, scribes and librarians. *Ave Maria*, Sept 12 1914: 328-34
- 1917 Ancient Babylonia parcel-post service. *LJ* 42: 803

UNITED STATES LIBRARIES

A3 NATIONAL—LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. WASHINGTON, D. C.

- 1876 Spofford, A. R. Library of Congress, or National Library. *US Govt Rept*: 253-61
- 1879 Senate debate on the Congressional Library. *LJ* 4: 54-5
- 1881 Smithmeyer, J. L. National Library building. *LJ* 6: 77-81, 126-7; 7: 270-1; 9: 29, 31, 72
- 1886 Curtis, G. T. Letters on the Congressional building. *LJ* 11: 17, 50-8, 111
- 1888 National Library building. *LJ* 13: 213
- 1889 Congressional Library: progress of the work and final cost. *LJ* 14: 411-2
- 1894 Library of Congress from "The New York Sun." *LJ* 19: 309-10
- 1896 Bowker, R. R. American National Library. *LJ* 21: 357-8
Green, B. R. New building for the Library of Congress. *LJ* 21: Conf No 13-20
Spofford, A. R. The Nation's Library: I. The new building; II. Special features of the Congressional Library. *Century* 31: 682-94
Coffin, W. A. The decorations in the new Congressional Library. *Century* 31: 694-711
Bain, G. G. The Congressional Library at Washington. *American Architect and Building News* 48: 95-7
Hempstead, E. A. The new Congressional Library. *Chautauquan* 23: 697-705
Schuyler, M. The new Library of Congress. *Scribner's Mag* 21: 709-27

- 1897 Congressional, or a National Library. L J 22: 7-9
Congress Library committee and the A L A. L J 22: 14-6
Report of the Librarian of Congress (1897 to date)
Maury, N. B. The new Congressional Library. *Cosmopolitan* 23: 10-20
The National Library. *Munsey's Mag* 18: 707-13
Green, B. R. Building for Library of Congress. *Smithsonian Institution, Report* 1897: 625-33
- 1899 Putnam, H. The Library of Congress. *Atlantic Monthly* 85: 147-8
- 1900 —On the Library of Congress. L J 25: 53-65
—Relation of state libraries and the Library of Congress. L J 25: 729-33
Organization of the Library of Congress. L J 25: 233-4
- 1901 Views and plans of interior of the Library of Congress. *Rept of Libn of Congress*: 177-370
Historical sketch. *Rept of Libn of Congress*: 183-97
Constitution. *Rept of Libn of Congress*: 198-208
Organization and administration. *Rept of Libn of Congress*: 209-367
National library: its work and functions. L J 26: 851-8
- 1902 True National library. L J 27: 318-9
- 1904 History of the Library of Congress, v 1, 1800-1864, by W. D. Johnston, of the Library of Congress (contributions to American Library History v 1) plates Library of Congress
- 1905 Richardson, E. C. National Library problem to-day. L J 30: Conf No 3-9
Putnam, H. Library of Congress as a National library. L J 30: Conf No 27-34
- 1907 Library of Congress and its work. *Library of Congress*, 21p
- 1908 Summary of the report of the Librarian of Congress. L J 33: 501-3
- 1909 Bishop, W. W. Inter-library loans: co-operative scheme of the Library of Congress. L J 34: 527
- 1910 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1910. 805p
Report of Supt of building and grounds. *Rept of Libn of Congress*, 1910: 77-86
Appropriations and expenditures. *Rept of Libn of Congress*, 1910: 87-94
Qualifications at date of appointment of present employes appointed under the present administration of the Library of Congress, Apr 5, 1899-Sept 30, 1910. *Rept of Libn of Congress*, 1910: 231-89
Salaries of the staff of the Library of Congress. *Rept of Libn. of Congress*, 1910: 291-3
Form of application for service in the Library of Congress. *Rept of Libn of Congress*, 1910: 294-5
Letter from Librarian of Congress to Hon. F. H. Gillett, Chairman on reform in civil service, House of Representatives, in regard to the employees of the Library of Congress. *Rept of Libn of Congress*, 1910: 297-9
Stewart, J. D. Two government enquiries into public libraries. L A 7: 91-5
- 1911 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1911. 244 p
Appropriations and expenditures, 1911. *Rept of Libn of Congress*, 1911: 93
Appropriation Acts, 1911-12. *Rept of Libn of Congress*, 1911: 95
- 1912 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1912. 235 p
Appropriations and expenditures, 1912. *Rept of Libn of Congress*, 1912: 121-2
Appropriation Acts, 1912-13. *Rept of Libn of Congress*, 1912: 123-7
Bowker, R. R. National Library as the central factor of library development in the nation. L J 37: 3-6
Report of the Librarian of Congress. L J 37: 18-20
American National Libraries. *Bulletin of Pan American Union* 34: 458-70
- 1913 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1913. 269 p
Appropriations and expenditures, 1913. *Rept of Libn of Congress*, 1913: 131
Appropriation Acts, 1913-14. *Rept of Libn of Congress*, 1913: 133-7
Report of Librarian of Congress. L J 38: 30-1
Putnam, H. American libraries and the investigator. L J 38: 273-7
- 1914 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1914. 216 p
Appropriations and expenditures. *Rept of Libn of Congress*, 1914: 137-9
Appropriation Acts, 1914-15. *Rept of Libn of Congress*, 1914: 141-5
Annual report of Librarian of Congress shows steady growth. L J 39: 31-5
National Library of America. *Library Miscellany* (Baroda) 2: 154-67
Library of Congress mural decorations. P L 19: 199
Bishop, W. W. How the Library of Congress serves the people. P L 19: 331-4
- 1915 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1915. 221 p
Appropriations and expenditures. *Rept of Libn of Congress*, 1915: 133-49
Appropriation Acts, 1915-16. *Rept of Libn of Congress*, 1915: 151-5
Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual*, 1915-16: 331-4
Report of the Librarian of Congress. L J 40: 28-32; L J 41: 108-11
Putnam, H. The Library of Congress—and you. *Independent* 82: 245
- 1916 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1916. 236 p. L J 42: 35-8; P L 22: 22-3
Student's Mecca. *Collier's* 57: 28
Meyer, H. H. B. U S Government libraries at Washington. *Scientific American Supplement* 82: 70-1; *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 240-5
- 1917 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1917. 223 p. L J 43: 88-9
Library of Congress. *Art World* 1: 354-8

- 1918 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1918. 191 p. L J 44: 182-3
Wright, H. Posters and war work: Library of Congress. International Studio 64: 121-4
America's wealth in manuscripts: Library of Congress, Manuscripts Division. Nation 106: 109
- 1919 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1919. 187 p. L J 45: 163-4
- 1920 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1920. 233 p
Pennell, E. R. Our national print room. Nation 111: 512
- A4 GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES—GENERAL**
- 1876 Warren, S. R. and S. N. Clark. Libraries of the general government. U S Govt Rept: 252
- 1907 Swem, E. G. Some government libraries. P L 12: 146-7
- 1918 Barnett, C. R. Government libraries—old and new. Special Libraries 9: 214-9
- A5 GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES—SPECIAL**
- 1876 McFarland, H. H. Libraries of the American seamen's friend society. U S Govt Rept: 276-8
Russell, J. B. Department of Agriculture library. U S Govt Rept: 272-3
Dwight, T. F. Library of the Department of State. U S Govt Rept: 262-7
Gallaudet, E. M. National deaf mute college library. U S Govt Rept: 270-1
Taylor, W. P. Patent Office library. U S Govt Rept: 271-2
- 1887 Mann, B. P. U S Department of Agriculture library. L J 12: 80
- 1907 Carey, M. E. Libraries in state institutions. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 101-8; Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 67-70
Heckman, F. B. Libraries in the United States army and navy. L J 32: 68-9
- 1907 Carey, M. E. Libraries in state institutional laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass. Special Libraries 8: 160, 170
- 1919 Friepel, E. M. V. United States Treasury Department library. Special Libraries 10: 127-8
Guerrier, E. Federal executive departments as sources of information for libraries. U S Bureau of Education Bulletin, 1919, 74: 1-204
- 1920 Library on the floor of the House: Congressional information library. Special Libraries 11: 12-3
- A6 STATE LIBRARIES—GENERAL**
- 1876 Homes, H. A. State and territorial libraries. U S Govt Rept: 292-311
- 1883 Brown, G. A. State libraries, their management and support. L J 8: 245-7; Discussion, 295-6
- 1884 Tyler, M. C. Historic evolution of the free public libraries in America. L J 9: 40-7
Evolution of American public libraries. L J 9: 171
- 1887 Libraries of the United States. L J 12: 563
Williams, M. S. Library work of the Bureau of Education. L J 12: 64-8
Public libraries in the United States. L J 12: 153-4
- 1889 Henry, W. E. State library in its mission of collection, distribution and exchange. L J 24: Conf No 85-91
- 1894 Harrison, J. L. Public library movement in the United States. New England Magazine 16: 709-22
- 1900 Putnam, H. Relation of state libraries to the Library of Congress. L J 25: 729-33
- 1905 Gillis, J. L. State library administration. L J 30: Conf No 34-7
Godard, G. S. Development of the state library. L J 30: Conf No 37-40
Ideal state library in an ideal location. L J 30: Conf No 248-51
Developing of a state library. L J 30: Conf No 148-53
- 1906 Dewey, M. Broadening of state libraries. P L 11: 22
Fitzgerald, E. M. General use of the state library. Ind State Lib Bull No 9: 2
- 1907 Watson, W. R. Library interests of a state. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 196-200
Brigham, H. O. Statistics of state libraries. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 216-20
Godard, G. S. How shall states delinquent in their exchanges be treated? A L A Bull 1: Conf No 220-7
Brown, D. C. Scope of book purchases in a state library. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 227-30
Henry, W. E. State's relation to the public library. Wash L A Bull 3: 2-4
- 1908 Fairchild, S. C. American libraries—a method of study and interpretation. L J 33: 43-7
Rathbone, J. A. Modern library movement. P L 13: 197-201
Library statistics of 1908: Bureau of education report. P L 13: 402
National association of state libraries: Reports at Minnetonka. A L A Bull 2: 260-70
Tolman, F. L. Reference problem of the state library. A L A Bull 2: 334-8
Gillis, J. L. Relation of state libraries to other educational institutions. A L A Bull 2: 284-5
Thwaites, R. G. Relation between state and municipal libraries. A L A Bull 2: 285-90
Brigham, H. O. Statistics of state libraries. A L A Bull 2: 270-6
Godard, G. S. State and local historical societies—National association of state libraries. A L A Bull 3: 285-9
Statistics of state libraries—National association of state libraries. A L A Bull 2: 270-6
- 1909 National association of state libraries: Report of committee on statistics of state libraries. A L A Bull 3: 285-9
King, J. E. Province of the state library when restricted to the service of the legislature. A L A Bull 3: 292-4
Wyer, J. I., Jr. Province of the state li-

- brary when extended to cover the library interests of the whole state. A L A Bull 3: 294-6
- 1911 Gillis, J. L. Co-ordination in library work in California. A L A Bull 5: 72-5
— Shall the state library be the head of all library activities of the state? P L 16: 287-8
Brown, D. C. The state library. A L A Bull 5: 215-6; L J 36: 447-51
Function of a state library. N Y L 2: 248
- 1913 Brown, D. C. State-wide influence of the state library. New Hamp Bull 9: 215-8
- 1914 Montgomery, T. L. Relation of the state library to library extension. A L A Bull 8: 338-41
Wyer, J. I., Jr. State library and its librarian. P L 19: 338
- 1916 Statistics relating to state libraries. A L A Bull 10: 491-5
Tolman, F. L. Mobilization: a next step in organization of a state library service. A L A Bull 10: 497-502
Brown, D. C. State libraries. Wis Lib Bull 12: 371-4
- 1917 Mathews, J. M. Some phases of state library administration. A L A Bull 11: 402-5
- 1918 Robinson, J. A. Unification of state library activities. A L A Bull 12: 368; Discussion, 282, 367
State libraries. Special Libraries 9: 228-9
- 1919 Tolman, F. L. State library service. N Y L 6: 190-3
- A7 ALABAMA STATE LIBRARY, MONTGOMERY
- 1907 Owen, T. M. Work and aspirations of the Alabama state department of archives and history. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 101
- A8 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY, SACRAMENTO
- 1906 California state library. Cal News Notes 1: 21, 86, 275, 337, 394, 462
- 1907 — Cal News Notes 2: 51, 186-98, 274-84, 357-66
- 1908 — Cal News Notes 3: 91-9, 198-206, 292-300, 374-84
Gillis, J. L. State library system for California: a suggestion. L J 33: 316; Cal News Notes 3: 227-8
- 1909 California state library. Cal News Notes 4: 91-119, 278-320, 395-419, 520-62
- 1910 — Cal News Notes 5: 89-118, 226-61, 413-48, 533-53
- 1911 — Cal News Notes 6: 99-136, 253-94, 395-422, 535-50
- 1912 — Cal News Notes 7: 110-38, 261-92, 413-50, 564-91
- 1913 — Cal News Notes 8: 119-41, 270-85, 430-42, 584-611
- 1914 — Cal News Notes 9: 165-217, 398-441, 625-80, 895-935
- 1915 — Cal News Notes 10: 191-230, 419-75, 712-82, 984-1023
- 1916 — Cal News Notes 11: 237-96, 529-77, 833-85, 1148-1213
- 1917 — Cal News Notes 12: 283-329, 409-41, 525-51, 873-909
Ferguson, M. J. Sutro Branch of the California state library. Cal News Notes 12: 334-40; L J 42: 182-3
- 1918 California state library. Cal News Notes 13: 94-153, 228-69, 406-47, 823-78
- 1919 — Cal News Notes 14: 86-138, 213-61, 358-409, 816-65
- 1920 — Cal News Notes 15: 90-143, 230-86, 384-445, 894-941
- A9 CONNECTICUT STATE LIBRARY, HARTFORD
- 1914 New Connecticut state library building. L J 39: 215
Connecticut state library and supreme court building, Hartford. L J 39: 452-3
- A10 GEORGIA STATE LIBRARY, ATLANTA
- 1920 Cobb, M. A. Scope and function of the state library of Georgia. Special Libraries 11: 31-3
- A11 INDIANA STATE LIBRARY, INDIANAPOLIS
- 1893 Indiana state library. L J 18: 188-9
- 1913 Brown, D. C. State-wide influence of the state library. New Hamp Bull 9: 215-8
- A12 IOWA STATE LIBRARY, DES MOINES
- 1909 Brigham, J. The state library. Ia L C Q 6: 34-5
- 1920 Small, A. J. The Iowa state library. Special Libraries 11: 98-9
- A13 KENTUCKY STATE LIBRARY, FRANKFORT
- 1920 Political appointee to the Kentucky state library. L J 45: 172
- A14 MAINE STATE LIBRARY, AUGUSTA
- 1917 What the state library offers the people of Maine. Maine Lib Bull 6: 83-4
- 1920 Dunnack, H. J. Library reconstruction in Maine. Special Libraries 11: 33-6
- A15 MASSACHUSETTS STATE LIBRARY, BOSTON
- 1913 Massachusetts state library. L J 38: 211
- 1914 Report of committee on the state library. Mass Lib Club Bull 4: 58-63; P L 19: 120
- 1915 State library of Massachusetts. Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 264-5
- A16 MICHIGAN STATE LIBRARY, LANSING
- 1916 Michigan state library. Michigan State Librarian's Report, 1916
- 1917 Spencer, Mrs. M. C. On the need of a new state library for Michigan. P L 22: 108
- 1919 What the state library is doing. Mich Lib Bull 10: 28-9
- A17 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY
- 1895 New York state library; Director's report, published annually, 1895-1906
- 1904 Dewey, M. Scope and functions of the state library. N Y S L Rept 87: 7-18
- 1908 New York state education building. Plans il N Y L 1: 48-9
New York state education building, Albany, N. Y. (plan and view faces p 42) L J 33: 55-6
Tolman, F. L. New York state library in its relations to the libraries of the state. N Y L 1: 68-70
- 1911 Van Laer, A. J. F. Lessons of the catastrophe in the New York state capitol at Albany on March 29, 1911. American Historical Assn Report, 1911, v 1: 331-6
Functions of the New York state library. Nation 92: 402, April 20, 1911
Loss to American historical scholarship. Nation 92: 469-71, May 11, 1911

- Scott, F. W. Newspaper files at Albany. *Nation* 92: 628, June 22, 1911
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. New York state and the college and reference libraries of the state. *NYL* 2: 188-92
- New York state library: present public activities. *NYL* 2: 271-2
- New York state library fire. *LJ* 36: 218, 246-51; *PL* 16: 201
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. New York state library: its present possessions. *PL* 16: 207-8
- 1912 — New York state library and its relation to schools and teachers. *NYL* 3: 37-9
- New York state library new building. *NYL* 3: 76-7
- New York state education building: the new home of the New York state library. *LJ* 37: 563-4
- New York state education building: dedication exercises. *LJ* 37: 607-9
- 1913 New York state library. *NYL* 3: 284-6
- Transformation of the New York state library. *LJ* 38: 272-3
- New York state library since the fire. *LJ* 38: 282
- 1915 What New York state does for libraries. *NYL* 4: 232
- Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual*, 1915-16: 251-3
- 1920 Tolman, F. L. Making full use of the state library. *NYL* 7: 62-4
- Save money and multiply your library service by using the state library and traveling libraries. *NYL* 7: 180-2
- A18 OHIO STATE LIBRARY, COLUMBUS
- 1915 Ohio state library, Columbus. *Am Lib Annual*, 1915-16: 276-7
- 1917 Ohio state library celebrates its centenary. *LJ* 42: 727-8
- A19 PENNSYLVANIA STATE LIBRARY, HARRISBURG
- 1915 Pennsylvania state library. *Am Lib Annual*, 1915-16: 283-4
- A20 TEXAS STATE LIBRARY, AUSTIN
- 1909 Texas state library and historical commission. *Texas Libraries* 1 No 1: 3
- Texas state library. Report of state librarian. *Texas Library and Historical Commission*, 1st Biennial Report, 1909-10: 13-44
- 1911 Texas state library. Report of state librarian. *Texas Library and Historical Commission*, 2nd Biennial Report, 1911-12: 13-55
- A21 VERMONT STATE LIBRARY, MONTPELIER
- 1905 Vermont state library. *Vt L Bull* 1: 5
- A22 WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY, OLYMPIA
- Holgate, J. Washington state library. *Washington Lib Assn Bull* 2 No 2: 8
- 1918 State supported activities in Washington. *LJ* 43: 898-9
- 1919 Proposed national archives building for Washington. *LJ* 44: 350
- A23 WISCONSIN STATE LIBRARY, MADISON
- 1920 Glasier, G. G. Scope of the Wisconsin state library. *Special Libraries* 11: 29-30
- A24 PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL
- 1876 Scudder, H. E. Public libraries a hundred years ago. *US Govt Rept*: 1-37
- Quincy, J. P. Free libraries. *US Govt Rept*: 389-402
- Fletcher, W. I. Public libraries in manufacturing communities. *US Govt Rept*: 403-18
- Warren, S. R. and S. N. Clark. Free town libraries. *US Govt Rept*: 445-59; *Library reports and statistics*, 745
- Public libraries of ten principal cities. *US Govt Rept*: 837-1009
- Warren, S. R. and S. N. Clark. General statistics of all public libraries in the United States. *US Govt Rept*: 1010-1174
- Jones, L. E. Government library report. *LJ* 1: 7-10
- 1883 Stephens, T. E. Rise and growth of public libraries in America. *LAUK Trans* 6: 16-30
- Winsor, J. Report on general library interests. *LJ* 8: 163-5
- 1884 Tyler, M. C. Historic evolution of the free public library in America, and its functions. *LJ* 9: 40
- Statistics of public libraries in the United States. *US Commissioner of Education, Report*, 1884-85
- 1887 Storrs, R. S. Libraries. *LJ* 12: 253
- 1888 Higginson, T. W. Free public library. *LJ* 13: 87
- 1889 Dewey, M. Library progress. *LJ* 1: 367-82
- Public libraries in the United States (1,000 vols and upwards); List of new and omitted libraries, supplementary to "The Library List" of 1887. *LJ* 14: 24-9
- 1890 Steiner, L. H. Future of the free library. *LJ* 15: Conf No 44-7
- Flint, W. Libraries and the federal government: Report on the library work of the US Bureau of Education. *LJ* 15: Conf No 64-6, Discussion 114-5
- 1892 Library progress in the United States. *US Commissioner of Education, Report* 1892-93, Part 2, Chapter 9
- 1893 Cowell, P. Report of the chief librarian of Liverpool on his visit of inspection to some of the principal libraries of the United States and Canada. *LJ* 5: 277-82
- Brown, J. D. Report of the librarian of Clerkenwell on his visit to American libraries: and criticism thereon. *LJ* 5: 282-90
- An English librarian (Mr. Brown) on American libraries. *LJ* 19: 88-90
- Flint, W. Statistics of public libraries in the United States and Canada. *US Commissioner of Education, Report, Circular of Information*, No 7, 1893
- 1894 Winsor, J. Development of the library. *LJ* 19: 370-5.
- Greenwood's Public Libraries: 524-47
- PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA
- Harrison, J. L. Public library movement in the United States. *New England Mag* 16: 709-22

- 1895 Statistics of libraries and library legislation in the United States. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1895-96, Chapters 8-9
- 1896 Harrison, J. L. Public library movement in the United States. L 8: 110-24, 141-9
- 1897 Teggart, F. J. Handbook of American libraries. L J 22: 741-3
Principal libraries of the United States. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 282-90
- 1899 Dana, J. C. Work in certain typical libraries. U S Govt Rept: 717-8
French view of American libraries. L J 24: 106-7
Public, society and school libraries. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1899-1900, Chapter 17.
- 1901 Bowker, R. R. Libraries and the century in America: retrospect and prospect. L J 26: 5-7
Outline of modern library movement in America, with important foreign events. L J 26: 73-5
Libraries of the 20th century: a symposium. L J 26: 121-3
Meyer, A. B. German view of American libraries and museums. L J 26: 868-9
Fletcher, W. I. Public libraries in the 20th century. P L 6: 379-84
- 1902 American libraries from a trustee's point of view. P L 7: 324-8
Fairchild, S. C. Chronological outline of modern library movement in America, with most important foreign events. N Y S L Rept 85, Bull 75: 111-6
Keogh, A. English and American libraries: a comparison. L W 5: 146-9
- 1903 Public society and school libraries: statistics for 1903. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1903, 1: 759-1017
Campbell, J. M. Small city library. L J 28: Conf No 50-2
Churchill, W. Mission of the public library. L J 28: 115-6
Series of library histories: suggested compilation of a series of contributions to American library history. L J 28: 239-40
- 1904 Biagi, G. Library: its past and future. L J 29: Conf No 8-15
Dewey, M. Library conditions in America in 1904. P L 9: 363-5
Bishop, W. W. A decade of library progress in America. Popular Science Monthly 66: 131-8
- 1905 Carnegie libraries. Minn PLCN 3: 2-3
Jast, L. S. Some impressions of American libraries. L A R 7: 51-67; L J 30: 147-9
Statistics of libraries in the United States. L J 30: 342-3
Impressions of American libraries: report of Mr. Anderson, of Sydney library, N. S. W. L J 30: 934
Munsterberg, H. Public library in American life. L J 30: 925-7
Koch, T. W. Carnegie libraries. L J 30: Conf No 78-81
Greene, C. S. Libraries. L J 30: Conf No 138-9
Dyer, M. C. Beginnings of public libraries supported by taxation. P L 10: 458-60
- Stearns, L. E. An Eastern library tour. Wis Lib Bull 1: 24-5
- 1906 Fletcher, W. I. Proprietary library in relation to the public library movement. L J 31: Conf No 268-72
Mitchell, M. E. Report on public libraries in 1876. P L 11: 246-7
Recent library progress in America. Lib Work 1: 4-5
- 1907 James, H. Public libraries in the United States. L J 32: 813
Wallace, A. Library movement in the South since 1899. L J 32: 253-8; A L A Bull 1: 62-7
Smith, C. W. What the community owes to the public library. L J 32: 815
Government statistics of libraries: suggestions for improvement. L J 32: 561-2
For brief notes on libraries of the U. S., see United States government Reports of Commissioner of Education
Library progress in America during 1906. Minn PLCN 2, No 1: 1-2
- 1908 Fairchild, S. C. American libraries: a method of study and interpretation. L J 33: 43-7
Public libraries in America as seen by Swedish eyes. L J 33: 53-5
Yust, W. F. Industrial possibilities of Southern libraries. L J 33: 99
Bostwick, A. E. Work of some states for library advancement. L J 33: 213-8.
Gould, C. H. Regional libraries. L J 33: 218-9
Library year of 1907. P L 13: 11-2
Plummer, H. Personal impressions of American libraries. L A R 10: 586-9
Statistics of libraries in U S: a suggestion as to report of Bureau of education. P L 13: 14
Rathbone, J. A. Modern library movement. P L 13: 197-201
- 1909 Plummer, H. Personal impressions of America. L A R 11: 118-29
Bostwick, A. E. Economic features of libraries. L J 34: 48-52
European and American libraries—a comparison. L W 11: 245-50, 371-4, 405-8
European and American libraries—a questioned criticism. L J 34: 108-10
Bay, J. C. A British criticism. P L 14: 95-6.
Canfield, J. H. Library's part in education. P L 14: 120
Keogh, A. English and American libraries. P L 14: 131-2
Sayers, W. C. B. American libraries. L A 7: 51-4
Library tomfoolery. L W 11: 101-3; L J 34: 107-8
Richardson, E. C. Book matters at home and abroad. L J 34: 200-5
Statistics of public, society and school libraries. U S Commissioner of Education, Bull 1909 No 5
- 1910 Public libraries in the United States. Clegg's Directory, 1910: 426-43
Sayers, W. C. B. A word more about American libraries. L A 7: 51-4

- Andrews, C. W. Library work in the United States and Canada. *L A R* 12: 555-9
- Ahern, M. E. Library work in the United States and Canada. *L A R* 12: 559-61
- Jackson, W. C. Marvelous growth in library extension. *P L* 15: 39-40
- Early American libraries. *P L* 15: 114-5
- Duncan, G. Information. Bookman (N Y) 31: 583-4
- Famous libraries. *Harper's Weekly* 54: 29
- Bostwick, A. E. The American public library: a review. *Nation* 91: 78
- Ranck, S. H. Public library as a factor in civic development. National Conference for Good City Government, Proceedings 1910: 385-94
- Libraries and readers. *Outlook* 96: 375
- 1911 Josephson, A. G. S. Echoes from the library press of 1910. *Dial* 50: 77-9
- Ranck, S. H. Question of library renewals. *Dial* 50: 82-3
- Dana, J. C. What the modern library is doing. *Independent* 70: 193-6
- Hill, F. P. Library and the community. *L J* 36: 82-4
- Haines, H. E. Place of the public library in the community. *Dial* 50: 483-5; *L J* 36: 426-8
- Democratization of the library. *Outlook* 97: 301-2
- Dana, J. C. Country church and the library. *Outlook* 98: 34-5
- Hadley, C. Library progress in America. Pacific Northwest Library Assn, Conference Proceedings 1911: 7-15
- Library progress in the United States. *P L* 16: 199
- Library development in the past 20 years. *P L* 16: 203-7
- 1912 Select list of libraries in the United States. *Am Lib Annual* 1912-13: 263-301
- Coffin, H. L. What is a public library? *Everybody's Magazine* 26: 634-5
- Future of library science. *L J* 37: 140-1
- Library notes and comments. *Library Miscellany* (Baroda) 1: 25-8, 63-7, 108-111, 223-6
- Mackenzie, M. Impressions of American libraries. *L W* 15: 23-6
- Lee, G. S. This admirable plant to let. *Living Age* 274: 522-31
- Belden, C. F. D. Libraries. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 8: 62-9
- The year in library circles. *P L* 17: 13-4
- 1913 Select list of libraries in the United States. *Am Lib Annual* 1913-14: 247-86
- "As others see us." *A L A Bull* 7: 83-98
- White, B. What the neighbors did. *Country Life* 23: 64-6
- Fegan, E. S. American libraries: Discussion. *L A R* 15: 659-60
- Library notes and comments. *Library Miscellany* (Baroda) 2: 41-4, 92-4, 179-92
- Heyday of librarians. *Nation* 97: 6-7
- Sanborn, H. N. Scholar and the libraries. *Nation* 97: 232-3
- Pink, L. H. Socializing the public library. *Survey* 29: 675
- Comstock, S. Eight million books a year. *World's Work* (N Y) 26: 100-8
- 1914 Libraries in the United States. *Am Lib Annual* 1914-15: 321-91
- Wootten, K. H. Library development in the South since 1907. *A L A Bull* 8: 158-66; *P L* 19: 288-90
- Bolton, C. K. The present trend. *A L A Bull* 8: 154-8; *L J* 39: 503-7; *N Y L* 4: 98-101
- Curtis, H. S. Educational extension through the rural social center. *Education* 34: 291-4
- Lend-a-volume library. *Independent* 78: 563
- Antrim, E. I. Library development beyond the Mississippi. *L J* 39: 832-4
- Memorial library the center for rejuvenating a country town. *Survey* 32: 192
- Benjamin Franklin and the first American public library. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 273-5
- 1915 Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 249-337
- List of general libraries in the United States. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 339-402
- Eighteen thousand libraries. *L J* 40: 659-60
- Underwood, J. The public library, verses from "Processionals." *L J* 40: 721-2
- Are public libraries filled with trashy novels? *Cur Opinion* 59: 422
- No signs of recession in library growth. *N Y L* 4: 171-2
- Library's part in making Americans. *N Y L* 4: 235-6
- Wellman, E. C. The library's obligation. *P L* 20: 285-9
- Progress of library service. *Scientific American* 113: 315
- Public society and school libraries. *US Bureau of Education Bull* 1915, 25: 1-258
- 1916 Wilkinson, M. Establishing libraries under difficulties. *A L A Bull* 10: 161-9
- Saxe, M. S. One hundred years ago, relatively speaking. *A L A Bull* 10: 299-301, 385
- Woodruff, C. R. Economic conditions of the twentieth century. *A L A Bull* 10: 465-9, Discussion 469-70
- Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 325-71
- Classified list of libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 375-445
- Earl, Mrs. E. C. Indiana library trustees' association; President's message. *Lib Occ* 4: 70-2
- Popularizing a public library. *World's Work* (N Y) 32: 611, Oct. 1916; *Literary Digest* 53: 893, Oct. 7, 1916
- Bowker, R. R. The province of the public library. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 12: 177-9
- Ely, T. Corporate Maecenas. *New Republic* 5: 244-6, Jan. 8, 1916
- Adventures among libraries. *P L* 21: 24-5, 138-9, 233-4, 276-7
- Plummer, M. W. Public library and the pursuit of truth. *School and Society* 4: 14-9
- Nearing, S. Public library as an index of culture. *School and Society* 4: 980-4

- Utley, G. B. Books for the public. Survey 37: 367-8
- Lewis, W. P. History of libraries. Texas Libraries 2: 16-9, Oct. 1916
- Bostwick, A. E. American libraries. IV. Some American libraries which we should know. Wis Lib Bull 12: 158-65
- 1917 Brown, W. L. The changing public. A L A Bull 11: 91-5, 314; L J 42: 587-91; P L 22: 299-301; School and Society 6: 1-6
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. Recent state library surveys. A L A Bull 11: 397-400
- Dickinson, A. D. Opportunities abroad: a suggestion to library school students. L J 42: 427-30
- Josephson, A. G. S. On the history of libraries. L J 42: 680
- Johnston, W. D. Statistics for city libraries for 1916. L J 42: 956
- Tapper, T. Public library in the community. Musician 22: 338, May, 1917
- Contrast between libraries of 1849 and those of to-day. P L 22: 196
- 1918 Montgomery, T. L. Civilization. A L A Bull 12: 45-8
- Bostwick, A. E. The future of library work. A L A Bull 12: 50-7
- Dana, J. C. The changing character of libraries. Atlantic Monthly 12: 481-5, Apr. 1918
- Deutsch, B. The public library and the public need. Dial 64: 475-7, May 23, 1918
- Changing library. Nation 106: 525, May 4, 1918
- Hasse, A. R. Libraries: why not? New Republic 13: 341, Jan. 19, 1918
- Unchaining the books. Scientific American 118: 66, Jan. 19, 1918
- Librarians of public and society libraries. US Bureau of Education, Bull 1918, 36: 201-6
- 1919 Appointment of A L A committee of five on a library survey. A L A Bull 13: 32-3; P L 24: 124
- Can libraries capture and hold returned soldiers? A L A Bull 13: 71
- Leete, J. H. Reaching all classes of the community. A L A Bull 13: 111-7, 353
- Paine, P. M. The library's task in reconstruction. A L A Bull 13: 117-20, 353; P L 25: 1-4
- Report of A L A committee on peace time work. A L A Bull 13: 338-42, 368
- Bostwick, A. E. An adequate library survey. A L A Bull 13: 366-7
- Paine, P. M. Are we to have a free library? Bookman (N Y) 49: 68-71
- Bishop, W. W. Some library gains from the war. Bookman (N Y) 49: 353-5
- Edmonds, C. Town library as a war tribute: photographs. Ladies' H J 36: 3
- Memorial libraries. L J 44: 32-3
- Memorial library idea gains momentum: movement to erect libraries as memorials to American soldiers and sailors killed in the war. L J 44: 85, 169
- Inter-America library relations between North and South America. L J 44: 201
- Sternheim, E. The public library of tomorrow. L J 44: 429-36
- Morgan, J. E. Libraries and the nation. L J 44: 714-5
- Utilizing the memorial idea. N Y L 6: 184-5
- Merryhue, O. Reading and revolution. The Public 22: 687
- Damon, F. A library crusade. P L 24: 51
- Public library in the small town. Unpopular Review 11: 134-49
- Wolcott, J. D. Library activities, 1916-1918. US Bureau of Education, Bull 1919, 64: 1-28
- Social library and how we started it in our sleepy little town. Woman's H C 46: 48
- 1920 Survey of library service: its adequacy and its opportunities: A L A enlarged program. A L A Bull 14: 304
- Bostwick, A. E. Socialization of the library. Bookman (N Y) 51: 668-73
- Morgan, J. E. The library and the home. Education 40: 340-2
- Myers, G. C. Wanted: a library for the masses. Education 41: 264-7
- Foster, W. T. Your book, Sir. Independent 108: 384
- Johnston, W. D. Statistics of city libraries for 1918. L J 45: 28
- Minister's books as a public library. Literary Digest 64: 37, Mch. 6, 1920
- Morgan, J. E. Library renaissance and the American Library Association. Outlook 124: 609-11
- Lamb, G. H. Mr. Carnegie and the free library movement. Penn Lib Notes 10: 2-12
- Thompson, Mrs. J. A. What the library will mean to the returning soldier. P L 25: 62-4
- Marvin, C. Our library problems. P L 25: 67-9
- Libraries as memorials. P L 25: 141
- Ridington, J. Challenge of the present days. P L 25: 175-8
- Public library survey. P L 25: 179-82
- Newmark, M. R. To keep faith with the fallen. P L 25: 258-9
- Carlile, W. B. To keep faith with the fallen. P L 25: 321
- Ingerson, M. The library as a summer school. P L 25: 322-3
- Greene, E. A. To keep faith with the fallen. P L 25: 443
- Guerrier, E. The social side of the library. P L 25: 490-3
- Rice, F. V. and W. Towards the teaching of civic responsibility in and by libraries. P L 25: 494-5
- Beets, F. W. Public libraries and American civilization. P L 25: 504-5
- Finding work for idle books. Saturday Evening Post 192: 52, Feb. 14, 1920
- Ferguson, M. J. Universal library service. School and Society 11: 703-5
- Stevens, N. E. Obligation of the investigator to the library. Science (n s) 53: 323-5
- Recent magazine articles about libraries (with some exceptions, the articles listed are direct or indirect results of the A L A

- enlarged publicity program) Wilson Bull 1: 487-8
- A25 LIBRARIES AS WAR MEMORIALS**
- 1919 Memorial libraries. LJ 44: 82-3
Memorial idea gains momentum: movement to erect libraries as memorials to American soldiers and sailors killed in the war. LJ 44: 85, 169
Utilizing the memorial idea. NYL 6: 184-5
- 1920 Libraries as memorials. PL 25: 141
- A26 ALABAMA—GENERAL**
- 1899 Beer, W. Libraries in the Gulf States (Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas). LJ 24: Conf No 6-7
- 1907 Owen, T. M. Library progress in Alabama. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 75-6
Library progress in Alabama. LJ 32: 208-9
- 1911 Library development in the State of Alabama. LJ 36: 88
- 1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. LJ 42: 168-9
- ALABAMA SPECIAL**
- A27 BIRMINGHAM**
- 1915 Birmingham, Ala., Public library—library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 258-9
- A28 CALIFORNIA—GENERAL**
- 1902 Kimball, W. P. Library situation in California. LJ 27: 200-2
- 1905 Ripley, L. W. Library conditions in Northern and Central California. LJ 30: 789-90
Lichtenstein, J. Library conditions in California. PL 10: 280-2
- 1906 Destruction of San Francisco and other California libraries. LJ 31: 213-5
Report on damage to California libraries by earthquake and fire. LJ 31: 278
Effects of earthquake and fire on San Francisco libraries. LJ 31: Conf No 204-6
Libraries of California. Cal News Notes 1: 1-20, 55-69, 102-27, 142-64, 227-68, 305-31, 360-86, 427-56
- 1907 — Cal News Notes 2: 18-46, 127-71, 223-64, 312-47
- 1908 — Cal News Notes 3: 80-79, 135-89, 229-76, 314-64
- 1909 — Cal News Notes 4: 19-78, 154-215, 331-88, 447-509
- 1910 — Cal News Notes 5: 11-79, 147-217, 271-344, 456-526
County library: report of progress. Cal News Notes 5: 375-7
Haines, H. E. New county library system of California. PL 15: 294-5
- 1911 Gillis, J. L. Co-ordination in library work in California. A L A Bull 5: 72-5
Eddy, H. G. California county free libraries. A L A Bull 5: 188-44; LJ 36: 336-42
Humphreys, A. M. How the Merced county free library system has been worked out. LJ 36: 847-8
Small library in California, by Spectator. Outlook 99: 1020-2
California libraries. Cal News Notes 6: 15-91, 158-245, 299-392, 435-524
- 1912 — Cal News Notes 7: 4-99, 152-249, 301-401, 453-4
- 1913 — Cal News Notes 8: 5-108, 147-258, 303-418, 449-572
- 1914 — Cal News Notes 9: 18-143, 243-381, 466-618, 734-885
- 1915 — Cal News Notes 10: 17-175, 238-405, 523-698, 735-972
- 1916 — Cal News Notes 11: 20-221, 302-514, 592-817, 892-1133
- 1917 — Cal News Notes 12: 10-269, 360-92, 490-515, 558-863; A L A Bull 11: 375-8
- 1918 Ferguson, M. J. California libraries: a short review and a look ahead. Cal News Notes 13: 1-5
Rowell, J. C. The first public library in California: Monterey Library Association, 1850. Cal News Notes 13: 39-40
California libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 44-81, 178-216, 364-92, 452-810
- 1919 — Cal News Notes 14: 44-75, 170-201, 304-45, 414-807
- 1920 — Cal News Notes 15: 44-76, 178-215, 340-71, 450-882
- CALIFORNIA—SPECIAL**
- A29 LOS ANGELES—PUBLIC**
- 1905 Library situation in Los Angeles. LJ 30: 800-3
- 1907 Los Angeles public library. ports, plans, il Cal News Notes 2: 113-22
- 1914 Los Angeles public library new quarters. LJ 39: 521-2; PL 19: 323
Wheeler, J. L. Los Angeles public library new quarters. LJ 39: 823-7
- 1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 287-8
Los Angeles library survey. LJ 40: 484-5
Library recommendations in the Los Angeles community survey. PL 24: 201
- A30 REDLANDS—PUBLIC**
- 1907 The A. K. Smiley public library. il. Cal News Notes 2: 65-8
- A31 SACRAMENTO**
- 1915 Competition for Sacramento public library. 2 plates Am Architect 22, Dec. 1915
- A32 SAN FRANCISCO**
- 1885 Perkins, F. B. Public libraries of San Francisco. LJ 10: 223-9
- 1906 California libraries. plans, il. Cal. News Notes 1: 421-7
Destruction of San Francisco and other California libraries. LJ 31: 213-5
Greene, C. S. Effects of earthquake and fire on San Francisco libraries. LJ 31: Conf No 204-6
- 1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 323-4
- A33 COLORADO—GENERAL**
- 1913 Library conditions in Colorado. PL 18: 26-7
- 1914 Colorado library news. Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 37, 46-50, 61-3, 73-6
- 1915 — Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 86-92, 104-7, 121-6, 136-43

- 1916 — Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 154-8, 169-74, 183-9, 196-203
Library conditions in Colorado. LJ 41: 887-9, 890-1
- 1917 Colorado library news. Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet 2: 7-14, 25-30, 36-41
- 1918 — Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet 2: 60-7, 75-81, 88-98
- 1919 — Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet 2: 122-32
- 1920 — Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet 2: 142-9

COLORADO—SPECIAL

A34 DENVER

- 1915 Denver, Colorado, public library—Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 277-8
Henry White Warren branch library, Denver, Colo. 1 plate Am Architect 13 Jan 1915
- 1919 Denver's system of branch libraries. PL 24: 119

CONNECTICUT—SPECIAL

A35 HARTFORD

- 1915 Hartford, Conn. public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 284-5
- A36 HARTLEPOOL

- 1893 Wadsworth Athenæum library. LJ 18: 12-3

A37 NEW BRITAIN

- 1901 Description of the institute library. LJ 26: 257-61; PL 6: 303-8

A38 NEW HAVEN—PUBLIC

- 1891 Public library and historical society. LJ 16: 174

- 1909 Proposed new building for New Haven free public library. LJ 34: 113-4

- 1915 New Haven, Conn. free public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 295-6

A39 NEW LONDON

- 1893 Public library of New London, Conn. LJ 18: 153-4

A40 NORWICH

- 1893 Trumbull, J. Otis library. LJ 18: 469-70

A41 STAMFORD

- 1913 Colt, A. M. Ferguson library, Stamford, Conn. LJ 38: 342-4

A42 DELAWARE—GENERAL

- 1904 Permanence of Delaware libraries. Delaware Lib Commission Handbook 1904: 14-6

DELAWARE—SPECIAL

A43 WILMINGTON

- 1915 Wilmington institute free library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 335-6

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

A44 WASHINGTON

- 1883 Billings, J. S. Librarians in Washington. LJ 8: 199-200

- 1899 Washington public library building. LJ 24: 659, 676-7

- 1905 Smith, C. W. Library conditions in Washington. LJ 30: 787-8

- 1914 Meyer, H. H. B. Libraries of Washington. A L A Bull 8: 84-9; LJ 39: 507-11; Wis Lib Bull 12: 240-6

- 1915 Washington, D. C., public library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 334-5

A45 FAR WEST

- 1896 Dana, J. C. Library movement in the Far West (Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas) L 8: 446-50

A46 FLORIDA—GENERAL

- 1907 Utley, G. B. Library conditions in Florida. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 73-5

- 1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. LJ 42: 169

FLORIDA—SPECIAL

A47 JACKSONVILLE

- 1905 Jacksonville public library. LJ 30: 846, 861-2

A48 OCALA

- 1917 Carnegie library at Ocala, Florida. LJ 42: 379-81

GEORGIA—SPECIAL

A49 ATLANTA

- 1919 Carnegie library of Atlanta makes a survey of borrowers. PL 24: 83

A50 SAVANNAH

- 1917 Thompson, C. S. Savannah, Georgia, public library. LJ 42: 456-7

A51 GULF STATES

- 1899 Beer, W. Libraries in the Gulf States (Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas) LJ 24: Conf No 6-7

A52 ILLINOIS—GENERAL

- 1915 Ahern, M. E. Debits and credits of twenty years. PL 20: 474-7

ILLINOIS—SPECIAL

A53 CHICAGO—GENERAL

- 1895 Wickersham, W. B. Brief sketch of some of the libraries of Chicago. LJ 20: 274-9

- 1910 Library interests in Chicago. Dial 48: 75-7

- 1916 Stern, R. B. Chicago libraries. Wis Lib Bull 12: 117-27

A54 CHICAGO—PUBLIC

- 1897 Public library. LJ 22: 692-3

- 1909 Public library conditions: Report of advisory committee. LJ 34: 448-9, 482-7; PL 14: 190, 219, 325

- 1912 New Chicago library. PL 17: 264-5

- 1913 The President of the A.L.A. and his library as seen by a newspaper man. Wis Lib Bull 9: 102-3

- 1915 Chicago public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 269-71

- Chicago public library report. LJ 40: 720-1

- 1916 Reorganization plans of the Chicago public library. LJ 41: 391-2

- 1917 Chicago's plan of regional libraries. LJ 42: 40-2, 724-5

- Woodlawn branch library, Chicago. PL 22: 93

- 1920 Chicago branch library. P L 25: 505
A55 SPECIAL LIBRARIES OF CHICAGO
- 1916 Special libraries of Chicago: Discussion by Chicago library club. L J 41: 331-3
A56 JOHN CRERAR LIBRARY
- 1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 268-9
- 1916 Andrews, C. W. The John Crerar Library. Wis Lib Bull 12: 124-8
- 1919 Tweedell, E. D. John Crerar library and the business libraries of Chicago. Special Libraries 10: 70-1
A57 NEWBERRY LIBRARY
- 1920 The new librarian at Newberry—George B Utley. L J 45: 268, 274; P L 25: 165-6
A58 INDIANA—GENERAL
- 1905 Ellis, H. First library in Indiana. P L 10: 509-12
- 1906 News of Indiana Libraries. Lib Occ Nos 1-4: 11-12; No 5: 12-14; No 6: 7-8
- 1907 — Lib Occ No 7: 7-10; No 8: 12-8; No 9: 4-6, 10-2, 19-20
- 1908 — Lib Occ No 11: 16-8; No 12: 19-20; 2: 20-3, 25-7, 82-4, 103-5
- 1909 Fifth biennial report of Indiana Public library commission. P L 14: 330
- 1910 Indiana libraries. Lib Occ 2: 124-5, 146-9, 164-6, 185-7
- 1911 — Lib Occ 3: 202-4, 23-34, 18-9
- 1912 — Lib Occ 3: 35-8, 55-7, 71-3, 96-8
- 1913 — Lib Occ 3: 115-6, 127-8, 137-9, 164-7
- 1914 — Lib Occ 3: 178-80, 191-2, 202-3
- 1915 — Lib Occ 4: 29-31, 61-2
- 1916 — Lib Occ 4: 106-11, 126-8, 140-2
- 1917 — Lib Occ 4: 152-4, 183-5, 207-8, 233-6
- 1918 — Lib Occ 5: 21-3, 40-7, 69-73, 101-3
- 1919 — Lib Occ 5: 132-8, 187-93; 226-8, 231-5, 254-8, 314-7; Indiana L C Rept 1919: 14-44
- 1920 — Lib Occ 5: 353-7, 391-5, 426-9; Indiana L C Rept 1920: 32-63
- INDIANA—SPECIAL
- A59 ELWOOD
- 1909 Library troubles. P L 14: 346-7
- A60 GARY
- 1915 Gary, Ind. public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 280-1
- A61 INDIANAPOLIS
- 1901 Public library. P L 6: 435-8
- 1917 New central building of the Indianapolis public library. L J 42: 889-90; P L 23: 212-3
- A62 VINCENNES
- 1905 Ellis, H. First library in Indiana (Circulating library of Vincennes) P L 10: 509-12
- A63 IOWA—GENERAL
- 1891 North, A. Iowa libraries. L J 16: 332-3
- 1901 Johnston, W. H. Library statistics of Iowa. Ia L C Q 1: 27
- 1902 Brigham, J. Library extension in the state of Iowa. Ia L C Q 2: 17-8
- Iowa libraries. Ia L C Q 2: 12-3, 38-9, 50-2, 70-2
- 1903 — Ia L C Q 3: 15-6, 31-2, 46-8, 69-72
- 1904 — Ia L C Q 4: 13-6, 30-2, 43-7, 50-2, 58-62
- 1905 — Ia L C Q 5: 13-6, 26-31, 41-4, 56-60
- 1906 — Ia L C Q 5: 76-9, 91-4, 107-9, 121-8
- 1907 — Ia L C Q 5: 136-40, 155-6, 180-3
- 1908 — Ia L C Q 5: 193, 198-200, 215-8, 231-3
- 1909 — Ia L C Q 6: 34-41
- 1910 — Ia L C Q 6: 75-7, 86-9, 108-10, 124-7
- 1911 — Ia L C Q 6: 145-8, 160, 174-5, 190-2
- True, E. I. Phases of rural extension in Iowa. P L 16: 99-102
- 1912 Iowa libraries. Ia L C Q 6: 204-6, 222-3, 231-4
- 1913 — Ia L C Q 7: 13-6, 22-7, 46-8, 61-4
- 1914 — Ia L C Q 7: 76-9, 92-6, 108-11, 124-8
- 1915 Dickinson, L. L. The library and a changing Iowa. Ia L C Q 7: 177-86
- 1917 Iowa libraries. Ia L C Q 8: 10-5, 28-32, 45-8, 61-4
- 1918 — Ia L C Q 8: 78-80, 93-6, 110-2, 126-8
- 1919 — Ia L C Q 8: 143-4, 155-60, 175-8, 190-2
- 1920 — Ia L C Q 8: 196, 200
- IOWA—SPECIAL
- A64 BURLINGTON
- 1901 Ia L C Q 1: 9-10
- A65 CEDAR RAPIDS
- 1905 Wood, H. A. Cedar Rapids public library. L J 30: 914, 931-2
- 1917 Wolfe, F. A little tin station. P L 22: 186-7
- A66 DAVENPORT
- 1901 Richardson, Mrs. Davenport free library. il Ia L C Q 1: 43
- A67 ELDORA
- 1903 Dedication of new public library building. Eldora. il Ia L C Q 3: 40-1
- A68 MARSHALLTOWN
- 1903 Dedication of Marshalltown library building. il Ia L C Q 3: 38-9
- A69 MUSCATINE
- 1902 P. M. Musser public library, Muscatine, Iowa. il Ia L C Q 2: 14-5
- A70 ONAWA
- 1903 Onawa, Ia., public library. Ia L C Q 3: 67-8
- A71 OTTUMWA
- 1902 Ottumwa library dedication address. il Ia L C Q 2: 62-6
- KANSAS—SPECIAL
- A72 STATE LIBRARIES
- 1908 Francis, C. Libraries in state institutions in Kansas. P L 13: 25-9
- A73 KENTUCKY—GENERAL
- 1907 Yust, W. F. Libraries and library movement in Kentucky. A L A Bull 1: 82-3
- 1911 Traveling libraries in Kentucky. P L 16: 306
- 1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. L J 42: 170-1
- 1918 Lane, M. E. Library ventures in the Kentucky mountains. L J 43: 393-4
- KENTUCKY—SPECIAL
- A74 CANEY CREEK, FLOYD COUNTY
- 1918 Lloyd, A. S. G. The library that Joab started. L J 43: 320-3

A75 LOUISVILLE, KY.

- 1909 Yust, W. F. Louisville library building. L J 34: 398-401
 1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 288-90
 1918 Flexner, J. M. The soldier in the Louisville free public library. L J 43: 404-6

A76 LOUISIANA—GENERAL

- 1907 Beer, W. Louisiana. A L A Bull 1: 76-7
 1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. L J 42: 169

LOUISIANA—SPECIAL

A77 NEW ORLEANS

- 1892 Otis, O. Library future in New Orleans. L J 17: 242
 1897 Beer, W. Fisk free library. L J 22: Conf No 32-4
 1899 Krause, L. B. Fisk free and public library. P L 4: 54-6

A78 MAINE—GENERAL

- 1913 Maine libraries. Maine Lib Bull 2, No 4: 4-8; 3, No 1: 3-4
 1914 Maine Lib Bull 3, No 4: 11-16; 4, No 1: 7-9; No 2: 8-9
 1915 Maine Lib Bull 5, No 1: 15-20; No 2: 10-11
 1916 Maine Lib Bull 5, No 4: 18-20, 25-30; 6, No 1: 10-2; No 2: 14-8. Dunnack, H. E. The library outlook in Maine. Maine Lib Bull 6, No 1: 14-7 Brainerd, M. A library survey of Maine. Maine Lib Bull 6, No 1: 18-9. Maine free public libraries receiving state aid, 1916. Maine Lib Bull 6, No 2: 12-8
 1917 Maine Lib Bull 6: 52-3, 63-6, 72-9, 98-100, 107-13; 7: 17-20, 40-6
 1918 Maine Lib Bull 7: 70-9, 101-9; 8: 40, 60-8
 1919 Maine Lib Bull 8: 93-9, 121-7; 9: 23-7, 49-52. Maine libraries receiving state aid, 1918. Maine Lib Bull 8: 84-5
 1920 Maine Lib Bull 9: 67-8, 80-3; 10: 18, 35-7. Maine libraries receiving state aid, 1919. Maine Lib Bull 9: 70-1

MAINE—SPECIAL

A79 BANGOR

- 1914 Bangor, Maine, public library. L J 39: 203-4

A80 POLAND SPRING

- 1908 Jones, E. L. An ideal hotel library. P L 13: 9

MARYLAND—SPECIAL

A81 BALTIMORE

- 1890 Uhler, P. R. Sketch of the history of public libraries in Baltimore. L J 15: 334-7

A82 BALTIMORE—ENOCH PRATT LIBRARY

- 1910 Concerning Enoch Pratt free library, Baltimore. Report by Educational society of Baltimore. P L 15: 428-9
 1914 Bailey, W. B. Kind of books we read: Enoch Pratt free library circulation. Independent 77: 303
 1915 Enoch Pratt library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 256-7

A83 BALTIMORE—PEABODY INSTITUTE

- 1915 Library of the Peabody institute. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 257-8

MASSACHUSETTS—SPECIAL

A84 BEVERLEY

- 1915 Public library, Beverley, Mass. Am Architect 1 Sept 1915, 2 plates

A85 BOSTON—PUBLIC

- 1888 Dedication of the new Boston public library. L J 13: 368-71
 1890 Boston library building: abstract of the controversy. L J 15: 297-302
 1891 Abbott, S. A. B. History of the Boston public library. L J 16: 173
 1892 Soule, C. C. Boston public library. L J 17: 88-94. Boston public library. L J 17: 425-6
 1894 Gray, L. F. New public library of city of Boston. L J 19: 365-6
 1902 Whitney, J. L. Incidents in the history of the Boston public library. L J 27: Conf No 16-24
 1911 Douglas-Lithgow, R. A. Boston, Mass. public library. Mass M 4: 3-22
 1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 261-4
 1919 Survey of the Boston public library. L J 44: 275-6; P L 24: 200-1

A86 BOSTON ATHENÆUM

- 1907 Boston Athenæum centenary: the influence and history of the Boston Athenæum from 1807 to 1907. L J 32: 496-8
 1913 New plans for the Boston Athenæum. L J 38: 345
 1914 Fletcher, W. I. Some recollections of the Boston Athenæum, 1861-66. L J 39: 579-83
 1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 259-60
 Remodelled Boston Athenæum. L J 40: 177-8
 New addition to the Boston Athenæum. Am Architect 19 May 1915, 2 plates

A87 BOSTON—INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY LIBRARY

- 1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 260

A88 BROOKLINE

- 1908 New library. L J 33: 442-4

A89 CAMBRIDGE

- 1917 The Cambridge, Mass. situation. L J 42: 977

A90 CAMBRIDGE—MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

- 1917 Ritchie, J. Jr. New library of the Massachusetts institute of technology. L J 42: 30-5
 1919 Vail library of the Massachusetts institute of technology. Special Libraries 10: 191-2
 A91 GREAT BARRINGTON
 1913 Mason memorial library, Great Barrington, Mass. L J 38: 565-6

A92 LAWRENCE

- 1892 Public library. L J 17: 199

- A93 LEOMINSTER
1885 Bates, A. J. Development of the Leominster library. *LJ* 10: 5
- A94 LYNN
1901 Public library. *PL* 6: 50-3
- A95 MEDFORD
1913 Medford public library. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 3 No 1: 3-6
- A96 NEW BEDFORD
1911 New Bedford free public library. *LJ* 36: 62-4, 65-6
- 1915 Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 295
- A97 NEWPORT
1915 Libraries of Newport, Mass. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 5: 51-5
- A98 NORTHAMPTON
1887 Adams, H. B. Suggestions for the Forbes library. *LJ* 12: 512
- 1915 Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 307-8
- 1917 Forbes library, Northampton, Mass., remodelled. *LJ* 42: 886-7
- A99 SALEM—PUBLIC
1890 Public library. *LJ* 15: 203-5
- 1912 Salem public library. *LJ* 37: 322-5
- 1915 Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 322-3
- A100 SALEM ATHENAEUM
1910 Salem Athenaeum: celebration of 100th anniversary. *LJ* 35: 163
- A101 SHARON
1915 Carnegie library, Sharon, Mass. Cost £1, 940. 1 plate *Builder's Jour* 17 Mch 1915: 125
- A102 SOMERVILLE
1914 Opening of the Somerville, Mass., public library. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 4: 3-6; *LJ* 37: 85-8
- 1915 Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 326-7
- A103 SPRINGFIELD
1912 Opening of the Springfield, Mass., city library. *LJ* 37: 79-80; *PL* 17: 94-7
- 1915 Open house day at the city library, Springfield, Mass. *PL* 20: 120-1
- Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 327-8
- A104 STOCKBRIDGE
1905 Bowker, R. R. Stockbridge. *LJ* 30: 954
- A105 WALTHAM
1916 The new Waltham, Mass., public library. *LJ* 41: 184
- A106 WORCESTER
1915 Worcester, Mass., free public library. Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 336-7
- A107 MICHIGAN—GENERAL
1910 Michigan Libraries. *Mich Lib Bull* 1: 3, 7, 10, 17-8, 25-7
- 1911 — *Mich Lib Bull* 2: 10-1, 28
- 1912 — *Mich Lib Bull* 3: 3-4, 13-5, 32-3
- 1913 — *Mich Lib Bull* 4: 13-4, 24, 29
- 1914 — *Mich Lib Bull* 5: 34-5
- 1915 — *Mich Lib Bull* 6: 3-4, 21-3, 36-7, 38, 39-44, 67-9; Michigan Board of Library commissioners, Annual Report, 1915: 17-38
- 1916 — Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, Annual Report, 1916: 9-28
- 1917 — Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, Annual Report, 1917: 31-4
- 1918 — *Mich Lib Bull* 9: 44-9
- 1919 — *Mich Lib Bull* 10: 3-5, 15-7, 21-2, 26-9, 33-9
- 1920 — *Mich Lib Bull* 11: 3, 16-21, 29-31
- A108 GRAND RAPIDS
1904 Ryerson public library buildings. *LJ* 29: 574, 594-5
- 1910 Sayers, W. C. B. On the work of the Grand Rapids library. *LA* 7: 51-4
- 1915 Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual*, 1915-16: 281-3
- A109 MINNESOTA—GENERAL
1904 Minnesota libraries. *Minn P L C N* 1: 7-8, 2: 7-8
- 1905 — *Minn P L C N* No 3: 6-8
- 1906 — *Minn P L C N* No 7: 13-6; No 8: 6-8; No 9: 37-8
- 1907 — *Minn P L C N* 2, No 1: 10-6; No 3: 11-5; No 4: 86-9
- 1908 — *Minn P L C N* 2, No 6: 111-3, 120-3; No 7: 139-42
- 1910 — *Minn P L C N* 3: 30-2, 43-5, 73-4
- 1911 — *Minn P L C N* 3: 85-8, 98-100, 107-8, 128-32
- 1912 — *Minn P L C N* 3: 145-50, 161-5, 179-81, 212-4
- 1913 — *Minn P L C N* 4: 20-4, 35-6, 45-6, 64-6, 71-3
- 1914 — *Minn P L C N* 4: 86-8, 100-3, 119-22, 153-5
- 1915 — *Minn P L C N* 4: 173-6, 190-2, 206-8, 233-5
- 1916 — *Minn P L C N* 5: 5-7, 13-6, 24-8, 38-9, 61-3
- 1917 — *Minn P L C N* 5: 71, 74-6, 86-8, 102-3
- 1918 — *Minn P L C N* 5: 143-4, 158-60, 172-4, 193-4
- 1919 — *Minn P L C N* 6: 19-22, 33-4, 47-9, 72-3
- State of Minnesota, Dept of Education, 1st Biennial Report 1919-20: 7-23
- 1920 — *Minn D E L N* 6: 93-4, 107-9, 136-7
- Minnesota library surveys. *Minn D E L N* 6: 104
- A110 DULUTH
1915 Duluth, Minn., public library. Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 278-9
- A111 MINNEAPOLIS
1885 Shaw, A. Minneapolis public library. *LJ* 10: 84-7
- 1891 Public Library. *LJ* 16: 176-9
- 1911 Danenbaum, R. Expanding the usefulness of the public library, Minneapolis. *World To-Day*, 20: 743-5
- 1915 Minneapolis, Minn., public library: Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual*, 1915-16: 293-4
- A111a ST. PAUL
1915 St. Paul, Minn., Library burned. *LJ* 40: 331, 385
- Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual*, 1915-16: 322
- 1917 Library work in St. Paul and the new central building. *LJ* 42: 887-8

- 1918 Walkley, R. L. "All in the day's work." LJ 43: 159-68

A112 MISSISSIPPI—GENERAL

- 1917 Library situation in Mississippi. LJ 42: 38-40
Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. LJ 42: 169

MISSOURI—SPECIAL

A113 KANSAS CITY

- 1915 Kansas City, Mo., public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 285-6

A114 ST. LOUIS

- 1911 Social work of the St. Louis public library. LJ 36: 461-3
1912 Opening of central building. LJ 37: 76-9; PL 17: 53-8
1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 320-2
1916 St. Louis aggressiveness. Wis Lib Bull 12: 389-90

A115 NEBRASKA—GENERAL

- 1906 Libraries of Nebraska. Nebraska Libraries No 1: 9-12; No 2: 14-6
1907 —Nebraska Libraries No 4: 20; No 5: 3-7
1908 —Nebraska Libraries No 7: 3-8
1917 Wyer, J. I., Jr. Recent state library surveys. ALA Bull 11: 399-402

A116 NEW ENGLAND—GENERAL

- 1883 New England libraries. LJ 8: 43-9
1900 Jackson, G. A. New England's present library problem. LJ 25: 574-6
1910 Banks, M. H. Books in New England colonies. PL 15: 382-3

A117 NEW HAMPSHIRE—GENERAL

- 1911 New Hampshire libraries. New Hamp Bull 7: 58-60
1912 —New Hamp Bull 8: 80-3, 107-8
1917 —New Hamp Bull 13: 51-3, 70-1
1918 —New Hamp Bull 14: 74-6, 83-4, 91-3, 97-9
Winchell, F. M. A message from the Commission. New Hamp Bull 14: 74-6
1919 New Hampshire libraries. New Hamp Bull 15: 152-3, 170-2
1920 —New Hamp Bull 16: 7-8, 15-6, 27-8, 35-6

NEW HAMPSHIRE—SPECIAL

A118 DARTMOUTH

- 1920 Carrick, A. V. Library that is the life of a town: Howe library, Dartmouth, N. H. Country Life 37: 54-5

A119 HANOVER

- 1917 Carrick, A. V. "Bequest on wings": Howe library, Hanover, N. H. House Beautiful 41: 77-9

A120 MANCHESTER

- 1915 Carpenter memorial library, Manchester, N. H. LJ 40: 181-4

A121 NEW JERSEY—GENERAL

- 1909 Askew, S. B. How a library woke up a town. Suburban Life 9: 177-8
1912 New Jersey libraries. NJ Lib Bull 1, No 3: 4-6; No 4: 5-8; 2, No 1: 5-7; No 2: 9-12

- 1913 —NJ Lib Bull 2, No 3: 9-12; No 4: 14-6 3, No 1: 7-8
1914 —N Y Lib Bull 3, No 2: 7-9; No 3: 11-4 No 4: 6-7; 4, No 1: 6-9

NEW JERSEY—SPECIAL

A122 ELIZABETH

- 1912 New building of Elizabeth, N. J., library. LJ 37: 509-10

A123 JERSEY CITY

- 1901 Free Public library. PL 6: 170-5

A124 NEWARK

- 1889 Newark public library. LJ 14: 437-40
1912 Newark's investment in its library building: has it paid? Newarker Aug 1912: 161-5
1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915 16: 306-7
1919 Newark's good repute. LJ 44: 254-5

A125 PATERSON

- 1891 Winchester, G. F. Danforth library building. LJ 16: 306-9

A126 SUMMIT

- 1912 Horace, L. N. The operation of a model suburban library, Summit, N. J. Suburban Life, Apr 1912: 239-41, 266-7

A127 TRENTON

- 1902 Strohm, A. J. Trenton public library. LJ 27: 752, 771-2

A128 NEW YORK STATE PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL

- 1904 Report on public libraries in the state of New York. Bull 43, Public Libraries 13, NYSL Rept 87
1905 —Bull 45, Public Libraries 15, NYSL Rept 88
1906 Report on public libraries, traveling libraries, traveling pictures and study clubs. Bull 46, Public Libraries 16, NYSL 89th Annual Report, v 1
1907 Libraries in the state of New York. New York State Education Dept, 3rd Annual Report: 619-47
News and notes of New York libraries. NYL 1: 21-8, 55-68, 89-122, 128, 153-60
Report of commissioner of education of libraries in the state of New York: a summary. NYL 1: 18-19
Report on public libraries, traveling libraries and study clubs. Bull 47, Public Libraries 17, NYSL Rept 90
1909 News and notes of New York libraries. NYL 2: 41-8
1910 Libraries in New York State. NYL 2: 74-9, 102-3, 111-20, 146-52, 176-84
1911 Wyer, J. I., Jr. New York State library and the college and reference libraries of the state. NYL 2: 188-92
1911 Libraries in New York State. NYL 2: 210-6, 238-9, 277-88; 3: 22-32
Libraries in New York State. Nation 92: 369
1912 Libraries in New York State. NYL 3: 80-8, 117-28, 155-60, 203-16; LJ 37: 265-6
Library extension in New York State. NYL 3: 63-4

- Library conditions in New York State. NYL 3: 110-1; Nation 94: 232
- 1913 Libraries in New York State. NYL 3: 255-64, 290-6, 328-35; 4: 24-32
Free public libraries in New York State. NYL 4: 48-51
- 1914 Libraries in New York State. NYL 4: 55-64, 89-96, 122-8, 160-8
Library progress in New York State in 1913. LJ 39: 212-5
Wynkoop, A. Free lending libraries in New York State. Nation 98: 80-1
- 1915 Libraries in New York State. NYL 4: 194-9, 223-31, 260-4; 5: 29-40
What New York State does for libraries. NYL 4: 232
Library progress in New York State; Summaries of annual reports. NYL 4: 186-9
Wynkoop, A. Library progress in the State of New York. LJ 40: 263-7
- 1916 — How libraries are growing in New York State. NYL 5: 55-60; LJ 41: 183-7
- 1917 Notes and news of New York libraries. NYL 5: 241-8, 281-8
Free libraries in the state of New York with high per capita circulation. NYL 6: 13-4
How New York libraries have grown in 25 years. NYL 6: 20-1, 77-86, 143-50
- 1918 Library statistics for New York State. NYL 6: 35-6
Notes and news of New York libraries. NYL 6: 39-47, 77-86, 111-8
What New York State does for libraries. NYL 6: 48
Libraries of New York State standing first in per capita circulation of both nonfiction and fiction. NYL 6: 141-2
New York State library day. PL 23: 388-90
- 1919 Library statistics for a year of war. NYL 6: 152-4
Summaries of library conditions in New York State. NYL 6: 172-82
Notes and news of New York libraries. NYL 6: 208-14, 240-6; 7: 25-32
- 1920 Summaries of library conditions in New York State. NYL 7: 43
Notes and news of New York libraries. NYL 7: 49-56, 79-87, 111-20, 148-58
Libraries of New York State standing first in per capita circulation of both non-fiction and fiction. NYL 7: 144
- A129 BROOKLYN
- 1897 Public library movement in Brooklyn. LJ 22: 18-20
- 1902 Consolidation of the Brooklyn libraries. LJ 27: 81, 139
- 1908 Solis-Cohen, L. M. Library work in the Brooklyn Ghetto library. LJ 33: 485-8
- 1910 Witham, Eliza. Brooklyn public library: neighborhood and exhibit reports. LJ 35: 62-4
- 1914 Brooklyn opens the first children's branch. LJ 37: 761-2
- 1915 Brooklyn public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 299-301
Brooklyn public library report. LJ 40: 184-5
- 1916 Brooklyn public library report, 1915. LJ 41: 271-2
- 1918 — 1917. LJ 43: 116-7
— 1918. LJ 44: 458
- A129a PACKER INSTITUTE LIBRARY
- 1918 Anthony alcove opened at Packer institute library. LJ 43: 34
- A130 PRATT INSTITUTE LIBRARY, BROOKLYN
- 1896 Pratt Institute free library. LJ 21: 263, 270-4
- 1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 298-9
- A131 BUFFALO
- 1883 Cutter, C. A. Buffalo public library in 1983; an excursion in the land of dreams. LJ 8: 211-7
- 1884 Buffalo library. LJ 9: 86-7
- 1915 Buffalo, N. Y., public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 265-6
- A132 ENDICOTT
- 1915 Webster, C. Two inspiring chapters in recent library history of New York. NYL 4: 208
- A133 HUDSON FALLS
- 1915 Webster, C. Two inspiring chapters in recent library history of New York. NYL 4: 209-11
- A134 JOHNSON CITY
- 1918 Kilian, H. E. "Your home": The Johnson City library. LJ 43: 495-6
- A135 NEW YORK CITY—PUBLIC
- 1880 Free lending library for New York with the public schools as branches. LJ 5: 308-13
- 1886 Cohen, L. M. Free libraries in New York. LJ 11: 480-2
Proposed New York free public library. LJ 11: 44-9, 79-81
- 1894 Bolton, H. C. Statistics of libraries in New York city and vicinity. LJ 19: 14-7
New York society library. LJ 19: 231-2
- 1895 Proposed New York public library. LJ 20: 125-6
- 1896 Bowker, R. R. Libraries and the library problem in Greater New York. LJ 21: 99-102
- 1897 New York public library. LJ 22: 735-6, 744-5
- 1899 Billings, J. S. New York public library LA R 1: 210-5
- 1907 McIntyre, R. B. Cost of New York city libraries. LJ 32: 438-9
- 1908 Cost of library buildings. PL 13: 405
- 1909 Koopman, H. L. Book treasures of New York. Printing Art 15: 21-3
- 1911 Billings, J. S. New York's public library. Century 81: 839-52; LJ 36: 233-42
Garnett, R. New York and its three libraries. North American Review 193: 850-60
New York public library and its future. Current Literature 51: 88-90
Gray, D. Modern temple of education: New York's new public library. Harper's 122: 562-76
New York's great new public edifice. Harper's Weekly 9 May, 1911: 55

- Moses, M. J. Efficiency of the new New York library. Independent 70: 1099-1105
 New building of the New York public library. L J 36: 217-8, 221-32
 Johnston, W. D. Library resources of New York City and their increase. Columbia Univ Q 18: 163-72; L J 36: 243-6
 Dedication of the New York public library. L J 36: 293-6
 Lydenberg, H. M. Moving the New York public library. L J 36: 296-7
 Billings, J. S. Public library system of Greater New York. L J 36: 489-92
 New York public library report for 1910. Nation 92: 262-3
 Opening of the new building of the New York public library. NYL 2: 262-4
 "Spectator," New York public library. Outlook 98: 384-6
 New York public library. PL 16: 146-7
 Moses, M. J. New York public library. Review of Reviews 43: 701-8
 Nelson, C. A. Passing of the Astor and Lenox libraries. PL 16: 296-300
 New York public library: how the readers and the books are distributed in the new building. Scientific American 104: 527-9
- 1912 Henderson, R. W. New York public library. LA 9: 218-20
- 1913 —The New York public library as illustrating American methods. LAR 15: 255-69
 Work of the New York public library in 1912. L J 38: 153-4
- 1914 Two of New York's new branches. L J 39: 443-4
 New York public library report for 1913. L J 39: 297-9
- 1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 303-6
 Bowker, R. R. The province of the public library. ALA Bull 9: 147-50 Discussion 243-4
 New York public library report for 1914. L J 40: 247-9
 Great war and the New York public library. Bookman, N. Y. 42: 164
- 1916 Carroll, M. Paul Bartlett's decorative sculptures for the New York public library. Art and Archaeology 3: 34-9
 New York public library report for 1915. L J 41: 268-71
 Bowker, R. R. The province of the New York public library. New Hamp Bull (ns) 12: 177-9
- 1917 Kay, C. de. On halls that need color. Art World and Art Decoration 2: 251-4
 New York public library report for 1916. L J 42: 377-8; PL 22: 195-6
- 1919 Dana, J. C. New York public library service. L J 44: 621-2
- 1920 Paulmier, H. Putting the library on the map. PL 25: 445-7
 Libraries in New York City. Special Libraries 11: 26a-27a, May
 A136 NEW YORK—ENDOWED LIBRARIES
- 1892 Bigelow, J. The Tilden trust library; what shall it be? L J 17: 378-83
- 1893 —New York City Hall and the Tilden library. L J 18: 77-80
- 1899 Eames, W. Lenox library and its founder. L J 24: 199-201
- 1911 Nelson, C. A. Passing of the Astor and Lenox libraries. PL 16: 296-300
- 1912 Last word on the Lenox library. Architectural Record 32: 580-1
 A137 NEW YORK—MERCANTILE
- 1885 Schwartz, J. New York apprentices' library. L J 10: 178
- 1886 —L J 11: 419
- 1892 Mercantile library association. L J 17: 18-23
- 1920 Centenary of the New York apprentices' library. L J 45: 987
 A138 NEW YORK—SCIENTIFIC
- 1894 Bolton, H. C. Plea for a library of science in New York City. L J 19: 12-7
 A139 NEW ROCHELLE, NEW YORK
- 1914 Opening of the new building at New Rochelle. L J 39: 453-5
 A140 QUEENS BOROUGH
- 1909 Hume, J. F. Queens Borough public library: a sketch of its development. L J 34: 209-14
- 1912 Proposed reorganization. L J 37: 566
 A140a JAMAICA, QUEENS BOROUGH, NEW YORK CITY
- 1915 Jamaica, Queens Borough public library. Library Summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 801-2
 A141 ROCHESTER
- 1920 Yust, W. F. Branch library rooms of Rochester, N. Y. public library. Wilson Bulletin, 1: 476-7
 A141a SYRACUSE, N. Y.
- 1917 Paine, P. M. The Soldiers' branch of the Syracuse public library. L J 42: 791-3
 A142 UTICA, N. Y.
- 1903 Utica Public library building. L J 30: 803-4
- 1915 Library Summaries. Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 329-30
 A143 WESTFIELD, N. Y.
- 1909 Patterson memorial library, Westfield, N. Y. PL 14: 60-2
 A144 NORTH CAROLINA—GENERAL
- 1907 Winston, Z. T. Library progress in North Carolina. ALA Bull 1: Conf No 3-4
 Ross, A. S. Library progress in North Carolina since 1899. ALA Bull 1: Conf No 71-2
- 1910 North Carolina libraries. NC Lib Bull 1: 12, 27-9, 46
- 1911 Wilson, L. R. North Carolina libraries: their improvement. NC Lib Bull 1: 80-3
 North Carolina libraries. NC Lib Bull 1: 83-6
- 1912 Wilson, L. R. A decade of progress. NC Lib Bull 1: 123-5
- 1913 A decade of library progress. NC Lib Bull 2: 10
 Wright, C. C. Rural libraries in Wilkes County. NC Lib Bull 2: 37-8
 North Carolina libraries-statistics. NC Lib Bull 2: 49-50

- 1914 North Carolina libraries and librarians. N C Lib Bull 2: 63, 79-80, 92
 1915 — N C Lib Bull 2: 104, 115-6, 128; 3: 11-2
 1916 North Carolina libraries. N C Lib Bull 3: 27-8, 40
 1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. L J 42: 165-7
 North Carolina libraries. N C Lib Bull 3: 55-6, 71, 84, 96
 1918 — N C Lib Bull 3: 120; 4: 12
 1919 — N C Lib Bull 4: 24-8, 39-40, 59-60
 Blanton, Mrs. M. L. Library needs of North Carolina. N C Lib Bull 4: 42-6
 1920 North Carolina Libraries. N C Lib Bull 4: 90-2, 95-6, 102-3, 126-7

NORTH CAROLINA—SPECIAL

- A145 CHARLOTTE
 1916 Jasspon, Mrs. W. H. Charlotte's public library. N C Lib Bull 3: 20-1
 1920 Charlotte Rotarians and the library. N C Lib Bull 4: 79-80
 A146 DURHAM
 1916 Durham public library. N C Lib Bull 3: 31-2
 A147 EDINTON
 1920 Shepard—Pruden memorial library, Edinton, N. C. N C Lib Bull 4: 99-100
 A148 GASTONIA
 1918 Müller, Mrs. J. Y. The Gastonia public library. N C Lib Bull 3: 119-20
 A149 GREENSBORO
 1906 Caldwell, B. D. Greensboro public library, Carnegie building. L J 31: 718-9
 1910 — Greensboro public library. N C Lib Bull 1: 35-8
 1917 Lee, E. F. The Greensboro public library. N C Lib Bull 3: 52-3
 A150 RALEIGH
 1910 Battle, R. H. Olivia Raney library at Raleigh, N. C. N C Lib Bull 1: 27-30
 1916 Hinton, M. H. The influence of one library: The Olivia Raney library. N C Lib Bull 3: 36-7
 A151 SALISBURY
 1911 Public library at Salisbury, N. C. N C Lib Bull 1: 75
 A152 WAYNESVILLE
 1920 Bowles, G. S. History of the Waynesville library. N C Lib Bull 4: 75-7
 A153 WILMINGTON
 1910 Wilmington public library, N. C. N C Lib Bull 1: 30-1
 1914 Olds, F. A. North Carolina's oldest library, James Hasell library at Wilmington. N C Lib Bull 2: 62-3
 1916 Shaw, H. S. What the public library means to Wilmington. N C Lib Bull 3: 22-44
 A154 WINSTON
 1911 Carnegie public library of Winston, N. C. N C Lib Bull 1: 70-2
 A155 NORTHWEST
 1895 Bowker, R. R. Some libraries of the Northwest. L J 20: 77-80
 1905 Smith, C. W. Library conditions in the Northwest. L J 30: Conf No 9-14; Wash

L A Bull 1: 1-6 (British Columbia, Idaho, Wyoming, Montana, Washington)
 1907 Bowerman, G. F. Some libraries in the farthest Northwest. P L 12: 120-2

A156 OHIO LIBRARIES—GENERAL

- 1906 Ohio libraries. Ohio Lib Bull 2, No 1: 1-15
 1911 Metz, C. A. An Ohio county library. A L A Bull 5: 146-8
 1913 Clatworthy, L. M. Ohio libraries in the flood. L J 38: 594, 602-7
 1915 Ohio state library conditions. L J 40: 250-1; Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 276-7
 1920 Library situation in Ohio. L J 45: 877-82

OHIO—SPECIAL

- A157 AKRON
 1920 Akron, Ohio. Public library survey. L J 45: 788-90, 792
 A157a ASHTABULA
 1909 Fitch, A. W. Ashtabula (Ohio) social library: list of early members. Old N W 12: 146-7
 A158 CINCINNATI
 1898 County support for the Cincinnati public library. P L 3: 184, 268, 394; Cal News Notes 3: 129
 1902 Porter, W. T. Cincinnati. In Galbreath, C. B. "Sketches of Ohio Libraries" 1902: 96-104
 1906 Cincinnati public library. Ohio Lib Commission, 61st Annual Report 1906: 222-4; Ohio Lib Bull 3: 7-10; Cal News Notes 3: 131
 1909 Dial, S. T. The Cincinnati public library. Harper's Weekly 53: 27 March 13, 1909
 1914 Hodges, N. D. C. Summary of remarks on extension of the Cincinnati public library privileges to Hamilton County, and the tax levy therefor. A L A Bull 8: 253
 1915 Cincinnati, Ohio, public library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 271-3
 A159 CLEVELAND
 1902 Brett, W. H. Cleveland public library. L J 27: 27-8
 1913 Cleveland public library in new quarters. L J 38: 676; P L 18: 378-80
 1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 273-6
 1919 Mr. Brett's successor: Miss Linda A. Eastman. P L 24: 9
 A160 SHANDON, near CINCINNATI
 1912 Williams, S. R. The libraries of Paddy's Run. Ohio Archaeological and Historical Q Oct 1912: 462-5
 A160a TOLEDO
 1914 Toledo, Ohio, library situation. P L 19: 441-2
 A160b YOUNGSTOWN
 1911 Morse, A. L. Reuben McMillan free library, Youngstown, Ohio. L J 36: 579-80
 A161 OKLAHOMA—GENERAL
 1905 Oklahoma and territorial libraries. L J 30: 246-8
 1907 Phelps, E. A. Library movement in Oklahoma. A L A Bull 1: 78-9

- 1909 Miles, A. Library conditions in Oklahoma. LJ 34: 434-7
 1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. LJ 42: 173-4

A162 OREGON—GENERAL

- 1905 Brewster, W. L. Library conditions in Oregon. LJ 30: 785-6
 1910 Wright, R. M. Library situation in Oregon, Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 36-7
 1911 Marvin, C. Progress of libraries in Oregon. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1911: 41-6
 1917 Wyer, J. L., Jr. Recent state library surveys. ALA Bull 11: 402

A163 PORTLAND

- 1913 New main library building, Portland, Oregon. PL 18: 377-8
 1915 Portland, Oregon, library association. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 315-6
 1920 Library notes from Portland, Oregon. PL 25: 163-4

A164 PENNSYLVANIA—GENERAL

- 1909 Pennsylvania libraries. Penn Lib Notes 2 No 2: 3-5; No 3: 8-10
 1910 — Penn Lib Notes 3 No 1: 5-7; No 2: 11-3
 Price, H. U. The making of Pennsylvania libraries. ALA Bull 4: 715-21
 1912 Pennsylvania libraries. Penn Lib Notes 5 No 1: 3-11; No 2: 11-6; No 3: 12-9; 6 No 1: 1-19; No 2: 1-4, 15-24; No 3: 10-7
 1913 Montgomery, T. L. Survey of Pennsylvania libraries. Penn Lib Notes 6 No 4: 45-9
 1914 Pennsylvania libraries. Penn Lib Notes 7 No 1-2: 54-61; No 3: 12-26
 1915 — Penn Lib Notes 7: 124-31, 150-3, 161-3
 1916 — Penn Lib Notes 8: 17-21, 35-7
 1917 — Penn Lib Notes 9: 5-8, 12-4
 1920 — Penn Lib Notes 10: 16-7, 24-8, 38-41, 50-3

PENNSYLVANIA—SPECIAL

- A165 ALLEGHENY
 1893 Carnegie free library. LJ 18: 288-90
 A166 HARRISBURG
 1914 Opening of the Harrisburg, Pa., public library. LJ 39: 112-3
 A167 HAZLETON
 1912 Markle memorial library, Hazleton, Pa. LJ 37: 678

A168 PHILADELPHIA—GENERAL

- 1894 Library movement in Philadelphia. LJ 19: 159
 Thomson, J. Free library movement in Philadelphia. LJ 19: 166-7
 Free library problem from Philadelphia. LJ 19: 167-8
 1911 A note on Philadelphia free library. PL 16: 377

- 1915 Southwark branch, Philadelphia, Pa., public library. Am Architect 22 Dec 1915
 Philadelphia free library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 310-2

A169 PHILADELPHIA—APPRENTICES' LIBRARY

- 1913 Apprentices' free library, Philadelphia. Penn Lib Notes 6 No 8: 5-8

- A170 PHILADELPHIA—MERCANTILE LIBRARY
 1883 Samuel, B. Philadelphia library company. Century 4: 81

- 1894 Philadelphia mercantile library. LJ 19: 159
 1905 Macfarlane, J. F. Philadelphia commercial museum. LJ 30: 412-3

A171 PITTSBURGH

- 1895 Carnegie Library. LJ 20: 382-5
 1897 Lawrenceville branch of Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. LJ 22: 440-1
 1900 Extension of Pittsburgh Carnegie library. LJ 25: 228

- 1910 Olcott, J. J. Public library a social force in Pittsburgh. Survey 28: 849-61
 1915 Pittsburgh, Pa., Carnegie library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 313-4

A172 SCRANTON

- 1892 Albright memorial library, Scranton, Pa. LJ 17: 236-8

A173 WILLIAMSPORT

- 1920 Williamsport approves library tax. Penn Lib Notes 10: 49-50

A174 RHODE ISLAND—GENERAL

- 1906 Koopman, H. L. Library progress in Rhode Island. LJ 31: Conf No 10-7

RHODE ISLAND—SPECIAL

- A175 PAWTUCKET
 1899 Pawtucket public library. LJ 24: 258
 A176 PROVIDENCE
 1896 Foster, W. E. New Providence public library building. LJ 21: 355-6, 364-8
 — Providence public library. LJ 25: 228-32
 1910 Providence public library anniversaries. LJ 36: 261-2
 1915 Providence, R. I., public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 319-20
 A177 PROVIDENCE ATHENAEUM
 1911 Harrison, J. L. Providence Athenaeum 1753-1911. New England Magazine (ns) 45: 47-60, 188-9

A178 SOUTH CAROLINA—GENERAL

- 1907 Martin, M. Libraries of South Carolina. ALA Bull 5: Conf No 1, 72-3
 1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. LJ 42: 167-8

A179 SOUTH DAKOTA—GENERAL

- 1915 South Dakota libraries. South Dakota Lib Bull 1: Nos 1-4
 1916 — South Dakota Library Commission, 2nd Biennial Report, 1916: 12-20
 1918 — South Dakota Library Commission, 3rd Biennial Report, 1918: 8-13
 1920 — South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 14-8, 49-51, 75-9

SOUTH DAKOTA—SPECIAL

- A180 BROOKING
 1915 Opening of the Brooking, South Dakota, library. South Dakota Lib Bull 1: No 2
 A181 JAMESTOWN
 1919 Paddock, A. M. Alfred Dickey library, Jamestown, South Dakota. LJ 44: 455

A182 SOUTHERN STATES

- 1903 Johnson, M. H. Southern libraries. *LJ* 28: Conf No 69-71
- 1907 Wallace, A. Library movement in the South since 1899. *A LA Bull* 1: Conf No 62-7; *LJ* 32: 253-5
- 1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South (Virginia, West Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Kentucky, Tennessee, Arkansas and Oklahoma) *LJ* 42: 163-74

A183 TENNESSEE—GENERAL

- 1907 Johnson, M. H. Library development in Tennessee. *A LA Bull* 1: Conf No 79-82
- 1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. *LJ* 42: 171-3

TENNESSEE—SPECIAL

A184 KNOXVILLE

- 1919 Lawson McGhee library: opening address by Charles W. Cansler. *PL* 24: 5-8

A185 MEMPHIS

- 1915 Memphis, Tenn. Cossitt library. Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 290-2

A186 TEXAS—GENERAL

- 1907 Windsor, P. L. Library situation in Texas. *A LA Bull* 1: 77-8
- 1909 Free libraries in Texas: ten years' growth, 1899-1909. *Texas Libraries* 1, No 1: 6-7
News notes of Texas libraries. *Texas Libraries* 1, No 1: 8-12
- 1911 Report on 24 libraries. *LJ* 36: 483
- 1914 News notes of Texas libraries. *Texas Libraries* 1, No 3: 8-15; No 4: 2-12; No 5: 13-23; No 6: 7-17
- 1915 —*Texas Libraries* 1, No 7: 14-21; No 9: 10-6
Library activities in Texas during April, May and June; *Texas Libraries* 1, No 9: 3-4
Texas library progress since 1908. *Texas Libraries* 1, Nos 10-11: 11-16.
Handbook of Texas libraries. *Texas Libraries* 1, Nos 10-11, 124 p
- 1916 Jones, Mrs. C. B. General survey of library conditions in the fifth district of the federation of women's clubs. *Texas Libraries* 1 July 1916: 3-5
- 1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. *LJ* 42: 170

TEXAS—SPECIAL

A187 EL PASO

- 1919 Sullivan, M. D. A report from El Paso, Texas. *PL* 24: 314-5

A188 PORT ARTHUR

- 1918 Carter, Mrs. E. S. Gates memorial library, Port Arthur, Texas. *LJ* 43: 400-2

A189 UTAH

- 1912 Jacobson, K. M. Utah's library development. *Utah Educ R* May 1912: 14-6
- 1915 Downey, M. E. Pioneering in Utah. *A LA Bull* 9: 139-44
Recent library progress in Utah. *LJ* 40: 267-9

- 1916 Library survey in Utah. *LJ* 41: 405-7
Downey, M. E. Bird's-eye view of Utah libraries. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 12: 179-82; *Texas Libraries* 1, July 1916: 24-8
- 1920 Sprague, J. H. News from Utah. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1920: 24-5
Downey, M. E. Libraries in Utah. *PL* 25: 523-4

UTAH—SPECIAL

A190 MONTICELLO

- 1918 Library movement in Monticello. *LJ* 43: 395-7

A191 VERMONT—GENERAL

- 1905 *Vt L Bull* 1: 9, 11, 27-8; 2: 5-6; No 2: 5-6; No 4: 3-8; 3: 6-8; No 2: 5-6; No 3: 7-8; No 4: 6-7
- 1910 Library news. *Vt L Bull* 6 No 3: 8
- 1911 —*Vt L Bull* 6 No 4: 8; 7 No 1: 7-8; No 2: 8; No 3: 7-8; No 4: 8
- 1912 —*Vt L Bull* 8 No 1: 8; No 2: 7-8; No 3: 8; No 4: 7-8
- 1913 —*Vt L Bull* 9 No 1: 7-8, No 2: 8; No 3: 8; No 4: 7-8
- 1914 —*Vt L Bull* 10: 7-8, 15-6, 23-4, 31-2
- 1915 —*Vt L Bull* 11: 6-8, 26-8
- 1916 —*Vt L Bull* 12: 5-8, 23-4, 35-6
- 1917 —*Vt L Bull* 13: 6-8, 20, 30-2
- 1918 —*Vt L Bull* 13: 43-4; 14: 16-7, 42-3
- 1919 —*Vt L Bull* 14: 55-6; 15: 11-2, 24, 32
- 1920 —*Vt L Bull* 15: 40; 16: 7-8, 27-8, 36

VERMONT—SPECIAL

A192 POMFRET

- 1911 Bolton, C. K. As they do in Vermont, Pomfret library. *LJ* 36: 633-4

A193 PROCTOR

- 1913 Smith, Rev. C. H. Address at Proctor free library dedication. *Vt L Bull* 9 No 2: 3-5

A194 WILMINGTON

- 1915 Vermont's oldest library: Wilmington social library, organized 1795. *LJ* 40: 594

A195 VIRGINIA—GENERAL

- 1904 East, M. B. Conditions of libraries in Virginia. *PL* 9: 9-11
- 1907 Kennedy, J. P. Virginia libraries. *A LA Bull* 1: 68-71
- 1917 Crenshaw, M. V. Public libraries in the South. *LJ* 42: 163-5
- 1920 Memorial libraries in Virginia. *PL* 25: 255, 276

VIRGINIA—SPECIAL

A196 WINCHESTER

- 1914 Handley library, Winchester, Va. *LJ* 39: 199-200

A197 WASHINGTON—GENERAL

- 1905 Smith, C. W. Library conditions in Washington. *LJ* 30: 787-8; *Wash LA Bull* 1 No 2: 1-2, 12-3.
- 1906 —*Wash LA Bull* 2 No 1: 14-5; No 2: 12-4; No 3: 12-3; No 4: 12-6
Hitt, J. M. How to extend and develop new libraries in Washington. *Wash LA Bull* 2: 3-6

- 1910 Hitt, J. M. Growth of library sentiment in the state of Washington. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 37-60
- 1911 —Progress of libraries in Washington. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1911: 46-50
- 1916 Kaiser, J. B. Scope and plans of the Washington state library advisory board's survey. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1916: 39-42
- Libraries of Washington. Scientific American 114: 120
- 1917 Wyer, J. L., Jr. Recent state library surveys. A L A Bull 11: 397-9
- 1918 State supported library activities in Washington. L J 43: 397-9

WASHINGTON—SPECIAL

- A198 BELLINGHAM
1905 Switzer, G. E. Bellingham public library. Wash L A Bull 1 No 3: 7-8
- 1906 —Wash L A Bull 2 No 4: 8 il
- 1908 Public Library. L J 33: 314-5 (view of exterior faces p 303)
- A199 EVERETT
1905 Hathaway, G. Everett library. Wash L A Bull 1 No 2: 8-10 il
- A200 OLYMPIA
1915 Olympia, Washington, Carnegie library. L J 40: 32-3
- A201 SEATTLE
1905 Banks, M. Seattle public library. Wash L A Bull 1 No 2: 8-10 il
- 1911 New Seattle branch libraries. L J 36: 500-1
- 1915 Seattle, Washington, public library. Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 324-5
- A202 SPOKANE
1905 Deffenbaugh, E. History and description of the Spokane public library. Wash L A Bull 1 No 1: 8-9
- A203 TACOMA
1906 Eshelman, J. T. Public library of Tacoma, Wash. Wash L A Bull 2 No 3: 8-9 il
- 1911 Hopper, F. F. A \$5,000 branch library building at Tacoma. L J 36: 457-8
- A204 WALLA WALLA
1906 Center, M. Walla Walla public library. Wash L A Bull 2 No 1: 8-9 il
- A205 WISCONSIN—GENERAL
1896 Library movement in Wisconsin. L J 21: 183-5
- 1905 Library progress in Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 1: 1-2, 8-10, 23, 39-41, 58-61, 79-84, 91-3, 95-102
- List of Wisconsin libraries. Wis Lib Bull 1: 102
- 1906 Library progress in Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 2: 12-4, 35-8, 48-52, 59-60, 74-5, 76-84, 99-104.
- 1907 —Wis Lib Bull 3: 12, 49-50, 69-72, 87-8
- 1908 —Wis Lib Bull 4: 19-20, 27-33, 43-4, 63-4, 84-7, 97-102, 109-12
- Statistical survey of Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 4: 97-102
- 1910 Round the circle. Wis Lib Bull 6: 20, 47-8, 79-80, 111, 129-30, 155-6

- 1911 —Wis Lib Bull 7: 36, 55-6, 95-6, 156-7, 192-4
- 1912 —Wis Lib Bull 8: 50-2, 81-2, 114-5, 142-4, 174, 209-12
- 1913 —Wis Lib Bull 9: 25-7, 72-3, 114-5, 146, 180-1, 210-3
- 1914 —Wis Lib Bull 10: 23-4, 53-4, 81-4, 96-8, 120-2, 159-60, 186, 214-8, 244-6, 289-92
- 1915 —Wis Lib Bull 11: 24-5, 50-2, 79-82, 112-4, 158-61, 196-8, 233-4, 287-91, 325-6, 358-61
- 1916 —Wis Lib Bull 12: 1, 12-5, 26-31, 84-7, 181-5, 171-5, 212-5, 253-7, 393-400, 440-3
- Smith, W. M. The libraries of Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 12: 12-5
- 1917 Round the circle. Wis Lib Bull 13: 10-3, 53-4, 76-8, 110-3, 148-9, 168-71, 201-5, 235-8, 271-3, 301-2
- Turvell, H. Progressive libraries. Wis Lib Bull 13: 73-4
- 1918 Round the circle. Wis Lib Bull 14: 17, 54, 70, 94, 134, 158, 187, 246
- 1919 —Wis Lib Bull 15: 16, 54, 75, 105, 137, 157, 177, 205, 232, 261
- 1920 —Wis Lib Bull 16: 6, 18, 39, 53, 80, 102, 142, 156, 185, 224

WISCONSIN—SPECIAL

- A206 BEAVER DAM
1896 History of a model library: Williams free library. L J 21: 182-3
- A207 LA CROSSE
1905 Smith, M. A. Progress at La Crosse. Wis Lib Bull 1: 48
- A208 MADISON—GENERAL
1906 Madison's new library building. Wis Lib Bull 2: 4-5 il
- A209 MADISON—PUBLIC
1907 Bird, G. W. Governor Doty's public-private library. Wis Lib Bull 3: 67
- A210 MILWAUKEE
1896 West, T. Milwaukee library-museum building. L J 21: 177-81
- 1911 Milwaukee public library. P L 16: 335
- 1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 292-3
- A211 NEW LONDON
1914 Library dedication at New London, Wis. Wis Lib Bull 10: 147-8
- A212 STONE LAKE
1916 Wisconsin's newest library: Stone lake library. Wis Lib Bull 12: 127-8
- A213 STURGEON BAY
1913 Library education at Sturgeon Bay. Wis Lib Bull 9: 104
- A214 TOWER HILL
1910 Tower Hill, Wis., library building. Wis Lib Bull 6: 124-5
- A215 WATERTOWN
1907 Watertown library dedication. Wis Lib Bull 3: 62-3 plans
- A216 WILLIAMS BAY
1910 Williams Bay, Wis., free library. Wis Lib Bull 6: 70
- A217 WYOMING—GENERAL
1919 Hebbard, G. R. Wyoming library activity. P L 24: 417

A218 CHEYENNE

- 1902 Carnegie library of Cheyenne. LJ 27: 806, 327

A219 WHEATLAND

- 1916 Wilkinson, M. Establishing libraries under difficulties. A LA Bull 10: 161-9, 384

A220 ALASKA

- 1905 Beady, H. J. Libraries of Alaska. LJ 30: Conf No 141-3
 1917 Pacific Northwest library association. Report of committee on libraries in Alaska. In its Conference Proceedings 1917: 8-15
 1918 Libraries in Alaska. LJ 48: 91-4, 754-5; PL 23: 129
 1920 Pacific Northwest library association. Report of committee on libraries in Alaska and the Yukon. In its Conference Proceedings 1920: 17

CANADA

A221 GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES

- 1904 Library of Parliament. PL 9: 235
 1911 Burpee, L. J. A plea for a national library. Univ M-10: 152-63
 National library for Canada. PL 16: 148
 1912 Burpee, L. J. Canada's national library. LJ 37: 123-4
 1916 —The Canadian parliamentary library fire loss. PL 21: 176

A222 CANADA—PUBLIC LIBRARIES

- 1887 Public libraries in Canada. LC 4: 117
 Bain, J., Jr. Public Libraries in the Dominion of Canada. LJ 12: 217-20
 —Brief review of the libraries of Canada. LJ 12: 406-9, 450
 1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 544-7
 1895 Bain, J. Libraries of Canada. L 7: 241-9
 1900 —Libraries of Canada. LJ 25: Conf No 7-10
 Boosé, J. R. Libraries in Greater Britain. L (ns) 1: 181-3
 1901 Fitzpatrick, A. Libraries in Canadian lumber camps. LJ 26: 141
 1908 Langton, H. H. Canada and public libraries. LJ 28: Conf No 43-6
 Burpee, L. J. Canadian library news. PL 8: 75-6, 125-6, 175-6, 287-8, 333-4, 439-40
 1904 —PL 9: 186
 Oldest libraries in Canada. PL 9: 207-8
 Langton, H. H. What a permanent library commission can do to aid libraries. PL 9: 213-6
 Burpee, L. J. Modern methods in small libraries. PL 9: 217-21
 Carnegie libraries in Canada. PL 9: 235
 1905 Burpee, L. J. Canadian libraries and Mr. Carnegie. PL 10: 87
 1907 Gurd, N. Present problems of libraries in Canada. PL 12: 176-80
 Libraries in British North America. Lit Yr-Bk: 674
 1908 —Lit Yr-Bk: 768
 Dewey, M. What the Canadian government is doing for Canadian libraries. LJ 33: 17-8
 Burpee, L. J. Canadian libraries of long ago. A LA Bull 2: 186-43; PL 13: 255-6

- 1910 Clegg's Directory, 1910: 420-5

- Locke, G. H. Library work in Canada. LAR 12: 561-2

- 1911 Cameron, A. W. Provincial library system. Ontario Lib. Assn Proceedings 1911: 46-54

- 1912 Select list of libraries in Canada. Am Lib Annual 1912-18: 302-4

- Purves, J. W. C. Library ideals: work and legislation in Canada. LAR 14: 439-61

- 1913 Select list of libraries in Canada. Am Lib Annual 1913-14: 287-9

- 1914 Libraries in Canada. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 393-5

- 1915 List of general libraries in Canada. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 403-7

- 1917 Saxe, M. S. Important aspects of the work of public libraries to-day. LJ 42: 801-2

- 1918 Locke, G. H. Canadian libraries and the war. Canadian Magazine 52: 588-91; PL 23: 357-60; LW 21: 88-9

- 1919 Cody, H. J. State recognition of public library work in Canada. LAR 21: 12
 Public libraries under the Canadian board of education. LAR 21: 196

- 1920 Canadian library progress. PL 25: 39-40

CANADA—SPECIAL DISTRICTS

A223 BRITISH COLUMBIA

- 1909 Scholefield, E. O. S. Libraries of British Columbia. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Conference Proceedings 1909: 17-8
 1911 —Pacific Northwest Library Assn Conference Proceedings 1911: 52-9; LJ 36: 573-7
 1920 Stewart, H. G. The situation in British Columbia. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Conference Proceedings 1920: 22-4
 Ridington, J. Library development in British Columbia. PL 25: 214

A224 NORTHWEST—GENERAL

- 1905 Scholefield, E. O. S. Libraries in the British Northwest. LJ 30, Conf No: 14-16
 1907 Bowerman, G. F. Some libraries in the farthest Northwest. PL 12: 120-2
 1914 Calhoun, A. Library progress in western Canada. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Conference Proceedings 1914: 41-3

NORTHWEST—SPECIAL

A225 ALBERTA

- 1911 Calhoun, A. Development of the library movement in Alberta. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1911: 59

A226 SASKATCHEWAN—GENERAL

- 1917 Library affairs in Saskatchewan. PL 22: 113

SASKATCHEWAN—SPECIAL

A227 MOOSE JAW

- 1913 New library building, Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada. PL 18: 380

A228 ONTARIO—GENERAL

- 1901 Bain, J. Library movement in Ontario LJ 26: 269-73

- 1904 Fitzpatrick, A. Camp libraries in Ontario. P L 9: 201-3
 1908 Leavitt, T. W. H. Traveling libraries in Ontario. L J 33: 231-2
 1912 Library progress in Ontario. L J 37: 267, 321-2
 1913 Library work in Ontario. L J 38: 281-2
 1916 Hardy, E. A. How Ontario administers her libraries. A L A Bull 10: 181-5, 385; L J 41: 729-33; P L 21: 360-1
 1920 Ontario leads in library support. Special Libraries 11: 163

ONTARIO—SPECIAL

A229 SARNIA

- 1904 Gurd, N. Free access in an Ontario library. P L 9: 229-30
 A230 TORONTO
 1919 Toronto enterprise. P L 24: 315

A231 QUEBEC—GENERAL

- 1904 Some Quebec public libraries. P L 9: 208-9
 A232 QUEBEC—LAVAL UNIVERSITY
 1904 The oldest library in Canada. P L 9: 207-8

QUEBEC—SPECIAL

A233 MONTREAL

- 1897 Gould, C. H. Description of important libraries in Montreal, with remarks on departmental libraries. 2nd International Conference of Librarians, Proceedings 1897: 154-7
 1904 —Library matters in Montréal. P L 9: 230-2
 1917 Montreal's new public library opened. L J 42: 810-1

A234 MCGILL UNIVERSITY

- 1904 Gould, C. H. Library matters in Montreal. P L 9: 231

A235 WESTMOUNT

- 1904 Saxe, M. S. Westmount public library. P L 9: 209

A236 MARITIME PROVINCES

- 1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries in Greater Britain. L (ns) 1: 182-3
 1904 Geldert, J. M. Public libraries in the Maritime Provinces. P L 9: 205-7

A237 NOVA SCOTIA

- 1910 Hepburn, W. M. Public and school libraries in Nova Scotia. P L 15: 229-33, 279-83

A238 HALIFAX

- 1904 Geldert, J. M. Public libraries in the Maritime Provinces. P L 9: 205-7

A239 NEWFOUNDLAND

- 1917 Library work in Newfoundland and Labrador. L J 42: 189-90
 1918 Libraries in Newfoundland. L J 48: 255

A240 LABRADOR

- 1916 Cutter, M. Pioneer library work in Labrador. L J 41: 102-4
 1917 Library work in Newfoundland and Labrador. L J 42: 189-90

A241 SOUTH AMERICA—GENERAL

- 1907 Schwill, R. Impressions of the conditions of Spanish-American libraries. L J 32: 72-4
 1910 Public libraries in South America. Clegg's Directory 1910: 444-6
 1917 Libraries of South America. L J 42: 184-5

SOUTH AMERICA—SPECIAL

A242 BRAZIL, NATIONAL LIBRARY

- 1910 New national library of Brazil, Rio de Janeiro. L J 35: 115
 1916 Five years growth in the national library of Brazil. L J 41: 826-8

- 1917 National library of Brazil. P L 22: 98-9

A243 ARGENTINA, GENERAL

- 1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 95-100

- 1919 Pidgeon, M. K. Argentine library conditions. L J 44: 211-5

A244 ARGENTINA, NATIONAL LIBRARY

- 1917 Argentina's national library. L J 42: 43

A245 CHILE, NATIONAL LIBRARY

- 1904 Bennett, F. A. Note on the national library of Chile. L J 29: Conf No 92-3

- 1909 Snushall, M. M. National library and library progress in Chile. P L 14: 174-6

- 1919 National library of Chile. L J 44: 253

A246 PARAGUAY

- 1920 Donation of American library to the Paraguayan institute. Bulletin of Pan American Union 50: 430-4

A247 CENTRAL AMERICA—GENERAL

- 1904 Kingsland, L. D. Report on libraries of Guatemala, etc. L J 29: Conf No 91-2

- 1907 Schwill, R. Impressions of the conditions of Spanish-American libraries. L J 32: 72-4

- 1910 Public libraries in Central America. Clegg's Directory 1910: 444-6

CENTRAL AMERICA—SPECIAL

A248 GUATEMALA

- 1904 Kingsland, L. D. Report on libraries of Guatemala, etc. L J 29: Conf No 91-2

A249 MEXICO, GENERAL

- 1918 Library development in Mexico. L J 48: 4
 1919 Greer, A. F. P. Library experiences in Mexico. L J 44: 219-22

A250 MEXICO, NATIONAL LIBRARY

- 1885 Brown, A. N. National library of Mexico. L J 10: 248-9

- 1919 Rojas, L. M. National library of Mexico. L J 44: 216-8

A251 WEST INDIES, GENERAL

- 1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries in Greater Britain. L (ns) 1: 185

- 1907 Libraries in West Indies. Literary Year-Book 1907: 676-7

- 1908 —Literary Year-Book 1908: 771

WEST INDIES, SPECIAL

A252 BAHAMAS

- 1901 James, M. S. R. Public libraries of Nassau, N. P., and the Bahama Islands. L A R 3: 368-70

A253 JAMAICA

- 1897 Cundall, F. Library work in Jamaica. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 173-8

A254 PORTO RICO

- 1913 O'Neill, L. The Insular library of Porto Rico: its history and development. *LJ* 38: 522-3

A255 TRINIDAD

- 1909 Hart, M. A tropical library, Port of Spain. *PL* 14: 379

A256 EUROPE, GENERAL

- 1877 Mitchell, E. C. European libraries. *LJ* 2: 12-3
- 1892 Dewey, M. Notes on some continental libraries. *LJ* 17: 121-2
- 1907 Monroe, W. S. Impressions of some European libraries. *LJ* 32: 161-2
- Wood, H. A. Impressions of foreign libraries. *Iowa LCQ* 5: 145-9
- 1910 Blount, A. Ways of European libraries. *Western Journal of Education* 3: 348-56
- List of the principal libraries of Europe. *Literary Year-Book* 1910: 689-94; 1911: 673-8; 1912: 683-9
- 1912 Read, W. A. The student in the foreign library. *PL* 18: 14-5
- Library notes and comments. *Library Miscellany* (Baroda) 1: 28, 68-72, 111-5, 227-30
- 1913 —Library Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 39-41, 90-2, 172-6
- 1914 Oliver, T. E. Impressions of some great European libraries. *PL* 19: 377-82
- 1916 Phillips, D. R. The Celtic countries: their literary and library activities. *LAR* 17: 61-104; *LJ* 41: 397-401
- Friedel, J. H. Traveling libraries in the European War. *LJ* 41: 662-4
- 1920 Anglo-American University library for Central Europe. *Science* (ns) 51: 480-1; *School and Society* 11: 597-8

A257 LIBRARIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM

- 1897 List of British rate-supported libraries established under the various public libraries acts, giving particulars of establishment, organization, staff, methods and librarians. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 117-227.
- 1900-01 — *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 65-253
- 1897 List of British endowed, collegiate, proprietary and other, showing date of establishment, number of volumes and particulars of administration. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 228-231
- 1900-01 — *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 273-320
- 1906 Library progress. *Literary Year Book* 551-62
- 1907 — *Literary Year Book* 581-93
- List of principal libraries in the United Kingdom. *Literary Year Book* 597-673
- 1908 Library progress. *Literary Year Book* 640-58
- List of principal libraries in the United Kingdom. *Literary Year Book* 675-767

- 1910 Public libraries of the United Kingdom. *Literary Year Book* 1910: 587-680
- Batt, M. Library work in Great Britain and Germany. *PL* 15: 51-2
- 1911 Parliamentary return of public libraries. *LA* 8: 184
- Libraries, museums and art galleries in the United Kingdom. *Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Year Book* 1910-11: 59-276
- Public libraries of the United Kingdom. *Literary Year Book* 1911: 571-665
- 1912 Brown, J. D. A British library itinerary. *LW* 15: 99-105, 130-6, 170-7
- Sayers, W. C. B. Proposed report on non-municipal libraries. *LAR* 14: 485
- Public libraries of the United Kingdom. *Literary Year Book* 1912: 588-675
- 1913 — *Literary Year Book* 1913: 64-149
- 1914 Carnegie United Kingdom Trust. First annual report 1914: 32-4
- 1915 Report on library provisions and policy by Professor W. G. S. Adams, to the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust, 1915: 104 p
- Statistics compiled from Prof. Adams' report. Carnegie United Kingdom Trust, Second annual report, 1915: 37-44
- Description of a rural library scheme applicable to England and Wales. Carnegie United Kingdom Trust. Second annual report 1915: 56-9
- 1916 The Adams report: some general considerations arising out of the report. *LAR* 18: 596-9
- 1919 Roebuck, G. E. Public libraries of the United Kingdom: statistical returns, 1919. *LAR* 21: 128, 161-71
- Barwick, G. F. President's address. *LA Conference*, Southport, 1919. *LAR* 21: 377-9
- A258 ENGLAND—NATIONAL LIBRARY (BRITISH MUSEUM)
- 1877 Axon, W. E. A. British Museum in its relation to provincial culture. *LJ* 2: 125-8, Discussion 246-7
- 1879 British Museum library and its usefulness for scientific consultation. *LJ* 4: 161-5
- 1882 Dziatzko, K. Library and Reading Room of the British Museum. *LAMN* 3: 10-5, 26-35, 46-53; *LJ* 7: 79-84
- 1884 Thomas, E. C. New building at the British Museum. *LC* 1: 16-8
- Anderson, J. P. Estimate of the contents of the British Museum library. *LC* 1: 65-6
- Richardson, E. C. Bibliographical facilities of the British Museum. *LJ* 9: 156
- 1885 Garnett, R. Memorandum by the late Rev. H. H. Baber on the removal of the British Museum library from Montague House. *LC* 2: 1-5
- Books in the British Museum. *LJ* 10: 9-11
- 1887 — Changes at the British Museum since 1877. *LC* 4: 81-5
- 1888 Memorial to the Treasury on the British Museum. *LC* 5: 16-7
- British Museum library. *LJ* 13: 94
- 1894 Enlargement of the British Museum. *LJ* 19: 129-30

- Cutter, C. A. European Libraries—British Museum. L J 19: 289-92
British Museum library and its work. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 493-501
- 1898 Macfarlane, J. National libraries of Great Britain and France, and their catalogues. L 10: 37-41
- 1904 Bradshaw, H. Letters to officials of the British Museum. L (ns) 5: 166-92, 481-42
James, M. S. R. Modern British libraries. P L 9: 371-7
- 1905 Pollard, A. W. Recent English purchases at the British Museum. L (ns) 6: 1-28
Barwick, G. F. A day's work in the reading room of the British Museum: L (ns) 6: 304-8
- 1907 Possibilities of a national library. L A R 9: 596-8
- 1908 Pollard, A. W. Recent English purchases at the British Museum. L (ns) 9: 323-32
- 1910 Kenyon, F. G. Presidential address L. A. Conference, Exeter. L A R 12: 433-6
Blount, A. Ways of European libraries. Western J of Education 3: 348-56
- 1911 British Museum. Libn 1: 355-6
Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments in England. L W 14: 85-6
- 1912 Fortescue, G. K. The library of the British Museum. L A 9: 86-99
Report of British Museum. L J 37: 20, 512-3
British Museum library needs. L J 37: 264
British Museum library: some urgent reforms. L W 14: 225-30
Read, W. A. The student in the foreign library. P L 18: 14-5
- 1913 Koch, T. W. The British Museum library. L J 38: 499-509, 547-56
- 1914 King Edward the Seventh galleries, opened by H. M. King George, 7th May 1914. L W 16: 828-9
British Museum report for 1913. L J 39: 827-8
- 1915 —1914. L J 40: 713-4
1916 —1915. L J 41: 816-7
- 1917 Koch, T. W. Review of Miss G. B. Rawlings. "The British Museum Library." L J 42: 398-400
- 1918 British Museum report for 1916. L J 43: 115-6
- 1920 British Museum statistics for 1918. L J 45: 472
- A259 GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES—GENERAL
- 1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments in England. L W 14: 85-9
- GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES—SPECIAL
- A260 ADMIRALTY
- 1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 87-8
- A261 BANK OF ENGLAND
- 1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 88
- A262 BOARD OF EDUCATION
- 1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 88
- A263 BOARD OF TRADE
- 1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 88
- A264 COLONIAL OFFICE
- 1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 88
- A265 FOREIGN OFFICE
- 1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 88
- A266 HOME OFFICE
- 1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 88
- A267 HOUSE OF COMMONS
- 1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 86-7
- A268 INDIA OFFICE
- 1904 Brown, F. H. India office library. L (ns) 5: 256-65
- 1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 88-9
- A269 PATENT OFFICE
- 1898 Hulme, E. W. English patent law, its history, literature and library. L 10: 42-55
- 1902 Some new library buildings—Patent office library. L W 4: 312-4
- 1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 87
- A270 PRIVY COUNCIL
- 1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 88
- A271 PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE
- 1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 89
- A272 VICTORIA AND ALBERT (ART) MUSEUM, SOUTH KENSINGTON
- 1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 89
- A273 WAR OFFICE
- 1911 Collier, R. G. C. Libraries of government departments. L W 14: 88
- A274 PUBLIC LIBRARIES, ENGLAND—GENERAL
- 1877 Wright, W. H. K. Best means of promoting the free library movement in small towns and villages. 1st Int Conf: 22-8
- 1878 Shore, T. W. Old parochial libraries in England and Wales. L A U K Trans 1: 51-3, 145-53
- 1879 Sutton, C. W. and G. L. Campbell. Statistical report on free libraries. L A U K Trans 2: 138; L J 3: 23-4
- 1883 Credland, W. R. Free libraries in 1882. L A M N 4: 18-22
- 1884 Tedder, H. R. Progress of the free library movement in 1882. L C 1: 8-12
- 1885 Free libraries in 1884. L C 2: 69-70
- 1886 Taylor, J. Earliest free libraries. L C 3: 155-63
Downing, W. Free public libraries from a bookseller's point of view. L C 3: 194-7
- 1887 Wright, W. H. K. Municipal libraries and suburban districts. L C 4: 39-43
- 1888 Pacy, F. Town libraries and surrounding districts. L C 5: 45-8

- 1889 Thompson, Sir E. M. Some hints on the future of free libraries. L 1: 402-10
- 1891 Cutler, M. S. Impressions in foreign libraries. L J 16: Conf No 48-52
- 1892 Gladstone on the growth of libraries in England. Speech at opening of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields library. L J 17: 200-2
- 1894 Public libraries in the Northern counties. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 91-234
- 1897 Tedder, H. R. Evolution of the public library. 2nd Int Conf: 12-8
Axon, W. E. A. Early history of the public library movement. Greenwood's library Yr-Bk: 16-27
- 1899 Ogle, J. J. Edwards and Ewart and the select committee on public libraries of 1849. L A R 1: 696-708
Southern, J. W. Municipal libraries and their development. L A R 1: 607-18
Brown, J. D. Principal rate-supported libraries. L A Yr-Bk: 74-87
—Library progress. L (ns) 1: 5-11
German view of British public libraries. L W 1: 139-40
- 1900 Public library jubilee. L W 3: 137-9
Fry, Sir E. Nature of libraries and the nature of books. L A R 2: 507-14
- 1901 Balcarras, Lord. Public libraries at home and abroad. L A R 3: 80-6
Brown, J. D. Principal rate-supported libraries. L A Yr-Bk: 88-102
- 1902 Peddie, R. A. Past, present, and future of public libraries. L A 3: 107-9
Webb, S. Library service of London: its co-ordination, development and education. L A R 4: 193-203; Discussion: 231-6
Brown, J. D. Principal rate-supported libraries. L A Yr-Bk: 61-5
Keogh, A. English and American libraries: a comparison. L W 5: 146-9
- 1903 Brown, J. D. Principal rate-supported libraries. L A Yr-Bk: 64-9
Hodges, N. D. C. Notes on English public libraries. L J 28: 593-6
- 1904 Hodgkin, T. Presidential address. L A R 6: 403-15
Brown, J. D. Principal rate-supported libraries. L A Yr-Bk: 69-75
James, M. S. R. Modern British libraries. P L 9: 371-7
Brown, J. D. Public utilization of existing libraries. L (ns) 5: 93-101
- 1905 —Principal rate-supported libraries. L A Yr-Bk: 71-7
Stewart, J. D. Technical education and public libraries in England. P L 10: 455-7
- 1906 Bailey, W. H. Presidential address. L A R 8: 461-76
Libraries in England. Lit Yr-Bk: 563-96
- 1907 Survey of Library progress. L W 10: 1-4
Libraries in England. L A Yr-Bk: 96-102
- 1908 Brown, J. D. British municipal libraries. L (ns) 9: 218-24
- 1909 Yates, R. Library progress in the northern counties. L A R 11: 279-84
Significance of public libraries. L A 6: 247-9
Farr, H. Libraries in rural districts. L A 6: 389-94
- European and American libraries—a contrast. L W 11: 245-50, 371-4, 405-8
—A questioned criticism. L J 34: 108-10
Bay, J. C. A British criticism. P L 14: 95-6
Keogh, A. English and American libraries. P L 14: 131-2
Sayers, W. C. B. American libraries. L A 7: 51-4
- 1910 Public libraries in England. Clegg's Directory, 1910: 363-97
Stewart, J. D. Two government enquiries into public libraries. L A 8: 87-95
Hopwood, H. V. The danger of brevity: starved libraries. L A R 12: 609-10
Thorne, W. B. Library association in relation to the progress of the public library movement. L A R 12: 84-95; discussion: 140-5
Brown, J. D. Library progress, 1898-1910 L W 13: 1-4
A traveling librarian in some English libraries. P L 15: 354-6
- 1911 Thorne, W. B. Policy of the Library assistants' association in its relation to the public library movement. L A 8: 147-9
Fry. Brief history of the development of the local library movement. L A R 13: 307-8
- 1912 Jast, L. S. The library outlook: an address to municipal library assistants. L A 9: 25-34
Roebuck, G. Parliamentary return relating to public libraries in Great Britain. L A R 14: 581-3
Jast, L. S. Present conditions and tendencies of library work in Great Britain. A L A Bull 7: 139-44
- 1913 Brown, J. D. "British library itinerary": review. L A 10: 118
Roebuck, G. E. A consideration of the opportunities of the minor public libraries. L A R 15: 110-21
Our public libraries. Contemporary 104: 250-8
- 1914 Bailey, E. How the municipal libraries assist. L A R 16: 429-37
Peddie, R. A. Some British libraries: is there need of administrative reform. L W 17: 162-5
- 1915 Ballinger, J. Some general considerations arising out of the Report to the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust by Prof. W. G. S. Adams. L A R 17: 510-6
Roebuck, G. E. Short review of the statistical tables and summaries in the Report to the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust by Prof. W. G. S. Adams. L A R 17: 516-22
Carnegie United Kingdom trustees and library provision. L W 18: 4-8
- 1918 Library development: editorial. L A R 20: 137-9
- 1920 Library progress in England. P L 25: 112-4
- ENGLAND, SPECIAL
(arranged under counties)
BEDFORDSHIRE
A275 LUTON
1910 Provincial libraries. Libn 1: 107-8
Luton public library. L W 13: 173-7

- A276 BERKSHIRE, GENERAL
 1891 Thackeray, F. S. J. Notes on the libraries at Windsor Castle and Eton college. L 3: 54-8
- A277 READING
 1911 Harrison, W. H. Reading and some of its literary associations. B A R 8: LVII-LVIII
- A278 CAMBRIDGESHIRE, GENERAL
 1882 Mayor, J. E. B. Cambridge libraries in 1710. L A U K Trans 5: 116-9
- 1906 Porter, C. P. Cambridge libraries. B A R 4: XXV-XXX
- A279 CAMBRIDGE, PUBLIC
 1882 Cambridge free public library. L A U K Trans 5: 240-2
- 1886 An open access library at Cambridge. L C 3: 149-52
- 1905 Pink, J. After fifty years: a retrospect. L A R 7: 513-26
- A280 CHESHIRE, GENERAL
 1879 Axon, W. E. A. Libraries of Lancashire and Cheshire. L A U K Trans 2: 47-53; L J 4: 35-8, 412
- A281 WALLASEY
 1911 New Wallasey public library. L W 14: 107-8
- A282 CORNWALL, GENERAL
 1900 Brown, J. D. Some Cornish libraries. L W 3: 57-62
- 1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 84-7
- A283 PENZANCE
 1886 Lach-Szytma, W. S. Libraries in Penzance. L C 3: 169-73
- A284 REDRUTH
 1900 Hale, W. G. The annals of a country library. L W 3: 35-7
- A285 TRURO
 1885 Moor, A. P. Libraries of Truro. L C 3: 105-7
- A286 DEVONSHIRE, GENERAL
 1886 Parfitt, E. Devon and Exeter institution. L C 3: 107-9
- A287 EXETER
 1907 Soper, H. T. Exeter libraries. B A R 5: XXI-XXIII
- 1908 —Royal Albert Memorial, Exeter: an example of what can be done by co-operation. L W 10: 411-5
- 1911 —Exeter public library: an historical essay. L A R 13: 55-69
- A288 PLYMOUTH
 1886 Shelly, J. Notes on the public libraries of Plymouth and Stonehouse. L C 3: 1-8
- 1911 Provincial libraries. Libn 1: 166-7
- A289 TAVISTOCK
 1886 Alford, D. P. Notes on the Tavistock public library. L C: 81-6
- GLOUCESTERSHIRE
 A290 BRISTOL
 1898 Mathews, E. R. N. History of the public library movement in Bristol. L 8: 198-205
- 1900 —Survey of the Bristol public libraries. L A R 2: 641-50
- Taylor, L. A. Some of the public institutions of Bristol. L A R 2: 459-68
- 1906 Hutton, G. Bristol: its libraries and its booksellers. B A R 4: xv-xix
- 1909 Notable libraries: Bristol. L W 12: 217-24
- HAMPSHIRE
 A291 BOURNEMOUTH
 1909 Bournemouth public library. L W 11: 463-6
- 1913 Riddle, C. Public library movement in Bournemouth. L A R 15: 629-30
- 1914 —Library movement in Bournemouth. L A R 16: 109-18
- A292 PORTSMOUTH
 1909 Portsmouth public library. L W 11: 263-5
- CHANNEL ISLANDS
 A293 GUERNSEY
 1920 Rowswell, B. T. Story of the 'Guille-Alle' library in the Island of Guernsey. B A R 17: I-VII
- A294 HEREFORDSHIRE, GENERAL
 1907 Beach, F. N. Literary haunts and shrines of Herefordshire. B A R 5: LV-LVIII
- HERTFORDSHIRE
 A295 ST. ALBANS
 1911 Provincial libraries. Libn 1: 268-9
- KENT
 A296 BROMLEY
 1910 Notable libraries. L W 12: 349-53
- A297 CANTERBURY
 1917 Plomer, H. R. Libraries and book-shops of Canterbury. B A R 14: I-VII
- A298 GRAVESEND
 1909 Gravesend public library. L W 11: 383-6
- A299 LANCASHIRE, GENERAL
 1879 Axon, W. E. A. Libraries of Lancashire and Cheshire. L A U K Trans 2: 47-52; L J 4: 35-8
- Barnish, E. Co-operative libraries of Lancashire, Yorkshire and Durham. L A U K Trans 2: 61-4, 149
- A300 BOLTON
 1908 Notable libraries: Bolton. L W 11: 139-43
- 1911 Provincial libraries. Libn 1: 245-7
- New branch library at Bolton. L W 13: 242-8
- A301 BURY
 1902 Some new library buildings: Bury. L W 4: 267-9
- A302 DARWEN
 1908 Notable libraries: Darwen. L W 10: 175-6
- A303 LIVERPOOL, GENERAL
 1883 Cowell, P. Origin and history of some Liverpool libraries. L A U K Trans 6: 31-9
- 1909 May, S. W. Literature and libraries of Liverpool. B A R 6: L-LII
- A304 LIVERPOOL, PUBLIC
 1897 Cowell, P. Reminiscences of library work in Liverpool during 40 years. 2nd Int Conf Proceedings: 99-102
- 1910 Notable libraries: Liverpool. L W 12: 261-72
- 1913 Liverpool public libraries: Descriptive handbook. L A 10: 89

A305 MANCHESTER, GENERAL

- 1879 Bailey, J. E. Historical and descriptive accounts of the Manchester libraries. *LAUK Trans* 2: 113-29

- 1899 Sutton, C. W. Some of the institutions of Manchester and Salford. *LAR* 1: 550-63

- 1909 —Manchester libraries and booksellers. *BAR* 6: LXV-LXX

A306 MANCHESTER, PUBLIC

- 1879 Credland, W. R. Free public libraries of Manchester. *LAUK Trans* 2: 118-25

- 1892 Rawson, H. Public free libraries of Manchester: their history, organization and work. *L* 4: 288-94

- 1894 First public library under the Libraries act. Greenwood's Public Libraries 1894: 68-76

- 1903 Jubilee of the Manchester public libraries. *LAR* 5: 213-18; *LW* 5: 312-28

- 1909 Sutton, C. W. Manchester libraries and booksellers. *BAR* 6: LXV-LXX

- 1913 Bailey, Sir W. H. On public libraries. *LAR* 15: 124-9

- 1915 Carnegie Library, Chorlton-cum-Hardy, Manchester. Building News 26 March 1915: 352

- Carnegie Library, Didsbury, Manchester. Building News 16 April 1915: 437-8

A307 RYLANDS MEMORIAL LIBRARY, MANCHESTER

- 1899 John Rylands memorial library. *LAR* 1: 564-71, 679-88; *LJ* 24: 621-3

- Opening of the John Rylands library. *LAR* 1: 679-88

- 1914 Price, A. M. John Rylands library. *PL* 19: 382-5

- 1917 Lyell, J. P. R. John Rylands library. *LW* 19: 312-4

A308 SALFORD

- 1879 Plant, J. Salford free public libraries and museum. *LAUK Trans* 2: 117-8

- 1899 Sutton, C. W. Some institutions of Manchester and Salford. *LAR* 1: 550-63

- 1900 Mullen, B. H. Salford and inauguration of public free libraries movement: a contribution to the history of free libraries. *LAR* 2: 183-9

A309 WIGAN

- 1899 Folkard, H. Wigan: an historical sketch with a note on its free public library. *LAR* 1: 357-68

LEICESTERSHIRE

A310 LEICESTER, GENERAL

- 1909 Herne, F. S. Libraries of Leicester. *BAR* 6: XXV-XXIX

A311 LINCOLNSHIRE, GENERAL

- 1910 Corns, A. R. Lincolnshire libraries and literature. *BAR* 7: XLI-XLV

A312 LINCOLN

- 1912 Lincoln's new library. *LW* 4: 306-12

MIDDLESEX

A313 BRENTFORD

- 1904 Brentford public library. *LW* 7: 8-10

A314 LONDON, GENERAL

- 1877 Historical and descriptive accounts of the visits to Metropolitan libraries. 1st Int Conf 1877: 213-40

- 1878 Report from the secretary of the Metropolitan free libraries committee. *LAUK Trans* 1: 18-5

- 1885 Thomas, E. C. The libraries of London in 1710. *LC* 2: 41-7

- 1892 Doubleday, W. E. A year's development of the public library movement in Greater London. *L* 4: 142-6

- 1895 Welch, C. Public library movement in London: a review of its progress and suggestions for its consolidation and extension. *L* 7: 97-109

- 1898 Carter, A. H. The polytechnic and public libraries of London. *LA* 1: 16-9

- 1899 London boroughs and the public libraries. *LW* 2: 85-8

- 1901 Public libraries in the Metropolitan boroughs. *LW* 3: 153-5, 185-7

- 1904 McAlister, J. Y. W. Progress of the public library movement in London. *PL* 9: 401-8

- 1906 Inkster, L. Library grouping. *LAR* 8: 46-52

- Present position of London municipal libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency. *LAR* 8: 625-32

- London libraries. Literary Year-Book 1906: 563-72; 1907: 635-47

- 1908 Baker, E. A. Note on Mr Rye's "Guide to the libraries of London." *LAR* 10: 257-8

- London libraries. Literary Year-Book 1908: 721-36

- 1911 Whiting, L. As we are seen. *Libn* 2: 155-6

- Sayers, W. C. B. Federation of London public libraries. *LAR* 13: 330-3

- 1912 Philip, A. J. A reference library for London. Contemporary 102: 388-96

LONDON, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

A315 BATTERSEA

- 1910 Tate library at the Battersea polytechnic. *LW* 13: 144-5

A316 BERMONDSEY

- 1900 Bermondsey public library. *LA* 2: 158-62

A317 CHELSEA

- 1901 Chelsea public library. *LA* 2: 239-41

A318 CLERKENWELL

- 1893 Brown, J. D. Working of the Clerkenwell public library. *L* 5: 109-19

- 1894 McAlister, J. Y. W. The dawn of a new epoch. *L* 6: 212-3

- Brown, J. D. and Fincham, H. W. Clerkenwell open lending library. *L* 6: 344-53; *LJ* 20: 51-4

A319 DEPTFORD

- 1911 Deptford's first permanent library. *LW* 14: 72-3

- 1915 Deptford baths and library. Builder 3rd Sept 1915: 173-4

FINSBURY see CLERKENWELL

A320 FULHAM

- 1910 Public libraries of London: Fulham. *Libn* 1: 9-10

- 1911 Fulham public libraries. *LW* 13: 16-20

A321 HACKNEY

- 1910 Libraries of London: Hackney. *Libn* 1: 136-7

- A322 HAMMERSMITH
1900 Hammersmith public libraries. L A 2: 117-8
1911 Libraries of London: Hammersmith. Libn 1: 207-8
- A323 HAMPSTEAD
1901 Hampstead public libraries. L A 2: 212-4
1910 Public libraries of London: Hampstead. Libn 1: 40-1
- A324 ISLINGTON
1906 Islington's first library. L W 9: 121-2
1909 Notable libraries. L W 11: 308-8
- A325 LEWISHAM
1902 Lewisham public library. L W 4: 314-6
- A326 ST. GEORGE-IN-THE-EAST, STEPNEY
1900 Passmore Edwards public library, St George-in-the-East. L W 1: 145-6
1901 — L A 2: 192-4
- A327 ST. GEORGE-THE-MARTYR, SOUTHWARK
1900 St George-the-Martyr public library, London, with a portrait of its former librarian, Mr. T. Aldred. L W 2: 263-5
- A328 STEPNEY
1911 Stepney public libraries and museum. Libn 1: 320-3
- A329 WANDSWORTH
1898 Bradley, W. T. Wandsworth public library. L A 1: 26-7
- A330 WEST HAM
1898 West Ham public library. L W 1: 84-8
- A331 SPECIAL LIBRARIES OF LONDON
1887 Famous reading libraries in London: Mudie's and St James's libraries. L J 12: 195
- 1900 Clarke, A. L. Reputed first circulating library in London. L (ns) 1: 274-83
Axon, W. E. A. London circulating library in 1743. L (ns) 1: 377-8
- A332 GOLDSMITHS' LIBRARY
1907 Library of economic literature: Goldsmiths' Company's library. L A R 9: 599-600
- A333 GRAY'S INN LIBRARY
1881 Douthwaite, W. R. Notes on the Gray's Inn library. L A M N 2: 2-7
- A334 GUILDHALL LIBRARY
1889 Welch, C. Guildhall library and its work. L 1: 320-34
1902 Clarke, A. L. Public lending libraries for the City of London. L (ns) 3: 135-40
1903 Welch, C. Guildhall library and museum. L (ns) 4: 68-84
1908 Borrajo, E. M. Guildhall library: its history and present position. L A R 10: 381-95; Discussion: 406-9
- A335 INNS OF COURT LIBRARY
1881 Douthwaite, W. R. Libraries of the Inns of Court. L A U K Trans 4: 27-30
- A336 LONDON LIBRARY
1911 Wright, C. T. H. Early nineteenth century readers and the origin of the London library. L A 8: 50
- A337 ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE
1894 Boosé, J. R. Library of the Royal Colonial institute. L 6: 191-206
- NORFOLK, SPECIAL
- A338 NORWICH
1917 Stephen, G. A. First provincial town library, Norwich, established 1608. L A R 19: 193-4
Norwich library: 60th anniversary. Libn 7: 156; L W 19: 256-60
1920 Nowell, C. The libraries of Norwich. L A R 22: 290-306
- NORTHAMPTON, SPECIAL
- A339 KETTERING
1904 Kettering public library. L W 7: 10-3
- NORTHUMBERLAND, SPECIAL
- A340 NEWCASTLE
1884 Picton, Sir J., Mullins, J. D., and Thomas, E. C. The Royal visit to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, opening of the public libraries. L C 1: 187-42
1905 Anderton, B. Struggle for a public library in Newcastle-upon-Tyne. L A R 7: 259-71, 307-8
1910 — Notes on some of the printers and libraries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. B A R 7: XI-XII
- OXFORDSHIRE
- A341 OXFORD
1878 Thomas, E. C. Libraries of Oxford. L A U K Trans 1: 24-8
1894 Libraries of Oxford. U. S. Bureau of Education Report 1894-5: 849-53
1911 Gibson, S. Oxford libraries. B A R 8: I-XVIII
- SOMERSET
- A342 BATH
1901 Macaulay, C. T. Literary associations of Bath. L A R 3: 70-9
1906 Go to Bath. B A R 3: xv-xxi
- SUFFOLK
- A343 IPSWICH
1909 Notable libraries. L W 12: 188-40
1914 Edward-Jones, T. Ipswich libraries and book clubs. B A R 11: xxxvii-xli
- SURREY
- A344 CROYDON
1908 Notable libraries: Croydon. L W 11: 222-8
- SUSSEX
- A345 BRIGHTON
1908 Roberts, H. D. Brighton public library, museum and art galleries: a retrospect. L A R 10: 489-54
- A346 EASTBOURNE
1909 Notable libraries. L W 12: 19-22
- A347 HOVE
1909 Notable libraries. L W 11: 424-7
- A348 WORTHING
1909 Notable libraries. L W 12: 99-101
- WARWICKSHIRE
- A349 BIRMINGHAM, GENERAL
1898 Scarse, S. E. The Birmingham library. 1779-1897. L 10: 68-75
1902 Dent, R. K. Some of the institutions of Birmingham and the neighbourhood. L A R 4: 371-81
1906 — Birmingham: its libraries and its book-sellers. B A R 4: i-iv

- A350 BIRMINGHAM, PUBLIC
 1888 Dent, R. K. Free libraries of Birmingham and its neighbourhood. LC 5: 1-6
 1902 Shaw, A. C. Birmingham free libraries. LAR 4: 492-518
 1917 Powell, W. Birmingham city libraries. LW 19: 173-7
 A351 COVENTRY
 1913 Coventry library. Libn 4: 213-4
 YORKSHIRE
 A352 BRADFORD
 1906 Hartley, M. E. Survey of the public library movement in Bradford. LAR 8: 423-43
 Scruton, W. Bradford library and literary society. LAR 8: 545-55
 Federer, C. A. Bradford mechanics institute library. LAR 8: 636-40
 1910 Bradford public libraries. LW 13: 78-80
 1917 Hartley, M. E. Literary institutions of Bradford, with notes on the early printers, booksellers and newspaper press. BAR 14: XIX-XXI
 A353 HALIFAX
 1909 Notable libraries. LW 12: 57-60
 A354 HULL
 1902 Some new library buildings: Central public library, Hull. LW 4: 295-6
 1909 Page, W. G. B. Notes on Hull authors, booksellers and stationers. BAR 6: I-VII
 A355 LEEDS
 1884 New public library at Leeds. LC 1: 66-9
 1886 Yates, J. Our town library: its success and failures. LC 3: 36-9
 1903 Tait, A. Some of the public institutions of Leeds. LAR 5: 341-52
 1904 Hand, T. W. Leeds public free libraries. LAR 6: 1-28
 1911 — Leeds booksellers, printers and libraries. BAR 8: XXXIII-XXXIX
 A356 MIDDLESBOROUGH
 1912 Middlesborough public library. LW 15: 105-7
 A357 WALES, GENERAL
 1894 Public libraries in Wales. Greenwood's Public Libraries 1894: 269-80
 1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. LAR 17: 61-104; LJ 41: 397-401
 1916 — Public library policy and provision in Wales. LW 19: 117-20, 147-52
 A358 NATIONAL LIBRARY OF WALES, ABERYSTWYTH
 1905 Thomas, T. H. National museum and library for Wales. L (ns) 6: 212-4
 National library and museum of Wales. LW 7: 293
 1909 National library of Wales. LJ 34: 308
 1910 Ballinger, J. The National library of Wales. L (3rd series) 1: 113-43, 276-88
 1911 Cooper, T. E. Library architecture: sites. Libn 2: 69-71
 Claims of the National library of Wales to be included in the Copyright bill. LAR 13: 211-5
 National library of Wales, Aberystwyth. LAR 13: 276-84, 529-81; LW 14: 79-82
 1912 National library of Wales. Libn 8: 21-8
 1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. LAR 17: 73
 1916 National library of Wales. LW 18: 209-11
 WALES, SPECIAL DISTRICTS
 A359 CARDIFF
 1895 Ballinger, J. Cardiff free public libraries L 7: 300-17
 1908 — Municipal library and its public. L (ns) 9: 66-79, 173-85, 309-22, 353-68
 A360 ISLE OF MAN, GENERAL
 1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. LAR 17: 87-90
 A361 SCOTLAND, GENERAL
 1880 Mason, T. Free libraries in Scotland. LAUK Trans 3: 49-57, 167
 1894 Libraries of Scotland. Greenwood's Public Libraries 1894: 284-68
 1912 Coats village libraries. LW 14: 301-2
 1914 Millar, A. H. The needs of Scottish libraries. L (3rd series) 5: 424-83
 — Scottish library administration: Presidential address to the Scottish library association. LW 17: 89-92
 1915 Description of the North of Scotland rural library scheme. Carnegie UK Trust, 2nd Annual Report 1915: 45-55
 Extracts from letters relating to the Coats libraries in Scotland. In Report on library provision and policy by Prof. Adams to the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust 1915: 98-104
 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. LAR 17: 61-104; LJ 41: 397-401
 1920 Johnston, J. The Education (Scotland) act, 1918 and public library development. LAR 22: 92-7
 Minto, J. The library situation in Scotland. LAR 22: 367-71
 SCOTLAND, SPECIAL DISTRICTS
 A362 ABERDEEN
 1894 Robertson, A. W. Public libraries of Aberdeen. L 6: 1-2
 A363 DUNDEE
 1910 Notable libraries: Dundee. LW 12: 305-15
 1915 Colside branch by James Thomson and Langside branch by A. G. Henderson. Builder 25 June, 1915: 585
 A364 EDINBURGH
 1907 Small, A. Some notes on libraries of Edinburgh. BAR 5: I-V
 A365 GLASGOW
 1888 Brown, R. Glasgow and the Public libraries acts. LC 5: 123-33
 Barrett, F. T. Sketch of a public library establishment for the City of Glasgow. LC 5: 141-5
 1907 Notes on Glasgow libraries. LAR 9: 549-67
 Glasgow library system. LW 10: 181-3
 Small, A. Remarks on the public and pri-

- vate libraries of Glasgow. B A R 5: xxxv-xl
- 1911 New Mitchell library, Glasgow. L J 86: 645-7
- 1915 Clydebank public library, Glasgow. Exterior photograph. Builders Journal 80 June, 1915: 301
- A366 MONTROSE
- 1909 Notable libraries: Montrose. L W 12: 178-80
- A367 PERTH
- 1898 Sandeman public library. L W 1: 93-5
- 1911 Bouick, J. B. Summary of the history of the Sandeman public library, Perth, 1898-1908. L A R 18: 322-9

IRELAND

- A368 NATIONAL LIBRARY OF IRELAND
- 1885 Archer, W. Library building of the National library of Ireland. L J 10: 11
- 1902 Vine, G. National library of Ireland: a short account of the building and its contents. L A R 4: 95-109
- 1905 National library of Ireland. An Leab 1: 149-50
- A369 PUBLIC LIBRARIES OF IRELAND, GENERAL
- 1894 Public libraries of Ireland. Greenwood's Public Libraries 1894: 281-91
- 1905 Lyster, T. W. Ireland and public libraries. An Leab 1: 15-24
- Library notes. An Leab 1: 77-8, 192-4
- 1906 Lyster, T. W. Ireland and public libraries. L A R 8: 303-8
- Library notes. An Leab 2: 102-4, 198-203
- 1909 New libraries opened and adoption of the Libraries acts. An Leab 3: 115-20
- Library notes. An Leab 3: 127-31
- 1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 80-4
- 1916 Library scheme. Carnegie UK Trust 3rd Annual Report 1916: 48-6
- 1917 — Carnegie UK Trust 4th Annual Report 1917: 66-7

IRELAND, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

- A370 ARMAGH
- 1881 Reeves, Dr. Memoir of the Public Library of Armagh. L A U K Trans 7: 32-44
- A371 BELFAST
- 1895 Gray, W. Belfast public library: its character and object. L 7: 231-40
- 1905 Belfast library. An Leab 1: 156-7
- A372 COLERAINE
- 1905 Coleraine public library. An Leab 1: 157-8
- A373 CORK
- 1905 Cork public library. An Leab 1: 158-9
- A374 DUBLIN
- 1899 White, J. D. An account of Marsh's library. L A R 1: 133-45
- 1905 Dublin public library. An Leab 1: 150-6
- 1906 Ryan, M. J. Some notes on the libraries and book trade of Dublin. B A R 4: xlv-xliv
- 1907 Dixon, H. Corporation of Dublin: its public libraries committee and the Bible in Irish. An Leab 2: 184-90

- 1909 Dublin public libraries and modern art gallery crisis. An Leab 3: 95-107
- Some notes on the libraries and book trade of Dublin. An Leab 3: 110-1
- A375 RATHMINES, DUBLIN
- 1905 Rathmines public library. An Leab 1: 160
- A376 DUNDALK
- 1895 Corneford, M. Some account of Dundalk public library, being the first established in Ireland under the Libraries acts. L 7: 359-62
- A377 LIMERICK
- 1905 Limerick public library. An Leab 1: 159-60

A378 BRITISH EMPIRE

- 1885 Boosé, J. R. Progress of Colonial libraries. L C 2: 81-9, 109-19
- 1894 — Constitution of Colonial public libraries. L 6: 391-402
- 1897 Some of the principal public libraries of the British colonies. Greenwood's Year-Book 1897: 272-81
- 1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (ns) 1: 123-8
- 1901 — L (ns) 2: 183-9; 1902 L (ns) 3: 214-21
- Principal libraries of the British colonies. Library Association Year-Book 1901: 65-7
- 1902 — L A Year-Book 1902: 67-9
- 1903 — L A Year-Book 1903: 70-2
- 1904 — L A Year-Book 1904: 76-8
- 1905 — L A Year-Book 1905: 78-80
- 1907 — L A Year-Book 1907: 103-5
- 1909 Lewin, P. E. The Empire and the public library: the relations between the libraries of the Empire. L A 6: 280-98; Discussion: 299-301
- 1910 Principal libraries in the British colonies. Literary Year-Book 1910: 684-8
- 1911 — Literary Year-Book 1911: 669-72
- 1912 — Literary Year-Book 1912: 679-82
- 1913 — Literary Year-Book 1913: 153-6

FRANCE

- A379 NATIONAL LIBRARY (BIBLIOTHEQUE NATIONALE), PARIS
- 1887 Largest library in the world. L J 12: 291-2
- 1892 Havet, J. National library of France. L 4: 277-87
- 1894 Cutter, C. A. Notes on the Bibliotheque Nationale. L J 19: 193-4, 289-92
- 1898 Macfarlane, J. National libraries of Great Britain and France and their catalogues. L 10: 37-41
- 1902 Report on the Bibliotheque Nationale. L J 27: 262-4
- 1907 Bibliotheque Nationale, Paris. Literary Year-Book 1907: 678; Literary Year-Book 1908: 772
- 1908 Delisle, L. Souvenirs de jeunesse. L (ns) 9: 201-11, 245-56
- 1910 Blount, A. Ways of European libraries. Western Journal of Education 3: 348-56
- 1912 Report of the Bibliotheque Nationale of France. L J 37: 144-96
- Bibliotheque Nationale, Paris. Committee of investigation appointed. L J 37: 330

- 1913 Bibliotheque Nationale, report for 1912. L J 38: 345-6
Hubert, P. G. World's greatest library: Bibliotheque Nationale. Bookman (N Y) 38: 31-41
1914 Koch, T. W. Bibliotheque Nationale: history, organization and administration. L J 39: 339-50, 419-30

A380 FRANCE, GENERAL

- 1896 Macfarlane, J. Confiscated libraries of the French Revolution. L 8: 102-4
1904 Libraries in France. P L 9: 403-4
1906 Wyer, J. I. Jr. Library reform in France. L J 31: 215-7
1908 Dana, J. C. Some French libraries. P L 13: 344-7; P L 14: 19-21
1909 Turnbull, T. E. Libraries of France. L W 12: 125-7
1910 Public libraries of France. Clegg's Directory 1910: 455-7
1911 French public libraries. L W 18: 275-6, 306-8
Morel, E. Municipal libraries of France. L W 14: 109-11
1915 Oger, H. Plans for libraries in France. L J 40: 414-5
1916 Proposed organization of a system of public libraries in France. A L A Bull 10: 67-8
Public library extension in Belgium and France. A L A Bull 10: 390-4
Public library movement in France. P L 21: 311-2
1919 Lahy, J. H. Public library situation in France. P L 24: 203-4
1920 Moore, A. C. Children's libraries in France. L J 45: 831-2

FRANCE, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

- A381 ABBEVILLE ON THE SOMME
1883 Allchin, A. Communal Library of Abbeville on the Somme. L A M N 4: 75-81
A382 BORDEAUX
1919 Hodgson, J. La Bibliotheque de la Ville de Bordeaux. L J 44: 35-7
A383 BRITTANY
1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities of Celtic countries. L A R 17: 90-5
A384 NANTES
1904 Faber, R. S. The Musée Dobrée at Nantes. L (n s) 5: 206-9
A385 PARIS
1884 Thomas, E. C. Popular libraries of Paris. L C 1: 12-5
1885 Paris communal library. L C 2: 70-1
Blackall, C. H. Some smaller Paris libraries. L J 10: 82-4
1887 City libraries of Paris. L J 12: 135-6
1888 Great libraries of Paris. L J 13: 88-9
1892 Municipal libraries of Paris. L 4: 243-51
Public libraries in Paris. L J 17: 169-70
1907 Bowerman, G. F. Municipal popular libraries in Paris. P L 12: 395-6; L J 33: 9-13
1916 Public libraries of Paris to-day and tomorrow. L J 41: 267-8
1918 Notes on municipal libraries in Paris. L J 43: 429

A386 TOURS

- 1881 Wilson, H. French provincial library: Tours. L A M N 2: 46-50

A387 BELGIUM

- 1910 Public libraries of Belgium. Clegg's Directory 1910: 455
1911 Scheme for the establishment of a postal library. L W 14: 15-6
1914 On seeing the libraries of Belgium. Libn 5: 42-4
Relief fund for Belgian librarians. L J 39: 898
1916 Public library extension in Belgium and France. A L A Bull 10: 390-4
Milkau, F. Belgian libraries in the war. L J 41: 389-91
Library material for Belgium. P L 21: 127
For Louvain University Library see B136

A388 GERMANY, GENERAL

- 1880 Arnold, G. F. German libraries and librarians. L J 5: 131-3
1887 Dziatzko, C. Present state of libraries and librarianship in Germany. L C 4: 57-63
1896 Ambrose, L. Dr. Dziatzko on German libraries. L J 21: 53-9
1898 Josephson, A. G. S. Library progress in Germany. P L 3: 126-8
1899 Schultze, E. Public library movement in Germany. L A R 1: 277-85
1900 Maw, T. E. German library system. L W 3: 113-7
1903 L. E. G. Financial condition of German libraries. L J 28: 76
1904 Library items from Germany. P L 9: 23
Norrenberg, C. Libraries in Germany. P L 9: 365-71
1906 W. F. Financial condition of German libraries. L J 31: 274
1909 Maw, T. E. German public libraries. L W 365-7
1910 Public libraries of Germany. Clegg's Directory 1910: 457-8
Batt, M. Library work in Great Britain and Germany. P L 15: 52-5
1913 Read, W. A. The student in the foreign library. P L 18: 14-5
Borrowers of a German municipal library classified. L J 38: 15
Library notes from Berlin. P L 18: 201-2
1914 Roden, C. B. German library spirit. P L 19: 439
1915 Working men's libraries in Germany. L J 40: 42-3; Library Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 42-3
German libraries in war-time. L J 40: 482-3
Libraries of the enemy. L W 18: 76-7
Germany's public libraries. L W 18: 135-6

GERMANY, SPECIAL

A389 PRUSSIA

- 1911 Notes on Prussian libraries. L J 36: 270
A390 BERLIN, ROYAL LIBRARY (now Prussian State Library)
1884 Berlin reading room. L J 9: 139-40
1907 Past business year of the Royal library of Berlin. L W 10: 137

Library notes from Berlin: statistics of the Royal library of Berlin. PL 12: 394-5
Königliche Bibliothek. Literary Year-Book 1907: 678-9; 1908: 772-3

- 1909 Germany's largest library. LJ 34: 111-2
Weitenkampf, F. The Royal library, Berlin. LJ 34: 552
1912 Report of the Royal library, Berlin 1910-11. LJ 37: 20-1
1913 — 1911-12. LJ 38: 31-2
1914 — 1912-13. LJ 39: 396-7
1915 — 1913-14. LJ 40: 483-4
1916 — 1914-15. LJ 41: 182-3

A391 ESSEN, PRUSSIA

- 1902 Hitchler, T. Krupp circulating library at Essen. LJ 27: 1005-7

A392 LEIPZIG (GERMAN NATIONAL LIBRARY)

- 1912 Founding of the Deutsche Bucherei at Leipzig. LJ 37: 672
1915 Review of "Die Stadtischen Bucherhallen zu Leipzig," Harrassowitz 1914, by J. Matern. LJ 40: 738-41
1916 Vital function of the Deutsche Bucherei. LJ 41: 737
Hendry, D. The Deutsche Bucherei in Leipzig (Depository where the entire productions of books printed in Germany, German-Austria, German-Switzerland and German books printed in other countries are stored). LJ 41: 885-7

A393 AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

- 1904 Reyer, E. Library movement in Austria. LJ 29: Conf No 85-7
— Public libraries in Austria. PL 9: 378-9
1910 Public libraries in Austria-Hungary. Clegg's Directory 1910: 454-5

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

- A394 BOHEMIA
1909 Popular reading rooms in Bohemia. LAR 11: 326-7
A395 BUDAPEST
1913 A great public library in Budapest. LJ 38: 411
A396 CRACOW
1914 Wharton, L. C. The Jagellon library at Cracow. LW 17: 165-6

A397 CZECHO-SLOVAKIA

- 1919 Zivny, L. T. Libraries in Czecho-Slovakia. PL 24: 381
Every village in the Czechoslovak Republic to have a library. Outlook 123: 198
1920 Public libraries in the Czechoslovak Republic. Special Libraries 11: 13

A398 GREECE, GENERAL

- 1899 Libraries of Greece: Report of U. S. Commissioner of Education. LJ 24: 254
1910 Public libraries of Greece. Clegg's Directory 1910: 458

A399 GREECE, SPECIAL

- 1887 Greek libraries in Zante and Crete. LJ 12: 288

A400 ITALY, GENERAL

- 1879 Balzani, Count U. Regulations of Italian libraries. LJ 4: 183-7
1904 Biagi, G. Note on Italian library affairs. LJ 29: Conf No 57-61
1908 Plummer, M. W. National congress for the promotion of popular libraries in Italy. LJ 33: 403
1910 Public libraries of Italy. Clegg's Directory 1910: 458-60
1915 Capelli. Circulating library in every Comune: Capelli library law. PL 20: 181-2
1919 Plans for popular education in Italy. LJ 44: 48
Italian libraries. PL 24: 87

ITALY, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

- A401 FLORENCE
1888 Kephart, H. Proposed national library, Florence, Italy. LJ 13: 139
A402 ROME
1903 Fletcher, O. J. Libraries of Rome and the facilities for study which they offer. Bibliographical Soc of Chicago Year Book 1902-03: 14-9
For Vatican Library see B53
A403 VENICE
1897 Pite, B. On the Medico-Laurentian library at Venice. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 1897: 109-10
A404 MALTA
1910 Libraries of Malta. Clegg's Directory 1910: 460

NETHERLANDS

A405 HOLLAND

- 1904 Smit, D. On Dutch libraries. PL 9: 389-91
1907 Royal library (Koninklijke Bibliotheek). Literary Year-Book 1907: 679; 1908: 773
1910 Public libraries in Holland. Clegg's Directory, 1910: 458
1913 Sharp, H. A. Pages from a Dutch notebook. LW 16: 180-2
1914 — The Dutch public library. LAR 16: 86-7 Snouck-Hurgronje, N. Libraries of Holland. LAR 16: 305-15
1915 Dutch libraries and the War. LJ 40: 653-6
Libraries in Holland. PL 20: 425
1916 Public libraries of Holland. LJ 41: 37

HOLLAND, SPECIAL

- A406 HILVERSUM
1916 Public Library of Hilversum, Holland. LJ 41: 338-9
A407 UTRECHT
1914 Sharp, H. A. A typical Dutch library: Public library of Utrecht. LW 16: 245-9

A408 PORTUGAL

- 1910 Libraries of Portugal. Clegg's Directory 1910: 460

A409 ROUMANIA

- 1910 Libraries of Roumania. Clegg's Directory 1910: 460

A410 RUSSIA, GENERAL

- 1893 Babine, A. V. Libraries in Russia. L J 18:75-7
- 1905 Schools and libraries in rural Russia. L J 30: 928-9
- 1910 Libraries of Russia. Clegg's Directory 1910: 460-1
- 1915 Haffkin-Hamburger, L. Russian libraries. L J 40: 168-73
- 1916 Leeper, D. Aspects of the public library movement in Russia. L A 13: 21-6
- 1917 Bowker, R. R. Library conditions in Russia. A L A Bull 11: 328-9
- 1918 Library development in Russia. L J 43: 4, 86
- Yarros, V. S. The library and the book in Russia's revolutionary movement. L J 43: 147-51
- Literature and science in Russia. L J 43: 164-6
- 1919 Soviets take stock of Russia's schools, libraries and movie houses. L J 44: 184-5
- Libraries in Soviet Russia. L J 44: 724

A411 RUSSIAN NATIONAL LIBRARY, ST. PETERSBURG (PETROGRAD)

- 1889 Hapgood, L. Imperial library at St. Petersburg. L J 14: 312-4
- 1895 Note on the Imperial Russian library. L 7: 179-83
- 1905 Fernow, B. Imperial public library at St. Petersburg. L J 30: 860-1
- 1914 Centenary of the Imperial library at St. Petersburg. L J 39: 198-9
- A little-known free library in St. Petersburg. L J 39: 451-2
- 1915 Koch, T. W. Imperial public library, St. Petersburg: mainly a digest of a centenary volume in Russian by the present Director Kobeko. L J 40: 5-33, 93-108

A412 Moscow

- 1913 Library museum for Moscow. L J 38: 678

A413 FINLAND

- 1897 Steenberg, A. S. Libraries in Finland. 2nd International Conference Proceedings: 140-1
- 1904 Granfelt, A. A. Popular libraries in Finland. P L 9: 396-400

A414 SPAIN

- 1910 Libraries of Spain. Clegg's Directory 1910: 460

A415 SCANDINAVIA

- 1880 Goudie, G. Notes on the great libraries of Scandinavia. L A U K Trans 3: 91-4
- 1897 Steenberg, A. S. Public libraries in the northern states of Europe (Sweden, Denmark, Norway, Finland) 2nd International Conference Proceedings: 135-41
- 1914 A visit to Scandinavia. P L 19: 348-50

A416 DENMARK, GENERAL

- 1897 Steenberg, A. S. Libraries in Denmark. 2nd International Conference Proceedings: 138-40; P L 7: 410-1

- 1904 — Recent progress in the popular libraries of Denmark, and their present condition L J 29: Conf No 63-6; P L 9: 379-82
- Lange, H. O. Danish research libraries. L J 29: Conf No 67-70

- 1910 Public libraries in Denmark. Clegg's Directory 1910: 455
- Steenberg, A. S. Public libraries in Denmark. L A R 12: 96-8

DENMARK, SPECIAL

A417 COPENHAGEN

- 1908 Copenhagen library. Literary Year-Book 1908: 774

A418 NORWAY, GENERAL

- 1880 Goudie, G. Libraries in Norway. L A U K Trans 3: 93-4
- 1897 Steenberg, A. S. Libraries in Norway. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 137-8
- 1904 Nyhuus, H. Organization of state-supported libraries in Norway. L J 29: Conf No 60-3
- 1909 Olrik, H. Public libraries in Norway. L A R 11: 181
- 1910 Libraries of Norway. Clegg's Directory 1910: 460
- 1915 Norwegian libraries. L J 40: 338-9
- 1920 Ansteinsson, J. The library history of Norway. L J 45: 19-24, 57-62

A419 NORWAY, SPECIAL

- 1901 Nyhuus, H. Park libraries in Norway. L J 26: 388
- A420 BERGEN
- 1898 Briscoe, J. P. Bergen public library. L 10: 20-24
- 1911 Work of the public library, Bergen. L J 36: 188

- 1920 Ansteinsson, J. Library of the Museum at Bergen. L J 45: 57

A421 KRISTIANIA

- 1880 Goudie, G. University library of Christiania. L A U K Trans 3: 93-4
- 1901 Nyhuus, H. A Norwegian branch library. L J 26: 864
- 1914 Royal University library at Christiania. L J 39: 684-8
- 1920 Ansteinsson, J. University library, Kristiania. L J 45: 23-4

A422 SWEDEN, GENERAL

- 1880 Goudie, G. Libraries of Sweden. L A U K Trans 3: 92-3
- 1897 Steenberg, A. S. Libraries of Sweden. 2nd International Conference Proceedings, 135-7
- 1904 Anderson, A. Research libraries of Sweden. L J 29: Conf No 71-84
- Lundstedt, B. Swedish libraries. P L 9: 382-4
- 1910 Libraries of Sweden. Clegg's Directory 1910: 461
- 1915 Public library movement in Sweden. L J 40: 43-4

SWEDEN, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

A423 GOTHENBURG

- 1897 Steenberg, A. S. Town library of Gothenburg. 2nd International Conference Proceedings, 136-7

- A424 STOCKHOLM
1880 Goudie, G. Royal library at Stockholm. L A U K Trans 3: 92-3
1897 Steenberg, A. S. Royal library of Stockholm. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 135-6
— Library of the working men's institute. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 187
1904 Society for public libraries and reading rooms in Stockholm. P L 9: 24
- A425 ICELAND
1904 Book collections in Iceland: an account of the libraries in Iceland. L J 20: 17-9
- A426 SWITZERLAND, GENERAL
1904 Library items from Switzerland. P L 9: 23
Hawley, M. E. Swiss libraries. P L 9: 392-5
1910 Libraries of Switzerland. Clegg's Directory 1910: 461
1917 Brief survey of the libraries of Switzerland. L J 42: 378-9
- SWITZERLAND, SPECIAL
1887 Bancroft, J. A famous library: St. Gall, Switzerland. L J 12: 289-91
- A427 TURKEY
1885 Riggs, E. Library of the mosque of St. Sophia, Constantinople. L J 10: 106
1910 Libraries of Turkey. Clegg's Directory 1910: 461
1915 Currier, C. A. M. A library in Constantinople. P L 20: 257-8
- A428 SERBIA, ROYAL LIBRARY
1916 King Peter's books. Literary Digest 52: 288
- A429 ASIA, GENERAL
1887 Douglas, R. K. Libraries in the Far East. L C 4: 63-8
1910 Public libraries of Asia. Clegg's Directory 1910: 449-51
- A430 INDIA, GENERAL
1912 Library notes and comments. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 21-4, 58-63, 102-8, 220-3
Dadachanji, B. M. Public libraries for public education. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 33-40, 81-8
1918 Library notes and comments. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 35-9, 86-90, 176-8
1918 Library work in India. P L 23: 79
- INDIA, SPECIAL DISTRICTS
A431 ANDHRA
1915 Libraries in the Andhra Country, India. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 26-9
A432 BARODA
1912 Borden, W. A. Library situation in Baroda. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 1-3
1913 — Baroda, India, and its libraries. L J 38: 659-63
What the New York State does for libraries and what the Baroda State does. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 97-9
Borden, W. A. Baroda and its public libraries. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 187-94
1915 Library progress in the Kadi district of Baroda State. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 39-41
1917 The first periodical exhibition in India at the Baroda central library. L J 42: 811-2
- A433 BHOPAL
1913 Opening of the Hamidia library at Bhopal, speech by H. E. the Viceroy of India. Library miscellany (Baroda) 1: 73
A434 CALCUTTA, GOVERNMENT LIBRARY
1904 Imperial library at Calcutta, India. P L 9: 413-4
A435 MYSORE
1915 Library movement in Mysore. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 22-5
1920 Library movement in Mysore. L J 45: 171-2
- A436 PATNA
1919 O'Connor, V. C. S. Living pages from the East: the library at Patna. Asia 19: 785-91
A437 PIJ
1913 Pij free public library; speech at opening by Mr. W. A. Borden. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 1-3
A438 CEYLON
1895 Joseph, G. A. Ola mss. and the Government Oriental library of Ceylon. L 7: 269-75
1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (ns) 1: 186
1907 Libraries of Ceylon. Literary Yr-Bk 1907: 677
1908 — Literary Yr-Bk 1908: 771
- A439 SIAM, NATIONAL LIBRARY
1917 Siam's national library. L J 42: 451; P L 22: 283
- SIAM, SPECIAL DISTRICTS
A440 BANGKOK
1887 Cost, M. L. Oriental libraries: Bangkok, Siam. L J 12: 256
A441 BURMAH
1889 Burmese public library, Bernard free library, Rangoon. L J 14: 441
- A442 CHINA, GENERAL
1880 Axon, W. E. A. Notes on Chinese libraries. L J 5: 6-10, 35-7
1883 Douglas, R. K. Chinese libraries. L A U K Trans 6: 40-4
1906 Seaman, Dr. A notable library. Washington Lib Assn Bull 2 No 2: 10
1907 Wood, M. E. Library work in a Chinese city. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 84-7
1916 Seng, S. Tsu-Yung. Can the American library system be adapted to China? L J 41: 384-9
1918 Growth of library work in the Orient. L J 43: 465-6
Library expansion in China begun. L J 43: 764-5

- 1919 Tai, T. C. Brief sketch of Chinese libraries. L J 44: 423-9; P L 24: 37-40
 1920 Library notes from China. P L 25: 523

CHINA, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

- A443 HONG KONG
 1907 Libraries of Hong Kong. Literary Year-Book: 677
 1908 — Literary Year-Book: 771
 A444 PEKING
 1914 An American free public library in Peking. L J 39: 688-9; N C Bull 2: 69-70

A445 JAPAN, GENERAL

- 1882 Pfoundes, C. Japanese libraries and books. L A M N 3: 178-80
 1904 Libraries in Japan. P L 9: 407-8
 1909 Sano, T. Public library in Japan. P L 14: 214-5
 1918 Growth of library work in the Orient. L J 43: 465-6
 1920 Clark, G. T. Letter on his Japanese experiences. Cal News Notes 15: 147-8

A446 STRAITS SETTLEMENTS

- 1907 Libraries of the Straits Settlements. Literary Year-Book: 677
 1908 — Literary Year-Book: 671

AFRICA

A447 NORTH AFRICA

- 1901 The oldest library: Egypt. Lib Occ No 8: 8-9
 1910 Library in the Sahara. Scientific American 102: 182 Feb 26, 1910

A448 SOUTH AFRICA

- 1890 Todd, D. P. South African public library, Cape Town. L J 15: Conf No 48-50
 1894 Public libraries in Cape Colony. Greenwood's Public Libraries, 1894: 523-4
 1897 Leibbrandt, H. C. V. Education and libraries of the Cape of Good Hope. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 179-93
 Lawrence, P. M. Public libraries in South Africa. L 9: 1-16
 1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (ns) 1: 183-4
 1901 Public libraries at the Cape. L A R 3: 367-8
 Dyer, B. L. War and the library: stray notes. L A 3: 97-101
 1902 — Literature at the Cape seventy years ago. L A R 4: 366-70
 1904 — Public library conditions in South Africa. P L 9: 409-12
 1907 Libraries of Cape Colony. Literary Year-Book: 676
 1908 — Literary Year-Book: 770-1
 1910 Public libraries in South Africa. Clegg's Directory 1910: 447-8
 1914 Statistics of libraries in South Africa. L W 16: 368

A449 DURBAN

- 1911 New Durban municipal library. L W 14: 46-7

A450 NATAL

- 1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (ns) 1: 180
 1907 Libraries of Natal. Literary Year-Book: 676
 1908 — Literary Year-Book: 771
 A451 RHODESIA
 1907 Libraries of Rhodesia. Literary Year-Book: 676
 1908 — Literary Year-Book: 771
 A452 MAURITIUS
 1907 Libraries of Mauritius. Literary Year-Book: 677
 1908 — Literary Year-Book: 771

A453 AUSTRALIA, GENERAL

- 1884 Holgate, C. W. Account of libraries in Australia and Tasmania. L A Trans 7: 74-116
 1894 Public libraries in Australasia, Greenwood's Public Libraries, 1894: 514
 1897 Sinclair, S. Australian museum library. 2nd International Conference Proceedings, 207, 208
 1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (ns) 1: 123-8, 179-81
 1901 Australasian libraries subsidized by Government. Lib Assn of Australasia Proceedings LXXIV-LXXVI
 1910 Public libraries of Australia. Clegg's Directory 1910: 452-4
 1911 Public library administration in Australia. Libn 2: 63-4
 1918 Library work in Australia. L J 43: 465

AUSTRALIA, SPECIAL DISTRICTS

A454 SOUTH AUSTRALIA

- 1901 Suburban and country institutes of South Australia. Lib Assn of Australasia Proceedings, LVIII-LX
 1907 South Australian libraries. Literary Year-Book: 675
 1908 — Literary Year-Book: 769
 A455 WESTERN AUSTRALIA
 1907 Libraries of Western Australia. Literary Year-Book: 676
 1908 — Literary Year-Book: 770

A456 QUEENSLAND

- 1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (ns) 1: 126
 1907 Libraries of Queensland. Literary Year-Book: 675
 1908 — Literary Year-Book: 769

A457 NEW SOUTH WALES, GENERAL

- 1897 Anderson, H. C. L. Library work in New South Wales. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 93-6
 1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (ns) 1: 124-5
 1901 Anderson, H. C. L. National library in relation to country libraries and students. Lib Assn of Australasia Proceedings XVI-XVIII
 1904 Windeyer, M. Libraries in New South Wales. P L 9: 412-3
 1907 Libraries in New South Wales. Literary Year-Book: 675

- 1908 — Literary Year-Book: 769
 1918 Ifould, W. H. Country reference section of the Public library of New South Wales. L J 43: 476-80

A458 VICTORIA, GENERAL

- 1901 Boys, R. D. Public lending library of Victoria. Lib Assn of Australasia Proceedings XXXIX-XLIV
 1907 Libraries of Victoria. Literary Year-Book: 675-76
 1908 — Literary Year-Book: 770

VICTORIA, SPECIAL

A459 MELBOURNE

- 1897 Love, E. F. J. Library facilities of scientific investigation in Melbourne. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 204
 1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (ns) 1: 124
 1901 Melville, A. G. Thirty years in a Melbourne library. Lib Assn of Australasia Proceedings LXVI-XVII

A460 TASMANIA, GENERAL

- 1884 Holgate, C. W. Account of the libraries in Tasmania. L A U K Trans 7: 74-116
 1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (ns) 1: 127-8
 1907 Libraries of Tasmania. Literary Year-Book: 675
 1908 — Literary Year-Book: 770

A461 NEW ZEALAND, GENERAL

- 1897 Rowe, T. W. Public libraries in New Zealand. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 199-200
 1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (ns) 1: 179-80
 1904 Baillie, H. Library work in New Zealand. L J 29: Conf No 89-91
 1907 Libraries of New Zealand, Literary Year-Book: 676
 1908 — Literary Year-Book: 770
 1910 Public libraries of New Zealand. Clegg's Directory 1910: 452-3

- 1914 Bell, E. J. Public libraries in New Zealand. L A R 16: 145-55

NEW ZEALAND, SPECIAL

A462 AUCKLAND

- 1885 Holgate, C. W. Auckland free public library. L C 3: 115-9
 1897 Shillington, E. Auckland free library. 2nd International Conference Proceedings, 201-3
 1900 Boosé, J. R. Libraries of Greater Britain. L (ns) 1: 180

A463 WELLINGTON

- 1908 Baillie, H. Short account of work of New Zealand libraries: Wellington public library as an example. A L A Bull 2: 143-6

A464 HAWAIIAN ISLANDS

- 1898 Creighton, J. B. Honolulu library. L J 23: 575-6
 1905 Hillebrand, H. L. Honolulu library and reading room association. L J 30: Conf No 140
 1914 Reece, E. J. The libraries of Hawaii. L J 39: 15-9
 1919 Stearns, L. H. Library activities in the Hawaiian Islands. P L 24: 189-92

A465 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

- 1905 McKee, S. American library in Manila. P L 10: 472-3
 Hillebrand, H. L. Libraries in Hawaii. L J 30: Conf No 140-1
 1908 McKee, S. Library work: its opportunities and developments in the Philippines. L J 33: 438-40
 — American circulating library of Manila. A L A Bull 2: 254-7
 1910 Robertson, J. A. Library work in Manila. L J 35: 366-7
 1912 — The Philippine library. L J 37: 511
 1920 Yule, E. S. Philippine library. Bookman (N Y) 50: 511-4

Section B—Special Libraries

B1 SPECIAL LIBRARIES

- 1905 Kroeger, A. B. The place of the library in technical education. *LJ* 30: 393-9
- 1906 Canfield, J. H. The need for specialized libraries. *Independent* 61: 155-7
Whitten, R. H. Special libraries. *LJ* 31: 12-4
- 1909 Development of special libraries. *LJ* 34: 546-7
- 1913 Special Libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1913-14: 195-9
- 1915 Morgan, W. Special reference work and the municipal reference library. *LA* 12: 68, 176-8
List of special libraries in the United States. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 411-23
Johnson, E. M. The special library and some of its problems. *Special Libraries* 6: 157-61
- 1916 Richardson, E. C. The A. L. A. plan of co-operation by specialization. *LJ* 41: 163-5
Specialization in libraries. *LJ* 41: 453-6
Classified list of special libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 375-445
Williamson, C. C. The public official and the special library. *Special Libraries* 7: 112-9
- 1917 Presidential address at conference of special libraries association, Louisville, Ky. *Special Libraries* 8: 100-2; *LJ* 43: 62
Power, R. L. Special libraries of Boston and their uses. *LJ* 42: 296-8, 373-4, 540-2, 728-32
Special libraries of Portland, Oregon. *LJ* 42: 385
- 1918 Marvin, G. E. The special library field. *Special Libraries* 9: 59-64
Lee, G. W. Oneness in library work. *Special Libraries* 9: 95
Kerr, E. Building up the special library. *Special Libraries* 9: 95-6
Lapp, J. A. The growth of a big idea. *Special Libraries* 9: 157-9
Special library methods. *Special Libraries* 9: 178
- 1919 Among the special libraries. *LJ* 44: 25-30
Bibliography of special libraries. *LJ* 44: 309-10
Co-operation between public and special libraries. *LJ* 44: 487-8
Marvin, G. E. Interpreting the library movement. *LJ* 44: 495-8; *Special Libraries* 10: 154-7
Phail, E. Aids to magazine routine systems. *Special Libraries* 10: 165-6, 193-4
Oberly, E. R. Circulation of periodicals. *Special Libraries* 10: 193-4
Friedel, J. H. The need of the moment. *Special Libraries* 10: 223-5
Tweedell, E. D. Special libraries and the general reference library. *Special Libraries* 10: 162-4
- 1920 Special libraries: A.L.A. enlarged program. *A.L.A. Bull* 14: 301-2
Census of special information sources. *LJ* 45: 312
Carabin, M. A. Looking forward with the S. L. A. *LJ* 45: 391-5
Johnston, R. H. Special libraries. *LJ* 45: 439-46
Power, R. L. Women in special libraries. *LJ* 45: 691-5
Directory of special libraries and other sources of information in Boston and vicinity. *Special Libraries* 11: 37-43
Barchtold, E. L. Special libraries of Los Angeles. *Special Libraries* 11: 43-6, 89-90
Bartholomew, P. A. Selling the service of the special library. *Special Libraries* 11: 164-5
Cost of administration of special library. *Special Libraries* 11: 156-9
Selling the special library idea. *Special Libraries* 11: 171-2
Special library census. *Special Libraries* 11: 173
Special library talks at Lake Placid. *Special Libraries* 11: 175
New York special libraries have big time. *Special Libraries* 11: 176
Special library and the corporation school. *Special Libraries* 11: May No 1a-2a

B2 AGRICULTURAL LIBRARIES

- 1887 Mann, B. P. United States Department of agriculture library. *LJ* 12: 80
- 1892 Endicott, W. E. Library of the Massachusetts horticultural society. *Massachusetts Horticultural Society Transactions*, 1892 Part I: 174-89
- 1897 Massachusetts State board of agriculture library: Report of librarian and curator for 1897.
Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture, 45th Annual Report: 197-208
Cutter, W. P. The library. *U. S. Dept of Agriculture, Yearbook*, 1897: 220-4
- 1899 Greathouse, C. H. Development of agricultural libraries. *U S Dept of Agriculture, Yearbook*, 1899: 491-512
Agricultural libraries in the United States. *U S Dept of Agriculture, Yearbook*, 1899: 757-8
- 1900 Development of agricultural libraries. *Scientific American Supplement* 50: 20589 Aug 11, 1900
- 1901 Clark, J. A. Agricultural college libraries. *Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations. 15th Proceedings*, Washington, 1901: 35-7
- 1904 Steenberg, A. S. Agricultural libraries in Denmark. *LJ* 29: 550-1
- 1908 Rankin, F. H. Agricultural libraries. *U S Dept of Agriculture, Office of Experiment*

- Stations, Washington, 1908, Bulletin 199: 57-63
- 1909 Experiment station library, being the report of the Bibliographer, Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations, 23d Proceedings, Portland 1909: 16-7
- 1910 A. L. A. Agricultural libraries round table meeting. A L A Bull 4: 786-97; L J 35: 326-7
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. Agricultural libraries. A L A Bull 4: 786-7
- Stearns, L. E. Agricultural collections in public libraries. A L A Bull 4: 788-9
- Smith, A. M. The instruction of students in the use of agricultural and scientific literature. A L A Bull 4: 790-1
- Lacy, M. G. The opportunity of the agricultural college library. South Atlantic Quarterly 9: 78-82
- Experiment station library. Experiment Station Record 28: 501-4
- Green, C. R. Relation of the experiment station library to the college library. A L A Bull 4: 769-73
- Beal, W. H. Statistics of experiment station libraries. Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations Proceedings, Columbus 1911: 162-71
- Jenkins, E. H. The station library. Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations Proceedings, Columbus 1911: 159-61
- 1912 A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 6: 213-27; L J 37: 443
- Hepburn, W. M. Library extension work of agricultural colleges. A L A Bull 6: 213-6
- True, A. C. Suggestions as to a policy of administration of agricultural college and experimental station libraries. A L A Bull 6: 216-22
- Some types of agricultural experiment station libraries. A L A Bull 6: 222-7
- True, A. C. Co-operation between agricultural libraries. Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations Proceedings Atlanta 1912: 16-7
- Tuck, C. H. How to reach the rural communities. L J 37: 12-4
- Smith, W. M. Instruction in agricultural literature. P L 17: 126
- 1913 A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 7: 258-9; L J 38: 469-70
- 1914 — Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 8: 190-201; L J 39: 545-7
- Barnett, C. R. Some opportunities and problems of the agricultural libraries. A L A Bull 8: 190-2
- Powers, W. H. Scope and current cost in the Land grant agricultural libraries. A L A Bull 8: 192-7; L J 39: 545
- Allen, E. W. Needs and opportunities of libraries of the State agricultural colleges and experiment stations. A L A Bull 8: 200-1
- A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. Committee on greater uniformity in publications of agricultural colleges and experiment stations. Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations, 25th Proceedings 1914: 152-5
- Hearn, C. S. Possibilities of library co-operation with the Farmers' institute and short course. A L A Bull 8: 370-4
- Williams, C. H. Publicity work for the county agent. A L A Bull 8: 362-7
- Working, D. W. The county agent in relation to rural library work. A L A Bull 8: 358-62
- Hepburn, W. M. Influence of the agricultural college on the farmer's use of books. L J 39: 435-8
- Rockwood, E. R. The Forest service library of Portland. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Conference Proceedings 1914: 24-7
- 1915 A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 9: 249-50; L J 40: 506-7
- Working, D. W. The relation between the agricultural college libraries and the extension work of the county as developing under the Smith-Lever act. A L A Bull 9: 153-6
- Barnett, C. R. Relation of the agricultural college and experiment station libraries to the library of the federal department of Agriculture. A L A Bull 9: 156-9
- Forrest, E. How shall we interest and induce our faculty and students to more general cultural reading. A L A Bull 9: 159-62
- Clark, V. E. An index to agricultural periodicals. A L A Bull 9: 162-3
- Minnesota state agricultural school. Train exhibits of agricultural books. L J 40: 550-1 Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 13-4
- 1916 A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 10: 405-6; L J 41: 595-6
- Lapp, J. G. Agricultural libraries as special libraries. A L A Bull 10: 405; L J 41: 595-6
- Kidder, Mrs. I. A. Some opportunities in agricultural library work. A L A Bull 10: 228-34, 406
- Lacy, M. G. The farmer and his tools. Educational Review 51: 268-74
- Bricker, G. H. High school agricultural library. L J 41: 38
- 1917 A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 11: 339-40; L J 42: 652; P L 22: 317
- Deveneau, G. A. Agricultural extension work and the opportunities it offers to agricultural college librarians. A L A Bull 11: 140-8, 328
- Horton, H. E. Agricultural research. A L A Bull 11: 338-9
- A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. Committee on station publications, report. Association of American Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations, 31st Proceedings 1917: 28-30
- Co-operative extension work of Massachusetts agricultural college. Mass Lib Club Bull 7: 3-4
- Ridway, Mrs. F. H. A classification for agricultural literature. U S Bureau of

- Education, Bulletin 1917 No 41: Library books for high schools
 Fuller, H. B. Office filing system for county agricultural agents in the Northern and Western states. U S Dept of Agriculture, States Relations Service, Doc 34 Circular 2 Ext N
- 1918 Miller, H. W. The United States working reserve. A L A Bull 12: 198-9
 A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 12: 295-300; L J 43: 611-4
 Joint session of agricultural libraries with N. A. S. L., and League of library commissions. A L A Bull 12: 346-65
 Gardiner, J. The agricultural literature of Canada. A L A Bull 12: 298-9
 Blanton, M. L. How to meet the library needs of the farmer. L J 43: 10-3
 Ifould, W. H. The county reference section of the Public library of New South Wales. L J 43: 476-80
 Dixon, V. M. Library extension in agriculture and home economics. A L A Bull 12: 299; Special Libraries 9: 226-9
 Ferguson, M. J. Getting books to farmers in California. L J 44: 599-602
 Barnett, C. R. Co-operation of libraries with the county agents and home distribution agents. U S Food Administration. Food News for Public Libraries 1 No 6: 14-7, Mch 1918
 Allen, E. W. The librarian as an aid to agricultural research. Special Libraries 10: 30-1
- 1919 A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 13: 373-5; L J 44: 534-6; Special Libraries 10: 45-6
 Kidder, Mrs. I. A. Requisites of an agricultural library. L J 44: 367-9
 Barnett, C. R. Agricultural library work and the new epoch. P L 24: 73-9
 Oberly, E. R. Agricultural libraries section of the American library association. Science (n s) 50: 167-8
 Noa, E. Rural and social science library of the University of North Carolina. N C Lib Bull 4: 46-8
 Barnett, C. R. The Library of the United States Department of agriculture. Special Libraries 10: 40-3
 Jones, O. Agricultural collections of the Ohio state library. Special Libraries 10: 43-4
 Dixon, V. M. Agricultural library of the Iowa state college of agriculture and mechanic arts. Special Libraries 10: 44
 Mount Pleasant farmer library, Grahamsville, New York. Special Libraries 10: 44
 Greenbank, W. H. Library of the Ohio agricultural experiment station. Special Libraries 10: 48
 Some typical agricultural college and experiment station libraries. Special Libraries 10: 48
 Green, C. R. Library of the Massachusetts agricultural college. Special Libraries 10: 49-50
 Sewall, H. W. Library of the Department of agriculture of the University of Minnesota. Special Libraries 10: 51-2
 Lacey, M. G. List of references on agricultural libraries in the United States, including their history, administration and problems in general. Special Libraries 10: 53-60
 List of agricultural libraries in the United States. Special Libraries 10: 78
 Agricultural libraries for South Africa. Special Libraries 10: 196
- 1920 A. L. A. Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 14: 324-8; L J 45: 597; P L 25: 383-4
 Baker, C. On a survey of agricultural libraries. A L A Bull 14: 325-6
 Lacey, M. G. Agencies working for agriculture. L J 45: 922-7
 Randall, J. M. The Smith family and the Department of agriculture. P L 25: 241-6
- B3 A. L. A. LIBRARY IN PARIS
 1920 The American library in Paris. L J 45: 500, 641, 702; Special Libraries 11: 191-2
 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on transfer of library war service activities. L J 45: 942
- B4 AMERICAN PEACE COMMISSION LIBRARY
 1919 American peace commission library. A L A Bull 13: 324
- B5 ARCHITECTURAL LIBRARIES
 1913 Price, C. M. Design of the Avery architectural library. Architectural Record 33: 533-49
 Hunter, G. L. Collection of the Avery architectural library. Architectural Record 33: 550-60
 1915 Fallon, J. T. Well-chosen architectural library; with illustrations from books in the library of Messrs. McKim, Mead and White. American Architect 10 May 1915: 161-8, 171-3
- B6 ART LIBRARIES
 1915 Weitenkampf, F. Extraordinary art library in Paris (Bibliothèque Doucet) L J 40: 337-8
 1917 Art library and the designer: a symposium of ideas from prominent library and museum officials and art workers. L J 42: 89-95
 Weitenkampf, F. The problem of the applied and decorative arts. The Museum May 1917: 10-2; L J 42: 564
 1919 Gardner, H. The lending collection of the Ryerson library, the Art institute of Chicago. P L 24: 312-4
 1920 Hyde, D. W., Jr. A library of civic art for New York City. L J 45: 29
- B7 AUTOMOBILE INDUSTRY LIBRARY
 1920 Fowler, F. The automobile industry. Special Libraries 11: 79-81
- B8 BANKING LIBRARIES
 1917 Spencer, F. Financial library of the National city bank of New York. L J 42: 232-3
 Library of Lee, Higginson & Co., Boston bankers. L J 42: 729-31
 Glenn, M. R. American bankers association library. L J 42: 233-4

- Byrnes, P. R. The new library of the National bank of commerce in New York. *LJ* 42: 976
- Jennings, I. G. A bank library of one hundred books. *Special Libraries* 8: 61-3
- 1919 Erwin, M. L. Bankers trust company library. *Special Libraries* 10: 129-30
- Ringwood, O. K. D. "As the newcomer sees it": The Bankers trust company library. *Special Libraries* 10: 130-1
- Griffiths, B. The Chase bank library. *Special Libraries* 10: 131
- Hallsted, S. A library in a national bank: The National bank of commerce in New York. *Special Libraries* 10: 137
- 1920 Guaranty Club Library. *Special Libraries* 11: 17-8, 28
- Hallsted, S. The case against the librarian. *Special Libraries* 11: 71-3

LIBRARIES FOR THE BLIND IN THE UNITED STATES

B9 GENERAL

- 1885 Westerfield, W. Library for the blind. *LJ* 10: 399
- 1899 Allen, E. E. Departments for the blind in free libraries. *PL* 4: 171-3
- 1904 What some libraries are doing for the blind. *PL* 9: 150-62
- Partial list of libraries having books for the blind. *PL* 9: 504
- 1905 Moon, R. C. Books and libraries for the blind. *LJ* 30: 269-74
- 1906 Allen, E. E. Library work for the blind. *LJ* 31: 8-11
- Dickinson, A. D. A national library for the blind. *LJ* 31: 218; *PL* 11: 308-9
- 1909 Rowan, J. M. Reading rooms and libraries for the blind. *Young Woman's Journal* April 1909; *LJ* 34: 221
- Dow, J. J. Libraries and reading for the blind. *The Outlook for the Blind* Jan. 1909 2: 168-72; *LJ* 34: 189

SPECIAL

B10 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

- 1909 Gillis, M. R. California state library for the blind. *LJ* 34: 115-8
- 1917 Ferguson, M. J. Work with the blind. *ALA Bull* 11: 376
- Foley, K. M. Home teaching for the blind: a phase of state library activities. *Cal News Notes* 13: 155-61

- 1920 Fifteenth summary of the books for blind department, California state library. *Cal News Notes* 15: 304-15

B11 CINCINNATI PUBLIC LIBRARY

- 1905 Work for the blind at the Cincinnati public library. *LJ* 30: 461-2, 500

B12 DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

- 1920 Reading room for the blind at Detroit public library. *Bulletin of Bibliography* 11: 24

B13 LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, WASHINGTON

- 1898 Library of Congress reading room for the blind. *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1898: 40-1
- 1899 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1899: 12
- 1900 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1900: 14

- 1901 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1901: 247-8

- 1902 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1902: 42-3

- 1903 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1903: 49-50

- Gerry, M. S. The Library of Congress and the blind. *Scribner's Mag* Jan 1903: 101-8

- 1904 Library of Congress reading room for the blind. *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1904: 96-7

- 1905 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1905: 84

- 1906 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1906: 67

- 1907 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1907: 53-4

- 1908 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1908: 43-4

- 1909 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1909: 44

- 1910 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1910: 72-4

- 1912 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1912: 106-8

- 1913 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1913: 113-6

- 1914 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1914: 120-2

- 1915 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1915: 126-9

- 1916 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1916: 126-9

- 1917 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1917: 116-8

- 1918 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1918: 89-92

- 1919 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1919: 92-5

- 1920 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1920: 99-102

B14 NEW YORK FREE CIRCULATING LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND

- 1899 New York free circulating library for the blind. *LAR* 1: 172

B15 NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

- 1913 Henderson, H. W. New York public library as illustrating American methods. *LAR* 15: 266

B16 SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH

- 1908 Co-operative work for the blind at Salt Lake City, Utah. *PL* 13: 333
- 1909 Work of the Packard library, Salt Lake City. *PL* 14: 227

LIBRARIES FOR THE BLIND IN ENGLAND

B17 GENERAL

- 1887 Briscoe, J. P. Libraries for the blind. *LC* 4: 68-71

- 1902 Free libraries for the blind: Letter from Viscount Midleton. *LAR* 4: 420; *LW* 5: 25

B18 LONDON: NATIONAL LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND

- 1900 National lending library for the blind. *LAR* 2: 113, 114

- 1908 Catalogue of the National library for the blind. *LAR* 10: 300-1

- 1910 Austin, E. W. National library for the blind. *LAR* 12: 304-13; Discussion: 351-3

- 1913 National lending library for the blind: meeting. *LW* 15: 336

- 1914 National union catalogue of books for the blind. *LAR* 16: 76

- 1917 National library for the blind: a note on its history. *LA* 4: 8-9, 32; *LAR* 19: 78-9

- 1918 National library for the blind: Library association conference visit. *LAR* 20: 121-2

- National library for the blind. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Rept p 13

B19 MANCHESTER: NORTHERN BRANCH OF NATIONAL LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND

- 1918 National library for the blind, Northern branch in Manchester. *LAR* 20: 34-9

- 1920 -- L A R 22: 178
B20 OXFORD
- 1905 Dougan, J. L. The Braille library at Oxford. L A R 7: 178-9; L J 30: 283-4
- B21 LIBRARIES FOR THE BLIND IN GERMANY
- 1905 Central lending library for the blind opened at Hamburg. L J 30: 308
- 1915 Leipzig library for the blind. L J 40: 913
- B22 BUSINESS AND COMMERCIAL LIBRARIES
- 1876 Perkins, F. B. Young men's mercantile libraries. U S Govt Rept 1876: 378-85
- 1881 Humphrey, G. R. Workmen's or factory libraries. L A M N 2: 53-8
- 1884 Shop libraries and reading rooms. L J 9: 87
- 1892 Samuelson, J. A famous industrial library. L 4: 188-9
- 1896 Owen, E. Workmen's libraries in Glamorganshire and Monmouthshire. L 8: 1-14
- 1904 Lee, G. W. A private business library and information bureau: library of Stone & Webster, of Boston. L J 29: 591
- 1913 Loomis, M. M. Libraries that pay: efficient business houses and classified information. Independent 74: 1486-8
- Gilliam, E. L. Library for business men: Newark public library in business activities. System (N Y) 24: 183-90
- More useful public library: Public library of Newark. World's Work (N Y) 25: 504-5
- 1914 Frailay, P. L. Every man his own textbook: how the meat of technical periodicals is clipped and filed for department heads. System (N Y) 25: 318-9
- Hardy, D. N. and Marion, G. E. Business library. System (N Y) 26: 96-9
- 1915 Lapp, J. A. Organized information in the use of business. Special Libraries 6: 57-61; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 27-8
- Lindholm, M. F. Handling a large circulation in an office library. Special Libraries 6: 61-3
- Johnson, E. M. The special library and some of its problems. Special Libraries 6: 157-61; L J 41: 858-9
- 1916 Public library reconstruction and co-operation with the libraries of allied countries. Libn 7: 42-5
- Manchester commercial library. L A R 18: 471-2
- Phail, E. A. Clientele of men—National cash register library. L J 41: 265-7
- St Paul plan of library publicity. P L 21: 129-32
- Chitham, F. Libraries in business houses. Special Libraries 7: 98-9, 105; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 28
- Carabin, M. A. The work of the Detroit Edison company's library. Special Libraries 7: 133-40; L J 42: 222-3
- Buell, D. C. Sources of information for business men. Special Libraries 7: 142-4; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 80-1
- Power, R. L. The special library and the student of business. Special Libraries 7: 147-50; L J 42: 574-5; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 79-80
- King, R. The system used by the library of the Retail credit company to develop employees. Special Libraries 7: 157-9
- Murphy, C. D. Getting the new idea first. System (N Y) 30: 170-9
- Krause, L. B. Some business libraries of Chicago, small in size but large in service. Wis Lib Bull 12: 120-3
- Lapp, J. A. American libraries. VII. The special library. Wis Lib Bull 12: 284-9
- 1917 Glasgow commercial library. L A 14: 12; L W 19: 215-6
- Jast, L. S. The commercial library. L A 14: 45-6
- Barnett, T. A. Libraries and welfare work. L A 14: 86-91
- Provision of commercial and technical libraries. L A 14: 112
- Commercial libraries. Libn 7: 141-2, 161-2
- Liverpool commercial library. L A R 19: 54-6; Libn 8: 6-7
- Pitt, S. A. Memorandum on commercial libraries. L A R 19: 175-8
- Shaw, G. T. Liverpool commercial reference library. L A R 19: 313-5
- Commercial libraries: Discussion at L. A. conference. L A R 19: 467-84
- Pitt, S. A. Commercial libraries. L A R 19: 467-72
- Abbott, T. C. Commercial libraries. L A R 19: 472-6
- Briscoe, W. A. Public libraries and the coming trade war. L W 19: 205-7
- Power, R. L. The college of business administration library and supervised employment (Boston university college of business administration) L J 42: 13-4
- Dana, J. C. Newark's business branch: a pioneer in the field. L J 42: 265-6
- Waldo, R. H. Business in print. L J 42: 267-9
- Macfarlane, J. J. Philadelphia commercial museum. L J 42: 278
- Hinkins, C. E. Sears, Roebuck & Co's house library. L J 42: 289
- Some representative business libraries described by their librarians. L J 42: 278-90
- Plans for business branch of the Boston public library. L J 42: 291
- Commercial libraries in England. L J 42: 542-4
- Model business library at A. L. A. conference, loaned by Associated advertising clubs of the world. L J 42: 629
- Library of College of Business administration, Boston university. L J 42: 728
- Boston Chamber of commerce library. L J 42: 729
- Nystrom, P. H. The business library as an investment. L J 42: 857-62
- Power, R. L. The library and museum in commercial education: library of College of business administration, Boston. P L 22: 93-5
- Friedel, J. H. Qualities and training necessary for a business librarian. P L 22: 361-2
- Dana, J. C. Qualities and training neces-

- sary for a business librarian. P L 22: 362-4
 Brush, M. C. Librarian in a business house. P L 22: 454
 Johnston, W. D. The use of books in business. Special Libraries 8: 44
 A business library and office equipment laboratory, Boston university. Special Libraries 8: 63-4
 Brush, M. C. The so-called librarian's real duties. Special Libraries 8: 83-4
 Books for business preparedness. Special Libraries 8: 92-3
 Farrar, Mrs. C. H. Personal qualifications of a business librarian. Special Libraries 8: 139-40; L J 43: 60-1
 Johnson, M. Coordination of business information in the library of the Northwestern university school of commerce. Special Libraries 8: 161
 Pitt, S. A. The Commercial library, Glasgow. Special Libraries 8: 162-70
 New business branch at Rochester. Special Libraries 8: 172
 1918 Purinton, E. E. Building an office library. Independent 96: 214
 The commercial library. Libn 9: 66
 Stubbs, L. The library in industry. L A 14: 219-22
 Shaw, G. T. Liverpool commercial library. L A R 20: 21-3
 Savage, E. A. Memorandum on future work of the Technical and commercial libraries committee. L A R 20: 219-22, 226-7
 Miller, Mrs. G. L. A plea for the special library. L J 43: 246-8
 Kimble, K. Discussion of the preceding paper. L J 43: 248-9
 Dana, J. C. Libraries and museums for business. Bull Bib 10: 52-4
 Power, R. L. First aid in business. N C Lib Bull 3: 117-8
 Thorne, R. J. Industrial library activity. P L 23: 254
 Krause, L. B. Practical value of a company library. P L 23: 260-1
 Business library instruction at Boston university. Special Libraries 9: 26-72
 Nystrom, P. H. Relation of the public library to the private business library. Special Libraries 9: 35-7
 Business research and service bureau to be established by the College of business administration of Boston university. Special Libraries 9: 45
 Snyder, M. B. The business library. Special Libraries 9: 65-7
 Swan, F. M. Preparing men for better jobs. Special Libraries 9: 114-5; System 33: 207-9
 Greenman, E. D. Housing an industrial library. Special Libraries 9: 138-40
 Schmidt, D. C. Library for students of business. University of Chicago, School of commerce and administration. Special Libraries 9: 171
 1919 Milam, C. H. Libraries for industrial plants, etc. A L A Bull 13: 365-6
 Opening of the Birmingham commercial library. Libn 9: 147
 Commercial library news. Libn 9: 160
 Commercial and business libraries. Libn 9: 177
 Pearce, J. G. The works library and its relation to the public technical library. L A R 21: 8-12
 Dundee commercial library. L A R 21: 31-3
 Pitt, S. A. Notes on the commercial library; with discussion. L A R 21: 49-60, 201-5, 310-3
 Technical and commercial libraries committee of L. A. U. K. L A R 21: 137-40
 Wolverhampton commercial library. L A R 21: 159
 Powell, W. Birmingham commercial library. L A R 21: 172-3
 Reyburn, G. Technical and commercial library movement in South Africa. L A R 21: 229-31
 Savage, E. A. Birmingham commercial library. L A R 21: 290-1
 Progress of commercial libraries. L A R 21: 314-6
 Power, R. L. Commercial libraries of London. L J 44: 304-6
 Dana, J. C. Commercial and industrial libraries. L J 44: 309-10
 Central business library for London. L J 44: 673
 Clarke, E. P. The library in industry. L W 21: 152-3
 Cleland, E. Indianapolis business branch birthday party. P L 24: 127
 Dana, J. C. The business man and the special library. Special Libraries 10: 1-2
 Lapp, J. A. Picket lines of progress. Special Libraries 10: 64-5
 Randall, I. M. Breaking into business. Special Libraries 10: 67
 Farley, M. M. The Marshall Field & company employees' library. Special Libraries 10: 68-9
 Phail, E. Aids to magazine routing system. Special Libraries 10: 165-6, 193-4
 Winton, G. E. Business libraries of Detroit. Special Libraries 10: 181-5
 — Board of commerce library, Detroit. Special Libraries 10: 181-2
 Woodford, C. Digging our executives out of the ranks. System 36: 63-5
 Gilman, S. W. The public library as an educator as viewed by the business man. Wis Lib Bull 15: 221-4
 1920 Fairfax, V. Pamphlets and clippings in a business library. Journal of Electricity 45: 330-1, 426-8, 484-5, 531-4, 584-5; 46: 31-3, 78-80
 Leeds commercial and technical library. L A R 22: 22
 Wheeler, J. L. Library and the business man. L J 45: 13-8
 Circulation in a business library. L J 45: 133-4
 Johnson, W. F. Selling the public library to professional men. L J 45: 207-8
 A chain of business libraries. L J 45: 361
 Hyde, D. W. Business libraries as basic service. L J 45: 550-1
 The business librarian. L J 45: 793-4

- Krause, L. B. The business library: what it is and what it does. *PL* 25: 159
 Newark's plan for business library service. *Special Libraries* 11: 13-4, 186-7
 Belden, C. F. D. Library service for Boston department store employees. *Special Libraries* 11: 96-7
 Wray, E. Business information service. *Special Libraries* 11: 150-1
 Portland, Oregon, commercial library. *Special Libraries* 11: 154
 Butz, R. H. Reading for business efficiency. *Special Libraries* 11: 155
 Hungerford, E. Are you too busy to read? *System* 37: 486-7
 McClelland, E. H. Indianapolis business branch. *Special Libraries* 11: 187-90
- B23 BUYERS' CLUB LIBRARY**
 1919 Friedel, J. H. International buyers' club library: The Bush Terminal sales company. *Special Libraries* 10: 75
- B24 CATHOLIC LITERATURE**
 1920 Power, R. L. The Brompton Oratory library, London. *PL* 25: 263-4
- B25 CHAINED LIBRARIES**
 1889 Blades, W. On chained libraries. *L* 1: 411-6
 1891 Braddington, W. S. Additional notes to Blades' "Bibliographical Miscellanies" Nos 3, 4, 5. Books in chains. *L* 3: 270-3, 441-5
 1906 Links with the past: an ancient public library: Wimborne. *BAR* 3: xxv-xxvi
 1914 O'Hara, J. C. A library in chains. *PL* 19: 430-1
- B26 CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES**
 1916 Clifford, F. W. Library of the Chemical society. *LAR* 18: 228-31
 1917 Special libraries of Boston: United drug company library. *LJ* 42: 731-2
 1918 Peck, E. E. Library of the Winchester repeating arms company, New Haven. *Special Libraries* 9: 41
 United States bureau of mines library. *Special Libraries* 9: 71
 Greenman, E. D. The chemist and his library. *Special Libraries* 9: 194-5
 1919 Clifford, F. W. Library of the Chemical society: a record of a recent attempt at co-operation. *LAR* 21: 234-6
 American chemical society. Discussion on the special library. *Special Libraries* 10: 73-4, 76
 Little, A. D. Chemistry and the special library: a foreword. *Special Libraries* 10: 85-6
 Masse, S. M. Internal publicity as an aid to the laboratory. *Special Libraries* 10: 92-3
 Tafel, L. A. Library service of the New Jersey zinc company. *Special Libraries* 10: 97-8
 Gallup, F. L. Library service in the chemical department laboratories of the Du Pont company. *Special Libraries* 10: 98-100
 Library science in the service of chemical science. *Special Libraries* 10: 103
 Smith, J. F. Functions of a research library in the dyestuff industry: Library of the National aniline & chemical company, Buffalo, N. Y. *Special Libraries* 10: 100-2
- 1920 Cotton research libraries. *Special Libraries* 11: 205
 The room that makes an American dye industry a fact: Du Pont company dyestuffs library. *Special Libraries* 11: 209
- CHURCH AND THEOLOGICAL LIBRARIES**
B27 UNITED STATES, GENERAL
 1876 Theological libraries in the United States. *US Govt Rept* 1876: 127-37
 Sumner, J. S. Theological libraries in the United States. *US Govt Rept* 1876: 137-60
 1882 Clizbe, J. A church library. *LJ* 7: 86
 1885 Richardson, E. C. Report on theological libraries. *LJ* 10: 269
 1896 Steiner, B. C. Rev. Thomas Bray and his American libraries. *American Historical Rev* 2: 59-75
 1901 Bray clerical libraries. *LAR* 3: 29-31
 1915 C. H. B. Suggestions for a working library in religious pedagogy. *Bull of the Gen Theol Sem* Oct 1915: 100-4
 1916 Theological libraries: A. L. A. round table meeting. *ALA Bull* 10: 449-51; *LJ* 41: 602-3
 1917 — *ALA Bull* 11: 355-60; *LJ* 42: 654
 1918 — *ALA Bull* 12: 311-2; *LJ* 43: 616-7
 Hering, H. M. The war and the mission field. *ALA Bull* 12: 312
 Pillsbury, M. M. The general theological library. *Special Libraries* 9: 195-9
 1919 Theological libraries: A. L. A. round table meeting. *ALA Bull* 13: 403-4; *LJ* 44: 538
 1920 — *ALA Bull* 14: 338-9; *LJ* 45: 599; *PL* 25: 387-8
- SPECIAL**
B28 BRYN ATHYN, PA.
 1912 Library of the Academy of New Church. Bryn Athyn, Pa. *LJ* 37: 510-1
- B29 CAMBRIDGE, MASS.**
 1912 Library of Episcopal theological school, Cambridge, Mass. *LJ* 37: 135-7
- B30 CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**
 1916 Lyons, J. F. Theological libraries of Chicago. *LJ* 41: 332; *PL* 21: 185
- B31 ENGLAND, GENERAL**
 1878 Reynolds, H. E. Our cathedral libraries. *L A UK Trans* 1: 32-43, 144; *LJ* 4: 130
 1882 Clizbe, J. A church library. *LJ* 7: 86
 1888 Smith, S. An English library in 1486. *LJ* 13: 76-9
 1889 Taylor, J. First Protestant free library in England. *LJ* 14: 477
 1890 — Monastic Scriptorium. *L* 2: 237-44, 282-91
 Winsor, J. Cathedral and other English libraries. *LJ* 15: 332-3
 1891 Bray libraries for the clergy. *L* 3: 193
 1893 Vaughan, Cardinal. On free church libraries. *L* 5: 77-8
 1901 Bray clerical libraries. *LAR* 3: 29-31
 1904 Morgan, A. Monastic libraries. *LAR* 6: 230-7
 1909 — Monastic book-making. *LAR* 11: 303-20

ENGLAND, SPECIAL

- B32 CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL LIBRARY
1906 Beazeley, M. History of the Chapter library of Canterbury cathedral. Bibliographical Soc Trans 8: 118-85
- B33 GLOUCESTER CATHEDRAL LIBRARY
1919 Austin, R. Notes on printing in Gloucestershire, with an account of the Gloucester cathedral library. B A R 16: i-viii
- B34 HEREFORD CATHEDRAL LIBRARY
1889 Blades, W. On chained libraries. L 1: 415
- B35 LANCASHIRE CHURCH LIBRARIES
1883 Christie, R. C. Old church and school libraries of Lancashire. L A U K Trans 6: 45-7; L C 13: 15-7
- B36 LINCOLN CATHEDRAL LIBRARY
1892 Maddison, A. R. Lincoln cathedral library. L 4: 306-12
LONDON
- B37 BROMPTON ORATORY LIBRARY
1920 Power, R. L. The Brompton Oratory library, London. P L 25: 263-4
- B38 LAMBETH PALACE LIBRARY
1894 Rules and regulations of the Lambeth palace library. L 6: 370
- B39 WESTMINSTER, CHURCH HOUSE LIBRARY
1916 Fletcher, E. W. The Church House library. L A R 18: 333-46
- B40 MANCHESTER
1879 Sutton, C. W. Bible Christian church library, Salford. L A U K Trans 2: 125
— Manchester cathedral library. L A U K Trans 2: 126
- B41 NEWCASTLE PARISH CHURCH LIBRARY
1910 Anderton, B. Notes on some of the printers and libraries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. B A R 7: viii-ix
- B42 NORWICH CATHEDRAL LIBRARY
1915 Beeching, H. C. Library of the Cathedral church of Norwich, with an appendix of priory manuscripts now in English libraries by Montague Rhodes James. Norfolk Archaeology 19, Pt 1: 67-116
- 1920 Nowell, C. Norwich cathedral library. L A R 22: 290-3
- B43 QUARR, NEAR RYDE, ISLE OF WIGHT
1919 Hutt, J. A continental monastic library: Monastic library at Quarr, near Ryde, Isle of Wight. L A R 21: 176-8
- B44 WELLS CATHEDRAL LIBRARY
1901 Wells cathedral library. L A R 3: 86-7
1906 Williams, T. W. Wells cathedral library. L A R 8: 372-7
- B45 WIMBORNE MINSTER LIBRARY
1889 Blades, W. On chained libraries. L 1: 412-5
- B46 WINCHESTER CATHEDRAL LIBRARY
1913 Vaughan, J. Bishop Morley's library in Winchester cathedral. Fortnightly 100: 338-46
- B47 WORCESTER CATHEDRAL LIBRARY
1911 Wilson, J. M. Library of printed books in Worcester cathedral. L (3ds) 2: 1-33
- B48 WORCESTER, LIBRARY OF THOMAS HALL, PASTOR OF KING'S NORTON
1888 Brassington, W. S. Thomas Hall and the old library founded by him at King's Norton. L C 5: 61-71
- B49 WALES, MONASTIC LIBRARIES
1912 Phillips, D. R. Monastic libraries of Wales, fifth to sixteenth centuries (Celtic and Mediæval periods). L A R 14: 289-316, 374-98
- 1913 — Monastic libraries: Review. L A 10: 60
- B50 IRELAND, MONASTIC LIBRARIES
1909 Savage, E. A. Care of books in early Irish monastic libraries. L (ns) 10: 362-70
- B51 NORWAY, MONASTIC LIBRARIES
1920 Ansteinsson, J. Monastic libraries of Norway. L J 45: 19-21
- B52 ODENWALD, BAVARIA, MICHELSTADT CHURCH LIBRARY
1901 Axon, W. E. A. Church library at Michelstadt in Odenwald. L (ns) 2: 405-12
- B53 ROME, VATICAN LIBRARY
1891 Extension of the Vatican library. L 3: 333
1894 Sayle, C. Vatican library. L 6: 327-43, 371-85
- 1900 Bishop, W. W. Vatican library: some notes by a student. L J 25: 110-2
- 1912 Vatican library. Libn 3: 153, 191
- 1915 Vatican library and Bramantes's cortile (Cortile di Belvedere). Builder 8 Jan 1915: 26-8
- B54 CIRCULATING LIBRARIES
1910 Reading public. Fortnightly 94: 72-80; Living Age 266: 341-8
Mabie, H. W. French circulating library. Outlook 96: 316-20
- 1911 Stanton, A. C. Reading room that succeeded in a small town. Woman's Home Companion 38: 53
- 1913 Howe, P. P. Circulating libraries: their complaint and cure. Nineteenth Century 74: 612-20
- 1916 Willmer, J. C. The commercial library: its organization, administration and service. L A R 18: 98-108
- 1919 Are subscription circulating libraries needed in the United States? L J 44: 778
- B55 CLERICAL LIBRARIES
1896 Steiner, B. C. Rev. Thomas Bray and his American libraries. American Historical Review 2: 59-75
- 1901 Bray clerical libraries. L A R 3: 29-31
- COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES—UNITED STATES
(History, Methods of Administration, etc)
B56 GENERAL
1874 American college libraries. Presbyterian Quarterly and Princeton Review 3: 714-23
- 1876 Scudder, H. E. College libraries a hundred years ago. U S Govt Rept 1876: 21-31
Warren, S. R., and S. N. Clark. College libraries in the United States. U S Govt Rept 60-126
Robinson, O. H. College library administration. U S Govt Rept 505-25

- New York State university. Report of Committee on co-operative college cataloging. *LJ* 1: 484-6
- Fiske, J. Librarian's work based on experiences in Harvard university library. *Atlantic* 38: 480-91
- 1877 Vinton, F. Hints for improved library economy drawn from usages at Princeton. *LJ* 2: 53-7
- Robinson, O. H. College libraries as semi-public libraries; Rochester university library. *LJ* 2: 57-60
- Bowker, R. R. Learning to read in college. *LJ* 2: 60-2
- College letters from 19 colleges. *LJ* 2: 67-75
- Roberts, C. H. University libraries as national institutions. *LJ* 2: 129-40, 249-51
- 1878 Winsor, J. College library and the classes. *LJ* 3: 5-6
- Sawtelle, H. A. College librarianship. *LJ* 3: 162
- College reading rooms. *World* (NY) 18, No 6026, p 2; *LJ* 2: 310-1
- College and other higher libraries. *LJ* 4: 399-402
- 1880 Green, S. S. Relation of the public library to the public schools. *LJ* 5: 285-6
- Cutter, C. A. Government pamphlet on college libraries. *LJ* 5: 179-82
- College reading rooms. *LJ* 5: 310-1
- 1881 Robinson, O. H. Relation of libraries to college work. *LJ* 6: 97-104
- 1885 Davis, T. K. College library and the college. *LJ* 10: 100-3
- Guild, R. A. College libraries. *LJ* 10: 216-327
- Fletcher, W. I. Report on college libraries. *LJ* 10: 267-9
- 1886 Davis, R. C. Teaching bibliography in colleges. *LJ* 11: 289-94
- Woodruff, E. H. University libraries and seminary methods of instruction. *LJ* 11: 219-24; Discussion: 371-2, 435-6
- Dewey, M. Libraries the true university for scholars as well as the people. *Library Notes* 1: 49-50
- Clarke, E. E. Departmental arrangement of college libraries. *LJ* 11: 340-3
- 1887 Mitchell, W. A. Use of the library. *University Cynic* 5: 75-7
- Adams, H. B. Seminary libraries and university education. *Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science* 5: 437-69
- 1888 Ittner, W. B. Sketch plans for a university library. *LJ* 13: 10-1
- 1889 Clarke, E. E. Departmental arrangement of college libraries. *LJ* 14: 340-3
- Winsor, J. Class-room libraries in colleges. *LJ* 14: 127-8
- Stanley, H. M. University library buildings. *LJ* 14: 264-5
- A. L. A. College section. *LJ* 14: 294-5
- 1890 — College section. *LJ* 15: 140-3
- Hull, C. H. Subject catalogues in college libraries. *LJ* 15: 167-71
- 1891 Clarke, E. E. Departmental arrangement of college libraries. *LJ* 16: 264-8
- Dewey, M. Relation of the colleges to the modern library movement. *Assn of Colleges and Preparatory Schools of the Middle States and Maryland, Proceedings* 1891, 4: 78-83
- 1892 A. L. A. College section. *LJ* 17: Conf No: 86-7
- Little, G. T. Teaching bibliography to college students. *LJ* 17: 83-8
- Harris, G. W. College libraries: how best made available for college uses. *Assn of Colleges and Preparatory Schools of the Middle States and Maryland, Proceedings* 1892, 6: 40-4
- Morgan, J. H. College libraries: how best made available for college uses. *Assn of Colleges and Preparatory Schools of the Middle States and Maryland, Proceedings* 1892, 6: 44-9
- 1893 Ambrose, L. Study of college libraries. *LJ* 18: 113-9
- Little, G. T. School and college libraries. *LJ* 18: 431-3; *U S Govt Rept* 1892-93: 916-11
- Poole, W. F. University library and university curriculum. *LJ* 18: 470-1
- A. L. A. College section. *LJ* 18: Conf No 90-1
- Austen, W. Reference, seminary and departmental libraries at Cornell university. *LJ* 18: 181-3
- Flint, W. Statistics of public libraries in the United States and Canada. *U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information* 1893 No 7
- 1894 Rowell, J. C. College libraries and their relation to the people. *LJ* 19: 50
- Lowrey, C. E. University library: its larger recognition in higher education. *LJ* 19: 264-7
- Koopman, H. L. Functions of a university library. *LJ* 19: Conf No 24-30; Discussion, Conf No 151-2
- A. L. A. College section. *LJ* 19: Conf No 175-6
- Bennett, C. State university library work. *Education* 14: 152-9, 298-304
- Volumes in universities and colleges from 1890-91 to 1894-95. *U S Bureau of Education Report* 1894-95, Vol 27, Part 1: 198
- 1895 Dixon, Z. A. Departmental libraries of the University of Chicago. *LJ* 20: 375-7
- Bicknell, P. F. College library and the college paper. *LJ* 20: 337
- Ranck, S. H. Public use of college libraries. *LJ* 20: 235-9
- Van den Bosch, J. The library. *Anchor* 9: 40-1
- Foote, E. L. Some college libraries. *University Forum* 1: 139
- U. S. Bureau of education. Volumes in libraries of universities and colleges from 1890-95. *U S Govt Rept* 1894-95: 198
- 1896 U. S. Education bureau. Statistics of libraries and library legislation in the United States. *U S Govt Rept* 1895-96: 339-599
- A. L. A. College section. *LJ* 21: Conf No 154-5

- Departmental libraries. University Forum 1: 235-6
- 1897 Bisbee, M. D. Place of bibliography in the equipment of a cultivated man. L J 22: 429-32
- Potter, A. C. Selection of books for college libraries. L J 22: Conf No 39-44
- Harris, G. W. Notes on the government and control of college libraries. L J 22: Conf No 55-7
- A. L. A. College section. L J 22: Conf No 159-172
- Bicknell, P. F. University and college libraries and their relation to the library movement of to-day. P L 2: 301-4
- Whitaker, A. E. College library in education. P L 2: 347-9
- Harper, W. R. Some university ideals: the library. Athenæum of the West Virginia University 10 No 2: 19-23
- Willard, A. R. College libraries in the United States. New England Magazine 23: 422-40
- Jillson, W. E. College library as a center of influence. Northwestern Monthly 8: 299-300
- Statistics of libraries and library legislation in the United States. US Bureau of Education Report 1897: 339-599
- 1898 A. L. A. College section. L J 23: Conf No 171-8
- Little, G. T. Special training for college librarians. L J 23: Conf No 79
- Baker, G. H. Relation of seminary and department libraries in the general university library. L J 23: Conf No 103-6
- Adler, C. Relation of the publishing department of a university to its library. L J 23: Conf No 106
- James, W. J. What proportion of its funds is a college library justified in devoting to current periodicals? L J 23: Conf No 107-8
- Martin, W. E. A model small college library. Lafayette 24: 164-5
- 1899 Richardson, E. C. Co-operation in lending among college and reference libraries. L J 24: Conf No 32-6
- Jones, O. Classification for college libraries. L J 24: Conf No 36-41
- Cutter, C. A. Suitability of the expansive classification to college libraries. L J 24: Conf No 41-9
- Little, G. T. The library and the small college. L J 24: Conf No 50-3
- A. L. A. College section. L J 24: Conf No 154-7
- 1900 A. L. A. College section. L J 25: 288-9, 293, Conf No 144-50
- Lord, I. E. College library versus university library. L J 25: Conf No 45-9
- Williams, H. College libraries in the United States: contribution toward a bibliography. N Y S L Rept 83, Bibliog No 19: 609-55
- 1901 Bishop, W. W. Problems of the departmental system in university libraries. L J 26: 14-8
- A. L. A. College and reference section. L J 26: Conf No 142-5, 207-8
- 1902 — L J 27: Conf No 172-86
- Hopkins, A. H. Organization and administration of university libraries. L J 27: Conf No 10-6; P L 7: 297-9
- 1903 Public, society and school libraries statistics. US Govt Rept 1: 759-1017
- Burton, E. D. Relation of the departmental or group libraries to the main library. L J 28: Conf No 19-23
- Austen, W. The university branch library. L J 28: 220-2
- A. L. A. College section. L J 28: Conf No 170-6
- 1904 Baldwin, E. G. Some old forgotten school libraries. L J 29: 175-9
- Canfield, J. H. Library of the American university. P L 9: 335-8
- 1905 Mead, H. R. Reference work in public and in college libraries. L J 30: 284
- Rowell, J. C. On the distribution of income in the college library. L J 30: Conf No 84-6
- A. L. A. College and reference section. L J 30: Conf No 194
- College library. Minn P L C N 2: 4
- 1906 Carlton, W. N. C. College libraries and college librarians: views and comments. L J 31: 751-7
- Koch, T. W. Student circulation in a university library. L J 31: 758-61
- 1906 Gerould, J. T. Plan for the compilation of comparative university and college library statistics. L J 31: 761-3
- Mudge, I. G. Stimulation of general reading in the college library. L J 31: 764-8
- A. L. A. College and reference section. L J 31: Conf No 233-5
- Canfield, J. H. The modern college library. Education 27: 129-35
- 1907 A. L. A. College and reference section. A L A Bull 1 No 5: 20, Conf No 261-78; L J 32: 274-5
- Report on college and university library statistics. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 261-6
- Statements from college librarians, who, while not having Sunday opening, favour it. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 266-7
- Windsor, P. L. College and university libraries in the Southwest. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 277-8
- Wharey, J. B. Modern teaching and the library. L J 32: 153-4
- Carlton, W. N. C. College libraries in the mid-nineteenth century. L J 32: 479-86
- Daniels, J. F. Indeterminate functions of a college library. L J 32: 487-92
- Briggs, W. B. Reference work in public and in college libraries: a comparison and a contrast. L J 32: 492-5
- Duty-free importation of books by college and incorporated libraries. L J 32: 502-4
- Fletcher, W. I. Open shelves in a college library. P L 12: 213
- Kerr, W. H. Developing a college library. P L 12: 214-7
- Canfield, J. H. Special students' reference room. P L 12: 217-8
- Graham, R. O. Library and the small college. P L 12: 218-20

- Wilson, L. N. Correlation of the library and other departments of colleges and universities. *PL* 12: 220-1
- Carlton, P. H. Relation of the college library to the student. *Educational Review* 38: 202-6
- Ranck, B. The future university library. *Nation* 84: 263
- 1908 A. L. A. College and reference section. *A L A Bull* 2: 60-1, 323-55; *L J* 33: 284-5
- Richardson, E. C. Open shelves for university libraries. *A L A Bull* 2: 323-7; *PL* 13: 241-3
- Bishop, W. W. Amount of help to be given to readers. *A L A Bull* 2: 327-34
- Johnston, W. D. Library of the Bureau of education in its relation to other pedagogical collections. *A L A Bull* 2: 338-41
- Koch, T. W. Apportionment of book-funds in college and university libraries. *A L A Bull* 2: 341-7
- Austen, W. University branch libraries. *L J* 33: 220-2
- Babine, A. V. Problems of a college library. *PL* 18: 340-2
- 1909 Butlin, I. M. Honor system in college libraries. *L J* 34: 162-4
- Hadley, A. T. Library in the university. *PL* 14: 115-7
- Koch, T. W. Proposed meeting of college and university librarians of the Middle West. *L J* 34: 354
- A. L. A. College and reference section. *A L A Bull* 3: 360-85
- Bascom, J. A plea for the central library. *Educational Review* 38: 139-49
- 1910 College and university librarians of the Middle West. Meeting of. *A L A Bull* 4: 491-2
- L J* 35: 88; *PL* 15: 74
- A. L. A. College and reference section. *A L A Bull* 4: 762-75; *L J* 35: 325-6; *PL* 15: 348-50
- Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination of college libraries. *A L A Bull* 4: 656-9
- Jewett, W. R. Relation of the college library to the public. *A L A Bull* 4: 762-5
- Fletcher, W. I. Relation of the college library to the local community. *A L A Bull* 4: 767-9
- Gibbs, L. R. Student assistants in college libraries. *A L A Bull* 4: 769-73
- Green, C. R. Relation of the experiment station library to the college library. *A L A Bull* 4: 791-3
- Compton, C. H. The library in relation to the university. *L J* 35: 494-503
- Clark, S. H. University libraries. *PL* 15: 420-1
- Andrews, C. W. The library and the university. *University of Chicago Magazine* 2: 238-51
- 1911 Foote, F. R. Cataloging for small college libraries. *A L A Bull* 5: 220-4
- A. L. A. College and reference section. *A L A Bull* 5: 251-63; *PL* 16: 349
- Goodwin, J. E. Necessary red tape. *A L A Bull* 5: 253-9
- Henry, W. E. Academic standing of college library assistants and their relation to the Carnegie foundation. *PL* 16: 294-5
- College and university librarians of the Middle West. *L J* 36: 70, 648; *PL* 16: 69-70
- Bliss, H. E. Departmental libraries in universities and colleges. *Educational Review* 43: 387-409
- Salmon, L. M. On the college professor. *L J* 36: 51-4
- Wilson, L. R. Organization and administration of the college library. *L J* 36: 560-5
- Austen, W. Efficiency in college and university work. *L J* 36: 566-9
- Dana, J. C. The college and university library. *PL* 16: 143
- Wilson, L. N. Some new fields of library activity. *PL* 16: 183-8
- 1912 College and university librarians of the Middle West. *A L A Bull* 6: 15-6; *L J* 37: 90, 684; *PL* 17: 64-5
- Report of A. L. A. College and reference section. *A L A Bull* 6: 268-94; *L J* 37: 445-6
- Koch, T. W. Some phases of the administrative history of college and university libraries. *A L A Bull* 6: 268-75
- Austen, W. Rights of the users of a college or university library and how to preserve them. *A L A Bull* 6: 275-7; *PL* 18: 6-10
- Jewett, W. K. Proportion of university library income which should be spent on administration. *A L A Bull* 6: 292-4
- Some elements of efficiency in an academic library. *Penn Lib Notes* 5 No 4: 39-41
- 1913 Report of A. L. A. College and reference section. *A L A Bull* 7: 300-42
- Fletcher, R. S. College library and research work. *A L A Bull* 7: 321-5
- College and university librarians of the Middle West. *L J* 38: 92, 156-7; *PL* 18: 116
- University library expenditure. *L J* 38: 143
- Distribution of university library expenditure. *L J* 38: 408
- Functions of a university library. *Lib Miscellany* (Baroda) 2: 28-9
- Read, W. A. The student in the foreign library. *PL* 18: 14-5
- 1914 Report of A. L. A. College and reference section. *A L A Bull* 8: 215; *L J* 39: 549-50
- Ford, G. S. The library and the graduate school. *Educational Review* 47: 444-56
- Johnston, W. D. The library as a university factor. *L J* 39: 10-5
- Root, A. S. Future development of college and university libraries. *L J* 39: 811-5
- Student assistants in college libraries. *L J* 39: 874
- Discussion on the position of the library in the college. *Pedagogical Seminary* 2: 278-83
- Fay, L. E. Special work of college and normal school libraries. *PL* 19: 146-9
- Bacon, C. Relation of the library school to the school and college library. *PL* 19: 396-8
- 1915 Report of A. L. A. College and reference section. *A L A Bull* 9: 274; *PL* 20: 480-4
- Departmental and seminar libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 35-6

- Normal and high school libraries in the United States. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 448-62
- Hicks, F. C. Library problems in American universities. *Educational Review* 49: 325-36; *LJ* 40: 307-12; *PL* 20: 29-30
- Koch, T. W. The university library. *LJ* 40: 322-5
- College and university librarians of the Middle West. *LJ* 40: 136; *PL* 20: 72
- Department libraries. *LJ* 40: 376
- Richardson, E. C. Some business aspects of the university library. *Princeton Alumni Weekly* Apr. 21, 1915: 675-6; *LJ* 40: 621-2
- Carlton, W. N. C. Universities and librarians. *PL* 20: 451-6
- Sumner, C. W. State-wide use of the university library. *Quar Journal of Univ of North Dakota* Oct 1915: 60-4
- American university library. *Nation*, 101: 590; *School and Society* 2: 788-9
- 1916 Richardson, E. C. Place of the library in the university. *ALA Bull* 10: 1-3, 45-8; *PL* 21: 86-7
- Report of A. L. A. College and reference section. *ALA Bull* 10: 422-9; *LJ* 41: 593-5; *PL* 21: 869
- Wood, H. A. Report of committee on university and college libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 655
- Hudson, J. W. The library and the modern university. *Univ of Missouri Bull* 17, No 12: 4-17; *PL* 22: 295-7
- Reeder, C. W. Statistical comparison of thirty university libraries. *School and Society* 4: 107-10
- Windsor, P. L. Some American university libraries we should know. *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 196-9
- Rowell, J. C. Purchase of books for departmental libraries. *Am Lib Annual*, 1916-17: 133
- Barnett, T. A. University libraries and their arrangement. *LA* 13: 37-41
- 1917 Report of A. L. A. College and reference section. *ALA Bull* 11: 346; *LJ* 42: 648-9
- Gladstone, E. J. Cultural reading and arousing the interest in the library. *PL* 22: 1-4
- Gerould, J. T. University library statistics, 1915-16. *PL* 22: 22
- 1918 Putnam, H. A College library in war time; address at the dedication of the Converse library building at Amherst college. *LJ* 43: 5-10
- Ridington, J. The university, the university library, and the returned soldier. *LJ* 43: 808-15
- Emerson, M. F. Making books available in the college library. *New Hampshire Lib Bull* (ns) 14: 110-1
- College library efficiency tests. *PL* 23: 112
- 1919 Report of A. L. A. College and reference section. *ALA Bull* 13: 388-95; *LJ* 44: 530-1; *PL* 24: 340-1
- Strong, G. F. Student access to book collections: extent and methods. *LJ* 44: 437-8
- Conner, M. Charging system for a college library. *LJ* 44: 616
- Noé, A. C. Our university libraries. *School and Society* 10: 70-2
- 1920 College librarians of the Middle West, conference. *LJ* 45: 128; *PL* 25: 100-1
- Drury, F. K. W. Publicity for college libraries. *LJ* 45: 487-90
- On college and university library committees. *LJ* 45: 551-2
- Eastern college librarians: 7th annual conference. *PL* 25: 99-100
- Meeting of the college section of the Ohio library association. *PL* 25: 277-8
- Lewis, W. P. The college student and library methods. *PL* 25: 289
- B37 DEPARTMENTAL AND SEMINARY LIBRARIES IN COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
- 1878 Winsor, J. College library and the classes. *LJ* 3: 5-6
- 1886 Woodruff, E. H. University libraries and seminary methods of instruction. *LJ* 11: 219-24; Discussion, 371-2, 435-6
- Clarke, E. E. Departmental arrangement of college libraries. *LJ* 11: 340-3
- 1887 Adams, H. B. Seminary library of the Johns Hopkins university. *US Bureau of Education, Circular of Information*, 1887, No 2: 179-91
- Seminary libraries and university education. *Johns Hopkins Studies in Historical and Political Science* 5: 437-69
- 1889 Winsor, J. Class-room libraries in colleges. *LJ* 14: 127-8
- Clarke, E. E. Departmental arrangement of college libraries. *LJ* 14: 340-3
- 1891 — Departmental arrangement of college libraries. *LJ* 16: 264-8
- 1893 Austen, W. Reference, seminary and departmental libraries at Cornell university. *LJ* 18: 181-3
- 1894 Ranck, H. H. The seminary library. *College Student* 15: 39-42
- Koopman, H. L. Functions of a university library. *LJ* 19: Conf No 25-6
- 1895 Dixon, Z. A. Departmental libraries of the University of Chicago. *LJ* 20: 375-7
- 1896 Departmental libraries. *University Forum* 1: 235-6
- 1897 Harris, G. W. Notes on the government and control of college libraries. *LJ* 22: Conf No 55-7
- 1898 Baker, G. H. Relation of seminary and departmental libraries to the general university library. *LJ* 23: Conf No 103-6
- Lane, W. C. First report of librarian of Harvard university, 1898: 2-5; see also 5th report, p. 215
- 1901 Bishop, W. W. Problem of the departmental system of university libraries. *LJ* 26: 14-8
- Gerould, J. T. Departmental libraries. *LJ* 26: Conf No 46-9
- 1902 Report of A. L. A. College and reference section. *LJ* 27: Conf No 172-8
- 1903 Burton, E. D. Relation of the departmental or group libraries to the main library. *LJ* 28: Conf No 19-23

- Richardson, E. C. Departmental libraries. *LJ* 28: Conf No 173
 Gould, C. H. Departmental libraries. *LJ* 28: Conf No 173-4
 Austen, W. The university branch library. *LJ* 28: 220-2
- 1906 Departmental libraries at Hartford university library. *PL* 11: 38
 1907 Departmental libraries. In Report on college and university library statistics. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 265
 Ranck, B. The future university library. *Nation* 84: 263
 1909 Bascom, J. A plea for the central library. *Educational Review* 38: 139-49
 1910 Andrews, C. W. The library and the university. *University of Chicago Magazine* 2: 238-51
 1911 Goodwin, J. E. Necessary red tape. *ALA Bull* 5: 256
 Hicks, F. C. Departmental libraries. *Columbia University Quarterly* 13: 183-95
 Prescott, H. B. Bibliographic apparatus in colleges. *Columbia University Quarterly* 13: 224-5
 1912 Hanson, J. C. M. Some observations on the departmental library problem in universities, with special reference to the University of Chicago. *ALA Bull* 6: 280-92
 Bliss, H. E. Departmental libraries in universities and colleges. *Educational Review* 43: 387-409
 Departmental libraries. *LJ* 37: 352, 409, 714
 Cunningham, A. Departmental libraries. *PL* 17: 114-7
 Clawson, C. R. Departmental libraries. *PL* 17: 363-4
 1913 Johnston, W. D. Administration of departmental libraries. *LJ* 38: 25-7
 Peppiette, E. A. Some features of work in a college library. *PL* 18: 10-1
 1914 Ford, G. S. The library and the graduate school. *Educational Review* 47: 444-56
 Johnston, W. D. The library as a university factor. *LJ* 39: 10-1
 1915 Departmental collections in universities. *LJ* 40: 306
 Departmental libraries of Columbia university. *LJ* 40: 376
 Departmental and seminar libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 35-6
 Hicks, F. C. Library problems resulting from recent developments in American universities. *Educational Review* 49: 325-36; *LJ* 40: 307-12; *PL* 20: 29-30
 1916 Rowell, J. C. Departmental libraries of the University of California. *LJ* 41: 710
 — Purchase of books for departmental libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-7: 133
 1917 Hanson, J. C. M. Study of departmental libraries of the University of Chicago, 1912-17; observations and experiences. *ALA Bull* 11: 211-21
 Departmental libraries of the University of Southern California. *LJ* 42: 677
 1918 Relations of departmental libraries in the University of Chicago. *LJ* 43: 251-5
 1919 Strong, G. F. Student access to book collections: extent and methods. *LJ* 44: 437-9
 1920 Departmental libraries: criticism. *PL* 25: 590
- ## COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES OF THE UNITED STATES
- ### SPECIAL STATES
- #### B58 CALIFORNIA
- ##### CALIFORNIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, BERKELEY
- 1899 Rowell, J. C. University of California library. *PL* 4: 212-4
 1911 Leupp, H. L. Moving the University of California library. *LJ* 36: 458-60
 1912 — University of California library. *LJ* 37: 259-62
 1916 Departmental libraries of the University of California. *LJ* 41: 710
 B59 STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, PALO ALTO
 1899 New library buildings of the Leland Stanford university. *PL* 4: 214-5
 1913 Lane Memorial of medicine, Stanford University. *LJ* 38: 28
 1915 Stanford university library. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 328-9
 1919 Clark, G. T. New library building at Leland Stanford Junior university. *LJ* 44: 714-7
- #### B60 COLORADO—COLLEGE
- 1914 Orms, M. D. Coburn library of Colorado college. *Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflets* 1: 55-6
- ### CONNECTICUT
- ##### B61 YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, NEW HAVEN, CONN.
- 1847 College edifices and their relation to education. *American Literary Magazine* 1: 269-74
 1860 Gilman, D. C. Library of Yale college. *University Quarterly* 3: 244-61
 1861 Skinner, R. An hour or two in the college library. *Yale Literary Magazine* 27: 41-52
 1864 Beach, H. P. Consolidation of the libraries. *Yale Literary Magazine* 29: 193-8
 1869 Yale College Library. *Yale Literary Magazine* 34: 215-9
 1886 Lounsbury, T. R. Yale college library. *Yale Literary Magazine* 51: 219-27
 1888 Memorial library, Yale college. *LJ* 13: 249
 1890 Yale's new university library building. *LJ* 15: 258
 1915 Yale university library. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 297
- ### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
- ##### B62 HOWARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, WASHINGTON, D. C.
- 1910 Howard university Carnegie library. *LJ* 35: 263-5

GEORGIA

- B63 GEORGIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, ATHENS
1907 Wilson, L. R. University libraries of Virginia, Carolinas and Georgia. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 266-70

ILLINOIS

- B64 CHICAGO UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1892 Dixon, Z. A. Library of the Chicago university. L J 17: 50-1
1895 — Departmental libraries of the University of Chicago. L J 20: 375-7
1910 New appointment in the library of the University of Chicago. L W 18: 142-3
Andrews, C. W. The library and the university. Univ of Chicago Magazine 2: 238-51
1912 Harper memorial library, University of Chicago. Univ of Chicago Magazine 4: 249-60; L J 37: 386-8; P L 17: 269-71
Hanson, J. C. M. Departmental libraries of the University of Chicago. A L A Bull 6: 280-92
1917 — Study of departmental libraries of the University of Chicago 1912-17: observations and experiences. A L A Bull 11: 211-21
1918 Relations of the departmental libraries in the University of Chicago. L J 43: 251-5
B65 NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, EVANSTON, ILL.
1894 Ambrose, L. Orrington Lunt library, Northwestern university. L J 19: 338-40
Winsor, J. Address at the opening of the Orrington Lunt library. L J 19: 370-5
1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 279-80
B66 UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY, URBANA, ILL.
1897 Bicknell, P. F. New library building of the University of Illinois. L J 22: 303-4
1906 Sharp, K. L. University of Illinois. University of Illinois Studies, 2 No 1: 85-96
1913 A laboratory library: Lincoln Memorial library, Illinois university. L J 38: 286

INDIANA

- B67 NOTRE DAME UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, NOTRE DAME
1918 Foik, P. J. Notre Dame university library. P L 23: 174-5

IOWA

- B68 IOWA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, IOWA CITY
1885 North, Mrs. A. A Western university library. L J 10: 124-5

KENTUCKY

- B69 TRANSYLVANIA COLLEGE LIBRARY, LEXINGTON, KY.
1918 Norton, E. S. Some of the libraries in the library of Transylvania college. L J 43: 269-71

MARYLAND

- B70 JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, BALTIMORE, MD.
1887 Adams, H. B. Seminary library of the Johns Hopkins university. US Bureau of Education, Circular of Information, 1887, No 2: 179-91

- 1913 Gilman Hall: the new library of the Johns Hopkins university. L J 38: 607-10

MASSACHUSETTS

- B71 AMHERST COLLEGE LIBRARY, AMHERST, MASS.
1876 Amherst catalog system: discussion. L J 1: 141
1878 Dewey, M. Amherst classification. L J 3: 231
1900 Amherst college library. L J 25: 135
1902 Printed catalog of Library of Congress in use at Amherst. L J 27: 315
1914 Amherst college library. L J 39: 383, 568, 633
1915 Library summaries. Am Lib Annual, 1915-16: 253-4
1916 Memorial of Clyde Fitch, the dramatist. L J 41: 617
Fletcher, R. S. New Amherst college library. L J 41: 649-51
1917 — Amherst college dedicates Converse memorial library. L J 42: 954-6
1918 Putnam, H. A College library in war-time: address at the dedication of the Converse library building at Amherst college. L J 43: 5-10
B72 HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
1868 Cutter, C. A. Harvard college library. North American Review, 107: 568-93
1876 Fiske, J. Harvard librarian's work. Atlantic 38: 480-91
1878 Winsor, J. Charging system at Harvard. L J 3: 338-9
1879 Sibley, J. L. Address delivered before the A. L. A. at Boston. L J 4: 305-8
1881 Fiske, J. Harvard college shelf-guide. L J 6: 54
1887 Adams, H. B. Library facilities at Harvard. US Bureau of Education, Circular of Information 1887 No 2: 43-6
1891 Bush, G. G. Harvard college. US Bureau of Education, Circular of Information 1891 No 6: 104-7
1892 Bolton, C. K. Harvard university library: a sketch of its history and its benefactors, with some account of its influence through two and a half centuries. New England Magazine 15: 433-9
1897 Lane, W. C. Justin Winsor's administration of the Harvard library 1877-97. Harvard Graduates Magazine 6: 182-8
Tillinghast, W. H. Sketch of Mr. Winsor's life. Harvard Graduates Magazine 6: 188-91
Potter, A. E. The ordering department of the Harvard college library. P L 2: 389-90
1898 Lane, W. C. and Tillinghast, W. H. Justin Winsor, librarian and historian, 1831-1897. L J 23: 7-14
1900 Lane, W. C. Suggestions on the use of the college library. P L 5: 341
1902 Elliot, C. W. On the storage of books. P L 7: 158-9
1903 Potter, A. E. Handbook of descriptive and historical notes on the library of Harvard university. P L 8: 440
1906 Special collections at Harvard. P L 11: 38

- 1912 Widener memorial library, Harvard university. *LJ* 37: 564-5
- 1913 Lane, W. C. Moving the Harvard library. *LJ* 38: 81-4
- Widener memorial library, Harvard. *PL* 18: 21
- Lane, W. C. New Harvard library. *LJ* 38: 267-70
- 1915 Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 266-8
- Lane, W. C. Widener memorial library. *LJ* 40: 485-6; *PL* 20: 427
- Coolidge, A. C. Plans, resources and tasks of the library. *Harvard Graduates Magazine* 24: Sept 1915
- Lodge, H. C. The meaning of a great library. *Harvard Graduates Magazine* 24: Sept 1915
- B73 EPISCOPAL THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL LIBRARY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
- 1912 Library of the Episcopal theological school. *LJ* 37: 185-7
- B74 RADCLIFFE COLLEGE LIBRARY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
- 1896 Farley, C. Radcliffe college library and its classification. *LJ* 21: 498-9
- 1908 — New library building at Radcliffe college. *LJ* 33: 440-1

MICHIGAN

- B75 MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY, ANN ARBOR
- 1887 Adams, H. B. Library facilities for the study of history at the University of Michigan. *US Bureau of Education, Circular of Information* 1887 No 2: 119-23
- 1889 Sheffield, E. L. University of Michigan library. *LJ* 14: 315
- 1906 Koch, T. W. Student circulation in a university library. *LJ* 31: 758-61
- 1908 A made-over library: the Michigan university library. *PL* 13: 8-9
- 1915 Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 317-8
- 1917 University of Michigan. *Mich Lib Bull* 8: 19
- 1919 Bishop, W. W. New library building of the University of Michigan. *LJ* 44: 633-7; *PL* 25: 78-9
- 1920 Opening of the new general library of the University of Michigan. *LJ* 45: 107-9

MINNESOTA

- B76 UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA, MINNEAPOLIS
- 1889 Folwell, W. M. Library of the University of Minnesota. *LJ* 14: 412-3

MISSOURI

- B77 UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI, COLUMBIA
- 1915 Severance, H. O. New library building, University of Missouri. *LJ* 40: 405-8; *PL* 20: 256-7

NEBRASKA

- B78 UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA, LINCOLN
- 1915 Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 286-7
- B79 COLLEGE LIBRARIES OF NEBRASKA
- 1904 Nicholl, M. W. The college library in Nebraska. *LJ* 29: 294-7

NEW HAMPSHIRE

- B80 PHILLIPS EXETER ACADEMY, DAVIS MEMORIAL LIBRARY, EXETER
- 1915 Davis memorial library of Phillips Exeter academy. *New Hampshire Lib Bull* 9: 144-5; *LJ* 32: 84-5

NEW JERSEY

- B81 PRINCETON UNIVERSITY, PRINCETON
- 1877 Vinton, F. Hints for improved library economy drawn from usages at Princeton. *LJ* 2: 53-7
- 1883 Review of the Princeton university subject-catalogue. *LJ* 8: 169-70
- 1896 Princeton's sesquicentennial and new library building. *LJ* 21: 452
- 1897 West, J. L. Princeton university library. *Harper's Weekly*, June 1897, 41: 591-2
- 1898 Richardson, E. C. The university library. *Princeton University Bulletin* 9: 73-92
- New Princeton library. *PL* 3: 270-1
- 1910 Richardson, E. C. Princeton university library and its reorganization. *LJ* 25: 219-22
- 1915 Library summaries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 816-7
- 1920 Changes at Princeton university library. *PL* 25: 488-9

NEW YORK STATE

- B82 COLLEGE LIBRARIES
- 1911 Wyer, J. I., Jr. New York state library and the college and reference libraries of the state. *NYL* 2: 188-92
- 1916 President Mezes speaks for City college library. *LJ* 41: 482
- B83 COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK CITY
- 1884 Tedder, H. R. Mr. Melvil Dewey's work at Columbia college. *LC* 1: 186-91
- 1887 Adams, H. B. Library of history and political science at Columbia university. *US Bureau of Education, Circular of Information* 1887 No 2: 82-4
- 1894 New library of Columbia college. *LJ* 19: 379-80
- 1895 Columbia college library. *Critic* 26: 368-9
- 1897 Nelson, C. A. The new Columbia. *LJ* 22: 746-7
- 1898 Avery architectural library. *Harper's Weekly* Jan 1898 42: 118
- 1907 Canfield, J. H. Special students' reference room at Columbia. *PL* 217-8
- 1912 The new Avery library, Columbia university. *LJ* 37: 674-5
- 1913 Administration of departmental libraries, Columbia university. *LJ* 38: 25-7
- B84 CORNELL UNIVERSITY, ITHACA, N. Y.
- 1887 Burr, G. L. Special collections at Ithaca. *LJ* 12: 369-72
- Adams, H. B. Library facilities in history at Cornell university. *US Bureau of Education, Circular of Information* 1887 No 2: 164-70
- 1889 Harris, G. W. New library building of Cornell university. *LJ* 14: 121-4
- 1890 Caldwell, G. C. and White, A. D. What a university library ought to be. *LJ* 15: 205-6

- 1891 Harris, G. W. Classification of the Cornell university library. LJ 16: 138-9
- 1893 Austin, W. Reference, seminary and department libraries at Cornell university. LJ 18: 181-3
- 1897 Harris, G. W. Notes on the government and control of college libraries. LJ 22: Conf No 55-7
- B85 UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK CITY
- 1695 Library of the University of New York City. Critic 27: 252
- 1901 New York University library. PL 6: 239-47
- 1915 New York University club library. LJ 40: 336-7
- B86 ROCHESTER UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, ROCHESTER, N. Y.
- 1877 Robinson, O. H. College libraries as semi-public libraries: the Rochester university library. LJ 2: 57-61
- Class-room bibliography. LJ 2: 66-7
- 1880 Robinson, O. H. Notes from Rochester university. LJ 5: 142-3, 480-2
- Rochester university library: administration and use. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information 1880 No 1: 15-27; LJ 5: 180-2
- B87 SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, SYRACUSE, N. Y.
- 1890 Von Ranke library. LJ 15: 43-4
- 1891 Sibley, H. O. Syracuse university library. University News 4: 876, 884, 892, 900, 908, 916, 924, 932, 948, 972, 979, 996, 1006, 1014
- B88 VASSAR COLLEGE, POUGHKEEPSIE, N. Y.
- 1911 Salmon, L. M. On a college professor. LJ 36: 51-4
- B89 WELLS COLLEGE, AURORA, N. Y.
- 1912 Francis Folsom Cleveland library. Wells College, Aurora, N. Y. LJ 37: 187-9
- NORTH CAROLINA
- B90 NORTH CAROLINA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, CHAPEL HILL, N. C.
- 1907 Wilson, L. R. University libraries of Virginia, Carolinas and Georgia. ALA Bull 1: Conf No 266-70; LJ 34: 550-1
- 1918 Hertz collection of chemical journals goes to the University of North Carolina. LJ 43: 415
- B91 DAVIDSON COLLEGE LIBRARY, DAVIDSON, N. C.
- 1910 Shaw, C. New library building at Davidson college. North Carolina Lib Bull 1 No 1: 5-6
- B92 TRINITY COLLEGE LIBRARY, DURHAM, N. C.
- 1911 Breedlove, J. P. Trinity college library. North Carolina Lib Bull 1: 76-8
- OHIO
- B93 OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, COLUMBUS
- 1907 Jones, O. Student service in Ohio state university. PL 12: 227
- OREGON
- B94 COLLEGE LIBRARY, GENERAL
- 1905 Robertson, J. R. College and school libraries in Oregon. LJ 30: 149-50

PENNSYLVANIA

- B95 UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA LIBRARY, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
- 1888 Williams, T. Plans for the library building of University of Pennsylvania. LJ 18: 237-43
- 1890 Library of the University of Pennsylvania. LJ 15: 142-3
- 1891 New library of the Pennsylvania university. Harper's Weekly Feb 1891, 35: 119, 124
- Williams, T. Address at the opening of the library. LJ 16: 108-12
- 1892 Jastrow, M. The university libraries. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information 1892 No 2: 389-93
- 1915 Library of the University of Pennsylvania. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 312-3
- B96 ACADEMY OF THE NEW CHURCH LIBRARY, BRYN ATHYN, PA.
- 1912 Library of the Academy of the New Church. LJ 37: 510-1
- B97 HAVERFORD COLLEGE LIBRARY, HAVERFORD, PA.
- 1919 Among the special libraries. LJ 44: 29

RHODE ISLAND

- B98 BROWN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, PROVIDENCE, R. I.
- 1878 Guild, R. A. Brown university library. LJ 3: 117-8
- 1884 Brown university. LJ 9: 180
- 1885 Guild, R. A. The college library. LJ 10: 216-21
- 1894 Tolman, W. H. Library of Brown university. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information 1894 No 1: 190-4
- 1909 John Hay memorial library of Brown university. LJ 34: 205-9
- 1915 Library of the Brown university. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 317-8
- B99 JOHN CARTER BROWN LIBRARY, PROVIDENCE, R. I.
- 1915 John Carter Brown library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 318-9

SOUTHWEST

- B100 COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
- 1907 Windsor, P. L. College and university libraries in the Southwest. ALA Bull 1: Conf No 277-8

TEXAS

- B101 COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
- 1915 Texas college and university libraries. Texas Libraries 1 Nos 10-1: 66-75
- B102 UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, AUSTIN
- 1912 Goodrich, N. L. University of Texas library. LJ 36: 325-6
- 1918 Elizabethan library given to the University of Texas. LJ 43: 273
- 1920 Megee, L. The Wrenn library at the University of Texas. Special Libraries 11: 6-9

UTAH

- B103 UNIVERSITY OF UTAH, SALT LAKE CITY
- 1894 Coray, G. Q. Library and reading room. University Chronicle Mch 1894 2: 221-2

- 1914 New administration building of the University of Utah. L J 39: 768

VERMONT

- B104 UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT, BURLINGTON
1861 Winslow, W. C. Library of Vermont university. University Quarterly, July 1861, 4: 30-48
1895 Goodrich, J. E. Library of the University of Vermont. Vermont Lib Commission, Biennial Rept 1895-96: 73-5
1897 Billings library. Vermont Lib Commission. Biennial Rept 1897-98: 55-6

VIRGINIA

- B105 UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.
1896 K. C. W. University of Virginia and its burned library. L J 21: 17-8
1907 Wilson, L. R. University libraries of Virginia, the Carolinas and Georgia. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 266-70
B106 RICHMOND COLLEGE, RICHMOND, VA.
1884 R. C. H. Dedication of new library hall at Richmond college. L J 9: 136
1888 Harris, H. H. Richmond college library. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information 1888 No 1: 282

B107 COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES—ENGLAND, GENERAL

- 1899 Public school libraries in England. Academy 56: 54-5
1903 Functions of a university library. L W 5: 264-5
1910 Non-municipal, collegiate, proprietary and other libraries. Clegg's Directory 1910: 401-9
Rye, R. A. A library policy from a university point of view. Libn 1: 3-8
1911 Checketts, H. W. Non-municipal side of the library profession; its scope and prospects. Libn 1: 161-5, 204-6
1912 Peppiette, E. A. Some features of work in a college library. L A 9: 230-7
1916 Clarke, G. G. University libraries of England (Oxford and Cambridge excepted). L A R 18: 403-8
Esdaile, A. Public schools and their libraries. L (n.s) 7: 366-75

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES, SPECIAL

- B108 ABERDEEN
1900 Wishart, J. W. University library at Aberdeen. L W 2: 141-4, 173-5
1907 Anderson, P. J. University library, Aberdeen. L A R 9: 81-3
B109 BIRMINGHAM
1916 Clarke, G. G. Birmingham university library. L A R 18: 404-5
B110 BRISTOL
1916 Clarke, G. G. Bristol university library. L A R 18: 405-6

- B111 BURY ST. EDMUNDS
1910 Bartholomew, A. T. and Gordon, C. On the library at King Edward VI school, Bury St. Edmunds. L (3d s) 1: 1-26, 329
B112 CAMBRIDGE, GENERAL
1877 Roberts, C. H. University libraries as national institutions. L J 2: 129-40, 248-51
1901 College libraries of Cambridge. L W 3: 208-9
B113 CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY
1882 Bradshaw, H. Some account of the organization of the Cambridge university library. L A U K Trans 5: 229-37
1905 Aldis, H. G. Organization and methods of the Cambridge University Library. L A R 7: 625-36; Discussion 545-7
1911 Huck, T. W. University library, Cambridge. L W 13: 257-66
1915 Sayle, C. Annals of Cambridge university library. L (3d s) 6: 38-76, 145-82, 197-227, 308-405
B114 CAMBRIDGE—EMANUEL COLLEGE
1882 Pearson, J. B. Emanuel college library. L A U K Trans 5: 242-3
B115 CAMBRIDGE—TRINITY COLLEGE
1882 Sinker, R. Trinity college library. L A U K Trans 5: 144-8
1915 Library of Trinity college, Cambridge. Builder 17 Sept 1915: 205
B116 DURHAM UNIVERSITY
1916 Clarke, G. G. Durham university library. L A R 18: 406-7
B117 EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY
1880 Small, J. Historical sketch of the library of the Edinburgh university. L A U K Trans 3: 95-105
B118 ETON COLLEGE LIBRARY
1891 Thackeray, F. S. J. Notes on the library of Eton college. L 3: 54-8
B119 GLASGOW UNIVERSITY
1896 Dickson, Prof. Glasgow university library: its growth by donations. L 8: 381-93
B120 LANCASHIRE SCHOOL LIBRARIES
1886 Christie, R. C. Old church and school libraries of Lancashire. L C 3: 15-7
B121 LEEDS UNIVERSITY
1916 Clarke, G. G. Leeds university library. L A R 18: 407-8
B122 LIVERPOOL UNIVERSITY
1916 Clarke, G. G. Liverpool university library. L A R 18: 409-11
B123 LONDON—UNIVERSITY OF LONDON LIBRARY
1904 Baker, E. A. Library of the University of London. L W 6: 207-9
1909 Chambers, R. W. Library of the University college, London. L A R 11: 350-8, 361-3
1912 Baker, E. A. Library of the University of London. L A R 14: 1-3
1914 — Library of the University of London and the report of the Royal commission on university education in London. L A R 16: 28 38
1916 Clarke, G. G. London university library L A R 18: 411-4

- B124 LONDON—SION COLLEGE LIBRARY
1890 Milman, W. H. Library of Sion college. L 2: 55-62
1914 Thomas, C. E. Sion college library, London. B A R 12: i-xii
- MANCHESTER
B125 MANCHESTER GRAMMAR SCHOOL LIBRARY
1879 Sutton, C. W. Manchester grammar school library. L A U K Trans 2: 126
- B126 MANCHESTER—LANCASHIRE INDEPENDENT COLLEGE LIBRARY
1879 Sutton, C. W. Lancashire independent college. L A U K Trans 2: 126
- B127 MANCHESTER—OWENS COLLEGE LIBRARY
1879 Kay, J. T. Owens college library. L A U K Trans 2: 116-7
1893 — Owens college library. L 5: 20-33
1900 Rhodes, W. E. Christie library, Owens college, Manchester. L A R 2: 73-81
- OXFORD
B128 OXFORD COLLEGE LIBRARIES
1911 Gibson, S. Oxford libraries. B A R 8: x-xviii
- B129 OXFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
1877 Robarts, C. H. University libraries as national libraries. L J 2: 129-40, 248-51
1878 Thomas, E. C. Libraries of Oxford. L A U K Trans 1: 24-8
1894 Libraries of Oxford. U S Bureau of Education Rept, 1894-95: 849-53
- B130 BODLEIAN LIBRARY, OXFORD
1902 Bodleian library tercentenary. L W 5: 113-9
Bodleian library tercentenary. U S Bureau of Education Rept 1902: 990-4
1909 Virgin, E. H. Bodleian regulations. Nation 89: 568-9
1910 Bolton, G. H. History of the Bodleian library. L W 12: 241-6
1911 Gibson, S. Oxford libraries. B A R 8: i-x
1913 Read, W. A. The student in the foreign library. P L 18: 14-5
1914 Koch, T. W. The Bodleian at Oxford. L J 39: 739-46, 808-10
Present position of the Bodleian library. B Q R 1: 1-2
Recent accessions to the Bodleian Library: A selected list under fifteen subject-headings. 1914 B Q R 1: 6-21, 39, 53, 63-71, 86-95 1915 B Q R 1: 120-80 146-56, 181-92, 213-27 1916 B Q R 1: 243-54, 270-80, 302-10, 334-43 1917 B Q R 2: 7-16, 38-46, 64-70, 88-94 1918 B Q R 2: 109-17, 133-41, 160-7, 185-94 1919 B Q R 2: 215-25, 244-52, 271-8, 300-9 1920 B Q R 3: 8-19, 30-9, 57-66, 85-94
1915 Poems on the founder, Sir Thomas Bodley, and the library in 1618. B Q R 1: 96-106
Humphrey Wanley and the Bodleian in 1697. B Q R 1: 106-12; 136-40
Madan, F. Bodleian binding: a reply to criticisms on the policy of the library as to binding. Oxford Magazine 19 Feb 1915: 207-8
— Bodleian trash: a defence of the library's policy in collecting books of apparently little value. Oxford Magazine 5 Mch 1915: 238-40
Bodleian in 1914: criticism of financial and general policy; by our Bodleian Critic. Oxford Magazine 30 April 1915: 271-2
Oratio Bodleiana. B Q R 1: 234-6
Jenkinson, A. J. Policy of the Bodleian library: criticism of financial and general policy. Oxford Magazine 14 May 1915: 287-91, 301-2
Gibson, S. Bodley's library in 1697. B Q R 1: 136-140
- 1916 Madan, F. A quantitative survey of the Bodleian library. L J 41: 808-10; reprinted from the B Q R Vol 1
— Statistical survey of the Bodleian library, with notes on book standards. B Q R 1: 254-62, 297
- 1917 Bodleian as a national library. B Q R 2: 36-7
1917-19 Annals of the Bodleian library, 1882-1917. B Q R 2: 73-7, 147-52, 168-78, 198-206, 229-34
- B131 CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, OXFORD
1891 Lewis, S. S. Library of the Corpus Christi college. L 3: 121-5
1915 Corpus Christi college, Oxford: the library. Architect 15 Jan 1915
- B132 RADCLIFFE COLLEGE LIBRARY, OXFORD
1878 Acland, Sir H. W. Foundation and progress of the Radcliffe Library. L A U K Trans 1: 29-31
1915 Radcliffe library, Oxford; drawing by Charles S. Carter. Architect 15 Jan 1915
Opening of the Radcliffe library in 1749: Letters by Thomas Bray and Benjamin Kennicot. B Q R 1: 165-72
- SHEFFIELD
B133 SHEFFIELD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1916 Clarke, G. G. Sheffield university library. L A R 18: 417-8
- B134 SHREWSBURY
1915 Library and picture gallery, the Schools, Shrewsbury. Building News 15 Sept 1915: 290
- B135 SURGEONS, ROYAL COLLEGE OF, LONDON
1889 Bailey, J. B. Library of the Royal college of surgeons in England. L 1: 249-61
- BELGIUM
B136 LOUVAIN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1914 Destruction of Louvain's library. L J 39: 763
Hamel, F. Libraries of Louvain. L W 17: 67-9, 124-5, 175
Library of Louvain. P L 19: 442
1915 Louvain university and library. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 1-6
Louvain library. B Q R 1: 173
Delannoy, P. Library of the University of Louvain: its history, description and contents. By the Librarian. Nineteenth Century 77: 1061-71; Living Age 286: 265-72
Guppy, H. Steps towards the reconstruction of the library of the University of Louvain: with list of contributions. John Rylands Library Bulletin April 1915: 145-54; July 1915: 251-75; October 1915: 380-485
Louvain and its library: scheme of the John Rylands library for its restoration. Spectator 15 May 1915: 676-7

Salford, Bishop of. More about the Louvain library. *Tablet* 30 Jan 1915: 138-9
To renew Louvain's library. *Literary Digest* 51: 250-1

- 1916 Louvain. *B A R* 18: v-vii
1918 Library of Louvain. *Libn* 9: 18-21
Destruction of the library of the University of Louvain. *PL* 23: 221-2
1919 Restoring the Louvain library. *Arts and Decorations* 11: 144-5
Koch, T. W. Library of Louvain university. *L J* 44: 443-6
Appeal for the restoration of the library of Louvain. *L J* 44: 788; *PL* 24: 418, 423
1920 Louvain university library. *PL* 25: 565
Gifts to Louvain university. *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1920: 103-5

NETHERLANDS

- B137 AMSTERDAM—UNIVERSITY LIBRARY*
1907 Library of the Municipal university. *Literary Year-Book* 680
1908 — *Literary Year-Book* 773
B138 GRONINGEN—UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1907 Library of the Royal university. *Literary Year-Book* 680
1908 — *Literary Year-Book* 774
B139 LEYDEN—UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1907 Library of the Royal university. *Literary Year-Book* 680
1908 — *Literary Year-Book* 774
B140 UTRECHT—UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1913 Rije, Miss T. van. Organization and administration of the University library at Utrecht, Holland. *L A R* 15: 597-603

RUSSIA

- B141 UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES*
1910 Libraries in Russian universities. *L J* 35: 26

NORWAY

- B142 CHRISTIANIA—UNIVERSITY LIBRARY*
1880 Goudie, G. University library of Christiania. *L A U K Trans* 3: 93-4

SWEDEN

- B143 LUND—UNIVERSITY LIBRARY*
1897 Steenberg, A. S. Royal university library at Lund. 2d International Conference Proceedings p 136
B144 UPSALA—UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1880 Goudie, G. Royal university library of Upsala. *L A U K Trans* 3: 93
1897 Steenberg, A. S. Royal university library of Upsala. 2d International Conference Proceedings p 136

INDIA

- B145 LAHORE—UNIVERSITY LIBRARY*
1916 Dickinson, A. D. Organizing the library of Lahore university on modern American lines. *L J* 41: 329-31
B146 PUNJAB—UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1916 Dickinson, A. D. On His Majesty's service only. *PL* 21: 132-5, 179-80, 226-7

CHINA

- B147 WUCHANG—BOONE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY*

- 1907 Wood, M. E. Library work in a Chinese city. *A L A Bull* 1: Conf No 84-7
1909 Boone College Library, Wuchang. *L J* 34: 54-5
1913 Recent progress of Boone university library, Wuchang, China, and its future development. *L J* 38: 284-6

NEW SOUTH WALES

- B148 SYDNEY—UNIVERSITY LIBRARY*
1897 Banff, H. E. Library of the University of Sydney. 2nd International Conference Proceedings: 196-8
B149 CONGRESSIONAL LIBRARY
1920 Library on the floor of the House: Congressional information library. *Special Libraries* 11: 12-3
B150 CORPORATION LIBRARY
1919 Wells, M. E. American international corporation library. *Special Libraries* 11: 132-3
B151 ECONOMIC LITERATURE, LIBRARIES OF
1907 Library of economic literature (Goldsmiths Company's Library). *L A R* 9: 599-600
1920 Grant to the library of the school of economics. *Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report*: 41-4
B152 ELECTRICAL SCIENCE LIBRARY
1919 Vail library of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. *Special Libraries* 10: 191-2

B153 ENGINEERING LIBRARIES

- 1895 Hutton, F. R. A classification and catalogue system for an engineering library. *American Society of Mechanical Engineers Transactions*, 1895-96 17: 422-38; Discussion 439-49; *Engineering News* 35: 348
1898 Proposed reference library on municipal government and engineering. *Engineering News* 39: 96
1905 A useful gift: Fund of \$5,000 to establish a mining and metallurgical library at San Francisco. *Engineering and Mining Journal* 79: 714
1907 Lee, G. W. The library system of Stone and Webster. *Engineering Record*, Aug 24, 1907: *Special Libraries* 1: 44-7
1909 Engineering library in New York city. *Engineering News* 62: 644
Facilities for making researches at the New York engineering libraries. *Engineering News* 62: 709
1916 Walker, K. Co-operation between libraries and the engineering profession. *Special Libraries* 7: 167-70
1917 Library of the Boston Society of civil engineers. *L J* 42: 373
1919 Haferkorn, H. E. The engineer school library. *Special Libraries* 10: 22-3
1920 United engineering societies library. *Special Libraries* 11, May No: 15a-17a

B154 FINANCIAL LIBRARIES

- 1911 Crowell, J. F. The financial library and statistical bureau. *Special Libraries* 2: 96-8; Discussion, 96-101
1916 National cash register library. *PL* 21: 19-20

- 1917 Phail, E. Library of the National cash register. *Special Libraries* 8: 48-9
 Mestre, R. Library of the Guaranty trust company of New York. *Special Libraries* 8: 94; *LJ* 42: 285-7
 American institute of accountants library: plan to establish a complete accountants' library in New York city. *Special Libraries* 8: 152; *LJ* 42: 893-4
 Financial libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 46
- 1919 Sisson, F. H. Value of a library in a financial house. *Special Libraries* 10: 121-2
 Gerstenberg, C. W. Financial library and the student. *Special Libraries* 10: 122-3
 Smetley, R. L. Importance of good reading in the business of finance. *Special Libraries* 10: 123-4
 Carr, B. E. Formation of a financial library. *Special Libraries* 10: 125-7
 Triepel, E. M. V. United States treasury department library. *Special Libraries* 10: 127-8
 Guaranty trust company reference library. *Special Libraries* 10: 9-12
- 1920 The Guaranty club library. *Special Libraries* 11: 17-8, 28
 Clafin, A. B. Financial institutions. *Special Libraries* 11: 79-81
 Rose, A. L. National city financial library, New York. *LJ* 45: 305-6
- B155 FURNITURE LIBRARY
- 1920 Baechtold, E. C. Special libraries in Los Angeles: the furniture library of Barker Brothers. *Special Libraries* 11: 44-5
- B156 GAS COMPANY'S LIBRARY
- 1917 Special libraries of Boston and their uses: Library of the Consolidated gas co., Boston. *LJ* 42: 732
- B157 HISTORICAL LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES, GENERAL
- 1876 Homes, H. A. Historical societies in the United States. *US Govt Rept* 1876: 312-25
 Fletcher, W. I. General conditions respecting historical research. *US Govt Rept* 1876: 325-32
 Warren, S. R. and Clark, S. N. Sketches of individual societies. *US Govt Rept* 1876: 332-77
- 1911 Bingham, C. S. Library of an historical society. *American Historical Assn Rept* 1911 1: 255-61
- B158 HISTORICAL LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES, SPECIAL
- 1887 CHICAGO. Boss, H. R. Chicago historical library. *LJ* 12: 72
- 1893 HARTLEPOOL, CONN. Wadsworth Athenæum library. *LJ* 18: 12-3
- 1892 ILLINOIS. Illinois state historical library. *LJ* 17: 244
- 1902 IOWA. Dungan, W. S. County historical societies. *Iowa LCQ* 2: 60-1
- 1904 — Shambough, B. F. Work of the State history society of Iowa. *Iowa LCQ* 4: 1-5
- 1912 — Iowa libraries and the State historical society. *Iowa LCQ* 6: 220-1
- 1893 MINNESOTA. Minnesota historical society: Collection of newspapers and society publications. *LJ* 18: 80-1
- 1918 — Minnesota historical society's new library. *Minn PLCN* 5: 140, 157. *LJ* 43: 328-31
- 1909 TEXAS. Texas library and historical commission. *Texas Libraries* 1 No 1: 3
- 1907 WASHINGTON, D. C. Library of public documents in the office of the superintendent of documents. *LJ* 32: 203-6
- 1891 WISCONSIN. Thwaites, R. G. Wisconsin state historical society library. *LJ* 16: 203-7
- B159 ARCHIVES, GENERAL
- 1910 Van Laer, A. J. F. Work of the International congress of archivists and librarians at Brussels, 1910. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1910: 282-92
- 1913 Public archives. *American Homes* 10: Sup 10
 Ford, W. C. Manuscripts and historical archives. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1913, 1: 77-84
 Proceedings of the fifth annual conference of archivists. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1913, 1: 259-74
- 1914 Burpee, L. J. Restrictions on the use of historical materials. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1914: 314-27
- 1916 Proceedings of the seventh annual conference of archivists. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1916, 1: 141-61
- 1918 Sullivan, J. Care of public records. *Am City* 19: 33-6
 Looting of archives and libraries. *Educational Rev* 55: 178-80
- B159a ARCHIVES, CLASSIFICATION
- 1914 Virtue, E. B. Principles of classification for archives. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1914, 1: 373-84
- B159b ARCHIVES, LEGISLATION FOR
- 1914 Rammelkamp, C. H. Legislation for archives. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1914, 1: 361-73
- B159c ARCHIVES OF CANADA
- 1911 McArthur, D. N. Dominion archives. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1911, 1: 343-52
 Fraser, A. Ontario archives. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1911, 1: 358-63
- 1913 Carman, F. A. Our archives and the national spirit. *Canadian Mag* 40: 307-16
- B159d ARCHIVES OF GERMANY
- 1909 Learned, M. D. Lessons of the German archives. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1909: 351-4
- B159e ARCHIVES OF GREAT BRITAIN
- 1908 Andrews, C. M. List of the journals and acts of the councils and assemblies of the thirteen original colonies, and the Floridas, in America. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1908, 1: 399-509
- 1909 — Lessons of the British archives. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1909: 349-50
- 1910 National archives of Great Britain. *Quarterly Rev* 212: 32-52
- 1914 National records. *Edinburgh Rev* 220: 373-91
- 1917 Archives of the war. *Quarterly Rev* 227: 494-510

- B159f ARCHIVES OF ITALY
 1909 Fish, C. R. Lessons of the Italian archives. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1909: 355-6
 1910 — American history in Roman archives. *Catholic World* 91: 657-67
 1911 Jones, T. F. Archives of the Venetian Republic. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1911, 1: 69-77
 B159g ARCHIVES OF MEXICO
 1913 Manning, W. M. Mexican foreign office archives. *Bulletin Pan Am Union* 37: 657-61
 B159h ARCHIVES OF THE NETHERLANDS
 1909 Hull, W. I. Lessons of the Dutch archives. *Am. Hist Assn Rept* 1909: 357-60
 B159i ARCHIVES OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS
 1910 Robertson, J. A. Archives of the Philippines. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1910: 421-5
 B159j ARCHIVES OF SOUTH AMERICA
 1916 Chapman, C. E. South America as a field for an historical survey. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1916, 1: 203-9
 B159k ARCHIVES OF SPAIN
 1909 Shepherd, W. R. Lessons of the Spanish archives. *Am Hist. Assn Rept* 1909: 361-4
 1912 Currier, C. W. Archives of old Seville. *Bulletin Pan Am Union* 35: 1162-9
 1917 Unedited documents of the Indies at Seville, Spain. *Bulletin Pan Am Union* 44: 465-77
 1919 Gould, A. B. Adventures of the missing fortnight. *Atlantic Monthly* 124: 34-44
 B159l ARCHIVES OF SWEDEN
 1909 Johnson, A. Lessons of the Swedish archives. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1909: 365-8
 B159m ARCHIVES OF UNITED STATES
 1908 Ninth report of the Public archives commission. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1908, 1: 249-409
 Bowman, J. N. Report on the archives of the State of Washington. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1908, 1: 365-98
 1909 Tenth report of the Public archives commission. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1909: 329-36
 Leland, W. G. American archival problems. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1909: 342-8
 Paltsits, V. H. Tragedies in New York's public records. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1909: 369-78
 Alvord, C. W. and Pease, T. C. Archives of the State of Illinois. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1909: 379-63
 Vaughan, J. H. Preliminary report on the archives of New Mexico. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1909: 465-90
 1910 Concentration of state and national archives. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1910: 293-314
 Lindley, H. Report on the archives of Indiana. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1910: 315-30
 Myers, I. T. Report on the archives of Kentucky. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1910: 331-64
 Sheldon, A. E. Report on the archives of Nebraska. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1910: 365-420
 1911 Twelfth report of the Public archives commission. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1911, 1: 311-26
 Willard, J. F. Public archives of Colorado. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1911, 1: 365-92
 Our national archives. *Nation* 92: 109
 Withington, L. Housing of federal archives. *Nation* 92: 165-6
 National archives in danger. *Scientific American* 104: 562, June 10, 1911
 1912 Thirteenth report of the Public archives commission, with appendices. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1912: 237-303
 Leland, W. G. National archives: a programme. *Am Hist Assn Rev* 18: 1-28
 Withholding public records. *Nation* 94: 78-9
 General Ainsworth and the national archives. *Nation* 94: 179-81
 National archives again. *Nation* 95: 426-7
 Chiles, R. P. National archives: are they in peril? *Rev of Revs* 45: 209-18
 1913 Fourteenth report of the Public archives commission, with appendices. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1913, 1: 237-406
 Interesting relics. *Harper's Weekly* 57: 28, May 31, 1913
 Federal archives outside of Washington. *Nation* 96: 567-8
 1915 Clark, H. C. Publication of Revolutionary military records: report. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1915: 191-9
 1916 Seventeenth report of the Public archives commission. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1916, 1: 135-7
 Report on the condition of the public records of the State of New Jersey. *Am Hist Assn Rept* 1916, 1: 165-99
 National archives. *Outlook* 112: 174-5
 1918 Peterson, A. E. New York's common council minutes, 1784-1831. *American City* (Ced.) 19: 99-101
 1919 Holbrook, J. F. Collection of state war service records. *Am Hist Assn Rev* 25: 72-8
 B160 HOSPITAL LIBRARIES
 1895 Tylor, D. Hospital libraries. *L* 7: 347-52
 1899 Loomis, M. L. W. Plan for a hospital library. *LJ* 24: 110
 1904 Hospital libraries in the field. *LAR* 6: 261-2
 Klotz, H. G. Brief history of the library of the physicians to the German hospital and dispensary of the City of New York. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 2: 43-6
 Winfield, J. M. Presentation of the library of the physicians to the German hospital and dispensary, New York, to the library of the Medical society of the County of Kings. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 2: 46-8
 1905 Myers, G. W. Medical libraries in hospitals. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 3: 282-7
 1907 Packard, F. R. Early medical libraries in America: being an account of the origin and growth of the libraries of the Pennsylvania hospital and of the College of physicians of Philadelphia. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 3: 96-108
 1912 Jones, E. K. State control of state hospital libraries. *Am Journal Insanity* Ap 1912: 709-14
 1915 Myers, G. W. Medical libraries for modern hospitals. *Modern Hospital* Nov 1915:

- 341-3; L J 41: 153, 220; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 60-1
 Carey, M. E. Libraries and their management in state hospitals. Modern Hospital 1915, Vol 5, No 6; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 61-2; L J 41: 854-5
 Jones, E. K. On books and reading: outline of a course of lectures for nurses in hospitals. Am Journal of Insanity, Oct 1915: 297-303
- 1916 — Hospital libraries: their relation to patients and training schools. National League of Nursing Education 22d Annual Proceedings, 1916: 184-90; L J 42: 493-4; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 49-50
 — "What can I find to read aloud?": some books for the convalescent patient. The Nurse, Feb. 1916: 79-88
 — Importance of organized libraries in institutions. L J 41: 459-62
- 1917 Koch, T. W. Books in camp, trench and hospital. A L A Bull 11: 103-8
 Report of A. L. A. Committee on libraries in hospitals, charitable and correctional institutions. A L A Bull 11: 312-3
- 1918 Carey, M. E. What men read in hospitals. A L A Bull 12: 222; L J 43: 565-7; P L 23: 364-5
 Jones, E. K. What a base hospital librarian should know. A L A Bull 12: 226-31, 308; L J 43: 568-72
 Webster, C. The organization of hospital library service. A L A Bull 12: 231-3; L J 43: 563-5
 Tappert, K. Base hospital library, U. S., Camp Upton, N. Y. Iowa L C Q 8: 107-8
 A. L. A. Hospital librarians round table meeting. L J 43: 614
 Preston, N. K. Some institutional libraries in Michigan; Library of the state hospital at Kalamazoo. L J 43: 749
 Doren, E. C. The war hospital library service at Dayton, Ohio. Bull of Bibliog 10: 3-4
- 1919 Hospital libraries: A. L. A. war service. A L A Bull 13: 202-4
 Milam, C. H. Libraries for industrial plants, prisons, hospitals, etc. A L A Bull 13: 365-6
 Hospital librarians round table meeting. A L A Bull 13: 399; L J 44: 603
 Dale, M. Notes from a base hospital library (Camp Kearny, California). Cal News Notes 14: 1-5
 Shellenberger, G. Library service in a reconstruction hospital. Iowa L C Q 8: 150-2
 The library and occupational therapy. L J 44: 380
 Patten, K. Hospital library service at Fort Snelling. Minn P L C N 6: 2-3
 Cowley, A. Hospital library service at Fort Sheridan, Illinois. Minn P L C N 6: 4
 Hospital libraries. Minn P L C N 6: 65-6
 Green, E. A hospital library and some of its by-products. P L 24: 240-2
 Hospital library service of public library of Sioux City, Iowa. P L 24: 418-9
 Isom, M. F. Hospital libraries in France. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings, 1919: 11-9
- Wright, R. W. Glimpses of U. S. army hospital library, No 24, Parkview, Pa. Vermont Lib Bull 15: 3-4
- 1920 Webster, C. F. Is hospital library work worth while? L J 45: 167-8
 Huxley, F. A. A. L. A. work on Ellis Island. L J 45: 350-2
 Jones, C. A. L. A. hospital service in New York state. L J 45: 491-2
 Report of A. L. A. Committee on transfer of library war service activities. L J 45: 941
 Rankin, Mrs. E. J. The Oteen library. N C Lib Bull 4: 84-6
 Carey, M. E. A library in Nebraska state hospital. P L 25: 203
 Hospital library service of public library of Sioux City, Iowa. P L 25: 276
 Sumner, C. W. Hospital library service: a new department of public library work at Sioux City, Iowa. Wilson Bulletin 1: 480-2
- B161 HOTEL REFERENCE LIBRARY
- 1919 Freidel, J. H. Hotel reference library of Lee-Huckins hotel, Oklahoma City. Special Libraries 10: 75-6
- B162 HOUSEHOLD LIBRARIES
- 1896 Cutler, M. S. Home libraries. L J 21: 60-2
 1899 White, H. On the value of home libraries. L J 24: Conf No 27-9
- 1915 Wyche, B. The lend-a-volume library: private lending of books. L J 40: 40-2
- B163 INDUSTRIAL CONFERENCE BOARD LIBRARY
- 1917 National industrial conference board library, Boston. L J 42: 730-1
- B164 INSURANCE LIBRARIES
- 1909 Dana, J. C. The making of an insurance library. Independent 67: 1523; L J 35: 61-2
 1911 Handy, D. N. Insurance library at Boston. Special Libraries 2: 34-6
 1917 Gantz, A. B. An important insurance library in Chicago. L J 42: 288-9
 Power, R. L. The insurance library maintained by the Insurance library association of Boston. Special Libraries 8: 49
- 1919 Crum, F. S. Library and statistical work with the Prudential insurance co. of America. Special Libraries 10: 159-62
- 1920 Baechtold, E. L. Pacific mutual life insurance company library. Special Libraries 11: 46
- B165 IRRIGATION LIBRARY
- 1917 Reclamation service's (Washington) unique library. L J 42: 892-3
- B166 INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES
- 1907 Carey, M. E. Libraries in state institutions. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 101-8; P L 12: 127-8; Minn P L C N 2: 67-70.
 1909 League of library commissions: Report of committee on commission work in state institutions. A L A Bull 3: 339-48
 1910 Indiana state normal school library. Library Occurrent 2: 117-9
 1912 Robinson, J. A. Libraries in Iowa state institutions. Iowa L C Q 6: 252-6
 Rhodes, J. V. Library of the State board of visitors. Minn P L C N 4: 12-3

- Clement, C. H. Libraries for state institutions. *Vermont Lib Bull* 8 No 1: 4-5
- Carey, M. E. Possibilities of library work in state institutions. *NYL* 3: 222-7
- State charitable institutions: summarized reports. *NYL* 3: 246-7
- 1913 Jones, E. K. Some problems of the institution library organizer in the state hospitals. *ALA Bull* 7: 369-74
- Chute, G. What a library can mean to an institution child. *Minn PLCN* 4: 1-3
- 1914 Report of New York committee on libraries in charitable reformatories and penal institutions. *LJ* 39: 839-40
- Minnesota institution library notes. *Minn PLCN* 4: 84-5
- 1916 Round table meeting on libraries in state institutions for the dependent, defective and delinquent classes. *ALA Bull* 10: 69
- Curtis, F. R. Survey of institution libraries. Conference of National Charities and Correction, Proceedings, 1916: 355-60; *LJ* 41: 475-8
- Johnstone, N. K. An institutional library: an experiment (Brooklyn industrial school association and home for destitute children). *LJ* 41: 754-6
- Jones, E. K. Importance of organized libraries in institutions. Conference of National Charities and Correction, Proceedings, 1916: 360-6
- Sanborn, H. N. Outlook in Indiana. Conference of National Charities and Correction, Proceedings, 1916: 367-71
- Books and libraries in reformatories and other institutions. Discussion at National conference of charities and correction in Indianapolis. *LJ* 41: 758-9; *PL* 21: 271-3
- Libraries in institutions. *LJ* 41: 402-4
- Institution libraries in Minnesota. *Minn PLCN* 5: 11-2, 21-2
- 1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on libraries in hospitals, charitable and correctional institutions. *ALA Bull* 11: 312-3
- Minnesota institution libraries. *Minn PLCN* 5: 72
- 1918 Preston, N. K. Some institutional libraries in Michigan. *LJ* 43: 748-50
- Cochran, M. R. State institution libraries in Ohio. *LJ* 43: 486-8
- 1920 Institutional libraries: A. L. A. Enlarged Program. *ALA Bull* 14: 301
- INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES—SPECIAL**
- B167 REFORMATORY SCHOOL LIBRARIES
- 1876 Warren, S. R. and S. N. Clark. Libraries in prisons and reformatories. *US Govt Rept* 218-29
- 1907 Farr, M. P. A library in a reform school. *PL* 12: 234-5
- Asbury, G. B. Book selection at the Indiana reformatory library. *Lib Occ* No 9: 1-2
- 1912 Robinson, J. A. Libraries in Iowa state institutions. *Iowa LCQ* 6: 252-6
- Rhodes, J. V. Library of the State board of visitors. *Minn PLCN* 4: 12-3
- Loehl, G. E. Reading to get results at the State training school. *Minn PLCN* 4: 68-70
- Carey, M. E. Possibilities of library work in state institutions. *NYL* 3: 222-7
- State reformatories; summarized reports. *NYL* 3: 243-4
- State charitable institutions: summarized reports. *NYL* 3: 246-7
- 1913 Jones, E. K. Some problems of the institution library organizer in the state hospitals. *ALA Bull* 7: 369-74
- 1914 Report of New York committee on libraries in charitable reformatories and penal institutions. *LJ* 39: 838-40
- Minnesota institution library notes. *Minn PLCN* 4: 84-5
- Libraries in the prisons and reformatories of New York state. *NYL* 4: 144-7
- 1916 Books and libraries in reformatories and other institutions: Discussion at National conference of charities and correction in Indianapolis. *LJ* 41: 758-9; *PL* 21: 271-3
- B168 LIBRARIES FOR THE DEAF AND DUMB**
- 1910 Moore, A. C. Work with children from institutions for the deaf and dumb. *LJ* 35: 158-9
- 1913 Tuck, L. C. The library at the School for the deaf. *Minn PLCN* 4: 5-6
- 1918 Preston, N. K. Michigan school for the deaf library. *LJ* 43: 749-50
- B169 LIBRARIES FOR DEFECTIVES**
- 1911 Jones, E. K. Libraries for the patients in hospitals for the insane. *LJ* 36: 637-9
- 1912 — Library work among the insane. *ALA Bull* 6: 320-4; *NYL* 3: 239-41
- 1913 State hospitals for the insane: summarized reports. *NYL* 3: 244-6
- 1915 Robinson, J. A. Book influences for defectives and dependents: helping those who cannot help themselves. *ALA Bull* 7: 177-82
- B170 LAW LIBRARIES**
- 1876 Griswold, S. B. Law libraries in the United States. *US Govt Rept* 1876: 161-70
- 1881 Douthwaite, W. R. Libraries of the Inns of Court. *LAUK Trans* 4: 27-30
- Notes on the Gray's Inn library. *LAMN* 2: 2-7
- 1887 Pollock, F. Uses and ordering of law libraries. *LC* 4: 11-7
- 1906 Classification of law at the University of California. *LJ* 31: 147-8
- 1907 Gilbert, F. B. Special functions of a law library. *ALA Bull* 1: 92-6
- Report of Committee on exchange of legal publications. *ALA Bull* 1: 251-2
- Berry, W. J. C. Law classification under the author arrangement. *ALA Bull* 1: 257-8
- Wire, G. E. Subject classification of textbooks in law libraries. *ALA Bull* 1: 258-60
- California law libraries. *Cal News Notes* 2: 4-17
- 1908 Sage, L. H. The arrangement of law books. *ALA Bull* 2: 296-8

- A library of comparative law. *Law Journal* 43: 256-7
- Gilbert, F. B. The law library. *Law Library Journal* 1: 6-10
- Lester, C. B. Legislative reference work and the law library. *Law Library Journal* 1: 45-50
- American law libraries. *Law Times* 125: 574
- 1912 Hastings, C. H. Use of the printed cards of the Library of Congress by law libraries. *LJ* 37: 37
- Kaiser, J. B. Law and legislative library conditions in Texas. *Law Library Journal* Jan 1912: 27-30
- 1913 Evans, C. L. Tax commission library. *Minn Lib Notes* 4: 10-11
- 1915 List of law libraries in the United States. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 425-8
- Pulling, A. C. Law libraries of the future. *LJ* 40: 704-7
- 1916 Allegheny County, Pa., Law library. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 69-70
- Schenk, F. W. Law libraries of Chicago. *LJ* 41: 332-3; *PL* 21: 185
- Library of Congress law library. *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1916: 56-61
- 1917 Borchard, E. R. Recent development in international and municipal law. *ALA Bull* 11: 412
- Social law library of Boston. *LJ* 42: 372-3
- Library of Congress law library. *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1917: 48-51
- 1918 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1918: 49-51
- 1919 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1919: 49
- 1920 — *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1920: 58-9
- Glazier, G. G. Scope of the Wisconsin state library. *Special Libraries* 11: 29-31
- Cobb, M. A. Scope and functions of the State library of Georgia. *Special Libraries* 11: 31-3
- Law libraries in Massachusetts. *Special Libraries* 11: 99
- Bedwell, C. E. A. Law libraries. *LAR* 22: 253-6
- Norwell, C. Norfolk and Norwich incorporated law society's library. *LAR* 22: 305-6
- 1920 Library on the floor of the House: Congressional information library. *Special Libraries* 11: 12-3
- B171 LEGISLATIVE AND MUNICIPAL REFERENCE WORK**
- 1901 Library of Congress law library. *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1901: 276-8
- 1905 Commons, J. R. One way to get sane legislation. *American Review of Reviews* 32: 722-3
- Wisconsin's legislative reference department. *LJ* 30: Conf No 242-6, *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 53-6
- Ideal state library in an ideal location. *LJ* 30: Conf No 248-51
- Legislative reference work. *Ohio Lib Bull* 1, No 8: 2
- Official legislative adviser in Wisconsin. *Outlook* 79: 415-6
- A good check for the riot of legislation: a legislative reference department. *World's Work* (NY) 11: 6812-3
- 1906 Establishment of a legislative reference department in Indiana. *Indiana Lib Bull* No 14: 1-2
- Lester, C. B. Legislative reference. *Indiana Lib Bull* No 17: 1-2
- Schaffner, M. Wisconsin legislative reference library. *Iowa Journal of History and Politics* 4: 475-9
- National Museum of comparative legislation. *Social Service* Oct 1906
- Whitten, R. H. Special libraries. *LJ* 31: 12-4
- Sheldon, A. E. Legislative reference department. *Nebraska Lib Bull* Nov 1906, No 3
- Legislative reference work. *Ohio Lib Bull* 1 No 11: 2
- 1907 Brigham, J. Legislative reference work without appreciation. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 200-12
- Wallis, M. S. Legislative reference work in Baltimore. *LJ* 32: 562-3
- Hadley, C. Municipal reference work. *PL* 12: 232-4
- Bruncken, E. The Legislative reference bureau. *Cal News Notes* 2: 96-105
- Ranck, S. H. Public library as a part of the municipal government. *LJ* 32: 432-3; *PL* 12: 385-7
- Municipal reference library in Milwaukee. *Milwaukee Sentinel* Dec 14 1907; *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 18
- Municipal reference libraries. *Municipal Journal and Engineer* 23: 558
- Mowry, D. E. Reference libraries in cities: Baltimore as a type. *PL* 12: 387-9
- Dudgeon, M. S. The Wisconsin legislative reference library. *Yale Review* 16: 288-95
- 1908 McCarthy, C. City library as a business investment. *ALA Bull* 2: 190-6
- Woodruff, C. R. Legislative reference work and its opportunities. *ALA Bull* 2: 278-83; *PL* 13: 300-3
- Thwaites, R. B. Relations between state and municipal libraries. *ALA Bull* 2: 285-90
- Sage, L. H. Arrangement of law books. *ALA Bull* 2: 296-8
- Tolman, F. L. Reference problem of the state library. *ALA Bull* 2: 334-8
- Baxter, R. M. The legislative reference library. *Arena* 39: 674-81
- Merriman, C. E. and Foreman, M. J. Proposed department of information and publicity. *City Club of Chicago Bulletin* 2: 165-70
- Mowry, D. E. Municipal reference libraries. *City Hall* 10: 131-3
- Lester, C. B. Legislative reference work and the law library. *Law Library Journal* 1: 45-50
- Whitten, R. H. Proposed library of municipal affairs and city department libraries. *LJ* 33: 224-6
- Briggs, W. B. Public library and the city government, or what public libraries should

- do for municipal departments and officials. *L J* 33: 385-90
- Sheldon, A. E. Wisconsin system and the Nebraska plan. *Nebraska Lib Bull* 1 No 3: 3-5
- Allen, W. H. Bureau of municipal research. *L J* 33: 401
- Flack, H. E. Municipal reference libraries. National Municipal League Proceedings 1908: 308-16
- Department of legislative reference in Baltimore. *Municipal Engineering* Sept 1908
- Snodgrass, R. Legislative assistance; or, some aspects of reform in legislature. Pennsylvania Bar Assn Report 1908: 3-29
- Darlow, G. The municipal section of a public library. *PL* 13: 4-6
- Municipal reference library in Milwaukee. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 18
- Aldermen learning the value of a library. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 112
- 1909 Bruncken, E. Defective methods of legislation. *American Political Science Review* May 1909
- King, J. E. Province of the state library when restricted to the service of the legislature. *A L A Bull* 3: 292-4
- Stimson, F. J. Legislative reference of the future. *A L A Bull* 3: 301-8
- Fisher, E. A. Legislative reference. *American Political Science Review* 3: 223-6
- Brindley, J. E. Legislative reference movement. *Iowa Journal of History and Politics* 7: 132-41
- Stimson, F. J. Legislative reference of the future. *A L A Bull* 3: 301-8
- National association of state libraries. Report of committee on a legislative exchange bureau. *A L A Bull* 3: 308-13
- Dana, J. C. Municipal legislative reference, commercial, technical and public welfare libraries. *A L A Bull* 3: 223-4
- Ranek, S. H. Municipal reference libraries: should they be established and maintained as a part of the public library of a city, or as an independent department or organization. *L J* 34: 345-50
- Legislative reference library. *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 101-2
- Legislative reference work in Wisconsin. *World's Work* (N Y) 18: 11529
- Small, A. J. Law department of the State library of Iowa. *Iowa L C Q* 6: 35-8
- 1910 Feazel, E. A. Foreign law in state libraries. *A L A Bull* 4: 702-13
- Report of Committee of National association of state libraries. *A L A Bull* 4: 724
- MacGregor, F. H. The municipal reference bureau of Wisconsin. *American City* 2: 65-8
- Rex, F. The municipal library. *Education bi-monthly* 4: 286-9
- Flack, E. A. Municipal reference libraries. National Municipal League Proceedings 1910: 452-9
- Campbell, R. A. Legislative and municipal reference department. *Cal News Notes* Oct 1910
- Lapp, J. A. Legislative reference department. *Public Officials Magazine* July 1910
- Cleland, E. Indiana legislative reference work. *Special Libraries* 1: 58-60
- Wallis, M. S. The library side of the department of legislative reference, Baltimore. *Special Libraries* 1: 73-5
- Municipal department in public libraries: Discussion. *PL* 15: 66-8
- Municipal reference libraries. Conf City Govt 1910: 452-9; *Special Libraries* 2: 21-2; Survey 26: 872-3; *PL* 16: 377-8
- Legislative reference library notes. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 17-8, 40-1, 72-3, 153
- A legislative and municipal reference bureau for Illinois. *PL* 16: 102
- 1911 Woodruff, C. R. Municipal periodical literature. *I J* 36: 183-4
- Municipal reference libraries and archives. *L J* 36: 578-9
- Legislative reference bureau. Rept of Libn of Congress 1911: 78-9
- Letter from the librarian of Congress transmitting special report, with text of proposed bill. Rept of Libn of Congress 1911: 183-237
- Danger in the movement for the establishment of legislative and municipal reference departments. *Special Libraries* 2: 33
- Minnesota tax commission library. *Special Libraries* 2: 41-2
- Flack, H. E. Present status of municipal reference work. *Special Libraries* 2: 110-2
- Woodruff, C. R. Sources of municipal material with reference to a clearing-house of information. *Special Libraries* 2: 112-4
- 1912 Flack, H. E. Municipal reference libraries and archives. *L J* 37: 87-8
- Kaiser, J. B. Special library and the library school. *L J* 37: 175-9
- Cunningham, J. Service of St. Louis public library to the city government. *L J* 37: 506-8
- Library of municipal documents at the University of Minnesota. *L J* 37: 566
- Kaiser, J. B. Law and legislative conditions in Texas. *Law Library Journal* Jan 1912: 27-30
- Municipal reference libraries. *Nation* 94: 109
- Allen, W. H. How may a public library help city government? *PL* 17: 160-1
- Tiefenthaler, L. Municipal reference library and municipal work. *PL* 17: 162-4
- Legislative reference bureau. Rept of Libn of Congress 1912: 108-9
- Dana, J. C. A national bureau of municipal information. *Special Libraries* 5: 104-6
- McCarthy, C. Federal legislative reference department. Survey May 18, 1912, 28: 298
- Congressional reference bureau; Committee hearings. *L J* 37: 329
- Imhoff, O. M. Cataloguing in legislative reference work. *Special Libraries* 3: 149-54
- Legislative reference library department. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 108-9
- 1913 Lester, C. B. Present status of legislative reference work. *A L A Bull* 7: 199-202
- Dudgeon, M. S. The law that stands the test. *A L A Bull* 7: 206-10; *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 119-24

- McAneny, G. Municipal reference library as an aid in city administration. *A L A Bull* 7: 219-24; *L J* 38: 509-13
- A Federal legislative drafting bureau. *L J* 38: 142
- New York legislative bureau and library. *L J* 38: 86
- Dana, J. C. The public library and publicity in municipal affairs. *L J* 38: 198-201
- Allen, W. H. The Municipal research library and publicity in public affairs. *L J* 38: 228
- New York Municipal reference library. *L J* 38: 270-2
- Photostat in the legislative reference department of the Connecticut state library. *L J* 38: 410; *Special Libraries* 4: 42-3
- Legislative reference department, Michigan state library. *Mich State Lib Bull* 4: 11-2
- Business and municipal department, Fort Wayne. *Lib Occ* 3: 108-9
- Hohoff, W. W. von, Municipal reference library in New York. *Special Libraries* 4: 161-2
- Bostwick, A. L. The relation between the municipal library and the legislator. *Special Libraries* 4: 163-5
- Public affairs information service. *Special Libraries* 4: 191-2
- Kaiser, J. B. American municipal documents. *Special Libraries* June 1913; *L J* 38: 453-6
- Mitchell, D. Municipal reference work. *Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings* 1913: 47-54
- Legislative reference bureau. *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1913: 117
- Legislative reference bureau. Bills and reports. *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1913: 247-61
- Legislative reference scheme. *Special Libraries* 4: 125-6
- Legislative reference and public service course. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 173-4
- 1914 Municipal reference course offered by the Library school of the New York public library. *A L A Bull* 8: 244
- Report of the Joint committee of the American law libraries and National association of state libraries upon a national legislative reference service. *A L A Bull* 8: 325-6
- Lapp, J. A. How to organize a municipal reference bureau. *American City* Sept 1914: 206-10; *Special Libraries* 5: 129-30
- Bostwick, A. L. The relation of the library to the city government through its municipal reference department. *A L A Bull* 8: 253-4
- New York's municipal reference library. *L J* 39: 455
- Schaper, W. A. The place of the public library in the administration of a city. *Nat Municipal Rev* Oct 1914: 672-82
- Work and program of the Illinois legislative bureau. *P L* 19: 59-64
- Legler, H. E. Municipal reference work of the Chicago public library. *P L* 19: 64-5
- Morgan, W. Special reference work and the municipal reference library. *L A* 12: 85, 157-63, 176-8
- Woodruff, C. R. Correlation of municipal information. *L J* 40: 893-6
- Legislative reference bureau; Bills favorably reported in Congress. *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1914: 201-7
- Sheldon, A. E. The legislative reference bureau as a factor in state development. *Special Libraries* 5: 2-8
- Bates, F. G. Municipal ordinances and documents. *Special Libraries* 5: 12-21
- Richberg, D. R. Legislative reference bureaus for political parties. *Special Libraries* 5: 38-42
- Lapp, J. A. The Public affairs information service. *Special Libraries* 5: 86-8
- Gale, S. Function of the legislative reference bureau. *Special Libraries* 5: 132-3
- Lowrie, S. G. Function of the legislative reference bureau. *L J* 39: 273-9
- Kaiser, J. B. Law, legislative reference and municipal reference libraries: reviews. *L J* 39: 918-20; and J. A. Lapp in *American Political Science Review* 9: 170-2
- 1915 Law libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 61
- Legislative reference work exhibit. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 62-3
- Flower, E. Sounding the retreat. *Harper's Weekly* 60: 417-8
- Report of Joint committee upon a national legislative information service. *A L A Bull* 9: 297-300; Discussion: 300-1
- Uychara, G. E. The Judicial system in Japan. *A L A Bull* 9: 390-3
- Pulling, A. C. The law library of the future. *L J* 40: 704-7
- Providence public library and the municipal reference library. *L J* 40: 620-1
- List of law libraries in the United States. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 425-38
- Hasse, A. R. Municipal reference libraries. *L J* 40: 699-703
- Williamson, C. C. Some aspects of the work of the New York municipal reference library. *L J* 40: 714-5
- An opportunity lost. *NYL* 4: 203-4
- McCormick, A. M. Municipal reference work in a public library. *P L* 20: 204-8
- Brauer, H. G. A. Municipal information and research in the Pacific Northwest. *Special Libraries* 6: 112-4
- Woodruff, C. R. Report of the Committee on a national center for municipal information. *Special Libraries* 6: 114-6
- 1916 Ranck, S. H. The Municipal reference library and the city library. *A L A Bull* 10: 21-5; Discussion: 48-50
- Dietrichson, Mrs. M. W. Discusses municipal reference library. *A L A Bull* 10: 48-9
- Williamson, C. C. Discusses municipal reference library. *A L A Bull* 10: 49
- Kelliher, Mrs. C. L. B. Experience with municipal reference work. *A L A Bull* 10: 50-3
- Legislative reference work. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 70
- Jast, L. S. Social work and the written record. *L A R* 18: 215-8
- Michigan state library. Law department. *Michigan State Librarian's Report* 1916: 21-41

- Library of Congress law library. Rept of Libn of Congress 1916: 56-61
- Library of Congress legislative reference division. Rept of Libn of Congress 1916: 129-51
- Report of Committee on municipal reference libraries and archives—National municipal league. *Special Libraries* 7: 19-21
- Marron, J. F. The Legislative reference bureau as a bill revising agency. *Special Libraries* 7: 44-6
- New York state bureau of municipal information. *Special Libraries* 7: 160-1
- Paxton, E. T. Municipal reference work. *Texas Libraries* July 1916: 12-4
- 1917 Cobb, M. B. Law and legislative reference as part of the state library. *A L A Bull* 11: 365-7
- What relation shall law and legislative reference have to other state library activities. *A L A Bull* 11: 411
- New York state bureau of municipal information. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 61-2
- Bostwick, A. E. Municipal reference libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 62
- Moore, H. K. Municipal reference libraries. *L A R* 19: 497-502
- Municipal reference libraries: discussion at L. A. Conference. *L A R* 19: 502-5
- Library of Congress law library. Rept of Libn of Congress 1917: 48-51
- Library of Congress legislative reference service. Rept of Libn of Congress 1917: 118-42
- Rex, F. Municipal reference library as a public utility. *Special Libraries* 8: 23-37
- Henley, L. Public affairs information service: a practical application of the co-operation principle. *Special Libraries* 8: 54-8
- Indiana bureau of legislative information: appropriation for the continuance of the work withheld by the Legislature. *Special Libraries* 8: 72
- Chamberlain, J. P. Legislative drafting and reference bureaus. *Survey* 37: 386-8
- 1918 Capes, W. P. The Bureau of municipal information of New York state conference of mayors, etc; its functions and accomplishments. *A L A Bull* 12: 321-9
- Discussion of legislative reference work and state document exchanges. *A L A Bull* 12: 346-54
- Legislative reference department. *A L A Bull* 12: 361-5
- Libraries of municipal reference material. *L A* 14: 147-50
- Library of Congress law library. Rept of Libn of Congress 1918: 49-51
- Library of Congress legislative reference service. Rept of Libn of Congress 1918: 92-105
- 1919 Among the special libraries: Chicago municipal reference library. *L J* 44: 25-6
- Rogan, O. F. How small libraries can help state legislation: some practical suggestions. *P L* 24: 3-5
- Hyde, D. W., Jr; Reconstruction facts for city officials. *Special Libraries* 10: 7-8
- Good government and better citizenship via the civic library. *Special Libraries* 10: 172-4
- Talbot, H. Library and the League of municipalities. *Special Libraries* 10: 175
- Library of Congress law library. Report of Librarian of Congress 1919: 49
- Library of Congress legislative reference service. Report of Librarian of Congress 1919: 96-105
- 1920 London, H. M. Legislative reference library, Raleigh, N. C. *N C Bull* 4: 114-6
- Co-operation between special and public libraries. *P L* 25: 453
- Lester, C. B. Legislative reference libraries. *Special Libraries* 11: 81-2
- Library of Congress law library. Rept of Libn of Congress 1920: 58-9
- Library of Congress legislative reference service. Rept of Libn of Congress 1920: 102-3, 195-209
- England, G. A. Obligations and opportunities of the city library: the need for municipal reference libraries. *Special Libraries* 11: 84-7
- B172 MASONIC LIBRARIES**
- 1917 Graham, R. D. A freemason's treasure house. *Iowa Masonic Library Quar Bull* April 1917: 35-43
- B173 MEDICAL LIBRARIES**
- 1876 Billings, J. S. Medical libraries in the United States. *US Rept*: 171-82
- 1879 Cullingworth, C. J. Manchester medical society's library. *L A Trans* 2: 127
- 1889 Bailey, J. B. Library of the Royal college of surgeons in England. *L* 1: 249-61
- 1898 Gould, G. M. Union of medical and public libraries. *L J* 23: Conf No 157-8
- 1899 Medical section in the Indianapolis public library. *P L* 4: 85-6
- 1901 Griffith, L. M. Some things of general interest in the Bristol medical library. *L A R* 3: 285-97, 341-52
- 1903 Winfield, J. M. T. Brief account of the library of the Medical society of the County of Kings. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 1: 27-32
- Browne, J. S. A few hints on Medical library administration. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 1: 33-4
- Huntington, A. T. Practical system of classification for medical libraries, large or small. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 1: 35-43
- Fisher, C. P. Remarks on library management. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 1: 124-6
- Chadwick, J. R. The Boston medical library. *il. Med Lib and Hist Journal* 1: 127-35
- Myers, G. W. Dusting the library. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 1: 135-6
- Fisher, C. P. Typewriter in cataloguing and shelf-listing. *il. Med Lib and Hist Journal* 1: 201-6
- Huntington, A. T. Completing periodical files and the use of card check lists. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 1: 281-4
- Huntington, A. T. Medical library move-

- ment in the United States. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 2: 43-6
- The medical library in the United States. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 2: 119-28
- Winfield, J. M. Medical library as a factor in medical education. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 2: 183-7
- Taylor, L. H. Medical libraries in smaller cities. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 2: 187-92
- 1904 Bunnell, A. New York state medical library. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 2: 195-7
- Fisher, C. P. Medical libraries, medical publishers, and the medical profession. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 2: 192-5
- Noyes, M. C. Sketch of the library of the Medical and chirurgial faculty of the State of Maryland. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 2: 317-20
- Klotz, H. G. Brief history of the Library of the physicians to the German hospital and dispensary of the City of New York. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 2: 43-6
- Winfield, J. M. Presentation of the Library of the physicians to the German hospital and dispensary, New York, to the library of the Medical society of the County of Kings. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 2: 46-8
- 1905 Davidow, A. D. Medical libraries. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 3: 45-99
- Krauss, W. C. Need of a medical library in Buffalo. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 3: 127-40
- Dock, G. Medical library of the University of Michigan. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 3: 165-73
- Wolfstein, D. F. Value of the medical library to the community. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 3: 198-207
- Myers, G. W. Medical libraries in hospitals. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 3: 282-7
- 1906 Prideaux, W. R. B. Medical libraries of London. *L A R* 8: 405-22
- Fisher, C. P. Some points in the interior arrangement and construction of a building for a special library. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 4: 107-12
- Garrison, F. H. Sketch of the library of the Surgeon-general's office. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 4: 211-6
- 1907 Ranck, S. H. Use of medical libraries. *A L A Bull* 1: Conf No 169-74
- Fisher, C. P. Should the size and growth of a medical library be restricted? *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 5: 34-5
- Packard, F. R. Early medical libraries in America; being an account of the origin and growth of the Pennsylvania hospital and of the College of physicians of Philadelphia. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 5: 96-108
- Fisher, C. P. How much is the library appreciated? *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 5: 109-10
- Huntington, A. T. Association of medical librarians: past, present and future. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 5: 111-23
- Ranck, S. H. Medical departments in public libraries. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 5: 210-20
- Browning, W. Medical history repositories: a suggestion. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 5: 287-91
- 1908 Farlow, J. W. Medical library and its contents. *The Aesculapian* 1 No 1: 43-52; *L J* 34: 401-5
- Black, C. E. Story of one medical library. *P L* 13: 397-401
- 1909 Medical libraries and periodical literature. *L W* 2: 180-1
- Medical libraries. *Medical Record* Sept 25, 1909
- Medical library in post-graduate work. *British Medical Journal* Oct 2, 1909
- 1912 Historical account of the library of the Royal society of medicine. *L W* 15: 83-9
- Jordan, D. S. Lane memorial library of medicine, Stanford University. *Science* (n s) 36: 763-1; *L J* 38: 28
- 1915 List of medical libraries in the United States. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 439-42
- Myers, G. W. Medical libraries for modern hospitals. *Mod Hospital* Nov 1915: 341-3
- 1916 Loomis, M. B. Medical libraries of Chicago. *L J* 41: 331-2; *P L* 21: 184-5
- James, F. S. C. The medical library. *L J* 41: 882-4
- 1917 Co-operative library plans of the College of medicine in Syracuse. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 61
- Library of the Medical society of the city and county of Denver. *Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet* 2: 23-4
- James, F. S. C. The Mayo clinic library. *L J* 42: 43-4
- Taylor, L. H. The county medical society library. *Medical Lib Assn Bull* July 1917: 1-4; *L J* 43: 454
- Fielding, H. G. The medical library in wartime. *Medical Lib Assn Bull* Oct 1917: 29-32; *L J* 43: 454
- Shufeldt, R. W. The library of the Army medical museum. *Medical Rev* Dec 15, 1917, 92: 1022-5
- 1918 McCulloch, C. C., Jr. Library of the Surgeon general's office, United States War department. *Special Libraries* 9: 39
- 1919 MacAlister, Sir J. Y. W. The Osler medical library. *L* (8d s) 10: 189-56
- 1920 Nowell, C. Norwich Medico-Chirurgical society library. *L A R* 22: 306
- B174. MILITARY LIBRARIES**
- 1876 Warren, S. R. and S. N. Clark. Libraries for soldiers. *U S Govt Rept*: 273-6
- 1900 Carter, B. Military libraries. *L W* 2: 233-5
- 1907 Heckman, F. B. Libraries in the United States army. *L J* 32: 68-9
- 1917 Lange, F. W. T., trans. War libraries: their proper constitution and extent. *L W* 20: 9-12
- 1918 France starts war library and museum. *L J* 43: 493
- 1919 French war library and museum. *A L A Bull* 13: 32
- Power, R. L. La Musée et bibliothèque de la guerre, Paris. *L J* 44: 303-4
- Shall we have a war library building? *P L* 24: 84

B175 CAMP LIBRARIES

- 1916 Camp libraries and public libraries. L A R 18: 135
 Ward, Sir E. W. Work of the camps libraries. L A R 18: 588-9
 Mac Alister, J. Y. W. Collection of books for the camps' library. L W 18: 222-3
 Anstruther, E. The camps' library and public libraries. L W 18: 278-9
 German war libraries. Literary Digest 53: 19-20
 Harraden, B. What our soldiers read. Living Age 291: 651-6
- 1917 Koch, T. W. Books in camp, trench and hospital. A L A Bull 11: 103-8, 334
 Wright, C. T. H. Books for the Russian prisoners of war in Germany. A L A Bull 11: 108-11
 Johnston, R. H. Memorandum relative to collection and distribution of books and periodicals for the mobilization camps. A L A Bull 11: 322-4, 414
 Spaulding, F. B. Library at Camp Dodge. Iowa L C Q 8: 53-4, 69-70
 Gilchrist, D. B. Libraries for the new army. L J 42: 347-9
 Henry, W. E. Military training camps and libraries. L J 42: 533-4
 A library for Fort Harrison. Lib Occ 4: 211-3
 Books for soldiers. Literary Digest 55: 31-2
 Paine, P. M. The "Soldiers' Branch" at Syracuse. N Y L 5: 262-4
 Champlin, G. C. Camp library at Plattsburg. N Y L 6: 12-3
 Camp libraries. P L 22: 306, 310, 370, 376-80, 423-5, 440-1
 Wisconsin fund for camp libraries. Wis Lib Bull 13: 285-6, 290-3
- 1918 Strohm, A. Is camp library service worth while? A L A Bull 12: 196-8
 Dudgeon, M. S. What men read in camp. A L A Bull 12: 221-2
 Carey, M. E. What men read in hospital. A L A Bull 12: 222
 Galloway, B. A woman among ten thousand bluejackets. A L A Bull 223-5
 Carey, M. E. From camp to camp: the work of a field representative. A L A Bull 12: 225-6
 Jones, F. K. What a base hospital librarian should know. A L A Bull 12: 226-31
 Webster, C. The organization of hospital library service. A L A Bull 12: 231-3
 Morgan, J. E. How the camp library reaches every man. A L A Bull 12: 233-6
 Goodell, F. How the camp library reaches every man. A L A Bull 12: 236-7
 Josselyn, L. W. A day in camp. A L A Bull 12: 239-40, 283
 Hirshberg, H. S. Camp library work at a naval training station. A L A Bull 12: 240-1, 283
 Titcomb, M. L. A day at Fort Leavenworth. A L A Bull 12: 241-2
 Moses, M. J. Draft army of books. Bookman (N Y) 46: 625-9
 Mawson, C. O. S. Uncle Sam: librarian. Bookman (N Y) 48: 200-7
 Seward, W. F. Leaves from a camp librarian's notebook. Bookman, (N Y) 48: 272-81
 Doren, E. C. The organization of the Camp Denvers (Mass). A L A library. Bull Bib 10: 5-6
 Locke, G. H. Canadian libraries and the war. Canadian Magazine 52: 588-91
 Huxley, F. A. Library facilities for our soldiers. Current History Magazine of New York Times 9 Pt 1: 261-5
 Brainerd, E. W. Reading at the front. Independent 93: 103
 Camp libraries. Iowa L C Q 8: 85-8, 107-9
 What do our boys want to read? Ladies' Home Journal 35: 104
 American library association and war camps libraries. L A R 20: 33
 Visits to sixteen military camps. L J 43: 337-9
 Morgan, J. E. Camp library advertising. L J 43: 407-8
 France starts war library and museum. L J 43: 493
 Books wanted over there. Literary Digest 57: 36-7
 Army index. Literary Digest 58: 31.
 More condemned books. Literary Digest 59: 27
 Not enough books for the army. Literary Digest 59: 26
 Moses, M. J. Halt! What book goes there? Nation 106: 315
 Camp Denvers library. New Hampshire Lib Bull (n s) 14: 77-9
 Camp library work in Massachusetts. New Hampshire Lib Bull (n s) 79-80
 Wyer, J. I., Jr. A visit to the camp libraries. N Y L 6: 54-7
 Strohm, A. Is it worth while? N Y L 6: 99-100; P L 23: 263-4
 Tolman, F. L. The library's aid to the camp as a melting pot. N Y L 6: 126-8
 Brett, W. H. War library service. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 461
 Stockbridge, F. P. American library association libraries in camp. Overland (N Y) 72: 451-3
 Books and the soldier. Outlook 118: 548-9
 Worts, G. F. What books are doing to Americanize soldiers of many races. Outlook 20: 186-7
 Moore, H. H. Wanted: a book for every man over there. Outlook 20: 250-1
 Ruby, E. E. A year of camp library work. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1918: 9-16
 Camp libraries. P L 23: 24
 Women in camp library work. P L 23: 77-8
 Camp library service. P L 23: 84-90
 Jennings, J. T. Camp Lewis library. P L 23: 116-9
 Camp librarians. P L 23: 124-6
 Camp library news. P L 23: 130-3
 Notes on camp library service. P L 23: 179-83, 210, 229-31, 328-30

- Winser, B. A camp library is a "man's job." *P L* 28: 267
- Sickley, J. C. Women in war library service. *P L* 28: 315-6
- Parkinson, H. O. War libraries in action. *P L* 23: 367-8
- Reflections of a war camp librarian. *P L* 23: 424-5
- Koch, T. W. Books and bullets. Review of Reviews (N Y) 58: 508-8
- Books for soldiers and sailors. *St. Nicholas* 45: 595-6
- Library at Camp Funston. School and society 7: 223-4
- Library war service. School and Society 8: 195-6
- Powers, W. H. Camp Cody library. South Dakota Lib Bull 4: 78-9
- A. L. A. Camp library work. *Wis Lib Bull* 14: 47-52, 67-8, 227-8
- Books for our men in the army and navy. *World's Work* (N Y) 35: 587
- Stockbridge, F. P. Giving the soldiers books to read. *World's Work* (N Y) 37: 88-6
- 1919 French war library and museum. *A L A Bull* 13: 32
- A. L. A. in Paris: Libraries in camps. *Bookman* (N Y) 48: 635-40
- Bishop, W. W. Some library gains from the war. *Bookman* (N Y) 49: 353-5
- Rood, H. What your gifts of books have accomplished. *Delineator* 94: 30
- Rose, G. D. An Iowa librarian in a southern camp. *Iowa L C Q* 8: 137-40
- Iowa librarians in camp and hospital work. *Iowa L C Q* 8: 154
- Newcombe, Major L. A. Prisoner-of-war library: being the history of the British officers' library, Strabsund, Germany. *L A R* 21: 271-83
- Power, R. L. La Musée et bibliothèque de la guerre, Paris. *L J* 44: 303-4
- Browning, E. W. "Manifest pleasure?" *L J* 44: 440-2
- Keppel, F. P. Library service for the army. *L J* 44: 501-3
- Indiana library, Fort Harrison fund. *Lib Occ* 5: 111
- Lange, F. W. T., trans. War libraries: their proper constitution and extent. *L W* 20: 9-12
- A. L. A. Libraries for the A. E. F. *Outlook* 121: 733
- Jennings, J. T. With the A. E. F. in occupied German territory. *Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings* 1919: 19-22
- Ruby, E. E. Library work in the Army of occupation. *Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings* 1919: 22-7
- Kerr, W. H. Library promoting. School and Society 9: 79-83
- Distribution of educational libraries by the American library association. School and Society 9: 472-3
- Disposal of books of the War-service committee of the American library association. School and Society 10: 284-5
- Utley, G. B. What the public library is doing for public education in America. *Touchstone* 6: 39-41
- Slade, W. A. Books and debarkation. *Weekly Review* 1: 174-6
- Bailey, L. J. Seven million books are not enough. *World Outlook* 5: 25-6
- B176 MISSIONARY RESEARCH LIBRARY
- 1917 Hering, H. W. The missionary research library in New York City. *L J* 42: 23-5
- B177 MONASTIC LIBRARIES
- 1889 Blades, W. On chained libraries. *L* 1: 412-5
- 1890 Taylor, J. Monastic scriptorium. *L* 2: 237-44, 282-91
- 1904 Morgan, A. Monastic libraries. *L A R* 6: 290-7
- 1909 — Monastic book-making. *L A R* 11: 303-20
- Savage, E. A. Care of books in early Irish monastic libraries. *L (ns)* 10: 362-70
- 1912 Phillips, D. R. Monastic libraries of Wales, fifth to sixteenth centuries (Celtic and mediæval periods). *L A R* 14: 288-316, 374-98
- "Monastic libraries," review. *L A* 10: 60
- 1914 Nesbitt, M. Old time books, scribes and libraries. *Ave Maria*, Sept 1914: 328-34
- 1919 Hutt, J. A continental monastic library: Monastic library at Quarr, near Ryde, Isle of Wight. *L A R* 21: 176-8
- 1920 Ansteinsson, J. Monastic libraries of Norway. *L J* 45: 19-21
- Gaselu, S. The incunabula of an Austrian monastic library: review. *L (4ths)* 1: 56-8
- B178 MOTION PICTURE LIBRARY
- 1918 Foster, P. F. Information service for the community: Motion picture bureau. *Special Libraries* 9: 159-61, 169-70
- 1920 Baechtold, E. L. The Famous players-Lasky corporation library, Los Angeles. *Special Libraries* 11: 45-6
- B179 MUSICAL LIBRARIES
- 1911 How to classify music and to keep and arrange a musical library, by T. T. R. *Musician* 16: 727
- 1913 Boyd, C. N. Care of the choir library. *Musician* 18: 204-5
- Edwards, R. G. Musical library for violinists. *Musician* 18: 843
- 1914 Lindsay, M. B. Music rolls for player-pianos in Evanston, Ill., Library. *Musician* 19: 448
- 1915 Music Number. A symposium on music and music records in American libraries: selection, cataloging, care, etc. *L J* 40: 561-94
- B180 NAVAL LIBRARIES
- 1876 Nourse, J. H. Naval observatory library. *U S Govt Rept*: 267-8
- Karney, T. United States Naval academy library. *U S Govt Rept*: 268-9
- Warren, S. R. and S. N. Clark. Libraries for soldiers and sailors. *U S Govt Rept* 273-6

- 1900 Carter, B. Naval libraries. *LW* 2: 290-2
- 1907 Heckman, F. B. Libraries in the United States army and navy. *LJ* 82: 68-9
- 1911 Winter, C. Libraries on the transatlantic liners. *Bookman* 33: 368-75
- 1912 Traveling libraries on Italian warships. *LJ* 37: 388-9
- 1915 Parker, T. D. Ships' libraries. *U S Naval Inst Proceedings* Jan-Feb 1915: 143-9
- 1918 Hirshberg, H. S. Camp library work at a Naval training station. *ALA Bull* 12: 240-1
- Galloway, B. A woman among ten thousand bluejackets. *ALA Bull* 12: 223-5
- Wiley, E. The scope of the U. S. Naval war college library at Newport, R. I. *Special Libraries* 9: 37-8; *LJ* 43: 409-10
- The story of "The House that Jack built": Naval training station library, Newport, R. I. *LJ* 43: 750-1
- Brown, A. N. United States Naval academy library: a sketch. *Special Libraries* 9: 40
- 1919 Gleaves, A., Admiral. Books and reading for the navy and what they have meant in the war. *ALA Bull* 13: 155-7, 349
- Service to the Naval overseas transport service and the United shipping board vessels. *ALA Bull* 13: 204-5
- Mayo, C. B. Library service for the permanent naval establishments. *ALA Bull* 13: 267-9, 349
- Brown, C. H. Naval libraries: present and future. *LJ* 44: 235-41
- Gleaves, A., Admiral. Libraries for the navy. *LJ* 44: 499-501
- Feipel, L. W. The rise and development of libraries on board vessels of the United States navy. *LJ* 44: 638-44
- Goodell, F. A. L. A. service to the Merchant marine. *LJ* 44: 756-8
- 1920 Merchant marine, coast guard, lighthouses: A. L. A. Enlarged program. *ALA Bull* 14: 306-7
- Brown, C. H. Naval libraries. *LJ* 45: 169-70
- Thinking in terms of ships. *LJ* 45: 271
- Sea book-shelf. *LJ* 45: 304, 407
- Spaulding, F. B. "For Sailors, they be honest men." *LJ* 45: 313-5
- The library of the U. S. S. Tennessee. *LJ* 45: 634
- Naval libraries. *PL* 25: 145-6
- Utter, R. P. Ship's library. *Weekly Review* 2: 404-6
- Spaulding, F. B. A special library that encircles the globe: American Merchant marine library. *Special Libraries* 11: 94-5; *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 457-8
- B181 NEWSPAPER LIBRARIES**
- 1915 McDermott, W. F. Model newspaper library: The Indianapolis News efficient system of indexing. Fourth Estate, Feb 6, 1915: 6; Feb 13: 17; Feb 27: 19
- 1917 Catlin, G. B. A live newspaper library: The Detroit News Library. *LJ* 42: 287-8
- Boston Transcript library. *LJ* 42: 541
- Library of the Youth's Companion, Boston. *LJ* 42: 731
- Newspaper libraries in Cleveland. *LJ* 42: 839-40
- Newspaper libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 64-5
- 1919 Thomas, L. I. Some whys and whats of our library, and a few don'ts: Factory magazine library. *Special Libraries* 10: 167-9
- Winton, G. E. Detroit News library. *Special Libraries* 10: 184-5
- Hobert, E. Special library of the A. W. Shaw company. *Special Libraries* 10: 185-8
- 1920 Catlin, G. B. Library of the Detroit News. *Special Libraries* 11: 161-3
- B182 QUAKER LIBRARY**
- 1913 Friends' library, Philadelphia. *Penn Lib Notes* 6 No 3: 2-5
- 1920 Peet, H. W. Devonshire House reference library: Quaker printing and the Society's treasures. *LA R* 22: 229-31
- Friends' library at Clermont-en-Argonne. *LJ* 45: 501
- Library of the London Friends historical society. *LJ* 45: 552
- B183 PACKAGE LIBRARY**
- 1914 Current thought and discussion as shown by the demands for reference material received by the Wilson package library. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 8-9
- B184 PATENT LIBRARIES**
- 1898 Hulme, E. W. English patent law; its history, literature and library. *L* 10: 42-55
- 1902 Some new library buildings—Patent office library. *LW* 4: 312-4
- 1917 Report on Patent libraries provisionally approved by the Technical and commercial libraries committee of the L A U K. *LA R* 19: 168-74
- 1920 Shoemaker, W. D. Patent libraries. *Special Libraries* 11: 82-4
- B185 PEDAGOGICAL LIBRARIES**
- 1905 Hall, G. S. Central pedagogical library and museum for Massachusetts. *Pedagogical Seminary* 12: 464-70
- 1906 Scott, C. A. Suggestions on forming a professional library for teachers. *LJ* 31: 168-9
- 1908 Johnston, W. D. Library of the Bureau of education in its relation to other pedagogical collections. *ALA Bull* 2: 338-42; *Educational Review* 56: 452-7
- 1911 Baldwin, E. G. Bryson library of Teachers college, Columbia university. *Columbia University Quarterly* 13: 205-11
- 1912 Library of the Bureau of education, Washington, D. C. *LJ* 37: 75; *PL* 17: 92-3
- 1913 Philadelphia pedagogical library and the public schools. *LJ* 38: 206-7
- 1915 Johnston, C. H. Facilities for teacher-training in colleges and universities. *University of Illinois School Review Monograph* No 6: 7-17; *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 43-4; *LJ* 40: 374-5

- 1916 Graves, F. P. The Maria Hosmer Penniman memorial library of education. *Journal of Education* (Boston) 88: 6-8; *School and Society* 3: 236
- 1918 Anthony alcove opened in the Packer institute library. *LJ* 43: 34
- 1919 Tyler, A. S. Department of education, United States. *ALA Bull* 18: 372-3
National library service of the Department of education. *LJ* 44: 187

B186 PHONOGRAPH INDUSTRY LIBRARIES

- 1916 Carabin, M. A. Detroit Edison company's library. *Special Libraries* 7: 123-40; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 35-6
- 1919 Winton, G. E. Library of the Edison company, Detroit. *Special Libraries* 10: 182-3
- 1920 Baechtold, E. L. Southern California Edison Co. library, Los Angeles. *Special Libraries* 11: 89-90

B187 PHOTOGRAPHIC LIBRARIES

- 1917 Hunger, E. A. A practical library for an industrial research laboratory: Eastman Kodak Co. research library. *LJ* 42: 975-6
- 1919 Reissmann, G. Kodak Park library. *Special Libraries* 10: 94-7

B188 PRISON LIBRARIES

- 1876 Warren, S. R., and Clark, S. N. Libraries in prisons and reformatories. *U S Govt Rept*: 218-9
- 1899 Selby, W. L. Prison libraries: an hitherto undeveloped field of English librarianship. *LA* 1: 187-90
White, H. On the value of prison libraries. *LJ* 24: Conf No 27-9
- 1900 Harvey, W. A peep into a prison library. *LW* 2: 183-4
- 1907 Library and mental health—on the provision of libraries in penal institutions. *NYL* 1: 33
- 1909 Hill, A. C. Use of books in prisons. *LJ* 34: 431-3
- 1910 League of library commissions: Report of Committee on libraries for federal prisons. *ALA Bull* 4: 754-8
Trained librarians in prison libraries. *LJ* 35: 311
Hill, A. C. Reading in prisons. *NYL* 2: 62
- 1911 League of library commissions: Report of committee on libraries in federal prisons. *ALA Bull* 5: 208-11
Libraries in penal institutions of New York state. *LJ* 36: 635-7
- 1912 Hopper, F. F. Report of committee on libraries in federal prisons. *ALA Bull* 6: 324-6
Robinson, J. A. Libraries in Iowa state institutions. *Iowa LCQ* 6: 252-6
- 1913 Institutional library work in New Jersey. *ALA Bull* 7: 500
Robbins, G. E. A library in a penal institution. *LJ* 38: 24-5
Prison libraries. *LJ* 38: 85-6
Prison libraries: an opportunity and a duty. *NYL* 3: 221-2

Lewis, O. F. The library as a factor in the education of the prisoner. *NYL* 3: 227-30
Libraries in penal institutions of New York state. *NYL* 3: 230-3

Jenkins, F. W. Prison libraries in New York state. *NYL* 3: 233-5

Clarke, E. F. Books for the prison library. *NYL* 3: 235-6

Curtis, F. R. What prison library catalogs show. *NYL* 3: 236-7

Prison libraries: an opinion from an ex-convict. *NYL* 3: 237

Claxton, P. P. The right arm of the prison school. *NYL* 3: 238

Extracts from symposium on prison libraries. *NYL* 3: 238-9

State prisons: summarized reports. *NYL* 3: 242

County jails: summarized reports. *NYL* 3: 244

Curtis, F. R. Selection of books for prison libraries. *PL* 18: 367-70

- 1914 League of library commissions: Report of publications committee. *ALA Bull* 8: 241-2; *PL* 20: 76-7

Libraries in the prisons and reformatories of New York state. *NYL* 4: 144-7

- 1915 Prison libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 86

Convicts work for a library. *LJ* 40: 720

Convict camps and libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 126

Making convicts into citizens. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 132-4

A library in the county jail. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 175-6

- 1916 Renninger, E. D. A library experiment in prison work. *LJ* 41: 92-7

Carey, M. E. A note about a library in a prison. *LJ* 41: 779; *PL* 21: 317

- 1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on libraries in hospitals, charitable and correctional institutions. *ALA Bull* 11: 312-3

- 1918 Preston, N. K. Some institutional libraries in Michigan. *LJ* 43: 749

- 1919 Milam, C. H. Libraries for industrial plants, prisons, hospitals, etc. *ALA Bull* 13: 365-6

Clarke, E. F. Auburn, New York, State prison library. *LJ* 44: 188

Prisoners of peace. *Nation* 109: 363

B189 PRISONERS-OF-WAR LIBRARIES

- 1917 Koch, T. W. Books in camp, trench and hospital. *ALA Bull* 11: 107-8

Wright, C. T. H. Books for the Russian prisoners of war in Germany. *ALA Bull* 11: 108-11

- 1919 Newcombe, Major L. A. Prisoner-of-war library: being the history of the British officers' library, Strabsund, Germany. *LA R* 21: 271-83

B190 PRIVATE LIBRARIES—GENERAL

- 1878 Wheatley, B. R. Desultory thoughts on the arrangement of a private library. *LJ* 3: 211-6

- 1885 Richards, H. C. City libraries. *LC* 2: 15-7
- 1893 Hedeler, G. Projected list of private libraries. *LJ* 18: 475
- 1895 Edmond, J. P. Plea for private libraries. *L* 7: 211-5
- 1899 Crawford, Earl of. Private library and the individual collector: Presidential address. *LAR* 1: 572-6
- 1900 Clarke, A. L. Reputed first circulating library in London. *L* (ns) 1: 274-89
- Axon, W. E. A. London circulating library in 1743. *L* (ns) 1: 377-8
- Layard, G. S. Pooling of private libraries. *L* (ns) 1: 245-53
- 1910 Perpetuating private libraries. *Nation* 91: 411
- Galt, H. R. Library of autographed books. *World's Work* (N Y) 19: 12838-45
- Richman, I. B. American education and President Eliot's Five-foot library. *PL* 15: 142-4
- Powers, W. H. President Eliot's book-shelf again. *PL* 15: 186
- A reference librarian's two-foot shelf. *PL* 15: 291
- 1911 Forming private libraries. *Nation* 93: 571-2
- 1913 Pearson, E. L. How to discourage reading: the five-foot shelf. *New Hamp Bull* 9: 209-14
- Bostwick, A. E. Making an American's library. *Bookman* (N Y) 38: 115-20, 278-83, 399-404, 531-7, 618-23
- 1914 Bottomley, H. T. The private library. *Brickbuilder* April 1914: 75-80
- 1917 Kilmer, J. Inefficient libraries. *Bellman* 22: 157-9
- 1920 Keeler, L. E. Cobwebs in the family library. *Bookman* (N Y) 50: 573-6
- PRIVATE LIBRARIES OF AMERICA**
- B191 BIBLIOGRAPHY
- 1889 Ford, P. L. Bibliography of private libraries. *LJ* 14: 306-7
- B192 BOSTON
- 1904 Lee, G. W. A private business library and information bureau (Library of Stone & Webster, Boston). *LJ* 29: 591
- B193 BROOKLYN
- 1888 Ford, P. L. Private libraries of Brooklyn. *LJ* 13: 296
- B194 NEW YORK
- 1889 Ford, P. L. Private libraries of New York. *LJ* 14: 20-2, 83-4, 111-2
- B195 ST. LOUIS
- 1892 St. Louis private libraries. *LJ* 17: 451-6
- B196 VERMONT
- 1915 Wilmington Social library, organized 1795; Vermont's oldest library. *LJ* 40: 594
- B197 ALLIS, WILLIAM W.
- 1912 Library of William W. Allis. *Nation* 94: 259
- B198 DONOVAN, JUDGE ANTHONY
- 1914 The blacksmith's story: what owning books meant to him. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 42; *NC Bull* 2: 60-2
- B199 HERBERT, J.
- 1910 Inventory of the library of J. Herbert, Virginia, 1760. *Virginia Mag* 18: 181-90
- B200 HOE, ROBERT
- 1911 Sale of a portion of the library of the late Mr. Robert Hoe, by the Anderson auction co., New York, Ap 24-8; May 1-5, 1911. *Book Prices Current* 1911: 491-2
- Hoe's collection of English literature of the 16th and 17th centuries. *Nation* 92: 395-6, 443; *Outlook* 98: 47
- 1912 Burgess, G. Battle of the books fought by collectors over the rare volumes of the Hoe library. *Collier's* 48: 17
- Third part of the Robert Hoe library. *Nation* 94: 334-5, 354-5, 505-6
- Robert, W. Recent book sales. *19th Century* 72: 1030-9
- 1913 King, F. A. The complete collector. *Bookman* (N Y) 36: 510-23
- B201 HUNTINGTON, HENRY E.
- 1916 Henry E. Huntington private library, New York. *LJ* 41: 189-90
- 1919 One of the finest libraries in the world. *Maine Lib Bull* 9: 61-2
- B202 MORGAN, J. P.
- 1911 New York City library of J. P. Morgan. *Metropolitan Mag* 34: 511
- PRIVATE LIBRARIES OF GREAT BRITAIN**
- B203 AITKEN, G. A.
- 1909 Wheeler, H. F. B. Mr. G. A. Aitken's library. *Bibliophile* 3: 282-5
- B204 ALTHORP LIBRARY
- 1884 Bruce, Lord Charles. Althorp library. *L A U K Trans* 7: 51-60
- 1885 — Althorp library. *LC* 2: 6-15
- 1892 Millard, G. M. Spencer library at Althorp. *LJ* 17: 384-5
- B205 CHATSWORTH LIBRARY
- 1896 Crowther, W. Chatsworth and its library. *L* 8: 439-45
- B206 CHESHSHYRE'S LIBRARY
- 1879 Axon, W. E. A. Sir John Chesshyre's library at Halton in Cheshire. *LJ* 4: 35-8
- B207 CONWAY'S LIBRARY
- 1904 Plomer, H. R. A Cavalier library (Viscount Conway's library). *L* (ns) 5: 158-72
- B208 FORFARSHIRE
- 1911 Malcolm, C. A. Library of a Forfarshire laird in 1710. *L* (3rd series) 2: 212-6
- B209 GEORGE III LIBRARY
- 1912 The reserved books from the King's library. *L* (3rd series) 3: 422-30
- B210 GLADSTONE'S LIBRARY
- 1887 Williams, F. W. Gladstone's library. *LJ* 12: 116-20
- B211 GLASGOW
- 1907 Small, A. Remarks on the public and private libraries of Glasgow. *BAR* 5 xxxv-xl
- B212 HAIGH HALL LIBRARY
- 1883 Haigh Hall library, Wigan. *L A U K Trans* 6: 191-5
- B213 HALL (THOMAS) LIBRARY
- 1888 Brassington, W. S. Thomas Hall, and the old library founded by him at King's Norton. *LC* 5: 61-71

- B214 HARLEIAN LIBRARY
1910 Barwick, G. F. The formation of the Harleian library. L (3rd series) 1: 166-71
- B215 HONEYWOOD (DEAN) LIBRARY
1902 Maddison, F. R., *Canon*. Dean Honeywood's library. L A R 4: 390-3
- B216 HUTH, HENRY, LIBRARY OF
1911 Library of Henry Huth. Nation 93: 415
1912 Roberts, W. Recent book sales. 19th Century, 72: 1030-9
Huth library. Nation 95: 98
1913 Huth library: third portion. Nation 96: 519
- B217 LEIGHTON LIBRARY
1911 McGill, W. Leighton library at Dunblane and its founder. L W 14: 1-7
- B218 LOCKER LIBRARY
1905 Pollard, A. W. The Rowfant books (Mr. Locker's library) L (ns) 6: 309-14
- B219 LONDON, PRIVATE LIBRARIES OF
1885 Richards, H. C. City libraries. L C 2: 15-7
1901 Clarke, A. L. Reputed first circulating library in London. L (ns) 1: 274-89
1920 A radical's library in 1820: the library of Francis Place, the Charing Cross tailor. L J 45: 1025
- B220 MARSH'S LIBRARY
1899 White, N. J. D. Account of Marsh's library, Dublin. L A R 1: 132-45
1915 McDonnell, R. The story of Marsh's library. Irish Book Lover Jan 1915: 91-3
White, N. J. D. Treasures in Marsh's library. Irish Book Lover Feb 1915: 108-10
- B221 PEPYS' LIBRARY
1903 Savage, E. A. Samuel Pepys' library. L (ns) 4: 286-91
- B222 PLACE, FRANCIS, LIBRARY OF
1920 A radical's library in 1820: the library of Francis Place, the Charing Cross tailor. L J 45: 1025
- B223 SAVILLE, HENRY, LIBRARY OF
1908 Gilson, J. P. Library of Henry Saville of Banke in Yorkshire. Bibliographical Soc Trans 9: 127-210
- B224 SELWYN'S LIBRARY
1911 Prideaux, W. R. B. Bishop Selwyn's library. L A R 13: 88-9
- B225 SLATER, W. B., LIBRARY OF
1909 Wheeler, H. F. B. Library of Mr. W. B. Slater. Bibliophile 3: 228-37
- B226 SMITH (RICHARD) LIBRARY
1907 Duff, E. G. Library of Richard Smith. L (ns) 8: 113-33
- B227 THORESBY (RALPH) LIBRARY
1889 Library of Ralph Thoresby. L 1: 185-96
- B228 WHITE, WILLIAM, OF MARLBOROUGH
1912 Macdonald, H. A vicar's library. L (3rd series) 3: 277-82
- OTHER PRIVATE LIBRARIES
- B229 BONAPARTE'S LIBRARY
1896 Bonaparte library. L 8: 248-51
1916 Vivian, H. Buonaparte's library at Elba. L (3rd series) 7: 103-14
- B230 NORWAY, PRIVATE, LIBRARIES OF
1920 Ansteinsson, J. The library history of Norway. L J 45: 21-2
- B231 ROME, PRIVATE, LIBRARIES OF
1907 Private libraries of Rome. L J 32: 412-3
- B232 VALLIERE, DUC DE LA, LIBRARY
1885 Christie, R. C. Catalogue of the library of the Duc de la Valliere. L C 1: 153-9
- B233 PUBLIC HEALTH LIBRARY
1916 Public health library of the Municipal reference library of New York City. Special Libraries 7: 119
1918 Library of the National organization for public health nursing in New York. L J 43: 490-1
- B234 PUBLIC SERVICE LIBRARY
1916 Watkins, M. The possibilities of the social service library. Special Libraries 7: 129
1918 Klein, A. J. The new Service bureau in Washington. L J 43: 491-2
Spilman, E. A. The government directory in the Service bureau at Washington. L J 43: 733-7
Mitchell, A. C. Library of the Public service corporation, New Jersey. Special Libraries 9: 200-1
1920 —The case against the librarian: Public service corporation, New Jersey. Special Libraries 11: 75-6
Carson, M. D. The case against the librarian: Pennsylvania compensation rating and inspection bureau. Special Libraries 11: 68
- B235 PROPRIETARY AND SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL
1859 Edwards, E. Proprietary and subscription libraries of the United States. In his Memoirs of Libraries 1859 2: 182-201
1876 Scudder, H. E. Public libraries a hundred years ago. U S Govt Rept 1876: 1-37
Perkins, F. B. Young men's mercantile libraries U S Govt Rept 1876: 378-85
1878 Free versus subscription libraries. L J 3: 373
1884 Shop libraries and reading rooms. L J 9: 87
1893 Cutter, C. A. Proprietary libraries and their relation to public libraries. L J 18: 247-8
1906 Fletcher, W. I. Proprietary libraries in relation to the public library movement. L J 31: Conf No 268-72
Swift, L. Proprietary libraries and public libraries. L J 31: Conf No 272-4
Stone, A. H. Proprietary library's excuse for being. L J 31: Conf No 274-5
1907 Bolton, C. K. Free public libraries as promoters of subscription libraries. P L 12: 175
1909 Smythe, A. H. Libraries in bookstores. L J 34: 266-9
1919 Novel-publishers and the subscription libraries. Bookman (N Y) 49: 167-8

PROPRIETARY AND SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—SPECIAL

B236 CONNECTICUT

- 1893 Wadsworth Athenæum library. L J 18: 12-3

B237 NEW BRITAIN

- 1901 Description of the Institute library. L J 26: 257-61; P L 6: 303-8

B238 INDIANA

NEW HARMONY

- 1917 Library of the Workingmen's institute. Lib Occ 4: 194-200

B239 VINCENNES

- 1905 Ellis, H. First library in Indiana (Circulating library of Vincennes). P L 10: 509-12

MARYLAND

B240 BALTIMORE

- 1910 Concerning the Enoch Pratt free library, Baltimore. Report by Educational society of Baltimore. P L 15: 428-9

- 1915 Enoch Pratt library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 256-7

MASSACHUSETTS

B241 BOSTON ATHENÆUM

- 1907 Boston Athenæum centenary: the influence and history of the Boston Athenæum from 1807 to 1907. L J 32: 496-8

- 1913 New plans for the Boston Athenæum. L J 38: 345

- 1914 Fletcher, W. I. Some recollections of the Boston Athenæum 1861-66. L J 39: 579-83

- 1915 Boston Athenæum. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 259-60

Remodelled Boston Athenæum. L J 40: 177-8

New addition to the Boston Athenæum. American Architect 19 May 1915

B242 SALEM ATHENÆUM

- 1910 Salem Athenæum: celebration of 100th anniversary. L J 35: 163

NEW YORK

B243 NEW YORK CITY

- 1885 Schwartz, J. New York Apprentices' library. L J 10: 178; L J 11: 419

- 1889 New York club libraries. L J 14: 88-9

- 1892 Mercantile library association. L J 17: 18-23

- 1919 Library of the General society of mechanics and tradesmen of New York City. L J 44: 26-7

- 1920 Centenary of the New York Apprentices' library. L J 45: 937

B244 NEW YORK—UNIVERSITY CLUB LIBRARY

- 1915 University Club library, New York. L J 40: 336-7

B245 RUSSELL SAGE FOUNDATION LIBRARY

- 1915 Russell Sage foundation building: Social betterment organization building, lecture rooms, offices and library, by Rudolph Hempel. American Architect 20 Oct 1915: 267-9

- 1916 Jenkins, F. W. Russell Sage foundation library, New York. L J 41: 174-9

OHIO

B246 ASHTABULA SOCIAL LIBRARY

- 1909 Fitch, A. W. Ashtabula (Ohio) Social library: List of early members. "Old Northwest" Genealogical Q 12: 146-7

PENNSYLVANIA

B247 PHILADELPHIA

- 1883 Samuel, B. Philadelphia library company. Century 4: 81

- 1894 Philadelphia mercantile library. L J 19: 159

- 1905 Macfarlane, J. F. Philadelphia Commercial museum. L J 30: 412-3

- 1913 Apprentices' free library, Philadelphia. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 3: 5-8

RHODE ISLAND

B248 PROVIDENCE ATHENÆUM

- 1911 Harrison, J. L. Providence Athenæum 1753-1911. New England Magazine (ns) 45: 47-60; 188-9

VERMONT

B249 WILMINGTON SOCIAL LIBRARY

- 1915 Vermont's oldest library: Wilmington social library, organized 1795. L J 40: 594

B250 YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES

- 1876 Brainerd, C. Libraries of the Young men's Christian associations. U S Govt Rept: 386-8

- 1885 Poole, R. B. Libraries of the Y. M. C. A. L J 10: 221

B251 YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES IN UNITED STATES

- 1892 Cattell, S. W. Work in Young women's Christian association libraries. L J 17: Conf No 91-2

- 1894 —Work in Y W C A libraries. L J 19: 121-4

- 1911 Fish, F. D. What the Y. W. C. A. library means in Brooklyn. L J 36: 181-2

B252 WOMEN'S CLUB LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES

- 1885 Women's club libraries. L J 10: 23

B253 PROPRIETARY, SUBSCRIPTION, SOCIETY AND CLUB LIBRARIES, ENGLAND—GENERAL

- 1878 Briscoe, J. P. Subscription libraries in connection with free public libraries. LA U K Trans 1: 19-23

- 1880 Harrison, R. Dr. Priestley and his relations to proprietary libraries. LA M N 1: 17-21

- 1885 Smith, S. Club and institute libraries. LC 2: 28-33

SPECIAL DISTRICTS

B254 BRADFORD, YORKSHIRE

- 1917 Hartley, M. E. Literary institutions of Bradford. BA R 14: xv-xxiii

LONDON—CLUB LIBRARIES

B255 ALPINE CLUB

- 1886 Pollock, F. Library of the Alpine club. LC 3: 136-40

- B256 NATIONAL LIBERAL CLUB
1890 Hutton, A. W. A political club library: Gladstone library at the National liberal club. L 2: 77-86
- B257 ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE
1894 Boosé, J. R. Library of the Royal colonial institute. L 6: 191-206
- LONDON—ENDOWED LIBRARIES
B258 BETHNAL GREEN
1890 Hilchen, G. F. An east-end library. L 2: 174-7
- 1893 Hales, S. Toynbee Hall. L 5: 177-80
- B259 CRIPPLEGATE INSTITUTE
1900 Ward, A. T. Cripplegate institute and West city free libraries. LA 2: 143-6
- B260 PEOPLE'S PALACE, MILE END
1890 James, M. S. R. People's palace library. L 2: 341-51
- 1893 —People's palace and its library. LJ 18: 427-30
- B261 LONDON—POLYTECHNIC LIBRARIES
1898 Carter, A. H. Polytechnic and public libraries of London. LA 1: 16-9
- B262 LONDON—SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARIES
1900 Clarke, A. Reputed first circulating subscription library in London. L (ns) 1: 274-89
- 1903 Gill, F. H. Booklovers' library: its organization and system of distribution. PL 8: 257-61
- B263 MANCHESTER
1879 Sutton, C. W. Manchester Athenæum library. LA UK Trans 2: 126
—Manchester literary club and other societies. LA UK Trans 2: 129
—Friends' Meeting house and institute. LA UK Trans 2: 125
—Literary and philosophical society's library. LA UK Trans 2: 126
—Manchester mechanics institution. LA UK Trans 2: 127
—Manchester portico library. LA UK Trans 2: 128
Cullingworth, C. J. Manchester medical society's library. LA UK Trans 2: 127
- B264 NEWCASTLE
MECHANICS INSTITUTE LIBRARY
1910 Anderton, B. Notes on some of the printers and libraries of Newcastle. BAR 7: VII-VIII
- LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY'S LIBRARY
1910 Anderton, B. Notes on some of the printers and libraries of Newcastle. BAR 7: VI-VII
- SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES LIBRARY
1910 Anderton, B. Notes on some of the printers and libraries of Newcastle. BAR 7: X-XI
- SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARIES
1910 Anderton, B. Notes on some of the printers and libraries of Newcastle. BAR 7: x
- B265 RAILWAY LIBRARIES
1884 Freeman, J. Canadian Pacific railroad co.'s library and reading room. LJ 9: 115, 120
- 1897 Ranck, S. H. Railroad or traveling libraries. LJ 22: 10-3
- 1905 Riebenack, M. Railway libraries. LJ 30: 927-8
- 1911 Johnston, R. H. Library of the Bureau of railway economics. Special Libraries 3: 1-4
- 1912 Piper, A. C. A novel library experiment: railway libraries. LW 15: 165-6
- 1913 Library of Bureau of railway economics, Washington, D. C. LJ 38: 400
Railroad station libraries. PL 18: 188, 233
- 1915 Library of the Bureau of railway economics, Washington, D. C. Special Libraries 6: 1-4
Interstate commerce commission library at Washington. Special Libraries 6: 7
Baltimore and Ohio railroad library. Special Libraries 6: 7-9
Seaboard air line railway library. Special Libraries 6: 9-10
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe railway reading rooms and law library. Special Libraries 6: 10-1
Boston and Albany railroad library. Special Libraries 6: 11
Altoona mechanics' library. Special Libraries 6: 11-2
Pennsylvania railroad libraries at Pittsburgh and Philadelphia. Special Libraries 6: 12
Wells Fargo Atlantic library. Special Libraries 6: 12-3
American railway association. Special Libraries 6: 13
Cleveland and Pittsburgh railroad co. Special Libraries 6: 13
New York Central and Hudson River Railroad law library. Special Libraries 6: 13
Railway Age Gazette library. Special Libraries 6: 13
Illinois Central railway law library. Special Libraries 6: 13
Nashville, Chattanooga and St Louis railway library. Special Libraries 6: 13
Railroad Y. M. C. A. Special Libraries 6: 14-5
Buell, D. C. Library as an efficiency tool. Special Libraries 6: 105-8
- 1916 Johnston, R. H. Library of the Bureau of railway economics in its inter-library relations. ALA Bull 10: 582-9; Special Libraries 8: 1-8; LJ 42: 567
—Library of the Bureau of railway economics at Washington: a correction. LA 18: 12
—Bureau of railway economics library, Washington, D. C. LJ 42: 281-2
- 1917 Boston elevated library. LJ 42: 541-2
- 1918 Johnston, R. H. Bureau of railway economics library, Washington, D. C. Special Libraries 9: 129-35; LJ 44: 108
Lindsay, A. B. The follow-up system of the Bureau of railway economics. Special Libraries 9: 165-8; LJ 44: 194
- 1920 Chittenden, G. E. Official library at Railway Administration headquarters, South Africa. Special Libraries 11: 9-12
Hyde, D. W., Jr. Special libraries in

- street railway service. *Special Libraries* 11: 165-6
- B266 SAFETY LIBRARY**
- 1919 Payne, E. G. Safety education and the library. *Special Libraries* 10: 209-10
- Williams, S. J. Building up a safety library. *Special Libraries* 10: 210-2
- Day, M. B. Library and information bureau of the National safety council, Chicago. *Special Libraries* 10: 212-4
- Hathaway, M. A. Accident prevention bureau and the library of the Portland cement association. *Special Libraries* 10: 214-5
- Keller, R. L. Seeking safety. *Special Libraries* 10: 215-7
- Thomas, M. R. Library of the Safety institute of America. *Special Libraries* 10: 218-9
- Liebmann, E. L. Accident prevention data as found in the library of the National workmen's compensation service bureau. *Special Libraries* 10: 220-1
- Whitney, A. W. What does safety mean? *Special Libraries* 10: 221-2
- Ward, G. O. Cleveland public library and Safety week. *Special Libraries* 10: 222
- 1920 Day, M. B. At your service: Five safety libraries. *Special Libraries* 11: 206-7
- Bringing the library to its members. *L J* 45: 935-6
- National safety council library: Annual Report. *Special Libraries* 11: 30a-31a
- B267 SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES**
- 1876 Gill, T. Scientific libraries in the United States. *US Govt Rept*: 183-217
- 1917 Harper, R. M. Suggestions for the development of scientific libraries; with special reference to authors' separates. *Science (ns)* 45: 315-8
- 1918 Scientific and technical libraries: practical developments. *L A R* 20: 5-8
- Short, M. Technical and scientific libraries. *L A R* 20: 26-7
- 1919 Robertshaw, W. Notes on popularizing a scientific library. *L W* 22: 296-8
- 1920 Ansteinson. The library history of Norway: Scientific libraries of Norway. *L J* 45: 23
- Rintoul, R. The control of industrial and scientific information. *Special Libraries* 11: 151-2
- Organization of research in Great Britain: scientific and industrial research. *Special Libraries* 11: 169-70
- B268 SOCIAL SERVICE: PUBLIC AFFAIRS INFORMATION SERVICE (Co-operative Information Bureaus)**
- 1909 Lane, W. L. A central bureau of information and lending collection for university libraries. *A L A Bull* 3: 380-4
- 1910 Sources of information. *Special Libraries* 2: 18-20
- 1911 Lee, G. W. Boston Co-operative information bureau. *L J* 36: 644-5; *Special Libraries* 3: 5, 19
- 1912 Shaw, R. K. Is the establishment of a central reference bureau desirable? *A L A Bull* 6: 278-80
- Federal legislative reference bureau. *L J* 37: 141-2
- Homer, T. J. Boston Co-operative information bureau. *L J* 37: 503-4
- Co-operative information bureau, Boston. *P L* 17: 59-60
- Ritchie, J., Jr. Boston Co-operative information bureau at work. *Special Libraries* 3: 207-8
- International notes and queries. *Special Libraries* 3: 208
- Research and intercommunication: a partial survey of ways and means. *Special Libraries* 3: 158-60
- 1913 Library of Stone and Webster, Boston. *L J* 38: 399-400
- Library of the Town room, 3 Joy Street, Boston. *L J* 38: 401
- Ketcham, E. B. A social service library. *L J* 38: 406-7
- Boston Co-operative information bureau. *L J* 38: 674
- Proceedings of the Joint committee of the Special libraries association, Eastern District, and the Boston Co-operative bureau, 1913. *Special Libraries* 4: 21-8
- Lindholm, M. F. A review of chief sources of material for special libraries. *Special Libraries* 4: 139-46
- 1914 Curtis, F. R. The collection of social survey material. *Institution Quarterly*, June, 1914, 8p; *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 72
- Lapp, J. A. The Public affairs information service. *Special Libraries* 5: 86-8
- Lee, G. W. Boston Co-operative information bureau. *Special Libraries* 5: 92-4
- Sponsors for knowledge. *Stone & Webster Public Service Journal* July, 1914: 47-53
- 1915 Johnston, W. D. Social surveys by libraries. *A L A Bull* 9: 23-5
- Ritchie, J., Jr. Anent the Boston Co-operative information bureau. *L J* 40: 397-9; *Mass Lib Club Bull* 5: 21-5
- Meyer, H. H. B. Memorandum concerning the directing of sources of information in the District of Columbia. *Special Libraries* 6: 117-8
- Walker, K. C. Handbook for the operation of clearing houses of information. *Special Libraries* 6: 152-4
- Co-operative information service of the H. W. Wilson Co. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 42-3
- 1916 Lee, G. W. Sponsors for knowledge. *A L A Bull* 10: 25-6, 83-5; *L J* 40: 783
- Public library reconstruction and co-operation with the libraries of allied countries. *Librarian* 7: 42-5
- Whitmore, J. H. Need for a library interpreter. *P L* 21: 16-7; *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 65
- Miles, R. E. A clearing house for civic and social activities. *Special Libraries* 7: 166; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 32
- 1917 Lee, G. W. Hints on sponsors for knowledge. *A L A Bull* 11: 25-6

- Stone and Webster library, Boston. LJ 42: 278-9
- McPike, E. F. Intercommunication of useful information. Illinois Central Mag Sept 1917: 81-4; Am Lib Annual 1917-18; 50-1
- Henley, L. Public affairs information service: a practical application of the co-operation principle. Special Libraries 8: 54-8
- Lee, G. W. (1) Conservation of thought: the difficulty of the obvious. (2) The intangible "they" and what to do about it. Stone & Webster Journal Dec 1917 & May 1918
- 1918 Sponsors for knowledge. Mass Lib Club Bull 8, No 1: 4-7
- 1919 Anderson, R. R. Library methods at the Community clearing house. LJ 44: 84
- Lapp, J. A. Picket lines of progress. Special Libraries 10: 64-5
- 1920 Government information service. Special Libraries 11: 165
- B269 SOCIAL SCIENCE LIBRARIES**
- 1903 Parsons, A. B. The Randall library of social science. Charities 10: 549-50
- 1919 Moa, E. The Rural and social science library of the University of North Carolina. NC Bull 4: 46-8
- B270 SOCIAL WELFARE LIBRARIES**
- 1915 Russell Sage Foundation library. American Architect Oct 20, 1915: 267-9
- 1916 Jenkins, F. W. Russell Sage Foundation library, New York. LJ 41: 174-9
- 1918 American Red Cross institute for crippled and disabled men, New York. LJ 43: 490
- Two new welfare libraries in New York City. LJ 43: 490-1
- B271 SONS OF THE REVOLUTION LIBRARY**
- 1917 Banning, P. W. Some special methods with genealogical material: Sons of the Revolution society in the state of California. LJ 42: 807-8
- B272 STATISTICAL LIBRARIES**
- 1911 Crowell, J. F. The financial and statistical bureau. Special Libraries 2: 96-8; Discussion 98-101
- 1916 Gift to Princeton University: Plinny Fisk statistical library. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 95
- 1919 Crum, F. S. Library and statistical work with the Prudential insurance company of America. Special Libraries 10: 159-62
- 1920 Kerr, E. The case against the librarian: Imbrie & company statistical library. Special Libraries 11: 73-5
- B273 STUDENTS, LIBRARY FOR (LONDON)**
- 1916 Central library for students. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 3rd Annual Report p 49-51
- 1917 Central library for students. LA 14: 22-3
- Pollard, A. W. The Central library for students. LAR 19: 872-8
- 1918 Central library for students. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report p 18
- Central library for students in London. LJ 43: 314
- 1919 Jast, L. S. The part of the Central library for students. LAR 21: 393-4
- 1920 Central library for students. Librarian 10: 27-8
- Central library for students: Deputation to Mr. H. A. L. Fisher. LAR 22: 269-70
- Central library for students. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 48-51
- B274 STUDENTS LIBRARY AT BROWN UNIVERSITY**
- 1919 Koopman, H. L. A "handy sized" library for students at Brown University. LJ 44: 30
- B275 TARIFF COMMISSION LIBRARY**
- 1918 United States tariff commission to establish a library. LJ 43: 119
- B276 TAX COMMISSION LIBRARY**
- 1911 Minnesota tax commission library. Special Libraries 2: 41-2
- 1913 Evans, C. L. Tax commission library. Minn PLCN 4: 10-1
- B277 TECHNICAL LIBRARIES**
- 1915 Cutter, W. B. Technical library's field of service. Special Libraries 6: 150-2
- 1916 Krause, L. B. Technical libraries of Chicago. LJ 41: 331; PL 21: 184
- Library association Committee on technical libraries. LW 19: 138, 141-3, 144-6
- 1917 Library association: Circular of Technical libraries committee. Libn 8: 1-2
- Brown, R. W. Commercial libraries. LAR 19: 157-9
- Reynolds, J. H. The technical library in its relation to educational and industrial development. LAR 19: 250-61
- Technical libraries: Discussion at L. A. Conference. LAR 19: 485-97
- Hulme, E. W. Technical libraries. LAR 19: 485-9
- Library Association: Interim report of the Council on technical and commercial libraries. LAR 19: 551-7
- Ritchie, J., Jr. New library of the Massachusetts institute of technology. LJ 42: 30-5
- 1918 Rintoul, R. The control of industrial and scientific information. Journal of Soc of Chemical Industry Feb 28, 1918
- Technical libraries. LAR 20: 1-4
- Practical developments. LAR 20: 5-8
- Short, M. Technical and scientific libraries co-operation. LAR 20: 26-7
- Bureaux of industrial information. LAR 20: 77-82
- Technical libraries: Support by influential societies. LAR 20: 105-11
- Organizing the city's resources: Glasgow technical library. LAR 20: 112-3
- Savage, E. A. Technical and commercial libraries. LAR 20: 159-60
- Pearce, J. G. The future of documentation. LAR 20: 162-6

- 1919 Clayton, R. H. The public technical library. *L A R* 21: 5-8
 Technical library development in Germany. *L A R* 21: 195
 Savage, E. A. Functions of technical libraries. *L A R* 21: 200-1
 Reyburn, G. Technical and commercial library movement in South Africa. *L A R* 21: 229-31
 Savage, E. A. Technical libraries: a comment on the Third interim report of the Adult education committee. *L A R* 21: 264-70
 Vail library of the Massachusetts institute of technology. *Special Libraries* 10: 191-2
 Noa, E. The rural and social science library of the University of North Carolina. *NC Bull* 4: 46-8
 Greenman, E. D. Functions of the industrial library—that of Arthur D. Little, Inc. a type. *Special Libraries* 10: 189-91
 1920 Useful arts room of the Public library of Cincinnati. *L A R* 22: 78
 Technical library: editorial. *L A R* 22: 121-11
 Simmell, W. E. Technical libraries and intelligence. *L A R* 22: 124-40
 Matthews, R. B. The technical library. *L A R* 22: 141-57
 Rintoul, R. The control of industrial and scientific information. *Special Libraries* 11: 151-2
 Provision of a central technical library for Germany. *Special Libraries* 11: 152
 Organization of research in Great Britain. *Special Libraries* 11: 169-70
 Interim report of the Council of the Library association on the provision of technical and commercial libraries. *Special Libraries* 11: 10a-13a
 Randall, I. M. The case against the librarian: The manufacturing house library. *Special Libraries* 11: 76-9
- B278 MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURING HOUSE LIBRARIES**
- 1917 Krause, L. B. Library of H. M. Byllesby & Co., Chicago. *L J* 42: 289-90
 Hinkins, C. E. Sears, Roebuck & Company's house library. *L J* 42: 289
 Library of Lockwood, Greene & Co., of Boston. *L J* 42: 372
 Library of Sampson & Murdock, of Boston. *L J* 42: 373-4
 Library of D. C. & Wm. B. Jackson, of Boston. *L J* 42: 540
 Library of Charles Tenney & Co., of Boston. *L J* 42: 540-1
 1919 Portland cement association library: Among the special libraries. *L J* 44: 27-8
 Haight, M. Wilson Co. (Chicago) reference library. *Special Libraries* 10: 71
- Winton, G. E. Library of the Strelinger company, Detroit. *Special Libraries* 10: 182
 —Library of Parke, Davis & Company, Detroit. *Special Libraries* 10: 183-4
 —Library of Stearns & Company, Detroit. *Special Libraries* 10: 185
 Hobart, E. Special library of the A. W. Shaw company. *Special Libraries* 10: 185-8
 Greenman, E. D. Functions of the industrial library: that of Arthur D. Little, Inc., a type. *Special Libraries* 10: 189-91
- 1920 Greer, A. F. P. Yale & Towne manufacturing company's library. *Special Libraries* 11: 70-1
- B279 TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH LIBRARIES**
- 1917 Dobbins, E. V. American telephone and telegraph company library, New York City. *L J* 42: 284-5
 New England telephone and telegraph company's library, Boston: Special libraries of Boston and their uses. *L J* 42: 728-9
- 1920 Cox, M. D. The case against the librarian. American telephone and telegraph company. *Special Libraries* 11: 68-70
- B280 TRADE COMMISSION LIBRARY**
- 1916 Houghton, C. C. Federal trade commission library. *Special Libraries* 7: 41-3
- B281 TRANSPORTATION LIBRARIES**
- 1919 Transportation number. *Special Libraries* 10: 237-68
- B282 TYPOGRAPHICAL LIBRARIES**
- 1916 Peddie, R. A. St. Bride typographical library; its methods and classification. *L A R* 18: 235-58; *L A* 13: 7-12, 13
- 1917 Bullen, H. L. Typographic library and museum of the American type founders company. *L J* 42: 279-81
- B283 VETERINARY LIBRARY**
- 1918 Liautard veterinary library at the New York state veterinary college. *L J* 43: 83
 Roswell, P. Flower library, New York state veterinary college, Cornell University. *L J* 43: 332
- B284 VOCATIONAL LIBRARIES**
- 1918 Vocational library begun at Albany. *L J* 43: 492
- 1919 Vocational library in London: The Vocational library, 5 Prince's street, Westminster. *Special Libraries* 10: 52
- B285 WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION LIBRARY**
- 1919 Liebmann, E. L. Library of the National workmen's compensation service bureau. *Special Libraries* 10: 197-8

Section C—Library Work with Special Classes of Readers

- CI LIBRARY WORK WITH THE BLIND IN THE UNITED STATES
- 1885 Library for the blind. L J 10: 179
Westerfield, W. Library for the blind. L J 10: 399
- 1898 Utley, H. M. Books for the blind. L J 23: Conf No 93-5, 148-9
- 1899 Allen, E. E. Departments for the blind in free libraries. P L 4: 171-3
New York free circulating library for the blind. L A R 1: 172
- 1900 Ohio library association: Report of Committee on reading for the blind. P L 5: 363-5
- 1902 Books for the blind. I a L C Bull 3: 11
Transportation of books for the blind. L J 37: 319
Circulating library for the blind. P L 7: 120
- 1903 Gerry, M. S. Library of Congress and the blind. Scribner's Magazine Jan 1903: 101-8
- 1904 Free postal transmission of books for the blind. L J 29: 601, Conf No 236
Draper, S. A. Literature for the blind. P L 9: 147-9
What some libraries are doing for the blind. P L 9: 150-62
Act of Congress promoting circulation of reading matter for the blind. P L 9: 328-9, 377
Partial list of libraries having books for the blind. P L 9: 504
- 1905 Moon, R. C. Books and libraries for the blind. L J 30: 269-74
Learning to read Braille writing. L J 30: 284
Work for the blind at Cincinnati public library. L J 30: 461-2, 500
Bostwick, A. E. Card catalog for blind readers. L J 30: 475
Ranck, S. H. Conference on books for the blind. L J 30: 799-800
Steiner, B. C. Transmission by mail of books for the blind. L J 30: 962
Books for the blind. Minn P L C N 2: 5
Exhibit of books for the blind at St. Louis. P L 10: 22-3
- 1906 Allen, E. E. Library work for the blind. L J 31: 8-11
Bostwick, A. E. Free mail transmission of library books. L J 31: 124
Dickinson, A. D. Periodicals for the blind. the blind. L J 31: 218; P L 11: 308-9
Neisser, E. R. Books for the blind. L J 31: Conf No 78-82; Discussion L J 31: Conf No 224-8
A. L. A. Committee on work with the blind appointed. P L 11: 451
Free delivery of books for blind readers in the United States. L W 9: 101
Embossed types for the blind, and work with the blind. Cal News Notes 1: 290-308
- Ziegler magazine for the blind. Cal News Notes 1: 399-401
- 1907 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 1: 39-46; P L 12: 264
Thomson, J. Library work amongst the blind. A L A Bull 1: 46-7
Dickinson, A. D. Periodicals for the blind. L J 32: 48
Books for the blind. Neb Lib Bull No 5: 2-3
- 1908 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 2: 216-21
Perkins institution and Massachusetts school for the blind: Reference library of books relating to the blind. L J 33: 77-8
Clark, B. H. Some unusual experiences in the work of a blind librarian. L J 33: 393-4
Chamberlain, M. C. State library for the blind. N Y L 1: 142-4
Co-operative work for the blind at Salt Lake, Utah. P L 13: 333
- 1909 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 3: 216-20
Books for the blind. Ind L C Bull May 1909: 3-5
Gillis, M. R. California state library for the blind. L J 34: 115-8
Rowan, J. M. Reading rooms and libraries for the blind. Young Woman's Journal, April 1909; L J 34: 221
Dow, J. J. Libraries and reading for the blind. Outlook for the Blind Jan 1909, 2: 168-72; L J 34: 189
Neisser, E. R. Work for the blind in Pennsylvania. Penn Lib Notes 2 No 4: 5-8
Work of the Packard library, Salt Lake City. P L 14: 227
- 1910 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 4: 648-56
- 1911 —A L A Bull 5: 97-8
Traveling books for the blind. Wis Lib Bull 7: 52
- 1912 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 6: 114-5; L J 37: 456
Hunt, L. P. Library work with the blind. Simmons College Journal Jan 1912
- 1913 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 7: 136-9
Burgess, R. The library at the School for the blind. Minn P L C N 4: 4-5
- 1914 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 8: 110-4; L J 39: 599-603
- 1915 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. A L A Bull 9: 231-7; L J 40: 500-1
Library work for the blind. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 16
Music for the blind. L J 40: 562

- Rambler, L. C. Embossed music for the blind. *L J* 40: 585-6
- 1916 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. *A L A Bull* 10: 357-62; *L J* 41: 680-2; *PL* 21: 363
- 1917 Ferguson, M. J. Library work with the blind in California. *A L A Bull* 11: 376
Library work with the blind. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 19
Foley, K. M. Home teaching for the blind: a phase of state library activities. *Cal News Notes* 12: 479-83, 879-81
- 1918 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. *A L A Bull* 12: 264-6
Jacobson, P. Bringing light to the blind. *Cal News Notes* 13: 155-61
- 1919 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. *A L A Bull* 13: 90-1
A. L. A. plans for service to blinded soldiers, sailors and marines. *L J* 44: 650
A. L. A. recommendation for co-operation in publication of books for the blind. *L J* 44: 656
Foley, K. M. Prevention of blindness and conservation of vision in adults and children. *Cal News Notes* 14: 14-23
Ferguson, M. J. Books for the blind. *L J* 44: 759-60
- 1920 Report of A. L. A. committee on library work with the blind. *A L A Bull* 14: 281-2, 300-1
Report of A. L. A. committee on transfer of library war service activities. *A L A Bull* 14: 300-1; *L J* 45: 941
Schoble, F. Notes from library work for the blind. *A L A Bull* 14: 143-5
Fifteenth summary of the books for blind department, California state library. *Cal News Notes* 15: 304-15
Rider, B. G. Books for the blind. *L J* 45: 119-20
Work for the blind. *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1920: 99-102
- C2 LIBRARY WORK WITH THE BLIND IN ENGLAND**
- 1887 Briscoe, J. P. Libraries for the blind. *LC* 4: 68-71
- 1899 Hartley, M. E. Reading for the blind: a note and a suggestion. *L W* 2: 203-5
- 1900 National lending library for the blind. *L A R* 2: 113-4
- 1902 Roebuck, G. E. Literature for the blind and the public library movement connected therewith. *L A* 3: 253-60
Rowlatt, H. The provision of books for the blind. *L A R* 4: 87-9; Discussion, 89-91
Hamilton, G. H. Books for the blind. *L A R* 4: 241-2
Free libraries for the blind: Letter from Viscount Midleton. *L A R* 4: 420; *L W* 5: 25
Rac, W. S. C. Reading for the blind. *L W* 4: 316-8
- 1905 Dougan, J. L. Braille library at Oxford. *L A R* 7: 178-9; *L J* 30: 283-4
- 906 Reduced postal rates on books for the blind in the United Kingdom. *L A R* 8: 605
- 1908 Catalogue of the National library for the blind. *L A R* 10: 300-1
- 1909 Roebuck, G. E. Books for the blind. *L A R* 11: 611-2
- 1911 Austin, E. W. Present conditions and possibilities of public library service to the blind. *L A R* 13: 450-60, 519-24
- 1912 Blind readers and embossed books in Great Britain: First report of the L. A. special committee. *L A R* 14: 480-4
- 1913 Roebuck, G. E. Literature for the blind. *L A R* 15: 218-9
National lending library for the blind. *L W* 15: 336
Austin, E. W. Public libraries and the blind. *Libn* 3: 102, 178, 223, 257, 305, 384, 422, 467-71
- 1914 National union catalogue of books for the blind. *L A R* 16: 76
Austin, E. W. News from the blind world. *Libn* 4: 30, 111, 175, 218, 303, 317
Deas, J. A. C. How we may show our museums and art galleries to the blind. *L W* 16: 76, 216-7
- 1915 Austin, E. W. News from the blind world. *Libn* 5: 81, 165-6
- 1917 National library for the blind: a note on its history. *L A* 4: 8-9, 32; *L A R* 19: 78-9
Maw, T. E. Readings to the blind. *L W* 19: 224
- 1918 National library for the blind: Northern branch in Manchester. *L A R* 20: 34-9
National library for the blind, Library association conference visit to. *L A R* 20: 121-2
- 1920 Smith, J. B. Library work with the blind. *L A R* 22: 257-9, 377-9
National library for the blind: Northern branch in Manchester. *L A R* 22: 178
- C3 LIBRARY SERVICE TO BUSINESS MEN**
- 1906 Canfield, J. H. Library methods in business world. *PL* 11: 244-6
- 1907 Mason, J. Business men and the public library. *PL* 12: 300-1
Nelson, M. O. What is the library to the business man? *Minn P L C N* 2, No 4: 49-50
Lee, G. W. Library and the business man. *A L A Bull* 1: Conf No 169
- 1908 Huntting, H. R. Public library from the business-man's standpoint. *PL* 13: 335-9
- 1916 Hasse, A. R. Library preparedness in the field of economics and sociology. *L J* 41: 557-60
The library and the man of business. *L W* 9: 153-6
Business men and the library: Fort Wayne (Ind) public library. *Lib Occ* 4: 100-1
Krause, L. B. Relation of the library to business education. *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 379-83
Riddell, W. R. Use of the public library by a public man. *PL* 21: 249-54
Ahern, S. M. Bringing together business men and library service. *PL* 21: 312-4

- Library service to business men. *Special Libraries* 7: 141
- Buell, D. C. Sources of information for business men. *Special Libraries* 7: 142-4; *LJ* 42: 223
- Murphy, C. D. Getting the new idea first. *System* 30: 170-9
- Library and the business man. *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 446
- 1917 Hasse, A. R. Public libraries and business men. *LJ* 42: 185-7
- Bostwick, A. E. The library and the business man. *LJ* 42: 259-64
- Hasse, A. R. Making a market in libraries. *LJ* 42: 270-2
- Johnston, W. D. Library service to the business man. *LJ* 42: 273-5
- Fisher, F. M. Making the library more useful to the business man. *LJ* 42: 276-7
- Stockdale, F. Getting business books read. *LJ* 42: 290-1
- What more can the library do? *LJ* 42: 292-3, 447-9
- Foster, W. E. Commercial organizations co-operate with the Providence public library. *LJ* 42: 301
- Training in salesmanship: how one library helps. *LJ* 42: 453-4
- Wright, P. B. Work of the Kansas City (Mo.) library. *LJ* 42: 454
- Shaw, R. K. Librarians in Rotary. *LJ* 42: 460-1
- Hasse, A. R. Public versus special libraries. *LJ* 42: 798-800
- Public libraries and business men. *Special Libraries* 8: 41-4
- Spencer, F. What a public library cannot do for the business man. *Special Libraries* 8: 117-8
- 1918 Nystrom, P. H. The relation of the public library to the private business libraries. *LJ* 43: 154-7; *PL* 23: 258-60
- Cameron, W. H. What does library service do for you and your business? *PL* 23: 256-7
- Library service to the workers. *PL* 23: 261-2
- 1919 Parham, N. E. The business man and the public library. *PL* 24: 410-5
- Witte, E. E. Industrial problems to-day. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 38-41
- Williams, B. Reconstructing the community. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 42-3
- Gilman, S. W. The public library as an educator as viewed by the business man. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 221-4; *LJ* 45: 204
- 1920 Wheeler, J. L. The library and the business man. *LJ* 45: 13-8, 19-24, 57-62
- Libraries and business men: Editorial. *LJ* 45: 454
- Caldwell, Mrs. I. P. Reaching Jeffersonville business men. *Lib Occ* 5: 367-9
- Bowerman, G. F. The business man and the public library. *Special Libraries* 11: 181-4
- Bostwick, A. E. Business service in St. Louis. *Special Libraries* 11: 184-5
- C4 LIBRARY AND THE INVESTIGATOR
- 1904 Josephson, G. S. Library in its relation with scholars and learned societies. *PL* 9: 322-3
- 1911 Library and the specialist. *Nation* 87: 222, Aug 17, 1911
- 1913 De Perolt, J. Libraries and the scholar. *Nation* 97: 162-3, Aug 21, 1913
- Putnam, H. American libraries and the investigator. *North American Review* 197: 312-24
- 1916 Andrews, C. W. Field of co-operation between libraries of learning. *LJ* 41: 319-22
- Advertising clubs seek library co-operation. *LJ* 41: 396-7
- Weitenkampf, F. Library and the graphic arts. *LJ* 41: 479-81
- Riddell, W. R. Use of a public library by a public man. *PL* 21: 249-54
- 1918 Hasse, A. R. Do libraries impede research? *Special Libraries* 9: 155-6
- 1919 Bostwick, A. E. The library and commercial art. *Special Libraries* 10: 61-4
- C5 LIBRARY AND THE PROFESSIONAL MAN
- 1907 Ingersoll, T. G. Professional man's use of the public library. *Minn PLCN* 2, No 4: 50-2
- 1913 Newcombe, C. F. Debt of men of letters to libraries. *LAR* 15: 502-21
- 1916 Walker, K. Co-operation between libraries and the engineering profession. *Special Libraries* 7: 167-70
- 1917 Gregory, W. The engineer and the book. *Affiliated Engineering Societies of Minnesota Bulletin* Dec 1917: 283-90; *LJ* 43: 690
- 1919 McClelland, E. H. The public library in the service of the chemist. *Special Libraries* 10: 86-92
- Flinn, A. D. What the engineer expects from the library. *PL* 24: 1-2
- C6 LIBRARY AND THE WORKING CLASSES: LIBRARY IN RELATION TO INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION
- 1883 Humphrey, G. R. Librarians and the working classes. *LAMN* 4: 58-61
- 1887 Sanders, M. A. Possibilities of public libraries in manufacturing communities. *LJ* 12: 395-400
- 1892 Soule, C. C. Library and the industrial classes. *LJ* 17: 90-2
- 1894 Libraries and technical education. *Greenwood's public libraries*: 479-85
- 1897 Freeman, M. W. Management of small libraries. *LJ* 23: 79-80
- 1901 Advertising the library through pay envelopes. *LJ* 26: 28
- 1905 Kroeger, A. B. Place of the library in technical education. *LJ* 30: 393-9
- Law, H. E. Public library as a business proposition. *LJ* 30: 405
- Libraries for men. *LJ* 30: 408-9; *Ia LCQ* 5: 62-3
- Stewart, J. D. Technical education and public libraries in England. *PL* 10: 455-7

- 1906 Crunden, F. M. Public library as a factor in industrial progress. *L (ns) 7*: 384-96
 Craver, H. W. Library in relation to special classes of readers—supply and use of technological books. *LJ 31*: Conf No 72-5
 Garvin, E. Use of the industrial collections at Providence library. *LJ 31*: Conf No 76-8
 Wright, P. B. Some methods of library advertising. *LJ 31*: Conf No 86-8; *PL 11*: 237-40; *Ia L C Q 5*: 159
 Use of industrial collections in Brooklyn library. *LJ 31*: Conf No 280-1
- 1907 Brown, C. H. Use of scientific and technical books. *A L A Bull 1*: Conf No 168-5
 Bailey, A. L. How shall the library help the working man? *LJ 32*: 198-201
 Hopwood, H. V. Technical libraries. *LA 5*: 270-4
 Arnold, S. F. Value of the public library to the working man. *PL 12*: 4-7
 Buckley, J. P. Library and the workers. *Minn PLCN 2*, No 4: 48-9
- 1908 Public libraries and the working man. *LJ 33*: 81-2
 Industrial possibilities of public libraries. *LJ 33*: 100
 Yust, W. F. Industrial possibilities of Southern libraries. *LJ 33*: 99
 Books for men in shops. *LJ 33*: 100
 Poray, A. Library work in factories. *PL 13*: 78-7
 Fiske, A. J. Human element in library work in a mining district. *PL 13*: 78-81
 Foss, S. W. Library and industrial workers: carry the library to the workers. *PL 13*: 82-3
 Wellman, H. C. Library and industrial workers. *PL 13*: 83-4
 Parsons, M. Library and the working man. *PL 13*: 84-5
 Recht, C. Working man and the library. *PL 13*: 803-4
 Darling, G. R. Stout institute library and its method of reaching technical students. *Wis Lib Bull 4*: 90-1
- 1909 Wright, P. B. Library and the mechanic. *LJ 34*: 582-8
 Evans, G. H. Aids to the technical and industrial work. *LJ 34*: 100-3
 Morningstern, W. B. Technical department of the Free public library of Newark. *LJ 34*: 104-6
 Stevens, E. F. Industrial literature and the industrial public at the Pratt institute library. *LJ 34*: 95-9
- 1910 McKnight, E. Workpeople and public libraries. *LAR 12*: 79
 Farr, H. Public libraries and the world of business. *LAR 12*: 612-4
 Seward, W. F. Men and the library. *NY L 2*: 54-6
 Smith, T. L. Public library and the mechanic. *PL 15*: 6-10
 Public library service to mechanics. *PL 15*: 10-1
 Freeman, M. W. An experiment in library extension. *PL 15*: 56-8
- Drake, J. M. What can the public library do for men employed in car shops. *Wis Lib Bull 6*: 14-6
 Thomson, J. The working man and the library. *Penn Lib Notes 3*, No 4: 8-10
- 1911 Bostwick, A. E. Two tendencies of American libraries. *LJ 36*: 275-8
 Howell, G. A. Library as an aid to technical education. *Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911*: 92-5; *LJ 36*: 451-4; *PL 16*: 303-4
 Library methods in modern business. *LW 13*: 33-4
 Light, F. D. Interesting the working man. *NY L 2*: 260-1
 Ranck, S. H. Relation of the public library to technical education. *Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911*: 83-91; *LJ 36*: 279-85
 Bancroft, F. A. Relation of the public library to technical education from the view point of organized labour. *Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911*: 96-9
 Stevens, W. F. How to interest working men in the use of the library. *PL 16*: 93-5
 Kerr, C. The business man and the public library. *PL 16*: 96-9
 Wellman, H. C. Library as an investment. *PL 16*: 277-80
 Rush, C. E. Working men's branch. *Wis Lib Bull 7*: 109
 Neystrom, P. H. How to reach the working man. *Wis Lib Bull 7*: 168-71
 Dana, J. C. Business men's branch. *Wis Lib Bull 7*: 190
- 1912 Diephius, A. Library and the wage earner. *LJ 37*: 866-70
 Parsons, M. The library and the working man. *New Hamp Bull 8*: 69-71
 McLenagan, C. E. A public service library. *NY L 3*: 166-70
 McCarthy, A. J. Library as a place of business. *PL 17*: 173-4
 Handy, D. N. The library as a business asset—when and how. *Special Libraries Oct 1912*: 162-6
 Workers and the library. *Wis Lib Bull 8*: 4
- 1913 Rush, C. E. The man in the yards. *A L A Bull 7*: 154-8; *PL 18*: 313-7
 Ranck, S. H. Making a library useful to business men. *A L A Bull 7*: 210-5
 Library methods in business. *PL 18*: 58-9
- 1914 Smith, K. S. Library and industrial education. *Ia L C Q 7*: 119-22
 Hand, T. W. Relation of the public library to the business man. *LAR 16*: 510
 Ball, S. What any library can do for the business interest of its town. *NJ Lib Bull 3*, No 2: 9-12
- 1915 Parsons, R. W. Libraries and industries. *LA 12*: 8-12
- 1916 Factory extension work at Fort Wayne (Ind) public library. *Lib Occ 4*: 101-2
 Lapp, J. A., and Mote, C. H. Making the library serve the worker. *Special Libraries 9*: 8-11
 Berger, Mrs. V. L. How the library can serve the worker. *Wis Lib Bull 12*: 381-2

- 1917 Dietz, J. W. Corporation school movement: training men during business hours. *ALA Bull* 11: 114-20, 328
 Reynolds, J. H. Technical library in its relation to educational and industrial development. *LAR* 19: 250-61
 Briscoe, W. A. Public libraries and the coming trade war. *LW* 19: 205-7
- 1918 Library service to the workers. *PL* 23: 261-2
- 1919 Walter, F. K. The library in industry. *LJ* 44: 760-1
 McClelland, E. H. Books for industrial workers. *LJ* 44: 761-2, 779-87
 Hasse, A. R. The great release. *Special Libraries* 10: 2-3
 Hooker, D. A. A technology department as a business investment. *Special Libraries* 10: 164-5
 Witte, E. E. Industrial problems to-day. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 38-41
 Williams, B. Reconstructing the community. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 42-3
- 1920 Grand Rapids public library circular. *LJ* 45: 349

C7 LIBRARY AND VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE

- 1912 Bloomfield, M. How the librarian can assist in vocational guidance and training. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 2, No 1: 9
 Davis, J. B. Use of the library in vocational guidance. *Nat Educ Assn* 1912: 126-73
- 1914 Hall, M. E. Vocational guidance through the library. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 4: 13-27
- 1916 Lapp, J. A., and Mote, K. H. Making the library serve the worker. *Special Libraries* 7: 8-11
- 1917 Lapp, J. A. The library and vocational education. *Lib Occ* 4: 174-5
 Barker, T. D. The library and vocational progress. *NC Bull* 3: 67-70
 McCollough, E. Vocational education and the public library. *Special Libraries* 8: 52-3
 The library and vocational guidance: From the Indianapolis survey for vocational education. *Special Libraries* 8: 59-60
- 1919 "Carry on," the vocational reading campaign. *PL* 24: 249

C8 LIBRARY AND THE FOREIGN POPULATION

- 1894 Josephson, A. G. S. Foreign books in American libraries. *LJ* 19: 364
- 1898 Countryman, G. Shall public libraries buy foreign literature. *LJ* 23: 229-31
- 1899 Chennell, F. E. Foreign section in the public library. *LW* 2: 33-5
 Baker, E. A. French fiction in public libraries: with a selected list. *LW* 2: 68-71, 79-81
- 1900 Guppy, H. French fiction and French juvenile literature for the public library. *LAR* 2: 357-71
- 1902 Books in foreign languages. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 29-30
- 1903 Gaillard, E. W. Why public libraries should supply books in foreign languages. *LJ* 28: 67
- 1904 Campbell, J. M. Supplying books in foreign languages in public libraries. *LJ* 29: 65-7
- 1905 Traveling libraries of foreign books. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 74-5
- 1906 Canfield, J. H. Library in relation to special classes of readers: books for foreign population. *LJ* 31: Conf No 65-7
 Bostwick, A. E. Books for foreign population. *LJ* 31: Conf No 67-70
 Campbell, J. M. Books for foreign population. *LJ* 31: Conf No 70-2
 Martin, A. Buying of foreign books for small libraries. *Minn PLCN* 9: 30-1
 Jacobson, K. M. What Minnesota does for its foreign citizens. *Minn PLCN* 9: 31-2
- 1907 Campbell, J. M. An educational opportunity and the library. *LJ* 32: 157-8
- 1908 Lee, E. Recent foreign literature. *L (ns)* 9: 80-96, 186-200, 267-81
 King Oscar's Traveling Library: Collection of Swedish books sent to United States. *Minn PLCN* 2: 101-2
 Solis-Cohen, L. M. Library work in the Brooklyn Ghetto. *LJ* 33: 485-8
 Josephson, A. G. S. Books for the immigrants—1, Swedish. *LJ* 33: 505
 Books for immigrants. *NYL* 1: 98
 Campbell, J. M. Public library and the immigrant. *NYL* 1: 100-5, 129, 132-6
 Discussion on provision of books for foreign population by members of Chicago library club. *PL* 13: 415-6
 Fiske, A. J. Human interest in library work in a mining district. *PL* 13: 78-81
- 1909 Hanson, J. C. M. Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 3: 43-8
- 1910 Stevens, W. F. Use of the library by foreigners as shown by the Carnegie library of Homestead, Pa. *LJ* 35: 161-2
 M. R. H. Some work of the library with Bohemians. *LJ* 35: 265
 Hrbek, S. The library and the foreign-born citizen. *PL* 15: 98-104
 Kudlecka, J. Library work among foreigners. *PL* 15: 375-6
 Howard, C. E. The Carnegie library of Pittsburgh and the foreigner. *Penn Lib Notes* 3, No 4: 12-6
 Roberts, P. What can libraries do to aid the foreign speaking people in America? *Penn Lib Notes* 3, No 4: 16-23
- 1911 Daggett, M. P. Library's part in making Americans. *Delineator* 77: 17-8
 Roberts, P. The library and the foreign speaking man. *LJ* 36: 496-9
 Wendell, F. C. H. Stranger within our gates: what can the library do for him. *PL* 16: 89-92, 121
 Helps in government and language for immigrants, bibliography. *PL* 16: 111-2
- 1912 American libraries and immigrants. *American Homes* 9, Sup 12, Nov 1912

- Reid, M. Our new Americans. Mass Lib Club Bull 2, No 2: 29-36
— and Moulton, J. G. Aids in work with foreigners. Mass Lib Club Bull 2, No 2: 37-56
Roberts, F. B. The library and the foreign citizen. PL 17: 166-9
- 1913 Antin, M. The immigrant in the library. A L A Bull 7: 145-50
Maltby, A. B. Immigrants as contributors to library progress. A L A Bull 7: 150-4
Yust, W. F. What of the black and yellow races? A L A Bull 7: 159-67
Carr, J. F. What the library can do for our foreigners. Mass Lib Club Bull 3: 94-9; L J 38: 566-8
Campbell, J. M. What the foreigner has done for one library. Mass Lib Club Bull 3: 100-6; L J 38: 610-5; New Hamp Bull (ns) 10: 44-8
A new library activity. PL 18: 271
Ackerman, C. W. Book-worms of New York: how the public libraries satisfy the immigrant's thirst for knowledge. Independent 74: 199-201
Comstock, Sarah. Eight million books a year: activities of New York public library, including work with foreigners. World's Work 26: 100-8
- 1914 Carr, J. F. The library and the immigrant. A L A Bull 8: 140-7; New Hamp Bull 10: 41-4; PL 19: 276-9
Foreign books in the New York public library. PL 19: 212
Foreign books in the Cleveland public library. PL 19: 350-1
Campbell, J. M. Foreign periodicals. Mass Lib Club Bull 4: 67-9 (Reprinted as pamphlet by Massachusetts Free Public Library Commission)
Wilcox, M. E. Use of the immigrants guide in the library. Mass Lib Club Bull 4: 69-73
Carr, J. F. What the library can do for our foreign born. Penn Lib Notes 7, No 3: 2-6
- 1915 Work with foreigners. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 51
Hansen, A. Work with foreigners. A L A Bull 9: 196-8
Work with foreigners. L J 40: 292-3, 621, 684
Holiday receptions for foreigners. L J 40: 450
Webster, C. F. Library work with foreigners. A L A Proceedings, 1915: 192-5
Hansen, Agnes. Work with foreigners. A L A Proceedings 1915: 196-9
Poray, A. The foreign child and the book. L J 40: 233-9
McPike, Josephine. The foreign child at a St. Louis branch. L J 40: 851-5
Library's part in making Americans. NY L 4: 235-6
Wolcott, J. D. Library service to immigrants. US Bur of Educ Report 1915, 1: 527-31
- 1916 Carr, J. F. Some of the people we work for. A L A Bull 10: 145-54; L J 41: 552-7
Shiels, A. The immigrant, the school and the library. A L A Bull 10: 257-64
Tracey, C. S. Bibliography on library work with foreigners. A L A Bull 10: 263-4
Wheaton, H. H. An Americanization program for libraries. A L A Bull 10: 265-9
Campbell, J. M. Americanizing books and periodicals for immigrants. A L A Bull 10: 269-72
Carr, J. F. Library work for immigrants. A L A Bull 10: 273-6, 402
A. L. A. Committee on books in foreign languages for traveling and public libraries: Report, 1916. A L A Proceedings 1916: 338-9
Work with foreigners. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 54-5
The foreigner in the library and the schools. Mich Lib Bull 7: 125-6
Developing Americanism. NY L 5: 74-5
Library and the immigrant in St. Louis. NY L 5: 110; L J 41: 478-9
Hall, A. G. Work with foreigners in a small factory town. NY L 5: 159-61; L J 42: 410
Pennsylvania free library commission. Books for the foreigner. Penn Lib Notes 8, No 1: 7
Delaughter, N. M. The German story-hour at Carondelet branch, St. Louis public library. PL 21: 255
Crawford, Ruth. Immigrants in St. Louis. PL 21: 327
- 1917 Library work with foreigners: A. L. A. committee suggested. A L A Bull 11: 33, 336
Bell, B. W. The colored branches of the Louisville free public library. A L A Bull 11: 169-73, 343; Discussion, 344
Wheaton, H. H. Libraries and the "America First" campaign. L J 42: 21-2
Translation service from the Business men's league of St. Louis. L J 42: 519
Library work with negroes. Life Culture Review Jan 1917
Pollard, A. A. Speakers' training camp for education in patriotism. Mich Lib Bull 8: 80-1
Public library and patriotism. Minn P L C N 5: 81-3
Carr, J. F. The nation's need and the library's opportunity. NY L 5: 192-4
Anderson, E. H. A plea for fairer support PL 22: 56-7
- 1918 Americanization: adapted from the Wisconsin library bulletin, October, 1918. Ia L C Q 8: 119
A. L. A. committee on work with foreigners. L J 43: 120
Carnegie (U. S.) corporation to study Americanization. L J 43: 339
Personnel of Americanization survey, financed by the Carnegie corporation. L J 43: 505
Britton, J. The library's share in Americanization. L J 43: 723-7
Prescott, D. R. Americanization through foreign print. L J 43: 884-5
The American's creed. L J 43: 886-7
Blake, K. E. Americanization. Minn Lib Notes 5: 150-1

- Libraries as Americanizers. Minn Lib Notes 5: 174
- Aronovici, C. Americanization: its meaning and function. Minn PLCN 5: 181-2
- Library's part in Americanizing foreigners. NYL 6: 88-9; LJ 43: 848
- Teaching English to aliens: a bibliography of textbooks, glossaries and aids to librarians. U S Bureau of Education Bull 1917 No 39
- Allen, F. L. Children and patriotism. Wis Lib Bull 14: 46-7
- 1919 Miller, H. A. The true Americanization of the foreign born child. A LA Bull 18: 180-2, 387
- Work with the foreign born: Report of A. L. A. committee. A LA Bull 18: 342-3
- Capek, A. V. The immigrant's contribution to American culture. A LA Bull 18: 387
- Prescott, D. R. Work with foreign newspapers in Newark free public library. LJ 44: 77
- Americanization work at New York public library. LJ 44: 138
- Carr, J. F. Books in foreign languages and Americanization. LJ 44: 245-6
- Americanization through foreign print. LJ 44: 275
- Gratian, J. Making Americans: how the library helps. LJ 44: 729-30
- Peters, O. M. Libraries in relation to citizenship and Americanization. LJ 44: 759
- Bostwick, A. E. The new library day. Lib Occ 5: 270
- Americanization of foreigners. Maine Lib Bull 8: 75-9, 86
- Rood, A. C. Americanization at Sumner branch library, Minneapolis. Minn PLCN 6: 6-7
- Books for foreigners. PL 24: 22
- When they understand us. PL 24: 47-8
- Paulmier, H. Getting in touch with our foreign readers. PL 24: 295-6
- Lescohier, D. D. What is Americanization? With select bibliography. PL 24: 378
- Hyde, D. W., Jr. Better citizenship via the civic library. PL 24: 379
- Sprague, L. W. Americanization by indirection. Special Libraries 10: 175-6
- Americanization by the public library. Survey 41: 537-8
- Libraries and Americanization. Vt Lib Bull 15: 5-7
- Tafuris, M. The immigrant: a composite portrait. Wilson Bulletin 1: 349
- 1920 Work with the foreign born and preparation for citizenship: A. L. A. enlarged program. A LA Bull 14: 299-300
- Carr, J. F. "Making Americans": a preliminary and tentative test of books. LJ 45: 209-12
- The Immigrant publication society. LJ 45: 213-4
- Crane, F. The ten points of Americanism. LJ 45: 214-5
- Wright, I. F. "The Gifts of the Nation." LJ 45: 215-6
- Prescott, D. R. What Americanization is not. LJ 45: 216
- Woodford, J. M. How a little booth helped a big movement. LJ 45: 217
- "New Americans" and the Tacoma public library. LJ 45: 218
- Americanization: Editorial. LJ 45: 221-2
- Daniels, J. Americanization by indirection. LJ 45: 871-6
- The immigrant and the library. Maine Lib Bull 10: 22
- Brooks, M. S. The library as an agency in Americanization. New Hamp Bull (ns) 16: 20-2
- Americanization in Portland, Oregon. PL 25: 96
- Americanization work in Seattle public library. PL 25: 448-9
- Beets, F. W. Public libraries and American civilization. PL 25: 504-5
- Guhin, M. M. Americanization in South Dakota. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 46-9
- Blue, T. F. Colored branches of the Louisville free library. Special Libraries 11: 145-7
- Lescohier, D. D. The library in Americanization. Wis Lib Bull 16: 3-6
- Spirit of America. Wis Lib Bull 16: 34-6
- C9 LIBRARY WORK WITH NEGROES
- 1914 Settle, G. T. Good reading for negroes. I. The Louisville free library. Southern Workman Oct 1914: 586-40
- Yerby, C. K. Good reading for negroes. II. A Memphis library. Southern Workman Oct 1914: 541-3
- 1915 Work with negroes. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 79
- Colored branches of the Louisville public library. LJ 40: 872-4
- Harris, R. D. The advantages of the colored branch libraries. Southern Workman July 1915: 385-91; LJ 40: 683-4
- 1917 Bell, B. W. The colored branch of the Louisville free public library. A LA Bull 11: 169-73, 343, 344
- Library work with negroes. Life Culture Review Jan 1917
- 1920 Blue, T. F. Colored branches of the Louisville free public library. Special Libraries 11: 145-7
- C10 LIBRARY WAR SERVICE (UNITED STATES)
- 1917 Mathews, S. Democracy and world politics. A LA Bull 11: 95-103, 314
- Koch, T. W. Books in camp, trench and hospital. A LA Bull 11: 103-8, 334
- Johnston, R. H. Memorandum relative to the collection and distribution of books and periodicals for the mobilization camps. A LA Bull 11: 322-4, 414
- War activities in Iowa libraries. Ia LCQ 8: 19, 60
- Libraries and the war. Ia LCQ 8: 19-20, 37-8, 39-40, 48, 49-52, 53-4
- Summary of suggestions for war service. Ia LCQ 8: 39-40

- Y. M. C. A. Library work on the border. *LJ* 42: 445-6
 Library service by the Young men's Christian association. *LJ* 42: 531-2
 Y. M. C. A. Book service for isolated posts and detachments. *LJ* 42: 620-1
 Y. M. C. A. ready to open new army branches. *LJ* 42: 621-2
 Jones, E. K. Emotional poise in war time: how the libraries can help the public. *PL* 22: 403-7; *PL* 23: 1-3; *LJ* 43: 696
 Koch, T. W. More about books in camp, trench and hospital. *LJ* 42: 778-90
 Paine, P. M. The soldiers' branch of the Syracuse public library. *LJ* 42: 791-3
 Books bought for soldiers abroad. *LJ* 42: 800
 Newspapers for soldiers in camp and abroad: "The Bayonet," the first newspaper to be written and edited by members of new National army. *LJ* 42: 950
 War service. *Lib Occ* 4: 213-20, 223-31
 Books for soldiers campaign. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 13: 66-7
 War service campaign. *NYL* 5: 253-64; *NYL* 6: 2-7, 14-6
 Books for soldiers campaign. *NC Bull* 3: 77-80, 96
 Soldiers' reading. *PL* 22: 305
 Camp libraries. *Vt L Bull* 13: 14-6, 21-7, 30-2
 War Service. *Vt L Bull* 13: 15-6, 21-8
 War symposium. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 197-200
 1918 Ferguson, M. J. Library war service in California. *Cal News Notes* 13: 9-16
 Quire, J. H. Library war service at Camp Kearny, Cal. *Cal News Notes* 13: 17-8
 Potter, Mrs. E. G. Library war work at Oakland free library, Cal. *Cal News Notes* 13: 169-71
 Bishop, W. W. A call to service. *Cal News Notes* 13: 283-4; *Ia LC Q* 8: 100-1
 Books for soldiers and sailors. *Ia LC Q* 8: 68, 83-4, 118
 Iowa additions to the Library war fund. *Ia LC Q* 8: 70, 101-2
 War activities in Iowa libraries. *Ia LC Q* 8: 91-2
 Women's branch of the Bombay Presidency war and relief fund. *LJ* 43: 90
 Great spring drive for books in New York City. *LJ* 43: 239-40
 Dickinson, A. D. Sending books "over there"—the day's work in Hoboken. *LJ* 43: 572-4
 Brett, W. H. Work of the dispatch office at Newport News. *LJ* 43: 575-7
 Stockbridge, F. P. The library war service fund campaign. *LJ* 43: 643-8
 Miller, J. Unifying for war. *Wis Lib Bull* 14: 41-3; *LJ* 43: 696-7
 Y. M. C. A. Distribution of books to the A. E. F. *LJ* 43: 830-1
 War service. *Lib Occ* 5: 3-7, 27, 31, 34-9, 50-3, 59-60, 63, 64-5, 75-8, 79-89
 Massachusetts war service. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 8, No. 2: 4-10; 9: 1-21, 23-49, 51-6, 63-7
 Books for soldiers' campaign. *Minn PLCN* 5: 133-4, 145-6
 Minnesota library war service. *Minn PLCN* 5: 135, 147-8, 164-6, 168-70, 177-80
 Wyer, J. I., Jr. War service of the A. L. A. *NYL* 6: 23-6
 War fund campaign. *NYL* 6: 33, 76
 Campaign for books for soldiers. *NYL* 6: 75-6
 War service: Discussion at New York library association conference, 1918. *NYL* 6: 130-9
 Books for soldiers campaign. *NC Bull* 3: 97, 113-5, 121-32
 Report for the five northwestern states on the drive for the first library war fund held during the week beginning September 24, 1917. *Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Conference Proceedings* 1918: 25-6
 Women in library war service. *PL* 23: 19
 War library service. *PL* 23: 22, 23-35
 Hasbrouck, M. K. War time service. *PL* 23: 127
 Stockbridge, F. P. Special libraries for our fighting forces. *Special Libraries* 9: 185-8
 Books for soldiers. *Vt L Bull* 13: 35-7; 14: 12-4, 17-9, 40-1, 48-9, 52-3, 54
 Hazeltine, M. E. War terms: their pronunciation and definition. *Wis Lib Bull* 14: 6-12, 52-3
 1919 Compton, C. H. What then? *ALA Bull* 13: 6-11
 Munson, E. L. Libraries and reading as an aid to morale. *ALA Bull* 13: 182-7, 349
 War service. *Cal News Notes* 14: 160-7
 Iowa librarians in camp and hospital work. *Ia LC Q* 8: 154
 Book and money collections in Iowa for camp libraries. *Ia LC Q* 8: 174
 Books for soldiers in Germany. *LJ* 44: 40-1
 Wooster, H. Supplying of books to the fleet at Guantanamo Bay, Cuba. *LJ* 44: 386-90
 War service. *Lib Occ* 5: 108-11, 165-70, 210-1; *Maine Lib Bull* 8: 81; *Mich Lib Bull* 10: 12-4; *Minn PLCN* 6: 1-4, 25; *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 15: 141-5
 Meyer, M. W. Present status of library war service. *NYL* 6: 162-3
 Ahern, M. E. Overseas library service. *NYL* 6: 183-90
 Ridington, J. The challenge of the present days. *Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings* 1919: 7-8
 Hadley, C. The library war service—some things it has taught. *PL* 24: 287-92
 War service. *Vt L Bull* 14: 48-9; 15: 2, 5
 Pettet, E. Library in connection with the returning soldier and sailor. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 41
 Library of congress war service. *Rept of Libn of Congress* 1919: 7-12
 1920 Books in the war. *LJ* 45: 270-1
 CH11 LIBRARY WAR SERVICE (CANADA)
 1919 Canada's library service to the army. *LJ* 44: 390-1
 Locke, G. H. Canadian libraries and the war. *Lib Occ* 5: 111-2

C12 LIBRARY WAR SERVICE
(GREAT BRITAIN)

- 1916 Nottingham libraries: arrangements for supplying soldiers with books. Libn 7: 5
Books for the armies. L A R 18: 89-90
Ward, E. W. D. Books for the armies. L W 18: 250-2
- 1917 Wright, C. T. H. Books for Russian prisoners of war in Germany. P L 22: 275-7
- 1918 Education in the army. L A 14: 173-4

C18 LIBRARIES AND SOCIAL WORK:
LIBRARIES AS SOCIAL CENTERS

- 1894 Mechanics' institutes, Workmen's clubs, and their relation to public libraries. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 485-93
- 1898 Davidson, H. A. Special needs of study clubs. L J 23: Conf No 158
Taylor, I. M. Co-operation between public libraries and Y. M. C. associations. L J 23: 518
- 1899 Browning, E. G. How women's clubs may help the library movement. L J 24: Conf No 18-20
Fetter, H. G. Relation of the library to the study club. P L 4: 78-80
- 1900 Hodge, G. B. Library and the Young men's Christian association. L J 25: 733-6
- 1901 Work of state library associations and women's clubs in advancing library interests: Round table meeting. L J 26: Conf No 183-95
- 1902 Library and women's clubs. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 61-2
- 1903 Suggestions to district library clubs by New York state library association. L J 28: 722
Davidson, J. W. Club and the library. Ia L C Q 3: 17-20
Nash, G. R. How one club maintains a library. Ia L C Q 3: 22-4
Fletcher, T. J. Relation of the library to the study club. Ia L C Q 3: 63-4
- 1905 McKnight, E. Libraries and recreation. L A R 7: 72-6
Bowerman, G. F. Library advertising. P L 10: 335-9
Haworth, F. Social aspects of the public library movement. L W 7: 169-74
Smith, B. S. What a club woman has a right to expect from a public library. Ia L C Q 5: 34-9
Study libraries for small clubs. Wis Lib Bull 1: 52
Aids for study clubs. Wis Lib Bull 1: 76-7
Library and the woman's club. Wis Lib Bull 1: 92
Groups of books for study clubs of Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 1: 97-8
- 1906 Stearns, L. E. Innovation in library meetings. L J 31: 55-7
Birge, E. A. Books and life. L J 31: 203-11
Stewart, C. Libraries in relation to settlement work. L J 31: Conf No 82-5, Discussion 231-2
Library and the club. Ind L C Bull No 81: 1-2
McCullough, E. Library smoking-room. P L 11: 259
- Hitt, I. A. Library aids to study clubs. Wash L A Bull 2 No 4: 9-10
Countryman, G. Library as a social centre. Minn P L C N No 5: 3-5; P L 11: 5-7
Catlin, M. Library club-room for men. Wis Lib Bull 2: 29-30
- 1907 Wadlin, H. G. Report of committee on social education congress. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 116
Yates, A. H. Need of a connection between the public library and the theatre. L A 5: 253-6
Bostwick, A. E. Library as the educational centre of a town. P L 12: 171-4
Report on public libraries, traveling libraries, and study clubs in state of New York, Bulletin 47, Public Libraries 17. N Y S L Rept 90
Legler, H. E. Phases of library extension. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 96-101; L J 32: 303-7
Heatwode, E. R. Club work at the Goshen (Ind.) library. Lib Occ No 10: 5-6
Redgrave, S. J. Public library book extension service. L A 5: 290-2
- 1908 Stevens, W. F. Library and study clubs. L J 33: 181-2
Pleasants, L. L. Place of the library in the social life of a small town. P L 13: 7-8; Wis Lib Bull 3: 84
Tripp, G. H. The library as a social force. L J 33: 241-2
Hunting, H. R. Public library from the business man's standpoint. P L 13: 335-9
Darling, G. R. Stout institute library and its method of reaching technical students. Wis Lib Bull 4: 90-1
- 1909 Wright, P. B. Library and the mechanic. L J 34: 532-8
Evans, G. H. Aids to the technical and industrial work. L J 34: 100-3
Morningstern, W. B. Technical department of the Free public library of Newark. L J 34: 104-6
Stevens, E. F. Industrial literature and the industrial public at the Pratt institute library. L J 34: 95-9
Herbert, C. W. Establishing relations between the children's library and other civic agencies. L J 34: 195-6
- 1910 Hodges, N. D. C. An Anathema upon finger posts. A L A Bull 4: 593-7
Newland, N. The library and municipal betterment. Minn P L C N 3: 56-8
Circulation of games by the library. P L 15: 430
Pattison, Mrs. F. A. The library and the woman's club. P L 15: 137-42
Use of civics number. Wis Lib Bull 6: 3
- 1911 Howard, G. E. Branch library and its relation to the district. A L A Bull 5: 109-12
Haines, H. E. Place of the public library in the community. Dial 50: 463-5
Bostwick, A. E. Administration of a public library, especially its public or municipal relations. L J 36: 342-5
— Social work of the St. Louis public library. L J 36: 461-5; P L 16: 192-5; L A R 18: 206-10

- Jenkins, F. W. The social worker and the library. *L J* 36: 499-500
- Bailey, L. E. Library work for rural communities. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 7: 45-9
- Stevens, W. F. How to interest working men in the use of the library. *PL* 16: 93-5
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. What the community owes the library. *PL* 16: 244-5; *Minn P L C N* 3: 91-2; *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 7: 33-41
- Leonard, O. Branch libraries as social centers. *Survey* 25: 1038-9; *L J* 36: 299-300
- Plummer, H. Place of the public library in civic life. *PL* 16: 398
- Library and social movements: bibliography. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 5-16
- Dudgeon, M. S. Civic improvement and development. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 60-4
- Finch, W. L. The librarian as a factor in community development. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 64-6
- Schwalbach, H. B. The get together movement. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 66-7
- Packer, B. G. The Withes Farmers' institute and festival association. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 67-70
- Van Buren, M. Cleaning up Mankato, Minnesota. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 71-3
- Givens, F. M. The awakening of Fond du Lac. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 73-5
- Pardes, J. Duluth and its advancement. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 76-9
- California fruit growers' exchange. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 79-82
- Sparta fruit growers' association: a co-operative association. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 82-3
- Stearns, L. E. Library and the social center. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 84-5
- Civic advancement and development: a list of material. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 86-91
- Legler, H. E. Social significance of the modern library movement. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 117
- 1912 Dodd, N. E. Library versus the white slave traffic. *L J* 37: 508-9
- Lewis, A. A. Library as a social center. *Minn P L C N* 3: 151-2
- Roberts, F. B. Being a citizen. *Minn P L C N* 3: 171-4
- Bostwick, A. E. The public library, the public school and the social center movement. *Nat Educ Assn* 1912: 240-6
- Need of social centers in schools and libraries. *L J* 37: 550
- Dana, J. C. The country church and the library. *NYL* 3: 106-7
- Stevens, W. F. The library as a civic and social center as illustrated by the Homestead, Pa., library. *PL* 17: 362
- Winslow, J. B. Gospel of social service. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 119-26
- Amundsen, A. Social center in a small town. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 129-30
- Social function of the church: Books on. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 172-3
- 1913 Drake, J. N. Relation of the public library to social betterment. *Ia L C Q* 7: 1-9
- Wright, T. W. Relationship of the public library to local societies. *L A R* 15: 413-7
- Joshi, N. M. The public library as a factor of social life. *Library Miscellany* (Baroda) 1: 4-9
- Van Buren, M. Library and civic work. *Minn P L C N* 4: 52-3
- Countryman, G. Community studies. *Minn P L C N* 4: 53-4
- Hasse, A. E. Socialized bibliography. *NYL* 4: 11-2
- Socialization of the library. *Lib Occ* 3: 109-10; *PL* 18: 232
- Jennings, J. T. Relation of the library to the municipality. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1913: 36-8
- Isom, M. F. To what extent should the library become a social center? *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings*, 1913: 54-7
- 1914 Library as a social center. *L J* 39: 328, 404
- Lupton, A. W. Social activities of the library. *L J* 39: 441-3
- County social service work. *L J* 39: 872
- Isom, M. F. The library as a civic center. *PL* 19: 93-6
- Bailey, L. J. Social functions of the public library. *PL* 19: 335-8; *L J* 40: 292; *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 11: 69-71
- 1915 Library and civic uplift. *NYL* 4: 171
- Withington, G. B. Forming a village improvement society. *New Hamp Bull* (n s) 11: 71-2
- Jayne, N. W. Work outside the walls. *PL* 20: 197-201; *New Hamp Bull* (n s) 11: 114-8
- Carnegie, A. The public library as a social force. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 181-2
- Libraries as social centers. *Am Lib Annual*, 1915-16: 67-8
- 1916 Zachert, A. B. Children's librarian as social worker. *A L A Bull* 10: 421
- Religious organizations: South Bend (Ind) public library. *Lib Occ* 4: 102-3
- DePuy, A. R. Social activities. *Mich Lib Bull* Jan-Feb 1916: 22-3
- Seward, L. H. The social side of library work. *PL* 21: 314-5
- Library as a social center. *PL* 21: 215-6
- 1917 Johnston, W. D. Co-operation between a public library and civic organizations. *American City* (C ed) 16: 357-8
- Paulmier, H. The small town library as a community center. *L J* 42: 376-7
- Public library and preparedness; Dayton library as a social center. *L J* 42: 379
- McAfee, G. Home visiting. *Lib Occ* July 1917: 201-2; *L J* 42: 839
- 1918 Grand Rapids library and better homes movement. *L J* 43: 118-9
- Ames, E., and Walkley, R. L. "All in the day's work." *L J* 43: 159-63
- 1919 Leete, J. H. Reaching all classes of the community. *A L A Bull* 13: 111-7, 353
- Library co-operation with bureaus of the U. S. Department of labor. *Cal News Notes* 14: 81
- Library and social propaganda. *NYL* 6: 185-7
- 1920 Guerrier, E. Social side of the library. *PL* 25: 490-3
- England, G. A. Obligations and opportu-

nities of the city library: the need for municipal reference libraries. *Special Libraries* 11: 84-7

C14 RELATIONS BETWEEN LIBRARIES AND CLUBS: READING CIRCLES, ETC.

- 1894 Mechanics' institutes, workmen's clubs and their relation to public libraries. *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 1894: 485-93
- 1898 Davidson, H. A. Special needs of study clubs. *LJ* 23: Conf No 158
Taylor, I. M. Co-operation between public libraries and Y. M. C. associations. *LJ* 23: 518
- 1899 Browning, E. G. How women's clubs may help the library movement. *LJ* 24: Conf No 18-20
Fetter, H. G. Relation of the library to the study club. *PL* 4: 78-80
- 1900 Hodge, G. B. Library and the Young men's Christian association. *LJ* 25: 733-6
- 1901 Work of state library associations and women's clubs in advancing library interests. *LJ* 26: Conf No 183-95
- 1902 Library and women's clubs. *Minn Ia* and *Wis LC Hdbk* 1902: 61-2
- 1903 Davidson, J. W. The club and the library. *Ia LC Q* 3: 17-20
Nash, G. R. How one club maintains a library. *Ia LC Q* 3: 22-4
Fletcher, T. J. Relation of the library to the study club. *Ia LC Q* 3: 63-4
- 1905 Smith, B. S. What a club woman has a right to expect from a public library. *Ia LC Q* 5: 34-9
Study libraries for small clubs. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 52
Aids for study clubs. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 76-7
Library and the woman's club. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 92
Groups of books for study clubs of Wisconsin. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 97-8
- 1906 Library and the club. *Ind Lib Bull* No 81: 1-2
Hitt, I. A. Library aids to study clubs. *Wash LA Bull* 2, No 4: 9-10
- 1907 Heatwode, E. R. Study work at the Goshen (Ind) library. *Lib Occ* 1, No 10: 5-6
- 1908 Stevens, W. S. Library and study clubs. *LJ* 33: 181-2
- 1910 Are readings and reading circles desirable: the affirmative by W. B. Thorne; the negative by J. F. Hogg. *LA* 7: 98-100
Work of the Factory girls' club, Dayton, Ohio. *Lib Occ* 2: 133-5
Library facilities for tutorial classes: Report of Sub-committee. *LW* 12: 469
Pattison, Mrs. F. A. The library and the woman's club. *PL* 15: 137-42
- 1911 Williams, H. H. A brief course of reading from Chaucer to the year 1780. *LA* 8: 174-6
Fish, F. D. What the Y. W. C. A. library means to Brooklyn. *LJ* 36: 181-2
Perry, W. A. The association boys: Y. M. C. A. library. *LJ* 36: 182-3
Pomfret, J. Reading circles. *LW* 13: 289-94
- Watson, Mrs. W. Library work of the Vermont state federation of women's clubs. *Vt L Bull* 7, No 2: 4-5
Dousman, M. E. How to organize girls' clubs. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 132-4
University extension department. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 155-6
- 1912 Shellenberger, G. Value of reading aloud. *Ia LC Q* July 1912: 218-20
Kirkpatrick, D. The Camp fire girls and the library. *Lib Occ* 3: 86-7
- 1913 League of library commissions. Report of Committee on study outline. *ALA Bull* 7: 379-81
Wright, T. W. Relationship of the public library to local societies. *LA R* 15: 414-6
Work with clubs by the St. Louis public library. *LJ* 40: 681
Rawles, W. A. University extension and the local libraries. *Lib Occ* 3: 146-9
Quigley, S. University extension lectures. *Minn PLCN* 4: 16-7
Engle, E. R. Club work with boys and girls. *Penn Lib Notes* 6, No 4: 36-8
Semple, S. What women's clubs have done for libraries. *Penn Lib Notes* 6, Oct 1913: 65-6
Stearns, L. E. Study club work. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 178-9
- 1914 League of library commissions. Report of Publications committee. *ALA Bull* 8: 342-4
Harris, W. J. Organization and conduct of reading circles: adult and junior. *LW* 17: 69-72
Co-operation with clubs. *LJ* 39: 934
Atwood, C. L. Women's clubs in the recreation movement. *Minn PLCN* 4: 129-00
Smith, M. Work with clubs in a county library. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1914: 71-4
First woman's club in the United States: New Harmony, Indiana. *PL* 19: 153-4
Ellis, V. Library co-operation with women's missionary societies. *PL* 19: 251
Activities of Texas club women in library work. *Texas Libraries* 1, No 5: 11-3
Library and the study club. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 95
- 1915 Co-operation between the library and the club. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 39
Library relations with women's clubs. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 117
Library relations with reading circles. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 92-3
Reading circles. *LJ* 40: 298
Bostwick, A. E. Club women's reading. *LJ* 40: 413-4
Logasa, H. Study helps for students of the University high school, Chicago. *LJ* 40: 450
Weekly readings from best books. *LJ* 40: 549-50
Gilman, B. I. Library docent service. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 5: 17-21; *LJ* 40: 685-6
Withington, G. B. Forming a village improvement society. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 11: 71-2

- Study club libraries. NC Bull 2: 111
 League of library commissions. Study outline course. PL 20: 75-6
 Lathrop, H. L. Value of libraries to club women. Texas Libraries 1, Nos 10-11: 114-7
 1916 Jast, L. S. A note on library readings. L A R 18: 53-62
 Reading courses. LJ 41: 446-7
 Thomas, H. M. Outlines on twentieth century literature: Michigan and South America. Mich Lib Bull 7: 52-78
 Earle, H. Outline for study of twentieth century art. Mich Lib Bull 7: 104-14
 Thomas, H. M. Outline for the study of the war countries of Europe. Mich Lib Bull 7: 114-21
 —Outline for the study of Alaska. Mich Lib Bull 7: 146-50
 Linderman, E. C. Study outline for bird clubs. Mich Lib Bull 7: 150-2
 Study outline for home economics. Mich Lib Bull 7: 185-8
 Study outline on dietetics. Mich Lib Bull 7: 188-91
 Favorite stories of the Library reading club of the New York public library. New Hamp Bull (ns) 13: 11-6
 Minnesota club libraries. Minn PLCN 5: 37
 1917 Horton, M. L. How to raise the standard of literary appreciation in high schools. A L A Bull 11: 175-6
 Reading aloud in the library. Ia LCQ 8: 41-2
 Meyer, J. A. University extension and public libraries. LJ 42: 416-7; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 85-6
 Judge, M. C. A library reading-aloud club. LJ 42: 863-5
 Plays for reading in women's clubs or for dramatic reading. Wis Lib Bull 13: 6-7
 Study club outlines. Wis Lib Bull 13: 120-1
 Reading circles. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 72-3
 1918 Gerould, J. T. How the librarian can help the Red Cross. Bull Bib 10: 28-9
 The Y. M. C. A. in the English village. LJ 43: 427-8
 Minnesota study club circles. Minn PLCN 5: 141, 167, 170
 Kerr, W. H. Public library co-operation with city Y. M. C. A. organizations. PL 23: 422-3
 1919 Deveneau, G. A. Libraries and the United States boys' working reserve. Special Libraries 10: 66-7
 1920 Ingalls, E. L. Public library and boys' and girls' club work in co-operation. Vt L Bull 16: 2-3
- C15 CHILD WELFARE WORK
 (Library Campaign for the Nation's Children)
 1911 Child welfare exhibit, New York city. LJ 36: 24-5, 125
 Ralph, G. S. Child welfare exhibit in retrospect. LJ 36: 157-61
 1913 Yust, W. F. Public library section of Rochester child welfare exhibit. LJ 38: 344-5
 American institute of child life. Mich Lib Bull 4: 40-1
 1914 Work with mothers in Grand Rapids. LJ 39: 793
 Better babies exhibit. LJ 39: 932
 1915 Co-operation with Housewives' league. LJ 40: 212
 Quigley, M. G. How to interest mothers in children's reading. PL 20: 165-6
 1918 Library campaign for the nation's children. Ia LCQ 8: 122-3
 1919 Bascom, E. L. Place of the Commission in child welfare work. A L A Bull 13: 133-7
 Library campaign for the nation's children. Cal News Notes 14: 81
 Brace, M. C. Child welfare station, Waterloo, Iowa, public library. Ia LCQ 8: 140-1
 Library campaign for the nation's children. Lib Occ 5: 121-2
 Bascom, E. L. Safeguarding the welfare of mother and child: the library's part. Lib Occ 5: 154-6
 The children's year: work for the nation's children. Lib Occ 5: 211
 Bascom, E. L. Work for child protection in our libraries. Minn PLCN 6: 5-6
 Reconstruction and child labor day. PL 24: 17-9
 Bascom, E. L. The library and the "Run-about." PL 24: 195-6
- C16 LIBRARIES AS HOLIDAY BUREAUS
 1909 Dixon, H. Library as a holiday bureau. LW 11: 480-1
 Warner, J. Holiday literature and picture exhibitions. LW 12: 49-54

Section D—Library Work with Children

- D1 PUBLIC LIBRARY WORK WITH CHILDREN**
- 1876 Fletcher, W. I. Public libraries and the young. US Govt Rept 1876: 412-8
- 1879 Foster, W. E. How to use the public library. LJ 4: 447
- 1881 Fiction at the Boston public library. LJ 6: 204
- 1882 Peaslee, J. B. Address to the Cincinnati A. L. A. conference. LJ 7: 206
- 1884 Poughkeepsie. How we work. LJ 9: 10
- 1885 Arnold, E. C. Suppression of boys. LJ 10: 107
- 1886 Briscoe, J. P. Libraries for the young. LC 3: 45-8; Discussion LA Proceedings 1885: 17
- 1887 Discussion by the New York library club. LJ 12: 164-6
- Hanaway, E. S. Children's libraries in New York. LJ 12: 183-5
- 1892 Hewins, C. M. Reading for the young. US Govt Rept 1892: 944-9
- Wood, B. Juvenile libraries. L 4: 111-2
- 1895 Bolton, C. K. Library examinations in schools. LJ 20: 122-3
- Sargent, A. L. Reference work among school children. LJ 20: 121-2
- 1896 Children and the library in Boston. LJ 21: 368
- Clark, G. T. The child in the public library. PL 1: 310-1, 312
- Comstock, M. E. The library as an educational factor. LJ 21: 147
- Dousman, M. E. Children's departments. LJ 21: 406
- Fletcher, W. I. Public libraries and the young. PL 1: 412
- Hazeltine, M. E. Magazine day: an experiment. PL 1: 51
- Proposed Library section of the National education association. LJ 21: 149
- 1897 Dana, J. C. Our youngest readers. 2d Int Conf 118-9
- Fairchild, E. M. Methods of children's library work as determined by the needs of the children. LJ 22: Conf No 19-27, Discussion 156-8
- Adams, E. L. Methods of children's library work as determined by the needs of the children. LJ 22: Conf No 28-31
- Plummer, M. W. Work for children in public libraries. LJ 22: 679-86
- Eastman, L. H. Methods of work for children—Cleveland library league. LJ 22: 686-8; PL 2: 268
- Moore, A. C. Children's room. PL 2: 125
- Adams, E. L. Children's library methods as determined by the needs of the children. PL 2: 395
- Stearns, L. E. The child and the small library. Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Biennial Report 1897-98: 12-20
- 1898 Eastman, L. A. Library and the children: an account of the children's work in the Cleveland public library. LJ 23: 142-4
- Cutter, C. A. Supervision of children's library use. LJ 23: 149-50
- Brett, W. H. Library in vacation days. LJ 23: 279
- Work with children—Report of Pratt institute children's department. LJ 23: 579; PL 3: 214
- Dousman, M. E. Children's room of Milwaukee library. LJ 23: 664
- Pratt, J. A. Library and the children. PL 3: 77-9
- Warren, I. Instruction in the use of books in a normal school. PL 3: 151
- Eastman, L. I. The children's room and the children's librarian. PL 3: 417-20
- Jenks, T. Reference books for boys and girls. St. Nicholas 25: 405-8
- Moore, A. C. Special training for children's librarians. LJ 23: Conf No 80-2, Discussion 134
- Crunden, F. M. Special training for children's librarians. LJ 23: Conf No 82
- 1899 Ballinger, J. School children in public libraries. LAR 1: 64-72
- Dent, R. K. Children's books and their place in the reference library. LAR 1: 216-20
- Lyman, E. Children's room at Scoville institute library. PL 4: 9-10
- Hammond, Anne. The Library league. PL 4: 32-4
- Moore, A. C. Special training for children's librarians. PL 4: 99-102
- Ashurst, J. Children's room in free libraries. PL 4: 168-70
- Thelberg, E. B. The home and the library. LJ 24: 145-7
- Carnegie library, Pittsburgh. Third Annual Report 1899: 21-31
- Conover, M. What can the library best do for children. PL 4: 817-20
- 1900 Smith, K. L. Provision for children in public libraries. Review of Reviews (NY) 22: 48-55
- Free libraries for children. Harper's Bazar 33: 1026
- Moon, Z. School children and public libraries. LA 2: 83-6
- Dousman, M. E. Methods of inducing care of books. LJ 25: Conf No 60-2
- Foster, W. E. Methods of inducing care of books. LJ 25: Conf No 63-4
- McCrory, H. L. Discussion on children's work in small libraries. LJ 25: Conf No 180-1
- Olcott, F. J. Work with children at Carnegie library, Pittsburgh. LJ 25: 166-8
- Furnishing of children's libraries. LJ 25: 168

- Moore, H. City children and the library. *LJ* 25: 170
- Biscoe, E. D. Ideals in children's work. *LJ* 25: 171
- Ford, W. C. Public library and the state. *LJ* 25: 275-9
- Elrod, J. How to interest children in good literature. *PL* 5: 56-7
- Lowe, M. Children's work in a small library. *PL* 5: 382-4
- Battis, M. M. Children and the public library. *PL* 5: 451-3
- Ballinger, J. Children and public libraries. *Greenwood's Year Book* 1900: 46-52
- 1901 — Admission to public libraries in Great Britain. *L (ns)* 2: 214-5
- Axon, W. E. A. Juvenile Library. *L (ns)* 2: 67-81
- Wellman, H. C. Reference work with children. *LA R* 3: 400-7
- Hall, N. M. A child's thoughts about books and libraries. *LJ* 26: 781-5
- Wallace, C. E. Bulletin work for children. *LJ* 26: Conf No 72-4
- Hunt, C. W. Opening a children's room. *LJ* 26: Conf No 83-6
- Green, E. Notes on juvenile libraries. *LW* 3: 129-30
- Williams, M. F. and Brown, B. M. Reading list for children's librarians, 1899-1900. *Bibliography* No 27, *N Y S L Rept* 84
- Furnishing of children's libraries. *Ia LCQ* 1: 21
- Battis, M. M. Children and the public library. *Ia LCQ* 1: 10
- 1902 Sully, J. Child study and education. *LJ* 27: 195-6
- Foster, W. E. Week's work in the children's department of Providence library. *LJ* 27: 1014-5
- Wellman, H. C. What the libraries are doing for children. *Atlantic Monthly* 90: 402-9
- Hunt, C. W. Classification of children's story books in public libraries. *LJ* 27: 65-8
- Corwin, E. F. Fads and fallacies in library work. *LJ* 27: 821-2
- Hanner, B. S. Reference work with children. *PL* 7: 149-51
- 1903 Cholmeley, R. F. Boys' libraries. *L (ns)* 4: 11-21
- Fairchild, S. C. What American libraries are doing for children and young people. *LA R* 5: 541-51, Discussion 486-8
- Fairchild, E. M. Lantern slides for lectures in library work for children. *LJ* 28: 156
- Moore, A. C. Work of the children's librarian. *LJ* 28: 160-4
- Hunt, C. W. Maintaining order in the children's room. *LJ* 28: 164-7
- Work with children in a small library. *LJ* 28: Conf No 53-6
- Miller, W. M. Work with children at Madison, N. Y., library. *LJ* 28: Conf No 169-70
- Burnite, C. The youngest children and their books. *LJ* 28: Conf No 215-7
- Moore, A. C. Suggestions for a children's room. *New Hamp Bull* 4: 2-6
- Sparke, A. Bury juvenile library. *LW* 5: 281-3
- Pospishil, L. Personal element in library work with children. *Ia LCQ* 3: 33-6, Discussion 36-7
- 1904 Ballinger, J. Library work with children in Great Britain. *LJ* 29: Conf No 46-9
- Jackson, H. Children in the public library. *PL* 9: 228-9
- Moore, A. C. What the public libraries are doing for children. *Ia LCQ* 4: 17-23
- Hazeltine, M. E. Children's room in the public library. *Chautauquan* 39: 369-74
- Olcott, F. J. Home libraries for poor children. *Chautauquan* 39: 374-80
- 1905 Vale, G. F. Juvenile libraries. *LA* 4: 262-5
- Sayers, W. C. B. Things we may expect. *LA* 4: 317-9
- Coutts, H. T. Work amongst children in the library. *LA* 5: 34-8, Discussion 38-40
- Ellis, H. Some things the Madison public library does. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 54-6
- Hewins, C. M. Children's room at Hartford public library. *LJ* 30: 82-3
- Greene, C. S. School and the library—wild flower day at Oakland, Cal., public library. *LJ* 30: 344-5
- Connecticut meeting on library work with children. *LJ* 30: 798-9
- Olcott, F. J. Rational library work with children and the preparation for it. *LJ* 30: Conf No 71-5
- Marvin, C. Care of books. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 35-7
- Hewins, C. M. Work with children. *PL* 10: 475-6
- Work of the public library for children. *PL* 10: 412-4
- White, P. Child in the library. *An Leab* 1: 100-8
- 1906 Bailey, Sir W. H. Libraries for children. *LA R* 8: 475-6
- Children's room of the Carnegie library, Pittsburgh. *LJ* 31: 170
- Jackson, A. H. Report on library work with children. *LJ* 31: Conf No 89-97, Discussion 244-7
- Hunt, C. W. Children's library: a moral force. *LJ* 31: Conf No 97-103
- Stearns, L. E. Problem of the girl. *LJ* 31: Conf No 103-6, Discussion 200-3
- White, G. F. Catalog game played in the young people's room. *LJ* 31: 815
- Maltby, A. B. Library work with children. *Outlook* 82: 360
- R., J. B. The juvenile library. *LW* 9: 193-7
- Children's libraries in California. *Cal News Notes* 1: 207-27
- Work with children. *Lib Oce* No 5: 9
- Laurence, J. How shall children be led to love good books. *PL* 11: 179-83
- Van, L. What children read. *PL* 11: 183-5
- Work with children: symposium. *PL* 11: 193-202
- Morton, F. What the librarian of a small library can do for children. *Neb Lib Bull* No 1: 3-7

- Morrisey, E. L. Essentials of a good book for children. PL 11: 548-9
 Children's books and room in California. Cal News Notes 1: 227-66
 Gymer, R. C. Personal work with children. PL 11: 191-8
 Suggestions for work with children. Vt L Bull 2, No 2: 7-8
 Stay-at-home travel trips. Wis Lib Bull 2: 60
 Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. Wis Lib Bull 2: 69-70
 1907 Willcock, W. J. Are children's reading rooms necessary? L A R 9: 184-5
 O'Brien, N. Our juvenile readers. L A R 9: 506-9
 Gilbert, M. Children's departments in municipal libraries. L W 9: 289-92
 Farrow, P. E. Children's rooms. L W 10: 103-6
 American children's libraries. L W 10: 211-3
 Ranck, S. H. Right start, or don't be a quitter: leaflet issued by the Grand Rapids library. PL 12: 65-6
 Smith, F. E. Library work for children. PL 12: 79-83
 Hughes, S. C. Feature work in Terre Haute (Ind) library. Lib Occ No 8: 3
 Dodd, H. P. Care of books in a children's room. PL 12: 83-6
 Hewins, C. M. Some things done in Hartford (Conn) public library. PL 12: 86-9
 Angels of the books. Journal of Education (Boston) 66: 542
 Blanchard, G. The child and the public library. PL 12: 91
 Conover, M. Work with children. PL 12: 92-3; Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report 1907: 129-35
 Children's room in the Chicago public library. PL 12: 192
 Hardman, E. Helping children know library tools. PL 12: 299-301
 Sikes, L. M. Advertising the children's room. Lib Occ No 10: 1-2
 Iowa commission's interest in children's reading. Ia L C Q 5: 187
 Stanley, H. H. Discipline in a children's room. PL 12: 362-3
 Ryan, E. V. Games at the library. Wis Lib Bull 3: 32-3
 Library work with schools. Neb Lib Bull No 4: 2-5
 1908 Ballinger, J. Municipal library and its public—children. L (ns) 9: 173-85
 Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium on work of British municipal libraries. L (ns) 9: 222
 Briggs, I. Concerning the juvenile library. L A 6: 172-9
 Stewart, J. D. Cult of the child and common sense. L A R 10: 281-8, Discussion, 310-2
 Matthews, C. Growing tendency to over-emphasize the children's side. L J 33: 135-8
 Pretlow, M. D. Opening day—and after—in a children's library. L J 33: 177-9
 Moore, A. C. Library membership as a civic force. A L A Bull 2: 372-80; L J 33: 269-74; PL 13: 264-6; Minn PLCN 2: 127-9
 Round table meeting on phases of work for children. PL 13: 21-2
 Relation of library commissions to children's work. PL 13: 51-2
 Building progress in St. Louis. PL 13: 98-9
 Lyman, E. Principle of work with children. PL 13: 125-6
 Taylor, G. Civic value of library work with children. A L A Bull 2: 372-82; PL 13: 247-8; Minn PLCN 2: 129
 Discussion on children's rooms by Illinois library association. PL 13: 378-80
 Hazeltine, M. E. and Sawyer, H. P. Problems of discipline. Wis Lib Bull 4: 65-80
 Colerick, M. M. Fort Wayne (Ind) Children's department. Lib Occ No 12: 3-4
 Straus, E. Reference work with children. Ohio Lib Bull 4 No 4: 1-3; No 5: 1-5
 Stone, J. Library buildings and their uses. A L A Bull 2: 353
 Scott, C. E. Library work with children: reading selected from A. L. A. papers. Lib Occ No 12: 6-8
 Laurence, I. Service of folk-lore in education. A L A Bull 2: 381-2
 Comings, M. E. Arrangement of children's books. Ohio Lib Bull 4 No 3: 1-2
 1909 Dallimore, F. Object lessons to school children in the use of libraries. L A R 11: 49-68
 Briscoe, W. A. Recent development in library work amongst the young. L A R 11: 264-7
 American tomfoolery. L W 11: 301-3; L J 34: 107-8
 Cleveland public library's children's work. L J 34: 31-2, 165-6; Charities 21: 298
 Herbert, C. W. Establishing relations between the children's library and other civic agencies. L J 34: 195-6
 Parsons, J. First children's room. L J 34: 552
 Special aid for children. PL 14: 67
 Price, H. N. Possibilities for work with children in small libraries. PL 14: 121-3
 Work with children: Inter-state library conference. PL 14: 398-401
 Dean, M. Games for use in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 5: 15-6
 Are juvenile libraries desirable? L W 11: 477-9
 Moses, M. J. Experimental temptation. L J 34: 247-53
 Sayers, W. C. B. Librarian as a lecturer to children. L W 12: 23-7
 Helps in library work with children. Conn Pub Lib Doc 3: 3-6
 1910 Egremont, G. Libraries and the child. Westminster Review 173: 175-82
 Carlton, W. N. C. The Newberry library children's room. Educational Bi-Monthly 4: 296-300
 Moser, S. Work with children in a small library. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 44-9
 Mann, A. H. An interesting department of library work. Ia L C Q 6: 91-3

- Legler, H. E. Library work with children. *Ia L C Q* 6: 94-6
- Straus, E. Critical moments in the children's room. *L J* 35: 147-9
- Underhill, E. P. Crumbs of comfort to the children's librarian. *L J* 35: 155-7
- Harris, R. D. Work with children at the colored branch of the Louisville free public library. *L J* 35: 160-1
- Millard, J. H. Work with children in a small library. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1910: 44-9
- Rawlins, C. M. Margins in library service. *P L* 15: 47-50
- Kudlicka, J. Library work among foreigners. *P L* 15: 375-6
- Olcott, F. J. The public library, a social force in Pittsburgh. *Survey* 23: 849-61
- Shaw, B. M. New children's room in Maturity library at Pittsford, Vt. *Vt L Bull* 6, No 2: 7
- 1911 Legler, H. E. Library work with children. *A L A Bull* 5: 240-9
- Wood, H. A. Problems of work with schools. *A L A Bull* 5: 247-51
- Round table meeting on library work with children. *Ia L C Q* 6: 187-9
- Dana, J. C. What the modern library is doing. *Independent* 70: 193-6; *Outlook* 97: 301-2; *P L* 16: 143
- Downey, J. A. L. Are children taught the proper use of libraries? *L A R* 13: 195-6
- Plummer, M. W. The children's book exhibit. *L J* 36: 4-9
- Work with children in the libraries of Greater New York. *Survey* 27: 1057-60
- Farr, H. Library work with children. *L J* 36: 166-71
- Children's work in Youngstown, Ohio. *L J* 36: 179
- Olcott, F. J. Pasadena exhibit of library work with children. *L J* 36: 345-7, 362-3
- Round table meeting on work with children. *Lib Occ* 3: 9
- Jones, R. T. Aids to readers. *L W* 13: 225-33
- Massachusetts library club. Discussion on work with children. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 1, No 4: 5-6
- Palmer, M. B. Work with children. *N C Bull* 1: 62-4
- Harper, G. F. The children's library. *N C Bull* 1: 64-6
- Potter, J. C. Library work with children. *Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings* 1911: 100-4
- Carson, J. M. Children's share in a public library. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1911: 17-25
- Interesting children in owning books. *P L* 16: 149-51
- Children's work. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 129
- McCollough, E. F. Children and the library. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 134
- 1912 Saxe, M. S. With the children in Canada. *A L A Bull* 6: 247; *L J* 37: 433-5
- Goddard, A. County work with children. *A L A Bull* 6: 248-50
- McLeod, J. An employee's library: its scope and possibilities. *A L A Bull* 6: 250-4
- Roden, C. B. Library extension in Chicago. Papers presented at the conference held during the Chicago Child welfare exhibit. *Chic Sch Civics and Philanthropy*, 1912, Part 7
- Choate, C. W. Library's opportunity to interest young people in better things. *Ia L C Q* 6: 209-12
- Goldberg, J. Liability of library authorities for injuries to children. *Libn* 2: 205-6
- Downey, J. A. L. Children and the use of libraries. *Libn* 3: 60-2
- Are children encouraged to use libraries. *L A R* 14: 482-3
- Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. *L A R* 14: 542-53
- Power, E. L. St. Louis public library: children's opening. *L J* 37: 145
- Cowing, H. L. The intermediate collection for young people in the public library. *L J* 37: 189-92
- Carson, J. L. The children's share in the public library. *L J* 37: 251-6
- Askew, S. B. Public libraries and school libraries. *L J* 37: 363-6
- Moses, M. J. The book line. *St. Nicholas* 39: 740-6
- New York meeting of school librarians. *L J* 37: 392-4
- Library exhibit at the Texas state fair child welfare exhibition. *L J* 37: 679
- McMahan, J. Amateur wireless club, Indianapolis public library. *Lib Occ* 3: 25-6
- Andrews, G. E. Special features of library work with children. *Lib Occ* 3: 77-82
- Zachert, A. B. The small library and the children. *N C Bull* 1: 131-3
- Lamb, G. H. School libraries. *Penn Lib Notes* 5, No 4: 33-5
- Roden, C. B. Library as a paying investment. *P L* 17: 113-4; *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 7-8
- Wright, H. S. The gracious time. *P L* 17: 408-11
- Higgins, A. G. Library work with children. *Simmons College Quarterly*, Jan 1912
- Pond, M. E. Planning the year's work. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 195-7
- 1913 Olcott, F. J. The children's free library and city education. *American City* 8: 257-64
- Smith, F. E. Changing conditions of child life. *A L A Bull* 7: 184-8; *New Hamp Bull* 9: 223-7
- Hunt, C. W. Values in library work with children. *A L A Bull* 7: 275-82
- Andrews, G. E. How the library is meeting the changing conditions of child life. *A L A Bull* 7: 188-93
- Burnite, C. Values in library work with children. *A L A Bull* 7: 282-7
- Bostwick, A. E. Volume of children's work in the United States. *A L A Bull* 7: 287-91
- Shuman, E. L. The librarian and public taste. *P L* 18: 223-6
- Wickens, W. C. The child, the book and the public library. *L A R* 15: 247-8; *Libn* 3: 394-5
- Henderson, R. W. The New York public

- library as illustrating American methods. L A R 15: 262-4
- Furnish, A. H. A public library a public necessity. L A R 15: 444-6
- Encouragement of reading. L A R 15: 570-2
- Fearnside, K. Our libraries for boys and girls. L A R 15: 702-4; Libn 4: 192-3; L W 16: 190-2
- Jordan, A. M. A chapter in children's libraries. L J 38: 20-21
- Moore, A. C. The children's library in Stockholm. L J 38: 145
- What the community is asking of the department of children's work in the public library. L J 38: 595-9; P L 18: 415-20
- A reading ladder. P L 18: 62
- Dadachanji, B. M. The child and the library (in India) Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 203-14
- Chute, G. What a library can mean to an institution child. Minn P L C N 4: 1-3
- White, G. F. Library children. New Hamp Bull 11: 103-5
- Mumford, E. W. Juvenile readers as an asset. NY L 4: 9-11; New Hamp Bull 8: 133-40
- Engle, E. R. Club work with boys and girls. Penn Lib Notes Oct 1913: 36-8
- Smith, M. Children and consideration for others. Wis Lib Bull 9: 94
- Dixon, W. W. Library work: some personal experiences with the continuation school pupils in Eau Claire, Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 9: 202-3
- 1914 Thompson, L. A. The Federal children's bureau. A L A Bull 8: 215-8
- Ely, M. Our present problem. A L A Bull 8: 219-23
- Bostwick, A. E. Conflicts of jurisdiction in library systems. L J 39: 588-91
- Hunt, C. W. Brooklyn opens the first children's branch. L J 39: 761-2
- Dana, J. C. Legitimate field for the municipal public library. L A R 16: 470-2
- Hewins, C. M. How library work with children has grown in Hartford and Connecticut. L J 39: 91-9
- Pond, M. E. Evening work with children. L J 39: 891-3
- Tracey, A. E. The child and the library. Maine Lib Bull 3, No 4: 14-20
- Greer, A. Sins of omission and commission in library work with children. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1914: 45-8
- A library party in Hartford, Conn. (Annual "doll party") P L 19: 45
- Powell, C. A. The boy and the library. P L 19: 241
- Cutter, M. Developing a children's room. P L 19: 242-5
- Bostwick, A. E. The library and the child. P L 19: 337
- 1915 Child welfare exhibit. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 27
- Library work for children. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 27-8
- Kerr, W. H. The child in the school and in the library. A L A Bull 9: 144-7
- Ellison, H. M. Library work with children. Libn 6: 91-5
- Brown, R. W. Co-operation between education and libraries committees. L A R 17: 141-50
- Binghampton, N. Y. Public Library work with boys. L J 40: 77-8
- Lockwood, G. H. Taking books to boys. L J 40: 421-2
- Work with children. L J 40: 458-9
- Lockwood, G. H. Some experiences in work with children. Mass Lib Club Bull 5: 8-10
- Discussion on work with children. Mass Lib Club Bull 5: 94-7
- Meeting of the Library section of the New York state teachers' assn, 1914. NY L 4: 190-1
- White, G. F. Library children. P L 20: 9-11
- Root, M. E. Library work with children. P L 20: 28-9
- Lockwood, G. H. "Joining the Club." P L 20: 125-6
- Jayne, N. W. Work outside the library walls. P L 20: 197-201
- A children's department in the Southwest: opening new rooms in the Rosenberg library, Galveston, Texas. P L 20: 260-1
- Kerr, W. H. The child in the school and in the library. P L 20: 307-9
- Altgelt, H. W. The intermediate reader. Texas Libraries 1, Nos 10-11: 103-4
- Wisconsin library apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 29-30
- The pupil and the public library. Wis Lib Bull 11: 301
- 1916 Legler, H. E. Library work with children: a synoptical criticism. A L A Bull 10: 205-8; Discussion 411-21; P L 21: 345-8
- Bostwick, A. E. Library work with children. A L A Bull 10: 209-10, Discussion 411-21
- Gilbert, C. Jewish children in the public library: their love of reading and the books they read. American Jewish Chronicle 1: 701-2
- Parmelee, A. Children's room, Richards free library. New Hamp Lib Bull 12: 167-8
- Moore, A. C. Children, libraries, and the love of reading. Annals of American Academy 67: 123-9
- Johnstone, N. K. An institutional library: an experiment. Brooklyn industrial school association and Home for destitute children. L J 41: 754-6
- Gilbert, M. The Juvenile department. L A 13: 115-20
- Kildal, A. Library work in Norway. L J 41: 741
- Gadd, J. B. Libraries and school children. L W 19: 4-6
- Hunt, C. W. Library work with children. Mass Lib Club Bull 6: 56-7; P L 21: 20-1
- Library work with children. Mass Lib Club Bull 6: 97-100
- Bell, B. W. Library beginners. P L 21: 221-5

- Reaching adults through children. *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 296
- 1917 Work with children. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 27-8
- Fovargue, H. W. Liability for injury to children on library premises. *L A R* 19: 191
- Work with children. Discussion at library association conference. *L A R* 19: 449-58
- Work with children. *L J* 42: 568
- Nerves: children's room at 4 p. m. *L J* 42: 734
- Haines, H. E. A commentary on catchwords. *L J* 42: 941-2
- Massachusetts library club round table conference of children's librarians. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 7: 3
- Ide, M. S. Work for children in a New Hampshire library. *New Hamp Bull (ns)* 13: 59-62
- Outlines and references for library institutes. Part I. Work with children. *NY L* 5: 225-9
- Lugg, C. H. What the teacher may expect from the library. *South Dakota Lib Bull* 3: 31-2
- Sutherland, L. A. The children's department of the public library, Kansas City, Missouri. *Texas Libraries* 2: 100-3
- White, E. Reaching the parents thru the children: an experiment in publicity. *L J* 42: 522-3; *Vt L Bull* 13: 16-8
- Bolton, G. H. Library work with children. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 7: 15-7
- 1918 Burnite, C. Library work with children in war time. *A L A Bull* 12: 95-8; *L J* 43: 705-7; *NY L* 6: 96-8
- Peacock, A. L. Libraries and the junior citizen. *Libn* 9: 42-4
- Barrett, M. M. Suggestions by which public libraries could be of increased assistance to the community. *L A* 14: 152
- Library work with children: Memoranda received by the Library development committee of the L A U K as bases for discussion. *L A R* 20: 64-76
- Everett, E. The need for adequate libraries. *L J* 43: 223-4
- Clean hands bulletin at Collingwood branch of the Cleveland public library. *L J* 43: 371-2
- Work with children at Providence, R. I. *L J* 43: 555-6
- Work with children. *L J* 43: 780
- Introducing children's books to the book trade. *L J* 43: 766
- Work with children in Hawaii. *L J* 43: 907
- Wilkinson, M. S. The children's year in library service. *Minn P L C N* 5: 184-6
- Cutter, A. C. Report of the Elementary school committee: library co-operation with the Junior Red Cross. *Nat Educ Assn* 1918: 452-4
- Power, E. L. Library co-operation with the Junior Red Cross. *Nat Educ Assn* 1918: 461-3
- Brewster, E. Our work with children. *New Hamp Bull (ns)* 14: 128-9
- Library committee of the Junior Red Cross. *School and Society* 8: 140-2
- Cochran, H. R. The service the library performs for children. *Wis Lib Bull* 14: 20-8
- 1919 Children's week. *A L A resolution*. *A L A Bull* 13: 388
- Jast, L. S. Library work with children: with discussion. *L A R* 21: 91-102
- Harrison, S. E. and Dawes, A. J. Work with children. *L A R* 21: 205-13
- Hey, S. The place of the public library in our system of education. *L A R* 21: 386-7
- Whipple, A. H. The place of the public library in our system of education. *L A R* 21: 387-92
- Hatch, B. *Gradus ad Parnassum*. *L J* 44: 42
- The child as an art critic: how children see pictures. *L J* 44: 45-6
- Pinney, M. Boise children's librarian takes an active hand in movie situation. *L J* 44: 47-8
- Sickley, J. E. The library *Æsop*: four foolish fables. *L J* 44: 117
- Bascom, E. L. The library's part in child welfare work. *L J* 44: 143-5
- Davis, M. G. Latin-America in the children's room. *L J* 44: 234
- Sternheim, E. The public library of tomorrow. *L J* 44: 480
- Library campaign for the nation's children. *Maine Lib Bull* 8: 70-1; *Mich Lib Bull* 10: 2-3; *New Hamp Bull (ns)* 15: 150-1
- Fisher, F. M. Individual work with children. *New Hamp Bull (ns)* 15: 136-8
- Scott, C. E. Keeping Indianapolis at the front. *P L* 24: 366-8
- Hunt, C. W. What is to be done? *P L* 24: 369-71
- Knapp, E. Elaborations on the obvious. *P L* 24: 371-2
- Essentials in children's work. *P L* 24: 374
- Winslow, M. E. A children's librarian. *Vt L Bull* 15: 23
- Cameron, M. S. After the war: the opportunity of the Junior Red Cross. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 347-8
- Library campaign for the children. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 15
- 1920 Work with children. *Carnegie (U K) Trust: 7th Annual Report*: 52
- Bushnell, G. H. Books, and a phase of education. *L A R* 22: 198-201
- Children's library movement organization: Meeting. *L A R* 22: 395
- Root, M. E. S. Children's library work. *L J* 45: 827-31
- Moore, A. C. Children's libraries in France. *L J* 45: 831-2
- Powell, S. H. Children's room plus the attic. *L J* 45: 833-5
- Work with children: Editorial. *L J* 45: 841
- Provision for children. *NY L* 7: 73
- Moore, A. C. Children's book week in New York. *P L* 25: 25-7
- Moore, E. G. Children's book week in Detroit. *P L* 25: 27-8
- Cloud, E. Children's work in a small library. *P L* 25: 65-7

Children at Jubilee branch, at Black Rock. P L 25: 89-90

Books for children in France. P L 25: 259-61

Rice, F. V. Towards the teaching of civic responsibility in and by librarians. P L 25: 494-5

D2 PLANNING OF CHILDREN'S ROOMS

1900 Ballinger, J. Children and public libraries. Greenwood's Year-Book 1900-1901: 46-52

1906 Burgoyne, F. J. Library planning. L A R 8: 180

1916 Patrick, M. L. Decoration of children's rooms in public libraries. Mass Lib Club Bull 6: 48-9; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 41-2

D3 FURNITURE FOR CHILDREN'S ROOMS

1906 Burgoyne, F. J. Library planning. L A R 8: 180

1914 Locke, G. H. Benches instead of chairs. P L 19: 111

D4 CHAIRS FOR CHILDREN'S ROOMS

1902 Chairs for the use of children. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 1902: 22

D5 READING TABLES FOR CHILDREN'S ROOMS

1902 Reading tables for children. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 1902: 21

1914 Henry, W. E. Discipline and furniture. P L 19: 238-41

1916 Burnite, C. M. Tables for the reading use of boys and girls. L J 41: 447-8; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 101-5

D6 RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR CHILDREN'S DEPARTMENT

1901 Ballinger, J. Admission to public libraries in Great Britain. L (ns) 2: 214-7

Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (ns) 2: 20

Stearns, L. E. Question of discipline. L J 26: 735-7

1903 Hunt, C. W. Maintaining order in the children's room. L J 28: 164-7

1907 Non-resident children and the library. N Y L 1: 53

Stanley, H. H. Discipline in a children's room. P L 12: 362-3

1908 Moore, A. C. Library membership as a civic force. L J 33: 273-4

Hazeltine, M. E. and Sawyer, H. P. Problem of discipline. Wis Lib Bull 4: 65-80, 107-8

1911 Rules for children. Wis Lib Bull 11: 321

1913 Barney, K. W. Library discipline. New Hamp Bull 9: 175-6

Discipline in the children's room. N J Lib Bull 2, No 3: 4

1915 Fines in the children's room. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 50

Rules for children. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 90

Rules for children who borrow books. Bull Bib 8: 216; P L 20: 309-10

Westwood. The juvenile defaulter. Libn 5: 289

Story of a gang. L J 40: 486-7

Fines in the children's room. L J 40: 763-4

D7 LIABILITY FOR INJURY TO CHILDREN ON LIBRARY PREMISES

1912 Goldberg, J. Liability of library authorities for injuries to children. Libn 2: 205-6

1917 Fovargue, H. W. Liability for injury to children on library premises. L A R 19: 191

D8 CHILDREN'S LIBRARY LEAGUES

1886 Children's library associations. Library Notes (U S) 1: 261-6

1887 Constitution, etc., of the children's library association. L J 12: 183, 224-5

1889 Children's library associations. L J 14: 90-1

Libraries with library leagues. L J 23: 144

1897 Eastman, L. A. Methods of work with children: The Cleveland library league. L J 22: 686-8; P L 2: 268

Cleveland children's library league. L J 22: Conf No 151-3

1898 Eastman, L. A. The library and the children: an account of the children's work in the Cleveland public library. L J 23: 143-4

1902 Library clubs. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 56-7

1907 Duren, F. Library boys' club: an experiment. Ia L C Q 5: 129-31

1908 Clark, G. M. Children's literary club of Muncie, Indiana. Lib Occ 1, No 8: 4-5

1909 Robinson, J. A. A library boys' club. Wis Lib Bull 5: 5

1910 Van Buren, M. Junior civic league. Wis Lib Bull 6: 133-6

1911 Nason, S. L. Junior civic league experiment. Ia L C Q 6: 159-60

Milliken, M. H. Library clubs for boys and girls. L J 36: 251-3

Saltmarsh, E. West Indianapolis library boys' club. Lib Occ 2: 208-10

Evans, L. B. What the library can do for the boy. P L 16: 120

Tyler, A. C. Library reading clubs for young people. L J 37: 547-50

Junior civic league. Wis Lib Bull 8: 112-3

D9 BOOK SELECTION FOR CHILDREN

1879 Higginson, T. W. Children's book selection. L J 3: 357-9

1882 Hewins, C. M. Yearly report on boys' and girls' reading. L J 7: 182-90

Green, S. S. Selection of books for Sunday-school children's libraries. L J 7: 250-1

1885 Brett, W. H. Books for the youth. L J 10: 123, 127-8

1886 Fletcher, W. I. Books for the young a century ago. L J 11: 477

1887 Reppelin, A. What children read. Atlantic 59: 23-32

Roose, P. W. Children's books. Book Lore 5: 131-5

1889 Sargent, R. Reading for the young. L J 14: 226-36

Books for children: result of vote on best list of ten books for reading to the young. L J 14: 443-5

1890 Sanders, M. A. Report on reading for the young. L J 15: Conf No 58-64

- 1891 C. W. C. My start in life through a public library. *LJ* 16: 71-2
Sutton, H. Children and modern literature. *Littell's Living Age* 192: 287-94
- 1892 Short list of books and articles on reading of the young. *US Bur of Educ Rept* 1892-93: 948-9
- 1893 Hewins, C. M. Report on reading for the young. *LJ* 18: 251-3
- 1894 Stevens, R. E. Report on reading for the young. *LJ* 19: 81-7
- 1896 Hewins, C. M. Children's books. *PL* 1: 190-1
Children yesterday and to-day. *Quarterly Review* 183: 374-96
- 1897 Slater, G. Concerning children's books. *Journal of Education* (ns) 19: 21-2
McCunn, F. A plea for precocious children. *Littell's Living Age* 213: 544-8
Hewins, C. M. Children's books of 1896. *LJ* 22: 194-6
—Books that children like. 2nd International Conference of Librarians, Proceedings 1897: 111-7
- 1898 Cone, K. Children and literature. *Education* 18: 290-8, 365-9
Molesworth, M. L. S. Story reading and story writing. *Chambers' Edinburgh Review* 87: 772-5
Walters, A. Old children's books. *Strand* 15: 32-40
Green, S. S. Use of pictures in libraries. *US Bur of Educ Rept* 1898, 2: 1725-31
- 1899 Dent, R. K. Children's books and their place in the reference library. *LAR* 1: 216-20
Lowe, M. Evolution applied to children's reading. *Education* 19: 486-94
Hunt, C. W. Some means by which children may be led to read better books. *LJ* 24: 147-9
List of children's books with children's annotations. *LJ* 24: 575
Welsh, C. Early history of children's books in New England. *New England Magazine* (3rd series) 20: 147-60
Reading list for grades one to twelve. *Nat Educ Assn* 1899: 452-529
- 1900 Loomis, C. B. A resurrected juvenile. *Bookbuyer* 21: 201-4
Guppy, H. French juvenile literature for the public library: with a select list. *LAR* 2: 357-71
Sargent, A. L. Children's books and periodicals. *PL* 5: 280-1
Welsh, C. Children's books that have lived. *L* (ns) 1: 314-23
- 1901 Wells, C. Writers of juvenile fiction. *Bookman* (NY) 14: 348-55
Hall, N. M. A child's thoughts about books and libraries. *LJ* 26: 731-5
Taylor, W. L. Books for children: fiction. *LJ* 26: Conf No 63-5
Williams, M. F. Reading for children's librarians. *NYSL Bulletin* 62, Bibliography 27; *NYSL Rept* 1901: 750-69
Five hundred dollar library recommended for schools. *NYSL Bulletin* 65, Bibliography 30; *NYSL Rept* 1901: 951-1032
- Field, G. R. Literature for little folks. *PL* 6: 71-6
Upton, G. E. Best reading for the young. *PL* 6: 88-90
Temple, M. A selected library for children. *PL* 6: 406-9
- 1902 Two library lists for schools: Buffalo and Evanston. *LJ* 27: 199-200
Hewins, C. M. Report on list of children's books with children's annotations. *LJ* 27: Conf No 79-82
Wheeler, M. T. Aids to selection of books for children. *NYSL Rept* 85: 189-43
- 1903 Report of Committee of children's librarians. *LJ* 28: Conf No 206-18
Books for children. *Ia LCQ* 3: 44-5
Cattell, S. and Kroeger, A. B. Aids to book selection. *Penn Lib Notes* 1: 12-3
- 1904 Rice, Mrs. A. H. Friends of my childhood. *Outlook* 78: 835-6
Higginson, T. W. A child's morning lessons. *Outlook* 78: 836-7
Guerrier, E. Child's first books. *PL* 9: 6-8
- 1905 MacNamara, T. J. One hundred best books. *LA* 5: 17-20
—Relation of the public library to public education: with a select list of books for children. *LAR* 7: 620-3
Children's reference books. *Kansas Lib Bull* 3: 85-7
Vacation reading. *Ia LCQ* 5: 32
Interesting books for both girls and boys. *PL* 10: 183-4
Perkins, A. H. Children's literature. *PL* 10: 238-40
Hall, G. S. What children do read and what they ought to read. *PL* 10: 391-3
Marvin, C. Children's books in inexpensive editions. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 54-6
- 1906 Jast, L. S. and Bond, H. Best books of 1904: Juvenile literature. *LAR* 8: 7-9
Whitbeck, A. G. Booklists and bulletins in the children's room. *LJ* 31: 316-7
Stearns, L. E. Problem of the girl. *LJ* 31: Conf No 103-6, Discussion 200-3
Kauffman, P. W. How may a teacher lead children to read good books? *LJ* 31: 170
Burnite, C. Beginnings of a literature for children. *LJ* 31: Conf No 107-12, Discussion 242-4
Gleason, C. F. A word on picture books. *PL* 11: 171-5
Laurence, I. How shall children be led to love good books? *PL* 11: 179-83
Van, L. What children read. *PL* 11: 183-5
Burnite, C. Good and poor books for boys and girls. *PL* 11: 360-2
Willard, W. B. Picture books: good and bad. *PL* 11: 562
Morrissey, E. L. Essentials of a good book for children. *PL* 11: 548-9
Reading list for children. *Cal News Notes* 1: 855-9
Van Buren, M. Reading for culture. *Minn P LCN* 7: 4-8; *Vt L Bull* 2: 5-6
Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 69-70

- Some children's books: a selected list. Vt Lib Bull 2, No 3: 3-5
- 1907 Jordan, A. M. Use of children's books. A L A Bull 1: 175-9
- Chadburn, I. Book selection committee for juvenile literature in Germany. L A R 9: 56-69
- Pearson, E. L. The children's librarian versus "Huckleberry Finn": a brief for the defense. L J 32: 312-4
- Thompson, G. Selection of books for children. L J 32: 427-31
- Our juvenile readers. L W 9: 257-62
- Brown, J. D. Books for very young readers. L W 9: 282-9
- Hunt, C. W. First 100 books for a children's library. NYL 1: 9-10
- Gatch, R. G. Relation of the parent and librarian to children's reading. Ia L C Q 5: 175-7
- Graded list of books for reading aloud. Lib Occ 1, No 8: 6-7
- Olson, N. A. The reading of the young person. Minn P L C N 2: 57-62
- Lamb, A. A. Reading of the child. Minn P L C N 2: 62-4
- Laurence, I. Cultural value of books for children. Minn P L C N 2: 77-80
- Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. NYL 1: 6-8
- Scott, C. E. Good books for children's Christmas gifts. Lib Occ 1, No 10: 6-9
- Stories for holidays. Lib Occ 1, No 10: 10-11
- Jack, E. Children's literature. Parents' Review 18: 180
- Best children's books of 1906-1907. Wis Lib Bull 3: 50-2
- 1908 Briggs, I. Concerning the juvenile library. L A 6: 172-9
- Lyman, E. Selecting books for children. Ia L C Q 5: 208-9
- Wheelock, M. E. Attractive picture books for children. Ia L C Q 5: 194-5
- Short stories for spring. Lib Occ 1, No 11: 8-10
- Some notes on children's books. Lib Occ 1, No 12: 1-3
- Some valuable aids in juvenile book selection. Lib Occ 1, No 12: 8
- Good juvenile books of 1907 from the New York State library's tentative selection. Lib Occ 1, No 12: 9-12
- Short stories for the autumn. Lib Occ 1, No 12: 13-4
- Moore, A. C. Library membership as a civic force. L J 33: 269-74; P L 13: 264-6; Ia L C Bull 2: 128
- Books for children. L J 33: 144-5
- Best juvenile books of 1907. NYL 1: 111-3
- Wheeler, C. T. Collections of poetry for children. NYL 1: 141-2
- Burnite, C. Book buying for a small children's room. Ohio Lib Bull 3: 1-2; P L 13: 360
- Jordan, A. M. German principles for the selection of books for children. P L 13: 1-3
- 1909 Bostwick, A. E. Symposium on recent books for boys. A L A Bull 3: 263-7
- Munroe, K. The adventure book for boys. A L A Bull 3: 267-9
- Bostwick, A. E. Historical stories. A L A Bull 3: 269-70
- Tomlinson, E. T. The historical story for boys. A L A Bull 3: 270-4
- Irwin, R. Books read by English boys. A L A Bull 3: 274-6
- Novels and children's stories of 1907-8 recommended for libraries. Connecticut Lib Document 1: 1-6
- Burnite, C. Book buying for a small children's library. Lib Occ 2: 60-1
- Books for Christmas gifts. Lib Occ 2: 86
- Some notes on children's books. P L 14: 136, 141
- Kelly, B. M. Selection of juvenile books. P L 14: 308-9, 367-72
- Hunt, C. W. Easy books and picture books. NYL 1: 209
- Andrus, G. E. How to select and advertise children's books. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1909: 15-7
- Discussion on books for children. Penn Lib Notes 2, No 4: 8-14
- Some fine editions of children's books. Wis Lib Bull 5: 10-1
- Collection of little lists. Wis Lib Bull 5: 27-31
- Helpful lists of children's books. Wis Lib Bull 5: 66-7
- Books for children. Wis Lib Bull 5: 67-8
- 1910 Children's books for Christmas presents. Minn P L C N 3: 66-71
- Classification of children's stories. NYL 2: 72-3
- Eaton, A. T. Illustrations for children's books. NYL 2: 128-30
- Editions of classics for children. P L 15: 395
- Blanchard, A. One hundred of the best non-fiction for children. Vt L Bull 5, No 4: 5-6; 6, No 2: 6
- Suggested list of children's books. Wis Lib Bull 6: 153
- Principles of book selection. Minn P L C N 3: 110-1
- Children's books for Christmas gifts. New Hamp Bull 7: 53-8
- 1911 Lyman, E. Editions of the classics for children. Ia L C Q 6: 129-30
- Gatch, R. G. "Robinson Crusoe" in many renderings. Ia L C Q 6: 130-4
- Douglas, M. M. Old tales and modern adaptations. Ia L C Q 6: 134-40
- Whitcomb, A. L. One syllable versions of the classics. Ia L C Q 6: 140-1
- Lyman, E. "Arabian Nights." Ia L C Q 6: 141-4
- Plummer, M. W. The Christmas book exhibit. L J 36: 4-9
- Burnite, C. Standard of selection of children's books. L J 36: 161-6
- Scott, C. E. How about the motor boy? Lib Occ 2: 190-1
- North Carolina library commission. Suggestive list of books for a small high school library. In "The School library and how to use it." Educational Bulletin 16: 14-9

- Aids in the selection of children's books. N C Bull 1: 66-8
 Books that boys and girls like. P L 16: 110-1
 Endicott, G. What makes a juvenile book mediocre? P L 16: 454; N J Lib Bull 1, No 4: 8-12
 Thorne-Thomson, G. Children's literature. Wis Lib Bull 7: 129-32
- 1912 Carlton, W. N. C. The child's world of books: papers presented at the conference held during the Chicago welfare exhibit. Chicago Sch Civics and Philanthropy, 1912 part 7
 Carson, J. M. Children's share in a public library. L J 37: 255
 Burnite, C. Good and poor books for boys and girls. New Hamp Bull 8: 74-7
 Books to buy for children. N J Lib Bull 2, No 2: 5-9
 Wheeler, M. T. New editions of standard books for children. NY L 3: 140-1
 Maltby, A. B. Some recent books of merit for children's room and school libraries. NY L 3: 189-90
 Forbes, M. A. Children's books: what constitutes a good edition? P L 17: 118-20
 Derthick, E. L. Children's books: what constitutes a good edition? P L 17: 120
 Straus, E. Recent tendencies in children's literature. P L 17: 252-6
 Some recent children's books. P L 17: 386-7
 Mumford, E. W. Juvenile readers as an asset. Publishers' Weekly 81: 1620-5
 Winslow, E. H. Selection and purchase of juvenile books. Vt L Bull 8, No 1: 2-4
 Wright, R. W. Picture-books versus the colored supplement. Vt L Bull 8, No 1: 5-6
 Juvenile book list. Vt L Bull 8, No 1: 6-8
- 1913 Herbert, C. W. Children's books for Sunday school libraries. L A 10: 39
 Most popular books in the New York schools. L J 38: 208-10
 Some recent children's books. New Hamp Bull 9: 155-9
 Eastwood, M. E. Children's books of 1912: vote of children's librarians. NY L 3: 310-1
 Wheeler, M. T. Most excellent "Blood and Thunder." NY L 3: 311-2
 Children's books every teacher should know. N C Bull 2: 43-5, 64-8
 Wood, H. A. Sets for children. P L 18: 138-41
 Indiana public library commission circular letter on children's literature. P L 18: 153
 Collman, S. M. Books for the young people's shelf. P L 18: 420-6
 Hobart, F. Attractive books for children. Vt L Bull 9 No 1: 6-7
 Barney, K. W. Stories for girls. Vt L Bull 9, No 2: 6
 Silverthorn, B. B. Some good collections of children's songs. Vt L Bull 9, No 2: 7-8
 What proportion of the book fund should be spent on children's books. Wis Lib Bull 9: 57
 Van Buren, M. Useful books for useful boys. Wis Lib Bull 9: 97-8
- Humble, M. Children's books for Christmas purchase. Wis Lib Bull 9: 165-72
- 1914 Children's books of long ago. NY L 4: 77-8
 Mathews, F. K. Every boy's library. NY L 4: 147-8
 List of books interesting to girls. Penn Lib Notes 7: 48-53
 Kerr, W. H. Making the library earn its salt. P L 19: 150-3
 Ely, M. Our present problems. P L 19: 284-5
 Standard foundation library for a rural school. L J 39: 694-6
 Rush, C. List of children's books. Wis Lib Bull 10: 46-7
 Hunt, C. W. Children's books. Wis Lib Bull 10: 179-81
 Humble, M. Children's books for Christmas purchase. Wis Lib Bull 10: 253-6
- 1915 Lists of children's books. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 30-1
 Twelve standard juvenile books. Ia L C Q 7: 151-2
 Legler, H. E. Boys' best books. Ia L C Q 7: 170
 Indiana books for children. Lib Occ 4: 22-3
 Case, F. M. Basis of selection of an elementary school library. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 1075-8
 Mumford, E. W. Choosing books for boys and girls. New Hamp Bull 11: 81-3
 Blanchard, G. Against the publication of books in series. New Hamp Bull 11: 139-41
 Best children's books of 1914: vote of children's librarians. NY L 4: 246
 Mumford, E. W. Selling children's books. Penn Lib Notes 7: 137-40
 The twenty-fifth book. P L 20: 419-20
 Hewins, C. On book selection. P L 20: 422-3
 Books for older boys and girls. Wis Lib Bull 11: 76-8
 Children's books for first purchase. Wis Lib Bull 11: 263-4
 Juvenile book week. Wis Lib Bull 11: 279-80
 Legler, H. E. Mystery of the twenty-fifth book. Wis Lib Bull 11: 341-5
 Humble, M. Reading list for high school seniors. Wis Lib Bull 11: 362-4
- 1916 Chapman, J. J. Children's books. A L A Bull 10: 122-5, 381
 Legler, H. E. Library work with children: a synoptical criticism. A L A Bull 10: 205-8, 411-21
 Good book week. Mass Lib Club Bull 6: 72-4; Penn Lib Notes 8: 44-6
 Good editions of children's books. Mass Lib Club Bull 6: 100-6
 Christmas book exhibit in Minnesota libraries. Minn P L C N 5: 11
 Mumford, E. W. Choosing books for boys and girls. New Hamp Bull 12: 170-2; Texas Libraries 1: 21-4
 Power, E. L. Standards in children's literature. N J Lib Bull Jan 1916: 10-5
 Good and bad stories for children. P L 21: 7

- 1918 Dunn, L. M. The reading of the adolescent girl. *A L A Bull* 11: 162-7, 344
 Moore, A. C. Bookshop for boys and girls. *A L A Bull* 11: 168-9: 344
 Report of A. L. A. Committee on production of children's books. *A L A Bull* 11: 345-6
 Read, J. M. Selection of children's books. *New Hamp Bull* 13: 62-5
 Hunt, C. W. First 100 books for the children's library. *NYL* 5: 228-9
 Best books of 1916 for children. *NYL* 5: 270-1
 Akin, S. M. Good book week at Conshohocken. *Penn Lib Notes* 9: 4-5
 Switzer, C. F. Love stories for children. *PL* 22: 49-53
 Holden, Mrs. C. Love stories for children. *PL* 22: 53-5
 McCormick, B. M. Love stories for children. *PL* 22: 55-6
 Choosing books for children's reading. *PL* 22: 95-8
 Book buying for small libraries. *Vt L Bull* 13: 14
- 1918 Report of A. L. A. Committee on production of children's books. *A L A Bull* 12: 301
 Cannons, H. G. T. Selection of books and editions for children. *L A R* 20: 68-73
 Gibson, A. A. Recent books for children. *Lib Occ* 5: 53-6
 Books for the youngest readers. *NC Bull* 4: 4-7
 Shillinger, M. W. Books that tell boys and girls how to make and do things. *PL* 23: 153-5
 Freund, Mrs. C. W. Some good stories that dignify work. *PL* 23: 204-6
 Heyliger, W. The book for boys. *PL* 23: 324
 Coleman, C. H. Books for little children. *Wis Lib Bull* 14: 123-5
- 1919 Hoyt, F. S. Problems in the production of books for children. *A L A Bull* 13: 282-5, 388
 Boston Saturday conference on children's books. *LJ* 44: 116
 Farnham, M. German propaganda work in children's library books. *PL* 24: 14-7
 Children's book list for food information corner. *PL* 24: 21-2
 Volland, P. F. Better books for children. *PL* 24: 113-5
- 1920 Andrus, G. Buying books for a children's department. *A L A Bull* 14: 176-9
 Report of A. L. A. Committee on production of children's books. *A L A Bull* 14: 331-2; *PL* 25: 457
 Best children's books of 1919. *LJ* 45: 980
 Some recent children's books, 1918-1919. *Lib Occ* 5: 339-41
 Furnas, M. M. A chat about nature books. *Lib Occ* 5: 341-2
 Hendry, D. List of technical and scientific books for boys. *Lib Occ* 5: 343-5
 Rush, C. E. Two good books a year for my child. *Lib Occ* 5: 421-2
 McGill, W. Thoughts on literature for children. *LW* 22: 411-3
- Endicott, G. What makes a juvenile book harmful or mediocre? *NYL* 7: 97-101
 Best books of 1919 for children. *NYL* 7: 102-3
 Recommended list of children's books. *PL* 25: 92
 Book selection for school libraries. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 510-1
 State school library lists prepared by the Library of the U S Bureau of Education, revised to August, 1920. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 513-4
 Choosing children's books. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 10-2
 Beust, N. Some children's books for first purchase, 1918-19. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 60-2
 Reely, M. K. Selected lists of children's books. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 197-9

D10 ILLUSTRATED BOOKS FOR CHILDREN

- 1892 Hardy, G. E. Art for children. *Nat Educ Assn* 1892: 152-6
- 1896 Peck, H. T. New children's picture books. *Bookman* (N Y) 4: 301-8
- 1903 Field, W. T. The illustrating of children's books. *Dial* 35: 457-60
- 1906 Gleason, C. F. A word on picture books: good and bad. *PL* 11: 171-5
 Willard, W. B. Picture books: good and bad. *PL* 11: 562
- 1908 Wheelock, M. E. Attractive picture books for children. *Ia L C Q* 5: 194-5
- 1910 Eaton, A. T. Illustrations for children's books. *NYL* 2: 128-30
- 1912 Wright, R. W. Picture-books versus the colored supplement. *Vt L Bull* 8, No 1: 5-6

SPECIAL SUBJECTS

D11 NATURAL HISTORY, SCIENCE, ETC.

- 1901 Holmes, E. A. Books for children: Science. *LJ* 26: Conf No 69-70
- 1902 Books on nature, animals, etc., for the young. *Ia L C Q* 2: 36
- 1903 Nature books. *Kans City L Q* 3: 92-5
- 1908 Scott, C. E. Nature books for children. *Lib Occ* 2: 10-4
- 1909 Short stories of animals. *Lib Occ* 2: 36-40
- 1917 Selected list of dog stories. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 13: 31-3
- 1920 Furnas, M. M. A chat about nature books. *Lib Occ* 5: 339-41

D12 USEFUL ARTS

- 1903 Mechanics for boys. *Kans City L Q* 3: 87-8
- 1907 Juvenile books on useful arts *Kans City L Q* 7: 41-5
- 1911 Scott, C. E. How about the motor boys? *Lib Occ* 2: 190-1
 Bartelson, M. Some recent books on useful arts for boys and girls. *PL* 16: 12-4
- 1913 Van Buren, M. Useful books for useful boys. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 97-8
- 1918 Shillinger, M. W. Books that tell boys and girls how to make and do things. *PL* 23: 153-5
- 1920 Hendry, D. List of technical and scientific books for boys. *Lib Occ* 5: 343-5

- D13 HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY
- 1902 Hyatt, B. E. Biography for young people. N Y S L Bulletin 67, Bibliography 32; N Y S L Rept, 1902
- 1909 Bostwick, A. E. Historical stories. A L A Bull 3: 269-70
- Tomlinson, E. T. The historical story for boys. A L A Bull 3: 270-4
- Biography for children. Lib Occ 2: 32-5
- 1912 Rathbone, J. A. Histories for children. N C Bull 1: 120-1
- D14 FAIRY TALES
- 1889 MacCunn, F. Fairy tale "morals." Sunday Magazine 28: 289
- 1898 Olcott, F. J. Fairy tales for children. Bibliography No 13, N Y S L Rept, 1898
- 1901 Sargent, A. L. Books for children: Fairy tales. L J 26: Conf No 66-9
- 1903 Fairy stories. Kans City L Q 3: 88-91
- 1905 Chubb, P. Value and place of fairy stories in the education of children. Nat Educ Assn 1905: 871-9
- Batchelder, W. J. An experiment in the fairy tale. Temple Bar (ns) 3: 358; Living Age 249: 491
- 1906 Fairy tales: Principles of evaluation. P L 11: 175-8
- 1909 McCoy, L. Books of myth and legend: why boys and girls should read them. Ia L C Q 6: 28-9
- 1911 Hooker, B. Narrative and the fairy tales. Bookman (N Y) 33: 389-93, 501-5
- Cooper, A. B. Fairy tale in art. Canadian Magazine 38: 181-8
- Lyman, E. "Arabian Nights." Ia L C Q 6: 141-4
- 1912 Haight, R. W. Fairy tales: an index. Bull Bib 7: 3-5, 32-6, 59-64, 88-92, 110-2, 135-8, 165-7; 8: 15-6, 42-6, 74-6, 105-7
- 1913 MacDonald, G. Fairy tale in education. Contemporary 103: 491-9; Living Age 277: 783-90
- 1914 Welsh, C. Fairy tales and the trained imagination. Dial 56: 412-3
- 1915 Bruce, H. A. Fairy-tale and your child. Good Housekeeping 61: 325-31
- Hunt, C. W. Fairy tales to read to children. Home Progress 4: 854-7
- Colville, A. P. Value of fairy tales in teaching courage. Home Progress 4: 1123-6
- Pantomimes. Folklore and fairy tales and dramatic versions. Libn 5: 186-9
- 1919 Are fairy tales outgrown? Literary Digest 63: 32
- Andrews, E. V. Reference list of fables, fairy tales, etc., noticed in. P L 24: 452
- 1920 Hartley, M. Concerning fairy tales. Touchstone 8: 172-9
- D15 POETRY
- 1911 Elmendorf, Mrs. H. L. Children's right to poetry. Wis Lib Bull 7: 119-20
- 1912 Eaton, A. T. Anthologies. Wis Lib Bull 8: 91-3
- D16 BOYS' BOOKS
- 1885 Brett, W. H. Books for youth. L J 10: 123, 127-8
- 1901 Gymer, R. C. Fifty school and college stories for young people. Ia L C Q 1: 15-16
- 1904 Van Dyke, H. Books that I loved as a boy. Outlook 78: 833-5
- List of 43 books submitted by young readers of St. Nicholas. P L 9: 129
- 1906 Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. Wis Lib Bull 2: 69-70
- 1907 Some good books for older boys. Lib Occ No 9: 7
- 1908 Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. Wis Lib Bull 4: 15-6
- Books for boys who like Alger books. N Y L 1: 54, 88; Lib Occ No 11: 10
- Pearson, E. L. An amateur's notion of boys' books. A L A Bull 2: 158-62
- 1909 Bostwick, A. E. Symposium on recent books for boys. A L A Bull 3: 268-7
- Munroe, K. The adventure book for boys. A L A Bull 3: 267-9
- Bostwick, A. E. Historical stories. A L A Bull 3: 269-70
- Tomlinson, E. T. The historical story for boys. A L A Bull 3: 270-4
- Irwin, R. Books read by English boys.. A L A Bull 3: 274-6
- 1913 Books for boys. Wis Lib Bull 9: 24-5
- Van Buren, M. Useful books for useful boys. Wis Lib Bull 9: 97-8
- 1914 Mathews, F. K. Every boy's library. N Y L 4: 147-8
- 1915 Legler, H. E. Boys' best books. Ia L C Q 7: 170
- 1916 Kuser, W. L. The book and the boy. P L 21: 271-2
- D17 BOY SCOUTS
- 1911 Reading list for Boy Scouts of America. Minn P L C N 3: 80-2
- D18 GIRLS' BOOKS
- 1901 Stories for girls. Ia L C Q 1: 47-8
- 1902 Stearns, L. E. The book for the girl. P L 7: 408
- The problem of the girl. L J 31: Conf No 103-6, Discussion 200-3
- 1909 Some books that high school girls like. P L 14: 289
- 1912 Books that girls like. New Hamp Bull 10: 35-9
- 1914 List of books interesting to girls. Penn Lib Notes 7: 48-53
- 1917 Dunn, L. M. The reading of the adolescent girl. A L A Bull 11: 162-7, 344
- D19 SELECTION OF PERIODICALS FOR CHILDREN
- 1911 North Carolina library commission. Magazines for the high school. In "The School library and how to use it." Education Bulletin 16: 7
- Fraser, M. C. Children's magazines. P L 16: 151-3
- 1912 Magazines for the children's room. Lib Occ 3: 29
- Magazines for children. N Y L 3: 202
- Milner, A. V. Magazines for small libraries. P L 17: 219
- VanBuren, M. Children's magazines. Wis Lib Bull 8: 35-6
- Periodicals for the children's room. P L 17: 121

- 1913 Abbott, A. High-school course in periodical literature. *English Journal* 2: 422-7
- 1914 Hartwell, E. G. Magazine reading in the high school. *Independent* 77: 457
- 1916 Horton, M. Periodicals in the high school library. *LJ* 41: 522-4
- 1918 Yust, W. F. That girl stuff. *LJ* 43: 35
- 1919 Jackson, A. Periodicals useful in the children's room. *PL* 24: 352-5
- 1920 Beer, O. Methods for use of newspapers and magazines in the high school English. *Illinois University High School Conference Proceedings* 1920: 196-9
- Umbaugh, O. F. Value of magazines and newspapers in English classes. *Illinois University High School Conference Proceedings* 1920: 203-5
- D20 CHILDREN'S BOOK EXHIBITS: GOOD BOOK WEEK**
- 1911 Plummer, M. W. The Christmas book exhibit. *LJ* 36: 4-9
- 1915 Hewins, C. M. Hartford public library holiday exhibit of children's books. *Bull Bib* 8: 214-5
- 1916 Wayne, M. A. Children's week at the library, Anderson, Indiana. *Lib Occ* 4: 122
- Library week and good book week, Dec 4-9, 1916. *Lib Occ* 4: 129-31
- Good book week. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 6: 72-4
- Christmas book exhibit in Minnesota libraries. *Minn PLCN* 5: 11
- Good book week. *Penn Lib Notes* 8: 44-6
- 1917 Akin, S. M. Good book week at Conshohocken. *Penn Lib Notes* 9: 4-5
- 1918 Introducing children's books to the book trade. *LJ* 43: 766
- 1919 Christmas suggestions for the younger children. *Lib Occ* 5: 247-8
- Children's book week. *PL* 24: 316, 360
- Whitcomb, A. F. Children's book week in Chicago. *PL* 24: 420
- 1920 Children's book week in libraries. *LJ* 45: 835-8
- Children's book week. *Lib Occ* 5: 411
- Humble, M. Children's book week. *NC Bull* 4: 101
- Children's book week in Chicago. *PL* 25: 610
- D21 CLASSIFICATION OF CHILDREN'S BOOKS**
- 1902 Hunt, C. W. Classification of children's story books. *LJ* 27: 65-8
- 1903 Collar, M. A. Classification and cataloging of children's books. *LJ* 28: Conf No 57-61
- D22 CLASSIFICATION OF FAIRY TALES**
- 1881 Cutter, C. A. Classification on the shelves. *LJ* 6: 67
- 1912 How would you classify fairy tales? *NJ Lib Bull* 1, No 3: 3
- D23 CATALOGUING OF CHILDREN'S BOOKS**
- 1897 Evaluation of books for children: reading slips for persons who evaluate books for school library. *LJ* 22: 198
- 1899 Williams, S. Reading lists (graded). *US Bur of Educ Report* 1899-1900: 666-8
- Metcalf, R. C. Supplementary reading. *US Bur of Educ Report* 1899-1900: 673-7
- 1902 Hewins, C. M. Report on list of children's books with children's annotations. *LJ* 27: Conf No 79-82; Discussion 223-5
- Printed catalogs for children's books. *LJ* 27: 769
- Brett, W. H. Cataloging children's books. *PL* 7: 304
- Catalog cards for juvenile books: co-operative scheme of Cleveland and Pittsburgh libraries. *PL* 7: 343-4
- 1903 Collar, M. A. Classification and cataloging of children's books. *LJ* 28: Conf No 57-61
- Anderson, E. H. Co-operative catalog cards for children's books. *LJ* 28: Conf No 165-6
- 1905 Sayers, W. C. B. and Stewart, J. D. Catalogues for children: with code of rules. *LAR* 7: 377-91
- 1906 Whitbeck, A. G. Book-lists and bulletins in the children's room. *LJ* 31: 316-7
- Trask, L. M. D. Bulletins for children. *LJ* 31: 708-9
- White, G. F. Catalog game played in the young people's room at Newhaven, Conn., Public Library. *LJ* 31: 815
- Review of the juvenile catalogues of Finsbury and St. George: a comparison. *LW* 9: 160-1
- 1909 List of books for free high school libraries with instructions for cataloging. *Education Department, Madison, Wisconsin*
- 1916 Bacon, C. Subject headings for use in dictionary catalogs of juvenile books. *PL* 21: 236-7
- 1917 DeLaughter, N. M. Printed children's catalogs: review of Corinne Bacon's "Children's catalog," published by H. W. Wilson Co. *PL* 22: 148-9
- D24 CHILDREN'S READING—GENERAL**
- 1876 Green, S. S. Personal relations between librarian and readers. *LJ* 1: 74
- Kite, W. Fiction in public libraries. *LJ* 1: 273
- Fletcher, W. I. Public libraries and the young. *US Bureau of Education Report* 1876: 412-8
- 1879 Wells, K. G. Responsibility of parents in the selection of reading for the young. *LJ* 4: 325-30
- Bean, M. A. Evil of unlimited freedom in the use of juvenile fiction. *LJ* 4: 341-3
- Metcalf, R. C. Reading in public schools. *LJ* 4: 343-5
- Clarke, J. F. Address on reading. *LJ* 4: 355-7
- Higginson, T. W. Sensational fiction in public libraries. *LJ* 4: 357-9
- Atkinson, W. P. An address opposing sensational fiction. *LJ* 4: 359-62
- Chamberlain, M. An address on the danger of sensational fiction. *LJ* 4: 362-6

- 1880 — Chamberlain, M. The public library and the public school. *LJ* 5: 299
- 1881 Dall, C. H. Fiction in public libraries. *LJ* 6: 156
- 1882 Green, S. S. Aids and guides for readers. *LJ* 7: 139
Hewins, C. M., and others. Yearly report on boys' and girls' reading. *LJ* 7: 182-90
Green, S. S. Address at the A. L. A. Cincinnati conference. *LJ* 7: 206
- 1883 Foster, W. E. Systematic training at school. *LJ* 8: 24
Bean, M. A. Report on the reading of the young. *LJ* 8: 217-27
- 1881 Stimson, H. A. Boys and books. *LJ* 9: 142
- 1885 James, H. P. Report on reading of the young. *LJ* 10: 278-91
Free library and the dime novel. *LJ* 10: 105
- 1887 Hanaway, E. S. Children's library in New York. *LJ* 12: 185-6
Sickley, J. C. Plan for a course of reading for pupils of the public schools. *LJ* 12: 372-7
- 1888 Crunden, F. M., and Blanchard, C. A. Reading by school children and college students. *LJ* 13: 89-90
- 1889 Sargent, M. Report on reading of the young. *LJ* 14: 226-36
Hubbard, J. M. Are public libraries public blessings? *LJ* 14: 407-9
- 1891 Thurston, E. P. How can the character of the reading be improved? *LJ* 16: 47-9
Home libraries of the children's aid society. *LJ* 16: 278
Hewins, C. M. Boys' and girls' reading. *LJ* 16: 278
- 1892 — Reading of the young. *US Bur of Education Report* 1892: 944-75
Phillips, J. H. History and literature in the grammar grades. *Nat Educ Assn* 1892: 606-25
Jones, J. D. The uses of literature in elementary education. *Nat Educ Assn* 1892: 776-80
- 1893 Hewins, C. M. Report on reading of the young. *LJ* 18: 251-3
Discussion on reading of the young. *LJ* 18: Conf No 58-62
Foster, W. E. What our pupils read outside of school. *Journal of Education* 38: 347-8
- 1894 Stearns, L. E. Report on reading of the young. *LJ* 19: Conf No 81-7, 186-7
- 1895 Coe, E. M. What can be done to help a boy after he has fallen into the dime novel habit. *LJ* 20: 118-9
Merington, M. E. How may we make the guiding of pupils' reading a part of the teacher's work. *LJ* 20: 119-21
Sawin, J. M. Some successful methods of developing children's interest in good literature. *LJ* 20: 377-9
Arnold, S. L. Nature study and literature. *Nat Educ Assn* 1895: 570-2
- 1896 Bostwick, A. E. What adults and children read. *LJ* 21: 444-6
- Trent, W. P. The teaching of English literature. *Nat Educ Assn* 1896: 104-11
- 1897 Hewins, C. M. Books that children like. 2nd Int Conf 111-7, Discussion, 237-40
Dana, J. C. Our youngest readers. 2nd Int Conf, 118-9, Discussion, 237-40
— Children's reading: what some of the teachers say. *LJ* 22: 187-90
Russell, J. E. Observations upon children's reading. *LJ* 22: 194
Foster, W. E. Developing a taste for good literature. *LJ* 22: 245-7
Bullock, R. W. Some observations on children's reading. *Nat Educ Assn* 1897: 1015-21
Stearns, L. E. Educational force of children's reading. *PL* 2: 6
Nichols, F. J. How to induce school reading. *PL* 2: 9-11
- 1898 The book and the child. *Book Reviews* 5: 325
Cone, K. M. Children and literature. *Education* 18: 290-8, 365-9
Hewins, C. M. Report on children's reading. *LJ* 23: Conf No 35-9
National Education Association. Committee on lists of books for reading and reference in the lower grades of public schools: Report. *Nat Educ Assn* 1898: 1016-22
Pratt, J. A. The library and the children. *PL* 4: 77-9
Hill, F. P. Books of fiction. *PL* 3: 118
Dana, J. C. Fiction in public libraries. *PL* 3: 212
- 1899 Griffith, G. Course of reading for children. *Educational Review* 17: 65
Roebuck, G. E. The child in the library. *LA* 2: 9-10
Hunt, C. W. Some means by which children may be led to better books. *LJ* 24: 147-9
McMurry, C. Report on relation of the school to libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1899: 472-88
Williams, S. In regard to reading. *PL* 4: 57
Conover, M. What can the library best do for children? *PL* 4: 317-20
Humphrey, A. M. Some statistics on children's reading. *PL* 4: 320-1
- 1900 Tomlinson, E. T. Reading for boys and girls. *Atlantic* 86: 693-9
Ballinger, J. Children and public libraries. *Greenwood's Year-Book* 1900: 46-52
Burrell, C. B. The child's reading. *Harper's Bazar* 33: 1532-3
Jenks, T. At the book fair in Yuletide. *Independent* 52: 2991-4
Sargent, A. L. Children's books and periodicals. *LJ* 25: Conf No 64-5
Study of children's reading. *LJ* 25: 171
Children's lectures at Brookline public library. *LJ* 25: 333
Heard, E. B. The free traveling library an aid to education and a factor in the national life. *Nat Educ Assn* 1900: 648-55
- 1901 Lanigan, E. The child and the library. *Atlantic* 87: 122-5
Jenks, T. The modern child as a reader. *Book-Buyer* 23: 17-9

- Weisse, H. V. Reading for the young. *Contemporary Review* 79: 829-38
- Edwards, L. B. The literary cult of the child. *Critic* 39: 166-70
- Dana, J. C. Things every one should know. *Ia LCQ* 1: 33-5
- Ahern, M. E. Reading for young people. *Ia LCQ* 1: 44-5
- Freeman, M. W. Summer reading for children: an experiment. *Ia LCQ* 1: 57-8
- Lane, E. N., and Farrar, I. F. Methods of evaluating children's books. *LJ* 26: 194-7
- Guiding light reading in high schools. *LJ* 26: 202
- Hewins, C. M. Book reviews, book lists, and articles on children's literature: are they of value to the children's librarian? *LJ* 26: Conf No 57-62
- Crunden, F. M. The school and the library: value of literature in early education. *Nat Educ Assn* 1901: 108-18
- Field, G. R. Literature for little folks. *PL* 6: 71-6
- Dana, J. C. Things children should know. *PL* 6: 98-9
- 1902 Welch, C. Children's reading at home. *LJ* 27: 196-7
- Hewins, C. M. Report on list of children's books, with children's annotations. *LJ* 27: Conf No 79-82
- Schoolroom classics in fiction: a survey. *Littell's Living Age* 233: 385-401
- Prentice, M. H. Myth and history in elementary schools: the use and limits of each. *Nat Educ Assn* 1902: 447-54
- Millis, W. A. The library as an educator. *Nat Educ Assn* 1902: 799-804
- Winterburn, F. H. The child's taste in fiction. *New England Mag* 27: 325-30
- Crafts, L. M. Reading of our youth. *PL* 7: 117-9
- Sackett, G. Children's librarians. *PL* 7: 303-5
- 1903 True, J. P. Juvenile literature: so-called. *Atlantic* 92: 690-2
- Children's books, old and new. *Current Literature* 34: 231-5
- Hunt, C. W. Work with children in the small library. *LJ* 28: Conf No 53-6
- Burnite, C. The youngest children and their books. *LJ* 28: Conf No 215-7
- Eastman, C. W. Educational ideals in school and library. *Ia LCQ* 3: 25-8
- 1904 Hazeltine, M. E. The co-operation of the librarian and kindergarten. *LJ* 29: 468-72
- Mead, C. H. Notes on children's reading. *LJ* 29: 476-7
- Metcalf, R. C. Supplementary reading in the public schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1904: 466-72
- Guerrier, E. The child's first books. *PL* 9: 6-7
- 1905 Vacation reading. *Ia LCQ* 5: 32
- Francis, M. E. Children's literature. *Littell's Living Age* 247: 122-5
- Sponder, H. What do the children read? *Littell's Living Age*, August 1905
- Dodd, C. Books for children. *National Magazine* 45: 846-52
- Smith, B. S. Methods of securing better reading. *PL* 10: 171-3
- Perkins, A. H. Children's literature. *PL* 10: 238-9
- Children's reading. *PL* 10: 353
- Hall, G. S. What children do read and what they ought to read. *Nat Educ Assn* 1905: 868-71; *PL* 10: 391-3
- Clough, W. G. Directing the reading of the young. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 50-1
- Cummings, R. R. How to interest children in classed books. *Ia LCQ* 5: 96
- 1906 Burnite, C. The beginnings of a literature for children. *LJ* 31: 107-12
- Whitbeck, A. G. Book-lists and bulletins in the children's room. *LJ* 31: 316-7
- Gleson, C. F. Word on picture books, good and bad. *PL* 11: 171-4
- Van, L. What children read. *PL* 11: 183-5
- Burnite, C. Good and poor books for boys and girls. *PL* 11: 360-2
- Morrissey, E. L. Essentials of a good book for children. *PL* 11: 548-9
- Hammond, L. M. Reading for children. *Nation* 83: 551-2
- Van Buren, M. Children's reading. *Vt L Bull* 2, No 3: 5-6
- Prizes offered to children. *Ia LCQ* 5: 122
- Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 69-70
- 1907 McCrady, L. L. The child and imaginative life. *Atlantic* 100: 480-8
- McCurdy, D. D. Methods to be used by libraries working with schools to encourage the use of real literature. *ALA Bull* 1: 239-93
- Gatch, R. G. Relation of the parent and librarian to children's reading. *Ia LCQ* 5: 175-7
- Iowa Commission's interest in children's reading. *Ia LCQ* 5: 187
- Duren, F. Co-operation of teacher and librarian in establishing standards for the reading public. *Iowa State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1908: 74-80
- Crafts, L. M. President's address. *Minn PLCN* 2, No 4: 37-9
- Olson, N. A. Reading of the young person. *Minn PLCN* 2, No 4: 57-62
- Lamb, A. A. Reading of the child. *Minn PLCN* 2, No 4: 62-4
- Lawrence, I. Cultural value of books for children. *Minn PLCN* 2, No 4: 77-80
- Peckham, G. W. The child and the book. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 90-3
- 1908 Hall, G. S. Children's reading: a factor in their education. *LJ* 33: 123-8
- Atkinson, F. W. Reading of the young people. *LJ* 33: 129-34
- Dodd, H. P. Undistinguished authors: their use in the children's room. *LJ* 33: 138-41
- Children's reading. *PL* 13: 158
- Briggs, L. Concerning the juvenile library. *LA* 6: 172-9
- Appreciation of literature. *Ia LCQ* 5: 202-3
- What do children read? *Ia LCQ* 5: 203-4

- Hitchler, T. Children's reading. NYL 1: 105-7
- Jordan, A. M. German principles for selection of children's books. PL 13: 1-3
- Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. Wis Lib Bull 4: 15-6; NYL 1: 6-8
- Good juvenile books of 1907. Lib Occ 1, No 12: 9-12
- Notes on children's books. Lib Occ 1, No 12: 1-3
- Pearson, E. L. An amateur's notions of boys' books. ALA Bull 2: 158-62
- 1909 Hassler, H. E. Notes on children's books taken at lectures. PL 14: 136-9
- Miers, H. A. The golden age of readers. LA 7: 22-32, Discussion 32-5
- Bennington, A. Books to read at different periods of life. Van N 6: 100-6
- 1910 Earle, E. L. Analysis of the principal systems of reading. Kindergarten Mag 24: 31-3
- Warren, E. E. K. Culture system of first reading. Kindergarten Mag 3: 101-2
- Plummer, M. W. Poetry in the children's room. LJ 35: 463
- Eliot, Mrs. W. G. Children's reading from the mother's standpoint. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 49-54
- Bailey, L. E. Vacation reading. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 54-60
- 1911 Widdemer, M. Bibliography of books and articles relating to children's reading. Bull Bib 6: 240-3, 270-3, 301-3; 7: 9-12
- Whitcomb, A. L. One syllable versions of the classics. Ia LCQ 6: 140-1
- Wyer, M. G. Right reading in childhood. Ia LCQ 6: 177-82
- Fraser, G. M. Problems of juvenile reading in Aberdeen. Libn 1: 295-7, 315-9, 343-50
- Briggs, I. Should children's reading be restricted? LA R 18: 194-5, 201-5
- Silent reading in schools. Lib Occ 2: 206-8
- Harper, C. F. The child's library. NC Bull 1: 64-6
- Endicott, G. What makes a juvenile book harmful or mediocre? Penn Lib Notes 4: 30-6
- Johnston, W. D. Library as a reinforcement of the school. PL 16: 132
- Hewins, C. M. Children's reading. PL 16: 164
- Pearson, E. L. The evil that books do. PL 16: 188-91
- Tappan, E. M. Reading for children. PL 16: 351-2
- Processes in library reading. PL 381-2
- Pierce, F. M. Educational value of the library. Vt L Bull 6: 6-7
- Interesting evidence upon books popular with young people. Wis Lib Bull 7: 188
- 1912 Judd, C. H. Children's reading and municipal libraries. Papers presented at the conference held during the Chicago child welfare exhibit. Chicago School of Civics and Philanthropy 1912, Part I
- Bryant, S. C. Children's reading: or, the use of "How to tell stories" in the home. Home Progress October 1912: 42-6
- Rose, G. D. The efficient library. Ia LCQ 6: 241-5
- Downey, J. A. L. Children and the use of libraries. Libn 3: 60-2
- Smith, M. A. What the librarian needs from the schools. LJ 37: 169-74
- Cowing, H. L. The intermediate collection. LJ 37: 189-92
- Carson, J. M. Children's share in a public library. LJ 37: 251-6
- The Cid cycle and Charlemagne cycle. Lib Occ 3: 82-6
- Erskine, J. Reading for young people. NYL 3: 30-43; New Hamp Bull (ns) 8: 71-4
- Hunt, C. W. Arousing an interest in the great classics for children. NYL 3: 47-51; New Hamp Bull (ns) 8: 101-7; PL 17: 16
- Bates, H. The school and current fiction. NYL 3: 43-7
- Hatfield, A. E. Intensive and supplementary reading. NYL 3: 51-2
- Sunday supplements and their comics for children. Newarker April 1912: 95-8
- Straus, E. Some recent tendencies in children's literature. PL 17: 252-6
- Seventh Annual conference on children's reading. PL 17: 281-2
- McLenegan, C. E. From fiction to facts. Wis Lib Bull 8: 202-3
- 1913 Gill, C. W. Reading of our boys and girls. Chautauquan 70: 193-9
- Responsibility as to children's reading. Ia LCQ 7: 16
- Sheriff, O. A. Finger-posts to children's reading: stories for children of 4th and 5th grades. Ia LCQ 7: 29-31
- Jackson, H. Stories for children of 6th and 7th grades. Ia LCQ 7: 31-2
- Reed, L. J. Public library and the rural school. Ia LCQ 7: 54-7
- Gould, F. J. The child and the book. Library Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 89-90
- Burton, C. P. The ministry of books. Lib Occ 3: 150-1
- School-books that ruin eyesight. Literary Digest 46: 394-5
- Moses, M. J. The experimental temptation: or, the attractive power of books versus the librarian's method. New Hamp Bull (ns) 9: 143-53
- Mumford, E. W. Juvenile readers as an asset. NYL 4: 9-11
- A reading ladder. PL 18: 62
- Olcott, F. J. The children's reading: review. PL 18: 67-8
- Collman, S. M. Books for the young people's shelf. PL 18: 420-6
- Humble, M. Children's books for Christmas purchase. Wis Lib Bull 9: 165-71
- 1914 Ely, M. Our present problem. ALA Bull 8: 219-23
- Arnold, L. B. Our present problem. Ia LCQ 7: 115-6
- Zachert, A. B. What our children read and why. LJ 39: 21-4
- Training of school children in the art and

- taste of reading. *Library Miscellany* (Baroda) 2: 188-9
- Green, H. C. Henty versus the "Penny Dreadful." *L W* 17: 41-3
- Wead, K. H. What the children of to-day are reading. *Smith Alumnae Q*, Oct 1914; *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 11: 105-8; *Vt L Bull* 11: 10-3; *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 42-4
- Hunt, C. W. "It did me no harm." *NYL* 4: 45
- Finnegan, C. How the library began to teach school in East Canaan. *PL* 19: 11-2
- 1915 Scott, Mrs. E. L. Inspirational influence of books in the life of children. *ALA Bull* 9: 179-85; *PL* 20: 348-51; *New Hamp Bull* 12: 182-8
- Whitbeck, A. G. Reading of older boys and girls. *ALA Bull* 9: 185-9; *PL* 20: 343-8; *NC Bull* 2: 120-5
- Henshall, M. D. Reading in rural districts. *ALA Bull* 9: 190-5
- Walsh, J. J. What our libraries should supply. *America* Feb 13, 1915: 430-2; *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 31-2
- Children's reading. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 28
- Lowe, O. The development of a taste for literature in children. *The Child* (London) Dec 1915: 133-6
- Dickerson, L. L. The library and changing Iowa. *Ia LC Q* 7: 184-5
- Poray, A. The foreign child and the book. *LJ* 40: 233-9
- Learning the game wrong. *NYL* 5: 23
- O'Connor, M. The next book. *PL* 20: 158-9
- Burnite, C. Sequences in children's reading. *PL* 20: 160-5; *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 11: 124-8
- Quigley, M. G. How to interest mothers in children's reading. *PL* 20: 165-6
- Curran, M. G. What shall I read next? *PL* 20: 171-6
- War stories for children. *PL* 20: 322-4
- Bishop, E. W. Moral effect of war stories on children. *PL* 20: 354-6
- Quigley, M. G. Can we use war stories to train children for peace? *PL* 20: 402-4
- Stinchcomb, H. Influence on children of war pictures. *PL* 20: 405
- Engle, E. R. What children read in the library. *Penn Lib Notes* 7: 175-82; *LJ* 41: 437-8
- Sanborn, M. E. The pupil's reading. *Vt L Bull* 11: 14
- 1916 Humble, M. Children's books: the exercise of choice. *Ia LC Bull* 7: 209-14
- Le Fevre, H. How to make geography interesting. *Ia LC Bull* 7: 251-2
- Power, E. L. Standards in children's literature. *NJ Lib Bull* Jan 1915: 10-5; *LJ* 41: 935-6
- Carey, M. E. In the land of counterpane: books for a crippled children's library. *The Nurse* Dec 1916: 389-91
- Ellis, H. C. Children's reading and the family. *Penn Lib Notes* 8: 47-51
- Reading for the child: Utah library association symposium. *PL* 21: 95-6
- C. I. How can the reading taste be lifted? *PL* 21: 122-3
- Conference on children's reading, Grand Rapids, Michigan, May 6, 1916. *PL* 21: 325-6
- 1917 Certain, C. C. Public school libraries. *LJ* 42: 359-65
- Best books of 1916 for children. *NYL* 5: 270-1
- Switzer, C. F. Love stories for children. *PL* 22: 49-53
- Holden, Mrs. C. Love stories for children. *PL* 22: 53-5
- McCormick, B. M. Love stories for children. *PL* 22: 55-6
- Boys and girls and reading. *PL* 22: 63-4
- Andrus, G. Children's reading. *Vt L Bull* 13: 18-9
- 1918 M. G. B. Home reactions from school library work. *PL* 23: 310-3
- Conference on children's reading at Ryerson library, Grand Rapids. *LJ* 43: 311
- Hunt, C. W. The child and the book in wartime. *Nat Educ Assn* 1918: 448-9
- Cutter, A. S. Report of Elementary school committee on library co-operation with the Junior Red Cross. *Nat Educ Assn* 1918: 452-4
- Power, E. L. Library co-operation with the Junior Red Cross. *Nat Educ Assn* 1918: 461-3
- Moffitt, H. E. Real life geography. *NC Bull* 4: 8-9; *Vt L Bull* 14: 34-5
- Peck, N. L. A summer reading course. *PL* 23: 274
- Conference of teachers, parents and librarians on children's reading at Evanston, Illinois. *PL* 23: 299
- 1919 Hoyt, F. S. Problems in the production of books for children. *ALA Bull* 18: 282-5
- Case, C. M. The child and the book. *Ia LC Bull* 8: 177-83
- Sternheim, E. The public library of tomorrow. *LJ* 44: 430
- Eaton, W. P. Literature and Miss Lizzie Cox. *NYL* 7: 7-12
- Volland, P. F. Better books for children. *PL* 24: 118-5
- Jerome, J. Our concern. *PL* 24: 371
- Pittsburgh Library "What book?" *PL* 24: 396
- Outside reading: news notes from school libraries. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 320-1
- 1920 National reading circle books for boys and girls. *Elementary School Journal* 20: 408-10
- 16th Conference on children's reading at Ryerson library, Grand Rapids, May 1, 1920. *Mich Lib Bull* 11: 25-6
- Root, M. E. S. Children's library work. *LJ* 45: 827-31
- Powell, S. H. The children's room plus the attic. *LJ* 45: 833-5
- Cloud, E. Children's work in a small library. *PL* 25: 65-7
- D25 BOYS' READING
- 1881 Green, S. S. Books for boys. *LJ* 6: 182-3
- 1884 Stimson, H. A. Boys and books. *LJ* 9: 142-4

- 1895 Coe, E. M. What can be done to help a boy like good books after he has fallen into the "Dime novel habit." *L J* 20: 118-9
- 1896 Burgess, T. C. Means of leading boys from the dime novels to better literature. *L J* 21: 144-7
On some books for boys and girls. *Littell's Living Age* April 1896: 3-12
- 1897 Doren, E. C. School libraries. *L J* 22: 190-3
Resor, J. H. The boy and the book; or, the public library a necessity. *PL* 2: 282-5
- 1898 Hill, F. P. Books of fiction. *PL* 3: 118
- 1901 Morse, J. H. The training of boys: books. *Harper's Bazar* 34: 728-31
- 1903 Elmendorf, H. L. Some things a boy of seventeen should have had an opportunity to read. *American Monthly Review of Reviews* 28: 713-7
- 1906 Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 69-70
- 1907 Pearson, E. L. The children's librarian versus "Huckleberry Finn": a defense. *L J* 32: 312-4
- 1908 —Amateur's notion of boys' books. *ALA Bull* 2: 158-62
Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 15-6; *NYL* 1: 6-8
- 1909 Mathews, B. Boys and books. *Independent* 67: 117-9
Books that boys like. *PL* 14: 140
- 1910 Legler, H. G. Types of stories for boys. *Ia LCQ* 6: 107
- 1911 Lamprey, C. The boy and the book. *PL* 16: 119-20
Evans, L. B. What the library can do for the boy. *PL* 16: 120
- 1911 Mathiews, F. K. The influence of the boy scout movement in directing the reading of boys. *ALA Bull* 8: 223-8; *PL* 19: 274-5
Manchester, E. Relation of the library to the boy scout and camp fire movement. *L J* 39: 752-60
Green, H. C. Henty versus the "Penny Dreadful." *LW* 17: 41-3
Powell, C. A. The boy and the library. *PL* 19: 241
- 1915 Binghamton, N. Y. Public library work with boys. *L J* 40: 77-8
Influence of the boy scout movement on the reading of boys. *LW* 17: 259-60
Mathiews, F. K. Blowing out the boy's brains. *Penn Lib Notes* 7: 140-8; *Mich Lib Bull* 7: 182-5
- 1916 Richards, H. H. What school boys like to read. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 6: 57-8
Mathiews, F. K. Making worth while boys' recreational reading. *PL* 21: 300-3
- 1918 Chartres, W. W. Changing fashions in dime novel substitutes. *L J* 43: 215-7
Barnes, W. The school and the boy's books and reading. *Wilson Bull* 1: 251-6; *L J* 43: 202-3
- 1920 What boys read. *L J* 45: 549

D26 GIRLS' READING

- 1902 Stearns, L. E. The book for the girl. *PL* 7: 408

- 1906 —The problem of the girl. *L J* 31: Conf No 103-6
Low, F. B. The reading of the modern girl. *Nineteenth Century* 1906: 278-87
- 1907 Colby, J. R. Reading for girls. *Educational Bi-Monthly* 2: 17-24
- 1910 Latimer, C. W. Girls' reading. *NYL* 2: 135-6
- 1912 Tyler, A. C. Transition period in a girl's reading. *PL* 17: 17
- 1914 Manchester, E. Relation of the library to the boy scout and camp fire movement. *L J* 39: 752-60
Good books for girls. *NYL* 4: 55
Library and vocational training. *PL* 19: 161-3
- 1915 Reading for girls. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 284-5
- 1917 The girl and her books. *Vt L Bull* 13: 13-4

D27 SENSATIONAL READING

- 1879 Green, S. S. Sensational fiction in public libraries. *L J* 4: 344-55
- 1885 Pawtucket free library and the dime novel. *L J* 10: 105
Brett, W. H. Books for youth. *L J* 10: 127-8
- 1889 "Three-cent dreadfuls." *L J* 14: 410
- 1896 Burgess, T. C. Means of leading boys from the dime novel to better literature. *L J* 21: 144-7
- 1899 Field, W. T. The problem of children's books. *Dial* 27: 68
- 1901 The new pace for children. *Century Magazine* 63: 315-6
Bosanquet, H. Cheap literature. *Contemporary Review* 79: 671-81
- 1905 Hall, G. S. What children do read and what they ought to read. *PL* 10: 391-3
- 1906 Burnite, C. Good and poor books for boys and girls. *PL* 11: 360-2
- 1907 Harvey, C. The dime novel in American life. *Atlantic* 100: 37-45
- 1911 Endicott, G. What makes a juvenile book mediocre? *PL* 16: 454; *NJ Lib Bull* 1, No 4: 8-12
- 1920 —What makes a juvenile book mediocre? *NYL* 7: 97-101

D28 GUIDANCE OF CHILDREN'S READING

- 1879 Wells, K. G. Responsibility of parents in the selection of reading for the young. *L J* 4: 325-30
Bean, M. A. The evil of unlimited freedom in the use of juvenile fiction. *L J* 4: 341-3
- 1891 Thurston, E. P. How can the character of the reading be improved? *L J* 16: 47-9
- 1895 Coe, E. M. What can be done to help a boy like good books after he has fallen into the "Dime novel habit." *L J* 20: 118-9
Merington, M. E. How can we make the guiding of pupils' reading a part of the teacher's work. *L J* 20: 119-21
Sawin, J. M. Some successful methods of developing children's interest in good literature. *L J* 20: 377-9
- 1896 Trent, W. P. The teaching of English literature. *Nat Educ Assn* 1896: 104-11

- 1897 Russell, J. E. Observations upon children's reading. *LJ* 22: 194
Foster, W. E. Developing a taste for good literature. *LJ* 22: 245-7
Bullock, R. W. Some observations on children's reading. *Nat Educ Assn* 1897: 1015-21
- 1898 Henrotin, E. M. Children's literature. *National Magazine* 7: 373-5
Burton, R. Literature for children. *North American* 167: 278-86
Lincoln, H. B. Children's literature: the mother's point of view. *Outlook* 58: 1075-6
Granger, A. C. Selection of books for children. *PL* 3: 409
- 1899 Lowe, M. Evolution in books for children. *Education* 19: 486
Druar, M. The public library as an aid to the school. *LJ* 24: 143
Hunt, C. W. Some means by which children may be led to better books. *LJ* 24: 147-9
Laurence, I. How shall children be taught to love good books? *Nat Educ Assn* 1899: 1148-55
McCullough, A. W. Children and poetry. *Outlook* 58: 227-8
Conover, M. What can the library best do for children? *PL* 4: 317-20
- 1900 Smith, N. A. Training the imagination. *Outlook* 64: 459-61
Reighard, K. F. Books and the boy. *Outlook* 65: 178-80
Elrod, J. How to interest children in good literature. *PL* 5: 56-7
- 1901 Reading for children. *Outlook* 69: 866-8
Dana, J. C. Things children should know. *PL* 6: 98
- 1902 Crafts, L. M. The reading of our youth. *PL* 7: 117-9
- 1904 Scovill, E. R. Good books to give to children. *Ladies' Home Journal* 17: 32
McCracken, E. What children like to read. *Outlook* 78: 827-32
Reading for children again. *Outlook* 78: 1018-9
- 1905 Hall, G. S. What children do read and what they ought to read. *Nat Educ Assn* 1905: 868-71; *PL* 10: 391-3
Smith, B. S. Methods of securing better reading. *PL* 10: 171-3
Clough, W. G. Directing the reading of the young. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 50-1
Cummings, R. R. How to interest children in classed books. *Ia LCQ* 5: 96
- 1907 McCurdy, D. D. Methods to be used by libraries working with schools to encourage the use of real literature. *ALA Bull* 1: 289-93
Gatch, R. G. Relation of the parent and librarian to children's reading. *Ia LCQ* 5: 175-7
Duren, F. Co-operation of teacher and librarian in establishing standards for the reading public. *Iowa State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1908: 74-80
Thompson, G. Selection of books for children. *LJ* 32: 427-9
- 1908 Jordan, A. M. German principles for selection of children's books. *PL* 13: 1-3
- 1910 Eliot, Mrs. W. G. Children's reading from the mother's standpoint. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1910: 49-54
- 1911 Wyer, M. G. Right reading in childhood. *Ia LCQ* 6: 177-82
- 1912 Smith, M. A. What the librarian needs from the schools. *LJ* 37: 169-74
Hunt, C. W. Arousing an interest in the great classics for children. *NYL* 3: 47-51; *New Hamp Bull* 8: 101-7; *PL* 17: 16
- 1913 Sheriff, O. A. Finger-posts to children's reading: stories for children of 4th and 5th grades. *Ia LCQ* 7: 29-31
Jackson, H. Stories for children of 6th and 7th grades. *Ia LCQ* 7: 31-2
Moses, M. J. The experimental temptation; or, the attractive power of books versus the librarian's method. *New Hamp Bull* 9: 143-53
- 1914 Training of school children in the art and taste of reading. *Library Miscellany* (Baroda) 2: 138-9
- 1915 Scott, Mrs. E. L. Inspirational influence of books in the life of children. *ALA Bull* 9: 179-85; *PL* 20: 348-51; *New Hamp Bull* 12: 182-8
Whitbeck, A. G. Reading of older boys and girls. *ALA Bull* 9: 185-9; *NC Bull* 2: 120-5
Lowe, O. Development of a taste for literature in children. *The Child* (London) Dec 1915: 133-6
Quigley, M. G. How to interest mothers in children's reading. *PL* 20: 165-6
—Can we use war stories to train children for peace? *PL* 20: 402-4
- 1916 Humble, M. Children's books: the exercise of choice. *Ia LC Bull* 7: 209-14
Le Fevre, H. How to make geography interesting. *Ia LCQ* 7: 251-2
Power, E. L. Standards in children's literature. *NJ Lib Bull* Jan 1915: 10-5; *LJ* 41: 935-6
I. C. How can the reading taste be lifted? *PL* 21: 122-3

D29 HYGIENE OF READING

- 1913 School-books that ruin eyesight. *Literary Digest* 46: 394-5
- 1914 Robins, A. Paper that prevents eyestrain. *Technical World Magazine* 21: 882-3
- 1915 Bell, J. C. Hygiene of reading. *The Child* May 1915: 464-7
Testing the gloss of paper and other materials: Extracts from a report to the British association on school books and eyesight. *Illuminating Engineer* (London) Oct 1915: 425-7
- 1916 Gould, G. M. Eye-strain and literature: an illustrative case. *Dial* 60: 12-3
Mann, F. J. Eye-strain and retardation in school life. *School and Society* 3: 33-6
School books and eyesight. *School and Society* 3: 608
Bostwick, A. E. Books for tired eyes. *Yale Review* Jan 1917: 358-68; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 21-2

- 1919 Foley, K. M. Prevention of blindness and conservation of vision in adults and children. *Cal News Notes* 14: 14-23
- D30 LIBRARY LESSONS TO CHILDREN
(Instruction in the use of Books and Libraries)
- 1883 Foster, W. E. Plan of systematic training in reading at school. *L J* 8: 24-6
- 1892 James, H. P. Libraries in relation to schools. *US Govt Rept* 1892-98: 697
- 1895 Bolton, C. K. Library examination in schools. *L J* 20: 122
- 1896 Eastman, L. A. The child, the school and the library. *L J* 21: 184
- 1897 Ballinger, J. Public libraries and the school: an experiment. *L J* 9: 239-50
- 1898 Dodge, V. The library and the school. *PL* 3: 353
- 1899 Ellis, E. Instruction of school children in the use of library catalogs, etc. *PL* 4: 311-4
- 1900 Anthony, J. B. Books as tools. *Chautauquan* 31: 143-6
- 1901 Moore, A. C. Library visits to public schools. *L J* 27: 181-6
- 1905 Mead, H. R. Training of students in the use of books. *L J* 30: Conf No 82-4
- 1906 Quigley, M. G. Systematic instruction in the use of the library at Grand Rapids. *L J* 31: 166-7
- White, G. F. Catalog game played in young people's room, Newhaven library. *L J* 31: 815
- 1907 Kroeger, A. B. Instruction in books in schools. *L J* 32: 395-401
- Hardman, E. Helping children know library tools. *PL* 12: 299-301
- 1908 Stearns, E. Reference work with children. *Ohio Lib Bull* 4, No 4: 1-3; No 5: 1-3
- 1909 Dallimore, F. Object lessons to school children in the use of libraries. *L A R* 11: 49-68, 195-7
- Tobitt, E. Plan for a course of instruction in the use of libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1909: 842-52
- Blair, F. G. The study and use of books. *Nat Educ Assn* 1909: 852-8
- Mendenhall, I. M. A plea for the training of students in the use of a library as a laboratory. *New York State Education Department Bulletin* No 460: 32-3
- Measure of ability. *PL* 14: 128-9
- 1910 Smith, A. M. Instruction of students in the use of agricultural and scientific literature. *A L A Bull* 4: 790-1
- A new idea and an older one. *L A* 7: 115-6
- Johnston, W. D. The librarian as an educator. *L J* 35: 438-9
- Dana, J. C. The use of print in the world of affairs. *L J* 35: 585-8; *Special Libraries* 2: 2-8
- Library methods for school teachers. *Michigan Lib Bull* 1: 19-20
- Jordan, A. M. Co-operation with the schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1910: 1016-22
- Bayles, M. B. Results of elementary school class reference work in public libraries. *Nat Educ Bull* 1910: 1022-6
- Judd, C. H. The school and the library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1910: 1026-31; *A L A Bull* 4: 607-11; *Elementary School Teacher* 11: 28-33
- 1911 Chamberlain, A. H. Increasing the efficiency of the library as an educational factor. *A L A Bull* 5: 157-63
- Farr, H. Library work with children. *L J* 36: 169-70
- Downey, J. A. L. Are children taught the proper use of libraries? *L W* 18: 319-20
- Hopkins, F. M. A plea for instruction in the choice and use of books. *Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners, Annual Report No 8, 1911: 113-21*
- Library classes. *Journal of Education* (Boston) 73: 268
- Faber, C. M. History teacher's use of a library. *NY L* 2: 228-30; *PL* 16: 139-41
- Walter, F. K. The care of school libraries. *NY L* 2: 256-60
- Johnston, W. D. The library as a reinforcement of the school. *PL* 16: 131-4, 165
- Imboden, S. M. Practical teaching of children to study. *School and Home Education* 31: 26-32
- Library and school again. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 99-100
- Smith, M. A. Library instruction in schools. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 134-7
- Clough, W. G. Library and the schools. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 138-42
- 1912 Tedder, H. R. The place of bibliography in primary, secondary and higher education. *L A R* 14: 504-12; *L J* 37: 680-1
- Jones, H. K. A problem of the college and the school library. *L J* 37: 22-3
- Rawlinson, E. V. Use of the library in the grades. *L J* 37: 163-9
- Wilson, L. R. A constructive library platform for southern schools. *L J* 37: 183-4
- Carson, J. M. The children's share in a public library. *L J* 37: 253-4
- McLanegan, C. E. The open door, through the book and the library: unhampered opportunity for comparison and choice, unhampered freedom of choice. *L J* 37: 429-33
- Wooley, E. C. Students' use of the dictionary. *Educational Review* 1912: 492-501
- Smith, E. Instruction in agricultural literature. *PL* 17: 126
- Ward, G. O. Elementary library instruction. *PL* 17: 260-2
- Leland, C. G. The library hour. *School Library Bulletin*, New York City Nov 1912
- Bishop, W. Training in the use of books. *Sewanee Rev* July 1912, 19 p
- Hazeltine, A. I. Select list of books and articles on teaching the use of the library in schools. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 33-4
- 1913 Provision of library training in schools. *L J* 38: 178
- Mendenhall, I. M. Training in the use of books. *L J* 38: 189-92
- Report of the Library section of the N. E. A. 1912. *L J* 38: 203-5

- Wood, H. A. The library hour in the school. *Nat Educ Assn* 1913: 736-40
- Training school children in the art and taste of reading. *NYL* 3: 271-2
- True, M. A. Impressions of a transplanted librarian. *Penn Lib Notes* Oct 1913: 70-5
- Englander, E. S. Library instruction: course in use of the library for pupils in public schools from second through eighth grade. *PL* 18: 60-1, 110-1
- Wilson, L. N. Instructing students in the use of the library. *PL* 18: 251-3
- Instruction in the use of books. *Nat Educ Assn* 1913: 756-60
- Ball, F. D. The librarian's share in vocational guidance. *NYL* 3: 372-3
- Ovitz, D. G. Systematic training for obtaining information. *Western Journal of Education* March 1912; *LJ* 38: 150-2
- 1914 Pegan, P. Teaching the use of books. *Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflets* 1: 69-70
- Warren, I. Teaching the use of books in libraries. *Education* 35: 157-63
- Hendry, D. Library instruction at Pratt institute. *LJ* 39: 211-2
- Care of books taught in schools. *LJ* 39: 869
- Johnston, W. D. The library and history study. *LJ* 39: 885-6
- How to use the library. *LJ* 39: 898-9
- Instruction in the use of the library. *LJ* 39: 932
- Instruction in the use of books and libraries in colleges and universities. *Library Miscellany* (Baroda) 2: 110a-110b
- Lewis, G. L. Teaching children how to use the library. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 4: 110-1
- Massachusetts Library Club. Outline for an hour's exercise on how to use the library. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 4: 111-4
- Finnigan, C. How the library began to teach school in East Canaan. *PL* 19: 11-2
- 1915 Lutz, C. S. A library tour. *English Journal* 4: 531-3
- Instruction in the use of libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 57-8
- Brown, R. W. Co-operation between education and library committees. *LAR* 17: 144-8
- Root, M. E. S. Children and library tools. *LJ* 40: 24-7
- Downey, M. E. Teaching the use of the library. *LJ* 40: 637-40
- Instruction in the use of the library. *LJ* 40: 915
- A library game: instruction in the use of books. *Library Miscellany* (Baroda) 3: 37-8
- Instruction in the use of the library. *NC Bull* 2: 101-2
- Thompson, A. E. The library period. *Popular Educator* 32: 365-6
- Du Bois, I. A library game that has been tried at the Adriance memorial library, Poughkeepsie, New York. *PL* 20: 119
- Lewis, G. L. Teaching children how to use the library: with outline for an hour's exercise on how to use the library. *PL* 20: 122-3
- A school test in library work. *PL* 20: 261
- The teacher-librarian. *Vt L Bull* 11: 16
- Outline for an hour's exercise on how to use the library. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 106
- Library day in the school. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 127-8
- Wisconsin library school. Apprentice course. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 239-47
- 1916 Discussion on instruction in the use of the library: A. L. A. School libraries section. *ALA Bull* 10: 433
- Hazeltine, A. I. Method of training children to use the library intelligently. *PL* 21: 160-2; *LJ* 41: 855-6; *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 66-7
- The pupil in the public library. *Ia LCQ* 7: 203
- Handbook on library instruction in schools. *LJ* 41: 532
- An evening class in library training. *LJ* 41: 754
- Instruction in the use of the card catalog. *LJ* 41: 935
- Hassler, H. E. Instruction to school classes in the use of the catalog. *PL* 21: 135-7
- Hazeltine, A. I. Methods of training children to use the library intelligently. *PL* 21: 160-2
- Classes in the use of the library. *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 297
- 1917 Library and the school in St. Paul. *LJ* 42: 237-9
- Teaching children the care of books. *LJ* 42: 246
- Elder, V. Libraries in the Duplicate schools of New York City. *LJ* 42: 725-7
- Taylor, J. W. How to use the library. *Maine Lib Bull* 6: 62-3
- Lease, E. S. Instruction in the use of books. *Vt L Bull* 13: 11
- Library hour in the school. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 223-7
- Library lessons with children. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 225-9; *LJ* 42: 760-1; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 52-3
- 1918 Wood, H. A. Results in school reading. *PL* 23: 82
- Teaching attention at public library of Boise, Idaho. *PL* 23: 274-5
- School training in library use. *PL* 23: 352
- Milam, C. H. Library training in Birmingham, Alabama. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 261-2
- 1919 Grady, E. A. A novel exhibit. *LJ* 44: 154
- Efforts to teach Alice library technics. *LJ* 44: 321
- Pierce, A. How one city school uses the public library. *NC Bull* 4: 48-53
- Using books. *PL* 24: 336
- Training children to use the library. *PL* 24: 459
- Instruction in the use of the library: News notes from school libraries. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 321-2
- 1920 Wood, H. The public library and the school library: a joint opportunity. *LJ* 45: 631-4
- Downey, M. E. Relation of the public

schools to the various library agencies. *L J* 15: 888-6, 891-2
 New England school library association. Suggestive outlines of lessons for schools. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 10, No 4: 11-4
 Wood, H. A. Library course of study for elementary schools. *Minn PLCN* 6: 137-9
 Teaching the use of the library. *NYL* 7: 69-70
 Teaching the use of books and libraries in the grades. *PL* 25: 349-50
 Farr, H. School library problem. *South Dakota Lib Bull* 6: 10-4
 Instruction in the use of books. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 511

D31 REFERENCE WORK WITH CHILDREN

- 1895 Sargent, A. L. Work among school children. *L J* 20: 121-2
 1898 Jenks, T. Reference books for boys and girls. *St. Nicholas* 25: 405-8
 1899 Dent, R. K. Children's books and their place in the reference library. *LAR* 1: 216-20
 Ellis, E. Instruction of school children in the use of library catalogs and reference books. *PL* 4: 311-4
 Finney, B. A. High school instruction in the use of reference books. *PL* 4: 315-7
 1901 Wellman, H. C. Reference work with children. *LAR* 3: 400-7
 Stanley, H. H. Reference work with children. *L J* 26: Conf No 74-8; *PL* 6: 398-400
 Granger, A. C. Reference work in a small library. *PL* 6: 548-51
 1902 Hanna, B. S. Reference work with small libraries. *PL* 7: 149-51
 1907 Ely, R. Reference work in school libraries. *Minn PLCN* No 2: 75-7
 1908 Jones, F. L. Reference work with the schools in Indianapolis. *Lib Occ* 1, No 12: 4-6
 Stearns, E. Reference work with children. *Ohio Lib Bull* 4, No 4: 1-3; No 5: 1-3
 Koch, T. Equipment for a small high school with a reference library, Pennsylvania. *School Journal* 57: 97-9
 1909 Mead, H. R. Value of the study of reference work in public schools. *PL* 14: 258-9
 1910 Elementary school class reference work in the public library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1910: 1014-6
 Bayles, M. B. Results of elementary school class reference work in public libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1910: 1022-6
 1915 McMaster, V. Children's books for reference use. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1916: 14-6
 1916 Centennial study hour in the library, Tipton, Indiana, public library. *Lib Occ* 4: 107
 High school reference course. *PL* 21: 10
 1917 A study on the use of simple reference books in grade VIII. *PL* 22: 398
 1919 Hatch, B. Reference work with school children. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 173-6
 1920 Class instruction in the use of important reference books. *Mich Lib Bull* 11: 26

Hopkins, F. M. The study of reference books in high schools. *PL* 25: 94

D32 DICTIONARY LESSONS

- 1907 Teaching the dictionary. *American Journal of Education* March 1907: 245-7
 1909 Banta, J. E. Use of the dictionary in the grades. *Univ of State of New York, Education Dept Bull* 457: 292-3
 1912 Wooley, E. C. Students' use of the dictionary. *Educational Review* 44: 492-501
 1915 Sanders, W. H. The high school student and the dictionary. *Educational Review* 50: 175-83
 Perry, F. M. Dictionaries in the school room. *English Journal* 4: 660-3
 1918 Dayton, I. Words you ought to know. *L J* 43: 885

D33 CHILDREN'S BOOKMARKS AND HINTS ON THE CARE OF BOOKS

- 1897 Children's book marks. *L J* 22: 199
 1900 Chivers, C. How to open a book. *L(ns)* 1: 323-6
 Dousman, M. E. Methods of inducing care of books. *L J* 25: Conf No 60-2
 Foster, W. E. Methods of inducing care of books. *L J* 25: Conf No 63-4
 1901 Maxson and Toledon bookmarks. *PL* 6: 340-1
 1902 Maxson book mark. *Ia LCQ* 2: 4
 1903 Kroeger, A. B. Care of books. *PL* 8: 319-20
 1905 Library goops. *Ia LCQ* 5: 55; *Vt L Bull* 1: 15
 Marvin, C. Care of books. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 35-7; *Washington Lib Bull* 1, No 1: 12-4
 Elliott, J. E. Use of children's book marks in libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 49-50
 Talk on the care of books at Menasha, Wisconsin, library. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 67
 Miss Hewins' "Goop" verse. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 79
 Perry, E. M. Experiment with children's book marks. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 95
 White, P. The child in the library. *An Leab* 1: 100-8
 1907 Dodd, H. D. Care of books in a children's library. *PL* 12: 83-6
 Eaton, A. T. For a book mark. *Vt L Bull* 3, No 2: 7
 1908 Moore, A. C. Library membership as a civic force. *L J* 33: 271-2
 Wording of the Maxson book mark. *PL* 13: 101-2
 Neesham, E. W. Care of books. *LW* 11: 32-3
 How to open a book. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 53
 Design of Miss H. L. Price for Miss C. M. Hewins' "Goop" verse. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 62
 1909 Matthews, W. How to open a new book. *Vt L Bull* 5, No 2: 8
 Receipts from advertisement book marks. *LAR* 11: 42
 Laws of book borrowing. *PL* 14: 22
 1914 Care of books taught in schools. *IJ* 39: 869

- Shields, C. E. An indignation meeting: Note on care of books. *Penn Lib Notes* 7, No 8: 7-11
Book marks. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 20-1
- 1917 Teaching children the care of books. *L J* 42: 246
- 1919 Grady, E. A. A novel exhibit: instruction in the care of books. *L J* 44: 154
See also D30
- ### D34 JUNIOR READING CLUBS
- 1899 Hammond, Anne. The library league. *PL* 4: 32-1
- 1900 Hewins, C. M. Our vacation book talks. *PL* 5: 231-3
- 1905 Vacation reading. *Ia LCQ* 5: 32
- 1906 Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 69-70
- 1907 Field, W. T. Reading Shakespeare to children. *Dial* 42: 279
Clark, G. M. Children's literary club of Muncie, Indiana. *Lib Occ* 1, No 8: 4-5
- 1908 Freeman, V. W. The art of reading aloud. *Educational Bi-Monthly* 3: 39-45
Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 15-6; *NYL* 1: 6-8
- 1909 —Reading clubs for older boys and girls. *Child Conference for Research and Welfare Proceedings* 1909, pt 1: 13-8; *Pedagogical Seminary* 16: 325-30
Hume, J. F. Work with clubs at the Queens Borough public library. *Child Conference for Research and Welfare Proceedings* 1909, pt 1: 228-9; *Pedagogical Seminary* 16: 548-9
- 1910 Work of the Factory girls' club, Dayton, Ohio. *Lib Occ* 2: 133-5
Indiana young people's reading circle. *Lib Occ* 2: 181-2
Van Buren, M. Junior civic league. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 133-6
- 1911 Nason, S. L. Junior civic league. *Ia LCQ* 6: 159-60
Farr, H. Library work with children. *L J* 36: 171
Milliken, M. H. Library clubs for boys and girls. *L J* 36: 251-3
Saltmarsh, E. West Indianapolis boys' club. *Lib Occ* 2: 208-10
Pomfret, J. Reading circles. *L W* 13: 289-94
Tyler, A. C. Transition period in a girl's reading. *New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1911: 86-9
- 1912 Shellenberger, G. Value of reading aloud. *Ia LCQ* 6: 218-20
Tyler, A. C. Library reading clubs for boys and girls. *L J* 37: 547-50
Williams, O. Boy scouts and the library. *Lib Occ* 3: 21-3
- 1913 Scott, C. E. Indiana young people's reading circle. *Lib Occ* 3: 64-5, 135-7
- 1914 Harris, W. J. The organization and conduct of reading circles: adult and junior. *L W* 17: 69-72
Hawthorne, H. How to form a reading club. *St. Nicholas* 41: 734-6
- 1915 Logasa, H. Study helps for students of the University high school, Chicago. *L J* 40: 450
- 1916 Girls' reading club, Council Bluffs. *Ia LCQ* 7: 252
- 1917 Dunn, L. M. The reading of the adolescent girl. *A L A Bull* 11: 162-7, 344
Library league contest. *PL* 22: 195
Indiana young people's reading circle. *Lib Occ* 4: 181-3
Carpenter, M. F. Notes for librarians: Reading clubs. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 55-6; *Vt L Bull* 13: 2-3
- 1920 National reading circle books for boys and girls. *Elementary School Journal* 20: 408-10
Tanner, H. G. A boys' nature club at London, Ontario. *L J* 45: 641
Fargo, L. Pedagogy in bookland. *L J* 45: 685-6
Pendry, E. R. A high school library club. *PL* 25: 92-3
Summer reading club for children in the Rochester, N. Y., public library. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 478-80
- ### D35 DRAMATIC READING CIRCLES
- 1913 Ewing, A. A. Play element in dramatic reading. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 54-5
- 1915 Dramatic reading. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 1
Ewing, A. A. Play element in dramatic reading. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 9-10
Hazeltine, M. E. How to conduct a dramatic reading. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 11-7; *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 11: 86-92
Books for dramatic reading. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 74-5
New library service: dramatic reading. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 216-7
Children's party at a library school. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 225-7
- ### D36 ANNIVERSARIES
- 1901 Birthdays and anniversaries. *Ia LCQ* 1: 14-5, 29-30, 45, 61-2
Memorial day: reading list on President Lincoln. *Ia LCQ* 1: 30-2
- 1903 Morton, J. Exhibits and special days. *PL* 8: 464-5
- 1906 Suggestions for anniversaries. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 85-91; 3: 3-8, 22-5, 46-8, 60-1, 76-9
- 1907 Harron, J. S. Library and the holiday. *NYL* 1: 40-1
Kedder, I. A. Twelfth night. *Wash L A Bull* 3, No 1: 8-9
Blanchard, A. A. Lincoln's birthday. *Wash L A Bull* 3, No 1: 9
Holgate, J. Saint Valentine's day. *Wash L A Bull* 3, No 1: 9-10
Hallowe'en in the Wisconsin library school. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 95
Hazeltine, M. E. Programme for an afternoon with Scott and Burns. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 98
- 1908 Ballinger, J. Milton Tercentenary. *L A R* 10: 317-8
Hallowe'en in Wisconsin libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 87-8

- 1915 Semi-centennial of the juvenile library. Wis Lib Bull 11: 350-1
- 1919 Tenth anniversary at the Fox Lake, Wis., library. Wis Lib Bull 15: 95-6
- D37 PLAY HOUR, ETC.**
- 1907 Dousman, M. E. Books for the playground. Wis Lib Bull 3: 83-4
- 1910 Playground conference and the Cleveland playgrounds: notes on library affiliation. L J 35: 460-1
- 1912 Johnson, L. S. Advertising the children's room. P L 17: 123
- 1915 Playground work. Binghamton, N. Y. public library co-operation. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 84-5
Co-operation with playground work. L J 40: 916
- 1916 Wilkinson, M. The St. Louis playground wagon. L J 41: 653-4
- 1917 Playground knitting campaign, Portland, Oregon. L J 42: 869
- D38 STORY TELLING: STORY HOUR**
- 1893 Davis, E. C. Story telling and the poem. National Education Assn Journal of Proceedings & Addresses, 1893: 351-5
- 1898 Weeks, M. H. Stories and story telling for children. National Congress of Mothers. Report of Proceedings, 1898: 87-90
- 1899 Hunt, C. W. Some means by which children may be led to read better books. L J 24: 147-9
- 1900 Olcott, F. J. Story telling, etc. L J 25: Conf No 69-70; Discussion, 129-31
—Story telling, lectures and other adjuncts of the children's room. P L 5: 282-3
Elrod, J. How to interest children in good literature. P L 5: 56-7
- 1902 Clarke, E. P. Story telling, reading aloud, and other special features of work with children. L J 27: 189-90
- 1903 Bryant, S. C. Story telling. P L 8: 167
Buckland, A. Uses of educational stories. Educational Foundations 15: 105-12
- 1904 King, E. Story hour on occupations. P L 9: 75-7
Runyan, M. D. Stories and story telling for kindergarten and primary school. Teacher's College Record 5: 32-48, 488-48
- 1905 Moore, A. C. Story hour at Pratt institute library. L J 30: 204-11
Hassler, H. E. Work with children and schools in the Portland, Oregon, public library. L J 30: 214-5
—Common sense and the story hour. L J 30: Conf No 76-8
Suggestions for five-minute stories. Ia L C Q 5: 72-3; 88-90
Palmer, M. In the neighbourhood of the story hour. Minn P L C N No 5: 12-4
Quigley, M. G. Telling stories to children. P L 10: 351-3
Lyman, E. Story hour. Wis Lib Bull 1: 4-6
Chubb, P. The value and place of fairy tales in the education of children. Nat Educ Assn Proceedings 1905: 871-9
- 1906 Work with children: symposium. P L 11: 193-202
Story hour. Neb Lib Bull No 2: 10-1
Children's story hour at Green Bay, Wis., library. Wis Lib Bull 2: 19-20
Cummings, R. R. How to interest children in the classed books. Ia L C Q 5: 96
- 1907 Thwaites, R. G. Local history in the library story hour. L J 32: 158-9; Wis Lib Bull 3: 43-4
Hitchler, T. Telling stories to children. P L 12: 89-91
Price, H. W. Story hour in libraries. P L 12: 347-9
Books for the story hour—stories and ballads of Robin Hood. Lib Occ No 10: 11-3
Hazeltine, M. E. Programme for an afternoon with Scott and Burns. Wis Lib Bull 3: 98
Story hour an outside help. Wis Lib Bull 3: 98-9
Wyche, R. T. Experiment in story telling in school. Education 28: 76-9
Sikes, L. M. Advertising the children's room. Lib Occ 1, No 10: 1-2
Suzzallo, H. The story and the poem. Nat Educ Assn Proceedings 1907: 478-82
Blaisdell, T. C. Dramatizing the story. Nat Educ Assn Proceedings 1907: 485-91
- 1908 Story hour for children. Wis Lib Bull 4: 41
Price, H. L. Stories to read to children. Wis Lib Bull 4: 59
Dana, J. C. Story telling in libraries. P L 18: 349-51
Moore, A. C. Story telling in libraries. L J 33: 401-2
Books for the story hour—King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table. Lib Occ No 11: 6-7
Story hour. Neb Lib Bull No 7: 3; Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 1: 1-2
Discussion on the story hour by Indiana library association. P L 13: 417
Ely, M. The story hour. Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 1: 1-2
Martin, D. B. Local history story hour. Wisconsin State Historical Soc Proceedings 1908: 48-51
Gentle art of story telling revived. World's Work (N Y) 16: 10748
- 1909 Sayers, W. C. B. American libraries. L A 7: 51-4
Clark, A. W. The story hour. L J 34: 164-5
Austin, I. What the school needs from the library. L J 34: 395-8
Wilson, E. B. Books of travel (travel hour). Ia L C Q 6: 59-60
Story hour. N Y L 1: 217
Foucher, L. C. Kinds of stories. P L 14: 124-5
Advantages of story telling in libraries. P L 14: 238
Story hour: symposium. P L 14: 307-8
Thomsen, Mrs. G. T. The practical results of story telling in Chicago's park reading rooms. A L A Bull 3: 408-10
Moore, A. C. Story telling in the New York public library. A L A Bull 3: 410-3

- Hazeltine, A. I. Story telling in the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. *A L A Bull* 3: 413-5
- Duff, I. J. Story telling in the Brooklyn public library. *A L A Bull* 3: 415-7
- Gymer, R. Story telling in the Cleveland public library. *A L A Bull* 3: 417-20
- Blanchard, A. A. Story telling as a library tool. *Child Conference for Research and Welfare Proceedings* 1909, 1: 39-44; *Pedagogical Seminary* 16: 351-6
- Wyche, R. T. The national story teller's league. *Child Conference for Research and Welfare Proceedings* 1909, 1: 217-21; *Pedagogical Seminary* 16: 537-41
- Olcott, J. J. Story telling: a public library method. *Child Conference for Research and Welfare Proceedings* 1909, 1: 225-7; *Pedagogical Seminary* 16: 545-7
- Allen, E. Value of myths for story telling. *Kind M* 22: 85-7
- Sayers, W. C. B. Librarian as a lecturer to children. *L W* 12: 23-7
- Lyman, E. Purpose and results of telling stories to children. *Michigan State Teacher's Assn Proceedings* 1909: 262-4
- Cooley, Mrs. A. W. Story telling and the teaching of literature. *Story Hour* 1: 3-8
- Tobey, C. Story telling in the high school. *Story Hour* 1: 8-11
- Foucher, L. C. Story telling in public libraries. *Story Hour* 1: 10-4
- 1910 Hamilton, C. M. Story telling as a factor in education. *Educ Bi-Monthly* 4: 172-4
- L. T. M. Story telling in the kindergarten. *Kind M* 33: 144-5
- Story work in the New York city kindergartens. *Kind M* 33: 242-3
- The narrative habit. *Kind M* 33: 243-8
- Wyche, R. T. What stories shall we tell? *Kind M* 34: 47-50
- M. R. H. Irish stories for the story hour. *L J* 35: 207
- Report of committee on story telling given at the 4th Annual conference of playground assn. *L J* 35: 404-12
- Clarke, O. E. Story telling. *L W* 13: 168-70
- Wagenseller. The story hour. *P L* 15: 487-8
- Bragg, P. W. Purpose of story telling in the library. *Vt L Bull* 6, No 2: 4-5
- Weeks, M. H. Stories and story telling. *Child Welfare Magazine* 5: 111-4
- Sayers, W. C. B. Is the story hour within the librarian's province? The affirmative. *L A* 7: 72-3
- Stewart, J. D. Is the story hour within the librarian's province? The negative. *L A* 7: 73-4
- 1911 Story telling traveling libraries. *Ia L C Q* 6: 156
- Farr, H. Library work with children. *L J* 36: 171
- Rankin, J. T. Story hour in the Carnegie library of Atlanta. *L J* 36: 181
- Story hour symposium. *Minn P I C N* 3: 114-5
- Story hour. *N Y L* 2: 272-3
- Chubb, P. Reading of high school boys and girls. *P L* 16: 184-8
- Story telling traveling libraries. *Ia L C Q* 6: 156-7
- Clarke, O. E. Story telling. *L W* 13: 168-70
- Hunt, C. W. Arousing an interest in the great classics for children. *New York State Teacher's Assn Proceedings* 1911: 81-861; *N Y L* 3: 47-51
- 1912 Drury, F. K. W. Do we need a short story index? *A L A Bull* 6: 277-8
- Bryant, S. C. Children's reading on the use of "How to tell stories" in the home. *Home Progress Oct* 1912: 42-6
- Hummerston, M. M. The art and practice of story telling to children, and its possible application in juvenile reading rooms. *L A* 9: 194-6
- Carson, J. M. Children's share in a public library. *L J* 37: 255-6
- Webb, M. A. Shall we have a story hour? *Lib Occ* 3: 26-8
- What is the value of a story hour for children? *N J Lib Bull* 1, No 3: 3
- Whiteman, E. Story telling bibliographies. *N J Lib Bull* 2, No 1: 3-5
- Webster, C. F. Local history story hour. *N Y L* 3: 178-80
- Wilkinson, M. S., and Frantz, C. Shall there be a story hour in the small library? *P L* 17: 122-3
- 1913 Story telling in the library. *N C Bull* 2: 23-4
- Books for the story teller. *N C Bull* 2: 36-7
- Roberts, F. B. Comparative importance of side lines in the small library. *Penn Lib Notes Oct* 1913: 27-32
- Betterly, H. G. The story hour. *Penn Lib Notes Oct* 1913: 32-4
- Hillkowitz, A. Story telling. *P L* 18: 28-9
- Caldwell, R. D. State history illustrated: story hour of the Greensboro, N. C., public library. *P L* 18: 294-7
- Barker, K. C. Story hour for older children. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 43-4
- Ewing, A. A. The play element in dramatic reading. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 54-5
- A new story teller (the phonograph). *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 179
- Betterly, H. G. The story hour. *Penn Lib Notes* 6, No 4: 32-6
- Wyche, R. T. Story teller's league. *World's Work (N Y)* 25: 588-90
- 1914 Shellenberger, G. Suggestions for the beginning of a story hour in a small library. *Ia L C Q* 7: 100-2
- Story telling in Biddeford (Maine) library. *Maine Lib Bull* 3, No 4: 9
- Wright, E. C. Use of the Victrola in the story hour. *Minn P L C N* 4: 126-7
- Thorne-Thomson, G. How to tell a story. *Minn P L C N* 4: 128
- Olcott, F. J. Story telling as a means of teaching literature. *N Y L* 4: 38-45; *P L* 19: 141-6
- Success with the story hour. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 51

- 1915 Story telling. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 111
 Stories and story telling. *LJ* 40: 250
 Saturday afternoon talks to children at the Binghamton, N. Y., public library. *LJ* 40: 451
 Ewing, A. A. Play element in dramatic reading. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 9-10
 Hazeltine, M. E. How to conduct a dramatic reading. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 11-7; *New Hamp Bull* 11: 86-92
 McCarthy, A. J. Opportunity talks in a library. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 110-1
 Children's party at the Library school. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 225-7
 Story telling hour. *Literary Digest* 50: 1234
- 1916 Story telling: Children's librarian's section of A. L. A. *ALA Bull* 10: 420-1
 Story telling contest at Louisville public library. *LJ* 41: 721
 Stories told by teachers—Hammond (Ind.) public library. *Lib Occ* 4: 103
 DeLaughter, N. M. German story hour, Carondelet branch of St. Louis library. *PL* 21: 255
 Croft, J. The library story hour. *Vt L Bull* 12: 10-2
- 1917 Herring, B. F. Story telling in high schools. *Quarterly Journal of Public Speaking* 3: 37-47
 What the normal school libraries can do for the schools. *Wilson Bulletin* June 1917: 227-32; *LJ* 42: 760
- 1918 Maynard, M. A visit to the story hour in Waterloo school. *Ia LCQ* 8: 92-3
 Thomsen, Mrs. G. T. Story hour in Hawaii. *LJ* 43: 551
 Gilbert, M. Talks and readings to children. *LW* 21: 120-4
 Sayers, W. C. B. Some notes on story telling in libraries. *LW* 20: 288-90, 314-6
 Patriotic use of the story hour. *NYL* 6: 18-9
- 1919 Haley, L. List of suggestions for story telling material on the war. *PL* 24: 341
 Bridges, A. Story telling to children. *PL* 24: 372
 Tappert, K. A suggestion for the story hour. *PL* 24: 373
 An effective organization—Illinois Council of parent-teacher associations. *PL* 24: 394-5
 Plays to read and act. *PL* 24: 461
 Banting, L. Fabre's "Life of the spider" in the high school. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 256-7
- 1920 Johnson, W. F. Story hour as an activity of the public library. *American City* 23: 379-80
 Story telling; Bibliography. *Playground* 14: 105-12
 Story telling hour in Shanghai. *PL* 25: 324
- D39 LECTURES TO CHILDREN**
- 1900 Children's lectures at Brookline public library. *LJ* 25: 333
- 1903 Fairchild, E. M. Lantern slides for lectures in library work with children. *LJ* 28: 156
- 1911 Sayers, W. C. B. Library lectures: their preparation and delivery. *LA* 8: 162-9
- Farr, H. Library work with children. *LJ* 36: 170-1
- D40 MOTION PICTURES FOR CHILDREN**
- 1916 Better films for children at Michigan City. *Lib Occ* 4: 121-2
 Better films for children at Gary, Indiana, public library. *Lib Occ* 4: 100
- 1918 Sherwood, H. F. The motion picture as a subject for discussion in schools. *LJ* 43: 221-2
 Educational films in schools. *LJ* 43: 271
- 1919 Snook, V. J. Getting films for small children. *LJ* 44: 157-8
- D41 PICTURE WORK, PICTURE BULLETINS, ETC.**
- 1892 Carr, H. J. Fixtures, furniture and fittings. *US Bureau of Education Report* 1892-93: 742
- 1898 Green, S. S. Use of pictures in libraries. *US Bureau of Education Report* 1898: 1725-31
 Exhibition of engravings and pictures at A. L. A. conference, Cleveland. *LJ* 23: Conf No 114
- 1900 Moore, A. C. Place of pictures in library work with children. *LJ* 25: 159-62; *PL* 5: 281-2
 Hunt, C. W. Picture work in children's libraries. *LJ* 25: Conf No 66-7
 Moore, E. L. Picture work in children's libraries. *LJ* 25: Conf No 67-8
- 1901 Child, G. A. Mounted pictures and picture bulletins. *Conn PLD* No 8: 47-52
 Wood, H. A. Use and value of pictures in the library. *Ia LCQ* 1: 49-52
 Gaillard, E. W. Outcome of the picture bulletin. *LJ* 26: 192-3
 Wallace, C. E. Bulletin work for children. *LJ* 26: Conf No 72-4
- 1906 Thanksgiving picture bulletins. *Cal News Notes* 1: 347-55
 Trash, L. M. D. Bulletins for children. *LJ* 31: 708-9; *Vt L Bull* 2; No 3: 6-7
 Moore, A. C. Making picture bulletins. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 11
 Questions for children to answer. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 60
 Suggestions for anniversaries and holiday bulletins. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 85-90
- 1902 Root, M. E., and Maltby, A. B. Picture bulletins in the children's library. *LJ* 27: Conf No 191-4
 Bulletin boards. *Minn Ia* and *Wis LC Hdbk* 23-4
 Picture bulletins. *Minn Ia* and *Wis LC Hdbk* 58-9
 Garland, C. H. Mounted pictures for circulation. *Minn Ia* and *Wis LC Hdbk* 59-61
 Materials used for mounting pictures. *Minn Ia* and *Wis LC Hdbk* 61
- 1903 Clark, N. A. Bulletin boards from the decorative point of view. *PL* 8: 313
- 1905 Smith, B. S. Methods of securing better reading. *PL* 10: 171-8
 Bowerman, G. F. Library advertising. *PL* 10: 335-9

- How to make a picture bulletin. Ia L C Q 5: 52-3
- 1907 Rathbone, F. L. Picture bulletins practically applied: New York state library school scheme. L J 32: 434
- Sikes, L. M. Advertising the children's room. Lib Occ 1, No 10: 1-2
- Harron, J. S. The library and the holiday. N Y L 1: 40-1
- Chesney, L. D. Picture collections. Vt L Bull 3, No 2: 3-4
- Deffenburgh, E. Spokane picture bulletin. Wash L A Bull 3, No 1: 8
- Suggestions for anniversaries and holiday bulletins. Wis Lib Bull 3: 3-8, 22-5, 60-1, 76-9
- How to make a bulletin board. Wis Lib Bull 3: 34-5
- Durlin, M. Picture bulletins. Wis Lib Bull 3: 57-9
- Dana, J. C. Picture bulletins from another point of view. Wis Lib Bull 3: 75
- 1908 Word against picture bulletins. L J 33: 183
- Weitenkamp, F. Note on the artistic side of picture bulletins. L J 33: 183
- Henley, D. Picture bulletin at Wabash, Indiana, Library. Lib Occ 1, No 11: 5-6
- Smith, E. M. Picture bulletins: a reply to Mr. Dana's article in the "Wisconsin Library Bulletin" for Sept-Oct 1907. A L A Bull 2: 8; Wis Lib Bull 4: 16-7
- Collman, S. M. Pictures in the children's room. Ohio Lib Bull 3, No 11: 1-3
- Harwood, E. An effective bulletin. Wis Lib Bull 4: 41
- Forbes, M. A. Bulletin boards in the children's room. Wis Lib Bull 4: 58
- Brown, C. E. Screen bulletins in the State historical society's museum. Wis Lib Bull 4: 89-90
- 1909 Making picture bulletins for use in libraries and schools. P L 14: 237-8
- Dana, J. C. Notes on pictures for school rooms and the Bibliotheca Pædagogica. L J 34: 15-6
- 1910 Dickey, H. L. The bulletin beautiful. Educ Bi-Monthly 4: 201-6
- 1911 Robertson, L. H. Lessons in library pictures for children. Greensboro N C Daily Record Sept 4, 1911
- Farr, H. Library work with children. L J 36: 170
- Carpenter, M. F. Picture exhibitions. Wis Lib Bull 7: 123-7
- 1913 Ely, D. A new substitute for picture bulletins. Wis Lib Bull 9: 111-2
- 1914 Booth, M. J. A suggestion for a bulletin board for periodicals. P L 19: 11
- Humble, M. Picture bulletins at the May day fete, library school. Wis Lib Bull 10: 142-4
- 1915 Bulletin boards. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 21-2
- Worden, R. Picture bulletins at the May day fete, library school. Wis Lib Bull 11: 190-3
- Ward, C. C. Pictures for use in teaching literature. English Journal Oct 1915, 4: 526-80 (DeCoverley Papers); Dec 1915, 4: 671-4 (Coleridge); April 1916, 5: 274-80 (Ivanhoe, Robin Hood); April 1917, 6: 267-9 (Irving)
- 1916 Clark, L. Pictures for children's rooms in libraries and schools. Mich Lib Bull 7: 154-7
- Coult, M. Use of pictures in high school English. P L 21: 449-51
- 1917 Horton, M. L. How to raise the standard of literary appreciation in high schools. A L A Bull 11: 175
- 1918 Jones, K. E. Picture collections. L A R 20: 73-6
- Library bulletin boards. N Y L 6: 87-8
- Guerrier, E. Bulletin boards. N C Bull 3: 116-7
- Library bulletin boards. Vt L Bull 14: 42
- 1919 Deeds, M. L. Bulletin boards. Lib Occ 5: 213
- Illustrative material for the English classes. English Journal 8: 569-74
- Out-of-door bulletin board. L J 44: 713-4
- The child as an art critic: how children see pictures. L J 44: 45-6
- 1920 Finney, G. B. The picture collection: sources, methods of filing and use. Wilson Bulletin 1: 441-4
- Abrahams, V. Use of pictures in schools: bibliography. Wilson Bulletin 1: 447
- Tyrrell, E. Starting the picture habit. Wilson Bulletin 1: 447-8
- Peschke, M. D. Motion pictures: a list of books and articles. St Louis Public Library Monthly Bulletin July 1920: 163-8
- D42 TRAVELING COLLECTIONS OF PICTURES
- 1897 Carter, H. J. Traveling libraries of illustrations. L J 22: 293
- 1905 Traveling collections of pictures. Wash L A Bull 1, No 3: 13-6
- 1906 Traveling pictures. Ia L C Q 5: 112
- Traveling pictures. Minn P L C N 8: 5
- Palmer, M. Picture exchange for small libraries. Neb Lib Bull 1, No 3: 1-3
- 1907 Rathbone, F. L. Picture bulletins practically applied: New York state library school scheme. L J 32: 434
- 1912 Flagg, M. I. State art society of Minnesota. Minn P L C N 3: 138
- D43 CHILDREN'S MUSEUMS
- 1901 Paine, A. B. Children's room in Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian Institution Rept 1901: 553-63; St. Nicholas 28: 964-73
- 1910 Draper, M. S. Children's museum in Brooklyn. L J 35: 149-54
- 1912 Reid, S. Children's wonder house. Independent 72: 30-6
- 1915 Children's education in art. Outlook 111: 647-8
- Hartt, M. B. Children's museum. Outlook 111: 673-7
- Children's museum, Brooklyn. Scientific American 112: 250
- 1916 Relationship between museums and schools. Nat Educ Assn 1916: 503-4
- 1918 Dana, J. C. Schools and museums. P L 23: 60-3

- 1919 Roberts, R. The museum of the Minnesota historical society. Minn P L C N 6: 18
- D44 CHILDREN'S READING ROOMS**
- 1897 Reading rooms for children: replies to circular letter to American librarians. P L 2: 125-31
- Children's reading room at Buffalo. P L 2: 126
- 1903 Ballinger, J. Children's reading halls. L A R 5: 552-8, Discussion, 488-9
- 1907 Willcock, W. J. Are children's reading rooms necessary? L A R 9: 184-5
- 1908 Children's reading rooms. Lit Yrbk 1908: 591-2
- Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium on work of British municipal libraries. L (ns) 9: 222
- 1909 Hunt, C. W. Children's room: evening hours. N Y L 1: 186
- Jones, K. E. Children's halls. L A 6: 334-5
- 1911 Farr, H. Library work with children. L J 36: 168
- 1910 Wellman, H. C. Roof reading rooms in branches of the New York public library. L J 35: 259-60
- D45 SOCIAL ASPECTS OF WORK WITH CHILDREN**
(Teaching Civic Responsibility, Patriotism, etc.)
- 1908 Taylor, G. The civic value of library work with children. A L A Bull 2: 372-82; P L 13: 247-8; Minn P L C N 2: 129
- 1909 Herbert, C. W. Establishing relations between the children's library and other civic agencies. L J 34: 195-6
- 1916 Reaching adults through the children. Wis Lib Bull 12: 296
- 1917 White, E. Reaching the parents through the children: an experiment in publicity. L J 42: 522-3; Vt L Bull 13: 16-8
- 1918 Horton, M. The library, the school and patriotism. New Hamp Bull (ns) 14: 124-6
- War and patriotism for children. P L 23: 324-5
- Barnes, Mrs. H. Learning patriotism from books. P L 23: 416-9
- Wilson, L. L. Characteristics of books which instill patriotism. P L 23: 420-2
- 1919 Rood, A. C. Americanization at Sumner branch library, Minneapolis. Minn P L C N 6: 6-7
- 1920 Rice, F. V. Towards the teaching of civic responsibility in and by the librarian. P L 25: 494-5
- D46 LIBRARY WORK WITH SPECIAL CLASSES OF CHILDREN**
(Boy Scouts, Camp Fire Girls, Junior Red Cross, U. S. Boys' Working Reserve)
- 1912 Williams, O. Boy scouts and the library. Lib Occ 3: 21-3
- Kirkpatrick, D. Camp fire girls and the library. Lib Occ 3: 86-7
- 1914 Mathiews, F. K. Influence of the boy scout movement in directing the reading of boys. A L A Bull 8: 223-8; P L 19: 274-5
- Manchester, E. Relation of the library to the boy scout and camp fire movement. L J 39: 752-60
- 1915 Influence of the boy scout movement on the reading of boys. L W 17: 259-60
- 1918 Report of the Library committee of the Junior Red Cross. A L A Bull 12: 302-3
- Gerould, J. T. How the librarian can help the Red Cross. Bull Bib 10: 28-9
- Rice, O. S. Practicable library co-operation with Junior Red Cross organizations in rural schools. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 450-2
- Cutter, A. S. Report of Elementary school committee on co-operation with the Junior Red Cross. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 452-4
- Power, E. L. Library co-operation with the Junior Red Cross. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 461-3
- Library committee of the Junior Red Cross. School and Society 8: 140-2
- Libraries and the United States Boys' working reserve. L J 43: 714-5; Ia L C Q 8: 123-4
- 1919 Deveneau, G. A. Libraries and the United States Boys' working reserve. Special Libraries 10: 66-7
- Cameron, M. S. After the war: the opportunity of the Junior Red Cross. Wilson Bulletin 1: 347-8
- 1920 Ingalls, E. L. Public library and boys' and girls' club work in co-operation. Vt L Bull 6: 2-3
- D47 CATHOLIC CHILDREN**
- 1918 Latimer, L. P. Public library books for the children of Catholic schools. Catholic Educ Rev Jan 1918: 45-9; L J 43: 59
- D48 CRIPPLED CHILDREN**
- 1916 Carey, M. E. In the land of counterpane: books for crippled children's library. The Nurse Dec 1916: 389-91
- D49 DEAF AND DUMB CHILDREN**
- 1910 Moore, A. C. Work with children from institutions for the deaf and dumb. L J 35: 158-9
- D50 DESTITUTE CHILDREN**
- 1913 Chute, G. What a library can mean to an institution child. Minn P L C N 4: 1-3
- 1916 Johnstone, N. K. An institutional library: an experiment (Brooklyn industrial school association and home for destitute children). L J 41: 754-6
- D51 FOREIGN CHILDREN**
- 1910 Kudlicka, J. Library work among foreigners. P L 15: 375-6
- 1915 Poray, A. The foreign child and the book. L J 40: 233-9
- McPike, J. M. The foreign child at a St. Louis branch. L J 40: 851-5
- 1916 Shiels, A. The immigrants, the school and the library. A L A Bull 10: 257-64
- Foreigner in the library and the schools. Mich Lib Bull 7: 125-6
- DeLaughter, N. M. The German story-hour at Carondelet branch, St. Louis public library. P L 21: 255
- 1919 Davis, M. G. Latin-America in the children's room. L J 44: 234

D52 JEWISH CHILDREN

- 1908 Solis-Cohen, L. M. Library work in the Brooklyn Ghetto library. *LJ* 33: 485-8
- 1916 Gilbert, C. Jewish children in the public library: their love of reading and the books they read. *American Jewish Chronicle* 1: 701-2

D53 JUVENILE COURT

- 1910 Herbert, C. W. Juvenile court library in Washington, D. C. *LJ* 35: 159
- Gymer, R. C. Juvenile court and the Cleveland public library. *LJ* 35: 159-60

D54 NEGRO CHILDREN

- 1910 Harris, R. D. Work with children at the colored branch of the Louisville free public library. *LJ* 35: 160-1

D55 CO-OPERATION BETWEEN LIBRARIES AND SCHOOLS

- 1876 Adams, C. F., Jr. Public library and schools. *LJ* 1: 437-41
- 1878 Circulating reading books for schools. *LJ* 3: 349
- 1879 Wright, W. H. K. Public library and the board school. *LA Trans* 2: 38-41; *LJ* 4: 410-1
- Foster, W. E. School and the library: their mutual relation. *LJ* 4: 319-25
- Metcalf, R. C. Reading in the public schools. *LJ* 4: 343
- 1880 The public library as an auxiliary to the public schools. *American Institute of Instruction Lectures*, 1880: 40-50
- Green, S. S. Relation of the public library to the public schools. *American Social Science Assn Journal* 12: 13-28; *LJ* 5: 235-45
- Foster, W. E. Relation of the libraries to the schools. *LJ* 5: 99-104
- Library and school relations. *LJ* 5: 189
- Chamberlain, M. Public library and public school. *LJ* 5: 292-302
- 1881 Warren, C. The place of libraries in a system of education. *LJ* 6: 90
- 1883 Poole, W. F. School and the library: abstract of an article in the "Inter-Ocean," February 13, 1883. *LJ* 8: 51
- Foster, W. E. Plan of systematic training in reading at school. *LJ* 8: 24
- Green, S. S. Report on libraries and schools. *LJ* 8: 229-33, 281-5
- Poole, W. F. Public library and public school. *LJ* 8: 281
- 1884 Green, S. S. Public libraries and schools. *Mass Board of Educ Rept*, 1884: 235-54
- 1885 Library and the schools. *LJ* 10: 136
- 1886 How public libraries—may benefit public schools: Newton library report. *LJ* 11: 115
- James, H. P. Co-operation of Newton library with the public school. *LJ* 11: 224-5
- Utley, H. M. Relation of the public library to the public school. *LJ* 11: 301-5, Discussion 373
- James, H. P. Public school use of public libraries. *LJ* 11: 418
- 1887 Green, S. S. Work with library and school in Worcester. *LJ* 12: 119-21
- Merington, M. E. Public libraries and public schools. *LJ* 12: 156-9
- New York library club. What privileges do the libraries of New York extend to the teachers and scholars of the public schools. *LJ* 12: 197
- Sickley, J. C. Course of reading for pupils of the Poughkeepsie public library. *LJ* 12: 372-7
- Green, S. S. Library and the school. *LJ* 12: 400-2
- Morgan, T. J. School and the library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1887: 192-5
- 1889 Wright, W. H. K. Lending libraries and board schools. *L* 1: 166-70
- Sanders, M. A. Relation of the public library to the school. *LJ* 14: 79-83
- 1890 Milwaukee. The library and the schools. *LJ* 15: 21
- Harris, W. T. Function of the library and the school in education. *LJ* 15: Conf No 27-33
- 1891 Klink, J. S. Libraries and schools. *LJ* 16: 104
- Ogle, J. J. Place of the free library in popular education. *L* 3: 401-7
- Libraries and education in Liverpool. *LJ* 16: 175-6
- Green, S. S. Libraries and schools. *LJ* 16: Conf No 22-6
- Brett, W. H. Use of the public library in the Cleveland schools. *LJ* 16: Conf No 30-1
- 1892 Soule, C. C. Co-operation of libraries with schools. *LJ* 17: 89-90
- Coe, E. M. Relation of libraries to public schools. *LJ* 17: 193-4
- Hill, F. P. Newark public library and schools. *LJ* 17: 486-7
- A. L. A. Lakewood conference. Discussion on the libraries and the schools. *LJ* 17: Conf No 60-2
- Brett, W. H. Relation of the public library to the public school. *Nat Educ Assn* 1892: 692-702
- James, H. P. Libraries in relation to schools. *US Govt Rept* 693-7
- 1893 Axon, W. E. A. Place of libraries in relation to elementary, secondary, and higher education. *L* 5: 265-9
- Brooks, E. A. Public library and the school. *LJ* 18: 185
- James, H. P. Libraries in relation to schools. *LJ* 18: 213-4
- 1894 Peckham, G. W. Public library and the public schools. *Educational Review* 8: 358-62
- Turner, F. Place of the public library in relation to elementary, secondary, and higher education. *L* 6: 168-76
- MacAlister, J. Y. W. Plea for a closer connection between public libraries and other educational institutions. *L* 6: 207-10
- Libraries and schools. *LJ* 19: 198
- Hewins, C. M. Relation of the Hartford public library to the public schools. *LJ* 19: 292-5
- 1895 Foskett, E. Educational value of the public library movement, and a reply to some

- views advanced by Mr. C. Welch. L J 7: 110-9
- Ogle, J. J. Relationship of the public library committee to other educational bodies. L J 7: 129-34
- Sharp, K. L. Libraries in secondary schools. L J 20: 5
- Cole, G. W. How teachers should co-operate with librarians. L J 20: 115-8
- Merington, M. E. How may we make the guiding of pupil's reading a part of the teacher's work. L J 20: 119-21
- Sargent, A. L. Reference work among school children. L J 20: 121-2
- Peckham, G. W. Work with libraries and schools in Milwaukee. L J 20: 123-4
- 1896 Ogle, J. J. Public library and the public elementary school: a note and an experiment. L J 8: 93-5
- Harrison, J. L. Public library movement in the United States. L J 8: 110-41
- Robertson, A. W. Board school and its relation to the public library. L J 8: 285-97
- Abbott, T. C. Relation of the public libraries to other educational institutions. L J 8: 428-34
- Dana, J. C. Libraries and teachers. L J 21: 133-4; P L 1: 81-2
- Eastman, L. A. The child, the school and the library. L J 21: 134-9
- Young, C. C. The public library and the public school. L J 21: 140-4
- Comstock, M. E. The library as an educational factor. L J 21: 147-9
- Dana, J. C. Libraries and schools as art educators. L J 21: 150
- Burdick, E. E. Educational work of the Jersey City free library. L J 21: 359-61
- Children and the library: Report of Boston public library committee. L J 21: 368
- Orr, W. Connection of public libraries with schools and museums. New England Mag (ns) 15: 242
- Young people and the school. P L 1: 81
- Miller, M. Schools and libraries. P L 1: 89
- Bishop, W. W. School libraries and public libraries. P L 1: 94-5
- Dewey, M. New library development of the National educational association. P L 1: 183
- Libraries as educational forces. P L 1: 268-9
- Parsons, J. The library and the school. P L 1: 313
- Peck, A. L. Correlation of a library and school on the part of the library. Univ of State of New York, Regent's Bulletin 36: 103-8
- 1897 — What may a librarian do to influence the reading of a community. L J 22: 77
- Ballinger, J. Public libraries and the schools: an experiment at Cardiff. L J 22: 239-50
- Discussion on children's library work. L J 22: Conf No 156
- Green, S. S. Work between the libraries and schools at Worcester, Mass. U S Bur of Educ Rept 1897-98, pt 1: 673-4; L J 22: 181-2
- Crunden, F. M. Work between libraries and schools in St. Louis. U. S. Bur of Educ Rept 1897-98, pt 1: 674-5; L J 22: 182
- Eastman, L. A. Work between libraries and schools at Cleveland. U. S. Bur of Educ Rept 1897-98, pt 1: 675-6; L J 22: 686-8
- Utey, H. M. Work between libraries and schools at Detroit, Michigan. U. S. Bur of Educ Rept 1897-98, pt 1: 676-7; L J 22: 184-5
- Dousman, M. E. The public library and the public school at Milwaukee, Wisconsin. U S Bur of Educ Rept 1897-98, pt 1: 678-9; L J 22: 185-6
- Medlicott, M. Public schools and public library at Springfield, Mass. U S Bur of Educ Rept, 1897-98, pt 1: 679-80; L J 22: 186-7
- Doren, E. C. School libraries. U S Bur of Educ Rept 1897-98, pt 1: 684-5; L J 22: 190-3
- Foerste, A. F. Public school and the public library. L J 22: 341-4
- Foster, W. E. Co-operation in Providence libraries. L J 22: 344-6
- Fairchild, E. M. Methods of children's library work as determined by the needs of the children. L J 22: Conf No 19-27
- Adams, E. L. Methods of children's library work. L J 22: Conf No 28-31
- Kaltenbach, M. Schoolroom libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1897: 1025-32
- Nichols, F. W. How to induce school reading. P L 2: 9
- Schriber, M. E. Co-operation between librarian and teacher. P L 2: 12-3
- Klink, J. S. Use of libraries by school children. P L 2: 16-9
- Bicknell, P. F. University and college libraries and their relation to the library movement. P L 2: 301-4
- Galbreath, L. H. Books for various grades. P L 2: 304-10
- Mountjoy, J. C. Schools and libraries. P L 2: 368
- Mackenzie, D. The public school and the public library. P L 2: 423-6
- 1898 Instruction in the use of reference books and libraries in schools. L J 23: Conf No 84-92
- Adams, E. L. Library work with schools. L J 23: 137-41
- Cragin, E. F. Work with the schools at the New York free circulating library. L J 23: 194-5
- Hardy, R. The use of the school library. Nat Educ Assn 1898: 1007-9
- Green, S. S. Connection between libraries and schools. Nat Educ Assn 1898: 1009-11
- Chase, S. F. The choice of reading for the early adolescent years. Nat Educ Assn 1898: 1011-9
- Williams, S. Reading lists for public schools. Nat Educ Assn 1898: 1022-8
- Plummer, M. W. What can a children's department in a library do for schools? Journal of Education (Boston) 48: 94
- Manny, F. A. Place of the library in educational work. P L 3: 42-4

- Warren, I. Instruction in the use of books in a normal school. PL 3: 151-3
- Co-operation between libraries and schools at Elgin, Illinois. PL 3: 153
- Folsom, C. How can and should the library assist the school? PL 3: 164-6
- Co-operation between libraries and schools. PL 3: 153-7
- Daniels, J. F. Library work at the State normal school, Greeley, Colorado. PL 3: 167-8
- Foster, W. E. Co-operation between schools and the library in Providence. PL 3: 244
- Dickinson, M. List of articles on children's schools and libraries. PL 3: 245
- Mercer, M. Relation of school and library. PL 3: 405.
- 1899 Report of committee on school libraries. Brookline Education Soc Yrbk, 1899-1900: 26-8
- Greenwood, J. M. How to judge a school. Educational Review 17: 334-45
- Dent, R. K. Children's books and their place in reference library. LAR 1: 216-21
- Public libraries and public schools. LAR 1: 221-2
- Little, G. T. Library and the small college. LJ 24: 50-3
- Circular of National education committee on public libraries and public schools. LJ 24: 111
- Druar, M. Public library as an aid to the school room. LJ 24: 143-4
- Davidson, C. Library work in schools. LJ 24: 150
- Leeland, C. G. Work with schools in the Buffalo library. LJ 24: 150-1
- Williams, S. Relation of public libraries to public schools. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 270-6; US Bur of Educ Rept 1899-1900: 665-6
- McMurtry, C. A. Relation of the school to libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 472; US Bur of Educ Rept 1899-1900: 678-9
- Jones, M. L. The relation of the library to the pupil teacher. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 488-98; US Bur of Educ Rept, 1899-1900: 689-96
- National educational association. Report of Committee on relations of public libraries to public schools. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 452-529; US Bur of Educ Rept, 1899-1900, pt 1: 663-719
- Hutchins, F. A. Securing libraries for rural schools. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 503-10
- Dana, J. C. The librarian's spirit and method in working with schools. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 515-25; US Bur of Educ Rept, 1899-1900: 710-7
- Bayliss, A. The function of the school superintendent in procuring libraries for and their proper use in public schools. Nat Educ Assn, 1899: 1136-42
- Jones, M. L. The relation of the library to the pupil teacher. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 1143-8
- Young, C. C. Use of the library. Nat Educ Assn 1899: 1150-5
- Wright, P. B. Relation of the library to the public school. PL 4: 11-3
- Crowell, M. The school library in the school room. PL 4: 51-3
- Jones, M. L. The college and the library. PL 4: 77-80
- Clarke, E. P. The library and the school. PL 4: 116-8
- Finney, B. A. High school instruction in the use of reference books. PL 4: 315-7
- Conover, M. What can the library best do for the children? PL 4: 317-20
- Wilson, L. N. Is the public library doing all it can for the teacher? PL 4: 329-31
- Milner, A. V. Instruction in the use of catalogues and reference books in normal schools. PL 4: 324-6
- Bates, W. H. The library as an aid to school work. School Review 7: 179-82
- 1900 Libraries and public schools. American Review of Reviews 22: 56
- Foster, W. E. The school and the library. Education Review 19: 279-89
- Winks, W. E. An attempt to solve the school library problem. LAR 2: 190-9
- Elmendorf, H. L. Public library books in public schools. LJ 25: 163-5
- Library section of the N. E. A. LJ 25: 588-90
- Elmendorf, H. L. The greater school. Nat Educ Assn 1900: 643-8
- McCrorry, H. L. School and library: a practical paper on methods. PL 5: 9-11
- Thurber, S. An address to normal school teachers of English. School Review 8: 129-45
- Crunden, F. M. Public libraries. Univ of State of New York, Regents' Report, 1900: 234-7
- Williams, S. School libraries. Univ of State of New York, Regents' Report, 1900: 247-54
- 1901 Sargent, M. E. Library work with schools. LAR 3: 205-8
- Wellman, H. C. Reference work with children. LAR 3: 400-7
- Ogle, J. J. The mutual relationship of the public library and technical school. LAR 3: 567-71
- Rathbone, J. A. Co-operation between libraries and schools: an historical sketch. LJ 26: 187-91
- Library department, National educational association. LJ 26: 895-7
- Prentice, M. L. Vitalizing the relation between library and school: I—The school. LJ 26: Conf No 78-80
- Warren, I. Vitalizing the relation between library and school: II—The library. LJ 26: Conf No 81-2
- Crunden, F. M. School and the library. Nat Educ Assn 1901: 108-18
- Canfield, J. H. Public libraries and the public schools. Nat Educ Assn 1901: 836-41
- Warren, I. What the normal schools can do for the teacher on the library side. Nat Educ Assn 1901: 841-5

- McCartney, L. The library and the school as co-ordinate forces in education. *Nat Educ Assn* 1901: 846-7
- Dewey, M. The place of the library in education. *Nat Educ Assn* 1901: 858-64
- Sargent, M. E. How to interest schools in the library. *PL* 6: 9-11
- Berkeley, M. L. Primary school room libraries. *PL* 6: 77-9
- Brett, W. H. Relation of library and school. *PL* 6: 84-5
- McNeil, A. H. What the normal school may do to provide for library work in schools. *PL* 6: 80-1
- Barbour, O. F. Library and the school. *PL* 6: 86-7
- Institute of normal school librarians: suggestion for co-operation. *PL* 6: 91
- McCrory, H. L. Library work for the children. *PL* 6: 93-5
- Daniels, J. F. To the normal school librarian who needs it. *PL* 6: 197-200
- Higginson, T. W. Education and the public library. *PL* 6: 433-4
- Library section of N. E. A. *PL* 6: 498-503
- Graham, E. Co-operation between schools and libraries. *PL* 6: 534-6
- Granger, A. C. Reference work in a small library. *PL* 6: 548-51
- Bridgman, M. Libraries and schools. *School and Home Education* 20: 507-8
- Bayliss, A. The library in relation to the school. *School and Home Education* 21: 113-9, 167-74
- Iles, G. Public libraries and the public schools. *World's Work* (N Y) 2: 775-6
- 1902 Harper, W. R. The library in university and college work. *LJ* 27: 179
- Moore, A. C. Library visits to public schools. *LJ* 27: 181-6
- Hill, J. F. School and library. *LJ* 27: 186-8
- Public library as part of the school system. *LJ* 27: 193
- Fordyce, E. J. Libraries and the schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1902: 805-7; *PL* 7: 114-6; *Ia L C Q* 2: 18-9
- Greenwood, J. M. What the school may properly demand of the library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1902: 811-7
- Ahern, M. E. Co-operation between libraries and schools. *PL* 7: 99-111
- Hanna, B. S. Reference work with small libraries. *PL* 7: 149-51
- Haney, J. D. How shall the public libraries help the high school. *PL* 7: 224-7
- National education association: Annual meeting. *PL* 7: 377-8
- Library and the school. *Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk* 1902: 37
- 1903 Eastman, Mrs. C. W. Educational ideals in school and library. *Ia L C Q* 3: 25-8
- Thompson, H. M. Relations between public education and public libraries: the general question, with special reference to recent experiences at Cardiff. *L A R* 5: 455-66
- Elmendorf, H. L. School department of the Buffalo public library. *LJ* 28: 157-60
- Brett, W. H. and Ahern, M. E. Library instruction in the normal school. *Nat Educ Assn* 1903: 692-702
- Bayliss, A. Some co-operative suggestions for schools and libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1903: 818-24
- Doren, E. C. Public library work for public schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1903: 943-8
- Gilbert, C. B. Public library and public schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1903: 948-53; *LJ* 29: 169-73
- Leland, C. G. The mission of the class library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1903: 953-6
- Hodges, N. D. C. Is the public library a promptuary for the public schools? *Nat Educ Assn* 1903: 957-60
- Holland, E. O. The library as an adjunct to the secondary school. *Nat Educ Assn* 1903: 961-6
- Mason, C. B. Some school library experiments in Nebraska. *Nat Educ Assn* 1903: 966-71
- Fitzgibbon, T. F. Relation of superintendent of schools to the library. *PL* 8: 90-3
- Salisbury, G. E. Library work in a state normal school. *PL* 8: 93-4
- Milner, A. V. What the normal school can do for teachers on the library side. *PL* 8: 95-6
- Danielson, C. L. What the teacher wants of the library. *PL* 8: 97-8
- Daniels, J. F. Library conditions and a plan for their betterment. *PL* 8: 100-1
- Doring, F. W. How we use the library. *PL* 8: 104-6
- School room libraries in Newark, New Jersey. *PL* 8: 317-8
- Helpful things done by libraries for teachers and children. *PL* 8: 409
- Gunthrop, P. What can the public library do for the college library? *PL* 8: 454-7
- 1904 Crunden, F. M. Library in education. *International Congress of Arts and Sciences*, St. Louis 1904, 8: 195-202
- Tripp, G. H. Can the public library and the public school be mutually helpful. *LJ* 29: 173-5
- Leavitt, B. How to get and how to use a historical library in schools. *LJ* 29: 180-1
- Wait, M. F. Library work in a preparatory school. *LJ* 29: 182
- Ballinger, J. Library work with children in Great Britain. *LJ* 29: Conf No 46-9
- Doren, E. C. Library and the school: work now done. *LJ* 29: Conf No 153-7
- Gilbert, C. B. Public library and public school. *LJ* 29: 169-73
- Hazeltine, M. E. Co-operation of librarian and kindergartner. *LJ* 29: 468-72
- Tait, A. Public library in its relation to technical school. *LW* 6: 201-3
- Metcalf, R. C. Supplementary reading in the public schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1904: 466-72
- Noss, T. P. Library work in normal schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1904: 913-7
- Work with schools and students; Newark, New Jersey. *PL* 9: 12
- Hoag, J. P. Co-operation of the public library and the public schools. *PL* 9: 225-7

- Library work with schools: Plans of Library commission of Indiana. PL 9: 500-1
- 1905 Macnamara, T. J. The relation of the public library to public education. LA 5: 15-23
- Gaillard, E. W. Experiment in school library work. LJ 30: 201-4
- Ford, M. C. School library question in New York city. LJ 30: 211-4
- Hassler, H. E. Work with children and schools in Portland, Oregon. LJ 30: 214-7
- Owen, E. B. Notes on the Hartford library in relation to the schools. LJ 30: 217-8
- School library-meeting in Ann Arbor, Michigan. LJ 30: 286-7
- Carter, B. School libraries. LW 8: 29-34
- Jast, L. S. Library work with schools in the United States. LW 8: 34-6
- Hopkins, F. M. Methods of instruction in the use of high school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1905: 858-64; PL 10: 170-1
- Wright, R. H. How to make the library useful to high school pupils. Nat Educ Assn 1905: 864-7; PL 10: 480-2
- Morrison, H. C. The public library and the public school. New Hamp Bull (ns) 6: 215-7
- How the library may help the school: symposium. New Hamp Bull (ns) 6: 217-22
- Osgood, S. M. The town library as an aid to the school. New Hamp Bull (ns) 6: 223-9
- Berry, I. R. Relation of the school and library. New Hamp Bull (ns) 6: 229-31
- Albee, H. H. Relation of the school and library. New Hamp Bull (ns) 6: 231-3
- Hutchins, F. A. School work of a librarian. PL 10: 167-8
- Dewey, M. Relation of school libraries to public library system. PL 10: 224-5
- Brett, W. H. School and the library. PL 10: 225-7
- Library exhibit by a normal school. PL 10: 361
- Stewart, J. D. Technical education and public libraries in England. PL 10: 455-7
- Riggs, J. T. Why does the school need the library? PL 10: 507-9
- Work with schools: reports from Wisconsin libraries. Wis Lib Bull 1: 20-3
- Ellis, H. Some things the Madison public library does. Wis Lib Bull 1: 45
- Traveling library and the school. Wis Lib Bull 1: 75
- 1906 Peet, H. E. Co-operation between libraries and schools. Elementary School Teacher 6: 310-7
- Closer relations between libraries and educational authorities: symposium. LAR 8: 268-76
- Clark, G. T. Methods of school circulation of library books. LJ 31: 155-7
- Bowerman, G. F. School work of the District of Columbia. LJ 31: 165-6
- Quigley, M. G. Systematic instruction in the use of the library at Grand Rapids. LJ 31: 166-7
- Gilson, M. L. Library and school work in Newark. LJ 31: 167-8
- Scott, C. A. Suggestions on forming a professional library for teachers. LJ 31: 168-9
- Schaefer, N. C. Relation of libraries to the schools. LJ 31: Conf No 196-200
- Mendenhall, I. M. Library and school co-operation. Lib Occ 1, Nos 1-4: 5-7
- Stewart, J. D. School libraries. LW 8: 173-7
- Co-operation between the school library and the public library. Minn PLCN 1, No 7: 2-4
- Kunze, W. F. Public library and the public school. Minn PLCN 1, No 9: 19-22
- Conner, F. C. Public library and the public school. Minn PLCN 1, No 9: 22-5
- Schaefer, N. C. The teacher and the librarian. Nat Educ Assn 1906: 355-61
- Lawrence, G. E. How libraries can help the schools. New Hamp Bull (ns) 6: 233-4
- Organization of the library profession in the United States. PL 11: 11-2
- Work with schools. PL 11: 84-5
- Henry, W. E. Library reading course. PL 11: 306-7
- Dana, J. C. School libraries and their value. PL 11: 435
- Power, E. L. Library in its relation to elementary schools. PL 11: 544-8
- Dana, J. C. Many sided interest: how the library promotes it. School Journal 73: 563-5
- Wilson, M. Z. How the school and library may help each other. Wash LA Bull 2, No 1: 7-8
- Edwards, G. O. Circular to principals and teachers. Wis Lib Bull 2: 10-1
- Peckham, G. W. Circular of information to teachers of Milwaukee. Wis Lib Bull 2: 38
- 1907 Tighe, R. J. Relations between libraries and schools from the school side. ALA Bull 1: 90-2
- McCurdy, M. D. Methods to be used by libraries working with schools to encourage use of real literature. ALA Bull 1: 289-93
- Kauffman, P. W. Public schools and public libraries. Educational Review 33: 306-12
- Wilkinson, J. N. Librarian as a teacher. Journal of Education (Boston) 66: 121-2
- Roberts, R. Relation of the public libraries to the present system of education. LAR 9: 1-14
- Co-operation between public libraries and schools. LAR 9: 581-4
- School work and children. LJ 32: 145
- Wharey, J. B. Modern teaching and the library. LJ 32: 153-6
- Ranck, S. H. The library and the school in Grand Rapids. LJ 32: 162-4
- The right start, or don't be a quitter: leaflet sent to pupils in Grand Rapids. PL 12: 65-6
- Library and the school. LJ 32: 425-6
- Lyman, E. The child and the library. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report 1907: 125-9

- Lacy, A. Aids to library work: school libraries. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report 1907: 136-8
- Hill, W. D. Importance of public school libraries and how obtained. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report 1907: 143-50
- Olsen, J. W. The school and the library. Nat Educ Assn 1907: 117-25
- Wilkinson, J. N. The librarian as a teacher. Nat Educ Assn 1907: 972-4
- Jacobus, M. How the teacher can help the librarian. Nat Educ Assn 1907: 974-8
- Edwards, W. A. How can the librarian aid the teacher? Nat Educ Assn 1907: 978-82; School Journal 75: 321
- Rood, E. Library work in schools. Neb Lib Bull 4: 2-5
- Brindley, S. How may the teacher help the library? Neb Lib Bull 4: 5-7
- Fordyce, C. How the library may serve the school. Neb Lib Bull 4: 8-9
- Smith, F. E. Library work with children. P L 12: 79-83
- Graham, R. C. Library and the small college. P L 12: 218-20
- Hardman, E. Helping children know library tools. P L 12: 299-301
- Circular sent to teachers of the public schools of Oak Park. P L 12: 302-3
- Public libraries and school children. P L 12: 303
- Library work with schools. P L 12: 362-4
- Greene, C. S. Report of Committee on relations between schools and libraries. Cal News Notes 2: 88-9
- Jones, M. L. School and the library: Pomona and Los Angeles. Cal News Notes 2: 90-2
- Huntington, S. Library and the county school. Cal News Notes 2: 92-3
- Maher, M. Relation of libraries to the public schools from the teacher's standpoint. Cal News Notes 2: 93-4
- Gerould, J. T. Co-operation between the school and the library. Minn P L C N 2: 70-3
- Buell, H. C. Library and its functions. Wis Lib Bull 3: 17-21
- Dousman, M. E. Books for the play-ground. Wis Lib Bull 3: 83-4
- 1908 School work of the New York public library. L J 33: 143-4
- Co-operation between libraries and schools. L J 33: 303
- Felmley, D. How far should courses in normal schools and teachers' colleges seek to acquaint all teachers with the ways of organizing and using school libraries? L J 33: 305-8
- Jewell, A. Public libraries and the school problem. L J 33: 309-11
- Relationship of libraries and schools. L J 33: 427
- Duren, F. Co-operation of teacher and librarian in establishing standards for the reading public. Iowa State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1908: 74-80
- Jones, F. L. Reference work with schools in the Indianapolis public library. Lib Occ 1, No. 12: 4-6
- What some libraries are doing for the schools; symposium. Nat Educ Assn 1908: 1081-7
- Canfield, J. H. Methods of administering public libraries for the benefit of public schools. Nat Educ Assn 1908: 1095-9
- Seerley, H. H. Library and the school. Nat Educ Assn 1908: 1110-2
- Aids to children's library work. Minn P L C N 2, No 7: 136-7
- Brainerd, J. F. Work with schools in New Rochelle, New York. N Y L 1: 108-9
- School and the public library. N Y L 1: 130-1
- Mendenhall, I. M. Library instruction in normal schools. P L 13: 38-40, 91-3, 124-5
- Henry, W. E. Library as educational equipment. P L 13: 291-4
- Hunt, C. W. Relation between the public school and the library. School Work 7: 52-60
- Heard, Mrs. E. Relation between library and school. Southern Education Assn Proceedings 1908: 636-40
- Chamberlain, A. D. Work with schools. Vt L Bull 4, No 2: 1-4
- Mathews, H. S. Co-operation between the public library and parochial schools. Wis Lib Bull 4: 26
- Library work with schools. Wis Lib Bull 4: 54-5
- Schultz, W. H. Relation of the school to the public library. Wis Lib Bull 4: 93-5
- 1909 Colby, C. W. The library and education. A L A Bull 3: 179-84
- Banta, J. E. The school's point of view. A L A Bull 3: 184-91
- Hoffman, U. J. What the library means to the school. Harper's Weekly April 24, 1909, 53: 24-5
- Olsen, J. W. Library work among the children of Minnesota. Harper's Weekly May 15, 1909, 53: 24-5
- Cary, C. P. Educating all the people all the time. Harper's Weekly May 22, 1909, 53: 72-81
- Seerley, H. H. Use of good books in general education. Harper's Weekly May 29, 1909, 53: 24-5
- Dickey, H. L. Chicago school children: good books and good reading. Harper's Weekly June 5, 1909, 53: 24-5
- Greene, C. S. Relation between schools and libraries. Cal News Notes 4: 239-40
- Dallimore, F. Object lessons to school children in the use of libraries. L A R 11: 49-68
- Baker, E. A. Co-operation with elementary schools. L A R 11: 145-7
- Blair, R. Public libraries and public schools. L A R 11: 195-7
- Briscoe, W. A. Recent development in library work amongst the young. L A R 11: 264-7
- Daniels, J. F. The empty heart: a paper on the educational future of libraries. L J 34: 4-8

- Ranck, S. H. How to make the library of greater service to the student of school age. *LJ* 34: 52-4
- Public libraries and libraries in schools, contributed from various American libraries. *LJ* 34: 145-53
- Hall, M. E. What the librarian may do for the high school. *LJ* 34: 154-9
- Liveright, A. F. How may the use of books and library catalogues be made a subject of study in normal schools? *LJ* 34: 160-2
- Colby, C. W. Library and education. *LJ* 34: 340-5
- Gauss, C. Popular education in literature. *LJ* 34: 391-4
- Austin, I. What the school needs from the library. *LJ* 34: 395-8
- Papers read at Lake George "Library Week." *LJ* 34: 441-3
- Walton, G. M. What the library can do for the teacher. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report 1909: 43-5
- Tobitt, E. Plan of a course of instruction in the use of libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1909: 842-52
- Banta, J. E. Library and the school. *Nat Educ Assn* 1909: 863-70
- Johnston, W. D. The library as the reinforcement of the school. *Univ of State of New York, Education Dept Bulletin* 460: 27-32; *American Education* 13: 208-11; *PL* 16: 131-4; *NYL* 2: 67-8
- Smith, E. G. What the library can do for the schools. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1909: 14-5
- Jewell, A. The public library and the school problem. *PL* 14: 117-9
- Canfield, J. H. The library's part in education. *PL* 14: 120
- Work with schools. *PL* 14: 141-2
- Actual co-operation between libraries and schools. *PL* 14: 142-3
- Mead, H. R. Value of the study reference work in public schools. *PL* 14: 258-9
- Co-operation. Declaration of National education Assn at Denver. *PL* 14: 294
- Public library and the school are parts of the educational system. *Penn Lib Notes* 2, No 3: 1-2
- Larned, J. W. The school and the library. *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 61-2
- Relation of libraries and schools. *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 62-5
- Teachers' examination in library work. *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 66
- 1910 Berry, M. E. A teacher's use of the public library. *Ia LCQ* 6: 81-2
- Eddy, H. G. Relation between schools and libraries. *Cal News Notes* 5: 867-9
- Stitt, E. W. Management of libraries and public schools. *Educational Foundations* 21: 272-81
- Legler, H. E. The Chicago public library and co-operation with the schools. *Educ Bi-Monthly* 4: 309-20; *Ia LCQ* 6: 94-6
- Daniel, R. M. Libraries and education. *LA* 7: 35-6
- Mansbridge, A. Co-ordination of educational effort from the point of view of public libraries. *LA* 7: 141-6; Discussion 148-52
- Lewin, P. E. Libraries and education. *LA* 7: 163
- Green, E. School libraries. *LA R* 12: 227-41
- Jennings, A. O. Public library as an educational force. *LA R* 12: 544-50
- Wilson, L. R. Public library as an educator. *IJ* 35: 6-10
- Traveling libraries for schools in New York City. *LJ* 35: 162-3
- Johnston, W. D. The librarian as an educator. *LJ* 35: 437-41
- Yost, E. W. Some suggestions on school libraries, with recommended lists. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report 1910: 32-8
- Peterson, A. E. A history teacher's use of a library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1910: 1000-2
- Jordan, A. M. Co-operation with the schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1910: 1016-22
- Results of elementary school class reference work in public libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1910: 1022-6
- Judd, C. H. School and library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1910: 1026-31; *ALA Bull* 4: 607-11; *Elementary School Teacher* 11: 28-33
- Farr, A. N. Correlation of school and public library. *Minn PLCN* 3: 52-5; *PL* 15: 401-2
- Co-operation with schools. *NYL* 2: 175
- Rawlins, C. M. Margins in library service. *PL* 15: 47-50
- Wilson, L. M. The library and the teaching profession. *PL* 15: 93-8
- Hepburn, W. M. Public and school libraries of Nova Scotia. *PL* 15: 229-33, 279-83
- School and the library. *PL* 15: 284
- Esremont, G. Libraries and children. *Westminster Review* 173: 175-82
- School libraries and public libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 2
- Weil, M. F. School duplicate collection in the Madison free library. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 136-8
- 1911 Howard, C. E. Branch library and its relation to the district. *ALA Bull* 5: 109-12
- Chamberlain, A. H. Increasing the efficiency of the library as an educational factor. *ALA Bull* 5: 154-63; Discussion 163-4; *NYL* 3: 8-11
- Wood, H. A. Problems of work with children. *ALA Bull* 5: 247-9; *PL* 17: 86-7
- DeMontmorency, J. E. G. Place of libraries in national education. *LA* 8: 222-6, 230-5
- Harte, W. J. Public library and the teacher of history. *LA R* 13: 119-22
- Hand, T. W. Relationship of the public library to our educational system. *LA R* 13: 193-4
- Christison, J. Some factors contributing to the success of the public library. *LA R* 13: 440-1
- Children's work in Youngstown, Ohio. *IJ* 36: 179
- Bostwick, A. E. Two tendencies of American library work. *LJ* 36: 275-8

- Barrow, D. C. Library as a form of extension work. *LJ* 36: 285-8
- Library co-operation with educational institutions. *LJ* 36: 445-6
- Kent, H. W. Co-operation between libraries, schools and museums. *LJ* 36: 557-60
- Trimble, A. L. Popularizing a library in a small town. *Lib Occ* 2: 192-3
- Himelick, R. W. Libraries and schools. *Lib Occ* 3: 7-8
- Averill, M. E. Co-operation of the library and the school. Maine State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1911: 76-7
- Fagge, E. H. High school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1911: 1019-25
- Wiswell, L. O. School libraries in New York State. *NYL* 2: 192-6
- New York teachers' association; Library section. *NYL* 2: 231-5
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. New York state library and its relation to schools and teachers. New York State Assn Proceedings 1911: 16-21; *NYL* 3: 37-9
- Harper, Mrs. G. F. The child's library. *NC Bull* 1: 64-6
- Judd, C. H. Relation of the library to the school. *PL* 16: 116-7
- Johnston, W. D. Library as a reinforcement of the school. *PL* 16: 181-4, 165
- Walter, F. K. A plea for the teacher. *PL* 16: 141-2
- Co-operation from the library side. *PL* 16: 347-8
- Hosic, J. F. What teachers expect from the library. *PL* 16: 391; *PL* 17: 79-80
- Hoover, A. F. What the library expects of the teachers. *PL* 16: 391-2; 17: 80-3
- Pierce, F. M. Educational value of the library. *Vt L Bull* 6, No 4: 6-7
- Brownscombe, F. J. Library as a factor in education. *Vt L Bull* 7, No 2: 3
- Morrill, P. C. Education and culture for rural life. *Vt L Bull* 7, No 4: 1-4
- Library and the school again. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 99-100
- Co-operation with other educational agencies. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 127-9
- Children's work: symposium. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 129-42
- McCollough, E. F. Children and the library. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 134
- Cary, C. P. Qualifications for librarian. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 134
- Smith, M. A. Library instruction in schools. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 134-7
- Clough, W. G. Library and the schools. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 138-42
- 1912 McLenegan, C. E. The open door, through the book and the library: opportunity for comparison and choice; unhampered freedom of choice. *ALA Bull* 6: 127-32; *LJ* 37: 429
- Leslie, F. J. Presidential address at Liverpool. *LAR* 14: 485-96
- Savage, E. A. Cost of education and the effect upon the library movement. *LAR* 14: 603-13
- Smith, M. A. What the librarian needs from the school. *LJ* 37: 169-74; *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 22-7
- Rawlinson, E. V. Use of the library in the grades. *LJ* 37: 163-7
- Wilson, L. R. Constructive library platform for southern schools. *LJ* 37: 179-85
- Cowing, H. The intermediate collection for young people in the public library. *LJ* 37: 189-92
- Askew, S. B. Public libraries and school libraries. *LJ* 37: 363-6
- Co-operation between the public schools and the public libraries of Greater New York. *LJ* 37: 383-4; *PL* 17: 276-8
- Woolston, W. P. Utility of libraries: a bookseller's point of view. *LAR* 14: 121-6
- Tyler, A. C. Library reading clubs for boys and girls. *LJ* 37: 547-50
- Consolidation of schools, libraries and other social centers. *LJ* 37: 677-8
- Indiana state teachers' association. Library section; *Lib Occ* 3: 29-30
- Legler, H. E. Educational by-products in library work. *Nat Educ Assn* 1912: 1241-6
- Ely, M. The book that teacher says is good. *Nat Educ Assn* 1912: 1253-8; *PL* 18: 133-5
- Gaskins, E. The library and the school. *New Hamp Bull* Sept 1912: 116-8
- Hatfield, A. E. Intensive and supplementary reading. *NYL* 3: 51-2
- Coult, M. How can we best direct the reading of high school pupils? *NYL* 3: 52-5
- Elmendorf, Mrs. H. L. School and library co-operation. *NYL* 3: 55-6
- Wisconsin idea on library co-operation. *NYL* 3: 130
- Parsons, S. L. Library work with schools. *Penn Lib Notes* 5, No 4: 37-9
- Bostwick, A. E. The library and the school. *PL* 17: 9
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. New York state library in its relation to schools and teachers. *PL* 17: 15-6
- George, C. A. Community libraries at Elizabeth, New Jersey. *PL* 17: 75-7
- Wood, H. A. Problems of work with schools. *PL* 17: 86-7
- School board's co-operation with the library in Toronto. *PL* 17: 262-3
- McLeod, H. Relation of the library to the school from a teacher's point of view. *Vt L Bull* 8, No 3: 4-5
- The library an essential part of every educational system. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 146-7
- Anderson, W. T. The library and the school. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 193-5
- 1913 Reed, L. I. The public library and the rural school. *Ia LCQ* Oct 1913: 54-7
- Proctor, W. Public libraries: their place in education. *LAR* 10: 230-4
- Cole, F. C. What is the value of the public library as an educational force. *LAR* 15: 100-7
- Green, E. Neglected factors in education. *LAR* 15: 290-1
- Encouragement of reading. *LAR* 15: 570-2
- Work with schools. *LJ* 39: 790

- Clarke, A. B. The library and higher education. *Library Miscellany* (Baroda) 1: 74-7
- Malmesbury, Earl of. Education and libraries. *Library Miscellany* (Baroda) 2: 75-82
- Pratt, O. C. What the public library does for us. *Lib Occ* 3: 104-6
- Scott, C. E. Library section of Indiana state teachers' association. *Lib Occ* 3: 106-8
- Ticer, F. W. My friends the teachers. *Lib Occ* 3: 131-3
- Co-operation between the library and the school. *Mass LC Bull* 3, No 1: 7-11
- Carson, V. Library at the Home school for girls. *Minn PLCN* 4: 3-4
- McLean, R. B. What the school expects from the library. *Minn PLCN* 4: 55
- Driggs, H. R. Connecting the public schools with the public library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1913: 729-30
- Wood, H. A. The library hour in the school. *Nat Educ Assn* 1913: 736-40
- Martin, W. E. The advertiser in the library. *Penn Lib Notes* Oct 1913: 21-6
- Reese, R. Libraries and schools. *PL* 18: 29-30
- School and library. *PL* 18: 158
- Public libraries and public schools. *PL* 18: 235
- Wood, H. A. The library and the school. *PL* 18: 384
- Watterson, H. M. The library and history teaching. *PL* 18: 136-8
- Stewart, K. L. Schools and libraries. *Vt L Bull* 9, No 1: 2-4
- 1914 Parr, R. T. L. The public library movement from the ratepayer's point of view. *LA* 11: 9-13
- Library in relation to schools. *LJ* 40: 157
- Christison, J. Factors contributing to the success of a public library. *LW* 17: 102-8
- Meeting of the Library section of the Indiana state teachers' association. *Lib Occ* 3: 171-4
- Averill, M. E. Collaboration of the Thompson free library and the public schools. *Maine Lib Bull* 4, No 1: 6-7
- Dudgeon, M. S. Function of the library in the modern school. *Minn PLCN* 4: 80-1
- Smalls, H. Reading to get results at the State public schools. *Minn PLCN* 4: 98-9
- Kerr, W. H. Libraries and schools: educational co-operation. *Nat Educ Assn* 1914: 813-4
- Schaper, W. A. The place of the public library in the administration of a city. *National Municipal Rev* Oct 1914: 672-82
- Finnegan, C. How the library began to teach school in East Canaan, Conn. *PL* 19: 11-2; *Mass LC Bull* 4: 76-8; *Vt L Bull* 10: 10-1
- Clarke, A. B. Situation between the schools and the library from the school standpoint. *PL* 19: 119
- Kerr, W. H. Making the library earn its salt. *PL* 19: 150-3
- Bailey, E. How the municipal libraries assist. *LA R* 16: 429-37
- Bell, B. W. Relation of the public library to the public school. *Southern Educational Assn Proceedings* 1914: 333-4
- Library work and the schools. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 6
- Strohm, A. Some phases of popular education. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 172-6
- 1915 Kerr, W. H. The child in the school and the library. *ALA Bull* 9: 144-7
- Developing library circulation in schools. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 100-1
- General co-operation between schools and libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 102-6
- California county free library service to schools. *Cal News Notes* 10: 233-7
- Warren, I. Relation of the organized library to the school. *Classical Journal* Nov and Dec 1915: 115-9, 174-80
- Reese, R. Relation of the library and the school. *Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet* 1: 100-4
- Brown, R. W. Co-operation between the Education committee and the Public libraries committee. *LA R* 17: 141-50; *LW* 17: 313-6
- Hall, M. E. The library and the English teacher. *LJ* 40: 70
- Co-operation with schools. *LJ* 40: 70-1, 211-2, 293-4, 682
- Johnston, W. D. The possibilities of the library. *LJ* 40: 76
- Warren, I. Relation between libraries and schools as shown by current educational publications. *LJ* 40: 446; *PL* 20: 54-6
- Relations to teachers at Binghamton public library. *LJ* 40: 448-9
- Exhibit of library aids in English teaching at the National council of English teachers, Chicago. *LJ* 40: 449-50
- Relations between libraries and schools; School number. *LJ* 40: 625-50
- Public library and the evening school. *LJ* 40: 647-9
- Second summer library conference in Wisconsin. *LJ* 40: 728-9
- Legler, H. E. Next steps. *LJ* 40: 777-83
- Gilruth, H. A. Public library in the school: town service and school service. *Minn PLCN* 4: 160-1
- Steiner, B. C. Library as a continuation school. *Nat Educ Assn* 1915: 1081-5
- Elmendorf, Mrs. H. L. Buffalo system of public library and school library co-operation. *NJ Lib Bull* Jan 1915: 9-14; *Bull Bib* 9: 38-40
- Circulation of library and the school. *NY L* 5: 1-2
- Finley, J. H. The library of the future as an educational institution. *NY L* 5: 6-8
- Johnston, C. H. Library work and public schools. *PL* 20: 457-60
- Warren, I. Mutual needs of schools and libraries in Illinois. *PL* 20: 486-8
- Kerr, W. H. Library as the English laboratory. *School and Society* 2: 121-4
- Library and the continuation school. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 95
- Smith, M. A. One trial at co-operation

- between library and continuation school. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 99-103
- Graham, A. R. Library and continuation school at Racine. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 104-6
- Los Angeles library survey. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 156-7
- Stockett, J. C. Combination of schools and public libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 187-8
- 1916 Legler, H. E. How the public library can help in developing effective high schools. *A L A Bull* 10: 213-5
- Powers, E. L. What the public library can do for grade schools. *A L A Bull* 10: 215-6
- Peters, O. M. What the public library can do for grade and rural schools. *A L A Bull* 10: 217-8
- Downey, M. E. Library and school co-operation in Utah. *A L A Bull* 10: 254-7
- Kerr, W. H. What may the library do for the school? *L J* 41: 34-6
- Moulton, J. G. Work with schools in the Haverhill public library. *L J* 41: 652-3
- Ferris, W. N. The library and the school. *Mich Lib Bull* 7: 126-7
- Countryman, G. Whence and whither: an appraisal. *Minn P L C N* 5: 46
- National Education Association. Elementary school committee report. *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 675-6
- Saxton, M. L. Work with schools: Keene public library. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 12: 159-60
- What public libraries may do for schools. *N Y L* 5: 146
- Johnston, C. H. Library work and the public schools. *School and Society* 3: 408-11
- 1917 Howard, C. E. Organizing a new high school library. *A L A Bull* 11: 176-9, 348
- Brown, W. L. The changing public. *A L A Bull* 11: 91-5, 314
- Library work with schools. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 76-7
- Johnson, R. I. The school and the library. *English Journal* 6: 243-7
- Knight, J. The public school and the public library. *L A* 14: 9-10
- Reynolds, J. H. The technical library in its relation to educational and industrial development. *L A R* 19: 250-61
- Library co-operation with schools: St. Louis public library scheme. *L J* 42: 225-6
- School and library supplement. *L J* 42: 232-56
- Library and school in St. Paul. *L J* 42: 237-9
- School visiting. *L J* 42: 246
- Sanborn, H. N. Indiana library commission's work with schools. *L J* 42: 452-3
- Work with schools in Portland, Oregon, library. *L J* 42: 495-6
- Latimer, L. P. School work of the Public library of the District of Columbia. *L J* 42: 715-8
- Grand Rapids library survey of the library's work with schools. *L J* 42: 841-2
- Lull, H. G. Problem method of instruction and its probable correlation in library service and administration. *Nat Educ Assn* 1917: 562-72
- Bailey, L. C. Library opportunities in the junior high school. *Nat Educ Assn* 1917: 576-81
- Potts, M. E. Suggestions for library interest. *P L* 22: 169-70
- Lugg, C. H. What the teacher may expect from the library. *South Dakota Lib Bull* 3: 31-2
- Emerson, S. F. The library and the school. *Vt Lib Bull* 13: 10
- 1918 Latimer, L. P. Public library books for the children of Catholic schools. *Catholic Educ Rev Jan* 1918: 45-9; *L J* 43: 59
- Peacock, A. L. Library and the junior citizen. *Libn* 9: 42-4
- From without and within. *L A* 14: 170-1
- School and library. *L J* 43: 209-24
- Cowing, A. Some experiments in work with elementary school children. *L J* 43: 210-4
- School and library relations in New York state. *L J* 43: 217-8
- Libraries and the U. S. Boys' working reserve. *L J* 43: 714-5
- Library extension to schools from the Lebanon library. *Lib Occ* 5: 63-4
- School work of the Public library of the District of Columbia. *Lib Occ* 5: 89-93
- Rice, O. S. Practicable library co-operation with Junior Red Cross associations in rural schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1918: 450-2
- Horton, M. The library, the school and patriotism. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 14: 124-6
- Gary public library co-operation with schools. *P L* 23: 75
- Kerr, W. H. The library and the schools. *P L* 23: 193
- Library and vocational education. *P L* 23: 492
- Bailey, L. E. Branch library and her neighbouring schools. *School and Society* 7: 306-9
- 1919 Frayer, Mrs. A. M. Relations between the public library and the elementary school. *L A* 14: 305; *L A R* 22: 64-70
- Rand, T. R. Relation of the public library to the public elementary school. *L A* 14: 305-6
- Criticisms of the recommendations contained in the Third interim report of the Adult education committee. *L A R* 21: 381-2
- Horton, M. Here in the land of promise. *L J* 44: 139-42
- Sternheim, E. The public library of tomorrow. *L J* 44: 431-2
- Co-operation with the schools. *Lib Occ* 5: 249
- Co-operation with schools and aids for children's work: Round table meeting of Indiana library association. *Lib Occ* 5: 279-80
- School and public library co-operation in Minnesota. *Minn P L C N* 6: 36-7
- Pierce, A. How one city school uses the library. *N C Bull* 4: 48-53
- Logasa, H. Adapting the library to the school. *P L* 24: 41-3
- Library aids to teachers. *P L* 24: 53
- Better public libraries: links with schools and local industries: Report of Ministry of reconstruction. *P L* 24: 335-6

- Hazeltine, A. I. The St. Louis teachers room. *PL* 24: 368-9
- Hopkins, F. M. Library work in school courses. *PL* 24: 393-4
- Los Angeles public library co-operation with schools. *PL* 24: 396
- Relations between schools and libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 11-2
- Hatch, B. Reference work with school children. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 173-6
- What the Superior, Wisconsin, public library is doing for the schools. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 255-6
- 1920 Wood, H. A. The public library and the school library: a joint opportunity. *A LA Bull* 14: 141, 330; *LJ* 45: 631-4
- Horton, M. Relations of public and school libraries. *A LA Bull* 14: 179-80
- Rand, T. R. Some consideration of the relations between the public library and public elementary schools as suggested by the Third interim report of the Adult education committee. *LAR* 22: 36-41
- Library and the school: Editorial. *LAR* 22: 61-3
- Relations between the library and the schools: The Newark library scheme. *LAR* 22: 76-7; *LW* 22: 386-8; *Special Libraries* 11: 97-8
- Lewis, J. Presidential address at Norwich conference. *LAR* 22: 323-5
- Pacy, F. The new opportunity. *LAR* 22: 326-7
- Howard, F. T. Regional survey work in schools and how the public library can assist in the work. *LAR* 22: 338-41
- School department at Los Angeles public library. *LJ* 45: 544
- Downey, M. E. Relation of the public schools to the various library agencies. *LJ* 45: 893-6
- McColvin, L. R. Relation between the library and the school. *LW* 22: 360-2
- How Pine Island has organized its school and public library service. *Minn PLCN* 6: 91-2
- Williams, S. School and public libraries: their part in public education. *Minn PLCN* 6: 142
- Co-operation between public library and school library. *NYL* 7: 69
- Relation between the library and the schools in Newark. *NJ Lib Bull* 25: 161-2
- School and library co-operation in Cleveland: National education association superintendents meeting, Cleveland, February, 1920. *PL* 25: 232-3
- Relation between the library and the schools. *School and Society* 11: 207-8
- D56 BRANCH LIBRARIES IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS**
- 1880 Free lending library for New York, with the public schools as branches. *LJ* 5: 308-13
- 1893 Branch libraries in schools. *LJ* 18: 291-2
- 1898 Discussion on branch libraries in school buildings. *PL* 3: 314-5
- 1900 Elmendorf, Mrs. H. L. Public library books in public schools. *LJ* 25: 163
- 1905 Dublin public libraries committee's scheme to provide books for loan through the primary schools. *An Leab* 1: 152-6
- Clark, G. T. Method of school circulation of library books. *LJ* 31: 155-7
- 1907 Branch libraries in school buildings. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 65
- 1910 Ward, E. J. Summary of the report of the school extension committee. *National Municipal League Proceedings* 1910: 353-74
- Weil, M. F. School duplicate collections in Madison free library. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 136-8
- 1912 Greeson, W. A. Library branches in schools. *LJ* 37: 677
- Ranck, S. H. Library branches in schools. *LJ* 37: 676-7
- Ackerman, A. School library as a public library. *Minn PLCN* 3: 203
- Hutchinson, L. School library as a public library branch. *Minn PLCN* 3: 203-5
- Ward, G. O. The Cleveland solution of the problem. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 32-3
- 1915 Gilruth, H. A. Public library in the school: town service and school service. *Minn PLCN* March 1915: 160-1
- 1916 Wright, P. B. Branch libraries in schools. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 25
- 1917 Grand Rapids branch libraries in schools. *LJ* 42: 243-5
- 1919 McAfee, G. What the school and library did for a bookless neighborhood. *Lib Occ* 5: 123-4
- D57 SCHOOL LIBRARIES—GENERAL**
- 1876 United States Bureau of education. Public libraries in the United States of America. *Special Report* 1876, 1: 38-59
- 1878 Circulating reading books for schools. *LJ* 3: 349
- 1879 Metcalf, R. C. Reading in the public schools. *LJ* 4: 343-5
- Higginson, T. W. Address. *LJ* 4: 357-9
- 1880 Hinman, M. W. Practical use of reference books. *Nat Educ Assn* 1880: 194-203
- Weekly reading hour in Providence, R. I., school. *New England Journal of Education* 11: 117
- 1881 Peaslee, J. B. Moral and literary training in public schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1881: 104-7
- 1882 Northrop, B. G. The reading of our boys and girls. *Connecticut Board of Education Report* 1882: 1-6
- Holbrook, D. Reading for youth. *Connecticut Board of Education Report* 1882: 36
- 1887 Cox, H. T. London school board libraries. *LC* 4: 169-71
- Hanaway, E. S. The children's library in New York. *LJ* 12: 185-6
- Sickley, J. C. Plan for course of reading for Poughkeepsie public schools. *LJ* 12: 372
- Clark, M. C. Ministration of literature. *Nat Educ Assn* 1887: 417-27
- Cooper, O. H. The superintendent and good literature in schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1887: 530-8

- Libraries for schools. US Bur of Educ Rept 1887-88: 165
- 1888 Scudder, H. E. Literature in public schools. *Atlantic Monthly* 62: 223-30
—Place of literature in common school education. *Nat Educ Assn* 1888: 57-70
Halsey, Le R. Practical methods of using literature. *Nat Educ Assn* 1888: 70-8
Beecher, M. L. Practical value of a taste for literature. *Nat Educ Assn* 1888: 78-86
Backus, T. J. Methods of teaching English literature. *Univ of State of New York Annual Report* 1888-89: 55-71
- 1889 School library a factor in education. *LJ* 14: 343
Hardy, G. E. School library as a factor in education. *LJ* 14: 343-7
Burt, M. E. Literature for children to the front. *Nat Educ Assn* 1889: 253-65
—On teaching children to read. *New England Mag* (ns) 1: 426-9
School libraries in France. US Bur of Educ Rept 1889-90, 2: 1206-7
- 1891 Burt, M. E. The muses in the common school. *Atlantic Monthly* 67: 531-7
Hardy, G. E. Function of literature in the elementary schools. *Educational Review* 2: 140-50
School libraries in France. *Pedagogical Seminary* 1: 89-90
- 1892 Frost, S. T. Why should teachers go beyond textbooks? *Education* 12: 278-83
Snow, C. T. What is reading? *Education* 12: 422-30
Thompson, E. C. Classics in grade work. *Education* 12: 489-96
Phillips, J. H. History and literature in the grammar grades. *Nat Educ Assn* 1892: 606-25
Jones, D. L. H. The uses of literature in elementary schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1892: 766-71
James, H. P. Libraries in relation to schools. US Bur of Educ Rept 1892-93, 1: 693-7
Little, G. T. School and college libraries. US Bur of Educ Rept 1892-93: 916-33
- 1893 Scudder, H. E. School libraries. *Atlantic Monthly* 72: 678
Burt, M. E. Experiments in the teaching of reading. *Dial* 14: 172-3
McLaughlin, E. T. Developing library taste in students. *Educational Review* 5: 17-26
Wells, J. Teaching of English in schools. *Educational Review* 6: 277-87
Foster, W. E. What our pupils read outside of school. *Journal of Education* (Boston) 38: 347-8
- 1894 Brusie, C. F. Literature as a means of moral training in the schools. *Education* 14: 129-37
McLellan, J. A. Ethical element in literature and how to make the most of it in teaching. *Nat Educ Assn* 1894: 71-84
Marble, A. P. Study of English in the public schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1894: 279-93
De Garmo, C. Value of literature in moral training. *Nat Educ Assn* 1894: 388-97
- How may literature best be taught? a symposium. *Poet Lore* 6: 377-93
- 1895 Ogle, J. J. Relationship of the public library committee to other educational bodies. *LJ* 7: 129-34
Sharp, K. L. Libraries in secondary schools. *LJ* 20: Conf No 5-11, 76-7
- 1896 Metcalf, R. C. Report on school libraries. *Boston School Committee Annual Report* 1896: 97-105
Comstock, M. E. The library as an educational factor. *LJ* 21: 147
Proposed library section of the National education association: scheme to provide libraries for schools. *LJ* 21: 149-50
Van Sickle, J. H. Libraries in the school-room. *LJ* 21: 152
Hutchins, F. A. Township school libraries in Wisconsin. *LJ* 21: 185-6
Young, E. F. Literature in elementary schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1896: 111-7
Shinn, M. W. School libraries. *Overland Monthly* (ns) 27: 644-56
New ideas in teaching literature, a symposium. *Poet Lore* 8: 432-54
Bates, K. L. New ideas in teaching literature. *Poet Lore* 8: 563-7
Denver school library. *PL* 1: 54
Bishop, W. W. School libraries and public libraries. *PL* 1: 94-5
Estee, J. A. Correlation of library and school on the part of the school. *Univ of State of New York, Regents' Bulletin* 36: 109-15
- 1897 Aldrich, G. I. Children's reading. *Educational Review* 14: 96-100
Wright, W. H. K. London school libraries. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 1897: 239
Vincent, C. W. On the libraries of the London school board. 2nd International Conference Proceedings 1897: 238
Doren, E. C. School libraries. *LJ* 22: 190-3
Van Sickle, J. H. Children and literature. *Nat Educ Assn* 1897: 1006-8
Kaltenbach, M. School-room libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1897: 1025-32
Smiley, M. H. Relation of the library to art education in schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1897: 1038-43
Wissler, C. The interests of children in the reading work of the elementary schools. *Pedagogical Seminary* 5: 523-40
Illinois pupils' reading circle. *PL* 2: 8
Nichols, F. W. How to induce school reading. *PL* 2: 9-11
Cheever, W. H. Use and abuse of school libraries. *PL* 2: 349-51
English, M. F. Classification of school libraries. *PL* 2: 351
Mountjoy, J. C. The school library. *PL* 2: 368
Dana, J. C. Children's reading: what some of the teachers say. US Bur of Educ Rept 1897-98: 680-4; *LJ* 22: 187-90
- 1898 Iredell, H. Eleanor learns to read. *Education* 18: 233-8
Thurber, S. An address to teachers of English. *Education* 18: 515-26

- Dewey, J. Primary education fetich. *Forum* 25: 815-28
- Shute, K. H. Value of literature. *Journal of Pedagogy* 11: 226
- Hardy, R. The use of the school library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1898: 1007-9
- Daniels, J. F. Library work at the State normal school, Greeley, Colorado. *PL* 3: 167-8
- Ellis, A. C. Reading and literature. *Texas State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1898: 67-73
- Martin, M. L. Literature for the intermediate school. *Texas State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1898: 139-41
- McFadden, P. W. Literature in the elementary schools. *Texas State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1898: 142-6
- Harris, W. T. The study of art and literature in the schools. *US Bur of Educ Rept* 1898-99, 1: 687-706
- 1899 Griffith, G. A course of reading for children. *Educational Review* 17: 65-9
- Druar, M. The public library as an aid to the school room. *LJ* 24: 143-4
- Metcalfe, R. C. Supplementary reading in the public schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1899: 466-72
- Newcomb, C. H. School-room libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1899: 527-8; *US Bur of Educ Rept* 1899: 718-9
- Bayliss, A. Function of school superintendents in procuring libraries and their proper use in schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1899: 1136-42
- Jones, M. L. School reading through the public library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1899: 1143-8
- Skinner, E. How to acquire a taste for good reading. *Nat Educ Assn* 1899: 1148-50
- Crowell, M. The school library in the school-room. *PL* 4: 51-3
- Williams, S. In regard to reading. *PL* 4: 57
- Bates, W. H. Library as an aid to school work. *School Review* 7: 179-82
- Beers, F. M. Libraries essential to public schools. *Southern Educ Assn Proceedings* 1899: 311-4
- Hutchins, F. A. Securing libraries for rural schools. *US Bur of Educ Rept* 1899: 700-3
- Present condition of school libraries in rural schools in villages of less than 2,500 inhabitants. *US Bur of Educ Rept* 1899: 703-4
- 1900 Anthony, J. B. Books as tools. *Chautauquan* 31: 143-6
- Shute, K. H. Ideals in literature. *Journal of Pedagogy* 13: 371
- Winks, W. E. An attempt to solve the school library problem. *LAR* 2: 190-9
- Elmendorf, H. L. Public library books in public schools. *LJ* 25: 163
- Schreiber, M. E. How to direct children in their reading. *Nat Educ Assn* 1900: 686-40
- Miller, E. L. Literary study and character formation. *School Review* 8: 285-91
- Davis, L. Literature in primary schools. *Southern Education Assn Proceedings* 1900: 255-60
- Williams, S. School libraries. *Univ of State of New York Regents' Report* 1900: 217-54
- 1901 Abernathy, J. W. Literature in the school program. *Education* 22: 10-4
- Schreiber, M. E. Literature in grades below the high school. *Nat Educ Assn* 1901: 288-92
- Metcalfe, R. C. The library movement. *Nat Educ Assn* 1901: 830-5
- McCartney, L. Library and the school as co-ordinate forces in education. *Nat Educ Assn* 1901: 864-7
- Berkey, M. L. Primary schoolroom libraries. *PL* 6: 77-9
- McCrory, H. L. Library work for children. *PL* 6: 93-5
- Stanley, H. H. Schoolroom reference room in the Brookline library. *PL* 6: 398-400
- Class list of \$500 library recommended for schools. *New York State Library Regents Report*: 84
- Iowa school district libraries. *Ia LCQ* 1, No 1: 10; No 2: 12
- Bruce, W. G. Schoolroom temperature and humidity. *Scientific American Sup* 1901, 52: 214, 36-7
- 1902 Iowa schoolroom libraries. *Ia LCQ* 2: 34
- Lambert, L. V. Study of literature. *Journal of Education* (Boston) 55: 7
- Bates, K. L. Literature in the schools. *Journal of Education* (Boston) 55: 329
- Fletcher, F. Place of literature in education. *Journal of Education* (London) 24: 541-53
- Miller, W. A. The library as an educator. *Nat Educ Assn* 1902: 799-804
- Fordyce, E. J. Libraries and schools: a two faced problem. *Nat Educ Assn* 1902: 805-7
- Greenwood, J. M. What the school may properly demand of the library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1902: 811-8
- Heard, E. B. McKinley memorial libraries in public schools. *PL* 7: 116
- Shute, K. H. Teaching of English in the elementary schools. *School Review* 10: 332-50
- Johnson, C. An experiment in teaching English. *School Review* 10: 666-74
- 1903 Libraries and schools. *Dial* 34: 73-5
- Beck, F. M. The school library, Charleston, Illinois. *Eastern Illinois State Normal School Bulletin* No 7
- Bowen, H. C. Use of fact and fiction in the early education of the young. *Educational Foundations* 15: 93-104
- Pringle, G. C. The teaching of literature in schools. *Journal of Education* (London) 25: 258-61, 318-20
- Cooley, A. W. Literature in the grades and how to use it. *Nat Educ Assn* 1903: 198-213
- Bayliss, A. Some co-operative suggestions for schools and libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1903: 938-43
- Leland, C. G. The mission of the class library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1903: 958-6
- Hodges, N. D. C. Is the public library a

- promptuary for the public schools? *Nat Educ Assn* 1903: 957-61
- Mason, C. B. Some school experiments in Nebraska. *Nat Educ Assn* 1903: 966-71
- Dodd, H. P. Schoolroom libraries in Newark, N. J. *PL* 8: 317-8
- Hamilton, M. D. Literature in the intermediate grades. *School and Home Education* 23: 313-7
- Bates, H. How to teach a masterpiece. *School Review* 11: 655-64
- Report on courses of study in English for public schools. *School Review* 11: 746-76
- 1904 Cotton, F. J. School furniture for Boston schools. *American Physical Education Review* 9: 267-84
- Literature in school. *Dial* 37: 293-5
- Fleming, M. Reading: must it be a lost art? *Elementary School Teacher* 4: 541-53
- Baldwin, E. G. Some old forgotten school libraries. *L J* 29: 173-9
- Mr. Kipling's ideas for a school library. *L W* 7: 163-4
- Meleney, C. B. Place of the library in school instruction. *Nat Educ Assn* 1904: 924-30
- New England association of teachers of English: Papers and proceedings. *School Review* 12: 329-48
- Messer, I. C. How to direct the child's reading in the home. *Teachers' College Record* 5: 206-10
- Act to encourage local school authorities in establishing school libraries for use in the common schools. *New York State Library Report* No 87: 80-7
- 1905 Schools and libraries in rural France. *American Review of Reviews* 31: 347
- Dublin public library committee: Scheme to provide books for loan through the primary schools. *An Leab* 1: 152-6
- Carpenter, F. O. The library the centre of the schools. *Education* 26: 110-4
- McConkey, B. W. Literature in the primary grades. *Journal of Pedagogy* 17: 225-30
- Dillard, J. H. Literary tastes of pupils and their vocabulary. *Nation* 71: 189
- Gaillard, E. W. An experiment in school library work. *L J* 30: 201
- Ford, M. C. School library question in New York city. *L J* 30: 211-4
- Carter, B. School libraries. *L W* 8: 29-34
- Jast, L. S. Library work with schools in the United States. *L W* 8: 35-6
- Stewart, J. D. School libraries. *L W* 8: 173-7
- Chubb, P. Value and place of fairy stories in the education of children. *Nat Educ Assn* 1905: 871-9
- Dewey, M. Relation of the school libraries to the public library system. *PL* 10: 224-5
- Traveling school library system. *Vt L Bull* 1: 2-4, 23-6
- Dewey, H. B. County circulating school libraries in Washington. *Wash L A Bull* 1: 5-7
- Ellis, H. Some things the Madison, Wisconsin, public library does. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 45
- Dodd, C. Some old school books. *National Review* 45: 1006-14
- The school and the library. *PL* 10: 225-7
- Russell, E. H. Voluntary reading in elementary schools. *School Review* 13: 159-67
- Cahill, E. D. An aspect of the work of the teacher of English. *School Review* 13: 560-6
- 1906 Cooper, C. Leading children to love books. *American Education*, 9: 399-403
- Library in the school: Editorial. *Dial* 40: 73-5
- A point of departure: helping those who might learn to care for books. *Dial* 40: 109-10
- Skinner, H. M. Literature and history. *Educational Foundations* 18: 287-92
- McRea, E. M. Influence of 8,000 school libraries in Indiana. *Harper's Weekly* Jan 23, 1906, 53: 16-7
- Illinois, Department of public instruction. Use of the school library in the home and schools. In its Biennial Report 1906: 33-8
- Taylor, C. F. Relation of the school to the library. *Journal of education* (Boston) 63: 678
- Library and the school. *Journal of Pedagogy*, 18: 156-60
- Clark, G. T. Method of school circulation of library books. *L J* 31: 155-7
- Kauffman, P. W. How may a teacher lead children to good books? *L J* 31: 170
- Connolly, E. Remarks on the art of using a library. *L J* 31: 308-11
- Co-operation between the school library and the public library. *Minn P L C N* 1, No 7: 2-4
- Mather, F. J., Jr. Library teaching versus teaching of literature. *Nation* 83: 218-9
- Prescott, F. C. Teaching literature. *Nation* 83: 240
- National education association committee on library administration in normal schools: Summary of state laws relating to school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1906: 277-81
- Schaeffer, N. C. The teacher and the librarian. *Nat Educ Assn* 1906: 355-6
- Dana, J. C. School libraries and their value. *PL* 11: 435
- School library notes. *Neb Lib Bull* 1, No 2: 4-8
- Elliot, R. B. Directed home reading in grade ix at Milton, Mass. *School Journal* 73: 539; *Journal of Education* (Boston) 65: 18
- Dean, M. W. A word of protest. *School Review* 4: 686-9
- Reynolds, M. M. Status of school libraries. *Wash L A Bull* 2, No 1: 9-10
- Edwards, G. O. Circular to principals and teachers. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 10-1
- Care and use of township libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 61-2
- Peckham, G. W. The child and the book. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 90-3
- 1907 Tighe, R. J. Relation between libraries and schools from the school side. *A L A Bull* 1: 90-2

- Jones, M. L. School and the library: Pomona and Los Angeles. *Cal News Notes* 2: 90-2
- Huntington, S. Library and the county schools. *Cal News Notes* 2: 92-3
- Maher, M. Relation of libraries to public schools from the teacher's standpoint. *Cal News Notes* 2: 93-4
- Field, W. T. The public library and the children. *Dial* 42: 67-9
- McDowell, L. I. Public school library system. *Educational Review* 34: 202-6
- Hagarty, L. D. Formation of literary taste. *Educational Review* 33: 402-6
- McDowell, L. I. Public school library system. *Educational Review* 34: 202-6
- Stiles, G. Bookbinding as a school craft. *Elementary School Teacher* 8: 29-35
- Taste for choice reading. *Journal of Education* (Boston) 65: 238
- School influence on reading. *Journal of Education* (Boston) 65: 574
- Greene, G. F. Home reading in elementary schools. *Journal of Education* (Boston) 66: 403, 438, 468
- Barter, A. The school library. *Journal of Education* (London) 29: 710-2
- Haines, J. Work of a small school library. *L J* 32: 159-60
- Beckley, J. M. Proper organization of the school library. *Minn P L C N* 2: 73-5
- Ely, R. Reference work in the school library. *Minn P L C N* 2: 75-7
- Olson, J. W. School and the library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1907: 117-25; *School Journal* 75: 165-6
- Johnson, D. D. Preparation of librarians for public school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1907: 962-7
- School library idea in Nebraska. *Neb Lib Bull* 1, No 2: 5
- Brindley, S. How may the teacher help the library. *Neb Lib Bull* 1, No 4: 5-7
- School library law. *Neb Lib Bull* 1, No 5: 1-2
- Wilkinson, J. N. The librarian as a teacher. *School Journal* 75: 115
- Robbins, I. E. Reading and literature. *Teachers' College Record* 8: 1-7
- Peabody, M. G. Literature and reading. Grade v. *Teachers' College Record* 8: 55-60
- Kirchwey, M. P. Literature, Grade vi. *Teachers' College Record* 8: 167-76
- Hotchkiss, C. W. Literature, Grade vii. *Teachers' College Record* 8: 249-56
- Sharp, K. L. History of the public school libraries in Illinois. *Univ of Illinois University Studies* 2: 447-90
- 1908 Leland, C. G. How New York guides its children through good reading. *Harper's Weekly* Dec 26, 1908, 52: 12
- Appreciation of literature. *Ia L C Q* 5: 202-3
- The library in school work. *Journal of Education* (Boston) 67: 418
- Reading for information and reading for culture. *Journal of Education* (Boston) 68: 41
- Ballinger, J. Municipal library and its public. II. Children. *L* (2nd series) 173-85
- Briggs, I. Concerning the juvenile library. *L A* 6: 172-9
- Matthews, C. Growing tendency to over-emphasize the children's side. *L J* 33: 135-8
- Hall, G. S. Children's reading as a factor in their education. *L J* 33: 123-8
- Psychology of childhood as related to reading and the public library. *Pedagogical Seminary* 15: 105-16
- Wolfe, L. E. How to make the library more serviceable to students of school age. *Nat Educ Assn* 1908: 1104-10
- Henry, W. E. Library as an educational equipment. *P L* 13: 291-4
- Cavannagh, A. B. Literature in the primary grades. *School and Home Education* 28: 330-2
- Johnson, M. H. Co-operation of public school and public library. *Southern Educ Review* 5: 8-13
- Baskette, G. H. The library as a factor in education. *Southern Education Assn Proceedings*, 1908: 641-5
- 1909 Keyser, R. S. Use of books of travel in teaching geography. *American Education* 13: 21-3
- Banta, J. E. School point of view. *A L A Bull* 3: 184-90
- Erskine, J. Teaching a love of literature. *Dial* 47: 278
- Underwood, H. K. The teacher of literature for the elementary school. *Education* 30: 174-83
- Bates, E. W. Books and the child. *Harper's Weekly* Ap 10, 1909, 53: 15
- Walker, J. E. The school library. *L A* 6: 319-21
- Barnes, W. E. School libraries in London. *L A R* 11: 7-8
- Ostler, W. H. The public library and education. *L A R* 11: 376-8
- School libraries in New York city. *L J* 34: 15
- Public libraries and libraries in schools contributed from various American libraries. *L J* 34: 145-53
- Austin, I. What the school needs from the library. *L J* 34: 395-8
- Doolittle, L. Use of the library in teaching history in the elementary school. *Missouri State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1909: 313-5
- Blair, F. G. Study and use of books. *Nat Educ Assn* 1909: 852-9
- Chadsey, C. E. What does each library and public library contribute to the making of an educated man? *Nat Educ Assn* 1909: 860-3
- Kruse, W. C. Reading of library books. *Univ of State of New York Education Dept Bull* No 457: 294-5
- Blessing, C. W. What changes should be made in the library books or the selections for memorizing given in the various grades in the New York state syllabus. *Univ of State of New York Education Dept Bull* No 457: 296-306

- Mendenhall, I. M. Plea for instruction of students in the use of a library as a laboratory. Univ of State of New York Education Dept Bull No 460: 82-8
- Johnston, W. D. The library as a reinforcement of the school. New York State Education Dept Bull No 460; Proceedings of the 47th Annual Convocation of the University of New York State 1909: 27-42; P L 16: 131-4
- Galbreath, C. B. Library movement in Ohio. Ohio Educational Monthly 58: 343-8
- Struthers, J. Reading of public school children. Religious Education 4: 468-78
- Milner, A. V. Organizing a school library. School News 22: 448-9
- Statistics of public, society, and school libraries having 5,000 volumes and over in 1908. U S Bur of Educ Bull 1909, No 5
- Texas school libraries. Texas Libraries 1, No 4: 18-8; No 5: 23-4; No 6: 18-9
- 1910 Eddy, H. G. Relation between schools and libraries. California Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 21-3
- Stitt, E. W. Management of libraries in public schools. Educational Foundations 21: 272-81
- Libraries not fully utilized by teachers. Elementary School Teacher 10: 347-9
- Warner, E. E. K. Culture system of first reading. Kindergarten Magazine 28: 101-2
- Green, H. School libraries: their organization and management. L A R 12: 227-41
- Moffett, J. C. Books as tools. Nation 91: 99-100
- Stork, C. W. Teaching of literature. Nation 91: 440
- Elementary school class reference work in the public library. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1014-6
- Jordan, A. M., and Root, M. E. S. Cooperation with the schools. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1016-22
- Judd, C. H. School and the library. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1026-31; A L A Bull 4: 607-11; Elementary School Teacher 11: 28-35
- Walter, F. K. Care of school libraries, and some helps which are available. New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1910: 296-302; N Y L 2: 256-60
- Leland, C. G. Class-room libraries in New York. New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1910: 302-4; L J 36: 178-9; P L 16: 160-1
- Eliot, W. G. Children's reading from the mother's standpoint. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 49-54
- Smith, L. W. Literature and pedagogy. Poet Lore 21: 311-21
- Johnson, M. H. School reading: the wider responsibility of the school as to the reading habit of children. Religious Education 5: 472-5
- Welch, B. J. Inspiring a love of literature. School Journal 78: 462-3
- Sturgis, J. V. The library. Univ of State of New York, Education Dept Bull No 472: 37-47
- Padelford, F. M. The decline in taste for good reading; to what extent and in what ways are present school methods responsible? Washington Education Assn Proceedings, 1910: 83-9
- California teachers' association and California library association. Joint committee. The model school library. Western Journal of Education 15: 148-58, 195-203
- 1911 Chamberlain, A. N. Increasing the efficiency of the library as an educational factor. A L A Bull 5: 154-62
- Stillman, B. W. An experiment in teaching reading. Atlantic Education Journal 6: 7
- DeMontmorency, J. E. G. Public libraries and national education. Contemporary 100: 881-5
- Love, G. S. Educational value of literature. Education 32: 141-6
- Vaile, E. O. Reading for thought. Educ Review 41: 71-81
- Library classes. Journal of Education (Boston) 73: 268
- Library supplementary reading. Journal of Education (Boston) 73: 580
- Briggs, I. Should children's reading be restricted? L A R 13: 201-5
- Farr, H. Library work with children. L J 36: 167-8
- Himelick, R. W. Silent reading in the schools. Lib Occ 2: 206-8
- Wilson, M. School libraries in Minnesota. Minnesota Dept of Public Instruction, Report, 1911-12: 33-40
- Wesivell, L. O. School libraries in New York state. N Y L 2: 192-6
- New York state teachers' association. Library section. N Y L 2: 231-5
- North Carolina library commission. The school library and how to use it. North Carolina Library Commission Education Bulletin No 18
- Faber, C. The value of a library in teaching history. P L 16: 139-41
- Runkle, E. W. The psychology of reading. Penn Lib Notes 4: 11-29
- Murphy, D. C. American history as a basis of literature. Popular Educator 29: 62-4
- Brown, G. A. Students' preferences in literature. School and Home Education 31: 164-5
- Schnitzer, M. Supplementary reading for schools. Southern Education Assn Proceedings 1911: 660-3
- Winkler, E. W. Place of the library in the educational system of Texas. Southern Education Assn Proceedings 1911: 668-9
- 1912 Schools and libraries. Dial 52: 345
- Henry, N. E. School libraries. Education 32: 474-7
- Ryan, J. V. Library conditions in American cities. Educ Bi-Monthly 7: 157-72
- Miller, E. M. School libraries and reading. Education Gazette and Teachers Aid (Australia) March, 1912
- Taylor, F. J. Organization and administration of school libraries. L A 9: 54-8

- Rawlinson, E. V. Use of the library in the grades. *LJ* 37: 163-9
- Wilson, L. R. A constructive library platform for southern schools. *LJ* 37: 179-85
- Greenman, E. D. State aid for public school libraries. *LJ* 37: 310-5
- Askew, S. B. Public libraries and school libraries. *LJ* 37: 363-6
- Scott, C. E. Indiana young people's reading circle. *Lib Occ* 3: 64-5
- Minnesota school library notes. *Minn PLCN* 3: 143-4, 160-1, 177-8
- Bates, H. The schools and current fiction. *NYL* 3: 43-7; *English Journal* 1: 15-23
- Hatfield, A. E. Intensive and supplementary reading. *NYL* 3: 51-2
- New York State department of education. Plans for the development of school libraries. *NYL* 3: 184-6
- Wilson, L. R. Can our school libraries render a larger service? *North Carolina Education* 6: 3
- Ledbetter, F. The school library. *North Carolina Education* 6: 4-5
- Wert, W. Utilization of the school plant. *PL* 17: 78-9
- Brown, G. S. Wastefulness in primary reading. *Western Journal of Education* 5: 111-6
- Dacus, I. J., and Martin, M. E. Elementary library rules for school libraries. *Winthrop Normal and Ind College Bulletin* Dec 1912
- 1913 McKetrick, M. Adaptation of the work in English to the actual needs and interests of the pupils. *English Journal* 2: 405-16
- Harris, A. L. Where the teaching of reading fails. *Educational Foundations* 25: 212-8
- Bobbitt, J. F., Boyce, A. C., and Perkins, M. L. Literature in the elementary curriculum. *Elementary School Teacher* 14: 158-66
- Mendenhall, I. M. Training in the use of books. *LJ* 38: 189-92
- New York State. School libraries division. *LJ* 38: 202-3
- New York city board of education scheme for establishment of school libraries. *LJ* 38: 207-8
- School libraries in Minnesota. *LJ* 38: 282
- Minnesota school library notes. *Minn Lib Notes* 4: 19-20, 33-4, 43-4, 68
- Wolfe, L. E. The many versus the few books course of study. *Educational Review* 45: 146
- Driggs, H. R. Connecting the public schools with public libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1913: 727-30
- Hosie, J. F. The conduct of a course of reading for children. *Nat Educ Assn* 1913: 730-6; *American Schoolmaster* 6: 351-8
- Wood, H. A. The library hour in the school. *Nat Educ Assn* 1913: 736-40
- Progress in school libraries. *NYL* 3: 265
- Library day in schools. *NYL* 3: 266
- Clarke, W. S. What the district superintendent can do for school libraries. *NYL* 3: 269-71
- Training school children in the art and taste of reading. *NYL* 3: 271-2
- School library exhibit, New York public library, library school. *NYL* 3: 282
- Notes from the division of school libraries. *NYL* 3: 282-4
- District school libraries and the rural library problem. *NYL* 4: 12-3
- School libraries in Minnesota. *PL* 18: 152
- Wallace, J. A. A plan for outside reading. *School Review* 21: 478-85
- 1914 National council of teachers of English. Report of committee on the articulation of the elementary course in English. *English Journal* 3: 303-23
- Wolcott, J. D. How the library of the Bureau of education may serve the schools. *LJ* 39: 676-7
- Johnston, W. D. The library and history study. *LJ* 39: 883-6
- Minnesota school library notes. *Minn PLCN* 4: 83, 97-8
- Significance of new law for school libraries. *NYL* 4: 66-7
- Institute for District superintendents. *NYL* 4: 111-3
- Kerr, W. H. Making the library earn its salt. *PL* 19: 150-3
- Leeper, R. M. School libraries in Texas. *Texas Libraries* 1, No 5: 5-8
- School Library, 60: Gift of Vermont Federation of Women's clubs. *Vt L Bull* 10: 13-4
- 1915 School library exhibits. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 101-2
- A. L. A. Report on petition for school libraries section. *ALA Bull* 9: 14-5
- School libraries section. *ALA Bull* 9: 276-87; *LJ* 40: 341
- Relation of the organized library to the school: Four reports on its use in classical teaching. *Classical Journal* Nov 1915: 115-9, Dec 1915: 174-80
- Minnesota school library notes. *Minn PLCN* 4: 205
- Power, E. L. Report of Committee on elementary school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1915: 1073-5
- Case, F. M. Basis of selection of an elementary school library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1915: 1075-8
- Holmes, I. H. American history in elementary schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1915: 1078-81
- Johnston, W. D. The library and history teaching, with special reference to the reading of local history. *School and Society* 2: 14-8
- Kerr, W. H. The library as an English laboratory. *School and Society* 2: 121-4; *LJ* 40: 923-5
- Bostwick, A. E. School libraries and mental training. *School Review* 23: 395-405
- Stoutemeyer, J. H. Texas school and the reading problem. *Texas Libraries* 1, No 7: 4-8
- News notes of Texas libraries. *Texas Libraries* No 7: 21-3; No 9: 16-9

- Conference of schools in co-operation with the University of Chicago. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 19-23
- School library notes. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 69-70
- School library directory. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 70-3
- Warren, I. Notable characteristics of school libraries in Chicago. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 307-10
- 1916 Hosic, J. F. Place of the school library in modern education. *A L A Bull* 10: 210-3, 432
- Peters, O. M. What the public library can do for grade and rural schools. *A L A Bull* 10: 217-8
- Certain, C. C. School library situation in the South. *A L A Bull* 10: 295-9, 432
- National campaign for better school libraries. *A L A Bull* 10: 432
- School libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 110-8
- McNaught, Mrs. M. County free library service to elementary schools. *Cal Blue Bull* 2: 21, Sept 1916
- School libraries in Minnesota: Report of Inspector. *L J* 41: 223-4
- Johnston, C. H. Need for an aggressive campaign for better school libraries. *L J* 41: 633-9
- Madison, E. S. Some problems of school library administration. *L J* 41: 642-5
- Library work with New York city schools. *L J* 41: 676
- Smith, L. G. A library in Illumina. *L J* 41: 805-8
- Hopkins, F. M. A plea for the library in public schools. *Education* 37: 35-41; *L J* 41: 943-4
- Certain, C. C. Public school libraries. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, 17th Annual Report 1916: 47-56
- Minnesota school library notes. *Minn P L C N* 5: 24
- Power, E. L. Report of Elementary school committee. *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 675-6
- Manier, C. Libraries in the Indian schools. *P L* 21: 123
- Department of school libraries. *P L* 21: 386-8, 431-2
- Johnston, C. H. Library work and the public schools. *School and Society* 3: 408-11
- Stilwell, H. W. Should public schools have libraries? *Texas Libraries* 2: 24-9
- 1917 Daniels, J. F. The county free library service as operated at Riverside, California. *A L A Bull* 11: 125-6
- Hardy, A. M. The "hows" and the "whys" of admission slips. *A L A Bull* 11: 185-90, 348
- School libraries section. *A L A Bull* 11: 348
- Green, E. Schools and libraries. *Athenæum* Nov 1917: 585-6
- Hinchman, W. S. Reading clubs instead of literature classes. *English Journal* 6: 88-95
- Pence, R. W. Chat with students about books. *English Journal* 6: 667-85
- Kerr, W. H. Why school libraries? *L J* 42: 241-2
- School libraries in Kansas. *L J* 42: 245-6
- New York library association. Help from the library for the schools. *L J* 42: 248
- In the school library field. *L J* 42: 249-56
- Certain, C. C. Public school libraries. *L J* 42: 359-65
- M. E. G. The confessions of a school librarian. *L J* 42: 687
- Elder, V. Libraries in the duplicate schools of New York city. *L J* 42: 725-7
- Library department of the National education association. *L J* 42: 735-6
- Report of commissioners of schools. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, 18th Annual Report 1917: 42-50
- Barette, E. E. Use of the library as an aid in school room work. *Nat Educ Assn* 1917: 570-2; *School and Society* 7: 309-12
- Lull, H. G. Problem method of instruction and its probable correlation in library service and administration. *Nat Educ Assn* 1917: 562-72
- Churchill, J. A. State supervision of school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1917: 572-6; *P L* 23: 146-9
- Power, E. L. Report of Elementary school committee. *Nat Educ Assn* 1917: 671-2; *L J* 42: 490-1; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 38
- Barnes, W. The continuation school of the book. *Normal Instructor and Primary Plans* Jan 1917: 13-4; *L J* 42: 841
- Minnesota school library notes. *Minn P L C N* 5: 99
- Pacific Northwest library association. Report of committee on school libraries. In its Proceedings 1917: 16-7
- Department of school libraries. *P L* 22: 43-5, 88-9, 123-6, 168-70, 208-9, 252-4, 293-4, 348-50, 398, 447-8
- Cleveland survey of school libraries. *P L* 22: 88-9, 99
- School libraries in Oklahoma. *P L* 22: 170
- Lease, E. S. What's what. *Vt L Bull* 13: 10-1
- Mendenhall, I. M. The school library as a laboratory. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 219-23; *L J* 42: 763; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 72-3
- The "Lure" of the school library. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 232
- Carpenter, M. F. Publicity in college and school libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 14-7
- 1918 School libraries section of A. L. A. Proceedings. *A L A Bull* 12: 306-7
- Cowing, A. Some experiments in work with elementary school children. *L J* 43: 210-4
- Zachert, A. B. Grade libraries in Rochester, New York. *L J* 43: 219-20
- Bates, A. L. School library movement in New England. *L J* 43: 498; *P L* 23: 351-2
- Library conditions in San Francisco schools. *L J* 43: 718-20
- Hosic, J. F. The importance of the library in the school. *L J* 43: 888; *P L* 23: 297-8
- Rice, O. S. Practicable library co-operation with Junior Red Cross organizations in rural schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1918: 450-2
- Report on school libraries by Library de-

- partment of national education association. PL 23: 401-2
- Hall, M. E. Library and the school: a program for constructive work. NYL 6: 26-31; LJ 44: 49-50
- Yates, M. S. A plea for school libraries. NC Bull 4: 3-4
- Pacific Northwest library association. Report of School libraries committee. In its Proceedings 1918: 30-4
- Department of school libraries. PL 23: 146-9, 193, 297-9, 349-52, 401-3, 452-5, 491-2
- Exhibit of Los Angeles school librarians during California teachers' association conference. PL 23: 349-51
- Minimum essentials for school library. PL 23: 491; NC Bull 4: 7
- Bailey, L. E. Branch library and her neighboring schools. School and Society 7: 306-9
- Henshall, M. D. Summary of progress in school library service. Western Journal of Education 24: 1-2
- 1919 Rand, T. R. Relations of the public library to the public elementary school. LA 14: 305-6
- Why the village needs both public and school library. LJ 44: 175
- School libraries. LJ 44: 562
- Minnesota school library notes. Minn P L C N 6: 63-4
- Andrus, G. The outlook in the children's department for schools. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1919: 27-30
- Department of school libraries. PL 24: 31-2, 107-8, 143-5, 183-4, 232-3, 279-83, 334-41, 393-8, 459-61
- Logasa, H. Adapting the library to the school. PL 24: 41-3
- School libraries of Grand Rapids. PL 24: 43-4
- A live school librarian. PL 24: 50
- New England Association of school libraries. PL 24: 281-2
- Inland Empire teachers' association; Library section. PL 24: 283
- Richardson, M. C. Importance of the library in the school system. P L 24: 334-5
- Wilson, M. School library management. PL 24: 395-6
- Woodford, J. Public documents for schools. PL 24: 459-60
- Thatcher, L. E. Lead school library. South Dakota Lib Bull 5: 130-3
- Pope, M. Some problems in budgets. Wilson Bulletin 1: 316-8
- News notes from school libraries. Wilson Bulletin 1: 322-3
- Technical problems. Wilson Bulletin 1: 323-5
- Notes from school libraries. Wis Lib Bull 15: 253-60
- Walker, I. M. Why they do not tat. Wis Lib Bull 15: 257-60
- What the Superior, Wisconsin, public library is doing for the schools. Wis Lib Bull 15: 255-6
- 1920 Herman, J. County libraries and catalog problems. ALA Bull 14: 151-4, 329
- Rand, T. R. Some considerations of the relations between the public library and public elementary schools as suggested by the Third interim report of the Adult education committee. LA R 22: 86-41, 64-70
- Notes and queries on library law. LA R 22: 109
- Wood, H. The public library and the school library: a joint opportunity. LJ 45: 631-4
- Downey, M. E. Relation of the public schools to the various library agencies. LJ 45: 883-6
- Morgan, J. E. Standard library organization. LJ 45: 1021-2
- Indiana commission school library work. Lib Occ 5: 409-10
- School library system of Tottenham. LW 23: 475-6
- Pacific Northwest library association. Report of committee on school libraries. In its Proceedings 1920: 19
- Discussion of school library problems. In its Proceedings 1920: 31-3; PL 25: 589-91
- Department of school libraries. PL 25: 47-9, 89-94, 160-2, 280-3, 289-90, 349-51, 413-6, 474-5, 546-8, 617-8
- How Pine Island, Minnesota, organized its school and public library service. PL 25: 90-1
- National education association department's suggestions. PL 25: 373-4
- Brainerd, J. F. What one student library council does for its library. PL 25: 413-5
- Rice, F. V. Towards the teaching of civic responsibility in and by librarians. PL 25: 494-5
- Relation between the library and the schools. School and Society 11: 207-8
- Farr, H. School library problem. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 10-4
- Vought, S. W. The state of New York and the school library. Wilson Bulletin 1: 444-6
- Information and inspiration. Wilson Bulletin 1: 449-54
- What to read on school libraries. Wilson Bulletin 1: 453-4
- Hurst, F. L. McKinley avenue intermediate school library. Wilson Bulletin 1: 454-5
- Gilmount, E. L. L. Co-operation with the teacher in the intermediate school library. Wilson Bulletin 1: 455-6
- Long, A. B. State school library laws: a digest. Wilson Bulletin 1: 505-13
- D58 TRAVELING SCHOOL LIBRARIES
- 1905 Gaillard, E. W. Experiment in school library work: New York traveling school library. LJ 30: 201
- Dewey, H. B. County circulating school libraries. Wash L A Bull 1, No 2: 5-7
- 1907 Huntington, S. Library and the country school. Cal News Notes 2: 92-3
- Dewey, H. B. County circulating school libraries. Wash L A Bull 2: 5-7

- 1910 Traveling libraries for schools in New York city. *LJ* 35: 162-3
School and traveling library. *Vt L Bull* 5, No 4: 4-5
- 1914 Schools and traveling library. *Vt L Bull* 10:25
- 1915 High school traveling libraries. *Maine State Lib Bull* 5, No 2: 9
School traveling libraries: Letters from teachers. *Vt L Bull* 11: 13
- D59 RURAL SCHOOL LIBRARIES**
- 1878 Cheap literature for village children. *Living Age* 188: 296
- 1887 Dewey, M. Libraries as related to the educational work of the state. *US Bureau of Education Report* 1887-88: 1031-9
- 1890 Shinn, C. H. Among district school libraries. *Education* 10: 369-72
- 1896 Hutchins, F. A. Township school libraries of Wisconsin. *LJ* 21: 185-6
State guidance of reading. *Univ of State of New York Regents' Bulletin* 36: 130-40
- 1897 National Education Association. Report of Committee on rural schools and communities. *Nat Educ Assn* 1897: 385-583
French, E. E. Rural school libraries. *Public School Journal* 16: 429-30
- 1898 Shaw, W. B. Traveling library. *American Review of Reviews* 17: 165-70
- 1899 Hutchins, F. A. Present conditions of school libraries in rural schools and villages of less than 2,500. *Nat Educ Assn* 1899: 501; *US Bureau of Education Report* 1899: 703-4
— Securing libraries for rural schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1899: 503-10; *US Bureau of Education Report* 1899: 700-3
- 1900 Blackmar, F. W. Social degeneration in towns and rural districts. *National Conference of Charities and Correction Proceedings* 1900: 115-24
Heard, Mrs. E. B. Free traveling library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1900: 648-55
Fairlie, J. A. State supervision in New York. *Political Science Quarterly* 15: 50-74
Kern, O. J. Use of the library in the Institute. *School and Home Education* 19: 346-50
- 1901 Hewins, C. M. What a country library and country school can do for each other. *Connecticut Public Library, Document* 8, 1901: 33-5
Smith, W. P. State library commissions and traveling libraries. *LJ* 26: 56-8, 171-3
Turner, M. L. Rural school libraries. *School and Home Education* 20: 295-6
Dewey, M. Field and future of traveling libraries. *Univ of State of New York, Home Education Department Bulletin* No 40
Sabin, H. Rural school libraries. *US Bureau of Education Report* 1901-2: 579-81
- 1902 Galloway, T. B. Franklin County free traveling school library. In Galbreath, C. B., *Sketches of Ohio Libraries* 1902: 80-1
Robertson, A. School libraries in rural districts. *Nat Educ Assn* 1902: 818-24
- Sabine, H. Rural school libraries. *US Bureau of Education Report* 1902: 579-81
- 1903 Poe, C. A. Rural school libraries in North Carolina. *American Review of Reviews* 28: 338-9
Kern, O. J. Traveling libraries in country Schools. *School and Home Education* 23: 177-84
Jones, D. R. State aid to secondary schools. *University of California, Publications* 3: 147-50
- 1904 McClure, D. E. The Hesperia plan. *Educational Foundations* 16: 284-5
- 1905 Joyner, J. Y. Rural school libraries. *Conference for Education in the South, Proceedings*, 1905: 44-50.
Cary, C. P. Libraries and library privileges for village and rural communities. *Nat Educ Assn* 1905: 854-7
Dewey, H. B. County circulating school libraries. *Wash L A Bull* 1, No 2: 5-7; *Cal News Notes* 3: 130
- 1906 Dewey, M. Field libraries. *Dial* 40: 75-7
Stetson, W. W. Rural communities and centres of population. *Journal of Education* 63: 3-4
Elliott, E. C. State school systems. *US Bureau of Education Bulletin* 3: 124-6
- 1907 Huntington, S. The library and the country schools. *Cal News Notes* 2: 92-3
Bailey, L. H. Rural communities. *Journal of Education* 65: 411
Hutchins, F. A. Educational needs of hamlets. *NYL* 1: 73-6
Hereford, J. P. Experiments in rural libraries for school and home. *Nineteenth Century* 62: 751-7
County library in Ohio. *Ohio State Lib Bull* 3, No 1: 1-3
Brumback county library. *Ohio State Lib Bull* 3, No 1: 3-7
Graham, A. B. Value of the traveling library in the district schools. *Ohio State Lib Bull* 3: 10-3
- 1908 Marvin, C. Library commissions and rural schools. *ALA Bull* 2: 314-5, Discussion 315-7
Bailey, L. H. Library work for rural communities. *LJ* 33: 381-5
— Rural development in relation to social welfare. *National Conference of Charities and Correction, Proceedings* 1908: 83-91
Greene, F. N. State support for library extension. *Southern Educational Review* 5: 219-27
- 1909 Johnston, W. D. Schools and libraries. *Alabama Educational Assn Proceedings* 1909: 75-86
Williams, H. R. Branch libraries for rural schools. *Journal of Education* 69: 10-2
Wynkoop, A. Weak points in village libraries. *NYL* 1: 185-6
Carleton, E. F. Public school libraries of Oregon. *School and Home Education* 28: 207-9
- 1910 Books and village children: Discussion at L. A. U. K. conference. *L A R* 12: 566-72

- Bailey, L. H. Some relations of library work to rural betterment. *NYL* 2: 52-4
- Slade, W. The school and the traveling library. *Vt L Bull* 5: 4-5
- 1911 Metz, C. A. Ohio county library. *A L A Bull* 5: 146-8
- California county librarians' convention: Work with schools. *Cal News Notes* 6: 431
- Whitbeck, Mrs. A. Work with children in a county free library system. *Cal News Notes* 6: 432
- Wilson, M. V. School libraries in Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Public Instruction, Report 1911-12: 33-40
- True, E. I. Rural extension under the township. *Ia L C Q* 6: 152-5; *PL* 16: 99-102
- Jayne, N. W. Township library extension at Alexandria. *Lib Occ* 2, No 10: 221-4
- Metz, C. A. Library work with rural schools. *PL* 16: 83-5
- Fagge, E. H. County free library service to high schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1911: 1019-26
- Eddy, H. G. California county free libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1911: 1026-30; *Journal of Education* 43: 193-8; *L J* 36: 336-42
- Davis, B. M. The rural school as a community centre. National Society for the Scientific Study of Education, Year Book 10, pt 2: 1-16
- Field, J. The district schools in a county as educational and social centres. National Society for the Scientific Study of Education, Year Book 10, pt 2: 17-9
- Graham, A. B. Rural school libraries. National Society for the Scientific Study of Education, Year Book 10, pt 2: 34-43
- Broughton, J. M., Jr. Rural school library. *N C Bull* 1: 78-80
- Wilson, L. R. Libraries for schools and rural communities. Southern Educational Assn Proceedings 1911: 669-71
- Wolcott, J. D. Library extension in the United States. U S Bureau of Education Report 1911, pt 1: 161-219
- Smith, W. P. Responsibility of the State to the rural community. *Vt L Bull* 7, No 1: 3-6
- Morrill, G. H. Education and culture for rural life. *Vt L Bull* 7, No 4: 1-4
- Clark, E. M. Relation of the library to the country life problem. *Vt L Bull* 7, No 4: 4-6
- 1912 Bates, F. G. Village government in New England. *American Political Science Review* 6: 367-85
- California county librarians' convention. School libraries. California Lib Assn Proceedings 1912: 54-5; *Cal News Notes* 7: 298; *L J* 37: 465-6
- Draper, A. S. Rural supervision in New York. *Educational Review* 43: 193-8
- Mildren, N. L. Rural school-teacher. *Ladies' Home Journal* Oct 1912, 29: 70
- Wilson, L. R. A constructive library platform for southern schools. *L J* 37: 179-85
- Greenman, E. D. State aid for public school libraries. *L J* 37: 310-6
- County libraries. *Minn P L C N* 3: 135-6
- Webster, C. E. What the district superintendent can do for the school library. New York Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1912: 138-40
- Williams, S. School libraries. New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1912: 216-20
- Clark, W. S. What the district superintendent can do for school libraries. New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1912: 125-33, Discussion 134-7; *NYL* 3: 269-71
- Metz, C. A. Library work with rural schools. *PL* 17: 83-7
- Brouse, J. P. W. The library as seen by the state. Southern Education Assn Proceedings 1912: 397-400
- Fairchild, E. T. Status of rural schools. U S Bureau of Education, Bulletin 1912, 15: 18-20
- Rural school libraries of Wisconsin. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 187
- 1913 Wilson, M. V. Possibilities of the rural school library. *A L A Bull* 7: 291-5
- Ayer, J. Y. Literature in the rural school. *Educational Foundations* 25: 101-8
- Reed, L. I. The public library and the rural schools. *Ia L C Q* 7: 54-7
- Bailey, A. L. What people read. *L J* 38: 387-91
- Rice, O. S. Rural-school libraries: their needs and possibilities. *Nat Educ Assn* 1913: 740-6
- District school libraries and the rural library problem. *NYL* 4: 12-3
- County school library and the reading habit. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1913: 72-4
- Claxton, P. P. County libraries, U S Commissioner of Education Report 1913, pt 1: xxxviii-ix
- Branson, E. S. The Georgia club—for the study of rural sociology. U S Bureau of Education Bulletin 1912 No 23
- 1914 Claxton, P. P. Libraries for rural communities. *A L A Bull* 8: 147-52
- Wilson, M. V. The movement for better rural school libraries. *L J* 39: 677-9
- Preston, J. C. The country child in the rural library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1914: 796-7
- National education association: Report of committee on rural school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1914: 798-809
- Northey, D. The school phase of county work. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1914: 68-71
- Comstock, S. Byways of library work. *Outlook* 106: 201-5
- Johnston, W. D. A survey of rural literacy. *PL* 19: 160
- Kelly, P. W. How the state may aid school libraries. Southern Education Assn Proceedings 1914: 329-33
- 1915 Henshall, Mrs. M. Reading in rural districts. *A L A Bull* 9: 190-2

- McNaught, Mrs. M. Progress in school library service. *Cal Blue Bull* 1: 21-2, Dec 1915
- California state library. California county free library service to schools. *Cal News Notes* 10: 233-7
- 1916 McNaught, Mrs. M. Old and new in school libraries. *Cal Blue Bull* 2: 9-11, June 1916
- County free library service to elementary schools. *Cal Blue Bull* 2: 21, Sept 1916
- Henshall, Mrs. M. The county school and its library service. *California Lib Assn Proceedings* 1916: 88-92
- Peters, O. M., and Stern, R. B. Rural school library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 676-80
- Peters, O. M. What the public library can do for grade and rural schools. *A L A Bull* 10: 217-8, 432
- Value of county libraries to schools. *L J* 42: 147
- Gillis, J. L. Free library service in rural schools. *Pacific Rural Press* 91: 170
- Henshall, Mrs. M. The rural high school and the county free library. *Sierra Educ News* 12: 152-4
- 1917 Peters, O. M. The rural-school library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1917: 672-4; *L J* 42: 495
- Stern, R. B. The rural-school library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1917: 674-6; *L J* 42: 494
- Barnes, W. The continuation school of the book. *Normal Instructor and Primary Plans Jan* 1917: 13-4; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 73
- County libraries and rural school library work. Washington (State) state library, Advisory board. Report on a survey of state supported library activities. 1917: 19-20
- 1918 Rural education in Great Britain. *Athenæum* Nov 1917, p 571; *L J* 43: 142
- Henshall, Mrs. M. The Pacific coast conference on rural education and country life. *Cal News Notes* 13: 38-9
- State supported library activities in Washington. *L J* 43: 399
- Rice, O. S. Practicable library co-operation with Junior Red Cross organizations in rural schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1918: 450-2
- 1919 Wales, E. B. Library commissions and the high school or rural school library. *A L A Bull* 13: 149-52, 405
- Why the village needs both public and school library. *L J* 44: 175
- Herrman, J. County libraries and their catalog problems. *A L A Bull* 14: 151-4, 329
- 1920 Ewing, C. The school library as part of the county system. *Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings* 1920: 33-5
- D60 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES—GENERAL
(History, Scope, Functions, etc.)
- 1857 Libraries for academies and high schools. *Massachusetts Teacher* 10: 241-54
- 1883 Anthony, F. W. Bradford high school library. *Massachusetts Board of Education Report* 1883-4: 257-9
- 1895 Sharp, K. Libraries in secondary schools. *L J* 20: Conf No 5-11
- 1896 Bishop, W. W. School libraries and public libraries. *P L* 1: 94-5
- 1898 Dutton, S. T. Place and function of the high school library. *Education* 18: 587-96
- 1899 Bates, W. H. The library as an aid to the school. *School Review* 7: 179-82
- 1900 Anthony, J. B. Books as tools. *Chautauquan* 31: 143-6
- 1902 Harper, W. R. The library in university and college work. *L J* 27: 179
- 1903 Holland, E. O. Library as an adjunct to the secondary school. *Nat Educ Assn* 1903: 961-6
- 1904 Flexner, A. The preparatory school. *Atlantic Monthly* 94: 368-77
- 1905 Wright, R. H. How to make the library useful to high school pupils. *Nat Educ Assn* 1905: 864-7; *P L* 10: 480-2
- 1906 Library in the high school. *Dial* 40: 73-7
- High school library problem. *School Review* 14: 762-3
- 1907 Carlton, P. H. Relation of the college library to the student. *Educational Review* 33: 202-6
- Gaillard, E. W. Difficulty of the high school library. *School Review* 15: 245-50
- Parlin, C. C. Successful high school library at Wausau, Wisconsin. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 44-5; *School Review* 15: 251-4
- 1909 Hall, M. E. What the librarian may do for the high school. *L J* 34: 154-9
- Hopkins, M. F. What the library can do for high school pupils. *Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners' Report* 1909: 46-52; *Michigan State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1909: 264-6; *Moderator-Topics* 30: 64-6; *L J* 35: 55-60
- Aley, R. J. Books and high school pupils. *Nat Educ Assn* 1909: 844-8; *Educator-Journal* 15: 1-5
- New York library association committee on high school libraries. Report on the high school libraries of New York. *NY L* 2: 57-61
- Johnston, W. D. The library as a reinforcement of the school. *New York State Education Department Bulletin* 460 Dec 1, 1909; *Proceedings of 47th Annual Convocation of University of State of New York* 27-42; *P L* 16: 131-4
- 1910 Chamberlain, A. N. Increasing the efficiency of the library as an educational factor. *A L A Bull* 4: 154-62
- Judd, C. H. The school and the library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1910: 1026-30; *A L A Bull* 4: 607-11
- Gee, W. W. H. Technical school libraries. *Libn* 1: 339-42
- Hopkins, F. M. Place of the library in high school education. *L J* 35: 55-60
- Wilson, L. R. The high school library. *North Carolina High School Bulletin* 1: 176-83
- Ward, G. O. High school library. *New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1910: 304-10; *L J* 36: 193-4; *P L* 16: 161-3

- 1911 New York library association. Committee on high school libraries, Report. *LJ* 36: 509-11; *PL* 17: 90
- Hall, M. E. The opportunity of the high school library. Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners Annual Report No 12: 44-56
- Fagge, E. H. High school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1911: 1019-25
- Fargo, L. L. High school problem. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1911: 26-8
- 1912 Hall, M. E. The possibilities of the high school. *ALA Bull* 6: 260-8; *LJ* 34: 154-9
- Dracass, C. E. T. Study of some libraries in high schools. *Cook County School News* 7: 12-3
- Henry, N. E. School libraries. *Education* 32: 474-7
- Tanner, G. B. Library situation in the Chicago high schools. *Educational Bi-Monthly* 7: 9-15
- Dracass, C. E. T. Growth of the high school library in Chicago. *Educational Bi-Monthly* 7: 153-6
- Ryan, J. V. Library conditions in American cities. *Educational Bi-Monthly* 7: 157-72
- Show, A. R. History reference library for high schools. *History Teacher's Magazine* 3: 79-81
- Jones, R. K. Problem of the college and school library. *LJ* 37: 22-3, 179-85
- Greenman, E. D. State aid for public school libraries. *LJ* 37: 310-5
- National education association: Committee on high school libraries. Report on present conditions in high school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1912: 1273-81
- Wisconsin idea on library co-operation: suggests a full-time librarian dividing her hours between public library and high school library. *NYL* 3: 130
- Forbes, G. F. Place of the library in the high school. *NYL* 3: 170-4
- New York library association. Report of Committee on high school libraries for 1912. *NYL* 3: 182-4
- Evans, S. C. The high school library. *Penn Lib Notes* 5, No 4: 35-7
- Sioussat, St. G. L. The need of the library for best results in teaching history, comparable to the need of the laboratory in teaching the science courses. *Southern Education Assn Proceedings* 1912: 400-8
- Fargo, L. L. Place of the library in high school education. *Education* 33: 473-7
- Dracass, C. E. T. Plans for the future of Chicago high school libraries. *Educational Bi-Monthly* 7: 295-304
- Jones, T. L. What the public library can do for the high school. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 28-9; *PL* 17: 274-6
- 1913 Greenman, E. D. Development of secondary school libraries. *LJ* 38: 183-9
- Hall, M. E. Suggestive list of references on high school libraries. *NYL* 3: 273-82
- School and college libraries of North Carolina. *NC Bull* 2: 51
- Fargo, L. L. The place of the library in high school education. *Education* 33: 473-7
- Watterson, H. M. The library and history teaching in the high school. *PL* 18: 136-8
- 1914 Keyes, R. K. How we use our school library: Descriptive account of the use of the library of the Girls' high school, Brooklyn, New York. *English Journal* 3: 86-93
- Johnston, W. D. The library and history study. *LJ* 39: 677-9
- National education association report of Committee on high school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1914: 823-6
- School librarians at the A. L. A. Joint meeting of normal and high school librarians. *PL* 19: 304-7
- Nunn, J. H. Some problems of a high school library. *PL* 19: 432-5
- 1915 Warren, I. Relation of the organized library to the school: Four reports on its use in classical teaching. *Classical Journal* Nov 1915: 115-9, Dec 1915: 174-80
- Wood, W. C. High schools may use county library. *Cal Blue Bulletin* 1: 6-7
- The high school library. *Cal Blue Bulletin* 1: 34-8
- The high school and the county library. *Cal Blue Bulletin* 1: 37
- Johnston, W. D. Relation of the library to the teaching of English. *English Journal* 4: 21-7
- Illinois association of teachers of English. Investigation of the equipment actually available in the high schools of the state. *English Journal* 4: 477-9
- Warren, I. Relation between libraries and schools as shown by current educational publications. *LJ* 40: 446
- Hall, M. E. The development of the modern high school library. *LJ* 40: 477-9, 627-32
- Certain, C. C. Status of the library in southern high schools. *LJ* 40: 632-7
- A year of high school library progress. *LJ* 40: 645-7
- Minnesota state education department. Annual report on high school libraries, 1915
- Hargreaves, R. T. Possibilities of the high school library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1915: 730-4
- National education association. Report of Committee on high school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1915: 1064-71
- Morgan, E. S. High school libraries in California. *Nat Educ Assn* 1915: 1071-3; *PL* 21: 8-9
- Williams, S. High school library problems. *NYL* 4: 174-8, 192
- Warren, I. Educational conference of secondary schools in relation with the University of Chicago. *School and Society* 1: 719-20
- Notable characteristics of school libraries in Chicago. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 307-10
- 1916 Oakland, California. Department of public instruction. High school libraries in Oakland, 1915. *LJ* 41: 24-6
- Hopkins, F. M. A plea for the library in public schools. *Education* 37: 33-41
- Breck, E. J. The efficient high school library. *English Journal* 5: 10-9

- Committee on Southern high school libraries. *LJ* 41: 277-8
- In the school library field. *LJ* 41: 533-4
- National education association. Report of Committee on high school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 671-5; *LJ* 41: 658-62
- High school libraries. *Maine Lib Bull* 6, No 2: 14
- Walter, F. K. The coming high school library. *NYL* 5: 78-81
- High school library in northeastern Ohio. *PL* 21: 35
- High school libraries. *School and Society* 3: 562
- Johnston, C. H. Need for an aggressive campaign for better school libraries. *School and Society* 4: 381-8; *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 539-43
- Barnes, W. Libraries in the city high schools of West Virginia. *West Virginia School Journal and Educator* June, 1916: 77-9; *LJ* 42: 638; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 48-9
- The high school library: opinions of some prominent educators and librarians. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 187
- 1917 Fargo, L. L. Place of the library in school education. *Education* 33: 473-7
- Johnston, R. I. The school and the library. *English Journal* 6: 243-7
- Go thou and do likewise. *English Journal* 6: 271
- High school libraries in Chicago. *LJ* 42: 247
- List of school libraries grouped under states. *LJ* 42: 250-6
- National education association. Report of committee on high school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1917: 667-71; *LJ* 42: 492-3; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 47-8
- Bailey, L. C. Library opportunities in the junior high school. *Nat Educ Assn* 1917: 576-81
- Howard, C. E. The modern high school library. *Penn Lib Notes* 9: 2-4
- Babcock, H. S. The high school library. *PL* 22: 252-4
- Carter, Mrs. E. S. The high school library and its possibilities. *Texas Libraries* 2: 68-71; *PL* 22: 43-4
- Relation of the high school library to the modern educational movement. *Texas Libraries* 2: 103-6
- Mendenhall, I. M. The school library as a laboratory. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 219-23; *LJ* 42: 763; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 72-3
- 1918 Aunspaugh, J. G. A Virginia high school library, Maury High School of Norfolk, Va. *LJ* 43: 222
- Churchill, J. A. Relation of the high school library to modern educational aims. *Nat Educ Assn* 1918: 457-9
- Hall, M. E. A day in a modern high school library. *PL* 23: 51-9
- Smith, B. S. Library and high school: Democratic agencies. *PL* 23: 64-6
- Howard, C. E. Schenley high school library, Pittsburgh, Pa. *PL* 23: 67-9
- Linton, E. M. A library view in a technical school. *PL* 23: 70-1
- 1919 Wales, E. B. Library commissions and the high school or rural school library. *ALA Bull* 13: 149-52, 405
- Christopher, K. M. Use of the library in the Julia Richman high school library. *LJ* 44: 146-8
- Bates, A. L. High school library work in Quincy. *LJ* 44: 149-51
- Hall, M. E. High school library exhibit. *LJ* 44: 155-7
- Chicago high school. *PL* 24: 107-8
- Brainerd, J. Evolution of a high school librarian. *PL* 24: 143-5
- High school libraries in Missouri. *PL* 24: 232-3
- Winton, G. E. The high school library as a special library. *Special Libraries* 10: 193
- Nichols, W. S. The Palo Alto union high school. *Stanford Illustrated Review* 20: 184-5
- The high school library. *Teaching* 4: 3-41
- Poulson, M. W. Conditions and needs of secondary school libraries in Utah. *University of Utah Bulletin* 10, No 4, 1919
- 1920 Fargo, L. L. Pedagogy in bookland. *LJ* 45: 683-6
- Schoch, P. The library in the secondary school. *Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction Report* 1920: 141-2
- High school library. *PL* 25: 233
- Brainerd, J. F. What one student council does for its library. *PL* 25: 413-5
- Morgan, J. E. The high school library and the teacher-librarian movement. *School and Society* 11: 188-91
- Vought, S. W. The State of New York and the school library. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 444-6
- Long, A. B. State school library laws: a digest. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 505-15
- D61 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION
- 1905 Wright, R. H. How to make the library useful to high school students. *PL* 10: 460-2
- 1906 High school library problem. *School Review* 14: 762-3
- 1907 MacDowell, L. I. A public school library system. *Educational Review* 34: 374
- Haines, J. Work of a small school library. *LJ* 32: 159-60
- Gaillard, E. W. The difficulty of the high school library. *School Review* 15: 245-50
- 1908 Koch, T. Equipment for a small high school with a reference library. *Pennsylvania School Journal* 57: 97-9
- 1909 Hall, M. E. The high school library as a reinforcement of the school. *New York State Education Department Bulletin* 460; *Proceedings of the 47th Annual Convocation of the University of the State of New York* p 37-42
- 1910 —Helps in high school library work: some things which have proved suggestive. *NYL* 2: 98-100

- 1911 —Work with high schools. *LJ* 36: 509-11
Walter, F. K. Care of school libraries. *NYL* 2: 256-60
Fargo, L. L. High school library problem. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1911: 26-8
- 1912 Askew, S. B. Public libraries and school libraries. *LJ* 38: 363-6
McClelland, M. Administration of a high school branch of a public library. *New Jersey Lib Bull* 1: 6-8
New York library association. Report of Committee on high school libraries 1912. *NYL* 3: 182-4
Jones, T. L. What the public library can do for the high school. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 28-9; *PL* 17: 274-6
- 1913 Pryne, M. Library work in the high school. *Sierra Educational News* 9: 373-7
- 1914 Fargo, L. L. Self-government in a high school library. *LJ* 39: 938
—High school library administration by School boards. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1914: 28-34
Wood, H. Administration of high school libraries as branches of public libraries. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1914: 39-41; *LJ* 39: 659-61
Wright, P. B. High school branches in Kansas City. *LJ* 39: 673-6
- 1915 Breck, E. J. The efficient high school library. *American School Master* Dec 1915: 453-6; *Catholic Educational Review* Jan 1916: 45-7; *English Journal* 5: 10-9
Wood, W. H. The high school library. *Cal Blue Bulletin* 1: 34-8
Warren, I. Relation of the organized library to the school. *Classical Journal* Nov and Dec 1915; v 11: 115-9, 174-80
Dracass, C. E. T. Some high school library topics. *Educational Bi-Monthly* 7: 411-34
Fletcher, M. J. The struggling high school library. *English Journal* 4: 357-61
Illinois association of teachers of English. Investigation and the equipment actually available in the high schools of the state. *English Journal* 4: 477-9
Fowler, J. H. School libraries. *English Association Pamphlet* 33, Nov 1915
Hall, M. E. Development of the modern high school library. *LJ* 40: 627-32
Williams, S. High school library problems. *NYL* 4: 174-8, 192
Gilruth, H. A. Public library in the school: town service and school service. *Minnesota Department of Public Instruction* 1915
Johnston, C. H. Library work and the public schools. *PL* 457-60
Warren, I. Some high school problems of interest to teachers and librarians. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 20-3
- 1916 High school library of Passaic, N. J. Pamphlet biographies collection. *LJ* 41: 530-1
Breck, E. J. The efficient high school library. *English Journal* 5: 12-3
White, E. The high school library as a branch of the public library. *LJ* 41: 524-6
- Madison, E. S. Some problems of school library administration. *LJ* 41: 642-5
Sullivan, M. Library administration. *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 546-7
National education association. Report of Committee on problems of high schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 547-8
Smith, B. S. Joint administration of the high school library by the board of education and the public library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 656-60; *LJ* 41: 639-41
Bostwick, A. E. General principles involved in the administration of high school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 660-4; *LJ* 41: 646-7
National Education Association. Administration of the high school library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 1068-71
Fay, L. Development of the library in the high school. *NC Bull* 3: 32-6
Cross, L. M. Library work with high school pupils. *PL* 21: 117-20
Logasa, H. Some phases of library study room management. *School Review* 24: 352-8
Wilson, M. The school library room. *School Education* 35: 29-30
Warren, I. Opportunities for study in the high school library. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 139-41
Miller, Z. K. Discipline. *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 136-7
- 1917 Howard, C. E. Organizing a new high school library. *ALA Bull* 11: 176-9, 348
Pooley, M. H. Problems met in reorganizing a high school library. *ALA Bull* 11: 180-3, 348; *LJ* 42: 866-8
Hall, M. E. Work accomplished by the high school library scrap books. *ALA Bull* 11: 183-5, 348
Administration of the high school libraries in Seattle. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 49
High school library: the department and its development. *American School Board Journal* Nov 1917: 22-3, 51-2; Dec 1917: 25-6, 77
Certain, C. C. A standard high school library organization for accredited secondary schools of different sizes. *Educational Administration and Supervision*, June 1917: 317-58
—The high school library. *Educational Review* 54: 76-82
Fay, L. E. Development of the library in high schools of the South. *LJ* 42: 234-7
Kerr, W. H. Practical help offered to Kansas school libraries. *LJ* 42: 242
Hardy, A. M. The "hows" and "whys" of admission slips. *LJ* 42: 692-6
Churchill, J. A. State supervision of school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1917: 572-6
Three forms of high school library administration: reprinted from report of Committee on the library and its equipment. *US Bureau of Education Bulletin* No 2, 1917; *PL* 22: 448
- 1918 Newlon, J. H. High-school library standardization aims from the point of view of the school administrator. *Nat Educ Assn* 1918: 383

- Certain, C. C. Standard library organization and equipment for secondary schools of different sizes. *Nat Educ Assn* 1918: 691-719
- A. L. A. Collection of high school scrapbooks: material on work being done in schools, including plans, charging systems, outlines of library instruction courses, etc. *LJ* 43: 428
- War service of high school libraries. *LJ* 43: 708-15
- High school library progress during the past year: standardization of service. *LJ* 43: 716-7
- Hall, M. E. A day in a modern high school library. *PL* 23: 50-9
- 1919 Erskine, E. Co-operation between the library and science departments in the Carter Harrison high school. *ALA Bull* 13: 398
- Hall, M. E. High school library exhibit. *LJ* 44: 155-7
- Los Angeles High school library combined shelf-list and inventory records. *LJ* 44: 333-4
- Davis, J. B. The high school library of the next decade. *ALA Bull* 13: 126-30, 353; *LJ* 44: 593-6
- Benson, R. T. High school libraries. *Maine Lib Bull* 9: 44-6
- Have you seen the high school scrapbooks? *PL* 24: 279
- The high school library. *Teaching* 4: 3-41
- High school librarian's five-foot shelf. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 319-20
- Discipline. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 324
- 1920 Standard library organization and equipment for secondary schools of various states. Report of the National education association Committee on library organization and equipment: a review by J. E. Morgan. *LJ* 45: 1021-2
- Library work in high schools. *Minn PL CN* 6: 140-2
- Wood, H. A. Ample space and durable equipment essential in high-school libraries. *PL* 25: 87
- Open letter to high school librarians. *PL* 25: 230-1
- Access to libraries. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 451
- Campaign for orderliness. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 452
- Standards for a high school library. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 459
- Schoch, P. The library in the secondary school, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. *Pennsylvania, Department of Public Instruction* 1920: 141-2
- D62 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY—PLANS AND EQUIPMENT**
- 1904 Cotton, F. J. School furniture for Boston schools. *American Physical Education Review* 9: 267-84
- 1908 Koch, T. Equipment for a small high school with a reference library. *Pennsylvania School Journal* 57: 97-9
- 1915 Illinois association of teachers of English. Investigation and the equipment actually available in the high schools of the state. *English Journal* 4: 477-9
- Nunn, J. H. Planning and equipping a high school library. *PL* 20: 406-9
- 1916 Wilson, M. The school library room. *School Education* 35: 29-30
- 1917 High school library: the department and its development. *American School Board Journal* Nov 1917: 22-3, 51-5; Dec 1917: 25-6, 77
- Certain, C. C. A standard high school library organization for accredited secondary schools of different sizes. *Educational Administration and Supervision* June 1917: 317-58; *Educational Review* 54: 76-82
- Three forms of high school library administration: reprinted from report of Committee on the library and its equipment. *US Bureau of Education Bulletin* No 2: 1917; *PL* 22: 448
- 1918 Newlon, J. H. High school library standardization aims from the point of view of the school administrator. *Nat Educ Assn* 1918: 383
- Certain, C. C. Standard library organization and equipment for secondary schools of different sizes. *Nat Educ Assn* 1918: 691-719
- A. L. A. Collection of high school scrapbooks: material on work being done in schools, including plans, charging systems, outlines of library instruction courses, etc. *LJ* 43: 428
- 1919 Hall, M. E. High school library exhibit at the University of Illinois library. *LJ* 44: 155-7
- Have you seen the high school scrapbooks? *PL* 24: 279
- 1920 Standard library organization and equipment for secondary schools of various states. Report of the National education committee on library organization and equipment; a review by J. E. Morgan. *LJ* 45: 1021-2
- Wood, H. A. Ample space and durable equipment essential in high school libraries. *PL* 25: 87
- School library exhibit at National education association superintendent's meeting. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 456-7
- D63 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY—FINANCIAL ASPECT**
- 1912 Greenman, E. D. State aid for public school libraries. *LJ* 37: 310-5
- What certain progressive cities appropriate annually for high school library books. *Nat Educ Assn* 1912: 1276
- 1914 Newberry, M. A. A normal budget for the high school library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1914: 817-20
- Bardwell, D. L. A tentative budget for high school libraries in schools of 1,000, 2,000 and 3,000 pupils in New York city. *New York city Department of education: Reports on high schools submitted to the City superintendent of schools*, 1914: 43-50
- 1919 Pope, M. Some problems in budgets. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 316-8

- D64 HIGH SCHOOL AND PUBLIC LIBRARY CO-OPERATION
- 1889 Evans, G. W. Public library and the high schools in Boston. *Academy* (Syracuse) 4: 125-9
- 1898 Axon, W. E. A. Place of libraries in relation to elementary, secondary and higher education. *L* 5: 265-9
- 1894 Turner, F. Place of the public library in relation to elementary, secondary and higher education. *L* 6: 168-78
MacAlister, J. Y. W. Plea for a closer connection between public libraries and other educational institutions. *L* 6: 207-10
- 1895 Ogle, J. J. Relationship of the Public library committee to other educational bodies. *L* 7: 129-34
Sharp, K. L. Libraries in secondary schools. *L* 7: 20: 5
- 1896 Bicknell, P. F. University and college libraries and their relation to the library movement. *PL* 2: 301-10
- 1898 Abbott, T. C. Relation of the public libraries to other educational institutions. *L* 8: 428-34
- 1899 Little, G. T. Library and the small college. *L* 7: 24: 50-3
Garrett, L. The college and the library. *PL* 4: 77-8
- 1901 Ogle, J. J. The mutual relationship of the public library and technical school. *L* 8: 3: 576-71
- 1902 Harper, W. R. The library in university and college work. *L* 7: 27: 179
Haney, J. D. How shall public librarians help the high school? *PL* 7: 224-7
- 1903 Holland, E. O. The library as an adjunct to the secondary school. *Nat Educ Assn* 1903: 961-6
Gunthrop, P. What can the public library do for the college library. *PL* 8: 454-7
- 1904 Tait, A. Public library in its relation to the technical school. *L* 6: 201-3
- 1905 Hopkins, F. M. Library work in high schools. *PL* 10: 170-1
Stewart, J. D. Technical education and public libraries in England. *PL* 10: 455-7
Wright, R. H. How to make the library useful to high school pupils. *PL* 10: 480-2
- 1906 Co-operation between the school library and the public library. *Minn PLCN* 1, No 7: 2-4
- 1907 McCurdy, M. D. Methods to be used by libraries working with the schools to encourage the use of real literature. *A* 1: 289-93
Graham, C. C. Library and the small college. *PL* 12: 218-20
- 1908 Duren, F. Co-operation of teacher and librarian in establishing standards for the reading public. *Iowa State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1908: 74-80
- 1909 Co-operation between high school libraries and public libraries in Brooklyn, New York. *L* 7: 34: 146
Hall, M. E. What the librarian may do for the high school. *L* 7: 34: 154-9
Hopkins, M. F. What the library can do for the high school pupils. *Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners Report* 1909: 46-52; *Michigan State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1909: 264-6; *Moderator-Topics* 30: 64-6; *L* 7: 35: 55-60
- 1911 Chamberlain, A. H. Increasing the efficiency of the library as an educational factor. *A* 1: 154-63; *N* 3: 8-11
Co-operation between the public library and the high school at Woburn, Mass. *L* 7: 36: 467
Co-operation from the library side with schools. *PL* 16: 347-8
Hosie, J. F. What teachers expect from the library. *PL* 16: 391; 17: 79-80
Hoover, A. F. What the library expects of the teachers. *PL* 16: 391-2; 17: 80-3
Brownscombe, F. J. Library as a factor in education. *Vt* 1: 7, No 2: 3
- 1912 Cowing, H. The intermediate collection for young people in the library. *L* 7: 37: 189
Askew, S. B. Public libraries and school libraries. *L* 7: 37: 863-6
Coults, M. How can we best direct the reading of high school pupils? *N* 3: 52-5
Wisconsin idea on library co-operation: suggests a full-time librarian dividing her time between public library and high school library. *N* 3: 130
Wood, H. A. Problems of work with schools. *PL* 17: 86-7
Library work with high schools. *PL* 17: 90-1
Jones, T. L. What the public library can do for the high school. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 28-9; *PL* 17: 274-6
Freeman, M. W. The joint work of the high school and the public library in relating education to life. *Southern Education Assn Proceedings* 1912: 408-15; *L* 7: 38: 179-83
Watkins, H. E. Relation of the high school to the public library. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 30-2
Ward, G. O. The Cleveland solution of the problem. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 32-3
- 1915 Relation of the organized library to the school. *Classical Journal* Nov 1915: 115-9
Warren, I. Relation between libraries and schools as shown by current educational publications. *L* 7: 40: 446
Jordan, A. M. Co-operation between the public libraries and the high schools. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 5: 140-7; *L* 7: 41: 440-2
Gilruth, H. A. Public library in the school: town service and school service. *Minnesota Department of Public Instruction Report* 1915
- 1916 Legler, H. E. How the public library can help in developing effective high school libraries. *A* 1: 218-5
Smith, B. S. Joint administration of the high school library by the board of education and the public library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 656-60
- 1920 High school and public library service at Evansville, Indiana. *PL* 25: 88-9
- 1909 Reports on high school branches of public library. Portland, Oregon, Board of Public

- Schools, Annual Reports 1909-10: 21; 1910-11: 18-9
- D65 HIGH SCHOOL BRANCHES OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES**
- 1902 Haney, J. D. How shall the public libraries help the high schools. *PL* 7: 224-7
- 1910 Reports on high school branches of public library. Portland, Oregon, Library Association, Annual Reports 1910: 19, 26; 1911: 30; 1912: 29-33
- 1911 Ward, G. O. Report on high school branches of the Cleveland public library. Cleveland Public Library Report 1911: 90-2
- Barringer high school library. Newark, New Jersey, Board of Education, Annual Report 1911-12: 113-5
- New Jersey State board of education. Decision authorizing school libraries to be made branches of public libraries. *NJ Lib Bull* 1: 1
- Fargo, L. F. High school library problem: Branch library in high school library. *Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings* 1911: 27-8
- Account of the High school library branch. Madison, Wisconsin, Public Schools, Annual Report 1911-12: 79
- 1912 Ward, G. O. High school branches of public libraries. *ALA Bull* 6: 266-8
- Askew, S. B. Public libraries and school libraries. *LJ* 37: 363-8
- McClelland, M. Administration of a high school branch of a public library. *NJ Lib Bull* 1: 6-8
- Wisconsin idea on library co-operation. *NYL* 3: 130
- Jones, T. L. What the public library can do for the high school. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 28-9; *PL* 17: 274-6
- Ward, G. O. Cleveland solution of the problem. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 32-3
- 1913 McClelland, M. Work of a high school branch. *ALA Bull* 7: 295-6
- 1914 Wood, H. A. Administration of high school libraries as branches of public libraries. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1914: 35-41; *LJ* 39: 659-62; *Ia LCQ* 7: 164-7
- Wright, P. B. High school branches in Kansas City. *LJ* 39: 673-6
- High school branches of public libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1914: 820-3; *LJ* 39: 790
- 1916 White, E. High school library as a branch of the public library. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 6: 49-50; *LJ* 41: 524-6
- D66 BOOK SELECTION FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS**
- 1902 Abbott, A. Reading for high school students. *School Review* 10: 585-600
- 1904 Durbin, E. C. Reference libraries for ancient history in the high school. *School Review* 12: 109-19
- 1909 Mankato, Minnesota. Some books that high school girls like. *PL* 14: 289
- 1911 North Carolina library commission. Suggestive list of books for a small high school library. In "The School library and how to use it." *Educational Bulletin* 16: 14-9
- Reading of high school boys and girls. *PL* 16: 134-8
- 1912 Boynton, P. H. Suggestions for the English literature of a high school library. *School Review* 25: 111-6
- 1913 Fiction for high school boys. *NC Bull* 2: 10-1
- List of books suited to a high school library. *US Bureau of Education Bulletin* 35: 1-104
- 1915 Humble, M. Reading list for high school seniors. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 362-4
- 1916 Frazer, N. L. Choice of books for the high school library. *School World* March 1916: 100-2
- Hall, M. E. Books for the browsing corner of a high school library. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 118-21
- 1917 Wilson, M. Books for high schools. *US Bureau of Education Bulletin* 41
- 1918 Smith, B. S. List of war books for high school use. *LJ* 43: 224
- Miller, E. L. Selecting books for high school boys. *Nat Educ Assn* 1918: 449-50
- 1919 Glenn, E. R. Standardization of book selection in high schools. *ALA Bull* 13: 397-8
- Dayton, H. I. Books for the browsing corner of a high school library: some illustrated editions of classics in English and world literature. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 325-7
- 1920 Logasa, H. Duplication of books in the high school library. *PL* 25: 69-71
- Mississippi Valley historical association. Standardizing library work and library equipment for history in secondary schools. *School Review* 29: 135-50
- List of state school library lists. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 513-4
- D67 PAMPHLETS FOR THE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY**
- 1919 Hall, M. E. High school library exhibit. *LJ* 44: 155-7
- Woodford, J. Public documents for schools. *PL* 25: 459-60
- D68 PERIODICALS FOR THE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY**
- 1911 North Carolina library commission. Magazines for a high school library. In "The School library and how to use it." *Educational Bulletin* 16: 7
- 1913 Abbott, A. High school course in periodical literature. *English Journal* 2: 422-7
- 1914 Hartwell, E. G. Magazine reading in the high school. *Independent* 77: 457
- 1916 Horton, M. Periodicals in the high school library. *LJ* 41: 522-4
- 1920 Beer, O. Methods for use of newspapers and magazines in the high school English. *Illinois University High School Conference Proceedings* 1920: 196-9
- Umbaugh, O. F. Value of magazines and newspapers in English classes. *Illinois University High School Conference Proceedings* 1920: 203-5
- D69 MUSIC FOR THE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY**
- 1920 Kies, P. P. Teaching of opera librettos. *English Journal* 9: 71-9

- Bear, L. Publishers of music material for schools. Illinois University High School Conference Proceedings 1920: 281-8
- D70 PICTURES FOR THE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY
- 1898 Green, S. S. Use of pictures in libraries. U. S. Commissioner of Education Report 1898, 2: 1725-31
- 1920 Finney, G. B. The picture collection. Wilson Bulletin 1: 441-4
- Abrahams, V. Use of pictures in schools: Bibliography. Wilson Bulletin 1: 447
- Tyrrell, E. Starting the picture habit. Wilson Bulletin 1: 447-8
- D71 MOTION PICTURES FOR THE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY
- 1920 Peschke, M. D. Motion pictures: a list of books and articles. St. Louis Public Library. Monthly Bulletin July 1920: 163-8
- D72 METHODS OF PROMOTING USE OF HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES
- 1903 Doring, F. W. How we use the library. PL 8: 104-6
- 1904 Wait, M. F. Library work in the preparatory school. LJ 29: 182
- 1905 Wright, R. H. How to make the library useful to high school pupils. Nat Educ Assn 1905: 864-7; PL 10: 480-2
- 1906 High school pupils and the library. School Journal 72: 185
- 1908 French, W. H. The use of a high school library. Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners, Annual Report 1908: 57
- 1909 Ashmun, M. Library reading in the high school. School Review 17: 618-22, 701-4; 18: 196-9, 270-3
- 1910 Faber, C. A. A history teacher's use of a library. New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings 1910: 815-9; NYL 2: 228-30; PL 16: 139-41
- 1912 Coult, M. How can we best direct the reading of high school pupils? NYL 3: 52-5
- Terry, H. L. Two lines of high school reading. School Review 20: 476-82
- 1913 Kelly, A. Novel reading for high school girls. Home Progress 2: 34-40
- 1914 Keyes, R. K. How we use our school library. English Journal 3: 86-93
- Herzberg, M. I. High school reading. Home Progress 4: 625-6
- Kenngot, A. Outside reading in modern language instruction. School Review 22: 385-90
- 1915 Herzberg, M. I. Supplementary reading for high school pupils. English Journal 4: 373-82
- 1916 Warren, I. Opportunities for study in the high school library. Wilson Bulletin 1: 189-41
- 1917 Horton, M. L. How to raise the standard of literary appreciation in high schools. ALA Bull 11: 174-6, 348
- Joy reading: how to increase literary appreciation in the high school. LJ 42: 688-91
- Evans, S. C. Reading of high school students and how to improve it. PL 22: 123-6, 168
- 1918 Thayer, A. M. How some teachers use school libraries. LJ 43: 709
- 1919 Teachers' co-operation: news notes from school libraries. Wilson Bulletin 1: 822-3
- Erskine, E. Co-operation between the library and the science departments in the Carter Harrison high school. ALA Bull 18: 398
- 1920 Twiss, G. R. Relation of the science department to the high school library. PL 25: 47-9
- D73 TEACHERS' USE OF THE LIBRARY
- 1896 Dana, J. C. Libraries and teachers. LJ 21: 133
- 1899 Wilson, L. N. Is the public library doing all it can for the teacher? PL 4: 329-31
- 1903 Danielson, C. L. What the teacher wants of the library. PL 8: 97-8
- 1906 Scott, C. A. Suggestions on forming a professional library for teachers. LJ 31: 168-9
- Hewins, C. What you can get out of a Henty book. Wis Lib Bull 2: 69-70
- 1907 McDowell, L. I. Public school library system. Educational Review 84: 372-84
- Wharey, J. B. Modern teaching and the library. LJ 32: 158-6
- 1909 Hall, M. E. What the librarian may do for the high school. LJ 34: 154-9.
- 1910 Libraries not fully utilized by teachers. Elementary School Teacher 10: 347-9
- Berry, M. E. Teacher's use of the public library. Ia LCQ 6: 81-2
- Peterson, A. E. A history teacher's use of a library. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1000-2
- 1911 Faber, C. M. History teacher's use of the library. NYL 2: 228-30; PL 16: 189-41
- Hazeltine, M. E. Inspirational reading for teachers. Wis Lib Bull 7: 174-5
- 1912 Bates, H. School and current fiction. NYL 3: 43
- Warren, I. A teacher's professional shelf. PL 17: 422
- What teachers are thinking and reading. Wis Lib Bull 8: 175-82
- McAndrew, W. One remedy for education. World's Work (NY) 25: 72-9; Literary Digest 45: 789
- 1913 Simons, S. E. American literature and the modern magazine and high school library course. English Journal 2: 357-61
- Abbott, A. High school course in periodical literature. English Journal 2: 422-7
- Watterson, H. M. The library and history teaching. PL 18: 186-8
- Scientific American in the schools and universities. Scientific American Dec 13, 1913: 109, 450
- Literary Digest as a text-book. Literary Digest 46: 81, Jan 11, 1913
- 1914 Collier's at school: use of Collier's in American literature classes in Culver military academy. Collier's Magazine 53: 24
- Keyes, R. K. How we use our school library. English Journal 3: 86-93
- Smith, M. S. How to utilize the school li-

- brary. *History Teachers Magazine* May, 1914
- Hartwell, E. G. Magazine reading in the high school. *Independent* 77: 457
- Holt, H. Editor as schoolmaster. *Independent* 79: 169-71
- Gathany, J. M. Using magazines in history classes. *Outlook* 107: 1053-6; *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 4-6
- Teaching the use of current periodicals in elementary schools. *Scientific American* July 25, 1914 111: 62
- Fargo, L. Magazine study for literature classes. *Education* 36: 50-4
- 1915 Ayers, C. E. The normal school English teacher and the library. *English Journal* 4: 60
- Crawford, M. Laboratory equipment for the teacher of English. *English Journal* 4: 145-51
- Moe, M. W. Magazine poetry in the class room. *English Journal* 4: 523-5
- Ward, C. C. The use of pictures in the teaching of literature. *English Journal* 4: 526-30
- Johnston, W. D. The library and history studies. *History Teachers' Magazine* 6: 31-3
- St. Louis teachers' library. *L J* 40: 457-8
- McCorkle, C. E. Teaching of current events. *Pedagogical Seminary* 22: 413-23
- Carruth, W. H. College credit for browsing. *School and Society* 1: 660-4
- Kerr, W. H. The library as the English laboratory. *School and Society* 2: 121-4
- 1916 Bowman, J. C. Use of magazines in English. *English Journal* 5: 332-40
- Kirk, A. B. Class in current events. *History Teacher's Magazine* 6: 97-8
- Grose, H. D. How library work, field work and laboratory work may be made mutually supplemental in the teaching of earth science. *Journal of Geography* 4: 253-6
- High school library of Passaic, N. J., pamphlet biographies collection. *L J* 41: 530-1
- Riddell, W. R. Use of a public library by a public man. *PL* 21: 249-54
- Logasa, H. Some phases of library study-room management. *School Review* 24: 352-8
- 1917 Hewins, C. What we can get out of a Henty book. *NYL* 1: 6
- Johnson, R. I. The school and the library. *English Journal* 6: 243-7
- Evans, S. L. Reading of high school students and how to improve it. *PL* 22: 123-6, 168
- Saxby, Mrs. D. G. Supplementary reading in the school. *Vt L Bull* 13: 12-3
- Teaching literature in the grammar grades. *Vt L Bull* 13: 13
- Mendenhall, I. M. The school library and the teacher. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 219-23; *L J* 42: 763
- 1918 Thayer, A. M. How some teachers use school libraries. *L J* 43: 709
- Teachers' views on libraries. *PL* 23: 402-3
- Barette, E. E. Use of the library as an aid in school-room work. *School and Society* 7: 309-12
- 1920 Wheeler, J. L. Home reading with school credit. *L J* 45: 679-82
- D74 INSTRUCTION IN THE USE OF THE LIBRARY IN HIGH SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES
- 1898 Ames, A. S. Instruction in the use of reference books and libraries in high schools. *L J* 23: Conf No 86-7
- Rathbone, J. A. Instruction in the use of reference books and libraries in high schools. *L J* 23: Conf No 87-91
- Little, G. T. Instruction in the use of books in colleges. *L J* 23: Conf No 92
- 1899 Finney, B. A. High school instruction in the use of reference books. *PL* 4: 315-7
- 1900 Anthony, J. B. Books as tools. *Chautauquan* 31: 143-6
- 1902 Ashmun, M. Library reading in the high school. *School Review* 17: 618-22, 701-4
- 1904 Fletcher, M. J. Instruction to high school students in use of libraries. *L J* 29: 481
- 1905 Mead, H. R. Training of students in the use of books. *L J* 30: Conf No 82-4
- Hopkins, F. M. Methods of instruction in the use of high school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1905: 856-64; *PL* 10: 170-1
- Wright, R. H. How to make the library useful to high school students. *Nat Educ Assn* 1905: 864-7
- 1906 Parlin, C. Successful high school library at Wausau, Wisconsin. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 44-5
- 1908 Dunbar, A. M. Training of a teacher of English. *Education* 29: 97
- 1909 Dana, J. C. Book using skill in higher education. *ALA Bull* 3: 191-5, Discussion 196-7
- Dewey, A. C. Library training of children. *Educational Bi-Monthly* 3: 17-25
- Hall, M. E. What the librarian may do for the high school. *L J* 34: 154-9
- Austen, W. H. Educational value of bibliographic training. *L J* 34: 427-30
- Hopkins, F. M. What the library can do for the high school pupil. *Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners Report* 1909: 46-52; *Michigan State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1909: 264-6
- Tobitt, E. Plan for a course of instruction in the use of libraries and the results accomplished. *Nat Educ Assn* 1909: 848-52
- Mendenhall, I. M. Plea for the training of students in the use of a library as a laboratory. *New York State Education Dept Bulletin* 460, Dec 1, 1909: 32-3
- Mead, H. R. Value of the study of reference work in public schools. *PL* 14: 258-9
- Ashmun, M. Library reading in the high school. *School Review* 17: 618-22, 701-4; 18: 196-9, 270-3
- 1910 Compton, C. H. Best methods of familiarizing college students with the use of the library. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1910: 61
- Hopkins, F. M. Place of the library in high school education. *L J* 35: 55-60
- 1911 —Plea for instruction in the choice and use of books. *Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners Report* 1911: 113-21

- Salmon, L. M. On the college professor. *LJ* 36: 51-4
 High school library instruction. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 134-42
- 1912 Walter, F. K. Teaching library use in normal and high school. *ALA Bull* 6: 255-60
 Hall, M. E. Possibilities of the high school library. *ALA Bull* 6: 265-8
 Dracass, C. E. T. An experiment in library training in the high school. *English Journal* 1: 221-31
 Tedder, H. R. Place of bibliography in primary, secondary and higher education. *LA R* 14: 504-12; *LJ* 37: 680-1
 Jones, K. K. A problem of the college and the school library. *LJ* 37: 22-3
 Hopkins, F. M. Is there a need for a course in the choice and use of books in our high schools? *Nat Educ Assn* 1912: 1258
 Mendenhall, I. M. Training of high school students in the use of the library. *NYL* 3: 138-40
- 1913 Salmon, L. M. Instruction in the use of a college library. *ALA Bull* 7: 300-9
 Mendenhall, I. M. Training in the use of books. *LJ* 38: 189-92
 Hopkins, F. M. What the library can do for high school pupils? *Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners Report* 1913: 46-52
 Fargo, L. F. Training high school students in the use of the library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1913: 756-60
- 1914 Pegan, P. Teaching the use of books. *Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet* 1: 69-70
 Warren, I. Teaching the use of books in libraries. *Education* 35: 157-63
 Hendry, D. Library instruction at Pratt Institute. *LJ* 39: 211-2
 Wyer, M. G. Instruction in the use of books in a college library. *LJ* 39: 439-41
 How to use the library: outline prepared by the Western Massachusetts library club for use in the highest grammar grade. *LJ* 39: 898-9; *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 106-8
 Instruction in the use of the library. *LJ* 39: 932
 Instruction in the use of books and libraries in colleges and universities. *Library Miscellany* (Baroda) 2: 110a-110b
 High school pupils and the library. *NYL* 4: 160
- 1915 Forrest, E. How shall we interest and induce our faculty and students to more general cultural reading. *ALA Bull* 9: 159-62
 Gardner, L. M. Training children to read good literature. *English Journal* 4: 248-53
 Dickerson, L. L. College librarian and his community. *LJ* 40: 316-8
 Koch, T. W. The university library. *LJ* 40: 324-5
 Hall, M. E. Development of the modern high school training. *LJ* 40: 631
 Downey, M. E. Teaching the use of the library. *LJ* 40: 637-40
- White, E. H. Library instruction in a high school. *NJ Lib Bull* 5, No 1: 13-6
 Cook, E. L. Elementary library training in a high school. *PL* 20: 155-7
- 1916 Mendenhall, I. M. Training future teachers to know children's literature. *LJ* 41: 527-9
 Madison, E. S. A high school course in library use. *English Journal* 5: 196-207
 High school reference course. *PL* 21: 10
 Classes in bookselling and library work in the Philadelphia high school. *LJ* 41: 810
 Warren, I. Opportunities for study in the high school library. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 139-41; *LJ* 41: 937-8
- 1917 Sherman, C. E. Book-buying among college students. *LJ* 42: 305-8
 Lull, H. G. Problem method of instruction and its probable correlation in library service and administration. *LJ* 42: 685
 Kerr, W. H. Problem method and its library: a librarian's reaction: Discussion of Dr. Lull's paper. *LJ* 42: 686-7
 Pooley, M. H. Problems met in reorganizing a high school library. *LJ* 42: 866-8
 Wood, H. A. Report of Committee on university and college libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1917: 651-2; *LJ* 42: 570; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 51
 Austen, W. H. Educational value of bibliographic training. *Nat Educ Assn* 1917: 660-5; *LJ* 42: 489
 Babcock, H. S. The high school library. *PL* 22: 252-4
 Mendenhall, I. M. The school library as a laboratory. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 219-23; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 72-3
- 1918 Wood, H. A. Outline of course given by the school librarian in Portland, Oregon: Library training in high schools. *PL* 23: 79-80
 Scofield, F. A. Teaching high school students the use of the library. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 260
- 1919 Course of instruction in the use of books and libraries given in the University of Chicago high school. *PL* 24: 107-8
- 1920 Fargo, L. L. Pedagogy in bookland. *LJ* 45: 683-6
 Course in high school of Youngstown, Ohio. *PL* 25: 46
 Pendry, E. R. A high school library club. *PL* 25: 92-3
 Hopkins, F. M. The study of reference books in high schools. *PL* 25: 94
 Fargo, L. Library training course. *PL* 25: 279-80
 Lewis, W. P. College students and the library. *PL* 25: 289-90

D75 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY AND THE ENGLISH DEPARTMENT (Teaching of Literature)

- 1885 Cox, E. S. English in American schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1885: 181-91
- 1888 Shepard, H. E. Teaching of the English language and literature: methods of study in English literature. *Education* 9: 73-8

- 1889 Bronson, W. C. English literature in secondary schools. *Academy* (Syracuse) 4: 384-95
Halsey, L. R. Author and library work in schools. *Education* 9: 390-5
Clark, M. C. Literature in the high school. *Nat Educ Assn* 1889: 265-74
Reading and literature. U S Bureau of Education Report 1889-90, pt 2: 1168-70
- 1890 Warner, C. D. The novel and the common school. *Atlantic Monthly* 65: 721-31
Kenyon, E. E. How to teach literature. *Education* 10: 544-6
McEwen, E. J. A phase of literature work in the high school. *Education* 10: 606-14
National education association. Committee on college entrance requirements. *Nat Educ Assn* 1890: 640-7
- 1891 Thurber, S. English literature in the schools. *Academy* (Syracuse) 6: 485-98
Bowen, H. C. English literature in schools. *Educational Times* 44: 174-8
Huling, R. G. How English is taught in one high school. *Nat Educ Assn* 1891: 632-40
- 1892 Hill, M. Aims and methods of instruction in literature. *Academy* (Syracuse) 7: 84-9
George, A. J. Translations of the ancient classics in the literary courses of secondary schools. *Academy* (Syracuse) 7: 195-201
National education association. Committee of ten on secondary school studies. U S Bureau of Education, Report 1892-93: 1415-94
- 1894 Moulton, R. G. Study of literature. *Nat Educ Assn* 1894: 210-20
Thurber, S. English literature in girls' education. *School Review* 2: 321-36
— English in secondary schools. *School Review* 2: 468-77, 540-9
- 1896 Trent, W. P. Teaching the spirit of literature. *Atlantic Monthly* 78: 414-9
— Teaching of English literature. *Nat Educ Assn* 1896: 104-11
Colby, J. R. Literature in the high school. *National Herbart Society Year-Book* 2: 145-64
Triggs, O. L. Study and teaching of literature. *University of Chicago Record*. 1: 337-9, 364-6
- 1897 Sawvel, F. B. Aims in the study of literature. *Education* 17: 290-3
- 1898 Classical course in English. *Journal of Pedagogy* 11: 201-2
Harris, N. Literature as a fine art. *Texas State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1898: 63-6
- 1899 Huntington, T. F. English in the high school. *School Review* 7: 92-6
- 1900 Scott, F. N. Report on college entrance requirements in English: a criticism. *Educational Review* 20: 289-94
Beeching, H. C. Some notes on an examination. *Longman's Magazine* 38: 350-8
Halleck, R. P. Value of English literature in ethical training. *Nat Educ Assn* 1900: 160-8
Brumbaugh, M. G. Educational principles applied to the teaching of literature. *Nat Educ Assn* 1900: 169-74
- Guthrie, W. N. The vital study of literature. *Sewanee Review* 8: 218-33
- 1901 Cook, A. S. The teaching of English. *Atlantic Monthly* 87: 710-22
Scott, F. N. College entrance requirements in English. *School Review* 9: 365-78
- 1902 Barnett, P. A. English literature and English schools. *Journal of Education* (London) 24: 208-10
Harris, J. H. Discussion of English masterpieces required for entrance to college. *Michigan Schoolmasters Club, Proceedings* 1902: 8-12
— Recent history and present status of English curriculum. *School Review* 10: 566-73
- 1903 Berdam, J. N. American literature and the high school. *Arena* 29: 337-44
Teaching of English. *Outlook* 73: 403-4
Thurber, S. The English situation. *School Review* 11: 169-86
Lewis, C. M. Methods of teaching English literature. *School Review* 11: 187-9
Evans, M. J. How much work is done in American literature in the high school, and by what methods? *School Review* 11: 647-54
- 1904 Shackford, M. H. Literature for admission to college. *Educational Review* 27: 410-6
Teaching of English. *Independent* 56: 277-8
Morris, E. C. Teaching of English in secondary schools. *Journal of Pedagogy* 17: 56-76
Austin, E. T. The relation of literature in the grades to that in the high school. *School and Home Education* 27: 628-33
Schuyler, W. English as an art study. *School Review* 12: 290-3
Jordan, M. A. Facts and fiction in English. *School Review* 12: 361-4
Abbott, A. An experiment in high school English. *School Review* 12: 550-8
Trent, W. P. Teaching literature. *Sewanee Review* 12: 410-9
- 1905 Whiteford, R. N. Fate of English literature in secondary schools. *Dial* 38: 35-7
Owen, J. M. Some student opinions on entrance requirements in English. *Education* 25: 619-26
Aiken, W. E. Study of English literature. *Education* 26: 36-9
Heermans, J. W. Teaching literature below the colleges. *Education* 26: 474-85
Eliot, C. W. Fundamental assumptions in the report of the Committee of ten (1892). *Educational Review* 30: 325-43
Venable, E. Oral reading as an aid in the interpretation of literature in the high school. *School Review* 13: 337-41
- 1906 Massachusetts Commission on industrial and technical education, Report, 1906. Columbia University Teachers College, Educational Reprints, I.
Bolton, F. E. Special state aid to high schools. *Educational Review* 31: 141-66
Philological fetish in literature teaching. *Journal of Pedagogy* 18: 239-48
Moody, L. B. American college girls'

- ignorance of literature. *Journal of Pedagogy* 18: 257-64
- Whitham, R. A. American college girls' ignorance of literature: a second point of view. *Journal of Pedagogy* 19: 13-25
- Cowgill, T. W. Teaching literature. *Nation* 88: 326-7
- Brown, G. P. On the teaching of English in elementary and high schools. *National Society for the Scientific Study of Education*, Year Book 5, pt 1
- Peckham, S. P. English reading in school and out. *School Journal* 73: 338
- Sykes, F. H. English in the secondary schools. *School Review* 14: 157-63
- 1907 French, C. W. Some moral implications in the teaching of literature. *Educational Bi-Monthly* 2: 245-50
- Cady, H. M. "Again"—The American college girls' ignorance of literature. *Journal of Pedagogy* 19: 231-9
- Mahy, M. C. Esthetic appreciation of literature in secondary education. *School Review* 15: 731-43
- 1908 Firkins, O. W. Teaching of literature. *Education* 28: 806-18
- McAndrew, W. One might laugh a little in the English class. *Educational Bi-Monthly* 3: 56-61
- Sisson, E. O. The high school's cure for souls. *Educational Review* 35: 359-72
- Perkins, A. E. Wasteful repetition in the study of English texts. *Nation* 86: 166-7
- "That horrible Tennyson." *Nation* 86: 392-3
- Noyes, E. C. Ideal versus realities in high school English. *Nat Educ Assn* 1908: 653-6
- Van Metre, S. Ideals versus realities in high school English. *Nat Educ Assn* 1908: 656-8
- 1909 Newcomer, A. G. On teaching literature. *Dial* 47: 276-8
- Ashmun, M. Library reading in the high school. *School Review* 17: 618-22, 701-4; 18: 196-9, 270-3
- McCoy, L. N. Use of the library in teaching English. *Maryland State Teachers' Assn Proceedings*, 1909: 126-8
- Toby, C. Story-telling in the high school. *Story Hour* 1: 8-11
- 1910 McCroben, G. How to train a taste for literature. *Educational Foundations* 22: 527-37
- Miller, E. L. College entrance requirements from the high school point of view. *Western Journal of Education* 4: 193-206
- 1911 Eliot, C. W. The differentiation of the high school course in English. *Education* 31: 639-45
- Reynolds, G. F. English literature in secondary schools. *Education* 32: 1-10
- Block, L. J. Study of English literature. *Educational Bi-Monthly* 5: 215-9
- Cabell, E. D. Some points on teaching literature. *Educational Bi-Monthly* 5: 453-9
- Benson, A. C. The place of classics in secondary education. *Educational Foundations* 22: 282-3
- Danton, G. H. Required reading and company. *Educational Review* 41: 510-5
- Kingsley, C. D. College entrance requirements. Report of Committee of nine on the articulation of high school and college. *Nat Educ Assn* 1911: 559-67
- Bayley, W. C. Entrance requirements and college domination. *School Review* 19: 73-84
- Linn, J. W. What the university expects of high school students in English. *School Review* 19: 96-102
- 1912 Judd, C. H. Reasons for modifying entrance requirements. *Education* 32: 266-77
- Nicholson, F. W. Recent changes in the rules of New England college entrance certificates board. *Education* 33: 261-5
- Breck, E. J. A new task for the English teacher. *English Journal* 1: 65-71
- Hulst, C. S. Organization of the course in literature in secondary schools. *English Journal* 1: 72-83
- McConn, C. M. High school students' rankings of English classics. *English Journal* 1: 257-72
- Bates, H. The schools and the current fiction. *NYL* 3: 43-7; *English Journal* 1: 15-23
- Coult, M. How can we best direct the reading of high school pupils? *NYL* 3: 52-5
- Boynton, P. H. Suggestions for the English literature section of a high school library. *School Review* 20: 111-6
- Hughes, H. S. English literature and the college freshman. *School Review* 20: 583-92
- McAndrew, W. One remedy for education. *World's Work* (NY) 25: 72-9; *Literary Digest* 45: 789
- 1913 Bredvold, L. I. Suggestions for reconstruction in high school English. *Education* 33: 492-8
- Wolfe, L. E. The many versus the few books course of study. *Educational Review* 45: 148-54
- Thomas, C. E. English for industrial pupils. *English Journal* 2: 241-6
- Baker, F. T. The teacher of English. *English Journal* 2: 335-43
- McKetrick, M. The adaptation of the work in English to the actual needs and interests of pupils. *English Journal* 2: 405-16
- National council of teachers of English. Committee on home reading, Chicago. Report 1913
- Watterson, H. M. The library and history teaching in the high school. *PL* 18: 136-8
- Coleman, N. F. The Bible as literature in the high school. *School Review* 21: 246-9
- Church, H. O. The use of scientific material in the high school course in English. *School Review* 21: 461-6
- 1914 Norris, O. O. The social argument for the study of the classics. *American Schoolmaster* 7: 1-19
- Stevenson, O. J. The old and the new in literature teaching. *English Journal* 3: 69-77
- Keyes, H. R. How we use our library. *English Journal* 3: 86-93
- Cody, S. The ideal course in English for

- vocational students. *English Journal* 3: 263-81, 371-80
- National council of teachers of English. Report of Committee on the articulation of the elementary course in English with the high school. *English Journal* 3: 303-23
- Coulter, V. C. Redistribution of the contents of some high school courses. *English Journal* 3: 490-9
- Miller, E. L. Separating composition from literature in the high school. *English Journal* 3: 500-12
- 1915 Baker, F. F. High school reading: compulsory and voluntary. *English Journal* 4: 1-8
- Johnston, W. D. The library and the teaching of English. *English Journal* 4: 21-7
- Crawford, M. Laboratory equipment for teachers of English. *English Journal* 4: 145-51
- Hodgson, E. The adolescent's prejudice against the classics. *English Journal* 4: 427-38
- Illinois association of teachers of English. Investigation of the equipment actually available in the high schools of the state. *English Journal* 4: 477-9
- Moe, M. W. Magazine poetry in the classroom. *English Journal* 4: 523-5
- Ward, C. C. Use of pictures in the teaching of literature. *English Journal* 4: 526-30, 671-4; 5: 274-80; 6: 267-9
- Exhibit of library aids in English teaching at the National council of English teachers, Chicago. *LJ* 40: 449-50
- Johnston, W. D. The library and history teaching. *School and Society* 2: 114-8
- Kerr, W. H. The library as the English laboratory. *School and Society* 2: 121-4; *LJ* 40: 923-5
- Bostwick, A. E. School libraries and mental training. *School Review* 23: 305-405
- 1916 Bowman, J. C. Use of magazines in English. *English Journal* 5: 332-40
- Morgan, E. S. High school library and history teaching. *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 555-6
- 1917 Fargo, L. F. Magazine study for literature classes. *Education* 36: 50-4
- Hinchman, W. E. Reading clubs instead of literature classes. *English Journal* 6: 88-95
- Logasa, H. Story of an Ivanhoe exhibit. *English Journal* 6: 175-8
- Pence, R. W. Chats with students about books. *English Journal* 6: 667-85
- Horton, M. Joy reading. *LJ* 42: 683-91
- Hosic, J. F. Reorganization of English in secondary schools. *US Bureau of Education Bulletin* No 2, 1917
- 1918 Collection and organization of war material in high schools. *LJ* 43: 710-2
- 1919 Willett, G. W. The reading interests of high school pupils. *English Journal* 8: 474-87
- Illustrative material for the English classes. *English Journal* 8: 569-74
- 1920 Fargo, L. Pedagogy in bookland. *LJ* 45: 683-6
- Brainerd, J. F. What one student library council does for its library. *PL* 25: 413-5
- West, K. Aids in teaching Irving's "Sketch Book." *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 483
- D76 USE OF MAGAZINES IN THE ENGLISH DEPARTMENT
- 1912 Edgerton, F. W. A recent experiment with magazine literature. *English Journal* 1: 278-83
- McAndrew, W. One remedy for education. *World's Work* (NY) 25: 72-9; *Literary Digest* 45: 789
- Milner, A. V. Magazines for small libraries. *PL* 17: 219
- 1913 Simons, S. E. American literature and the modern magazine in the high school course. *English Journal* 2: 357-61
- Abbott, A. High school course in periodical literature. *English Journal* 2: 422-7
- Literary Digest* as a text-book. *Literary Digest* 46: 81
- Scientific American in the schools and universities. *Scientific American* 109: 450, Dec 13, 1913
- 1914 Collier's at school: use of Collier's in American literature class in Culver military academy. *Collier's* 53: 24
- Hartwell, E. C. Magazine reading in the high school. *Independent* 77: 457
- Holt, H. Editor as schoolmaster. *Independent* 79: 169-71
- Gathany, J. M. Using magazines in history classes. *Outlook* 107: 1053-6; *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 4-6
- Kelly, R. W. Science in the class room. *Scientific American* 110: 265, March 28, 1914
- Teaching the use of current periodicals in elementary schools. *Scientific American* 111: 62, July 25, 1914
- 1915 Fargo, L. F. Magazine study for literature classes. *Education* 36: 50-4
- Moe, M. W. Magazine poetry in the class room. *English Journal* 4: 523-5
- Trams, A. F. *Literary Digest* in the class room. *Literary Digest* 50: 381-2
- Schermerhorn, E. M. *Literary Digest* in the English class. *Literary Digest* 50: 383-4
- McCorkle, C. E. Teaching of current events. *Pedagogical Seminary* 22: 413-23
- Teaching children the use of periodicals. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 26
- 1916 Bowman, J. C. Use of magazines in English. *English Journal* 5: 332-40
- Kirk, A. B. Class in current events. *History Teacher's Magazine* 6: 97-8
- Horton, M. L. Periodicals in the high school library. *LJ* 41: 522-4
- Twenty-five magazines for a high school library. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 143
- 1917 Fargo, L. F. Magazine study for literature classes. *Education* 36: 50-4
- Evans, S. C. Reading of high school students and how to improve it. *PL* 22: 123-6, 168; *LJ* 42: 569

D77 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY AND THE HISTORY DEPARTMENT

- 1904 Durbin, E. C. Reference libraries for ancient history in high schools. *School Review* 12: 109-19
- 1908 Koch, C. D. Equipment for a small high school reference library. *Pennsylvania School Journal* 57: 97-9
- 1909 Doolittle, L. Use of the library in teaching history in the elementary school. *Missouri State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1909: 313-5
- 1910 Peterson, A. E. A history teacher's use of a library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1910: 1000-2
- Faber, C. A. A history teacher's use of a library. *New York State Teachers' Assn, Proceedings* 1910: 315-9; *NYL* 2: 228-30; *PL* 16: 139-41
- 1912 Show, A. R. History reference library for high schools. *History Teachers' Magazine* 3: 79-81
- Sioussat, St. G. L. The need of the library for best results in teaching history, comparable to the need of the laboratory in teaching the science courses. *Southern Education Assn Proceedings* 1912: 400-8
- 1913 Watterson, H. M. Library and history teaching in the high school. *PL* 18: 136-8
- 1914 Johnston, W. D. The library and history study. *LJ* 39: 677-9, 885-6
- Gathany, J. M. Using magazines in the history classes. *Outlook* 107: 1053-6; *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 4-6
- 1915 Johnston, W. D. The library and history studies. *History Teacher's Magazine* 6: 31-3
- Holmes, I. H. American history in elementary schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1915: 1078-81
- Johnston, W. D. The library and history teaching, with special reference to the reading of local history. *School and Society* 2: 14-8
- 1916 Kirk, A. B. Class in current events. *History Teacher's Magazine* 6: 97-8
- High school library of Passaic, New Jersey. Pamphlet biographies collection. *LJ* 41: 530-1
- Centennial study hour in the library, Tip-ton, Indiana, public library. *Lib Occ* 4: 107
- Morgan, E. The high school library and history teaching. *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 555-6
- 1917 Hewins, C. What we can get out of a Henty book. *NYL* 1: 6
- 1918 Collection and organization of war material in high schools. *LJ* 43: 710-2
- 1920 Almack, J. C. Reading interests of junior high school students, with special emphasis on history. *American Schoolmaster* 13: 5-14
- Houchens, J. B. High school library exhibit. *Illinois University, High School Conference Proceedings*, 1920: 36-8
- Hill, H. C. Political parties and the presidential campaign. *Historical Outlook* 11: 272-6

Howard, F. T. Regional survey work in schools and how the public library can assist in the work. *LAR* 22: 338-41

- 1920 Mississippi Valley historical association. Standardizing library work and library equipment for history in secondary schools. *School Review* 29: 135-50

D78 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY AND THE CLASSICS

- 1892 Thompson, E. C. Classics in grade work. *Education* 12: 489-96
- George, A. J. Translations of the ancient classics in the literary courses of secondary schools. *Academy (Syracuse)* 7: 195-201
- 1895 Gayley, J. G. Classics for children. *Pedagogical Seminary* 3: 342-6
- 1898 Classical course in English. *Journal of Pedagogy* 11: 201-2
- 1915 Warren, I. Relation of the organized library to the school. *Classical Journal* 11: 115-9, 174-80
- 1920 Rice, E. F. Latin plays for schools. *Classical Journal* 16: 149-56

D79 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY AND GEOGRAPHY AND COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENTS

- 1909 Keyser, R. S. Use of books of travel in teaching geography. *American Education* 13: 21-3
- 1916 Wolfson, A. M. The library in the teaching of commercial subjects. *Journal of Education* 84: 97
- Grose, H. D. How library work, field work and laboratory work may be made mutually supplemental in the teaching of earth science. *Journal of Geography* 14: 253-6
- 1920 Knight, E. B. Collecting and making use of local geography material. *Elementary School Journal* 20: 459-65
- Howard, F. T. Regional survey work in schools and how the public library can assist in the work. *LAR* 22: 338-41

D80 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY AND HOME ECONOMICS

- 1916 Booth, M. J. The high school library and home economics. *Journal of Home Economics* 8: 118-21
- Hood, W. D. Relation of the high school library to vocational and technical courses. *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 539-41

D81 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY AND SCIENCE DEPARTMENT

- 1915 Doubt, T. E. Use and abuse of the library in the teaching of physics. *School Science and Mathematics* 15: 757-62
- Rendtorff, E. J. High school physics library. *School Science and Mathematics* 16: 139-44
- 1919 Erskine, E. Library and the science department. *PL* 24: 337-8
- 1920 Twiss, G. R. Relation of the science department to the high school library. *PL* 25: 47-9

D82 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY AND VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE

- 1907 Stiles, G. Book-binding as a school craft. *Elementary School Teacher* 8: 29-35
- 1912 Davis, J. B. Use of the library in vocational guidance. *Nat Educ Assn* 1912: 1267-72
- 1913 — Outline of work in vocational guidance in the Central high school. *A L A Bull* 7: 297-8
- Ball, F. D. The librarian's share in vocational guidance through the high school library. *NYL* 3: 272-3
- 1914 Cody, S. The ideal course in English for vocational students. *English Journal* 3: 263-81, 371-80
- Ranck, S. H. Library work in vocational guidance. *LJ* 39: 662-5
- Hall, M. E. The library and vocational training. *PL* 19: 161-3
- 1916 Hood, W. D. Relation of the high school library to vocational and technical courses. *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 539-41
- 1917 McCollough, E. Vocational education and the public library. *Special Libraries* April 1917: 52-3; *LJ* 42: 842-3
- 1918 Library and vocational guidance. *PL* 23: 492
- 1919 Ely, M. E. High school library as a vocational aid. *Mich Lib Bull* 10: 11-2; *PL* 24: 145
- Helping the vocational educational movement. *LJ* 44: 137
- "Carry on," the vocational reading campaign. *PL* 24: 249

D83 READING TASTES OF HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS AND THE GUIDANCE OF PUPILS' READING

- 1888 Crunden, F. M., and Blanchard, C. A. Reading of school children and college students. *LJ* 13: 89-90
- 1891 Thurston, E. P. How can the character of the reading be improved? *LJ* 16: 47-9
- 1893 Foster, W. E. What our pupils read outside of school. *Journal of Education* 38: 347-8
- 1895 Merington, M. E. How may we make the guiding of children's reading a part of the teacher's work. *LJ* 20: 119-21
- Sawin, J. M. Some successful methods of developing children's interest in good literature. *LJ* 20: 377-9
- 1897 Foster, W. E. Developing a taste for good literature. *LJ* 22: 245-51
- Stearns, L. E. Educational force of children's reading. *PL* 2: 6
- Nichols, F. J. How to induce school reading. *PL* 2: 9-11
- 1899 Reading tastes of high school students. *Pedagogical Seminary* 6: 523-35
- 1900 De Yoe, F. E., and Thurber, C. H. Where are the high school boys? *School Review* 8: 234-43
- 1901 Guiding light reading in high schools. *LJ* 26: 202
- 1902 Abbott, A. Reading of high school pupils. *School Review* 10: 585-8
- 1903 Elmendorf, H. L. Some things a boy of seventeen should have had an opportunity to read. *American Monthly Review of Reviews* 28: 713-7
- Eastman, C. W. Educational ideals in school and library. *Ia L C Q* 3: 25-8
- 1905 Thurber, S. Voluntary reading of high school students. *School Review* 13: 168-80
- Miner, L. B. Voluntary reading in the English high school. *School Review* 13: 180-8
- 1906 Stearns, L. The problem of the girl. *LJ* 31: Conf No 103-6
- Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 69-70
- 1907 Ashmun, M. Study of English masterpieces. *Education* 27: 628-33
- Smith, F. T. Pupil's voluntary reading. *Pedagogical Seminary* 19: 208-22
- Dorey, M. What are the high school pupils reading? *School Review* 15: 299-300
- 1908 Hall, M. E. Children's reading as a factor in their education. *LJ* 33: 123-8
- Atkinson, F. W. Reading of the young people. *LJ* 33: 129-34
- Hewins, C. M. What you can get out of a Henty book. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 15-6; *NYL* 1: 6-8
- 1909 Mathews, B. Boys and books. *Independent* 67: 1117-9
- Hassler, H. E. Notes on children's books taken at lectures. *PL* 14: 136-9
- Delamarter, E. The reading of high school students. *Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners, Report* 1909: 52-4
- Ashmun, M. Library reading in the high school. *School Review* 17: 518-22, 701-4
- 1910 Kidder, Mrs. I. A. How to increase the culture reading of college students. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1910: 61
- Ashmun, M. Reading of high school students. *Nat Educ Assn* 1910: 999-1000
- Chubb, P. Reading of high school boys and girls. *New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1910: 323-30; *PL* 16: 134-8
- 1911 Widdemer, M. Bibliography of books and articles relating to children's reading. *Bull Bib* 6: 240-3, 270-3, 301-3; 7: 9-12
- Schnitzer, M. Supplementary reading for schools. *Southern Education Assn Proceedings* 1911: 660-3
- 1912 Bates, H. Questions discussed at a round table meeting on the reading of high school students. *LJ* 37: 393
- High School students' reading tastes. *LJ* 37: 189
- Ely, M. The book that teacher says is good. *Nat Educ Assn* 1912: 1253-8; *PL* 18: 133-5
- Black, J. E. Courses in literature for children. *Nat Educ Assn* 1912: 1281-4
- Hopkins, F. M. Is there need for a course in the choice of books in the high school? *Nat Educ Assn* 1912: 1285-8
- Hall, G. S. Reading differences in boys and girls. *NJ Lib Bull* 1: 9-19
- Erskine, J. Reading for young people.

- NYL 3: 39-43; New Hamp Bull (ns) 8: 71-4
- Bates, H. The school and current fiction. NYL 3: 43-7; English Journal 1: 15-23
- Hunt, C. W. Arousing an interest in the great classics for children. NYL 3: 47-51; New Hamp Bull (ns) 8: 101-7; PL 17: 16
- Coult, M. How can we best direct the reading of high school pupils? NYL 3: 52-5
- Anderson, Mrs. R. E. Preliminary study of the reading tastes of high school pupils. Pedagogical Seminary 9: 438-60
- Terry, H. L. Two lines of high school reading. School Review 20: 476-82
- Freeman, M. W. The joint work of the high school and the public library in relating education to life. Southern Education Assn Proceedings 1912: 408-15; LJ 38: 179-83
- 1913 Ball, F. D. The librarian's share in vocational guidance through the high school library. NYL 3: 272-3
- Hadley, A. Outside cultural reading in high schools. PL 18: 143
- Hosie, J. F. Conduct of a course in children's reading. PL 18: 333-4
- Thompson, G. High school reading: the Newark plan. School Review 21: 187-90
- 1914 Ely, M. Our present problem. ALA Bull 8: 219-23
- Paul, H. G. On handling supplementary reading. English Journal 3: 212-9
- Wead, K. H. What the children of to-day are reading. Smith Alumnae Q Oct 1914; New Hamp Bull (ns) 11: 105-8; Vt L Bull 11: 10-3; Wis Lib Bull 11: 42-4
- 1915 Scott, E. L. Inspirational influence of books in the life of children. ALA Bull 9: 179-85; PL 20: 348-51
- Whitbeck, A. G. Reading of older boys and girls. ALA Bull 9: 185-9; PL 20: 348-8; N C Bull 2: 120-5
- Gardner, L. M. Training children to read good literature. English Journal 4: 248-53
- Sanborn, M. E. The pupil's reading. Vt L Bull 11: 14
- 1916 Buck, G. Children's literature course at Kansas state normal school, Emporia. LJ 41: 647-8
- Concerning outside reading: a study of the reading habits of 800 students in the Decatur high school. LJ 41: 651-2
- Hall, M. E. Books for the browsing corner of a high school library: some illustrated editions of classics in English and world literature. Wilson Bulletin 1: 118-21
- 1917 Horton, M. L. How to raise the standard of literary appreciation in high schools. ALA Bull 11: 174-6, 348
- Pence, R. W. Chat with students about books. English Journal 6: 667-85
- Evans, S. C. Reading of high school students and how to improve it. PL 22: 123-6; LJ 42: 569
- Conway, M. High school reading at Kilbourn, Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 13: 108-9
- 1918 Interesting pupils in war reading and war service. LJ 43: 711-2
- Aley, R. J. High school student and the book. Nat Educ Assn 1918: 454-7
- 1919 List of plays suitable for high school reading. PL 24: 233
- 1920 Wheeler, J. L. Home reading with school credit. LJ 45: 679-82
- Home reading with school credit at Youngstown. PL 25: 90
- Pendry, E. R. A high school library club. PL 25: 92-3
- Chamberlain, E. J. A new plan for high school libraries. Vt L Bull 16: 27

D84 SCHOOL LIBRARY EXHIBITS

- 1905 Library exhibit by a normal school. PL 10: 361
- 1911 Olcott, F. J. Pasadena exhibit of library work with children. LJ 36: 345-7, 362-3
- 1916 School library exhibits in New York City. LJ 41: 532
- Ferguson, I. M. Children's exhibition at Minneapolis public library. PL 21: 268-70
- 1917 Logasa, H. Story of an "Ivanhoe" exhibit. English Journal 6: 175-9
- Normal school exhibit of literary autographs. PL 22: 293-4
- 1918 A. L. A. collection of high-school scrapbooks: material on work being done in schools, including plans, charging systems, outlines of library instruction courses, etc. LJ 43: 428
- 1919 Hall, M. E. High-school library exhibit at the University of Illinois library. LJ 44: 155-7
- Have you seen the high-school library scrapbooks? PL 24: 279
- Marsh, L. School library exhibit at the Los Angeles Liberty fair. Wilson Bulletin 1: 315-6
- 1920 School library exhibit at N.E.A. superintendents' meeting. Wilson Bulletin 1: 456-7
- School library exhibit at Cleveland. Wis Lib Bull 16: 23-4

D85 NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARIES

- 1898 Daniels, J. F. Library work at the State normal school, Greeley, Colorado. PL 3: 245
- 1900 Thurber, S. An address to normal school teachers of English. School Review 8: 129-45
- 1904 Wilkinson, J. N. Duty of the normal school in relation to district school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1904: 919-23
- 1905 Library exhibit by a normal school. PL 10: 361
- 1912 Mendenhall, I. M. Report of Committee on normal school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1258-62
- 1913 True, M. A. Impressions of a transplanted librarian. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 4: 70-5
- Wilson, A. Work of the Edinboro normal school. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 4: 77-80
- Report of Committee on normal school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1913: 747-56
- 1915 Report of Committee on normal school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 1056-9

- 1916 Normal school librarians: Round table meeting. *ALA Bull* 10: 434
Taylor, A. R. The library of the Kansas State normal School at Emporia. *LJ* 41: 27
Rice, O. S. Normal school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 669-71
- 1917 What normal school librarians can do for the schools. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 227-32
- 1918 Children's library at Geneseo normal school. *IJ* 48: 223
Library in the study hall. *PL* 23: 266
- 1919 Normal school librarians: Round table meeting. *ALA Bull* 13: 401
- 1920 Normal school libraries. *LJ* 45: 978
Phillips, E. M. Los Angeles State normal school library. *PL* 25: 89
- D86 CHILDREN'S LIBRARIAN—QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES**
- 1898 Eastman, L. A. Children's room and children's librarian. *PL* 3: 417-24
- 1900 Olcott, F. J. Work with children at the Carnegie library, Pittsburgh. *LJ* 25: 166-8
- 1901 Williams, M. F., and Brown, B. M. Reading list for children's librarian, 1899-1900. *Bibliography* No 27, New York State Library Report No 84
- 1903 Pospishil, L. Personal element in library work with children. *Ia LCQ* 3: 35-6, Discussion, 36-7
Moore, A. C. The work of the children's librarian. *LJ* 28: 160-4
Connecticut meeting on library work with children. *LJ* 30: 798-9
Olcott, F. J. Rational work with children and the preparation for it. *LJ* 30: Conf No 71-5
Hewins, C. M. Work with children. *PL* 10: 475-6
- 1906 Morton, F. What the librarian of a very small library can do for children. *Neb Lib Bull* 1, No 1: 3-7
Gymer, R. C. Personal work with children. *PL* 11: 191-3
Suggestions for work with children. *Vt L Bull* 2, No 2: 7-8
- 1907 Children's librarians' section. *ALA Bull* 1: 288-93
Smith, F. E. Library work for children. *PL* 12: 79-83
Hewins, C. M. Some things done in Hartford, Conn., public library. *PL* 12: 86-9
Conover, M. Work with children. *PL* 12: 92-3
Hardman, E. Helping children to know library tools. *PL* 12: 299-300
- 1908 Children's librarians' section of A. L. A. conference. *ALA Bull* 2: 372-82
Straus, E. Three essentials in the equipment of the children's librarian. *Ohio State Lib Bull* 3, No 12: 1-2
Matthews, C. Growing tendency to over-emphasize the children's side. *LJ* 33: 135-8
Lyman, E. Principle of work with children. *PL* 13: 125-6
- 1910 Report of A. L. A. Children's librarians' section. *ALA Bull* 4: 775; *LJ* 35: 324
Underhill, E. P. Crumbs of comfort to the children's librarian. *LJ* 35: 155-7
- Chamberlain, A. H. Increasing the library as an educational factor. *ALA Bull* 5: 154-63
- 1911 Report of A. L. A. Children's librarians' section. *ALA Bull* 5: 240-51
- 1912 Report of A. L. A. Children's librarians' section. *ALA Bull* 6: 247-68; *LJ* 37: 445
Zachert, A. B. Creed of the children's librarian. *PL* 17: 257-9
- 1913 Wright, H. S. Miss Hewins and her class in children's reading. *LJ* 38: 210-1
Report of A. L. A. Children's librarians' section. *ALA Bull* 7: 275-300; *PL* 18: 332-3
- 1914 Report of A. L. A. Children's librarians' section. *ALA Bull* 8: 215-23; *LJ* 39: 548-9; *PL* 19: 299-301
Cutter, M. Developing a children's room. *PL* 19: 242-5
- 1915 Report of A. L. A. Children's librarians' section. *ALA Bull* 9: 275; *PL* 20: 316-7
- 1916 Zachert, A. B. Children's librarians as social workers. *ALA Bull* 10: 421
- 1919 Winslow, M. E. A children's librarian. *Vt L Bull* 15: 23
Entrance examination for children's librarian at St Paul, Minn. *Minn PLCN* 6: 16
- D87 TRAINING FOR CHILDREN'S LIBRARIANS**
- 1898 Moore, A. C. Special training for children's librarians. *LJ* 23: Conf No 80-2, Discussion, 134; *PL* 4: 99-102
Crunden, F. M. Special training for children's librarians. *LJ* 23: Conf No 82
Sanders, M. A. Special training for children's librarians. *LJ* 23: Conf No 134
- 1899 Wallace, C. E. Value of kindergarten training in library work with children. *Pratt Institute Monthly* 8: 195-9
- 1900 Olcott, F. J. Work with children at the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. *LJ* 25: 166-8
- 1901 Williams, M. F., and Brown, B. M. Reading list for children's librarians. *New York State Library Bulletin, Bibliography*, No 27. *New York State Library Report* No 84
- 1902 Iowa summer library school: Children's course. *Ia LCQ* 2: 40
- 1903 Library work with children: Special course in Iowa summer library school. *Ia LCQ* 3: 17
Gold, K. E. Training of children's librarians. *PL* 8: 223-7
- 1904 Robertson, W. J. Should the Education department issue a librarian's certificate? *PL* 9: 209-12
- 1905 Olcott, F. J. Rational library work with children and the preparation for it. *LJ* 30: Conf No 71-5
- 1906 Training school for children's librarians at Carnegie library, Pittsburgh. *PL* 11: 116-7
- 1907 Johnson, D. B. Preparation of librarians for public school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1907: 962-7
What a children's librarian should know. *PL* 13: 374-5
- 1908 Olcott, F. J. Training of the children's librarian. *ALA Bull* 2: 213-6

1909 Burnite, C. Instruction in work with children in library schools and summer schools. *A L A Bull* 8: 420-7

1914 Moore, A. C. Training for the work of a children's librarian. *A L A Bull* 8: 238-43
Bacon, C. Relation of the library school to the school and college library. *PL* 19: 396-8

1915 Report of A. L. A. Committee on training courses for school librarians. *A L A Bull* 9: 282-7

1916 Training in work with children in small libraries. *A L A Bull* 10: 421
Training children's librarians at the Cleveland public library. *LJ* 41: 938-9

See also Library instruction in normal schools, D88; Training for school librarians, D90; Training for high school librarians, D91; Cleveland library training class for work with children, G29; New York State library summer course for High-school librarians, School librarians, and Teacher-librarians, G72-4; Pittsburgh, Carnegie library training school for children's librarians, G80

D88 LIBRARY INSTRUCTION IN NORMAL SCHOOLS

1894 Van Liew, C. C. Duty of the normal school toward the problem of school literature. *Nat Educ Assn* 1894: 832-43

1897 Schreiber, M. E. Training of teachers so that they may co-operate with librarians. *Nat Educ Assn* 1897: 1008-14

1898 Adams, E. L. Instruction in the use of reference books and libraries in normal schools. *LJ* 23: Conf No 84-6

Warren, I. Instruction in the use of books in a normal school. *PL* 3: 151-3

Daniels, J. F. Library work at the State normal school, Greeley, Colorado. *PL* 3: 167-8, 245

1899 Kern, O. The use of the library in the Institute. *Illinois State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1899: 85-8

Milner, A. V. Instruction in the use of catalogs and reference books in normal schools. *PL* 4: 324-6

1901 Warren, I. What the normal schools can do for teachers on the library side. *Nat Educ Assn* 1901: 841-7

McNeil, A. H. What the normal school may do to provide library work in schools. *PL* 6: 80-1

Daniels, J. F. To the normal school librarians who need it. *PL* 6: 197-200

1903 Brett, W. H. Library instruction in the normal school. *Nat Educ Assn* 1903: 971-6
Ahern, M. E. Library instruction in normal schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1903: 976-83

Cunningham, A. Training the teacher in library work. *PL* 8: 85-9

Salisbury, G. E. Library work in a state normal school. *PL* 8: 93-4

1904 Noss, T. P. Library work in normal schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1904: 912-9
Wilkinson, J. N. The duty of the normal

schools in relation to district school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1904: 919-24

1905 Library exhibit by a normal school. *PL* 10: 861

1906 Cooper, F. B. Is there a need for instruction in library methods by normal schools and universities? *LJ* 31: 157-60; *Wash L A Bull* 2, No 2: 1-5

Clatworthy, L. M. Library course given to city normal school students. *LJ* 31: 160-3

Baldwin, E. G. Report of the joint committee representing the A. L. A. and the N. E. A. on instruction in library administration in normal schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1906: 215-81

Henry, W. E. Library reading course. *PL* 11: 806-7

Salisbury, G. E. Library work in our normal schools. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 70-1

1907 Mendenhall, I. M. Library training in normal schools. *Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners Report* 1907: 19-26

Kroeger, A. B. Instruction in books in library schools. *LJ* 32: 395-401

Bunker, F. F. Instruction in library administration in normal schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1907: 363-70

Johnson, D. B. Preparation of librarians for public school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1907: 962-7

Sullivan, E. C. Instruction of all prospective teachers in the contents and use of libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1907: 967-72

Fletcher, W. I. The duty of the normal school to provide library training. *Southern Educational Review* 4: 149-57

1908 Smith, E. M. Library course of study for teachers. *Educational Foundations* 20: 552-62

Felmley, D. How far should courses in normal schools and teachers' colleges seek to acquaint all teachers with the ways of organizing and using school libraries? *Nat Educ Assn* 1908: 1087-93; *LJ* 33: 305-8

Mendenhall, I. M. Library instruction in normal schools. *PL* 18: 38-40, 91-3, 124-5

1909 Dana, J. C. Book using skill in higher education. *A L A Bull* 3: 191-5

Hall, M. E. What the librarian may do for the high school. *LJ* 34: 154-9

Liveright, A. F. How may the use of books and library catalogs be made a subject of study in normal schools? *LJ* 34: 160-2

Austen, W. H. Educational value of bibliographic training. *LJ* 34: 427-30

Hopkins, F. M. Plea for instruction in choice and use of books. *Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners Report* 1909: 113-21

Tobitt, E. Plan of a course of instruction in the use of libraries and the results accomplished. *Nat Educ Assn* 1909: 848-52

Mendenhall, I. M. A plea for the training of students in the use of a library as a laboratory. *New York State, Education Dept Bulletin* Dec 1, 1909: 460; *N C Bull* 1: 47-50

- Library instruction in normal schools: results of replies to a circular sent out from the Newark, N. J., public library. *PL* 14: 147
- Teachers' examination in library work. *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 66
- 1910 Sturges, J. V. Training of teachers in the use of books and the library and in a knowledge of children's books. *Nat Educ Assn* 1910: 1003-13; *New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1910: 310-5; *American Education* 14: 255-8; *LJ* 36: 194-5; *PL* 16: 163
- Walter, F. K. Care of school libraries. *New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1910: 296-302; *NYL* 2: 256-60
- 1911 Bakeless, O. H. What are the normal schools doing in training their students in library work? *Penn Lib Notes* 4: 37-46; *PL* 16: 454-5
- 1912 Walter, F. K. Teaching library use in normal and high schools. *A L A Bull* 6: 255-60
- National education association. Report of Committee on normal school libraries: a syllabus of library instruction in normal schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1912: 1258-62
- Black, J. E. Courses in literature for children. *Nat Educ Assn* 1912: 1281-2
- Ahern, M. E. Professional training for school libraries. *New York State Teachers' Assn Proceedings* 1912: 220-5
- McCarnes, M. F. An effective library course in a normal school. *Penn Lib Notes* 5, No 4: 41-4
- Cochran, A. Purpose of the normal school course. *Penn Lib Notes* 5, No 4: 44-7
- Shutterly, A. M. Short normal school course. *Penn Lib Notes* 5, No 4: 47-9
- Ganser, H. A. Normal school course. *Penn Lib Notes* 5, No 4: 49-50
- Fay, L. E. Special work of college and normal school libraries. *PL* 19: 146-9
- Ward, G. O. Elementary library instruction. *PL* 17: 260-2
- Fay, L. E. Suggestive outline of a course for training teachers in the use of books. *Southern Educ Assn Proceedings* 1912: 393-7
- Encking, L. Teaching library methods in normal schools. *Western Journal of Education* 5: 209-13
- 1913 Kerr, W. H. Normal schools and their relationship to librarianship. *A L A Bull* 7: 193-9; *American Schoolmaster* 6: 411-4
- Simonson, I. S. Literature for children: a course for normal school students. *English Journal* 2: 305-11
- National education association. Report of Committee on normal school libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1913: 747-56
- Mendenhall, I. M. Training in the use of books. *IJ* 38: 189
- True, M. A. Impressions of a transplanted librarian. *Penn Lib Notes* Oct 1913: 70-5
- 1914 A. L. A. Committee on library service in normal schools and qualifications. *A L A Bull* 8: 186-7; *LJ* 39: 692
- Kerr, W. H. The library work that the normal school ought to do. *LJ* 39: 447-9
- Library training courses in Michigan normal schools. *LJ* 39: 456-7
- Warren, I. Instruction in the use of books and libraries. *Education* 35: 157-63
- Ovitz, D. G. Training rural teachers in the use of books. *Nat Educ Assn* 1914: 802-7
- Normal school training in library methods. *Nat Educ Assn* 1914: 814-7; *Minn Lib Notes* 4: 112-4
- Evans, H. Library instruction in universities, colleges and normal schools. *US Bureau of Education Bull* 34
- Fay, L. E. Special work of college and normal school libraries. *PL* 19: 146-9
- 1915 A. L. A. Committee on standardizing courses in normal schools. *A L A Bull* 9: 280-2
- Ovitz, D. G. Library instruction in normal schools. *American School* 1: 76; *LJ* 40: 753
- Downey, M. E. Teaching the use of the library. *LJ* 40: 637-40
- Library training in normal schools. *A L A Bull* 9: 466-7
- Pearse, C. T. Library training in the normal schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1915: 807-8; *American School* 1: 266
- Minnesota State high school board. Library training for teachers. *LJ* 40: 649-50
- National education association. Report of Committee on standardizing the course of study in library instruction in normal schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1915: 1059-64; *A L A Bull* 9: 280-2; *LJ* 40: 640-3; *Education* 36: 241-9
- 1916 Buch, G. Children's literature course at Kansas State normal school, Emporia. *LJ* 41: 647-8
- Austen, W. H. Educational value of bibliographic training. *Nat Educ Assn* 1916: 664-9
- Library training in normal schools. *History Teachers' Magazine* 7: 50-3
- National council of teachers of English. Committee to study English in the normal schools of the United States. *LJ* 41: 529-30
- Richardson, E. C. The place of the library in the university. *A L A Bull* 10: 6-10, Discussion 45-8
- 1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library training. *A L A Bull* 11: 277
- What normal school libraries can do for the schools. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 227-32; *LJ* 42: 760; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 51-2
- 1918 County normal instructor's report. *Mich Lib Bull* 9: 43-4, 56-7, 68, 78-9
- Training in the use of books at Kansas State normal school, Emporia. *PL* 23: 80-1
- 1919 County normal instructor's report. *Mich Lib Bull* 10: 20
- Course in the use of libraries. *Minn PLCN* 6: 64
- Fargo, L. Library training course. *PL* 24: 279-80
- 1920 Walton, G. M. Usefulness of libraries as an aid to teacher training. *American Schoolmaster* 13: 57-60
- Downey, M. E. Relation of the public schools to the various library agencies. *LJ* 45: 883-6

County normal instructor's report. Mich Lib Bull 11: 16-7, 28-9
 Library training in Michigan. Mich Lib Bull 11: 32
 Instruction in the use of books. Wilson Bulletin 1: 511

D89 TEACHER-LIBRARIAN MOVEMENT

- 1906 Report of Joint committee representing the A. L. A. and the N. E. A., on instruction in library administration in normal schools. Nat Educ Assn 1906: 215-81
- 1907 Fletcher, W. I. The duty of normal schools to provide library training. Southern Educational Review 4: 149-57
- 1909 Meissner, J. Library training for teachers. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1909: 12-3, Discussion 13-4
- 1910 Sturges, J. V. Training of teachers in the use of the library and in a knowledge of children's books. Nat Educ Assn 1910: 1003-13
- 1912 Conference of school librarians. LJ 37: 267-8
- 1913 School librarians' national conference. LJ 38: 286-7
- 1915 Walter, F. K. Report of the A. L. A. Committee on training courses for school librarians. A L A Bull 9: 282-7
 Minnesota State high school board. Qualifications and library training for teacher-librarians in high schools. LJ 40: 649-50
 The teacher-librarian. Vt L Bull 11: 16
- 1916 Walter, F. K. Report of A. L. A. Committee on training for school librarians. A L A Bull 10: 219-27, 429
 Claxton, P. F. Teacher-librarian courses in normal schools. LJ 41: 521
 Mendenhall, I. M. Training future teachers to know children's literature. LJ 41: 527-9
- 1917 Examination for high school librarianship in Newark. LJ 42: 956
 Certain, C. C. A standard high school library organization for accredited secondary schools of different sizes. Educational Administration and Supervision. June 1917: 317-58; Educational Review 54: 76-82
 Sumner, C. W. Demand for the teacher-librarian. University of North Dakota School of Education Review Jan 1917: 30-2; LJ 42: 226; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 83-5
 Minnesota public school librarians, division of the Department of professional training of teachers. PL 22: 29
- 1919 Bogle, S. C. N. Training for high school librarianship. A L A Bull 13: 277-8, 396
 Robbins, M. E. Training teacher-librarians in normal schools. A L A Bull 13: 279-301, 397
 New High school teacher-librarian requirement in Wisconsin. Ia L C Q 8: 187-8
 New York State library school. Institute for high school librarians. NYL 6: 233
 Rice, O. S. The Wisconsin high school

teacher-librarian movement. Wis Lib Bull 15: 248-9

- Davis, W. L. Summer school course for teacher-librarians. Wis Lib Bull 15: 250-2
- 1920 Boston University summer course for teacher-librarians. LJ 45: 511
 Trained high school librarians. LJ 45: 642, 646-7
 Williams, M. Meeting called to consider special training for school librarians, by the officers of the School library section of the A. L. A. LJ 45: 695-6; PL 25: 415-6
 Lewis, A. A. Library lessons for teacher training department, High School. Minn P L C N 6: 139-40
 Course in library methods for those preparing to teach. PL 25: 87-8
 Teacher-librarian movement. PL 25: 350-1
 Morgan, J. E. The high school library and the teacher-librarian movement. School and Society 11: 188-91
 Madison, E. The teacher-librarian. School and Society 11: 469
 Summer session for teacher-librarians in Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 16: 81, 87
 Teacher-librarian session of the Wisconsin library association. Wis Lib Bull 16: 176-7

D90 SCHOOL LIBRARIAN—QUALIFICATIONS, TRAINING, ETC.

- 1907 Johnson, D. D. Preparation of librarians for public school libraries. Nat Educ Assn 1907: 962-7
- 1912 School librarians' conference. LJ 37: 267-8
- 1913 National conference of school librarians. LJ 38: 286-7
- 1914 Statement on library service in schools and the status of school librarians. LJ 39: 129, 692; PL 19: 55
 Bacon, C. Relation of the library school to the school and college library. PL 19: 396-8
- 1915 Walter, F. K. Report of A. L. A. Committee on training courses for school librarians. A L A Bull 9: 282-7
 Johnston, W. D. The school librarian: training and status. Minn P L C N 4: 157-60; PL 20: 151-4; LJ 40: 459-60
 National education association. Report of Committee on elementary school librarians. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 1073-5
 Bostwick, A. E. School librarians and mental training. School Review, June 1915; New Hamp Bull 11: 118-24
 Facts regarding school librarians. NYL 4: 192
- 1916 Walter, F. K. Report of Committee on training courses for school librarians. A L A Bull 10: 219-27, 429
 Ayres, L. P., and McKennie, A. Inadequate salaries of school librarians. LJ 41: 752-4
- 1919 Importance of fixing the status of the librarian in the school. School and Society 9: 682
 Walker, Miss. Why they do not tat. Wis Lib Bull 15: 257-60
- 1920 Wood, H. A. Librarians as educators. Ia L C Q 8: 216.

- D91 HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIANS QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES
- 1909 Hall, M. E. What the librarian may do for the high school. *LJ* 34: 154-9; *PL* 14: 29
- 1910 McAndrew, W. The high school librarian. *Nat Educ Assn* 1910: 994-1002; *NYL* 2: 163-6
- 1911 Library training for high school library assistants. *Cal News Notes* 6: 528-30
- 1912 Wisconsin idea on library co-operation: suggests a full-time librarian dividing her hours between public library and high school library. *NYL* 3: 130
Forbes, G. M. The place of the library in the high school. *NYL* 3: 170-4
Michigan State teachers' association. Text of resolution on the status of the high school librarian. *PL* 17: 426
- 1914 American library association. Resolution adopted by the A. L. A. as to the qualifications for school librarians. *LJ* 39: 692
Bardwell, D. L. The duties of the high school librarian. New York City Department of Instruction Report on high schools submitted to the Superintendent of Schools, 1914: 47-8
- 1915 Walter, F. K. Report of the A. L. A. Committee on training courses for school librarians. *ALA Bull* 9: 282-7
Dickerson, L. L. The college librarian and his community. *LJ* 40: 313-21
New York city library club. Committee on high school libraries: Report on qualifications for high school librarians. *LJ* 40: 643-5
Minnesota State high school board. Qualifications and library training for teacher-librarians in high schools. *LJ* 40: 649-50
Johnston, W. D. The school librarian: training and status. *Minn PLCN* 4: 157-60; *PL* 20: 151-4; *LJ* 40: 459-60
Hargreaves, R. T. The importance of the work of the high school librarian and her qualifications. In his *Possibilities of the high school library*. *Nat Educ Assn* 1915: 733-4
National education association. Committee on high school libraries. Report on standards of qualifications adopted for high school librarians in different cities. *Nat Educ Assn* 1915: 1069-70
- 1919 Babcock, H. S. Directory of high school librarians. *LJ* 44: 447-54
Brainerd, J. The evolution of a high school librarian. *PL* 24: 143-5
Qualifications of the high school librarian. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 318-9
High-school librarian's five-foot shelf. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 319-20
Rice, O. S. Wisconsin high-school teacher-librarian movement. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 248-9
- 1920 Morgan, J. E. High school library and the teacher-librarian movement. *School and Society* 11: 188-91
Rice, O. S. School librarian requirement in Wisconsin. *School Review* 28: 733-5
Long, A. B. New Standards: the librarian. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 509-10
- Salaries and duties of high school librarians to be made attractive. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 77-8
- D92 CONFERENCES OF CHILDREN'S LIBRARIANS
- 1901 A. L. A. Section for children's librarians. *LJ* 26: Conf No 163-70; *PL* 6: 469-70
- 1902 — *LJ* 27: Conf No 220-7; *PL* 7: 303-5
- 1903 — *LJ* 28: Conf No 206-18; *PL* 8: 361-4
- 1904 — *LJ* 29: Conf No 46-9; *PL* 9: 448-54
- 1905 — *LJ* 30: Conf No 194; *PL* 10: 414
- 1906 — *LJ* 31: Conf No 242-7; *PL* 11: 444-5
- 1907 — *ALA Bull* 1: 288-93; *LJ* 32: 274-5
- 1908 — *ALA Bull* 2: 372-82; *LJ* 38: 285
- 1909 — *ALA Bull* 3: 408-27; *LJ* 34: 367-8
- 1910 — *ALA Bull* 4: 775; *LJ* 35: 324
- 1911 — *ALA Bull* 5: 240-51; *LJ* 36: 362-3
- 1912 — *ALA Bull* 6: 247-68; *LJ* 37: 445; *PL* 17: 321-2
- 1913 — *ALA Bull* 7: 275-300; *LJ* 38: 470-1; *PL* 18: 332-3
- 1914 — *ALA Bull* 8: 215-28; *LJ* 39: 548-9; *PL* 19: 299-301
- 1915 — *ALA Bull* 9: 275; *LJ* 40: 507-8; *PL* 20: 316-7
- 1916 — *ALA Bull* 10: 411-22; *LJ* 41: 599-600; *PL* 21: 366
- 1917 — *ALA Bull* 11: 343-6; *LJ* 42: 649-50; *PL* 22: 319-21
- 1918 — *ALA Bull* 12: 301-3; *LJ* 43: 609-10; *PL* 23: 385-6
- 1919 — *ALA Bull* 13: 387-8; *LJ* 44: 533-4; *PL* 24: 384-5
- 1920 — *ALA Bull* 14: 329-32; *LJ* 45: 598; *PL* 25: 384-5
- D93 SCHOOL LIBRARIANS CONFERENCES
- 1912 School librarians' conference, New York. *LJ* 37: 267-8; *PL* 17: 141, 182
- 1913 Two national conferences of school librarians. *LJ* 38: 286-7
- 1914 National conference of school librarians. *LJ* 39: 296, 362-3; *PL* 19: 167, 304
- 1916 School libraries section. *ALA Bull* 10: 61-3; *LJ* 41: 596-9
- 1917 — *ALA Bull* 11: 348
- 1918 — *ALA Bull* 12: 306; *LJ* 43: 610-1; *PL* 23: 386-7
- 1919 — *ALA Bull* 13: 397-9; *PL* 24: 336-8
- 1920 — *ALA Bull* 14: 333-4; *LJ* 45: 648; *PL* 25: 474-5
- D94 CALIFORNIA SCHOOL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION MEETINGS
- 1915 *LJ* 40: 735
- 1916 *LJ* 41: 412
- 1917 *Cal News Notes* 12: 487
- 1918 *PL* 23: 149
- 1919 *Cal News Notes* 14: 14, 80, 206, 812
- 1920 *Cal News Notes* 15: 83, 376, 887
- D95 EASTERN COLLEGE LIBRARIANS CONFERENCE
- 1913 *LJ* 38: 29, 627
- 1914 *LJ* 39: 43-4; *PL* 19: 20
- 1916 *LJ* 41: 907
- 1917 *LJ* 42: 45-6

1918 L J 43: 94-6

1920 L J 45: 33-4

D96 INDIANA STATE TEACHERS ASSOCIATION,
LIBRARY SECTION

1912 L J 37: 84

1914 L J 39: 133

1916 Lib Occ 4: 85

1917 Lib Occ 4: 164

1918 Lib Occ 5: 23

1919 Lib Occ 5: 308

D97 INLAND EMPIRE TEACHERS ASSOCIATION,
LIBRARY SECTION

1915 L J 40: 342

1916 L J 41: 411-2

1917 L J 42: 386-7

1918 L J 43: 435, 517; P L 23: 297-9

1919 L J 44: 404-5; P L 24: 283

1920 L J 45: 47; P L 25: 277

D98 KEYSTONE STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION,
SCHOOL AND COLLEGE SECTION

1917 L J 42: 50-1, 899

D99 MAINE STATE TEACHERS ASSOCIATION,
LIBRARY SECTION

1911 L J 36: 649; P L 16: 448

1912 L J 37: 684

1913 L J 38: 690

D100 MICHIGAN STATE TEACHERS ASSOCIATION,
LIBRARY SECTION

1910 L J 35: 561

1911 L J 36: 649

1912 L J 37: 685; P L 17: 426

1913 L J 38: 686

1914 L J 39: 907

1915 Mich Lib Bull 6: 55-6; L J 40: 891; Mich Board of Library Commissioners Report, 1915: 74-5

1916 Mich Board of Library Commissioners Report, 1916: 46-7; L J 41: 903

1917 Mich Board of Library Commissioners Report, 1917: 52-3; Mich Lib Bull 8: 103

1918 L J 43: 46-7

D101 MINNESOTA EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
LIBRARY SECTION

1913 Minn PLCN 4: 29

1914 Minn PLCN 4: 78-9, 91-2, 107-10

1915 Minn PLCN 4: 165-8; P L 20: 181

1916 Minn PLCN 5: 32, 57-9

1917 Minn PLCN 5: 98; L J 42: 49-50; P L 22: 29

1920 Minn PLCN 6: 126-8

D102 NORTHEASTERN MINNESOTA EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION, LIBRARY SECTION

1911 P L 16: 170

1916 L J 41: 191; P L 21: 94

1917 L J 42: 466; P L 22: 285

NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION, LIBRARY SECTION See I40

D103 NEBRASKA STATE TEACHERS ASSOCIATION, LIBRARY SECTION

1919 L J 44: 800

D104 NEW ENGLAND SCHOOL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

1919 L J 44: 676; P L 24: 61-2, 281-2, 397-8; Mass L C Bull 9, No 4: 3

D105 NEW JERSEY SCHOOL LIBRARIANS ASSOCIATION

1915 L J 40: 272; P L 20: 228

1916 L J 41: 48, 193; P L 21: 31, 187

1917 L J 42: 389

D106 NEW MEXICO STATE TEACHERS ASSOCIATION, LIBRARIANS SECTION

1915 L J 40: 49-50

1916 L J 41: 47-8; P L 21: 31

1917 L J 42: 130-1; P L 22: 77

D107 NEW YORK STATE TEACHERS ASSOCIATION, LIBRARY SECTION

1910 N Y L 2: 173; P L 15: 433

1911 N Y L 3: 18; L J 36: 28, 93, 192-5, 584; P L 16: 160

1912 N Y L 3: 73-4, 115; P L 17: 15, 92, 386

1913 L J 38: 33-4; P L 12: 28

1914 N Y L 4: 51-2; L J 39: 89-41; P L 19: 21

1915 N Y L 4: 190-1; L J 40: 137-8; P L 20: 85, 436

1916 N Y L 5: 64, 205-6; L J 41: 673-4, 677, 831-2

1917 L J 42: 51-2

1920 N Y L 7: 45

D108 OHIO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, COLLEGE SECTION

1917 L J 42: 387-8

D109 NORTHEASTERN OHIO TEACHERS ASSOCIATION

1915 L J 40: 890

D110 OKLAHOMA EDUCATION ASSOCIATION, LIBRARY SECTION

1920 P L 25: 209-11

D111 SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS

1917 L J 42: 202

D112 SOUTHERN CONFERENCE FOR EDUCATION AND INDUSTRY, LIBRARY SECTION (Macon, Georgia)

1917 L J 42: 388; P L 22: 199-200

D113 SOUTHERN EDUCATION ASSOCIATION, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARIES

1910 L J 35: 66-7; N C Bull 1, No 1: 7, No 2: 10-1

1911 P L 16: 77

1912 L J 37: 29, 391; P L 17: 378

1913 L J 38: 33; P L 18: 27

1914 L J 39: 458; P L 19: 254

1915 L J 40: 525

D114 TEACHERS OF ENGLISH, NATIONAL COUNCIL OF

1914 L J 39: 696

1915 L J 40: 33, 40, 335-6, 415-9; P L 20: 225

1919 Mass L C Bull 9, No 4: 3-4

D115 NORMAL AND HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIANS

(A. L. A. Round Table Meetings)

1914 A L A Bull 8: 379-83; L J 39: 552-6

1916 A L A Bull 10: 433-4; L J 41: 598-9

1919 L J 44: 405

1920 P L 25: 351

D116 CONFERENCE OF SECONDARY SCHOOLS IN RELATION WITH UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

1915 Warren, I. Educational conference of the secondary schools in relation with the University of Chicago. School and Society 1: 719-20

- D117 DETROIT HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIANS CONFERENCE
1919 PL 24: 397
- D118 KANSAS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIANS CONFERENCE
1920 LJ 45: 704
- D119 MICHIGAN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIANS
1917 LJ 42: 389-90
1918 LJ 43: 436-7
1919 LJ 44: 471; PL 24: 280-1
- D120 NEW ENGLAND COLLEGE LIBRARIANS CONFERENCES
1911 LJ 36: 348, 429, 507
1912 LJ 37: 330-1
1913 LJ 38: 346-7; PL 18: 251
1917 LJ 42: 549
1918 LJ 43: 515-6
1919 LJ 44: 404
- D121 NEW YORK HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIANS ASSOCIATION
1909 LJ 34: 281
1912 NYL 3: 150-1
1913 LJ 38: 226
1916 LJ 41: 831
1917 LJ 42: 52, 201, 548; PL 22: 437
1918 LJ 43: 89, 190, 517, 893
1919 LJ 44: 125; PL 24: 61
1920 PL 25: 97-9
- D122 PENNSYLVANIA NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARIANS' MEETING
1912 Penn Lib Notes 5, No 2: 10-1
- D123 SUNDAY SCHOOL LIBRARIES
1879 Brooks, M. H. Sunday school libraries. LJ 4: 338-41
1881 Chamberlain, L. T. Sunday school libraries: charging system. LJ 6: 159-60
Sunday school method of charging books. LJ 6: 288-9
1882 Green, S. S. Selection of books for Sunday school libraries. LJ 7: 250-1
1885 Cheney, C. P. Association of Sunday school libraries. LJ 10: 125
1888 Wheeler, M. T. Sunday school library. Library Notes (US) 3: 391-401
1891 Winship, A. E. Pernicious literature: Sunday school books. LJ 16: 46
1892 Ripley, R. Miss Kent on the library question. LJ 17: 489-90
1898 Steiner, B. C. Sunday school library. LJ 23: 276-7
- Discussion on Sunday school libraries. LJ 23: Conf No 170
Manny, P. Place of the library in educational work. PL 3: 42
Books for a Sunday school library. PL 3: 49
- 1899 New Jersey library association: Discussion on Sunday school libraries. LJ 24: 162
Yust, W. F. Sunday school library, its nature and functions. PL 4: 20-2
- 1900 Foote, E. A. Charging system for Sunday school libraries. PL 5: 59
Chamberlain, F. W. Sunday school library charging system. PL 5: 58-9
Sunday school libraries. LJ 25: 68-9
Pittsburgh Carnegie branch libraries in Sunday schools. PL 5: 219
Dixon, M. A. Sunday school libraries. PL 5: 211-2
Hurlbut, J. L. Sunday school libraries, past, present and future. PL 5: 398
Western Massachusetts library club. Sunday school libraries. LJ 25: 182
- 1901 Foote, E. A. Strengthening the Sunday school library: hints from a practical librarian. Sunday School Times, Oct 19, 1901; Nov 9, 1901; Jan 11, 1902; Feb 2, 1902
—Sunday school libraries again. PL 6: 332-3
Public library no substitute for that of the Sunday school. PL 6: 16
- 1902 Somerville, Mass., public library. Sunday schools and the public library. LJ 27: 972-3; PL 7: 439
- 1905 Birge, E. A. Library extension. PL 10: 163-7, 215-7, 259-61
Books for Sunday schools. Wis Lib Bull 1: 64
- 1906 Public library as an aid in Sunday school work. LJ 31: 717-8
Circulation. LJ 31: Conf No 259-63
Smith, C. W. Public library and allied agencies. Wash LA Bull 2: 1-2
- 1908 Reading list on Sunday school libraries. Cal News Notes 3: 133-4
- 1913 Library and the Sunday school. LJ 38: 411-2
- 1917 Baker, T. P. The public library and the Sunday school: address delivered at the Maine library association. Maine Lib Bull 7: 69-70

Section E—Legislation

E1 LEGISLATION—GENERAL

- 1898 Utley, H. M. Government, constitution, by-laws, and trustees. L J 18: 225-7
- 1900 Eastman, W. R. Essentials of a good library law. L J 25: Conf No 49-51
- 1905 Comparative library law. L W 7: 201-7, 232-5
- 1906 Brown, J. D. British, Colonial, and American library legislation. L W 8: 201-7
- 1907 Fovargue, H. W. Suggested library legislation for counties. L A R 9: 15-8

LEGISLATION—SPECIAL BY COUNTRIES

E2 AMERICA, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

- 1876 Poole, W. F. Free town libraries. U S Govt Rept 445
- Warren, S. R. and Clark, S. M. Common school libraries (covers legislation, history and administration of these libraries in 21 states. U S Govt Report 88-58
- 1877 Poole, W. F. Public library government. L J 2: 20, 292
- State legislation in the matter of libraries. L J 2: 7-12, 20-2
- 1879 Homes, H. A. Legislation for public libraries. L J 4: 262-7, 300-2
- 1880 Chronological list of state library laws. L J 5: 76, 79-80, 109-11
- 1885 Soule, C. C. Report on library legislation. L J 10: 276-8
- 1886 Cutler, M. S. Official names of legislative bodies of states of the Union. L J 11: 141
- 1887 Library act of 1700. L J 12: 285
- Poole, W. F. Report on library legislation. L J 12: 117-9
- President's address. L J 12: 811-20
- Nelson, C. A. Library legislation. Appleton's Annual Cyclopedica 1887: 818-20
- 1888 Dennis, H. J. Statutory laws; official lists by states and territories. L J 13: 36, 277
- Wallis, I. H. Statutory laws; official lists by states and territories. L J 13: 277
- 1889 Utley, H. M. Report on library legislation (U. S.). L J 14: 190-4
- 1890 Solberg, T. Report on legislation, January, 1889-June, 1890. L J 15: Conf No 50-8
- 1891 Fletcher, W. I. Best library legislation. L J 16: Conf No 31-4
- 1894 Harrison, J. L. Public library movement in the United States. New England Magazine 16: 709-22
- 1895-6 Presnell, H. Library legislation in United States. U S Govt Rept 2: 523-99
- 1896 Dana, J. C. Library law. A L A Primer. P L 1: 5
- 1897 Patten, F. C. Library legislation. P L 2: 3-5
- Marvin, C. History of library commissions. L J 22: 26
- 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Report on legislation and state aid. L J 23: Conf No 23-34
- Hayes, R. P. Library legislation and library commissions. L J 23: 571-2
- 1899 Eastman, W. R. What can the state do for the public library. L J 24: 619-20
- Brigham, J. State librarian's outlook. L J 24: Conf No 81-4
- 1900 Eastman, W. R. Essentials of a good library law. L J 25: Conf No 49-51
- Discussion on state library laws by New York library club. L J 25: 76
- 1901 Recent library legislation. L J 26: 59-60, 337-8
- 1902 Yust, W. F. Library legislation. L J 27: 22-4; P L 7: 55-7
- 1903 —L J 28: 16-8; P L 8: 18-20
- 1904 —L J 29: 69-72; P L 9: 80-4
- Report on public libraries—Bulletin No 43, Public Libraries No 13. N Y S L Rept 87: 298-313, 362-7
- 1905 Yust, W. F. Library legislation of 1904. L J 30: 81; P L 10: 72-3, 83-7
- Library legislation—Report on public libraries. Bulletin No 45, Public Libraries No 15, 416-23, N Y S L Rept 88
- Wynkoop, A. Libraries—Legislation Bulletin 29h N Y S L Rept 88 vol 2
- Smith, C. W. Library conditions in the Northwest. L J 30: 10-2
- Brigham, J. Synopsis of laws authorizing library commissions. P L 10: 83-7
- 1906 Wynkoop, A. Library legislation in 1905 —Legislation Bulletin No 331, 129-33. N Y S L Rept 89 vol 2; L J 31: 57-9
- Brown, J. D. British, Colonial, and American library legislation. L W 8: 201-7
- Whitten, R. H. Legislative reference lists, 1906—Bulletin 111, Legislation 30, 186-7, N Y S L Rept 89 vol 2
- 1907 Wynkoop, A. Library legislation in 1906. L J 32: 70-1
- School library law. Neb Lib Bull No 5: 1-2
- 1908 Eastman, W. R. Library legislation of 1907. N Y L 1: 85; L J 33: 180
- Report of Committee on systematic bibliography of state official legislation, National association of state librarians. A L A Bull 2: 276; L J 33: 509
- Historical summary of legislation relating to library commissions. League of Library Commissions Hdbk 1910: 5-11
- 1909 Eastman, W. R. Recent library legislation. A L A Bull 3, No 3: 30-1; L J 34: 106; P L 14: 239
- Library legislation in 1908. L J 34: 106
- Library legislation in 1908. N Y L 1: 216; P L 14: 239
- Library legislation in 1909. A L A Bull 3: 129-30
- League of Library Commissions. Report of committee on essentials of a model li-

- brary law. *ALA Bull* 3: 39-41; *LJ* 34: 360-1
 Whitten, R. H. Two decades of comparative legislation. *ALA Bull* 3: 296-301
 Hadley, C. Model commission law. *ALA Bull* 3: 341-6
 Steiner, B. C. The legal status of the public library in the United States. *American Law Review* 43: 536-46
- 1910 Library growth and library law. *Ia LCQ* 6: 100-2
 Eastman, W. R. Summary of library legislation for 1909. *LJ* 35: 117-8
- 1911 Eastman, W. R. and Lester, C. B. Library legislation of 1910. *LJ* 36: 66-7
 Stone, R. B. Library legislation. *Penn Lib Notes* 4: 56-63
- 1912 Relation of the public library to the municipality. Committee report to *ALA*. *Ia LCQ* 6: 235-8
 Eastman, W. R. Library legislation in 1911. *LJ* 37: 256-9
 Wright, P. B. Library legislation unprogressive. *LJ* 37: 675-6
 Proposed general library law. *Penn Lib Notes* 5, No 2: 1-10
 Hadley, C. The state library association. *PL* 17: 3
 Wright, P. B. A thought or two on library legislation. *PL* 17: 430-1
- 1913 Tyler, A. S. Public library in commission governed cities. *Ia LCQ* 7: 37-40
 Library legislation, 1912. *LJ* 38: 22
 Gilbert, F. B. Women's right to vote on library appropriations. *NYL* 3: 326-7
 A step backward. *NYL* 4: 13-4
 Bostwick, A. E. Bailment in the library. *PL* 18: 275
 Changes in the statutes relating to libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 139-41
- 1914 Eastman, W. R. Library legislation in 1913. *LJ* 39: 3-9
 Library legislation in 1913. *PL* 19: 43-4
- 1915 Eastman, W. R. Library legislation, 1914. *LJ* 40: 27-8
 Needed library legislation. *PL* 20: 58
- 1916 Brett, W. H. Comments on library legislation. *ALA Bull* 10: 319-24
 Eastman, W. R. Library legislation in 1915. *LJ* 41: 5-11
 National Municipal league library committee to draft the library section for the proposed model city charter. *LJ* 41: 407, 885; *PL* 22: 428
- 1917 A. L. A. Committee on legislation, proposed appointment of. *ALA Bull* 11: 29
 Craig, E. L. Library legislation. *ALA Bull* 11: 226-8, 349
 Eastman, W. R. Library legislation in 1916. *LJ* 42: 11-2
 Brewster, W. L. A model library law—city and county. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1917: 20-3
- 1918 Burlingame, Le R. J. Digest of library legislation. *ALA Bull* 12: 261; *LJ* 43: 74-33, corrections p. 182
 A. L. A. Committee report on library legislation. *ALA Bull* 12: 261-4
- 1919 Lester, C. B. Library legislation of 1918. *LJ* 44: 17
- 1920 Model library law: Question discussed by League of library commissions. *ALA Bull* 14: 83-4
- ### E3 STATE LIBRARY LEGISLATION
- 1916 Godard, G. S. National legislative information service. *ALA Bull* 10: 475-9, Discussion 479-81
 Summary of state laws relating to state libraries. *ALA Bull* 10: 484-97
- 1917 Report of Joint committee on a National legislative information service. *ALA Bull* 11: 396-7
- 1918 Editorial. State legislation. *LJ* 43: 1-2
 Small, A. J. State library legislation in 1916 and 1917. *ALA Bull* 12: 354-61
- ### LEGISLATION—UNITED STATES (Arranged under States)
- #### E4 ALABAMA
- 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. *LJ* 23: Conf No 28
- 1911 Alabama legislation. *LJ* 36: 300, 599
- #### E5 CALIFORNIA
- 1905 Ripley, L. W. Library conditions in Northern and Central California. *LJ* 30: 789-90
- 1907 Library legislation passed during the last session. *Cal News Notes* 2: 176-7
- 1909 California library legislation in 1909. *ALA Bull* 3: 130, 153-4
 Proposed library legislation for the present legislature. *Cal News Notes* 4: 1-11
 Library laws of the State of California. *Cal News Notes* 4: 123-43
 Ferguson, M. J. Recent California library legislation and its significance. *Cal News Notes* 4: 253-9
 Haines, H. E. Library legislation in California. *LJ* 34: 167-8, 307
- 1910 California new library law. *LJ* 35: 20-1, 66; *PL* 15: 15, 329-30, 381
 Proposed new county library law. *Cal News Notes* 5: 377-8
- 1911 New California free library law. *LJ* 36: 189
 First annual convention of California county librarians. *Cal News Notes* 6: 3-8
 California county free library and circular of information. *Cal News Notes* 6: 146-52
- 1917 Legislation of the 1917 California legislature. *Cal News Notes* 12: 473-4
- 1919 Quire, J. H. Legislation of the 1919 California legislature. *Cal News Notes* 14: 296-7
- #### E6 COLORADO
- 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. *LJ* 23: Conf No 32
- 1916 Colorado library legislation. *Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet* 1: 147
- 1917 —Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 2: 19-21
- #### E7 CONNECTICUT
- 1888 Connecticut library law. *LJ* 8: 26-7

- E8 DELAWARE
 1904 Ridgeley, H. Explanation of the library law. Del LC Hdbk 1904: 16-21
 Synopsis of the law relating to the establishment of free public libraries by the school districts of Delaware. Del LC Hdbk 1904: 83-8
 Library laws of Delaware. Del LC Hdbk 1904: 89-100
- E9 GEORGIA
 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. LJ 23: Conf No 27
 1902 Yust, W. F. Library legislation in Georgia. LJ 27: 308
- E10 ILLINOIS
 1897 Illinois library legislation. LJ 22: 27-8, 106, 214, 310
 1898 —LJ 23: Conf No 30
 1899 —LJ 24: 114, 124
 1907 Proposed library legislation for Illinois. PL 12: 96-7
 1908 Willcox, E. S. Proposed amendment of Illinois state library law. PL 13: 306
 Ahern, M. E. Library legislation for Illinois. PL 13: 353
 1909 New Library laws in Illinois. PL 14: 181, 262-3, 267, 301
 1913 State library legislation in Illinois. PL 18: 146-7
 1915 Bill for maintenance of public libraries in Illinois. PL 20: 63
 1919 Illinois library law. PL 24: 101
 1920 Report of the Legislative committee of the Illinois library association. PL 25: 583-4
- E11 INDIANA
 1897 Library legislation in Indiana. LJ 22: 106
 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. LJ 23: Conf No 30
 1899 Proposed library legislation for Indiana. LJ 24: 24-5, 107-8, 159
 1901 Indiana library legislation. LJ 26: 227, 275
 1905 —LJ 30: 170
 1909 New Library bill. Lib Occ 2: 49-50
 Indiana library law. 5th Biennial Report of Indiana PLC 1909: 88-93
 1910 Indiana library legislation. Lib Occ 2: 167, 196-7
 1911 —LJ 36: 253
 1912 —Report to Indiana Library Trustees Association. Lib Occ 3: 75-6
 1915 —Lib Occ 4: 19
 1916 Indiana proposed library legislation. Lib Occ 4: 133-4
 1917 Indiana library legislation. Lib Occ 4: 167-71
 1919 —Lib Occ 5: 141-3
 How the new tax affects public libraries. Lib Occ 5: 197-9, 239
 Town library tax rates in Indiana. Lib Occ 5: 244
- E12 IOWA
 1892 Aldrich, C. Iowa library legislation. LJ 17: 163-4
 1894 Wakefield, G. W. Iowa library legislation. LJ 19: 331-3
 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. LJ 23: Conf No 32
 1900 Iowa library legislation. LJ 25: 104
 1901 Act to create a Library commission and promote establishment and efficiency of Free public libraries in the State of Iowa and to appropriate money therefor. Ia LC Q 1: 7-8
 1902 Library legislation of the 29th General Assembly. Ia LC Q 2: 37-8
 1905 Of importance to library trustees. Ia LC Q 5: 84-5
 1908 Vote of women on the library question. Ia LC Q 5: 224
 1909 Iowa library legislation. Ia LC Q 6: 29-30; Lib Occ 2: 40-1
 1913 Library legislation, Thirty-fifth G. A. 1913. Ia LC Q 7: 17-8
 1919 Iowa library legislation. Ia LC Q 8: 153-4
- E13 KANSAS
 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. LJ 23: Conf No 32
 1899 Library legislation for Kansas. LJ 24: 77, 170
- E14 KENTUCKY
 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. LJ 23: Conf No 28
 1920 Library legislation in Kentucky. PL 25: 325-6
- E15 LOUISIANA
 1910 A library law for Louisiana. PL 15: 241
- E16 MAINE
 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. LJ 23: Conf No 23
 1911 Maine library legislation. Maine Lib Bull 1: 1
 Additional library laws. Maine Lib Bull 1: 6-7
 1912 Revised statutes. Maine Lib Bull 2: 2-3
- E17 MARYLAND
 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. LJ 23: Conf No 26-7
 1902 Maryland library legislation. LJ 27: 156
 1910 Steiner, B. C. Maryland library law. PL 15: 241
- E18 MASSACHUSETTS
 1879 Dewey, M. Massachusetts state library bill. LJ 4: 130
 1911 Massachusetts library legislation. LJ 36: 300, 301
 1913 Recent library legislation in Massachusetts. Mass LC Bull 3: 114-5
 1914 Massachusetts library legislation. Mass LC Bull 4: 90-1
 1918 Evans, L. B. Workings of the Massachusetts constitutional convention. ALA Bull 12: 314-21, 366
 1919 Library legislation in Massachusetts. PL 24: 128
- E19 MICHIGAN
 1911 Michigan legislation. Mich Lib Bull 2: 19-20
 1917 Michigan library legislation. Mich Lib Bull 8: 11-2
 1920 Ranck, S. H. Proposed library laws for Michigan. LJ 45: 840
 Report of Committee on legislation. Mich Lib Bull 11: 3

- E20 MINNESOTA
 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. LJ 23: Conf No 31
 1905 Minnesota library legislation. Minn PL Comm Notes and News 2: 4-5; 3: 3-4
 Proposed amendment of Minnesota library laws to permit establishment of county-supported libraries. Minn PLCN No 2: 4; No 3: 3-4
 1917 Minnesota library legislation. Minn PLC N 5: 80
 1918 Minnesota library legislation. Minn PLC N 5: 192
 1919 Minnesota library legislation. Minn PLC N 6: 30-1
 1920 Minnesota library legislation. Minn PLC N 6: 129
 1913 Minnesota library legislation. Minn PLCN 4: 17-8, 30-1, 66-7
- E21 MISSOURI
 1899 Library legislation in Missouri. LJ 24: 77-8
- E22 MONTANA
 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. LJ 23: Conf No 32
- E23 NEBRASKA
 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation in Nebraska. LJ 23: Conf No 32
 1899 Library legislation in Nebraska. LJ 24: 78, 126
- E24 NEVADA
 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. LJ 23: Conf No 32
- E25 NEW HAMPSHIRE
 1917 Law with reference to public libraries. New Hamp Bull (ns) 13: 43-6
 1919 New Hampshire library legislation. New Hamp Bull (ns) 15: 145
- E26 NEW JERSEY
 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Report on legislation. LJ 23: Conf No 25-6
 1900 Buchanan, H. C. What New Jersey is doing for libraries. LJ 25: 171-2
- E27 NEW YORK
 1886 New York library acts. LJ 11: 188
 1887 —LJ 12: 227
 1888 Schwartz, J. New York library law. LJ 13: 279
 1892 New York State library law. LJ 17: 165-8, 448-50
 1898 Library legislation in New York. LJ 23: 278-9, Conf No 23-5
 1900 Draft of library section of proposed New York education law. LJ 25: 9-14
 1902 New York library legislation. LJ 27: 218-9
 New York library legislation—additional laws. LJ 27: 892
- E28 NEW YORK SCHOOL LIBRARY LAW
 1914 Significance of new law for school libraries. NYL 4: 66-7
 Text of new law relating to school libraries. NYL 4: 76-7
 Supplementing the school library. NYL 4: 181-2
- E29 NEW YORK, SPECIAL—BROOKLYN
 1892 Brooklyn, New York library law. LJ 17: 197-9
- E30 NORTH CAROLINA
 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. LJ 23: Conf No 27
 1910 North Carolina library commission law. NC Bull 1, No 1: 1-3
 North Carolina library law. NC Bull 1, No 1: 6-7
 Scales Library act. NC Bull 1, No 2: 3
 1911 North Carolina Public library law. NC Bull 1: 68-70
 1915 North Carolina legislation. NC Bull 3: 8-9
 1917 Library legislation enacted by General Assembly, 1917. NC Bull 3: 50-1
- E31 NORTH DAKOTA
 1919 Library legislation in North Dakota. PL 24: 128
- E32 NORTHWEST
 1905 Smith, C. W. Library legislation in the Northwest. LJ 30: Conf No 10-2; Wash LA Bull 1: 1-6
- E33 OHIO
 1898 Ohio library association. Discussion on benefit of law permitting taxation of county and extension privileges. PL 3: 424-5
 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. LJ 23: Conf No 29
 1901 Library legislation in Ohio. LJ 26: 203-4
 1902 —LJ 27: 158
 1903 Galbreath, C. B. Ohio library legislation in 1902. LJ 28: 71-2
 1906 —Ohio library legislation in 1906. Ohio Lib Bull 2, No 7: 1-7
 1907 Ohio county library laws. Ohio Lib Bull 3: 1-33
 1908 Proposed library legislation. LJ 33: 507-8
 1913 Test case of law library law in Ohio court. LJ 38: 674
 1920 Wheeler, J. L. The library situation in Ohio. LJ 45: 877-82
- E34 OKLAHOMA
 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. LJ 23: Conf No 28
- E35 OREGON
 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. LJ 23: Conf No 33
 1903 Library legislation in Oregon. LJ 28: 186, 175
 1905 Brigham, J. Text of the Oregon Library commission law. LJ 30: Conf No 49-50
 Brewster, W. L. Library conditions in Oregon. LJ 30: 785-6
 1907 Isom, M. F. Library conditions in Oregon. LJ 32: 70-1
 1919 Marvin, C. Library legislation in Oregon, 1919. PL 24: 167
- E36 PENNSYLVANIA
 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. LJ 23: Conf No 26
 1901 Library legislation for Pennsylvania. LJ 26: 79
 1909 New legislation in Pennsylvania. Penn Lib Notes 2: 1-3
 1911 Stone, R. B. Library legislation. Penn Lib Notes Oct 1911: 56-65

- E37 RHODE ISLAND
1882 Rhode Island library legislation. L J 7: 228-9
- E38 SOUTH CAROLINA
1887 Library act of 1700. L J 12: 285-6
- E39 SOUTH DAKOTA
1916 State law relating to Free library commission and free libraries. South Dakota Library Commission 2nd Biennial report 1916: 22-4
- 1918 State law relating to Free library commission and free libraries. South Dakota Library Commission 3rd Biennial report 1918: 15-8
- 1920 South Dakota library legislation. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 54-5
- E40 TENNESSEE
1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 28
- E41 TEXAS
1914 Library laws of Texas. Texas Libraries 1, No 3: 2-7
- 1915 Dayton, G. W. The County library law, its purposes and provisos. Texas Libraries 1, Nos 10-11: 94-5
- 1920 Library laws of Texas; revised edition. Texas Libraries 3: 49-62
- E42 VERMONT
1909 Watson, C. D. Law of Vermont relating to Free public libraries. Vt C Bull 5, No 3: 1-3
- 1911 Vermont library law. Vt L Bull 6, No 4: 3
- E43 WASHINGTON
1901 Library legislation in Washington. L J 26: 205
- 1905 Smith, C. W. Library conditions in Washington. L J 30: 787-8
- Holgate, J. State administration. Wash L A Bull 1, No 2: 4-5
- E44 WISCONSIN
1896 Library legislation. L J 21: 187-8
- 1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 30
- 1901 Library legislation in Wisconsin. L J 26: 203-4
- 1905 Wisconsin library legislation. Wis Lib Bull 1: 53-4, 72-4
- E45 WYOMING
1898 Harrison, J. L. R. Library legislation. L J 23: Conf No 32
- 1902 Yust, W. F. Abstract of Wyoming legislation for county libraries. L J 27: 24; P L 7: 56
- E46 COUNTY LIBRARY LAW—GENERAL
1904 Yust, W. F. County libraries. P L 9: 81
- 1908 Brief sketch of the development of county libraries in the United States. Cal News Notes 3: 123-6; Library Work 1912: 135
- 1909 County free library service through legislation. L J 34: 142
- 1914 Eastman, W. R. Library legislation in 1913. L J 39: 3-9
- 1915 —Library legislation in 1914. L J 40: 27-8
- 1916 —Library legislation in 1915. L J 41: 5-11
- Suggested provisions for a good county library law. A L A Bull 10: 57; L J 41: 127; P L 21: 90
- 1917 Robinson, J. A. Summary of county library laws. L J 42: 127, 886; P L 22: 17-9
- Brewster, W. L. A model library law—city and county. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1917: 20-3
- 1918 Burlingame, L. J. Library legislation during 1917. L J 43: 74-83
- Library legislation in 1917: a correction. L J 43: 182
- 1920 Hamilton, W. J. County library laws in the United States. A L A Bull 14: 341-2; L J 45: 727-31, 780-9
- Summary of county free library work: Supplement to 1918 Summary. Cal News Notes 15: 164-71
- Marvin, C. County library law: Discussion needed. P L 25: 498-9
- COUNTY LIBRARY LAW—SPECIAL STATES
- E47 ALABAMA COUNTY LIBRARY LAW
1919 Alabama county library law. Mich Lib Bull 10: 33
- 1920 Summary of county free library work. Cal News Notes 15: 164
- E48 CALIFORNIA COUNTY LIBRARY LAW
1908 Ferguson, M. J. The County library act. Cal News Notes 4: 257-8; California Lib Assn Proceedings 1909: 39
- 1909 County library acts passed by the California legislature. A L A Bull 3: 130
- Proposed library legislation for the present legislature: County library act. Cal News Notes 4: 3-11
- An Act to provide county library systems (Approved April 12, 1909). Cal News Notes 4: 134-6
- Haines, H. E. Library legislation in California. L J 34: 167-8; Library Work 1912: 139
- California library legislation. L J 34: 288, 307
- 1910 Gillis, J. L. The proposed new county library law. Cal News Notes 5: 377-8; California Lib Assn Proceedings 1910: 31-2
- Owens, M. T. Discussion of California county free library law. Cal News Notes 5: 378; California Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 32
- Haines, H. E. California's new library law. L J 35: 20-1; P L 15: 331
- California's new library law. L J 35: 66
- Gillis, J. L. How to improve the law in California. National Assn of State Librarians Proceedings 1910: 44-5
- Jacobus, S. M. The California county library law. P L 15: 15; Library Work 1912: 136
- Bruncken, E. California's county library law. P L 15: 329-30
- Jacobus, S. M. California library law again. P L 15: 422-3
- 1911 An Act to provide for the establishment and maintenance of county free libraries in the State of California (Approved Feb 25, 1911). Cal News Notes 6: 146-50

- New California free library law. *LJ* 36: 189
- 1913 Ahern, M. E. Library legislation—California. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1913 vol 1: 319
- 1915 Wolcott, J. D. Legislation—California. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1915 vol 1: 513-4
- 1918 California county libraries. *Cal News Notes* 13: 310-1
- 1919 Quire, J. H. Legislation of 1919—California legislature. *Cal News Notes* 14: 296-7
- E49 COLORADO COUNTY LIBRARY LAW
- 1919 Colorado County library law. Colorado library Assn Occasional Leaflet 2: 120-1
- E50 ILLINOIS COUNTY LIBRARY LAW
- 1915 Wolcott, J. D. Legislation—Illinois. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1915 vol 1: 514
- 1917 Illinois Bill for an Act to enable counties to provide free public libraries. *Lib Occ* 4: 168-9; *PL* 22: 126-7
- 1920 Summary of county free library work. *Cal News Notes* 15: 165
- County library law, Illinois. *PL* 25: 579-80
- E51 INDIANA COUNTY LIBRARY LAW
- 1901 County libraries. Indiana Public Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report 1901: 73-81
- 1902 Yust, W. F. County library legislation in 1901. *PL* 7: 55
- 1908 Hadley, C. H. Library legislation in Indiana. Indiana LC Report 1908-10: 54-63
- 1913 Ahern, M. E. Library legislation—Indiana. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1913 Vol 1: 320
- New rural library extension law. *Ia LCQ* 7: 17
- 1914 A county library law necessary. Indiana LC Report 1914-16: 57-8
- 1915 Indiana—Law and operation. National Assn of State Libraries Proceedings 1915: 40-1
- 1916 Proposed library legislation. *Lib Occ* 4: 133-4
- 1917 The new county law: Editorial. *Lib Occ* 4: 168-9
- 1918 Indiana county libraries. *Cal News Notes* 13: 311-4
- Burlingame, L. J. County library law—Indiana. *LJ* 43: 76-7
- E52 IOWA COUNTY LIBRARY LAW
- 1914 Eastman, W. R. Rural extension. *LJ* 39: 6-7
- 1915 Iowa. Law and operation. National Assn of State Libraries Proceedings 1915: 41-2
- 1918 Iowa county libraries. *Cal News Notes* 13: 314
- E53 KENTUCKY COUNTY LIBRARY LAW
- 1911 Summary of library laws relating to cities in classes three to six. Kentucky Library Commission Handbook of Kentucky Libraries 1911: 12
- E54 LOUISIANA COUNTY LIBRARY LAW
- 1918 Louisiana county libraries. *Cal News Notes* 13: 314-5
- E55 MARYLAND COUNTY LIBRARY LAW
- 1912 New county library law—Maryland. *PL* 7: 412
- 1918 Maryland county libraries. *Cal News Notes* 13: 315
- E56 MICHIGAN COUNTY LIBRARY LAW
- 1917 Michigan Public acts, 1917. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners 18th Annual Report 1917: 11-2
- An Act to authorize the creation of county libraries. *Mich Lib Bull* 8: 11-2
- Michigan—A new county library law. *LJ* 42: 482
- 1918 Michigan county libraries. *Cal News Notes* 13: 316
- Burlingame, L. J. County library law—Michigan. *LJ* 43: 78
- E57 MINNESOTA COUNTY LIBRARY LAW
- 1908 Legislation. Minnesota Public Library Commission 3rd Biennial report 1908-4: 15
- 1905 County plan. *Minn PLCN* 1, No 2: 4, No 3: 3-4; *Cal News Notes* 3: 129
- 1913 Ahern, M. E. Library legislation—Minnesota. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1913, Vol 1: 320-1
- 1917 Library legislation. *Minn PLCN* 5: 80
- 1918 Minnesota county libraries. *Cal News Notes* 13: 316-7
- 1919 County library campaign. *Minn PLCN* 6: 62
- 1920 Summary of county free library work. *Cal News Notes* 15: 165
- E58 MISSOURI COUNTY LIBRARY LAW
- 1915 Wolcott, J. D. Legislation—Missouri. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1915 Vol 1: 514
- 1918 Missouri county libraries. *Cal News Notes* 13: 317
- Missouri library association. Consideration of a county library law for Missouri. *LJ* 43: 43
- Wheeler, H. J. Why a county law for Missouri. *LJ* 43: 472-3
- E59 MONTANA COUNTY LIBRARY LAW
- 1913 Ahern, M. E. Library legislation—Montana. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1913 Vol 1: 321
- 1914 Watson, W. R. County library legislation—Montana. *ALA Bull* 8: 346
- Eastman, W. R. Rural extension—Montana. *LJ* 39: 7
- 1915 County library law—Montana. *LJ* 40: 289
- Montana—Law and operation. National Assn of State Libraries, Proceedings 1915: 43-4
- Wolcott, J. D. Legislation—Montana. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1915, Vol 1: 515-6
- 1916 Eastman, W. R. The county library—Montana. *LJ* 41: 7-8
- 1918 Montana County libraries. *Cal News Notes* 13: 318-9
- Burlingame, L. J. County library law—Montana. *LJ* 43: 79

E60 NEBRASKA COUNTY LIBRARY LAW

- 1912 Wolcott, J. D. County extension—Nebraska. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1912 Vol 1: 887
- 1915 Nebraska—Law and operation. National Assn of State Libraries Proceedings 1915: 44-5
- 1918 Nebraska county libraries. Cal News Notes 18: 319-20

E61 NEW YORK COUNTY LIBRARY LAW

- 1911 The county library plan. Editorial. NYL 8: 2; Library Work 1912: 187
- 1912 New county library law. NYL 8: 78-9
What local libraries are doing to extend their privileges to rural communities. NYL 8: 180-1
Amendment needed for new county library law. NYL 8: 192-3
- Wolcott, J. D. County extension—New York. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1912 Vol 1: 887
- 1918 New York county libraries. Cal News Notes 18: 320-1

- 1920 Summary of county free library work. Cal News Notes 15: 165

E62 NORTH CAROLINA COUNTY LIBRARY LAW

- 1916 An Act to authorize the Board of county commissioners and the County board of education of any county to co-operate with the Trustees of any public library in extending service to rural communities. NC Bull 3: 51

- 1918 Burlingame, L. J. County library law—North Carolina. LJ 43: 81

E63 OHIO COUNTY LIBRARY LAW

- 1901 County libraries—Ohio and Wisconsin. LJ 26: 203-5; Cal News Notes 3: 129
- 1902 Bill to authorize the organization, and provide for the maintenance of county libraries. In Galbreath, C. B. "Sketches of Ohio Libraries." 1902: 385-9
- Yust, W. F. County library legislation in Ohio. PL 7: 55
- 1906 County library in Ohio. Ohio Library Commission 61st Annual report 1906: 215-24; Ohio Lib Bull 3: 1-10; Cal News Notes 3: 129

- 1907 County library law. Ohio Lib Bull 3: 1-10
- 1908 Bill for County free library—Ohio. PL 13: 173

- 1915 Wolcott, J. D. Legislation—Ohio. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1915, Vol 1: 516

- 1916 Eastman, W. R. The county library—Ohio. LJ 41: 7-8

- 1917 County library districts for Ohio. House Bill, No 286, by Mr. Marker, would provide free county library service throughout the state. Ohio Lib Bull 12: 1-4
Provision of new county library bill, Ohio. LJ 42: 215

Ohio county library law vetoed by Governor. Editorial. LJ 42: 346, 381-2

Brett, W. H. Ohio county library law. PL 22: 140

- 1918 Ohio county libraries. Cal News Notes 18: 321-2

E64 OREGON COUNTY LIBRARY LAW

- 1911 Isom, M. F. County libraries in Oregon. ALA Bull 5: 144-6

Wolcott, J. D. County library law—Oregon. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1911, Vol 1: 199-200

- 1915 Library legislation—Oregon. PL 20: 193
Wolcott, J. D. Legislation—Oregon. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1915, Vol 1: 516

- 1916 Eastman, W. R. The county library—Oregon. LJ 41: 7-8

- 1917 County libraries. Abstract of laws relating to libraries in force in 1915. Oregon State Library. Biennial report 1917: 24-35

- 1918 Oregon county libraries. Cal News Notes 18: 322

Burlingame, L. J. County library law—Oregon. LJ 43: 81

- 1920 Summary of county free library work. Cal News Notes 15: 166

E65 PENNSYLVANIA COUNTY LIBRARY LAW

- 1918 Pennsylvania county libraries. Cal News Notes 18: 323

Burlingame, L. J. General library law—Pennsylvania. LJ 43: 81-2

- 1920 Pennsylvania county library law. Penn Lib Notes 10: 23-4

E66 SOUTH DAKOTA COUNTY LIBRARY LAW

- 1916 The proposed county library law. South Dakota Lib Bull 2: 43-4

- 1917 The county free library law. South Dakota Lib Bull 3: 2-3

Laws, statutes, etc., relating to county free libraries. South Dakota Lib Bull 3: 4

Spencer, L. A. The South Dakota free county library law. LJ 42: 383-4

- 1918 South Dakota county library law. South Dakota Library Commission 3rd Biennial report 1918: 18-20

South Dakota county libraries. Cal News Notes 18: 324

Burlingame, L. J. County library law—South Dakota. LJ 43: 82

- 1920 South Dakota county library law. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 3-4

Amendment of South Dakota county library law. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 46

E67 TEXAS COUNTY LIBRARY LAW

- 1913 Ahern, M. E. Library legislation—Texas. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1913, Vol 1: 322

- 1914 Farmers' County public libraries. Texas Libraries 1: 2-3, Jan 1914

Eastman, W. R. Rural extension—Texas. LJ 39: 7

- 1915 Farmers' County library law. Texas Libraries 1: 14, Oct 1915

County free library law. Texas Libraries 1: 145, Oct 1915

Dayton, G. W. The County library law: its purposes and provisos. Texas Libraries 1: 94-5, October 1915

Hood, W. R. Libraries—Texas. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1915, Vol 1: 22

- Wolcott, J. D. Legislation—Texas. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1915, Vol 1: 517-8
- 1916 Recommendations for county library law, Texas. L J 41: 700-1
- Eastman, W. R. The county library—Texas. L J 41: 7-8
- Proposed changes in the County library law. Texas Libraries 2: 15-6, Oct 1916
- 1917 Federation letter regarding County library bill. Texas Libraries 2: 44-5, Jan 1917
- Gunter, L. Pointers on County library bill. Texas Libraries 2: 45-6, 76-7
- Texas County library law in a nutshell: what it is and what it will mean. Texas Libraries 2: 122-3; P L 22: 151-2
- Outline of the chief provisions of the County free library law. Texas Libraries 2: 123-4
- Text of the Texas County free library law. Cal News Notes 12: 344-8
- Explanation of library law recently passed. L J 42: 333-4; P L 22: 151-2
- 1918 Texas county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 324-6
- Burlingame, L. J. County library law—Texas. L J 43: 82
- 1919 County free library law as amended by the 36th Legislature in 1919. Texas Libraries 3: 2-6
- 1920 Library laws of Texas. Revised edition. Texas Libraries 3: 50-4
- Summary of county free library work. Cal News Notes 15: 166
- E68 UTAH COUNTY LIBRARY LAW
- 1920 Summary of county free library work. Cal News Notes 15: 166-7
- E69 WASHINGTON COUNTY LIBRARY LAW
- 1914 Eastman, W. R. Rural extension—Washington. L J 39: 7
- 1915 Washington—Law and operation. National Assn of State Libraries, Proceedings 1915: 48-9
- 1918 Washington county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 326-7
- E70 WEST VIRGINIA COUNTY LIBRARY LAW
- 1915 Wolcott, J. D. Legislation—West Virginia. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1915, Vol 1: 518
- E71 WISCONSIN COUNTY LIBRARY LAW
- 1901 County libraries—Ohio and Wisconsin. L J 26: 203-5; Cal News Notes 3: 129
- 1902 Yust, W. F. County library legislation in 1901. Wisconsin. P L 7: 56; Cal News Notes 3: 133
- 1905 Wisconsin system of traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 1: 72-4
- 1915 Wisconsin—Law and operation. National Assn of State Libraries, Proceedings 1915: 49
- 1918 Burlingame, L. J. County extension law—Wisconsin. L J 43: 83
- Wisconsin county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 328
- 1919 Wisconsin laws. Wis Lib Bull 15: 172-3; P L 24: 276-7
- 1920 Summary of county free library work. Cal News Notes 15: 167
- Merrill, J. W. How to establish a county library. Wis Lib Bull 16: 67-8
- E72 WYOMING COUNTY LIBRARY LAW
- 1902 Yust, W. F. County libraries in Wyoming. L J 27: 4; Cal News Notes 3: 133; P L 7: 55
- 1915 Wyoming. Law and operation. National Assn of State Libraries, Proceedings 1915: 49-50
- Wolcott, J. D. Legislation—Wyoming. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1915, Vol 1: 518
- 1918 Wyoming county libraries. Cal News Notes 13: 328-9
- E73 LEGISLATION—BRITISH ISLANDS—ENGLAND
- 1879 Nicholson, E. B. Consolidation and amendment of the Public libraries acts. L A Trans 2: 21-7, 93
- 1881 Axon, W. E. A. Legislation for free public libraries. L A Trans 4: 31-3, 74
- 1889 Origin of Free libraries and museums act. L 1: 341-5
- 1890 Whale, G. Public library legislation. L 2: 454-7
- 1894 Fovargue, H. W. Parish councils and the Libraries act. L 6: 307-13
- Passing of the Ewart Bill of 1850. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 55-68
- Public libraries act, 1855. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 565-72
- Act to amend the Public libraries (England) acts, 1890. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 572-7
- 1895 Recent acts of Parliament affecting public libraries. L A Yr-Bk: 34-49
- Verney, Sir E. Public libraries act of 1892 in a small library. L 7: 353-8
- 1896 How to adopt the Acts in rural parishes. L 8: 105-7
- Fovargue, H. W. Public library law. L 8: 485-8
- 1897 List of books, etc., on library legislation. L 9: 32-3
- Fovargue, H. W. Public library legislation. Greenwood's Library Yr-Bk: 28-35
- 1899 London Government bill and the public libraries. L W 1: 185-7
- Statutes affecting public libraries. L W 2: 144-5
- Preamble of proposed Bill to amend the Public libraries acts. L A Yr-Bk: 57-60
- 1900 Mason, T. London Government act, 1899, as it affects London libraries and librarians. L (ns) 1: 25-31
- Fovargue, H. W. Notes on library legislation. L (ns) 1: 89-91
- Doubleday, W. E. New Library bill. L W 3: 1-3
- 1901 Ballinger, J. Variations of the public libraries acts by private legislation. L A R 3: 198-204
- 1903 Bye-laws for the safety and use of the public library under the Public libraries acts. L A R 5: 28-30
- 1904 Lucas, Councillor. On the delegation of powers to Library committee. L A R 6: 388-93

- Ogle, J. J. Library legislation in the United Kingdom. L J 29: Conf No 87-8
- 1905 Comparative library law. L W 7: 201-7, 282-5
- 1906 Farr, H. Libraries and the counties. L A R 8: 169-77, Discussion, 206-16
Fovargue, H. W. Resolution for promoting legislation to enable county councils to put Libraries acts into operation and to organize system for areas under their administration. L A R 8: 208-9
— Legislation for county areas. L A R 8: 492-4
Public libraries bill. L A R 8: 587-92
Brown, J. D. British, Colonial, and American library legislation. L W 8: 201-7
- 1907 Young, J. D. Present conditions of library legislation. L A 5: 222-6
Fovargue, H. W. Suggested library legislation for counties. L A R 9: 15-8
Ballinger, J. On the Public libraries bill. L A R 9: 291-2
- 1909 Report on the progress of the Public libraries bill. L A R 11: 534-7
Main points in British library law. L W 11: 285-8
Statutes relating to public libraries and museums, and to technical instruction: a chronological list from 1708-1898. L A Yr-Bk 1899-1907
- 1910 Thorne, W. B. Library Association in relation to the progress of the public library movement. L A R 12: 95, Discussion 140-5
Carter, W. T. Library legislation: a provincial point of view. L A R 12: 221-3
Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 12: 383-7
Work of the L. A. Law and Parliamentary committee. L A R 12: 574-5, 582-8
- 1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 155-60, 493-6
Millar, A. H. Notes on some library administrative work and legislation. L A R 13: 434-7, 513-8
Library bill. L A R 13: 534
Main points in British library law. L W 14: 147-50
- 1912 Legislation. L A R 14: 143-4, 168
Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 14: 205-7
- 1913 New Public libraries bill. Libn 3: 321
Stallwood, S. S. Public libraries bill, 1913. Libn 3: 383-4
Chambers, W. G. The new Public libraries bill. L A 10: 25-6
Public Libraries bill. L A R 15: 58, 178-84, 211-5, 298, 380
Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 63-5, 448-50
Public Libraries bill, 1913—Memoranda. L A R 15: 178-81
Fovargue, H. W. Parliamentary bill. L A R 15: 211-5
Stallwood, S. S. Public Libraries bill, 1913. L A R 15: 298
- 1914 Parr, R. T. L. The public library movement from the ratepayer's point of view. L A 11: 6
- Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 421-8, 17: 181-8
- 1916 — Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 18: 184-90
- 1917 — Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 19: 189-92
- 1918 — Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 20: 33-54, 180, 133, 283-4
- 1919 — Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 21: 37, 67, 144, 179-80, 214, 250, 293
Local Acts and Provisional orders. L A R 21: 179-80
Library Bill. L A R 21: 277-9
Fovargue, H. W. Legal aspects of the recommendations and provisions required in any new Library Bill. L A R 21: 304-9, 395
Editorial. The new public libraries act. L A R 21: 333-6
The new Libraries bill. L A 14: 303
- 1920 Public Libraries act, 1919. L A R 22: 1
Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 22: 23-5, 52-3, 109-11, 172, 213, 310, 395
— The Public libraries act, 1919. L A R 22: 365-7
Public Libraries act, 1919. L A R 22: 405; L A 15: 5-7; L W 22: 330-3
Kyte, E. C. Recent library legislation in England. L J 45: 66
- E74 COUNTY AND RURAL LIBRARY LAW—ENGLAND**
- 1894 Fovargue, H. W. Parish councils and the Libraries act. L 6: 307-13
- 1895 Verney, Sir E. Public libraries act of 1892 in a small library. L 7: 353-8
Power to two or more authorities to combine. L A Yr-Bk: 39-41
- 1896 How to adopt the Acts in rural parishes. L 8: 105-7
- 1897 Fovargue, H. W. Public library legislation. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 34-5
- 1906 Farr, H. Libraries and the counties. L A R 8: 169-77, Discussion 206-16
Fovargue, H. W. Resolution for promoting legislation to enable County councils to put Libraries acts into operation and to organize systems for areas under their administration. L A R 8: 208-9
— Legislation for County areas. L A R 8: 492-4
Public libraries bill. L A R 8: 587-92
- 1907 Fovargue, H. W. Suggested library legislation for counties. L A R 9: 15-8
- 1918 Parish councils as Library authorities. L A R 20: 54
- 1919 Urban District councils and the library rate. L A R 21: 194
Fovargue, H. W. Library rate under the Board of education: Notes on library law. L A R 21: 214
- 1920 — Adoption of Acts by Parish councils. L A R 22: 23-4
Summary of county free library work in England. Cal News Notes 15: 167-77

E75 LEGISLATION—SCOTLAND

- 1895 Act to amend Public libraries consolidation (Scotland) Act 1887. L A Yr-Bk: 35-6
- 1897 Fovargue, H. W. Public library legislation. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 31-2
- 1909 Main points in British library law. L W 11: 285-8
- 1919 Secretary for Scotland and the library rate. L A R 21: 240-5
Library legislation for Scotland. L A R 21: 337-8
- 1920 Public libraries (Scotland) bill, 1920. Deputation to the Secretary for Scotland. L A R 22: 269
Public libraries (Scotland) bill. L A R 22: 289
The public library in Scotland and Ireland. L A R 22: 89-91; 182-3

E76 LEGISLATION—IRELAND

- 1895 Act to amend the Public libraries (Ireland) acts. L A Yr-Bk: 36-8
- 1897 Fovargue, H. W. Public library legislation. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 32-4
- 1902 Public libraries (Ireland) bill of 1902. L A R 4: 340-1
- 1906 Public libraries (Ireland) acts of 1855, 1894, and 1902. An Leab 1: 64-71, 161-79
- 1909 Main points in British library law. L W 11: 285-8
- 1919 Fovargue, H. W. Irish library law. L A R 20: 264-5
- 1920 The Public library in Scotland and Ireland. L A R 22: 89-91, 182-3
McNamara, J. P. The starvation of Irish libraries. L A R 22: 98-102

E77 LEGISLATION—BRITISH COLONIES

- 1894 Boose, J. R. Constitution of Colonial public libraries. L 6: 391

E78 LIBRARY LEGISLATION—CANADA.

- 1912 Purves, J. W. C. Library ideals: work and legislation in Canada. L A R 14: 439-61
- 1913 Unwise library legislation in Canada. P L 18: 257-8

E79 ONTARIO LIBRARY LAW

- 1916 Hardy, E. A. How Ontario administers her libraries. A L A Bull 10: 181-5, 385
- 1920 Locke, C. H. A new library law for Ontario. L A R 22: 270
Carson, W. O. Revised Public libraries act for the Province of Ontario. L A R 22: 284-5

E80 CZECHOSLOVAK REPUBLIC

- 1920 Library legislation in Czecho-Slovakia. L J 45: 118

E81 ADOPTION OF THE ACTS

- 1891 How to bring about the adoption of the Acts. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 76-90
- 1896 How to adopt the Acts in rural districts. L 8: 105-7
Fovargue, H. W. Public library law. L 8: 437-8

1897 How to adopt the Acts. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 36-7

1904 How to start a Free library movement. Del LC Hdbk: 6-11

1910 Chronological list of adoption of the Libraries Acts. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 17-9

1911 Adoption of Acts in an urban district. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 156

1920 Adoption of Acts by Parish councils. L A R 22: 23-4

E82 EXPENSES OF POLL OF RATE-PAYERS

1912 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 14: 205

E83 ABANDONMENT OF ADOPTION OF ACTS

1917 Fovargue, H. W. Abandonment of adoption of Acts: Notes on library law. L A R 19: 192

E84 STATE AID—AMERICAN

1892 Spofford, A. R. Aids to library progress by Government of United States. US Govt Rept: 704-8

1896 Lee, G. M. State aid to libraries. L J 21: Conf No 68-71

1897 Dewey, M. Relation of the state to the public library. 2nd Int Conf: 19-22
Report of A. L. A. Committee on state aid. L J 22: Conf No 99

1899 Stearns, L. E. How to organize state library commissions and make state aid effective. L J 24: Conf No 16-8

1904 Countryman, G. State aid to libraries. L J 29: Conf No 148-52

1905 — Summary of work in various states. P L 10: 55-60

Eastman, W. R. Value and work of a state library organizer. P L 10: 67-72

1906 Information in regard to the establishment of a library with state aid. Vt LC Bull 1: 17

1907 Wynkoop, A. Where should state aid end and local responsibility begin in library extension work? A L A Bull 1: 238-43

Henry, W. E. State's relation to the public library. Wash L A Bull 3: 2-4

1908 Dewey, M. What the Canadian Government is doing for Canadian Libraries. L J 33: 17-8

State aid to libraries in the State of New York. NY L 1: 151-2

Report of A L A Committee on federal and state relations. A L A Bull 2: 176-7

Bostwick, A. E. Work of some states for library advancement. L J 33: 213-8

1910 Wilson, M. M. Annual state aid to libraries. Vt L Bull 6 No 1: 2-3

1911 Smith, W. P. Responsibility of the state to the rural community. Vt L Bull 7 No 1: 3-6

The helpful spirit. Vt L Bull 7, No 3: 4-5

1912 Greenman, E. D. State aid for public school libraries. L J 37: 310-5

1914 Counting the cost. NY L 4: 34

E85 STATE AID—BRITISH

- 1905 Maw, T. E. State aid to public libraries. L A R 7: 99-104, Discussion 91-3
 Adams, M. B. Public libraries: their building and equipment, a plea for state aid. L A R 7: 161-77

E86 STATE AID—CANADA

- 1912 Purves, J. W. C. Library ideals: work and legislation in Canada. L A R 14: 453-4

E87 STATE AID—NETHERLANDS

- 1915 Government aid to libraries in the Netherlands. L J 40: 722

E88 TAXATION—AMERICAN

- 1878 Taxation of libraries. L J 3: 25
 1887 Rice, W. Relation of city government to public libraries. L J 12: 364-9
 1898 Crunden, F. M. Executive department. U S Govt Rept: 795-809
 1901 Act to create a Library commission and to promote establishment and efficiency of Free public libraries in the State of Iowa, and to appropriate money therefor. Ia L C Q 1: 8-9
 1905 Of importance to library trustees. Ia L C Q 5: 84-5
 Dyer, M. C. Beginnings of public libraries supported by taxation. P L 10: 458-60
 1906 Canfield, J. H. Basis of taxation for public libraries. L J 31: Conf No 36-40
 Miller, C. W. Annual tax levy. Lib Occ Nos 1-4: 10
 1907 Why the free library should be supported by public tax. N Y L 1: 84-5.
 1908 Law regarding tax for free libraries in the State of New York. N Y L 1: 119
 Referendum on the county library. Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 2: 3-4
 1909 Logic of the library tax. N Y L 1: 186-7
 Cooper, A. C. Library maintenance tax. P L 14: 381
 Legler, H. E. Adequate appropriations for libraries and how to secure them. Wis Lib Bull 5: 81-2
 1911 Hopper, F. F. Basis of support of organizations for public library work. A L A Bull 5: 148-54; L J 36: 406-10; P L 16: 238-44
 1912 Library tax. Ia L C Q 6: 224
 1913 Loomis, C. C. Library problem and the trustees' responsibility. Ia L C Q 7: 49-52
 Why the free library should be supported by a public tax. N Y L 3: 326
 Library tax in villages of about 1500 population. N Y L 3: 328
 Justification of a library tax: Editorial. N Y L 4: 2-4
 1914 Increased income and wider usefulness. Lib Occ 3: 182
 1915 Drake, J. M. How to increase your tax levy. Ia L C Q 7: 145-7
 Why the free library should be supported by a public tax. N Y L 4: 200
 1916 Hicks, F. C. The public library as affected by municipal retrenchment. A L A Bull 10: 169-75, 385, 554

Boody, D. A. Public library as part of our educational system. A L A Bull 10: 440-2, Discussion, 442-3

- 1917 Barker, T. A. Taxation and apportionment of proceeds to respective needs of the library. A L A Bull 11: 350
 1918 A triumph for Los Angeles public library. P L 23: 480
 Tax for libraries not under public control. N Y L Feb 1918: 37-8
 1919 How the new tax law affects Indiana public libraries. Lib Occ 5: 197-9, 239
 1920 More money for the library. Ia L C Q 8: 197-9
 Income and tax rate adjustments. Lib Occ 5: 321-2
 Indiana 1920 tax levies. Lib Occ 5: 404

E89 RATING POWERS—BRITISH

- 1889 Pacy, F. Borrowing and rating powers under the Public Libraries acts. L 1: 132-6
 1898 Towns with special rating powers. L 10: 330-1
 1899 Library rate: a symposium. L W 1: 71-4, 109-10, 131-6
 1900-01 Library rate. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 7-11
 1901 Ballinger, J. Variations of the Public libraries acts by private legislation. L A R 3: 198-204
 1910 Thorne, W. B. Library association in relation to the progress of the public library movement. L A R 12: 90-1, Discussion 140-5
 Furnish, A. H. The small library and its financial limitations. L A R 12: 428-9
 1911 Pitt, S. A. Procedure in obtaining extension of rating power for public library purposes. L W 13: 368-9
 1912 Turnbull, T. E. Effect of an increased rate on library administration. L A 9: 120-1
 1914 Robertshaw, W. How an increased library rate might affect library administration. L W 17: 81-7
 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 422
 1916 Discrepancy of library rate estimate and demand note. L A R 18: 184-7
 E90 COST OF COLLECTING LIBRARY RATE
 1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 495-6
 1915 — Cost of collecting library rate. L A R 15: 449
 1920 — Collection of rate. L A R 22: 53
 E91 PURCHASE OF LIBRARY SITE
 1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 494-5
 — Purchase of site for lecture hall. L A R 14: 203-4
 E92 LOANS—BORROWING POWERS
 1911 Bullen, R. F. Library loans. L A 8: 170-4
 Fovargue, H. W. Loans for purchase of books. L A R 13: 155-6
 1919 — Loans and the library rate. L A R 21: 180
 E93 CHARGE FOR KEEPING LIBRARY ACCOUNTS
 1914 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 426-7

- E94 LIBRARY RATE SURPLUS
- 1911 Fovargue, H. W. Income of library—Museum expenditure. L A R 13: 158-9
- 1912 — Library rate balance. L A R 14: 205-6
- 1914 — Balance of rate. L A R 16: 425
- 1915 Unexpended balance—misapplied economy. NYL 4: 204-5
- Fovargue, H. W. Surplus balance and Museum Act. L A R 17: 182
- 1916 Unexpended balances of library income. L W 18: 282
- 1919 Fovargue, H. W. General rate surplus and the library rate. L A R 21: 67
- E95 REDUCTION OF LIBRARY RATE
- 1916 Fovargue, H. W. Reduction of library rate: Notes on library law. L A R 18: 189-90
- E96 RATE LIMITATION AND ITS REMOVAL
- 1894 Rate limit. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 366-8
- 1896 Fovargue, H. W. Public library law. L 8: 488
- 1900-01 Library rate. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 7-11
- 1901 Ballinger, J. Variations of the Public libraries acts by private legislation. L A R 3: 198-204
- 1903 — Rate limit and the future of public libraries. L A R 5: 16-27
- Rate limitation—discussion. L A R 5: 509-18
- 1904 Abbot, Councillor. On rate limitation. L A R 6: 489-90
- 1908 Wilcock, W. J. How the rate limit affects public libraries of the smaller towns. L A R 10: 153-61. Discussion 194-5
- Views current. L W 10: 416-8
- 1910 Thorne, W. B. Library association in relation to the progress of the public library movement. L A R 12: 89-91
- Fovargue, H. W. Rate limit removal—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 12: 384
- 1911 Pitt, S. A. Procedure in obtaining extension of rating power for public library purposes. L W 13: 363-9
- Clarke, O. E. The unborn to-morrow. L W 14: 18-20
- 1912 Jast, L. G. The library outlook. L A 9: 27-8; L A R 14: 34-6
- Fovargue, H. W. Rate limit—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 14: 206
- Savage, E. A. Cost of education and its effect upon the library movement. L A R 14: 603-13
- 1918 Macalister, J. Y. W. Is the library rate limited? L A R 20: 24-6
- A startling discovery. L A 14: 146-7
- Stephen, G. A. Library rate limit removal. L A R 20: 271-2
- 1919 Removal of the limit of the library rate. L A R 21: 1-2, 41-4, 77-80
- Library rate legislation—A Greater London Conference. L A R 21: 45-8; L W 21: 184-5
- New library legislation: Deputation to the President of the Board of education. L A R 21: 81-9
- Pitt, S. A. The library rate in relation to the financial position of public libraries, with discussion. L A R 21: 103-13
- Urban district councils and the library rate. L A R 21: 194
- Carnegie United kingdom trust and the public library movement. L A R 21: 121-4
- Government deputations. L A R 21: 124-5
- Abbot, Mr. Alderman. The financial position of our public libraries. L A R 21: 129-36
- Library income and administration. L A R 21: 191-4
- Fovargue, H. W. Library rate under the Board of education. L A R 21: 214
- Metropolitan Boroughs joint standing committee and the library rate. L A R 21: 237-8
- Library association and the library outlook. L A R 21: 239
- Secretary for Scotland and the library rate. L A R 21: 240-5
- Roebuck, G. E. The situation before us. L A 14: 280
- 1920 Fovargue, H. W. Rate limit. L A R 22: 24
- The public library in Scotland and Ireland. L A R 22: 89-91
- McNamara, J. P. The starvation of Irish libraries. L A R 22: 98-102
- Libraries in Scotland and Ireland. Editorial. L A R 22: 182-3
- Kyte, E. C. Recent library legislation in England. LJ 45: 66
- E97 RATING AND TAXATION OF LIBRARY PREMISES
- 1883 Formby, T. Proposed system of differential rating as applied to free public libraries. L A Trans 6: 79-81
- 1884 Waite, J. K. Rating of free public libraries. LC 1: 167-9
- 1892 Free libraries and income tax. L 4: 240
- 1896 Assessment of public libraries to income tax—Manchester appeal. L 8: 401-9
- Fovargue, H. W. Public library law. L 8: 435
- 1897 Credland, W. R. Rating and taxation of Public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 45-51
- 1902 Chorton, J. Rating of public libraries—a letter. L A R 4: 477-8
- 1905 Liverpool Assessment case—Judgment of Mr. Justice Kennedy. L A R 7: 286-8
- Harris, W. J. Some recent developments in rating of libraries. L A 4: 304-5
- 1907 Fovargue, H. W. Liability of public libraries to be assessed for rates and taxes. L A R 9: 642-3
- 1910 Public libraries in England assessed for local or district rates. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 580-1
- Saunders, H. J. Rating free public libraries. L A 7: 82-7
- Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 12: 383-7
- Gifts and income tax. L A R 12: 385
- 1911 Public libraries in England assessed for local or district rates. Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 564-5
- Public libraries assessed for the payment of rates. Libraries, Museums & Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 20-1

- Fovargue, H. W. Income tax—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 155
- 1912 Public libraries in England assessed for local or district rates. Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 576-7
- 1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 58-9
Income Tax. Wis Lib Bull 8: 166-7
Fovargue, H. W. Income tax—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 63
— Local charges—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 63, 64-5, 450
- 1914 — Liability for rates and taxes—Notes and queries on public law. L A R 16: 424
- 1915 — Proprietary libraries and income tax—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 17: 181-2
- 1916 Assessment for local rates. L A R 18: 188-9
Taxes and the library. N Y L 5: 106-7
- 1917 Fovargue, H. W. Liability for local rates: Notes on library law. L A R 19: 188-90
Sparke, A. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 201-2
New York threatened taxation of free public institution. L J 42: 544-5
- 1918 Fovargue, H. W. Income tax: Notes on library law. L A R 20: 58-4
- 1919 — Income tax. L A R 21: 179
- 1920 — Separate rating: Notes on library law. L A R 22: 109-10
- E98 LECTURE FUNDS AND INCOME TAX ASSESSMENT
- 1913 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public law. L A R 15: 450
- E99 EXEMPTION FROM RATES AND TAXES
- 1894 Exemption from rates. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 368
- 1902 Minto, J. Exemption of libraries from local rates. L (ns) 3: 256-60
- 1908 Fovargue, H. W. Exemption of public libraries and museums from rates and taxes. L A R 10: 103-10
- 1910 Exemption of public libraries from rating. L A 7: 96
- 1912 Fovargue, H. W. Exemption from income tax—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 14: 206
- 1920 — Exemption from rates: Notes on library law. L A R 22: 310
- E100 POWER TO CLOSE LIBRARIES
- 1916 Fovargue, H. W. The power to close libraries: Notes on library law. L A R 18: 189
Closing of the Holborn library defeated. L W 18: 309-10
- E101 DISPOSAL OF OLD LIBRARY BUILDING
- 1918 Fovargue, H. W. Disposal of old library building: Notes on library law. L A R 20: 264
- E102 LETTING OF LIBRARY ROOMS
- 1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 493-4
- 1913 — L A R 15: 64-5, 450
- 1915 — L A R 17: 183
- E103 OWNERSHIP OF PROPRIETARY LIBRARY
- 1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 159-60
- E104 DECORATION, COST OF
- 1913 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 64
- E105 SHOP HOURS ACT AND LIBRARIES
- 1913 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 64
- E106 STAMPING BORROWERS' FORMS (Stamp duty)
- 1913 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 64
- E107 GRANTS FOR TECHNICAL BOOKS
- 1910 Fovargue, H. W. Grants for technical books provided by Education committee. L A R 12: 386
— Profits on municipal undertakings transferred to library. L A R 12: 385
- E108 PURCHASE OF MANUSCRIPTS
- 1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 18: 496
- E109 BOOK CLUBS
- 1919 Fovargue, H. W. Book clubs: Notes on library law. L A R 21: 144
- E110 ACTION FOR LABEL CONTAINED IN BOOKS
- 1894 Libel suit of Martin versus British Museum. L J 19: 130
- 1896 Fovargue, H. W. Public library law. L 8: 428
- E111 LIABILITY FOR ACCIDENTS TO CHILDREN
- 1911 Doubleday, W. E. Liability for accidents to children on library premises. L A R 13: 117-8
Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 155
- 1917 — Liability for injury to children: Notes on library law. L A R 19: 191
- E112 PENALTY FOR INJURY TO LIBRARY PROPERTY
- 1904 Penalty for injury to library property. Del L C Hdbk: 82
- E113 COUNTY COURT ACTION
- 1915 Fovargue, H. W. Can library committee sue in County court—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 17: 183
- E114 REMOVAL OF READER
- 1917 Fovargue, H. W. Removal of reader: Notes on library law. L A R 19: 191
- E115 LIBRARY RECEIPTS
- 1914 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 422
- E116 WAR PAYMENTS
- 1918 Fovargue, H. W. War payments and the library rate: Notes on library law. L A R 20: 234
- 1919 — War payments and the library rate. L A R 21: 37, 144, 293
- E117 PAYMENT OF ASSISTANTS' CLASS FEES
- 1915 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 17: 181
- E118 MUSEUM EXPENDITURE FROM LIBRARY RATE
- 1913 Fovargue, H. W. Purchase of museum specimens—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 450
- 1914 — Library rate for museum—Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 427-8
- 1920 — Museum Act: Notes and queries on library law. L A R 22: 110-1, 213

Section F—Library Architecture, Planning, Furniture, and Fittings

F1 ARCHITECTURE—GENERAL

- 1882 Poole, W. F. Progress of library architecture. *LJ* 7: 180-6, Discussion 196-7
- 1883 Edmands, J. Report on library architecture. *LJ* 8: 201-3, 269-75
- 1885 Cutter, C. A. Library architecture. *LJ* 10: 85
Prendergast, F. E. Suggestion for library architecture. *LJ* 10: 85
- 1887 Larned, J. N. Report on library architecture. *LJ* 12: 377-95, Discussion 442-5
- 1888 Poole, W. F. Library architecture. *LJ* 13: 204
Fletcher, W. I. Architects and librarians. *LJ* 13: 331-8
Soule, A. G. Ye architect and ye librarian. *LJ* 13: 338
- 1889 Patton, N. S. Architects and librarians. *LJ* 14: 159-62
Van Name, A. Report on library architecture. *LJ* 14: 162-74
- 1890 Utley, H. M. Report on library architecture. *LJ* 15: Conf No 12-4, 75-85
- 1891 Soule, C. C. Points of agreement among librarians. *LJ* 16: Conf No 17-9
- 1892 — Library architecture. *LJ* 17: Conf No 73-5
Poole, R. B. Fires, protection, insurance. *US Rept*, 1892-93: 724-33
- 1894 West, T. H. Report on library architecture. *LJ* 19: Conf No 96-100
- 1897 Burgoyne, F. J. Library architecture from librarian's standpoint. 2nd Int Conf 103-5, Discussion 236-7
Pite, B. Library architecture from architect's standpoint. 2nd Int Conf 106-10, Discussion 240-1
- 1898 Foster, W. E. Report on library buildings. *LJ* 23: Conf No 13-7
- 1899 Brydon, J. M. Public library architecture. *LAR* 1: 258-62
- 1900 Pite, B. Architecture for librarians (Laurentian Library). *L (ns)* 1: 326-37
- 1901 Mauran, J. L. Relation of architect to librarian. *LJ* 26: Conf No 48-6; *PL* 6: 475-7
Patton, N. S. Library architecture. *PL* 6: 200-4
Williams, M. F. Suggestions for library architecture. *PL* 6: 385-7
Green, E. B. Library architecture from the architect's standpoint. *PL* 6: 599-602
Warner, G. Notes on the architecture of libraries. *PL* 6: 607-9
- 1903 Discussion on architecture and planning. *LAR* 5: 501-5
- 1904 Partridge, W. I. Architectural competitions for library buildings. *LJ* 29: 418-5
- 1905 Building of public libraries. *LW* 7: 285-6
- 1906 Hamlin, A. D. F. Library architecture abroad. *LJ* 31: 710-5
Hutchins, F. A. Evolution of library buildings. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 57-8
Almirall, R. F. Design and construction of branch library buildings. *LJ* 31: Conf No 46-9
Brett, W. H. Library architecture from the librarian's point of view. *LJ* 31: Conf No 49-52
Green, B. R. Library buildings and book stacks. *LJ* 31: Conf No 52-6
Hamlin, A. D. F. Views of a consulting architect. *LJ* 31: Conf No 57-62
- 1907 Dudley, C. R. Library architecture. *PL* 12: 267-9
Report of Committee on architecture presented by C. R. Dudley. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 119-23
Clark, G. T. Lessons as to construction from the San Francisco fire. *LJ* 32: 258-9; *PL* 12: 255-7; *ALA Bull* 1: 121-3
Buildings and furnishings. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 25-6
Library building plans, collected by W. R. Eastman. *NYSL Rept* 90, *Bull* 107, *Library School* 22, 82-137
- 1908 Sayers, W. C. B. Mania for bricks and mortar. *LAR* 10: 223-31, Discussion 241-4
Report of A. L. A. Committee on architecture. *PL* 13: 260
Report of the Committee on library architecture. *ALA Bull* 2: 178-9
- 1909 Buildings are not libraries. *PL* 14: 56
Report of the Committee on library architecture. *ALA Bull* 3: 215-6
- 1911 Cooper, T. E. Library architecture. *Libn* 2: 28-9, 69-71, 102-4, 146-7, 187-9, 231-2, 271-2, 305-6, 346-7, 396-9, 428-9, 470-2; 3: 24-5, 72-3, 119-20, 139, 221-2, 258-61
Hawkins, W. G. Some points in the upkeep of library buildings. *LA* 10: 168-73
- 1915 Hadley, C. Some recent features in library architecture. *ALA Bull* 9: 125-8
Enbury, A., Jr. Make your town attractive: Town halls and libraries. *House Beautiful* 88: 22-4, June 1915
- 1916 Andrews, C. W. Economics of library architecture. *ALA Bull* 10: 18-21, Discussion, 37-8; *PL* 21: 109-12
Wyer, J. I., Jr. Discusses library architecture. *ALA Bull* 10: 37
Johnston, W. D. Discusses library architecture. *ALA Bull* 10: 37
A. L. A. Committee on economics of library architecture. *PL* 21: 82-3
Hadley, C. Tendencies in library architecture. *PL* 21: 112-6
- 1918 Library building in 1917. *LJ* 43: 3
Cornelius, C. O. Two New England li-

- braries. *Architectural Record*, 44: 225-86
- 1919 Lowe, J. A. Rural library building. *Architectural Record* 46: 451-6, Nov 1919
- F2 LIBRARY ARCHITECTS
- 1911 Architects who have designed public libraries. *Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk*, 1910-11: 54-8
- F3 ARCHITECTURE—SPECIAL
(Spiral library buildings)
- 1886 Magnusson, E. Spiral library buildings. *LJ* 11: 331-9, Discussion, 359-63
- F4 PLANNING
- 1876 Winsor, J. Library buildings. *US Rept*: 465-75
- 1877 Discussion on the planning of library buildings. *LJ* 2: 31-2
- Depping, G. Notes on library buildings. *1st Int Conf*: 50; *LJ* 2: 145, 251-5
- Nicholson, E. B. Exhibition of library designs. *1st Int Conf*: 241-9
- 1879 Discussion on library buildings. *LJ* 4: 292-9
- 1881 Archer, W. Suggestions as to public library buildings. *LA Trans* 4: 51-8
- Poole, W. F. Construction of library buildings. *LJ* 6: 69-77, 123-6
- 1883 Henman, W. Free library buildings: their arrangement and fittings. *LA Trans* 5: 100-4
- Archer, W. Essential features of a library building. *LA MN* 4: 46-8
- 1884 Deane, T. N., and T. M. Notes descriptive of plans of new buildings in Dublin for National library of Ireland. *LA Trans* 7: 125-7
- 1888 Fletcher, W. I. Architects and librarians. *LJ* 13: 338-40
- 1889 — Library buildings. *LJ* 14: 39-40
- 1891 Green, S. S. Library buildings: Presidential address. *LJ* 16: Conf No 1-2
- 1892 Fletcher, W. I. Presidential address, Lakewood conference. *LJ* 17: Conf No 3
- Earle, C. C. How to build a library. *LJ* 17: 124-5
- 1892-3 Crunden, F. M. Executive department. *US Rept*: 800-6
- 1894 Library planning. *Greenwood's Public Libraries*: 381-8, 388-409
- 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. Primer. *PL* 1: 8-9
- 1897 Burgoyne, F. J. Public library architecture from the librarian's standpoint. *2nd Int Conf*: 103-5, Discussion 236-7
- Pite, B. Library architecture from the architect's standpoint. *2nd Int Conf*: 106-10. Discussion 240-1
- 1899 Hill, F. P. Library buildings—some preliminaries. *LJ* 24: 563-9
- Utley, H. M. How to plan a library. *LJ* 24: Conf No 21-2
- 1900 Jackson, A. B. Transforming a dwelling house into a library. *LJ* 25: 105-9
- Green, B. R. Planning and construction of library buildings. *LJ* 25: 677-83
- 1900-01 Burgoyne, F. J. Some points in library planning. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk*: 12-20
- 1901 Green, E. B. Library buildings. *LJ* 26: 865-7
- Eastman, W. R. Library buildings. *LJ* 26: Conf No 38-43
- Gerould, J. T. Departmental library. *LJ* 26: Conf No 46-9
- Eastman, W. R. Library buildings and relations of different departments. *PL* 6: 474-5
- Mauran, J. L. Housing of books. *PL* 6: 603-6
- Lamm, E. N. Suggestions on library buildings. *PL* 6: 610-8
- Bolton, C. K. Planning libraries. *PL* 6: 620
- Suggestions regarding library buildings. *Ia LCQ* 1: 35-6
- Armstrong, E. L. T. Model library from a librarian's point of view. *LA of Austral Proc*: XIII-XV
- Library buildings and plans. 70 plates. *Conn PL Doc* No 8
- 1902 Gould, J. C. Planning of libraries. *LW* 5: 60-1, 124-5
- Eastman, W. R. Library buildings of moderate size. *LJ* 27: 80-1
- Dewey, M. Size versus decoration. *PL* 7: 121
- Dana, J. C. Library building. *PL* 7: 406-7
- Library, its location and interior arrangement. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk*: 14-7
- Eastman, W. R. Library buildings. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk*: 17-9
- 1903 Discussion on architecture and planning. *LA R* 5: 501-5
- Dewey, M. Competition of architects on library plans. *PL* 8: 63-4
- Henry, W. E. Comparative cost of library buildings. *PL* 8: 64-7
- Otis, W. A. Library buildings from view point of the architect. *PL* 8: 202-7
- Miller, G. C. Library buildings. *Ia LCQ* 3: 1-8
- 1904 Harris, W. J. Planning and arrangement of a public library. *LA* 4: 88-6
- Smith, C. W. Public library plans. *LJ* 29: 535-7
- Rooms, buildings and fixtures. *Delaware LC Hdbk*: 59-62
- Hopkins, A. H. Building plans are misleading. *PL* 9: 15
- Warner, C. C., and A. P. Spencer. Views of trustees regarding library construction. *Ia LCQ* 4: 23-6
- 1905 Adams, M. B. Public libraries: their buildings and equipment. *LA R* 7: 161-77, 220-36
- Discussion on Messrs. Hare and Burgoyne's papers on library planning. *LA R* 7: 584-7
- 1906 Hare, H. T. Some suggestions on the planning of libraries. *LA R* 8: 148-54
- Burgoyne, F. J. Library planning. *LA R* 8: 178-86
- Harris, W. J. Some suggestions on planning an ideal library. *LA* 5: 86-9
- Seymour-Jones, A. On the glazing of libraries: with reference to the chemical action of light upon leather. *LA R* 8: 641-6
- Library buildings in California. *Cal News Notes* 1: 94-101

- Green, B. R. Library buildings and book stacks. *L J* 31: Conf No 52-6
- Lister, J. W. Library oversight. *L W* 9: 102-4
- Recent library buildings, illustrated articles on new American libraries. *PL* 11: 395-412
- Stansbury, A. L. Library buildings from a librarian's standpoint. *PL* 11: 495-9
- Hutchins, F. A. Evolution of library buildings. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 57-8
- 1907 Report of the A. L. A. architectural committee. *A L A Bull* 1: Conf No 270-4
- Grainge, E. An eighteenth century book room. *L (ns)* 8: 63-8
- Clark, S. T. Lessons as to library construction and equipment from the San Francisco fire. *L J* 32: 258-9; *PL* 12: 255-7
- 1908 Librarians and architects. *PL* 13: 3
- Sayers, W. C. B. Mania for bricks and mortar. *L A R* 10: 223-31
- Libraries versus buildings. *PL* 13: 46
- Porter, W. T. Library buildings and their use. *PL* 13: 271-4
- Discussion on Messrs. Walter and Grinling's paper on "Interior decoration of Libraries." *L A R* 10: 564-6
- Stone, J. Library buildings and their uses (Trustee's section). *A L A Bull* 2: 355-8, Discussion, 358-9
- Report of the Committee on library architecture. *A L A Bull* 2: 178-9
- Walter, W. Interior decoration of libraries. *L A R* 10: 648-59
- 1909 Keen, W. W. Library book stacks without daylight. *PL* 14: 290-1
- Peplow, F. J. Library planning. *L A R* 11: 419-20
- 1910 Model questions and answers and planning. *Libn* 1: 29-30, 61
- 1911 Cooper, T. E. Library architecture. *Libn* 2: 146-7, 187-9
- Stetson, W. K. Planning for efficiency in library buildings. *L J* 36: 467-8
- Stearns, L. E. A bas the library basement. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 43
- 1912 Cooper, T. E. Library architecture. *Libn* 2: 231-2, 271-2, 305-6, 346-7, 396-9, 428-9, 470-2
- Tilton, E. L. Scientific library planning. *L J* 37: 497-501
- Plans and specifications. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 83
- 1913 Soule, C. C. How to plan a library building for library work: review. *Libn* 3: 258-9; *PL* 18: 65-7
- 1914 Wyer, J. I., Jr. Library planning. *L J* 39: 747-52; *NYL* 4: 180, 184-9
- 1915 Carnegie corporation. Notes on the erection of library buildings. *L J* 40: 242-7
- Chandler, A. G. The country library versus the donor and the architect. *Mass Lib Club Bull Mch*, 1915: 10-7; *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 26-7
- Importance of library buildings. *NYL* 4: 259-60; *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 25-6
- 1916 Andrews, C. W. Economics of library architecture. *A L A Bull* 10: 18-21, Discussion 37-8
- James, H. Remodeling old buildings. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 26-7
- 1920 Notes on industrial library planning. *Special Libraries* 11: 20a-25a May, 1920
- F5 PLANS—EXHIBITIONS OF LIBRARY PLANS
- 1877 Nicholson, E. B. Exhibition of library designs. 1st Int Conf: 241-9
- 1886 Whitney, J. L. Catalogue of the illustrations and plans of library buildings in the Boston public library. *L J* 11: 409-17
- 1888 — Catalogue of the illustrations and plans of library buildings in the Boston public library. *L J* 13: 291-5
- 1889 Library exhibits at the World's Fair, 1892. *L J* 14: 335
- 1895 Library exhibits at the Chicago exposition. *L J* 20: 265, 301
- 1898 Exhibition of library designs at Los Angeles (Cal.). *PL* 3: 228
- 1899 Exhibition of library designs at Massachusetts library club. *PL* 4: 115
- 1900 Adams, H. B. Public libraries and popular education (valuable for the plans and elevation of American library buildings). *New York state university Home Education Bulletin*, No 31
- 1901 Exhibition of library designs at Ferguson library, Stamford (Conn.). *L J* 26: 37
- 1906 Soule, C. C. Need of an A. L. A. collection of plans of library buildings. *L J* 31: Conf No 45-6; *PL* 11: 429-31
- 1907 Eastman, W. R. Library building plans collected by W. R. Eastman. *NYSL Rept*, 90, *Bulletin* 107, *Library School* 22; *PL* 12: 56-7
- A. L. A. Collection of library plans. *A L A Bull* 1, No 2: 3; 2: 16
- 1916 A. L. A. Collection of library plans and photographs. *A L A* 10: 325
- Traveling library exhibits. Report of Committee of Pacific Northwest library association. In its Conference Proceedings, 1916: 24-6
- 1917 A. L. A. Collection of library plans. *A L A Bull* 11: 14, 39; *PL* 22: 113
- Photographs of library work. *A L A Bull* 11: 87

PUBLIC LIBRARY ARCHITECTURE—UNITED STATES

F6 SPECIAL EXAMPLES

ALBANY, MO. Public library. *W Arch* 17 Sept 1911

ALLENTOWN, PA. Free library. *W Arch* 16 Sept 1911

BEVERLEY, MASS. Public library. *American Machinist* 1 Sept 1915. *Beverley Farms library*. *Architectural Record* 42: 528-9

BOSTON, MASS. Boston Athenæum; new addition. *Am Architect* 19 May 1915; *L J* 40: 177-8. Boston public library. Dedication. *L J* 13: 368-71; *L J* 14: 84-6. Gray, L. F. New public library of the City of Boston. *L* 19: 365-6

BROOKLINE, MASS. Public library. *Brick-builder* 20, Jan 1911

- BROOKLYN, N. Y. Brooklyn central library plans. L J 32: 443-5. Soule, C. C. Brooklyn branch library buildings. L J 28: 113-4
- CALDWELL, N. J. Public library. L J 43: 256
- CALIFORNIA. Plans and designs of California libraries. Cal News Notes 1: 94-101, 109-14. Library buildings in California illustrated. Cal News Notes 14: 264-74
- CAMBRIDGE, MASS. New library of the Massachusetts institute of technology. L J 42: 30-5
- CHICAGO, ILL. New Chicago library. P L 17: 264-5. Branch libraries for Chicago. P L 21: 336. New style of branch building, Woodlawn branch, Chicago. P L 22: 108-9. Newberry Library. Dr. Poole's plans for Newberry library structure examined. L J 15: 48-50. Soule, C. C. Newberry library plans. L J 16: 11-3
- CINCINNATI, OHIO. Price Hill public library. Brickbuilder 20: Sept 1911
- CLEVELAND, OHIO. Cleveland public library in new quarters. L J 38: 676; P L 18: 378-80
- DENVER, COLORADO. Henry White Warren branch library. Am Architect 13 Jan 1915
- ELIZABETH, N. J. New building of Elizabeth, N. J., library. L J 37: 509-10
- FRANKFURT, IND. Carnegie library. W Arch 15: Jan 1910
- GOFFSTOWN, N. H. Public library, cost \$14,000. Suburban Life 11: 206
- HARTFORD, CT. State library and supreme court building. Journal Am Hist 5: 4; Architects and Builders Mag 43: 247-56
- INDIANAPOLIS, IND. New building. P L 22: 426-7
- IOWA CITY, IOWA. Carnegie library. Brickbuilder 17: Oct 1911
- LAKE CLEAR, IOWA. Public library. L J 43: 257
- LOS ANGELES, CAL. Public library. Cal News Notes 2: 113-22. Los Angeles public library new quarters. L J 39: 521-2, 822-7; P L 19: 323
- LOUISVILLE, KY. Louisville library building. L J 34: 398-401
- MAGNOLIA, MASS. Public library, cost \$6,000. Suburban Life 11: 206
- MANCHESTER, MASS. Public library, cost \$50,000. Suburban Life 11: 206
- MILWAUKEE, WIS. Dedication of South Milwaukee public library. Wis Lib Bull 13: 297
- MOUNT VERNON, N. Y. Free library, cost \$66,000. Suburban Life 11: 206
- MUSKEGON, MICH. Hackley library. L J 14: 125-6
- NEWARK, N. J. Free library. L J 14: 437-40; L J 23: 58-61
- NEW BEDFORD, MASS. Free public library. Architects & Builders Mag 43: 279-82
- NEW BRITAIN, CT. Institute library. L J 26: 276
- NEW ENGLAND. Cornelius, C. O. Two New England libraries. Architectural Record 44: 225-36
- NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y. Opening of the new building at New Rochelle. L J 39: 453-5
- NEW YORK CITY. Public library. New York library plans. L J 22: 296-301; New building. Century 81: 839-52; L J 36: 217-8, 221-32, 233-42; Architects and Builders Mag. 43: 137-56; Bk-News, 28: 817-24; Libn 4: 120; Nation 92: 526-7; Cleveland, L. New York's new library. World To-Day 19. 1235-43; Interior of the New York public library. International Studio 41: Sup 98-102; David, A. C. New York public library. Architectural Record 28: 144-72; Gray, D. Modern temple of education. Harper 122: 562-76; Most imposing of libraries. Harper's Weekly 55: 9, May 27, 1911; Seward Park branch of New York public library. Architects and Builders Mag 42: 221-3
- NORTHAMPTON, MASS. New Forbes library. P L 22: 425-6
- PHILADELPHIA, PA. Haddington branch of Philadelphia public library. Architectural Record 40: 44-62
- Southwark branch of Philadelphia public library. Am Architect 22 Dec 1915
- PITTSBURGH, PA. Carnegie library. L J 20: 382-5. Extension of Pittsburgh Carnegie library. L J 25: 228. Lawrenceville branch of the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. L J 22: 440-1
- PORTLAND, OREGON. New main library building. P L 18: 377-8
- PROVIDENCE, R. I. New Providence public library building. L J 21: 355-6, 364-8
- QUINCY, ILL. New free library. L J 14: 86-7
- QUINCY, MASS. Thomas Crane public library, cost \$110,000. Suburban Life 11: 206
- RAYMOND, N. H. Dudley Tucker library. Granite Monthly 42: 137
- RED BLUFF, CAL. New library. Sunset 23: 231
- RICHMOND, VA. State library. Journal Am Hist 5: 4
- SACRAMENTO, CAL. Sacramento public library. Am Architect 22 Dec 1915
- ST. JOSEPH, MO. Public library. Western Architect 17: Sept 1911
- ST. LOUIS, MO. Opening of central building. L J 37: 76-9; P L 17: 53-8. Divoll branch library. Brickbuilder 17: Oct 1911. Mercantile library. L J 14: 35-8
- ST. PAUL, MINN. New public library. Architectural Record 36: 532-8. James Hill reference library and the St. Paul public library. Architectural Record 47: 8-24
- SEATTLE, WASHINGTON. Public library. Architecture 14: July 1909
- SPOKANE, WASHINGTON. New branch buildings. P L 21: 177
- TACOMA, WASHINGTON. Branch library building, cost \$5,000. L J 36: 457-8
- UTICA, N. Y. Public library building. L J 30: 803-4
- VINELAND, N. J. Public library building, cost \$9,000. Suburban Life 11: 206
- WALTHAM, MASS. Public library. Architectural Record 39: 320-35
- WILLOUGHBY, OHIO. Library. Brickbuilder 18: Oct 1909

PUBLIC LIBRARY ARCHITECTURE—ENGLAND

F7 SPECIAL EXAMPLES

BOLTON, LANCS. Bolton public library. L W 11: 139-40; Libn 1: 245-7. High Street branch before and after reorganization. L W 10: 209-11. New branch library. L W 13: 242-8

BOURNEMOUTH, HANTS. Public library. L W 11: 463-6

BROMLEY, KENT. Public library. L W 12: 349-53

BURY, LANCS. Public library. L W 4: 267-9
CHORLTON, MANCHESTER. Chorlton-cum-Hardy library. Building News, 26 March 1915: 352

DEPTFORD, LONDON. Public library. Builder 3rd Sept 1915: 173-4

DIDSbury, MANCHESTER. Public library. Building News, 16 Apr 1915: 437-8

DUNDEE, SCOTLAND. Coldside branch and Langside branch. Builder 25 June 1915: 585

GLASGOW, SCOTLAND. Clydebank library. Builder's Journal, 30 June 1915: 301

GRAVESEND, KENT. Public library. L W 11: 383-6

HULL, YORKS. Central public library. L W 4: 295-6

ISLINGTON, LONDON. Islington's first library. L W 9: 121-2

LINCOLN, Lincs. New library. L W 4: 306-12

LUTON, BEDS. Public library. Libn 1: 107-8; L W 13: 173-7

PORTSMOUTH, HANTS. Public library. L W 11: 263-5

ST. ALBANS, HERTS. Public library. Libn 1: 268-9

WALLASEY, CHESHIRE. New public library. L W 14: 107-8

F8 LIBRARY OF FLORENCE

- 1892 Clarke, E. E. Signor Chilovi's plan for new Library of Florence. L J 17: 483-4

F9 SMALL LIBRARY PLANNING

- 1885 Poole, W. F. Small library buildings. L J 10: 250-6, 328-35

- 1888 Winsor, J. Small library buildings. L J 13: 279

- 1898 Bluemner, O. Planning for small library buildings. P L 3: 3-4

- 1899 Utley, H. M. How to plan a library. L J 24: Conf No 21-2

- 1900 Jackson, A. B. Transforming a dwelling-house into a library building. L J 25: 105-9

- 1902 Eastman, W. R. Library buildings of moderate size. L J 27: 80-1

- 1903 Wright, P. B. Buildings for small libraries. Ia L C Q 3: 29-31

- 1908 Claude, L. W. Some recent development in small library design. Wis Lib Bull 4: 9-11

Taylor, F. B. Building a library. Ia L C Q 5: 192-3

- 1911 Coolidge, J. R., Jr. Architectural character of small libraries. P L 16: 119

Tilton, E. L. Architecture of the small library. P L 16: 341-3; P L 17: 40-4

- 1913 New types of small library buildings. Wis Lib Bull 9: 185

- 1915 Best site for a village library. NYL 5: 27-8

- 1919 Lowe, J. A. Rural library building. Architectural Record 46: 451-6

- 1920 — Small-town library building. House Beautiful 47: 9-11

F10 BRANCH LIBRARY PLANNING

- 1901 Ballinger, J. Planning and equipment of the Roath, Cardiff, branch library. L A R 3: 181-8, 227-3

Nyhuus, H. Norwegian branch library. L J 26: 864

- 1902 Anderson, E. H. Branch libraries: planning and equipment. L J 27: Conf No 38-41

A. L. A. Discussion on branch library planning and equipment. L J 27: Conf No 163-6

- 1903 Barrett, F. T. Planning and arrangement of branch libraries. L A R 5: 301-6, 336-4

Soule, C. C. The Brooklyn branch library. L J 28: 113-4

- 1904 Sutton, C. W. Branch libraries: their number and cost. L A R 6: 67-71

Burgoyne, F. J. Planning of branch libraries. L A R 6: 72-7

Barrett, F. T. Branch libraries. L A R 6: 78-84

- 1905 Adams, M. B. Public libraries: their building and equipment. L A R 7: 220

- 1906 Almirall, R. F. Design and construction of branch library buildings. L J 31: Conf No 46-9

- 1909 Coulson, T. Situation of branch libraries. L W 12: 201-4

- 1914 Model of a Brooklyn branch library, prepared for the Leipzig exposition. L J 39: 356-7

- 1915 Henry White Warren branch library, Denver, Col. American Architect 13 Jan 1915

Dundee branch libraries: Coldside branch, by James Thompson, and Langside branch by A. G. Henderson. Builder 25 June 1915: 31

- 1916 Price, C. M. Haddington branch of the free library of Philadelphia. Architectural Record 40: 44-62

New branch building in Spokane. P L 21: 177

Branch libraries of Chicago. P L 21: 336

- 1917 New style of branch building: Woodlawn branch, Chicago. P L 22: 108-9

F11 COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARY PLANNING

UNITED STATES—GENERAL

- 1888 Ittner, W. B. Sketch plan for a university library. L J 13: 10-1

- 1889 Stanley, H. M. University library buildings. L J 14: 264-5

- 1901 Gerould, J. T. Departmental library. L J 26: Conf No 46-9

- 1903 Little, G. T. Library building for a small college. L J 28: 290-2

- 1907 Patton, N. S. Designing of a college library. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 270-4

F12 SPECIAL EXAMPLES

AMHERST COLLEGE. Fletcher, R. S. The new Amherst college library. LJ 41: 649-51

BERKELEY, CAL. California university library. Western Architect 17 Oct 1911:

CHICAGO UNIVERSITY. Burton, E. D. Library building as a memorial to President Harper. Univ of Chicago Magazine 2: 251-6. Harper memorial library. Popular Science Monthly 77: 513-5. Harper memorial library. Univ of Chicago Magazine 4: 249-62

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. New library of Columbia college. Architects and Builders Mag 42:44; LJ 19: 379-80; LJ 22: 747-9

— Avery architectural library. Harper's Weekly 42: 118

— New Avery library, Columbia university. LJ 37: 674-5

CORNELL UNIVERSITY. Harris, G. W. New library building of Cornell university. LJ 14: 121-4

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, N. C. Shaw, C. New library building at Davidson College. NC Bull 1, No 1: 5-6

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Widener memorial library, Harvard University. LJ 37: 564-5. Bullard, F. L. Widener memorial library. Harper's Weekly 56: 14, Oct 5, 1912. Lane, W. C. Moving of the Harvard library. LJ 38: 81-4. Lane, W. C. New Harvard library. LJ 38: 267-70; PL 18: 21

ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY. Bicknell, P. F. New library building of the University of Illinois. LJ 22: 303-4. Laboratory library: Lincoln memorial library. LJ 38: 286

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. Gilman Hall: the new library of the Johns Hopkins university. LJ 38: 607-10

MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY. Bishop, W. W. New library building of the University of Michigan. LJ 44: 633-7; PL 25: 78-9

MISSOURI UNIVERSITY. Severance, H. O. New library building, University of Missouri. LJ 40: 405-8; PL 20: 256-7

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY. New York university library and Hall of Fame. Architect and Builders Mag 42: 45

NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY. Ambrose, L. Orrington Lunt library. LJ 19: 338-40

ORONO, ME., UNIVERSITY. Orono, Me., University library. Americana 5: 14

PENNSYLVANIA UNIVERSITY. Williams, T. Plans for the library building of the University of Pennsylvania. LJ 18: 237-43. Library of the University of Pennsylvania. LJ 15: 142-3

PHILADELPHIA. College of Physicians office and library. Brickbuilder 18 Oct 1909

PHILLIPS EXETER ACADEMY. Tilton, A. C. Davis memorial library. New Hamp Lib Bull 9: 144-5; LJ 38: 94-5

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. New Princeton library. Princeton Univ Bulletin 9: 78-92; PL 3: 270-1

RADCLIFFE COLLEGE. Farley, C. A. New library building at Radcliffe college. LJ 33: 440-1

RICHMOND COLLEGE. New library hall at Richmond college. LJ 9: 136

STANFORD UNIVERSITY. New library building of Leland Stanford university. PL 4: 214-5. Clark, G. T. New library building at Leland Stanford Junior university. LJ 44: 714-7

UTAH UNIVERSITY. New administration building. LJ 39: 768

WELLESLEY COLLEGE. Mary Hemenway Hall library. LJ 45: 501

WELLS COLLEGE. Frances Folsom Cleveland library. LJ 37: 187-9

YALE UNIVERSITY. Memorial library, Yale college. LJ 13: 249. Yale's new University library building. LJ 15: 233

F13 COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARY PLANNING

ENGLAND—SPECIAL

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, OXFORD. The library. Architect 15 Jan 1915

RADCLIFFE LIBRARY, OXFORD. Architect 15 Jan 1915

SHREWSBURY SCHOOLS. Library and picture gallery. Building News 15 Sept 1915: 290

TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE. Library. Builder 17 Sept 1915: 205

F14 INDUSTRIAL LIBRARY PLANNING

Notes on industrial library planning. Special Libraries 11: May 1920: 20a-25a

F15 PRIVATE LIBRARY DESIGNING

Bolton, A. T. Robert Adam: Architect to King George III and to Queen Charlotte, as a bibliographer, publisher, and designer of libraries. Bibliographical Society Trans. 1915-17: 243-310

F16 MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES

1912 Cooper, T. E. Library architecture. Libn 2: 396-9

F17 INTERIOR DECORATION OF LIBRARIES

1902 Dewey, M. Size versus decoration. PL 7: 121

Decoration of walls. Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk: 19

Interior decoration. Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk: 14-5

1908 Discussion on Messrs. Walter and Grinling's paper on "Interior decoration of Libraries." LA R 10: 564-6

Walter, W. Interior decoration of libraries. LA R 10: 648-59

1913 Hawkins, W. G. Some points in the upkeep of library buildings. LA 10: 170

Marx, B. Library housekeeping. Wis Lib Bull 9: 160-1

1914 Parr, R. T. L. Public library movement from the ratepayers point of view. LA 11: 8-9

F18 WINDOWS

1913 Hawkins, W. G. Some points in the upkeep of library buildings. LA 10: 171

- INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT: PLAN-
NING OF SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS
- F19 NEWSROOM
- 1884 Mullins, J. D. Birmingham newsroom. *L J* 9: 101-2
- 1894 Newsrooms. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 417-8
- 1905 Adams, M. B. Public libraries: their building and equipment. *L A R* 7: 177
- 1906 Burgoyne, F. J. Library planning. *L A R* 8: 183-4
- 1912 Cooper, T. E. Library architecture. *Libn* 2: 305-6
- F20 READING ROOM
- 1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries: 385-6
- 1904 Delaware *L C Hdbk*: 42-3
- 1920 Bishop, W. W. Estimating the necessary seating capacity of the reading room. *L J* 45: 782-4
- F21 ROOF READING ROOM
- 1910 Wellman, H. O. Roof reading rooms in the branches of New York Public Library. *L J* 35: 259-60
- 1918 Roof reading rooms of New York public library branches. *L J* 43: 780-1
- F22 MAGAZINE ROOM
- 1912 Cooper, T. E. Library architecture. *Libn* 2: 346-7
- F23 REFERENCE LIBRARY
- 1900-1 Burgoyne, F. J. Some points in library planning. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 19
- 1905 Adams, M. B. Public libraries: their building and equipment. *L A R* 7: 234-6
- 1906 Burgoyne, F. J. Library planning. *L A R* 8: 181-3
- 1907 Turnbull, T. E. Reference library: Plan and arrangement. *L W* 10: 37-40
- 1912 Cooper, T. E. Library architecture. *Libn* 2: 231-2, 271-2, 305; 3: 72-3, 119-20
- F24 LENDING DEPARTMENT—GENERAL
- 1894 Mason, T. New methods of arranging a lending library. *L* 6: 263-5
- 1900-1 Burgoyne, F. J. Some points in library planning. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 16-7
- 1906 — Library planning. *L A R* 8: 184-5
- 1912 Cooper, T. E. Library architecture. *Libn* 2: 428-9, 470-2; 3: 24-5
- F25 LENDING DEPARTMENT, SPECIAL—OPEN ACCESS
- 1890 Brett, W. H. Re-arrangement of Cleveland public library for open access. *L J* 15: 186-7
- Poole, W. F. Newberry library plan for assisting readers. *L J* 15: Conf No 107-11
- 1893 Brown, J. D. Working of the Clerkenwell library. *L* 5: 109-19
- 1894 MacAlister, J. Y. W. Dawn of a new epoch. *L* 6: 212-3
- Brown, J. D. and H. W. Fincham. Clerkenwell open lending library. *L* 6: 344-53
- 1895 Brown, J. D. Clerkenwell open lending library. *L J* 20: 51-4
- 1897 Clerkenwell open access system. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 5-7
- Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 79-87
- Clerkenwell open access library. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 82-3
- 1899 Utley, H. M. How to plan a library. *L J* 24: Conf No 21-2
- 1900 Nyhuus, H. Norwegian form of safeguarded open access. *L J* 25: 728
- 1900-01 Burgoyne, F. J. Some points in library planning. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 17-8
- 1905 Adams, M. B. Open access lending departments. *L A R* 7: 229-32
- Hare, H. T. Some suggestions on planning public libraries. *L A R* 7: 153-4
- 1906 Brown, J. D. Open access lending departments. *L W* 9: 41-7
- 1908 Deas, C. Sunderland public libraries open access plan. *L W* 10: 367-9, 416-7
- F26 CHILDREN'S ROOMS
- 1900-1 Ballinger, J. Children and public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 46-52
- 1906 Burgoyne, F. J. Library planning. *L A R* 8: 180
- 1916 Patrick, M. L. Decoration of children's rooms in public libraries. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 6: 48-9; *Am Lib Annual*, 1916-17: 41-2
- F27 LECTURE HALL
- 1905 Adams, M. B. Public libraries: their building and equipment. *L A R* 7: 226-9
- Discussion on Messrs. Hare and Burgoyne's papers on library planning. *L A R* 7: 585-7
- F28 LUNCH-ROOM
- 1915 Slosson, E. E. Library lunchroom: Dewey system. *Independent* 81: 440
- F29 LIBRARY FLOORS AND FLOOR COVERING
- 1892-3 Carr, H. J. Fixtures, furniture and fittings. *US Rept*: 741
- 1894 Beer, W. Library floors and floor covering. *L J* 19: Conf No 100-1
- 1901 Eastman, W. R. Library buildings. *L J* 26: Conf No 43; *P L* 6: 475
- 1902 Floors. *Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk*: 19
- 1905 Care of cork carpets. *Ia L C Q* 5: 48; *Minn P L C N* 3: 5
- 1906 — *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 84
- 1907 — *Lib Occ* No 10: 18-4
- 1909 Sawyer, H. P. Question about cork carpets. *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 15
- 1911 New floor substance. *P L* 16: 435
- 1913 Hawkins, W. G. Some points in the upkeep of library buildings. *L A* 10: 172
- 1915 McCollough, E. F. Directions for the care of cork carpets. *Lib Occ* 4: 58
- 1916 Floors—Sawdust cement preparation for floors. *L J* 41: 853-4
- Floors and floor covering. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 55
- Smith, M. A. Care of cork carpets. *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 216-7
- 1917 Cleaning and care of floors. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 24
- F30 FLOOR DRESSING
- 1910 Floor dressing: model questions and their answers. *Libn* 1: 92-4
- 1915 Dust. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 42
- F31 DUST
- 1887 Hooper, W. Dirt in the city library. *L J* 12: 73
- 1892 Dust in libraries. *L* 4: 199
- 1907 Dust problem in libraries. *L W* 9: 242

- 1909 McGill, W. Dust in libraries. *LW* 12: 204-7
- 1920 Redway, J. W. Dust problem in public libraries. *LJ* 45: 347-9, 657
Conner, M. Dust in libraries. *LJ* 45: 562
- F32 HEATING
- 1880 Pendleton, A. M. Warming libraries. *LJ* 5: 277
- 1881 Dewey, M. Heating libraries. *LJ* 6: 93-6
- 1886 Regulation of heat in libraries. *LJ* 11: 365
- 1890 Greenhough, W. H. Ventilation, heating and lighting of public libraries. *L* 2: 425-6
- 1892 Patton, N. S. Heating, ventilation and lighting of libraries. *US Rept*: 718-24
- 1893 Discussion of Mr. Patton's paper. *LJ* 18: Conf No 29-30
- 1894 Robertson, A. W. Heating system at Aberdeen. *L*-6: 95-8
- 1897 Burgoyne, F. J. Public library architecture from the librarian's standpoint. 2nd Int Conf: 103-5, Discussion 236-7
Hart, J. W. Heating, lighting and ventilating of public libraries. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk*: 38-44
- 1901 Lamm, E. N. Suggestions on library buildings. *PL* 6: 613
Tepper, J. G. O. Relation of the heating arrangements in libraries, museums, etc., to the conservation of books, specimens, etc., and the natural laws underlying their influence. *LA of Austral Proc*: LXXI-LXXIV
Heating arrangements of the Library of Congress. *Rept of Libn of Cong*: 353-4
Heating. *PL* 6: 618-9
- 1904 Stearns, E. J. Library building. *Minn PLCN* 1: 5-6
- 1907 Bowker, R. R. Heating. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 121
Phelps, E. A. Heating. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 121
Philip, A. J. Heating of libraries. *LAR* 9: 225-30
- 1911 Heating: model questions and their answers. *Libn* 1: 191, 253-4
- 1913 Hawkins, W. G. Some points in the upkeep of library buildings. *LA* 10: 172-3
- F33 LIGHTING—GENERAL
- 1897 Hart, J. W. Heating, lighting and ventilating of public libraries. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk*: 38-44
- 1909 Marks, L. B. Library lighting. *ALA Bull* 3: 5-6
- 1910 Lighting: model questions and their answers. *Libn* 1: 127-8
- 1911 Brown, J. D. Library lighting. *Illuminating Engineer* 4, No 2; *Libn* 1: 195-6
Jast, L. S. Library lighting. *Illuminating Engineer* 4, No 2; *Libn* 1: 196-8
Darch, J. Library lighting. *Illuminating Engineer* 4, No 2; *Libn* 1: 198, 227-31
Scientific library lighting. *PL* 16: 301-2
- 1912 Standard specification for the ventilation and lighting of library buildings. *LJ* 37: 455
- 1913 Steele, H. G. Practical library problems. *LA* 10: 194-9; *LAR* 15: 294-5
Library lighting. *LAR* 15: 380-2
- The question of lighting. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 145
Indirect lighting. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 185
- 1915 Philip, A. J. Some notes on library lighting. *Illuminating Engineer* Nov 1915: 465-71
- 1916 Report of A. L. A. Committee on ventilating and lighting. *ALA Bull* 10: 399-401
- F34 LIGHTING—NATURAL
- 1892-3 Patton, N. S. Lighting of libraries. *US Rept*: 722-4
- 1892 On natural lighting at Boston library. *LJ* 17: 388-9
- 1900 Tests for the diffusion of light. *LJ* 25: 764-5
- 1901 Eastman, W. R. Library buildings. *LJ* 26: Conf No 41; *PL* 6: 475
Natural and artificial lighting. *PL* 6: 618-9
- 1904 Natural lighting. *Delaware LC Hdbk*: 60
- 1906 Seymour-Jones, A. On the glazing of libraries: with reference to the chemical action of light on leather. *LAR* 8: 641-6
- 1911 Scientific library lighting. *PL* 16: 301-2
- 1913 Hawkins, W. G. Some points in the upkeep of library buildings. *LA* 10: 171
Steele, H. G. Practical library problems. *LA* 10: 194-5; *LAR* 15: 294-5
- F35 LIGHTING, ARTIFICIAL—GENERAL
- 1890 Greenhough, W. H. Ventilation, heating and lighting of public libraries. *L* 2: 426-33
- 1909 Keen, W. W. Library book stacks without daylight. *PL* 14: 290-1
Marks, L. B. Cautions with regard to illumination of libraries. *LJ* 34: 106-7
- 1910 Artificial light: model questions and their answers. *Libn* 1: 156-7
- F36 LIGHTING—GAS
- 1877 Depping, G. Action of gas on bindings. 1st Int Conf: 50
- 1878 Church, A. J. Gas light and bindings. *LJ* 3: 64
- 1887 Woodward, C. J. Action of burning gas on leather used for bookbinding. *LJ* 12: 321-428; *LC* 5: 25-9
- 1888 Schwartz, J. Gas and binding. *LJ* 13: 278
- 1890 Greenhough, W. H. Ventilation, heating and lighting of public libraries. *L* 2: 426-8
- 1892-3 Poole, R. B. Fires, protection, insurance. *US Rept*: 731
- 1894 *Greenwood's Public Libraries*: 387
- 1897 Hart, J. W. Lighting of public libraries. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk*: 38-44
- 1910 Gas lighting: model questions and their answers. *Libn* 1: 156-7
- 1911 Lighting of public libraries, *Journal of Gas Lighting* (London), 113: 383-4
- F37 LIGHTING—ELECTRIC
- 1879 Electric light at the British Museum reading room. *LJ* 4: 128-9
Garnett, R. Electric light at the British Museum reading room. *LJ* 4: 444
- 1880 — *LJ* 5: 153, 171
- 1882 Cowell, P. On electric light in public libraries. *LA Trans* 5: 153-7; *LJ* 7: 43
- 1885 Discussion on electric light. *LJ* 10: 333-5
- 1886 Pickering, J. E. L. Electric light as applied to the lighting of the Inner Temple library. *LC* 3: 173-7

- Discussion on electric light. L J 11: 363-5
- 1887 Discussion on action of electric light on paper. L J 12: 428-9
- 1890 Greenhough, W. H. Ventilation, heating and lighting of public libraries. L 2: 428-33
- Fletcher, W. I. Proper lighting of library rooms. L J 15: Conf No 9-11
- 1892 Patton, N. S. Heating, lighting and ventilation of libraries. U S Rept: 717-24; Discussion, L J 18: Conf No 28-9
- 1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries: 386-7
- 1901 Electric lighting of the Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Cong: 354
- 1902 — Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 19-20
- 1904 Chase, C. H. Changes in lighting at Lynn (Mass.) public library. L J 29: 562
- Stearns, E. J. Library buildings. Minn P L C N 1: 5-6
- 1906 Green, B. R. Library buildings and book stacks. L J 31: Conf No 52-6
- 1908 Marks, L. B. Illuminating of public libraries. L A R 10: 551
- 1909 — Illumination in the New York public library. L J 34: 16-7
- Caution with regard to illumination of libraries. L J 34: 106-7
- Keen, W. W. Library book stacks without daylight. P L 14: 290-1
- Electric light in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 5: 16-20
- Phillips, W. J. Electrical energy in the library. L W 11: 34-8; 12: 167-70
- 1910 Electric lighting: model questions and their answers. Libn 1: 156-7
- 1911 Brown, J. D. Library lighting. Illuminating Engineer 4, No 2; Libn 1: 195-6
- Jast, L. S. Library lighting. Illuminating Engineer 4, No 2; Libn 1: 196-8
- Darch, J. Library lighting. Illuminating Engineer 4, No 2; Libn 1: 198, 227-31
- Scientific library lighting. P L 16: 301-2
- 1913 Wilcox, F. W., and Wheat, H. C. Modern methods of indirect lighting. Libn 3: 300-3, 348-51, 407-10
- Steele, H. G. Practical lighting problems. L A 10: 195-9
- F38 ELECTRIC METALLIC FILAMENT LAMPS
- 1909 Baker, E. A. Metallic filament lamps *versus* carbon lamps. L A R 11: 149-51
- Kyte, E. C. Osram lamps. L A R 11: 287
- Finsbury libraries. Saving in cost of current since introducing Osram lamps. L W 12: 226
- Electric light in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 5: 18-20
- F39 ELECTRICITY—METHOD OF CHECKING CURRENT CONSUMED
- 1909 Phillips, W. J. Electrical energy in the library: system of periodical check. L W 11: 34-8, 12: 167-70
- F40 VENTILATION
- 1879 Lincoln, D. F. Ventilation of libraries. L J 4: 254-7, Discussion 292
- 1890 Greenhough, W. H. Ventilation of public libraries. L 2: 421-5
- 1892 Patton, N. S. Ventilation of libraries. U S Rept: 718-24
- 1893 Discussion of Mr. Patton's paper. L J 18: Conf No 28-30
- 1894 Robertson, A. W. Ventilating system of Aberdeen library. L 6: 95-8 Greenwood's Public Libraries: 386
- 1897 Ventilation of reading rooms. L 9: 88
- Hart, J. W. Ventilating of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 38-44
- 1900 Exposition illustrating library hygiene. L J 25: 120
- 1903 Richards, E. H. Sanitary construction and care of library buildings. L J 28: 787-8; P L 8: 427-8
- 1906 Ventilation. Lit Yr-Bk: 560
- 1907 Philip, A. J. Ventilating of libraries. L A R 9: 225-30
- 1910 Taggart, R. C. Ventilation of a library. L J 35: 253-5
- Pure air. Wis Lib Bull 6: 23-4
- 1911 A. L. A. Committee on ventilation and lighting of libraries. A L A Bull 5: 365
- Ventilation: model questions and their answers. Libn 1: 286-7
- 1912 Standard specification for ventilation and lighting of library buildings. L J 37: 454-5
- 1913 A. L. A. Committee on ventilation and lighting. A L A Bull 7: 245-6
- 1916 Report of A. L. A. Committee on ventilation and lighting. A L A Bull 10: 399-401
- 1917 The Old guard and the new regime. L J 42: 194-5
- F41 LIBRARY APPLIANCES AND SUPPLIES—GENERAL
- (Fixtures, Furniture, and Fittings)
- 1877 Nicholson, E. B. Exhibition of library appliances. 1st Int Conf: 241-9
- 1879 A. L. A. Committee's report. L J 4: 14
- 1883 Exhibition of library appliances. L A Trans 6: 181-90
- 1886 Dewey, M. Cost of library equipment. L N (U S) 1: 22-3
- 1891 Brown, J. D. Report on library appliances. L 3: 381-97
- 1892 Carr, H. J. Fixtures, furniture and fittings. U S Rept: 733-43
- 1893 — L J 18: 225, Discussion, Conf No 30-31
- 1896 Co-operation of libraries for purchase of supplies. L 8: 574-5; 9: 35
- Cutter, C. A. Library furniture, fixtures and appliances. L J 21: Conf No 127-9
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 94-101
- 1901 Eastman, W. R. Public library buildings. L J 26: Conf No 43
- Evolution of library fittings: a review of *The care of books*. L W 4: 141-3
- 1902 Berry, S. H. About reading room tables. L J 27: 82-3
- Jast, L. S. Some hindrances in progress in public library work: the mechanical appliance craze. L A R 2: 82-3
- Minn, Iowa and Wis L C Hdbk: 19-25, 69-75
- 1904 Delaware L C Hdbk: 29, 61-2
- 1906 Directory for library supplies, etc. Cal News Notes 1: 332, 387-8, 456-8
- 1907 Buildings and furnishings. Wis Lib Bull 3: 25-6

- Directory for library supplies, etc. Cal News Notes 2: 47-9, 172-4, 265-7, 348-50
- Peck, A. L. Economical furniture and fittings. NYL 1: 41-2
- 1908 Directory for library supplies. Cal News Notes 3: 80-2, 190-2, 279-81; PL 14: 510-2
- 1910 Directory for library supplies and other items of general interest. Cal News Notes 5: 80-3, 218-21, 345-8, 527-9
- Wharton, L. C. Some forms used in the Reading Room of the British Museum. LAR 12: 396-403
- 1911 Directory of library supplies. Cal News Notes 6: 92-5, 246-8, 525
- Supplies for a small library. NYL 2: 244
- Eastman, L. A. Library equipment. PL 16: 344
- 1912 Directory for library supplies. Cal News Notes 7: 100-3, 250-3, 402-5, 555-8
- 1913 — Cal News Notes 8: 109-12, 259-62, 419-22, 573-6
- Cooper, T. E. Library architecture. Libn 3: 221-2
- Jenkins, F. W. Library supplies. PL 18: 432-4
- 1914 Directory for supplies. Cal News Notes 9: 144-7, 382-5, 614-7, 886-9
- Jenkins, F. W. Library supplies. PL 19: 104
- Henry, W. E. Discipline and furniture: Stationary tables and chairs. PL 19: 238-41
- Pond, M. E. Cleaning library furniture. Wis Lib Bull 10: 119
- 1915 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 9: 224-7
- Blotters. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 16
- Supplies. Cal News Notes 10: 176-9, 406-9, 699-702, 973-6
- Directory of library supplies. Lib Occ 4: 58-60
- 1916 Directory for library supplies. Cal News Notes 11: 222-5, 515-8, 818-21, 1134-7
- Testing of materials and supplies for libraries. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 10: 346-8; LJ 41: 585-6
- 1917 Directory for library supplies. Cal News Notes 12: 270-3, 393-6, 516-9, 864-7
- Supply hobbies: a symposium. Notes and papers presented at annual meeting of New Jersey library association. LJ 42: 434-40
- 1918 Directory for library supplies. Cal News Notes 13: 82-5, 217-20, 393-6, 814-8
- 1919 Directory for library supplies. Cal News Notes 14: 76-9, 202-5, 346-9, 808-11
- 1920 Directory for library supplies. Cal News Notes 15: 79-81, 216-20, 372-5, 883-7
- Library supplies. Lib Occ 5: 418-21
- F42 LABOR-SAVING DEVICES
- 1910 Drury, F. K. W. Labor-savers in library service. LJ 35: 538; PL 15: 893-4
- 1914 A. L. A. Exhibit of labor-saving devices. A L A Bull 8: 34-5, 65-6, 77-84; LJ 39: 205-6, 512-20
- Clearing house for labor-saving devices. A L A Bull 8: 507-9
- Thompson, C. S. Labor-saving devices. LJ 39: 361-2
- Labor-saving devices. Colorado Library Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 67-9
- 1915 Clearing house for labor-saving devices. A L A Bull 9: 22-3
- 1916 Thompson, C. S. Report on labor-saving devices. A L A Bull 10: 53-6, 345-6; LJ 41: 244-9, 584-5
- A. L. A. Exhibit of labor-saving devices. A L A Bull 10: 85, 100; LJ 41: 260-4
- 1917 Manual on labor-saving devices. A L A Bull 11: 30
- F43 FURNITURE FOR CHILDREN'S ROOMS
- 1906 Burgoyne, F. J. Library planning. LAR 8: 180
- 1914 Locke, G. H. Benches instead of chairs. PL 19: 111
- F44 FURNITURE FOR READING ROOMS
- 1892-3 Carr, H. J. Fixtures, furniture, fittings. US Rept: 741-2
- 1902 Berry, S. H. About reading-room tables. LJ 27: 82-3
- F45 LIFTS
- 1879 Green, S. S. Elevation in the Worcester (U. S.) public library. LJ 4: 201-2
- F46 SHELVING—GENERAL
- 1876 Poole, W. F. Shelving. US Rept: 485-7
- 1881 — Construction of library buildings. LJ 6: Conf No 69-77
- 1885 Small library buildings. LJ 10: 250-6, 323-35
- 1886 Practical note from the Liverpool public library. LJ 11: 491
- 1887 Dewey, M. Library shelving—definitions and general principles. LN (US) 2: 95-122
- 1888 Shelves. LJ 13: 367
- 1890 Gladstone, W. E. On books and the housing of them. LJ 15: 139-42
- 1891 Brown, J. D. Report on library appliances. L 3: 382-3
- 1892 Carr, H. J. Book storage and shelving. US Rept: 735-8
- 1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries: 388-92
- 1896 Specimen illustration of various styles of bookcases. PL 1: 126
- May, W. Improved form of book shelving for branch libraries. L 8: 255-9
- 1901 Eastman, W. R. Library buildings. LJ 26: Conf No 41-3
- Bolton, C. K. Planning libraries. PL 6: 620
- 1902 Dewey, M. Capacity of book stacks. PL 7: 28-9
- 1904 Ranck, S. H. Relative shelf space occupied by books published in England and in America. LJ 29: 533-4
- 1905 Clark, J. W. Evolution of bookcases. LAR 7: 555-8
- Adams, M. B. Public libraries, their building and equipment. LAR 7: 161-77, 220-36
- 1909 Soule, C. C. Shelves around reading rooms. PL 14: 134
- 1910 Fisher, R. Taking care of books. House and Garden 17: 56-8

- Woodbine, H. Essay on modern methods of storage. *L A R* 12: 446-54
- 1912 Wyer, J. I., Jr. Objections to metal furniture. *L J* 37: 328
Smither, R. E. Modern methods of book storage: alcove system. *L W* 14: 264
- 1913 Eastman, W. R. Shelf capacity. *NY L* 4: 23
- 1916 Voge, A. L. Why books fall. *P L* 21: 137-8
F47 SHELVING—WOOD
- 1887 Poole, W. F. Why wood shelving is better than iron. *LN (US)* 2: 95-7
- 1901 Eastman, W. R. Library buildings. *L J* 26: Conf No 42-3
- 1902 Minn, Iowa and Wis *LC Hdbk*: 20-1
F48 SHELVING—METAL
- 1876 Acland, Sir H. W. Radcliffe iron bookcases. *LA Trans* 1: 75
- 1891 Brown, J. D. Report on library appliances. *L* 3: 382-3
- 1893 Stikeman system of adjustable shelving. *L J* 18: 119
Discussion on the stack system. *L J* 18: Conf No 30-1
- 1901 Eastman, W. R. Library buildings. *L J* 26: Conf No 42
- 1906 Green, B. R. Library buildings and book stacks. *L J* 31: Conf No 52-5
- 1909 Keen, W. W. Library book stacks without daylight. *P L* 14: 290-1
- 1912 Wyer, J. I., Jr. Objections to metal furniture. *L J* 37: 328
Ridell, F. R. Metal furniture versus wood. *L J* 37: 436-7
Smither, R. E. Modern methods of book storage: Stack system. *L W* 14: 261-2
- 1915 Poor storage space: Editorial. *P L* 20: 412
Borden, W. A. Library book stack. *Official Gazette U S Pat Off* Dec 28, 1915: 1112-3;
Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 123-4
- 1916 Eastman, W. R. Bookstacks in theory and practice. *L J* 41: 235-8
Bookstacks as described by their manufacturers. *L J* 41: 252-8
English shelf-stack system: Invention of A. J. Philip. *L J* 41: 258-9
Basement stacks. *P L* 21: 128
Bookstacks. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 81
F49 SHELVING—ADJUSTABLE, SLIDING, SUSPENDED
- 1887 Jenner, H. Movable presses in British Museum. *LC* 4: 88-90
Garnett, R. New book press at the British Museum. *LN (US)* 2: 97-100
Movable shelving at the British Museum. *L J* 12: 261-2
Jenner's sliding bookcases. *L J* 12: 504
- 1888 Adjustable shelving. *L J* 18: 367
- 1891 Brown, J. D. Report on library appliances. *L* 3: 382-3
Garnett, R. Sliding press at the British Museum. *L* 3: 414-20; *L J* 17: 422-4
- 1892 Lymburn, J. Plan of suspended iron presses as a general system of book accommodation in large libraries. *L* 4: 241-2; *L J* 18: 10
- 1893 Stikeman system of adjustable shelving. *L J* 18: 119
- 1895 Garnett, R. On the provision of additional space in libraries. *L* 7: 11-7
Mayhew, H. M. Revolving extension press. *L* 7: 10
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk*: 94-5
- 1901 Eastman, W. R. Library buildings. *L J* 26: Conf No 42
- 1909 Hill, F. P. Storage libraries. *ALA Bull* 3: 142
- 1910 Woodbine, H. Essay on modern methods of book storage. *L A R* 12: 452-3
- 1912 Smither, R. E. Modern methods of book storage. *L W* 14: 260
F50 PORTABLE BOOKCASES FOR TRAVELING COLLECTIONS
- 1919 Stetson, W. K. Shelf pins and some other devices. *L J* 44: 465
F51 SHELVING APPLIANCES—GENERAL
- 1886 Dewey, M. Book braces, supports and props. *LN (US)* 1: 214-23; 2: 38
Iarned, J. N. Some new devices and arrangements. *L J* 11: 294-6
- 1891 Brown, J. D. Miscellaneous appliances. *L* 3: 394-5
- 1908 Carney, F. Problem of a shelf department. *L J* 33: 433-7
F52 SPECIAL—SHELF SUPPORTS
- 1878 Cutter, C. A. Wooden book supports. *L J* 3: 192
- 1884 Lowell book support. *L J* 9: 16
- 1885 Discussion on book supports. *L J* 10: 311-2
- 1886 Dewey, M. Book braces, supports and props. *LN (US)* 1: 214-23; 2: 38
Mason's shelf supports. *L J* 11: 492
- 1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. *L* 3: 382
- 1894 Book supports. *Greenwood's Public Libraries*: 398
- 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Illustrations of various book supports. *P L* 1: 127
- 1902 Book supports. Minn, Ia and Wis *LC Hdbk*: 24, 70
- 1910 Woodbine, H. Essays on modern methods of book storage. *L A R* 12: 449-50
F53 SHELF DUMMIES
- 1876 Dewey, M. Catalogues and cataloguing. *US Rept*: 683
- 1890 Fletcher, W. I. Economy of shelf room—dummies. *L J* 15: 134-5
- 1906 Stewart, J. D. Oversize books. *L W* 9: 208-11
- 1908 Carney, F. Problem of the shelf department. *L J* 33: 436-7
- 1915 Special shelf dummy. *Bull Bib* 8: 123
F54 SHELF PINS
- 1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of public libraries. *US Rept*: 486
- 1886 Dewey, M. Revolving shelf pin. *LN (US)* 1: 134
- 1902 Shelf pins. Minn, Ia and Wis *LC Hdbk*: 20
- 1919 Stetson, W. K. Shelf-pins and some other devices. *L J* 44: 465
F55 BOOK CARRIERS AND TRUCKS
- 1877 Winsor, J. Scheme for automatic delivery of books. *L J* 2: 22
- 1892-3 Carr, H. J. Book trucks. *US Rept*: 742

- 1901 Garnett, R., and B. R. Green. Mechanical book carriers in the Library of Congress. L (ns) 2: 282-97
Library of Congress book carriers and pneumatic tubes. Rept of Libn of Congress: 354-7 il
- 1902 Book trucks. Minn, Ia, and Wis LC Hdbk: 23
F56 SHOW CASES
- 1907 Denne, G. E. Show cases for books. LW 10: 70-1
Peters, H. Show cases for books. LW 10: 119-20
F57 BOOK RESTS AND HOLDERS
- 1891 Brown, J. D. Miscellaneous appliances. L 3: 394
- 1897 — Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 98-9
F58 DESKS AND COUNTERS
- 1876 Poole, W. F. Desks and counters. US Rept: 487-9
- 1892-3 Carr, H. J. Counters and delivery desks. US Rept: 738
— Office and catalogue desks. US Rept: 739
- 1894 — Greenwood's Public Libraries: 382
- 1902 Loan desks. Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk: 22-3, 70
- 1916 Automatic counters. LJ 41: 462
F59 DESK SUPPLIES
- 1913 Desk covering. PL 18: 145
- 1915 Minor supplies for the desk. Wis Lib Bull 11: 154
F60 MAP CASES
- 1915 Maps and atlas cases. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 75
F61 CHAIRS
- 1892-3 Carr, H. J. Fixtures, furniture and fittings. US Rept: 740
- 1894 Chairs. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 396
- 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—library chairs. PL 1: 130
- 1902 Chairs. Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk: 21-2
- 1920 Bishop, W. W. Estimating the necessary seating capacity of the reading room. LJ 45: 732-4
F62 CHAIRS FOR CHILDREN'S ROOMS
- 1902 Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk: 22
F63 READING TABLES
- 1892-3 Carr, H. J. Tables. US Rept: 738-9
- 1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries: 395-6
- 1900-01 Burgoyne, F. J. Some points in library planning. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 15
- 1902 Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk: 21
Berry, S. H. About reading tables. LJ 27: 82-3
- 1908 Webb, A. Newsroom methods. LW 10: 318-9
F64 READING DESKS AND EASELS
- 1892-3 Carr, H. J. Reading desks. US Rept: 738
F65 READING TABLES FOR CHILDREN'S ROOMS
- 1902 Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk: 21
- 1914 Henry, W. E. Discipline and furniture. PL 19: 238-41
- 1916 Burnite, C. M. Tables for the reading use of boys and girls. LJ 41: 447-8; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 104-5
F66 NEWSPAPER STANDS
- 1891 Brown, J. D. Racks and stands for periodicals and newspapers. L 3: 383-6
- 1894 Newspaper stands. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 396
- 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Illustration of newspaper stands and racks. PL 1: 127
- 1905 Adams, M. B. Public libraries: their building and equipment. LA R 7: 161-77, 220-36
F67 NEWSPAPER RACKS
- 1885 Borden, W. A. Newspaper files. LJ 10: 313-4
- 1891 Brown, J. D. Racks and stands for periodicals and newspapers. L 3: 383-6
- 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Illustration of newspaper rack. PL 1: 127
- 1900 Sparke, A. Newspaper rack for bound volumes. LW 3: 127-8
- 1902 Newspaper rack. Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk: 23
F68 PERIODICAL RACKS
- 1877 Discussion on filing pamphlets. LJ 2: 38
- 1880 Holden, E. S. Treatment of pamphlets in special libraries. LJ 5: 166-7
- 1881 Pamphlet rack. LJ 6: 52
- 1894 Periodical rack. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 397
- 1902 Periodical rack. Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk: 22
F69 SHELVING FOR PERIODICALS
- 1917 Shelving for periodicals. LJ 42: 677; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 78-9
F70 TIME-TABLE RACKS
- 1907 Waldron, J. S. Racks for time-tables. LW 10: 239-40
F71 DISPLAY FIXTURES
- 1916 Multiplex display fixtures. LJ 41: 260-1
F72 HAT AND UMBRELLA STANDS
- 1892-3 Carr, H. J. Fixtures, furniture and fittings. US Rept: 740
F73 CLOCKS
- 1889 Richardson, E. C. Library clocks. LJ 14: 378
F74 TELEPHONES
- 1877 Winsor, J. Telephones in libraries. LJ 2: 22
- 1898 Stillman, M. L. Telephones in branches. LJ 23: Conf No 166
- 1899 Telephones in libraries. LA 1: 223
- 1900 Telephone book renewals. PL 5: 255, 426
- 1903 Legality of telephone call offices in public libraries. LA R 5: 139
- 1904 Offer to install telephones in libraries for public use. LA R 6: 264
- 1908 Freeman, M. W. Relation of the library to the outside world; or, the library and publicity. LJ 33: 488-92
Use of telephones in libraries. PL 13: 361
- 1909 Information bureaux in libraries. LA 6: 341-2
- 1910 Telephone and the library. Wis Lib Bull 6: 44-5

- 1920 Miller, Z. K. Tradition versus common sense in the day's work. *A L A Bull* 14: 157-8, 328
F75 FURNITURE INVENTORY
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk*: 78
F76 FIRE PREVENTION, INSURANCE, ETC.
- 1879 Walford, C. Destruction of libraries by fire considered practically and historically. *L A Trans* 2: 65-70, 149-54; *L J* 4: 415-6
Discussion on the prevention of fires in libraries. *L J* 4: 52-4
Green, S. S. Precautions against fire in the Worcester public library. *L J* 4: 201-2
- 1884 Preservation of books from fire. *L J* 9: 191
- 1892 Poole, R. B. Fires, protection, insurance. *US Rept*: 724-33
- 1893 — *L J* 18: 223-4
Insurance; discussion by the A. L. A. *L J* 18: Conf No 23-6
- 1899 Davis, C. T. Insurance of public libraries. *L W* 2: 121-2
- 1900-1 Davis, C. T. Fire prevention and insurance. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk*: 52-6
- 1907 Folger, H. Insurance for libraries. *PL* 12: 52-3; *Cal News Notes* 2: 108-10
Clark, G. T. Lessons from destruction of San Francisco libraries. *A L A Bull* 1: Conf No 121-3
- 1911 A needless disaster; New York state library fire. *PL* 16: 201
- 1912 Stabbs, A. J. Fire. *Libn* 2: 286-9
- 1913 Holt, H. G. Fire protection in buildings: a review. *Libn* 4: 68-9
- 1914 Library insurance in the state fund. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 199-200
- 1915 A. L. A. Report of Committee on insurance rates for libraries. *A L A Bull* 9: 36-8
St. Paul, Minn., Public library fire. *Minn P L C N* 4: 189
- 1916 A. L. A. Report of Committee on fire insurance rates. *A L A Bull* 10: 35-7, 394-8; *L J* 41: 575-7; *PL* 21: 82
Williams, S. J. Fire protection in libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 343-6, 391-3
- 1917 A. L. A. Report of Committee on insurance rates for libraries. *A L A Bull* 11: 2-9, 306-10; *L J* 42: 640; *PL* 22: 316
Williams, S. J. Proposed fire prevention and protection code. *A L A Bull* 11: 310-2
F77 VACUUM CLEANER
- 1910 Drury, F. K. W. Labor-savers in library service. *L J* 35: 538
- 1915 Vacuum cleaning. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 114; *L J* 40: 299
- 1916 New cleaning method. *L J* 41: 263
F78 PASTE
- 1881 Hill, J. C. Paste for mounting photographs. *L J* 6: 52
- 1893 Kephart, H. Paste for labels. *L J* 18: 8-9
- 1900 A good paste. *L W* 2: 301
- 1907 Ready-made paste. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 35
- 1908 Good library paste. *Lib Occ* 2: 17; *Vt L Bull* 5, No 3: 8
- 1909 Flexible glue. *PL* 14: 239
- 1910 Flexible glue. *NYL* 2: 72
- 1915 Library paste. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 81
Library paste. *L J* 40: 456
- 1916 Universal pasting machine. *L J* 41: 260
- 1917 Library hobbies: a symposium. *L J* 42: 435
- 1918 Duffield, D. W. Formula for paste for binding pamphlets, etc. *L J* 43: 319
F79 SHELLAC
- 1907 Sawyer, H. P. Shellac for labels. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 97
Stearns, L. E. Shellac for book covers. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 62-4
F80 SIGN WRITING OUTFITS
- 1905 Poirier, L. M. Popular library advertising. *Minn P L C N* No 5: 9-11
- 1908 Drury, F. K. W. On making signs. *L J* 33: 315
- 1910 Personal assistance and signs in a library. *PL* 15: 374-5
- 1911 Reformed library signs. *L W* 14: 165-7
- 1919 Hazeltine, M. E. Signs. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 92
F81 DUPLICATING OUTFITS
- 1877 Discussion on duplicating processes. *L J* 2: 33-4
- 1879 Frost, A. J. Duplicating processes. *L J* 4: 51
Dewey, M. Duplicating processes. *L J* 4: 165
- 1910 Raney, M. L. A time-saver in the Johns Hopkins university catalog department. *L J* 35: 256-8
Drury, F. K. W. Labor-savers in library service. *L J* 35: 538
- 1911 Raney, M. L. Multigraph and flexotype in cataloging work. *L J* 36: 629-32
- 1913 McCormack, H. S. Duplicating processes. *Libn* 4: 43-5, 159-61
- 1915 Copying methods and devices. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 39
Multigraph printing machinery in the Newberry library. *L J* 40: 553
- 1916 Shapirograph multicopier. *L J* 41: 263-4
F82 PHOTOGRAPHIC COPYING PROCESSES
- 1910 Drury, F. K. W. Labor-savers in library service. *L J* 35: 542
- 1912 Cameragraph in the library: John Crerar library scheme. *PL* 17: 177
- 1913 Hulme, E. W. Ideals: old and new. *I. A* 10: 216
The photostat. *L A R* 15: 635
Photostat in the Legislative reference department of the Connecticut state library. *L J* 38: 410
- 1915 Blumenthal, W. Copying process for printed matter without the use of photography. *Zentralblatt fur Bibliothekswesen*, Leipzig Oct-Nov 1915: 321-6
Photostat. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 83
Photostat in the Connecticut state library. *L J* 40: 75
- 1916 Swingle, W. T., and M. K. Utilization of photographic methods in library research work. *A L A Bull* 10: 194-9, 422-8; *L J* 41: 801-4
- 1917 Use of the photostat. *Bull Bib* 9: 137
Fisher, C. P. The photostat and the library. *Bulletin of Med Lib Assn* Oct 1917: 22-5; *L J* 43: 455-6

- Bay, J. C. A photographer photostat expert. PL 22: 101
 Photostat. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 68
 1918 Photostat in the New York state library. LJ 43: 697
- F83 TELEAUTOGRAPH
 1909 Schwab, J. C. The use of the teleautograph at Yale university. A L A Bull 3: 371-2
- F84 TYPEWRITERS
 1885 Typewriters in libraries. LJ 10: 320-1
 1891 Brown, J. D. Cataloguing appliances. L 3: 393
 1892-3 Lane, W. C. Cataloguing. US Rept: 841
 1900 Stetson, W. K. Typewriters in libraries. LJ 25: 104
 1901 Vine, G. Typewriter and its employment for cataloguing. L A R 3: 117-9
 1902 Wendell, C. Typewriter for card catalogues. LJ 27: 268-9
 Fison, H. W. Typewriter in small libraries. LJ 27: 35
 1906 McDonnell, E. P. Cataloguing in a small library. Wash L A Bull 2, No 1: 5
 1913 Library supplies. PL 18: 433
 1914 Wisconsin library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 10: 298-9
- F85 NOTICES—PREPARATION, ETC.
 1880 Dewey, M. Useless words. LJ 5: 321
 1898 — Waste in trifles. PL 3: 348
 1906 Suggestions as to placards. Wis Lib Bull 2: 52
 1908 Drury, F. K. W. On making signs. LJ 33: 315
 Method of posting lists at the desk. Wis Lib Bull 4: 60
 1911 Reformed library signs. LW 14: 165-7
 1914 An effective library sign. Wis Lib Bull 10: 119
 Library signs. Wis Lib Bull 10: 134
- F86 INK
 1882 Stevens, H. Ink maker as a spoiler of new English books. LA Trans 4-5: 178
 1893 Kephart, H. Word about writing inks. LJ 18: 8-9
 1894 Relative value of ink. LJ 19: 81
 Inks for library use—Symposium. LJ 19: 84-6, 124-5
 1895 Swan, R. T. Paper and ink. LJ 20: 163-7
 1900 Inks used in MSS. L A R 2: 388
 1905 Notes on printer's ink. L (ns) 6: 440-1
 Leighton, F. H. Ink for marking white letters. PL 10: 223
 1906 Jacobi, C. T. Printing inks. L (ns) 7: 70-7
 Ink used in ancient Irish manuscripts. PL 11: 37
 1907 White ink for labels. Wis Lib Bull 3: 34, 55
- F87 MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES
 1916 Sprague, W. R. Information as to the possibility of using fountain pens on the catalog desk. LJ 41: 439-40; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 55-8
 Clipless paper fastener. LJ 41: 261-2
 Index stamp holder. LJ 41: 262
 1917 Welles, J. Dating outfit and its functions. Wis Lib Bull 13: 293-5
- F88 LIBRARY RECIPES—GENERAL
 1895 Sharp, K. L. Library recipes. LN (US) 4: 205-23
 1911 Useful hints. New Hamp Bull 7: 52-3
 1912 Useful hints. New Hamp Bull 8: 77-80
 1914 Department of applied library economy. Bull Bib 8: 4-5, 34-6, 62-4, 93-4
 1915 Department of applied library economy. Bull Bib 8: 121-2, 157-8, 192-4
- F89 STATIONERY RECORDS AND SUPPLIES
 1876 A. L. A. Co-operative committee's report. LJ 1: 451
 1877 Wheatley, B. R. Hints on library management so far as relates to the circulating of books. LJ 2: 210-6
 1878 A. L. A. Supply department. LJ 3: 35, 93, 169, 223
 Co-operative committee's report on standard card. LJ 3: 113
 1886 Suggestions slip. LJ 11: 123
 Dewey, M. Card pockets. LN (US) 1: 282-5
 1887 — Importance of using standard sizes. LN (US) 2: 46-52
 — Subject blanks. LN (US) 2: 220-1
 1888 Tyler, A. W. Specimen of application slip. LJ 13: 320-1
 1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 395
 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—suggestion slips. PL 1: 119
 1898 Complaint slips for borrowers. LJ 23: 671
 1899 Jast, L. S. Indexing library supplies. LW 2: 13-4
 1900 Stationery. LW 2: 301
 1902 Stationery and desk supplies. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 71
 1903 "Topic blanks," at Cincinnati public library. LJ 28: 239
 1905 Graves, F. B. Printed forms for libraries. PL 10: 218-20
 Order routine of New York state library—pockets. NYS L Rept 88: 550
 1907 Museum of printed matter connected with library administration. A L A Bull 1, No 2: 3-4
 1908 Mackenzie, G. Reference issues (Specimen sheet for recording issues). LW 11: 159-60
- F90 TERMS AND PHRASES USED IN LIBRARY WORK
 1896 Kroeger, A. B. Glossary of library terms compiled from various sources. PL 1: 167-72
 1907 McGill, W., and W. J. Phillips. Terms and phrases in library work. LW 10: 354-60, 391-400, 429-40, 458-67
 1910 Contractions in booksellers' catalogues. Clegg's Directory, 1910: 487-8
 Bibliographical and typographical terms in more general use. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 515-3; 1911: 499-502; 1912: 515-8; 1914: 490-3; 1915: 504-7
 Technical terms in the various processes of reproduction. Lit Yr-Bk, 1910: 519-52; 1911: 503-5; 1912: 519-21; 1914: 494-5; 1915: 508-9
 1911 Definition of "free library." NY L 2: 270
 1912 Walter, F. K. Some Latin abbreviations and terms occasionally used in book cata-

- logs and bibliographies. Bull Bib 7: 37-41, 64-7
- Definitions and rules for compiling statistics of books in the Newberry library. L J 37: 262-3
- Krause, L. B. Some technical terms defined for reference librarians. P L 16: 5-6
- 1918 Moth, A. Italian terms used in bibliographies, and by the book and printing trade. Bull Bib 7: 106-10, 132-5
- Danish terms used in bibliographies and by the book and printing trade. Bull Bib 7: 157-62
- Wharton, L. C. Terminology. L A R 15: 360-5
- 1914 Moth, A. Swedish terms used in bibliographies and by the book and printing trade. Bull Bib 8: 10-4, 41-2
- Spanish terms used in bibliographies and by the book and printing trade. Bull Bib 8: 71-4, 102-5
- Wharton, L. C. Terminology. L A R 16: 345-7, 441-57, 495-505, 550-69
- Why "non-fiction"? P L 19: 45
- F91 QUOTATIONS FOR INSCRIPTION ON LIBRARY BUILDINGS, ETC.
- 1895 Quotations for inscription on library buildings or for use in catalogue and finding lists. L N (U S) 4: 223-81

Section G—Library Schools and Training for Librarianship

G1 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING AND EXAMINATIONS

- 1876 Rullman, F. Library science: a special study at the German universities. US Rept: xxiii-xxvi
- 1879 Dewey, M. Apprenticeship of librarians. LJ 4: 147-8
- 1881 Committee on the training of library assistants. LAMN 2: 62-4
- 1882 Vinton, F. Training of assistants in a library. LJ 7: 290-1
Tedder, H. R. Librarianship as a profession. LA Trans 5: 163-72
- 1884 Proposed examination of library assistants. LC 1: 48, 183-6; LJ 9: 160-2
Paris. Librarianship examination. LC 1: 26
- 1885 Examination of library assistants: Questions set at the examination, 1885. LC 2: 93-6
- 1887 Examination of library assistants: Questions set at the examination, 1887. LC 4: 113-6
Merington, M. Public library and public schools. LJ 12: 156
Plummer, M. W. Columbia college School of library economy from a student's standpoint. LJ 12: 363
- 1888 Examination of library assistants: Questions set at the examination, 1888. LC 5: 38-9
Library instruction: summary of plans proposed to aid in educating librarians. LN (US) 2: 286-306
- 1889 Dewey, M. On library progress. L 1: 367-76
—Civil service examination (with questions) for New York state library. LJ 14: 118-21
- 1890 Brett, W. H. Cleveland library examinations. LJ 15: 327-8
- 1891 Library association report of committee on examination scheme. L 3: 375-6
- 1892 James, M. S. R. A plea for providing technical instruction for library students and assistants. L 4: 318-9
- 1895 Hasse, A. R. Training of library employees. LJ 20: 202-3, 239-41, 272-3, 304-5
Eastman, W. R. Library work of the University of the State of New York. LJ 20: 267-70
- 1897 Ogle, J. J. Training of library assistants. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 52-9
Roberts, H. D. Some remarks on the education of library assistants. L 9: 103-12
Creighton, M. On the training of the library assistant. L 10: 101-11
Campbell, F. Need of endowed scholarships in the training of librarians. L 10: 115-9
- 1899-1905 New York state library. Annual reports of the College department. Examination papers set by the New York state library school. Published annually
- 1901 Welch, C. Young librarian: his training and possibilities. LA 3: 19-23
Campbell, F. D. Education committee and the selection of text-books. LAR 3: 339-40
Library examinations and methods of appointment: Reports from various libraries in the United States. LJ 26: 35-6, 327-34
Efficiency in library service. Ia LCQ 1: 13-4
Putnam, H. Education for library work. Ia LCQ 1: 17-9
- 1902 Roberts, H. D. Technical training of library assistants. LA 3: 175-9
Plummer, M. W. Library training. LJ 27: 889-91
- 1904 New examination syllabus. LAR 6: 170-6
German librarians discuss professional training. LJ 29: 408
- 1905 Examinations in theory and practice. LJ 30: 15-8
Turnbull, T. E. LA examinations: a causerie. LW 8: 152-4
Report of the Committee of Ohio library association on library training. PL 10: 595
- 1906 Baker, E. A. Education of the librarian: advanced stage. LAR 8: 573-86
Wyer, J. I. Jr. Library reform in France. LJ 31: 215-7
Haines, H. E. Effect of civil service methods upon library efficiency. LJ 31: 699-704
Cooper, F. H. Is there a need for instruction in library methods by normal schools and universities. Wash LA Bull 2, No 2: 1-5
Morris, C. S. Plea for library training. Wis Lib Bull 2: 63-4
Salisbury, G. E. Library work with normal schools. Wis Lib Bull 2: 70-1
- 1907 Professional examinations (a letter). LAR 9: 355-6
Baker, E. A. Literary training of the librarian. LA 5: 313-5
—Next examination in literary history, some hints. LAR 9: 390-4, 443-51
Results of examinations. LAR 9: 420-2
Fowler, C. S. New York civil service examination for library organizer. LJ 32: 437
Examinations and classes of the Library association, with lists of questions. LA Yr-Bk: 1895-1907
Morris, C. S. Need for trained librarians. Wis Lib Bull 3: 12
- 1908 Guppy, H. The librarian's equipment: an address. LA 6: 66-74, Discussion 75
Fairchild, S. C. American libraries: a meth-

- od of study and interpretation. *L J* 33: 43-7
 Porter, C. F. and C. E. Rusk. Mr. Jooley on the library school. *L J* 33: 141-3
 Daniels, J. F. People: a modern emphasis in library training. *L J* 33: 173-6
 Keogh, A. Training of college students in bibliography. *L J* 33: 241
 Turnbull, T. E. Library association examination of 1908: a criticism of the papers. *L W* 10: 452-4
 Library association examination: pass list. *L W* 11: 68-9
 State examination and certificates for librarians in Ohio. *PL* 13: 173
 Anderston, B. Summer schools and provincial library assistants. *L A R* 10: 378-80
 Sayers, W. C. B. Graded examinations. *L A R* 10: 479-81
 Baker, E. A. Literary training. *L A R* 10: 529-30
 Wilson, W. Desirable extensions and reforms in educational work. *L A R* 10: 531-2
 Professional examinations. *L W* 11: 218-9
 How to become a librarian. *Lit Yr-Bk*: 653-8
- 1909 Newcombe, C. F. Value of a knowledge of English literature to library assistants. *L A* 6: 261-5, Discussion 273
 Baker, E. A. Educational matters. *L A R* 11: 381-4
 Savage, A. E. Librarianship and literature. *L A R* 11: 389-97, Discussion, 408-12; Mr. Baker's reply, 467
 Liveright, A. F. How may the use of books and library catalogues be made a subject of study in normal schools. *L J* 34: 160-2
 Fletcher, W. I. To make libraries more effective. *L J* 34: 354-5
 Library training section. *L J* 34: 369
 M. S. S. Library school training: an afterthought. *PL* 14: 291
 Library training. *PL* 14: 309
 Baker, E. A. Special period of literary history. *L A R* 11: 562-5
 Views current. *L W* 11: 387-8
 Piper, A. C. Training for librarians in Germany. *L W* 12: 208-9
 Plummer, M. W. Training for librarianship. *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 45-9
 Baker, E. A. Practical literary history. *L A R* 11: 473-5
- 1910 Report of A. L. A. Section on professional training for librarianship. *A L A Bull* 4: 776-88; *L J* 35: 327, 465; *PL* 15: 346-8
 Model questions and answers. *Libn* 1: 29, 61, 127, 156, 191, 253, 286
 Hunter, E. Technical training: English and American methods. *L A* 7: 19
 Sayers, W. C. B. The assistant librarian: present and future. *L A* 7: 103-9
 Tessier, C. F. G. The junior assistant and the Library association certificate. *L A* 7: 103-9
 Henderson, R. W. The outlook of the library assistant. *L A* 7: 135-6
 Editorial. *L A* 7: 138-40
 Stephen, G. A. The examination essays. *L A R* 12: 46-8
- Glenn, F. M. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. *L A R* 12: 118-29
 Ross, J. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. *L A R* 12: 109-13
 Powell, W. Training of library assistants: a neglected aspect. *L A R* 12: 163-5, Discussion 208-13
 Sayers, W. C. B. Professional examination, 1910. *L A R* 12: 360
 Library association examination. Pass list. *L A R* 12: 381, 420-4; *L W* 13: 90-3
 Kenyon, F. G. Presidential address to Library association at Exeter. *L A R* 12: 441-2
 Foote, E. L. Training for librarianship in Great Britain. *L J* 35: 547-51
 American library examination—Papers set at Library school, Albany, N. Y. *L W* 13: 86-90
 Sayers, W. C. B. A letter on the L. A. exams. *L W* 13: 94-5
 Piper, A. C. Training for librarians in France. *L W* 12: 421-2
 Training of a librarian. *L W* 12: 423-4
 Course in library science. *NC Bull* 1, No 2: 6-7
- 1911 A. L. A. Committee on library training. *A L A Bull* 5: 77-9
 Report of A. L. A. Section on professional training for librarianship. *A L A Bull* 5: 263-71; *L J* 36: 365-6
 Sutcliff, M. L. Library training in California. *A L A Bull* 5: 263-8
 Reed, M. Women's work in libraries. *Libn* 2: 76-7
 Fegan, E. S. Professional training. *L A* 8: 53, 64-9
 L. A. A. Report on the hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. *L A* 8: 121-38
 Owen, W. E. Policy of the Library assistants' association to the individual assistant. *L A* 8: 147-9
 Baker, E. A. Work of the Library association Education committee. *L A* 8: 193-5
 —Local effort. *L A R* 13: 85-6
 Philip, A. J. Letter on the L. A. examination, 1910. *L A R* 13: 163-4
 Baker, E. A. Reply to Mr. Philip. *L A R* 13: 231
 —Educational matters. *L A R* 13: 234-6
 Fegan, E. S. Some thoughts on professional training. *L A R* 13: 237-42
 Turnbull, T. E. L. A. Exam., 1910: a criticism of the papers. *L W* 13: 42-4
 Shaw, G. T. L. A. examinations. *L W* 13: 359-60
 Sayers, W. C. B. Model questions in classification. *L W* 14: 43-5
 Turnbull, T. E. L. A. Exam., 1911: a criticism of the papers. *L W* 14: 53-5
 Coupland, W. B. Some difficulties of the provincial library assistant. *L W* 14: 60-1
 Baker, E. A. Work of the Education committee of the Library association. *L W* 14: 70-2

- Coupland, W. B. Some aids to provincial library assistants. *L W* 14: 151-2
- Library association examinations, 1911. Pass list. *L W* 14: 92-4, 127
- 1912 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on library training. *ALA Bull* 6: 113
- Hadley, C. What library schools can do for the profession. *ALA Bull* 6: 147-51, Discussion 151-8
- A. L. A. Professional training section. *ALA Bull* 6: 295-301
- Van Valkenburgh, A. Training or teaching. *ALA Bull* 6: 295-7
- Rathbone, J. A. A projected normal course at Pratt institute School of library science. *ALA Bull* 6: 297-300
- Report on the New York public library school. *ALA Bull* 6: 300-1
- Sharp, H. A. Letter on the L. A. examination questions. *Libn* 2: 468-9
- Jast, L. S. The library outlook. *LA* 9: 27-8; *LAR* 14: 30-2
- Stebbing, W. E. Correspondence classes for the general reader. *LAR* 14: 173
- Baker, E. A. The correspondence classes and the public. *LAR* 14: 247
- Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. *LAR* 14: 332-51
- Baker, E. A. Coruscations at the examinations. *LAR* 14: 369-71
- Classes at the London School of Economics. *LAR* 14: 371-2
- Sayers, W. C. B. Correspondence classes and the public. *LAR* 14: 372-3
- Koch, T. W. Suggested readings for library assistants in the new Encyclopaedia Britannica. *LJ* 37: 63-9
- Kaiser, J. B. Special library and the library school. *LJ* 37: 175-9
- Normal course in library training at the Pratt institute library school. *LJ* 37: 193-4
- Tobitt, E. Types of assistants. *LJ* 37: 439
- Putnam, H. The prospect. *LJ* 37: 651-8
- Hawkins, W. G. Library association examinations: a suggestion. *LW* 15: 26-8
- Library association examinations, 1912. Pass list. *LW* 15: 59-60, 95-6
- 1913 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library training. *ALA Bull* 7: 124-6
- A. L. A. Professional training section. *ALA Bull* 7: 343-52
- Administrative organization: Columbia university report. *PL* 18: 11-2
- Reed, M. Women's work in libraries. *Libn* 4: 9-10
- Library association classes. *LA* 10: 207
- Sayers, W. C. B. The L. A. examinations. *LA* 10: 229
- Past and present professional training: its results and prospects. *LAR* 15: 585-96, Discussion 660-8
- Library training and library work by H. H. the Gaikwad. *Lib Miscellany* (Baroda) 1: 78-9
- Fry, W. G. Practical professional education: a summary and notes on staff exchanges. *LW* 15: 322-7
- Turnbull, T. E. Library association examinations, 1913: a criticism of the papers. *LW* 16: 56-8
- Library association. Pass list. *LW* 16: 68, 92-4
- 1914 A. L. A. Professional training section. *ALA Bull* 8: 228-45; *LJ* 542-5; *PL* 19: 295-9
- Cashmore, R. M. A provincial point of view. *LA* 11: 14-7
- Briggs, I. The need of "English" in the examinations. *LA* 11: 30-6
- Dallimore, F. Library association examinations. *LA* 11: 195-8
- South-Cliffe, M. A protest—"Subordinate" versus "Assistants." *LJ* 39: 198
- Report of A. L. A. Committee on library training. *LJ* 39: 535-6
- Roads to success for the junior and others. *LW* 16: 249-54
- Library examinations, 1914. Pass list. *LW* 17: 26-8, 57, 88
- Bacon, C. Relation of the library school to the school and college library. *PL* 19: 396-8
- 1915 Training of Librarians. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 65-6
- Report of A. L. A. Committee on library training. *ALA Bull* 9: 227-9
- North Western Branch A. L. A. Discussion of the subjects set for the L. A. examinations for 1915. *LA* 12: 42-4; *LAR* 17: 129-31
- Ross, J. Library association examinations: the L. A. Education committee's report. *LA* 12: 141-3
- Smith, F. E. Interesting college women in library work. *LJ* 40: 263
- Richardson, E. C. The higher education of librarians. *LJ* 40: 333-4
- Library association examinations, 1915. By a London student. *LW* 17: 363-6
- Library association examinations, 1915. Pass list. *LW* 18: 25, 61-3
- Minnesota library association. Report of Committee. *Minn PLCN* 4: 225-6
- Karsten, E. G. A course in business methods. *PL* 20: 103-4
- Rathbone, J. A. Requests sent to one library school. *PL* 20: 116-8
- University of Illinois library school: circular letter. *PL* 20: 210-1
- Carlton, W. N. C. Universities and librarians. *PL* 20: 451-6
- G2 ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS FOR STAFF APPOINTMENTS
- 1892 Kelso, T. L. Los Angeles public library training. *US Rept* 1892-93: 764-6
- 1894 Los Angeles public library training class: list of questions. *LJ* 19: 90-2
- 1897 Examination of library assistants. *L* 9: 33-4, 207-8
- Jast, L. S. Examination of library assistants. *L* 9: 79-80
- Clarke, A. Examination of library assistants. *L* 9: 130-1
- 1898 Examinations for appointments in Library of Congress. *Rept of Libn of Cong*: 55-7

- 1900 Form of application for appointment to library service to Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Cong: 30-2
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (ns) 1: 148-9
- 1901 Bostwick, A. E. New York library civil service examinations. LJ 26: 391
- 1905 Salmon, L. M. Examinations in theory and in practice. PL 10: 90-1
- 1906 Baldwin, C. F. State examinations and state certificates for librarians. LJ 31: 806-8
- 1907 Lyster, T. W. Examination system of the Dublin public libraries committee. An Leab 2: 123-32
Election of curator of Limerick public library and museum, with the examination papers. An Leab 2: 133-43
A library examination. NYL 1: 82-3
Public library of Cincinnati examination. PL 12: 106
State certificates for librarians. PL 12: 280
Certificates for librarians. Ohio State Library Report 1907-08: 13
Questions for a library examination. Wis Lib Bull 4: 61
- 1908 Examination of librarians. Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 2: 1-3
Bill to provide for the appointment of a State board of examiners and the examination of librarians and library assistants. Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 8: 1-3
State examinations for librarians. PL 13: 173
Examinations for librarians: Editorial. PL 13: 404-5
Proposed library legislation in Ohio. LJ 33: 507-8
- 1909 Educational qualifications for service in the New York public library, circulating department. NYL 1: 242-3
Jennings, J. T. Municipal civil service in libraries. PL 14: 209-12, 250-4
Public library situation in Chicago. PL 14: 219-21
Certification of Ohio librarians: editorial. LJ 34: 2
Inkster, L. Co-operative schemes for libraries in London area. LAR 11: 9-12, Discussion 31-6
Baker, E. A. On government examinations for librarianship. LAR 11: 94
—A standardised examination for juniorships. LAR 11: 470-3
Educational requirements of libraries. LAR 11: 549
Chicago public library appointment: report of examining committee. LJ 34: 448-9, 482-7; PL 14: 190, 219-21, 325-6
- 1910 American library examinations. LW 13: 86-90
Form of application for service in the Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Cong 1910: 294-5
- 1911 L. A. A. Report on hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. LA 8: 130-1
- 1912 Efficiency test, Queens Borough, N. Y., public library. LJ 37: 582
- Application forms. PL 17: 169
- 1914 Symposium on the fate averted from libraries by Library School entrance examinations. ALA Bull 8: 228-34
- 1916 St. Paul library entrance examinations. Minn PLCN 5: 35, 73
Merit system in library appointments. LJ 41: 811-5
- 1917 Examination for the Boston public library. LJ 42: 100
- 1919 Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organizations and civil service control. LJ 44: 630
- G3 CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATIONS, STATE EXAMINATIONS AND CERTIFICATION OF LIBRARIANS**
- 1689 Dewey, M. Civil service examination (with questions) for New York state library. LJ 14: 118-21
- 1901 Bostwick, A. E. New York civil service examination. LJ 26: 391
- 1904 Robertson, W. J. Should the Education department issue a librarian's certificate. PL 9: 209-12
- 1906 Haines, H. E. Effect of civil service methods upon library efficiency. LJ 31: 699-704
Baldwin, C. F. State examinations and state certificates for librarians. LJ 31: 806-8
- 1907 Fowler, C. S. New York civil service examination for library organizer. LJ 32: 437
State certificates for librarians. PL 12: 280
- 1908 Stephen, G. A. The Library association diploma. LA 6: 188-9
Baker, E. A. Education and the diploma. LAR 10: 146-7, 372-3
Baggesley, W. H. Education and the diploma. LAR 10: 289-94
Peplow, F. J. Education and the diploma. LAR 10: 319-20
Baker, E. A. Fee for the diploma. LAR 10: 426-7
Prideaux, W. R. B. Library association diploma. LA 6: 205-6
Stephen, G. A. Fee for the diploma. LAR 10: 522-3
Baker, E. A. Reply to Mr. Stephen. LAR 10: 523-4
Charge for the diploma. LW 11: 218
Certification for librarians: editorial. LJ 34: 294
Bill to provide for the appointment of a State board of examiners and the examination of librarians and library assistants. Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 8: 1-3
Proposed library legislation in Ohio. LJ 33: 507-8
State examinations and certificates for librarians in Ohio. PL 13: 173
Examinations for librarians: editorial. PL 13: 404-5
- 1909 Baker, E. A. On government examinations for librarianship. LAR 11: 94
Certification of Ohio librarians: editorial. LJ 34: 2

- Jennings, J. T. Municipal civil service in libraries. *PL* 14: 209-12, 250-4
- 1910 Letter from Librarian of Congress to Hon. F. H. Gillett, chairman on reform in civil service, House of Representatives, in regard to the employees of the Library of Congress. *Rept of Libn of Cong* 1910: 297-9
- 1911 Jennings, J. T. Municipal civil service as affecting librarians. *ALA Bull* 5: 119-26; *LJ* 36: 399-406
- Hume, J. F. Humors and horrors of municipal civil service. *ALA Bull* 5: 127-9
- Circular of information for applicants for certificates of qualification to hold the office of county librarians in California. *Cal News Notes* 6: 150-2
- California Board of library examiners. *Cal News Notes* 6: 393-4, 533-4
- 1912 — *Cal News Notes* 7: 108-9, 259-60, 411-2, 562-3
- Illinois civil service commission library examinations. *PL* 17: 83
- 1913 California Board of library examiners. *Cal News Notes* 8: 117-8, 264-5, 428-9, 582-3
- Civil service, Newark, N. J., public library. *PL* 18: 58
- 1914 Bowker, R. R. Should librarians be under municipal and state civil service? *ALA Bull* 8: 246-7
- Jennings, J. T. Should libraries be under municipal and state civil service? *ALA Bull* 8: 247-50
- California Board of library examiners. *Cal News Notes* 9: 160-4, 396-7, 623-4, 893-4
- Civil service in Illinois libraries. *PL* 19: 107-8
- A few grains of wheat in a bushel of chaff. *PL* 19: 224-8
- Civil service in public libraries. *PL* 19: 280-3
- 1915 California Board of library examiners. *Cal News Notes* 10: 189-90, 417-8, 710-1, 982-3
- United States civil service examination. *LJ* 40: 269-60, 649; *PL* 20: 864-5
- Illinois State civil service examination: notice of examination. *PL* 20: 118
- An Act relative to the examination and registration by the Board of the Massachusetts library commissioners of certain librarians and library workers. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 5: 7
- 1916 Certification of librarians. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 71
- Brett, W. H. Comments on library legislation. *ALA Bull* 10: 321-2
- California Board of library examiners. *Cal News Notes* 11: 235-6, 527-8, 881-2, 1145-7
- Tests for librarians. *LJ* 41: 8-9
- Civil service examinations. *LJ* 41: 179, 340-1
- Certification of librarians. *LJ* 41: 510-1
- Merit system in library appointments: a report of the New York committee on the merit system in library appointments. *LJ* 48: 811-5
- Certification of librarians in Indiana. *Lib Occ* 4: 133-4
- Certification for librarians: how system of state certification will advance the library cause: what the state has done to prepare for such a system: some points of objection. *NYL* 146-50; *LJ* 42: 223-4; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 26-7
- Merit system in libraries: Abstract from the report of the New York library association on the merit system in libraries. *NYL* 5: 161-3
- Resolution presented by the New York library association's Committee on civil service at Richfield Springs, New York, Sept 1916. *NYL* 5: 165
- Proposed legislation in Illinois. *PL* 21: 69, 456-7
- 1917 Doren, E. C. Standardization of library service: with discussion, at midwinter meeting of the A. L. A. council in Chicago, Dec 28-29, 1916. *ALA Bull* 11: 19-24; *LJ* 42: 115-6; *PL* 22: 68-9
- Windsor, P. L. Problems for the certification of librarians, with discussion at midwinter meeting of the A. L. A. council in Chicago, Dec 28-29, 1916. *ALA Bull* 11: 41; *LJ* 42: 121; *PL* 22: 70-1
- Standardization of libraries and certification of librarians. *ALA Bull* 11: 135-40, 329; *LJ* 42: 121
- Johnston, W. D. City libraries and civil service. *ALA Bull* 11: 84-5
- Should libraries be under the general civil service of the state, or have a separate civil service organization? *ALA Bull* 11: 229-32, 349; *LJ* 42: 870-1
- California Board of library examiners. *Cal News Notes* 12: 281-2, 407-8, 523-4, 871-2
- Brett, W. H. Certification of librarians. *Ia LCQ* 8: 17-9
- Civil service examination for Boston public librarianship. *LJ* 42: 100
- Certification of librarians: editorial. *LJ* 42: 81
- Fight against proposed civil service regulations by Massachusetts libraries. *LJ* 42: 107-8; *PL* 22: 61
- Standardization and certification: A. L. A. discussion. *LJ* 42: 115-6
- Civil service examination for library assistants in Washington. *LJ* 42: 174
- Bibliography of certification and standardization in libraries. *LJ* 42: 496-7
- Statement of the Committee on standardization of libraries and certification of librarians. *LJ* 42: 719-24
- Certificates for librarians. *Maine Lib Bull* 6: 88
- Morgan, L. L. Concerning standard library service. *Mich Lib Bull* Sept-Oct 1917: 82-4; *LJ* 43: 295-6
- Certificates for librarians. *NYL* 6: 2
- Booth, M. J. A debtor to his profession: certification of librarians. *PL* 22: 5-8; *LJ* 42: 567-8
- Dana, J. C. As others see us: civil service and librarians. *PL* 22: 105-6
- Belden, C. F. D. Civil service inadequacy. *PL* 22: 143-4

- Voge, A. L. Certification of librarians and standardization of library work. *PL* 22: 176
 Certification and standardization. *School Administration and Supervision*, v 3, June 1917
- 1918 Watson, W. R. Certification of librarians and standardization of libraries. *ALA Bull* 12: 367-8
 California Board of library examiners. *Cal News Notes* 13: 91-3, 224-7, 404-5, 821-2
 Simpson, F. Standardization of librarians. *Ia LCQ* 8: 65-8; *LJ* 43: 555
 U. S. Civil service examination for library assistants. *LJ* 43: 355
 When publicity embarrasses. *LJ* 43: 386
 Hadley, C. Embarrassing publicity. *LJ* 43: 462
 Jennings, Mrs. J. T. State certification of librarians. *PL* 23: 463-6
 Certification and standardization. *LJ* 43: 716; *PL* 23: 428
- 1919 Williamson, C. C. Some present-day aspects of library training. *ALA Bull* 13: 120-6, 351, 404; *LJ* 44: 563-8
 Report of A. L. A. Committee on civil service relations. *ALA Bull* 13: 328-9
 California Board of library examiners. *Cal News Notes* 14: 84-5, 211-2, 356-7, 814-5
 Shall we have a standard? *Ia LCQ* 8: 145-7
 A general plan of certification. *Ia LCQ* 8: 171
 Certification for Iowa librarians. *Ia LCQ* 8: 185-7; *PL* 24: 376
 Federal Civil service examinations for library assistants. *LJ* 44: 115
 Standardization of library service: rules proposed by the New York library association. *LJ* 44: 317
 Sanborn, H. N. Standardization of library service. *LJ* 44: 354-8
 Merit system versus municipal civil service control in the New York public library. *LJ* 44: 381-2
 Watson, W. R. The New York state certification system. *LJ* 44: 482
 Baldwin, E. V. Training of professional librarians. *LJ* 44: 574-6
 Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organizations and civil service control. *LJ* 44: 632
 New York public library and municipal civil service. *LJ* 44: 719-20
 Henry, W. E. Certification of librarians. *LJ* 44: 762-3
 Suggestions for a plan for grading public libraries, standardizing service and certifying librarians. *NYL* 6: 168-9
 Certificates for librarians: New York library association resolution. *NYL* 7: 22
 Civil service in libraries. *PL* 24: 301-2
 Recommendations of the A. L. A. on standardization and certification. *PL* 24: 320-1
 Municipal civil service in libraries. *PL* 24: 357
- 1920 Certification, salaries, recruiting for librarianship and employment bureau: the A. L. A. enlarged program. *ALA Bull* 14: 305
 Report of A. L. A. Committee on certification, standardization and library training. *ALA Bull* 14: 311-8
 Wood, H. A. A plan for the certification of librarians. *ALA Bull* 14: 342-3
 California Board of library examiners. *Cal News Notes* 15: 88-9, 228-9, 382-3, 892-3
 Classification of librarians in the District of Columbia. *LJ* 45: 173
 Reclassification commission at Washington. *LJ* 45: 175-6
 Oberly, E. R. Certification for librarians. *LJ* 45: 357
 Roden, C. B. Civil service administration in Chicago. *LJ* 45: 620
 Civil service examination for promotion. *LJ* 45: 505-6
 Certification: editorial. *LJ* 45: 792-3
 A. L. A. Committee on certification, standardization and library training. *LJ* 45: 937, 938-40; *PL* 25: 561-3
 Certification of librarians in Minnesota. *Minn PLCN* 6: 77-8
 Revised plan for librarians' certificate. *NYL* 7: 91-2
 Standardization of library service. *NYL* 7: 123-7
 Standardization and certification: Report of the New York library association committee. *NYL* 7: 127-30; *PL* 25: 563-5
 Advantages of library "registration" by regents. *NYL* 7: 146-8
 Breedlove, J. P. Standardization: service and salary. *NC Bull* 4: 62-7
 Severance, H. O. Certification of librarians. *PL* 25: 124-6
 Minnesota Committee on certification of librarians. *PL* 25: 166, 288
 Civil service examination at Milwaukee. *PL* 25: 272
 Problem of certification. *PL* 25: 571
 Report of Committee of Illinois library association on certification of librarians. *PL* 25: 584
 Certification of librarians. *South Dakota Lib Bull* 6: 41-5
 Certification and special libraries. *Special Libraries* 11: 208-9
 Certification. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 87
 Long, H. C. Certification of librarians. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 93-7
 Certification of Wisconsin librarians. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 179-81
- G4 REGISTRATION OF LIBRARIANS
- 1896 State library school register for first ten years. *NYSL Rept* 79, *Lib Sch Bull* No 2
- 1902 State library school register for 1887-1901. *NYSL Rept* 85, *Lib Sch Bull* No 11
- 1906 Prideaux, W. R. B. Professional education and registration: some suggestions. *LAR* 8: 1-6, Discussion 20-7
- 1907 Hopwood, H. V. Registration for librarians. *LAR* 9: 359-60
 Roebuck, G. E. Registration: the means, difficulties, and the first step. *LAR* 9: 418-20

- Library assistants and registration. L A R 9: 608
 Certificates for librarians in Ohio. Ohio Bull 2, No 11: 1-2
- 1908 Chambers, W. G. Registration: an urgent need. L A 6: 41-2
 Sayers, W. C. B. Survey of the month. L A 6: 42-4
 Registration of librarians: joint meeting of the Library association and the Library assistants' association. L A 6: 76-9
 Registration. L A 6: 186, 218-9
 Jast, L. S. and W. C. B. Sayers. Registration of librarians: a criticism and a suggestion. L A R 10: 325-35, Discussion 356-65
 Baldwin, C. F. State examinations and state certificates for librarians. L J 31: 806-8
 Report of the registration committee of the Library association. L A R 10: 409-11
 Chambers, W. G. Registration of librarians. L W 10: 241-3
 Registration. L W 10: 252-3, 292-3
 Jast, L. S. and W. C. B. Sayers. Scheme of re-classification of members of the Library association. L W 10: 302
 Views current. L W 10: 335-6
 Professional registration: an editorial. L W 10: 441-4
 Baker, E. A. Registration. L A R 10: 425-6
 Registration of librarians. L A 6: 196-9
 Report of the Special committee on registration. L A R 10: 569-77
 Ohio scheme for a State board of library examiners and the certification of librarians. Ohio Bull 4, No 2: 1-3; No 8: 1-3; P L 13: 404-5, 423-4
- 1909 Registration: special general meeting of the L. A. A. L A 6: 252-6, 298
 Chambers, W. G. Registration: the classification difficulty. L A R 11: 1-2
 Walton, J. Literary history and registration. L A R 11: 3-4
 Axon, E. Registration—why chief librarians? L A R 11: 90-1
 Thorne, W. B. A rejoinder. L A R 11: 91
 Axon, E. Graded registration. L A R 11: 92
 Thorne, W. B. A full discussion needed. L A R 11: 93
 Brown, J. D. Current views on registration. L A R 11: 203-4
 Baker, E. A. Registration scheme. L A R 11: 345-6
 L. A. Council's recommendations on registration and on branches. L A R 11: 363-6
 Sayers, W. C. B. A few necessary considerations. L A R 11: 417-9
 Registration of English librarians. L J 34: 217-9
 Registration: an editorial. L A 7: 41-2
- 1911 Registration: editorial. L A 8: 161-2
 Savage, E. A. Salaries of librarians and their assistants. L W 14: 33-6
- 1912 W. R. H. Letter re membership. Libn 3: 103-4
- Jast, L. S. The library outlook. L A 9: 29-34; L A R 14: 32-4
 Coutts, H. T. Some steps towards a more perfect organization of the library profession. L A 9: 151-5
 Library association registration. L A R 14: 166; Libn 3: 337
- 1913 Registration for library positions. A L A Bull 7: 32; P L 18: 200
 Pollitt, W. Registration: a letter. L A 10: 80
- 1916 Peppiette, E. A. Registration of assistant librarians. L A 13: 81-2, 36; L W 18: 252
 Singleton, J. W. Libraries and registration. L W 19: 28
- G4a APPRENTICE CLASSES IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES
- 1892-93 Kelso, T. L. Los Angeles public library training class. US Rept 1: 764-71
 Hill, F. P. Library service. US Rept: 751-2
- 1894 Los Angeles public library training class: list of questions. L J 19: 90-2
- 1898 Fletcher, W. I. Apprenticeship as a means of library training. L J 23: Conf No 83
 Thwaites, R. G. Apprenticeship as a means of library training. L J 23: Conf No 83-4
 James, H. P. Need of apprenticeship for students. L J 23: Conf No 134-5
 Cutter, C. A. Need of apprenticeship for students. L J 23: Conf No 135-6
- 1899 Apprentice class at Springfield (Mass.) P L 4: 420
 Apprentice class at Los Angeles (Cal.) P L 4: 420
- 1902 Apprentice system. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 13
- 1903 Rules governing the apprentice class at New York public library. L J 28: 33
 Plummer, M. W. Report of the A. L. A. committee on library training. L J 28: 92-4
- 1906 Wyer, J. L., Jr. Library reform in France. L J 31: 215-7
 Apprentice class in the Brooklyn public library. P L 11: 134
 Training classes in the Public library of Cincinnati. P L 11: 135
 Training class of the New York public library. P L 11: 136
- 1907 Moore, E. L. Department work in a library. P L 12: 123
- 1909 Townsend, E. E. Apprentice work in the small public library. L J 34: 8-10
 Plummer, M. W. Apprentice classes. Wis Lib Bull 5: 46-7
 Apprenticeship. Report of A. L. A. committee on library administration. A L A Bull 8: 203-4
- 1910 Welles, J. Apprentice class in a large library. A L A Bull 4: 780-3
 Rose, G. D. Apprentice class in the medium sized library. A L A Bull 4: 788-6
 Sayers, W. C. B. Should library assistants be apprenticed? L W 12: 419-21
 Van Buren, M. The librarian and her apprentices. P L 15: 369-72
- 1911 Smith, F. E. Theory of the training class in a large library. A L A Bull 5: 268-70

- Report of A. L. A. committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 5: 96-7
- L. A. A. Report on hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. *LA* 8: 181-2
- Theory of the training class in the large library system. *PL* 16: 294
- Henry, W. E. Academic standing of college library assistants and their relation to the Carnegie Foundation. *PL* 16: 294-5
- 1913 Wharton, M. B. The apprentice class in the small library. *Ia LCQ* 7: 9-11
- Townsend, E. E. Apprentice work in the small public library. *New Hamp Bull* 9: 152-4
- 1914 Apprentice help in small libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 77
- Apprentice work in small libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 222-5
- Apprentice work in small libraries: a series of articles making suggestions as to the training of apprentices, prepared by the faculty of the Wisconsin library school. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 222-5, 247-52, 292-9; *New Hamp Bull* 10: 52-5
- 1915 Apprentice training in Wisconsin. *LJ* 40: 209
- Discussion on apprentices and assistants. *PL* 20: 80-1
- Wisconsin library school apprentice course. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 26-30, 58-6, 83-5, 115-8, 162-6, 289-47
- Shepard, A. The training class in the City library, Springfield (Mass.) *Mass Lib Club Bull* 5: 108-12
- Ashley, M. Training class at Springfield. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 5: 112-4
- 1916 Sawyer, H. P. Comparison of the curricula of library schools and public library training classes. *ALA Bull* 10: 185-9, Discussion 429-31
- Rose, E. Vital distinctions of a library apprentice course. *ALA Bull* 10: 189-94, 429-31
- 1917 Welles, J. Secondary education in library work. *ALA Bull* 11: 148-53
- Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. *ALA Bull* 11: 277-9, 284-92
- District of Columbia public library training class. *LJ* 42: 476
- Gardner, M. C. The training of library apprentices. *LJ* 42: 524-8; *Texas Libraries* 2: 68-8
- Ruse, R. Place of the training class in library service. *LJ* 42: 872-4
- 1918 Walker, F. K. The war and library training. *ALA Bull* 12: 98-103, 306
- Meuser, E. A neighborhood apprentice class. *ALA Bull* 12: 217-8, 306
- Horton, M. L. Instruction for pages at Los Angeles public library. *LJ* 43: 402-3
- Herbert, C. W. A junior training class: the experience of the Washington public library. *LJ* 43: 489-90
- Training class teachers round table conference. *LJ* 43: 607
- 1919 Report of A. L. A. committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 13: 69
- Barden, B. R. Clerical course for library assistants. *ALA Bull* 13: 171-3, 396
- Hopkins, J. A. New plea for training library assistants. *ALA Bull* 13: 167-71
- Williamson, C. C. Some present-day aspects of library training. *ALA Bull* 13: 120-6, 351, 404
- G5 EXAMINATIONS FOR PROMOTION, STAFF GRADING
- 1910 Bostwick, A. E. An oral speed test in mental response. *LJ* 35: 555-6
- Classification of the service in the Chicago library. *PL* 15: 120-1
- Plan of service classification in St. Louis public library. *PL* 15: 429-30
- 1911 A. L. A. committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 5: 92
- Barr, J. The library and the assistant: staff organization. *LW* 13: 4-9
- 1912 Scheme of service of the Somerville public library. *LJ* 37: 192-3
- Bostwick, A. E. Service systems in libraries. *LJ* 37: 299-304
- Seniority and promotion. *LW* 14: 308-10
- Staff examinations, Newark, N. J., public library. *PL* 17: 8-9
- An occasion befitting the situation. *PL* 17: 218-9
- 1913 Bostwick, A. E. Efficiency records in libraries. *LJ* 38: 181-3
- Hitchler, T. Efficiency in library work. *LJ* 38: 558-61
- Wrigley, M. J. Library staff: a plea for its recognition and organization. *LW* 15: 211-3
- 1914 Harvard university grades of work. *Am Lib Annual* 1914-15: 212-3
- Fairweather, L. The grading of library positions. *LA* 11: 225-6
- 1917 Harris, W. J. Grading of the Islington libraries staff. *Libn* 7: 192
- 1918 Murray, E. Application of psychological methods to rating and differentiation of prospective library assistants. *ALA Bull* 12: 305-6
- 1919 Efficiency rating system of the New York public library. *LJ* 44: 376-7
- Efficiency rating scheme of the Brooklyn public library. *LJ* 44: 664
- 1920 Bowerman, G. F. Librarians' salaries in the District of Columbia. *LJ* 45: 68-6
- Washington library reclassification substitute. *LJ* 45: 687-90, 701
- Classification of librarians by U. S. census bureau. *LJ* 45: 699
- Classification of Government service. *PL* 25: 20-1
- G6 MERIT SYSTEM OF PROMOTION
- 1916 Merit system in library appointments. *LJ* 41: 811-5
- New York library association: Report of Committee on the merit system in libraries. *NYL* 5: 161-3, 165
- 1917 Merit system for public libraries in New York state. *NYL* 5: 270
- 1919 Merit system in the libraries of Greater New York. *LJ* 44: 850

- Sanborn, H. N. Standardization of library service. *LJ* 44: 357
 Merit system versus municipal civil service control in the New York public library. *LJ* 44: 381-2
 Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organization and civil service control. *LJ* 44: 629
- G7 STAFF TRAINING, ETC.**
- 1880 Discussion on training of assistants. *LA Trans* 3: 130-1
 1881 Report on assistants' training. *LA Trans* 4: 7-8
 1882 Tedder, H. R. Librarianship as a profession. *LA Trans* 5: 163-72
 1892 James, M. S. R. Plan for providing technical training for library students and assistants. *L* 4: 313-8
 Ogle, J. J. Summer school of library science. *L* 4: 319-23
 Pratt institute classes: comments on. *L* 4: 272
 Los Angeles public library training class. *LJ* 17: 234-6
 Hayward, A. L. Training of a librarian. *LJ* 17: 478-80
 1892-3 Hill, F. P. Library service. *US Rept*: 751-2
 1895 Petherbridge, M. Albany library school. *L* 7: 65
 Hasse, A. R. Training of library employees. *LJ* 20: 202, 289, 272, 303
 1896 Rawson, H. Presidential address. *L* 8: 421-3
 1897 Welch, C. Training of librarians. 2nd Int Conf: 31-3
 James, M. S. R. Special training for library work. 2nd Int Conf: 34-9
 Ogle, J. J. Hindrances to the training of efficient librarians. 2nd Int Conf: 44-5
 Elmendorf, H. L. Assistants' opportunity. *L* 9: 137-42
 Roberts, H. D. Education of the library assistant. *L* 9: 103
 Dixon, Z. A. Teaching library science by University extension methods. *PL* 2: 285-9
 1698 Dyer, B. L. Technical training and a Royal charter for librarians. *LA* 1: 28-9
 Brown, J. D. Training of assistants. *L* 10: 94
 Creighton, M. Bishop. Training of library assistants. *L* 10: 101-11
 Campbell, F. Need of endowed scholarships in the training of librarians. *L* 10: 115-9
 Elementary library classes for training assistants. *LJ* 23: Conf No 71-3
 Sharp, K. L. Instruction in library economy through university extension methods. *LJ* 23: Conf No 75-8
 Little, G. T. Special training for college librarians. *LJ* 23: Conf No 79
 Crunden, F. M. Special training for children's librarians. *LJ* 23: Conf No 82
 Moore, A. C. Special training for children's librarians. *LJ* 23: Conf No 80-2
 Apprenticeship as a means of library training. *LJ* 23: Conf No 83-4
- Speck, L. Technical training and the personal element in library work. *LJ* 23: Conf No 135
 Tillinghast, W. H. Field of work in state and local clubs. *LJ* 23: 519-21
 Assistants' class at Braddock, Pa. *PL* 3: 8
 Elmendorf, T. Periodicals for the staff. *PL* 3: 45
 Plummer, M. W. Periodicals for the staff. *PL* 3: 97
 Foote, E. L. Instruction of the local librarian by the organizer. *PL* 3: 290-1
- 1899 Dyer, B. L. The L. A. and educational facilities. *LA* 1: 107-8
 Shaw, G. T. Training of library assistants. *LA R* 1: 129-30
 Dyer, B. L. Training of library assistants. *LA R* 1: 206-8
 Campbell, F. Training of library assistants. *LA R* 1: 272-3
 Roberts, H. D. Training of library assistants. *LA R* 1: 274-5, 352
 Ogle, J. J. Assistants' training. *LA R* 1: 338-40
 Hosmer, J. K. Library assistant: his title, duties and relation to his chief. *LJ* 24: 54-7
 Swann, J. H. Training of library assistants, from the assistant's point of view. *LW* 1: 164-6
 Routine work—Standard of education among library assistants. *LW* 1: 255
 Doren, E. C. Special training for library work. *PL* 4: 3-8
 James, M. S. R. Assistants' associations and training classes in England. *PL* 4: 107-9
- 1900 Guppy, H. Librarian and his qualifications. *LA R* 2: 53-7, 117-9
 Dyer, B. L. Claim of the library assistant upon the county educational funds. *LA R* 2: 58-64
 Maw, T. E. Note on the education of the assistant. *LA R* 2: 269-71
 Josephson, A. G. S. Preparation for librarianship. *LJ* 25: 226-8
 Thomas, A. C. Some dangers of technical knowledge. *LJ* 25: 328-9
 Assistants' studies. *LW* 2: 41, 123; 3: 75-6
- 1901 Roberts, H. D. Library assistants and technical training. *LA* 2: 325-31
 Campbell, F. Education committee and the selection of text-books (a letter). *LA R* 3: 339-40
 Plummer, M. W. Training for librarianship. *LJ* 26: 317-23
 Report of the A. L. A. committee on library training. *LJ* 26: 685-6
 Professional instruction in bibliography: round table meeting. *LJ* 26: Conf No 197-205
 Dana, J. C. Library training in forty-two American libraries. *PL* 6: 533
- 1902 Mould, R. W. Our work. *LA* 3: 80-7
 Webb, S. Library service of London. *LA R* 4: 200-3, Discussion 231-6
 Case of the desk assistant: presented by himself. *LJ* 27: 876-8

- Plummer, M. W. Library training. *PL* 7: 399-401
- Dewey, M. Lecture outline course and problems. *NYSL Rept* 85, Bull No 75
- 1903 Rees, E. G. Educational needs of library assistants. *LA B* 5: 81-7, Discussion 101-7
- Dixon, W. McN. Address inaugurating the course of lectures at the London School of economics. *LAR* 5: 597-614
- Spofford, A. R. The mental and mechanical in libraries. *LJ* 28: 10-2
- Report of the Committee on library training, by M. W. Plummer, S. C. Fairchild, K. L. Sharp, A. B. Kroeger, M. E. Robbins, and E. H. Anderson. *LJ* 28: Conf No 83-101; Discussion 152-5
- Haworth, F. W. B. Library assistants and education. *LW* 6: 36-9
- Cunningham, A. The training of the teacher in library work. *PL* 8: 85-9
- Plummer, M. W. Pros and cons of training for librarianship. *PL* 8: 208-20
- Report of the Committee on library training. *PL* 8: 420-2
- A. L. A. Report on apprentices' classes. *PL* 8: 422-5
- 1904 Education of the library assistant. *LAR* 6: 490
- Library assistants: shortcomings and desirable qualifications: symposium. *LJ* 29: 349-59
- Hawley, F. B. Some non-technical qualifications for library work. *LJ* 29: 360-2
- Hitchler, T. Inspiration: address to an apprentice class. *LJ* 29: 416-8
- Pettee, J. E. Library assistant once more, a plea for our professional ideal. *LJ* 29: 584-7
- Roberts, H. D. Training for librarians in Great Britain. *LJ* 29: Conf No 39-46
- Another word for the library student. *PL* 9: 86
- 1905 Library examinations in theory and practice. *LJ* 30: 15-8
- Stearns, L. E. Question of library training. *LJ* 30: Conf No 68-71, Discussion 164-70
- Olcott, F. J. Rational library work with children and the preparation for it. *LJ* 30: Conf No 74-5
- Report on standards of library training. *LJ* 30: Conf No 121-3, Discussion 164-76
- Bartlett, E. K. N. Efficient assistants. *LW* 7: 344
- Sayers, W. C. B. Library assistants and the study of literature. *LW* 8: 72-5
- Teaching of literature. *LW* 8: 85-7
- Tyler, A. S. Instructional work of library commissions. *PL* 10: 60-1
- Eastman, W. R. Value and work of a state library organizer. *PL* 10: 67-72
- 1906 Bayley, D. J. Counter work. *LA* 5: 30-4
- Prideaux, W. R. B. Professional education and registration. *LAR* 8: 1-6, Discussion 20-7
- Roberts, H. D. Education of the librarian: elementary stage. *LAR* 8: 556-72, Discussion 504
- Baker, E. A. Education of the Librarian: advanced stage. *LAR* 8: 573-86, Discussion 504-9
- Cooper, F. B. Is there a need for instruction in library methods by normal schools and universities? *LJ* 31: 157-60
- Clatworthy, L. M. Library course given to city normal school students. *LJ* 31: 160-3
- Library training in the library: Newark, New Jersey, library class. *PL* 11: 19-21
- Training classes in libraries. *PL* 11: 134-6
- Hardy, E. A. Training of librarians in the Province of Ontario. *PL* 11: 143-5
- Marvin, C. Things needful in library training. *PL* 11: 267
- Spilman, E. A. Need for correspondence school courses. *PL* 11: 503
- Cunningham, A. Training of teachers in library work. *Ind SL Bull* No 10: 1-2
- Cooper, F. B. Is there a need for instruction in library methods by the normal schools and universities? *Wash LA Bull* 2: 1-5
- Salisbury, G. E. Library work in our normal schools. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 70-1
- 1907 Plummer, M. W. Report of Committee on library training. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 108-10
- Sayers, W. C. B. Survey of the month. *LA* 6: 11-3
- Gollancz, I. Librarians as students of literature and booklovers. *LA* 6: 22-5, Discussion 20-1
- Webb, S. On the subject of librarianship. *LAR* 9: 208-15
- Baker, E. A. Education of the assistant in the provinces. *LAR* 9: 292-4
- Savage, E. A. Education of assistants. *LAR* 9: 411-2
- Results of examinations. *LAR* 9: 420-2
- Baker, E. A. Examinations in literary history: hints to candidates. *LAR* 9: 390-4, 443-51
- Hutt, J. and E. A. Savage. Education of provincial assistants. *LAR* 9: 491-2
- Baker, E. A. Reply to above. *LAR* 9: 530
- Hutt, J. and E. A. Savage. Education of provincial assistants. *LAR* 9: 589-90
- Baker, E. A. Education of provincial assistants. *LAR* 9: 708-9
- Work of the Education committee of the L. A. U. K. *LAR* 9: 664-7, 680-1, 690-2
- Sayers, W. C. B. Library council. *LW* 9: 6-10
- Coutts, H. T. Specialization in library work. *LW* 9: 393-5
- Moore, E. L. Departmental work in a library. *PL* 12: 122-3
- Lewis, E. F. Experiment in self-government. *PL* 12: 304-6
- 1908 Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal libraries. *L (ns)* 9: 223
- Coutts, H. T. Education of the assistant. *LA* 6: 56-9, Discussion 59-60
- Gilbert, M. Education of the library assistant from the standpoint of the woman. *LA* 6: 52-5, Discussion 59-60

- Guppy, H. Librarian's equipment. L A 6: 66-74, Discussion 74-6
 Sexton, C. Welsh assistant's outlook. L A 6: 114-8
 Strother, G. W. Library assistant's outlook from a provincial point of view. L A 6: 156-60, Discussion 161-2
 Baker, E. A. Means of education for assistants in the provinces. L A 6: 180-1
 Stephen, G. A. Library association diploma. L A 6: 188-9
 Educational matters. L A R 10: 76-7
 Sayers, W. C. B. Education of the librarian. L A R 10: 146-7
 Baker, E. A. Education and the diploma. L A R 10: 254-6, 372-3
 Bagguley, W. H. Education and the diploma. L A R 10: 289-94
 Peplow, F. J. Education and the diploma. L A R 10: 319-20
 Baker, E. A. Education in the provinces. L A R 10: 320-2
 Report of the A. L. A. committee on library training. P L 13: 261-4
 Library reading course. P L 13: 48, 90, 133, 172-3, 216-7, 254
 Baker, E. A. Opportunities for students. L A R 10: 427-9
 —Literary history classes. L A 6: 219
 Canfield, J. H. Preparation for library work. P L 13: 351
 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on library training in normal schools. L J 33: 400
 Library association examinations. L W 11: 387-8
 Babine, A. V. Problem of a college library. P L 13: 340-2
 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on library training. A L A Bull 2: 199-202
 Plummer, M. W. Evolution of the school curriculum. A L A Bull 2: 203-5
 Wyer, J. I. Factors in the development of the library school curriculum. A L A Bull 2: 205-6
 Plummer, M. W. Evolution of the Pratt institute library school curriculum. A L A Bull 2: 207-10
 Kroeger, A. B. Evolution of the curriculum of the Drexel institute library school. A L A Bull 2: 210-3
 Sayers, W. C. B. Efficient junior assistants. L A R 10: 639-40
 Thorne, W. B. Our students and literary history. L A R 10: 641-3
 1909 Turnbull, T. E. L. A. examinations, 1909, a criticism of the papers. L W 12: 130-2, 189
 Library instruction in normal schools: results of replies to a circular sent out from Newark (N. J.) public library. P L 14: 147
 1910 Newcombe, C. F. Training of library assistants. L A R 12: 77-8
 Ross, J. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 99-117
 Powell, W. Training of library assistants: a neglected aspect. L A R 12: 163-73, Discussion 208-13
 1911 Report on the hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. L A 8: 121-38
 G8 LIBRARY SCHOOLS AND TRAINING CLASSES, AMERICA—GENERAL
 1883 Dewey, M. School of library economy. L J 8: 285-91
 Cutter, C. A. School of library economy. L J 8: 293-5
 1885 Foster, W. E. Report of Committee on proposed School of library economy. L J 10: 195
 Report of the A. L. A. committee. L J, 10: 291-4
 1886 —L J 11: 376
 School of library economy. L N (US) 1: 85-9
 Extra lectures to the schools. L N (US) 1: 108-10
 1887 Report of the A. L. A. committee. L J 12: 426; L N (US) 2: 230-42, 406-26
 1889 —L J 14: 269, 278
 Dewey, M. On library progress. L 1: 374-5
 1890 Report of the A. L. A. committee. L J 15: Conf No 91
 1891 Plummer, M. W. Value of a school for library training. L J 16: 40-4
 1892 Report of the A. L. A. committee. L J 17: Conf No 31-4
 1893 —L J 18: Conf No 75
 1894 —L J 19: Conf No 116
 Ogle, J. J. A summer school of library science. L 4: 319-23
 Library schools and library training classes of the United States. L J 19: 287, 296-308
 1895 Petherbridge, M. American Library Schools. L 7: 65-74
 Report of the A. L. A. committee. L J 20: Conf No 61.
 1896 —L J 21: Conf No 93
 American library training schools. P L 1: 150-2
 1897 James, H. P. Special training for library work. 2nd Int Conf 84-9
 Hill, F. P. Organization and management of library staff. L J 22: 381-3
 Report of the A. L. A. committee. L J 22: Conf No 87-90
 1898 Library schools and training classes, and special training for librarians: Symposium by American librarians. L J 23: Conf No 59-70
 Fletcher, W. I. Influence of library schools in raising the grade of library work. L J 23: Conf No 70-1
 Foote, E. L. Instruction of the local librarian by organizers. L J 23: Conf No 74
 Stanley, H. H. Summer library schools and classes. L J 23: Conf No 74-5
 Clark, E. E. Library of the library school: an index of its work. L J 23: Conf No 125-7
 Vincent, J. H. Meaning of Chautauqua. L J 23: Conf No 131-4
 Davis, J. F. Special bibliographic or library course in universities, colleges and libraries. L J 23: Conf No 139-40

- Wyer, J. I. Library schools at the Chautauqua conference. *LJ* 23: Conf No 183
- 1900 Report of the A. L. A. committee. *LJ* 25: Conf No 83-6
- 1902 Dewey, M. Library schools of doubtful value. *PL* 7: 119-20
— Future of library schools. *NYSL Rept* 85, Bull No 78: 216-22
Library schools. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk*: 65
- 1903 Sharp, K. L. On special training for State commission library organizers. *LJ* 28: Conf No 231-5
A word from a library school student. *PL* 8: 316-7
- 1905 Report on standards of library training. *LJ* 30: Conf No 121-3, Discussion 164-76
Dewey, M. Future of library schools. *PL* 10: 435-8
- 1906 Library schools and their ideals. *PL* 11: 112-3
Symposium on library schools. *PL* 11: 116-31
Plummer, M. W. and others. Summer library schools. *PL* 11: 181-4
Letters from librarians who have been in the schools. *PL* 11: 137-43
Warren, I. Library school problem. *PL* 11: 541-3
Centres of library influence. *Lib Occ Nos* 1-4: 1-2; No 5: 1-2; No 6: 2
Report of joint committee representing the A. L. A. and the N. E. A. on instruction in library administration in normal schools. *Nat Educ Assn* 1906: 215-81
- 1907 Kroeger, A. B. Instruction in books in library schools. *LJ* 32: 395-401
- 1908 American library schools. *ALA Bull* 1, No 5: 22; 2: 62-3
Plummer, M. W. Evolution of the library school curriculum. *ALA Bull* 2: 203-5
Wyer, J. I. Factors in the development of the library school curriculum. *ALA Bull* 2: 205-6
Report of Committee on summer school certificates. *ALA Bull* 2: 311-2
Historical sketch of the library school movement in the United States. *PL* 13: 406
- 1909 Plummer, M. W. Summer training schools, correspondence courses, etc. *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 46-9
Koch, T. W. Summer library school. *LJ* 34: 548-50
Price, A. M. Special library training. *PL* 14: 338-42
Library schools. *ALA Bull* 3: 69
Report of A. L. A. Committee on library training. *ALA Bull* 3: 225-6
Elliott, J. E. Library conditions which confront library schools. *ALA Bull* 3: 427-36
- 1910 Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. *ALA Bull* 4: 642-3
Tobitt, E. Essentials of a good library school. *ALA Bull* 4: 776-9
Glenn, F. M. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. *LAR* 12: 118-29
- Donnelly, J. R. The library school and the library. *LJ* 35: 109-11
Strohm, A. J. Do we need a post-graduate library school? *PL* 15: 54-5
A brief for the library schools. *PL* 15: 287-91
Library schools in life jobs. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 44
- 1911 Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. *ALA Bull* 5: 77-9
Meeting of library school instructors. *ALA Bull* 5: 25-6; *LJ* 36: 69-70
Smith, F. E. Theory of the training class in the large library. *ALA Bull* 5: 269-71
Wyer, J. I., Jr. Some talks to the library school. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 163-4
- 1912 A. L. A. Section on professional training for librarianship. *ALA Bull* 6: 427-36
Library schools in the United States. *Am Lib Annual* 1912-13: 261
Conference on library school facilities. *ALA Bull* 6: 16-7
Hadley, C. What library schools can do for the profession. *ALA Bull* 6: 147-51; Discussion 151-8; *PL* 17: 401-5
Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. *LAR* 14: 340-4
Bostwick, A. E. The educated librarian. *Nat Educ Assn* 1912: 1262-7
- 1913 Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. *ALA Bull* 7: 124-6, 343-52
Plummer, M. W. Specialization and grading in library schools. *ALA Bull* 7: 343-7
Bacon, C. C. Co-operation of libraries with library schools. *ALA Bull* 7: 347-50
Report of A. L. A. Committee on methods of publicity for library schools. *ALA Bull* 7: 350
Meeting of Library school instructors. *ALA Bull* 7: 351-2
Ballin, D. Library schools in the United States. *LA* 10: 147-54
Library schools. *PL* 18: 18-9; *Am Lib Annual* 1913-14: 245
Walter, F. K. Specialization among library schools. *PL* 18: 227-9
Founders of the library school: recognition of Mr. Dewey's work. *PL* 18: 236
Library work as seen by a library student. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 98-100
- 1914 Library schools in the United States. *Am Lib Annual* 1914-15: 318
Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. *ALA Bull* 8: 104-7
Symposium on the fate averted from libraries by library school entrance examinations. *ALA Bull* 8: 228-34
Walter, F. K. Selective function of library schools. *ALA Bull* 8: 234-8
Bacon, C. Relation of the library school to the school and college library. *PL* 19: 396-8
Evans, H. R. Library instruction in universities, colleges, and normal schools. *US Bur of Educ Bull* 1914, 34: 1-88
Discussion on the higher technical training in library methods. *PL* 19: 119

- Carlton, W. M. G. Universities and librarians. PL 20: 451-6
- 1915 Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. A L A Bull 9: 227-9
 Association of American library schools. LJ 40: 665; PL 20: 91
 Library schools in the United States. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 248
 League of library commissions. Summer schools. PL 20: 77-8, 81-2
- 1916 Richardson, E. C. Systematic staff teaching: Book arts and library schools. A L A Bull 10: 10-1, Discussion, 45-8
 Sawyer, H. P. Comparison of the curricula of library schools and public library training classes. A L A Bull 10: 185-9, Discussion, 429-31
 Rose, E. Vital distinctions of a library apprentice course. A L A Bull 10: 189-94, 429
 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library training. A L A Bull 10: 348-9; PL 21: 364
 Professional training section of A. L. A. 7th annual meeting. A L A Bull 10: 429-31; LJ 41: 589-92, 678-9
 Minnesota library association. Report on library training. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 75-6; Minn P L C N 5: 41-2
 Armstrong, J. Benefits of library training. LJ 41: 16-22
 Donnelly, J. R. Library school graduates. PL 21: 259-61
 Robbins, M. E. Library schools. Wis Lib Bull 12: 374-7
- 1917 Brown, W. L. President's address: The changing public. A L A Bull 11: 92
 Welles, J. Secondary education in library work. A L A Bull 11: 148-53
 Root, A. S. The library school of the future. A L A Bull 11: 157-60
 Windsor, P. L. The association of American library schools. A L A Bull 11: 160-2
 Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. A L A Bull 11: 275-92; LJ 42: 636-8
 Questionnaire on library training sent by A. L. A. committee on library training. A L A Bull 11: 286-92
 Association of American library schools. LJ 42: 124
 Professional training section of A. L. A. Proceedings. A L A Bull 11: 347-8; LJ 42: 650-2; PL 22: 321
 Henry, W. E. Librarianship as a profession. LJ 42: 350-5
 First library scholarship established by the St. Paul college club. LJ 42: 381
 Koopman, H. L. The amateur professional. LJ 42: 794-7
 Hitchler, T. Library school training versus practical experience. LJ 42: 931-8
 Dewey lament to kulture. LJ 42: 974
 Strohm, A. Being fit: address delivered before the library schools of Illinois and Wisconsin. PL 22: 135-8
 Josephson, A. G. S. Training for librarianship. PL 22: 223-5
- 1918 Walker, F. K. The war and library training. A L A Bull 12: 98-103, Discussion, 306; LJ 43: 728-32
 Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. A L A Bull 12: 260-1
 Professional training section of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 12: 304-6; LJ 43: 606-7; PL 23: 482-3
 Murray, E. Some experiments in secondary training. A L A Bull 12: 805
 Training class teachers' round table meeting. A L A Bull 12: 312; LJ 43: 607
 Class in library training of the Bay Ridge evening high school for women, Brooklyn. LJ 43: 60
 National school for librarians and archivists in Mexico City. LJ 43: 186
 Graduate training in librarianship. LJ 43: 226
 Lichtenstein, W. The question of a graduate library school. LJ 43: 233-5
 Williamson, C. C. Need of a plan for library development. LJ 43: 649-55
 Hutchinson, A. A. Library training and the librarian of a small library. New Hamp Bull (ns) 14: 76-7
 Ruse, R. A few general principles in library training. New Hamp Bull (ns) 14: 111-3; Ia L C Q 8: 129-32; Lib Occ 5: 105-8
 Root, A. S. To the would-be library school student. PL 23: 3-5
 Welles, J. Secondary education in library work. PL 23: 5-10
 Page, M. My attendance at the provincial library school, 1916. PL 23: 10-2
 Daniels, J. F. What I believe about library schools. PL 23: 18-9
 Higher study in library economy. PL 23: 25
 Henry, W. E. Qualifications of the teacher in the library school. PL 23: 113-5
 Views of library school directors. PL 23: 18-9, 140-1
 Library schools and library workers. School and Society 7: 700-1
- 1919 Williamson, C. C. Some present-day aspects of library training. A L A Bull 13: 120-6, 351, 404; LJ 44: 563-8
 Keogh, A. Advanced library training for research workers. A L A Bull 13: 165-7; LJ 44: 581-2
 Hopkins, J. A. A new plan for training library assistants. A L A Bull 13: 167-71
 Barden, B. R. A clerical course for library assistants. A L A Bull 13: 171-3, 396
 Rathbone, J. A. Training assistants for lending department work. A L A Bull 13: 173-5, 400
 Training class teachers, A. L. A. round table meeting. A L A Bull 13: 404
 Librarians, library assistants and library training. Ia L C Q 8: 136
 Herbert, C. W. Recruiting a training class: an experience and some reflections thereon. LJ 44: 107-9
 "Instructor." Special courses in library schools. LJ 44: 184
 Newberry, M. A. What should be the

- standard of admission to the training class? L J 44: 284-7
- New York state meeting. Scholarship for librarians. L J 44: 301
- Professional training section, A. L. A. Conference, 10th annual meeting. A L A Bull 18: 395-7; L J 44: 531-3
- Professional training for librarians. L J 44: 561-2
- Friedel, J. H. Training for librarianship. L J 44: 569-74
- Baldwin, E. V. Training of professional librarians. L J 44: 574-6; P L 24: 160-2
- Craig, F. M. The education of librarians: a fantasy. L J 44: 577
- Hasse, A. R. Teaching of reference work in library schools. L J 44: 582-4
- Hadley, C. Two thoughts on instruction in library schools. L J 44: 585
- Richardson, E. C. Instruction in library schools. L J 44: 622
- Mann, M. Technique versus science: a suggested remedy. L J 44: 688
- Sawyer, E. R. The relation of the librarian of the small library to professional training. New Hamp Bull (ns) 15: 145-8
- 1920 Library training. Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. A L A Bull 14: 284-9
- Report of A. L. A. Committee on certification, standardization and library training. A L A Bull 14: 311-3; L J 45: 987, 988-40; P L 25: 561-3
- Professional training section, A. L. A. Conference, 11th annual meeting. A L A Bull 14: 334-5; L J 45: 595; P L 25: 456
- Wood, H. A. Librarians as educators Ia L C Q 8: 213-6
- Cleland, E. Sociology seminar. L J 45: 397-8
- Baker, M. E. Prevocational training for librarianship. L J 45: 446-9
- Jacobs, S. M. How to give yourself a graduate course. L J 45: 499-500
- Library schools: Editorial. L J 45: 646
- Curtis, F. R. The assistants' professional and cultural reading. Lib Occ 5: 326-8
- Ohr, C. Value of library school training. Lib Occ 5: 333-5
- Mateer, E. What shall I be? answered for girls. Mich Lib Bull 11: 15
- Finley, J. H. Address to graduating class of the New York state library school. N Y L 7: 96-7
- What librarianship has to offer as a life work: statement of the Association of America library schools. N Y L 7: 132-4
- Rich, L. How can the beneficence of libraries be more successfully directed toward their assistants? P L 25: 365-8
- G9 SUMMER SCHOOLS AND SHORT COURSES
- 1916 Library schools and short courses. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 285-322
- Ball, F. D. Summer schools and short courses. Mich Lib Bull 7: 24-5
- 1917 Summer schools: Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. A L A Bull 11: 275-7, 279-84
- Baldwin, C. F. Summer library schools. L J 42: 120-1
- 1918 Jennings, J. F. Plea for advanced instruction in library summer schools. School and Society 7: 156-60; L J 43: 698-4; P L 23: 306-9
- Value of summer courses in library science. L J 43: 466
- 1920 Howe, H. E. What of the summer library school as a factor in professional education? A L A Bull 14: 141, 334-5; L J 45: 583-7
- Summer library schools: Report of A. L. A. committee on library training. A L A Bull 14: 285-9
- Army summer course for soldier librarians. L J 45: 975-6; P L 25: 509-11
- Ingerson, M. The library as a summer school. P L 25: 322-3
- G10 SPECIAL COURSES OF INSTRUCTION
- 1918 Johnson, E. M. War emergency courses. Special Libraries 9: 6-11
- Special library instruction. Special Libraries 9: 72
- Special library instruction at University of Wisconsin. Special Libraries 9: 105
- Special library instruction at New York public library. Special Libraries 9: 105
- Special library instruction at New York state university. Special Libraries 9: 105
- 1919 Keogh, A. Advanced library training for research workers. A L A Bull 18: 165-7; L J 44: 581-2
- "Instructor." Special courses in library schools. L J 44: 134
- Keller, H. R. Why not a special course for the special library? Special Libraries 10: 192
- 1920 Krause, L. B. Training for special library work in library schools. A L A Bull 14: 335
- Cleland, E. Sociology seminar. L J 45: 397-8
- G11 BOOKSELLING CLASSES
- 1918 Bookselling classes in library schools. L J 43: 66
- G12 BUSINESS LIBRARIANSHIP, TRAINING FOR
- 1917 Power, R. L. Secretarial laboratory of the Boston university College of business administration. L J 42: 481-3
- Boston university College of business administration course in library economy. L J 42: 664, 747-8, 824, 910, 930; Special Libraries 8: 144
- Friedel, J. H. Qualities and training necessary for a business librarian. P L 22: 361-2
- Dana, J. C. Qualities and training necessary for a business librarian. P L 22: 362-4
- Brush, M. C. Librarian in a business house. Special Libraries 8: 83-4; P L 22: 454
- Rathbone, J. A. Library school course as training for business men. Special Libraries 8: 133-5; L J 43: 61
- Power, R. L. Business education for business librarians. Special Libraries 8: 185-9; L J 43: 59-60
- Farrar, Mrs. C. H. Personal qualifications of a business librarian. Special Libraries 8: 139-40; L J 43: 60-1

- Johnson, E. M. The training of a business librarian. *Special Libraries* 8: 141-4
Training for business librarians. *Special Libraries* 8: 145
- 1918 Business library instruction at Simmons college. *Special Libraries* 9: 26
Business library instruction at Boston university. *Special Libraries* 9: 26, 72
Business library instruction at Riverside (Cal.) library service school. *Special Libraries* 9: 72, 86, 198-9
- 1919 Walter, F. K. Training for the librarian of a business library or a business branch. *A L A Bull* 13: 273-6, 395-6; *L J* 44: 310, 578-80; *Special Libraries* 10: 3-4
Boston university summer session. *L J* 44: 410, 739
New academic school for librarians: Carnegie institute of technology, Pittsburgh. *P L* 24: 231
- 1920 The business librarian. *L J* 45: 793-4
Business librarians school for Washington, D. C. *L J* 45: 985
Simmons college commercial library training. *Special Libraries* 11: 155
Training school for business librarians (Washington school for secretaries). *Special Libraries* 11: 167
Business library training at Riverside (Cal.) library service school. *Special Libraries* 11: 203-4
Business library training at the New York public library. *Special Libraries* 11: 205
- G13 COLLEGE LIBRARIANSHIP, TRAINING FOR
1918 Reed, A. L. Special training of staff members of university and college libraries. *L J* 43: 96
- 1919 Graduate training for college library assistants in New England. *L J* 44: 185
Currier, F. F. Graduate training for college library assistants. *L J* 44: 378
- LIBRARY SCHOOLS IN AMERICA—SPECIAL
- G14 ALABAMA SUMMER SCHOOL
1908 *L J* 33: 366
1909 *P L* 14: 323
1910 *L J* 35: 414
- G15 AMHERST SUMMER SCHOOL
1891 *L J* 16: 113, Conf No 87
1892 *L J* 17: 171
1894 *L J* 19: 130
1895 *L J* 20: 174, 320
1896 *L J* 21: 106, 419
1897 *L J* 22: 211, 446
1898 *L J* 23: 536
1899 *L J* 24: 120
1900 *L J* 25: 241, 699
1901 *L J* 26: 696; *P L* 6: 302, 505
1902 *L J* 27: 212, 900; *P L* 7: 162
1903 *L J* 28: 790; *P L* 8: 437
1904 *L J* 29: 194, 435; *P L* 9: 177
1905 *L J* 30: 297, 487; *P L* 10: 289, 433
- G16 ATLANTA (GEORGIA) CARNEGIE LIBRARY TRAINING SCHOOL
(Organized 1905)
1905 *L J* 30: 363, 883; *P L* 10: 490, 530
- 1906 *L J* 31: 181, 232, 284, 735; *P L* 11: 128, 267, 380, 466
1907 *L J* 32: 126, 223, 457; *P L* 12: 103, 202, 320
1908 *L J* 33: 27, 65, 292, 408; *P L* 13: 17, 103, 138, 371
1909 *L J* 34: 124, 228, 283, 311, 505; *P L* 14: 100, 261, 350
1910 *L J* 35: 278, 335, 415, 466, 564; *P L* 15: 125, 257, 311
1911 *L J* 36: 86, 265
1912 *L J* 37: 148, 272, 341, 399, 620
1913 *L J* 38: 108, 231, 489, 635; *P L* 18: 168, 455
1914 *L J* 39: 139, 377, 621, 915; *P L* 19: 172, 218, 319
1915 *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 255; *L J* 40: 532; *P L* 20: 37, 141, 191, 233, 290, 332, 438
1916 *L J* 41: 353, 493, 839; *P L* 21: 238, 329, 433
1917 *L J* 42: 55-6, 323-4, 394-5, 475, 552-3, 908-9; *P L* 22: 38, 161, 243, 287, 392
1918 *L J* 43: 126, 280, 440, 895; *P L* 23: 187, 291, 242, 487
1919 *L J* 44: 267, 411, 476, 802; *P L* 24: 137, 228, 273
1920 *L J* 45: 421, 512, 610, 892, 985; *P L* 25: 40, 216, 525, 611
- G17 ARMOUR INSTITUTE LIBRARY CLASS
1894 Sharp, K. L. Department of library science of Armour institute. *L J* 19: 162-6
1896 Armour institute class. *L J* 21: 331, 467, Conf No 97; *P L* 1: 151, 245, 275, 321
1897 —*L J* 22: 40, 267, 359; *P L* 2: 25, 70, 105, 190, 277, 362
- G18 BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA, SUMMER SCHOOL
1917 *P L* 22: 166
G19 BOSTON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY COURSE
1918 *L J* 43: 51, 127, 193, 277, 361, 442
G20 BROOKLYN PUBLIC LIBRARY, LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS
1913 *L J* 38: 201; *L J* 39: 624
1919 *NY L* 6: 239-40
- G21 BUFFALO, UNIVERSITY OF, COURSES IN LIBRARY SCIENCE
1919 *L J* 44: 739-40
1920 *L J* 45: 608, 984
- G22 CALIFORNIA LIBRARY SCHOOLS
1919 California library schools. *Cal News Notes* 14: 80, 206, 350, 812
- G23 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL HISTORICAL
1911 Sutliff, M. L. Library training in California. *A L A Bull* 5: 263-8
1916 California state library school. Circular and announcements. *Cal News Notes* 11: 14-7
1917 Ferguson, M. J. California state library school. *Cal News Notes* 12: 353-7
1920 —California state library school discontinued—and why. *Cal News Notes* 15: 287-8
- SCHOOL COURSE
1913 *L J* 38: 675
1914 *P L* 19: 36, 133, 222
1915 *Cal News Notes* 10: 3-6; *L J* 40: 143; *P L* 20: 231, 394
1916 *Cal News Notes* 11: 229; *L J* 41: 914
1917 *L J* 42: 746, 823, 909, 985; *P L* 22: 341, 391, 442

- 1918 Cal News Notes 13: 95, 229, 407, 824; L J 43: 50, 125, 193, 279, 363, 442, 522, 679, 890; P L 23: 43, 93, 141, 187, 239, 291, 342, 397, 448, 487
- 1919 Cal News Notes 14: 90, 218, 363, 824; L J 44: 126, 267, 411, 678, 742, 802; P L 24: 26, 65, 102, 187, 179, 228, 273, 330, 387, 453
- 1920 Cal News Notes 15: 82, 95, 236, 390, 903; L J 45: 132, 224, 371, 423, 514, 706; P L 25: 40, 109, 153, 216, 281, 468
- G24 CALIFORNIA SUMMER SCHOOL
- 1902 L J 27: 212, 783, 840; P L 7: 123, 302
- 1906 L J 31: 284; Cal News Notes 2: 175, 297
- 1907 L J 32: 176, 573; Cal News Notes 2: 175, 297
- 1908 Cal News Notes 3: 311
- G25 CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF, LIBRARY SCHOOL
- 1919 L J 44: 125; P L 24: 102
- 1920 —L J 45: 514, 848; P L 25: 468
- G26 CALIFORNIA—UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA SUMMER COURSE
- 1912 L J 37: 521
- 1913 L J 38: 532
- 1915 L J 40: 667; P L 20: 140, 387
- 1916 L J 41: 137; P L 21: 199
- 1917 Cal News Notes 12: 484-6; L J 42: 325-6
- G27 CALIFORNIA—BOARD OF LIBRARY EXAMINERS
- 1911 California board of library examiners. Cal News Notes 6: 393-4, 533-4
- 1912 —Cal News Notes 7: 108-9, 259-60
- 1913 —Cal News Notes 8: 117-8, 264-5, 428-9, 582-3
- 1914 —Cal News Notes 9: 160-4, 396-7, 623-4, 893-4
- 1915 —Cal News Notes 10: 189-90, 417-8, 710-1, 982-3
- 1916 —Cal News Notes 11: 235, 527, 831, 1145
- 1917 —Cal News Notes 12: 281, 407, 523, 871
- 1918 —Cal News Notes 13: 91, 225, 404, 821
- 1919 —Cal News Notes 14: 84, 211, 356, 814
- 1920 —Cal News Notes 15: 80, 228, 382, 892; California State Library Biennial Rept 1920: 30-2
- G28 CHAUTAUQUA SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL
- 1901 L J 26: 220, 697; P L 6: 301, 506
- 1902 L J 27: 212, 780; P L 7: 201, 332
- 1903 L J 28: 126, 623; P L 8: 162, 384
- 1904 L J 29: 147, 547; P L 9: 177, 507
- 1905 L J 30: 234, 816; P L 10: 131, 235, 433
- 1906 L J 31: 283, 731; P L 11: 335, 466
- 1907 L J 32: 174, 458; P L 12: 322
- 1908 L J 33: 160, 367; P L 13: 139, 321; N Y L 1: 148
- 1909 L J 34: 323, 453; P L 14: 323
- 1910 L J 35: 170, 415; N Y L 2: 110
- 1911 L J 36: 205, 523; N Y L 2: 242
- 1912 N Y L 3: 114; P L 17: 149
- 1913 L J 38: 233
- 1914 L J 39: 313
- 1915 L J 40: 278, 738; N Y L 4: 214; P L 20: 388
- 1916 L J 41: 355, 839; P L 21: 243
- 1917 L J 42: 326-7, 821-2; P L 22: 166, 346
- 1918 L J 43: 522, 835; P L 23: 348, 400
- 1919 L J 44: 740; P L 24: 387
- 1920 L J 45: 510, 747; P L 25: 411, 530
- G29 CLEVELAND LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS FOR LIBRARY WORK WITH CHILDREN
- 1914 L J 39: 779
- 1915 L J 40: 897
- 1916 L J 41: 913; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 76-7
- 1919 P L 24: 453
- 1920 P L 25: 41
- G30 CLEVELAND SUMMER SCHOOL
- 1898 L J 23: 153, 677; P L 3: 384
- 1900 L J 25: 297; P L 5: 209, 254
- G31 COLORADO AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE—SUMMER LIBRARY COURSE
- 1918 L J 43: 364
- 1919 L J 44: 341; P L 24: 182
- 1920 L J 45: 370
- G32 COLORADO STATE NORMAL SCHOOL
- 1899 L J 24: 71
- G33 COLUMBIA COLLEGE (NEW YORK) HISTORICAL
- 1883 Dewey, M. School of library economy. L J 8: 285-91
- A. L. A. committee's report. L J 8: 293
- 1883 Dewey, M. School of library economy. L J Columbia college. L J 9: 117-20
- 1887 Plummer, M. W. Columbia college library school from a student's standpoint. L J 12: 363-4
- SCHOOL COURSE
- 1887 L J 12: 4, 78, 166
- 1888 L J 13: 17, 96, 276, 346
- 1889 L J 14: 4
- G34 COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, WASHINGTON—SUMMER COURSE IN LIBRARY SCIENCE
- 1897 P L 2: 467
- 1899 L J 24: 165; P L 4: 251
- 1901 L J 26: 32
- 1902 P L 7: 162
- 1904 L J 29: 86, 548; P L 9: 241, 462
- 1905 L J 30: 232; P L 10: 188
- 1906 L J 31: 232
- 1910 L J 35: 126, 416
- 1912 P L 17: 150
- 1913 L J 38: 229
- 1914 L J 39: 379, 780
- 1915 L J 40: 350; P L 20: 335
- 1916 L J 41: 287
- 1917 L J 42: 326; P L 22: 167, 292
- 1918 L J 43: 280
- 1919 L J 44: 264
- 1920 L J 45: 223
- G35 CONNECTICUT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION SUMMER SCHOOL
- 1913 L J 38: 490
- G36 CONNECTICUT PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION SUMMER SCHOOL
- 1917 L J 42: 555
- 1918 P L 23: 348
- G37 CONNECTICUT COLLEGE FOR WOMEN, LIBRARY COURSES
- 1916 L J 41: 328-9
- G38 DENVER, COLORADO, PUBLIC LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS
- 1914 L J 39: 623
- 1917 L J 42: 395

G39 DREXEL INSTITUTE (PHILADELPHIA)
LIBRARY CLASS

(Organized 1892)

HISTORICAL

- 1908 Kroeger, A. B. Evolution of the curriculum of the Drexel institute library school. ALA Bull 2: 210-3
The passing of Drexel institute library school. LJ 39: 286-8
Closing of Drexel institute library school. PL 19: 157

SCHOOL COURSE

- 1892 LJ 17: 488
1893 LJ 18: 292
1894 LJ 19: 234
1895 LJ 20: 247
1896 LJ 21: 331, 511; PL 1: 151, 245, 275, 321
1897 LJ 22: 40, 358; PL 2: 25, 467
1898 LJ 23: 203, 294, 632; PL 3: 177, 261, 357
1899 LJ 24: 222, 489, 553; PL 4: 154, 251, 328, 418
1900 LJ 25: 133, 184, 298, 699, 753; PL 5: 16, 207, 400, 459
1901 LJ 26: 89, 221, 345, 760, 819; PL 6: 47, 109, 166, 212, 301, 353, 430, 578, 647
1902 LJ 27: 37, 94, 212, 280, 780, 840, 901; PL 7: 32, 75, 123, 198, 268, 438, 495
1903 LJ 28: 27, 126, 181, 306, 728, 791; PL 8: 25, 108, 161, 282, 435, 482
1904 LJ 29: 259, 321, 378, 485, 548, 610; PL 9: 85, 134, 175, 241, 302, 347, 462, 506
1905 LJ 30: 97, 234, 816, 880, 945; PL 10: 140, 235, 488
1906 LJ 31: 133, 184, 230, 677, 731; PL 11: 28, 79, 116, 208, 263, 331, 377
1907 LJ 32: 86, 175, 222, 287, 431, 458, 574; PL 12: 68, 239, 286, 320
1908 LJ 33: 108, 160, 243, 408; PL 13: 17, 138, 182, 223, 320, 371; Penn Lib Notes 1, No 2: 5-6
1909 LJ 34: 25, 69, 179, 229, 283, 311, 378, 413, 454; PL 14: 26, 100, 191, 268, 320, 350; Penn Lib Notes 2, No 2: 7-8
1910 LJ 35: 34, 81, 127, 216, 278, 334, 416, 563; PL 15: 22, 25, 77, 126, 164, 207, 257, 312, 357, 406, 446
1911 PL 16: 33, 82, 172, 267, 312, 413
1912 PL 17: 28, 70, 102, 142, 192, 233, 341, 387, 447
1913 LJ 38: 162, 292, 420, 636, 694; PL 18: 124, 211, 303, 401, 456
1914 LJ 39: 52, 227, 309, 562, 615; PL 19: 32, 157, 172, 319, 340
1915 LJ 40: 55, 193, 350, 896; PL 20: 40, 140, 232, 439
1916 PL 21: 38, 238
1917 LJ 42: 56, 475, 743, 986; PL 22: 38, 117, 161, 341, 442
1918 LJ 43: 51, 127
1919 LJ 44: 129; PL 24: 27, 137
1920 LJ 45: 36; PL 25: 41, 217, 526
G40 FORBES LIBRARY SUMMER SCHOOL
1907 LJ 32: 175

G41 ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL,
CHAMPAIGN

(Organized 1893)

- 1897 LJ 22: 268; PL 2: 467, 506
1898 LJ 23: 118, 203, 295, 632; PL 3: 18, 55, 95, 177, 261, 384
1899 LJ 24: 31, 72, 121, 166, 263, 490, 583, 637, 688; PL 4: 36, 114, 154, 207, 251, 418, 458
1900 LJ 25: 23, 77, 299, 341, 596, 650, 700; PL 5: 16, 62, 101, 174, 207, 253, 400, 459
1901 LJ 26: 31, 152, 222, 346, 699, 820; PL 6: 301, 431, 507, 578, 647
1902 LJ 27: 37, 334, 781, 902, 1021; PL 7: 32, 161, 199, 268, 381
1903 LJ 28: 183, 253, 307, 623, 731, 792, 847; PL 8: 25, 68, 435
1904 LJ 29: 88, 259, 379, 435, 613; PL 9: 36, 176, 347, 506
1905 LJ 30: 40, 165, 487, 883; PL 10: 31, 185, 286, 527
1906 LJ 31: 35, 134, 677, 732, 784; PL 11: 28, 79, 118, 263, 377, 466
1907 LJ 32: 33, 126, 223, 288, 333, 416, 524; PL 12: 25, 68, 103, 239, 286, 321, 407
1908 LJ 33: 23, 109, 198, 522; PL 13: 103, 371, 431
1909 LJ 34: 130; PL 14: 26, 70, 100, 154, 224, 320, 350, 394
1910 LJ 35: 34, 82, 128, 173, 218, 280, 470, 566; PL 15: 22
1911 LJ 36: 39, 132; PL 16: 33, 124, 173, 222, 269, 414
1912 LJ 37: 104, 215, 345, 404, 471, 625; PL 17: 70, 103, 143, 234, 292, 342, 387
1913 LJ 38: 45, 293, 421; PL 18: 37, 125, 212, 301, 357, 401, 457
1914 LJ 39: 378, 564, 619, 700, 779, 852; PL 19: 83, 128, 218, 262, 320, 410, 465
1915 LJ 40: 56, 275-7, 431, 531-2; PL 20: 37, 133, 185, 272, 336, 384, 439
1916 LJ 41: 49, 195, 286, 352, 491, 764, 910; PL 21: 38, 147, 239, 330, 381, 433
1917 LJ 42: 137, 320, 470, 818, 906; PL 22: 38, 82, 162, 203, 287, 392
1918 LJ 43: 362; PL 23: 45, 142, 239, 343, 449
1919 LJ 44: 266, 410, 614; PL 24: 27, 103, 179, 273, 388
1920 LJ 45: 222, 368, 513, 612, 848; PL 25: 42, 217, 339, 408, 526

G42 ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL

- 1911 LJ 36: 207, 263, 378, 529, 590, 672
1912 PL 17: 151
1913 LJ 38: 163
1914 LJ 39: 379
1915 LJ 40: 195, 665; PL 20: 135, 388
1916 LJ 41: 685; PL 21: 199, 384
1917 LJ 42: 396; PL 22: 207, 346
1919 LJ 44: 614; PL 24: 141, 182
1920 LJ 45: 748; PL 25: 221, 471

G43 INDIANA LIBRARY SCHOOL, INDIANAPOLIS

- 1902 PL 7: 125, 333
1904 LJ 29: 147, 194; PL 9: 135
1905 LJ 30: 234, 816
1906 LJ 31: 320
1908 LJ 33: 196, 292
1909 LJ 34: 229, 234, 559; PL 14: 191, 323, 394
Hadley, C. Library training in Indiana. PL 14: 217

- G44 INDIANA LIBRARY COMMISSION SUMMER SCHOOL
HISTORICAL
1909 Hadley, C. Library training in Indiana. PL 14: 217
1919 Adult required reading for 1920 Summer school. Lib Occ 5: 309-11
Early classes of the Commission training school for librarians. Lib Occ 5: 311
1920 Reunion for 1905, 1910 and 1915 students. Lib Occ 5: 346-7
SCHOOL COURSE
1905 LJ 30: 817; PL 10: 188, 434
1906 LJ 31: 133; PL 11: 266; Lib Occ Nos 1-4: 11; No 6: 3-4
1907 LJ 32: 175, 458; PL 12: 323; Lib Occ No 7: 7; No 8: 9; No 9: 4
1908 LJ 33: 27; PL 13: 184; Lib Occ No 11: 1; No 12: 16
1909 LJ 34: 413; PL 14: 194; Lib Occ 2: 71-2; Indiana LC Report 1909: 20
1910 Lib Occ 2: 119, 140, 151; LJ 35: 216, 467
1911 Lib Occ 2: 198, 226; LJ 36: 205, 474
1912 Lib Occ 3: 30, 47, 63; LJ 37: 212, 342, 520
1913 Lib Occ 3: 109, 133; LJ 38: 294, 487, 578
1914 Lib Occ 3: 169, 181, 195; LJ 39: 314
1915 Lib Occ 4: 1, 34, 51; LJ 40: 278
1916 Lib Occ 4: 119, 138; LJ 41: 355; PL 21: 199
1917 Lib Occ 4: 175; LJ 42: 396; PL 22: 167
1918 Lib Occ 5: 16, 36, 94
1919 Lib Occ 5: 162, 210, 250; Indiana LC Report 1919: 10-1; LJ 44: 341; PL 24: 182, 333
1920 Lib Occ 5: 411; Indiana LC Report 1920: 13-4; LJ 45: 747; PL 25: 472
G45 INDIANAPOLIS PUBLIC LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS
1919 Lib Occ 5: 172-4
G46 IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL FOR LIBRARY TRAINING
1901 Ia LC Q 1: 1, 19, 36, 52; LJ 26: 152; PL 6: 302
1902 Ia LC Q 2: 11, 46, 57; LJ 27: 336; PL 7: 162, 384
1903 Ia LC Q 3: 14, 24, 64; LJ 28: 729; PL 8: 385
1904 Ia LC Q 4: 12, 23, 29, 33, 52, 57; PL 9: 478
1905 Ia LC Q 5: 12, 17, 53, 70, 86; LJ 30, 298; PL 10: 236, 434
1906 LJ 31: 231; PL 11: 132, 467
1907 Ia LC Q 5: 101; LJ 32: 175, 459; PL 12: 320
1908 Ia LC Q 5: 135, 168, 170, 223; LJ 33: 196, 408; PL 13: 185
1909 LJ 34: 312; PL 14: 195, 324
1910 Ia LC Q 6: 89, 106, 128
1911 Ia LC Q 6: 170
1912 Ia LC Q 6: 221
1913 LJ 38: 367, 490, 633
1914 Ia LC Q 7: 73, 88, 105; LJ 39: 773
1915 Ia LC Q 7: 18, 41, 136, 152; LJ 40: 278, 736; PL 20: 189, 338
1916 Ia LC Q 7: 201, 214, 236, 252; LJ 41: 354, 765; PL 21: 243, 384
1917 Ia LC Q 8: 6, 43; LJ 42: 396, 747; PL 22: 347
1918 Ia LC Q 8: 71, 84, 106; LJ 43: 280, 770; PL 23: 191, 349, 399
1919 Ia LC Q 8: 134, 172; LJ 44: 340, 613; PL 24: 182, 333
1920 Ia LC Q 8: 195; LJ 45: 370; PL 25: 220, 472
G47 LOS ANGELES PUBLIC LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS
1892 Kelso, T. L. Los Angeles public library training class. US Rept 1: 764-71
1918 Views of Library school directors—Los Angeles public library. PL 23: 140-1
TRAINING COURSE
1892 LJ 17: 234
1893 LJ 18: 121
1894 LJ 19: 90
1899 PL 4: 421
1913 LJ 38: 644
1914 LJ 39: 854
1915 LJ 40: 193, 431, 668
1916 LJ 41: 53, 137, 421, 840; PL 21: 39, 331, 439
1917 LJ 42: 324, 395, 475, 823, 909; PL 22: 118, 243, 393
1918 LJ 43: 50, 126, 193, 280, 362, 443, 522, 678, 837, 896; PL 23: 43, 93, 183, 240, 292, 344, 397, 449, 487
1919 LJ 44: 128, 267, 341, 678, 742; PL 24: 28, 65, 103, 137, 179, 229, 274, 330, 388, 453
1920 LJ 45: 36, 224, 371, 422, 614, 652, 848, 986; PL 25: 109, 153, 217, 283, 340, 404, 469, 527, 611
G48 LOUISVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS
1917 LJ 42: 207, 909; PL 22: 118
1918 LJ 43: 280; PL 23: 191
G49 MAINE STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY SCHOOL
1894 LJ 19: 268
1904 LJ 29: 485
G50 MAINE SUMMER LIBRARY CLASS
1910 LJ 35: 372, 417
1912 Maine State Lib Bull 2, No 2: 1-7
1913 Maine State Lib Bull 2, No 4: 2; LJ 38: 367
1919 Maine State Lib Bull 8: 111; 9: 15-6
1920 Maine State Lib Bull 10: 14-6
G51 MCGILL UNIVERSITY (MONTREAL) SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL
1906 LJ 31: 184; 732; PL 11: 133
1907 LJ 32: 287
1911 PL 16: 225
1913 LJ 38: 233
G52 MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARY SCHOOL
1910 PL 15: 131
1915 LJ 40: 668
G53 MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARY COMMISSION—SUMMER INSTITUTE
1919 Mass Lib Club Bull 9, No 3: 3
1920 LJ 45: 746; PL 25: 461
G54 MASSACHUSETTS AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, AMHERST—SUMMER SCHOOL
1915 Mass Lib Club Bull 5: 58
G55 MASSACHUSETTS STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—LIBRARY COURSES
1920 LJ 45: 511
G56 MICHIGAN SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL
1907 LJ 32: 332
1908 LJ 33: 160, 367; PL 13: 185, 323
1909 LJ 34: 71, 413; PL 14: 324

- G57 MICHIGAN STATE BOARD OF LIBRARY COMMISSIONERS, TRAINING CLASS
 1913 L J 38: 576; PL 18: 407
 1915 Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, 16th Annual Report, 1915: 70-8; PL 20: 389
 1916 Mich Lib Bull 7: 128-30; Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, 17th Annual Report, 1916: 42-5
 1917 Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, 18th Annual Report, 1917: 51
- G58 MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL
 1911 L J 36: 181, 525
 1912 L J 37: 40, 343, 345, 522
 1913 L J 38: 233, 579
 1914 L J 39: 775
 1915 L J 40: 432; PL 20: 276
 1916 L J 41: 354, 914
 1917 L J 42: 476; PL 22: 251
 1918 Mich Lib Bull 9: 42-3; L J 43: 363
 1919 Mich Lib Bull 10: 23-4; L J 44: 411
 1920 PL 25: 221
- G59 MINNESOTA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL
 1900 L J 25: 78, 341; PL 5: 254, 341
 1901 PL 6: 432
 1904 L J 29: 259; PL 9: 241
 1905 L J 30: 363; PL 10: 289; Minn PLCN 2: 5; 3: 1
 1906 L J 31: 231, 732; Minn PLCN 4: 4; 7: 1; 8: 2; PL 11: 133
 1907 L J 32: 287; Minn PLCN 2, No 1: 3
 1908 L J 33: 197; Minn PLCN 2, No 3: 5, No 6: 110; No 7: 134
 1909 L J 34: 229, 506; PL 14: 195
 1911 Minn PLCN 3: 127
 1914 Minn PLCN 4: 81, 92, 116, 150
 1915 Minn PLCN 4: 169, 188, 197, 230
- G60 MINNESOTA SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL
 1910 Minn PLCN 3: 11, 25, 37
 1911 Minn PLCN 3: 77, 102, 104; L J 36: 526
 1912 Minn PLCN 3: 137, 155, 169; L J 37: 571
 1913 Minn PLCN 4: 16, 25, 40
 1915 L J 40: 350; PL 20: 235, 389
 1916 Minn PLCN 5: 5, 18, 33
 1917 Minn PLCN 5: 68, 78, 97; L J 42: 477
 1918 Minn PLCN 5: 139, 153, 167; PL 23: 296
 1919 Minn PLCN 6: 12, 25
- G61 MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—SUMMER SCHOOL FOR LIBRARY TRAINING
 1920 Minn PLCN 6: 75, 95; L J 45: 513; PL 25: 285
- G62 MISSOURI UNIVERSITY SUMMER COURSE
 1908 L J 33: 331; PL 13: 323
 1911 L J 36: 474
 1912 L J 37: 212
 1914 L J 39: 380
 1916 L J 41: 354; PL 23: 243, 349
 1918 L J 43: 364
- G63 MONTANA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY TRAINING COURSE
 1901 L J 26: 154
- G64 NEBRASKA UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL
 1895 L J 20: 208
 1901 PL 6: 167
 1907 Neb Lib Bull No 5: 3
- G65 NEW HAMPSHIRE STATE COLLEGE, DURHAM—SUMMER SCHOOL
 1920 New Hamp Bull (ns) 16: 11-2, 31-2; L J 45: 607, 746; PL 25: 460
- G66 NEW JERSEY SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL
 1906 L J 31: 184
 1907 L J 32: 287
 1908 L J 33: 197, 329
 1909 PL 14: 370
 1910 L J 35: 216
 1912 N J Lib Bull 1, No 3: 1; No 4: 1
 1913 N J Lib Bull 3, No 1: 1-2
 1914 N J Lib Bull 3, No 4: 1; L J 39: 702
 1915 L J 40: 278, 603
- G67 NEW YORK FREE CIRCULATING LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS
 1895 L J 20: 247
- G68 NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, LIBRARY SCHOOL
 HISTORICAL
 1912 Plummer, M. W. Beginnings of a library school. L J 37: 14-6
 1916 Recent changes at the New York public library school. NYL 5: 174-5
 School Course
 1910 PL 15: 164
 1911 L J 36: 324, 376, 527, 587, 670; NYL 2: 264; PL 16: 272, 273, 316, 357, 415, 460
 1912 PL 17: 29, 71, 144, 192, 342, 388, 447
 1913 L J 38: 42, 108, 159, 252, 294, 363, 419, 531, 636, 697; PL 18: 84, 126, 169, 213, 259, 358, 402, 458
 1914 L J 39: 135, 224, 377, 563, 618, 776, 850, 913; PL 19: 33, 84, 129, 173, 219, 320, 365, 411, 466
 1915 L J 40: 54, 348, 430, 529, 737, 893; PL 20: 38, 87, 135, 185, 232, 272, 333, 385, 440, 507
 1916 L J 41: 49, 135, 195, 350, 417, 489, 684, 833, 908; PL 21: 39, 100, 148, 239, 284, 331, 434, 479
 1917 L J 42: 54, 136, 391, 468, 551, 663, 745, 819, 905, 983; PL 22: 39, 83, 118, 204, 244, 288, 342, 393, 443
 1918 L J 43: 49, 126, 278, 360, 438, 518, 622, 676, 770, 835, 895; PL 23: 45, 188, 240, 292, 344, 397, 450, 488
 1919 L J 44: 127, 263, 340, 408, 473, 554, 613, 676, 738; NYL 6: 238-9; PL 24: 29, 65, 104, 138, 179, 229, 274, 331, 388, 454
 1920 L J 45: 35, 131, 223, 366, 419, 509, 606, 651, 846, 988; NYL 7: 146; PL 25: 42, 109, 154, 218, 281, 340, 404, 469, 527, 611
- G69 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL—GENERAL (Organized 1887)
 1887 School of library economy at New York. L J 12: 166-8 Report of the New York state library (published annually)
 1890 Cutter, C. A. Visit of the New York state school to Boston. L J 15: 176
 1896 Robbins, M. E. Life at New York state library school. L J 21: 13-4
 1901 Handbook of the New York state library school, including summer course and hand-writing. NYSL Rept 84: 372-431
 1903 — NYSL Rept 86, Bull No 82
 1910 Walter, F. K. New York state library school. NYL 2: 103-5

- 1914 Librarians pay tribute to honored teachers and colleagues. NYL 4: 73-6; LJ 39: 357-60; PL 19: 202-4
- SCHOOL REGISTER
- 1896 New York state library school register for the first ten years, January, 1887 to December, 1896, including all matriculation students. School Bulletin No 2, NYSL Rept 79
- 1902 —Register to 1901. NYSL Rept 85
- SCHOOL COURSE
- 1889 LJ 14: 133, 446, 479
- 1890 LJ 15: 23, 308
- 1891 LJ 16: 23, 53, 145, 348; Conf No 85
- 1892 LJ 17: 496
- 1893 LJ 18: 434, 477
- 1894 LJ 19: 92, 132, 171, 202, 272, 348, 382
- 1895 LJ 20: 91, 176, 207, 281, 355; NYSL Rept 78: 16
- 1896 LJ 21: 237, 330, 467, 511; PL 1: 150, 275, 321, 506; NYSL Rept 79: 23, 72
- 1897 LJ 22: 41, 153, 268, 314, 447, 708, 757; PL 2: 69, 105, 190, 277, 362, 468; NYSL Rept 80: 39
- 1898 LJ 23: 72, 117, 158, 203, 252, 294, 536, 583, 631, 677; PL 3: 18, 131, 178, 359
- 1899 LJ 24: 30, 71, 120, 165, 222, 263, 489, 536, 583, 637; PL 4: 419; NYSL Rept 82, Lib School Bull No 6: 270
- 1900 LJ 25: 27, 77, 134, 184, 241, 298, 340, 596, 649, 699, 753; PL 5: 16, 63, 101, 174, 208, 440; NYSL Rept 83, Lib School Bull No 8: 335
- 1901 LJ 26: 31, 151, 233, 346, 698, 760, 819, 883; PL 6: 47, 109, 168, 212, 431, 579, 647; NYSL Rept 84, Lib School Bulls 66 & 71
- 1902 LJ 27: 37, 94, 149, 213, 281, 335, 781, 902, 1021; PL 7: 32, 123, 161, 198, 269, 438; NYSL Rept 85; Lib School Bull No 11: 1-223
- 1903 LJ 28: 75, 127, 182, 253, 624, 729, 791, 846; PL 8: 27, 100, 336, 435; NYSL Rept 86, Lib School Bulls Nos 15-17: 223-293; No 17: 413-38
- 1904 LJ 29: 27, 86, 147, 194, 322, 378, 548, 611; PL 9: 241, 347, 462; NYSL Rept 87, Lib School Bull No 18: 441-56
- 1905 LJ 30: 97, 161, 298, 363, 424, 880, 945; PL 10: 186, 188, 488, 528; NYSL Rept 88, Lib School Bull No 23: 142-69
- 1906 LJ 31: 88, 133, 184, 231, 677, 732, 785, 834; PL 11: 28, 80, 121, 379; NYSL Rept 89: 30-1, Lib School Bull No 24: 173-91
- 1907 LJ 32: 87, 125, 175, 288, 332, 374, 459, 574; PL 12: 25, 241, 287, 407; NYSL Rept 90, Lib School Bull No 25
- 1908 LJ 33: 27, 66, 108, 161, 243, 293, 329, 409, 462, 521; PL 13: 139, 320, 372, 432; NYSL Rept 91, Lib School Bull No 26
- 1909 LJ 34: 69, 124, 179, 234, 312, 373, 454, 507, 559; PL 14: 27, 71, 101, 192, 195, 295, 352, 395; NYSL Rept 92, Lib School Bull No 27
- 1910 LJ 35: 81, 127, 217, 278, 335, 417, 468, 519, 565; PL 15: 25, 78, 126, 164, 207, 258, 313, 358, 406, 446
- 1911 NYL 2: 242; LJ 36: 38, 131, 205, 261, 376, 528, 587, 671
- 1912 NYL 3: 75, 200; PL 17: 30, 71, 103, 192, 234, 292, 343, 389, 448
- 1913 NYL 4: 23; LJ 38: 43, 109, 160, 290, 361, 484, 575, 630, 691; Lib Miscellany 2: 26-8; PL 18: 37, 84, 126, 214, 259, 305, 403, 459
- 1914 LJ 39: 49, 134, 223, 375, 462, 561, 614, 700, 848, 913; PL 19: 34, 84, 129, 220, 264, 321, 364, 412, 466
- 1915 NYL 4: 213; LJ 40: 53, 140, 191, 274, 346, 426, 601, 891; PL 20: 39, 88, 136, 186, 233, 334, 441, 508
- 1916 NYL 5: 136; LJ 41: 48, 133, 193, 416, 487, 612, 832, 907; PL 21: 40, 100, 148, 284, 332, 435, 480
- 1917 NYL 5: 278; LJ 42: 53, 134, 202, 390, 468, 662, 817, 904, 982; PL 22: 39, 119, 205, 245, 343, 394, 443
- 1918 LJ 43: 123, 191, 359, 437, 518, 769, 835, 894; PL 23: 94, 142, 241, 293, 345, 398, 488
- 1919 NYL 6: 237-8; LJ 44: 127, 262, 408, 472, 554, 612, 738, 800; PL 24: 66, 138, 275, 389, 454
- 1920 NYL 7: 44-5, 109-10, 145-6; LJ 45: 35, 130, 222, 419, 509, 605, 705, 844, 892, 983; PL 25: 43, 110, 155, 282, 340, 404, 469, 527, 611
- G70 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SUMMER SCHOOL
- 1896 LJ 21: 239, 330, 419; PL 1: 194
- 1899 PL 4: 458
- 1901 PL 6: 431
- 1903 PL 8: 152
- 1904 PL 9: 463
- 1907 PL 12: 325; NYL 1: 16, 47, 81, 117
- 1908 LJ 33: 161, 244, 329
- 1909 PL 14: 335
- 1910 NYL 2: 109, 138
- 1913 NYL 3: 249, 324; LJ 38: 229, 485
- 1914 NYL 4: 52, 110
- 1915 NYL 4: 191, 255; PL 20: 89
- 1916 NYL 5: 64, 136; LJ 41: 194, 613; PL 21: 200
- 1917 NYL 5: 279; LJ 42: 203, 320, 468, 742; PL 22: 167
- 1918 NYL 6: 170; LJ 43: 191
- 1919 NYL 6: 237; LJ 44: 408
- 1920 NYL 7: 110-1, 145
- G71 LIBRARY INSTITUTES IN NEW YORK STATE
- 1917 Progress in Library institutes. NYL 5: 217-8, 250
Outlines and references for library institutes. NYL 5: 218, 225-34
Library institutes in New York state in 1917. NYL 5: 272-8
- 1918 New York state library institutes in 1918. NYL 6: 17-8, 103-8
Seventeen years of library institutes. NYL 6: 89-90
- 1919 Library institutes and readjustments. NYL 6: 152
New forward movement for library institutes. NYL 6: 219-23
The 1919 series of library institutes. NYL 6: 232-7
- 1920 New York state library institutes in 1920. NYL 7: 65-74, 94-5, 104-9

- G72 SUMMER COURSE FOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIANS
 1915 NYL 4: 218-4, 255-6
 1916 NYL 5: 137
- G73 SUMMER COURSE FOR SCHOOL LIBRARIANS
 1920 NYL 7: 110
- G74 SUMMER COURSE FOR TEACHER-LIBRARIAN
 1920 NYL 7: 145-6
- G75 NORTH CAROLINA SUMMER SCHOOL
 1910 NC Bull 1: 25-6
- G76 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SUMMER COURSE
 1914 LJ 39: 210
- G77 OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL
 1898 LJ 23: 158, 537; PL 3: 293
 1917 LJ 42: 555, 984; PL 22: 446
- G78 ONTARIO—PROVINCE OF ONTARIO LIBRARY TRAINING COURSE
 1911 LJ 36: 434
 1916 PL 21: 384
 1918 PL 23: 45
 1919 PL 24: 67, 333
 1920 LJ 45: 653; PL 25: 46
- G79 PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE SUMMER SCHOOL
 (Conducted by the Pennsylvania Free Library Commission)
 1912 Penn Lib Notes 5, No 1: 17-8; No 3: 10-1; LJ 37: 275; PL 17: 152, 194
 1913 Penn Lib Notes 6, No 3: 8-9
 1914 Penn Lib Notes 7: 43
 1915 Penn Lib Notes 7: 123, 161; LJ 40: 350; PL 20: 235
 1916 Penn Lib Notes 8: 15, 33-4; LJ 41: 287
 1917 Penn Lib Notes 9: 12; PL 22: 207
 1918 LJ 43: 364
 1920 Penn Lib Notes 10: 35-6; LJ 45: 363; PL 25: 285
- G80 PITTSBURGH—CARNEGIE LIBRARY TRAINING SCHOOL FOR CHILDREN'S LIBRARIANS
 HISTORICAL
 1920 Leete, J. H. Children's work at the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. LJ 45: 936-7
 See also E41
- SCHOOL COURSE
 1901 LJ 26: 697
 1902 LJ 27: 93, 901; PL 7: 75, 438, 495
 1903 LJ 28: 27, 181, 252, 790; PL 8: 161, 282, 482
 1904 LJ 29: 27, 147, 258, 321, 610; PL 9: 85, 175, 302
 1905 LJ 30: 39, 96, 234, 297, 362, 423, 815, 880; PL 10: 31, 140, 235, 287, 527
 1906 LJ 31: 34, 88, 133, 183, 230, 784, 833; PL 11: 79, 116, 208
 1907 LJ 32: 33, 86, 125, 174, 287, 414, 458, 524, 573; PL 12: 25, 68, 201
 1908 LJ 33: 159, 243, 520; PL 13: 17, 181, 223, 373; Penn Lib Notes 1, No 2: 7-8
 1909 LJ 34: 69, 124, 179, 283, 378, 505; PL 14: 70, 100, 224, 320, 350; Penn Lib Notes 2, No 2: 6-7
 1910 PL 15: 125, 357
 1911 LJ 36: 474, 669; PL 16: 33, 81, 124, 172, 312, 356, 413, 459
- 1912 LJ 37: 149, 209, 272, 341, 400, 519, 623; PL 17: 104, 142, 191, 233, 290, 387, 447
- 1913 LJ 38: 43, 110, 291, 365, 638, 695; PL 18: 36, 83, 124, 168, 211, 258, 400, 456
- 1914 LJ 39: 52, 189, 227, 312, 378, 463, 617, 778, 852, 914; PL 19: 32, 83, 128, 172, 218, 262, 319, 364, 410, 465
- 1915 LJ 40: 56, 142, 278, 349, 430, 532, 666, 737, 895; PL 20: 37, 87, 183, 185, 231, 332, 384, 438, 507
- 1916 LJ 41: 52, 135, 196, 235, 350, 419, 613, 687, 765, 837, 911; PL 21: 37, 100, 146, 195, 288, 284, 329, 433, 479
- 1917 LJ 42: 205, 322, 394, 470, 553, 664, 743, 820, 908; PL 22: 81, 117, 161, 203, 243, 287, 341, 392, 442
- 1918 LJ 43: 49, 192, 362, 439, 521, 677, 835, 895; PL 23: 43, 93, 141, 187, 239, 291, 342, 448, 487
- 1919 LJ 44: 266, 340, 410, 555, 613, 677, 740; PL 24: 27, 65, 137, 228, 273, 330, 387, 453
- 1920 LJ 45: 131, 223, 367, 421, 512, 608, 653, 846, 985; PL 25: 41, 153, 216, 281, 339, 403, 468, 525
- G81 PORTLAND, OREGON, LIBRARY ASSOCIATION TRAINING SCHOOL
 HISTORICAL
 1916 Sawyer, E. The training class of the library association of Portland. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1916: 33-5
 1917 Library facilities and course of study in library training in Portland, Oregon. PL 22: 348-50
- SCHOOL COURSE
 1914 LJ 39: 916
 1916 LJ 41: 197, 688, 914
 1917 LJ 42: 554; PL 22: 246
- G82 PRATT INSTITUTE (BROOKLYN) LIBRARY SCHOOL
 (Organized 1890)
 1908 Plummer, M. W. Evolution of the Pratt institute library school curriculum. ALA Bull 2: 207-10
 1912 Hopkins, J. A. Plans and scope of the new normal course in library training. Pratt institute. Nat Educ Assn 1912: 1246-52
 1913 Rathbone, J. A. Library school work at Pratt institute. ALA Bull 7: 182-3
 1918 — Views of library school directors. PL 23: 13-4
- SCHOOL COURSE
 1891 LJ 16: 239, Conf No 87
 1892 LJ 17: 239
 1893 LJ 18: 296
 1894 LJ 19: 234
 1895 LJ 20: 247
 1896 LJ 21: 238, 330, 467, 511, Conf No 97; PL 1: 152, 245, 276, 321
 1897 LJ 22: 42, 153, 267, 358, 757; PL 2: 26, 190, 468
 1898 LJ 23: 72, 205, 252, 295, 533, 632; PL 3: 18, 55, 179, 261, 385
 1899 LJ 24: 72, 165, 224, 490; PL 4: 36, 154, 207, 419, 458
 1900 LJ 25: 27, 77, 134, 242, 298, 700, 754; PL 5: 16, 63, 102, 174, 209, 254, 400, 460

- 1901 L J 26: 89, 152, 221, 345, 407, 699, 761, 820; P L 6: 48, 109, 168, 212, 302, 353, 507, 580, 645
- 1902 L J 27: 37, 94, 281, 687, 782; P L 7: 123, 161, 199, 270, 381, 438, 495
- 1903 L J 28: 28, 76, 128, 182, 307, 671, 730, 846; P L 8: 27, 109, 161, 282, 436
- 1904 L J 29: 28, 87, 195, 259, 379, 436, 485, 548, 612; P L 9: 36, 85, 176, 242, 347, 462, 507
- 1905 L J 30: 39, 164, 235, 425, 817, 945; P L 10: 31, 97, 187, 489, 529
- 1906 L J 31: 88, 134, 232, 283, 734, 785, 834; P L 11: 123, 208, 331, 379, 466
- 1907 L J 32: 88, 126, 222, 460; P L 12: 27, 104, 204, 239, 321
- 1908 L J 33: 66, 109, 198, 294, 410, 463; P L 13: 18, 104, 182, 373, 433
- 1909 L J 34: 229, 285, 312, 380, 456, 559; P L 14: 154, 192, 269, 321
- 1910 L J 35: 81, 171, 217, 279, 418, 569; P L 15: 26, 126, 165, 258, 314, 358
- 1911 L J 36: 38, 84, 182, 206, 262, 376, 476; P L 34: 82, 124, 174, 269, 312, 358, 416, 461
- 1912 L J 37: 38, 103, 150, 193, 213, 274, 298, 344, 402, 471, 572, 623, 788; P L 17: 28, 104, 145, 192, 293, 342, 390
- 1913 L J 38: 44, 109, 160, 230, 291, 362, 486; P L 18: 38, 83, 127, 169, 214, 260, 306, 359, 404, 458
- 1914 L J 39: 50, 135, 224, 308, 375, 562, 778, 849, 913; P L 19: 34, 84, 130, 175, 220, 265, 320, 366, 413, 467
- 1915 L J 40: 54, 191, 275, 347, 427, 529, 601, 735, 892; P L 20: 39, 89, 136, 186, 233, 273, 335, 385, 439, 509
- 1916 L J 41: 52, 134, 194, 282, 349, 417, 488, 764, 833, 907; P L 21: 41, 101, 149, 195, 240, 333, 435, 481
- 1917 L J 42: 52, 135, 203, 320, 391, 470, 550, 818, 905; P L 22: 40, 84, 119, 162, 205, 246, 289, 343, 393, 443
- 1918 L J 43: 50, 124, 191, 276, 360, 438, 519, 623, 769, 835, 894; P L 23: 45, 94, 143, 188, 241, 293, 345, 398, 450, 488
- 1919 L J 44: 128, 263, 340, 472, 677, 738, 801; P L 24: 29, 67, 105, 139, 180, 275, 331, 390, 455
- 1920 L J 45: 130, 223, 366, 420, 510, 605, 651, 844, 933; P L 25: 43, 110, 155, 218, 283, 340, 406, 470, 612
- G83 RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA, PUBLIC LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS
- 1914 L J 39: 227, 313, 464, 854, 916
- 1915 L J 40: 432, 667, 897; P L 20: 59, 91, 141
- 1916 L J 41: 286, 688, 913
- 1917 Cal News Notes 12: 397; L J 42: 140, 395, 822, 985; P L 22: 41, 344, 444
- 1918 L J 43: 279, 363, 678, 770, 837, 896; P L 23: 143, 189, 242, 346, 399, 489
- 1919 P L 24: 105, 180, 455
- 1920 L J 45: 37, 132, 986; P L 25: 44, 111, 407, 470
- G84 SUMMER SCHOOL
- 1916 L J 41: 355
- 1917 P L 22: 167
- 1918 P L 23: 243
- 1919 L J 44: 268, 412, 555, 679; P L 24: 182
- G85 ST LOUIS PUBLIC LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS
- HISTORICAL
- 1918 Bostwick, A. E. Views of library school directors. P L 23: 14-5
- SCHOOL COURSE
- 1915 L J 40: 602; P L 20: 335
- 1916 L J 41: 54, 914
- 1917 L J 42: 748, 986; P L 22: 163, 395
- 1918 L J 43: 126, 361, 442, 521, 677, 771, 895; P L 23: 94, 242, 294, 346, 490
- 1919 L J 44: 266, 476, 741, 802; P L 24: 105, 276, 390, 455
- 1920 L J 45: 36, 132, 369, 420, 512, 614, 846, 893, 985; P L 25: 111, 219, 341, 408, 528, 612
- G86 SIMMONS COLLEGE (BOSTON) LIBRARY SCHOOL (Organized 1902)
- HISTORICAL
- 1918 Donnelly, J. R. Views of library school directors. P L 23: 15-7
- SCHOOL COURSE
- 1902 P L 7: 495
- 1903 L J 28: 624, 791; P L 8: 384, 487
- 1904 L J 29: 148, 379; P L 9: 177
- 1905 L J 30: 298, 946; P L 10: 235, 287
- 1906 L J 31: 185, 678, 835; P L 11: 28, 468
- 1907 L J 32: 288; P L 12: 28, 240
- 1908 L J 33: 109; P L 13: 54
- 1910 L J 35: 218, 469, 569
- 1911 P L 16: 270, 314
- 1912 P L 17: 72, 146, 294
- 1913 L J 38: 44, 362, 488, 577, 634; P L 18: 39, 214, 260, 359, 404, 460
- 1914 L J 39: 138, 228, 310, 376, 619, 777, 851, 914
- 1915 L J 40: 55, 143, 192, 277, 348, 428, 530, 894
- 1916 L J 41: 51, 282, 352, 420, 490, 686, 764, 837, 911; P L 21: 41, 198, 241, 286, 334, 382, 436, 481
- 1917 L J 42: 55, 140, 205, 321, 394, 473, 551, 745, 907, 984; P L 22: 41, 120, 164, 205, 249, 291, 344, 395, 444
- 1918 L J 43: 125, 192, 277, 362, 440, 519, 677, 835, 894; P L 23: 94, 144, 190, 243, 294, 346, 451, 490
- 1919 L J 44: 128, 264, 409, 474, 677, 739, 801; P L 24: 67, 106, 139, 230, 276, 331, 390, 456
- 1920 L J 45: 131, 367, 420, 511, 607, 652, 893, 984; P L 25: 44, 219, 284, 342, 408, 471, 528, 612
- G87 SUMMER SCHOOL
- 1913 Mass Lib Club Bull 3, No 3: 61-3; L J 38: 232, 530
- 1916 Mass Lib Club Bull 6: 19-22, 67-9; L J 41: 283, 420, 687, 760; P L 21: 200, 384
- 1917 L J 42: 321
- 1918 L J 43: 277, 362, 400, 677
- 1919 Mass Lib Club Bull 9, No 2: 15; L J 44: 264, 409, 677; P L 24: 142
- 1920 L J 45: 367; P L 25: 220
- G88 SPRINGFIELD (MASS.) CITY LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS
- 1898 L J 23: 677
- 1899 P L 4: 420
- 1901 P L 6: 648
- G89 SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL
- HISTORICAL
- 1918 Sperry, E. E. Views of library school directors. P L 23: 17-18

SCHOOL COURSE

- 1905 L J 30: 946; P L 10: 530
 1906 P L 11: 262
 1907 L J 32: 223, 576; P L 12: 202, 408
 1908 L J 33: 27, 244, 522; P L 13: 19
 1909 L J 34: 71, 560; P L 14: 27, 71, 154, 396
 1910 L J 35: 218, 570; P L 15: 27, 127, 208, 259, 407
 1911 L J 36: 38, 147, 206, 304, 589, 672; P L 16: 35, 174, 270, 416, 461
 1912 L J 37: 150, 408, 624; P L 17: 105, 236, 294, 391
 1913 L J 38: 45, 109, 233, 295, 366, 490, 640; P L 18: 89, 85, 170, 215, 306, 404
 1914 L J 39: 51, 464, 853, 916; P L 19: 35, 414, 468
 1915 L J 40: 277; P L 20: 188, 442
 1916 L J 41: 137, 285, 353, 493, 766, 839, 912; P L 21: 43, 101, 199, 242, 334, 383, 437, 432
 1917 L J 42: 206, 325, 394, 474, 746, 984; P L 22: 84, 164, 250, 345, 395, 444
 1919 L J 44: 739, 801; P L 24: 140, 391
 1920 L J 45: 705, 984; P L 25: 111, 471, 528, 612

G90 TENNESSEE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY COURSE

- 1912 L J 37: 345, 626
 1913 L J 38: 294

G91 TENNESSEE UNIVERSITY SUMMER LIBRARY COURSE

- 1915 P L 20: 389
 1918 P L 23: 296

G92 UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH (SEWANEE, TENN.) LIBRARY SCHOOL

- 1912 P L 17: 450

G93 TEXAS—BAYLOR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY TRAINING COURSE

- Tex Lib 1, No 7: 14
 1919 L J 40: 741; P L 24: 332, 457
 1920 L J 45: 893; P L 25: 529

G94 TOLEDO PUBLIC LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS

- 1920 L J 45: 37

G95 UTAH—LIBRARY DIVISION OF DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION—SUMMER SCHOOL

- 1920 L J 45: 513; P L 25: 285

G96 UTAH UNIVERSITY SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL

- 1912 L J 37: 346
 1914 L J 39: 624

G97 VERMONT—ST. JOHNSBURY INSTITUTE OF INSTRUCTION FOR LIBRARIANS

- 1910 Vt L Bull 6, No 1: 1-2; No 2: 3-4

G98 VERMONT LIBRARY COMMISSION—SUMMER SCHOOL

- 1918 Vt L Bull 14: 8
 1919 Vt L Bull 15: 1-2
 1920 Vt L Bull 16: 31

G99 WASHINGTON, D. C. PUBLIC LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS

- 1915 L J 40: 897
 1918 L J 43: 127-8

G100 WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL HISTORICAL

- 1916 Henry, W. E. A library school at the University of Washington. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings, 1916: 36-8

SCHOOL COURSE

- 1917 L J 42: 140, 324, 475, 553, 821; P L 22: 85, 120, 165, 247, 290, 396
 1918 L J 43: 127, 193, 771; P L 23: 95, 144, 347, 399
 1919 L J 44: 678; P L 24: 29, 140, 391, 457
 1920 L J 45: 37, 132, 225, 371, 420, 513, 614, 850, 986; P L 25: 44, 111, 156, 219, 284, 342, 408, 529, 614

G101 WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL

- 1905 Wash LA Bull 1, No 1: 6-7; No 2: 7-8
 1906 Wash LA Bull 2, No 2: 8-9
 1909 L J 34: 285; P L 14: 277

G102 WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL, CLEVELAND (Organized 1902)

- 1904 L J 29: 88, 436, 613; P L 9: 36, 463, 507
 1905 L J 30: 165, 298, 363, 426, 818; Ia L C Q 5: 44; P L 10: 97, 187, 287, 490, 530
 1906 L J 31: 89, 284, 735, 786, 835; P L 11: 209, 331, 379
 1907 L J 32: 127, 176, 224, 289, 333, 460, 577; P L 12: 23, 105, 203, 240, 287, 408
 1908 L J 33: 67, 162, 198, 294, 410, 464; P L 13: 54, 105, 183, 225, 374, 433
 1909 L J 34: 25, 72, 125, 380, 456, 508, 560; P L 14: 71, 102, 155, 321, 352, 396; Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 10: 1-2; No 12: 1-3
 1910 L J 35: 35, 82, 172, 219, 280, 336, 471, 521, 566; P L 15: 27, 73, 165, 203, 259, 315, 359, 407, 447
 1911 L J 36: 39, 133, 207, 305, 435, 594, 674; P L 16: 35, 125, 175, 223, 271, 359, 417, 462
 1912 P L 17: 31, 72, 105, 146, 194, 236, 295, 343, 392, 450
 1913 L J 38: 110, 162, 295, 421, 577, 635, 696; P L 18: 85, 128, 215, 261, 307, 359, 405, 461
 1914 L J 39: 52, 138, 226, 311, 378, 464, 620, 779, 851, 915; P L 19: 36, 86, 131, 175, 222, 321, 368, 468
 1915 L J 40: 143, 193, 278, 349, 531, 737, 896; P L 20: 90, 138, 188, 234, 338, 386, 443, 510
 1916 L J 41: 52, 136, 196, 285, 353, 420, 614, 838; P L 21: 42; 102, 150, 196, 242, 287, 333, 437, 482
 1917 L J 42: 55, 139, 204, 323, 393, 471, 554, 908; P L 22: 42, 120, 85, 165, 206, 247, 290, 396, 445
 1918 L J 43: 50, 126, 278, 439, 520, 836; P L 23: 45, 95, 190, 294, 348, 451, 490
 1919 L J 44: 128, 474, 677, 740; P L 24: 68, 181, 276, 332, 391
 1920 L J 45: 35, 224, 512, 608, 893, 985; P L 25: 44, 156, 219, 343, 409, 529, 614
 G103 WINONA SCHOOL FOR LIBRARIANS
 1903 L J 28: 184; P L 8: 162
 1906 L J 31: 786; P L 11: 81; Lib Occ No 5: 15; No 6: 4
 1907 L J 32: 34, 332; P L 12: 69; Lib Occ No 8: 9; No 9: 6

- 1908 L J 33: 110; P L 13: 105, 188; Lib Occ No 11: 14
- G104 WISCONSIN LIBRARY SCHOOL, MADISON HISTORICAL
- 1909 Wisconsin Library School Notes, Wis Lib Bull 5: 9-10, 55-59, 88, 108
Hazeltime, M. E. Methods of training in one Library School. Wis Lib Bull 5: 49-54, 253-6
- 1912 Wisconsin Library School, 1906-12. Wis Lib Bull 8: 4
- 1916 The Decennial anniversary. Wis Lib Bull 12: 275-6, 294-315
- SCHOOL COURSE
- 1898 L J 23: 158
1902 L J 27: 149
1906 L J 31: 786, 835; P L 11: 210; Wis Lib Bull 2: 1, 33, 72, 96
1907 L J 32: 294; Wis Lib Bull 3: 1, 11, 45, 67, 82, 95
1908 L J 33: 464; P L 13: 19, 55, 105, 183, 374; Wis Lib Bull 4: 12, 38, 56, 95, 103
1909 L J 34: 285, 813, 457, 509, 560; P L 14: 27, 72, 198, 226, 270, 322, 353, 396
1910 Wis Lib Bull 6: 18-9, 41-2, 73-7, 108-9, 125-7, 149-51; L J 35: 85, 83, 219, 220, 286, 471, 522; P L 15: 28, 78, 128, 166, 209, 259, 316, 407, 447
1911 Wis Lib Bull 7: 28-30, 47-51, 92-4, 183-7; L J 36: 89, 268, 378, 477, 592, 673; P L 16: 36, 125, 224, 314, 417, 462
1912 Wis Lib Bull 8: 41-2, 101-8, 135-8, 168-9, 205-6
1914 Wis Lib Bull 10: 18-9, 74, 105-17, 152-4, 182-4, 209-11, 240-1, 283-4
- G105 WISCONSIN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL
- 1912 L J 37: 151, 522, 626, 713; P L 17: 147, 152, 236, 344, 392
1918 Wis Lib Bull 9: 23, 62, 106, 141, 171, 206; L J 38: 46, 231, 292, 365, 487, 580, 641; P L 18: 39, 170, 216, 261, 360, 405, 461, 643
1914 L J 39: 187, 225, 621, 775; P L 19: 86, 132, 265, 415, 468
1915 Wis Lib Bull 11: 21, 47, 72, 142, 188, 222, 230, 281, 319, 354; L J 40: 428, 533, 735, 892; P L 20: 41, 183, 275, 336, 387, 443, 511
1916 L J 41: 135, 284, 350, 418, 491, 765, 834, 909; P L 21: 102, 197, 243, 287, 335, 438; Wis Lib Bull 12: 129, 163, 204, 251, 343, 394, 439
1917 L J 42: 137, 206, 322, 392, 471, 744, 904, 933; P L 22: 86, 121, 165, 206, 248, 345, 396, 446; Wis Lib Bull 13: 7, 53, 73, 147, 167, 208, 246, 270, 299
1918 L J 43: 49, 192, 276, 441, 623, 837; P L 23: 46, 144, 191, 295, 452; Wis Lib Bull 14: 14, 54, 107, 132, 157, 185, 219, 245, 262
1919 L J 44: 126, 265, 339, 410, 475, 555, 678, 741, 802; P L 24: 68, 181, 230, 277, 392, 458; Wis Lib Bull 15: 23, 53, 73, 101, 130, 153, 177, 208, 234, 263
1920 L J 45: 36, 131, 369, 513, 610, 986; P L 25: 45, 112, 220, 285, 343, 410, 615; Wis Lib Bull 16: 9, 20, 37, 78, 97, 131, 134, 189, 219
- G106 WISCONSIN UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL
- 1895 L J 20: 208
1896 L J 21: 192, 239, 419
1897 L J 22: 268, 447; P L 2: 191
1898 L J 23: 513; P L 3: 95, 360
1899 L J 24: 72, 490, 584
1900 L J 25: 78; P L 5: 102, 341
1901 L J 26: 820
1902 L J 27: 38, 783, 841; P L 7: 385
1903 L J 38: 128, 672; P L 8: 69, 385
1904 L J 29: 196, 486; P L 9: 86, 135, 507
1905 L J 30: 235; P L 10: 97, 189, 289, 435; Wis Lib Bull 1: 3, 56-8
1906 L J 31: 134, 185, 679, 787; P L 11: 28, 129, 334, 468; Wis Lib Bull 2: 65
1907 L J 32: 127, 224, 376, 461, 577; P L 12: 28, 105, 203, 409; Wis Lib Bull 3: 68-9
1908 L J 33: 67, 110, 198; Wis Lib Bull 4: 95, 103
1909 L J 34: 72, 180
1916 L J 41: 684; Wis Lib Bull 12: 351
1917 L J 42: 744; P L 22: 167
1918 L J 43: 277
1919 L J 44: 266; P L 24: 142; Wis Lib Bull 15: 74, 132
1920 L J 45: 369
- G107 WISCONSIN COMMISSION TRAINING CLASS
- 1911 Wis Lib Bull 7: 101
1912 L J 37: 523
1913 L J 38: 640
1915 L J 40: 528
Hazeltime, M. E. Summer conference and summer school. Wis Lib Bull 11: 135-6, 179-80
- G108 WYOMING UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL
- 1906 L J 31: 232
- G109 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN ENGLAND
- 1892 Ogle, J. J. Summer school of library science. L 4: 319-23
1895 Library association summer school for librarianship. LA Yr-Bk 29-33
1896 Doubleday, W. E. Library association summer school. L 8: 207-12
1898 James, M. S. R. Assistants' associations and clubs for self improvement. L J 23: Conf No 186
1902 Library association classes: an editorial. L A 3: 68-9, 95-6, 110-1
1908 Anderton, B. Summer schools and provincial library assistants. L A R 10: 378-80
Baker, E. A. Possibility of a library school. L A R 10: 531
Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 10: 590-3
1909 Savage, E. A. The summer school. L A R 11: 4-5
Baker, E. A. Reply to above. L A R 11: 5
Ostler, W. H. Public library and education committee. L A R 11: 376-7, Discussion 378
Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 11: 524
1910 Ross, J. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 99-109

- Glenn, F. M. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 120-2, 125-8
- Sayers, W. C. B. The professional examination, 1910. L A R 12: 857-60
- Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 12: 575-6
- Prideaux, W. R. B. Training of assistants. L A R 12: 390-2
- Sayers, W. C. B. Proposed professional classes in the Midlands. L A R 12: 498-9
- Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 12: 579-81
- 1911 — L A R 13: 524-9
- 1912 — L A R 14: 155-6
- Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 14: 382-42
- Courses of interest to students of librarianship. Libn 3: 104-5
- 1913 Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 15: 284-5
- 1914 — L A R 16: 463
- 1915 — L A R 17: 626-8
- Special education enquiry by Yorkshire and North western branch of the L. A. A. Libn 6: 65-6
- 1916 Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 18: 379-80
- Library association examinations. L A 13: 19-20, 48; L W 19: 47, 121
- Savage, E. A. Examinations in war-time. L W 18: 228-4
- Honey, A. G. Examinations in war-time. L W 18: 248-9
- Holland, G. E. Examinations in war-time. L W 18: 249-50
- 1917 York, F. The training of the library assistant. L A 14: 27-30
- Osler, Sir W. The Library school in the college. L A R 19: 287-308
- Pierce, K. E. The education policy of the Library Association as affected by the suggestions in the report of the Carnegie trustees. L A R 19: 316-22; L J 43: 693
- Hopwood, H. V. Educational standard of librarianship in relation to technology. L A R 19: 323-7
- Baker, E. A. Education and training of librarians. L A R 19: 509-15
- Education and training of librarians: Discussion at L. A. Conference. L A R 19: 516-24
- Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 19: 533-4
- Training of assistants. L W 19: 208-9
- Randall, W. J. Section VI of the 1917 professional examination. L W 19: 317-20
- Training of temporary assistants. L W 19: 320-1
- 1918 Gerard, E. Assistants' professional training: Presidential address, L A A. L A 14: 207-15
- Library association examinations. L A 14: 176, 218; L W 21: 54
- Randall, W. J. Library routine in the 1918 examination. L W 21: 8-13
- Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 20: 278
- 1919 Library association Education committee: Revised report on training in librarianship. L A R 21: 117-20
- Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 21: 416-8, 482-5
- Library association examinations. L A 14: 247-8; L A R 21: 251, 366; L W 21: 147
- Training for librarianship in the British Isles. L J 44: 585-9
- The education question. L W 21: 216-7
- Mr. Savage as an apologist. L W 22: 275-6
- Letters on our affairs: the two diplomas. L W 22: 300-1, 314-5
- 1920 Pacy, F. The public library and the public school. L A R 22: 75
- Library training and university extension. L A R 22: 183-4
- Work of the Education committee of the Library association. L A R 22: 405-7
- Library association examinations. L A R 22: 272-5
- SPECIAL
- G110 LONDON
- 1917 Training school for librarians. L A 14: 38-40, 49-50
- Fearnside, K. The proposed training school for librarians. L W 19: 288-90
- 1919 Library school at the University college, London, secured by a grant from the Carnegie (U. K.) trust. L A R 21: 119-20, 126-8, 246, 421; L A 14: 285, 290-1, 295-6; L W 22: 37, 74, 292, 298-9, 314; L J 44: 587, 743; Carnegie (U. K.) Trust, 7th Annual Report 1920: 38-41
- Library school notes. L A 15: 8, 32, 38-9, 64, 70; L A R 22: 409; L W 23: 514-8; P L 25: 113-4
- School of librarianship, London. Diploma in librarianship examination. L A R 22: 275
- G111 LIVERPOOL
- 1909 Classes for library assistants in the Liverpool district. L A R 11: 606
- G112 MANCHESTER
- 1909 Classes for library assistants at Manchester. L W 12: 191-2
- G113 WIGAN
- 1909 Classes for library assistants at Wigan. L W 12: 192
- G114 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN SCOTLAND
- 1910 Prideaux, W. R. B. Staff training in Scotland. L A R 12: 391-2
- G115 LIBRARY ASSISTANTS ASSOCIATION EASTER SCHOOLS
- BRUSSELS, 1911
- 1910 Sayers, W. C. B. An Easter holiday school at Brussels. L A R 12: 611
- 1911 Clarke, O. E. Diary of an Easter pilgrimage. L A 8: 92-5, 141-5
- L. A. A. Easter school at Brussels. L A R 13: 197-9; Libn 1: 308-10; L W 13: 285-8, 321-7
- PARIS, 1912
- 1912 Clarke, O. E. Our second great adventure. L A 9: 99-105, 111-9

- Surettes, H. G. Library assistants' association in Paris. Libn 2: 394-5
Easter library school at Paris. L A R 13: 410; L A R 14: 115-6, 278-9; L A R 15: 104; L W 14: 192, 255-6, 299-300, 369-76
- HOLLAND, 1913
- 1913 Clarke, O. E. The Easter school in Holland. L A 10: 85-9, 110-5, 143-7
Sharp, H. A. Library assistants' association third Easter school. Libn 3: 377-9
The innocents abroad: some impressions of the L. A. A. Third Easter school. L W 15: 290-4, 328-33
L. A. A. Easter school in Holland. L W 15: 223-4
- LONDON, 1914
- 1914 Grindle, H. Impressions of the fourth Easter school. L A 11: 86-90, 105-12
Thorne, W. B. Fourth international school, April 1914. L A R 16: 300-4
L. A. A. Fourth Easter school. Libn 4: 366-9; L W 16: 221-2, 321-7, 372-7
- G116 SUMMER SCHOOL OF LIBRARY SERVICE, ABERYSTWYTH
- 1917 Report of the first summer school of library service, held at the University college of Wales, and the National library of Wales, Aberystwyth, July-August, 1917. L A R 19: 347-64, 365-71; L A 14: 51, 85, 97; L J 42: 973-4; L W 19: 282-3, 335; L W 20: 112
Osler, Sir William. The library school in the college. L A R 19: 287-308; L J 43: 694-5
Rees, G. Summer school of library service, Aberystwyth, July 30th-August 11th 1917. L A 14: 98-106
Ballinger, J. and Chapple, C. R. Report on the summer school of library service. L A 14: 106-8
- 1918 Report of the second Summer school of library service, held at the University college of Wales, and the National library of Wales, Aberystwyth, 29th July to 10th August, 1918. L A R 21: 13-30; L A 14: 206
- 1919 Report of the third Summer school of library service, held at the University college of Wales, and the National library of Wales, Aberystwyth, 28th July to 10th August, 1919. L A R 21: 145-6, 318-26, 424-7; L A 14: 277
Jefferson, F. M. Impressions of Aberystwyth summer school, August, 1919. L W 22: 286-7
- 1920 Report of the fourth Summer school of library service, held at the University college of Wales, and the National library of Wales, Aberystwyth, 26th July to 6th August, 1920. L A R 22: 406-7; L W 23: 522; L J 45: 514
- G117 SUMMER VACATION SCHOOL FOR LIBRARIANS OF RURAL SYSTEMS
- 1920 Report of the Summer vacation school for librarians of rural systems, held at the University of Bristol, 30th August to 11th September, 1920. L W 23: 522, 570-1; L J 45: 653
- G118 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING ON THE CONTINENT
- 1910 Ross, J. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 113-5
- 1913 Muhlenfeld, O. Library schools of the Continent. L A 10: 154-60
- G119 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN FRANCE
- 1910 Ross, J. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 113-4
Glenn, F. M. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 120, 122
- 1911 Lectures on library science. L J 36: 92, 93
- 1912 Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 14: 344-5
French librarians' Library association: library course. L J 37: 684
- 1913 Muhlenfeld, O. Library schools of the Continent. L A 10: 158
- G120 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN BELGIUM
- 1912 Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 14: 349
- 1913 Muhlenfeld, O. Library schools of the Continent. L A 10: 157-8
- G121 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN HOLLAND
- 1913 Muhlenfeld, O. Library schools of the Continent. L A 10: 158-9
Dutch Universities open courses for librarians. L J 40: 658
- G122 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN GERMANY
- 1902 Doctor Hottinger's library school for women in Berlin. L J 27: 84-5
- 1910 Ross, J. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 114-5
Glenn, F. M. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 120, 121, 122-3
- 1911 Thompson, C. S. Library school requirements in Germany. L J 36: 349
- 1912 Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 14: 346-8
- 1913 Muhlenfeld, O. Library schools of the Continent. L A 10: 154-7
- 1914 Germany starts its first library school. L J 39: 900
Leipzig library school: Hochschule für Frauen. P L 19: 470
- 1920 Czechoslovak state school of librarianship. L J 45: 850

G123 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN AUSTRIA

- 1910 Glenn, F. M. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 122
- 1912 Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 14: 349

G124 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN ITALY

- 1910 Ross, J. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 115
Glenn, F. M. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 123
- 1912 Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 14: 348-9

G125 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN NORWAY AND SWEDEN

- 1908 Strohm, A. First European summer school in library science at Stockholm. L J 33: 504-5
- 1910 Glenn, F. M. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 12: 123
- 1912 Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 14: 350-1

- 1913 Muhlenfeld, O. Library schools of the Continent. L A 10: 159

- 1916 Kiddal, A. Library work in Norway. L J 41: 745

G126 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING IN DENMARK

- 1912 Piper, A. C. Technical training in librarianship in England and abroad. L A R 14: 349-50
- 1913 Muhlenfeld, O. Library schools of the Continent. L A 10: 160

G127 CORRESPONDENCE CLASSES IN LIBRARIANSHIP

- 1904 Library association correspondence classes L A R 6: 422
- 1906 —L A R 8: 537
- 1907 —L A R 9: 216
- 1908 —L A R 10: 468
- 1910 —L A R 12: 107, 125
- 1912 —L A R 14: 67, 274, 372, 639
- 1914 —L A R 16: 337, 411
- 1915 —L A R 17: 501, 576
- 1916 —L A R 18: 363
- 1918 Library economy by the correspondence method. L J 43: 642
- 1920 Correspondence classes and the National association of local government officers. L A R 22: 54-5

Section H—Librarianship

H1 LIBRARIANSHIP

(Qualifications, duties, etc., of Librarians)

- 1876 Dewey, M. The profession. L J 1: 5-6
Winsor, J. Free libraries and readers. L J 1: 63-7, Discussion 117-8
Smith, L. P. Qualifications for a librarian. L J 1: 69-74
Wallace, J. W. Librarians in the United States. L J 1: 92-5
- 1877 Bullen, G. The executives of a library—their qualifications, functions, vacations, salaries. 1st Int Conf 176-8, 208
Bowker, R. R. Learning to read in college. L J 2: 60-2
- 1878 Mullins, J. D. Standard of library service. L J 3: 52-3, 160
Sawtelle, H. A. College librarianship. L J 3: 162
- 1880 Mullins, J. D. Librarian and his work. L A Trans 3: 69-76
- 1881 Brace, W. F. A. Ebert's view of a librarian's education. L A M N 2: 30-6
- 1882 Bowker, R. R. Work of the 19th century librarian for the librarian of the 20th. L A Trans 5: 149-52
Tedder, H. R. Librarianship as a profession. L A Trans 5: 163-72
Cousin, J. A French librarian on librarianship. L A M N 3: 194-8
- 1883 Bowker, R. R. Work of the 19th century librarian for the librarian of the 20th. L J 8: 247-50
- 1884 Garnett, R. Librarianship in the 17th century. L C 1: 1-7
Mullins, J. D. Some of the less pleasant duties of a librarian. L A Trans 7: 61-5
- 1885 Foster, W. E. Some compensations of a librarian's life. L J 10: 195-200
Richardson, E. C. Encyclopædia and librarians. L J 10: 211
Nicholson, E. B. Drawback of English librarians. L J 10: 403
- 1886 Dewey, M. Librarian as educator. L J 11: 165
—Factors of successful administration. L N (U S) 1: 45
Richardson, E. C. Why librarians know. L J 11: 204
Hooper, W. de M. Evolution of the hobby. L J 11: 225-8
Attractions and opportunities of librarianship. L N (U S) 1: 51-3
- 1888 MacAlister, J. Y. W. Wanted, a librarian. L C 5: 11-6
- 1889 "Theophrastus junior." Of librarians. L 1: 24, 107
- Schwartz, J. Librarian an educator. L J 14: 5
- 1890 Thompson, Sir M. Presidential address. L 2: 368-76
Richardson, E. C. Being a librarian. L J 15: 201-2
Poole, W. F. Being a librarian. L J 15: 202
Stetson, W. K. Being a librarian. L J 15: 231-2
Bowker, R. Being a librarian. L J 15: 232
Fletcher, W. I. Being a librarian. L J 15: 264-5
Foster, W. E. Being a librarian. L J 15: 294-6
Kephart, H. Being a librarian. L J 15: 330-2
Green, S. S. Trustees and librarians. L J 15: Conf No 24-7
- 1891 —Address of President at San Francisco conference. L J 16: Conf No 1-9
- 1892 A Librarian by his assistant. L 4: 233-7
Hayward, A. L. Training of a librarian. L J 17: 478
- 1892-3 Hill, F. P. Library service. U S Rept 747-50
- 1893 "Liber." What is a librarian for? L J 18: 40-1
Midworth, H. The duties of a librarian in relation to the reader. L 5: 180-5
- 1894 Crunden, F. M. Librarian as administrator. L J 19: 44-7
Librarian's qualifications in Prussia. L J 19: 170
Librarian's qualifications. Greenwood's Public Libraries 356-61
- 1895 Wire, G. E. How should a librarian read. L J 20: Conf No 16-9
- 1896 Bolton, C. K. Librarian's duty as a citizen. L J 21: 219-22
Smith, S. The public librarian: his helps and hindrances. L 8: 157-67
Anderton, B. On the place of specialization in library work—a general review. L 8: 536-48
Dana, J. C. Hear the other side: president's address at the A. L. A. Conference, Cleveland. L J 21: Conf No 1-5
Josephson, A. G. S. Is librarianship a learned profession? P L 1: 195-6
Dana, J. C. A. L. A. Primer. P L 1: 7-8
- 1897 Lubbock, Sir J. Inaugural address. 2nd Int Conf 1-4
MacAlister, J. Y. W. Some tendencies of modern librarianship. 2nd Int Conf 9-12
Elmendorf, R. L. Assistant's opportunity. L 9: 137-42

- Eastman, L. A. Aims and personal attitude in library work. *LJ* 22: Conf No 80-1
- 1898 Mason, T. The future of London's public librarians. *LA* 1: 38-41
- Miller, E. H. Librarianship in South Africa. *LA* 1: 143-5
- Clarke, A. Some old treatises on libraries and librarians' work. *L* 10: 327-9, 385-95
- Sharp, K. L. Librarianship as a profession. *PL* 3: 5-7
- Little, G. T. Special training for college librarians. *LJ* 28: Conf No 79
- 1899 Layman's views on librarianship. *LAR* 1: 131-2
- Brigham, J. State librarian's outlook. *LJ* 24: Conf No 81-4
- Foss, G. W. The library as an inspirational force. *PL* 4: 102-4
- Lane, W. C. The appointment of a librarian of Congress. *LJ* 24: 99-101
- Leeper, A. Qualifications for librarianship. *LJ* 24: 482-3
- Dewey, M. Qualifications of a librarian. *LW* 2: 96-8
- 1900 Anderton, B. On the learning of librarians. *LAR* 2: 630-40
- Bardwell, W. A. What should librarians read? *LJ* 25: 58-9
- Fairchild, S. C. American notes. *L* (ns) 1: 100-8, 220-4, 350-6, 434-7
- Eames, W. What should librarians read? *LJ* 25: 59-61
- Bostwick, A. E. What should librarians read? *LJ* 25: 57-8
- Henry, W. E. Some thoughts on the establishment and control of a public library. *PL* 5: 43-7
- The imperfect librarian. *LJ* 25: 69
- Koopman, H. L. Individuality in the library. *LJ* 25: 571-2
- Public *versus* librarians, from the "Library World." *LJ* 25: 119-20
- Thompson, W. O. Librarianship as a profession. *PL* 5: 415-8
- Librarian's manners. *LW* 2: 217-8
- Brown, J. D. Where do we get our librarians? *LW* 3: 124-7
- 1901 Carr, H. J. Being a librarian. *PL* 6: 459-61
- Fairchild, S. C. American notes. *L* (ns) 2: 218-20
- Dewey, M. The faculty library. *L* (ns) 2: 238-41
- Plummer, M. W. The library of the future in "Light and Leading." *LJ* 26: 63-5
- Training for librarianship. *LJ* 26: 317-23
- Custodian or librarian—which? *Ia LCQ* 1: 25
- 1902 Ayers, S. G. The librarian: requirements and duties. *LJ* 27: 309-11
- Bishop, W. W. Should the librarian be a bibliophile. *LJ* 27: 126-9
- Lord, J. S. The gift extremely rare. *LJ* 27: Conf No 34-7
- Dewey, M. Qualifications of a librarian. *NYSL Rept* 85: 91-6, *Bulletin* 75
- Endowment of librarianship. *LW* 5: 1-3, 29-31, 66-8
- Hoagland, Mercia. Trained librarians. *PL* 7: 375
- Hazeltine, M. E. The librarian and his work. *PL* 7: 402-4
- Librarianship. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 11-2, 65
- Anderson, E. H. and M. Dewey. Librarianship—what it implies. *Ia LCQ* 2: 54
- 1903 Dixon, W. McN. Presidential address. *LAR* 5: 431-3
- Bostwick, A. E. The day's work: some conditions and some ideals. *LJ* 28: 704-7
- The what, why and whither of the library. *PL* 8: 397-401
- Plummer, M. W. Personal reading of the librarian. *LJ* 28: 5-7
- Richardson, E. C. The travelling librarian. *LJ* 28: 58-64
- Savage, E. A. The librarian of the future. *LW* 6: 4-7
- Reflections on librarianship. *LW* 6: 145-50
- 1904 Ambrose, L. A conception of librarianship. *PL* 9: 439-40
- Dana, J. C. Library opportunities. *PL* 9: 1-5
- Gay, O. B. Should a librarian cultivate hobbies of his own? *LJ* 29: 123-6
- J. B. C. des Houssayes on the qualifications and duties of a Librarian, 1870. *PL* 9: 129
- Peplow, F. J. On the duties and qualifications of a librarian: an address delivered at the Sorbonne, on December 23, 1870, by J. B. C. des Houssayes. *L* (ns) 5: 182-91
- Putnam, H. Presidential address. *LJ* 29: Conf No 23-7
- Vincent, G. E. The library and the social memory. *LJ* 29: 577-84
- The Librarian. Delaware *LC Hdbk* 38-40
- Robertson, W. J. Should the education department issue a librarian's certificate. *PL* 9: 209 12
- A word about modern methods. *PL* 9: 222
- Bennett, C. K. Librarian of a small library. *Minn PLCN* No 1: 2-5
- 1905 Baker, E. A. Literary training of the public librarian. *LA* 5: 333-5
- Stearns, L. E. Qualifications of a librarian. *LJ* 30: Conf No 68-71
- Graff, V. E. The gentle librarian: a transcript from experience. *LJ* 30: 922-3
- Dana, J. C. Helpful state of mind. *PL* 10: 178-9
- Gay, T. The librarian: a trustee's view. *Ia LCQ* 5: 39-40
- Walton, G. M. Library ethics. *PL* 10: 181-3
- 1906 Bailey, Sir W. H. The ideal librarian. *LAR* 8: 471-4
- Wyer, J. I. Jr. Library reform in France. *LJ* 31: 215-7
- Canfield, J. H. The value of trained librarians. *PL* 11: 64
- Henry, W. E. Scholarship for the trained librarian. *PL* 11: 103-5
- Carlton, W. N. C. College libraries and college librarians: views and comments. *LJ* 31: 751-7
- Hill, E. P. One phase of library develop-

- ment: presidential address. *LJ* 31: Conf No 1-9
- Librarian as a handy man. *LW* 8: 292-4
- Pollard, A. A. The business end of a library. *PL* 11: 355
- Van Buren, M. Social side of the librarian's life. *Minn PLCN* 9: 3
- Wolfstiegl, A. The organization of the library profession in the U. S.: trans. from the German by B. B. Winser. *PL* 11: 11-2
- Library from within. *An Leab* 2: 78-86
- The librarian. *Wash LA Bull* 2, No 2: 10
- 1907 Hopwood, H. V. Is librarianship a profession? *LAR* 9: 358-9
- Tedder, H. R. The librarian in relation to books. *LAR* 9: 604-18
- Bostwick, A. E. The love of books as a basis for librarianship. *LJ* 32: 51-5
- Librarians as students of literature and booklovers. *LA* 6: 22-5
- Drury, F. K. W. Recreations of a librarian. *PL* 12: 339-43
- Foglesong, H. Library work viewed from the byway. *PL* 12: 293-7
- Foss, S. W. Man more than machinery. *PL* 12: 117-20
- Fowler, C. S. New York Civil service examination for library organizer. *LJ* 32: 437
- Mason, J. Business men and public libraries. *PL* 12: 390-1
- Schuyler, H. Plea for emphasizing the human element in our public libraries. *PL* 12: 167-70
- Woods, E. A. How the library helps the librarian. *PL* 12: 297-8
- Lavell, R. A. Reading of the librarian. *Minn PLCN* 2: 64-7
- 1908 Fletcher, W. I. Anticipations. *LJ* 33: 241
- Dent, R. K. Librarian as a collector. *LAR* 10: 11-8
- Brigham, J. Duties of a librarian. *PL* 13: 81
- A timely hint (to endow librarianship). *PL* 13: 100
- Brown, D. C. Librarian a scholar or not? *PL* 13: 169
- State examination and certificates for librarians in Ohio. *PL* 13: 173
- View of librarianship from the library school: an address to a graduate class. *LJ* 33: 354-6
- Quick, H. Librarian of to-day. *Ia LCQ* 5: 210-1
- Wright, J. Plea of the art librarian. *PL* 13: 348-9
- Anderson, E. H. Library's position in our modern equipment. *PL* 13: 365-6
- Huntley, L. Small town libraries (duties of librarian). *LW* 11: 205-8
- Wood, H. A. Book side of things. *PL* 13: 40-1
- Mackinder, H. J. Ideal librarian and his training. *LAR* 10: 198-204
- Guppy, H. Librarian's equipment. *LA* 6: 66-74
- 1909 Barrett, F. T. Significance of public libraries. *LA* 6: 247-9
- Corns, A. R. Some insufficiently developed points in library practice. *LAR* 11: 257-63
- Jast, L. S. Lantern lecture. *LAR* 11: 517-8
- Bolton, C. K. Librarian's future. *LJ* 43: 3
- Savage, E. A. Librarianship and literature. *LAR* 11: 389-97
- Daniels, J. F. Empty heart: a paper read on the educational future of libraries. *LJ* 34: 4-8
- Librarianship of the Chicago public library. *LJ* 34: 214, 215-6, 219-21, 245
- Moses, M. J. Experimental temptation; or, the attractive power of books versus the librarian's method. *LJ* 34: 247-53
- Keller, H. R. Old fashioned virtues versus the ideal librarian. *LJ* 34: 295-8
- Fairchild, S. C. The one thing needful. *NYL* 1: 196-8
- Influence of the librarian. *NYL* 1: 226
- Fletcher, W. I. Anticipations. *PL* 14: 1-5
- Goodrich, F. L. D. Responsibilities of librarianship. *PL* 14: 13-5
- Hall, M. E. Librarian in the high school (abstract). *PL* 14: 29
- Leffmann, H. On library management. *PL* 14: 36-7
- Dana, J. C. Three factors in civilization. *PL* 14: 43-5
- Foss, S. W. Some cardinal principles of a librarian's work. *PL* 14: 77-81
- Woodruff, J. L. Who's who in the library. *PL* 14: 81-4
- Bolton, C. K. The librarian's canons of ethics. *PL* 14: 203-4
- Elmendorf, T. W. The things that matter: an attempt at a study in values. *PL* 14: 281-9
- Foote, E. L. Those other qualifications. *PL* 14: 342-3
- Andrews, C. W. Address to the Wisconsin library school class of 1909. *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 37-45
- Plummer, M. W. Librarianship as a profession. *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 48-9
- Hodges, A. D. One librarian's joys. *Vt L Bull* 4: 1-4
- 1910 Singleton, J. W. Weeds in library work. *LAR* 12: 261-6, Discussion 285
- Kenyon, F. G. Presidential address to L. A. U. K. at Exeter. *LAR* 12: 433-45
- Vine, G. The personality of the librarian. *LAR* 12: 615-24
- Nuttall, F. E. Library history: a librarian's equipment. *LAR* 12: 625-9
- Hodges, N. D. C. An anathema upon finger-posts: address of the President of A. L. A. conference. *LJ* 35: 295-8
- Kent, H. W. Librarianship. *LJ* 35: 483-7
- Bostwick, A. E. Labor and rewards in the library. *PL* 15: 1-5
- Rawlins, C. M. Margins in library service. *PL* 15: 47-50
- Contrasts in library work: a summary of neighborhood reports of Brooklyn Public Library. *PL* 15: 116-9
- Robbins, M. E. Our next of kin. *PL* 15: 184-6

- McCullough, E. F. Financial responsibility of the librarian. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 120-1
- McCarthy, A. J. How European travel interprets library work. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 29-32
- 1911 Henry, W. E. Academic standing of college library assistants and their relation to the Carnegie foundation. *ALA Bull* 5: 258-63; *PL* 16: 294-5
- McSurely, E. G. Opportunities in library work. *Delineator* 77: 521
- Library machinery versus human nature. *Dial* 50: 75-7
- Circular of information for applicants for certificates of qualification to hold the office of County librarian in California. *Cal News Notes* 6: 150-2
- White, F. M. Men who made the Astor library. *Harper's Weekly* 55: 23, May 27, 1911
- Librarianship: Editorial. *LA* 8: 80-2, 221
- Haines, H. E. Two aids in library work. *LJ* 36: 111-6
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. Outside the walls. *LJ* 36: 172-7
- Ohio state librarianship. *LJ* 36: 219, 251
- Bostwick, A. E. Two tendencies of American library work. *LJ* 36: 275-8.
- Prussian order regarding appointment of library secretaries. *LJ* 36: 536
- Qualifications of librarians. *Lib Occ* 3: 3-4
- Brown, J. D. Editorial 1898-1910, a retrospect. *LW* 13: 1-4
- Non-recognition of trained librarianship. *LW* 13: 202-3
- Jones, R. T. Aids to readers. *LW* 13: 225-33
- Stewart, J. D. Librarian as a human being: a review of Mr. Edmund L. Pearson's "Library and the librarian". *LW* 13: 266-8
- International librarianship versus the village pump. *LW* 13: 374-6
- Library service. *LW* 14: 10-1
- Clarke, O. E. The unborn to-morrow. *LW* 14: 18-20
- Coupland, W. B. Difficulties of the provincial library assistant. *LW* 14: 60-1
- Schuyler, Rev. H. A plea for emphasizing the human element in our public libraries. *New Hamp Bull* 7: 41-5
- Hints on choosing a librarian. *PL* 16: 374-5
- Brewster, W. L. On the selection of a librarian. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1911: 32-5
- 1912 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 6: 18
- Putnam, H. Address at Ottawa conference. *ALA Bull* 6: 59-66; *LJ* 37: 423-9
- Librarians at play, by E. L. Pearson: Review. *Dial* 52: 83-4
- Coutts, H. T. Some steps towards a more perfect organization of the library profession. *LA* 9: 151-5
- Jast, L. S. The library outlook: an address to municipal library assistants. *LAR* 14: 28-38; *LW* 14: 253-5
- London County council library appointment. *LAR* 14: 145
- Elmendorf, H. L. The public library, "a heaven'd and prepared choice." *ALA Bull* 6: 67-72; *LJ* 37: 419-22; *Lib Miscellany* (Baroda) 1: 54-5; *PL* 17: 299-302
- Bostwick, A. E. The educated librarian. *Nat Educ Assn* 1912: 1262-7
- Choosing a librarian. *NYL* 3: 104; *NC Bull* 1: 134
- Stearns, L. E. The library militant. *Ontario Library Association Proc.* April, 1912: 88-94
- Carson, W. O. Status and training of the public librarian. *Ontario Library Association Proc.* April, 1912: 106-14
- The library habit. *PL* 17: 12-3
- Hadley, C. State library associations. *PL* 17: 37-9
- Bailey, L. J. Qualifications of librarians. *PL* 17: 172-3
- Strohm, A. Efficiency of the library staff and scientific management. *PL* 17: 303-6
- Krause, L. B. Contribution of library science to efficiency in business. *PL* 17: 357-60
- What is librarianship? *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 117
- 1913 Rathbone, J. A. What college librarians can do for library schools. *ALA Bull* 7: 319-20
- A day in a library. *Libn* 4: 107-9
- Purnell, H. R. National and international librarianship. *LA* 10: 26-33
- Hulme, E. W. Ideals: old and new. *LA* 10: 211
- Malmesbury, Earl of. Presidential address to L. A. U. K. at Bournemouth, 1913. *LAR* 15: 493-501, 628-9
- Sayers, W. C. B. Past and present professional training: its results and prospects. *LAR* 15: 585-96, Discussion, 660-8
- Queensborough library situation: appointment of director. *LJ* 38: 89-90
- Bacon, C. "What the people want." *LJ* 38: 251-5
- Hitchler, T. Personality. *Lib Miscellany* (Baroda) 2: 56-61
- Haigh, F. Librarianship in 2013: a study in tendencies. *LW* 16: 22-6
- Brown, D. C. State wide influence of the state library. *New Hamp Bull* 9: 215-8
- An English view of librarianship. *NC Bull* 2: 47-8
- Roberts, F. B. Comparative importance of side lines in the small library. *Penn Lib Notes* 6, No 4: 27-32
- Fallacious theory. *PL* 18: 19-20
- Ormes, M. D. Function of the librarian. *PL* 18: 23-4
- Bacon, C. A library that's alive. *PL* 18: 50-5
- Koopman, H. L. Advantages of the small library. *PL* 18: 97-100
- Lloyd-Jones, R. The true librarian. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 80-8
- 1914 Bolton, C. K. The present trend. *ALA Bull* 8: 154-8; *LJ* 39: 56

- Josephson, A. G. S. A. L. A. at the national capital. *Dial* 56: 485-7
- Parr, R. T. L. The public library movement from the ratepayers' point of view. *LA* 11: 4-14
- Pollitt, W. Municipal librarianship: a rational view. *LA* 11: 112-6, 142-6
- Singleton, J. W. Three phases of librarianship. *LA R* 16: 280-5
- Robertshaw, W. Philosopher's public library. *LW* 17: 16-7
- Pearson, E. L. Trials of a librarian. *Nation* 98: 750-1
- Of books and their keepers. *NJ Lib Bull* 3, No 3: 14-6
- Koch, T. W. Some old-time, old-world librarians. *North American Review* 200: 244-59
- Connelly, Miss. The librarian's boot straps. *PL* 19: 214
- 1915 Keogh, A. Librarian as unifier. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 64; *NYL* 4: 591-5
- Steiner, B. C. Librarian as a literary critic. *Dial* 59: 480-1
- Librarians tenure of office. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 65
- Wellman, H. C. The library's primary duty. *ALA Bull* 9: 89-93; *LJ* 40: 467-71
- Putnam, H. "Per Contra." *ALA Bull* 9: 119-24
- The public librarian. *ALA Bull* 9: 465
- MacAlister, J. Y. W. Presidential address to the L. A. U. K. 1915. *LA R* 17: 405-8
- Coolidge, J. R., Jr. Ideals versus technical efficiency. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 5: 133-4
- Detroit Library commission rules for the appointments and promotions. *LJ* 40: 617-8
- Wynkoop, A. What we may expect of the trained librarian in village libraries. *NYL* 4: 239-45; *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 72-3
- Bostwick, A. E. Three kinds of librarians. *PL* 20: 1-4, 47-50
- Goodwin, J. E. Necessary red tape. *PL* 20: 50-1
- Karsten, E. G. A course in business methods for librarians. *PL* 20: 103-4
- Carlton, W. N. C. Universities and librarians. *PL* 20: 451-6
- Jayne, N. W. Work outside the library walls. *PL* 20: 197-201; *New Hamp Bull* 11: 114-8
- Bacon, C. What it means to be a librarian. *Vt L Bull* 11: 19-21
- 1916 Richardson, E. C. The place of the Library in the University. *ALA Bull* 10: 12-3, 45-8
- Papers on the "Report on library provision and policy." *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 30-2
- Wise selection of a librarian. *Ia LCQ* 7: 193-6; *PL* 22: 270-1
- Pincott, H. G. The aims of our profession. *LA* 13: 26-8
- Ross, J. Librarianship after the war. *LA* 13: 94-5
- Librarianship and the "Daily Mail." *LA* 13: 102-3
- Sterling, E. M. Lessons from the methods of the Curtis publishing co. *LJ* 41: 333-6
- Koopman, H. L. The librarian, himself. *LJ* 41: 738-41
- Walter, F. K. A rising or a setting sun. *LJ* 41: 793-7; *NYL* 5: 150-3
- Earl, E. C. Indiana library trustees' association: president's message. *Lib Occ* 4: 70-2
- Putnam, H. Are you a modern librarian? *Lib Occ* 4: 89-90
- Countryman, G. Whence and whither: an appraisal. *Minn P L C N* 5: 45-7
- Whitbeck, A. G. Business methods in the library. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 12: 160-3
- Brewster, E. An ideal. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 12: 169
- Controlling consideration in appointment of librarian. *NYL* 5: 42-3
- Jackson, M. "Many men, many minds." *NYL* 5: 156-9
- Gowen, R. H. Librarian's service to the community. *Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings* 1916: 13-22
- Rathbone, J. A. Some aspects of our present life. *PL* 21: 53-6
- Impressions of a cub-librarian: based on experience. *PL* 21: 71-2
- Dewey, M. The growth of librarianship. *PL* 21: 270
- Thomson, O. R. H. Why not face the facts? *PL* 21: 397-400
- Carlton, W. N. C. Universities and librarians. *PL* 21: 451-6
- West, E. H. What has the library worker to do each day? *Texas Libraries* April 1916, 1: 27-30
- Steiner, B. C. Specifications for a librarian. *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 5
- Carpenter, M. F. Notes for librarians. *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 23-5, 82-4, 135-9, 176-8, 218-21, 257-61, 357-62, 401-5, 444-7
- Considerations in the appointment of a librarian. *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 156-7
- Lawrence, H. M. The added cubit. *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 292-4
- 1917 Hunt, C. A program for library publicity (librarian's personality). *ALA Bull* 11: 129
- Collier, B. G. C. A constructive criticism on the public library in England. *Athenæum* Oct 1917: 512-4
- Barrett, F. T. An address delivered at the opening meeting of 2nd session of West of Scotland association of assistant librarians. *LA* 14: 3-7
- Peppiette, E. A. Some reflections on modern librarianship. *LA* 14: 16-21
- Hogg, J. F. Presidential address, Library assistants' association. *LA* 14: 75-82
- Osler, Sir Wm. The library school in the college. *LA R* 19: 287-308
- Pierce, K. E. Education policy of the library association as affected by the suggestions in the Report of the Carnegie trustees. *LA R* 19: 316-22
- Henry, W. E. Librarianship as a profession. *LJ* 42: 350-5

- Jones, M. H. "Librarians" (poem). *LJ* 42: 897
- Haines, H. E. A commentary on catchwords. *LJ* 42: 939-43
- Bostwick, A. E. Poets, libraries and realities: an address delivered at the dedication of the Indianapolis public library. *LJ* 42: 944-50
- Booth, M. J. A debtor to his profession. *LJ* 42: 567-8; *PL* 22: 5-8
- Planning the day's work. *Lib Occ* 4: 147-8
- Librarianship. *LW* 19: 236-9
- Pages from a library life. *LW* 20: 4-9, 31-4, 65-70, 94-8, 149-51
- Bromley, W. T. pseud. of W. B. Thorne. Our new war service. *LW* 20: 125-8
- Making library work a profession. *NYL* 5: 233-4
- Winship, G. B. A library tonic. *New York Public Library Bull* 21: 451-6 July 1917; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 56-7
- Fairy gold. *PL* 22: 182-4
- Strohm, A. Being fit. *PL* 22: 185-8
- Wise selection of a librarian: Report of committee of Iowa library association. *PL* 22: 270-1
- Man or woman? *PL* 22: 278
- Friedel, J. H. Qualities and training necessary for a business librarian. *PL* 22: 361-2
- Dana, J. C. Qualities and training necessary for a business librarian. *PL* 22: 362-4
- Brush, M. C. The so-called librarian's real duties. *Special Libraries* 8: 83-4; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 56
- Farrar, Mrs. C. H. Personal qualifications of a business librarian. *Special Libraries* 8: 139-40; *LJ* 43: 60-1
- Carpenter, M. F. Notes for librarians. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 14-7, 55-8, 79-88, 115-9, 149-52, 174-81, 203-8, 239-44; 273-7, 303-8
- Massachusetts state librarianship. *LJ* 42: 187-9, 374-5
- Rosenberg, J. M. B. Your future calling and what it means. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 230-4
- Burns, A. L. The empassé [sic] in library work. *Bulletin, League for Business Opportunities for Women*, June 1917: 3, 9; *LJ* 42: 838-9; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 57
- 1918 Collier, B. G. C. The public library towards reconstruction. *Libn* 8: 142-5
- Sureties, H. G. A note on some library problems and tendencies. *LA* 14: 159-61
- Sayers, W. C. B. The immediate programme of librarianship. *LA* 14: 229-37
- Mr. Roden's appointment as librarian, Chicago public library. *LJ* 43: 306
- Cooper, I. M. What is a librarian? *Journal of Assn of Collegiate Alumnae* Jan 1918: 294-7; *LJ* 43: 450-1
- Changes in personnel. *LJ* 43: 2-3
- Bostwick, A. E. The joys of librarianship. Reprinted from *Bulletin of New York public library*, Jan 1918: 3-16. *LJ* 43: 451-2
- Jennings, J. T. Librarianship as a profession in college and university libraries. *LJ* 43: 227-33
- Williamson, C. C. The need of a plan for library development. *LJ* 43: 649-55
- Status of trained librarians at Washington. *LJ* 43: 882-3; *PL* 23: 430-1
- Pomfret, J. Some essential points in the development of libraries. *LW* 20: 228-31
- The public librarian and his future: a consideration of current views and tendencies. *LW* 20: 232-5
- Recollections of an ex-public librarian. *Libn* 9: 49-52, 67-8
- Letters on our affairs. *LW* 20: 235-9, 266-8, 294-7, 309-11; *LW* 21: 14-8, 118-9
- Ide, M. S. Librarianship, its own reward. *New Hamp Bull* (n s) 14: 113-4
- Black, M. J. L. Concerning some library fallacies. *PL* 23: 199-204
- Hasse, A. R. This business of ours. *PL* 23: 303-5
- Status of trained librarians at Washington. *PL* 23: 430-1
- Dana, J. C. Learning one's own library. *PL* 23: 461-2
- 1919 Librarianship: Address by President of L. A. U. K. *LAR* 21: 260-3
- Bostwick, A. E. The new library day. *Lib Occ* 5: 267-74
- Letters on our affairs. *LW* 21: 184-5, 141-2, 166-7, 182-3, 188-9, 198-9, 202-5, 214-5; *LW* 22: 230-1, 240-1, 246-7, 250-2, 262-3, 282-5, 300-2, 314-6
- Future of public libraries. *LW* 22: 236-7
- Jett, D. That "Public" spirit. *Minn P L C N* 6: 27
- Bishop, W. W. Changing ideals in librarianship. *LJ* 44: 5-10
- Williamson, C. C. Efficiency in library management. *LJ* 44: 74-7
- Lee, G. W. The library phalanx: a presidential address at a phantom conference. *IJ* 44: 277-81
- Sanborn, H. N. Standardization of library service. *LJ* 44: 351-8
- Sternham, E. The public library of tomorrow. *LJ* 44: 429-36
- Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organizations and civil service control. *LJ* 44: 627-32
- Promotions in libraries. *PL* 24: 32
- Kidder, Mrs. I. A. The creative impulse in the library. *PL* 24: 156-7
- Phillips, I. C. Lights and shades of work in a town library. *PL* 24: 243-5
- Gleason, E. Psychology and the librarian. *PL* 24: 415-6
- Donnelly, J. R. Looking forward. *Special Libraries* 10: 5-6
- Talbot, H. Library and the League of municipalities. *Special Libraries* 10: 175
- Carter, S. J. Library work: its penalties and perquisites. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 224-9
- 1920 Hadley, C. The American library association and the library worker. *ALA Bull* 14: 135-41; *LJ* 45: 535-40; *PL* 25: 357-62
- Ridington, J. New needs and new responsibilities. *ALA Bull* 14: 195-202
- Wood, H. A. Librarians as educators. *Ia L C Q* 8: 213-6
- Reed, M. The past, the present, and the future. *Libn* 10: 40-1

- Gilbert, M. Librarianship of the future. L A 15: 25-9
 Status of librarians. L A R 22: 287-8
 Pacy, F. The new opportunity. L A R 22: 329
 Griswold, C. Lament of the library teacher: a poem. L J 45: 162
 Ranck, S. H. Humanizing library work. L J 45: 205-6
 Rathbone, J. A. Recruiting for librarianship. L J 45: 450
 A ballad for old time librarians. L J 45: 504
 Bowerman, G. F. Washington library reclassification substitute. L J 45: 687-90
 Classification of librarians by U. S. Bureau. L J 45: 699
 Is it for pottage? L J 45: 710-2
 The business librarian. L J 45: 793-4
 Thompson, P. E. Essential qualities of a librarian. L W 22: 392-4
 Finley, J. H. Address to graduating class of the New York State library school. NYL 7: 96-7
 What librarianship has to offer as a life work: Statement of the Association of American library schools. NYL 7: 182-4
 Lewis, S. V. Our place in the sun, and other platitudes. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1920: 45-9
 Our part. PL 25: 14-5
 Marvin, C. Our library problems. PL 25: 67-9
 Librarianship in the United Kingdom. PL 25, 112, 272, 450, 566
 Ranck, S. H. Welfare of librarians. PL 25: 127-30
 Survey of conditions addressed by Pratt Institute School of library science to its graduates. PL 25: 147-9
 Ridington, J. The challenge of the present day. PL 25: 175-8
 Windrem H. H. All in the day's work: drama. PL 25: 246-9
 Petrie, G. Librarian as a statesman. PL 25: 425-9
 Flexner, J. M. Choosing a librarian from the viewpoint of the assistant. PL 25: 429-32
 Friedel, J. H. Aces for librarianship. Special Libraries 11: 15-6
 Leete, J. H. Dollars and ideals. Wis Lib Bull 16: 163-70
 Political appointee to the Kentucky state librarianship. L J 45: 172
 Political appointees to librarianship: Ohio; North Dakota; Pasadena, Cal; Queensborough; Kentucky. L J 45: 176, 409
- H2 RECRUITING FOR LIBRARIANSHIP**
 1920 Rathbone, J. A. Recruiting for librarianship. L J 45: 450
 What librarianship has to offer as a life work: Statement of the Association of American library schools. NYL 7: 182-4
 Survey of conditions addressed by Pratt Institute School of library science to its graduates. PL 25: 147-9
 Index to library occupations. PL 25: 444
- H3 BUSINESS LIBRARIANSHIP**
 1917 Friedel, J. H. Qualities and training necessary for a business librarian. PL 22: 361-2
 Dana, J. C. Qualities and training necessary for a business librarian. PL 22: 362-4
 Brush, M. C. The so-called librarian's real duties. Special Libraries 8: 83-4; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 56
 Farrar, Mrs. C. H. Personal qualifications of a business librarian. Special Libraries 8: 139-40; L J 43: 60-1
 1918 Johnson, E. M. Women and war-time industries. Special Libraries 9: 1
 Bullard, W. I. Women's work in war-time. Special Libraries 9: 2-3
 1919 Thomas, L. I. Some whys and whats of our library ("Factory Magazine") and a few don'ts. Special Libraries 10: 167-9
 A library family: professional fraternity. Special Libraries 9: 223-4
 1920 The business librarian. L J 45: 793-4
- H4 COLLEGE LIBRARIANSHIP**
 1878 Sawtelle, H. A. College librarianship. L J 3: 162
 1898 Little, G. T. Special training for college librarians. L J 23: Conf No 79
 1906 Carlton, W. N. C. College libraries and college librarians: views and comments. L J 31: 751-7
 1911 Henry, W. E. Academic standing of college library assistants and their relation to the Carnegie foundation. A L A Bull 5: 253-63; PL 16: 294-5
 1913 Rathbone, J. A. What college librarians can do for library schools. A L A Bull 7: 319-20
 1916 Richardson, E. C. The place of the library in the university. A L A Bull 10: 12-3, 45-9
 Carlton, W. N. C. Universities and librarians. PL 21: 451-6
 1918 Jennings, J. T. Librarianship as a profession in college and university libraries. L J 43: 227-33
- H5 INQUIRY CIRCULARS (QUESTIONNAIRES)**
 1910 Baker, E. A. Inquiry circulars. L A R 12: 301-3
 Questionnaire again. PL 15: 22-3
 1913 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 7: 132-3
 Roberts, H. D. Question circulars. L A R 15: 163
 1917 Circular letters. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 29
- H6 LIBRARIANS' SALARIES**
 1878 Harrison, R. Salaries of librarians. L A Trans 1: 90-5
 1882 Tedder, H. R. Librarianship as a profession. L A Trans 4-5: 169-70
 1892 Hill, F. P. Library service. US Rept 1: 747-63
 Cutler, M. S. What a woman librarian earns. L J 17: Conf No 89-91
 1893 Salaries of librarians, being a review of Mr. Cowell's Handbook on library staffs. L 5: 128-9
 Hill, F. P. Library service. L J 18: 228-9, Discussion, Conf No: 34-7

- Why should librarians hesitate to reveal the amount of salaries? *LJ* 18: Conf No 41-3
- 1894 Librarian's salaries. *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 857
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 93-4
- 1899 "Delta." Salaries of librarians. *LW* 1: 108
- 1900 Report on work and wages of American librarians. *LJ* 25: 587-8
- 1903 Dewey, M. Salaries of librarians. *PL* 8: 323
- 1904 Fairchild, S. C. Women in American libraries—salaries of male and female librarians. *LJ* 29: 160-1
- 1905 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1905: 113-6
Scale of salaries for librarians and assistants. *L. A.* 5: 41
- 1906 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1906: 85-8
- 1907 —1907: 99-103
Proposed Superannuation bill of the National association of local government officers. *LAR* 9: 128-30
Salaries of librarians. *Lib Occ* No 6: 2-3
- 1908 Librarians' salaries. *PL* 13: 145
- 1909 Cost of maintenance. *PL* 14: 347
- 1910 The library laborer and his hire. *PL* 15: 119
- 1911 Savage, E. A. Salaries of librarians and their assistants. *LW* 14: 33-6
"Other compensations," a story. *PL* 16: 431-2
Wisconsin library association: Report of Committee on salaries. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 44-5
- 1912 Hadley, C. State library associations. *PL* 17: 37-8
- 1913 Salaries, by a librarian. *Libn* 4: 27-9
H7 LIBRARIANS' GUARANTEE BOND
1892-3 Crunden, F. M. Executive department. *US Rept* 802
- 1900-01 Davis, C. T. Fire prevention and insurance. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 56
H8 PROFESSIONAL ETHICS
- 1912 Librarian's canons of ethics. *New Hamp Bull* 8: 126-8
- 1914 Rathbone, J. A. Some points in the code of professional etiquette. *ALA Bull* 8: 14-5
Sayers, W. C. B. Professional conduct. *LW* 17: 109-10
- 1915 Discussion on the librarian's relation to his trustees. *ALA Bull* 9: 15-22
Professional conduct. *Libn* 6: 53-4
Wellman, H. C. Some points in library ethics. *LJ* 40: 116, Discussion 116-9
Sayers, W. C. B. Professional etiquette and the L. A. council election. *LW* 17: 210-1
- 1917 Greer, A. F. P. Professional ethics for the library worker. *LJ* 42: 891-2
- 1920 Roden, C. B. A question of business ethics. *LJ* 45: 515-6
Noblesse oblige. *PL* 25: 139-40
H9 LIBRARIANS' READING
- 1896 Dana, J. C. Librarian's pastime reading. *LJ* 21: 22
- 1906 Henry, W. E. Scholarship for the trained librarian. *PL* 11: 103-5
- 1907 Librarians as students of literature and booklovers. *LA* 6: 22-5
Baker, E. A. Literary training of the public librarian. *LA* 5: 312-5
Tedder, H. R. Librarian in relation to books. *LAR* 9: 604-18
Bostwick, A. E. Love of books as a basis for librarianship. *LJ* 32: 51-5; *Ia LCQ* 5: 143-4
Foss, S. W. Man more than machinery. *PL* 12: 117-20
Lavell, R. A. Reading of the librarian. *Minn PLCN* 2, No 4: 64-7
- 1908 Reading librarian. *PL* 13: 352
Bacon, C. A librarian's reading. *NYL* 1: 136-9
Legler, H. E. Dear and dumpy twelves; or, the librarian's shelf of books. *ALA Bull* 2: 148-50
Librarian's book shelf. *Ia LCQ* 5: 207
- 1909 Drake, M. Method of getting non-fiction. read. *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 1-5
Current library literature. *ALA Bull* 3: 9-10, 25-6, 41, 50, 466-8
- 1910 Kenyon, F. G. Should librarians read? *LA* 7: 243-56; *LAR* 12: 601-2; *PL* 16: 43-9
Nuttall, P. E. Literary history: a librarian's equipment. *LAR* 12: 625-9
Some recent library helps. *NYL* 2: 133-5
Elmendorf, H. L. Suggestive list of books and periodical articles for both general and professional reading. *NYL* 2: 136
Knowledge of books. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 21; *NYL* 2: 251
Ackley, G. Librarian's reading. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 43
- 1911 Haines, H. E. Two aids in library work. *LJ* 36: 111-6
Clemens, H. Dr. Crowther and the librarian. *PL* 16: 371-8
Kerr, W. H. Psychology for librarians. *PL* 16: 425-30
- 1912 Randall, W. J. English literature for librarians. *Libn* 3: 155
Kent, H. W. Librarians' books. *LJ* 37: 550-6
Josephson, A. G. S. For the librarian's study: city planning and surveying. *LJ* 37: 673
Libraries and literature. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 84
- 1913 Hulme, E. W. Ideals: old and new. *LA* 10: 212-4
- 1914 Professional reading. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 53
Turvill, H. Influence of librarian's own reading. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 185
- 1915 Librarians in literary work. *PL* 20: 14-5
Librarian's personal reading. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 73-4
- 1916 Spaulding, F. B. The librarian's muse. *LJ* 41: 469-74
Professional reading. *Lib Occ* 4: 65-7
Sanderson, E. W. Some library helps published in 1915-16. *NYL* 5: 198-200
Lasby, J. B. Literary magazines for librarians. *Minn PLCN* 5: 42-3

- Books for librarians. *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 147-8, 229, 414-5, 418, 456
- 1917 Koopman, H. L. The amateur professional. *L J* 42: 794-7
- Felsenthal, E. The book symposium and its reason for being. *PL* 22: 4-5
- Blakeslee, M. F. Personal reading of the librarian. *PL* 22: 188
- Publications for librarian's reading. *Wis Lib Bull* 18: 31, 136-7, 315
- 1919 Loring, K. P. The King's English and the librarian. *PL* 24: 111-3
- 1920 Winslow, A. Reading list for prospective librarians. *L J* 45: 981-3
- Chenery, W. H. A librarian's papers: Review of Dr. Bostwick's two books. *L J* 45: 933-4
- Converse, M. L. Professional reading. *Mich Lib Bull* 11: Sept-Oct p 11-3
- H10 LIBRARIANS' SOCIAL DUTIES, RECREATIONS, ETC.
- 1886 Hooper, W. de M. Evolution of the hobby. *L J* 11: 225-8
- 1892-3 Hill, F. P. Staff vacations. *US Rept*: 750
- 1905 Stearns, L. E. Qualifications of a librarian. *L J* 30: Conf No 68-71
- 1906 VanBuren, M. Social side of the librarian's life. *Minn P L C N* 9: 3
- 1907 Ill-health among library workers. *PL* 12: 11
- Drury, F. K. W. Recreations of a librarian. *PL* 12: 339-43
- 1909 Waterman, I. D. Relation of the librarian to the community. *Penn Lib Notes* 2, No 3: 5-6
- 1910 Recreation symposium. *A L A Bull* 4: 666-8; *PL* 15: 325
- 1911 Wyer, J. I., Jr. Outside the walls. *L J* 36: 172-7; *N Y L* 2: 228-8
- 1912 Holmes, H. E. Civic duties of a public librarian. *Maine State Lib Bull* 2, No 2: 7-10
- Roberts, F. B. Being a citizen. *Minn P L C N* Sept 1912: 171-4
- 1915 Librarians in literary work. *PL* 20: 14-5
- H11 ROLL OF HONOUR: LIBRARIANS AND ASSISTANTS SERVING IN THE GREAT WAR
- 1914 Libraries and the war. *Libn* 5: 40-1, 63, 75-6
- Roll of honour. *LA* 11: 200, 215-6, 232; *L W* 17: 77, 120-1, 148-50, 178-80
- War's toll on librarians. *PL* 19: 440
- List of library officials serving. *Libn* 5: 82-3, 102-4, 132-5
- 1915 Library assistants' association roll of honour. *LA* 12: 16, 79, 171
- War roll of honour. *Libn* 5: 167-9, 209-11, 263-4, 291-2, 313-4, 333-4; 6: 19-21, 45-6, 67, 84-6, 102-4; *LA R* 17: 134-40, 329-32; *L W* 17: 215, 245, 276, 304-5, 342, 376; 18: 25, 53, 92, 117, 147-8, 179-80
- 1916 Roll of honour, 1914-1916. *LA R* 18: 50-1, 272, 487-8; *Libn* 7: 18, 39, 49, 62, 69-70, 79; *LA* 18: -6, 21, 100, 104, 120, 128; *L W* 18: 239, 270, 304; *L W* 19: 20, 48, 76, 100, 131, 158
- 1917 *Libn* 7: 112, 138-9, 144-5, 179, 205, 239; *Libn* 8: 15, 29, 56, 75; *LA* 14: 11-2, 24, 31, 37-8, 47, 83, 94, 119; *LA R* 19: 91-2, 335, 420; *L W* 19: 211-2, 269-70, 301; *L W* 20: 19-20, 157-9
- 1918 *LA* 14: 143-4, 158, 166, 180, 191-2, 201-3, 222-4, 237, 242, 244; *LA R* 20: 28; *L W* 20: 244
- 1919 *LA* 14: 248, 252, 284; *LA R* 21: 188; *L W* 22: 276
- LIBRARIANS—BIOGRAPHICAL AND OBITUARY NOTICES
- H12 GENERAL
- 1880 Walford, C. On the longevity of librarians. *L J* 5: 67-71
- Black, W. Biographical notices of some Edinburgh librarians. *LA Trans* 3: 30-48
- 1886 Bowker, R. R. Memories among English librarians. *L J* 11: 405-9, 437-41
- 1889 Christie, R. C. A dynasty of librarians. *L* 1: 97-101
- 1901 Librarians since the inception of the Library of Congress. *Rept of Libn of Congress*: 179
- 1902 Fairchild, S. C. Presidents of the American library association. *N Y S L Rept* 85, Bulletin 75, 117-29
- 1908 Founders of librarianship. *PL* 13: 251
- 1910 Hamel, F. Librarians of the Royal library at Fontainebleau. *L* (3rd series) 1: 190-9
- 1911 Alphabetical list of librarians, curators, and assistants. *Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk*, 1910-11: 31-53
- White, F. M. Men who made the Astor library. *Harper's Weekly* 55: 23, May 27, 1911
- 1912 Librarians at play, by E. L. Pearson: a review. *Dial* 52: 83-4
- Bostwick, A. E. The educated librarian. *Nat Educ Assn* 1912: 1262-7
- 1914 Josephson, A. G. S. The A. L. A. at the National capital. *Dial* 56: 484-7
- Pearson, E. L. Trials of librarians. *Nation* 98: 750-1
- Koch, T. W. Some old-time, old-world librarians. *North American Review* 200: 244-59
- 1915 Steiner, B. C. Librarian as literary critic. *Dial* 59: 480-1
- 1917 Obituary notices. *LA R* 19: 527-32
- Jones, M. H. "Librarians" (poem) *L J* 42: 897
- 1918 Register of California library workers. *Cal News Notes* 13: 287-309
- Deaths of the year. *L J* 43: 2
- Recollections of an ex-public librarian. *Libn* 9: 49-52, 67-8
- Ohio changes its state librarian again. *L J* 43: 386, 403
- Anderson, E. H. On resignations from the New York public library. *L J* 43: 464
- Reminiscences of library pioneers wanted. *L J* 43: 815
- 1919 The first woman librarian. *LA R* 21: 287
- Bishop, W. W. Changing ideals in librarianship. *L J* 44: 5-10
- H13 SPECIAL—IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER
- ABBOTT, A. F., died 1919. Librarian, Public library, Atlantic City, N. J. *A L A Bull* 13: 559

- ABBOT, DR. EZRA. L J 9: 59-60
- ADAMS, ZU, died 1911. For many years connected with the Kansas State historical society. A L A Bull 6: 81, 447
- ALDRICH, CHARLES, 1828-1908. Founder of the Historical department of Iowa, and Curator from its foundation in 1892 to the time of his death, March 8, 1908. Ia L C Q 5: 195
- AMES, DR. JOHN GRIFFITH, died 1910. Librarian of the Episcopal Cathedral, Washington, D. C. A L A Bull 4: 605
- ANDERSON, J. P., 1860-1901. Late clerk of the reading room of the British museum. Author of many bibliographies. Harris, W. J. L A 3: 7-8
- ARROWSMITH, WILLIAM JOHN, 1868-1912. Librarian of Darlington. Libn 2: 435-6; L A R 14: 235
- AUSTIN, ETHEL W., died 1918. Secretary and Librarian, National library for the blind. L A R 20: 123-4; L A 14: 204; L W 20: 323-4
- AXON, DR. WILLIAM E. A., 1846-1913, of the Manchester library staff. Libn 4: 272; L A R 16: 134-6
- AYER, CLARENCE W., died 1911. Librarian, Cambridge, Mass. A L A Bull 7: 102, 495
- AZZARA, VINCENT, died 1920. Librarian, Morris County law library, Morristown, N. J. A L A Bull 14: 493
- BABB, HANNAH. Librarian, Indianola, Ia., library. Ia L C Q 7: 224
- BABBITT, GRACE E., died 1916. Reference librarian, Public library of District of Columbia. A L A Bull 10: 680
- BAKER, GEORGE HALL, died 1911. Former librarian of Columbia university. L J 36: 319
- BAIRDWIN, EMMA V. Resignation from Brooklyn public library. L J 44: 752; P L 24: 360
- BANGS, MRS. MARTHA H., died 1916. Librarian, Carroll, Iowa, public library. Ia L C Q 7: 203
- BANKS, MRS. MARTHA H. C., died 1913. Employed in various libraries. A L A Bull 8: 93, 502
- BARNWELL, J. G., died 1919. Ex-librarian, Library company of Philadelphia. A L A Bull 13: 559
- BARNWELL, W. J. E., died 1918. Assistant librarian, Public library, Cincinnati, Ohio. A L A Bull 12: 541
- BARRETT, FRANCIS THORNTON, 1858-1919. Emeritus City librarian of Glasgow. L A R 21: 70-1, 411; Libn 9: 62
- BARRETT, FRANKLIN T., 1866-1905. Chief librarian, Fulham public libraries, 1894-1905; sometime Lecturer on cataloguing and classification at London school of economics. Brown, J. D. L W 8: 113-7
- BARTON, E. M., died 1918. Librarian emeritus, American antiquarian society, Worcester, Mass. A L A Bull 12: 541
- BECKWITH, DANIEL, died 1917. Librarian, Providence athenaeum, 1879-1894. A L A Bull 11: 541
- BELDEN, CHARLES. Boston's new librarian. P L 22: 105
- BETTERIDGE, GRACE L., died 1920. Assistant-in-charge, Traveling libraries, Library extension division, State department of education, Albany, N. Y. A L A Bull 14: 493
- BIGNON, JEROME, 1589-1656. Librarian of Bibliothèque nationale. L J 39: 425
- BILLINGS, JOHN SHAW, 1838-1913. Director of New York public library. Librarian of U. S. Surgeon-General's office library, 1864-1896; Director of the New York public library (Astor, Lenox, and Tilden Foundations), 1896-; Past president and councillor of the A. L. A. R. F. L J 21: 63-5; A L A Bull 7: 102, 495; L J 38: 177, 212-4, 314, 334-8, 458-9, 587, 699; Library Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 215-6; P L 18: 148-9, 256; L (3rd series) 8: 101-4
- BISBEE, MARVIN DAVIS, 1845-1913. Formerly librarian, Dartmouth college library. A L A Bull 8: 93, 502; New Hamp Bull 9: 209; Jenkinson, F. W. Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers: VII. Marvin Davis Bisbee (1845-1913). Bull Bib 8: 212-3
- BLAIR, EMMA HELEN, died 1911, for several years member of the staff of the Wisconsin state historical society. A L A Bull 6: 79, 447
- BLOTZ, HUGO, died 1608. Librarian of the Imperial library, Vienna, 1575-1608. Bolton, H. C. A model librarian three hundred years ago. L J 24: 247-9
- BODLEY, THOMAS. Poem on the founder and the Bodleian Library in 1613. B Q R 1: 96-106
- BOND, SIR EDWARD A., K.C.B. Principal librarian of the British museum, 1878-1888. Garnett, R. L 10: 112-4
- BOND, H., died 1917. Librarian, Portsmouth. L A R 19: 334; L W 20: 47-9
- BONNER, THOMAS, died 1916. Librarian, Ealing. L A R 18: 355, 368; L A 13: 15
- BORDEN, W. A. Director of Baroda state libraries. Testimonial to Director Borden on his retirement from the post of Director of the Baroda state libraries. L J 38: 626-7
- BORRAJO, EDWARD M., 1853-1909. Entered library service 1880; assisted in re-organization of Library of London institution, 1880-81; engaged in Gray's Inn library, and assistant secretary of Library association, 1883-84; entered Corporation of London service 1884, Sub-librarian 1888, Guildhall librarian 1907-1909. L W 12: 142-3; L A 7: 3; L A R 12: 30-1
- BOSTWICK, DR. ARTHUR E. Graduated from Yale, 1881; Editor of several literary publications; entered the library profession, 1895; Librarian of Brooklyn, 1899-1901; Chief of Circulation department, New York public library, 1901-1909; Librarian of St. Louis public library, 1909-; Past President of the A. L. A. P L 14: 330; Bull Bib 10: 85
- BRADBURY, A. G. Librarian of Bingham. L A 6: 407

BRADLEY, ISAAC S., died 1912. Librarian, Wisconsin State historical society. *ALA Bull* 6: 79; *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 93-4

BRADLEY, J. W., died 1916. Librarian, William Salt archaeological society. *Libn* 7: 59

BRADSHAW, HENRY, 1831-1886. Librarian of Cambridge university, 1867-1886; Author of treatise on typography and numerous bibliographical articles. *Flugel*, E. *LJ* 29: 409-13; Grant, E. *LC* 3: 25-36; Prothero, G. W. *L* 1: 41-5; Thomas, E. C. *LC* 5: 179-88; Leeper, A. *LA of Austral Proc* 1901: lx-lxv; Letters to officials of the British museum. *L (ns)* 5: 166-92, 431-42

BRAMWELL, W. S., died 1917. Late Chief librarian, Harris public library, Preston. *LAR* 19: 184

BRETT, WILLIAM H., 1846-1918. Librarian of the Cleveland library since 1884; Past President and councillor of the A. L. A. Publications: Cumulative Index, 1897-1899. *LJ* 21: 455-6; *Bull Bib* 10: 69; *ALA Bull* 13: 354, 541; *LJ* 43: 642, 721-2, 745-6, 793-807, 878-9; *PL* 23: 372-4; Thirtieth anniversary of William Brett's connection with the Cleveland library. *LJ* 39: 760-1; A book of remembrance on Mr. Brett's 30th anniversary. *LJ* 40: 118-4

BRISCOE, J. POTTER. Retirement from chief librarianship of Nottingham, 1917. *Libn* 7: 120

BROOKS, HENRIETTA ST. BARBE, died 1916. Librarian of Wellesley College. *ALA Bull* 10: 680; *LJ* 41: 326

BROOKS, L. M., died 1919. Supervisor, Serials department, Leland Stanford Jr. university. *ALA Bull* 13: 559

BROWN, JAMES DUFF, 1862-1914. Librarian, Islington public libraries. Biographical sketch by Melvil Dewey. *LW* 14: 161-2. Obituary notices. *Libn* 4: 318-20; *LA* 11: 63, 70; *LAR* 16: 239-61; *Lib Miscellany* (Baroda) 2: 168-9; *LW* 16: 257-63, 271-2

BROWNE, MISS NINA E. Retirement from the secretarial duties of the A. L. A. Publishing board. *LJ* 34: 465; *PL* 14: 293-4

BROWNLEE, MRS. SANFORD, died 1915. Reference assistant, free library, Philadelphia. *ALA Bull* 9: 457

BULLEN, GEORGE, C.B., LL.D., 1816-1894. Keeper of printed books, British museum; entered the service of British museum as an assistant in 1838, afterwards becoming successively Assistant keeper of printed books and Superintendent of reading room. In 1875 succeeded Mr. W. B. Rye as Keeper of printed books, and in 1890 he retired. Glasgow university in 1890 conferred on him the honorary degree of LL.D.; he was in 1891 made a C.B. His death took place Oct. 10, 1894. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 1897: 300

BURGOYNE, FRANK JAMES, died 1918. Librarian, Lambeth public libraries. *Libn* 4: 119; *LA* 10: 224; *LAR* 15: 575-6; *LW* 16: 170-1

BURNHAM, JOHN MILTON, 1847-1909. Prepared for college at Colby academy, graduating in 1870, entered Brown university in the same year; 1874-77 engaged in printing in Manchester; 1880-81 editor in newspaper office in Manistique, Mich.; Assistant librarian, Brown university, 1881-1909. *LJ* 34: 465

BUSHFIELD, M. L., died 1919. Reference assistant, Western Reserve historical society, Cleveland, Ohio. *ALA Bull* 13: 559

BUYNITZKY, ELEANOR, died 1917. Assistant, Weather bureau library, Washington. *ALA Bull* 12: 541

CAMPBELL, FRANCIS B. F., Canon, 1863-1906. Sometime assistant in Department of printed books, British museum. *LAR* 8: 263

CANFIELD, JAMES HULME, 1847-1909. Librarian of Columbia university, New York, 1899-1909. *Iles*, G. *PL* 14: 176-7, 179, 266. Bostwick, A. E. An appreciation. *LJ* 34: 143-4; *ALA Bull* 3: 131; *LJ* 35: 273

CAREY, HENRY, 1696-1743. Author of "Sally in our Alley." Prosser, R. B. Henry Carey as a librarian. *LAR* 3: 28-9

CARTER, ALFRED HENRY, 1874-1914. Sub-librarian, St. Martin-in-the-Field library. *L* A 11: 57-8

CASS, ELIZABETH H., died 1917. Librarian, Portland Cement association library, Chicago. *ALA Bull* 11: 541

CHAMBERLAIN, MRS. A. D., died 1915. Librarian, Pomfret, Vt. *Vt L Bull* 12: 10

CHAPMAN, JOSEPH WARREN. Librarian, McCleland public library, Pueblo, Cal. *ALA Bull* 3: 133

CHECKELTS, HENRY W., 1885-1916. Branch librarian, Birmingham. *LW* 19: 122-4; *LAR* 18: 476

CLARKE, GEORGE T. Librarian of San Francisco public library, 1894-. *Cal News Notes* 1: 421-7

COGSWELL, JOSEPH G., LL.D. Superintendent of the Astor library. Saunder, F. Biographical sketch. *LJ* 13: 7-10. Nelson, C. A. Passing of the Astor and Lenox libraries. *PL* 16: 296-8

COLE, GEORGE WATSON. Librarian, Fitchburg, Mass., library; Librarian, Jersey City library, 1891-1895; Secretary, New Jersey library association, and past treasurer of the A. L. A. *LJ* 21: 455-6; *Bull Bib* 10: 117

COLLAR, H. C. died 1919. Head cataloger, Grosvenor library, Buffalo, New York. *ALA Bull* 13: 559

COREY, DELORAINÉ PENDRE, died 1911. Of the Massachusetts Library Commission. *ALA Bull* 4: 605; *LJ* 35: 288; *PL* 15: 261

COST, BERTHA, died 1912. Assistant librarian, New York public library. *ALA Bull* 7: 102, 495

COTGREAVE, ALFRED, 1849-. Trained in Manchester Royal exchange library and Birmingham public libraries. Librarian successively at Wednesbury, Richmond, Wandsworth, Guille-Alles library (Guernsey); Librarian of West Ham Public Libraries, 1891-1905. Retired from the profession to

devote his energies to various inventions connected with library fittings. Author of many articles on library work; inventor of several indicators, magazine racks, automatic shelf steps, etc. Libn 2: 100-1; L A 3: 41, 254; 8: 197-8; L A R 7: 190-1; 13: 481-2; L W 7: 270

COUTTS, HENRY T., 1881-1916. Branch librarian, Islington. L W 18: 311, 321-3; L A 13: 76-7; L A R 18: 355-7, 368

COWELL, PETER, died 1909. Librarian of Liverpool, 1875-1909; Vice-president of Library association. Baker, E. A. The late Mr. Peter Cowell. L A R 11: 89-90, 136-7

COXE, REV. HENRY OCTAVIUS, 1811-1881. Bodley's librarian, 1860-1881; Past president of the L. A. U. K. Macray, W. D. Mr. Coxe's work at the Bodleian. L A Trans 4: 13-6; L J 39: 803-4

CRANDALL, FRANCIS ASBURY, died 1915. Formerly chief of reference section, office of Superintendent of documents. A L A Bull 10: 681

CREDLAND, W. R. Deputy chief librarian of Manchester, 1886-1900. Libn 7: 18; L A R 18: 354-5, 369; L W 19: 49

CROWTHER, WILLIAM, 1845-1911. Librarian of Derby. Libn 2: 183-4; L A R 13: 482-3

CRUNDEN, FREDERICK M., 1847-1911. Librarian of St. Louis public library, 1877-1909; Past president of A. L. A. Author of numerous technical papers. PL 14: 296; A L A Bull 6: 3, 80, 203-4, 447; L J 36: 541, 569-70; 37: 516-7; P L 16: 436-8; L A R 13: 484-5; L W 14: 141-2

CURRAN, MRS. MARY H. E., died 1917. Librarian, Public library, Bangor, Me. Maine Lib Bull 6: 87; A L A Bull 11: 541

CUSTER, FLORENCE B., died 1916. Librarian, Passyunk branch, Philadelphia public library. A L A Bull 10: 680

CUTLER, LOUISA, 1864-1895. Librarian of the Aguilar public library, New York, 1889-1891; Librarian, Utica public library, 1893-1895. Cutter, C. A. L J 20: 310-1

CUTTER, CHARLES AMMI, 1837-1903. Entered the library service in 1858. Chief appointments: Librarian, Boston atheneum, 1869-1893; Librarian, Forbes library, Northampton, Mass., 1894-1903; Past president of the A. L. A. Publications: Rules for a dictionary catalogue; Expansive classification, 1891. Editor of the "Library Journal," 1881-1893. L J 28: 651-2. Foster, W. E. L J 28: 697-704. Solberg, T. L J 28: 768-9; L A R 5: 582-4. Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers: III. Charles Ammi Cutter (1837-1903) by S. S. Green. Bull Bib 8: 59-60

DANA, JOHN COTTON. Librarian, Public library, Newark, N. J. Bull Bib 10: 25

DAVIS, RAYMOND C., 1836-1919. Librarian emeritus. University of Michigan. A L A Bull 13: 354-5, 559; Bull Bib 11: 230; L J 44: 541; P L 22: 180-2; P L 23: 163-4

DE, HARINATH. Librarian, Imperial library of Calcutta. L A R 13: 485-6

DELISLE, LEOPOLD, 1826-1910. Chief librarian, Bibliotheque nationale, Paris. L (ns) 2: 1-3. Finney, B. A. P L 8: 465-6. Souvenirs de jeunesse (translated) L (n s) 9: 201-11, 245-56; L J 39: 428-30

DENT, ROBERT K., 1851-. Chief librarian, Aston Manor, Warwickshire. Author of many articles on librarianship, and works on Midland topography. L W 1: 224-5

DEWEY, MELVIL, 1851-. Library service 1872-1905. Principal appointments: Librarian, Columbia university, 1883-1888; Director of the New York state library and Home education department, 1888-1905; Professor of library economy, Columbia university, 1884-1888; Director of New York state library school, 1887-1905. Past president and councillor of the A. L. A. Publications: Classification and subject index, 1876; Decimal classification, 1899. Editor of the "Library Journal," 1877-1880; Editor of "Library Notes," 1887-1898. Author of various professional articles. Appointment as N. Y. State librarian. L J 13: 364, 380. Fairchild, S. C. L (ns) 1: 221. Pollard, A. W. Melvil Dewey. L (ns) 2: 337-40. Tedder, H. R. Mr. Melvil Dewey's work at Columbia college. L C 1: 186-91. Dewey, Melvil: the Sage of Lake Placid, by J. S. Kudalkar. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 68-70. Melvil Dewey. Bull Bib 9: 133

DICKSON, WILLIAM PURDIE. Galbraith, J. L. An amateur librarian. Libn 5: 268-71, 295-7

DIXON, HENRY P. N., died 1917. Assistant, St. Bride technical library, London. L W 20: 128-9

DOUTHWAITE, WILLIAM RALPH. Librarian, Gray's Inn library. L A R 12: 418-9

DRYDEN, MINTA L., died 1913. Librarian, Dayton, Ohio, public library. A L A Bull 8: 93, 502

DUDGEON, MATTHEW S. Elected to the secretaryship of the Wisconsin library commission. Wis Lib Bull 5: 73; L J 34: 517-8

DUNN, MARTHA E. Librarian, Stanley public library, Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 10: 16-8

DUNNACK, H. E. State librarian of Maine. Maine Lib Bull 4, No 4: 3

DUPUY, PIERRE, 1582. Assistant librarian, Bibliotheque nationale. L J 39: 425

DURIE, JOHN, 1596-. Appointed "Librarie Keeper" at St. James' Palace, 1650. John Durie's "Reformed Librarie Keeper" and its author's career as a Librarian. L 4: 81-9; John Durie, the librarians' apostle. L 3: 150-4

DYER, BERTRAM L., 1868-1909. First entered library work as an assistant at Toynbee Hall; joined the Kensington library staff 1888; Librarian of Kimberley, 1900-1909. Founder and first editor of the "Library Assistant," and Hon. Secretary of L. A. A., 1898-1900. L A R 11: 24; L A 2: 116-7; L A 6: 269-71

DZIATZKO, CARL, 1842-1903. Librarian of the Royal and University library, Breslau, Prussia, 1872-1904. Pollard, A. W. L (ns) 1: 353-5. Newman, F. L J 28: 105-

110. Pietschmann, R. L J 29: Conf No 87-8. Root, A. S. P L 8: 159-60
- EAKINS, WILLIAM GEORGE, died 1918. Librarian, Law society of Upper Canada. A L A Bull 8: 92, 501
- EASTMAN, LINDA A. Appointed Librarian, Cleveland public library. L J 44: 4
- EASTMAN, WILLIAM REED, of New York state education department. L J 38: 29-30; N Y L 3: 251-2
- EDMANDS, JOHN, died 1915. Librarian emeritus, Mercantile library, Philadelphia. A L A Bull 9: 457
- EDMOND, JOHN PHILIP, 1850-1906. Librarian of the Signet library, Edinburgh, 1904-1906. L A R 8: 198-9
- EDWARDS, EDWARD, 1812-1886. Chief pioneer of Municipal public libraries in the United Kingdom; Assistant in the department of printed books of the British museum, 1839, where he catalogued the Great rebellion tracts; assisted William Ewart, the originator of free library legislation, 1850; First librarian of the Manchester free library, 1850-1858. Publications: *Memoirs of libraries, Free town libraries, Lives of the founders of the British museum, etc.* Axon, W. E. A. L (ns) 2: 298-307. Garnett, R. L A R 4: 1-9. Greenwood, T. L A R 4: 10-27. Thomas, E. C. L C 3: 54-7
- Edwards centenary, 1812-1912. Libn 3: 232-8, 241; L A 9: 221, 223; Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 91-3. Coutts, H. T. Edward Edwards: a brief memorial oration. L A 10: 16-8. Centenary of Edward Edwards, 1812-1912. L W 15: 162-4. Sutton, C. W. Edward Edwards. L A R 14: 615-24; Libn 3: 37-8
- EDWARDS, V. S., died 1920. Librarian, Public library, Lawrence, Kansas. A L A Bull 14: 493
- ELLIOTT, GEORGE HALL. Librarian of Belfast, 1888-1916. Libn 7: 124
- ELLIOTT, JOHN, died 1911. Librarian, Wolverhampton. Libn 1: 270-1; L W 13: 308
- ELMENDORF, H. L. Librarian of St. Joseph, Mo., 1893-1896; London manager of the Library bureau, 1896-; Vice-President of the A. L. A., 1896. L J 21: 457
- ESCHER, HERMANN. Librarian, Central library, Zurich. L J 44: 626
- FAIRCHILD, S. C. A successful librarian. L J 33: 492-4. Obituary notice. A L A Bull 3: 131
- FAIRHURST, ALFRED, died 1910. Assistant librarian, Liverpool university library. L A R 12: 31
- FARLEY, CAROLINE A., died 1912. Librarian, Radcliffe college, Cambridge, Mass. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447
- FERGUSON, MRS. W. K., died 1907. Librarian of Algona, Ia., public library. Ia L C Q 5: 178-9
- FIELD, AGNES JEANETTE, died 1908. Assistant librarian, Council Bluffs, Ia., public library. A L A Bull 3: 131
- FISKE, ANNA J., died 1910. Assistant librarian of the Calumet and Hecla mining co., Calumet, Mich. A L A Bull 4: 605
- FISKE, WILLARD, 1891-1904. Librarian, bibliographer, and bibliophile. First librarian of Cornell university, 1868-1883. Harris, G. W. L J 29: 534-5
- FLAGG, CHARLES A., 1870-1920. Librarian, Public library, Bangor, Maine. Maine Lib Bull 9: 100-2; 10: 24-5; A L A Bull 14: 493; P L 25: 262-3
- FLETCHER, WILLIAM ISAAC, 1844-1917. Librarian emeritus, Amherst college library. A L A Bull 11: 541; Bull Bib 9: 181-2; L J 42: 581, 623, 626; P L 22: 308
- FOLKARD, H. T. Librarian of Wigan, 1877-1916. Libn 7: 27; L A R 18: 354, 369-70; L W 19: 77-8
- FORMBY, THOMAS, 1884-1911. Sub-librarian, Liverpool library. L A R 18: 339-40
- FORSYTH, JOHN. Provincial librarian of British Columbia. P L 25: 76
- FORTESCUE, GEORGE KNUTTSEFORD, 1847-1912. Keeper of printed books, British museum. L (3rd series) 4: 1-45; Libn 8: 180-1; L A R 15: 48-50
- FOSKETT, EDWARD, 1848-1901. Chief librarian of the Camberwell public libraries, 1890-1901. Author of various papers on library work, and many novels and poems. Newcombe, C. F. L A 3: 24-6
- FOSS, SAMUEL WALTER, died 1911. Librarian, Public library, Somerville, Mass. A L A Bull 5: 358; L J 36: 187-8; P L 16: 148-9
- FOULK, W. M., died 1919. State historian and archivist and ex-officio chief, library of Department of archives and history, Charleston, West Virginia. A L A Bull 13: 559
- FRANCIS, MRS. HAROLD V. P. (Louise Bowers) died 1920. Assistant librarian Public library, Derby, Conn. A L A Bull 14: 493
- GARNETT, RICHARD, C.B., LL.D., 1835-1906. Keeper of the Department of printed books, British museum, 1890-1899. Editor of the British museum catalogue from 1881-1890. Author of many literary essays, poems, and bibliographical articles. L (ns) 1: 1-4, port; L (ns) 7: 225-56, 295; 8: 225-33; L A 5: 106-7; L J 31: 218-9; L A R 1: 577-80; L A R 8: 201-3; B A R 3: xxiii-v. An ideal librarian. L A 14: 189-91
- GAY, ERNEST L., died 1916. Librarian, Society for the preservation of New England antiquities. A L A Bull 11: 541
- GIBSON, IRENE, died 1911. Assistant in the Library of Congress. A L A Bull 5: 358; 6: 80; L J 36: 439
- GILE, JESSIE SHERBURNE, died 1911. Assistant in charge of work with schools, Public library, Haverhill, Mass. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447
- GILLIS, JAMES L., 1857-1917. State librarian of California. Cal News Notes 12: 443-4; 13: 6-8; A L A Bull 11: 541; L J 42: 724; L J 43: 597-8; P L 22: 308
- GILMORE, LUCIAN BRAINERD, died 1911. Assistant librarian, Detroit public library. A L A Bull 8: 93, 503

- GITTESS, FRANS. City librarian of Antwerp. L W 14: 216-7
- GOULD, C. H., died 1919. Librarian, McGill university library, Montreal. A L A Bull 13: 559; A L A Bull 14: 318; L J 44: 562; P L 24: 305-6
- GRANT, HASTINGS, died 1910. Librarian, New York mercantile library. A L A Bull 4: 605
- GREEN, BERNARD RICHARD, 1843-1914. Superintendent of library buildings and grounds, Library of Congress. Report of Libn of Congress, 1914: 6a; L J 38: 215; 39: 828-9; A L A Bull 9: 211, 456
- GREEN, HELEN E., died 1916. Assistant librarian, Public library, Watertown, Mass. A L A Bull 10: 680
- GREEN, SAMUEL S., 1837-1918. Entered library service 1871; Librarian of Worcester, Mass., 1871-1909; Past president and councillor of the A. L. A. Has published numerous articles on library science. L J 16: 233, port; An appreciation on his retirement. L J 34: 269-71; P L 14: 55. Some autobiographical sketches and incidents in his life. L J 38: 666-70. Obituary notices. A L A Bull 13: 350, 541; Bull Bib 10: 102-8; P L 24: 33
- GRISWOLD, ALICE S., died 1917. Librarian, Hartford, Conn., medical society library. A L A Bull 11: 541
- GRISWOLD, STEPHEN B., died 1912. Law librarian, New York state library. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447
- GUILD, REUBEN ALDRIDGE, 1822-1899. Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers: V. Reuben Aldridge Guild, by H. L. Koopman. Bull Bib 8: 119-20
- HAGAR, SARAH C., 1827-1908. Librarian, Fletcher free library, Burlington, Vt
- HAGGERSTON, W. J., 1848-1894. Entered library service as an assistant in the Literary and philosophical society's library, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, in 1867, and in 1872 he was appointed first librarian of the South Shields public library. This position he held till 1879, when he became librarian of the Public library of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. He died at Newcastle on 6th May, 1894. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1897: 300-1
- HALL, EDWARD W., 1840-1910. Librarian, Colby college, Waterville, Maine. A L A Bull 5: 71, 358; L J 35: 529; L J 41: 561-3
- HAMER, J. E., died 1918. Senior assistant, Bolton libraries. L A R 20: 192
- HANSON, JAMES C. M., of Chicago university library. L W 13: 143
- HARRIS, GEORGE W., died 1917. Librarian emeritus, Cornell university library. A L A Bull 11: 541; L J 42: 862
- HARTLEY, M., died 1920. Deputy librarian, Bradford. L A R 22: 52; L A 15: 24
- HARTWIG, OTTO, 1850-1903. Librarian, University of Halle, 1876-1898. Editor of "Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen." L J 29: 57-60
- HASSE, MISS A. R. New York public library. L J 44: 488; P L 24: 306
- HATCHER, ARCHIBALD F., died 1909. Assistant librarian, Bolton. L A 7: 79
- HAWLEY, EDNA M., died 1915. Librarian, Supreme court library, Salem, Oregon. A L A Bull 9: 212, 456
- HAWLEY, MARY E., died 1920. Assistant cataloger, John Crerar library, Chicago. A L A Bull 14: 493; L J 45: 128; P L 25: 76-7
- HAYES, RUTHERFORD P. Secretary of the A. L. A.; Librarian of Birchard library, Fremont, Ohio. L J 21: 455-6, port
- HEDGE, F. H., died 1918. Ex-librarian, Public library, Lawrence, Mass. A L A Bull 13: 559
- HEWINS, CAROLINE M. Librarian, Public library, Hartford, Conn. Bull Bib 11: 42
- HILD, FREDERICK H., died 1914. Librarian, Chicago public library. A L A Bull 9: 212, 457
- HILL, F. P. Librarian, Chicago public library; Librarian, Public library, Brooklyn, N. Y. L J 12: 513-4; Bull Bib 10: 1
- HILLS, ELIZABETH C., died 1920. Librarian, Cobleigh library, Louisville, Vt. A L A Bull 14: 493
- HOMES, HENRY A., L.D., 1812-. Kirchwey, G. W. L J 13: 71-4
- HOPKINS, ANDERSON HOYT, died 1917. Late librarian, Pittsburgh Carnegie library. A L A Bull 11: 541; L J 42: 371-2, 627; P L 22: 193
- HOPWOOD, H. V., 1866-1919. Assistant librarian, Patent office library, London. L A R 22: 27-9, 372, 402; L A 15: 4
- HOSMER, JAMES K., 1834-. Librarian of Minneapolis public library, 1892; Past president and councillor of the A. L. A. Author of numerous historical works. L J 21: 457
- HUME, JESSIE F. Librarian, Queens Borough public library. L J 44: 252, 276
- Loving cup presented by staff. L J 42: 309
- HUNT, M. L. Assistant librarian, Portland, Oregon. Resignation because of pacifist views. L J 43: 385-6, 413-4
- HURST, THOMAS, 1834-1894. Trained as a teacher; appointed Sub-librarian of the Sheffield public library in 1856, a position he held till 1873, when he succeeded Mr. Parsonson as Chief librarian, an office he occupied till his death at Sheffield in May, 1894. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1897: 301
- HUTCHINS, FRANK AVERY, 1850-1914. First Secretary, Wisconsin free library commission. An appreciation, by H. E. Dearholt. Wis Lib Bull 9: 195. Obituary. A L A Bull 8: 92, 129, 150; L J 39: 204; P L 19: 109-10; Wis Lib Bull 10: 1-4, 7-16
- HYDE, SARA G., died 1918. Of Yale university library, New Haven, Conn. A L A Bull 12: 541
- INGRAHAM, ROBERT CROSSMAN, 1827-1901. Librarian, New Bedford public library, 1852-1901. L J 26: 205-6
- INGRAM, JOHN, of the Mitchell library, Glasgow. L W 13: 248-9
- IRWIN, JENNIE S., died 1912. First assistant, Mount Vernon, N. Y., public library. A L A Bull 7: 102, 495

- ISOM, MARY F., died 1920. Librarian, Portland, Oregon. A L A Bull 14: 318-9, 493; P L 25: 256, 261-2
- IVES, WILLIAM, died 1916. Librarian, Buffalo Young men's Christian association. A L A Bull 10: 681; L J 41: 727, 757-8
- JACKSON, F. L J 11: 435. Dewey, M. L J 11: 478
- JAMES, HANNAH PACKARD., 1835-1903. Librarian, Osterhout free library, Wilkes-Barre, 1887-1903; Vice-President, A. L. A., 1896. L J 21: 457; 28: 240-1, port 215. Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers: IV. H. P. James, by M. Poland. Bull Bib 8: 91-2
- JAMES, MISS M. S. R., died 1905. Librarian of People's palace, London, 1887-1894. Resigned to take a position in the Library bureau; after six months' preparatory work at the head office, came back to England to assist in the establishment of a London branch; returned to Boston in 1897 to take up a position in the library department at the head office—a post she retained until her death. Plummer, M. W. P L 8: 359; L A R 5: 326-7, 521; L A 3: 284
- JAMES, THOMAS. First librarian, Bodleian library, Oxford. L J 39: 743-4
- JAYNE, N. W., died 1919. Librarian, Public library, Bluffton, Ind. A L A Bull 13: 559
- JEWETT, CHARLES C. Guild, R. A. Memorial sketch of Professor C. Jewett, 1816-1868. L J 12: 507-11
- JEWETT, WALTER KENDALL, died 1913. Librarian, University of Nebraska. A L A Bull 7: 102, 495
- JOHNSTON, HENRY EDWARD, 1866-1914. Librarian of Gateshead. Libn 4: 291-2; L A R 16: 186; L W 16: 278-9
- JOHNSTON, KATHERINE D., died 1909. Librarian, Astral branch of the Brooklyn, N. Y., public library. A L A Bull 4: 606
- JONES, GARDNER M. Librarian of Salem public library, 1889-; Recorder, A. L. A., 1896. L J 21: 458, port 455
- JONES, JOHN WINTER, 1805-1881. Principal librarian, British museum, 1856-1878; First president of the L. A. U. K. Garnett, R. L A Trans 4: 59-67
- JONES, RALPH K., died 1917. Librarian, University of Maine. Maine Lib Bull 7: 2; A L A Bull 11: 541; L J 42: 623-4
- KELKER, LUTHER R., died 1915. Of the Public documents division, Pennsylvania state library. A L A Bull 9: 457
- KENNELLY, C. D., died 1917. Assistant librarian, Athenæum club, London. L A R 19: 268-9
- KENT, DOROTHY, died 1917. Formerly Chief of circulation dept. Public library, Trenton, N. J. A L A Bull 11: 542
- KERSHAW, S. W. Librarian, Lambeth Palace. The late S. Wayland Kershaw, by Sir Edward Brabrook. Trans London and Middlesex Archæol Soc (ns) vol 3, part 1, 1914: 1-2
- KIDDER, MISS IDA A., died 1920. Librarian, Oregon agricultural college library, Corvallis, Ore. A L A Bull 14: 327, 493; P L 25: 192
- KIERMAN, THOMAS J., 1887-1914. Superintendent of circulation, Harvard college library. A L A Bull 9: 212, 456; L J 39: 691-2
- KING, J. L., died 1919. Librarian, Kansas state library, Topeka, Kansas. A L A Bull 13: 559
- KINGSBURY, DAVID L., died 1912. Assistant librarian, Minnesota historical society. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447; Minn PLCN 3: 144-5
- KLAERNER, C. State librarian of Texas. Tex Lib 1, No 9
- KNAPMAN, J. W., died 1918. Librarian, Pharmaceutical society, London. L A R 20: 240; Libn 8: 188
- KOSSOVICH, C. A. Librarian of the Imperial library, St. Petersburg. L A M N 4: 45-6
- KROEGER, ALICE BERTHA, died 1909. Twenty-seven years' connection with the library profession; trained in St. Louis public library; graduated from New York state library school, 1891; Librarian of Drexel institute and director of the Drexel institute library school since their establishment in 1892. Author of "Guide to reference books" and "Aids to book selection." Served the A. L. A. on several committees and in various capacities. L J 34: 518, 551; L J 35: 273; P L 14: 383; A L A Bull 4: 606
- LANE, EVELYN N., died 1911. Head of the Circulating department, City library, Springfield, Mass. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447
- LARNED, JOSEPH NELSON, died 1913. For twenty years (1877-1897) Chief librarian, Buffalo public library. A L A Bull 8: 92, 129, 501; P L 18: 322
- LARSON, CHARLES A. Editor of publications, Chicago public library. A L A Bull 7: 102, 495; P L 17: 309
- LAVELL, RICHARD A., died 1913. Assistant librarian, Minneapolis public library. A L A Bull 8: 92, 502; Minn PLCN 4: 70
- LAWRENCE, HANNAH M., died 1918. Supervisor of branches, Buffalo public library. P L 23: 428
- LAWTON, W. F., died 1918. Chief librarian, Public libraries, Hull. L A R 20: 56
- LAYTON, W. E. Many years librarian of Newark library association. L J 13: 141
- LEGLER, HENRY E., 1861-1919. Executive officer of Milwaukee public school system fourteen years; served as member of Wisconsin legislature; author of several literary productions; secretary, Wisconsin library commission; curator of Wisconsin historical society; councillor of Bibliographical society of America; librarian of Chicago public library, 1909. L J 34: 426; P L 14: 294-5; Wis Lib Bull 5: 71-3; A L A Bull 11: 542; L J 42: 770, 809, 951-4; P L 22: 309-10, 413; P L 23: 37; Wis Lib Bull 13: 223-7, 266-7
- LEHMAN, REBA F., died 1918. Of Spokane, Wash., public library. A L A Bull 12: 541
- LEIBNITZ, GOTTFRIED WILHELM, 1646. Clarke,

- A. L. Leibnitz as a librarian. L (3rd series) 5: 140-54
- LELAND, JOHN, 1506-1552. Librarian to Henry VIII. Clarke, A. L. Leland and Henry VIII. L (3rd series) 2: 132-49
- LESSING, GOTTHOLD EPHRAIM, 1729-1781. German dramatist and poet. Clarke, A. Lessing as a librarian. L (ns) 2: 376-83
- LETTIS, BERTHA M., died 1915. Assistant librarian, Columbia university. A L A Bull 9: 456
- LEYPOLDT, FREDERICK. L J 9: 59-61
- LICHTENSTEIN, DR. WALTER. Librarian, Northwestern university. Resignation of Northwestern university librarian. L J 43: 494
- LINDSAY, MARY BOYDEN, died 1917. Librarian, Evanston, Ill., public library. A L A Bull 11: 542; P L 22: 106-7
- LITTLE, GEORGE THOMAS, 1857-1915. Librarian, Bowdoin college. A L A Bull 9: 456; Maine Lib Bull 5, No 2: 1-5; P L 20: 361; Bull Bib 9: 157-9; L J 41: 41
- LITTLE, ROBBINS, died 1912. Superintendent, Astor library, New York. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447
- LOCKE, GEORGE H., 1870-. Graduate of Toronto university, 1897-99; assistant professor at Harvard; assistant professor University of Chicago, 1899; dean of school education; dean of St. Anne de Bellevue, Montreal; appointed librarian of Toronto public library, 1908
- LOCKETT, ARTHUR GEORGE, 1869-1909. Trained in Nicholson institute, Leek; Sub-librarian Croydon, 1890; librarian South Norwood branch, 1890-97; librarian of Huddersfield, 1897-1909. L A 6: 407; L A R 11: 339
- LOMER, DR. GERHARD R. Librarian, McGill university, Montreal. P L 25: 75
- LOTON, JOHN, 1852-1911. Librarian, Rathmines. L A R 13: 482
- LUCAS, STELLA, died 1911. Librarian, Taintor memorial library, Menomonie, Wis. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447
- LUNN, MINNIE, died 1918. Of Public library, Louisville, Kentucky. A L A Bull 12: 541
- LYMBURN, JAMES, 1835-1910. Librarian, University of Glasgow. L A R 12: 523-4
- MACALISTER, J. Y. W., 1857. Librarian of the Royal medical and chirurgical society, 1887. Hon. secretary of the L. A. U. K., 1887-1898. Editor of the "Library," and author of numerous articles on literary subjects. L W 1: 192-3. Portrait of President of L. A. U. K., 1915-16. L A R 18: 233
- MCCARTHY, CHARLES. Librarian of the Legislative reference library, Wisconsin. McCarthy of Wisconsin: the career of an Irishman abroad as it appeals to an Irishman at home, by Sir Horace Plunkett. Nineteenth Century, June 1915: 1335-47
- MACDONALD, A. P., died 1916. Librarian of Dunbarton. Libn 7: 59
- MCDONALL, W. B., died 1918. Branch librarian, Hammersmith. Libn 8: 119
- MACELROY, E. P., died 1904. Formerly librarian, Algona, Ia., public library. Ia L C Q 4: 64
- MCKNIGHT, EDWARD, 1877-1911. Librarian, Chorley, Lancs. Libn 1: 232-3; L A 8: 76; L A R 13: 149-50; L W 13: 276
- MACLAUGHLAN, JOHN, 1838-1907. Librarian, of the Dundee public library. Author of many works on art, articles on library science, and literary subjects. Inventor of new arrangements for the Kennedy indicator, shelf notation, etc. L W 10: 166-7. Barrett, F. T. L A R 9: 626-7
- MCLENEGAN, C. E., died 1920. Librarian Public library, Milwaukee, Wis. A L A Bull 14: 493; P L 25: 192-3; Wis Lib Bull 16: 41
- MACOMBER, MARY ELIZA, 1859-1909. Librarian, Kellogg-Hubbard library, Montpelier, Vt. A L A Bull 3: 132
- MACRUM, MARY F., died 1910. Of the staff of the Carnegie library, Pittsburgh. A L A Bull 5: 71, 358
- MADAN, FALCONER. Librarian, Bodleian library, Oxford. Tedder, H. R. The retirement of Mr. Madan, Bodley's librarian L A R 21: 232-3 Retirement of Mr. Madan, Bodley's librarian. B Q R 2: 235, 242-3, 263
- MADDEN, FREDERICK WILLIAM, 1839-. Chief librarian of Brighton public library, 1881-1901. Author of several works on numismatics and antiquities. L W 2: 37-9
- MADELEY, CHARLES, died 1920. Librarian of Warrington. L A R 22: 233, 402
- MAGLIABECCHI, ANTONIO, 1633-1714. Axon, W. E. 'A. An Italian librarian of the 17th and 18th centuries. L A R 5: 59-76
- MALTBY, MRS. A. B., died 1919. Librarian in charge, St. George branch, New York City. A L A Bull 13: 559
- MANN, FRANCES M., died 1910. Librarian, Public library, Dedham, Mass. A L A Bull 4: 606
- MARTIN, WINONA. Librarian. Service in memory of Winona Martin, killed in Paris, in a German air raid, March 11, 1918. L J 43: 356, 414-5
- MASON, THOMAS, 1857-1914. Librarian, St. Martin-in-the-Fields library, from 1888 to 1905. L A R 16: 262-3
- MATHEWS, EDWARD ROBERT NORRIS, died 1919. Librarian of Bristol, 1883-1919. Libn 9: 107; L A R 21: 38, 412
- MATTHEWS, JAMES, died 1917. Chief librarian, Newport, Mon. L A R 19: 215; Libn 7: 180
- MAXWELL, SARA B., died Oct. 12, 1904. Formerly state librarian of Iowa. Ia L C Q 4: 64
- MAZZINGHI, T. J. DE, 1809-1893. Was probably the son or other relative of Joseph Mazzinghi (1765-1844), a well-known musician and glee-composer, of Italian origin. He was educated at Cambridge, and graduated as M.A. In 1842 he was called to the Bar, and about 1873 became curator of the William Salt library. He died at Stafford on 18th February, 1893. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1897: 301

- MILLMAN, REVEREND W. H. 1825-1908. Librarian of Sion College, 1857-1908; an original member of the Library association. L A R 10: 404-5
- MINER, MRS. S. H., died 1920. Of the staff of University of Wisconsin library. PL 25: 191
- MONTAGUE, DR. WILLIAM L., 1881-1908. Librarian, Amherst college. A L A Bull 3: 138
- MONTGOMERY, THOMAS LYNCH. State librarian of Pennsylvania since 1903. The career of the A L A president. PL 23: 273
- MOORE, DAVID R., died 1914. Librarian, Public library, Berkeley, Cal. A L A Bull 9: 212
- MORFORD, MRS. ALICE M., died 1912. Librarian, Public library, Phoenix, Ariz. A L A Bull 6: 447
- MORGAN, EDITH M., died 1918. Of the War department, Washington. A L A Bull 12: 541
- MOYER, L. R., died 1917. Librarian, Montevideo public library. Minn P L C N 5: 85
- MULLANY, GRACE C. Librarian, Public library, Clinton, Iowa. Ia L C Q 6: 128
- MULLINS, JOHN DAVIES, 1832-1900. Chief librarian, Birmingham public libraries. L W 2: 318-20; L A R 2: 325-7
- MUNDY, EZEKIEL W., died 1916. Librarian emeritus, Syracuse public library. A L A Bull 10: 681
- NAUDE, GABRIEL, 1600-1653. Librarian to Cardinal de Bagni, Cardinal Barberini, and afterwards to Cardinal Richelieu. Author of bibliographical works, etc. L A R 1: 423-31, 483-93
- NEUBAUER, ADOLPH, 1832- Sub-librarian of Bodleian library, 1873-1899. L A R 2: 51-2
- NEUHAUSER, ANNA M., died 1920. Librarian, Bureau of municipalities, Department of internal affairs, Harrisburg, Pa. A L A Bull 14: 493
- NEWCOMBE, C. F., died 1915. Librarian of Nunhead public library, North Camberwell. L A R 18: 30-1, 378; L A 13: 47; L W 18: 226
- NICHOLSON, EDWARD WILLIAMS, 1849-1912. Librarian, Bodleian library, Oxford. Libn 2: 359; L A R 15: 630-3; PL 17: 176
- Nicholson, E. W. Bodley's librarian, 1882-1912. In memoriam, Henry R. Tedder. L A R 16: 95-108
- NOYES, STEPHEN B. A biographical sketch. L J 10: 47, 52, 103-4
- NUTTING, MARY OLIVIA, died 1910. Librarian emeritus, Mount Holyoke college, South Hadley, Mass. A L A Bull 4: 606
- OAKLEY, MINNIE M., died 1915. Head cataloger, Wisconsin state historical society. A L A Bull 9: 212, 457; PL 20: 192; Wis Lib Bull 11: 137-8
- O'BRIEN, MARGARET A., died 1915. Formerly assistant, Omaha public library. A L A Bull 9: 212, 457
- OGDEN, LUCY, died 1915. Assistant, Division of prints, Library of Congress. A L A Bull 10: 17, 680
- OGLE, JOHN J., 1858-1909. Librarian, Bootle, from 1887 to 1900. L A R 12: 31-3
- OSBORN, ELIZABETH CHEEVER, died 1914. Librarian, Peabody, Mass., historical society. A L A Bull 8: 92, 502; PL 19: 110
- OUTHOUSE, EMMA G., died 1917. Assistant, Evansville, Ind., public library. A L A Bull 11: 542
- OWEN, THOMAS M., died 1920. Director, department of archives and history, Montgomery, Ala. A L A Bull 14: 493; PL 25: 192
- PALMER, ADA L., died 1915. Cataloger, Bufalo public library. A L A Bull 9: 212, 456
- PANIZZI, SIR ANTHONY, 1797-1879. Principal librarian, British museum, 1856-1866; planned the Catalogue of printed books, planned the present reading room and annexes in the central quadrangle. The bequest of the Grenville library was entirely due to his influence. L J 4: 163-5. Pollard, A. W. L (ns) 2: 225-30. Stevens, H. L A Trans 7: 117-24
- PARSONS, ARTHUR JEFFREY, 1856-1915. Chief of Division of prints, Library of Congress. Report of Librarian of Congress, 1914. 6a. A L A Bull 10: 17, 680
- PARRISH, OPHEIA A., died 1915. Librarian, State normal school, Kirksville, Mo. A L A Bull 10: 681
- PARVIN, THEODORE S., died 1901. Brigham, J. Iowa's pioneer librarian. Ia L C Q 1: 54-7
- PECK, ADOLF L., 1847-1911. Librarian, free library, Gloversville, N. Y. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447; Bull Bib 9: 86
- PECKHAM, GEORGE W., died 1914. Formerly Librarian, Milwaukee public library. A L A Bull 8: 503
- PENNYPACKER, ELMIRA W., died 1916. Librarian, Phoenixville, Pa., public library. Penn Lib Notes 8: 446
- PEOPLES, WILLIAM THADDEUS. Librarian, Mercantile library, New York City. Bull Bib 9: 61
- PEPPIETIE, E. A., died 1916. Assistant librarian, University library, Liverpool. Killed in action. L A 13: 121
- PITTS, J. L., died 1917. Director, Guille-Alles library, Guernsey. L A R 19: 269-70
- PLANT, JOHN, F.G.S., 1819-1894. For some years acted as curator of a museum at Leicester. In 1849 he was appointed librarian and curator at Salford, a post he held till 1892, when he retired. He died in Anglesey in 1894. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1897: 301
- PLUMMER, MARY WRIGHT, died 1916. Principal, Library school, New York Public library. A L A Bull 10: 680-1; L J 41: 727, 751-7, 817-8, 865-81, 889-91; L J 42: 523, 625; L W 19: 158; PL 21: 355; PL 23: 34, 292; Wis Lib Bull 21: 331-2
- POOLE, WILLIAM FREDERICK, 1821-1894. Organizer of several large American libraries; Librarian Boston mercantile library, 1852-1856; Boston Athenæum, 1856-1869;

- Cincinnati library, 1869-1873; Chicago library, 1873-1887; Newberry public library, Chicago, 1887-1894. Editor of Index to periodicals. Fletcher, W. I. L J 12: 281; L J 19: 81-3, 233-4. Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers: William Frederick Poole, 1821-1894 by W. I. Fletcher. Bull Bib 8: 30-1. Davis, R. L. Some library reminiscences. P L 22: 180-1
- PORTER, G. W., 1827-1887. Appointed Supernumerary assistant, British museum, 1846; appointed Permanent assistant, 1851; assistant keeper of printed books, 1870-1887; Member of Library association. Garnett, R. L C 5: 53
- POWELL, WALTER. The new Chief librarian of Birmingham. L A 9: 171-3
- PROCTER, ROBERT, 1868-1903. Assistant librarian, British museum; member of Bibliographical society, and Library association. Author of many bibliographical works. Pollard, A. W. L (ns) 5: 1-34, 192-205
- PUTNAM, HERBERT. Early occupation, law. Law service, 1884; Librarian Minneapolis public library, 1887-1891; Librarian Boston public library, 1895-1899; Librarian of Congress, 1899-; Past president and councillor of A. L. A. Fairchild, S. C. L (ns) 1: 100-3, 220, 352. Pollard, A. W. L (ns) 1: 241-4; L J 20: 66; L J 24: 51, 97, 129, 163, 172, 175, 694, Conf No 169. Portrait of Mr. Herbert Putnam. Bull Bib 10: 56-7
- REDSTONE, E. H. Appointed State librarian, Massachusetts. L J 44: 138
- REGNAULT, NICOLAS. 1577. Librarian, Bibliothèque nationale. L J 39: 425
- REMANN, HENRY C., died 1920. Librarian, Lincoln library, Springfield, Mass. A L A Bull 14: 494; P L 25: 191-2
- REMUSAT, JEAN PIERRE AVEL, 1788. Librarian Bibliothèque nationale. L J 39: 427
- RICE, WILLIAM, 1821-1897. Librarian, Springfield, Mass., library. Medlicott, M. L J 22: 437-8
- RICHARDSON, ERNEST CUSHING. Librarian, Princeton university, Princeton, N. J. Bull Bib 10: 133
- RICHARDSON, MARY ABBIE, died 1913. Assistant in Wesleyan university library, Middletown, Conn. A L A Bull 8: 92, 502
- RICHARDSON, R. T., died 1912. Reference librarian, Newcastle public libraries. L A R 14: 358-9
- ROBERTS, FREDERICK MEADEN. Assistant, Newcastle-upon-Tyne libraries, 1890-93; Sub-librarian, St. George's, Hanover Square, 1893-1898; Librarian of St. George's-in-the-East, 1898-; Secretary of Library assistants' association from 1895-1898. L W 1: 145-6
- ROBERTS, HENRY DAVID, 1870- Trained in the Public library, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1885-1893; Librarian of St. Saviour public library, Southwark, 1893-1905; Director of Public library, museums, and Fine art Galleries of Brighton, 1906-. Brown, J. D. L W 11: 219-21
- ROBERTSON, A. W., 1847-1911. Formerly Librarian, Aberdeen public library. L A R 13: 479-81; Libn 2: 226-7
- ROBERTSON, J. P., died 1919. Librarian, Provincial library, Winnipeg, Canada. A L A Bull 13: 559
- RODEN, CARL B. Librarian, Public library, Chicago. L J 43: 225, 245; P L 28: 169-70
- ROEBUCK, G. E. Chief librarian of Walthamstow public libraries; Hon. secretary of the Library assistants' association, 1901-06. L A 5: 134
- ROOT, AZARIAH SMITH, 1862-. Librarian, Oberlin college, Oberlin, Ohio. Bull Bib 11: 1
- ROPES, REV. WILLIAM LADD. Librarian emeritus, Andover theological seminary, Andover, Mass. A L A Bull 7: 102, 495
- ROSENTHAL, HERMAN, died 1917. Chief of Slavonic division, New York public library. A L A Bull 11: 542
- ROWELL, JOSEPH C., 1858-. Librarian, California university; First president of the California library association. Cal News Notes 1: 53-4
- RUDOLPH, A. J. Of Newberry Library, Chicago. Inventor of Rudolph indexer. P L 22: 310
- RYE, WILLIAM BRENCHELEY, 1818-1901. Keeper of printed books, British museum, 1857-1875. L A R 4: 48-51
- SACHSE, J., died 1919. Librarian, Grand Lodge, A. F. & A. M. of Pennsylvania. A L A Bull 13: 560
- SARGEANT, WILLIAM H., died 1917. Librarian, Public library, Norfolk, Va. A L A Bull 11: 542
- SARGENT, MARY E., died 1909. Librarian, Public library, Medford, Mass. A L A Bull, 4: 606; L J 35: 43-4, 273; P L 15: 59
- SAUNDERS, MRS. MINERVA A., died 1912. Librarian, Deborah Cook Sayles Memorial library, Pawtucket, R. I. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447; P L 17: 176
- SCHWAB, JOHN CHRISTOPHER, died 1916. Librarian, Yale university. A L A Bull 10: 17, 681; L J 41: 82, 108
- SCHOLEFIELD, E. O. S., died 1919. Librarian, Provincial library, Victoria, B. C. A L A Bull 13: 560; P L 25: 75
- SCOTT, DAVID, 1839-1911. Librarian, Peterhead public library. Libn 2: 79-80
- SEYMOUR, JAMES, died 1919. Librarian, Public library, Kilburn. L A R 21: 412
- SHARP, KATHERINE LUCINDA, died 1914. Founder of Illinois library school. A L A Bull 8: 502; 9: 212; P L 19: 287-8; Wis Lib Bull 10: 171; P L 25: 513-4
- SHAW, ALFRED CAPEL, 1847-1918. Chief Librarian, Birmingham. L A R 20: 192-3; Libn 8: 211; L W 21: 18-9
- SHEFFIELD, MARGARET B., died 1920. First assistant, North End branch library, Boston, Mass. A L A Bull 14: 494
- SHERWOOD, C. W., died 1918. Assistant Librarian, Public libraries, Westminster. L A R 20: 103

- SHOEMAKER, H. R., died 1919. Librarian-in-charge, Oak Lane branch library, Philadelphia. A L A Bull 13: 560
- SICKLEY, JOHN C., died 1920. Librarian, Adriaance memorial library, Poughkeepsie, N. Y. A L A Bull 14: 494
- SIMPSON, MISS MEDORA J. Librarian, Public library, Chelsea, U. S. Fifty years' service. L J 44: 752
- SLOAN, LUELLA M., died 1915. Chief reviser, Catalog department, Newberry library, Chicago. A L A Bull 9: 212, 456
- SMALL, JOHN, 1828-1868. Librarian, Edinburgh university and Edinburgh college of physicians; President of the L. A. U. K., 1880. Editor and author of many literary, biographical, and historical works. Dickson, W. P. L C 4: 166-8
- SMITH, C. L. HART, died 1917. Librarian, Public library, Launceston, 1901-1917. Libn 7: 180
- SMITH, LLOYD P. Some recollections of Lloyd P. Smith, Librarian of the Library Co., Philadelphia. Abbot, G. M. L J 12: 545-7; Bull Bib 9: 37-8
- SMITH, MISS S. AUGUSTA, Librarian, Montclair, N. J., public library. A L A Bull 3: 132
- SORENSEN, SIGVARD, of the Newberry library, Chicago. P L 18: 376-7
- SOUTHWORTH, MYRA F., died 1916. Librarian, Public library, Brockton, Mass. A L A Bull 11: 542
- SPARKE, ARCHIBALD, 1871- Trained in Cardiff public libraries, 1884-1894; Librarian of Kidderminster, 1894; Librarian of Carlisle, 1898; Librarian of Bury, 1901; Librarian of Bolton, 1904. L W 10: 178-81, port
- SPOFFORD, AINSWORTH R., LL.D., 1825-1908. Late librarian of Congress. L J 33: 303-4. Ford, W. C. An old-fashioned librarian: the late A. R. Spofford. L J 33: 356-8. Tribute to Dr. Spofford. P L 13: 361. Resolution of the public library of District of Columbia. L J 33: 441-2. Putnam, H. A librarian passed. L J 33: 484, 496-500. Meeting in memory of Spofford. L J 33: 500-1; A L A Bull 3: 132
- STEARNS, LUTIE E. Resignation from Wisconsin library commission. P L 19: 344
- STEENBERG, ANDREAS S., of Copenhagen. P L 20: 61-2. A Danish librarian of mark. P L 25: 375
- STEFANSSON, STEINGRIMUR, of the Library of Congress. P L 18: 292-4
- STEINER, LEWIS H., 1827-1892. First librarian of Enoch Pratt library, Baltimore. L J 17: Conf No 10-3
- STEVENS, HENRY. Hornes, H. A. L J 11: 109-10
- STEVENSON, HUGH, died 1916. Sub-librarian of Bournemouth, 1905-16. Killed in action. Libn 7: 52-3
- STEVENSON, WILLIAM MARSHALL, died 1914. Formerly librarian, Allegheny Carnegie library. A L A Bull 8: 93, 502
- STODDARD, G. M., died 1919. Formerly librarian, Public library, Missoula, Montana. A L A Bull 13: 560
- STRANGE, J. G., died 1918, of New York public library. A L A Bull 12: 542
- SUTTON, C. W., 1848-1920. Chief librarian, Manchester. L A R 22: 207-12, 401-2
- SUTTON, O. J., died 1919, of Staff of John Rylands library, Manchester. L A R 21: 412-3
- TASCHEREAU, JULES ANTOINE, 1801-1874. Librarian, Bibliothèque nationale. L J 39: 428
- TAYLOR, JOHN, 1830-1893. Appointed assistant librarian, Bristol library society, in 1862, succeeding to the post of Chief librarian in 1863. When this was amalgamated with the Philosophical institution in 1871 as the Bristol museum and library, Mr. Taylor continued in office as librarian. Succeeded Mr. J. F. Nicholls as chief librarian of the Bristol public libraries in 1883, and held the position till his death at Bristol on 9th April, 1893. Author of several articles on local archæology of Bristol and on topics connected with bibliography and literary history. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1897: 301-2
- TAYLOR, JOHN, 1850-1912. Librarian, Douglas, Isle of Man. L A R 14: 62
- TAYLOR, MARY W., died 1910. Librarian, Bureau of chemistry, Washington, D. C. A L A Bull 5: 9, 70
- TAYLOR, WILLIAM ARTHUR, 1864-1916. Borough librarian, Holborn, London. Libn 7: 26; L A R 18: 355, 378; L W 19: 100-1
- TAYLOR, WILLIAM CURTIS, formerly Librarian, Tacoma public library. A L A Bull 9: 212, 457
- TEDDER, HENRY RICHARD, Librarian, Atheneum club. Portrait. L (3rd series) 6: 386; L J 40: 386; L A R 18: 93
- TERPENNING, RUTH LOCKWOOD, died 1915. Branch librarian, Piedmont Avenue branch, Oakland, California. A L A Bull 10: 681
- THAIN, MABEL A., died 1917. Librarian, Public library, Oak Park, Ill. A L A Bull 11: 542
- THOMAS, ERNEST CHESTER, 1850-1892. Late librarian of Oxford Union society. Edited the "Philobiblon" of Richard de Bury; translated "Geschichte des Materialismus." Author of various articles on library science. Secretary of Library association, 1878-1890. Tedder, H. R. L 4: 73-80
- THOMSON, JOHN, M.A., 1836-1916. Librarian of Philadelphia free library. Educated St. Paul's School, London. Librarian to Mr. Clarence H. Clark for eight years. Librarian of Philadelphia, 1892-1916. Portrait, Bull Bib 8: 177. Obituary notices: A L A Bull 10: 681; L J 41: 162, 264-5; P L 21: 125, 153; Penn Lib Notes 8: 16-7, 46
- THWAITES, REUBEN GOLD, Secretary and Superintendent, Wisconsin state historical society and Vice-Chairman of Wisconsin free library commission. Wis Lib Bull 9: 147-55, 194; P L 18: 376
- TILLINGHAST, CALEB BENJAMIN, 1843-1909. State librarian, Massachusetts. A L A Bull 3: 132-3
- TILLINGHAST, WILLIAM HOPKINS, died 1913. Assistant librarian, Harvard university. A L A Bull 7: 495; 8: 93

- TRICHET, RAPHAEL, 1611-1661. Librarian to Christine, Queen of Sweden. Philip, A. J. L (n s) 6: 354-69
- TURNBULL, T. E., died 1915. Chief assistant, Newcastle libraries. L A R 17: 500; L A 12: 167; L W 18: 108-9; L A R 18: 370, 500
- TYLER, ALICE S. Director, Western Reserve library school. Wis Lib Bull 9: 101. Resignation of post of Secretary of the Iowa library commission. Ia L C Q 7: 28-9, 36
- UHLER, PHILIP R., died 1918. Formerly librarian, Peabody institute, Baltimore, Md. A L A Bull 8: 93, 502
- UPSOM, IRVING STRONG, died 1915. Formerly librarian, Rutgers college. A L A Bull 10: 681
- UT EY, G. B. Librarian, Newberry library, Chicago. The new librarian at Newberry. L J 45: 268, 274
- UTLEY, HENRY MUNSON, 1836-1917. Librarian, Public library, Detroit, 1885-1917. Bull Bib 9: 1; A L A Bull 11: 542; L J 42: 190, 627; P L 22: 106
- VAUGHT, S. MCC., died 1918. University of Illinois library, Urbana, Ill. A L A Bull 12: 542
- WADLIN, HORACE G. Librarian, Public library, Boston. Retirement of Mr. Wadlin. L J 42: 103-4
- WAITE, JAMES KIRKBRIDE, 1829-1911. Librarian of Bolton. L A R 13: 483-4; Libn 2: 227
- WALLIS, TALBOT H., died 1914. Formerly State librarian, California. A L A Bull 9: 212, 457
- WANLEY, HUMFREY, 1672-1726. Antiquary and librarian; Assistant in Bodleian library, 1696; Librarian to the 1st and 2nd Earls of Oxford; Indexed Edward Bernard's catalogue of mss., 1697; Catalogue of Anglo-Saxon mss., 1700; Catalogued the Harleian mss., 1709. Barwick, G. F. L (n s) 3: 24-33, 243-55; L J 39: 744. Humphrey Wanley and the Bodleian in 1697. B Q R 1: 106-12
- WEBER, LORENA N. Librarian, Jacksonville, Illinois, library. Ia L C Q 7: 143
- WHEATLEY, R. B. Death of Mr. R. B. Wheatley. L J 9: 24
- WHEELER, MARTHA THORNE, died 1916. Of New York state library and library school, 1891-1913. L J 41: 818-19
- WHELPLEY, ALBERT W. Fairchild, S. C. L (ns) 1: 351
- WHITE, ALICE G., died 1918. Librarian, Thomas Crane public library, Quincy, Mass. A L A Bull 12: 542
- WHITNEY, HENRY MITCHELL, died 1911. Librarian, Blackstone memorial library, Brandford, Conn. A L A Bull 5: 70, 358
- WHITNEY, JAMES LYMAN, 1835-1910. Acting librarian, Boston public library, 1900; chief of department of statistics and manuscripts, Boston public library. L J 34: 471-5, port. Fairchild, S. C. L (ns) 1: 220-1. Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers: VII. James Lyman Whitney, by L. Swift. Bull Bib 8: 152-4; obituary notices. A L A Bull 5: 70, 358; L J 36: 146
- WHITTAKER, J. W. Librarian, Haslingdon public library. Libn 3: 152
- WHITTIER, FLORENCE, died 1916. Assistant librarian, University of Michigan. A L A Bull 10: 681
- WICKENSHAM, WILLIAM BAILEY, 1844-1908. Secretary, Board of directors, Chicago public library. A L A Bull 3: 183; P L 13: 358-9
- WILCOX, ETHAN, died 1919. Librarian emeritus, Memorial and public library, Westerly, Rhode Island. A L A Bull 18: 560
- WILDER, GERALD G. Librarian of Bowdoin college. Maine Lib Bull 6, No 2: 3
- WILCOX, ERASTUS SWIFT, died 1915. Librarian, Peoria, Illinois, public library for nearly a quarter of a century. L J 40: 330-1; P L 20: 212-3
- WILLIAMS, EVA J., died 1916. Assistant librarian, Public library, Columbus, Ohio. A L A Bull 10: 681
- WILMONSKI, MISS E. VON, died 1914. Assistant, Reference Cataloging division, New York public library. A L A Bull 9: 212, 456
- WILSON, ALBERT SHERWOOD, died 1915. Librarian, Washington state library. A L A Bull 9: 212, 456
- WINANS, EUPHEMIA, died 1914. Assistant, New York public library. A L A Bull 9: 212, 457
- WINDSOR, P. L. The new director of Illinois library school, and librarian of the Library of the University of Illinois. P L 14: 58
- WINSOR, JUSTIN, 1831-1897. Superintendent, Boston public library, 1868-1877; Librarian, Harvard university, 1877-1897; Past president and councillor, A. L. A. Author of numerous historical works. L 10: 1-6; L J 22: 677-89. Lane, W. C. L J 23: 7-14. Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers: I. Justin Winsor, by W. E. Foster. Bull Bib 8: 2-3. Davis, R. L. Some library reminiscences. P L 22: 180-2
- WOODS, HARRY, died 1914. Secretary, State of Illinois and ex-officio state librarian. A L A Bull 9: 212, 457
- WOODWARD, DR. ANTHONY, died 1915. First librarian of the American museum of natural history. A L A Bull 9: 213, 457
- WRIGHT, MRS. A. O. Wis Lib Bull 11: 138
- WRIGHT, WILLIAM H. K., F.R.HIST.S., 1844-1915. Chief librarian of Plymouth. Author of various papers on library work and antiquarian subjects. L W 1: 225. Obituary notices. Libn 5: 297-9; L A 12: 91-2; L A R 17: 304; Devon and Cornwall Notes and Queries 8: 193-8
- WRIGLEY, MRS. SARAH FINLEY, died 1920. Librarian, Morrison-Reeves library, Richmond, Ind., 1864-1903. Lib Occ 5: 328-9; P L 25: 191
- YOUNG, JOHN RUSSELL, 1841-1899. Librarian of Congress, 1897-1899. L J 24: 83-4, Rept of Libn of Cong 1898: 17-8

- YOUNG, W. B., died 1917. Librarian, Public library, Erith, Kent. L A R 19: 215
- H14 STAFF MANAGEMENT
- 1892 Hill, F. P. Library service. US Rept 1892-93: 747-63
- 1893 Is it preferable to make appointments from the locality or from a library school. L J 18: Conf No 38
- 1897 Hill, F. P. Organization and management of a library staff. L J 22: 381-3
- 1899 Jast, L. S. Charging checks. L W 1: 16-7
Checks on assistants. L W 2: 39-40, 70-1
- 1901 Chennell, F. E. Woes of a librarian. L A 3: 56-61
Anderton, B. Continuity in library work: some preliminary difficulties. L A R 3: 551-61
- 1902 Tillinghast, W. H. Some general rules and suggestions for a library staff. L J 27: 871-5
- 1903 Webb, S. How to improve the library service. L A 4: 178-1
- 1904 Hill, F. P. Brooklyn scheme of library service. L J 29: 363-7
- 1905 Elliott, J. E. Relation of the librarian to the assistant. P L 10: 463-5
- 1911 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 5: 93
Barr, J. The library and the assistant: staff organization. L W 13: 4-9
Professional status. L W 14: 115-6
- 1913 Thorne, W. B. Problems of the junior assistant: the economic standpoint. L A 10: 104-5
Treliving, N. The junior assistant and his environment. L A 10: 106-7
Gerard, E. The woman's standpoint. L A 10: 108-9
- 1915 Detroit library commission's amended rules. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 63-4
Rules for the governance of librarians and assistants. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 65
- 1916 Rules for the governance of staff. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 74
Myler, M. A code book. Mich Lib Bull Jan-Feb 1916: 16-7
- H15 ASSISTANTS' QUALIFICATIONS
- 1879 Dewey M. Apprenticeship of librarians. L J 4: 147-8
- 1882 Whitney J. Selecting and training library assistants. L J 7: 136-9
Vinton F. Training of assistants in a library. L J 7: 290-1
- 1883 Library assistants. L J 8: 277-8
- 1887 Schwartz, J. Three little maids from library school. L J 12: 511
- 1898-99 Tedder, H. R. Young librarians and self-improvement. L A 1: 75-81
- 1900 Bostwick, A. E. Duties and qualifications of assistants in open-shelf libraries. P L 5: 286-90
- 1901 Kroege, A. B. Desk assistant. L J 26: 801
Qualifications of assistants. L W 3: 210
- 1904 Library assistants; their shortcomings and desirable qualifications. L J 29: 349-59
Hawley, F. B. Some non-technical qualifications for library work. L J 29: 360-2
- Brooklyn public library scheme of library service. L J 29: 363-5
- 1905 Telling, A. E. Efficient assistants. L W 7: 311
- 1907 Hitchler, T. Successful loan-desk assistant. L J 32: 554-9
- 1908 Pilzgin, B. Lord of creation in the library. L W 10: 284-7
- 1909 Keogh, A. Training, employment, and compensation of assistants. L A 6: 402
Mould, R. W. Efficient junior assistants. L A R 11: 45-6
Bailey, E. Concerning the library assistant. L A R 11: 229-36
Newcombe, C. F. Value of a knowledge of English literature to library assistants. L A 6: 261-5, Discussion 273
The inarticulate junior. L A 7: 57-8
Law, W. Applying for another post. L W 12: 210-2
Rathbone, J. A. Opportunity of the library assistant. P L 14: 333-8
- 1910 Snowsill, W. G. Library work as a career: assistants, their salaries and chances of promotion: a practical suggestion. L A R 12: 153-62, discussion 208-13
Powell, W. Training of library assistants: a neglected aspect. L A R 12: 165-72
Barr, J. Library and the assistant: staff organization. L W 13: 4-9
Henderson, R. W. Prospects of the library assistant. L W 12: 455-9
Qualifications at the date of appointment of present employees appointed under the present administration of the Library of Congress, April 5, 1899-September 30, 1910. Report of Librarian of Congress 1910: 231-89
- 1911 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 5: 92-3
Substitutes. A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 5: 95
Library machinery versus human nature. Dial 50: 75-7
Assistants—past and present. L W 14: 143-6
- 1912 Hazeltine, M. E. The assistant and the book. A L A Bull 6: 134-8
Tobitt, E. Type of assistants: ability to discern quality and essentials of books and power to give information rather than advice. A L A Bull 6: 138-42
Strohm, A. The efficiency of the library staff and scientific management. A L A Bull 6: 143-6
Jast, L. S. The library outlook: an address to municipal library assistants. L A R 14: 28-38
Library appointments. L J 37: 137-40
Rawson, P. W. Appointment of non-professional and untrained assistants. Libn 3: 379-82
- 1914 Merrill, W. S. The young man and library work. America April 18, 1914: 11-2
Briggs, I. The need of "English" in the examination. L A 11: 30-6
Pollitt, W. Municipal librarianship: a rational view. L A 11: 112-6, 142-6

- Luther, J. W. Assistants for a small library. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 218-21; *New Hamp Bull* 10: 49-52
- 1915 Fair recommendations. *PL* 20: 110
 Certified qualifications. *PL* 20: 113-4
 Bacon, C. Present tendency of public library service. *PL* 20: 241-7
 Fearnside, K. Voluntary assistants in public libraries. *Libn* 5: 288
- 1916 Assistants. *Ia LCQ* 7: 197
 Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. *LA R* 18: 16-20
 Bay, J. C. Inspiration through cataloging. *LJ* 41: 547-51
 Assistants' qualifications. *LJ* 41: 938
 Controlling considerations in appointment of librarians. *NYL* Feb 1916: 42-3
 Rathbone, J. A. Some aspects of our personal life. *PL* 21: 53-6
 Bostwick, A. E. Internal working of a public library. *PL* 21: 56-7
 Impressions of a cub librarian, based on experience. *PL* 21: 71-2
 Brown, M. J. Trials and tribulations of an assistant. *PL* 21: 76-7
 A few gleams from the assistants' side. *PL* 21: 78-9
 Freeman, M. W. Conditions and requirements for public library assistants. *PL* 21: 80-1
 Donnelly, J. R. Library school graduates. *PL* 21: 259-61
 A. D. L. A word to assistants. *PL* 21: 307-8
 West, E. H. What has the library worker to do each day? *Texas Libraries* Ap 1 1916: 27-30
- 1917 Collier, B. G. C. A constructive criticism on the public library in England. *Athenæum*, Oct 1917: 512-4
 Saxe, M. S. Important aspects of the work of public libraries to-day. *LJ* 42: 801-2
 Assistants duties. *Lib Occ* 4: 150
 King, E. Some of the necessary qualifications of a reference library assistant. *LW* 20: 91-4
 Strohm, A. Being fit. *PL* 22: 135-8
 Reading the indicator: Report of Committee appointed by the Iowa library association to investigate efficiency, hours, salaries, etc. *PL* 22: 268-73
 Wilcox, A. R. A mistaken judgment. *PL* 22: 366-7
 Rosenberry, J. M. B. Your future calling and what it means. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 230-4
- 1918 The future of the librarian. *LA* 14: 181-2
 Sparke, A. Library assistants and the future. *LA* 14: 184-8
 Gerard, E. Presidential address: Library assistants' association. *LA* 14: 207-15
 The interest of the public library assistant. *LA* 14: 243-4
 The librarian surveyed. *Lib Occ* 5: 180-1
- 1919 Flexner, J. M. Essential qualities of a good assistant. *Lib Occ* 5: 286-91; *PL* 24: 405-10
 Talbot, H. Library and the League of municipalities. *Special Libraries* 10: 175
- 1920 Patrick, M. The library assistant and the library board. *ALA Bull* 14: 141-3
 Hadley, C. The A. L. A. and the library worker. *LJ* 45: 535-40; *PL* 25: 357-62
 Doud, M. Inarticulate library assistant. *LJ* 45: 540-3
 Cummins, A. E. The position of the junior assistant. *LA* 15: 19-22
 Bushnell, G. H. Ambition and library assistants. *LW* 22: 376-8
 Distorted facts and figures. *PL* 25: 254-5, 311-2
 Rich, L. How can the beneficence of libraries be more successfully directed toward their assistants? *PL* 25: 365-8
 Flagg, C. A. A librarian to his assistants. *PL* 25: 516
 Conditions of service discussed by the Pacific northwest library association. *PL* 25: 594-5
 Petrie, G. The librarian as a statesman. *PL* 25: 425-9
- H16 JUNIOR ASSISTANTS
- 1913 Thorne, W. B. Problem of the junior assistant: the economic standpoint. *LA* 10: 104-5
 Treliving, N. The junior assistant and his environment. *LA* 10: 106-7
 Gerard, E. The woman's standpoint. *LA* 10: 108-9
 Matthews, E. H. Problem of the junior assistant. *LA* 10: 176-7
 Daniel, R. M. Problem of the junior assistant. *LA* 10: 177-8
 Editorial. Problem of the junior assistant. *LA* 10: 187-8
 "Discouraged Junior." Problem of the junior assistant. *LA* 10: 199-200
 Cooper, E. J. Problem of the junior assistant. *LA* 10: 200-1
 Wrigley, M. J. Problem of the junior assistant. *LA* 10: 202-3
 Moore, W. Problem of the junior assistant. *LA* 10: 203-4
 Piper, A. C. Problem of the junior assistant. *LA* 10: 234-6
 Webb, A. Problem of the junior assistant. *LA* 10: 236-7
 Honey, A. G. Problem of the junior assistant: a suggestion. *LA R* 15: 584
- 1916 The temporary outsider: an optimistic article. *LW* 18: 262-3
 Pomeroy, E. Interlibrary visits. *Mich Lib Bull* Jan-Feb 1916: 23-4
- 1920 Cummins, A. E. The position of the junior assistant. *LA* 15: 19-20
- H17 ASSISTANTS' STUDIES
- 1910 Barr, J. Library and the assistant: Staff organization. *LW* 13: 4-9
- 1911 L. A. A. report on hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. *LA* 8: 132-4
- 1915 Lectures for staff at Chicago public library. *LJ* 40: 914-5
- 1917 Strohm, A. Being fit: an address delivered before the library schools of Illinois and Wisconsin. *PL* 22: 135-8

- 1920 Mutual obligations: time allowed for assistants' studies. *PL* 25: 273-4
H18 STUDENT ASSISTANTS
- 1918 Mash, M. H. B. Foreign student assistants in English libraries. *LW* 15: 270-2
- 1915 Student assistants. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 111
A. L. A. Discussion on reference staff. *LJ* 40: 116-9
Student assistants in university libraries. *LJ* 40: 367-8
H19 STAFF EXCHANGES
- 1911 Stewart, H. G. Interchange of library assistants. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings*. 1911: 61-4
- 1912 Cotton, K. Staff exchanges in public libraries. *Libn* 3: 137-8
Male, E. Staff exchange. *LA* 9: 211-5, Discussion 240
Fry, W. G. Summer interchange of assistants: a suggestion. *LW* 15: 8-10
- 1913 —Practical professional education: a summary and notes on staff exchanges. *LW* 15: 322-7
- 1916 Pomeroy, E. Interlibrary visits. *Mich Lib Bull* 7: 23-4
- 1917 Lauder, E. L. Change. *LJ* 42: 29-30
- 1907 Bostwick, A. E. Exchange of assistants: St. Louis public library experiment. *LJ* 42: 874
Reese, R. Exchange of service. *PL* 22: 364-5
Exchange of librarians and assistants. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 54
- 1920 Duggan, S. P. Exchange of librarians. *ALA Bull* 14: 32
Exchange of librarians. *LJ* 45: 220
Eastman, L. A. Exchange of librarians. *LJ* 45: 326
H20 ASSISTANTS' SALARIES, DUTIES, ETC.
- 1877 Winsor, J., and F. Poole. *Proceedings of 1st Int Conf*: 178
- 1878 Dewey, M. Albany library school graduates. *LJ* 3: 459
Harrison, R. Stated minimum should be £250 per annum. *LJ* 3: 359
- 1886-87 Library employment versus the library profession. *LN (US)* 1: 50-1
- 1888 Ogle, J. J. Library expenditure and salaries. *LC* 5: 23-4
- 1891 Clarke, E. Departmental libraries: Division of labour within the library. *LJ* 16: 264-8
- 1892-3 Hill, F. P. Library service. *US Rept*: 754
- 1895 The anonymous assistant. *LJ* 20: 241-2
- 1896 Boston public library runners. *L* 8: 416
- 1899 Wire, G. E. Summary of a paper on library assistants in the United States. *LA* 1: 214-7
Tilling, A. E. Assistants' ideals. *LA* 2: 5-6
Salaries, hours and vacations of library graduates. *LJ* 24: 481-2
Brown, L. F. Trials of a new assistant. *LJ* 24: 55-6
- 1900 Bostwick, A. E. Duties and qualifications of assistants in open access libraries. *LJ* 25: Conf No 40-1
Duties of a sub-librarian. *LW* 3: 139-40
- 1901 Farnell, W. J. C. Duties of a library assistant. *LA* 2: 188-90
President of the L. A. U. K. on "Salaries." *LA* 3: 34-5
Anderton, B. Continuity in library work: some preliminary difficulties. *LAR* 3: 551-61
Glazier, T. W. Everyday work of an assistant in a library (prize essay). *LA* 2: Supplement xv
Experience of a library apprentice. *PL* 6: 165-6
- 1902 Salaries in the Library of Congress. *LJ* 27: 156
Assistants' duties. *Minn Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 12-3
- 1903 Salaries of library assistants. *LW* 6: 150-3
Salaries fixed for the various appointments in Library of Congress. *Rept of Libn of Cong* 54-61; 1904: 103-6; 1905: 113-6; 1906: 85-9; 1907: 99-103
- 1905 Scale of salaries for librarians and assistants. *LA* 5: 41
- 1908 Chambers, W. G. Anomalies of library nomenclature (a letter). *LA* 6: 4 See also 185-6
Jones, M. L. Organization of labour within libraries. *LJ* 33: 171-3
Daniels, J. F. People: a modern emphasis in library training. *LJ* 33: 173-6
Views current. *LW* 10: 336
Chambers, W. G. Should library appointments be put out to tender? *LAR* 10: 375-6
- 1909 National association of state librarians: Salaries of state librarians. *ALA Bull* 3: 287
Sayers, W. C. B. Salaries of assistant librarians. *LAR* 11: 207-9
Bailey, E. Concerning the library assistant. *LAR* 11: 229-6
Woodruff, J. L. Who's who in the library. *PL* 14: 81-4
Keogh, A. Training, employment and compensation of assistants. *LA* 6: 402-4
Sayers, W. C. B. American libraries. *LA* 7: 51-4
Bostwick, A. E. System in the library. *LJ* 34: 481-2
Hand, T. W. Inaugural address, Yorkshire branch of L. A. A. *LA* 7: 16-8
- 1910 Snowsill, W. G. Library work as a career: assistants, their salaries and chances of promotion: a practical suggestion. *LAR* 12: 153-62
Salaries of the staff of the Library of Congress. *Report of Librarian of Congress* 1910: 291-3
- 1911 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 5: 94-5
Reed, M. Salaries and the status of women assistants. *Libn* 2: 32-3, 76-7
L. A. A. Report on hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in

- British municipal libraries. L A 8: 128-80, 136-8
- Savage, E. A. Salaries of librarians and their assistants. L W 14: 33-6
- Wisconsin library association. Report of committee on salaries. Wis Lib Bull 7: 44-5
- 1913 Reed, M. Women's work in libraries. Libn 3: 235-6
- The press and the salary question. L A 10: 166-7
- Henderson, R. W. New York public library as illustrating American methods. L A R 15: 266-7
- Indiana library trustees association. Report on salaries etc. Lib Occ 3: 161-3
- Salaries, hours open and circulation. NYL 3: 253-4
- A few brickbats from a layman. PL 18: 277-9
- 1914 McLenegan, C. E. Salaries. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 213-4
- Salaries, hours and vacations in Indiana libraries. LJ 39: 196-8
- Rathbone, J. A. Salaries of library school graduates. LJ 39: 188-90
- Savage, E. A. A minimum for certificated library assistants. L W 16: 228-32
- Library salaries. NYL 4: 72
- Luther, J. W. Assistants for a small library. Wis Lib Bull 10: 218-21
- 1915 Rathbone, J. A. Requests sent to one library school. PL 20: 118
- 1916 Salaries. Ia L C Q 7: 197
- 1917 Library salaries in New York city. LJ 42: 191
- New York librarians ask for more pay. LJ 42: 302-3
- Salary question in New York City and elsewhere. LJ 42: 449-51
- Hearing on salary question in New York. LJ 42: 812
- Position, salaries and working conditions in American libraries. PL 22: 119
- Boston public library staff petition for adequate remuneration. PL 22: 140-1
- Reading the indicator: Report of committee appointed by the Iowa library association to investigate efficiency, hours, salaries, etc. PL 22: 268-73
- 1918 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library training: suggests increased remuneration. A L A Bull 12: 260-1
- Library schools and library workers. School and Society 7: 700-1
- Trustees and librarians and the salary budget. LJ 43: 386
- Library salaries and war conditions. LJ 43: 412
- Notes and reflections on library salaries. LJ 43: 493
- Salaries must be raised to maintain library efficiency. LJ 43: 672-3
- Salary notes from either coast. LJ 43: 759-60
- Salary hearing in New York and notes from other cities. LJ 43: 824-5
- Budgets and salaries in different cities. LJ 43: 875-7
- Library salaries. PL 23: 271-2
- 1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on salaries. A L A Bull 13: 71-85
- Perry, E. R. Salaries in city and county libraries: general observations. A L A Bull 13: 71-7
- Root, A. S. College and university library salaries. A L A Bull 13: 77-80
- Sawyer, Mrs. H. P. Salaries in state, mercantile and endowed libraries. A L A Bull 13: 80-1
- Bowerman, G. F. Salaries in government department libraries. A L A Bull 13: 82-5
- A. L. A. Resolutions on salaries. A L A Bull 13: 355-6; Iowa L C Q 8: 171; Lib Occ 5: 244; Minn P L C N 6: 40-1; New Hamp Bull (n s) 15: 159-60
- Bowker, R. R. Discusses the question of unions and salaries. A L A Bull 13: 333-5
- Public library staffs and war bonus. L A R 21: 317
- Problem of salaries. LJ 44: 3-4
- Herbert, C. W. Recruiting a training class: an experience and some reflections thereon. LJ 44: 108-9
- Henry, W. E. Living salaries for good service. LJ 44: 282-4
- Sanborn, H. N. Standardizing of salaries: standardization of library service. LJ 44: 357-8
- Bowerman, G. F. A suggested salary schedule. LJ 44: 510-2
- Library salaries. LJ 44: 626
- Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organizations and civil service control. LJ 44: 627-8
- Salaries situation thruout the country. LJ 44: 688-9
- Library salaries in the District of Columbia. LJ 44: 719
- Question of library salaries. Lib Occ 5: 243-4
- Pierce, K. On salaries of librarians and assistants. L W 19: 184
- Better salaries for librarians. NYL 6: 120
- Proper percentage of library incomes for salaries. NYL 6: 207-8
- Library salaries and library progress. NYL 6: 216-7
- Library salaries. NC Bull 4: 15-6
- Henry, W. E. The salary question. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1919: 30-3
- Meager salaries. PL 24: 11-2
- Plea for better salaries. PL 24: 35
- Pach, L. F. The call of the Pied Piper. PL 24: 308-10
- A. L. A. Resolution on salaries adopted June 27, 1919. PL 24: 319, 461
- Library Association of Portland schedule. PL 24: 374-5
- Current discussions. PL 24: 428
- Salaries granted to Library of Congress staff. Report of Librarian of Congress 1919: 14-5

- 1920 Certification, salaries, recruiting for librarianship and employment bureau: A. L. A. enlarged program. *A L A Bull* 14: 305-6
 Reclassification of salaries: Resolution of A. L. A. on Congressional joint commission. *A L A Bull* 14: 320, 322-3
 Hadley, C. The A. L. A. and the library worker. *A L A Bull* 14: 135-41; *PL* 25: 359-60; *L J* 45: 535-40
 Report on salaries paid to assistants in the state of Indiana. Indiana Public Library Commission, Annual Report 1920: 18-31
 Public library salaries; by a sub-librarian. *LA* 15: 11-4
 Salaries. *LA* 15: 2, 9, 10, 48, 49, 51-2, 62-4, 78
 Scale of salaries for librarians: editorial. *LA R* 22: 181-2
 Locke, G. H. Salaries of librarians in the Public library of Toronto, Canada. *LA R* 22: 271
 Question of library salaries. *L J* 45: 32
 Bowerman, G. F. Librarians' salaries in the District of Columbia. *L J* 45: 63-6
 Ranck, S. H. Humanizing library work. *L J* 45: 205-6
 Washington report on reclassification of library salaries. *L J* 45: 265-6, 275
 Bowerman, G. F. Washington library reclassification substitute. *L J* 45: 687-90
 Initial salaries of library school graduates. *L J* 45: 699
 The salary question is not the only one. *L J* 45: 712
 How is the librarian to live? *Lib Occ* 5: 326
 Indiana revised salary schedule for 1920-21. *Lib Occ* 5: 381
 Library salaries in Indiana. *Lib Occ* 5: 416
 Vexed question of salaries. *L W* 22: 395
 Salaries, staff and hours of opening for village library. *NYL* 7: 48
 State appropriation for library salaries in New York. *NYL* 7: 92-3
 Decline of library morale. *NYL* 7: 122-3
 Breedlove, J. P. Standardization: service and salary. *NC Bull* 4: 62-7
 Library salaries. *NC Bull* 4: 94, 98
 Wyer, J. I. Jr. College and university library salaries. *School and Society* 11: 351-3
 Salary increases. *PL* 25: 17-9, 142, 208, 270-1, 313
 Henry, W. E. The salary question. *PL* 25: 121-3
 Ranck, S. H. The welfare of librarians. *PL* 25: 127-30
 Survey of salary conditions addressed by Pratt institute school of library science to its graduates. *PL* 25: 147-8
 Contentment versus struggle. *PL* 25: 186-7
 Salaries: English news letter. *PL* 25: 213
 Salaries in government service. *PL* 25: 325
 Toronto public library grading scheme. *PL* 25: 412
 Oberly, E. R. A difference of opinion. *PL* 25: 436-7
 Paulmier, H. Putting the library on the map. *PL* 25: 445-7
 A tempest in Cincinnati. *PL* 25: 465-6
 Pacific Northwest library association. Study of the salaries question. *PL* 25: 519-22
 New York library association. Report of Committee on standardization and certification.
 Salaries of librarians in New York City. *School and Society* 13: 16-7
 Salaries and cost of living. *South Dakota Lib Bull* 6: 38
 Oberly, E. R. The library service in the Report of the Congressional joint commission on the reclassification of salaries. *Special Libraries* 11: May 18a-20a
 Are librarians getting a square deal? *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 29-30
 Upward trend of salaries in Wisconsin. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 142
 Lester, C. B. Wisconsin librarians salaries: facts and figures. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 177-9
 Library of Congress salaries. Report of Librarian of Congress 1920: 16-8
 H21 TIME SHEETS
 1892-3 Hill, F. P. Library service. *US Rept*: 753
 1899 Hours of work of assistants: specimen of time sheet. *L W* 1: 233-4
 1907 Bursill, P. C. Staff time sheets and routine books. *LA* 5: 333-5
 Gill, A. K. Staff time sheets. *L W* 10: 23-5
 Martin, E. S. Staff time sheets. *L W* 10: 236-9
 Lewis, E. F. An experiment in self-government. *PL* 12: 304-6
 1908 Chambers, W. G. Staff time sheets. *LA R* 10: 218-20
 1910 Owen, W. E. Variation on the staff time sheet illustrated in Brown's "Manual." *L W* 13: 178-9
 1911 L. A. A. Report on hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. *LA* 8: 125-6, 127-8, 135
 H22 WORK SHEET
 1911 McGill, W. A form of work sheet. *L W* 13: 204-8
 1912 Form of work sheet for libraries of medium size. *L W* 15: 5-7
 1915 Dougherty, H. T. Use of the checker-board. *PL* 20: 252-3
 H23 HOURS OF WORK OF ASSISTANTS
 1893 Should cataloguers work longer hours than other assistants? *L J* 18: Conf No 43
 Should a time record or register be kept? *L J* 18: Conf No 38-9
 1896 Hill, F. P. Saturday half holiday. *L J* 21: 217
 1897 Ogle, J. J. Hindrances to the training of efficient librarians, 2nd Int Conf: 44-5, Discussion 231-2
 1899 Hours of assistants. *LA R* 1: 602, 749
 Hours of work: Discussion by the Ohio library association. *L J* 24: 524-7
 Hours of library service considered from the standpoint of the employee: Discussion by the New York library club. *L J* 24: 687
 Study in work hours. *L W* 2: 124
 1900 Hours of library service: Discussion by the Chicago library club. *L J* 25: 26-7

- Hours of service of library assistants. L J 25: 524
 Early closing movement. L W 2: 195
 Ashton, H. Use of the library as compared with the reduction of hours. L W 2: 226
 Hours of library assistants. L W 2: 284
 Chambers, W. G. Hours of library assistants. L W 2: 310-1
- 1900-01 Staff hours—weekly. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 262-3
- 1902 Tillingham, W. H. Some general rules and suggestions for a library staff. L J 27: 871
- 1903 Dewey, M. Library notes: long hours of work. P L 8: 323
- 1906 Library staff. L J 31: Conf No 256-8
- 1907 Lewis, E. F. An experiment in self-government. P L 12: 304-5
- 1908 Work hours of library officials: Editorial. L W 11: 41-2
 Vacation privileges. P L 13: 308-9
 Hours of service and vacations in libraries. N Y L 1: 119
- 1910 Hours of library assistants. L A 7: 263
- 1911 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 5: 95
 L. A. A. Report on the hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. L A 8: 123-4
- 1912 Bostwick, A. E. Male employment in the library. Ia L C Q 6: 250
 Reed, M. Women's work in libraries. Libn 3: 64-5
- 1913 Report of Indiana library trustees association. Lib Occ 3: 161-3
 Question of hours. L J 38: 177-8
 New York public library. Forty hour week. L J 38: 314, 338-41
 Brooklyn public library. Forty hour week. L J 38: 341
- 1914 Carpenter, M. F. The librarian's hours. Wis Lib Bull 10: 74-5
 Salaries, hours and vacations in Indiana libraries. L J 39: 196-8
- 1916 Hours of duty. Ia L C Q 7: 197-8
- 1917 Brubaker, L. Hours of service, vacations, etc. Mich Lib Bull 8: 84-7
 Hours of labor in the library. P L 22: 109
 Reading the indicator: Report of committee appointed by the Iowa library association to investigate efficiency, hours, salaries, etc. P L 22: 268-73
 Position, salaries and working conditions in American libraries. P L 22: 119
- 1919 Bowker, R. R. Library service. L J 44: 631
 Library hours. L W 21: 157-8
- 1920 Hours of service in the State of Indiana. Indiana Public Library Commission, Annual Report 1920: 22-31
 Ranck, S. H. Humanizing library work. I. J 45: 205-6, P L 25: 127-30
- H24 STAFF VACATIONS
- 1892-3 Hill, F. P. Library service. U S Rept: 753
- 1896 —Saturday half holiday. L J 21: 217
- 1899 Salaries, hours and vacations of library graduates. L J 24: 481-2
- 1907 Library vacations. Minn PLCN 2, No 3: 9-10
- 1908 Vacation privileges. P L 13: 308-9
 Hours of service and vacations in libraries. N Y L 1: 119
- 1911 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 5: 95-6
 L. A. A. Report on the hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. L A 8: 126-7
- 1912 Bostwick, A. E. Mal-employment in the library. Ia L C Q 6: 250-1
- 1913 Report of Indiana library trustees' association. Lib Occ 3: 161-3
- 1914 Refined cruelty. P L 19: 106-7
 Salaries, hours and vacations in Indiana libraries. L J 39: 196-8
- 1915 Koopman, H. L. Vacations and holidays. L J 40: 408-9
 Vacations for librarians. N Y L 4: 202-3
- 1916 Librarians' vacations. Ia L C Q 7: 196
 Koopman, H. L. Vacations and holidays. P L 21: 64-5
- 1917 Brubaker, L. Hours of service, vacations, etc. Mich Lib Bull 8: 84-7
 Vacations. Report of Committee of Iowa library association. P L 22: 271
- 1919 Proper length of librarian's vacations. N Y L 6: 207
- H25 LIBRARY GARMENT
- 1890 Dennis, H. J. Library garment. L J 15: 293
- 1908 Frost, M. Dress in the library. il L W 10: 182-4
 Chambers, W. G. Dress in the library. L W 11: 242
- 1909 Communication concerning dress in the library. L W 11: 323-4
- 1911 Evening dress. L J 36: 68-9
- 1912 Griffiths, M. On overalls. Libn 3: 18
 Reed, M. Women's work in libraries. Libn 3: 19-20
- 1914 Library clothes. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 214; L J 39: 648-9
- H26 STAFF WORK ROOM
- 1902 Staff work room. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 25
- 1909 M., A. The staff room: a suggestion. L W 11: 481-2
- H27 STAFF RECREATIONS
- 1916 De Puy, A. R. Social activities. Mich Lib Bull Jan-Feb 1916: 22-3
 Rathbone, J. A. Some aspects of our personal life. P L 21: 53-6
- H28 HEALTH OF ASSISTANTS
- 1899 Recreation. L W 1: 255
- 1900 Exposition illustrating library hygiene. L J 25: 120
- 1903 McMillan, M. Some causes of ill-health among library workers. P L 8: 412-4
- 1904 Thorne, H. S. Health in library work. P L 9: 8
- 1905 Of comfort in a library. P L 10: 237-8
- 1907 "Librarian." Ill health among library workers. P L 12: 11
- 1908 Health examinations in a public library. P L 13: 201

- 1912 Bostwick, A. E. Mal-employment in the library. *Ia L C Q* 6: 250
 Strohm, A. The efficiency of the library staff and scientific management. *PL* 17: 303-6
- 1913 Health of assistants. *L J* 38: 216-7
- 1914 Physical efficiency in library work. *PL* 19: 347
- 1917 Burns, A. L. The empassé [sic] in library work. *Bulletin of League for Business opportunities for women*, June 1917: 3, 9; *L J* 42: 838-9
 Health of assistants. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 54-5
- 1920 Ranck, S. H. Humanizing library work. *L J* 45: 205-6; *PL* 25: 127-30
 Rich, L. How can the beneficence of libraries be more successfully directed towards their assistants? *PL* 25: 365-8
- H29 STAFF MEALS
- 1914 Co-operative lunches. *L J* 39: 935
- 1915 Todd, R. H. A library co-operative cooking club. *PL* 20: 51-3
- H30 SICK LEAVE
- 1911 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *A L A Bull* 5: 96
- 1918 Barr, M. Sick leave in college libraries. *L J* 43: 95
- H31 CANDIDATES' EXPENSES
- 1905 Selected candidates' expenses. *LA* 5: 81
- 1907 Candidates' expenses. *L A R* 9: 360-1
- H32 EXPENSES OF MEMBERS OF LIBRARY STAFF ATTENDING CONFERENCES
- 1907 Expenses attending conferences. *NYL* 1: 51
- 1910 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on Public Library law. *L A R* 12: 383-4
- 1917 Traveling expenses of librarians and assistants. Decision of Superior court of the State of Washington for Pierce County, Mr. Kaiser's action. *L J* 42: 761, 1000; *PL* 22: 304-5; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 55-6
- 1920 Paying expenses of delegates to library conferences. *Lib Occ* 5: 400
- H33 WOMEN LIBRARIANS AND LIBRARY WORK AS A VOCATION FOR WOMEN
- 1877 Winsor, J. Women librarians in America. 1st Int Conf: 178
- 1878 Lady librarians and Poole's Index. *L J* 3: 127
- 1879 —*L J* 4: 299
 Clark, J. T. Employment of young women in public libraries. *L J* 4: 410
 Baker, T. Employment of young women as assistants in public free libraries. *L A Trans* 2: 32-3
- 1882 Tedder, H. R. Women as librarians. *LA Trans* 5: 171-2
- 1886 Women in libraries. *L J* 11: 420
 Women in libraries: how they are handicapped. *LN (US)* 1: 89-92
- 1887 Maxwell, S. B. Women as state librarians. *L J* 12: 195-6
- 1890 James, M. S. R. Women librarians at the People's palace library. *L* 2: 342
- 1891 Hewins, C. M. Library work for women: some practical suggestions. *L J* 16: 273-4
- 1892 A. L. A. Women's meeting at Lakewood conference. *L J* 17: Conf No 84-9
 James, M. S. R. Women librarians. *L* 4: 217-24
 Cutler, M. S. What a woman librarian earns. *L J* 17: Conf No 89-91
 Sargent, M. E. Woman's position in the library service. *L J* 17: Conf No 92-4
- 1893 James, M. S. R. American women as librarians. *L* 5: 270-4
 —Women librarians. *L J* 18: 146-8
- 1894 Richardson. Librarianship as a profession for women. *L* 6: 187-42
- 1896 Kroeger, A. B. Women librarians. *L J* 21: Conf No 57-8
- 1897 Mathews, E. R. N. Female library assistants and competitive examinations. 2nd Int Conf: 40-3
 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 94
 Tedder, H. R. Women as librarians. 2nd Int Conf: 18
 Female assistants. *L* 9: 78-9
- 1898 Women as village librarians: work of Miss Verney at Middle Claydon. *L* 10: 24-8
 James, H. P. Women in American and British libraries. *L W* 1: 89-90
 Sharpe, K. L. Librarianship as a profession. *PL* 3: 5-7
 Hayward, C. A. Women as cataloguers. *PL* 3: 121-3
 Foote, E. L. Women as organizers, directors, etc. *PL* 3: 290-1
- 1899 Selby, W. L. Women as librarians in Bristol. *LA* 1: 217-9
 Brown, J. D. Women as librarians in Clerkenwell. *LA* 1: 219
 Dyer, B. L. and J. Lloyd. Women librarians in England. *LA* 1: 219-22
 James, M. S. R. Women in librarianship at the late conference. *LA* 2: 44-5
 Ahern, M. E. Business side of a woman's career as a librarian. *L J* 24: Conf No 60-2
 —Women as librarians in the business world. *PL* 4: 257-61
- 1900 James, M. S. R. Women librarians and their future prospects. *L A R* 2: 291-304
- 1900-01 Women librarians. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 263
- 1901 Norrenberg, Dr. C. Woman as librarian. *PL* 6: 156-8
- 1902 Chennell, F. E. Lady assistants in public libraries. *L W* 4: 245-8
 Pierce, K. E. Women in public libraries: a reply to Mr. Chennell. *L W* 4: 286-8
 Chennell, F. E. The lady assistant—a rejoinder. *L W* 4: 319-22
 Women librarians and assistants (Report from various libraries). *L W* 5: 7-14
 Pierce, K. E. Women in public libraries. *L W* 5: 14-5
 James, M. S. R. Women librarians and their future prospects. *PL* 7: 1-8
 Chennell, F. E. The woman assistant again. *L W* 5: 40-3
- 1904 Fairchild, S. C. Women in American libraries. *L J* 29: Conf No 157-62

- 1905 Graeff, V. E. Gentle librarian: a transcript from experience. *LJ* 80: 922-3
- 1907 Hartham, D. Lovely woman in the library. *LW* 9: 360-3
- Pierce, K. E. Women in libraries. *LW* 9: 440-1
- Brünner, M. A. R. The library as a place for women (in Germany). *LW* 10: 187-9
- Women in German libraries. *PL* 12: 394-5
- 1908 Gilbert, M. Education of the library assistant from the standpoint of the woman. *LA* 6: 52-5, Discussion 59-60
- 1910 Bascom, E. L. Library work for college women. *Kappa Alpha Theta*. May 1910: 321-8
- Coatsworth, N. L. The female assistant from her own standpoint. *LA* 7: 217-8
- Fegan, E. S. Women librarians. *LA R* 12: 224-6
- Bostwick, A. E. Labor and rewards in the library. *PL* 15: 3-5
- Bargains in library assistants. *PL* 15: 284
- 1911 Brewer, F. M. Library work: choosing an occupation. Board of Education, Poughkeepsie 1911: 77-9
- Reed, M. Women's work in libraries. *Libn* 2: 82, 76, 115, 149, 185, 228, 269, 307, 348, 388, 426, 466
- Clarke, O. E. Librarianship for women. *LA* 8: 24-5
- Dana, J. C. Women in library work. Independent 71: 244-50
- Women assistants. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Year-Book 1910-11: 277
- 1912 Wandsworth Borough council and female assistants controversy. *Libn* 3: 33, 149, 280, 312
- Gerard, E. Librarianship from a woman assistant's point of view. *LA* 9: 164-71
- 1913 Library training: Vocational training, a classified list of institutions training educated women for occupations other than teaching. Association of Collegiate alumnae Bulletin No 1, 1913: 68-76
- Barnum, M. F. Opportunities for college women in the library profession. *Bostonia*, April 1913: 1-7
- Reed, M. Women's work in libraries. *Libn* 4: 9-10
- Gerard, E. The woman's standpoint. *LA* 10: 108-9
- Women assistants and the Library assistants' association. *LA* 10: 228
- A few brickbats from a layman. *PL* 18: 277-9
- Countryman, G. A. Librarianship. University of Minnesota Vocations open to women, Bulletin No 1, Extra Series, Minn 1913: 18-9
- 1914 Library training for women: Traveling libraries. *Anchora of Delta Gamma*, April 1914: 165-266
- Reed, M. Status of the lady librarian. *Libn* 4: 278-9
- Women, libraries, and the war. *Libn* 5: 75-6
- Rathbone, J. A. Salaries of library school graduates. *LJ* 39: 188-90
- Women as employees. *PL* 19: 196
- Evans, H. C. Library instruction in universities, colleges and normal schools. *US Bureau of Education, Bulletin No 34*, 1914
- 1915 Reed, M. Women's work. *Libn* 5: 170-1, 254-5
- Gilbert, M. Position of women in library work to-day. *LA R* 17: 131-2; *LW* 18: 100-5
- Smith, F. E. Interesting college women in library work. *LJ* 40: 263
- Qualifications of high school librarians. *LJ* 40: 643-5
- Bonnefoy, A. Women as librarians: a French viewpoint. *LJ* 40: 657-8
- Fegan, M. Women assistants and the war. *LW* 17: 197-200, 271
- Clarke, O. E. Women assistants and the war. *LW* 17: 240-1
- Library work: opportunities in occupations other than teaching. New York Intercollegiate Bureau of Occupations July 1915: 4
- R. F. B. Library work for college girls. *PL* 20: 62
- An important movement: Fourth vocational conference on opportunities for women in occupations other than teaching. *PL* 20: 119-20
- Fairchild, C. B., Jr. The opportunities of a special librarian. *Special Libraries* 6: 91-2
- Bostwick, A. E. Some administrative problems of special librarians. *Special Libraries* 6: 97-100
- Johnson, E. M. The special library and some of its problems. *Special Libraries* 6: 157-61
- Training for women: Public, society and school libraries. *US Bureau of Education Bulletin No 25*, 1915
- 1916 Hazeltine, M. Opportunities for college women in library work. *Bookman* (NY) Feb 1916, 685-91; *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 289-92
- Inadequate salaries of school librarians. *LJ* 41: 752-4
- Women librarians. *LW* 19: 57-9
- Newberry, M. A. Women and library work. *Mich Lib Bull* 7: 93-4
- College women in library work. *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 277
- 1917 Rees, G. Symposium on public libraries after the war: position of women assistants. *LA R* 19: 230-3
- Hasse, A. R. Women in libraries. *Journal of Assn of Collegiate Alumnae* Oct 1917: 73-80; *LJ* 43: 141-2
- Henry, W. E. Librarianship as a profession. *LJ* 42: 350-5
- Gardner, M. C. The training of library apprentices. *LJ* 42: 524-8
- Sawyer, H. P. Professional training section. *LJ* 42: 650-2
- Hirth, E. Library work: Classified list of vocations for women. New York Intercollegiate Bureau of Occupations March 1917: 22-3
- Brush, M. C. The so-called librarian's real duties. *Special Libraries* 8: 83-4
- Rathbone, J. A. Library school courses as

- training for business librarians. *Special Libraries* 8: 133-5
- Power, R. L. Business education for business librarians. *Special Libraries* 8: 135-9
- Farrar, C. H. Personal qualification of a business librarian. *Special Libraries* 8: 139-40
- Johnson, E. M. The training of a business librarian. *Special Libraries* 8: 141-3
- 1918 Jennings, Mrs. J. T. Statistics of women in library work. *L J* 48: 737
- Johnson, E. M. Women and war-time industries. *Special Libraries* 9: 1
- Bullard, W. I. Women's work in war-time. *Special Libraries* 9: 2-3
- Johnson, E. M. Library work as a vocation for women: a bibliography. *Special Libraries* 9: 99, 106-7
- 1919 Bowker, R. R. Position of women. In his discussion of the question of unions. *A L A Bull* 13: 384-5
- Reed, M. Women and libraries in the new age. *Libn* 9: 133
- Open letter to women library assistants. *L A R* 14: 292; *L W* 22: 323
- 1920 Peacock, M. Sex disqualification. *L W* 22: 344-6
- Bowker, R. R. Women in the library profession. *L J* 45: 545-9, 587-92, 635-40, 647, 658
- Power, R. L. Women in special libraries. *L J* 45: 691-5
- Squires, T. Masculine versus feminine librarians. *P L* 25: 435-6
- H34 STAFF RELATIONSHIP
- 1892-3 Crunden, F. M. Executive department. *U S Rept* 806-7
- 1896 Stearns, L. E. Librarian, assistant and the public. *L J* 21: 489-92
- 1898 Hitchler, T. Personal relations between librarian and staff. *L J* 23: 49-51
- 1902 Library creed. *Ia L C Q* 2: 52
- 1903 Macmillan, M. Relation of librarian and assistant. *L J* 28: 717-8
- 1904 Sayers, W. C. B. Thoughts on staff relationship. *L A* 4: 153
- 1905 Walton, G. M. Library ethics. *P L* 10: 181-3
- Elliot, J. E. Relation of the librarian to the assistant. *P L* 10: 463-5
- 1906 Pollard, A. A. Business end of a library. *L J* 31: 311-5; *P L* 11: 355-9
- 1907 Roebuck, G. E. Professional etiquette. *L A* 5: 252
- 1908 Martin, E. S. Relations between the staff and the staff and readers. *L W* 10: 269-71
- 1909 Woodruff, J. L. Who's who in the library. *P L* 14: 81-4
- Bostwick, A. E. System in the library. *L J* 34: 481-2
- Andrews, C. W. Librarian's official relations to his colleagues. *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 39-41
- 1915 Hill, F. P. Relations of members of the staff with each other. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 5: 131-2
- 1916 Weissenborn, L. What an assistant expects of a librarian. *P L* 21: 73-5
- Dinsmore, K. E. Trials and tribulations of an assistant. *P L* 21: 76-7
- 1920 Rich, L. How can the beneficence of libraries be more successfully directed toward their assistants? *P L* 25: 365-8
- Flexner, J. M. Choosing a librarian from the viewpoint of the assistant. *P L* 25: 429-32
- Doud, M. The inarticulate library assistant. *L J* 45: 540-3
- Flagg, C. A. A librarian to his assistants. *P L* 25: 516
- Patrick, M. The library assistant and the library board. *A L A Bull* 14: 141-3
- H35 STAFF CLUBS, GUILDS, CONFERENCES, ETC.
- 1898 Cutter, C. A. Need of apprenticeship for students. *L J* 23: Conf No 135-6
- 1906 Assistants' meetings. *L J* 31: Conf No 252-4
- Library staff. *L J* 31: Conf No 256-8
- Sayers, W. C. B. Library council. *L W* 9: 6-10
- 1907 Wallace, A. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. *L J* 32: 543
- Baldwin, E. V. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. *L J* 32: 543-6
- Brown, W. L. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. *L J* 32: 546-7
- Andrews, C. W. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. *L J* 32: 547-8
- Yust, W. F. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. *L J* 32: 548-9
- Lydenberg, H. M. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. *L J* 32: 549-51
- Frothingham, M. A. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. *L J* 32: 551-2
- Isom, M. F. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. *L J* 32: 552-3
- Wright, P. B. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. *L J* 32: 553
- Underhill, C. M. Staff meetings: their organization, methods and results. *L J* 32: 553-4
- Staff manuscript magazine: Glasgow experiment. *L W* 9: 449
- Library staff clubs. *L W* 10: 50-2
- Farrow, P. F. Staff conferences. *L W* 10: 154-5; *L J* 32: 559
- 1908 Ambrose, L. Staff meetings. *L J* 33: 16-7
- Wright, R. Staff guilds, clubs and reading circles. *L A* 6: 216-8
- Davis, M. L. Necessity of staff meetings. *L J* 33: 398
- Foulton, B. S. Department staff meetings. *L J* 33: 398
- Rathbone, F. L. Results from staff meetings. *L J* 33: 398-9
- 1909 Sayers, W. C. B. Library staff guilds and meetings. *L A R* 11: 175-8
- Davis, M. L. Necessity of staff meetings. *L J* 34: 299-301
- Rathbone, F. L. Necessity of staff meetings. *L J* 34: 301-4
- Phillips, W. J. Library manuscript magazines. *L W* 12: 4-7

- 1912 Staff meetings. *Library Work Cumulated*, 1905-11: 370-2
- 1913 Compton, C. H. Staff meetings in a reference department. *PL* 18: 281-2
- 1915 Staff meetings. *LJ* 40: 683
- 1916 Sleneau, K. Staff meetings. *Mich Lib Bull* Jan-Feb 1916: 14-6
- Wallace, R. Staff meetings. *PL* 21: 60-3
- 1917 Suggestions for staff meetings. *LJ* 42: 416
- Hays, A. Staff meetings in library work: brief list of references. *LJ* 42: 497
- New York public library staff association. *LJ* 42: 548
- Staff meetings. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 81-2
- 1918 New York public library staff association dramatic entertainment. *LJ* 43: 166
- Staff meetings. *LJ* 43: 295
- St Paul (Minn.) public library staff council. *LJ* 43: 428
- Merrill, J. W. Staff meetings. *Wis Lib Bull* 14: 91-4
- Winterrowd, G. Des Moines public library council. *LJ* 43: 639-40
- 1919 Frank, M. Report of New York public library staff association. *ALA Bull* 18: 382
- Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organizations and civil service control. *LJ* 44: 631
- Kelley, G. Library staff associations. *PL* 24: 416-7
- 1920 Chicago library assistants meeting. *LJ* 45: 753
- Library staff guilds. *LW* 22: 399-400
- Jones, Mrs. A. W. Portland library guild. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1920: 31
- Providence public library staff association. *PL* 25: 37-8
- Louisville, Ky., library staff association. *PL* 25: 374
- Hyde, D. W., Jr. The house organ as a factor in library service. *LJ* 45: 199-203
- See also *Library Clubs* Section I, 201-267
- H36 RELATIONS OF LIBRARY STAFF AND READERS
- 1876 Winsor, J. Free libraries and readers. *LJ* 1: 63-7
- Green, S. S. Personal relations between librarians and readers. *LJ* 1: 74-81, 123-4
- 1877 Discussion on access to librarians. *LJ* 2: 278
- 1882 Ward, J. W. Public libraries and the public. *LJ* 7: 167
- 1886 Poole, R. B. Librarian and his constituents. *LJ* 11: 229-32, Discussion 376
- 1887 Brett, W. H. Some other book. *LJ* 12: 505-7
- 1888 Cohen, M. Librarian as an educator. *LJ* 13: 366
- Mitter, E. Librarian's relations to his readers. *LN (US)* 3: 379-85
- 1889 Cohen, M. Librarian as an educator. *LJ* 14: 5
- 1891 Reference work in libraries. *LJ* 16: 297-300
- 1892 Foster, W. E. Assistance to readers. *U. S. Rept* 982-93
- Fletcher, W. I. Presidential address, Lake-wood conference. *LJ* 17: Conf No 5-6
- 1893 Ford, P. L. Library from the reader's point of view. *LJ* 18: 179-81
- Foster, W. E. Assistance to readers. *LJ* 18: 257-8
- Hosmer, J. K. Libraries from reader's point of view. *LJ* 18: 216-7
- Iles, G. Libraries from reader's point of view. *LJ* 18: 217-8
- Ford, P. L. Libraries from reader's point of view. *LJ* 18: 218-9
- 1900 Phythian, J. E. Librarian and reader. *LAR* 2: 305-12
- Library staff—library manners. *LW* 1: 231-2
- 1901 Dent, R. K. Librarian as a help to the reader. *LAR* 3: 609-15
- O'Brien, H. J. Grievances of a free library reader. *LW* 3: 31-4; for replies to this article see *LW* 3: 65-8, 118-20, 147-50
- 1903 Grinling, C. H. Libraries as workshops. *LAR* 5: 407-10
- 1904 Stewart, J. D. Some points of contact. *LW* 7: 70-2
- 1906 Prideaux, W. R. B. Personal relations between staff and readers. *LA* 5: 199-201
- 1908 Martin, E. S. Relations between staff and readers. *LW* 10: 269-71
- Eastman, F. V. Loan desk, the point of contact between the library and the people. *Ia LCQ* 5: 211-4
- McCullough, M. R. An author's opinion of the library. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 45-7
- Pleasants, L. L. Author from the librarian's standpoint. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 48-9
- Lord, I. E. Fixing a purpose. *ALA Bull* 2: 165-7
- Askew, S. B. The place, the man and the book. *ALA Bull* 2: 150-7
- 1909 Guidance to readers. *Lib Work* 3: 15
- Lowe, J. A. Personal contact through the catalogue. *LJ* 34: 265
- Clark, A. Librarian and the public. *Lib Occ* 2: 70-1
- 1910 Kenyon, F. G. Presidential address to the L. A. U. K. at Exeter. *LAR* 12: 443
- Coburn, L. H. The reader and the library. *PL* 15: 219-23
- 1911 Treliving, N. The staff and the reader. *LA* 8: 153-4
- Freeman, M. W. The psychological moment. *LJ* 36: 55-62
- Trimble, A. L. Popularizing a library in a small town. *Lib Occ* 2: 192-3
- Schuyler, Rev. H. A plea for emphasizing the human element in our public libraries. *New Hamp Bull* 7: 41-5
- 1912 Bostwick, A. E. Mal-employment in the library. *Ia LCQ* 6: 249-50
- 1913 Piper, A. C. Library advertising methods. *LAR* 15: 77-8
- 1914 Obligations of a public utility. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 267
- 1915 Putnam, H. "Per contra." *ALA Bull* 9: 119-24; *LJ* 40: 471-6; *PL* 20: 290-6
- Hutchenrider, R. Meeting the public at the loan desk. *Tex Lib* 1, Nos 10-1: 100-3

- 1916 Tappert, K. The point of contact. *Ia L C Q* 7: 199-201
 Tobitt, E. American public as seen from the circulation desk. *A L A Bull* 10: 276-9
 Prouty, E. American public as seen from the circulation desk. *A L A Bull* 10: 279-80
 Van Dyne, C. American public as seen from the circulation desk. *A L A Bull* 10: 280-3
 Paine, P. M. American public as seen from the circulation desk. *A L A Bull* 10: 282-6
- 1917 Freeman, M. W. "Human interest" in the public library. *L J* 42: 18-20
 Library animosities. *L J* 42: 192-3
 Staff and public. *P L* 22: 14-5, 60
- 1919 Agg, R. Over the loan desk. *P L* 24: 355-7
- 1920 Petrie, G. The librarian as a statesman. *P L* 25: 425-9
- H37 HUMOUR IN THE LIBRARY
- 1919 Humour in the library. *Librarian* 9: 153-4
 Cures for library weariness. *P L* 24: 125
- H38 SUPERANNUATION FOR LIBRARIANS
- 1897 Superannuation for librarians. *L* 9: 123
- 1907 Proposed superannuation bill of the National association of local government officers. *L A R* 9: 128-30
 Philip, A. J. Superannuation and the bill. *L A R* 9: 361-3
 Superannuation bill. *L A R* 9: 647-8
- 1911 Henry, W. E. Academic standing of college library assistants and their relation to the Carnegie foundation. *A L A Bull* 5: 261-3
 L. A. A. Report on hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. *L A* 8: 130
 Proposed pension plan for library employees, Omaha, Neb. *P L* 16: 126
 Pensions for library workers. *P L* 16: 332-3
- 1912 Librarian's pensions. A librarian's view. *Dial* 53: 1266-7, Sept 1, 1912
- 1913 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. *L A R* 15: 449
 Pension fund system of Detroit. *L J* 38: 28-9
- 1914 Pensions. *Am Lib Annual* 1914-15: 214
 Legler, H. E. Should there be a pension law? *A L A Bull* 8: 250-2, Discussion 252-3
 Porter, W. T. Do workmen's compensation acts apply to libraries? *A L A Bull* 8: 254-5
 Bolton, C. K. The present trend. *L J* 39: 506-7; *NYL* 4: 101
- 1919 Superannuation: editorial. *L A R* 21: 339-42
 Pensions for librarians. *L J* 44: 422
 Massachusetts library club. Report of Committee on pensions. *Mass Lib Club Bull* 9 No 4: 6
- 1920 Hadley, C. The A. L. A. and the library worker. *A L A Bull* 14: 185-41; *L J* 45: 535-40; *P L* 25: 360
 Superannuation: editorial. *L A R* 22: 810
 Kaiser, J. B. A neglected phase of the salary question: the problem of retiring allowances. *L J* 45: 111-6, 158-62
 Ranck, S. H. Humanizing library work. *L J* 45: 206
 Pension system for Milwaukee city employees. *L J* 45: 682
 Ranck, S. H. The welfare of librarians. *P L* 25: 127-30
 Illinois library association. Pensions for librarians. *P L* 25: 580
- H39 TRADE UNIONISM IN THE LIBRARY PROFESSION
- 1917 Library employees organize a union. *L J* 42: 506, 530; *P L* 22: 279
- 1918 Peacock, M. The L. A. A. as a trades-union. *L A* 14: 182-3, 194
 Trade unionism and library workers. *L W* 20: 200-2
 Peacock, M. Trade unionism and library workers. *L W* 20: 259-61, 335-6
 Library union organized in Boston. *L J* 43: 411
 Library employees union meets in New York. *L J* 43: 503-4
 Trade unions for libraries. *P L* 23: 271-2
- 1919 Union of library employees, resolution on salaries, etc. *A L A Bull* 13: 356, 358-9, 379
 Bostwick, A. E. Discusses the question of library unions. *A L A Bull* 13: 377
 Bowerman, G. F. The Washington public library situation. *A L A Bull* 13: 378, 385
 Endicott, L. Washington union of library employees. *A L A Bull* 13: 379
 Malone, M. Library employees union of New York. *A L A Bull* 13: 379-81
 Library employees union: Resolutions of the American federation of labor. *A L A Bull* 13: 381-2
 Bowker, R. R. Discusses the question of unions. *A L A Bull* 13: 383-5
 Ahern, M. E. Discusses library unions. *A L A Bull* 13: 385-6
 Unionization in the library. *L J* 44: 349-50
 Bowerman, G. F. Unionism and the library profession. *L J* 44: 364-6
 Library employees union on the conference floor. *L J* 44: 487
 Unionism: Discussion at Trustees and administration section of A. L. A. conference. *L J* 44: 528-9
 Report of the Library employees' union, No. 13590, Greater New York. *L J* 44: 512-3
 Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organizations and civil service control. *L J* 44: 628
 Unionism in libraries. *Libn* 9: 78-9
 Peacock, B. M. Trade unionism and library workers in America. *L W* 21: 168-9
 Fazakas, C. A. S. Library employees' union. *L W* 21: 179
 Pearson, E. L. Trade unionism in America. *L W* 22: 243-4
 Labor unions and the libraries. *P L* 24: 304-5

Section I—Library Associations and Clubs

- II ASSOCIATIONS, CLUBS, ETC.—
GENERAL
- 1876 Cutter, C. A. Library associations in France and America. L J 1: 389-91
- 1887 First conference of American librarians (1853). L J 12: 526
- 1891 Note on library clubs, societies and associations. L J 16: 4
- Dewey, M. Note on American and state library associations. L J 16: 169-70
- Green, H. E. Tabulated reports of state library associations. L J 16: Conf No 52-6, 112-3
- 1895 Adams, E. L. Work accomplished by the various state library associations. L J 20: 380-2
- 1897 Library associations and kindred societies. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1897: 291-9
- 1901 Way, Sir S. J. Presidential address. L A of Austral Proc 1901: vii-xii
- 1902 Record of library associations and state commissions. L J 27: 30-2
- 1903 —L J 28: 22-4
- Dana, J. C. Purposes of library associations. L J 28: 776
- 1905 —What state and local associations can do for library interests. L J 30: Conf No 17-21
—Summary of the library associations and clubs of the world. L J 30: Conf No 21-6
- 1906 Centres of library influence. Lib Occ Nos 1-4: 1-2; No 5: 1-2; No 6: 2
- 1908 Bostwick, A. E. Value of associations. L J 33: 3-9
- 1910 Library associations and clubs. A L A Bull 4: 547
- 1911 —A L A Bull 5: 310
- Hill, F. P. Library associations and library meetings. L J 36: 487-9; P L 16: 369-71
- Membership in library associations. N Y L 2: 250-1
- Library associations. P L 16: 333
- 1912 Library associations and clubs. A L A Bull 6: 393; Am Lib Annual 1912-13: 245-58
- 1913 Library associations and clubs. A L A Bull 7: 437
- Hulme, E. W. Ideals: old and new. L A 10: 214-5
- 1914 National library associations. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 303
- Library associations and clubs. A L A Bull 8: 435
- 1915 Library organizations. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 191-9
- 1916 Library, book-trade and kindred organizations. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 267-82
- 1918 Ranck, S. H. Functions of a professional association. A L A Bull 12: 17-8
- AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Organized October 6, 1876; Incorporated December 10, 1879)
- 12 HISTORICAL
- 1876 Dewey, M. American library association. L J 1: 245-7
- 1880 —Past, present, and future of the A. L. A. L J 5: 247-76
- 1885 Richardson, E. C. Bibliothecal science and economy, Article 11 of the A. L. A. constitution. L J 10: 244-5
- 1886 Development of the modern library idea, the association, journal, bureau and school. L N (US) 1: 47-9
- Poole, W. F. History of the American library association. L J 11: 199
- 1890 Crunden, F. M. President's address on the work of the A. L. A. L J 15: Conf No 1-5
- 1893 Review of the work of the Co-operative Committee of the A. L. A. from 1876 to 1893 by W. H. Brett. L J 18: Conf No 68-71
- 1894 American library association. L J 19: 52-7
- Hill, F. P. Report on library progress. L J 19: Conf No 56-60
- 1897 Brett, W. H. President's address on the work of the A. L. A. L J 22: Conf No 1-5
- Library associations and kindred societies. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1897: 297-8
- 1902 A. L. A. Minn, Ia and Wis Hdbk: 68
- 1904 —Delaware L C Hdbk: 63-4
- 1905 Work and needs of the A. L. A. L J 30: 858-60
- Affiliation of the A. L. A. with kindred associations. L J 30: 457
- 1906 Dewey, M. Origin of the motto of the A. L. A.: "The best reading for the largest number at the least cost." P L 11: 55
- 1907 A. L. A. Handbook. A L A Bull 1, No 5: 1-65
- 1908 —A L A Bull 2, No 4: 45-107; Literary Yr-Bk 1908: 674
- The American library association. Penn Lib Notes 1, No 1: 1-2
- 1909 —A L A Bull 3: 51-113
- Andrews, C. W. A. L. A. General review of its work. Wis Lib Bull 5: 39-45
- 1910 American library association. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 586
- 1911 —Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 570
- Utley, G. B. National association as a national helper. Wis Lib Bull 7: 111-2
- 1912 American library association. Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 582
- American library association: a look backward. P L 15: 16
- 1916 Bowker, R. R. Events incident to the organization of the American library association. L J 41: 569-70
- Utley, G. B. Work of the American library association. Texas Libraries Vol 1 July 1916: 31-2
- Wellman, H. C. American libraries, XI. The American library association. Wis Lib Bull 12: 426-36
- 1917 Brown, W. L. President's address: The changing public. A L A Bull 11: 91-2; L J 42: 587-91
- Dewey, M. What the A. L. A. was intended to be and to do. Wis Lib Bull 13: 41-9

- 1918 Sickley, J. C. Is the A. L. A. too big? L J 48: 463
- 1919 Bishop, W. W. The American library association at the cross roads. A L A Bull 18: 99-105; L J 44: 489-95
The increasing activities of the A. L. A. L J 44: 349
A. L. A. matters. P L 24: 319
- 1920 Hadley, C. The American library association and the library worker. A L A Bull 14: 135-41; L J 45: 535-40; P L 25: 357-62
Morgan, J. E. Library renaissance and the American library association. Outlook 124: 609-11, April 7, 1920
See also Aims and Purposes of the A. L. A.
- ### 13 CONSTITUTION
- 1876 Constitution of American library association. L J 1: 140, 145-7, 251-4
- 1885 Richardson, E. C. Bibliothecal science and economy; Article 11 of the A. L. A. constitution. L J 10: 244-5
- 1886 Constitution of the American library association. L N (U S) 1: 12-4
- 1893 —L J 18: Conf No 53-8
- 1897 Re-incorporation of the A. L. A. L J 22: 3, 23, 75, 91, 139, Conf No 140
Thwaites, R. G. Re-incorporation of the A. L. A. L J 22: 128
- 1898 Amendments to the constitution. L J 23: Conf No 154-6
- 1899 Revision of the A. L. A. constitution. L J 24: 154-6
- 1907 Amendments to constitution. A L A Bull 1, No 5: 14-7; No 6: 1
- 1908 Revising the constitution of the A. L. A. P L 13: 89, 129, 213
A. L. A. constitution as at present and as approved by the association at Minnetonka. L J 33: 321-6; A L A Bull 2: 37, 54-8
Proposed revision. A L A Bull 2: 146-8, 411-4
- 1909 A. L. A. Constitution. P L 14: 23-4, 59-60, 64-5, 99, 260-1, 263-4
Dana, J. C. American library association constitution. P L 14: 64-5
Yust, W. F. Shall the A. L. A. remain democratic. P L 14: 132-3
A. L. A. Handbook. A L A Bull 3: 51-113
Constitution and by-laws. A L A Bull 3: 54-7, 220-31, 277, 438-40
Revised constitution. A L A Bull 3: 166-77
- 1910 A. L. A. Constitution and by-laws. A L A Bull 4: 528-32
Report of Special committee on resolutions. A L A Bull 4: 662-3, 684-5
- 1911 Report of Committee on resolutions. A L A Bull 5: 187-92
Constitution and by-laws. A L A Bull 5: 291-6
Amendment to rules. P L 16: 253
- 1912 Constitution and by-laws. A L A Bull 6: 373
Report of Committee on resolutions. A L A Bull 6: 201-2
Revision of constitution. P L 17: 215
- 1913 Proposed amendment to constitution. A L A Bull 7: 45, 167-8
- Constitution and by-laws. A L A Bull 7: 415
- 1914 Constitution and by-laws. A L A Bull 8: 411; L J 39: 540
Josephson, A. G. S. Revision of constitution. P L 19: 435-6
- 1915 Advisability of revising the constitution. A L A Bull 9: 25-7
Revision of constitution. P L 20: 58-9
Report of Committee on resolutions. A L A Bull 9: 245-7
Constitution and by-laws. A L A Bull 9: 362
- 1916 Amendment of by-laws. A L A Bull 10: 381; P L 21: 265-6
Constitution adopted, 1909. A L A Bull 10: 582-6
- 1917 Constitution and by-laws. A L A Bull 11: 434-8
- 1918 Constitution. A L A Bull 12: 281, 388
- 1919 Constitution and by-laws. Proposed revision. A L A Bull 13: 94, 361, 434, A4-A7; L J 44: 486, 662, 687, 721; P L 24: 303, 322, 429
- 1920 Constitution and by-laws. A L A Bull 14: 10-31, 33-53, 57-70, 120-30, 364
- ### 14 CHARTER
- 1907 A L A Bull 1, No 5: 2
- 1908 A L A Bull 2: 46
- 1909 A L A Bull 3: 52
- 1910 A L A charter. A L A Bull 4: 526
- 1911 A L A Bull 5: 290
- 1912 A L A Bull 6: 372
- 1913 A L A Bull 7: 414
- 1914 A L A Bull 8: 410
- 1915 A L A Bull 9: 360
- 1916 A L A Bull 10: 580
- 1917 A L A Bull 11: 432
- 1918 A L A Bull 12: 386
- 1919 A L A Bull 13: 432
- 1920 A L A Bull 14: 362
- ### 15 AIMS AND PURPOSES
- 1878 A L A aims. L J 3: 43
- 1907 Hovey, E. C. Report of the Executive officer. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 116-9
- 1908 Purposes of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 2: 48-50
- 1909 Lee, G. W. Ethics of the A. L. A. P L 14: 306
Official information regarding the A. L. A. in Handbook for 1909. A L A Bull 3: No 4
Suggestion with a view to creating discussion of papers read before the conference. P L 14: 56-7
- 1910 Field work of the American library association. A L A Bull 4: 475-6
Purposes of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 4: 527
Support of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 4: 813-4
- 1911 Purposes of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 5: 291
- 1912 —A L A Bull 6: 373
Review of the year. A L A Bull 6: 449-50
- 1913 Purposes of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 7: 415
Review of the year. A L A Bull 7: 497-9
Taking stock in the A. L. A. P L 18: 190-9
What the A. L. A. might take up. P L 18: 243-9; 284-6; 288-90

- 1914 Purposes of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 8: 411
 1915 —A L A Bull 9: 361
 1918 —A L A Bull 12: 337
 1920 —A L A Bull 14: 363 .
- I6 COUNCIL
- 1902 Fairchild, S. C. Presidents of the American library association, 1876-1902. New York State Library Report 85, Bulletin No. 75: 117-29
- 1907 A L A Bull 1, No 5: 12
 1908 A L A Bull 2: 52
 1909 A L A Bull 3: 62
 1910 A L A Bull 4: 484-7, 673-5
 1911 A L A Bull 6: 10-5, 198-5, 302
 1912 A L A Bull 6: 10-2, 195-201, 384
 1918 A L A Bull 7: 6-26, 242-7, 425
 1914 A L A Bull 8: 185-90, 423
 1915 A L A Bull 9: 247-9, 873
 1916 A L A Bull 10: 35-56, 593-4; L J 4: 574, 891; P L 21: 82
 1917 A L A Bull 11: 337-9
 1918 A L A Bull 12: 295, 399
 1919 A L A Bull 13: 357, 361-73, 445; L J 44: 512-24; P L 24: 260, 264-5
 1920 A L A Bull 14: 81-2, 376
- I7 EXECUTIVE BOARD
- 1884 Executive Board of the A. L. A. L J 9: 4-5
 1907 Extracts of minutes. A L A Bull 1, No 1: 3-4
 Transactions. A L A Bull 1, No 6: 2-8
 1908 L J 33: 404-6; P L 13: 313-4, 364-5; A L A Bull 2: 121-5, 406-11
 1909 A L A Bull 3: 436-43; L J 34: 63, 369
 1910 A. L. A. Executive Board. A L A Bull 4: 477, 678-80
 1911 —A L A Bull 5: 3-6, 192-3
 1912 —A L A Bull 6: 3-6, 192-4
 1913 —A L A Bull 7: 237-42
 1914 —A L A Bull 8: 2-5, 181-5
 1915 —A L A Bull 9: 7-10
 1916 —A L A Bull 10: 29-32; L J 41: 120, 573, 826; P L 21: 88
 1917 —A L A Bull 11: 30-4, 335-7; L J 42: 117; P L 22: 69
 1918 —A L A Bull 12: 6-7, 291-4; L J 43: 120, 604, 832; P L 23: 91, 432
 1919 —A L A Bull 13: 14-9, 357, 359-61; L J 44: 524; P L 24: 90, 380
 1920 —A L A Bull 14: 73-9; L J 45: 643, 987
- I8 SECRETARY'S REPORT
- 1909 Secretary's report. A L A Bull 3: 128-33
 1910 —A L A Bull 4: 599-607
 1911 —A L A Bull 5: 65-71
 1912 —A L A Bull 6: 75-81
 1913 —A L A Bull 7: 99-103
 1914 —A L A Bull 8: 89-93
 1915 —A L A Bull 9: 208-13
 1916 —A L A Bull 10: 324-9; L J 41: 578-81; P L 21: 362
 1917 —A L A Bull 11: 247-51; L J 42: 631-3
 1918 —A L A Bull 12: 251-4; L J 43: 599-601
 P L 23: 381
 1919 —A L A Bull 13: 47-52
 1920 —A L A Bull 14: 215-8
- I9 COMMITTEES—GENERAL
- 1907 A. L. A. committees. A L A Bull 1, No 5: 13-4
 1908 —A L A Bull 2: 53-4
 1909 —A L A Bull 3: 61
 1910 —A L A Bull 4: 477-8, 489-90, 539
 1911 —A L A Bull 5: 71-9, 303
 1912 —A L A Bull 6: 194-5, 385
 1913 —A L A Bull 7: 427-9
 1914 —A L A Bull 8: 425, 427
 1915 —A L A Bull 9: 375, 377
 1916 —A L A Bull 10: 595-6, 604-5
 1917 —A L A Bull 11: 447; P L 22: 314-5
 1918 —A L A Bull 12: 401
 1919 —A L A Bull 13: 447
 1920 —A L A Bull 14: A6-A7, 377
- I10 COMMITTEES—SPECIAL
- 1916 Special committees. A L A Bull 10: 597-8
 1917 —A L A Bull 11: 449
 1918 —A L A Bull 12: 401
 1919 —A L A Bull 13: 450
- I11 COMMITTEE ON CIVIL SERVICE RELATIONS
- 1917 Proposed committee of A. L. A. on civil service relations. A L A Bull 11: 333
 —Resolution. A L A Bull 11: 338-9
 1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on civil service relations. A L A Bull 13: 328-9
- I12 CO-ORDINATION
- 1910 A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination of college libraries. A L A Bull 4: 3, 656-9
 1914 A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. A L A Bull 4: 660-1
 A L A Bull 8: 116-7
- I13 FEDERAL AND STATE RELATIONS
- 1909 A. L. A. Committee on federal and state relations. A L A Bull 3: 23-5
 1910 —A L A Bull 4: 645-6
 1911 —A L A Bull 5: 79
 1912 —A L A Bull 6: 102
 1913 —A L A Bull 7: 46, 126
 1914 —A L A Bull 8: 26, 36, 66, 511
 1915 —A L A Bull 9: 75-6, 231
 1916 —A L A Bull 10: 351-2; L J 41: 587; P L 21: 365
 1917 —A L A Bull 11: 270-1; L J 42: 633
 1918 —A L A Bull 12: 13-4, 255; L J 43: 602
 1919 —A L A Bull 13: 89-90
- I14 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
- 1908 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on international relations. A L A Bull 2: 171
 1910 A. L. A. Committee on international relations. A L A Bull 4: 644
 A. L. A. Committee on the Brussels congresses. A L A Bull 4: 661
 1914 On the participation of the A. L. A. in the International Exposition of the book industry and graphic arts at Leipzig, 1914. A L A Bull 8: 117-22
 1916 Report of Secretary on A. L. A. extra-library activities. A L A Bull 10: 327
 1917 A. L. A. Committee on international relations. A L A Bull 11: 45, 336
 1920 Duggan, S. P. Proposed co-operation between A. L. A. and the Institute of international education. A L A Bull 14: 31-3
- I15 PUBLICITY
- 1914 Report on possible newspaper publicity for the American library association, its conferences, and work in general. A L A Bull 8: 8-13, 35

- Campaign of library publicity in the general magazines. A L A Bull 8: 15-8
- 1916 Report of the Publicity committee for the year 1915. A L A Bull 10: 326; L J 41: 342; P L 21: 13
- 1917 Report of the Publicity committee. A L A Bull 11: 34-7; L J 42: 299-301
- Kerr, W. H. The gist of the A. L. A. library publicity survey. A L A Bull 11: 130-2, 311; Discussion 354
- 1919 Rush, C. E. Greater publicity. A L A Bull 18: 363-5
- 1920 Report of the Publicity committee. A L A Bull 14: 280-3
- I16 PUBLISHING SECTION**
- 1886 A. L. A. Publishing section. L J 11: 382
- Origin of the A. L. A. Publishing section. L N (U S) 1: 101-7
- 1894 Fletcher, W. I. Work of the Publishing section. L J 19: Conf No 102
- 1897 Lane, W. C. Report of the Publishing section. L J 22: Conf No 84-6
- 1898 —L J 23: Conf No 46-52
- 1899 —L J 24: Conf No 95-9
- 1900 —L J 25: Conf No 86-90
- 1901 —L J 26: Conf No 127
- 1902 Fletcher, W. I. Report of the Publishing board. L J 27: Conf No 83-5
- 1903 —L J 28: Conf No 107-10
- 1904 —L J 29: Conf No 169-72
- 1905 —L J 30: Conf No 107-9
- 1906 Lane, W. C. Report of the Publishing board. L J 31: Conf No 154-9
- 1907 Report of the Publishing board. A L A Bull 1, No 2: 7-10, 16-8, Conf No 53-9.
- 1908 A L A Bull 2: 128-32, 309-11; P L 13: 274-5
- 1909 L J 34: 18, 308
- A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 3: 65-7, 135-40
- Dana, J. A. Booklists. P L 14: 91
- Specifications for book cloths. L J 34: 120
- Report of book-buying committee. L J 34: 121
- 1910 A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 4: 483-4, 541, 636-9
- 1911 —A L A Bull 5: 6-8, 83-90, 305, 366
- Preparation of the A. L. A. Booklist. Wis Lib Bull 7: 40-1
- 1912 A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 6: 6-8, 83-90
- Publication of reading lists and other bibliographical aids of the A. L. A. Publishing board. L J 37: 377-80
- A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 6: 387
- 1913 —A L A Bull 7: 105-10, 430
- 1914 —A L A Bull 8: 5-19, 98-104, 428; L J 39: 540-2
- 1915 —A L A Bull 9: 11-4, 217-21, 379
- Utley, G. B. A. L. A. Publishing board. L W 17: 293-4, 329-31
- 1916 A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 10: 33-5, 370-7, 599-603; L J 41: 122-4, 581-3
- Utley, G. B. Work of the A. L. A. Publishing board. Texas Libraries 1: 32-3
- 1917 A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 11: 11, 31, 38, 298, 304; L J 42: 114-5, 199, 641
- Legler, H. E. What more can the A. L. A. Publishing board do? A L A Bull 11: 9-14
- 1918 A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 12: 15, 271-2, 273-5; 407; L J 43: 186, 602-3, 603-4, 769; P L 23: 381-2
- 1919 A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 13: 19-23, 57-62, 454-9
- A. L. A. Publishing board: a commission viewpoint. P L 24: 44-5
- 1920 A. L. A. Publishing board. A L A Bull 14: 80-1, 222-8, 381
- I17 A. L. A. BOOKLIST**
- 1916 Massee, M. Method of preparing the Booklist. A L A Bull 10: 58
- Report on the A. L. A. Booklist. A L A Bull 10: 373-4; L J 41: 583
- 1917 —A L A Bull 11: 300-1
- Change of size of the A. L. A. Booklist. A L A Bull 11: 38
- 1918 Report on the A. L. A. Booklist. A L A Bull 12: 272-3
- I18 A. L. A. PERIODICAL CARDS**
- 1916 A. L. A. Periodical cards. L J 41: 583-4
- 1917 —A L A Bull 11: 39, 301; L J 42: 200, 641
- 1918 —A L A Bull 12: 273
- I19 A. L. A. UNION LIST OF PERIODICALS**
- 1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on Union list of periodicals. A L A Bull 11: 337-8; L J 42: 639-40
- I20 A. L. A. LEGISLATIVE INDEX**
- 1918 Report of A. L. A. Committee on Skeleton index to legislation. A L A Bull 12: 331
- I21 REVISION OF ADAMS' "MANUAL OF HISTORICAL LITERATURE"**
- 1920 Report of A. L. A. Committee on revision of Adams' "Manual of Historical Literature." A L A Bull 14: 293-5
- I22 TRUSTEES' SECTION ENDOWMENT FUND**
- 1907 A L A Bull 1, No 5: 20
- 1908 A L A Bull 2: 61
- 1909 L J 34: 368; P L 14: 312
- 1910 A. L. A. Trustees of the Carnegie and Endowment fund. A L A Bull 4: 634-6
- 1911 —A L A Bull 5: 80-2
- 1912 —A L A Bull 6: 91-2
- 1913 —A L A Bull 7: 111-3
- 1914 —A L A Bull 8: 95-7; L J 39: 540
- 1915 —A L A Bull 9: 214-6, 378
- 1916 —A L A Bull 10: 354-6, 598; L J 41: 588
- 1917 —A L A Bull 11: 293-6, 452; L J 42: 639
- 1918 —A L A Bull 12: 255-8, 406
- 1919 —A L A Bull 13: 54-6, 453; P L 24: 215-6
- 1920 —A L A Bull 14: 220-2, 380
- I23 TREASURER'S REPORT**
- 1907 A L A Bull 1: Conf No 16-24
- 1908 A L A Bull 2: 38-41, 125-8
- 1909 A L A Bull 3: 133-4
- 1910 A L A Bull 4: 478-82
- 1912 A L A Bull 6: 81
- 1913 A L A Bull 7: 2-6, 103
- 1916 A L A Bull 10: 356; P L 21: 364
- 1917 A L A Bull 11: 30, 296-7; L J 42: 644
- 1918 A L A Bull 12: 7-8; L J 43: 120, 603; P L 23: 382
- 1919 A L A Bull 13: 14-5, 53
- 1920 A L A Bull 14: 219

I24 REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE

- 1907 A L A Bull 1: Conf No 10-24
 1908 A L A Bull 2: 38-41, 125-8
 Financial statement. A L A Bull 2: 138-6
 —A L A Bull 3: 2-3, 44-50
 1910 Report of Finance committee. A L A Bull
 4: 640-1
 1913 —A L A Bull 7: 104
 1914 —A L A Bull 8: 94, 214
 1916 Financial statement. A L A Bull 10: 29-31
 Report of Finance Committee. A L A Bull
 10: 356-7
 1917 —A L A Bull 11: 31, 33; P L 22: 316-7
 1918 —A L A Bull 12: 8-11, 259-60, 292-3
 1919 —A L A Bull 13: 15-6
 1920 —A L A Bull 14: A5, 77-8, 228-9

I25 PAST OFFICERS

- 1908 Past officers of the American library asso-
 ciation. A L A Bull 2: 50
 1909 —A L A Bull 3: 60
 1910 —A L A Bull 4: 535
 1911 —A L A Bull 5: 299
 1912 —A L A Bull 6: 381
 1913 —A L A Bull 7: 423
 1914 —A L A Bull 8: 420
 1915 —A L A Bull 9: 370
 1916 —A L A Bull 10: 590
 1917 —A L A Bull 11: 442
 1918 —A L A Bull 12: 396
 1919 —A L A Bull 13: 442
 1920 —A L A Bull 14: 372

I26 OFFICERS

- 1907 Officers of American library association.
 A L A Bull 1, No 5: 11
 1908 —A L A Bull 2: 51
 1909 —A L A Bull 3: 61; 279-80
 1910 —A L A Bull 4: 537; L J 35: 22-3
 1911 —A L A Bull 5: 301
 1912 —A L A Bull 6: 333
 1913 —A L A Bull 7: 423
 1914 —A L A Bull 8: 422
 1915 —A L A Bull 9: 372
 1916 —A L A Bull 10: 592
 1917 —A L A Bull 11: 334, 444
 1918 —A L A Bull 12: 290, 398
 1919 —A L A Bull 13: 444
 1920 —A L A Bull 14: 374

I27 SECTIONS AND SECTION OFFICERS

- 1909 A L A Bull 3: 68
 1910 A L A Bull 4: 543
 1912 A L A Bull 6: 390
 1913 A L A Bull 7: 434
 1914 A L A Bull 8: 432
 1915 A L A Bull 9: 383
 1917 A L A Bull 11: 83, 458
 1918 A L A Bull 12: 412
 1919 A L A Bull 13: 459
 1920 A L A Bull 14: 386

I28 MEMBERSHIP

- 1907 Dewey, M. Man-a-month volunteers. A L A
 Bull 1, No 2: 1-3
 A. L. A. membership. A L A Bull 1, No 2:
 4-5; No 3: 1-2; No 5: 3-10
 1908 —A L A Bull 2: 2, 11-2, 41, 66-106
 1909 —A L A Bull 3: 53, 73-112; L J 34: 222

- 1910 A. L. A. membership and dues. A L A Bull
 4: 527
 List of members. A L A Bull 4: 548-90
 1911 —A L A Bull 5: 314
 1913 Permanence of membership of the A. L. A.
 L J 38: 152-3
 1916 A. L. A. membership campaign for 1917.
 A L A Bull 10: 683-4
 1917 Secretary's report on A. L. A. membership.
 A L A Bull 11: 247
 1919 Hadley, C. Library war service and some
 things it has taught. A L A Bull 18: 109
 Utley, G. B. More members for the A. L. A.
 L J 44: 379-80; P L 24: 205-6

I29 PRIVILEGES OF MEMBERSHIP

- 1911 A. L. A. Privileges of membership. A L A
 Bull 5: 291
 1912 —A L A Bull 6: 373
 1913 —A L A Bull 7: 415
 1914 —A L A Bull 8: 411
 1915 —A L A Bull 9: 361
 1916 A. L. A. Members. A L A Bull 10: 587, 612-
 79
 1917 —A L A Bull 11: 438, 467
 1918 —A L A Bull 12: 392, 421
 1919 —A L A Bull 13: 438, 468-558
 1920 —A L A Bull 14: 368, 395-492
 Graves, C. E. Voting at meetings of the
 A. L. A. L J 45: 82

I30 MEMBERSHIP NECROLOGY

- 1898 Necrology. L J 23: Conf No 115-6
 1907 Carr, H. J. Necrological records of
 A. L. A. members. A L A Bull 1, No 5: 65
 1908 —A L A Bull 2: 107, 123-5
 1909 —A L A Bull 3: 113
 1910 A. L. A. Necrology. A L A Bull 4: 591
 1911 —A L A Bull 5: 70-1, 358
 1912 —A L A Bull 6: 447
 1913 —A L A Bull 7: 102-3, 435
 1915 —A L A Bull 9: 211-3, 456
 1916 —A L A Bull 10: 327-9, 680-1
 1917 —A L A Bull 11: 249-51, 541
 1918 —A L A Bull 12: 541
 1919 —A L A Bull 13: 559-61
 1920 —A L A Bull 14: 492-4

I31 HEADQUARTERS

- 1903 Dewey, M. National headquarters for the
 A. L. A.; some suggestions and opinions.
 L J 28: 757-64
 Iles, G. Headquarters for our association.
 L J 28: Conf No 24-8
 1906 Hovey, E. C. Headquarters opened. L J
 31: 665-6
 1907 Report of Committee on headquarters pre-
 sented by D. P. Carey. A L A Bull 1, No
 1: 7-8; No 2: 12; No 6: 7-8; Conf No 52-3
 1908 A. L. A. headquarters. P L 13: 131, 252,
 309-10
 1909 A. L. A. headquarters at Chicago. A L A
 Bull 3: 463-4; L J 34: 425-6; N Y L 2: 38:
 P L 14: 221
 1916 Utley, G. B. A. L. A. work at headquarters.
 A L A Bull 10: 67-9
 1920 Friedel, J. H. A national library center.
 Special Libraries 11: 16

- 182 PROPOSED PERMANENT HEADQUARTERS OF A. L. A. IN NEW YORK FOR THE PURCHASE OF BOOKS FOR ALL LIBRARIES
- 1919 Compton, C. H. What then? *LJ* 44: 104
Vail, R. W. G. What then! a reply to Mr. Compton. *LJ* 44: 188
Strong, G. F. An A. L. A. book service. *LJ* 44: 374
- 183 A. L. A. WAR SERVICE
- 1916 Books for the boys on the border. *LJ* 41: 657-8
Friedel, J. H. Traveling libraries in the European war. *LJ* 41: 662-4
- 1917 A. L. A. Committee on mobilization and war service. *ALA Bull* 11: 73; *PL* 22: 311-4
Orr, W. Co-operation in war work between the Y. M. C. A. and the A. L. A. *ALA Bull* 11: 111-4, 327
A. L. A. exhibit "What Tommy Atkins reads." *ALA Bull* 11: 245-6
Our libraries and the war: Report of A. L. A. Preliminary war library committee. *ALA Bull* 11: 315-21
Wilson, M. Library military auxiliary. *ALA Bull* 11: 321-2
Function of the State library commission in war-time. *ALA Bull* 11: 324-5
Ambulance fund. *ALA Bull* 11: 327; *PL* 22: 367
Resolution of the A. L. A. Executive board about "Official Bulletin" of the government. *ALA Bull* 11: 336
A. L. A. War library service. *LJ* 42: 708-14, 769, 771-7, 849, 929-30, 957-70, 875-84; *LAR* 19: 345-6
Card index for soldiers. *LJ* 42: 929-30
Koch, T. W. Books in camp, trench and hospital. *LJ* 42: 507-14, 591-8
Plans for war service by the A. L. A. *LJ* 42: 612-20
Our libraries and the war. *LJ* 42: 606-11
Iowa's response to the call of the A. L. A. for a million dollar library fund for the government cantonments, etc. *Ia LCQ* 8: 49-52
Home reading courses for citizen soldiers. *LJ* 42: 734
Doran, J. E. Doing our bit. *PL* 22: 273-5
Sixty-five books sent by Vermont Free library commission. *PL* 22: 8
Books for soldiers. *PL* 22: 408, 412
A. L. A. Soldiers Book fund campaign. *Minn PLCN* 5: 91-5
A. L. A. and the war. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 189-92
- 1918 A. L. A. Library war service. *ALA Bull* 12: 5-6
Wellman, H. C. What the city Library is doing to help win the war. *ALA Bull* 12: 57-60
Locke, G. H. Canadian libraries and the war. *ALA Bull* 12: 78-81, 282
Raney, M. L. The A. L. A. follows the flag overseas. *ALA Bull* 12: 81-93; *LJ* 43: 552-62
Orr, W. The co-operation of the Y. M. C. A. and the A. L. A. *ALA Bull* 12: 93-5
Putnam, H. The library war service. *ALA Bull* 12: 103-5, 277-8, Discussion 286-7, 289
A. L. A. War service committee. *ALA Bull* 12: 106, 107-62, 180, 182-3
Report of A. L. A. Finance committee on war service. *ALA Bull* 12: 153-6; *PL* 23: 20
Million dollar campaign. *ALA Bull* 12: 163-82
Brett, W. H. Sending books "over there." *ALA Bull* 12: 183
Bishop, W. W. A call to service. *ALA Bull* 12: 185; *LJ* 43: 547
Robinson, J. A. What the library commission is doing to help win the war. *ALA Bull* 12: 186-7
Titcomb, M. L. What the county and rural library is doing to help win the war. *ALA Bull* 12: 187-9, 282, 283
Wyer, W. I. What the state library is doing to help win the war. *ALA Bull* 12: 189-92
Hanson, J. M. C. What the university library is doing to help win the war. *ALA Bull* 12: 192-6, 282
Wells, H. W. The U. S. Boys' working reserve. *ALA Bull* 12: 198-9, 297
Dickinson, A. D. The days work in Hoboken. *ALA Bull* 12: 200-2, 280
Camp hospital librarians round table meetings. *ALA Bull* 12: 307-8
Library war service directory. *ALA Bull* 12: 496-540
Organization of library war service. *LJ* 43: 1, 20-30, 65, 98-114, 167-79, 225, 239-40, 258-68, 305, 340-54, 417-26, 499-503, 506-13, 545-6, 547, 552-81, 643-8, 657-63, 721-2, 738-43, 756-7, 785-6, 789, 816-23, 867-74
Plans for the A. L. A. ambulance. *LJ* 43: 4, 179
Henthorne, M. C. Book service for our sailors and soldiers. *LJ* 43: 324-7
Love, C. S. Campaigning for books in a southern college town. *LJ* 43: 335-6
A. L. A. Honor roll of librarians with the colors. *LJ* 43: 356, 586-91; *PL* 23: 209
Dr. Hill reports on his trip thru southern camps. *LJ* 43: 499-503
Iowa's response to the call of the A. L. A. for million dollar fund. *Ia LCQ* 8: 49-52
A. L. A. war service. *Mich Lib Bull* 9: 1-20, 23-41, 52-6, 64-7
War service number. *Mich Lib Bull* August 1918
A. L. A. war time service. *PL* 23: 74, 400, 432-6, 478-9
A. L. A. book campaign. *PL* 23: 223-38, 276-8, 279-83, 319-20, 331-4, 369-70, 375-8
Books for soldiers and sailors—South Dakota drive. *South Dakota Lib Bull* 4: 76-7
War activities of the American library association. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 299-306
- 1919 Library war service: the situation and the opportunity. *ALA Bull* 13: 1-4
United war work campaign: memorandum regarding expenditure. *ALA Bull* 13: 18-9
Military, naval or marine corps service: roster of librarians. *ALA Bull* 13: 94
Bishop, W. W. American library associa-

- tion at the cross roads. A L A Bull 13: 100-4
- Hadley, C. Library war service and some things it has taught. A L A Bull 13: 106-11, 345
- Keppel, F. P. How the army libraries have helped our fighting men. A L A Bull 13: 152-5, 346
- Gleaves, A. Books and reading for the navy and what they have meant in the war. A L A Bull 13: 155-7, 349
- Dickinson, A. D. By Flanders bridge: the adventures of an A. L. A. man overseas. A L A Bull 13: 157-65, 348
- Munson, E. L. Libraries and reading as an aid to morale. A L A Bull 13: 184-7, 349
- War service committee. Chairman's statement by J. I. Wyer, Jr., A L A Bull 13: 188-9
- Report of chairman. A L A Bull 13: 194-5
- Report of Library war finance committee, 1918-1919. Second financial campaign of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 13: 195-8
- A. L. A. war service finance committee. Auditor's report. A L A Bull 13: 199-200
- Statement by Acting general director as to operations, July 1, 1918-June 30, 1919. A L A Bull 13: 201-15
- A. L. A. war service. Hospital libraries. A L A Bull 13: 202-4
- Service to the fleet. A L A Bull 13: 204
- Diminishing service at the camps. A L A Bull 13: 205
- Books and magazines. A L A Bull 13: 205-6
- Books on citizenship. A L A Bull 13: 206
- Books on vocation. A L A Bull 13: 206
- Educational purchases. A L A Bull 13: 206
- Lists on special subjects. A L A Bull 13: 206-7
- Gifts of books and magazines. A L A Bull 13: 207-8
- Dispatch offices. A L A Bull 13: 208
- Industrial war work community libraries. A L A Bull 13: 209
- Publicity. A L A Bull 13: 209-11
- Organization. A L A Bull 13: 212
- Personnel. A L A Bull 13: 213
- Service overseas. A L A Bull 13: 213
- Conferences of field representatives. A L A Bull 13: 213-4
- Co-operation of the government departments and other welfare organizations. A L A Bull 13: 214
- A. L. A. war service. First fund. A L A Bull 13: 215, 219; Second fund. 216-8, 260
- General statistics. A L A Bull 13: 218
- Minutes of meetings. A L A Bull 13: 236-60
- Budget. A L A Bull 13: 249-50
- Stevenson, B. E. Statement of European representative, A. L. A. war service committee. A L A Bull 13: 218-21
- Clemens, H. Statement of A. L. A. representative in Siberia. A L A Bull 13: 221-3
- Shearer, A. H. Historical sketch of the library war service. A L A Bull 13: 224-34, 395
- Putnam, H. Statement of the General director, A. L. A. war service. A L A Bull 13: 261-5
- Joy, J. S. Salvaging war library service for peace time. A L A Bull 13: 265-7, 349
- Ranck, S. H. A librarian's job in base section, No 1 France. A L A Bull 13: 297-302, 348
- Davis, O. C. Experience overseas. A L A Bull 13: 302-6, 348
- Jennings, J. T. With the A. L. A. service overseas. A L A Bull 13: 307-9, 348
- Ahern, M. E. A. L. A. news from overseas A L A Bull 13: 309-12, 348, 385
- Ruby, E. E. Third army headquarters. A L A Bull 13: 318-9
- Hitchler, T. Six months at Headquarters and in the field. A L A Bull 13: 312-5
- Potter, E. G. Headquarters library. A L A Bull 13: 316-8
- Dougherty, H. Brest. A. L. A. war service. A L A Bull 13: 319-20
- Prouty, L. Gièvres. A. L. A. war service. A L A Bull 13: 320
- MacDonald, A. A. St. Aignan. A. L. A. war service. A L A Bull 13: 320-2
- Mulheron, A. M. Savenay. A. L. A. war service. A L A Bull 13: 322
- Dickerson, L. L. Beaune university A. L. A. library. A L A Bull 13: 322-4; L J 44: 768-5; P L 24: 255-8
- A. L. A. war service. Educational department. A L A Bull 13: 324-6
- Camp librarians round table meeting. Proceedings. A L A Bull 13: 399
- A. L. A. war service. L J 44: 1-2, 18-24, 65-6, 86-97, 164-9, 202, 247-9, 275, 322-30, 385-91, 421, 440-2, 464-7, 485-6, 526-7; P L 24: 22-4, 48-9, 55, 92-6, 129-32, 169-73, 196, 197, 206-15, 316-8, 380
- Milam, Carl H. Acting director of A. L. A. war service. L J 44: 562
- What's left of library war service. L J 44: 755-6; P L 25: 19-20
- Goodell, F. A. L. A. service to the Merchant marine. L J 44: 756-8
- Wyer, J. I. Jr. Responsibility of the American library association to discharged soldiers, sailors and marines. L J 44: 758
- Michaely, G. New York A. L. A. war service warehouse. L J 44: 787
- Where the army and navy books are to go. Wis Lib Bull 15: 202-3
- 1920 A. L. A. war service committee. Report. A L A Bull 14: 229-80
- Report of representative in Europe. A L A Bull 14: 234-42
- A. L. A. Books for use in states and territories. L J 45: 269-70
- A. L. A. European headquarters in Paris. A L A Bull 14: 302-3
- Report of Committee on transfer of library war service activities. L J 45: 940-2; P L 25: 83-4
- A. L. A. war service army library personnel. L J 45: 317-8

- Milam, C. H. A. L. A. war service continuation work. *LJ* 45: 170
- Hawthorne, H. Books on Lonesome Trail. *Bookman* 51: 184-7, Apr 1920
- Books for everybody and the navy. *Literary Digest* 65: 24-5, Apr 24, 1920
- 134 A. L. A. ENLARGED PROGRAM
- 1919 Strong, G. F. Shall a permanent endowment be undertaken for peace-time work of the A. L. A? *ALA Bull* 13: 92-4
- A. L. A. Enlarged program committee. *ALA Bull* 13: 359
- A. L. A. Enlarged program. *ALA Bull* 13: 361-71; *LJ* 44: 751; *Minn PLCN* 6: 65; *PL* 24: 319-22, 361-3, 419, 424-5; *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 246-7
- Hitchler, T. Discusses the A. L. A. enlarged program. *ALA Bull* 13: 362
- Hadley, C. Proposed enlarged program of the A. L. A.—A statement by the President of the A. L. A. *ALA Bull* 13: 362-3; *LJ* 44: 753-4
- Hill, F. P. Discusses the A. L. A. enlarged program. *ALA Bull* 13: 368
- Dana, J. C. Discusses the A. L. A. enlarged program. *ALA Bull* 13: 368-70
- Utey, G. B. Shall a permanent endowment be undertaken for peace-time work of the A. L. A. *LJ* 44: 382-3
- Endowment for extension work of the A. L. A. *LJ* 44: 486, 625
- A. L. A. looking ahead. *LJ* 44: 561
- Preliminary report of Committee on enlarged program for American library service. *LJ* 44: 645-63
- Strohm, A. Laying our course. *LJ* 44: 691-4
- Milam, C. H. A call for munitions. *LJ* 44: 765
- A library endowment. *Special Libraries* 10: 185-6
- Friedel, J. H. Some unconsidered features of the enlarged program of the A. L. A. *Special Libraries* 10: 253-4
- 1920 Proceedings of the A. L. A. enlarged program conference, Jan 1-3, 1920. *ALA Bull* 14: 1-9; *LJ* 45: 55-6, 76-9
- Hadley, C. The American library association and the library worker. *ALA Bull* 14: 136; *LJ* 45: 535-40; *PL* 25: 357
- Report of the Committee on an enlarged program for American library service. *ALA Bull* 14: 297-309, 314-6, 336, 346
- Ferguson, M. J. "There were they in great fear." *Cal News Notes* 15: 1-6
- More about the enlarged program. *Cal News Notes* 15: 149-52
- Seldes, G. Making books as plentiful at home as they were at the front. *Collier's* 65: 76-7 May 15, 1920
- Editorials on the A. L. A. enlarged program. *LJ* 45: 30, 38, 76-9, 82-3, 176-9, 269, 274-5, 361-4, 408, 453, 459-60, 506-7, 560, 701, 791, 796, 940-2
- Opportunity and the outlook. *LJ* 45: 11-2
- Coolidge, J. R. Achievement thru conviction: an enlarged program for the American Library Association. *LJ* 45: 103-4
- Milam, C. H. More munitions: an appeal to those behind the firing line. *LJ* 45: 119
- Look down the hill: conference of regional directors for the Books for everybody fund. *LJ* 45: 165-6, 173
- Proposed budget for the A. L. A. two million dollar fund. *LJ* 45: 271-2
- Report of the secretary of the committee on enlarged program on the appeal for funds, April 27, 1920. *LJ* 45: 455-60
- Carr, J. F. A greater American library association. *LJ* 45: 775-8, 979, 981-2
- Status of the Books for everybody campaign as reported by the regional directors of July 15, 1920. *LJ* 45: 798-800
- Tyler, A. S. Tolerance and co-operation: a message from the President of the A. L. A. *LJ* 45: 890
- President of the Special libraries association to the President of the A. L. A. *LJ* 45: 1018
- Editorials on the A. L. A. enlarged program. *PL* 25: 11-2, 24, 72-3, 80-2, 85-6, 135, 143-6, 149-50, 195-202, 209-11, 273-4, 315-6, 317-20, 367-71, 401, 441-2, 500-1, 517-9, 570-2
- Hadley, C. A. L. A. plans. *PL* 25: 9-11
- American Legion and libraries. *PL* 25: 128-9
- A. L. A. Books for everybody fund. *Lib Occ* 5: 325-6
- A. L. A. enlarged program. *Minn PLCN* 6: 78-80; *South Dakota Lib Bull* 6: 7-8; *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 16: 2, 10; *Special Libraries* 11: 167-9; *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 411-2; *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 16, 30, 31-2, 51-2
- Paine, P. M. The "Books for everybody" campaign of the American library association. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 16: 23-4
- Friedel, J. H. Special libraries in the enlarged program. *Special Libraries* 11: 1-6, 14, 89-90
- Lester, C. B. The A. L. A. Books for everybody fund. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 51-2
- 135 AFFILIATION WITH KINDRED ASSOCIATIONS
- 1905 Affiliation of the American library association with kindred associations. *LJ* 30: 457
- Proposed affiliation of National association of State librarians with the A. L. A. *LJ* 30: Conf No 151, 191, 226
- 1907 A. L. A. affiliated organizations. *ALA Bull* 1, No 5: 21; 2: 61
- 1908 Why the American library association likes to meet the National association of state librarians. *ALA Bull* 2: 276-8
- A. L. A. and allied agencies. *LJ* 33: 509
- 1909 Affiliated organizations. *ALA Bull* 3: 68
- A. L. A. and A. L. I. *PL* 14: 24, 53-4
- 1910 A. L. A. affiliated organizations. *ALA Bull* 4: 544
- Affiliation of state library associations with the A. L. A. *PL* 15: 70
- 1911 A. L. A. Committee on plan for affiliation of state library associations with A. L. A. *ALA Bull* 5: 13-5; *LJ* 36: 49, 75-8, 508; *PL* 16: 63

- A. L. A. affiliated organizations. A L A Bull 5: 309
- 1912 A. L. A. Committee on relation of the A. L. A. to state library associations. A L A Bull 6: 12-5; P L 17: 50-1
- A. L. A. affiliated organizations. A L A Bull 6: 391
- 1913 —A L A Bull 7: 435, 502
- 1914 A. L. A. Affiliation of state associations. A L A Bull 8: 26-7
- A. L. A. Committee report on affiliation of non-regional societies. A L A Bull 8: 185
- Affiliated state library associations. A L A Bull 8: 424
- A. L. A. affiliated organizations. A L A Bull 8: 433
- A. L. A. affiliation with state library associations. P L 19: 50, 486
- Destructive growth. P L 19: 50-1
- Drury, F. K. W. Affiliation of the State association with the A. L. A. P L 19: 436-7
- 1915 A. L. A. affiliated organizations. A L A Bull 9: 384-5
- 1916 —A L A Bull 10: 605-7
- 1917 —A L A Bull 11: 460-1
- 1918 —A L A Bull 12: 414
- 1919 —A L A Bull 13: 461
- 136 AFFILIATION WITH NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION
- 1909 A. L. A. Report of Committee on co-operation with the National education association. A L A Bull 3: 202-3
- 1910 —A L A Bull 4: 641-2
- 1911 —A L A Bull 5: 75-6
- 1912 —A L A Bull 6: 101
- 1913 —A L A Bull 7: 125-6
- 1914 —A L A Bull 8: 115-6; L J 39: 537-9
- 1915 —A L A Bull 9: 222-3
- 137 A. L. A. DELEGATES AT LIBRARY CONFERENCES, ETC.
- 1910 A L A Bull 4: 815
- 1911 A L A Bull 5: 359-60
- 1914 European tour of the American library association. L J 39: 116-8, 291, 355, 829-32
- 138 A. L. A. EXHIBITS
- 1914 A. L. A. Exhibit at Leipzig, 1914. A L A Bull 8: 117-27; L J 39: 288, 583, 591; P L 19: 310, 344
- 1915 A. L. A. Report of Panama-Pacific exhibit committee. A L A Bull 9: 237; P L 20: 264
- Utley, G. B. Some impressions: Three weeks at the A. L. A. Exhibit, San Francisco. P L 20: 415-7
- 1916 Panama-Pacific exhibit committee. A L A Bull 10: 31-2, 362-70; L J 41: 588
- Library exhibits at the Farmers' convention. N C Bull 3: 38
- 1917 A. L. A. exhibit at Louisville conference. A L A Bull 11: 244-6; L J 42: 732-3
- Exhibits of library work at State fairs. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 43
- A. L. A. collection of library photographs. L J 42: 197
- 1918 A. L. A. exhibits at Saratoga Springs conference. A L A Bull 12: 312
- Library exhibit at Otter-Tail county fair, Minnesota. Minn P L C N 5: 188-9
- Library exhibits at fairs. South Dakota Lib Bull Sept 1918: 92-4
- 1919 Chicago book fair. P L 24: 364-6
- Henshull, Mrs. M. D. The state library exhibit at the California state fair and the Oakland land show. Cal News Notes 14: 6-13
- Library exhibits at Minnesota state fairs. Minn P L C N 6: 41
- 1920 A. L. A. Exhibit at the National marine exposition. L J 45: 399
- A. L. A. Traveling bookbinding exhibit. L J 45: 174, 592, 974
- Library publicity through fairs. Cal News Notes 15: 32-4
- Ranck, S. H. Library at a city show. L J 45: 353-5
- Shannon, M. Effective library exhibits. L J 45: 1023
- A. L. A. Exhibition at New Orleans. P L 25: 332
- 139 AMERICAN LIBRARY INSTITUTE
- 1906 Constitution, by-laws and list of fellows elected. L J 31: 71-2
- Organization. P L 11: 108
- 1907 American library institute. A L A Bull 1, No 5: 21; 2: 62
- 1908 Ahern, M. E. Library institute. A L A Bull 2: 312-3
- American library institute. L J 33: 147-51, Discussion 278-9
- Constitution of American library institute. L J 33: 321; A L A Bull 2: 62
- Aims of the American library institute. P L 13: 171, 313
- List of fellows. P L 13: 409-10
- Proposed new constitution and list of members. L J 33: 447-8
- Future of the Institute. L J 33: 427, 483, 508-9
- 1909 A. L. A. and the A. L. I. P L 14: 53-4
- A. L. Institute. Revised list of presidents. L J 34: 219-20
- Second annual meeting at New York. P L 14: 23-4, 59-60, 66-7
- Plummer, M. W. Library institute. Wis Lib Bull 5: 47
- Carr, H. J. Revised list of members. L J 34: 219-20
- Election of members. L J 34: 63, 273
- Informal meeting. L J 34: 362; P L 14: 23, 66
- 1910 A L A Bull 4: 490-1; L J 35: 28, 49, 71, 265, 292, 294, 317
- 1911 L J 36: 196, 255, 351-2, 424-5, 513-4; P L 16: 157, 355, 385
- 1912 L J 37: 2, 197, 336, 361, 417, 457, 490, 684
- Soule, C. C. Work of the American library institute. P L 17: 10
- 1913 L J 38: 91, 679; P L 18: 78, 396
- 1914 L J 39: 38-9
- 1915 L J 40: 186, 258-9
- 1916 L J 41: 183, 275, 606; P L 21: 90, 171, 228
- Richardson, E. C. The American library institute. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 12-3
- 1917 L J 42: 317; P L 22: 153
- List of publications. A L A Bull 11: 87

- 1918 L J 43: 185, 434; P L 23: 91, 184, 284
Richardson, E. C. The Institute and its progress. L J 43: 382-3
- 1919 Carlton, W. N. C. The American library institute and the research problem. L J 44: 203-6
Richardson, E. C. Essentials of public international co-operation. L J 44: 207-9
- 1920 Library institutes and district managers. A L A Bull 14: 344; L J 45: 465; P L 25: 333
- 140 NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION—LIBRARY SECTION**
- 1896 Meetings. L J 21: 181, 149, 280, 315, 328
1897 —L J 22: 179, 197, 380, 389, Conf No 145
1898 —L J 23: 135, 145, 287, 294, 528, Conf No 129-30
1899 —L J 24: 62, 111, 152, 215, 245, 529, Conf No 111
1900 —L J 25: 290, 293, 588, 623-5, Conf No 136-8
1901 —L J 26: 59, 81, 277, 315, 338, 395, 670, 756, Conf No 120-2
1902 —L J 27: 329, 833, Conf No 126-7, 226, 251
1903 —L J 28: 25, 298, 617
1904 —L J 29: 25, 431, Conf No 202, 251
1905 —L J 30: 331, 349, 391, 414, Conf No 132, 173, 198
1906 —L J 31: 788, Conf No 67, 195, 281
1907 —A L A Bull 1: Conf No 87-9, 296
1908 —A L A Bull 2: 42; L J 33: 320; P L 13: 312-3, 315
1909 —L J 34: 359, 410; P L 14: 153, 317; Wis Lib Bull 5: 65-6
1910 L J 35: 120, 318-9; P L 15: 85, 130, 163, 206
1911 L J 36: 515; P L 16: 15, 56, 263, 441
1912 P L 17: 144, 226, 266, 280, 335
1913 L J 38: 219, 348, 568-71; P L 18: 158, 211, 250, 383
1914 Am Lib Annual 1914-15; L J 39: 520-1, 692-4; P L 19: 259, 353
1915 L J 40: 733-4
1916 L J 41: 349, 415-6, 658-62; P L 21: 273, 353
1917 L J 42: 461, 735-6; P L 22: 237, 285, 333-4
1918 P L 23: 334-5
1919 P L 24: 338-40
1920 L J 45: 703, 990; P L 25: 334
- 141 STATE LIBRARIANS, ASSOCIATION OF**
- 1887 L J 12: 279, 284
1890 L J 15: 82, 104, 227, 241, Conf No 143
1891 L J 16: Conf No 128
1893 L J 18: 193, Conf No 89
- 142 NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE LIBRARIANS
(Organized 1898)**
- 1898 Plan for a national association. L J 23: 181, 196
Meetings. L J 23: 289, 574, 653, 668, Conf No 182
1899 L J 24: 576, 623
1900 L J 25: 639, 727, 739
1901 L J 26: 119, 315, 397, 400, 885
1902 L J 27: 3, 31, Conf No 236, 241, 247
1903 L J 28: 71, 244, 608, 851
1904 L J 29: 601, Conf No 202
1905 L J 30: 299, 331, 348, 416, 949, Conf No 151, 197, 225, 226
- 1906 L J 31: 275, 276, Conf No 284
1907 L J 32: 241, 261; A L A Bull 1: Conf No 193-230
1908 L J 33: 279, 317; A L A Bull 2: 260-304
Bostwick, A. E. Work of some states for library advancement. L J 33: 213-8
Why the A. L. A. likes to meet the National association of state librarians. A L A Bull 2: 276-8
Report of Committee on extension of membership. A L A Bull 2: 267-70
Report of Committee on systematic bibliography of state official legislation. National association of state librarians. A L A Bull 2: 276; L J 33: 509
1909 A L A Bull 3: 281-336; L J 34: 357; P L 14: 315
1910 A L A Bull 4: 689-731; L J 35: 165, 315-6; P L 15: 351
1911 A L A Bull 5: 215-7; L J 36: 351, 388; P L 16: 262
1912 L J 37: 336, 518; P L 17: 98, 226
1914 A L A Bull 8: 273-327; L J 39: 558-9; P L 19: 252
1915 A L A Bull 9: 290-336; L J 40: 662-4; P L 20: 375-6
1916 A L A Bull 10: 462-554; L J 41: 608; P L 21: 372
1917 A L A Bull 11: 363-411; L J 42: 660-1; P L 22: 327-8
1918 A L A Bull 12: 314-65; L J 43: 620-1; P L 23: 390-1
1919 L J 44: 548
1920 A L A Bull 14: 347-8; L J 45: 603; P L 25: 387
- NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE LIBRARIANS
CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS**
- 1916 Report of committee. A L A Bull 10: 527
1917 —A L A Bull 11: 394-5
1918 —A L A Bull 12: 343-6
- NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE LIBRARIANS,
JOINT MEETINGS**
- 1916 Joint meeting of state and law librarians. L J 41: 409
1917 —A L A Bull 11: 363-7, 396-411
State library association presidents round table conference 1917. L J 42: 653-4
1918 Joint meeting of state and law librarians. A L A Bull 12: 314-32
Joint meeting with Agricultural libraries section and League of library commissions. A L A Bull 12: 346-65
- 143 AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF
LAW LIBRARIES
(Organized 1906)**
- 1906 First annual meeting. L J 31: 324; P L 11: 459
1907 Second annual meeting. A L A Bull 1: 246-60; L J 32: 214, 265; P L 12: 276
1908 Third annual meeting. A L A Bull 2: 318-22; L J 33: 147, 234; P L 13: 280-1
1909 Fourth annual meeting. A L A Bull 3: 296-313, 356-9; L J 34: 60, 358
1910 Fifth annual meeting. A L A Bull 4: 752-8; L J 35: 314-5; P L 15: 351
1911 Sixth annual meeting. A L A Bull 5: 204-5; L J 36: 349-51

- 1912 Seventh annual meeting. A L A Bull 6: 312-5; L J 37: 268, 335, 458, 518; P L 17: 182, 338
- 1913 Eighth annual meeting. A L A Bull 7: 362-4; L J 38: 475-6
- 1914 Ninth annual meeting. A L A Bull 8: 374-5; L J 39: 296, 362, 557; P L 19: 167, 252
- 1915 Tenth annual meeting. A L A Bull 9: 342-4; L J 40: 511; P L 20: 376
- 1916 Eleventh annual meeting. A L A Bull 10: 554-5; L J 41: 608-9
- 1917 Twelfth annual meeting. A L A Bull 11: 363-7, 396-416; L J 42: 657-9; P L 22: 326-7
- 1918 Thirteenth annual meeting. A L A Bull 12: 314-42, 366; L J 43: 618-9
- 1919 Fourteenth annual meeting. A L A Bull 13: 412; L J 44: 603; P L 24: 385
- 1920 Fifteenth annual meeting. A L A Bull 14: 339-40; L J 45: 74, 602-3
- I44 SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION**
(Organized 1909)
HISTORICAL
- 1915 Marion, G. E. Résumé of the Special libraries association, 1910-1915. Special Libraries 6: 143-6
- 1917 Handy, D. N. John A. Lapp: an appreciation. Special Libraries 8: 109-10
- 1919 Friedel, J. H. We, our association, the future. Special Libraries 10: 15-7
Selection of the new editorial staff. Special Libraries 10: 136
Friedel, J. H. Looking back on the convention. Special Libraries 10: 151
Marion, G. E. Interpreting the library movement. Special Libraries 10: 154-7; L J 44: 495-8
Special libraries association relations with the American library association. Special Libraries 10: 195-6
- 1920 Friedel, J. H. Special libraries in the Enlarged program. Special Libraries 11: 1-6; 14: 89-90
Special libraries association executive board. Special Libraries 11: 172-3
Employment committee of the Special libraries association. Special Libraries 11: 173-4
Marion, G. E. The Special libraries association. L J 45: 295-304
Special libraries association. Editorial. L J 45: 319
Carabin, M. A. Looking forward with the S. L. A. L J 45: 391-5
Johnston, R. H. Special Libraries. L J 45: 444-6
Co-operation between A. L. A. and Special libraries association. A L A Bull 14: 108, 172
- BY-LAWS**
- 1920 By-laws of the Special libraries association. Special Libraries 11: 87-9
- LIST OF MEMBERS**
- 1915 List of members. Special Libraries 6: 87-91
- I45 MEETINGS**
- 1909 Report of meeting. L J 34: 358, 410, 548
- 1910 —L J 35: 67, 313-4, 536
- 1911 —L J 36: 512-3
- 1912 —L J 37: 336, 459, 518
- 1913 —L J 38: 91, 477
- 1914 —L J 39: 559-61
- 1915 —L J 40: 422, 510, 810
- 1916 —L J 41: 191, 892
- 1917 —L J 42: 659
- 1918 —L J 43: 621-2, 890
- 1919 —L J 44: 550-1
- 1920 —Special Libraries 11: 47-8, 66-7, May No p 3a-8a; L J 45: 282, 823-4, 403-6; P L 25: 332
- I46 EASTERN DISTRICT MEETINGS**
- 1915 L J 40: 260-2
- 1916 Special Libraries 7: 128-31, 159-60, 165; L J 41: 485-7, 906-7
- 1917 L J 42: 46-7; P L 22: 75
- 1918 Special Libraries 9: 64; L J 43: 123, 189
- I47 BOSTON SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION**
- 1919 Report of meeting. L J 44: 676
- 1920 —Special Libraries 11: 174-5
- I48 NEW YORK SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION**
- 1915 Report of meeting. Special Libraries 6: 141-3; L J 40: 734
- 1916 —L J 41: 48, 346-7, 410-1, 905
- 1917 —L J 42: 383-9
- 1918 —L J 43: 38-9, 890
- 1919 —L J 44: 612
- 1920 —Special Libraries 11: 212-3; L J 45: 992; P L 25: 568
- I49 OHIO SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION**
- 1920 Report of meeting. Special Libraries 11: 175-6
- I50 PORTLAND (OREGON) SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION**
(Organized 1917)
- 1917 Portland branch of Special libraries association. Special Libraries 8: 127
- I51 AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF MUSEUMS**
- 1911 Boston meeting. L J 36: 423-4
- 1912 Seventh annual meeting. L J 37: 514-5
- I52 MEDICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA**
- 1911 Libn 2: 66
- 1918 L J 43: 517
- 1919 L J 44: 552-3, 612
- I53 STATE AND LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS OF AMERICA—GENERAL**
- 1885 Cheney, C. P. Association of Sunday school libraries. L J 10: 123, 125
- 1890 Circular of Association of state librarians, Albany, N. Y. L J 15: 82-4
Dewey, M. New York library association. L J 15: 267-8
- 1891 Green, H. E. Tabulated reports of state library associations. L J 16: Conf No 52-6
Dewey, M. Note on American and state library associations. L J 16: 169-70
- 1895 Adams, E. L. Work accomplished by various state library associations. L J 20: 380-2
- 1897 Putnam, H. Local library associations in the United States. 2nd Int Conf 129-34, Discussion 243; L 9: 293

- 1900 Officers of State library associations: Round table meeting. *LJ* 25: Conf No 236-49
- 1901 Work of state library associations and women's clubs in advancing library interests: Round table meeting. *LJ* 26: Conf No 183-95
Dana, J. C. What the work of the state library associations should be. *LJ* 26: Conf No 183-5, Discussion 186-8
- 1902 Record of state library associations and state commissions. *LJ* 27: 30-2
Work of state library associations: Round table meeting. *LJ* 27: Conf No 236-49
Dewey, M. Functions of a state library association. *LJ* 27: Conf No 236-8
Lambert, C. How can a state library association best arouse interest in towns and villages which are totally without library facilities. *LJ* 27: Conf No 233-9
Farrar, I. F. How should the programme of a state library association meeting be made up to be of the most use to the librarians of small libraries? *LJ* 27: Conf No 239-41
Canfield, J. H. Benefits of library institutes. *LJ* 27: Conf No 241-5, Discussion 242-9
Minn, Ia and Wis Hdbk: 68
- 1903 Record of library associations and commissions. *LJ* 28: 22-4
- 1904 Delaware library commission Handbook. 1-2, 21-2
- 1905 Dana, J. C. Library associations and clubs. *LJ* 30: Conf No 21-6
- 1906 Stearns, L. E. What state library associations should do for the small library. *LJ* 31: Conf No 251-2
Centres of library influence. *Lib Occ Nos* 1-4: 1-2; No 5: 1-2; No 6: 2
- 1909 Koch, T. W. Proposed meeting of college and university librarians in the Middle West. *LJ* 34: 354
- 1911 State library association. Conference of representatives. *LJ* 36: 464
- 1912 Hadley, C. State library associations. *PL* 17: 1-4, 37-9
- 1914 State library associations. *Am Lib Annual* 1914-15: 306-9
- 1916 State library associations. *ALA Bull* 10: 609-10
- 1917 State library associations. *ALA Bull* 11: 463
Presidents' round table proceedings. *ALA Bull* 11: 353-4
- 1918 State library associations. *ALA Bull* 12: 417
- 1919 State library associations. *ALA Bull* 13: 464
- 1920 State library associations. *ALA Bull* 14: 389
- STATE AND LOCAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS—BY-LAWS
- 1916 Constitution and by-laws for a library association. *NC Bull* 3: 18-9
Suggested constitution and by-laws for a library association. *Texas Libraries* 2 Oct 1916: 8-12
- 154 ALABAMA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1904)
- 1904 Meetings. *LJ* 29: 603
- 1905 —*LJ* 30: 29, 915; *PL* 10: 32, 536
- 1906 —*LJ* 31: 27, 177; *PL* 11: 81
- 1908 —*LJ* 33: 22; *PL* 13: 57
- 1910 —*PL* 15: 33
- 1911 —*LJ* 36: 28-9; *PL* 16: 20
- 1913 —*LJ* 38: 35
- 1915 —*LJ* 40: 51
- 1916 —*PL* 21: 321
- 1917 —*PL* 22: 24
- 1918 —*LJ* 43: 514-5; *PL* 23: 335
- 155 ARKANSAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
- 1911 *PL* 16: 115
- 1912 *PL* 17: 99; *LJ* 37: 145
- 1913 *LJ* 38: 288; *PL* 18: 222
- 1914 *LJ* 39: 223, 371; *PL* 19: 212
- 1915 *LJ* 40: 423-4; *PL* 20: 269
- 156 BOSTON LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION
- 1918 Boston libraries association planned. *LJ* 43: 389
- 157 CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1895)
- HISTORICAL
- 1906 Lichtenstein, J. History of the California library association. *Cal News Notes* 1: 72-4
- CONSTITUTION
- 1906 Constitution of the California library association. *Cal News Notes* 1: 74-5
- 1907 —*Cal News Notes* 2: 71-3
- MEMBERS
- 1906 Members of the California library association. *Cal News Notes* 1: 76-80
- PUBLICATIONS
- 1906 Publications of the California library association. *Cal News Notes* 1: 80
- ALLIED ORGANIZATIONS
- 1906 Other associations closely allied to the California library association. *Cal News Notes* 1: 82-5
- REPORTS OF MEETINGS
- 1895 *LJ* 20: 123, 177, 211, 355, 391
- 1896 *LJ* 21: 29, 110, 153, 231, 283, 329, 461, 503; *PL* 1: 15, 47, 314
- 1897 *LJ* 22: 26, 93, 204, 205, 262, 309, 699, 752; *PL* 2: 58, 96, 358, 421, 463, 500
- 1898 *LJ* 23: 26, 67, 151, 201, 245, 534, 580, 620, 673; *PL* 3: 50, 129, 174
- 1899 *LJ* 24: 24, 66, 113, 159, 216, 485, 531, 580, 629, 680
- 1900 *LJ* 25: 21, 74, 122, 181, 294, 337, 591, 640, 692, 744; *PL* 5: 334
- 1901 *LJ* 26: 83, 341; *PL* 6: 108, 345, 569
- 1902 *LJ* 27: 86, 839; *PL* 7: 77
- 1903 *LJ* 28: 74, 123
- 1904 *LJ* 29: 82, 141, 254, 435, 484, 545; *PL* 9: 121, 460
- 1905 *LJ* 30: 29, 91, 293, 351, 935; *PL* 10: 33, 143, 241, 536
- 1906 *LJ* 31: 77, 177, 224, 328, 676, 729; *PL* 11: 151; *Cal News Notes* 1: 20, 70, 80, 128, 180, 273, 332, 389, 458
- 1907 *Cal News Notes* 2: 50, 79, 110, 170, 268, 351, 371; *LJ* 32: 77, 170, 282, 321, 457, 507
- 1908 *Cal News Notes* 3: 83, 193, 282, 369; *LJ* 33: 63, 154, 192, 289, 326; *PL* 13: 67, 144, 326

- 1909 Cal News Notes 4: 221, 514; L J 34: 279, 374; P L 14: 151, 228
 1910 Cal News Notes 5: 84-8, 222-5, 349-412, 531-2; L J 35: 29-30, 273; P L 15: 34, 250
 1911 Cal News Notes 6: 96-7, 250-2, 531-2; P L 16: 457
 Handbook and proceedings of annual meeting. Cal News Notes 6: No 12
 1912 Cal News Notes 7: 105-7, 255-8, 295-300, 407-10, 560-1; L J 37: 351, 448, 464; P L 17: 228, 337
 1913 Cal News Notes 8: 114-6, 266-9, 289-96, 425-7, 580-1; L J 38: 159; P L 18: 208, 353
 1914 Cal News Notes 9: 151-9, 388-95, 445-8, 620-2, 891-2; L J 39: 49, 374, 457, 612, 699; P L 19: 253, 359
 1915 Cal News Notes 10: 182-8, 412-6, 706-9, 980-1
 1916 Cal News Notes 11: 230-4, 522-6, 826-30, 1141-4
 1917 Cal News Notes 12: 277-80, 398-406; P L 22: 201. Annual meeting. Cal News Notes 12: 453-7
 1918 Cal News Notes 13: 87-90, 222-4, 398-403, 819-20; P L 23: 894
 Ferguson, M. J. Two meetings: a few impressions. Cal News Notes 13: 276-8
 1919 Cal News Notes 14: 82-3, 206-10, 352-5, 813; L J 44: 262, 609-10; P L 24: 133-4, 326-7
 Annual meeting. Cal News Notes 14: 275-7
 1920 Cal News Notes 15: 84-7, 221-7, 378-81, 889-91; L J 45: 365
 Riverside meeting of the California county librarians and the California library association. Cal News Notes 15: 295-9

I58 CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION DISTRICT MEETINGS

- 1917 Cal News Notes 12: 401-6, 521-2, 869-70; L J 42: 466-7
 1919 Cal News Notes 14: 207-10, 352-5, 813
 1920 Cal News Notes 15: 84-7, 221-7, 378-81, 889-91

I59 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1891)

- 1892 L J 17: 25, 102, 173, 246, 495
 1893 L J 18: 18, 49
 1894 L J 19: 97, 175
 1907 P L 12: 107

I60 CALIFORNIA COUNTY LIBRARIANS CONVENTION

- 1911 First annual convention. Cal News Notes 6: 3-8; L J 36: 136
 1911 Second annual convention. Cal News Notes 6: 425-32; L J 36: 648-9
 1912 Third annual convention. Cal News Notes 7: 295-300
 1913 Fourth annual convention. Cal News Notes 8: 289-96; L J 38: 527
 1914 Fifth annual convention. Cal News Notes 9: 445-8
 1915 Sixth annual convention. Cal News Notes 10: 15-6; P L 20: 83

I61 CHIPPEWA VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

- 1914 Wis Lib Bull 10: 279-80
 1915 Wis Lib Bull 11: 187

I62 COLORADO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1893)

- 1893 L J 18: 85
 1895 L J 20: 211
 1896 L J 21: 109, 152, 503; P L 1: 15, 315
 1897 L J 22: 26, 94, 148, 205, 262, 309, 700, 752; P L 2: 58, 97, 140, 358
 1898 L J 23: 26, 67, 152, 201, 245, 584, 580, 621, 673
 1899 L J 24: 24, 66, 113, 159, 216, 485, 531, 580, 629, 680
 1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 181, 238, 337, 592, 640, 692, 744
 1905 L J 30: 351, 421, 814; P L 10: 309, 491
 1906 L J 31: 79, 224, 776; P L 11: 217
 1909 L J 34: 20; P L 14: 67
 1910 L J 35: 78; P L 16: 20
 1912 P L 17: 20, 183, 284
 1913 L J 38: 36, 418; P L 18: 23, 297
 1914 Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 31-2, 45, 56-7; L J 39: 457; P L 19: 23, 254
 1915 Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 79-83, 131-3, 148-54; L J 40: 46-7; P L 20: 20
 1916 Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 194-6; 2: 1-7; L J 41: 901-3; P L 21: 26, 465
 1917 Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 2: 46, 49-50
 1919 Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 2: 116-7, 119-20, 141-2; P L 25: 102-4

I63 CONNECTICUT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1891)

- 1891 L J 16: 15, 81, 181, 200
 1892 L J 17: 24, 97, 203, 240, 457
 1893 L J 18: 84, 193, 436
 1894 L J 19: 93, 204, 349
 1895 L J 20: 91, 210, 352
 1896 L J 21: 107, 283, 504; P L 1: 48, 86, 272
 1897 L J 22: 75, 94, 309, 700; P L 2: 97, 358, 500
 1898 L J 23: 26, 67, 152, 201, 245, 534, 580, 621, 673; P L 3: 264
 1899 L J 24: 24, 66, 113, 159, 216, 485, 531, 580, 629; P L 4: 25, 160, 205
 1900 L J 25: 22, 74, 122, 181, 238, 295, 337, 592, 640, 692, 744; P L 5: 176, 435
 1901 L J 26: 144, 215, 341, 807; P L 6: 214, 420, 638
 1902 L J 27: 143, 330; P L 7: 164, 255, 475
 1903 L J 28: 179; P L 8: 168, 470
 1904 L J 29: 142, 311; P L 9: 132, 336, 509
 1905 L J 30: 30, 157, 865; P L 10: 191
 1906 L J 31: 127, 329
 1907 L J 32: 170, 321, 508
 1908 L J 33: 105, 238, 510; P L 18: 142
 1909 L J 34: 121, 309, 496; P L 14: 30, 148, 273, 317
 1910 L J 35: 124, 510; P L 15: 166, 398
 1912 P L 17: 21, 183, 284, 438
 1913 L J 38: 224, 418; P L 18: 160
 1914 L J 39: 306, 609, 905; P L 19: 168, 359
 1915 L J 40: 271-2, 880; P L 20: 179, 380, 429
 1916 L J 41: 281-2; 611-2; P L 21: 186
 1917 P L 22: 284
 1919 L J 44: 610, 796; P L 24: 441
 1920 L J 45: 468, 508, 650

I64 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Formerly known as the Washington City Library Association)

- 1901 L J 26: 215, 342, 808, 877; P L 6: 290, 570
 1902 L J 27: 33, 86, 144, 210, 273, 1018; P L 7: 166, 493
 1903 L J 28: 26, 74, 123, 180, 247, 302, 835; P L 8: 67, 115, 284
 1904 L J 29: 26, 82, 142, 191, 254, 313; P L 9: 25, 179
 1905 L J 30: 31, 92, 158, 230, 294, 865, 936; P L 10: 89, 144, 242, 309, 491
 1906 L J 31: 28, 80, 127, 178, 224, 820; P L 11: 215, 323
 1907 L J 32: 80, 121, 170, 219, 509, 569; P L 12: 29, 242, 413
 1908 L J 33: 23, 63, 105, 157, 192, 450, 511; P L 13: 20, 109, 229, 416
 1909 L J 34: 65, 122, 176, 226, 496, 555; P L 14: 32, 68, 103, 150, 230
 1910 L J 35: 31, 125, 168, 275, 557; P L 15: 35, 81, 131, 167, 201, 305, 435
 1911 L J 36: 650; P L 16: 22, 117
 1912 L J 37: 33, 92, 99, 201, 615; P L 17: 67, 185, 382
 1913 L J 38: 37, 225; P L 18: 79, 162
 1914 L J 39: 44; P L 19: 25
 1915 L J 40: 139; P L 20: 492
 1916 L J 41: 191, 483; P L 21: 140, 322, 469
 1917 L J 42: 131, 467; P L 22: 114, 234
 1918 L J 43: 47, 187, 356, 516; P L 23: 37, 135, 235, 336
 1919 L J 44: 190, 794; P L 24: 442
 1920 L J 45: 416
- 165 DREXEL INSTITUTE LIBRARY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION
 (Organized 1915)
 1915 L J 40: 55, 192, 351, 532, 821, 896
 1916 L J 41: 53, 354, 615, 913
 1917 L J 42: 56, 324, 475, 743
 1918 L J 43: 51, 127
 1919 L J 44: 120
 1920 L J 45: 36, 421
- 166 FILE EXECUTIVES ASSOCIATION OF PHILADELPHIA
 (Organized 1919)
 167 FLORIDA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 (Organized 1901)
 1906 L J 31: 29
 1907 L J 32: 82; P L 12: 71
 1908 L J 33: 24; P L 13: 60
 1909 L J 34: 65; P L 14: 104
 1910 P L 15: 365
 1920 L J 45: 364
- 168 GEORGIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 (Organized 1897)
 1897 L J 22: 309, 700; P L 2: 359, 464
 1898 L J 23: 26, 67, 152, 201, 246, 534, 580, 621, 674; P L 3: 386
 1899 L J 24: 24, 66, 113, 160, 216, 486, 531, 580, 630, 680
 1900 L J 25: 22, 74, 123, 181, 238, 295, 337, 592, 640, 693, 744
 1902 L J 27: 1018
 1905 P L 10: 588
 1906 P L 11: 31
 1907 L J 32: 83; P L 12: 109
 1908 L J 33: 192; P L 13: 230
 1909 P L 14: 69
 1910 L J 35: 214; P L 15: 201
- 1911 P L 16: 265
 1912 L J 37: 116; P L 17: 109
 1913 L J 38: 227, 358; P L 18: 254
 1916 L J 41: 896; P L 21: 469
 1920 L J 45: 561
- 169 IDAHO STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 1916 L J 41: 131
 1917 L J 42: 131; P L 22: 76
 1919 L J 44: 406; P L 24: 223
 1920 L J 45: 508
- 170 ILLINOIS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 (Organized 1896)
 1896 L J 21: 70, 109, 462, 504; P L 1: 12, 316
 1897 L J 22: 26, 263, 310; P L 2: 22, 58
 1898 L J 23: 26, 67, 152, 201, 246, 534, 580, 622, 674; P L 3: 95
 1899 L J 24: 24, 66, 113, 160, 216, 486, 531, 580, 630, 680; P L 4: 116
 1900 L J 25: 22, 74, 123, 181, 295, 337, 592, 640, 693, 744; P L 5: 28, 70
 1901 L J 26: 23, 145, 691; P L 6: 108, 219, 503
 1902 L J 27: 274; P L 7: 476
 1903 L J 28: 248; P L 8: 189
 1904 L J 29: 142, 313; P L 9: 289
 1905 L J 30: 352; P L 10: 198, 290
 1906 L J 31: 329
 1907 L J 32: 83, 171
 1908 L J 33: 451; P L 13: 234
 1909 L J 34: 496; P L 14: 109, 385
 1910 L J 35: 414, 510; P L 15: 354, 391
 1911 L J 36: 518, 650; P L 16: 386
 1912 L J 37: 338, 686; P L 17: 227, 228, 340, 427
 1913 P L 18: 441
 1914 L J 39: 131, 611, 772, 908; P L 19: 52, 315, 394, 448
 1915 P L 20: 472
 1916 L J 41: 612, 762, 900; P L 21: 377, 456
 1917 L J 44: 981; P L 22: 73, 284, 334, 333, 414
 1918 P L 23: 139, 372, 393
 1919 P L 24: 96, 323, 432
 1920 L J 45: 365; P L 25: 277, 438, 442, 574
- 171 EAST CENTRAL ILLINOIS LIBRARY DISTRICT
 L J 42: 739
- 172 ILLINOIS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION—SCHOOL SECTION
 1919 P L 24: 437-8
- 173 ILLINOIS LIBRARY TRUSTEES ASSOCIATION
 1912 P L 17: 226, 427
 1916 P L 21: 192, 464
- 174 ILLINOIS AND MISSOURI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 1912 L J 37: 569, 697
- 175 INDIANA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 (Organized 1892)
 HISTORY, CONSTITUTION, ETC.
 1907 Constitution of the Indiana library association. Lib Occ No 9, 5-6
 1909 Hepburn, W. M. A few words from the president. Lib Occ 2: 87-8
 History, constitution and place of meetings. Lib Occ 2: 88-91
- REPORTS OF MEETINGS
 1892 L J 17: 57
 1893 L J 18: 16, 194
 1894 L J 19: 57
 1895 L J 20: 24

- 1896 L J 21: 29, 132, 462; P L 1: 316
 1897 L J 22: 29; P L 2: 59
 1898 L J 23: 26, 67, 152, 201, 246, 534, 580, 622, 674; P L 3: 51
 1899 L J 24: 24, 66, 115, 160, 216, 486, 531, 580, 630, 680; P L 4: 459
 1900 L J 25: 22, 74, 125, 181, 238, 296, 337, 592, 640, 693, 744; P L 5: 64, 437
 1901 L J 26: 808
 1902 P L 7: 477
 1903 P L 8: 471
 1904 L J 29: 866
 1905 L J 30: 866; P L 10: 538
 1906 L J 31: 821; Lib Occ Nos 1-4: 5; No 5: 8-9; No 6: 3; No 7: 5
 1907 L J 32: 323, 509; P L 12: 71; Lib Occ No 10: 15-6
 1908 L J 33: 327, 366, 454; P L 13: 21, 416; Lib Occ 2: 1, 15
 1909 L J 34: 488, 555; P L 14: 104; Lib Occ 2: 93
 1910 Lib Occ 2: 153-5, 168-71
 1911 Lib Occ 2: 194-6, 227-8; 3: 4-9; L J 36: 30, 654; P L 16: 22, 442
 1912 Lib Occ 3: 31-2, 50-1, 60-1, 67-8, 87-91; L J 37: 687; P L 17: 438
 1913 Lib Occ 3: 110-11, 123-4, 133, 149-58; L J 38: 37
 1914 Lib Occ 3: 174-5, 189-90
 1915 Lib Occ 4: 10-7, 27, 43-6, 50-1, 75-85; P L 20: 21, 493
 1916 Lib Occ 4: 103, 105, 125, 160-4; L J 41: 44
 1917 Lib Occ 4: 160-4, 238-42; L J 42: 127; P L 22: 25, 431
 1918 Lib Occ 5: 23, 58
 1919 Lib Occ 5: 105, 143, 237, 274; L J 44: 800; P L 24: 97
 1920 Lib Occ 5: 328, 335; L J 45: 227; P L 25: 28

176 INDIANA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION—DISTRICT MEETINGS

- 1917 Lib Occ 4: 151, 179, 203, 232
 1918 Lib Occ 5: 19, 31, 66, 99
 1919 Lib Occ 5: 185, 218
 1920 Lib Occ 5: 348

177 INDIANA LIBRARY TRUSTEES ASSOCIATION

- 1910 Indiana library trustees association: Constitution, etc. Lib Occ 2: 137-9
 1916 Sanborn, H. N. Library trustees association. Vt L Bull 13: 3-4

REPORTS OF MEETINGS

- 1910 Lib Occ 2: 178-80; L J 35: 260-1
 1911 Lib Occ 3: 10-2, 228-9
 1912 Lib Occ 3: 61-2, 91-2; L J 37: 25
 1913 Lib Occ 3: 158-61; P L 18: 30
 1914 L J 39: 46; P L 19: 25
 1915 Lib Occ 4: 5-9, 49-50
 1916 Lib Occ 4: 70-5; L J 41: 684; P L 21: 93
 1917 Lib Occ 4: 155, 221
 1918 Lib Occ 5: 24
 1919 Lib Occ 5: 238, 263; L J 44: 122
 1920 Lib Occ 5: 347, 399; P L 25: 104

178 IOWA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1890)

HISTORY, CONSTITUTION, ETC.

- 1904 Howe, H. J. Monograph on the Iowa library association. Ia L C Q 4: 56
 1906 Douglas, M. H. Suggestions regarding future of the Iowa library association activities. Ia L C Q 5: 118-20

REPORTS OF MEETINGS

- 1891 L J 16: 17, 314
 1892 L J 17: 374, 387, 491
 1893 L J 18: 16
 1894 L J 19: 58
 1895 L J 20: 94, 176
 1896 L J 21: 109, 233; P L 1: 316
 1897 L J 22: 97, 263, 433, 701; P L 2: 421, 464
 1898 L J 23: 27, 67, 153, 201, 246, 534, 581, 623, 674
 1899 L J 24: 25, 67, 115, 160, 217, 486, 531, 580, 631, 680
 1900 L J 25: 23, 74, 125, 181, 238, 296, 337, 592, 641, 693, 745
 1901 L J 26: 693, 810; P L 6: 503, 571; Ia L C Q 1: 14, 28, 41, 58
 1902 Ia L C Q 2: 16, 40, 50, 66; P L 7: 477
 1903 Ia L C Q 3: 9, 12, 28, 41, 52; L J 28: 603, 671; P L 8: 169, 473
 1904 Ia L C Q 4: 28, 37; P L 9: 180, 461
 1905 Ia L C Q 5: 12, 32, 45, 49, 66, 83; L J 30: 814, 867
 1906 Ia L C Q 5: 98, 113; L J 31: 677, 776
 1907 Ia L C Q 5: 132, 153, 162, 171, 218; L J 32: 413, 510
 1908 L J 33: 239, 327, 407; P L 13: 418; Ia L C Q 5: 222, 250
 1909 L J 34: 21, 310, 453; P L 14: 153; Ia L C Q 6: 5, 19, 33, 54
 1910 Ia L C Q 6: 80, 82-5, 97-100, 117-20; L J 35: 78, 514; P L 15: 354, 393
 1911 Ia L C Q 6: 145, 160, 169-70, 183-6, 190; P L 16: 406
 1912 Ia L C Q 6: 208, 213-8, 225-7, 245-7; L J 37: 689
 1913 Ia L C Q 7: 19-22, 33-5, 52-4; P L 18: 32, 442
 1914 Ia L C Q 7: 73, 83-8, 97-9, 117-9; L J 39: 773
 1915 Ia L C Q 7: 137-8, 139-43, 147-9, 156-60, 161-3, 173-6, 186-9, 190-2; L J 40: 49-50, 887-8; P L 20: 24, 326, 429
 1916 Ia L C Q 7: 202, 214, 226-7, 245-8; L J 41: 895-6; P L 21: 416
 1917 Ia L C Q 8: 5-6, 25, 33-7, 52-3; L J 42: 899-900; P L 22: 234, 384
 1918 Ia L C Q 8: 93-100, 109; P L 23: 288, 394
 1919 Ia L C Q 8: 134, 149, 161-3, 183-5; L J 44: 736; P L 24: 223, 382-3
 1920 Ia L C Q 8: 193; P L 25: 335

179 IOWA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION—DISTRICT MEETINGS

- 1917 Ia L C Q 8: 20-4; L J 42: 466
 1918 Ia L C Q 8: 69
 1919 Ia L C Q 8: 84-5, 132-4, 147-9
 1920 Ia L C Q 8: 193-4, 199-200

180 KANSAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1901)

- 1891 L J 16: 114
 1900 L J 25: 238
 1901 L J 26: 24
 1903 L J 28: 386
 1904 P L 9: 461
 1905 L J 30: 604, 937; P L 10: 27
 1906 L J 31: 822; P L 11: 32
 1907 L J 32: 569; P L 12: 31
 1908 L J 33: 24, 512; P L 13: 22, 232, 420
 1909 L J 34: 22
 1910 L J 35: 558; P L 15: 36, 305, 436

- 1911 LJ 36: 658, 659; PL 16: 446
 1913 LJ 38: 683; PL 18: 438, 444
 1914 LJ 39: 909; PL 19: 455
 1915 LJ 40: 883-5; PL 20: 499
 1917 LJ 42: 125-7; PL 22: 433
 1918 LJ 43: 46, 189-90, 893-4; PL 23: 136
 1919 LJ 44: 799; PL 24: 443-4
 1920 LJ 45: 1034; PL 25: 595-6
- KANSAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION—DISTRICT MEETINGS
 1919 LJ 44: 338
 1920 LJ 45: 665, 560
- 181 KENTUCKY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1907)
 1907 LJ 32: 323; PL 12: 289
 1908 LJ 33: 514; PL 13: 61
 1909 PL 14: 34
 1910 PL 15: 438
 1911 LJ 36: 581; PL 16: 447
 1912 LJ 37: 615; PL 17: 440
 1913 LJ 38: 690
 1917 LJ 42: 817; PL 22: 388
 1918 LJ 43: 435-6; PL 23: 288-9
 1919 LJ 44: 611-2; PL 24: 225-6
- 182 KEYSTONE STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1901)
 1901 LJ 26: 211, 215, 766, 839, 877
 1903 LJ 28: 671, 781
 1904 LJ 29: 484, 604
 1905 LJ 30: 869
 1906 LJ 31: 778
 1907 LJ 32: 512; PL 12: 420
 1908 Penn Lib Notes 1, No 2: 3, No 3: 1-3; LJ 33: 289, 454; PL 13: 425
 1909 Penn Lib Notes 2, No 4: 1-12
 1910 Penn Lib Notes 3, No 3: 1, No 4: 1-26; LJ 35: 30-1, 560; PL 15: 38
 1911 Penn Lib Notes 4: 1; LJ 36: 31, 659; PL 16: 26, 452
 1912 Penn Lib Notes 5, No 3: 1-2, No 4: 1-53; LJ 37: 122, 232, 691; PL 17: 444
 1913 Penn Lib Notes 6, No 3: 1, No 4: 2-83; LJ 38: 38, 574, 685
 1914 Penn Lib Notes 7, No 2: 42-3, 92-113; LJ 39: 610, 906; PL 19: 315, 461
 1915 Penn Lib Notes 7: 157, 167-74; PL 20: 505
 1916 Penn Lib Notes 8: 15, 40-4; LJ 41: 43-4, 191, 684, 828-9; PL 21: 423
 1917 Penn Lib Notes 9: 11-2
 1920 Penn Lib Notes 10: 2, 36, 46; LJ 45: 1040; PL 25: 604-5
- 183 LIBRARY WORKERS ASSOCIATION (Organized 1920)
 1920 The why and wherefores of the L.W.A. and the A.L.A. Is there room for both? PL 25: 369-70, 543
 CONSTITUTION
 1920 Draft of organization adopted at Atlantic City, April 30, 1920. LJ 45: 451-2; 839-40
 MEETINGS, ETC.
 1920 LJ 45: 219, 316, 326, 424, 451, 463, 712, 794, 800, 839, 894; PL 25: 271, 326; Lib Occ 5: 381, 414; NC Bull 4: 101; South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 39; Special Libraries 11: 176
- 184 LOUISIANA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 1910 LJ 35: 31-2, 331; PL 15: 254
 1911 PL 16: 266
 1913 LJ 38: 289; PL 18: 255
- 185 MAINE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 1891 LJ 16: 114
 1896 LJ 21: 232; PL 1: 12
 1898 LJ 23: 27, 67, 153, 201, 246, 534, 581, 623, 674
 1899 LJ 24: 25, 67, 115, 160, 217, 486, 531, 580, 631, 683
 1900 LJ 25: 23, 74, 125, 181, 238, 296, 337, 592, 641, 693, 748
 1901 LJ 26: 143, 693
 1903 LJ 28: 836
 1905 LJ 30: 354
 1906 LJ 31: 225, 824
 1907 LJ 32: 513; PL 12: 33, 413
 1909 LJ 34: 226; PL 14: 34
 1911 LJ 36: 32, 582; PL 16: 25, 408
 1912 Maine Lib Bull 2, No 2: 7
 1913 LJ 38: 38; Maine Lib Bull 3, No 3: 4-5
 1914 Maine Lib Bull 4, No 3: 7-8
 1915 Maine Lib Bull 5, No 2: 12-4; LJ 40: 189
 1916 Maine Lib Bull 5, No 4: 14, 16-8; 6, No 1: 14-24; No 2: 1; LJ 41: 40-1, 349, 610; PL 21: 28, 333, 378
 1917 Maine Lib Bull 6: 71; LJ 42: 738; PL 22: 335
 1918 Maine Lib Bull 7: 82, 98-100; 8: 35-7, 59; PL 23: 238
 1919 Maine Lib Bull 8: 91-2, 120-1; LJ 44: 605-7; PL 24: 383-4
 1920 Maine Lib Bull 9: 48-9, 74, 106-16; 10: 32; PL 25: 596-7
- 186 MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1891)
 1891 LJ 16: 19, 47, 142, 252, 316
 1892 LJ 17: 24, 129, 172, 427, 492
 1893 LJ 18: 85, 293, 514
 1894 LJ 19: 92, 160, 171, 235, 332
 1895 LJ 20: 23, 127, 246, 281, 351
 1896 LJ 21: 65, 108, 132, 234, 284, 462; PL 1: 272
 1897 LJ 22: 31, 94, 98, 128, 149, 206, 263, 443, 702; PL 2: 141, 273, 422, 466, 500
 1898 LJ 23: 27, 68, 153, 201, 247, 534, 581, 623, 674; PL 3: 52, 177, 357, 386
 1899 LJ 24: 25, 67, 115, 160, 217, 486, 531, 580, 631, 683; PL 4: 115, 206, 459
 1900 LJ 25: 23, 74, 125, 181, 238, 296, 337, 592, 641, 693, 748; PL 5: 210, 689
 1901 LJ 26: 25, 403, 811; PL 6: 102, 164, 421, 639
 1902 LJ 27: 86, 211, 277, 760; PL 7: 80, 258, 434
 1903 LJ 28: 123, 726; PL 8: 163, 326, 428
 1904 LJ 29: 83, 254, 375
 1905 LJ 30: 32, 159, 370; PL 10: 33, 367
 1906 LJ 31: 81, 225, 331, 782
 1907 LJ 32: 83, 324, 514; PL 12: 110, 121
 1908 LJ 33: 64, 105, 193, 239, 242; PL 13: 232
 1909 LJ 34: 65, 280
- 187 WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, HOLYOKE, MASS. (Organized 1898)
 1898 LJ 23: 628, 675
 1899 LJ 24: 28, 69, 106, 163, 207, 487, 531, 581, 631, 684; PL 4: 329, 332
 1900 LJ 25: 23, 74, 125, 182, 296, 338, 592, 642; PL 5: 18, 211, 334, 339
 1901 LJ 26: 87, 283, 344, 406, 696, 759, 818, 882
 1902 LJ 27: 333, 778, 900, 964, 1020; PL 7: 435

- 1903 L J 28: 727, 789; PL 8: 31
 1904 L J 29: 146, 609; PL 9: 133, 512
 1905 L J 30: 361, 422, 487, 944
 1906 L J 31: 132, 333, 783
 1907 L J 32: 174, 286, 523; PL 12: 197
 1908 L J 33: 159, 292, 462; PL 13: 61, 144
 188 MICHIGAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 (Organized 1890)
 1891 L J 16: 281
 1892 L J 17: 427
 1893 L J 18: 436
 1894 L J 19: 385
 1895 L J 20: 353
 1896 L J 21: 465
 1897 L J 22: 445; PL 2: 422
 1898 L J 23: 28, 68, 153, 202, 247, 535, 581, 624, 674
 1899 L J 24: 25, 68, 115, 160, 217, 488, 531, 632, 685; PL 4: 462
 1900 L J 25: 24, 74, 125, 183, 235, 296, 338, 592, 642, 693, 743; PL 5: 456
 1901 L J 26: 694, 817, 839
 1902 PL 7: 485
 1903 L J 28: 620
 1904 L J 29: 255, 376, 456; PL 9: 240, 338
 1905 L J 30: 230, 354, 814; PL 10: 368
 1906 L J 31: 81, 128, 278, 331; PL 11: 380
 1907 L J 32: 172, 326, 414; PL 12: 288, 415
 1908 L J 33: 242, 289, 406, 513
 1909 L J 34: 502; PL 14: 356
 1910 L J 35: 560; PL 15: 439
 1912 L J 37: 563; PL 17: 183, 383
 1913 L J 38: 530, 573; PL 18: 392
 1914 L J 39: 134, 370
 1915 PL 20: 431; 16th Annual Report Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, 1915: 76-7
 1916 L J 41: 899-900; PL 21: 493
 1917 Mich Lib Bull 8: 78-9; L J 42: 978; PL 22: 423
 1919 Mich Lib Bull 10: 25-6; L J 44: 737; PL 24: 328
 1920 Mich Lib Bull 11: 1-33; L J 45: 894; PL 25: 532
 189 MICHIGAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION—TRUSTEES SECTION
 1920 PL 25: 534-5
 190 MISSISSIPPI STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 JOINT MEETING WITH OHIO
 1911 L J 36: 518
 191 MICHIGAN—UPPER PENINSULA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 1915 L J 40: 525
 192 MICHIGAN-WISCONSIN JOINT MEETING
 1914 Wis Lib Bull 10: 176-7, 204-6; L J 39: 770
 1915 Mich Lib Bull 6: 45-9; PL 19: 357
 193 MINNESOTA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 (Organized 1891)
 1893 L J 18: 16, 124
 1894 L J 19: 94
 1895 L J 20: 73
 1896 L J 21: 31
 1898 L J 23: 23, 68, 153, 202, 247, 535, 581, 626, 674; PL 2: 64
 1899 L J 24: 25, 68, 115, 160, 217, 488, 531, 581, 632, 685; PL 4: 27
 1900 L J 25: 24, 74, 125, 183, 296, 339, 592, 643, 693, 749; PL 5: 384
 1901 L J 26: 766, 818
 1904 L J 29: 605; Minn PLCN 1: 1; PL 9: 27, 518
 1905 L J 30: 871; Minn PLCN 2: 7; 3: 1, 5; 4: 1; PL 10: 544
 1906 L J 31: 779; Minn PLCN 8: 1; 9: 1; PL 11: 216
 1907 L J 32: 516; Minn PLCN 2: 1-8; 2, No 3: 1-4; No 4: 33-7; PL 12: 72
 1908 L J 33: 570; Minn PLCN 2, No 6: 109-10; No 7: 135; NYL 1: 64
 1909 L J 34: 355; PL 14: 356
 1910 Minn PLCN 3: 12-3, 26-7, 33-5, 47-52; L J 35: 515; PL 15: 400
 1911 Minn PLCN 3: 78-9, 95, 101-2, 109-24; L J 36: 582; PL 16: 409
 1912 Minn PLCN 3: 157-8, 167-74, 183-207; L J 37: 695
 1913 Minn PLCN 4: 37-8, 49-61; PL 18: 34
 1914 Minn PLCN 4: 78, 95, 105, 125-32; L J 39: 845; PL 19: 406
 1915 Minn PLCN 4: 165, 186-7, 193-5, 209; L J 40: 885-7; PL 20: 51
 1916 Minn PLCN 5: 18-9, 30-1, 41-4; L J 41: 826-8; PL 21: 414, 417
 1917 Minn PLCN 5: 66, 79, 89-90; L J 42: 979, 981; PL 22: 464
 1918 Minn PLCN 5: 153-4, 161-3, 175-80; L J 43: 890; PL 23: 487-8
 1919 Minn PLCN 6: 38-9, 51-6; PL 24: 32-5
 1920 Minn PLCN 6: 76, 96-7, 121-8; L J 45: 79, 943; PL 25: 536-40
 MINNESOTA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION—DISTRICT MEETINGS
 1916 Minn PLCN 5: 21
 1917 Minn PLCN 5: 80
 1919 Minn PLCN 6: 29-30
 194 MISSISSIPPI STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 1911 PL 16: 170
 1916 L J 41: 191; PL 21: 94
 1917 L J 42: 466; PL 22: 285
 195 MISSOURI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 (Organized 1901)
 HISTORY
 1916 Bostwick, A. E. The work of the Missouri Library Association. Texas Libraries 1, July 1916: 28
 MEETINGS
 1901 L J 26: 26, 83, 403, 694, 813; PL 6: 47, 107, 503, 645
 1902 PL 7: 489
 1903 L J 28: 727, 837
 1904 L J 29: 606; PL 9: 29, 461
 1905 L J 30: 814, 873; PL 10: 430, 545
 1906 L J 31: 179, 824
 1907 L J 32: 513; PL 12: 415
 1908 L J 33: 456; PL 13: 422
 1909 L J 34: 555
 1910 PL 15: 440
 1911 L J 36: 662; PL 16: 449
 1912 L J 37: 700; PL 17: 227, 228, 340, 427, 441
 1913 L J 38: 575, 682-3; PL 18: 438, 446
 1914 L J 39: 773
 1915 L J 40: 48-9, 735, 883; PL 20: 31
 1916 L J 41: 829-30; PL 21: 30, 418
 1917 PL 22: 435
 1918 L J 43: 42-4, 358
 1919 L J 44: 57, 735-6; PL 24: 25, 446-8
 1920 L J 45: 416

- 196 MONTANA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Organized 1906)
- 1906 L J 31: 781
1907 L J 32: 84
1908 P L 13: 232
1909 L J 34: 122; P L 14: 104
1911 P L 16: 75
1912 L J 37: 395
1913 L J 38: 104; P L 18: 79
1915 L J 40: 47-8; P L 20: 32
1916 L J 41: 45-6, 831; P L 21: 30
1917 L J 42: 47-8; P L 22: 31
1919 L J 44: 57, 125; P L 24: 25
- 197 NEBRASKA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Organized 1895)
- 1895 L J 20: 211
1896 L J 21: 109
1897 L J 22: 32, 753
1898 L J 23: 28, 68, 153, 202, 247, 535, 581, 626, 674; P L 3: 53
1899 L J 24: 26, 68, 115, 161, 217, 488, 532, 581, 632, 685
1900 L J 25: 24, 74, 125, 183, 339, 592, 643, 693, 749; P L 5: 69
1901 L J 26: 27; P L 6: 106
1902 L J 27: 88, 839; P L 7: 85, 490
1903 P L 8: 476
1906 L J 31: 31; P L 11: 83; Neb Lib Bull No 1: 1-3
1908 L J 33: 457; P L 13: 233, 422
1910 L J 35: 516; P L 15: 443
1911 P L 16: 181
1913 L J 38: 628; P L 18: 34, 394
1914 L J 39: 910; P L 19: 457
1915 P L 20: 433
1916 L J 41: 893-4; P L 21: 419
1918 L J 43: 44-5; P L 23: 39
1920 L J 45: 994; P L 25: 599
- 198 NEW ENGLAND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Organized 1897)
- 1897 Union meeting. P L 2: 65
1920 Union meeting of New England and New Hampshire library associations. New Hamp Bull (ns) 16: 24-6; L J 45: 467, 744; P L 25: 462-4; Maine Lib Bull 10: 17-8; Mass LC Bull 10, No 2: 1; No 3: 1-3; No 4: 3-8
- 199 NEW HAMPSHIRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Organized 1891)
- 1891 L J 16: 49
1892 L J 17: 25
1893 L J 18: 45, 476
1894 L J 19: 57, 174
1895 L J 20: 55
1896 L J 21: 69, 505; P L 1: 317
1897 L J 22: 100, 311; P L 2: 101, 359
1898 L J 23: 28, 68, 155, 202, 247, 535, 581, 626, 674
1899 L J 24: 27, 68, 115, 161, 217, 488, 532, 581, 632, 686; P L 4: 115
1900 L J 25: 24, 74, 125, 183, 288, 339, 592, 693, 749
1901 L J 26: 149, 403; P L 6: 504
1902 L J 27: 144, 777
1903 L J 28: 123, 727; P L 8: 110, 432
1904 L J 29: 143, 456
1905 L J 30: 92; P L 10: 144
1906 L J 31: 30; P L 11: 32
1907 L J 32: 282, 571; P L 12: 34
1908 L J 33: 407; P L 13: 369
1909 L J 34: 874, 504; P L 14: 312, 359
1911 P L 16: 309
1914 L J 39: 608; P L 19: 360
1915 New Hamp Bull 11: 85-6; P L 20: 328
1916 New Hamp Bull (ns) 12: 193-5; L J 41: 682-3
1917 New Hamp Bull (ns) 13: 46-7
Joint Meeting of New Hampshire library association and Western Massachusetts library club. New Hamp Bull (ns) 13: 1-2
1918 New Hamp Bull (ns) 14: 87, 114-5; L J 43: 674-5; P L 23: 394
1919 New Hamp Bull (ns) 15: 168-9; L J 44: 611
1920 New Hamp Bull (ns) 16: 17-8, 33-4; L J 45: 944; P L 25: 398, 540
Union meeting of New England and New Hampshire library associations. New Hamp Bull (ns) 16: 24-6; L J 45: 467, 744; P L 25: 462-4; Maine Lib Bull 10: 17-8; Mass LC Bull 10, No 2: 1; No 3: 1-3; No 4: 3-8
- 1100 NEW JERSEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Organized 1890)
- 1891 L J 16: 16, 114, 145, 349
1892 L J 17: 57, 438
1893 L J 18: 293, 476
1894 L J 19: 384
1895 L J 20: 390
1896 L J 21: 31, 69, 287, 505; P L 1: 15, 88, 317
1897 L J 22: 101, 149, 206, 705; P L 2: 100, 500
1898 L J 23: 28, 68, 133, 202, 247, 535, 581, 626, 675; P L 3: 95, 180, 387
1899 L J 24: 27, 69, 115, 161, 217, 488, 532, 582, 632, 686
1900 L J 25: 26, 74, 125, 183, 296, 339, 592, 644, 693, 749
1901 L J 26: 814
1902 P L 7: 492
1903 L J 28: 727; P L 8: 478
1904 P L 9: 239
1905 L J 30: 230, 421, 875; P L 10: 194
1906 L J 31: 826
1907 L J 32: 457, 518; P L 12: 193, 416
1908 L J 33: 458; P L 13: 187
1910 L J 35: 79, 562; P L 15: 83, 108, 161, 444
1911 P L 16: 74, 214
1912 N J Lib Bull 2, No 1: 1; No 2: 1-2; P L 17: 442
1913 L J 38: 627; P L 18: 36
1918 L J 43: 890-1; P L 23: 485
1919 L J 44: 123, 260-2
1920 L J 45: 461-2, 843, 1088; P L 25: 35-7, 336, 600-2
- 1101 NEW JERSEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION AND PENNSYLVANIA LIBRARY CLUB. ATLANTIC CITY MEETING
- 1916 L J 41: 132-3; P L 21: 97, 170, 188
1917 L J 42: 133, 310; P L 22: 74
1918 L J 43: 121, 183; P L 23: 92, 186
1919 L J 44: 123, 251; P L 24: 132
- 1102 NEW YORK LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Organized 1890)
- 1912 Seward, W. F. Possibilities of the New York library association. N Y L 3: 174-8
1915 Eastman, W. R. The first ten years of the New York library association. L J 40: 855-60

- 1919 Plans and committees of New York library association for 1919. NYL 6: 170-1
- MEETINGS
- 1890 LJ 15: 210, 267, Conf No 154
- 1891 LJ 16: 253
- 1892 LJ 17: 171, Conf No 82
- 1893 LJ 18: Conf No 88
- 1894 LJ 19: 384
- 1895 LJ 20: 21, 128, 208
- 1896 LJ 21: 24, 236, 288; PL 1: 87
- 1897 LJ 22: 5, 33, 265, 312; PL 2: 65, 274
- 1898 LJ 23: 28, 70, 155, 202, 248, 535, 581, 627, 675; PL 3: 98, 175
- 1899 LJ 24: 27, 69, 115, 163, 217, 488, 532, 582, 633, 686; PL 4: 158
- 1900 LJ 25: 24, 74, 239, 296, 339, 592, 644, 694, 749; PL 5: 104, 340, 395
- 1901 LJ 26: 83, 149, 694; PL 6: 504
- 1902 LJ 27: 145
- 1903 LJ 28: 124, 304
- 1904 LJ 29: 192
- 1906 LJ 31: 827; PL 11: 465
- 1907 LJ 32: 282
- 1908 LJ 33: 25, 317, 366
- 1909 LJ 34: 176, 310, 374, 449; NYL 2: 37; PL 14: 53, 339
- 1910 NYL 2: 61-6, 109, 121-2, 138-43; LJ 35: 79, 331, 371; PL 15: 402
- 1911 NYL 2: 200-6, 241, 264; LJ 36: 19, 429, 471, 505; PL 16: 400
- 1912 NYL 3: 65-73, 113, 132-3, 151-2, 191-9; PL 17: 27, 228
- 1913 NYL 3: 325-6; 4: 16-23; LJ 38: 104, 358, 524, 623; PL 18: 251, 387
- 1914 LJ 39: 221, 307, 603
- 1915 LJ 40: 274; PL 20: 226, 428, 433
- 1916 LJ 41: 416, 612, 683-4, 820-6
- 1917 LJ 42: 133-4, 549-50, 737; PL 22: 73
- 1918 LJ 43: 189, 516, 674; PL 23: 92
- 1919 LJ 44: 552
- 1920 LJ 45: 468, 703
- II03 NEW YORK STATE—LIBRARY INSTITUTES
- 1915 The 1915 series of library institutes. NYL Aug 1915: 249-55
- 1916 Wynkoop, A. Library institutes in New York. NYL 5: 118-22, 131-6; ALA Bull 10: 250-4, 452
- 1917 New York library institutes for 1917. NYL 5: 186
- 1918 Joint meeting of the Hudson Valley library club and the State library institute. LJ 43: 437
- 1920 The 1920 series of library institutes. NYL 7: 104-9
- II04 NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1905)
- 1905 LJ 30: 33; PL 10: 35
- 1906 LJ 31: 224; PL 11: 327
- 1907 LJ 32: 330
- 1909 PL 14: 35
- 1910 NC Bull 1, No 1: 6; No 2: 7-8; LJ 35: 82; PL 15: 39
- 1911 NC Bull 1: 87, 89; LJ 36: 32; PL 16: 76
- 1912 PL 17: 24
- 1913 NC Bull 2: 34-5
- 1914 NC Bull 2: 78; LJ 39: 45; PL 19: 27
- 1915 NC Bull 2: 100-1; 3: 7; LJ 40: 341-2; PL 20: 228
- 1916 NC Bull 3: 25, 37-8; LJ 41: 347; PL 21: 279
- 1917 LJ 42: 465; PL 22: 23, 67
- 1918 NC Bull 3: 102, 111-2
- 1919 NC Bull 4: 36-7, 58-9, LJ 44: 797
- 1920 NC Bull 4: 116-20
- II05 NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1906)
- 1906 LJ 31: 83, 143; PL 11: 153, 216
- 1907 LJ 32: 571
- 1908 PL 13: 28
- 1910 LJ 35: 563; PL 15: 404
- 1911 LJ 36: 663, 666; PL 16: 76
- 1912 PL 17: 385
- 1913 LJ 38: 687; PL 18: 448
- 1914 Minn PLCN 4: 145-6
- 1915 PL 20: 34
- 1916 PL 21: 475
- 1919 LJ 44: 799-800
- 1920 LJ 45: 508; PL 25: 335
- II06 OHIO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1895)
- 1895 LJ 20: 92, 390
- 1896 LJ 21: 465, 506
- 1897 LJ 22: 208, 513, 753; PL 2: 141, 466, 500
- 1898 LJ 23: 28, 70, 155, 202, 249, 535, 581, 627, 675; PL 3: 130, 320
- 1899 LJ 24: 27, 69, 116, 163, 217, 488, 532, 582, 635, 686; PL 4: 250, 327
- 1900 LJ 25: 25, 75, 130, 183, 296, 339, 593, 647, 694, 750; PL 5: 340, 355
- 1901 LJ 26: 695, 814, 879; PL 6: 505
- 1902 PL 7: 414
- 1903 LJ 28: 840; PL 8: 478
- 1904 LJ 29: 235, 316; PL 9: 332
- 1905 LJ 30: 939; PL 10: 429, 536
- 1906 LJ 31: 677, 827; PL 11: 465
- 1907 LJ 32: 520; PL 12: 417
- 1908 LJ 33: 25, 513
- 1909 LJ 34: 226, 375, 489; PL 14: 392
- 1911 LJ 36: 33, 518; PL 16: 72
- 1912 PL 17: 340, 434
- 1913 LJ 38: 687; PL 18: 449
- 1914 LJ 39: 772; PL 19: 458
- 1915 LJ 40: 44-6, 880-3; PL 20: 503
- 1916 LJ 41: 683; PL 21: 475
- 1917 LJ 42: 738; PL 22: 200, 437
- 1918 LJ 43: 39-42, 892-3
- 1919 LJ 44: 798; PL 24: 449-50
- 1920 LJ 45: 417, 619, 990; PL 25: 277, 399, 602-4
- Wheeler, J. L. The library situation in Ohio. LJ 45: 877-82
- II07 OKLAHOMA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1907)
- 1907 LJ 32: 282; PL 12: 288
- 1908 LJ 33: 289
- 1909 LJ 34: 453
- 1910 LJ 35: 276; PL 15: 254
- 1912 PL 17: 288
- 1913 LJ 38: 358; PL 18: 301
- 1914 LJ 39: 459; PL 19: 255
- 1916 LJ 41: 40, 282
- 1917 LJ 42: 125-7
- 1919 LJ 44: 609; PL 24: 269-70
- II08 OREGON LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1904)
- 1905 LJ 30: 34, 421; PL 10: 91, 374
- 1913 PL 10: 395

- 1109 PACIFIC NORTHWEST LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Organized 1909)
CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS
1909 Constitution and by-laws of Pacific Northwest library association. In its Conference Proceedings 1909: 19-22
1918 Recommendations of the Executive committee of the P.N.L.A. to the 9th Conference. In its Conference Proceedings, 1918: 34-5, 42-3
1920 Amended by-laws. In its Conference Proceedings, 1920: 65
MEETINGS
1909 First conference, Seattle. In its Conference Proceedings, 1909, 22 p; L J 34: 355; P L 14: 318
1910 Second conference, Portland, Oregon. In its Conference Proceedings, 1910, 70 p; L J 35: 312-3; P L 15: 301
1911 Third conference, Victoria, B. C. In its Conference Proceedings, 1911, 68 p; L J 36: 144, 470, 515; P L 16: 393
1913 Fourth conference, Tacoma, Washington. In its Conference Proceedings, 1913, 81 p; L J 38: 289, 481; P L 18: 249, 351
1914 Fifth conference, Spokane, Washington. In its Conference Proceedings, 1914, 79 p; L J 39: 134
1915 Sixth conference, Salem, Oregon. In its Conference Proceedings, 1915, 55 p; L J 40: 346; P L 20: 328
1916 Seventh conference, Everett, Washington. In its Conference Proceedings, 1916, 55 p; P L 21: 428
1917 Eighth conference, Portland, Oregon. In its Conference Proceedings, 1917, 96 p; L J 42: 901-2; P L 22: 430
1918 Ninth conference, Seattle, Washington. In its Conference Proceedings, 1918, 52 p; P L 23: 398
1919 Tenth conference, Vancouver, B. C. In its Conference Proceedings, 1919, 46 p; L J 44: 734-5
1920 Eleventh conference, Portland, Oregon. In its Conference Proceedings, 1920, 77 p; L J 45: 1030; P L 25: 585-95
- 1110 PENNSYLVANIA STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
1917 Proposed formation of Pennsylvania state library association. L J 42: 739-40
- 1111 WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Organized 1896)
1896 L J 21: 466, 506
1897 L J 22: 102, 209, 313, 754; P L 2: 69, 140, 142
1898 L J 23: 29, 203, 250, 535, 581, 629, 675; P L 3: 95, 130
1899 L J 24: 28, 70, 116, 163, 217, 488, 534, 582, 635, 686
1900 L J 25: 25, 75, 130, 183, 296, 339, 593, 647, 695, 750
1901 P L 6: 108, 291-3
- 1112 PENNSYLVANIA—NORTH WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
1911 P L 16: 353
- 1113 PORTLAND, OREGON LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
1910 P L 15: 91
1911 P L 16: 87
1912 L J 37: 48, 82, 229, 358, 643
- 1114 RHODE ISLAND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Organized 1903)
1903 L J 28: 124, 621, 727, 840; P L 8: 170
1904 L J 29: 377; P L 9: 33
1905 L J 30: 35, 421, 814; P L 10: 36
1906 L J 31: 129, 781
1907 L J 32: 172, 182
1908 L J 33: 25, 290, 517; P L 13: 65, 318, 428
1909 L J 34: 310, 504, 556; P L 14: 375
1910 L J 35: 168, 517; P L 15: 204, 390, 404
1911 L J 36: 34; P L 16: 27, 309
1913 L J 38: 38, 158, 482
1914 L J 39: 369
1915 L J 40: 47, 596-7
1918 L J 43: 48, 515; P L 23: 40, 340
1919 L J 44: 54-5, 607-8; P L 24: 63-4, 384
- 1115 SOUTH CAROLINA—COLUMBIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Organized 1896)
1896 P L 1: 87
- 1116 SOUTH CAROLINA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Organized 1915)
1915 L J 40: 878-9; P L 20: 506
- 1117 SOUTH DAKOTA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Organized 1907)
1907 P L 12: 75, 111
1908 L J 33: 158; P L 13: 66
1909 P L 14: 360
1911 P L 16: 28
1912 P L 17: 68
1913 L J 38: 39; P L 18: 81
1914 L J 39: 48; P L 19: 29
1915 South Dakota Bull 1: No 4
1916 South Dakota Bull 2: 4-6, 44-6; South Dakota Library Commission, 2d Biennial Report 1916: 19
1917 South Dakota Bull 3: 29-31; L J 42: 48
1918 South Dakota Bull 4: 106-10, 145; South Dakota Library Commission, 3d Biennial Report 1918: 13-4; L J 43: 893; P L 23: 485-6
1920 South Dakota Bull 6: 37, 40-1, 66-71; L J 45: 1035; P L 25: 607-8
- 1118 SOUTHEASTERN STATES LIBRARY CONFERENCE
1920 P L 25: 608
- 1119 TENNESSEE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Organized 1902)
1902 L J 27: 777
1905 L J 30: 94; P L 10: 147
1906 L J 31: 83; P L 11: 154
1907 L J 32: 84; P L 12: 112
1909 L J 34: 66; P L 14: 107
1912 L J 37: 205
1913 L J 38: 104
1914 L J 39: 222, 372; P L 19: 122
1915 L J 40: 188-9; P L 20: 126, 382
1916 L J 41: 411; P L 21: 280
1917 L J 42: 740-1; P L 22: 337
1919 L J 44: 56, 405-6; P L 24: 224-5
1920 P L 25: 200

1120 TEXAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1902)

- 1902 L J 27: 331, 777, 839
 1903 L J 28: 125, 841
 1904 P L 9: 35
 1905 L J 30: 35; P L 10: 36
 1906 L J 31: 179, 278
 1907 L J 32: 233; P L 12: 245
 1908 L J 33: 328; P L 13: 319
 1909 Texas Libraries 1, No 1: 3-5; L J 34: 22, 375; P L 14: 318
 1910 L J 35: 276; P L 15: 255
 1911 P L 16: 309
 1914 Texas Libraries 1, No 5: 9-10; L J 39: 612; P L 19: 257
 1915 Texas Libraries 1, No 10-1: 86-119, 120-2
 1916 L J 41: 46, 892-3; P L 21: 32, 424
 1917 Texas Libraries 2: 53-86
 McCauley, P. Library week conducted by the Public library, Waco, Texas. P L 22: 145-7
 1918 L J 43: 121-2, 333-4; P L 23: 41, 444
 1920 L J 45: 324

1121 UTAH LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

- L J 39: 612; P L 19: 361
 1916 L J 41: 130-1; P L 21: 106
 1917 L J 42: 548, 900-1; P L 22: 284, 288
 1918 L J 43: 833; P L 23: 445
 1919 L J 44: 737; P L 24: 385

1122 UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS OF MIDDLE WEST

- 1910 A L A Bull 4: 491-2; L J 35: 68; P L 15: 74
 1911 L J 36: 70-1, 643; P L 16: 69-70
 1912 L J 37: 90, 684; P L 17: 64-5
 1913 L J 38: 92, 156-7; P L 18: 116
 1915 L J 40: 136; P L 20: 72-3
 1917 L J 42: 123-4
 1920 L J 45: 128-9; P L 25: 100-1

1123 UPPER PENINSULA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, MICHIGAN

- P L 21: 380
 1918 Mich Lib Bull 9: 67-8
 1919 Mich Lib Bull 10: 20; P L 24: 268
 1920 Mich Lib Bull 11: 24-5; L J 45: 560; P L 25: 397-8

1124 VERMONT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1895)

- 1895 L J 20: 23
 1897 L J 22: 95, 204
 1898 L J 23: 29, 203, 250, 535, 581, 629, 675
 1899 L J 24: 28, 70, 117, 163, 217, 488, 534, 582, 635, 686
 1900 L J 25: 25, 75, 130, 183, 239, 296, 539, 593, 647, 696, 750
 1903 L J 28: 621
 1904 L J 29: 434
 1905 L J 30: 358; Vt L Bull 1: 12-3
 1906 L J 31: 279; Vt L Bull 2, No 1: 2-4
 1907 L J 32: 284; Vt L Bull 3, No 1: 1-2
 1908 L J 33: 290-1; Vt L Bull 3, No 4: 1-2
 1909 P L 14: 109; Vt L Bull 5, No 2: 1-3
 1910 Vt L Bull 6, No 2: 1-3; L J 35: 334; P L 15: 41
 1911 Vt L Bull 7, No 2: 2; P L 16: 353
 1912 L J 37: 704
 1913 P L 18: 395
 1914 Vt L Bull 10: 18-21; L J 39: 769, 904
 1915 Vt L Bull 11: 16-23

- 1916 Vt L Bull 12: 25; L J 41: 42-3; P L 21: 33
 1917 Vt L Bull 13: 5-6, 28-9; P L 22: 32
 1918 Vt L Bull 14: 41
 1919 Vt L Bull 15: 21-2; L J 44: 57, 607

1125 VIRGINIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1905)

- 1906 L J 31: 32, 180, 280; P L 11: 37, 217
 1909 L J 34: 177, 227
 1910 L J 35: 1, 32-3; P L 15: 86
 1911 P L 16: 28
 1912 L J 37: 34; P L 17: 25
 1913 L J 38: 40; P L 18: 32

1126 WEST VIRGINIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1914)

- 1915 L J 40: 51, 879
 TRI-STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (VIRGINIA, MARYLAND AND WEST VIRGINIA)
 1915 L J 40: 878
 1919 P L 24: 450-1

1127 WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1905)

- 1905 L J 30: 232, 357, Conf No 199; P L 10: 242; Wash L A Bull 1, No 1: 1-6
 1906 L J 31: 80, 730; P L 11: 86; Wash L A Bull 2, No 1: 13, No 3: 1
 1907 L J 32: 330; P L 12: 288
 1908 L J 33: 459; P L 13: 428
 1909 L J 34: 228

1128 WASHINGTON (D. C.) LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1894)

- 1894 L J 19: 236, 384
 1895 L J 20: 26, 129, 177, 247, 391
 1896 L J 21: 29, 154, 237, 291, 510
 1897 L J 22: 40, 103, 153, 266, 314, 707, 756
 1898 L J 23: 30, 71, 116, 157, 203, 251, 582, 630, 676
 1899 L J 24: 30, 70, 118, 164, 221, 262, 489, 536, 582, 637, 687; P L 4: 462
 1900 L J 25: 27, 76, 133, 184, 340, 648; P L 5: 104
 1901 L J 26: 88, 151

Name changed to District of Columbia Library Association. See 164

1129 WISCONSIN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1891)

HISTORICAL

- 1896 Stearns, L. E. Wisconsin library association. L J 21: 189-91
 1909 History of the Wisconsin library association. Wis Lib Bull 5: 76-9

CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS

- 1916 Constitution and by-laws of the Wisconsin library association. Wis Lib Bull 12: 382-4

REPORTS OF MEETINGS

- 1891 L J 16: 86, 115
 1893 L J 18: 194
 1894 L J 19: 272
 1895 L J 20: 93
 1896 L J 21: 72, 189, 466, 507; P L 1: 12-4, 274, 319
 1897 L J 22: 33, 150; P L 2: 102
 1898 L J 23: 29, 203, 250, 535, 582, 629, 675; P L 3: 54, 337
 1899 L J 24: 28, 70, 117, 163, 218, 488, 534, 582, 635, 686; P L 4: 26, 141
 1900 L J 25: 25, 75, 130, 183, 239, 296, 339, 592, 647, 696, 750; P L 5: 336

- 1901 L J 26: 84, 216, 695, 840; P L 6: 216, 346, 504
 1902 P L 7: 166
 1904 L J 29: 144; P L 9: 35, 181
 1905 L J 30: 161; P L 10: 196, Wis Lib Bull 1: 2, 18, 30, 68, 98
 1906 L J 31: 55, 180; P L 11: 37, 217; Wis Lib Bull 2: 24, 76, 96
 1907 L J 32: 121; Minn P L C N 2, No 1: 7; Wis Lib Bull 3: 11, 26, 36; P L 12: 75, 420
 1908 L J 33: 291; P L 13: 370
 1909 L J 34: 450; P L 14: 361; Wis Lib Bull 5: 79
 1910 Wis Lib Bull 6: 105-6, 143-4; L J 35: 334
 1911 Wis Lib Bull 7: 19-23, 45-6
 1912 Wis Lib Bull 8: 9-12; L J 37: 99, 206; P L 17: 136
 1913 Wis Lib Bull 9: 41-2; L J 38: 226; P L 18: 82, 163
 1914 Wis Lib Bull 10: 95-6; L J 39: 771
 1915 Wis Lib Bull 11: 313-4
 1916 Wis Lib Bull 12: 335-8, 378-80; L J 41: 761-2, 894-5; P L 21: 426
 1917 Wis Lib Bull 13: 161-3, 224-5, 247, 250-4
 1918 Wis Lib Bull 14: 144-5, 177-8, 232-7; P L 23: 445-6
 1919 Wis Lib Bull 15: 190-1, 219-21; P L 24: 451
 1920 Wis Lib Bull 16: 144, 153-4, 161, 170-85
I180 WISCONSIN STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 1911 P L 16: 29, 171
 1913 L J 38: 105
 1914 Wis Lib Bull 10: 6, 95, 176-7, 204-5
 1915 Wis Lib Bull 11: 127, 180, 258, 313
I131 WISCONSIN VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 1913 Wis Lib Bull 9: 103
 1914 Wis Lib Bull 10: 135, 178
 1915 Wis Lib Bull 11: 275
I132 NORTHERN WISCONSIN FREE TRAVELING LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 (Organized 1896)
 1896 L J 21: 508
 1897 L J 22: 39, 209, 265; P L 2: 62
 1898 L J 23: 29, 70, 155, 203, 250, 535, 582, 629, 675
 1899 L J 24: 28, 70, 117, 163, 218, 488, 535, 582, 635, 686; P L 4: 333
 1900 L J 25: 130, 183
 1905 L J 30: 362
I133 WYOMING LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 1914 L J 39: 843
 1916 P L 21: 428
 1918 L J 43: 123, 334; P L 23: 446
LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS
I134 CANADA—ABERDEEN
 1904 Whitley, C. F. The Aberdeen association. P L 9: 204-5
I135 BRITISH COLUMBIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 1916 P L 21: 92
 1917 P L 22: 431
 1919 L J 44: 123
I136 MARITIME PROVINCES
 1918 Maritime Provinces organize a library association—Meeting in Woodville, Nova Scotia. L J 43: 410; P L 23: 288
I137 ONTARIO
 1901 Hardy, E. A. Outline programme of the work of the Ontario library association. P L 6: 415-8
 1902 Second annual meeting: Ontario library association. P L 7: 201-3
 1903 Third. L J 28: 243-4
 1904 Fourth. P L 9: 233-5
 1905 Fifth. L J 30: 347-8
 1906 Sixth. L J 31: 59, 220-1
 1907 Seventh. L J 32: 212-3
 1908 Eighth. L J 33: 185-6; P L 13: 226, 228
 1909 Ninth. L J 34: 119-20, 220-1, 554; P L 14: 98, 182-3
 1910 L J 35: 118, 208; P L 15: 30, 195
 1911 L J 36: 254; P L 16: 166, 263
 1912 L J 37: 322; P L 17: 222, 238, 347
 1913 L J 38: 287; P L 18: 122, 206
 1914 L J 39: 308, 461, 912; P L 19: 27, 167, 209, 461
 1915 L J 40: 274, 343
 1916 Hardy, E. A. How Ontario administers her libraries. A L A Bull 10: 183-4
MEETINGS
 1916 L J 41: 413
 1917 L J 42: 319, 390; P L 22: 197; L W 20: 27
 1918 L J 43: 358; P L 23: 232; L A R 20: 190; L W 20: 333-5
 1919 L J 44: 407; P L 24: 223; L A R 21: 186
 1920 L J 45: 418; P L 25: 278; L A R 22: 241
I138 OTTAWA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 1920 L J 45: 466
I139 SASKATCHEWAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 1914 L J 39: 374; P L 19: 210
 1915 L J 40: 344-5; P L 20: 266
 1916 L J 41: 412; P L 21: 278
I140 TORONTO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 1911 P L 16: 115
 1916 L J 41: 193, 282
 1917 P L 22: 25
 1918 L J 43: 276
ASSOCIATIONS—GREAT BRITAIN
I141 LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM
 (Organized 5th October, 1877)
HISTORICAL
 1878 Library association of the United Kingdom. Transactions and proceedings of the Annual Meetings, 1878-1894
 1898 Wright, W. H. K. Library association, 1877-1897, a retrospect. L 10: 197-207, 245-52
 1910 Howe, W. W. History of Library association. L A R 12: 57-64
 Thorne, W. B. Library association in relation to the progress of the public library movement. L A R 12: 84-95, Discussion 140-5
 1913 Jast, L. S. Present conditions and tendencies of library work in Great Britain. A L A Bull 7: 139-44
I142 CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS
 1877 Constitution of the Library association. L J 2: 282-5
 1881 Constitution of the Library association, as amended. L A Trans 4: 81-4; L J 6: 318-9

- 1908 Dent, R. K. Amendment of by-law as to meetings and discussion of contentious business. L A R 10: 579-84
- 1909 Library association by-laws. L A R 11: 537-43, 557-60
- 1910 Singleton, J. W. "Weeds" in library work. L A R 12: 264-5
- 1911 Library association new by-law. L A R 13: 252-3
- 1912 Urgent library reforms. L W 14: 337-40
- 1913 Amendment to by-laws. L A R 15: 215-8
- I143 CHARTER
- 1898 Dyer, B. L. Technical training and a Royal Charter for librarians. L A 1: 28-9
- 1899 L A R 1: 52-3, 123, 479; Lib Yr-Bk: 9-20
- I144 AIMS AND PURPOSES
- 1883 Tedder, H. R., and E. C. Thomas. Library association of the United Kingdom: Hdbk and prospectus. L J 8: 336
- 1886 Yates, J. Progress of the Library association. L J 11: 368
- 1889 Christie, Mr. Chancellor. Work and aims of the Library association. L 1: 353-66
- 1899 Campbell, F. Past and future papers of the Library association: our aims and objects. L A R 1: 4-15
- 1900-01 Roberts, H. D. Educational work of the L. A. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 57-60
- 1907 Pollard, A. W. Library association and its branches. L (ns) 8: 316-29
- 1908 Lit Yr-Bk: 670-1
- 1909 Thorne, W. B. The next step. L A R 11: 469-70
- Peddie, R. A. Some possible bibliographical activities of the Library association. L A R 11: 187-93
- Peplow, F. J. Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books. L A R 11: 222-8; Discussion 245-9
- 1911 Jast, L. S. Immediate future of the Library association. L A R 13: 384-8, 501-8
- 1912 Tedder, H. R. Place of bibliography in education. L A R 14: 500-2
- 1914 Baker, E. A. Sectional interests and the Library association. L A R 16: 25
- The need of two associations. L A R 16: 26-7
- 1916 Library association matters. Libn 7: 21-3, 61-2; L W 19: 37-41, 69-71, 96-7, 124-8, 146
- 1917 — L W 19: 180-2, 296-8; L W 20: 15-8, 25-7, 29-31, 70-3, 83-4, 85-7, 98-102, 129-31, 151-4
- 1918 — Libn 9: 17-8, 27-8, 41-2; L W 20: 177-80, 204-7, 266, 309; L W 21: 29-31, 41-6, 57-9, 63-9, 80-2, 86-7, 90-3, 125-9
- 1919 — Libn 9: 78-9, 93-5, 109-12, 129-30; L W 21: 147-8, 150-1, 156-8, 171-3, 188-9, 198-9, 202-5, 214-5, 219-22; L W 22: 230-1, 246-7, 250-2
- 1920 Sayers, W. C. B. The new prospect: a plea for a policy. L A R 22: 12-8
- I145 COUNCIL
- See Library Association Yr-Bk; Library, and Library Association Record
- 1910 Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 582-3
- 1911 Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 566-7
- 1912 Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 578-9
- 1913 Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 60-1
- Election of officers. L W 13: 60-1
- 1915 L. A. Council. New blood. L W 17: 195-6
- L. A. Council election. L W 18: 59
- 1919 Libn 9: 178; L A R 21: 422-3
- 1920 L A R 22: 307-9; L W 23: 444-53
- I146 COMMITTEES
- 1895 L A Yr-Bk, from 1895 to date
- 1908 L A R 10: 687-8
- Work of the Catalogue rules committee. L A R 10: 589-90
- Work of the Legislation committee. L A R 10: 596-8
- 1909 Work of the Book production committee. L A R 11: 527-33, 550, 557
- 1914 The Women's committee. L A 11: 63-4
- BOOK PRODUCTION COMMITTEE
- 1910 Philip, A. J. The defects of modern books as regards paper and printing, with suggestions for improvements. L A R 12: 34-6, Discussion 37-8
- Report of the Publications committee. L A R 12: 577-8
- 1911 — L A R 13: 532
- 1919 — L A R 21: 415-6
- 1920 — L A R 22: 404-5
- Report of Technical and commercial libraries committee, 1919. L A R 21: 418-9
- L A R 22: 407-8
- I147 TREASURER'S REPORT
- See Library, and Library Association Record
- I148 OFFICERS
- 1895 L A Yr-Bk, from 1895 to date
- I149 MEMBERSHIP AND MEETINGS
- 1895 L A Yr-Bk, from 1895 to date
- 1908 Aldred, T. Monthly meetings. L A R 10: 6-8
- Bond, H. Monthly meetings in London. L A R 10: 376-7
- Library association membership. L A R 10: 251-2
- 1910 Library association register of Fellows. L A R 12: 16 p inset
- 1914 L. A. Fellowship correspondence. Libn 5: 22-4
- I150 NON-PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIP
- 1911 Jast, L. S. Non-professional membership of L. A. PL 16: 396-7
- I151 SUBSCRIPTIONS
- 1914 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 423-4
- I152 LIBRARY OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
- 1910 L. A. library. L A R 12: 599-600
- Library association library. L A 7: 259
- 1916 Books presented by Mr. J. Y. W. MacAlister. L A R 18: 331
- 1919 Report on the work of the library. L A R 21: 420
- I152a COLLECTION OF LANTERN SLIDES
- 1910 Library association collection of lantern slides. L A R 12: 290-300
- I153 PROPOSED INSTITUTE OF LIBRARIANS
- 1907 Hopwood, H. V. Proposed institute of librarians. L A R 9: 535-6
- 1908 Philip, A. J. Proposed institute of librarians. L W 10: 294-5

- 1154 BRANCHES AND AFFILIATED ASSOCIATIONS OF THE L. A. U. K.—GENERAL
- 1899 Branch and affiliated associations of the Library association. L A Yr-Bk, 1899, and subsequent issues
Baker, E. A. Local library associations. L W 2: 148-50
- 1901 District associations. L W 4: 29-31
Pollard, A. W. Library association and its branches. L (n s) 8: 316-29
- 1907 McKnight, E., and E. A. Savage. How the Branch associations may help the Library association. L A R 9: 109-19. Discussion 143-54
- 1908 Hopwood, H. V. Branches. L A R 10: 74-5
L A branches. Lit Yr-Bk: 671
Hopwood, H. V. Capitation grant again. L A R 10: 636
McKnight, E. Provincial view. L A R 10: 636-7
Baker, E. A. Wanted—Real branch associations. L A R 10: 638-9
- 1909 L A. Council's recommendations on registration and on branches. L A R 11: 363-6
Library association's by-laws. L A R 11: 543-9
For proposed affiliation of the Library assistants' association with the Library association of the United Kingdom, see A 203
- 1910 Library association branches. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 567; 1912: 579; 1913: 61
— L A R 12: 591-3
- 1912 Jast, L. S. Address to the Northern Counties. Library association on branch work. L A R 14: 19-27
— The library outlook. L A R 14: 37-8
Library association branches. L A R 14: 141-2
Discussion on a proposal to divide the area of the Northern Counties association. L A R 14: 276-7
Johnston, H. E. On the proposed division of the N. C. L. A. area. L A R 14: 321-6
Purves, J. W. C. A reply to Mr. Jast's address to the N. C. L. A. on branch work. L A R 14: 327-31
Jast, L. S. Area of the N. C. L. A. L A R 14: 436
- 1915 Shaw, G. T. The work of the Library association branches. L A R 17: 125-6
- 1918 Sparke, A. Co-operative work for a branch association. L A R 20: 57-63
- BRANCH ASSOCIATIONS—SPECIAL
- 1155 BIRMINGHAM AND DISTRICT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Founded 1895)
MEETINGS
- 1895 L 7: 382, 416
1896 L 8: 280, 319, 508
1897 L 9: 173, 326
1898 L 10: 160; L W 1: 29, 66
1899 L A R 1: 202, 203, 269, 544, 669, 675, 751; L W 1: 211; 2: 54, 136, 278, 339
1900 L A R 2: 231, 283, 342, 452, 569, 673; L W 3: 54, 305, 328
1901 L A R 3: 281, 335, 506, 589; L W 4: 55
1902 L A R 4: 93, 315, 560; L W 4: 304
1903 L A R 5: 157, 211, 295; L W 5: 249; 6: 26, 310
1904 L A R 6: 166, 510
1905 L A R 7: 304, 609, 619; L W 7: 227, 343
1906 L A R 8: 533-4
1907 L A R 9: 41, 348, 407, 695, 704; L W 10: 17
1908 L A R 10: 247-8; L W 10: 267, 427, 617
1910 L A R 12: 599; L W 13: 155
1911 L A R 13: 30, 115, 191, 231, 409; L W 13: 221, 285
1912 L A R 14: 67, 239
1913 L A R 15: 98, 243, 347, 695, 700; Libn 4: 192; L W 16: 187
1914 L A R 16: 83, 139; Libn 4: 221, 265, 300, 435, 436; L W 16: 286
1915 L A R 17: 397, 580; Libn 6: 105; L W 18: 188
1916 Libn 7: 113; L A R 18: 47, 227, 400, 641; L W 18: 221, 332
1917 Libn 7: 159, 200; L A R 19: 549; L W 19: 277
1918 L A R 20: 187; L W 20: 331
1919 L A R 21: 197-213, 369, 441
1920 L A R 22: 420; L W 23: 434
- 1156 BRISTOL AND WESTERN DISTRICT BRANCH OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Founded 1903)
- 1903 Proposed formation. L A R 5: 285
Meetings. L A R 5: 325, 593; L W 6: 90
1904 L A R 6: 62, 111, 268, 279, 507, 532; L W 6: 229, 311; 7: 138
1905 L A R 7: 151, 247, 303, 365, 609; L W 7: 309
1906 L A R 8: 534
1907 L A R 9: 41, 349, 694; L W 9: 257; 10: 222
1908 L A R 10: 64, 195, 618-9
1910 L A R 12: 426
- 1157 LIBRARIANS OF THE MERSEY DISTRICT
(Founded 1887)
HISTORICAL
- 1920 Madeley, C. L. M. D. The story of a club. L A R 22: 221-8
- MEETINGS
- 1888 L C 5: 57, 136
1889 L 1: 112
1890 L 2: 30, 165, 272, 440
1891 L 3: 204, 276, 469
1893 L 5: 341
1894 L 6: 255
1895 L 7: 290
1896 L 8: 188, 320, 570
1897 L 9: 171
1898 L W 1: 30
1899 L A R 1: 268, 480, 811; L W 1: 209, 263; 2: 273
1900 L A R 2: 130, 232, 341, 357-71; L W 3: 28
1902 L A R 4: 363
1903 L A R 5: 258, 270, 385; L W 5: 336; 6: 51
1904 L A R 6: 168
- 1158 NORTH CENTRAL BRANCH OF L.A.U.K.
- 1916 L A R 18: 271; L W 19: 103
1917 Libn 7: 220; L A R 19: 87, 194, 225; L W 19: 194
1919 L A R 21: 3, 49, 91, 129, 438
1920 L A R 22: 203, 413
- 1159 NORTH MIDLAND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Founded 1890)
MEETINGS
- 1891 L 3: 25, 69, 118, 205, 305, 421
1892 L 4: 162

1893 L 5: 171, 340

1894 L 6: 33, 256, 414

Radford, J. T. Sketch of the North Midland library association 1890-1898. L 6: 145-6

1895 L 7: 155, 231, 382

1896 L 8: 233, 278, 298, 507

1897 L 9: 389

1898 L 10: 346, 366; L W 1: 29, 81

1899 L A R 1: 55, 203, 419, 668, 669; L W 1: 129, 2: 337

1900 L A R 2: 233, 343, 398, 615; L W 3: 109

1901 L A R 3: 180, 281, 384, 505, 589; L W 4: 138

1902 L A R 4: 242, 315, 390, 569; L W 4: 224

1903 L A R 5: 157, 536, 595; L W 5: 386; 6: 144

1904 L A R 6: 62, 167, 509, 572; L W 7: 139

1905 L A R 7: 253, 510; L W 7: 809

1906 L A R 8: 532-3, 539-40; L W 9: 138

1907 L A R 9: 43, 159, 351, 696; L W 9: 422, 460; 10: 187

1908 L A R 10: 67, 195, 520, 619-20; L W 11: 191, 321, 401

1909 L A R 11: 553-4; L W 12: 189-90

1910 L A R 12: 215, 494; L W 12: 402; 13: 156

1912 L A R 14: 150, 647

1913 L A R 15: 244, 579, 696, 700; Libn 4: 144; L W 16: 188

1914 L A R 16: 138, 293, 413, 507, 570; Libn 4: 220, 299, 405, 436; Libn 5: 121; L W 16: 351; 17: 28, 127, 186

1915 L A R 17: 126, 213, 430, 577; Libn 5: 184, 235, 306; Libn 6: 48, 88; L W 17: 253, 349; L W 18: 95

1916 Libn 7: 71; L A R 18: 48, 229, 399, 640; L W 18: 220, 334; L A R 19: 111, 136

1917 Libn 7: 159; Libn 8: 9; L A R 19: 342, 548; L W 19: 273; L W 20: 166

1918 L A R 20: 20, 99, 269; L W 20: 278; L W 21: 100

1919 L A R 21: 39, 147, 442; L W 21: 163, 210, 321

1920 L A R 22: 398, 421

I160 NORTHWESTERN BRANCH OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Founded 1896)

MEETINGS

1896 L 8: 377

1897 L 9: 200, 387

1898 L 10: 356, 364; L W 1: 29

1899 L A R 1: 266, 413, 419, 668, 751, 808; L W 2: 280

1900 L A R 2: 61, 283, 341, 501, 567, 617; L W 3: 19

1903 L A R 5: 294, 325, 535, 594

1904 L A R 6: 268, 358, 507, 637

1905 L A R 7: 365-74

1906 L A R 8: 348-50, 615-6

1907 L A R 9: 43, 155, 284, 348, 407, 625, 692, 700; L W 9: 338; 10: 184

1908 L A R 10: 132, 245, 355, 616, 627; L W 10: 303, 347, 381; 11: 138, 155, 237-9, 279, 356, 372

Savage, E. A. L. A. refusal to increase the capitation grant to the Northwestern branch. L A R 10: 528-9

1910 L A R 12: 146, 213, 285, 425, 598; L W 12: 400; 13: 61, 156

1911 L A R 13: 190, 250, 408; L W 13: 351; 14: 21

1912 L A R 14: 113, 478; Libn 3: 87; L W 14: 288, 15: 187

1913 L A R 15: 57, 157, 240, 347, 692, 701; Libn 3: 237, 319; L W 15: 283, 383; 16: 124, 186

1914 L A R 16: 184, 413; Libn 4: 219, 343; Libn 5: 24, 27, 153

1915 L A R 17: 125, 129, 259, 430; Libn 5: 234, 236, 305, 335; 6: 65; L W 18: 96

1916 L A R 18: 134, 270, 635; L W 18: 277; 19: 26

1917 L A R 19: 109, 544; L W 19: 250, 252

1918 Libn 8: 115, 184, 9: 32; L A R 20: 19, 97, 185, 229; L W 20: 222; 21: 79

1919 Libn 9: 83, 128, 163; L A R 21: 73, 147, 218, 368, 436; L W 21: 178; 22: 256

1920 L A R 22: 88, 204, 176, 416; L W 22: 404, 420; 23: 436

I161 NORTHERN COUNTIES LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

(Founded 1899)

HISTORICAL

1917 Singleton, J. W. L. A. Northern counties branches. Libn 7: 170-1

MEETINGS

1899 L W 1: 209; 2: 133

1900 L A R 2: 502, 617

1901 L A R 3: 384, 551, 590; L W 3: 56, 106

1902 L A R 4: 94, 475, 561; L W 4: 193, 209, 221, 304; 5: 54, 108

1903 L A R 5: 55, 538, 594; L W 5: 250, 276; 6: 89, 170

1904 L A R 6: 113, 166, 219, 368; L W 6: 228, 259, 307; 7: 54, 109

1905 L A R 7: 44, 251, 422, 443; L W 7: 193, 252, 307

1906 L A R 8: 267, 475, 697, 703; L W 9: 64, 139

1907 L A R 9: 350-2, 531, 540; L W 9: 422; 10: 221

1908 L A R 10: 248, 414, 469, 620; L W 10: 387; 11: 69, 153, 249, 375, 422; 12: 33, 117, 234

1910 L A R 12: 38, 215, 427, 494; L W 12: 402, 435; 13: 154

1911 L A R 13: 192, 307, 436; Libn 2: 34, 198, 242, 437; L W 13: 316; 14: 22, 186

1912 L A R 14: 151, 275; L W 14: 380

1913 L A R 15: 100, 245, 289, 441, 697; Libn 3: 238, 395

1914 L A R 16: 81, 509; Libn 4: 266; 5: 26; L W 16: 219; 17: 157

1916 L A R 18: 396, 637

1919 L A R 21: 442

1920 L A R 22: 202, 419

I162 SOCIETY OF PUBLIC LIBRARIANS, LONDON

(Founded 1895)

MEETINGS

1898 L W 1: 13

1899 L A R 1: 127, 204, 270, 350, 420, 813; L W 1: 152, 183, 208, 239, 263; 2: 200, 224, 278, 338

1900 L A R 2: 67, 180, 234, 284, 344, 397, 674; L W 3: 23, 192, 253, 277, 306

1901 L A R 3: 132, 229, 282, 591; L W 4: 167, 193

1902 L A R 4: 94, 243, 570, 632; L W 4: 252, 279, 304; 5: 139, 168

1903 L A R 5: 56, 158, 257, 294, 384, 596, 645; L W 5: 250, 276, 334; 6: 51, 144

1904 L A R 6: 66

- 1907 L A R 9: 269; L W 9: 262
 1911 L A R 13: 409; L W 14: 186
 1913 L A R 15: 62, 249, 386
 1914 L A R 16: 23, 271, 297; Libn 5: 122
 1915 L A R 17: 133, 260, 582; Libn 5: 308; 6: 105
 1920 L A R 22: 399
- I163 MEDICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF ENGLAND**
 (Founded 1909)
- 1909 First annual meeting at Belfast. L J 34: 107, 487; L A R 11: 463-4
 1910 Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 585; 1911: 569; 1912: 581; 1913: 63
 Barlow, H. M. Medical library association: a few observations. L A R 12: 174-89
- I164 IRISH RURAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION**
 (Founded 1904)
- 1904 Formation. L A R 6: 214
 Meetings. L A R 6: 318-9
 Rules, etc., see Memorandum issued by the association
- I165 PUBLIC LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION (IRELAND)**
 (Founded 1905)
- 1905 Dixon, H. Objects of Cumann na Leabharlann. An Leab 1: 1-4
 Proceedings of Cumann na Leabharlann: constitution and rules. An Leab 1: 73-6, 189-91
 1906 — An Leab 2: 94-102
 List of members. An Leab 2: 105-7
 1907 Meetings. L W 10: 222; An Leab 2: 191-5
 List of members. An Leab 2: 204-8
 1909 Report for years 1905-1907. An Leab 3: 112-4, 122-6
- I166 SCOTTISH LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**
- 1908 Formation of the Scottish library association. L W 11: 239, 402, 476
 1909 Craigie, J. Constitution, rules, regulations, etc. L A R 11: 19-22, 339-41; L J 34: 61, 407
 1910 L W 13: 28
 1912 L A R 14: 68, 646; L W 15: 64
 1913 Libn 3: 240, 317, 357
 1914 L A R 16: 415; Libn 4: 431; L W 17: 89
 1915 Libn 6: 22
 1916 Libn 7: 10; L A R 18: 226, 362; L W 18: 335
 1919 Libn 9: 127, 164; L A R 21: 72, 103, 219; L W 21: 195
 1920 Libn 10: 27; L A R 22: 239
- I167 GLASGOW DISTRICT LIBRARIANS**
- 1914 L A R 16: 296; Libn 4: 408; L W 16: 382
- I168 LIBRARY ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION**
 (Founded 1895)
- HISTORICAL**
- 1900 Dyer, B. L. How best to increase the usefulness of the L. A. A. (Prize Essay) L A 2: 155-8
- 1900-01 Chambers, W. G. Library assistants' association. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 61-4
 1906 Roebuck, G. E. Library assistants' association: a statement of its use and objects. L A 5: 170-3
 1910 Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 584; 1911: 568; 1912: 580; 1913: 62
 1911 Thorne, W. B. The Library assistants' association: an outline of its development and work. Libn 2: 124-7, 163-6, 207-11
 — Policy of the Library assistants' association in its relation to the public library movement. L A 8: 147-9
 Owen, W. E. Policy of the library assistants' association to the individual assistant. L A 8: 147-9
 Male, E. The Provincial assistant and the L. A. A. L A 8: 204-6
 1913 Sureties, H. G. Those without: a discussion of the membership of the L. A. A. L A 10: 34-7
 1916 Ross, J. The Library assistants' association and its work. L A 13: 90-5
 Library assistants' association twenty-one years' work: messages from some prominent librarians. L A 13: 96-100, 106-10
 1919 Ourselves and our future. L A 14: 257-8
- I169 CONSTITUTION**
- 1899 Special general meeting to amend rules. L A 1: 182-3
 Rules of the L. A. A. L A 1: v
 1900 Revision of rules. L A 2: 150-1
 1908 L A 6: 169-70
- I170 ANNUAL MEETINGS**
- 1898 Third annual meeting. L A 1: 69-74
 1899 Fourth. L A 1: 232-5
 1900 Fifth. L A 2: 103-8
 1901 Sixth. L A 2: 260-3
 1902 Seventh. L A 3: 93, 114-25
 1903 Eighth. L A 3: 261-72
 1904 Ninth. L A 4: 118-28
 1905 Tenth. L A 4: 282-90
 1906 Eleventh. L A 5: 120-34
 1907 Twelfth. L A 5: 295-308
 1908 Thirteenth. L A 6: 140-54
 1909 Fourteenth. L A 6: 350-67
 1910 Fifteenth. L A 7: 162-80
 1911 Sixteenth. L A 8: 102-20
 1912 Seventeenth. L A 9: 122-40
 1913 Eighteenth. L A 10: 160-3; Libn 3: 448-9
 1914 Nineteenth. L A 11: 117-40; Libn 4: 427-8
 1915 Twentieth. L A 12: 93-116
 1916 Twenty-first. L A 13: 73-6, 82-8
 1917 Twenty-second. L A 14: 61-9
 1918 Twenty-third. L A 14: 193-201, 215-6
 1919 Twenty-fourth. L A 14: 265-7, 276, 280-2, 296; 15: 43-51, 56-8; L W 22: 306-7
- I171 PROPOSED AFFILIATION WITH THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM**
- 1904 Sayers, W. C. B. Is affiliation with the Library association desirable? L A 4: 216-7
 1906 Proposed affiliation with the Library association. L A 5: 55-6
 Sayers, W. C. B. Argument for affiliation. L A 5: 68-71, 77-8
 Roebuck, G. E. Argument against affiliation. L A 5: 71-7, 78-9

- 1907 Amalgamation of the L. A. A. and L. A.
Lit Yr-Bk: 589-90
1172 LIBRARY ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION—
BRANCHES, GENERAL
- 1898 Proposed formation of branches. L A 1:
28, 101, 110
- 1912 Outline of the work of the branches. L A
9: 23-5
- 1914 Sayers, W. C. B. Our branches. L A 11:
164
SPECIAL BRANCHES
1173 LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE L. A. A.
Libn 4: 484-5
1174 LIVERPOOL AND DISTRICT ASSOCIATION OF
ASSISTANT LIBRARIANS
- 1910 L A R 12: 289-90
- 1912 L A R 14: 645-6; Libn 3: 187-8; L W 14:
287-8; 15: 188-90
- 1913 L A R 15: 105-6, 161-2, 247, 292-3, 702-4;
Libn 3: 279-80, 356-7, 394-5, 436-7; 4: 35-6,
192-3; L W 15: 221-2, 253-4, 284-6, 349-51;
16: 190-2
- 1914 L A R 16: 83-5, 139-41, 185-6, 295-6, 420,
508-9; Libn 4: 264-5, 300-1, 345, 406-7, 424-6;
5: 28, 122; L W 16: 287-8, 381-2; 17: 58-9,
155-6
- 1915 L A R 17: 55-8, 131-2, 178-80, 214-6, 579-80,
581-2; Libn 5: 237, 288-9, 307-8; 6: 88, 106;
L W 17: 223, 255-6, 316-19, 350-2; 18: 154-5
186-8
- 1916 Libn 7: 72; L A R 18: 49, 84, 331, 434; L W
18: 276, 362; 19: 27, 109, 168
- 1917 Libn 7: 156, 199; Libn 8: 96; L A R 19: 111,
188, 222; L W 19: 251, 335; 20: 168
- 1918 L A R 20: 21, 133, 188; L W 20: 308, 332
- 1919 Libn 9: 139; L A R 21: 148, 369; L W 21:
146
- 1920 L A 15: 31; L A R 22: 115, 175; L W 22:
240, 371; 23: 420
1175 MANCHESTER AND DISTRICT LIBRARY AS-
SISTANTS' ASSOCIATION
- 1907 Proposed formation. L W 10: 185
- 1908 Meetings. L W 11: 154
1176 MANCHESTER FELLOWSHIP
- 1915 L A R 17: 212-3, 260-1
1177 MIDLAND BRANCH L. A. A.
- 1910 L A 7: 112-3, 158-9; L A R 12: 430
- 1911 L A 8: 17, 152, 214; L W 13: 283
- 1913 L A 10: 18, 79, 180, 222
- 1914 L A 11: 19, 55, 70, 157
- 1915 L A R 17: 175-8, 401; Libn 5: 262
- 1920 L A 15: 65-6
1178 NEWCASTLE BRANCH OF L. A. A.
- 1899 Meeting of Newcastle branch. L A 2: 48
1179 NORTHEASTERN BRANCH
- 1908 Northeastern branch of L. A. A. L A 6:
124-5, 129-30, 165-7
Report of delegate. L A 6: 181-3
Meetings. L A 6: 124-5, 181-2, 225, 275,
346, 401-4
- 1909 L A 7: 35-7; L W 11: 154, 193, 321, 401; 12:
119, 191; L A R 11: 202, 380, 555
- 1910 L A 7: 76-8, 133-6, 215-8; L A R 12: 220,
430, 602; L W 13: 62, 160
- 1911 L A 8: 18, 54, 96, 235
- 1912 L A 9: 36, 120, 218
- 1913 L A 10: 56, 98, 220
- 1914 L A 11: 17, 77, 178
1916 L A 13: 14
1919 L A 14: 291
1920 L A 15: 15-6, 61, 91-2
1180 NORTHWESTERN BRANCH
- 1899 Northwestern branch of L. A. A. L A 1:
162, 183, 196, 213, 225, 236
1900 L A 2: 37, 51, 174
1901 L A 3: 9, 14, 16, 32-3
1902 L A 3: 42-3, 67, 80, 94, 132, 158, 180, 205
1903 L A 3: 217, 281, 238, 270-2, 275; 4: 2, 9
1904 L A 4: 42
Dissolution of the Northwestern branch.
L A 4: 66-7
1912 L A 9: 199
1914 L A 11: 17, 77, 178; L A R 16: 572-4; L W
17: 60-2, 188-90
1915 L A R 17: 324-6, 503-4; L W 17: 286-8; 18:
30-2, 123-5
1916 Libn 7: 71; L A 13: 29-31, 101, 123-4, 144-5;
L A R 18: 432-4; L W 18: 274, 762; 19:
110-1
1917 Libn 7: 199, 220; L A 14: 13-4, 72, 115-9;
Libn 8: 60; L A R 19: 111, 421; L W 19:
250
1918 L A 14: 179-80, 205, 217-8, 238-40; L A R
20: 28, 184, 298; L W 20: 279-80
1919 L A 14: 294, 297-9, 306-7
1920 L A 15: 36-7, 69, 78, 79-83
1181 NORTHUMBERLAND AND DURHAM BRANCH
- 1905 Northumberland and Durham Branch of
L. A. A. L A 5: 26, 108
1182 SOUTH COAST BRANCH, L. A. A.
- 1912 L A 9: 189; L W 15: 154-6
- 1913 L A 10: 57, 117, 178, 241; L A R 15: 103,
295, 446, 583; Libn 3: 278-9, 398; 4: 34-5, 145,
265-6, 407-8; L W 15: 255, 348-9; 16: 64, 156
1914 L A 11: 38, 116, 174, 229; L A R 16: 87-8,
294-5, 419-20, 574-5; Libn 5: 25-6; L W 16:
350-1; L W 17: 30, 190-1
1915 L A R 17: 59, 263-4; Libn 5: 284, 305; L W
17: 254-5, 352
1916 Libn 7: 11-3; L A 13: 110-2; L A R 8: 364;
L W 19: 55-6
1917 Libn 8: 8-9; L A 14: 92-4
1918 Libn 8: 116; 9: 15-6; L A 14: 164-5, 224-6;
L A R 20: 100, 189; L W 20: 221-2; 21: 53-4
1919 Libn 9: 184; L A 14: 287-8, 290, 307; L A R
21: 221; L W 22: 258-9
1920 L A 15: 22, 42, 52, 66, 92; L A R 22: 54, 205,
399; L W 22: 370; 23: 435, 571
1183 YORKSHIRE BRANCH
- 1906 Yorkshire Branch of L. A. A. L A 5: 193
1907 L A 5: 213, 219, 243, 250, 277, 282, 315
1908 L A 6: 18, 30, 60-1, 63, 65, 90-1, 111, 180, 188-
9, 148, 171, 301, 322
1909 L A 7: 21; L W 11: 359
1910 L A 7: 114
1911 L A 8: 153, 215; L W 14: 160
1912 L A 9: 177, 196; Libn 3: 117
1913 L A 10: 55, 116, 163, 204, 238; Libn 3: 276;
4: 144
1914 L A 11: 53, 78, 98; Libn 4: 346
1915 Libn 5: 261-2, 336; L W 17: 319-20
1916 L A 13: 44-6, 72
1917 L A 14: 34, 47
1918 L A 14: 203-4

- 1919 L A 14: 256, 264, 299; L W 21: 176-8, 322
 1920 L A 15: 3-4, 14-5, 29-30, 37-8, 67-8, 78-9
 I184 SOUTH WALES BRANCH
 1908 Meetings of South Wales branch of L. A.
 L A 6: 92, 106-9, 123-4, 138, 167-8, 209, 225,
 238, 277, 301, 321, 385
 1909 L A 7: 37
 1910 L A 7: 113-4, 136, 153-4
 1911 L A 8: 19, 36, 56, 75
 1912 L A 9: 59, 78, 107, 121
 1913 L A 10: 19, 38, 58, 240; Libn 4: 221-2
 1914 L A 11: 20, 78
 I185 WEST SCOTLAND BRANCH L. A. A.
 1915 West of Scotland association of assistant
 librarians. L A 12: 126-7, 198-9
 1916 L A 13: 1, 14, 33, 43, 60, 124, 145
 1917 L A 14: 9-10, 33-4
 I186 IRELAND
 1908 Irish branch of the L. A. A.: Inaugural ad-
 dress by G. H. Elliot, President. L A 6: 18,
 28-30
 Meetings. L A 6: 44-5, 62, 91-2, 105, 124,
 148, 168, 256, 274, 384
 1910 L A 7: 132-3
 1911 L A 8: 113
 1912 L A 9: 132
 1913 L A 10: 80, 136
 1914 Libn 4: 299, 435; 5: 60
 I187 DENMARK—LIBRARY ASSOCIA-
 TIONS OF DENMARK
 1906 Library associations in Denmark. L J 31:
 274-5
 LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF DENMARK
 1910 First general library meeting. L J 35: 121;
 P L 15: 123, 249
 1913 Denmark—Library meeting. P L 18: 462
 I188 FRANCE—LIBRARY ASSOCIA-
 TIONS OF FRANCE
 1876 Cutter, C. A. Franklin society of Paris.
 L J 1: 3-5
 — Library associations in France. L J 1:
 389-91
 1906 Proposed association of French libraries.
 L J 31: 173-4
 Library associations in France. L J 31:
 274-5
 1907 Constitution and rules. Lit Yr-Bk: 585-6
 1909 Commission of French libraries. A L A
 Bull 3: 20-1
 I189 FRANCE—ASSOCIATION DES BIBLIOTHÉ-
 CAIRES FRANÇAIS
 1912 L J 37: 57, 411, 578, 581; Libn 3: 151, 231
 I190 BELGIUM—ASSOCIATION DES
 ARCHIVISTS ET BIBLIOTHÉCAIRES
 BELGES
 1911 A L A Bull 5: 12
 I191 CZECHOSLOVAK LIBRARY AS-
 SOCIATION, PRAGUE
 (Established 1919)
 1919 Czechoslovak library association, Prague,
 established. 3rd June 1919. L A R 21: 360;
 L J 44: 800
 1920 — L A R 22: 26-7
 I192 ITALY—LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 OF ITALY
 1908 Plummer, M. W. National congress for the
 promotion of popular libraries in Italy. L J
 33: 403
 1910 Statuto dell federazione italiana delle bibli-
 oteche popolari. L J 35: 21-2
 1914 Associazione proibiblioteche popolari. P L
 19: 316
 I193 NORWAY—LIBRARY ASSOCIA-
 TION OF NORWAY
 1916 Kildal, A. Library work in Norway. L J
 41: 742-6
 I194 RUSSIA—SOCIETY FOR LIBRA-
 RY SCIENCE, PETROGRAD
 1911 Society for library science in St. Petersburg.
 L J 36: 270
 1913 Obshchestvo Bibliotheoviedieniya. L J 38:
 677-8
 1917 Library association formed in Russia. L J
 42: 311-2
 I195 INDIA—BARODA LIBRARY
 CLUB
 1912 Baroda Library Club. Lib Miscellany 1:
 9-16, 49-51, 93-4
 1913 — Libn 3: 276-8
 I196 SANSKRIT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 1912 Headicar, B. M. The Sanskrit library as-
 sociation. Libn 2: 326-30
 I197 CHINA—LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 1919 Peking (China) library association. L J
 44: 553
 I198 JAPANESE LIBRARY ASSOCIA-
 TION
 1910 Japanese library association. Wis Lib Bull
 6: 45
 I199 AUSTRALASIA LIBRARY ASSO-
 CIATION
 (Founded 1896)
 1896 Library association of Australasia. L J
 21: 275-6
 MEETINGS
 1898 L W 1: 16, 102-7
 1899 L W 2: 50
 1900 L A R 2: 502-3; L W 3: 53, 163-6, 175-83
 1901 L A R 3: 282; L of Austral Proc
 1902 L A R 4: 71; L W 4: 304
 1912 L J 37: 528
 1913 L W 16: 157-8
 I200 NEW ZEALAND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 1910 L J 35: 263; P L 15: 300
 1912 L J 37: 437; P L 17: 289
 I201 LIBRARY CLUBS—GENERAL
 1902 Record of library associations, clubs and
 commissions. L J 27: 30-2
 1903 — L J 28: 22-4
 1905 Dana, J. C. Summary of library associa-
 tions and clubs of the world. L J 30: Conf
 No 21-6

- 1906 Centres of library influence. Lib Occ Nos 1-4: 1-2; No 5: 1-2; No 6: 2
 1907 American library clubs. A L A Bull 1, No 5: 24-5
 1908 — A L A Bull 2: 65
 1911 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 5: 96
 1914 Library clubs. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 309-11
 1916 American library clubs. A L A Bull 10: 611
 1917 — A L A Bull 11: 465
 1918 — A L A Bull 12: 419
 1919 — A L A Bull 13: 466
 1920 — A L A Bull 14: 391

I202 ANN ARBOR LIBRARY CLUB, ANN ARBOR, MICH.

- 1903 L J 28: 180; P L 8: 170
 1904 L J 29: 378; P L 9: 336
 1906 L J 31: 227; P L 11: 322
 1909 L J 34: 376
 1910 L J 35: 335
 1911 L J 36: 373
 1912 L J 37: 397; P L 17: 286
 1917 L J 42: 788; P L 22: 336
 1919 L J 44: 603-4
 1920 L J 45: 650; P L 25: 460

I203 BAY PATH LIBRARY CLUB, WORCESTER, MASS.

- 1898 L J 23: 620 673
 1899 L J 24: 24, 118, 164, 220, 262, 489, 506, 582, 635, 686
 1900 L J 25: 25, 75, 130, 183, 239, 647
 1901 L J 26: 816; P L 6: 574
 1902 L J 27: 778, 960; P L 7: 481
 1903 L J 28: 786; P L 8: 474
 1904 L J 29: 484
 1905 L J 30: 485, 941; P L 10: 431
 1906 L J 31: 331
 1907 L J 32: 374
 1908 L J 33: 291 518; P L 13: 318
 1909 L J 34: 376, 505; P L 14: 34, 318, 355
 1910 L J 35: 335, 518; P L 15: 305, 443
 1911 P L 16: 440
 1912 L J 37: 203, 466, 617
 1913 L J 38: 488, 630; P L 18: 392, 445
 1914 L J 39: 609, 847; P L 19: 406
 1915 L J 40: 599, 889-90; P L 20: 381
 1916 L J 41: 611, 903; P L 21: 471
 1917 L J 42: 742; P L 22: 385
 1918 L J 43: 42, 675-6; P L 23: 38
 1919 L J 44: 57, 796; P L 24: 446
 1920 L J 45: 745, 992; P L 25: 459, 595

I204 BERKSHIRE COUNTY, MASS., LIBRARY CLUB

- 1912 P L 17: 187
 1917 L J 42: 132-3, 740
 1920 L J 45: 944

I205 BUFFALO LIBRARY CLUB, BUFFALO, N. Y.

- 1898 L J 23: 582, 629, 676
 1899 L J 24: 28, 118, 220, 262, 489, 536, 582, 636, 686; P L 4: 137
 1900 L J 25: 25, 75, 130, 183, 239, 340, 647
 1901 L J 26: 28, 84, 147, 217, 343, 816, 879; P L 6: 45, 110, 288
 1902 L J 27: 88, 211
 1903 L J 28: 622, 842
 1904 L J 29: 83, 192; P L 9: 121

I206 CAPE COD LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, WAREHAM, MASS.

- 1902 L J 27: 778 961; P L 7: 436
 1903 L J 28: 622
 1904 L J 29: 607
 1905 L J 30: 815; P L 10: 495
 1906 L J 31: 730
 1908 L J 33: 331; P L 13: 369
 1909 L J 34: 505; P L 14: 355

I207 CHICAGO LIBRARY CLUB

- 1892 L J 17: 27, 60, 101, 182, 207, 459
 1893 L J 18: 17, 87, 125, 142, 158, 477
 1894 L J 19: 22, 59, 96, 184, 387
 1895 L J 20: 25, 55, 95, 180, 893
 1896 L J 21: 31, 155, 509; P L 1: 272
 1897 L J 22: 89, 152, 209, 318, 706, 755; P L 2: 21, 96, 140, 421, 463, 500
 1898 L J 23: 29, 70, 116, 156, 250, 536, 582, 629, 676; P L 3: 17, 50, 174, 357
 1899 L J 24: 28, 71, 118, 164, 220, 262, 489, 536, 582, 636, 686; P L 4: 158
 1900 L J 25: 26, 75, 180, 183, 240, 340, 647; P L 5: 17, 102, 175, 210, 434
 1901 L J 26: 85, 149, 281, 343, 816, 879; P L 6: 100, 162, 214, 289, 570, 637
 1902 L J 27: 84, 90, 145, 278, 962, 1018; P L 7: 33, 77, 126, 163, 205, 475
 1903 L J 28: 26, 74, 125, 181, 250, 304, 787, 842; P L 8: 29, 67, 110, 168, 243, 283, 427, 468
 1904 L J 29: 26, 83, 192, 257, 318, 607; P L 9: 25, 87, 178, 461, 509
 1905 L J 30: 36, 95, 162, 232, 294, 358, 877, 942; P L 10: 88, 143, 191, 241, 308, 491, 538
 1906 L J 31: 33, 129, 181, 280, 781, 831; P L 11: 30, 213, 322
 1907 L J 32: 32, 85, 123, 173, 220, 284, 522, 571; P L 12: 71, 109, 195, 242
 1908 L J 33: 25, 107, 158, 194, 242, 460 518; P L 13: 141, 189, 229, 368, 415
 1909 L J 34: 22, 68, 123, 177, 228, 281, 557; P L 14: 30, 67, 103, 148, 184, 230, 355, 405
 1910 L J 35: 33, 80, 125, 169, 277, 518; P L 15: 35, 81, 131, 166, 253, 398, 435
 1911 L J 36: 36, 82, 130, 259, 362, 536, 668; P L 16: 21, 75, 116, 169, 265, 442
 1912 L J 37: 35, 100, 147, 208, 270, 340, 617, 704; P L 17: 20, 67, 100, 183, 227, 382, 437
 1913 L J 38: 40, 107, 228, 361, 629, 690; P L 18: 79, 123, 160, 208, 254, 392, 442
 1914 L J 39: 47, 183, 611; P L 19: 23, 80, 117, 168, 213, 253, 455
 1915 L J 40: 52, 137, 189, 273-4, 345, 425; P L 20: 20, 83, 123, 179, 227 326
 1916 L J 41: 48, 132, 192, 281, 347, 881, 905; P L 21: 26, 140, 184, 416, 465
 1917 L J 42: 132, 319, 467, 903; P L 22: 76, 114, 156, 199, 234, 333, 431
 1918 L J 43: 47, 123, 190, 357, 517; P L 23: 37, 92, 135, 235, 336
 1919 L J 44: 55, 406, 610, 737, 798; P L 24: 24, 57, 96, 223, 268, 327, 381, 441
 1920 L J 45: 365, 507, 753, 843, 1035; P L 25: 28, 102, 211, 334 397, 608

I208 CHICAGO PUBLIC LIBRARY ROUND TABLE

- 1898 L J 23: 71, 116; P L 3: 50

I209 CLARA BALDWIN LIBRARY CLUB, MINNESOTA

- 1916 Minn P L C N 5: 4, 19, 59

- 1917 Minn PLCN 5: 68, 79
 1918 Minn PLCN 5: 140, 154, 188
 1919 Minn PLCN 6: 9, 30, 41, 67; PL 24: 99, 269
 1920 Minn PLCN 6: 83
 I210 COLUMBIA (Mo.) LIBRARY CLUB
 (Organized 1907)
 1909 LJ 34: 376
 1916 LJ 41: 414-5; PL 21: 278
 I211 COLUMBUS (OHIO) LIBRARY CLUB
 (Organized 1909)
 1909 PL 14: 232
 I212 DES MOINES (IOWA) LIBRARY CLUB
 (Organized 1899)
 1898 PL 3: 130
 1912 PL 17: 339
 1913 PL 18: 162
 1916 LJ 41: 348; PL 21: 278
 1917 LJ 42: 739
 1918 LJ 43: 639-40, 676
 I218 FOX RIVER VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 OF WISCONSIN
 1898 LJ 23: 621
 1905 Wis Lib Bull 1: 3, 16, 68, 91
 1906 LJ 31: 831; Wis Lib Bull 2: 76, 93, 97
 1907 Wis Lib Bull 3: 80; PL 12: 37
 1908 Wis Lib Bull 4: 92
 1910 Wis Lib Bull 6: 37-9, 141-2; LJ 35: 168; PL 15: 168
 1911 Wis Lib Bull 7: 188-2; PL 17: 26
 1913 Wis Lib Bull 9: 156-8
 1914 Wis Lib Bull 10: 280-1
 I214 HUDSON RIVER LIBRARY CLUB, POUGHKEEPSIE, N. Y.
 1906 LJ 31: 182; PL 11: 213
 1907 LJ 32: 123
 1908 LJ 33: 194; PL 13: 233
 1909 LJ 34: 33
 1910 NYL 2: 69
 1911 NYL 2: 208
 1912 LJ 37: 155
 1913 LJ 38: 40
 1918 LJ 43: 437
 I215 ILLINOIS—UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY CLUB
 1912 LJ 37: 104, 205
 1915 LJ 40: 425
 1917 LJ 42: 903-4
 I216 INDIANAPOLIS LIBRARY CLUB
 (Organized 1907)
 1907 LJ 32: 85, 220; PL 12: 197; Lib Occ No 7: 5; No 8: 10; No 10: 14
 1908 LJ 33: 26, 292, 460; PL 13: 60; Lib Occ No 12: 17
 1910 PL 15: 202
 I217 INDIANAPOLIS LIBRARY ROUND TABLE
 1897 PL 2: 100
 1909 LJ 34: 68; PL 14: 104
 I218 INDIANA—NORTHERN INDIANA AND SOUTHERN MICHIGAN LIBRARY CLUB
 1907 Lib Occ No 8: 10-11
 I219 IOWA CITY LIBRARY CLUB
 1905 PL 10: 540
 1907 LJ 32: 32; PL 12: 30, 244
 1908 LJ 33: 107; PL 13: 110, 231
 1909 LJ 34: 558; PL 14: 274
 1910 LJ 35: 215; PL 15: 36, 202
 1912 LJ 37: 36; PL 17: 23
 1913 PL 18: 79
 1915 LJ 40: 345; PL 20: 227
 1917 PL 22: 200, 384
 I220 KANSAS CITY LIBRARY CLUB
 (Organized 1908)
 1909 LJ 34: 178, 185
 1910 LJ 35: 277
 I221 LAKE REGION LIBRARY CLUB
 1918 Minn PLCN 5: 155
 1919 Minn PLCN 6: 27-9
 1920 Minn PLCN 6: 98-101
 I222 LINCOLN, NEBRASKA, LIBRARY CLUB
 (Organized 1907)
 1908 Nebraska Lib Bull No 7: 2
 I223 LONG ISLAND LIBRARY CLUB, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
 1900 LJ 25: 340, 648; PL 5: 340
 1901 LJ 26: 29, 86, 218, 281, 758, 818, 880; PL 5: 45, 162, 287, 345
 1902 LJ 27: 91, 211, 280, 331, 962; PL 7: 126, 479
 1903 LJ 28: 26, 125, 251, 305, 788, 843; PL 8: 30, 169, 325
 1904 LJ 29: 145, 257, 318, 609; PL 9: 337, 509
 1905 LJ 30: 37, 163, 295, 359, 878; PL 10: 90, 193, 309, 366
 1906 LJ 31: 86, 130, 228, 281, 782
 1907 LJ 32: 32, 85, 221, 285, 522, 571; PL 12: 75
 1908 LJ 33: 194, 292, 461; PL 13: 64
 1909 LJ 34: 23, 123, 280, 377, 505
 1910 LJ 35: 125, 215, 277, 563; PL 15: 83, 307
 1911 PL 16: 122
 1912 LJ 37: 36, 208, 271, 340, 618
 1913 LJ 38: 290, 361
 1914 LJ 39: 44, 131, 368, 607, 770; PL 19: 80, 117, 214, 314, 406
 I224 MAINE—EASTERN MAINE LIBRARY CLUB
 (Organized 1901)
 1901 LJ 26: 150, 406, 879; PL 6: 164
 1902 LJ 27: 280
 1903 LJ 28: 250
 1906 LJ 31: 32
 1907 LJ 32: 414
 I225 MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARY CLUB
 1905 Handbook of the library clubs of Massachusetts. LJ 30: Conf No 17-21
 I226 MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARY CLUB
 CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS
 1911 Mass LC Bull 1, No 4: 10-1; No 5: 51-2
 1912 Amendment to constitution. Mass LC Bull 2, No 1: 4
 1914 Proposed amendments to the constitution. Mass LC Bull 4: 65-6
 1915 Constitution. Mass LC Bull 5: 60-2
 MEETINGS
 1909 LJ 34: 65, 280, 377, 500; PL 14: 104, 185, 274, 408
 1910 LJ 35: 79, 330
 1911 Mass LC Bull 1: Jan 1, Mch 1-4, July 1-9, Oct 49-54; LJ 36: 666; PL 16: 118, 351
 1912 Mass LC Bull 2, No 1: 1-6; No 2: 17; No 3: 61; No 4: 73; No 5: 101; PL 17: 24, 183, 186, 339
 1913 Mass LC Bull 3, No 1: 1; No 2: 29; No 3: 53; No 4: 85; No 5: 121; LJ 38: 102, 288, 415, 571, 687

- 1914 Mass LC Bull 4: 1, 45, 85, 101; LJ 39: 218, 608, 769, 840; PL 19: 80, 117, 314
- 1915 Mass LC Bull 5: 1-2, 5, 45, 85, 129; LJ 40: 187, 879; PL 20: 124, 380, 500
- 1916 Mass LC Bull 6: 1, 5, 41, 77; LJ 41: 190, 609, 768, 898; PL 21: 140, 378, 472
- 1917 Mass LC Bull 7: 1, 7, 38; LJ 42: 52, 200, 742; PL 22: 115, 335
- 1918 Mass LC Bull 8, No. 1: 1; No. 2: 1; LJ 43: 186, 513, 890; PL 23: 137, 338, 484
- 1919 Mass LC Bull 9, No 1: 2; No 2: 2; No 3: 1-2; No 4: 1-4; LJ 44: 259, 608; PL 24: 184, 444
- 1920 Mass LC Bull 10, No 1: 1-4; No 2: 1-4; No 3: 1-3; No 4: 1-2; LJ 45: 227, 1036; PL 25: 597
- 1927 MASSACHUSETTS, RHODE ISLAND AND OLD COLONY LIBRARY CLUBS
- 1917 A Tri-club meeting at Plymouth, Mass. LJ 42: 736-7; PL 22: 26
- 1928 WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARY CLUB
- 1910 LJ 35: 371
- 1911 LJ 36: 205, 374; PL 16: 121, 308
- 1912 PL 17: 100, 187, 339
- 1913 LJ 38: 229, 629; PL 18: 163
- 1914 LJ 39: 307, 769; PL 19: 169
- 1915 LJ 40: 526
- 1916 LJ 41: 762
- 1917 LJ 42: 201, 741; PL 22: 156, 386
- 1918 LJ 43: 275
- 1919 LJ 44: 55, 796; PL 24: 60
- 1929 WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARY CLUB AND NEW HAMPSHIRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
- JOINT MEETING
- 1917 New Hamp Bull (ns) 13: 1-2
- 1920 MILWAUKEE LIBRARY ROUND TABLE
- 1896 LJ 21: 290, 466, 509; PL 1: 49
- 1897 LJ 22: 40, 102, 209, 265, 313; PL 2: 63
- 1898 LJ 23: 29, 71, 116, 156, 250, 582
- 1921 MILWAUKEE LIBRARY CLUB
- 1910 LJ 35: 125, 564; PL 15: 132, 405, 446
- 1911 LJ 36: 36, 131, 434; PL 16: 171, 267, 456
- 1912 LJ 37: 704; PL 17: 27, 339
- 1913 LJ 38: 419, 691; PL 18: 454
- 1914 LJ 39: 134, 308, 461
- 1922 MISSOURI VALLEY LIBRARY CLUB
- 1914 LJ 39: 912
- 1915 LJ 40: 138, 189, 274, 425; PL 20: 32
- 1916 LJ 41: 192, 281, 415, 684, 830; PL 21: 323
- 1917 LJ 42: 319
- 1918 PL 23: 236
- 1923 MOHAWK VALLEY LIBRARY CLUB, MOHAWK VALLEY, N. Y.
- 1906 LJ 31: 831
- 1908 LJ 33: 518
- 1909 LJ 34: 23
- 1912 LJ 37: 155
- 1924 MONONGAHELA VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, HOMESTEAD, PA.
- 1903 LJ 28: 181
- 1904 LJ 29: 27
- 1905 LJ 30: 33; PL 10: 93
- 1907 LJ 32: 173
- 1909 LJ 34: 24; PL 14: 223; Penn Lib Notes: 2, No 3: 10-2
- 1916 LJ 41: 903; PL 21: 477
- 1925 MULTNOMAH LIBRARY CLUB
- 1913 LJ 38: 290
- 1926 NASHVILLE LIBRARY CLUB, NASHVILLE, TENN.
- 1902 LJ 27: 146
- 1927 NEW ENGLAND CLUB OF LIBRARY COMMISSION WORKERS
- 1913 LJ 38: 157
- 1914 LJ 39: 307; PL 19: 170
- 1928 NEW ORLEANS LIBRARY CLUB
- 1910 PL 15: 82
- 1929 NEW YORK LIBRARY CLUB, NEW YORK CITY
- HISTORICAL
- 1910 Library work and the New York library club. LJ 35: 243-53
- MEETINGS
- 1885 LJ 10: 143, 177, 370, 400
- 1886 LJ 11: 3, 24, 82, 145, 169, 451, 484
- 1887 LJ 12: 74, 137, 164, 176, 250, 554
- 1888 LJ 13: 14, 98, 147, 217, 346, 381
- 1889 LJ 14: 42, 93, 416, 477
- 1890 LJ 15: 4, 22, 41, 116, 147, 212, 343
- 1891 LJ 16: 19, 51, 81, 115, 182, 281, 296
- 1892 LJ 17: 25, 58, 98, 130, 204, 493
- 1893 LJ 18: 45, 86, 158, 186, 194, 515
- 1894 LJ 19: 20, 95, 133, 175, 386
- 1895 LJ 20: 21, 95, 129, 212, 392
- 1896 LJ 21: 24, 110, 153, 290, 509; PL 1: 317
- 1897 LJ 22: 5, 33, 40, 209, 210, 266, 707, 736; PL 2: 274
- 1898 LJ 23: 71, 116, 156, 203, 250, 536, 582, 630, 676
- 1899 LJ 24: 29, 70, 118, 164, 221, 262, 489, 536, 582, 636, 687
- 1900 LJ 25: 26, 75, 130, 184, 240, 340, 648
- 1901 LJ 26: 30-1, 219, 282, 759, 881; PL 6: 215
- 1902 LJ 27: 36, 147, 332, 964, 1018; PL 7: 165
- 1903 LJ 28: 74, 126, 251, 305, 728, 845
- 1904 LJ 29: 27, 84, 146, 194, 320, 609
- 1905 LJ 30: 38, 95, 233, 295, 359, 878, 942
- 1906 LJ 31: 86, 182, 229, 281, 782; PL 11: 326
- 1907 LJ 32: 82, 85, 173, 221, 285, 522, 571; PL 12: 198, 245
- 1908 LJ 33: 26, 153, 195, 407, 518
- 1909 LJ 34: 68, 119, 123, 178, 282; PL 14: 186, 275
- 1910 LJ 35: 33, 80, 169, 278, 564
- 1911 PL 16: 122, 267
- 1912 LJ 37: 155; PL 17: 101
- 1913 LJ 38: 105, 227, 359, 628
- 1914 LJ 39: 130, 606, 847, 912
- 1915 LJ 40: 186, 273, 424; PL 20: 327, 503
- 1916 LJ 41: 46, 281, 409, 904; PL 21: 32, 187, 324, 475
- 1917 LJ 42: 131, 317, 548, 901; PL 22: 235, 336
- 1918 LJ 43: 39, 166, 188, 357; PL 23: 33, 139, 237
- 1919 ALA Bull 13: 382; LJ 44: 124, 337; PL 24: 62, 174, 269
- 1920 LJ 45: 745
- 1920 NEW YORK CENTRAL LIBRARY CLUB
- 1904 LJ 29: 317
- 1905 LJ 30: 357; PL 10: 373
- 1907 LJ 32: 172; PL 12: 75
- 1908 PL 13: 64

- 1241 NORTHERN NEW YORK LIBRARY CLUB
 1912 NYL 3: 74
 1913 LJ 38: 360
 1914 LJ 39: 604
 1915 LJ 40: 526
 1916 LJ 41: 484
 1918 NYL 6: 143; PL 23: 339
 1919 NYL 7: 21
- 1242 NORTH DAKOTA—BISMARCK LIBRARY CLUB
 1918 PL 23: 40
- 1243 OLD COLONY CLUB, MASSACHUSETTS
 1917 LJ 42: 736-7; PL 22: 26
 1918 PL 23: 286
 1919 LJ 44: 339; PL 24: 174
- 1244 PASADENA LIBRARY CLUB
 1920 LJ 45: 704, 992; PL 25: 459, 609
- 1245 PENNSYLVANIA LIBRARY CLUB, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
 1891 LJ 16: 50
 1892 LJ 17: 97
 1893 LJ 18: 124, 196, 515
 1894 LJ 19: 59, 94, 132, 204
 1895 LJ 20: 24, 55, 92, 123, 176, 246, 353
 1896 LJ 21: 108, 152, 289, 506; PL 1: 49, 273, 319
 1897 LJ 22: 38, 101, 149, 206, 208, 313; Conf No 177, 705; PL 2: 67, 102, 141, 276, 467
 1898 LJ 23: 29, 70, 155, 202, 249, 535, 581, 628, 675; PL 3: 17, 53, 176, 265, 357
 1899 LJ 24: 27, 69, 116, 163, 217, 488, 534, 582, 635, 686; PL 4: 25, 161, 332, 461
 1900 LJ 25: 25, 75, 130, 183, 239, 296, 339, 593, 647, 695, 750; PL 5: 19, 20
 1901 LJ 26: 84; PL 6: 108
 1902 LJ 27: 92, 148, 1019; PL 7: 127
 1903 LJ 28: 126, 252, 845; PL 8: 284, 481
 1904 LJ 29: 85, 146, 320; PL 9: 88
 1905 LJ 30: 39, 96, 163, 296, 360, 943; PL 10: 35, 146, 195, 310, 375
 1906 LJ 31: 87, 131, 282, 832; PL 11: 217, 385
 1907 LJ 32: 86, 123, 285, 572; PL 12: 36, 111, 193, 288, 420
 1908 LJ 33: 65, 107, 243; PL 13: 29, 64, 111, 187, 233, 519
 1909 LJ 34: 17, 62, 69, 124, 282, 558; PL 14: 36, 69, 151, 232, 413
 1910 LJ 35: 80, 126; PL 15: 86, 161, 167
 1911 LJ 36: 30, 83, 303, 669; PL 16: 25, 74, 77, 214, 267, 456
 1912 PL 17: 68, 191, 288, 443
 1913 LJ 38: 107, 159, 360; PL 18: 36, 124, 163, 302, 452
 1914 LJ 39: 131, 610; PL 19: 121, 315
 1915 LJ 40: 139, 424, 883; PL 20: 84, 329, 505
 1916 LJ 41: 483; PL 21: 324
 1917 LJ 42: 48, 201, 789; PL 22: 32, 156, 157, 337
 1918 PL 23: 289
 1919 LJ 44: 123; PL 24: 99, 450
 1920 LJ 45: 463, 650
- 1246 PENNSYLVANIA LIBRARY CLUB AND NEW JERSEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, JOINT MEETING (Atlantic City) See under New Jersey Library Association
- 1247 PUGET SOUND LIBRARY CLUB
 1917 LJ 42: 132, 741; PL 22: 78, 337
 1918 LJ 43: 122; PL 23: 92, 340
- 1919 LJ 44: 124
 1920 LJ 45: 128; PL 25: 106
- 1248 RANGE LIBRARY CLUB
 1918 Minn PLCN 5: 171
 1920 Minn PLCN 6: 129
- 1249 ROCHESTER DISTRICT LIBRARY CLUB
 1913 LJ 38: 41, 107; PL 18: 36, 81, 123, 300
 1914 LJ 39: 221
 1915 LJ 40: 51, 526
 1916 LJ 41: 192
 1919 LJ 44: 190
 1920 LJ 45: 34
- 1250 ST. LAWRENCE LIBRARY CLUB, NEW YORK
 1912 LJ 37: 155
- 1251 SAN ANTONIO LIBRARY CLUB
 1920 LJ 45: 994
- 1252 SOUTHERN BERKSHIRE LIBRARY CLUB
 1912 LJ 37: 122
- 1253 SOUTHERN TIER LIBRARY CLUB, SOUTHERN NEW YORK
 1907 LJ 32: 124
 1909 LJ 34: 24
 1910 NYL 2: 68; PL 15: 84
 1911 NYL 2: 207
 1913 LJ 38: 483
 1914 LJ 39: 604
 1915 LJ 40: 598
- 1254 SOUTHERN WORCESTER LIBRARY CLUB
 1906 LJ 31: 230, 783; PL 11: 324
 1907 LJ 32: 221, 523; PL 12: 244
 1908 LJ 33: 159, 461; PL 13: 143, 421
 1909 LJ 34: 228, 410, 558
 1910 LJ 35: 518; PL 15: 443
 1911 PL 16: 308, 409
 1912 LJ 37: 203
 1914 LJ 39: 609, 911
 1915 LJ 40: 527, 889
 1916 LJ 41: 612, 903
 1917 LJ 42: 742, 817
- 1255 SYRACUSE LIBRARY CLUB
 1911 LJ 36: 586; PL 16: 114
 1912 NYL 3: 74, 115, 151
 LJ 37: 155, 209, 341, 399; PL 17: 101
 1913 LJ 38: 42, 159, 290
- 1256 TEXAS—UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS LIBRARY CLUB
 1916 LJ 41: 48
- 1257 TWIN CITY LIBRARY CLUB, ST. PAUL, MINN.
 1898 LJ 23: 30, 157, 203, 251, 582
 1905 Minn PLCN No 7: 10; No 8: 4
 1906 LJ 31: 132, 229, 282, 783; PL 11: 326, 385; Minn PLCN No 9: 36
 1910 LJ 35: 33; PL 15: 38
 1914 LJ 39: 369; PL 10: 214
 1915 LJ 40: 52, 345, 890; PL 20: 30, 181
 1916 Minn PLCN 5: 19, 59; LJ 41: 348, 906; PL 21: 29, 474
 1917 Minn PLCN 5: 79; LJ 42: 389; PL 22: 200, 435
 1918 Minn PLCN 5: 155, 187; LJ 43: 38, 517, 893; PL 23: 438
 1919 Minn PLCN 6: 30; LJ 44: 471
 1920 Minn PLCN 6: 82, 128

1258 LIBRARY CLUBS OF ENGLAND

THE PSEUDONYMS
(Founded 1898)

MEETINGS

- 1899 L W 1: 180, 155, 184, 211, 239; 2: 20, 51, 200,
224, 253, 286, 307
1900 L W 3: 55, 192-6, 251, 306, 331
1901 L W 4: 109, 189, 193
1902 L W 4: 223, 252, 279, 306, 333; 5: 110, 167
1903 L W 5: 195, 248, 276
1904 L W 6: 286, 311, 341; 7: 26, 110
1905 L W 7: 195, 281
1906 L W 8: 215
1907 L W 9: 263, 343, 463; 10: 20, 222
1908 L W 10: 311, 390
1910 L W 12: 273, 434; 13: 126

1259 THE PANIZZI CLUB

- 1914 Pollard, A. W. The Panizzi club. L (3rd
series) 5: 95-102
— On getting to work: part of a paper
read before the Panizzi club, 24th June,
1914. L (3rd series) 5: 325-6
Baker, E. A. A non-municipal librarian's
club. L A R 16: 25-7
The Panizzi club. L A R 16: 141-4

1260 LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CLUB

- 1915 Sayers, W. C. B. A suggestion: A Library
association club. L A R 17: 225-6; L W
18: 64

Johnson, Robert. Clubable, and inci-
dentally poetical, librarians. L W 18: 83-8

1261 CROYDON LIBRARIES STAFF GUILD

- 1911 L W 13: 218
1912 L W 14: 348, 384; 15: 31, 127, 190
1913 L W 16: 32, 126

1262 EAST HAM LIBRARIES STAFF GUILD

- 1914 L W 16: 223

1263 FULHAM LIBRARIES STAFF GUILD

- 1912 L W 15: 31, 158
1913 L W 15: 320, 351; 16: 159
1914 L W 16: 883; 17: 116

1264 GLASGOW CORPORATION LIBRARIES GUILD

- 1909 L W 12: 181-2
1911 L W 13: 219

1265 ISLINGTON LIBRARIES CLUB

- 1909 L W 11: 309-10, 361-2, 400, 477-9
1910 L W 12: 255
1911 L W 13: 219, 277, 315
1912 L W 14: 347
1913 L W 15: 256; 16: 159
1915 L W 17: 320

1266 LUTON LIBRARY CLUB

- 1911 L W 13: 279

1267 SUNDERLAND PUBLIC LIBRARIES STAFF
FELLOWSHIP

- 1911 L W 13: 220
1912 L W 14: 287

Section J—Library Conferences

J1 CONFERENCES—GENERAL

- 1891 Meyer, Oscar. German view of library conventions and library examinations. *LJ* 16: 213-4
- 1903 Lord, I. E. On the purpose of library meetings. *LJ* 28: 764-5
- 1908 Lee, G. W. Suggestions for the A. L. A. convention. *PL* 13: 305-6
- 1910 Anent library gatherings, by a librarian. *Bull Bib* 6: 175-7
Fuddydudism: Argument in favour of sending librarians and assistants to library conventions, and pay their expenses. *Vt L Bull* 6, No 1: 7
- 1911 Hopwood, H. V. Some results of the Brussels congresses. *L A R* 13: 1-16
- 1912 E. C. D. Program making and its trend. *PL* 17: 267-9
- 1915 Subjects for discussion at conferences. *Lib Occ* 4: 2-4
- 1916 Faxon, F. W. Times past—Twenty-four A. L. A. conferences recalled. *ALA Bull* 10: 286-93, 385

J2 LIBRARIANS' CONVENTION, NEW YORK (September 15-17, 1853)

Norton's Library and Educational Register, 1853: 170-6; 1854: 49-94; *LJ* 11: 217-9
List of delegates. *LJ* 27: 254-6

CONFERENCES—SPECIAL

J3 AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CONFERENCES

- 1876 First: Philadelphia. *LJ* 1: 92-145
Barton, E. M. First conference of librarians. *LJ* 11: 217-9, 366
- 1877 Second: New York City. *LJ* 1: 393, 396, 428-9; 2: 14, 16-40
- 1878 Not held. *LJ* 3: 222
- 1879 Third: Boston. *LJ* 4: 13, 50; 84-5, 121, 153, 223-310
- 1880 Not held. *LJ* 5: 140, 169, 209, 249
- 1881 Fourth: Washington, Baltimore. *LJ* 5: 303-6; 6: 23, 63
- 1882 Fifth: Cincinnati. *LJ* 6: 24, 123-208
- 1883 Sixth: Buffalo (N. Y.). *LJ* 8: 71, 104, 163, 255-306
Sutton, C. W. American librarians in Congress. *LC* 1: 39-42, 163-306
- 1884 Not held. Toronto. *LJ* 9: 5, 39, 47, 69, 84, 115, 116
- 1885 Seventh: Lake George (N. Y.). *LJ* 10: 71, 99, 123, 147, 172, 195, 295, 369; 11: 36
Nelson, G. A. Poem on the Lake George conference. *LJ* 10: 380
- 1886 Eighth: Milwaukee. *LJ* 10: 393; 11: 131, 144, 168, 179, 199, 340, 468; *LN (US)* 1: 15-9, 93-5
- 1887 Ninth: Thousand Islands (N. Y.). *LJ* 12: 216, 247, 248, 280, 306, 311, 423, 457, 503; *LN (US)* 2: 54-63, 123-46
- 1888 Tenth: Catskill Mountains (N. Y.). *LJ* 12: 503, 515; 13: 69, 217, 256, 275, 307-27
- 1889 Eleventh: St. Louis. *LJ* 13: 68, 69, 132, 183, 279, 346; 14: 3, 75, 91, 108, 131, 147, 266, 297, 303, 458, 464; *LN (US)* 3: 474-82
- 1890 Twelfth: Fabyans (White Mountains). *LJ* 14: 304; 15: 182, 195, 210, 227, 238, 259, 272, Conf No 1-171
- 1891 Thirteenth: San Francisco. *LJ* 16: 15, 142, 179, 245, 263, 279, 295, 310, 327, 334, Conf No 1-154; 17: 192-4
- 1892 Fourteenth: Lakewood, Baltimore, Washington. *LJ* 17: 3, 96, 110, 127, 184, 191, Conf No 1-104
Dewey, M. Impressions of the fourteenth annual conference. *LJ* 17: 56-7
- 1893 Fifteenth: Chicago. *LJ* 17: 191; 18: 41; Abstracts of papers, etc., 209-64, Conf No 1-96
Norrenberg, C. Congress and the conferences of libraries in Chicago. *US Rept* 1892-93: 575-83
- 1894 Sixteenth: Lake Placid (N. Y.). *LJ* 19: 171, 201, 234, 268, 287, 325, 344. Conf No 1-190
- 1895 Seventeenth: Denver and Colorado Springs. *LJ* 20: 89, 206, 233, 245, 301, 311, Conf No 1-103
- 1896 Eighteenth: Cleveland. *LJ* 20: 388; 21: 3, 231, 263, 279, 315, 328, 355, 371, 395, 410, 439, 455, 501, Conf No 1-171; *PL* 1: 175-9, 218-22
- 1897 Nineteenth: Philadelphia. *LJ* 22: 3, 22, 145, 243, 257, 291, 305, 339, 350, Conf No 1-194; *PL* 2: 136-7, 184-6, 353-5, 387-99
- 1898 Twentieth: Lakewood-on-Chautauqua. *LJ* 23: 283-94, Conf No 1-197; *PL* 3: 218-9, 294-319
- 1899 Twenty-first: Atlanta, Ga. *LJ* 24: 207-15, Conf No 1-170; *PL* 4: 65, 252-92
- 1900 Twenty-second: Montreal, Canada. *LJ* 25: 271, 285-94, Conf No 1-188; *PL* 5: 267-305
- 1901 Twenty-third: Waukesha, Wisconsin. *LJ* 26: 315-6, 375-6, 399-402, Conf No 1-218; *PL* 6: 459-95
- 1902 Twenty-fourth: Boston and Magnolia, Mass. *LJ* 27: 243, Conf No 1-268; *PL* 7: 287-344
- 1903 Twenty-fifth: Niagara Falls. *LJ* 28: 215-6, 275-6, Conf No 1-242; *L (ns)* 4: 424-31; *PL* 8: 345-70
Doubleday, W. E. American library association conference at Niagara Falls. *L (ns)* 4: 424-31
- 1904 Twenty-sixth: St. Louis. *LJ* 29: 575-6, 598-602, Conf No 1-270; *PL* 9: 448-54
- 1905 Twenty-seventh: Portland, Ore. *LJ* 30: 391, 415-20 Conf No 1-252; *PL* 10: 406-17
- 1906 Twenty-eighth: Narragansett Pier, R. I. *LJ* 31: 301-2, 653-4, Conf No 1-304; *PL* 11: 443-52
- 1907 Twenty-ninth: Asheville, N.C. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 1-326; *Vt L Bull* 2, No 2: 1-4; *LJ* 32: 26, 75, 120, 169, 214, 245-7, 266-82; *PL* 12: 147-8, 182-3, 184, 185, 194-5, 260-1, 262-5

- 1908 Thirtieth: Lake Minnetonka, Minn. A LA Bull 1, No 1: 3; 2: 29-35, 114-433; L J 33: 1, 41, 121, 169, 255, 279-88
- 1909 Thirty-first: Bretton Woods, N. H. A LA Bull 3: 4-5, 22-3, 32-8, 119-461; L J 34: 63, 172-4, 224-5, 273-7, 334-62; Lib Work 3: 15; P L 14: 72, 223-4, 265, 304-12; Wis Lib Bull 5: 24
- 1910 Thirty-second: Mackinac Island, Mich. A LA Bull 4: 476-7, 511-24, 593-811; Ia LC Q 6: 102-3; L J 35: 122, 165, 210, 266, 320-9; Lib Occ 2: 127, 150, 158; Minn PLCN 3: 12-3, 21-4, 35-7; N Y L 2: 108-9; P L 15: 244-8, 343-51, 378-81; Wis Lib Bull 6: 49, 53-5, 103-5
- 1911 Thirty-third: Pasadena, Cal. A LA Bull 5: 1-2, 17-24, 37-41, 51-288; L J 36: 26-7, 72-80, 126, 153, 196-202, 255-7, 273-4, 321-4, 353-68, 424; Minn PLCN 3: 75-7, 92-4; P L 16: 60-1, 113-4, 154-6, 158, 248-9, 250-60; Wis Lib Bull 7: 91-2
- 1912 Thirty-fourth: Ottawa, Canada. A LA Bull 6: 9-10, 21-3, 37-49; Ia LC Q 6: 239-40; L J 37: 57, 91, 233, 268-9, 333-6, 417, 438-64; Minn PLCN 3: 136-7, 152-5, 174-5; P L 17: 51-2, 139-40, 180-1, 224-5; Wis Lib Bull 8: 94-5, 123-9
- 1913 Thirty-fifth: Kaaterskill, N.Y. A LA Bull 7: 1-2, 29-32, 49-63; L A R 15: 529-41; L J 38: 93, 220-3, 459-81; Lib Miscellany 2: 47-56; Minn PLCN 4: 14, 26-9, 38-9; N Y L 3: 298, 314-6; P L 18: 199-200, 240-2, 323-45; Wis Lib Bull 9: 133-4
- 1914 Thirty-sixth: Washington, D. C. A LA Bull 8: 1-2, 29-34, 49, 53-63, 71-407; Ia LC Q 7: 75, 91; L J 39: 89, 118-9, 291-6, 363-8, 522-61; Maine Lib Bull 4, No 1: 2-3; Minn PLCN 4: 76-9, 93-4; P L 19: 46, 106, 155, 165-6, 200, 205, 248, 252, 286, 290; Vt L Bull 10: 14-5; Wis Lib Bull 10: 64, 96, 206-9
- 1915 Thirty-seventh: Berkeley, Cal. A LA Bull 9: 1-7, 47-60, 79-85, 89-358; L J 40: 185-6, 269-71, 305, 339-40, 488-524; Minn PLCN 4: 163-4, 186, 195-7; P L 20: 73-5, 178, 212, 219-20, 265, 311-22, 374-5
- 1916 Thirty-eighth: Asbury Park, N. J. A LA Bull 10: 27-8, 65-7, 89-100, 111-578; L J 41: 272, 278-80, 313, 343-6, 364; P L 21: 66, 182, 230, 326, 356-72; Ia LC Q 7: 235; Minn PLCN 5: 3-4, 17-8, 32-3
- 1917 Thirty-ninth: Louisville, Ky. A LA Bull 11: 19, 33, 34, 47-52, 71-81, 314-35, 415-24, 441; L J 42: 313-7, 624-55; P L 22: 154-5, 158-9, 226-7, 237-8, 306, 311-34, 373-5; Minn PLCN 5: 77-8, 96
- 1918 Fortieth: Saratoga Springs. A LA Bull 12: 3-4, 31-40, 45, 371-8, 383, 394; L J 43: 186, 385, 430-4, 545-6, 592-617; P L 23: 284-7, 319, 379-88; Cal News Notes 13: 278-82; Minn PLCN 5: 152-3, 166-7; N Y L 6: 74-5, 90-2, 109
- 1919 Forty-first: Asbury Park. A LA Bull 13: 5, 37-47, 413-26; L J 44: 53-4, 163, 336-7, 398-404, 485, 516-39; P L 24: 123, 168-9, 217-22, 252-3, 258-67; Minn PLCN 6: 11-2, 26-7, 39-41; N Y L 6: 108; Wis Lib Bull 15: 204-5
- 1920 Forty-second: Colorado Springs. A LA Bull 14: 88, 89-95, 109-18, 133-360; L J 45: 410-14, 505, 553-8, 559-60, 594-604; P L 25: 323-9, 376-96; Minn PLCN 6: 97-8; Special Libraries 11: 174
- Ferguson, M. J. "Pikes Peak, or bust." Cal News Notes 15: 300-3
- AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE NEWSPAPER
- 1919 Paine, P. M. The use of print: its advocates in conference. L J 44: 487, 507-9
- J4 AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESSES
- 1876 Wallace, J. W. Librarians in the United States. L J 1: 92-5
- 1877 Winsor, Justin, librarian of Harvard university. L J 2: 5-7, 99-119
- 1878 No conference.
- 1879 Winsor, Justin, librarian of Harvard university. L J 4: 223-5
- 1880 No address.
- 1881 Winsor, Justin, librarian of Harvard university. L J 6: 63-4
- 1882 Winsor, Justin, librarian of Harvard university. L J 7: 123-4
- 1883 Winsor, Justin, librarian of Harvard university. L J 8: 163-5
- 1884 No address.
- 1885 Poole, W. F., librarian, Chicago public library, Vice-President. L J 10: 295-7
- 1886 Poole, W. F., librarian, Chicago public library. L J 11: 199-204
- 1887 Poole, W. F., librarian, Newberry library, Chicago. L J 12: 311-20
- 1888 Cutter, C. A., librarian, Boston Athenæum. L J 13: 307-8
- 1889 Cutter, C. A., librarian, Boston Athenæum. L J 14: 147-54
- 1890 Crunden, F. M., librarian of the St. Louis public library. L J 15: Conf No 1-5
- 1891 Green, S. S., librarian of the Free public library, Worcester, Massachusetts. L J 16: Conf No 1-9
- 1892 Fletcher, W. I., librarian of Amherst college. L J 17: Conf No 1-6
- 1893 No address.
- 1894 Larned, J. N., superintendent of the Buffalo library. L J 19: Conf No 1-4
- 1895 Utley, H. M., librarian of the Detroit public library. L J 20: Conf No 1-4
- 1896 Dana, J. C., librarian of the Denver public library. L J 21: Conf No 1-5
- 1897 Brett, W. H., librarian of the Cleveland public library. L J 22: Conf No 1-5
- 1898 Putnam, H., librarian of the Boston public library. L J 23: Conf No 1-7
- 1899 Lane, W. C., librarian of Harvard university. L J 24: Conf No 1-5
- 1900 Thwaites, R. G., secretary and superintendent of the State historical society of Wisconsin. L J 25: Conf No 1-7
- 1901 Carr, H. J., librarian, Scranton (Pa.) public library. L J 26: Conf No 1-5
- 1902 Billings, J. S., director of the New York public library. L J 27: Conf No 1-9
- 1903 Hosmer, J. K., librarian, Minneapolis public library. L J 28: Conf No 1-8
- 1904 Crunden, F. M., librarian of the St. Louis public library. L J 29: Conf No 1-7
- 1905 Richardson, E. C., librarian of Princeton university. L J 30: Conf No 1-9

- 1906 Hill, F. P., chief librarian of Brooklyn (N.Y.) public library. *LJ* 31: Conf No 1-9
- 1907 Andrews, C. W., librarian of John Crerar library, Chicago. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 7-12
- 1908 Bostwick, A. E., chief of circulation department, New York public library. *ALA Bull* 2: 113-21
- 1909 Gould, C. H. Co-ordination, or methods in co-operation. *LJ* 34: 335-40. See also p. 334
- 1910 Hodges, N. D. C. An anathema upon finger-posts. *ALA Bull* 4: 593-7
- 1911 Wyer, J. I., Jr. What the community owes the library. *ALA Bull* 5: 55-9
- 1912 Elmendorf, Mrs. H. L. The public library: "A leaven'd and prepared choice." *ALA Bull* 6: 67-72
- 1913 Legler, H. E. The world of print and the world's work. *ALA Bull* 7: 73-82
- 1914 Anderson, E. H. The tax on ideas. *ALA Bull* 8: 73-7
- 1915 Wellman, H. C. The Library's primary duty. *ALA Bull* 9: 89-93
- 1916 Plummer, M. W. The public library and the pursuit of truth. *ALA Bull* 10: 111-5, Discussion 378-80; *NYL* 5: 111-2
- 1917 Brown, W. L. The changing public. *ALA Bull* 11: 91-5; *PL* 22: 299-301
- 1918 Montgomery, T. L. Civilization. *ALA Bull* 12: 45-8; *LJ* 43: 548-51
- 1919 Bishop, W. W. The American library association at the cross roads. *ALA Bull* 13: 99-105; *LJ* 44: 489-95
- 1920 Hadley, C. The A. L. A. and the library worker. *ALA Bull* 14: 135-41; *LJ* 45: 535-40; *PL* 25: 357-62
- J5 SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION**
- 1909 First annual convention. *LJ* 34: 358, 410, 548
- 1910 Second. *Special Libraries* 1: 33; *LJ* 35: 67, 313, 556; *PL* 15: 29, 390
- 1911 Third. *Special Libraries* 2: 1-2, 54, 65-7, 81; *ALA Bull* 5: 217-8; *LJ* 36: 98, 464, 512; *PL* 16: 66
- 1912 Fourth. *Special Libraries* 3: 193-6; *ALA Bull* 6: 329-53; *LJ* 37: 336, 459, 518
- 1913 Fifth. *Special Libraries* 4: 45-9, 111-5; *ALA Bull* 7: 382-6; *LJ* 38: 91
- 1914 Sixth. *Special Libraries* 5: 22-3, 37, 76-7, 101-4; *ALA Bull* 8: 375-9; *LJ* 39: 357, 559-61
- 1915 Seventh. *Special Libraries* 6: 79-82, 129; *ALA Bull* 9: 344-5; *LJ* 40: 422-7
- 1916 Eighth. *Special Libraries* 7: 83-5, 89, 97, 111-2, 127; *ALA Bull* 10: 555-7; *PL* 21: 375-6
- 1917 Ninth. *Special Libraries* 8: 51, 65, 67-8, 81, 99-102; *ALA Bull* 11: 413-4; *LJ* 42: 659
- 1918 Informal meeting. *Special Libraries* 9: 142; *ALA Bull* 12: 369-70; *LJ* 43: 621-2
- 1919 Tenth. *Special Libraries* 10: 102, 134-5, 151-8, 223; *ALA Bull* 13: 409-11; *LJ* 44: 550-1; *PL* 24: 265-6
- 1920 Eleventh. *Special Libraries* 11: 47-8, 66-7; May No 3a
- J6 CONFERENCES OF NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE LIBRARIANS**
- 1898 First annual meeting. *LJ* 23: 57, 653, 668-9
- 1899 Second. *LJ* 24: 576, 623-5
- 1900 Third. *LJ* 25: 639, 727, 739-41
- 1901 Fourth. *LJ* 26: 119, 315, 397-8, 400, 885
- 1902 Fifth. *LJ* 27: Conf No 250-1
- 1903 Sixth. *LJ* 28: 71, 244-5, 608-14, 815
- 1904 Seventh. *LJ* 29: 601-2, Conf No 254-8
- 1905 Eighth. *LJ* 30: Conf No 225-52, 949
- 1906 Ninth. *LJ* 31: 275-6, Conf No 84
- 1907 Tenth. *LJ* 32: 214, 261-3; *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 193-230
- 1908 Eleventh. *LJ* 33: 279, 317-9, 509; *ALA Bull* 2: 260-304
- 1909 Twelfth. *ALA Bull* 3: 281-336
- 1910 Thirteenth. *ALA Bull* 4: 689-731
- 1911 Fourteenth. *ALA Bull* 5: 215-7
- 1912 Fifteenth. Not printed
- 1913 Sixteenth. Not printed
- 1914 Seventeenth. *ALA Bull* 8: 271-327
- 1915 Eighteenth. *ALA Bull* 9: 290-336
- 1916 Nineteenth. *ALA Bull* 10: 462-554
- 1917 Twentieth. *ALA Bull* 11: 368-411
- 1918 Twenty-first. *ALA Bull* 12: 314-65
- 1919 Twenty-second. *ALA Bull* 13: 412; *LJ* 44: 548
- 1920 Twenty-third. *ALA Bull* 14: 347-8
- J7 INTERSTATE LIBRARY CONFERENCES AND JOINT LIBRARY MEETINGS**
- 1898 Interstate library conference. *LJ* 23: 22, 63-4, 105-7
- 1900 Joint library meeting, Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Washington, March, 1900. *LJ* 25: 173-7
- 1909 Interstate library meeting, Louisville, Ky. *LJ* 34: 409; *PL* 14: 398-404; *Lib Occ* 2: 75-6
- J8 BI-STATE LIBRARY MEETING, ATLANTIC CITY**
- 1901 Bi-state library meeting at Atlantic City, N. J. *LJ* 26: 207-8
- 1902 *LJ* 27: 141-2
- 1903 *LJ* 28: 74, 177-8
- 1904 *LJ* 29: 168, 184-8
- 1905 *LJ* 30: 88, 155, 200, 220-2
- 1906 *LJ* 31: 74, 172-3
- 1907 *LJ* 32: 24, 75, 102, 165-7
- 1908 *LJ* 33: 56, 81, 145
- 1909 *LJ* 34: 168-71
- 1911 *LJ* 36: 71, 154, 190; *PL* 16: 74, 168, 214
- 1912 *NJ Lib Bull* 1, No 3: 2; *PL* 17: 27, 69, 135, 175
- 1913 *LJ* 38: 90, 217-9; *NJ Lib Bull* 3, No 3: 1-3; *PL* 18: 36, 147, 158, 396
- 1914 *LJ* 39: 300-4; *PL* 19: 115
- 1915 *LJ* 40: 254-8; *PL* 20: 85, 169, 222
- 1916 *LJ* 41: 272-5; *PL* 21: 188
- 1917 *LJ* 42: 310-1; *PL* 17: 157
- 1918 *LJ* 43: 183-5; *PL* 23: 186
- 1919 *LJ* 44: 251-2; *PL* 24: 132
- 1920 *LJ* 45: 364, 460
- J9 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE—LIBRARY WEEK**
- 1900 Library week at Lake Placid, September. *LJ* 25: 618, 644-7
- 1901 *LJ* 26: 149, 694-5
- 1902 *LJ* 27: 773, 833-94
- 1903 *LJ* 28: 719-26
- 1904 *LJ* 29: 192, 433-4, 516, 537-41
- 1905 *LJ* 30: 807-11

- 1906 Library week at Twilight Park, September. L J 31: 319, 654, 675, 722-8
 1907 Library week at Stamford, New York, September. L J 32: 449-54; NY L 1: 45-7
 1908 Library week at Sagamore, Lake George, September. L J 33: 379, 396-402
 1909 Library week at Lake George. L J 34: 119, 178-82, 407-9, 426, 438-50; NY L 2: 37-8
 1913 Library week at Lake George. NY L 3: 300
 1914 Library week at Ithaca. NY L 4: 33, 78-9, 152-9; L J 39: 763-8
 1915 Library week at Twilight Park. NY L 4: 191, 202, 211-3, 234, 258-9; NY L 5: 14-23
 1916 Library week at Richfield Springs. NY L 5: 77, 94, 137, 145, 164; L J 41: 820; PL 21: 420
 1917 Library week at Roscoe, N. Y. NY L 5: 240, 250, 280; NY L 6: 1, 7; L J 42: 813; PL 22: 381
 1918 Library week at Lake Placid. NY L 6: 50, 75, 110, 120, 130; L J 43: 674, 825; PL 23: 439
 1919 Library week at Richfield Springs. NY L 6: 183, 205, 239; NY L 7: 14-20; L J 44: 665; PL 24: 324
 1920 Library week at Lake Placid. NY L 7: 57, 75, 110, 121, 136; L J 45: 791, 801; PL 25: 541

J10 NEW YORK STATE INSTITUTES AND ROUND TABLES

- 1911 NY L 2: 265-70
 1912 NY L 3: 142-50, 287-8, 316-24
 1914 NY L 4: 68-9, 113-8; L J 39: 696-7
 1915 NY L 4: 169-70, 249-55; PL 20: 82-3

J11 CONGRESS OF WOMEN LIBRARIANS

- 1892 Report of woman's meeting. L J 17: Conf No 89-94
 1896 Congress of women librarians at Atlanta meeting. L J 21: 15-6, Conf No 57-8
 1897 —L J 22: 304

J12 NATIONAL FEDERATION OF WOMEN'S CLUBS LIBRARY CONFERENCE

- 1910 PL 15: 303

J13 CONFERENCE OF AMERICAN LAW LIBRARIANS

- 1906 First annual conference. L J 31: 324
 1907 Second annual conference. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 246-60; L J 32: 28-30, 147, 234-76
 1908 Third annual conference. A L A Bull 2: 318-22; L J 33: 214, 265
 1909 Fourth annual conference. A L A Bull 3: 356-9
 1910 Fifth annual conference. A L A Bull 4: 752-8
 1911 Sixth annual conference. A L A Bull 5: 204-5
 1912 Seventh annual conference. A L A Bull 6: 312-5
 1913 Eighth annual conference. A L A Bull 7: 362-4
 1914 Ninth annual conference. A L A Bull 8: 374-5
 1915 Tenth annual conference. A L A Bull 9: 312-4
 1916 Eleventh annual conference. A L A Bull 10: 554-5

- 1917 Twelfth annual conference. A L A Bull 11: 412-3
 1918 Thirteenth annual conference. A L A Bull 12: 366
 1919 Fourteenth annual conference. A L A Bull 13: 412
 1920 Fifteenth annual conference. A L A Bull 14: 339-40
 J14 NEW ENGLAND LIBRARY CONFERENCE
 1910 PL 15: 304
 J15 WISCONSIN LIBRARY CONFERENCE
 1913 Wis Lib Bull 11: 214, 257, 265-75
 1914 Wisconsin L. A. joint meeting with Illinois L. A. PL 19: 215
 Wisconsin L. A. joint meeting with Michigan L. A. PL 19: 357
 1915 Second summer library conference in Wisconsin. L J 40: 724-30

CANADA

J16 ONTARIO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

- 1902 Ontario library association, March 31-April 1, 1902. L J 27: 271-8
 1907 Ontario library association, 7th Annual Meeting. L J 32: 212-3
 J17 ABERDEEN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
 1900 Aberdeen association conference. L J 25: Conf No 27-8

BRITISH ISLES

J18 LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM

- 1878 First: Oxford. L A Trans 1: 121-42; L J 2: 63-5
 1879 Second: Manchester. L A Trans 2: 91-112
 1880 Third: Edinburgh. L A Trans 3: 123-42; L A M N 1: 73-80
 1881 Fourth: London. L A Trans 4: 69-80; L A M N 2: 74-81
 1882 Fifth: Cambridge. L A Trans 5: 203-25; L A M N 3: 145-52
 1883 Sixth: Liverpool. L A Trans 6: 151-78; L A M N 4: 117-24
 1884 Seventh: Dublin. L A Trans 7: 133-56; LC 1: 161-4
 1885 Eighth: Plymouth. L A Trans 8: LC 2: 105-9
 1886 Ninth: London. LC 3: 149-52
 1887 Tenth: Birmingham. LC 4: 125-8
 1888 Eleventh: Glasgow. LC 5: 85-110
 1889 Twelfth: London. L 1: 377-99
 1890 Thirteenth: Reading. L 2: 379-98
 1891 Fourteenth: Nottingham. L 3: 452-65
 1892 Fifteenth: Paris. L 4: 121, 134
 1893 Sixteenth: Aberdeen. L 5: 344-56
 1894 Seventeenth: Belfast. L 6: 285-7, 294-306
 1895 Eighteenth: Cardiff. L 7: 331-7
 1896 Nineteenth: Buxton. L 8: 417-27
 1897 Twentieth: London. L 9: 212-29
 1898 Twenty-first: Southport. L 10: 266-77
 1899 Twenty-second: Manchester. L A R 1: 619-78
 1900 Twenty-third: Bristol. L A R 2: 515-70; L W 3: 85-100
 1901 Twenty-fourth: Plymouth. L A R 3: 450-506; L (ns) 2: 413-9
 1902 Twenty-fifth: Birmingham. L A R 4: 519-70

- 1903 Twenty-sixth: Leeds. L A R 5: 473-540; L (ns) 4: 411-23; L W 7: 85-112
- 1904 Twenty-seventh: Newcastle. L A R 6: 462-514; L (ns) 5: 404-18; L W 6: 85-101
- 1905 Twenty-eighth: Cambridge. L A R 7: 540-610; L (ns) 6: 428-37; L W 8: 57-72
- 1906 Twenty-ninth: Bradford. L A R 8: 482-540; L (ns) 7: 437-446
- 1907 Thirtieth: Glasgow. L A R 9: 628-707; L (ns) 8: 421-36; L W 10: 121-3, 168-71; L A 6: 8-11
- 1908 Thirty-first: Brighton. L A R 10: 369-70, 421-2, 554-630; L W 11: 121-6; L (ns) 9: 410-21; L J 33: 359-61; P L 13: 316-8
- 1909 Thirty-second: Sheffield. L A R 11: 384-5, 424-5, 508-52; L J 34: 490-4; L W 12: 171-7
- 1910 Thirty-third: Exeter. L A R 12: 465-6, 526-607; L (3rd series) 1: 440-2; Libn 1: 71-2, 103-6; L W 13: 58-9, 97-9; L J 35: 506-8; P L 15: 338-42
- 1911 Thirty-fourth: Perth. L A R 13: 497-539; L A R 14: 188-71; Libn 2: 119-20; L W 14: 99-102; L J 36: 571-3
- 1912 Thirty-fifth: Liverpool. L A R 14: 485-512 L A R 15: 201-49; Libn 3: 82-3, 106-8 Wilson, W. Impressions of the Liverpool conference. L W 15: 66-9 Stevens, E. F. The stranger at Liverpool. L J 37: 600-2 Koch, T. W. Further report on the Liverpool meeting of the L. A. U. K. L J 37: 679-83
- 1913 Thirty-sixth: Bournemouth. L A R 15: 626-99; Libn 4: 82-5; L W 16: 68-73; L J 38: 616-22; Lib Miscellany 2: 71-5
- 1914 Thirty-seventh: Oxford. Postponed owing to the war. L A R 16: 458-64; L J 39: 115-6, 177, 596, 697
- 1915 Thirty-eighth: London. L A R 18: 585-62; Libn 6: 25-8; L J 40: 875-7
- 1916 Thirty-ninth: London. L A R 18: 367-400; L W 19: 107-8
- 1917 Fortieth: London. L A R 19: 333-7, 394, 401-12, 425-560
- 1918 Forty-first: London. L A R 20: 265-8, 273-302
- 1919 Forty-second: Southport. L A R 21: 377-443; L W 22: 278-9, 282-5
- 1920 Forty-third: Norwich. L A R 22: 319-48, 365-81; L W 23: 467-71, 495-506; L A 15: 73-6
- J19 LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESSES
- 1877 Jones, J. Winter, principal librarian of the British museum. 1st Int Conf: 1-2
- 1878 No address.
- 1879 Baker, Alderman T., chairman of the Manchester public libraries. L A Trans 2: 17-20
- 1880 Small, J., librarian of Edinburgh university library. L A Trans 3: 17-21
- 1881 Russell, John A., master of Gray's Inn library. L A Trans 4: 11-2
- 1882 Bradshaw, Henry, librarian of Cambridge university. L A Trans 5: 107-15
- 1883 Picton, Sir James, F.S.A., chairman of the Liverpool public libraries. L A Trans 6: 11-5
- 1884 Ingram, J. K., LL.D., librarian of Trinity college library, Dublin. L A Trans 7: 18-24
- 1885 James, Edward, Mayor of Plymouth. L A Trans 8: 12-3
- 1886 Bond, E. A., C.B., LL.D., principal librarian of the British museum. L C 4: 1-10
- 1887 Johnson, Alderman G. J., chairman of Birmingham public libraries. L C 4: 129-35
- 1888 Dickson, Rev. Professor W. P., D.D., LL.D., curator of Glasgow university library. L C 5: 103-10
- 1889 Christie, R. C., LL.D., chancellor of the diocese of Manchester. L 1: 353-66
- 1890 Thompson, Sir E. Maunde, K.C.B., LL.D., principal librarian of the British museum. L 2: 365-78
- 1891 Harrison, Robert, librarian of the London library. L 3: 353-64
- 1892 Beljame, Alexandre, professor of English literature, Sorbonne, Paris.
- 1893 Garnett, Richard, C.B., LL.D., keeper of printed books, British museum. L 5: 241-59
- 1894 Dufferin and Ava, Marquess of, K.P. G.C.B. L 6: 295-8
- 1895 Windsor, Lord. L 7: 293-9
- 1896 Rawson, Henry, chairman of the Manchester public libraries. L 8: 417-26
- 1897 Tedder, Henry R., F.S.A., librarian of the Athenæum. L 9: 213-29
- 1898 Crawford, Earl of. L 10: 267-9
- 1899 Southern, Alderman J. W., chairman of the Manchester public libraries. L A R 1: 607-18
- 1900 Fry, Sir E., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S. L A R 2: 507-13
- 1901 Fortescue, G. K., keeper of printed books in the British museum. L A R 3: 435-49
- 1902 Dixon, Professor W. Macneile, Litt.D., LL.B. of Birmingham university. L A R 4: 479-91
- 1903 Dixon, Professor W. Macneile, Litt.D., LL.B. of Birmingham university. L A R 5: 431-43
- 1904 Hodgkin, Dr. Thomas, D.C.L., Litt.D. L A R 6: 408-15
- 1905 Jenkinson, Dr. Francis, M.A., Cambridge university librarian. L A R 7: 469-81
- 1906 Bailey, Sir William H., Governor of John Rylands library, Manchester. L A R 8: 461-76
- 1907 Barrett, F. T., chief librarian of Glasgow libraries. L A R 9: 541-8
- 1908 Stanford, C. T., M.A., F.S.A. L A R 10: 432-8
- 1909 Brittain, Alderman W. H., J.P., F.R.G.S. L A R 11: 424-34, 508-9
- 1910 Kenyon, Frederic George, M.A.D.Litt. Principal librarian of the British museum. L A R 12: 433-45
- 1911 Dewar, Sir John A., Bart., M.P. L A R 13: 367-72
- 1912 Leslie, F. J., F.R.G.S., C.C. L A R 14: 485-96
- 1913 Malmesbury, Earl of, D.L., M.A., C.A. L A R 15: 493-501
- 1914 No address.

1915 MacAlister, J. Y. W., F.S.A., Secretary, editor and consulting librarian, Royal society of medicine. L A R 17: 405-8

1916 No address.

1917 MacAlister, J. Y. W. Presidential address. L A R 19: 426-30

1918 No address.

1919 Barwick, G. F. Presidential address. L A R 21: 877-9

1920 Lewis, J. Presidential address. L A R 22: 320-5

J20 FRANCE

1900 A. L. A. exhibit at Paris. L J 24: 626-7

A. L. A. exhibit. L J 25: 116-8

Harris, J. L. A. L. A. exhibit at Paris exposition. L J 25: 282-3, 331

Fairchild, S. C. American notes. L (n s) 1: 350

J21 GERMANY

1903 Annual meeting of German librarians. L J 28: 829

1907 Weitenkampf, F. Eighth conference of German librarians. L J 32: 445-6

1908 Conference of German librarians at Eisenach. L J 33: 275-6

Weitenkampf, F. Ninth meeting of German librarians. L J 33: 446-7

1910 Fiftieth conference of German philologists and educators in Göttingen: Library section. L J 35: 18

Tenth meeting of German librarians: The Verein Deutscher Bibliothekare. L J 35: 19

1912 German librarians association. L J 37: 30, 411, 556, 603, 716

1913 Fourteenth convention of German librarians at Maastricht, 1913. L J 39: 201-3

1914 Fifteenth meeting of the Verein Deutscher Bibliothekare, Leipzig, June 8-5, 1914. A L A Bull 8: 505-7; L J 39: 836-8

J22 NORWAY

1913 Sixth annual meeting of Norwegian library association. L J 38: 682

J23 ITALY

1898 Conference of Italian librarians. L J 23: 667

1899 Third annual conference of Italian librarians. L J 24: 675-6

J24 SWITZERLAND

1910 Ninth annual meeting of the association of Swiss librarians. L J 35: 67

1914 Thirteenth annual meeting of the association of Swiss librarians. L J 39: 200-1

J25 RUSSIA

1911 First conference of Russian librarians. L J 36: 387

J26 INDIA

1914 First Andra Desa libraries conference, Bezawada, India, Ap. 10, 1914. Lib Miscellany 2: 119-22

J27 SOUTH AFRICA

1904 South African library conference. L J 29: 368-9; L W 6: 338-40

J28 AUSTRALASIA

1898 Conference of the Australasian library association. L J 23: 667-8

1900 Library association of Australasia: Abstract of papers. L W 3: 175-83

1902 Library association of Australasia: Transactions and proceedings of the third general meeting, held at Melbourne, April, 1902, 8vo., 128 p

J29 INTERNATIONAL

1877 First conference of librarians, London: Transactions

1892 International conference, Paris. L 4: 333-43

1893 International conference of librarians, Chicago: Transactions. US Rept 1892-1893 (vol. 1)

World's congress auxiliary of the Columbian exposition. L J 18: 41

Dziatzko, K. International mutual relations of libraries. L J 18: 465-8

1897 Second international library conference, London: Transactions

American library association and the International conference of 1897. L 8: 577-621

Second international conference, Transactions. L 9: 285-96

1900 International congress of Librarians, Paris, August 20-23. L J 25: 580-2

1904 Library section, St. Louis International congress of arts and science. L J 29: 530-2
Library conference at St. Louis. L (n s) 6: 63-77; L W 7: 145-8

1908 Report of Committee on international relations. A L A Bull 8: 465-6; PL 13: 256-7

1909 Hopwood, H. V. The Brussels conference in 1910. L A R 11: 94-5, 386-8

1911 — Report on the Library conference in Brussels, August, 1910. L A 8: 6-10
International library conferences. PL 16: 157

J30 LIBRARY PERIODICALS, AMERICAN—GENERAL

1907 American library periodicals. A L A Bull 1, No 5: 21-2; 2: 62

1909 Haines, H. E. Library periodicals. Bull Bib 6: 2-5

1910 Library periodicals. A L A Bull 4: 545
Haines, H. E. Library periodicals. Part II Bull Bib 6: 38-40

1911 List of library periodicals. A L A Bull 5: 310

1912 — A L A Bull 6: 392

Library, book-trade and kindred periodicals. Am Lib Annual 1912-13: 237-42

1913 List of library periodicals. A L A Bull 7: 436

Library and book-trade periodicals. Am Lib Annual 1913-14: 219-28

1914 List of library periodicals. A L A Bull 8: 434

- Principal contents of the library press.
Bull Bib 8: 33-40, 64-6, 98-9
- 1915 List of library periodicals. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 177-81
— *A L A Bull* 9: 386
Principal contents of the library press.
Bull Bib 8: 135-6, 165-6, 195-6, 222-3; 9: 20-1
Library periodicals and commission bulletins. *Lib Occ* 4: 33-4
- 1916 Library periodicals. *A L A Bull* 10: 607;
la L C Q 7: 201-2
Principal contents of the library press
1916. Bull Bib 9: 47-9, 73-4, 93-4, 123-5
- 1917 Library periodicals. *A L A Bull* 11: 462
Principal contents of the library press, 1917.
Bull Bib 9: 144-5, 171-2, 191-2
Dewey, M. What the A. L. A. was intended to be and to do. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 41-9
- 1918 Library periodicals. *A L A Bull* 12: 416
Principal contents of the library press, 1918.
Bull Bib 10: 15-7, 38-9, 54-5, 77
- 1919 Library periodicals. *A L A Bull* 13: 463
Principal contents of the library press, 1919.
Bull Bib 10: 90-1, 110-1, 122-4, 140-1
- 1920 Library periodicals. *A L A Bull* 14: 394
Principal contents of the library press, 1920.
Bull Bib 11: 12-4 30-2, 47-8, 67-9
- LIBRARY PERIODICALS, AMERICAN—SPECIAL**
- J31 ORGANS OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
Library Journal
- 1885 Cole, G. W. Good words for the Library Journal. *L J* 10: 404
- 1894 Bowker, R. R. American library association and the Library Journal. *L J* 19: 191-2
- 1896 — Library Journal and library organization: a twenty years' retrospect. *L J* 21: 5-9
- 1898 Jones, G. M. Library periodicals. *L J* 23: Conf No 137-8
- 1908 Resignation of the Library Journal as the official organ of the A. L. A. *PL* 13: 12
J32 BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
- 1907 Lane, W. C. Object of the Bulletin of the A. L. A. *A L A Bull* 1, No 1: 1-2
- 1908 Retrospect and prospect. *A L A Bull* 2, No 1: 1
- J33 INDEPENDENT ORGANS
Library notes (U. S.), edited by Melvil Dewey. Vols 1-5, 1886-1895, indexed Library Journal
Public Libraries
- J34 ORGANS OF AMERICAN STATE AND LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS
California—News Notes of California Libraries
Indiana—Library Occurrent, Organ of the Indiana Library Commission
Iowa—Iowa Library Commission Quarterly, organ of the Iowa library commission
Maine—Bulletin of Maine State Library, organ of the Maine library commission
Michigan State Library Bulletin
Minnesota—Minnesota Public Library Commission Notes, indexed
- Nebraska—Nebraska Library Commission Bulletin
New Hampshire—Bulletin of the New Hampshire Public Libraries
New Jersey—New Jersey Library Bulletin, organ of the Public library commission of New Jersey
New York—New York Libraries
North Carolina—North Carolina Library Bulletin, organ of the North Carolina library commission
Ohio—Ohio State Library Bulletin
Pacific Northwest Library Association Proceedings
South Dakota—South Dakota Library Bulletin, organ of the South Dakota free library commission
Special Libraries—Organ of the Special library association
Texas—Texas Libraries, organ of the Texas library commission
Vermont—Vermont Library Bulletin, organ of the Vermont library commission
Washington—Washington Library Association Bulletin
Wisconsin—Wisconsin Library Bulletin, organ of the Wisconsin library association
- LIBRARY PERIODICALS, BRITISH**
- J35 ORGANS OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM
Library Association Monthly Notes
Library Chronicle
Library
Library Association Record. In progress
- 1899 Library Association Record: Editorial. *L A R* 1: 57-8
- 1901 Shaw, G. T. How to improve the "Library Association Record": a criticism and a few suggestions. *L A R* 9: 120-7, Discussion 143-54
- 1908 — N. W. B.: Free criticism and the L. A. R. (a letter) *L A R* 10: 206-7
— The Library World and the L. A. Record. *L W* 10: 311-2
Latest professional magazine. *L W* 10: 369-70
Views current. *L W* 11: 22-3
Library Association Yr-Bk, 1891-1909
- J36 INDEPENDENT ORGANS
Librarian
Library; Second, Third, and Vol 1 of Fourth Series
Library World
- J37 ORGAN OF THE LIBRARY ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION
Library Assistant. In progress
- 1908 Dyer, B. L. Occasional notes. *L A* 6: 185
- J38 OTHER ORGANS**
- AMERICAN
Bulletin of Bibliography
Library Work
- IRISH LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
An Leabharlann, the Journal of Cumann na Leabharlann
- GERMAN
1884 A German library journal. *L J* 9: 12-3

- ITALIAN
1888 Kephart, H. A new library journal: *Rivista delle Biblioteche*. L J 18: 205-6
- INDIAN
Library Miscellany, Baroda, India
J89 LIBRARY EXHIBITS AND LECTURES ON PUBLIC LIBRARY WORK
- 1876 Warren, C. Centennial library exhibit. L J 1: 18-9
- 1877 Nicholson, E. B. Exhibition of library designs, catalogues and appliances. 1st Int Conf 241-9
- 1891 Schwartz, J. Library exhibit of the Columbian exposition. L J 16: 288-9
- 1893 Publishers' exhibits at the World's Columbian exposition. L J 18: 262-5
Garland, C. H. Some of the libraries at the exposition. L J 18: 284-8
Sharp, K. L. A.L.A. Library exhibit at the World's Fair. L J 18: 280-4
Ambrose, L. German library exhibit at the World's fair. L J 18: 499-503
- 1897 Exhibition of library appliances. 2nd Int Conf 255-8
- 1898 Wyer, J. I. A. L. A. exhibit at the Chautauqua conference. L J 23: Conf No 184
- 1899 A. L. A. exhibit at Paris. L J 24: 626-7
- 1900 Woodworth, F. A. L. A. exhibit at Paris exposition. L J 25: 116-9; P L 5: 96-100
Harrison, J. L. A. L. A. exhibit at Paris exposition. L J 25: 282-3, 381; P L 5: 326-7
Plummer, M. W. International congress of librarians. L J 25: 580-2
Dewey, M. Traveling A. L. A. exhibit. P L 5: 324
A. L. A. library exhibits. Bulletin No 55, Lib School No 8, N Y S L Rept 83
- 1901 Library exhibits at the Paris-American exposition. N Y S L Rept 84: 14-5
- 1904 Falkner, R. P. Report on the exhibit of the Library of Congress at the Louisiana Purchase exposition, St. Louis, Missouri. II. Rept of Libn of Congress, 1904: 227-87
- 1905 Lantern slide exhibits. Wis Lib Bull 1: 6-7
- 1906 Illustrative exhibit of library methods by California library association. Cal News Notes 1: 459-60
Dewey, M. Library pictures: a plea for collections of lantern slides in libraries. P L 11: 10-1
- 1907 Prentiss, M. E. Illustrative exhibits of library methods at annual meeting of the California library association. Cal News Notes 2: 84-6
- 1908 Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium on work of British municipal libraries. L (ns) 9: 218-24
— Bibliographical lantern slides. L A R 10: 147-8, 215-7
Jast, L. S. Lantern lecture on Municipal public libraries and their work. L A R 10: 585-6
- PASADENA EXHIBIT, 1911
- 1911 Olcott, F. J. Pasadena exhibit of library work with children. L J 36: 345-7
- LEIPZIG BOOK EXPOSITION, 1914
- 1914 A L A Bull 8: 20; L J 38: 66, 86, 239, 250, 545, 658, 678-9; L J 39: 89, 288-90
- Koch, T. W. A librarian at the Leipzig exhibition. L J 89: 583-7
Opening of the A. L. A. exhibit at Leipzig. L J 39: 591-6; P L 19: 163-5
Leipzig international exposition for the book industry and the graphic arts, 1914. Rept of Libn of Congress 1914: 122-3
Hendry, D. An American observer in Leipzig. P L 19: 423-9
- PANAMA-PACIFIC EXPOSITION, 1914
- 1914 Gillis, J. L. A. L. A. exhibit at the Panama-Pacific exposition. L J 39: 898
- 1915 A. L. A. exhibit at Panama-Pacific exposition. A L A Bull 9: 89; L J 40: 340
J40 SAN FRANCISCO, 1915
- 1913 Haines, H. E. A library exhibit for the Panama exposition. Bindery Talk Nov-Dec 1913: 3-4
Wheeler, J. L. Suggestions for a library exhibit at San Francisco. Bindery Talk Nov-Dec 1913: 4-5
Healy, A. M. A library exhibit in San Francisco. Bindery Talk Nov-Dec 1913: 6-7
- 1915 Utley, G. B. Some impressions: three weeks at the A. L. A. exhibit, San Francisco. P L 20: 415-7
Disposal of library exhibit at San Francisco exposition. P L 20: 426
J41 PERMANENT EXHIBIT AT A. L. A. HEAD-QUARTERS
- 1915 Permanent collection at A. L. A. headquarters. P L 20: 412-3
Disposal of library exhibits at San Francisco exposition. P L 20: 426
J42 LIBRARY EXHIBIT IN INDIA
- 1915 Mehsana, Kadi District, Baroda. First library exhibition in India. Lib Miscellany 3: 16-9; L J 40: 874-5
J43 LIBRARY EXHIBITS AT STATE AND COUNTY FAIRS
- 1910 Library exhibits. New York libraries. L J 35: 441
- 1912 Farmers' institute train library exhibit. L J 37: 512
- 1913 Library exhibits at state and county fairs. Ia L C Q 7: 44
Waters, C. San Bernardino library at the Orange show. Bindery Talk Sept-Oct 1913: 12-3
Exhibits for public libraries. Lib Occ 3: 100-4
- 1914 Library exhibits at state and county fairs. L J 39: 871, 933
- 1915 Lewis, A. A. Exhibits at county fairs. Minn P L C N 4: 216-7
J44 LIBRARY EXHIBITS AT SPECIAL FAIRS
- 1912 Jersey City municipal exhibition, library exhibit. L J 37: 390-1
- 1913 Rhode Island child welfare conference. Library exhibit. L J 38: 88-9
L J 40: 916-7
Texas State child welfare exhibition. Library exhibit. L J 37: 679
- 1915 Dallas, Texas, state fair library exhibit. Wisconsin University exposition. McManis, R. Exhibit of the Library school at The Wisconsin University exposition. Wis Lib Bull 11: 152-3

Section K—Library Organization and Administration

K1 ORGANIZATION

- 1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of public libraries. U S Rept: 476-504
- Perkins, F. B. How to make town libraries successful. U S Rept: 419
- Cutter, C. A. Word to starters of libraries. L J 1: 1-5
- Poole, W. F. Popular objections to public libraries. L J 1: 45
- Pendleton, A. M. How to start libraries in small towns. L J 1: 161-2, 213-6, 249-50, 313-4; 855-9, 421-2
- 1877 Vinton, F. Hints for improved library economy drawn from usages at Princeton. L J 2: 53-7
- 1885 How to form a library. L J 10: 182-4
- 1887 Bowker, R. R. Formation and organization of public libraries. L J 12: 117-9, 152
- 1893 Circular of Board of library commissioners, State of New Hampshire, relating to library methods. L J 18: 42-3
- 1894 Harrison, J. L. Public library movement in the United States. New England Magazine, 16: 709-22
- 1899 Adams, Z. F. Practical hints on organizing. P L 4: 143, 198-9
- Corwin, E. F. Organization of small libraries. P L 4: 195-7
- Green, S. How to encourage the foundation of libraries in small towns. L J 24: Conf No 14-5
- Wire, G. E. Organization. L J 24: Conf No 70-3
- 1901 Roebuck, G. E. How I would organize and administer a public library having a gross income of £800 a year (prize essay). L A 2: Supp vii-x
- Stephens, J. A. How I would organize and administer a public library having a gross income of £800 a year (prize essay). L A 2: Supp xi-xiv
- Savage, E. A. The library of the future. L A 3: 29-32
- How to start a free library. Ia L C Q 1: 11-2
- Barrett, R. C. Few brief words about libraries. Ia L C Q 1: 26
- 1902 Hopkins, A. H. Organization and administration of university libraries. L J 27: Conf No 10-6
- 1903 If not a tax-supported library, what? Ia L C Q 3: 21-2
- 1905 Eastman, W. R. Value and work of a state library organizer. P L 10: 67-72
- 1906 Renninger, E. D. Organization of a library in a small town. L J 31: 112-7
- Tyler, A. S. Form of library organization for a small town making a library beginning. L J 31: 803-6
- 1907 Organizing a library. P L 12: 62
- 1908 Barr, J. Organization of a library service. L A 6: 5-8, 25-8
- Stewart, J. D. Principles of library organization. L A 6: 98-103; Discussion 104-5
- Jones, M. L. Organization of labour within libraries. L J 33: 171-3
- 1909 Bostwick, A. E. System in the library. L J 34: 480-1
- Organization and reorganization in Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 4: 27-30
- Moffett, H. A. How the money was spent at Elwood (Ind.) library. P L 14: 849
- 1910 Rusk, C. E. Practical problems in reorganization work. L J 35: 3-6
- Library methods in modern business. L W 13: 33-4
- Importance of thorough organization. N Y L 2: 174
- 1911 Library machinery versus human nature. Dial 50: 75-7
- Bostwick, A. E. Two tendencies of American library work. L J 36: 275-8
- Form of voters' petition. N Y L 3: 20
- Baldwin, C. F. The commission and the local library. Wis Lib Bull 7: 112-7
- 1912 Downey, M. E. Developing a public library. L J 37: 128-33
- Koch, T. W. Books new and nearly new. P L 17: 124-6
- 1913 Efficiency in library administration: Outline for Indiana library association district meetings. Lib Occ 3: 156-7
- Roberts, F. B. Comparative importance of side lines in the small library. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 4: 27-32
- 1915 Organizing the library. L J 40: 420-1
- Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A 12: 188-96; Discussion 197-8
- Outlines and references for library institutes. N Y L 4: 214-20
- Tyler, A. S. Form of library organization for a small town library beginning. NC Bull 3: 8-7; Texas Libraries 1, Ap 1916: 24-7
- Downey, M. E. Purpose of the visits of an organizer. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 70-1
- 1916 Bostwick, A. E. Internal working of a public library. P L 21: 56-7
- Hadley, C. Internal affairs of a public library. P L 21: 57-9
- First steps in starting a library. Texas Libraries 2, Oct 1916: 4-8
- 1917 Anderton, B. The recent conference: views and reviews. L A R 19: 399-401
- Haines, H. A. A commentary on catchwords. L J 42: 939-43
- Borden, W. A. Organization of the free public library system in the United States. P L 22: 177-80
- 1918 Williamson, C. C. The need of a plan for library development. L J 43: 649-55
- Black, M. J. L. Concerning some library fallacies. P L 23: 199-204

- Pomfret, J. Some essential points in the development of libraries. *L W* 20: 228-31
- 1919 Sanborn, H. N. Standardization of library service. *L J* 44: 351-8
- Sternheim, E. The public library of tomorrow. *L J* 44: 429-36
- Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organizations and civil service control. *L J* 44: 627-32
- Wynkoop, A. The library as a factor in present-day education. *N Y L* 6: 193-204
- Phillips, I. C. Lights and shades of work in a town library. *P L* 24: 243-5
- Future of public libraries. *L W* 22: 236-7
- 1920 Sayers, W. C. B. The type of a public library. *L A R* 22: 371-2
- Bostwick, A. E. The library and its locality: how far it should be standardized and how far localized. *Mass L C Bull* 9, No 2: 4-5
- Marvin, C. Our library problems. *P L* 23: 67-9
- ### K2 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY
- 1876 Some leading subjects connected with library formation and management. *L J* 1: 399-401
- Spofford, A. R. Library bibliography. *U S Rept*: 733-44
- 1877 Nicholson, E. B. Rough list of some leading subjects connected with library formation and management. *1st Int Conf*: 208-211
- Bibliography of libraries and librarianship. *1st Int Conf*: 248-9
- 1897 Teggart, F. J. On the literature of library history. *L J* 22: Conf No 35-8
- 1900 A librarian's library. *L W* 2: 320-4
- Teggart, F. J. Librarians: an outline of the literature of libraries. *L J* 25: 223-5, 577-9, 625-9
- 1901 — Library literature in England and the United States during the 19th century. *L J* 26: 257-61
- 1902 Library literature—Minn, Iowa and Wis *L C Hdbk* 1902: 66-7
- 1903 Hulme, E. W. Librarians aids. *L A R* 5: 127-32
- Series of library histories: Suggested compilation of a series of contributions to American library history. *L J* 28: 239-40
- 1904 Kettle, B. Best books of 1903—Bibliography and library science. *L A R* 6: 543-51
- Brown, J. D. Bibliography of library science. *L W* 6: 286-45, 265-73
- Johnston, W. D. Suggestions for a year-book of library literature. *L J* 29: Conf No 126-7
- 1905 Kettle, B. Best books of 1904—Bibliography and library science. *L A R* 7: 637-9
- Josephson, A. G. S. Some notes on the Bibliography of library economy. *P L* 10: 122-3
- Lists of papers communicated to the annual and monthly meetings of the Library association and printed in its official publications from 1877-1907. *L A Yr-Bk* 1895, 1899, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1907, 1909
- 1906 Greenwood's Library for librarians. *L J* 31: 272-3
- 1907 Axon, W. E. A. Thomas Greenwood's Library for librarians at Manchester. *L A R* 9: 302-6
- 1913 Bibliographies of librarianship. *L W* 16: 115
- 1914 Library Work, 1914. *Am Lib Annual* 1914-15: 171-255
- Fletcher, W. I. Chapters from an impossible autobiography: Chapter XXIII. The lost manuscript. *P L* 19: 334-6
- Edmonds, J. The origin of Poole's Index. *P L* 19: 341
- 1915 Library work, 1915. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 11-117, 169-255
- ### K3 LIBRARIANS' LIBRARY
- 1885 Galbraith, L. W. Institute funds and a professional library. *L J* 10: 154
- 1898 Clarke, E. E. Library of the library school: an index of its work. *L J* 23: Conf No 125-7
- 1899 List of books for a librarian's technical library. *L A R* 1: 542
- 1900 A librarian's library. *L W* 2: 320-4
- 1903 Brown, J. D. Library of the Library association. *L A R* 5: 183-7, 238-9, 313, 630-1
- 1904 Aids and guides in library work. *Del L C Hdbk*: 77
- 1905 Library for librarian's use. *Vt L Bull* 1: 15-6; 2: 8
- 1906 Library association library: Rules for the use of the collection. *L A R* 8: 353-5
- Greenwood's library for librarians reprinted from Manchester Quarterly Guide, vol. 9, No 3. *L J* 31: 272-3
- Greenwood's library for librarians. *L W* 8: 183-4
- 1907 Hulme, E. W. Library of the Library association. *L A R* 9: 296-301
- Axon, W. E. A. Thomas Greenwood library for librarians at Manchester. *L A R* 9: 302-6
- 1908 Librarian's book shelf. *Ia L C Q* 5: 207
- 1910 Editorial on the lack of support of library text books. *L W* 12: 445-7; *L W* 13: 63
- 1914 Professional literature. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries *Yr-Bk* 1914; *Libn* 4: 236-8
- Pollitt, W. Collection and organisation of professional literature: a suggestion. *L W* 16: 225-8
- Josephson, A. G. S. A notable piece of professional literature: a review of "Politik der Bucherie." *P L* 19: 18-9
- Two German library tools. *P L* 19: 126-7
- New books by librarians. *Bull Bib* 8: 150, 178-9, 211-2
- Notes for librarians. *Minn P L C N* 4: 172, 201-2
- Recent publications for the librarian. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 254
- Legler, H. C. Chicago's reading and lecture course. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 323-4
- 1917 Dewey, M. What the A. L. A. was intended to be and to do. *Wis Lib Bull* Feb 1917: 41-9

- 1919 What, J. A. What can the League of library commissions do for its members? *ALA Bull* 18: 291-2
- K4 LIBRARIANS' AIDS**
- 1903 Principal text-books used in the New York state library school. *Bulletin* No 82, Library School No 15, 275-7 *NYSL Rept*: 86
- 1901 Cataloguers reference books in the New York state library. *Bulletin* No 84, Bibliography No 36, *NYSL Rept* 87
Publications of the Iowa library commission. *Ia LCQ* 4: 47-8
- 1905 Library reading course. *Ia LCQ* 5: 71
Minn PLCN 3: 4-5; 5: 5-6
Marvin, C. Notes for librarians. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 10-3
- 1906 *Minn PLCN* 7: 11; 8: 5-6
- 1907 *Minn PLCN* 9: 9-10, vol. 2, No. 4: 85-6; No 7: 186
- 1908 Library helps issued by the Publishing board of the A. L. A. *NYL* 1: 147-8
List of books for librarians, compiled by L. Smith, of Cincinnati library. *PL* 13: 407
Publications of interest to librarians. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 104-5
- 1910 The editors table. *ALA Bull* 4: 817-8
Book and library catalogues, trade journals, etc. *Clegg's Directory* 1910: 496-9
Journals of the book trades, literary reviews, etc. *Clegg's Directory* 1910: 509-16
Notes for librarians. *Minn PLCN* 3: 14-5, 28-9, 39-40
Some recent library helps. *NYL* 2: 133-5
Notes for librarians. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 19
- 1911 The editors table. *ALA Bull* 5: 365-6
Aids for librarians. *Minn PLCN* 3: 83-4, 95-6, 104, 124
Handbooks for librarians. *NYL* 2: 274
Some recently published aids in the selection of children's books. *NYL* 2: 227; *NYL* 3: 14-6
Librarians aids. *NC Bull* 1: 105-8
- 1912 Some notes from the professional periodical literature of 1911. *LW* 14: 193-7
Aids for librarians. *Minn PLCN* 3: 139-41, 159-60
Helps and hints for librarians. *NYL* 3: 64-5
- 1913 Notes and librarians. *Minn PLCN* 4: 18-9, 31-3, 42-3
- 1914 New and forthcoming publications. *ALA Bull* 8: 50-1
New books for librarians. *Bull Bib* 8: 58-9
Aids for librarians. *Minn PLCN* 4: 82, 117, 147
Sanderson, E. M. Some helps for librarians published during the past two years. *NYL* 4: 105-8
- 1915 New A. L. A. publications. *ALA Bull* 9: 76-7
- K5 STANDARDIZATION OF LIBRARY SERVICE**
- 1916 Lee, G. W. Standardization by a library unit system. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 17-8
- 1917 Doren, E. C. Standardization of library service: with discussion at Midwinter meeting of the A. L. A. Council in Chicago, Dec. 28-29, 1916. *ALA Bull* 11: 19-24; *LJ* 42: 115-6; *PL* 22: 68-9
Windsor, P. L. Standardization of libraries and certification of librarians. *ALA Bull* 11: 135-40, 329; *LJ* 42: 121
Standardization of libraries: Editorial. *LJ* 42: 81
Henry, W. E. Librarianship as a profession. *LJ* 42: 350-5
Certification and standardization in libraries: Brief list of references. *LJ* 42: 496-7
Statement of the Committee on standardization of libraries and certification of librarians. *LJ* 42: 719-24
Morgan, L. L. Concerning standard library service. *Mich Lib Bull* 8: 82-4; *LJ* 43: 295-6
Voge, A. L. Certification of librarians and standardization of library work. *PL* 22: 176
Standardization of library service. *PL* 22: 407
Certification and standardization. *School Administration and Supervision*. Vol 3 June, 1917
- 1918 Watson, W. R. Certification of librarians and standardization of libraries. *ALA Bull* 12: 367-8
Simpson, F. Standardization of libraries. *Ia LCQ* 8: 65-8; *LJ* 43: 555
Certification and standardization. *LJ* 43: 716
Standard of qualifications for entry in library service. *LW* 21: 59
Freeman, M. W. Professional standards. *PL* 23: 156-61
- 1919 Williamson, C. C. Some present-day aspects of library training. *ALA Bull* 13: 120-6, 351, 404; *LJ* 44: 563-8
Shall we have a standard? *Ia LCQ* 8: 145-7
Williamson, C. C. Efficiency in library management. *LJ* 44: 73-4
Standardization of library service: rules proposed by the New York Library Association. *LJ* 44: 317
Standardization of library service. *LJ* 44: 349
Sanborn, H. N. Standardization of library service. *LJ* 44: 351-8
Efficiency rating system of the New York public library. *LJ* 44: 376-7
Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organization and civil service control. *LJ* 44: 681-2
Efficiency rating scheme of the Brooklyn public library. *LJ* 44: 664
Standardization. *Maine Lib Bull* 8: 82
Massachusetts Library club. Report of Committee on standardization. *Mass LC Bull* 9, No 4: 5
Standardizing libraries and library service. *NYL* 6: 155-6
Suggestions for a plan for grading public libraries, standardizing service and certifying librarians. *NYL* 6: 168-9
Standardization and certification: Recommendations of the A. L. A. *PL* 24: 320-1

- 1920 Report of A. L. A. Committee on certification, standardization and library training. A L A Bull 14: 311-3; L J 45: 957, 938-40; P L 25: 561-3
 Standardization: Editorial. L J 45: 792-3
 Standardization of libraries in Maine. Maine Lib Bull 9: 69
 Report of the Standardization committee. Mich Lib Bull 11, Sept-Oct 1920: 2-3
 Why standardization of library service is so vital a matter. N Y L 7: 124-7
 New York library association: Report of Committee on standardization and certification. N Y L 7: 127-30; P L 25: 563-5
 Breedlove, J. P. Standardization: service and salary. N C Bull 4: 62-7
 Severance, H. O. Certification of librarians. P L 25: 124-6
 Standardization and certification. Wis Lib Bull 16: 66-7

K6 CONTROLLING AUTHORITIES OF LIBRARIES

- 1913 Williams, W. and Firth, S. A. Should public libraries come under the control of educational authorities? L A R 15: 105-6; Libn 3: 279-80; L W 15: 253-4
 Fuller, G. W. Status of the library in a commission form of government. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings, 1913: 42-7
 1915 Preston, N. K. Work of a library visitor (state control). Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report, 1915, 41-2
 1916 Hardy, E. A. How Ontario administers her libraries. A L A Bull 10: 181-5, 385
 Boody, D. A. Public library as a part of our educational system. A L A Bull 10: 441-2, Discussion, 442-3
 Report of Michigan library visitor. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report, 1916: 30-3
 Preston, N. K. The library visitor. Mich Lib Bull 7: 157-8
 Peacock, M. Nationalized public libraries. L W 18: 196-9, 279-80
 1917 What shall be the body controlling library activities of the state? A L A Bull 11: 405-8
 Booth, M. J. A debtor to his profession (advocates state supervision). P L 22: 5-8; L J 42: 567-8
 Report of Michigan library organizer. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report, 1917: 28-30
 Report of Michigan library visitor. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners Report, 1917: 19-27
 Proposed transfer of libraries to the board of education. L W 20: 57-9
 Baker, E. A. On the transference of libraries to the board of education. L W 20: 40-2
 McDonald, A. A. Work of the traveling librarian. P L 22: 219-22
 1918 Public libraries and the board of education. L A R 20: 252-3
 1919 Future of public libraries. L A R 21: 143
 Transfer of libraries. L A R 21: 189-91

- Public libraries and control by education committees: Norwick resolution. L A R 21: 327-8
 Criticisms of the recommendations contained in the Third interim report of the adult education committee. L A R 21: 380-1
 Savage, E. A. Nationalization of libraries. L A R 21: 63-4
 Hey, S. The place of the public library in our system of education. L A R 21: 386-7
 Whipple, A. H. The place of the public library in our system of education. L A R 21: 387-92
 Pacy, F. The controlling authority: general effect of the recommendations of the Adult education committee upon future administration. L A R 21: 395-8
 Sparke, A. Minor recommendations of the Third interim report of the education committee. L A R 21: 402-6
 Libraries and the state: Editorial. L W 22: 294-5, 310-1

- 1920 Ferguson, M. J. School and library again: Proposed transfer of libraries to education committees. Cal News Notes 15: 40-1
 — Precept and example. L J 45: 779
 Wynkoop, A. Adequate state aid for libraries: a plea. L J 45: 70-1
 Johnston, J. The Education (Scotland) act, 1918, and public library development. L A R 22: 93-5
 Fovargue, H. W. Public libraries act, 1919. L A R 22: 366
 Haigh, F. An attempt to forecast some aspects of an educational control. L W 23: 423-7
 School boards as library boards. P L 25: 411

K7 GOVERNMENT INSPECTION OF LIBRARIES

- 1880 Dewey, M. Consulting librarianship. L J 5: 16-7
 1887 Dennis, H. J. Duties of a state librarian. L J 12: 184
 M——. Women as state librarians. L J 12: 195
 1897 Jones, H. Library authorities, their constitution and powers, as they are and as they should be. 2nd Int Conf: 23-6
 1898 How to appoint a state librarian. L J 23: 62-3
 1901 Torrey, C. A. State supervision of public libraries. P L 6: 271-3
 1902 Consulting experts. P L 7: 455-7
 1903 Government inspection of libraries. L W 5: 211-2
 1904 Report on public libraries in state of New York, 1903. Bulletins 43-44, Public Libraries 13-4, N Y S L Rept 87
 1905 Supervision of libraries in Iowa state institutions. Ia L C Q 5: 79-80
 Law providing for library organizer in Ohio. Ohio Lib Bull 1, No 8: 1-2; 2, No 2: 1-2
 Eastman, W. R. Value and work of a state library organizer. P L 10: 67-72
 1906 Library records and organizations. Ia L C Q 5: 122

- 1907 Carey, M. E. A new phase of library work. P L 12: 127-8
Library organizers. NY L 1: 52
- 1908 Gillis, J. L. State library system for California (suggests state supervision). L J 33: 304, 316
Two months in the field: state inspection of Wisconsin libraries. Wis Lib Bull 4: 27-30
Discussion on state supervision of library extension. P L 13: 381
Woodruff, J. L. State supervision of library extension in Illinois. P L 13: 333-4
Offer of services of state organizer in New York. NY L 1: 118, 150
Vincent, G. E. State supervision of library extension in Illinois. P L 13: 430
Ahern, M. E. What state supervision does in other states. P L 13: 430
Government inspection. Lit Yr-Bk: 641
Department of library organization. Ohio Lib Bull 4, No 6: 1-5
- 1909 Baker, E. A. On Government examinations for librarianship. L A R 11: 94
Bill for library supervision in Illinois. P L 14: 181
State supervision in Texas. P L 14: 181-2
Visits of library organizers. NY L 2: 39-40
- 1910 Field work of the American library association. A L A Bull 4: 475-6
- 1911 Tyler, A. S. Effect of the commission plan of city government on public libraries. A L A Bull 5: 98-103, Discussion 103-5; L J 36: 328-33; P L 16: 281-4
Dawley, F. F. Library boards under the commission plan of city government. Ia L C Q 6: 150-2
Gillis, J. L. Shall the state library be the head of all library activities of the state? P L 16: 287-8
- 1912 Price, A. M. Library administration as affected by commission form of government in Illinois. P L 17: 216-8
- 1913 Tyler, A. S. The public library in commission governed cities. L J 38: 403-5
- 1914 Parson, R. W. Public library reform. Libn 4: 313-6, 348-51, 386-9
Hubble, J. P. Commission government as affecting libraries in cities outside of Illinois. P L 19: 65-8
Lindsay, M. B. Commission government as affecting libraries in Illinois. P L 19: 68-70
The library in commission governed cities. P L 19: 82
- 1915 Downey, M. E. Duties of a library organizer. L J 40: 156-7
State library supervision. P L 20: 413-4, 468-9
- K8 ADMINISTRATION**
- 1876 Jones, L. E. Government library report. L J 1: 7-10
Perkins, F. B. How to make town libraries successful. U. S. Rept 419-30
Poole, W. F. Organization and management of public libraries. U. S. Rept 476-504
Robinson, O. H. College library administration. U. S. Rept 505-25
- 1877 Vinton, F. Hints for improved library economy drawn from usages and principles. L J 2: 53-7
Jones, J. W. Inaugural address. 1st Int Conf 1-21; L J 2: 99-119
Wheatley, B. R. Hints on library management. L J 2: 210-6
- 1878 Seligmann, L. Signification of libraries past and present. L A Trans 1: 68-74
- 1879 Campbell, G. L. Grouping of populous places for library purposes. L A Trans 2: 28-31
- 1880 Maclauchlin, J. How the free library system may be extended to counties. L A Trans 3: 58-66
- 1883 Lovell, J. Functions and operations of the free library system. L A Trans 6: 58-66
Credland, W. R. Starved free libraries. L A Trans 6: 71-8
West, T. H. Usefulness of libraries in small towns. L J 8: 227-9
- 1886 Hewins, C. M. How to make the most of a small library. L J 11: 305-8, 378
Dewey, M. Selecting a library system. L N (U S) 1: 21-2
— Why a library does or does not succeed. L N (U S) 1: 45-7
- 1887 Crunden, F. M. Business methods in library management. L J 12: 335-8, 435-6
- 1888 Cowell, P. Experientia docet; or, thoughts and experiences of a public librarian. L C 5: 157-66
Bardwell, W. A. Library work. L J 13: 5-7
Schwartz, J. Business methods in libraries. L J 13: 334
Crandall, M. I. Art element in library work. L J 13: 365
Foster, W. E. Progress towards intelligent ideals of the scope and method of public libraries. L N (U S) 3: 319-33
- 1889 Cutter, C. A. Common sense in libraries: presidential address. L J 14: Conf No 141-54
Fletcher, W. I. Some library superstitions. L J 14: Conf No 155-9
Denie, L. How to make the most of a small library. L N (U S) 3: 469-74
- 1890 Ford, P. L. Differentiation or specialization of libraries. L J 15: 7-9
Cohen, M. Differentiation of libraries: a criticism of P. L. Ford's paper. L J 15: 70-1
Galley, G. B. Circular of information about library work. L J 15: 329-30
Green, H. E. Library experts: their rights and duties. L J 15: Conf No 15-9
- 1891 Clarke, E. E. Departmental libraries. L J 16: 264-88
Steiner, L. H. Should uniformity mark the arrangement and administration of our libraries, or should individuality be permitted to assert itself in each? L J 16: Conf No 57-61
- 1892 Soule, C. C. Articles on the administration of the Boston library. L J 17: 54-5, 88-94, 124-5
Crunden, F. M. Executive department: general supervision, including building fi-

- nance, etc., U S Rept 795-809; L J 18: 232-4; Discussion, L J 18: Conf No 63-5
 Fletcher, W. I. Presidential address at Lakewood. L J 17: Conf No 1-6
- 1893 Hill, T. P. Library service: series of questions sent to 210 libraries in U. S. L J 18: 228-9
 Kelso, T. L. Some economical features of public libraries. L J 18: 473-4
- 1894 Merrill, W. S. How the Newberry library was moved. L J 19: 11-2
- 1895 Hopkins, A. H. A Handbook of library economy. L J 20: Conf No 41-2
- 1896 Dana, J. C. Library primer. P L 1: 4-10, 39-45, 79-82, 115-33, 167-74, 212-5, 263-4
- 1897 Dewey, M. Relation of state to the public library. 2nd Int Conf 19-22
 Crunden, F. M. Books and text-books: the library as a factor in education, 2nd Int Conf 46-54
 Richardson, E. C. Libraries the primary factor in human evolution. 2nd Int Conf 158-9
 Brown, J. D. Procedure in formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 60-78
- 1898 Briscoe, J. P. A well-equipped library. L A 1: 49-52
- 1899 Swift, L. Paternalism in public libraries. L J 24: 609-18
 Hewins, C. M. How to make a library attractive. L J 24: Conf No 23-6
 Lindsay, M. H. Changing from a subscription library to a free library. L J 24: Conf No 73-6
 Freeman, M. W. Management of small public libraries. L J 24: Conf No 76-80
 Putnam H. Report on cost of service in Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Cong 27-40
- 1900 Jast, L. S. Some hindrances to progress in public library work. L A R 2: 81-8
 Pennock, B. M. The other side of "Paternalism." L J 25: 61-3
 Brett, W. H. Public library of the future. L J 25: 69-70
 Thwaites, R. G. Ten years of American library progress. L J 25: Conf No 1-7
 Lane, W. C. Report on adjustments and organization. L J 25: Conf No 80-2
- 1901 Countryman, G. Opportunities. L J 26: Conf No 52-4
 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 92-100, 147-52, 290-8, 384-406
 Randall, S. W. Revision of the library of the University of Pennsylvania. L J 26: 383-6
 Green, E. The old order and the new. L W 4: 38-41
 Keogh, A. English and American libraries: a comparison. P L 6: 388-95
 Jast, L. S. Accessions: the checking of the processes. L (n s) 1: 152-62
 Fairchild, S. C. Functions of the library. P L 6: 527-32
- 1902 Wellman, H. C., W. R. Eastman and N. D. C. Hodges. Report of the Committee on library administration. L J 27: Conf No 86-91
 Brown, J. D. The small library, its formation, equipment and management. L W 4: 309 *et seq* (Published in book form, 1907)
 Billings, J. S. Some library problems of tomorrow. P L 7: 292-7
 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 2: 20-43
 Dana, J. C. Meaning of the public library in a city's life. L J 27: 755-7
 Library management. Del L C Hdbk 46-55
 Corwin, E. F. Some fads and fallacies in library work. L J 27: 821-3
 Billings, J. S. Some library problems of tomorrow. L J 27: Conf No 1-9
 Savage, E. A. Library of the future. L W 4: 239-45
 Dewey, M. Library notes. P L 7: 70-1, 153, 191-2, 239-40, 371, 461-2
 Daniels, J. F. Library handicraft. P L 7: 405-6
- 1903 Glazier, T. W. Anticipated developments of library practice. L A 3: 221-6
 Lyster, T. W. Idea of a great public library: an essay in the philosophy of libraries. L A R 5: 161-74
 Mould, R. W. Some library aids: other than mechanical. L A R 5: 362-70
 Grinling, C. H. Libraries as workshops. L A R 5: 400-10
 Review of Gräsel's Handbuch der Bibliothekslehre. P L 8: 118-9
 Lecture outlines and problems. N Y S L Bull 75: Report 85
 Bostwick, A. E. Work of the small public library. L J 28: 596-600
 Canfield, J. H. Specialization of libraries. L J 28: 820-2
 Eastman, W. R. and C. Marvin. Report of Committee on library administration. L J 28: Conf No 71-6
 Witham, E. Making a library useful. L J 28: 604
 Swift, L. Question of public library expansion. L J 28: 713-6
 Lord, I. E. Library machinery. P L 8: 227-33
 Wire, G. E. Review of Brown's Manual of library economy. P L 8: 466-8
- 1904 Prideaux W. R. B. Library economy (chiefly continental at the end of the 17th c.). L A R 6: 129-38. Has a bibliography
 Angell, J. Use of the library. L J 29: 592-3
 Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. L J 29: Conf No 28-33
 Report of the Committee of library administration by W. R. Eastman, C. Marvin, and H. C. Wellman. L J 29: Conf No 163-7
 Green, E. On the improvement of old libraries. L W 6: 204-7
 — Some elements of success in public library work. L W 6: 289-92
 Wood, E. A small library's opportunities. L W 7: 32-5
 Wallar, J. Uses of public libraries. L W 7: 65-70
 Thorne, H. S. Changes hoped for in library administration. P L 9: 173-4

- Burpee, L. J. Modern methods in small libraries. PL 9: 217-21
 Word about modern methods. PL 9: 222
 Gurd, N. How to deepen public interest in the library. PL 9: 222-4
 Vincent, G. E. Library and the social memory. PL 9: 479-85
 Stearns, E. J. Library building. Minn PLCN 1: 5-6
 General policy of a library. Del LCHdbk: 40-2
 Putnam, H. Public libraries—their need for expert counsel. Ia LCQ 4: 26-8
- 1905 Bursill, P. C. Public and its libraries. LA 4: 275-9
 Ballinger, J. Library politics. LAR 7: 482-93; Discussion 564-8
 Lichtenstein, J. Essentials and non-essentials in library work. LJ 30: 399-403
 Richardson, E. C. National library problem. LJ 30: Conf No 1-9
 Ranck, S. H. Library administration on an income of from \$1,000 to \$5,000 a year: essentials and non-essentials. LJ 30: Conf No 58-63; Discussion 177-8; PL 10: 397-401
 Freeman, M. W. Library administration on an income of from \$1,000 to \$5,000 a year: economies in plans and methods. LJ 30: Conf No 64-8; Discussion 177-8; PL 10: 394-7
 Josephson, A. G. S. Notes on the bibliography of library economy. PL 10: 122-3
 Library's place in the municipality. PL 10: 300-2
 Koopman, H. L. Library militant. PL 10: 331-5
 Rockwell, A. S. Ruts and how to avoid them. PL 10: 339-43
 Law, H. E. Public library as a business proposition. LJ 30: 405-8
 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on library administration, W. R. Eastman and others. LJ 30: Conf No 102-6
 Johnson, J. S. Trustee's point of view. PL 10: 468-9
 Public library as a public service. PL 10: 480-1
 Barry, J. Some aspects of library administration in Ireland. An Leab 1: 144-8
- 1906 Powell, W. Librarianship in the future. LA 5: 135-9
 Bailey, Sir W. H. Presidential address. LAR 8: 461-76
 Richardson, E. C. Library in the community. LJ 31: 107-11
 Financial conditions of German libraries. LJ 31: 274
 Pollard, A. A. Business end of a library. LJ 31: 311-5; PL 11: 355-9
 Report of A.L.A. Committee on library administration, W. R. Eastman and others. LJ 31: Conf No 146-53
 Library administration. Lit Yr-Bk: 551-62
 Thwaites, R. G. Sphere of the library. PL 11: 1-5
 Countryman, G. Library as a social centre. PL 11: 5-7
- Wakeman, E. F. Small library as a library centre. PL 11: 9
 Canfield, J. H. Library methods in the business world. PL 11: 244-6
 Bullock, W. I. Encouragements in library work. PL 11: 500-2
 Gaillard, E. W. Simple library simplification. PL 11: 551-3
 Marvin, C. A. L. A. Report on library administration. PL 11: 554-5
 Le Crone, S. E. Library house-keeping. Minn PLCN 9: 33-4
 Farr, A. Library house-keeping. Minn PLCN 9: 34-5
 Dana, J. C. Making a library useful. Wash LA Bull 2, No 2: 6-7
 Library from within. An Leab 2: 78-86
- 1907 Barrett, F. T. Presidential address. LAR 9: 541-8
 Bailey, A. L. How shall the library help the working man? LJ 32: 198-201
 Bookless libraries. LW 10: 45-6
 Coutts, H. T. Specialization in library work. LW 9: 393-6
 Foss, S. W. Man more than machinery. PL 12: 117-20
 Bowerman, G. F. Some libraries in the farthest northwest. PL 12: 120-2
 Bostwick, A. E. Library as an educational centre of a town. PL 12: 171-4
 Foglesong, H. Library work viewed from the byway. PL 12: 293-7
 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on library administration, W. R. Eastman. ALA Bull 1: Conf No 159-62
 Ledbetter, E. E. Simple methods. NYL 1: 13-5
 Putnam, W. H. Duties of the library director. Minn PLCN 2, No 4: 43-6
 McKee, A. Business methods in library work. Neb Lib Bull No 4: 14-6
- 1908 Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal libraries. L (ns) 9: 218-24
 Smith, E. M., and L. E. Fay. Library militant: a drama in blank verse. LJ 33: 95-7
 Industrial possibilities of public libraries. LJ 33: 100
 Jones, M. L. Organization of labour within libraries. LJ 33: 171-3
 New things for old. PL 13: 132
 Rathbone, J. A. Modern library movement. PL 13: 197-201
 Reminiscences of an untrained librarian. PL 13: 207-11
 Library round table meeting. Wis Lib Bull 4: 30-3
 Jast, L. S. Lantern lecture on "Municipal public libraries and their work." LAR 10: 585-6
 Bacon, C. Report of the A. L. A. Committee on library administration. ALA Bull 2: 222-31
 Leffman, H. Some suggestions for improvement in library management. LJ 33: 519-20
- 1909 Corns, A. R. Some insufficiently developed points in library practice. LAR 11: 257-63

- Specialization of library work. *LJ* 34: 470
 Bostwick, A. E. System in the library. *LJ* 34: 476-82
 Dewey, M. Combining administrative departments. *PL* 14: 21
 Suggestions to a library board. *Lib Occ* 2: 52-3
 Askew, S. B. The place, the man and the book. *NYL* 1: 163-9
 Hawkes, A. J. Functions of central library and the problem of branches. *LA* 6: 371-5, 394-401
 Wood, J. L. Who's who in the library. *PL* 14: 81-4
 Wilson, L. N. Common sense in library matters. *PL* 14: 168-73
 Elmendorf, T. W. Things that matter. *PL* 14: 281-9
 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 3: 203-15
 1910 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 4: 672-3
 Checketts, H. W. The library in Utopia. *LA* 7: 191-4, 207-9
 Kenyon, F. G. Presidential address at L. A. U. K. conference at Exeter. *LAR* 12: 436-5
 Vine, G. Personality of the librarian. *LAR* 12: 615-24
 Library work and the New York library club. *LJ* 35: 243-53
 Brigham, H. O. Library efficiency under new conditions. *LJ* 35: 302-9
 Drury, F. K. W. Labor-savers in library service. *LJ* 35: 538-44
 Jackson, W. C. The modern library. *NC Bull* 1, No 2: 3-6
 1911 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 5: 91-7
 Dewar, Sir J. A. Presidential address to the L. A. U. K. at Perth. *LAR* 12: 367-72
 Millar, A. H. Notes on some library administrative work and legislation. *LAR* 13: 431-7, 513-8
 Christison, J. Some factors contributing to the success of a public library. *LAR* 13: 438-43, 509
 Peddie, R. A. English libraries: a study in administrative chaos. *LAR* 13: 531-2
 Bostwick, A. E. Administration of a public library, especially its public or municipal relations. *LJ* 36: 342-5
 Hopper, F. F. Basis of support, or organizations for public library work. *LJ* 36: 406-10
 Report of the Library assistants' association. *LW* 14: 10-2
 Benefits of good organization. *NYL* 2: 209
 Library efficiency. *NYL* 3: 2-3
 Chamberlain, A. H. Increasing the efficiency of the library as an educational factor. *NYL* 3: 8-11
 Bostwick, A. E. Exploitation of the public library. *PL* 16: 294
 Problems of administration. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 105-17
 Government and service of libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 106-7
 Ahern, M. E. Need of balance in library work. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 110-1
 1912 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 6: 102-13
 Rose, G. D. The efficient library. *Ia LCQ* 6: 241-5
 Bostwick, A. E. Mal-employment in the library. *Ia LCQ* 6: 247-52
 Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. *LAR* 14: 529-44
 Sharp, H. A. Library administration: a plea for uniformity. *LW* 14: 247-9
 Proper division of expenditure. *NYL* 3: 77-8
 Price, A. M. Library administration as affected by Commission form of government in Illinois. *PL* 17: 216-8
 Krause, L. B. Contribution of library success to efficiency in business. *PL* 17: 247-51
 Cost of administration: proposed method of calculation. *PL* 17: 416-8
 Van Buren, M. Civic pride in the library. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 37
 Future of library science. *Dial* 52: 75-7, Feb 1: 1912
 1913 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 7: 46, 126-36
 Library theory and practice. *Dial* 55: 131-3, Sept 1, 1913
 Hulme, E. W. Ideals: old and new. *LA* 10: 209-18; *LAR* 15: 580-2
 Parsons, R. W. Library reform. *LAR* 15: 101-2
 Roebuck, G. E. Consideration of opportunities of minor public libraries. *LAR* 15: 110-21
 Henderson, R. W. The New York public library as illustrating American methods. *LAR* 15: 255-69
 Evans, G. H. Experiments in library extension. *LJ* 38: 13-5
 Hume, J. F. The dream of an organizer: a library phantasy. *LJ* 38: 513-8
 Bacon, C. "What the public wants." *LJ* 38: 251-5; *New Hamp Bull* 9: 179-83
 —A library that's alive. *PL* 18: 50-5
 Library work as seen by a library student. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 98-100
 Dixon, W. H. A discussion of the public library. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 163-5
 Marx, B. Library housekeeping. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 160-1
 Dixon, W. W. Library work: some personal experiences with the continuation school pupils in Eau Claire Wis., 1912-13. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 202-3
 1914 Arnold, L. B. Our present problem. *Ia LCQ* 7: 113-7
 Parsons, R. W. Public library reform. *Libn* 4: 313-6, 348-51, 383-9
 A day in the library; or, a peep behind the scenes. *Libn* 4: 362-3
 Roebuck, G. E., and Thorne, W. B. "Primer of library practice": Review. *LA* 11: 198
 Fegan, E. S. Some American libraries. *LAR* 16: 206-16
 Dana, J. C. Legitimate field of the municipal public library. *LAR* 16: 465-82

- Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 8: 77-84; *LJ* 39: 537
- Bostwick, A. E. Conflict of jurisdiction in library systems. *LJ* 39: 588-91
- Robertshaw, W. How an increased library rate might affect library administration. *LW* 17: 81-7
- Christison, J. Factors contributing to the success of a public library. *LW* 17: 102-8
- Peddie, R. A. Some British libraries: is there need of administrative reform? *LW* 17: 162-5
- Carver, M. L. Twenty years of library work. *Maine Lib Bull* 3, No 4: 6-8
- Askew, S. B. Library heresies. *PL* 19: 191-6
- 1915 Thorne, W. B. First steps in library routine. *LA* 12: 185-41
- Liverpool and District association of assistant librarians. Symposium on library work. *LA R* 17: 178-80
- Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. *LA R* 17: 227-43
- Wellman, H. C. Presidential address, A. L. A. Conference. *LJ* 40: 467-71
- Putnam, H. Per contra: attacks upon the library system, etc. *LJ* 40: 471-6
- Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 9: 223; *PL* 21: 362
- 1916 Strange, J. G. Library by-products. *ALA Bull* 10: 540-7
- Report of A. L. A. Committee on administration. *ALA Bull* 10: 344-8; *LJ* 41: 408, 584-6
- Useful hints for librarians. *Bull Bib* 9: 6, 40-1, 66, 90
- Public library reconstruction and co-operation with the libraries of allied countries. *Libn* 7: 42-5
- Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. *LA R* 18: 1-20; Discussion 45-6
- T. L. M. Ruminations of a bibliolater. *LJ* 41: 23
- Kildal, A. Library work in Norway. *LJ* 41: 742-6
- Myler, M. A code book. *Mich Lib Bull* Jan-Feb 1916: 16-7
- Dana, J. C. What next. *PL* 21: 3-7
- Bostwick, A. E. Internal working of a public library. *PL* 21: 56-7
- Hadley, C. Internal working of a public library. *PL* 21: 57-9
- Walkley, R. L. Business methods in libraries. *Minn PLCN* 5: 47-51; *PL* 21: 401-5
- Whitbeck, A. G. Business methods in the library. *New Hamp Bull* (n s) 12: 160-3
- 1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 11: 29
- Martin, A. Prompt service. *ALA Bull* 11: 354-5
- Useful hints for librarians. *Bull Bib* 9: 115, 164, 137, 187
- Brown, R. W. Symposium on public libraries after the war. *LA R* 19: 157-9
- Lever, A. Symposium on public libraries after the war. *LA R* 19: 159-61
- Thorne, W. B. Symposium on public libraries after the war. *LA R* 19: 161
- Savage, E. A. Symposium on public libraries after the war. *LA R* 19: 161-2
- Powell, W. Symposium on public libraries after the war. *LA R* 19: 197-9
- Sayers, W. C. B. Symposium on public libraries after the war. *LA R* 19: 199-201
- Sparke, A. Symposium on public libraries after the war. *LA R* 19: 201-2
- Mould, R. W. Symposium on public libraries after the war. *LA R* 19: 229-30
- Rees, G. Symposium on public libraries after the war. *LA R* 19: 230-3
- Singleton, J. W. Symposium on public libraries after the war. *LA R* 19: 233-4
- Bullen, R. F. Symposium on public libraries after the war. *LA R* 19: 234-5
- Guppy, H. Work of the public library during and after the war. *LA R* 19: 236-49
- Woodward, B. B. Symposium on public libraries after the war. *LA R* 19: 330-2
- Library renaissance. *LA R* 19: 395-8
- Centralized administration for groups of libraries. *NYL Feb* 1917: 188-90
- Hours of labour in the library. *PL* 22: 109
- Position, salaries and working conditions in American libraries. *PL* 22: 119
- Reading the indicator: Report of the Committee appointed by the Iowa Library Association to investigate efficiency, hours, salaries, etc. *PL* 22: 268-73
- 1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 11: 271; *LJ* 42: 633-4
- 1918 Bostwick, A. E. The future of library work. *ALA Bull* 12: 50-7
- Dana, J. C. The changing character of libraries. *Atlantic Monthly*, April 1918, 481-5; *LJ* 43: 452-3
- Useful hints. *Bull Bib* 10: 29, 54
- War economies for libraries. *Lib Occ Jan* 1918: 1-3; *LJ* 43: 371
- 1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 13: 63-71; *LJ* 44: 528-9
- Report of A. L. A. Committee of five on library service. *ALA Bull* 13: 326-8, 353, 358, 361
- Useful hints. *Bull Bib* 10: 109
- Library and the returned soldier. *Ia LCQ* 8: 135-6
- President of the board of education and the public library service. *LA R* 21: 302-3
- Williamson, C. C. Efficiency in library management. *LJ* 44: 67-77; *Lib Occ* 5: 148-54
- Compton, C. H. What then? *LJ* 44: 99-106
- More adequate recognition of librarians. *LJ* 44: 137
- A. L. A. Committee on library administration: Questionnaire. *LJ* 44: 179
- New York public library executive officers and division chief. *LJ* 44: 467
- Bowker, R. R. Library service with respect to salaries, organizations and civil service control. *LJ* 44: 627-8
- Powell, S. P. The public library in British reconstruction (third interim report of the

- Adult education committee). LJ 44: 699-703
 Library hours. LW 21: 157-8
 The library and reconstruction. NYL 6: 154-5
 Paine, P. M. The library's task in reconstruction. NYL 6: 228-30
 Shopkeeping sense for librarians. PL 24: 49
 Warren, A. H. Library's part in reconstruction. PL 24: 151-3
- 1920 Miller, Z. K. Tradition versus common sense in the day's work. ALA Bull 14: 155-60, 328
 Bostwick, A. E. Good will. Lib Occ 5: 415-6
 Sawyer, A. L. The model library of the future. Mich Lib Bull 11, Sept-Oct 1920: 21-6; LJ 45: 1013-7
 Economic conditions and library policy. NYL 7: 36-7
 Dana, J. C. Efficiency. PL 25: 4-6
 Thompson, Mrs. J. A. What the library will mean to the returning soldier. PL 25: 62-4
 Survey of conditions addressed by Pratt institute School of library science to its graduates. PL 25: 148
 Marvin, C. A public library survey: status and work of a public library. PL 25: 179-82
 Windrem, H. H. All in the day's work. PL 25: 246-9
 Conditions of service discussed by Pacific northwest library association. PL 25: 594-5
 Williamson, C. C. Library service. Wis Lib Bull 16: 90-2
- K9 THE PUBLIC LIBRARY AND RECONSTRUCTION**
- 1916 Public library reconstruction and co-operation with the libraries of allied countries. Libn 7: 42-5
- 1917 Brown, R. W. Symposium on public libraries after the war. LAR 19: 157-9
 Lever, A. Symposium on public libraries after the war. LAR 19: 159-61
 Thorne, W. B. Symposium on public libraries after the war. LAR 19: 161
 Savage, E. A. Symposium on public libraries after the war. LAR 19: 161-2
 Powell, W. Symposium on public libraries after the war. LAR 19: 197-9
 Sayers, W. C. B. Symposium on public libraries after the war. LAR 19: 199-201
 Sparke, A. Symposium on public libraries after the war. LAR 19: 201-2
 Mould, R. W. Symposium on public libraries after the war. LAR 19: 229-30
 Rees, G. Symposium on public libraries after the war. LAR 19: 230-3
 Singleton, J. W. Symposium on public libraries after the war. LAR 19: 233-4
 Bullen, R. F. Symposium on public libraries after the war. LAR 19: 234-5
 Guppy, H. Work of the public library during and after the war. LAR 19: 236-49
 Woodward, B. B. Symposium on public libraries after the war. LAR 19: 330-2
- 1918 Bostwick, A. E. The future of library work. ALA Bull 12: 50-7
- 1919 Library and the returned soldier. Ia LCQ 8: 135-6
 Compton, C. H. What then? (American library reconstruction) LJ 44: 99-106
 Powell, S. P. The public library in British reconstruction: Third interim report of the Adult education committee. LJ 44: 699-703
 The library and reconstruction. NYL 6: 154-5
 Paine, P. M. The library's task in reconstruction. NYL 6: 228-30
 Warren, A. H. The library's part in reconstruction. PL 24: 151-3
- 1920 Thompson, Mrs. J. A. What the library will mean to the returning soldier. PL 25: 62-4
- K10 EFFECT OF THE WAR ON PUBLIC LIBRARIES**
- 1914 War and libraries: Editorial. LA 11: 162
 The war and the library. NYL 4: 133-4
 Seward, L. H. Mobilizing the library. PL 19: 392-3
 Cost of the war. PL 19: 401-3
- 1915 Maps and atlases of countries of the European war. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 75
 War economies. Libn 6: 4-5, 69-71
 Barwick, F. G. War prophecies. L (3rd series) 6: 142-4
 Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the war: a record. LAR 17: 1-9
 Jast, L. S. Public libraries and the war. LAR 17: 10-7
 MacAlister, J. G. W. European war: significance to librarians: Presidential address. LAR 17: 405-8
 Jast, L. S. What public libraries can do during and after the war. LAR 17: 439-5
 German libraries in war time, from the Zentral f. Bibl. LJ 40: 482-3
 Indexing a million men. LJ 40: 658-9
 Dutch libraries and the war. LJ 40: 655-6
 European war: embargo on German books. LJ 40: 849, 869
 International institute of bibliography and the war. LJ 40: 871-2
- 1916 Bostwick, A. E. How the community educates itself. ALA Bull 10: 119-20
 Hicks, E. C. The public library as affected by municipal retrenchment. ALA Bull 10: 169-75, 385, 554; PL 21: 348-9
 Lichtenstein, W. Possible results of the European war. ALA Bull 10: 200-2, 422; LJ 41: 382-4
 Public library reconstruction and co-operation with the libraries of allied countries. Libn 7: 42-5
 War's effect on libraries. LA 13: 3-4
 Note on the closing of public libraries. LA 13: 80-1
 Doubleday, W. E. The war and libraries. LAR 18: 96-7
 Shaw, G. T. War finance and public libraries. LAR 18: 139-45
 Jast, L. S. What libraries can do during and after the war. LAR 18: 589-93

- Effect of the war on library administration: Round table conference. *L A R* 18: 614-7
- Milkau, Fr. Belgian libraries and the war. *L J* 41: 389-91
- The press and the public libraries. *L W* 18: 202-4
- Closing of the Eccles public library defeated. *L W* 18: 204-5
- Wandsworth to cease issuing fiction during the war. *L W* 18: 364-5
- Modern warfare and libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 14: 38, 56-8, 72-7, 86-7, 88-9, 98-106, 119-23, 137-41, 161-7, 179-84, 237-43
- Willis, J. Unifying for war. *Wis Lib Bull* 14: 241-5
- 1917 Dudgeon, M. S. Function of state library commission in war-time. *A L A Bull* 11: 324-5
- Guppy, H. Work of the public library during and after the war. *L A R* 19: 236-49
- Public libraries and the war. *L J* 42: 443-5, 528-30
- Libraries and the war: a warning. *Lib Occ* 4: 187-9
- Jones, A. H. Public libraries after the war: the need for immediate preparation. *L W* 19: 228-31
- Briscoe, W. A. Public libraries and the coming trade war. *L W* 19: 205-7
- Philips, D. R. The collection of war records. *L W* 20: 35-9
- Bromley, W. T., pseud of W. B. Thorne. Our new war service. *L W* 20: 125-8
- What the war means for libraries. *NY L* 5: 218-9
- Jast, L. S. Public libraries and the war. *NY L* 5: 220-2
- Purinton, E. E. How the local library may make itself an efficient factor in serving the state and nation in the present crisis. *NY L* 5: 222-3
- Tolman, F. L. War service of the local library and the state library: how they should co-operate in this service. *NY L* 5: 223-5
- Facing a crisis. *NY L* 5: 251
- Breedlove, J. P. Some effects of the European war on college libraries. *NC Bull* 3: 75-7
- War economy in English libraries. *P L* 22: 302-3
- Work of the coming year. *P L* 22: 307-8
- Libraries in war-time. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 133-4, 137-8
- 1918 War economies for libraries. *Lib Occ* 5: 1-3; *L J* 43: 371
- War's effect on libraries. *L W* 21: 16-8
- Lewis, A. A. War economy in libraries. *Minn P L C N* 5: 149-50
- War service in the library. *Minn P L C N* 5: 177-80
- Alexander, C. B. The library's part in war service. *NY L* 6: 92-3
- Locke, G. H. Canadian libraries in war-time. *P L* 23: 357-60; *NY L* 6: 93-6
- Libraries and the war. *NY L* 6: 18-23, 50-3
- Wynkoop, A. The library and the war. *NY L* 6: 58-67
- Kaiser, J. B. The trend. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1918: 7-9
- Keep the library open. *P L* 23: 73
- Freeman, M. W. War and the library. *P L* 23: 216-9
- Library service in war-time. *P L* 23: 270
- Effect of war-time on one library: Toledo, Ohio public library. *P L* 23: 334
- War's effect on libraries. *P L* 23: 477
- 1919 Letter to local authorities possessing rate-supported libraries. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 6th Annual Report, p 26
- Library situation at Glasgow and Edinburgh. *L A R* 21: 288-9
- Back again. *L W* 21: 169-71
- 1920 Libraries and the war. *L A R* 22: 201
- K11 SMALL LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION**
- 1897 Freeman, M. W. Management of small public libraries. *L J* 24: Conf No 79-80
- 1902 Hazeltine, M. E. Detail work in a small library. *L J* 27: 888-9
- 1904 Duren, F. Why should a small library be organized. *Ia L C Q* 4: 5-10
- Bennett, C. K. Librarian of a small library. *Minn P L C N* No 1: 2-4
- Suggestions to very small libraries. *Del L C Hdbk*: 25-9
- 1905 McIlvaine, C. Special collections in small libraries. *P L* 10: 271-3
- Van Buren, M. Reference work in a small library. *Minn P L C N* No 2: 1-4
- Cutter, W. P. Notes on book purchasing for small libraries. *Vt L Bull* 1: 13-5
- 1906 Van Valkenburgh, A. Common sense in cataloguing small libraries. *L J* 31: Conf No 127-9
- What the state library commission can do for the small library. *L J* 31: Conf No 247-51
- What the state library association should do for the small library. *L J* 31: Conf No 251-4
- Askew, S. B. Problems of a small town library. *L J* 31: 705-8
- Milner, A. V. Inexpensive resources for small libraries. *P L* 11: 363-7
- Morton, F. What the librarian of a small library can do for children. *Neb Lib Bull* No 1: 3-7
- McDonnell, E. P. Cataloguing in small libraries. *Wash L A Bull* 2: 2-5
- Walker, J. Public library in a small town. *Wash L A Bull* 2: 10-2
- Hutchins, F. A. Enlarging field of the small library. *Minn P L C N* 2: 39-43
- Wakeman, E. F. Small library as a library centre. *P L* 11: 9
- Hall, B. C. One year in a small library. *Wash L A Bull* 2, No 4: 6-9
- 1907 Evans, M. J. Most valuable contribution of the small library. *Minn P L C N* 2, No 4: 84-5
- 1908 Huntley, L. Small town library. *L W* 11: 205-8
- Reminiscences of an untrained librarian. *P L* 13: 207-11
- Proctor, R. Experiences of a Vermont library. *Vt L Bull* 4: 2-4

- Macdonald, K. I. Magazines for a small library. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 1-9
- Claude, L. W. Recent developments in small library design. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 9-11
- Tyler, A. S. Library commissions, the small library and the card catalog. *ALA Bull* 2: 370-2
- Pierce, I. Reference work in a small library. *Lib Occ* 2: 9-10
- Palmer, M. Picture exchange for small libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* No 3: 1-3
- Sample letter from a rural library. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 106
- 1909 Hulsizer, S. H. How to make a library useful to a small town. *LJ* 34: 257-60; *NYL* 1: 232-5
- Hobart, F. Money making for the smallest libraries. *NYL* 1: 199-203
- Kelly, B. M. Work in a small library. *PL* 14: 45-9
- Leffmann, H. On library management. *PL* 14: 36-7
- Next step for the small library. *Ia LCQ* 6: 1-2
- Milner, A. V. Library resources of low cost and high value. *NYL* 1: 173-7
- Bostwick, A. E. What a library may do for a small town. *NYL* 1: 172-3
- Coolidge, O. P. Records necessary for the small library. *PL* 14: 10-3
- Hasbrouck, M. K. Government documents and the small library. *PL* 14: 52-3
- 1910 Snyder, G. B. Ridgeway public library. Ontario education department report on public libraries, etc., 1910: 513-6
- 1911 Brown, C. H. Limitations of the branch librarian's initiative. *ALA Bull* 5: 105-9; *LJ* 36: 333-6
- Howard, C. E. Branch library and its relation to the district. *ALA Bull* 5: 109-12
- Dana, J. C. Establishment of a library. *LJ* 36: 189-90
- Problems of small libraries. *PL* 16: 345-6
- 1912 Wood, E. Small libraries and small incomes: what can be done with them. *Libn* 3: 162, 204-7
- Cutter, W. P. Let the large help the little. *LJ* 37: 593-6
- Hackett, I. A. Administration of a small library. *Penn Lib Notes* 5, No 4: 28-30
- Jones, P. Limitations of the small library. *Minn PLCN* 3: 197-9
- 1913 Dana, J. C. About small public libraries. *American City* 9: 132-4
- Roebuck, G. E. A consideration of the opportunities of the minor public libraries. *LA R* 15: 110-21
- Bacon, C. "What the public wants." *LJ* 38: 251-5; *New Hamp Bull* 9: 179-83
- Davis, M. L. Promoting efficiency in the smaller libraries. *NYL* 4: 5-9
- Moser, S. M. An active small library. *PL* 18: 114
- Koopman, H. L. Advantages of the small library. *PL* 18: 97-100
- 1914 Crandall, M. S. What can be done by a small library in a small town. *PL* 19: 1-4
- 1915 Bowker, R. R. Making the most of a small library. *LJ* 40: 173-5
- Rush, C. E. Reference function of a small library. *New Hamp Bull* 11: 100-3
- Tyler, A. S. Form of library organization for a small town making a library beginning. *NC Bull* Dec 1915: 3-7; *LJ* 41: 444-5
- 1916 Placing the emphasis. *Lib Occ* 4: 132-3
- Chandler, A. G. Helping the small library in Massachusetts. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 12: 153-9
- Budlong, M. C. A plan of organization for small libraries. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 12: 195-212; 18: 2-11
- 1917 Business ability of the small library librarian. *LJ* 42: 193-4
- 1918 Williamson, C. C. Need of a plan of library development. *LJ* 43: 649-55
- R. S. The one-room library. *PL* 23: 313-4
- 1919 Williamson, C. C. A look ahead for the small library. *ALA Bull* 13: 141-6; *Ia LCQ* 8: 164-9; *NYL* 6: 223-8; *Lib Occ* 5: 201-6; *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 191-7
- Deeds, M. L. Library housekeeping. *Lib Occ* 5: 212-5
- Davidson, A. T. Big possibilities of the little library. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 15: 132-4
- Wood, M. O. Resources of the small library. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 15: 149-50
- Wynkoop, A. The library as a factor in present-day education. *NYL* 6: 193-204
- Defects and needs of the small library. *NYL* 6: 217-9
- The public library in the small town. *Vt L Bull* 14: 50; *Unpopular Review* Jan 1919: 134-49; *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 65-8
- Whyte, F. H. Routine of work in the small library. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 126-30
- 1920 Salaries, staff and hours of opening of a village library. *NYL* 7: 46
- Willis, J. Hours of opening for a village library. *NYL* 7: 111. Organizing small libraries. *PL* 25: 506

K12 LIBRARY METHODS APPLIED TO BUSINESS

- 1906 Canfield, J. H. Library methods in business. *PL* 11: 244-6
- 1909 Library technique applied to business. *PL* 14: 219
- Business and librarianship. *PL* 14: 261
- Commercial research. *PL* 14: 267
- 1910 Library methods in modern business. *LW* 18: 33-4

K13 BUSINESS METHODS APPLIED TO LIBRARIES

- 1887 Crunden, F. M. Business methods in library management. *LJ* 12: 335-8, 435-6
- 1888 Schwartz, J. Business methods in libraries. *LJ* 13: 334
- 1906 Pollard, A. A. Business end of a library. *LJ* 31: 311-5; *PL* 11: 353-9
- 1907 McKee, A. Business methods in library work. *Neb Lib Bull* No 4: 14-6
- 1916 Strange, J. G. Library by-products. *ALA Bull* 10: 540-1
- Walkley, R. L. Business methods in libraries. *Minn PLCN* 5: 47-51; *PL* 21: 401-5

- Whitbeck, A. G. Business methods in the library. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 12: 160-3
- 1919 Shopkeeping sense for librarians. *PL* 24: 49
- K14 CONSOLIDATION AND CENTRALIZATION OF ADMINISTRATION—AMERICA**
- Arguments for and against unification of Public Libraries
- 1877 Discussion on the means of borrowing desiderata. *LJ* 1: 278-9
- 1879 Campbell, G. L. Grouping of places for library purposes. *LJ* 4: 409-10
- 1890 Berry, S. H. Library versus libraries: advantages of large collections of books in a metropolitan organization. *LJ* 15: 337-8
- 1891 Brainerd, C. Library or libraries. *LJ* 16: 112-3
- 1895 Library consolidation in New York City. *LJ* 20: 75, 84-5, 114, 125-6, 129, 197, 204
- 1898 Gould, G. M. Union of medical and public libraries. *LJ* 23: Conf No 157-8
- 1899 Dewey, M. Too many organizations. *PL* 4: 56-7
- 1900 Billings, J. S. Suggestions for consolidating New York libraries. *LJ* 25: 634-8, 741; 26: 1-22
- 1901 Brainer, J. M. Public libraries for farmers. *Ia LCQ* 1: 27
- 1902 Billings, J. S., President. Address. *LJ* 27: Conf No 1-16
- 1903 Fison, H. W. Country library. *LJ* 28: Conf No 47-50
- 1905 Universal library: a plea for placing any desired book within the reach of any person wishing to make reasonable use of same. *PL* 10: 129-32
- Birge, E. A. Library extension. *PL* 10: 163-7, 215-7, 259-61
- Scheme for county extension. *Wash LA Bull* 1, No 1: 7
- 1906 Wakeman, E. F. Small library as a library centre. *PL* 11: 9
- Taking down the bars. *Neb Lib Bull* No 2: 1-2
- Starveling libraries. *Ind LC Bull*—Quoted in *PL* 11: 523
- 1907 Wynkoop, G. Where should state aid end and local responsibility begin in library extension work? *ALA Bull* 1: 238-43
- 1908 Eastman, W. R. Village library and farm. *NYL* 1: 37-40
- Betteridge, G. L. Province of the traveling library as a part of the state library system. *NYL* 1: 70-3
- Hogg, J. F. Central control of libraries and its advantages. *LA* 6: 131-5
- Lane, W. C. Central bureau of information and loan collection for college libraries. *LJ* 33: 429-33
- Eichler, F. Central cataloguing, the bureau of information and inter-library loans in Austria. *LJ* 33: 506-7
- Baker, E. A. Some recent developments of library co-operation. *LAR* 10: 660-77, Discussion 593-6
- 1909 Gould, C. H. Co-ordination, or method in co-operation. *ALA Bull* 8: 122-8, 154-65
- Iowa Travelling library department. *Ia LCQ* 6: 34-5
- 1911 Brown, C. H. Limitations of branch librarian's initiative. *ALA Bull* 5: 105-9; *LJ* 36: 333-6
- Humphreys, A. M. How the Merced County free library system has been worked out. *LJ* 36: 347-8
- Hopper, F. F. Basis of support for public libraries. *PL* 16: 242
- Gillis, J. L. Shall the state library be the head of all library activities of the state? *PL* 16: 287-8
- Tyler, A. S. Experiment in extension. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 121-3
- 1914 Johnston, W. D. The library as a university factor. *LJ* 39: 10-1
- 1916 Lee, G. W. Standardization by a library unit system. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 17-8
- Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. *ALA Bull* 10: 349-51; *LJ* 41: 586-7; *PL* 21: 363
- 1917 Centralized administration for groups of libraries. *NYL* 5: 188-90
- Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. *ALA Bull* 11: 271-4; *LJ* 42: 684-5
- 1917 Borden, W. A. Organization of the public library systems in the United States. *PL* May 1917: 177-80
- 1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. *ALA Bull* 13: 87-9
- Williamson, C. C. A look ahead for the small library. *ALA Bull* 13: 141-6; *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 191-7
- 1920 Eason, A. B. Co-ordination in libraries and abstracts. *Special Libraries* 11: 201-3
- K15 CONSOLIDATION AND CENTRALIZATION OF ADMINISTRATION—ENGLAND**
- 1899 Thornsby, F. Unification of public libraries. *LW* 1: 263
- 1901 Caddie, A. J. Co-operation of adjoining towns for the establishment of reference libraries. *LAR* 3: 562-6
- 1902 — Some further remarks on co-operation for the establishment of reference libraries. *LAR* 4: 237-40
- Savage, E. A. Library of the future. *LW* 4: 239-45
- Webb, S. Library service of London: its co-ordination, development and education. *LAR* 4: 193-203, Discussion 231-6
- 1905 Inkster, L. Library grouping. *LAR* 7: 562-64
- 1906 — *LAR* 8: 46-52
- Farr, H. Libraries and the counties. *LAR* 8: 169-77
- McKillop, J. Present position of London municipal libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency. *LAR* 8: 624-33, Discussion 495-7
- Hemphill, F. Proposed centralization of Metropolitan libraries. *Lit Yr-Bk*: 590-1
- 1907 Daykin, J. Village libraries. *LAR* 9: 365-75

- Fovargue, H. W. Suggested library legislation for counties. L A R 9: 15-8
- 1908 Hogg, J. F. Central control of libraries and its advantages. L A 9: 131-5, Discussion 186-8
Discussion of J. W. Brown's paper on Schemes for "Village Libraries." L A R 10: 598-9
Baker, E. A. Some recent developments of library co-operation. L A R 10: 660-77, Discussion 593-6
Brown, J. W. Village libraries: The Westmoreland scheme. L A R 10: 644-7
Kemp, A. W. Village libraries: The Isle of Wight scheme. L A R 10: 647-8
- 1909 Hand, T. W. Inaugural address, Yorkshire branch of L. A. A. L A 7: 16-8
- 1910 Thorne, W. B. Library association in relation to the progress of the public library movement. L A R 12: 92-4
- 1911 Sayers, W. C. B. Federation of London public libraries. L A R 13: 330-3
Clarke, O. E. Unborn to-morrow. L W 14: 18-20
Piper, A. C. Advisability of establishing county libraries. L W 14: 65-7
- 1912 Peddie, R. A. English libraries: a study in administrative chaos. L A 9: 17-9
- 1913 Roebuck, G. E. A consideration of the opportunities of the minor public libraries. L A R 15: 110-21
- 1914 McKillop, J. The rural library problem. L A R 16: 48-56
Christison, J. Factors contributing to the success of a public library. L W 17: 102-8
- 1917 Savage, E. A. Symposium on public libraries after the war. L A R 19: 161-2
Guppy, H. The work of the public library during and after the war. L A R 19: 236-49
- K16 LIBRARY CO-OPERATION, INTER-LIBRARY LOANS, INTERCHANGE OF BORROWING PRIVILEGES—GENERAL
- 1876 Green, S. S. Inter-library loans. L J 1: 15-6
Anderson, J. R. A general circulating library. L J 1: 441-8
- 1885 Mac, E. A. Co-operation versus competition. L J 10: 55
- 1886 Dewey, M. Library co-operation. L J 11: 5-6, 106-7
- 1887 Williams, M. S. Library work of the Bureau of education. L J 12: 64
- 1888 Dewey, M. Inter-library loans. L N (U S) 3: 405-7
- 1890 Ambrose, L. Use of books in one library by readers of another. L J 15: 68
- 1891 Morgan, H. H. Library co-operation. L J 16: 39-40
Green, S. S. Presidential address, San Francisco Conference. L J 16: Conf No 5-6
- 1892 Inter-library loans. L J 17: 170
Samuel, B. Mutual book lending between libraries. L J 17: 373-4
- 1893 — and S. S. Green. Mutual book lending between libraries. L J 18: 123
- 1897 Larned, J. N. Organization of co-operative work among public libraries. 2nd Int Conf: 120-1
Foster, W. E. Co-operation in Providence libraries. L J 22: 344-6
Tillinghast, W. H. Report of the co-operation committee. L J 22: Conf No 81-3
- 1898 Green, S. S. Inter-library loans in reference work. L J 23: 567-8
Andrews, C. W. Report of the co-operation committee. L J 23: Conf No 43-5
Putnam, H. Inter-library loans (Regulations). L J 23: 61
Rowell. Circular explaining method adopted at the library of University of California. L J 23: 104
Regulations approved by the Board of regents of University of California. P L 3: 87
- 1899 Richardson, E. C. Co-operation in lending among college and reference libraries. L J 24: Conf No 32-6, Discussion Conf No 156-7; P L 4: 275
Montgomery, T. L. Report of the co-operation committee. L J 24: Conf No 92-4
Richardson, E. C. Lending library for libraries. L J 24: 161
Fairchild, S. C. American notes. L (ns) 1: 435-8
Thornsby, F. Unification of public libraries. L W 1: 263
Dewey, M. Too many organizations. P L 4: 56-7
Danforth, G. F. Co-operation in lending. P L 4: 275-6
- 1900 Layard, G. S. Pooling of private libraries. L (ns) 1: 245-54
Carpenter. How best the rare books in private libraries may be made available for students. L J 25: 26
Jackson, G. A. New England present library problem. L J 25: 574-6
Billings, J. S. Report relating to suggestions for consolidating libraries of New York. L J 25: 634-8, 741
Putnam, H. Relation of state libraries to the Library of Congress. L J 25: 729-33
Richardson, E. C. Report of Co-operative committee. L J 25: Conf No 71-3
- 1901 Caddie, A. J. Co-operation of adjoining towns for the establishment of reference libraries. L A R 3: 562-6
Putnam, H. What may be done for libraries by the nation. L J 26: Conf No 9-15
Billings, J. S. Report relating to suggestion for consolidating New York libraries. L J 26: 21-2
Inkster, L., and others. Interchangeable tickets. L W 4: 3-5, 33-7, 63-5
Brigham, J. Union-co-operation. Ia L C Q 1: 23-34
Tri-State co-operation, Iowa, Minnesota, Wisconsin. Ia L C Q 1: 46-7
- 1902 Webb, S. Library service of London: its co-ordination, development, and education. L A R 4: 193-203, Discussion 231-6
Caddie, A. J. Some further remarks on co-operation for establishment of reference libraries. L A R 4: 237-40

- Elmendorf, T. Mutual help between libraries. *PL* 7: 73-4
Co-operation on library commissions. *Ia LCQ* 2: 4
- 1903 Hulme, E. W. Librarians' aids. *LAR* 5: 126-7
Grinling, C. H. Libraries as workshops. *LAR* 5: 405-10, Discussion 425-9
Inter-relation of libraries: report of the Ohio library association. *PL* 8: 479
- 1904 Biagi, G. Inter-library loans in Italy. *LJ* 29: Conf No 58
Anderson, A. Inter-library loans in Sweden. *LJ* 29: Conf No 83
- 1905 Inkster, L. Library grouping. *LAR* 7: 562-4
Inter-library loans at Forbes library, Mass. *LJ* 30: 171-2; *PL* 10: 483
Richardson, E. C. National library problem to-day. *LJ* 30: Conf No 6
Putnam, H. Library of Congress as a National library. *LJ* 30: Conf No 27-34, Discussion 147
Unity and co-operation in library work. *LJ* 30: Conf No 180-4
The universal library: a plan for placing any desired book within the reach of any person wishing to make reasonable use of the same. *PL* 10: 129-32
Barr, C. J. Relations of the greater libraries to the lesser. *PL* 10: 276-9
Inter-library loan form used by the Newark (New Jersey) library. *PL* 10: 523
Report of Committee of Ohio library association on inter-relation of libraries. *PL* 10: 533-4
McPherson, G. B. County extension. *Minn PLCN* 5: 7-9
Inter-library loans. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 30; *Wash LA Bull* 1, No 3: 10
- 1906 Inkster, L. Library grouping. *LAR* 8: 46-52
McKillop, J. On the present position of London municipal libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency. *LAR* 8: 624-33, Discussion 495-7
Lane, W. C. Inter-library loans of German government extended to United States. *LJ* 31: Conf No 222-3
Roberts, K. L. What the large library can do for the small library. *LJ* 31: Conf No 254-5
Taking down the bars—state-wide borrowing privileges. *Neb Lib Bull* No 2: 12-3
Inter-library loans of manuscripts and documents between American and German libraries. *LJ* 31: 222-3; *PL* 11: 518
Peterson, A. J. Inter-library loans—an experiment. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 94
Martin, D. B. Helpfulness among librarians. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 94-5
- 1907 Kirby, S. Co-operation: a suggestion. *LA* 5: 265-7
Inter-library loan system in force at Library of Congress. *Rept of Libn of Cong*: 72-5
Interchanges of borrowers' privileges. *LAR* 9: 600-1
Township use of libraries. *Ia LCQ* 5: 144
Miller, Z. K. Plan for inter-library loans. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 65
- 1908 Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium on work of British municipal libraries. *L (ns)* 9: 223-4
Hogg, J. F. Central control of libraries and its advantages. *LA* 9: 131-5
Library co-operation. *Lit Yr-Bk* 649-50
Baker, E. A. Co-operation. *LAR* 10: 1-4
— Conference on the interchange system. *LAR* 10: 212-5
— Interchange of borrowing facilities. *LAR* 10: 484
Bostwick, A. E. Work of some states for library advancement. *LJ* 33: 213-8
Gould, C. H. Regional libraries. *LJ* 33: 218-9
Travelling libraries in Ontario. *LJ* 33: 231
Relation of library commission to children's work. *PL* 13: 51-2
Library co-operation. *PL* 13: 130-1
Borrowing books across the ocean. *PL* 13: 170-1
Township extension of library privileges. *Ia LCQ* 5: 156-7
Philip, A. J. Inter-library loans. *LW* 11: 194-5
Discussion of Dr. E. A. Baker's paper on "Some recent developments of library co-operation." *LAR* 10: 593-6
Lane, W. C. Central bureau of information and loan collection for college libraries. *LJ* 33: 429-33, 506
Librarian and library machinery. *NYL* 1: 67
Baker, E. A. Some recent developments of library co-operation. *LAR* 10: 660-77
Eichler, F. Central cataloguing, the bureau of information, and inter-library loans in Austria. *LJ* 33: 506-7
Tolman, F. L. New York state library in its relations to the libraries of the state. *NYL* 1: 68-70
- 1909 Inkster, L. Co-operative schemes for libraries in London area. *LAR* 11: 9-12, Discussion 31-6
Baker, E. A. Co-operative schemes for libraries in London area. *LAR* 11: 12-6, Discussion 31-6
Doubleday, W. E. Methods of co-operation. *LAR* 11: 205-6
Guppy, H. Co-operation: a necessary factor in library progress. *LAR* 11: 518-21
On the advance of library co-ordination. *LJ* 34: 41-2
Co-ordination: editorial. *LJ* 34: 293-4
Libraries and assistance to business men. *LJ* 34: 304
Gould, C. H. Co-ordination, or method in co-operation: address of President of A. L. A. at Bretton Woods conference. *ALA Bull* 3: 122-8, Discussion 154-65; *LJ* 34: 334, 335-40
Report on inter-library loans: Ohio library association. *LJ* 34: 489
Co-ordination. *LJ* 34: 525-6
Bishop, W. W. Inter-library loans. *LJ* 34: 527-32

- Roberts, K. L. Club women and programs. *PL* 14: 205-8
- Hill, F. P. Book storage for libraries. *PL* 14: 801-5
- Hand, T. W. Co-ordination: inaugural address, Yorkshire Branch *L A A*. *LA* 7: 16-8
- 1910 Gould, C. H. Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. *A L A Bull* 4: 660-1
- Andrews, C. W. Co-operative work of the A. L. A. Publishing board. *A L A Bull* 4: 774-5
- Brigham, H. O. Library efficiency under new conditions. *L J* 35: 802-9
- Drury, F. K. W. Labor savers in library service. *L J* 35: 539
- 1911 A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. *A L A Bull* 5: 71
- Gillis, J. L. Co-ordination in library work in California. *A L A Bull* 5: 72-5
- Library and the specialist. *Nature* 87: 222
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. New York state library and the college and reference libraries of the state. *NY L* 2: 188-92
- 1912 A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. *A L A Bull* 6: 96-101
- Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. *L A R* 14: 174-81
- Bowker, R. R. The National library as the central factor of library development in the nation. *L J* 37: 8
- Putnam, H. The quick in the "dead." *L J* 37: 285
- A further step in co-operation. *NY L* 3: 131-2
- 1913 Roebuck, G. E. Opportunities of minor public libraries. *L A R* 15: 119-21
- Hicks, F. C. Inter-library loans. *L J* 38: 67
- Pitt, S. A. Possible co-operation in reference work. *L A R* 15: 408-12
- Garstang, A. H. Co-operative specializing by municipal libraries. *L A R* 15: 633-5
- Putnam, H. American libraries and the investigator. *North American Review* 197: 312
- Price, R. R. Co-operation. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 209
- 1914 Brigham, J. Co-ordination—not competition: our responsibility to the Commonwealth—the call to service and a note of warning. *A L A Bull* 8: 328-32
- Pollard, A. W. The Panizzi club. *L* (3rd series) 5: 95-102
- Bolton, C. K. The present trend. *L J* 39: 503-4; *NY L* 4: 99
- Some first steps in co-operation. *NY L* 4: 37-8
- Co-operative library service. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 267
- Frank, M. Mutual relations of large and small libraries. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1914: 64-8
- 1915 Split libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 3
- 1916 Lee, G. W. Sponsors for knowledge. *A L A Bull* 10: 25-6, 83-5; *L J* 40: 783
- Richardson, E. C. The A. L. I. plan of co-operation by specialization. *L J* 41: 163-5
- Advertising clubs seek library co-operation. *L J* 41: 396-7
- Kildal, A. Library co-operation in Norway. *L J* 41: 746
- 1917 Leland, W. G. Librarians and history. *A L A Bull* 11: 825-6
- Lee, G. W. Hints on sponsors for knowledge. *A L A Bull* 11: 25-6
- Savage, E. A. Memorandum on the organization of library exchange areas. *L A R* 19: 328-9
- McVety, M. A. Co-operation between a public library and museum. *The Museum (Newark)* May 1917: 31-3; *Am Lib Annual*, 1917-18: 63-4
- 1918 Sparke, A. Co-operation for librarians. *L A R* 20: 150-6
- Sanborn, H. N. Co-operation of small libraries. *New Hamp Bull (ns)* 14: 118-22
- 1919 Hadley, C. Library war service and some of the things it has taught. *A L A Bull* 18: 108
- Williamson, C. C. A look ahead for small libraries. *A L A Bull* 18: 141-6
- Miller, Mrs. G. L. Co-operation in library work. *New Hamp Bull (ns)* 15: 151-2
- 1920 Co-operation between neighboring libraries. *NY L* 7: 65
- K17 CO-OPERATION, INTERNATIONAL
- 1909 Report of A. L. A. Committee on international relations. *A L A Bull* 8: 252
- 1910 Brockett, P. International exchanges. *L J* 35: 435-7
- 1911 Hopwood, H. V. Some results of the Brussels conference. *L A R* 13: 9
- 1912 Bowker, R. R. National library as the central factor of library development in a nation. *L J* 37: 5-6
- 1913 Purnell, H. R. National and international librarianship. *L A* 10: 26-33
- 1914 McPike, E. P. Plans for an American federation for intercommunication. *L J* 39: 329
- 1916 Public library reconstruction and co-operation with the libraries of allied countries. *Librarian* 7: 42-5
- 1919 International co-operation among librarians: Report of the A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. *A L A Bull* 18: 88-9
- Richardson, E. C. Essentials of public international co-operation. *L J* 44: 207-9
- K18 CO-OPERATION, NATIONAL
- 1912 Bowker, R. R. National Library as the central factor of library development in a nation. *L J* 37: 5-6
- Putnam, H. The quick in the "dead." *L J* 37: 235
- 1913 — American libraries and the investigator. *North American Review* 197: 312
- Pitt, S. A. Possible co-operation in reference work. *L A R* 15: 408-12
- Wheeler, J. L. Co-operative lists. *PL* 18: 428-9
- Public affairs information service. *Special Libraries Dec* 1913: 191-2
- A national library for students. *L* (3rd series) 4: 353-68
- 1914 Brigham, J. Co-ordination—not competition: our responsibility to the Common-

- wealth—the call to service and a note of warning. *A L A Bull* 8: 328-32
- Bishop, W. W. How the Library of Congress serves the people of several states. *A L A Bull* 8: 348-53; *P L* 19: 331-4
- McPike, E. F. Plans for an American federation for intercommunication. *P L* 19: 113-4
- 1917 Shaw, G. T. Place of the public library in the government scheme of state settlement. *L A R* 19: 93-5
- 1919 Hadley, C. Library war service and some of the things it has taught. *A L A Bull* 13: 108
- K19 Co-OPERATION, STATE
- 1910 Brown, D. Relation of the state library to other libraries of the state. *A L A Bull* 4: 699-702
- Brigham, J. How can co-ordination best serve the library interests of the state? *A L A Bull* 4: 725-31
- Windsor, P. L. Relation of the state university library to the other libraries of the state. *A L A Bull* 4: 765-7
- Report of Committee on co-operation between Indiana library association and the Public library commission of Indiana. *Lib Occ* 2: 155-7
- 1911 Gillis, J. L. Co-ordination in library work in California. *A L A Bull* 5: 72-5
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. New York state library and the college and reference libraries of the state. *N Y L* 2: 188-92
- 1912 California state library notes. *L J* 37: 537
- Wisconsin idea in library co-operation. *N Y L* 3: 130-1
- Inter-library loans in Massachusetts. *L J* 37: 147, 468, 678
- Massachusetts library club. Report of Committee on co-operation between the Massachusetts library club and other library clubs of the state. *Mass L C Bull* 2, No 2: 25-9
- Massachusetts library commission: Report of Committee on library co-operation. *Mass L C Bull* 2, No 4: 80-5
- 1913 Massachusetts Committee on co-operation. *Mass L C Bull* 3, No 1: 13-4
- Bryant, W. W. Co-operation and duties of trustees. *Mass L C Bull* 3: 126-9
- Davis, M. L. Promoting efficiency in the smaller libraries. *N Y L* 4: 5-9
- Brown, D. C. State-wide influence of the state library. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 9: 215-8
- Hulme, E. W. Ideals: old and new. *L A* 10: 216-7
- 1914 Harris, H. J. The Library of Congress and the state libraries. *A L A Bull* 8: 301-6
- Sumner, C. W. The state university library and state educational co-operation. *P L* 19: 92-101
- State library effort in Illinois. *P L* 19: 156
- Massachusetts library co-operation: Report of committee. *Mass L C Bull* 4: 56-7
- Wisconsin free library commission and what it does. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 64-8
- 1915 How the public library can aid the city. *American City* Nov 1915: 391-4
- Little, G. T. What the smaller libraries in Maine can do for the larger ones. *Maine Lib Bull* 5, No 2: 15-6
- Meeting of the Committee on co-operation between the Massachusetts library club, the State commission, and other library clubs of the state. *Mass L C Bull* 5: 25-8
- Working in harmony with the state. *N Y L* 5: 5-6
- 1919 Library co-operation in Maine. *Maine Lib Bull* 8: 91-2
- K20 Co-OPERATION, LOCAL
- 1913 Davis, M. L. Promoting efficiency in the smaller libraries. *N Y L* 3: 5-9
- Green, W. C. Library co-operation in a college town. *Penn Lib Notes* 6, No 4: 66-70
- Roebuck, G. E. Opportunities of minor public libraries. *L A R* 15: 119-21
- 1914 McKillop, J. The rural library problem. *L A R* 16: 48-56
- How local libraries can help one another. *N Y L* 4: 37
- 1918 Scott, J. C. The co-operation of local libraries. *Lib* 8: 189-91
- Fearnside, K. Co-operation between a town library and local societies and bodies. *L A R* 20: 140-9
- 1920 Soper, H. T. Co-operative work between urban and rural libraries. *L A R* 22: 331-7, Discussion 337-8
- Savage, E. A. Memorandum on the organization of library exchange areas. *Special Libraries* 11, May No: 9a
- K21 Co-OPERATION IN ONTARIO
- 1912 Library co-operation in Ontario. *L J* 37: 85-6
- 1916 Hardy, E. A. How Ontario administers her libraries. *A L A Bull* 10: 181-5, 385
- K22 Co-OPERATION IN ENGLAND
- 1912 Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. *L A R* 14: 174-81
- 1913 A national lending library for students. *L* (3rd series) 4: 353-68
- Roebuck, G. E. Opportunities of minor public libraries. *L A R* 15: 119-21
- Pitt, S. A. Possible co-operation in reference work. *L A R* 15: 408-12
- 1914 Pollard, A. W. The Panizzi club. *L* (3rd series) 5: 95-102
- K23 Co-OPERATION IN LONDON
- 1911 Sayers, W. C. B. Federation of London public libraries. *L A R* 13: 330-3
- 1912 Baker, E. A. University library and public libraries. *L A R* 14: 3
- 1913 — Royal commission on university education in London. *L A R* 15: 252-4
- 1914 — Library of the University of London. *L A R* 16: 32-4
- K24 Co-OPERATION IN GERMANY
- 1914 Crous, E. Co-operation among German libraries by mutual loans and the information bureau. *L* (3rd series) 5: 113-39, 337-44
- 1915 Co-operation among German libraries. *Lib Miscellany* (Baroda) 3: 7-8
- K25 Co-OPERATION, EDUCATIONAL
- 1910 Rye, R. A. A library policy from a university point of view. *Libn* 1: 3-8

- Windsor, P. L. Relation of the state university library to the other libraries of the state. *ALA Bull* 4: 765-7
- 1911 A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination among college libraries. *ALA Bull* 5: 75
Wyer, J. I., Jr. New York state library and the college and reference libraries of the state. *NYL* 2: 188-92
Wilson, L. W. Some new fields of library activity. *PL* 16: 183-8
- 1912 Brown, W. L. Educational unity. *ALA Bull* 6: 1-3; *LJ* 37: 70-1
Baker, E. A. University library and public libraries. *LAR* 14: 3
Lowe, J. A. Relation of public and college libraries. *LJ* 38: 394-9
- 1913 Kerr, W. H. Educational co-operation of the A. L. A. *PL* 18: 196
Baker, E. A. Royal commission on university education in London. *LAR* 15: 252-4
- 1914 Ford, G. S. The library and the graduate school. *Educ Rev* May 1914: 444-56
Baker, E. A. Library of the University of London. *LAR* 16: 32-4
Root, A. S. Future development of college and university libraries. *LJ* 39: 812-5
Summer, C. W. State university library and state educational co-operation. *PL* 19: 99-101
- 1915 Co-operative work of the Rochester theological seminary of Rochester, N. Y. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 37-8
Joeckel, C. B. The field of the public library in a college town. *ALA Bull* 9: 178-9
Hicks, F. C. Library problems resulting from recent development in American universities. *LJ* 40: 311
- K26 CO-OPERATION, SPECIAL LIBRARIES
- 1910 Brigham, H. O. Co-operation between special libraries. *LJ* 35: 12-4
- 1913 The Public affairs information service. *Special Libraries* 4: 191-2
- 1914 Lapp, J. A. The Public affairs information service. *Special Libraries* 5: 86-8
Lee, G. W. Boston co-operative information bureau. *Special Libraries* 5: 92-4
— Sponsors for knowledge. *Stone & Webster Pub Serv Journal* July 1914: 47-53
- 1915 Co-ordination of library, professional and business interests. *LJ* 40: 260-2
- K27 CO-OPERATION WITH MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES
- 1911 Bostwick, A. E. Administration of a public library, especially its public or municipal relations. *LJ* 36: 342-5
— Co-operation with municipal authorities. *LAR* 13: 208-9
Palmer, M. B. The public library and the state. *NC Bull* 1: 101-5
Dudgeon, M. S. The library and the municipality. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 105-6
- 1912 Report of A. L. A. Committee on relation of the library to the municipality. *ALA Bull* 6: 197-9
- Allen, W. H. How may a public library help city government. *LJ* 37: 186-7; *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 138-9
- 1913 Report of A. L. A. Committee on relations between the library and the municipality. *ALA Bull* 7: 243-5; *LJ* 38: 456-7
Jennings, J. T. Relation of the library to the municipality. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1913: 86-8
- 1914 Lapp, J. A. Committee report on co-operation between legislative reference departments. *ALA Bull* 8: 309-16
- 1915 How the public library can aid the city. *American City*, Nov 1915: 391-4
Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-operation between legislative reference departments. *ALA Bull* 9: 332-3
- K28 FINANCE—GENERAL
- 1885 Hartman, E. V. Project to aid German libraries. *LJ* 10: 47
- 1901 Montgomery, T. L. What may be done for libraries by the city. *LJ* 26: Conf No 5-7
Birge, E. A. What may be done for libraries by the state. *LJ* 26: Conf No 7-8
Putnam, H. What may be done for libraries by the nation. *LJ* 26: Conf No 9-16
Richmond, L. What proportion of appropriation should be spent for books, periodicals, etc. *PL* 6: 428-30
- 1902 Brett, W. H. Expenditure of library funds. *PL* 7: 367
- 1905 Sureties, H. G. An appeal to Mr. Carnegie to pay off mortgages on older libraries. *LA* 4: 201-3
Countryman, G. A. State aid to libraries. *PL* 10: 55-60
Ranck, S. H. Library administration on an income of from \$1,000 to \$5,000 a year. *LJ* 30: Conf No 58-63; *PL* 10: 397-401
- 1907 Hudson, O. C. Estimate of annual expenditure for an established Carnegie library with an income of £220 from penny rate. *LW* 10: 134-6
Kennedy, J. P. Librarian as a factor in securing library appropriations. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 237-8
- 1909 Cost of library maintenance. *PL* 14: 347
Hobart, F. Money making for the smallest libraries. *NYL* 1: 199-203
Rules regarding library allotments in New York. *NYL* 2: 88-9
Payment of mortgage from library rate, and accumulation of fund for repairs. *LAR* 11: 416
- 1910 Library funds and balances. *Ia LCQ* 6: 73-4
Profits of municipal undertakings for library. *LAR* 12: 385
Winning tax support. *NYL* 2: 84
Dudgeon, M. S. Library appropriations. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 113-7
Stearns, L. E. Trustee's responsibility for the library income. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 117-20
McCullough, E. F. Financial responsibility of the librarian. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 120-1
McCarthy, C. How our city secured an increased appropriation. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 122
Stearns, L. E. New York City budget: a

- suggestion to librarians. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 123-4
- 1911 Hopper, F. F. Basis of support of organization for public library work. *ALA Bull* 5: 148-54; *L J* 36: 406-10; *P L* 16: 238-44
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. What the community owes the library. *L J* 36: 325-8
- Securing proper support. *NYL* 2: 209-10
- Why the free library should be supported by public tax. *NYL* 2: 244
- Thomson, O. R. H. Budget for the library. *P L* 16: 430-1; *Penn Lib Notes* 4: 46-56
- Library finances and the budget. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 106
- Lee, C. H. A model letter. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 53-4
- 1912 Thomson, O. R. H. Library budget. *L J* 37: 16-7
- Library finances. *Minn P L C N* 3: 133-5
- Apportionment of library income. *N C Bull* 1: 123
- Dudgeon, M. S. Presenting the financial needs of the library. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 147-51
- Stearns, L. E. Trustee's responsibility for the library income. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 151-3
- McCullough, E. F. Financial responsibility of the librarian. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 153-5
- Per capita library appropriations. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 155-7
- Hazeltine, M. E. Business administration; the budget. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 158-60
- Turvill, H. The average budget. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 160-1
- Thomson, O. R. H. A normal library budget. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 161-3
- On spending all the yearly appropriation. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 165
- 1913 Justification of a library tax. *NYL* 4: 2-4
- Switzer, G. E. The library budget. *Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings*, 1913: 63-5
- Hopper, F. F. Principles which govern amount of budgets. *Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings* 1913: 38-42
- 1914 Bolton, C. K. The present trend. *L J* 39: 505; *NYL* 4: 100
- Control of library funds: questionable methods. *P L* 19: 156-7
- Library budget making. *P L* 19: 444-5
- 1915 Accounts and accounting. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 11-2
- War economies. *Libn* 6: 4-5, 69-71
- Matthews, H. S. Library accounting at Lynn, Mass. *Bull Bib* 8: 121-2
- Misapplied economy. *NYL* 4: 204-5
- Library retrenchment. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 6-7
- Drake, J. M. How to increase your tax levy. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 310-2
- Gerlinger, Mrs. G. T. The library budget. *Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings*, 1915: 7-11
- 1916 Lunt, H. G. Financial side of library work: division of funds. *Colorado Library Association, Occasional Leaflet* 1: 152-4
- Misapplied economy—a library balance. *Lib Occ* 4: 91
- The business of running a library. *Lib Occ* 4: 95-7
- Shaw, G. T. War finance and public libraries. *Municipal journal* (London) Feb 4, 1916: 101-2
- Walkley, R. L. Business methods in libraries. *Minn P L C N* 5: 47-51; *P L* 21: 401-5
- Increasing the library appropriation. *P L* 21: 451-3
- Library of Congress appropriations and expenditures. *Report of Librarian of Congress*, 1916: 165-75
- 1917 Sayers, W. C. B. Library finance. *L A R* 19: 17-29
- Woodward, B. B. Symposium on public libraries after the war. *L A R* 19: 330-2
- Bowerman, G. F. Costs versus expenditures. *P L* 22: 222-3
- Uteley, G. B. The financial responsibility of the library trustee to the community. *P L* 22: 261-8
- Thomson, O. R. H. Why not face the facts? *P L* 21: 397-400
- Library of Congress appropriations and expenditures. *Report of Librarian of Congress*, 1917: 145-54
- 1918 Greenhaigh, J. L. Library accounting. *L J* 43: 307-11
- Library finance. *L W* 21: 28
- Comparison in expenditure. *P L* 23: 215-6
- How much does the library cost? *P L* 23: 272
- Library of Congress appropriations and expenditures. *Report of Librarian of Congress*, 1918: 109-20
- 1919 Johnson, Mrs. I. C. The library budget. *Ia L C Q* 8: 135
- Money. *Libn* 9: 170-2
- Starving public libraries—Edinburgh. *L A R* 21: 141-3
- Powell, W. Libraries and reconstruction: the financial position. *L A R* 21: 198-200
- Shaw, G. T. Position of libraries during the war and after: the call for financial help. *L A R* 21: 343-54
- Douglas-Hamilton, W. J. Finance in public libraries. *L W* 21: 200-2, 218-9; *L W* 22: 237-9
- Why appropriations for public libraries should be increased. *NYL* 7: 24-5
- Dana, J. C. Library promotion. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 379-81
- Library of Congress appropriations and expenditures. *Report Libn of Congress*, 1919: 109-20
- 1920 Wynkoop, A. Adequate state aid for libraries: a plea. *L J* 45: 70-1
- Municipal library expenditure and circulations per capita. *L J* 45: 73, 156, 352
- Dayton's library campaign for increased funds. *L J* 45: 701, 790
- Making budgets. *L J* 45: 1042
- More money for the library. *NYL* 7: 58-62
- Library budget. *NYL* 7: 67-8
- Campaign for better library support. *NYL* 7: 68-9
- Educational value of campaign for better library support. *NYL* 7: 89
- Merrill, J. W. Library appropriation and budget. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 147-62

K29 METHODS OF RAISING FUNDS

- 1910 How to raise money for a library. NC Bull 1, No 2: 9-10
- 1914 Raising funds. LJ 89: 794
Co-operative library support by city department. LJ 39: 873
Robinson, J. A. A few suggestions for stretching a small book fund. Wis Lib Bull 10: 287-8; Ia LC Q 7: 71-2; New Hamp Bull 10: 23-4
One way to raise funds. Vt L Bull 10: 7
- 1915 Raising funds. Am Lib Bull 1915-16: 40-50; LJ 40: 296
Raising money for small libraries. NYL 4: 220-1
Drake, J. M. How to increase your tax levy. Wis Lib Bull 11: 310-2; LJ 41: 785
- 1916 Methods adopted for raising of funds. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 51-2
Stockett, J. C. Some popular methods of raising library funds. Wis Lib Bull 12: 436-9
- 1917 Taxation for libraries. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 83
- 1919 Appeal for funds. Wilson Bulletin 1: 381-2
State aid for libraries no longer a matter for debate. NYL 7: 1-6
- 1920 Dayton's library campaign for increased funds. LJ 45: 701, 790
Educational value of campaign for better library support. NYL 7: 89-90

K30 ENDOWMENT—GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

- 1885 Galbraith, L. W. Institute funds and a professional library. LJ 10: 154
- 1887 Ballard, T. P. How to use Mr. Tilden's bequest. LJ 12: 72
- 1890 Hewins, C. M. Report on gifts and bequests. LJ 15: Conf No 14-5
Carnegie, A. Library as a field for philanthropy. LJ 15: 42-3
- 1891 Hewins, C. M. Report on gifts and bequests. LJ 16: Conf No 27-9
- 1893 Spofford A. R. Aids to library progress by U. S. Government. LJ 18: 248-9
- 1894 Kephart, H. Report on gifts and bequests to libraries. LJ 19: Conf No 61-3
Public library funds. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 876-81
- 1896 Hazeltine, E. Maintaining the public library by endowment. LJ 21: 93-5
Hewins, C. M. Report on gifts and bequests. LJ 21: Conf No 58-64
- 1897 — LJ 22: 90-3
- 1898 Andrews, E. P. Report on gifts and bequests to libraries. LJ 23: Conf No 52-5
- 1900 Andrew Carnegie's gifts to American libraries in 1899. LJ 25: 18
Stockwell, G. Report on gifts and bequests, 1899-1900. LJ 25: Conf No 92-105
- 1901 Andrew Carnegie's gifts to American libraries in 1900. LJ 26: 21, 232-3
Howells, W. D. Examination of library gift horses. LJ 26: 741-3
Cole, G. W. Report on gifts and bequests to American libraries. LJ 26: Conf No 87-102

- 1902 Andrew Carnegie's gifts to American libraries. LJ 27: 24-5, 161, 223
Cole, G. W. Report on gifts and bequests to American libraries. LJ 27: Conf No 97-119
- 1903 Carnegie's gifts to American libraries. LJ 28: 15-6
Harrison, J. L. Report on gifts and bequests to American libraries. LJ 28: Conf No 111-26
Mr. Carnegie's gifts to libraries and other educational institutions. L (ns) 4: 104-12
- 1904 Carnegie gifts to American libraries in 1903. LJ 29: 22-3
Harrison, J. L. Report on gifts and bequests to American libraries, from 1881 to 1904. LJ 29: Conf No 173-87
- 1905 Koch, T. W. Purpose of the Carnegie gifts. LJ 30: Conf No 78-81
Harrison, J. L. Report on gifts and bequests to American libraries. LJ 30: Conf No 110-20
Carnegie gifts to American libraries. LJ 30: 20-3, 281-3
Marcosson, J. I. Remarkable system of Carnegie in giving of libraries. Minn PLCN 3: 2-3
What is the best method of securing a gift from Mr. Carnegie for a library building in a small town. Wis Lib Bull 1: 65-6
- 1906 Carnegie gifts to American libraries. LJ 31: 72-3, 123
Wisdom of Carnegie gifts. LJ 31: 105-6
Hall, D. B. Report on gifts and bequests to American libraries, Jan. 1-Dec 31, 1905. LJ 31: Conf No 159-74
Gifts and burdens. Ind LC Bull No 12: 1-2
- 1907 Carnegie gifts to American libraries. LJ 32: 23-4
Johnson, R. Public libraries and Mr. Andrew Carnegie. LJ 32: 440-1
Report on gifts and bequests to American libraries, 1906. A LA Bull 1: 306-10
Gifts and bequests to American libraries arranged alphabetically by states. A LA Bull 1: Conf No: 306-10
- 1908 — A LA Bull 2: 24-8
Carnegie gifts of 1907. LJ 33: 2, 19
- 1909 Carnegie gifts. LJ 34: 11-2
Suggestions for Mr. Carnegie for stocking Carnegie libraries. PL 14: 129-30
Sterneck, O. von. Looking the gift horse in the mouth. PL 14: 290
Gifts and bequests to American libraries 1908. A LA Bull 3: 14-20
- 1910 Gifts and bequests to American libraries, 1909. A LA Bull 4: 497-504; LJ 36: 2, 27
Gifts and bequests to American libraries, 1910. A LA Bull 5: 28-34; LJ 35: 93, 139, 235, 528-9
Benefactions. LA R 12: 26, 411-2, 517-8
- 1911 Carnegie gifts, 1910. LJ 36: 97, 123-4, 189, 212, 270-1, 514, 679
Gift of the Edward E. Ayer collection to the Newberry library. PL 16: 168
Benefactions. LA R 13: 145, 226, 295, 472-3

- 1912 Gifts and bequests to American libraries, 1911. A L A Bull 6: 24-32; L J 37: 82, 111, 338, 538
Carnegie corporation of New York. P L 17: 36
Hodnefield, J. Checking of gift and exchange separates. L J 37: 382-3
A library benefactor, Judge Addison Oliver. Ia L C Q 6: 235
Benefactions. L A R 10: 60, 109, 282, 264, 634
- 1913 Philip, A. J. Mr. Carnegie's twelve million dollar dinner. Living Age 278: 58-60
Gifts and bequests to American libraries, 1912. A L A Bull 7: 33-42; L J 38: 87, 305-6
Benefactions. L A R 15: 193, 378, 565-7
Dunn, J. P. Tainted money. P L 18: 186-7
Carnegie Dunfermline trust: Editorial. Libn 4: 235-6, 273
Trust deed of Andrew Carnegie, Esquire, creating the Carnegie United Kingdom trust. L J 39: 444-7
- 1914 Carnegie United Kingdom trust—First Annual Report 1914, 34 p
List of places which have adopted the Library acts and have received a building grant or grants from Mr. Carnegie. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 1st Annual Report: 32-4
Map showing distribution of Carnegie grants for public library buildings. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 1st Annual Report: 34
Benefactions. L A R 16: 70, 351, 546
Gifts and bequests to American libraries, 1913. A L A Bull 8: 37-48; L J 39: 114-5, 205, 305, 361, 522, 596, 697, 840
A tactful effort. P L 19: 14-5
- 1915 Gifts and bequests to American libraries, 1914. A L A Bull 9: 61-74; L J 40: 40, 114-5, 180, 251, 330, 409, 594
Carnegie United Kingdom trust. Second Annual Report, 1915, 74 p
Report of the Carnegie United Kingdom trust. Libn 5: 242-3
Library provision and policy: Review of Prof. Adams' Report to the Carnegie United Kingdom trust. Athenæum, Aug 1915: 111; L A R 17: 510-39; L J 40: 730-2
Bond, H. Criticisms and suggestions relating to Carnegie library benefactions in the past and future in the Report to the Carnegie United Kingdom trust by Prof. W. G. S. Adams. L A R 17: 522-9
Benefactions. L A R 17: 374
- 1916 Gifts and bequests to American libraries in 1915. A L A Bull 10: 70-83
Grants to libraries. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 3rd Annual Report: 56-7
Benefactions. L A R 18: 159, 319, 469
Carnegie (U K) Trustees and grants for public libraries. L A R 18: 271; L W 18: 284-6; L W 19: 7-8
Carnegie Corporation (U S) grants. L J 41: 40, 111, 188, 340, 481, 826
Carnegie gifts. Minn P L C N 5: 36
- 1917 Gifts and bequests to American libraries in 1916. A L A Bull 11: 55-70
Grants to libraries. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 4th Annual Report: 72-3; L W 20: 239-42; L A 14: 174-6
Benefactions. L A R 19: 34, 181
Carnegie (U S) Corporation grants. L J 42: 42, 99, 312, 446, 547, 729, 865
- 1918 Gifts and bequests to American libraries in 1917. A L A Bull 12: 20-9
Grants to libraries. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report: 40-1
Grants to Irish libraries. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report: 31
Carnegie (U K) trust: library building grants. L A R 20: 9-10, 227
Carnegie (U S) Corporation grants. L J 43: 37, 273, 355, 408
Library gifts in New York state amounting to \$1,000 in value, made or announced in 1917. N Y L 6: 32-3
Why give to libraries? N Y L 6: 86
Gifts and bequests to North Carolina libraries. N C Bull 3: 103
- 1919 Gifts and bequests to American libraries. A L A Bull 13: 24-31
Grants to libraries. Carnegie (U K) Trust 6th Annual Report: 32-3
Andrew Carnegie's benefactions. L J 44: 690
Libraries as legatees: Chicago. P L 24: 84-5
Carnegie donations to Indiana. Lib Occ 5: 246
Library gifts or bequests in New York state, amounting to \$1,000 in value, made or announced in 1918. N Y L 6: 171-2
State aid for libraries no longer a matter for doubt. N Y L 7: 1-6
- 1920 Gifts and bequests to American libraries. A L A Bull 14: 96-103
New York State library gifts in 1919. N Y L 7: 35-6
Gifts and bequests made to New York libraries first announced in the year 1919. N Y L 7: 41-3
Why give to libraries? N Y L 7: 159
Grants to libraries. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 60-1

K31 PROPORTION OF FUNDS FOR BOOKS

- 1912 How much shall we spend for new books. N Y L 3: 202
- 1913 Proportion of money for new books. N Y L 3: 254-5
- 1914 Robinson, J. A. A few suggestions for stretching a small book fund. Wis Lib Bull 10: 237-8; Ia L C Q 7: 71-2; New Hamp Bull 10: 23-4
- 1916 Some statistics of library expenses. L J 41: 819
Walkley, R. L. Business methods in libraries. Minn P L C N 5: 47-51; P L 21: 401-5
- 1917 Sayers, W. C. B. Library finance. L A R 19: 17-29

K32 FINANCIAL RECORDS

- 1876 Perkins, F. B. How to make town libraries successful. U S Rept: 419
Poole, W. F. Organization and arrangement of public libraries. U S Rept: 476

- 1892-3 Crunden, F. M. Executive department. US Rept 1892-93: 795-7, 801-2
- 1894 Business books. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 399
- 1896 Mullen, B. H. Plan for constant supervision of expenditure. L 8: 252-4
- 1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (ns) 1: 150-2
- 1902 Sanborn, A. S. Method of keeping statistics of expenditure for books. LJ 27: 1007-8
- 1905 Eustis, G. H. Hints on library accounts. PL 10: 7-8
Ranck, S. H. Library administration on an income of from \$1,000 to \$5,000 a year. LJ 30: Conf No 58-63; PL 10: 397-401
- 1906 Pollard, A. A. Business end of a library. LJ 31: 311-5; PL 11: 355-9
Forms for financial statements. Wis Lib Bull 2: 64
- 1908 Neesham, E. W. Cash receipts and petty cash. LW 10: 248-51
Municipal accounts and the public library. Ia LCQ 5: 191
- 1909 Keeping library accounts. LAR 11: 43
Dold, M. Uniform business methods. California Lib Assn Hdbk: 33-4
- 1912 Methods of filing bills. Wis Lib Bull 8: 164-5
- 1914 Bolton, C. K. The present trend: business methods in the library. LJ 39: 505; NYL 4: 100
- 1915 System of accounting. LJ 40: 369
- 1916 Business forms for library boards. Lib Occ 4: 116-9
- 1917 Sayers, W. C. B. Library finances. LAR 19: 25-9
- 1918 Greenhaigh, J. L. Library accounting. LJ 43: 307-11
- K33 AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS**
1895 Audit of accounts of district and parish councils. LA Yr-Bk: 48-9
- K34 PERSONNEL: GOVERNING BOARDS, COMMITTEES, DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, ETC.**
(Powers, duties, qualifications, etc.)
GENERAL
- 1893 Utley, H. M. Government, constitution, by-laws and trustees. US Rept, 1: 743-7; LJ 18: 225-7, Discussion, Conf No 31-3
- 1897 Jones, H. Library authorities: their powers and duties. 2nd Int Conf: 23-6, Discussion 230-1
- 1911 Co-opted members: Notes and queries on public library law. LAR 13: 157
Qualifications for membership of Library committee: Notes and queries on public library law. LAR 13: 494
Duties and obligations of Committee-men: between ourselves. LW 14: 20-1
- 1915 Salaried officer co-opted a member of Committee: Notes and queries on public library law. LAR 17: 182
- 1917 Merrill, J. W. How to be a treasurer. Wis Lib Bull 18: 295-7
- K35 SPECIAL—COMMITTEES**
- 1894 Public library committees and commissioners. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 352-76
- 1895 Ballinger, J. Report on the constitution of Library committees. L 7: 1-9
- 1897 Rawson, H. Duties of Library committees. 2nd Int Conf: 27-30
Jones, H. Library authorities: their powers and duties. 2nd Int Conf: 23-6, Discussion 230-1
- 1900-01 Notes for Library committees. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 1-5
- 1903 Jast, L. S. Committee work. LA 4: 43-5
- 1908 Neesham, E. W. Committee work (Specimen Agenda). LW 10: 351-3
- 1909 Law, W. Committee work. LW 12: 127-9
- 1911 "Lex" powers of committee. Libn 2: 26, 145
Constitution of Library committee: Notes and queries on public library law. LAR 13: 157
- 1914 Law, W. Committee work. LA 11: 65-73; LAR 16: 88
Sayers, W. C. B. The Library committee: its character and work. LA 11: 205-11
- K36 COUNCIL'S POWERS OVER LIBRARY COMMITTEE**
- 1911 Control of Council over library buildings: Notes and queries on public library law. LAR 13: 157-8
- 1912 Council's powers over Library committee: Notes and queries on public library law. LAR 14: 207
- 1918 Library committee minutes: Notes and queries on public library law. LAR 20: 53
- 1920 Co-opted members of committee: Notes and queries on public library law. LAR 22: 213
- K37 BY-LAWS GOVERNING BOARD MEETINGS**
- 1892-3 Utley, H. M. Government, constitution, by-laws and trustees. US Rept: 745
- 1899 Eastman, W. R. By-laws suggested for a board of library trustees. US Rept: 705-6
- 1901 Library board meetings. Ia LCQ 5: 109
- 1902 By-laws suggested for Boards of directors of small public libraries. Minn Ia and Wis Hdbk: 7-8
- 1904 By-laws suggested for district library commissions. Del LC Hdbk: 22-5
- 1906 By-laws suggested for boards of library trustees. Ia LCQ 1: 63-4
- 1911 Dawley, F. F. Library boards under the commission plan of city government. Ia LCQ 6: 150-2
- 1914 By-laws suggested for public library boards. Wis Lib Bull 10: 144-6
- 1915 New trustees law. Ia LCQ 7: 151
- K38 BY-LAWS GOVERNING LIBRARY COMMITTEES IN IRELAND**
- 1905 Rules governing appointment of Commissioners of Ireland, and conduct of business. An Leab 1: 166-72
- K39 DELEGATION OF POWERS TO LIBRARY COMMITTEES**
- 1901 Powers of library committee. LAR 3: 224
- 1902 — LAR 4: 223-4
- 1903 Delegation of powers. LAR 5: 650-1
- 1904 Lucas (Councillor). Delegation of powers to library committees. LAR 6: 388-93
- 1908 Delegation of powers to committee. LAR 10: 140-1

- 1909 Delegation of powers under Public libraries acts. *LA R* 11: 418-5
 K40 LIBRARIANS WHO ACT AS SECRETARIES
 1901 Librarians who are secretaries. *LW* 4: 112, 308
 1918 Schrage, J. T. How to be a secretary. *Wis Lib Bull* 14: 12-4
 K41 BOARD MEETINGS—RECORDS
 1892-3 Crunden, F. M. Executive department (Librarian as secretary to board). *US Rept*: 807-8
 1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries (Minute book). Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 77
 1903 Jast, L. S. Committee work. *LA* 4: 43-5
 1908 Neesham, E. W. Committee work (Specimen Agenda). *LW* 10: 351-3
 1909 Law, W. Committee work. *LW* 12: 127-9
 K42 TRUSTEES
 1890 Soule, C. C. Trustees of free public libraries. *LJ* 15: Conf No 19-24
 Learned, J. C. Library work from the trustee's standpoint. *LJ* 15: Conf No 23-4
 Green, S. S. Duties of trustees and their relations to libraries. *LJ* 15: Conf No 24-7
 1892 Soule, C. C. Amateur administration. *LJ* 17: 92-3
 1898 Utley, H. M. Government, constitution, bye-laws and trustees. *US Rept* 1: 743-7; *LJ* 18: 225-7, Discussion, Conf No 31-3
 Bowker, R. R. Trustees' relation to the library. *LJ* 18: 227
 1896 Crunden, F. M. Functions of trustees and their relations to librarians. *LJ* 21: Conf No 32-7
 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer. *PL* 1: 6-7
 1897 Currey, J. S. Library trustee. *PL* 2: 319-22
 Crunden, F. M. Function of library trustees. *LJ* 22: Conf No 32
 1899 Jenkins, J. H. Relation of the trustee to the librarian. *PL* 4: 249
 Eastman, W. R. By-laws suggested for a board of library trustees. *US Rept*: 705-6
 1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. *L* (ns) 1: 147-52
 Fleming, A. P. Relation of the trustee to the librarian. *PL* 5: 3-5
 Montgomery, T. L. The trustee. *LJ* 25: Conf No 42-3; *PL* 5: 291-4
 1901 By-laws suggested for boards of library trustees. *Ia LCQ* 1: 68-4
 1902 Women on library boards. *PL* 7: 61-3; *Ia LCQ* 2: 16
 Titus, G. M. Duties of library trustees. *PL* 7: 63-5; *Ia LCQ* 2: 19-21
 With the trustees. *Ia LCQ* 2: 53
 1903 Trustees' section, proceedings. *LJ* 28: Conf No 195-205
 Wilson, E. D. Relation of trustees and librarian. *PL* 8: 402-4
 1904 Leash, S. G. Essentials of a library trustee. *LJ* 29: 524-7
 1905 Gaillard, E. W. Trustees and library appropriations. *LJ* 30: 403-6
 Ranck, S. H. Library administration on an income of from \$1,000 to \$5,000 a year. *LJ* 30: Conf No 58-63; *PL* 10: 397-401
 Johnson, J. S. A trustee's point of view. *PL* 10: 468-9
 Gillis, J. L. State library administration. *LJ* 30: Conf No 34-7
 1906 Bostwick, A. E. Whole duty of a library trustee from a librarian's standpoint. *LJ* 31: Conf No 40-4, Discussion 239-40
 Dewey, M. Ideal relations between trustees and librarian. *LJ* 31: Conf No 44
 Patton, J. Work of a library trustee from the trustee's point of view. *LJ* 31: 656-7
 Utley, H. M. Work of a library trustee from the librarian's point of view. *LJ* 31: 657-60
 Trustees and methods of choosing them. *PL* 10: 468-9
 Farrington, J. L. How the trustee may best keep in touch with the conduct of the library. *Ia LCQ* 5: 81-3
 Willard, W. D. Training of the trustee. *Minn PLCN* 9: 13-4
 Nicholson, J. N. Training of the trustee. *Minn PLCN* 9: 14-6
 Gove, A. P. Whole duty of a library trustee. *Minn PLCN* 9: 17-9
 Clarke, E. E. Boards of library trustees. *Vt Lib Bull* 2, No 3: 1-3
 Elliot, T. C. Relation of the library board to the library. *Wash LA Bull* 2 No 1: 10-2
 Pereles, J. M. What a trustee can do to help the librarian. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 25-6
 1907 Corey, D. P. Some trustees. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 278-82
 Tobitt, E. What the librarian may expect from the trustee. *PL* 12: 73-4; *Neb Lib Bull* No 4: 17-20
 Schwan, C. P. Duties of a trustee. *Cal News Notes* 2: 94-6
 Putnam, W. H. Duties of library directors. *Minn PLCN* 2: 43-6
 Lamb, W. L. Reading of the trustee. *Minn PLCN* 2: 46-8
 1908 Towner, H. M. Trustees' problems. *Ia LCQ* 5: 189-90
 Trustees' section, A. L. A. Conference. *ALA Bull* 2: 355-9
 1909 Suggestions to a library board. *Lib Occ* 2: 52-3
 Trustees' section, A. L. A. Conference. *LJ* 34: 368
 Woodruff, J. L. Who's who in the library. *PL* 14: 81-4
 1910 Trustees section, A. L. A. Conference. *LJ* 37: 327-8
 Thomas, D. C. Organization of the library board. *Lib Occ* 2: 127-30
 Indiana library trustees association. Trustees duties. *Lib Occ* 2: 178-80
 Stearns, L. E. Trustees responsibility for the library income. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 117-20
 1911 Trustees section, A. L. A. Conference. *ALA Bull* 5: 271-2; *LJ* 36: 364; *PL* 16: 256-7
 Absence of library trustees from board meetings. *Ia LCQ* 6: 149-50
 Dawley, F. F. Library boards under the commission plan of city government. *Ia LCQ* 6: 150-2

- Massachusetts library club. Trustees: their duties and opportunities. Mass LC Bull 1, No 4: 2-4
- 1912 Trustees section, A. L. A. Conference. A LA Bull 6: 302-7; LJ 37: 447
Klotz, O. J. Trustee's duty to the library. A LA Bull 6: 302-4
Nurse, W. R. Trustee's duty to the public. A LA Bull 6: 304-7
Report of A. L. A. Committee on municipal relations. LJ 37: 452-4
Trustees versus the librarian. PL 17: 202-5
Brewster, W. L. Responsibility of library trustees. PL 17: 205-7
Chandler, A. G. Duties and opportunities of library trustees. Mass LC Bull 2, No 5: Oct 1912: 106-16
- 1913 Bowker, R. R. The work of trustees in a large library. LJ 38: 3-7
Library trustees: the commission plan. LJ 38: 65-6
Bowker, R. R. The work of trustees in a small library. LJ 38: 668-6; New Hamp Bull 10: 1-4
Bryant, H. W. Co-operation and duties of trustees. Mass LC Bull 3: 126-9
Loomis, C. C. Library problem and the trustees' responsibility. Ia LCQ 7: 49-52
McKee, Mrs. J. S. The library from the trustee's point of view. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1913: 59-63
Pecke, L. P. Who and what is the library board? Wis Lib Bull 9: 158-60
- 1914 Trustees section, A. L. A. Conference. A LA Bull 8: 245-55; LJ 39: 550-2; PL 19: 295
Montgomery, T. L. Duty of trustees as to legislation. A LA Bull 8: 245-6
Irwin, W. Library trustees: their responsibility for the success of the library. Ia LCQ 7: 89-91
- 1915 Trustees section, A. L. A. Conference. A LA Bull 9: 288
Trustees meetings. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 114
Hill, F. P. Relations between trustees and librarian. Mass LC Bull 5: 131-2
- 1916 Earl, E. C. Library trustees obligation to the state. A LA Bull 10: 293-5; LJ 41: 786-7
Trustees section, A. L. A. Conference. A LA Bull 10: 435-44; LJ 41: 589; PL 21: 365
Boody, D. A. Public library as part of our educational system. A LA Bull 10: 440-2, Discussion 442-3
Trustees powers and duties. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 129-30
Stickley, Mrs. B. F. Division of authority from the trustee's point of view. Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 179-81
Choate, C. W. Reading the indicator. Ia LCQ 7: 193-5
Utley, G. B. Financial responsibilities of the trustees to the communities. Lib Occ 4: 77-8; PL 21: 93-4; PL 22: 261-8
The business of running a library. Lib Occ 4: 95-7
- Are you trustee or librarian? Lib Occ 4: 115-6; LJ 41: 785-6
Hill, F. P. Trustees and librarians. New Hamp Lib Bull (ns) 12: 173-4; LJ 41: 786
Duty and responsibility of library trustees. NYL 5: 109-10
Keator, F. W. The relation of the library board to the city government. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1916: 42-7
Libraries and library boards. Wis Lib Bull 12: 149
- 1917 Librarian and trustees, the Cambridge, Mass., situation. LJ 42: 977
Work and duties of library trustees. NYL 5: 232-3
Earl, Mrs. E. C. Privileges and responsibilities of trusteeship. Wis Lib Bull 13: 254-6
Trustees' section, A. L. A. Conference. A LA Bull 11: 349-51; PL 22: 324-5
- 1918 Sex discrimination on library boards. NYL 6: 121
- 1919 Montgomery, T. L. Discusses the duties of trustees. A LA Bull 13: 375-7
Walter, F. K. Relation of the librarian to the trustee. LJ 44: 694-8
Trustees section, A. L. A. Conference. A LA Bull 13: 375-6; LJ 44: 528-9
- 1920 Patrick, M. The library assistant and the library board. A LA Bull 14: 141-3
Trustees' section, A. L. A. Conference. A LA Bull 14: 336-7; LJ 45: 594; PL 25: 386
Trustees' part in a successful library. Lib Occ 5: 322-3
Sawyer, A. L. The model library of the future. Mich Lib Bull 11: Sept-Oct 1920: 21-6
Bennett, C. E. Responsibilities of a library trustee. Mich Lib Bull 11: Sept-Oct 1920: 26-8; PL 25: 487-9
Jewell, A. The ideal trustee from the librarian's point of view. Mich Lib Bull 11: Sept-Oct 1920: 29-31
Responsibility of the library board. NYL 7: 59-60
Relations between librarian and trustees. NYL 7: 66-7; NC Bull 4: 100-1
Marvin, C. A public library survey. PL 25: 179
Flexner, J. M. Choosing a librarian from the viewpoint of the assistant. PL 25: 429-32
Petitions and trustees. PL 25: 439-40
- K43 LIBRARY WORKERS, LIBRARY TRUSTEES, LIBRARY BENEFAC-TORS, ETC.
- ABBOT, DR. T. K.
Abbot, Dr. T. K. Libn 4: 216-7
AGAR, THOMAS JAMES
Agar, Thomas James. LAR 12: 417-8
ANDREWS, MRS. JUDITH WALKER, died 1914
Andrews, Mrs. Judith Walker, mother of a librarian. A LA Bull 9: 211, 456
BAILEY, SIR WILLIAM H., of Manchester.
Bailey, Sir William H., Libn 4: 215-6; LAR 15: 620-1

- BASCOMBE, JOHN, 1827-1911, President of the University of Wisconsin, 1874-87.
Bascombe, John. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 165-6
- BELIN, HENRY, JR., Treasurer, Public Library, Scranton, Pennsylvania, died 1917.
Belin, Henry, Jr. *A L A Bull* 12: 541
- BINION, SAMUEL A., died 1914. Author, translator and traveller.
Binion, Samuel A. *A L A Bull* 8: 93, 502
- BLATCHFORD, E. W., died 1914. Trustee of the Newberry and John Crerar libraries.
Blatchford, E. W. *A L A Bull* 8: 92, 501
- BODLEY, SIR THOMAS, Founder of the Bodleian Library, Oxford.
Coutts, H. T. Sir Thomas Bodley: a tercentenary note. *L W* 15: 225-6
- BOND, MRS. SARAH A. C., died 1914. Connected with the Boston office of the Library bureau.
Bond, Mrs. S. A. C. *A L A Bull* 9: 211, 456
- BOWKER, RICHARD ROGERS
Presentation to R. R. Bowker at Asbury Park Conference. *L J* 41: 570
- BRANDEIS, ALBERT S., of Board of Trustees, Louisville, Ky., free library.
Brandeis, A. S. *P L* 18: 217-8
- BRAY, DR. THOMAS
Smith, G. Dr. Thomas Bray. *L A R* 12: 242-60, 282-5
- BROWNE, F. G., Editor of the Dial.
Browne, F. G. *P L* 18: 287
- CADWALADER, JOHN L., died 1914, President, Board of Trustees, New York public library.
Cadwalader, John L. *A L A Bull* 8: 92, 501
- CAMP, DAVID N., died 1916. President, New Britain (Conn.) Institute library.
Camp, David N. *A L A Bull* 10: 680
- CARNEGIE, ANDREW. 1835-1919.
An international tribute to Andrew Carnegie. *L J* 38: 677; *Library Miscellany* (Baroda) 2: 147-52
Obituary notices. *A L A Bull* 13: 559; *L A R* 21: 412; *P L* 24: 305; *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 185
Hetherington, A. L. The late Dr. Andrew Carnegie. *L A R* 21: 284-7
A. L. A. Memorial minute. *A L A Bull* 14: 317-8
Andrew Carnegie: a library founder. *L J* 45: 934
- CASWELL, E. A., died 1919 (of New York).
A L A Bull 13: 559
- CRAWFORD, EARL OF.
L A 10: 58; *L A R* 15: 149-51
- DAVIS, THOMAS
Thomas Davis and libraries: Promoter of Libraries in Ireland. *An Leab* 8: 8-11
- DOANE, WILLIAM C., Bishop of Albany, Vice-Chancellor of University of the State of New York.
Doane, Right Rev. W. C. *A L A Bull* 7: 102, 495
- DRAPER, ANDREW SLOAN, 1848-1913, First commissioner of education, New York state.
N Y L 3: 267-8; *L J* 38: 344
- DRAPER, MRS. HENRY, died 1914 (of New York City). *A L A Bull* 9: 211, 456
- DUDLEY, DR. CHARLES B., died 1909. Trustee, Mechanics library, Altoona, Pa. *A L A Bull* 4: 605
- EDWARD, JOHN PASSMORE
Libn 1: 298-300; *L A* 8: 97-8
- ENDICOTT, HON. EUGENE, died 1914. Chairman, Board of trustees, Chelsea (Mass.) Public library. *A L A Bull* 9: 456
- ERICSON, HON. C. J. A. *Ia L C Q* 6: 103-4
- GILMAN, DR. DANIEL CORT, 1831-1908. Formerly President of the Johns Hopkins University. *A L A Bull* 3: 181
- GREELEY, SAMUEL S., died 1916, President, Board of Directors, Winnetka, Ill. Public library. *A L A Bull* 10: 680
- GREENWOOD, THOMAS, 1851-1908.
Brown, J. D. Thomas Greenwood. *L A R* 10: 633-6; *L W* 11: 201-4
Axon, W. E. Thomas Greenwood. *L A R* 10: 683-5
Obituary notice. *L A* 6: 227-8
- HALE, DR. EDWARD EVERETT, 1822-1909.
A L A Bull 3: 131-2
- HARVEY, MISS ELIZABETH, died 1909. Bibliographer, Philadelphia. *A L A Bull* 4: 605
- HAZARD, R. G., died 1918. Chairman Board of Directors, Narragansett Library Association. *A L A Bull* 12: 541
- HIGGINSON, THOMAS WENTWORTH, died 1911. Author and trustee, Public library, Cambridge, Mass. *A L A Bull* 5: 71, 358
- HODGKIN, THOMAS
L A R 15: 286-8
- HOLMAN, ALMEDA
Ia L C Q 6: 224
- HUNTINGTON, GEORGE, died 1916. Member of Board of Directors, Northfield (Minn.) public library. *Minn P L C N* 5: 12-3
- HUTCHINS, FRANK AVERY, 1851-1912. Former secretary, Wisconsin library commission.
Wis Lib Bull 9: 3-10, 61-2
- JACKSON, FREDERICK.
Dewey, M. In Memoriam. *L J* 11: 478
- JAMES, HUGH. *L A R* 12: 418
- JENCKS, CHARLES WILLIAM, 1826-1909.
A L A Bull 3: 132
- JENKS, REV. HENRY F., died 1920 (of Canton, Mass.) *A L A Bull* 14: 493
- JOHNSON, GEORGE JAMES of Birmingham.
L A R 14: 267-9
- JOHNSON, W. H., died 1911. Member of Iowa library commission. *A L A Bull* 5: 358
- JOHNSTON, CAPTAIN. *Ia L C Q* 6: 165-7
- KIMBALL, WILLIAM C. 1847-1914. Chairman, New Jersey library commission. *A L A Bull* 8: 92, 129, 501; *N J Lib Bull* 3, No 2: 1; No 3: 4-5; *L J* 39: 110, 205; *P L* 19: 110
- LEARNED, WALTER, died 1915. President, Board of Trustees, New London (Conn.) Public library. *A L A Bull* 10: 680
- LITTLE, C. A., died 1920. President, Board of Trustees, Washington County free library, Hagerstown, Md. *A L A Bull* 14: 493
- LOCKWOOD, JOHN S., died 1920. Library agent, Library bureau, Boston, Mass. *A L A Bull* 14: 493
- LOUNSLY, PROF. THOMAS RAYNESFORD, died 1915. Professor emeritus of English, Yale University. *A L A Bull* 9: 212, 457
- MACCLEAN, E. A., died 1920 (of New York).
A L A Bull 14: 493

MEALEY, EDWARD W., died 1910. Trustee, Washington County free library, Hagerstown, Md. A L A Bull 5: 71, 358

MORISON, MARY, died 1917. Trustee, Peterborough, N. H., Town library. A L A Bull 11: 542

MOYER, L. R., died 1917. President, Library Board, Public library, Montevideo, Minn. A L A Bull 12: 541

OSLER, SIR WILLIAM. Regius Professor of Medicine, University of Oxford. L A R 22: 27, 402-3; P L 25: 204, 556

PARKER, WILLIAM E., died 1911. Treasurer, Library bureau, Cambridge, Mass. A L A Bull 6: 81, 358

PARROTT, JOSEPH R., died 1911. President, Board of Trustees, Jacksonville, Fla., Public library. A L A Bull 9: 92, 502

PERELES, JUDGE. President, Board of Trustees, Milwaukee Public library. A L A Bull 5: 70, 358; P L 16: 30-1

PERRY, GEORGE M., died 1920 (of Holden, Mass.). A L A Bull 14: 493

RICH, JACOB. Trustee, Carnegie-Stout library, Dubuque, Ia LCQ 7: 48

RICHARDSON, CASS, died 1911, of the firm of Messrs. E. F. Dutton & Co. A L A Bull 5: 70, 358

ROSE, T. F., died 1919. Trustee, Muncie (Ind.) Public library. Lib Occ 5: 241-2

SEAMEN, DR. WILLIAM HENRY, died 1910. Principal examiner, Department of chemistry, United States patent office. A L A Bull 4: 606

SHEPARD, DR. IRWIN. Secretary of National education association. P L 21: 266

SICOTTE, L. W., died 1911. President, Numismatic and antiquarian society, Montreal. A L A Bull 6: 80, 447

SLOAN, GEORGIA, died 1920, of Bloomington, (Ill.). A L A Bull 14: 494

SMITH, T. GUILFORD, died 1912. Regent of University of the state of New York. A L A Bull 6: 81, 447

SOULE, C. C., 1842-1913. Trustee, Brookline (Mass.) Public library. A L A Bull 7: 103, 169, 495; L J 88: 66, 89, 459; P L 18: 57, 59; Bull Bib 9: 109-10

SOUTHERN, SIR JAMES W. L A R 11: 360

STOCKTON, E. B., died 1918 (of New York City). A L A Bull 12: 542

STOUT, JAMES H., died 1910. Active in library legislation and development. A L A Bull 5: 71, 358; Wis Lib Bull 6: 131; P L 16: 30

TAYLOR, WILSON, died 1911, of the firm of Messrs Baker & Taylor, Booksellers, New York. A L A Bull 6: 447; A L A Bull 7: 102, 495

THOMAS-STANFORD, C. L W 11: 138

THOMPSON, FRANK J., died 1910. Director, Public library, Fargo, N. D. A L A Bull 5: 70, 358

TRWATTES, REUBEN GOLD, died 1913. Superintendent, Wisconsin historical society. A L A Bull 8: 92, 128, 502

VAN VALKENBURGH, AGNES, died 1920 (of Hillside, Mich.) A L A Bull 14: 494

VERNEY, SIR EDMUND. L A 7: 162; L A R 12: 418-9

VINCENT, B. J. H., died 1920. Chancellor, Chautauqua assembly. A L A Bull 14: 494

VINTON, RT. REV. ALEXANDER H., died 1911. Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal diocese of Western Massachusetts. A L A Bull 5: 71, 358

K44 RULES AND REGULATIONS—GENERAL

- 1879 Balzani, Una. Count. Regulations of Italian public libraries. L J 4: 183
- 1887 Mullins, J. D. Free library bye-laws. L C 4: 163-5
- 1889 Cutter, C. A. Presidential address, St. Louis conference. L J 14: 149
- 1892 Lowrey, C. E. Library directions. L J 17: 87
Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. U. S. Rept 4: 939-43; L J 18: 230-2
- 1898 Rules and regulations in force at New York state library. N Y S L Rept 81: 63-7
- 1900 Jast, L. S. Some hindrances to progress in public library work—illiberal rules and regulations. L A R 2: 86-7
- 1901 Ballinger, J. Admission to public libraries in Great Britain. L (ns) 2: 210-7
- 1903 Bye-laws for the safety and use of public libraries under the Public libraries acts. L A R 5: 28-30
Cutter, C. A. Library discipline—rules affecting the public. L J 28: 65-7
- 1904 Mathews, E. R. N. Public library bye-laws and regulations. L A R 6: 281-9
- 1905 Smith. Rules and regulations. P L 10: 546-8
- 1907 Barr, J. Information boards for public libraries. L W 10: 76-8
Don'ts for users of the Public library, Wilmington, Del. U. S. A. P L 12: 191
Hayes, J. R. Sixteenth century library rules. L J 32: 74-5
Privileges of the Library of Congress. Rept of Libn of Cong: 153-9
- 1908 Drury, F. K. W. On making signs. L J 33: 315
McCullough, M. R. An author's opinion of the library. Wis Lib Bull 4: 45-7
Rules and practice governing the use and issue of books. 14p. U S Library of Congress
- 1909 Rules and regulations for public libraries suggested by the P L commission of Indiana. Lib Occ 2: 73
- 1910 Konkle, B. A. Library restrictions. Nation 91: 32-3, July 14, 1910
Noise in the library. N Y L 2: 145
- 1911 Library machinery versus human nature. Dial 50: 75-7
Farrow, P. E. Rules and regulations for lending libraries. L W 13: 36-41
- 1912 Wright, R. W. Liberal rules. New Hamp Bull Sept 1912: 109-11
- 1913 Barney, K. W. Library discipline. P L 18: 103-4
Root, A. S. Rules. Wis Lib Bull 9: 93
- 1915 Well-expressed rules. L W 18: 157-8, 190
- 1916 Old-time library rules: Boston circulating libraries. L J 41: 114

- 1918 Fovargue, H. W. Enforcement of rules: Notes and queries on library law. *LAR* 20: 130
- 1920 Dana, J. C. Efficiency. *PL* 25: 4-6
- K45 RIGHTS OF READERS
- 1914 Equality of rights in library. *NYL* 4: 67-8
How equality is often denied. *NYL* 4: 68
- K46 HOURS OF OPENING
- 1877 Winsor, J. Days and hours of opening. 1st Int Conf: 171-2
- 1879 Dewey, M. Library hours. *LJ* 4: 449
- 1887 Richardson, E. C. Hours of opening libraries. *LJ* 12: 402-6
- 1892 Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. *US Rept*: 941; *LJ* 18: 230
- 1893 Cutler, M. S. Library opening. *LJ* 18: 431; Discussion *LJ* 18: Conf No 44-6
- 1899 Smith, Library hours (and discussion). *PL* 4: 349-56
- 1900 Duval, L. M. Library hours. *PL* 5: 379-81
- 1901 Kavana, J. What are the best days and hours for a small library to be open? *PL* 6: 425-8
- 1902 Hours of opening. Minn, Ia and Wis *LC Hdbk*: 10-1
- 1904 Stearns, E. J. Library building. Minn *PLCN* 1: 5-6
Library of Congress: hours of opening. *Rept of Libn of Cong*: 95-6
- 1911 L. A. A. Report on hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. *LA* 8: 124
- 1912 Adjusted library hours. Ia *LCQ* 6: 213
- 1913 Bacon, C. "What the public wants." *LJ* 38: 251-5; New Hamp *Bull* 9: 179-83
Morning opening. *NYL* 3: 253
- 1914 A long delayed duty. *PL* 19: 248
- 1915 Hours of opening. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 55
- 1917 Hours of labour in the library. *PL* 22: 109
Position, salaries and working conditions in American libraries. *PL* 22: 122
Reading the indicator: Report of Committee appointed by the Iowa library association to investigate efficiency, hours, salaries, etc. *PL* 22: 268-73
- 1919 Library hours. *LW* 21: 157-8
- 1920 Willis, J. Hours of opening for a village library. *NYL* 7: 111
—Twentieth century lending methods. Wis *Lib Bull* 16: 46
Salaries, staff and hours of opening for a village library. *NYL* 7: 46
Survey of conditions addressed by Pratt institute school of library science to its graduates. *PL* 25: 148
- K47 SUNDAY OPENING
- 1876 Guild, R. A. Sunday opening. *LJ* 1: 443
- 1877 Winsor, J. Days and hours of opening. 1st Int Conf: 171-2; *LJ* 2: 274-5
- 1878 Axon, W. E. A. Sunday use of libraries. *LJ* 3: 258-9
- 1879 Sunday opening of libraries. *LJ* 4: 420
- 1880 — *LJ* 5: 265-6
- 1881 — *LJ* 6: 258
- 1882 Pullman, J. M. Sunday opening. *LJ* 7: 44, 231
- 1884 Green, S. S. Opening libraries on Sundays. *LJ* 9: 88-6
- 1885 Bridgeport, Conn., library; Sunday opening. *LJ* 10: 405
- 1887 Larned, J. N. On Sunday opening. *LJ* 12: 230
- 1888 — *LJ* 13: 185
- 1889 Cutler, M. S. Sunday opening of libraries. *LJ* 14: 176-90, 279
- 1890 Cushman, R. The library on Sunday. *LJ* 15: 235
- 1892 Green, S. S. Sunday opening. *LJ* 17: Conf No 45-6
- 1892-3 Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. *US Rept* 941; *LJ* 18: 230
Cutler, M. S. Sunday opening of libraries. *US Rept*: 771-94; *LJ* 18: 431; Discussion, Conf No 44-6
- 1894 Sunday opening. Greenwood's Public Libraries: 458-70
- 1897 Barnett, Rev. Canon. On Sunday labour in national public libraries, museums and art galleries. Greenwood's *Yr-Bk*: 102-6
- 1898 Pacy, F. Sunday opening of London libraries. *LW* 1: 92-3
- 1905 Shaw, A. C. Sunday opening of libraries. *LAR* 7: 580-4
Wright, P. B. Sunday opening. *PL* 10: 548
- 1906 Shaw, A. C. Sunday opening of free libraries. *LAR* 8: 79-88
Lamb, A. A. Sunday opening. Minn *PLCN* 9: 32-3
- 1907 Sunday and holiday opening—Statements from American libraries. *LJ* 32: 103-7
Moffett, J. C. Development of the Sunday library. *LJ* 32: 112-3
Statements from college librarians, who, while not having Sunday opening, favour it. *ALA Bull* 1: 266-7
Hutchins, F. A. Sunday afternoon lectures in libraries. Wis *Lib Bull* 3: 8
- 1908 List of libraries opening on Sundays. Lit *Yr-Bk*. 651, 659
Sunday opening in Vermont. Vt *L Bull* 3, No 4: 5-6
Open on Sunday. Wis *Lib Bull* 4: 42
- 1911 L. A. A. Report on hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. *LA* 8: 124-5
Public libraries opening on Sundays. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries *Yr-Bk* 1910-11: 281
Sunday opening. *NYL* 2: 209
- 1912 Sunday opening. *NYL* 3: 76
Sunday opening again. *NYL* 3: 200
- 1914 Open every day in the year. *PL* 19: 248, 285
- 1916 Sunday and holiday hours. *LJ* 41: 336-8
- K48 HOLIDAY OPENING
- 1892-3 Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. *US Rept*: 941; *LJ* 18: 230
Cutler, M. S. Hours of opening: evening, Sunday, holiday and vacation. *US Rept*: 771-94; *LJ* 18: 431; Discussion, Conf No 44-6

- 1907 Sunday and holiday opening—statement from American libraries. *LJ* 32: 103-7
- 1908 List of public reading rooms opening on public holidays. *Lit Yr-Bk* 660-1
- 1910 Public reading rooms in England opening on public holidays. *Lit Yr-Bk* 1910: 569; 1911: 553; 1912: 565; 1913: 47
- 1911 L. A. A. Report on hours, salaries, training and conditions of service of assistants in British municipal libraries. *LA* 8: 124-5
Public libraries opening on bank holidays (in Scotland on public holidays). Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries *Yr-Bk* 1910-11: 282
- 1914 Open every day in the year. *PL* 19: 248, 285
- 1915 Stearns, L. E. Is the public library fulfilling its function? *Minn PLCN* 4: 217-8
- 1916 Sunday and holiday hours. *LJ* 41: 336-8
K49 CLUB ROOM
- 1906 Catlin, M. Library club room for men. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 29-30
- 1907 Library club for boys. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 53
- 1914 Library clubs. *LJ* 39: 791
K50 DEBATING OR CONVERSATION ROOM
- 1907 Library club for boys. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 53
Macpherson, M. K. Conversation room, or a study alcove. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 85
K51 SMOKING ROOM
- 1901 McKnight, E. Smoke-rooms. *LAR* 3: 125-7
- 1906 Barlow, H. Smoking in public libraries. *LA* 5: 105-7
McCullough, E. F. Library smoking room. *PL* 11: 259; *Ind LC Bull* No 11: 2
K52 REST ROOM
- 1901 Rest rooms. *Ia LCQ* 1: 25
- 1908 Faville, F. F. The "Rest Room" in Storm Lake. *Ia LCQ* 5: 201-2
- 1909 Public rest room in libraries. *PL* 14: 55
- 1910 Faville, F. F. Farmer's rest-rooms. *Ia LCQ* 6: 78-80
K53 CYCLE ACCOMMODATION
- 1900 Sparke, A. Cycle accommodation in public libraries. *LW* 2: 288-90
K54 LIBRARY MOVING
- 1895 Practical library moving. *LJ* 20: 48-9
- 1897 Removal of the books of the Library of Congress. *Rept of Libn of Cong*: 5-9
- 1899 Hulme, E. W. How to transfer a library without "shutting down." *LAR* 1: 175-6
Maire, A. Moving large libraries. *LJ* 23: 538
- 1911 Lydenberg, H. M. Moving the New York public library. *LJ* 36: 296-7
Leupp, H. L. Moving the University of California library. *LJ* 36: 458-9
- 1913 Lane, W. C. Moving the Harvard library. *LJ* 38: 81-4
K55 STATISTICS—METHODS OF RECORDING, ETC.
- 1876 Winsor, J. Statistics. *US Rept*: 714
Yates, J. Leeds indicator and statistics record. *LJ* 1: 443
Co-operation committee of A. L. A.: Report on statistics. *LJ* 1: 429-32; 2: 37-8
- Poole, W. F. Record of circulation—description of an automatic appliance for recording book issues. *US Rept*: 502-4
- 1879 Hay, J. T. Note on classification used in recording statistics of issues. *LA Trans* 2: 85-7
- 1880 Report of Statistical committee. *LA Trans* 3: 12-4
- 1883 Cutter, C. A. Library statistics. *LJ* 8: 7
- 1889 — Presidential address. St. Louis conference. *LJ* 14: 148
- 1890 Provocative to a discussion on library statistics. *L* 2: 258-63
- 1892 Biscoe, W. S. Pamphlets. *US Rept*: 827
- 1893 Method of recording statistics; Discussion by Messrs. Jones, Brett, Crunden, Dewey, and Cutter. *LJ* 18: Conf No 72
- 1894 Bolton, H. C. Charging systems and statistics. *LJ* 19: 225-6
- 1896 Bostwick, A. E. What adults and children read. *LJ* 21: 444-6
— New method of stating circulation. *LJ* 21: 96-8
- 1899 Doren, E. C. Statistics and reports. *LJ*, 24: 57-9
- 1900 Bostwick, A. E. Volumes and circulation: a study in percentages. *LJ* 25: Conf No 29-32
Discussion on library statistics. *LW* 3: 193-6
Bostwick, A. E. Tyranny and deceitfulness of statistics. *PL* 6: 190-2
- 1901 Minto, J. Public library statistics. *L (ns)* 2: 164-71
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. *L (ns)* 2: 402-4
Wright, P. B. Misleading library statistics. *LJ* 26: 274
Teggart, F. J. Science of library statistics. *LJ* 26: 796-800
Maw, T. E. Library statistics. *LW* 3: 315-6
- 1902 Bostwick, A. E. Is individual reading increasing or decreasing? *LJ* 27: 124-5
Sapborn, A. S. Method of keeping statistics of expenditure. *LJ* 27: 1007-8
Daily statistics and the annual report. *Ia LCQ* 2: 5-6
Reports and statistics. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk*: 47-8
- 1903 Bostwick, A. E. Weak points in library statistics. *LJ* 28: Conf No 81-2; *PL* 8: 356
Stewart, J. D. True fiction percentage. *LW* 6: 177-81
- 1904 Statistical report. *Del LC Hdbk*: 57-8
Bostwick, A. E. Library statistics. *LJ* 29: 5-6
- 1905 Elliott, G. H. Method of popularising standard books other than novels. *LAR* 7: 156-7
Quickest method of getting the totals of the circulation statistics for the annual report. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 60
- 1907 Lancaster, A. Library statistics. *LAR* 9: 500-5
Rules for counting circulation. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 161
Sex ratio of library users. *LJ* 32: 561

- Comparative library statistics. *LW* 10: 10-2
- 1908 Browne, M. W. Travelling library statistics—League of library commissioners. *ALA Bull* 2: 306-9
- Brown, J. D. American library statistics—a query. *LW* 10: 113-4; *LJ* 33: 395
- Rathbone, F. L. American library statistics—an answer. *LJ* 33: 506-7
- Mackenzie, G. Reference issues. *LW* 11: 159-60
- Use of fiction catalogue. *LJ* 33: 380
- Over-emphasis on circulation. *NYL* 1: 97-8
- 1910 Statistics. *Minn PLCN* 3: 2-3
- What circulation shows and does not show. *NYL* 2: 155
- Decrease in the circulation of books. *PL* 15: 292-4
- 1911 Comparative data in library reports. *ALA Bull* 5: 41-2, 361-3
- Hopper, F. F. Basis of support of organization for public library work. *ALA Bull* 5: 153-4; *LJ* 36: 406-10
- McGill, W. Library statistics necessary and unnecessary and the purpose of statistics. *LA* 8: 84-92
- Figures and facts. *LW* 14: 120-1
- Average cost for city libraries. *NYL* 3: 21
- Comparison of library statistics. *PL* 16: 112-3
- Statistics of circulation: standardizing library reports. *Penn Lib Notes* 4: 1-10
- 1912 Definition and rules for compiling statistics of books in the Newberry library. *LJ* 37: 262-3
- Van Buren, M. Library statistics and reports. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 96-8
- 1913 Philip, A. J. Decreasing issues. *Libn* 4: 48-50
- Savage, E. A. Are public libraries becoming unnecessary? *LA R* 15: 491
- Winchester, G. F. Some statistics of thirteen libraries and a suggestion for an A. L. A. Statistical handbook. *LJ* 38: 556-8
- Statistics of registration: Borrowers per capita of population. *Lib Occ* 3: 130-1
- 1914 A. L. A. Publishing board on the need of uniformity in library statistics. *ALA Bull* 8: 13-4
- The fetish of circulation. *PL* 19: 10
- Dewey, M. Take books to readers. *PL* 19: 154-5
- Thomson, O. R. H. Library statistics again. *PL* 19: 187-90
- Circulation again. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 75-6
- Uniform library statistics. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 9: 28-36, 211-4, 223-4; *LJ* 40: 109-13, 122-4; *PL* 20: 64-5
- Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. *LA* 12: 192-3
- Randall, W. J. Statistics and "statistical curves." *LW* 18: 41-4
- Bullard, J. F. Uniformity in library statistics. *Medical Lib Assn Bull* Oct 1915: 21-6; *LJ* 40: 918-9
- Stearns, L. E. The library militant. *Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings*, 1912: 88-94
- 1915 Wisconsin library school apprentice course. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 164-5
- Are people reading more or less? *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 335, 345
- 1916 Report of A. L. A. Secretary on uniform library statistics. *ALA Bull* 10: 326-7
- Statistics of libraries. *ALA Bull* 10: 329-43
- Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration: uniform statistics. *ALA Bull* 10: 344-5; *LJ* 41: 584-5
- Armstrong, E. One "Time saver": statistical records. *Ia LCQ* 7: 250-1
- A. L. A. General schedule of statistics: revised. *LJ* 41: 180-1
- Queens Borough public library: new form of daily branch statistics. *LJ* 41: 368-70
- Swezey, A. B. Library reports and statistics. *Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings* 1916: 6-12
- 1917 Library statistics. *ALA Bull* 11: 29-30, 38-9, 251-70; *LJ* 42: 199-200
- Hetherington, A. L. Library statistics. *LA R* 19: 3-16; *LW* 19: 194-5
- Report of Sub-committee of L. A. U. K. on standardization of public library statistics. *LA R* 19: 280-4
- Sayers, W. C. B. How shall we take statistics of prints, photographs, etc. *LW* 20: 14-5
- Johnston, W. D. Statistics for city libraries for 1916. *LJ* 42: 956
- Some comparative costs: cost of circulation. *PL* 22: 64
- Cost of circulation in American libraries. *PL* 22: 112
- Anderson, E. H. Bases of computation of cost of circulation. *PL* 22: 187-8
- Bowerman, G. F. Costs versus expenditure. *PL* 22: 222-3
- Proportionate statistics. *PL* 22: 304
- 1918 Johnston, W. D. Library standards. *ALA Bull* 12: 16-7
- Data for American library annual: Standardized statistics form. *LJ* 43: 306
- Relative statistics of books and pamphlets. *LJ* 43: 226
- Currier, T. F. Harvard rules for counting volumes and pamphlets. *LJ* 43: 241-5
- Survey of the circulation of fiction in the Grand Rapids library. *LJ* 43: 203-4
- What statistics do not show. *NC Bull* 3: 98
- 1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 13: 68-9
- Percentages for different classes of books and different items of expense in a model library. *NYL* 7: 24
- 1920 Johnston, W. D. Statistics of city libraries for 1918. *LJ* 45: 28
- Municipal library expenditure and circulation per capita. *LJ* 45: 73, 156, 352
- Johnston, W. D. Library statistics. *LJ* 45: 352
- Algebraic formula for rating of libraries. *LJ* 45: 505, 657
- Browning, E. W. Some statistics from the middle west. *LJ* 45: 741-2

- Decline in library circulation. NYL 7: 33-5
 Proper cost per volume of circulation. NYL 7: 46-8
 Isolating cost of circulation. NYL 7: 73-4
- K56 REPORTS**
- 1888 Foster, W. E. Necessity of giving name of state with that of city on library reports. LJ 13: 204
- 1889 Rosenau, N. S. Co-operation of libraries in collecting annual reports. LJ 14: 473-5
- 1890 Crunden, F. M. Library reports. LJ 15: 193-200
- 1891 Madeley, C. Report on public library reports. L 3: 398-9
- 1896 Garland, C. H. Librarian's annual report. LJ 21: 65-6
- Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer. PL 1: 82
- 1899 Doren, E. C. Statistics and reports. LJ 24: 57-9
- 1900 Hasse, A. R. Cataloguing of annual reports. PL 5: 319-20
- 1901 Model Library report. Ia LCQ 1: 43
- 1902 Official reports for libraries. PL 7: 466-9
 Daily statistics and the annual report. Ia LCQ 2: 5-6
 Reports and statistics. Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk: 47-8
- 1903 Stevens, W. F. Outline for a library report. LJ 28: 297
 Foster, W. E. Essentials of a library report. LJ 28: Conf No 76-81; PL 8: 355-6
- 1904 Statistical report. Del LC Hdbk: 57-8
- 1905 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on library administration, W. R. Eastman, C. Marvin, and H. C. Wellman. LJ 30: Conf No 102-6
 Some attractive library reports. Ia LCQ 5: 83
 Marvin, C. Notes for librarians. Wis Lib Bull 1: 42
- 1906 Willcock, W. J. What should an annual report contain? LAR 8: 363-71, Discussion 392-7
- 1908 State law of New York state regarding library reports. NYL 1: 118-9
 Statistical reports blank issued by the Indiana library commission. Lib Occ No 12: 15-6
 Bacon, C. Report of Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 2: 227-9
- 1910 Curtis, F. R. Annual report of a small public library. Lib Occ 2: 115-7
- 1911 Comparative data in library reports. A L A Bull 5: 41-2
 McGill, W. Library statistics: necessary and unnecessary and the purpose of statistics. LA 8: 84-92
 Gill, A. K. The annual report. LW 13: 360-3
 Library report in verse. LJ 36: 430-1
 Standardizing of library reports. PL 16: 453; Penn Lib Notes 4: 1-10
 Mar, H. F. The standardizing of library reports. Penn Lib Notes Oct 1911: 1-11
- 1912 Van Buren, M. Library statistics and reports. Wis Lib Bull 8: 96-8
- 1913 Moody, K. T. Library reports from a frivolous point of view. LJ 38: 263-7
- 1914 Thomson, O. R. H. Library statistics again. PL 19: 187-90
- 1916 Annual reports. LW 19: 59
 Swezey, A. B. Library reports and statistics. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn, Proceedings 1916: 6-12
 An interesting library report: St. Louis public library. PL 21: 22-3
- 1917 Suggestions for the annual report. Wis Lib Bull 13: 136-7
 Presenting the annual report graphically. Wis Lib Bull 13: 242
- 1918 Suggestions to librarians for a more literary form of report, with examples of how various authors might have written. LJ 43: 236-8
 Library reports. PL 23: 123-4
- 1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 68-9
 About annual reports. LJ 44: 253

Section L—Library Extension: Branch Libraries, Delivery Stations, Library Commissions and Other Book Distributing Agencies

LI BOOK DISTRIBUTION

- 1877 Wheatley, B. R. Hints on library management. *LJ* 2: 210-6
- 1892 Cole, G. W. Branch and deliveries. *US Rept* 1892-93: 709
- 1898 Bostwick, A. E. Branch libraries. *LJ* 23: 14-8
Branch library work, Discussion. *LJ* 23: Conf No 98-101
- 1899 Thelberg, E. The home and the library: a plea for a closer connection. *LJ* 24: 145-7
- 1900 Swift, L. Public library in its relations to literature. *LJ* 25: 323-7
Barraud, L. M. Some advice to directors of popular libraries as to the best manner of distributing their books. *PL* 5: 239-40
- 1902 Hall, D. B. Library rotation: method of popularizing books. *LJ* 27: 984-6
Administration and books. *Ia LCQ* 2: 29
- 1903 Gaillard, E. W. Greater freedom in the use of books. *LJ* 28: Conf No 38-9
- 1904 Sutton, C. W. Branch libraries: their number and cost. *LAR* 6: 67
Barrett, F. T. Branch libraries: administration and relations with the central library. *LAR* 6: 78-84
Davis, R. C. An over use of books. *PL* 9: 435-9
- 1905 Public library and allied agencies: symposium. *LJ* 30: 459-72
Birge, E. A. Library extension. *PL* 10: 163-7, 215-7, 259-61
Clough, W. G. Progress of library extension in a small library. *PL* 10: 168-9
McPherson, G. B. County extension. *Minn PLCN* 5: 7-9
Library symposium. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 14-5
Elliot, G. H. Methods of popularizing standard books other than novels. *LAR* 7: 155-60
Stearns, L. E. Rural free delivery for library books. *LJ* 30: Conf No 162-3
- 1906 Evans, A. G. Putting out new books. *PL* 11: 497
Farr, H. Libraries and the counties. *LAR* 8: 169-77, Discussion 207-16
Titcomb, M. L. How a small library supplies a large number of people with books. *LJ* 31: 51-4
Public library as an aid in Sunday school work. *LJ* 31: 717-8
Circulation. *LJ* 31: Conf No 259-63
Wakeman, E. F. Small library as a library centre. *PL* 11: 9
Countryman, G. Library as a social centre. *Minn PLCN* No 5: 3-5
Smith, C. W. Public library and allied agencies. *Wash LA Bull* 2: 1-2
- 1907 Redgrave, J. Public library book extension service. *LA* 5: 290-2
Roberts, R. Relation of public libraries to the present system of education. *LAR* 9: 1-14
Legler, H. E. Phases of library extension. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 96-101; *LJ* 32: 303-7
Nethaway, J. C. Why library extension pays Washington County. *Minn PLCN* 2: 82-4
- 1908 Bailey, L. H. Library work for rural communities. *LJ* 33: 381-5
Eastman, W. R. Village library and the farm. *NYL* 1: 37-40
Lane, W. C. Central bureau of information and loan collection for college libraries. *LJ* 33: 429-33
Mars, H. F. How to keep up the summer circulation. *Penn Lib Notes* 1: 5-8
- 1909 Bostwick, A. E. Some economic features of libraries. *LJ* 34: 48-52
Foss, S. W. Some cardinal principles of a library. *PL* 14: 77-81
Dana, J. C. Book using skill in higher education. *PL* 14: 306
Comparison in book circulation. *PL* 14: 99
- 1914 On making readers of the public. *Libn* 5: 5-9

L2 NATIONAL LIBRARY SERVICE

- 1919 National library service: A. L. A. resolutions. *ALA Bull* 18: 356, 373, 401
National library service. *LJ* 44: 244, 689
Johnston, W. D. Nationalization of libraries. *PL* 24: 118
Guerrier, E. National library service. *PL* 24: 159
Legislation and library nationalization. *PL* 24: 162-3
- 1920 Guerrier, E. National library service, etc. *ALA Bull* 14: 55-7
A. L. A. Enlarged program. *NYL* 7: 43-4
Books for everybody campaign. *NYL* 7: 64, 78-9
A. L. A. Enlarged program. *NC Bull* 4: 61-2, 83-4
Lewis, S. V. Our place in the sun and other platitudes. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1920: 53-7
A. L. A. Enlarged program. *Penn Lib Notes* 10: 32-4
See also A. L. A. Enlarged Program Committee's Report, I
- L3 STORAGE LIBRARIES, REGIONAL LIBRARIES, RESERVOIR LIBRARIES
- 1902 Hill, F. P. Administration of branch libraries. *LJ* 27: Conf No 49-50

- Eliot, C. W. Division of a library into books in use and books not in use, with different storage methods for the two classes of books. *LJ* 27: Conf No 51-6
- Elmendorf, H. L. Books much in use and books that are least used. *LJ* 27: Conf No 174-5
- Foster, W. E. President Eliot and discrimination in books. *LJ* 27: 258-60
- Harvard university library conditions and problems. *LJ* 27: 260-2
- 1908 Lane, W. C. Treatment of books according to the amount of their use. *LJ* 28: Conf No 9-16
- Foster, W. E. Treatment of books according to their use. *LJ* 28: Conf No 17-9
- Burton, E. D. Treatment of books according to the amount of their use: relation of departmental and group libraries to the main library. *LJ* 28: Conf No 19-23
- Canfield, J. H. Treatment of books according to their use in Columbia university. *LJ* 28: Conf No 170-2
- Richardson, E. C. Treatment of books according to their use. *LJ* 28: Conf No 173
- 1908 Gould, C. H. Regional libraries. *LJ* 33: 218-9
- 1909 Depository libraries: Report of A. L. A. Committee on federal relations. *ALA Bull* 3: 23
- Gould, C. H. Co-ordination or method in co-operation. *ALA Bull* 3: 122-3, 154-65
- Hill, F. P. Storage libraries. *ALA Bull* 3: 140-5, Discussion 154-65
- Hodges, N. D. C. Reservoir libraries. *ALA Bull* 3: 145-50, Discussion 154-65
- Putnam, H. Advocating that state libraries be formed into reservoir libraries. *ALA Bull* 3: 161-2
- Hill, F. P. Book storage for libraries: reservoir libraries. *PL* 14: 304-5
- #### 14 LIBRARY EXTENSION
- 1905 Public library and allied agencies: symposium. *LJ* 30: 459-72
- Countryman, G. A. Traveling libraries as a first step in developing libraries. *LJ* 30: Conf No 56-8, Discussion 159-63
- Birge, E. A. Library extension. *PL* 10: 163-6, 215-7, 259-61
- 1908 Eastman, W. R. The village library and the farm. *NYL* 1: 37-40
- 1909 Hadley, C. Trend of library commission work. *ALA Bull* 3: 197-202
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. Province of the state library in library extension. *ALA Bull* 3: 294-5
- 1915 Scott, R. Books for the asking: proposed foundation for free book supply to applicants, by "Home Counties." *World's Work*, June 1915: 92-4
- 1917 Deveneau, G. A. Agricultural extension work and the opportunities it offers to agricultural college libraries. *ALA Bull* 11: 140-8, 328
- Library extension work. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 43-4
- 1918 Dixon, V. M. A plan for library extension work in agriculture and home economics. *ALA Bull* 12: 299; *Special Libraries* 9: 226-8
- Work of the Literature and library extension committee of the State federation of women's clubs. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 14: 80-2
- 1919 Utley, G. B. Statement on library extension. *ALA Bull* 13: 366
- A hint on extension work. *LJ* 44: 312-4
- Bostwick, A. E. The new library day. *Lib Occ* 5: 267-74
- 1920 Promotion of legislation and adequate appropriations for state, municipal, county and school library work with children. *ALA Bull* 14: 298-9
- Lewis, W. P. Library growth and extension. *New Hamp Lib Bull* (ns) 16: 22-3
- Practical plan and program for library extension. *NYL* 7: 37-8
- Milam, C. Adult self-education. *ALA Bull* 14: 300; *P L* 25: 182-4
- Sawyer, E. R. Library extension teaching. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1920: 27-9
- #### L5 BRANCH LIBRARY METHODS
- 1876 A. L. A. discussion on branches. *LJ* 1: 125-6
- Branch libraries: account of the Boston system. *LJ* 1: 288-9
- 1880 Free lending library for New York with the public schools as branches. *LJ* 5: 308-13
- 1891 Brainerd, C. Library or libraries: arguments against branches. *LJ* 16: 112-3
- 1892 Cole, G. W. Delivery stations or branch libraries. *LJ* 17: 480-2, Discussion 493-5
- Branches and deliveries. *US Rept* 709-18; *LJ* 18: 45-7, 220-3, Discussion, Conf No 26-8
- 1893 How to give out books. *LJ* 18: 10-2
- Branch libraries in schools. *LJ* 18: 291-2
- 1894 Branch libraries in college settlements. *LJ* 19: 11-2
- Board schools as branch libraries. *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 448-58
- 1896 Phelps, A. R. Evolution of a district library. *LJ* 21: 362-4
- 1898 Bostwick, A. E. Branch libraries. *LJ* 23: 14-8
- Hints for branch libraries. *LJ* 23: 18
- Wellman, H. C. Branches and deliveries. *LJ* 23: Conf No 8-12
- Bostwick, A. E. How can central and branch work best be co-ordinated. *LJ* 23: Conf No 98-100, Discussion 164
- Bain, J. Jr. Books in branch libraries. *LJ* 23: Conf No 100-1
- Countryman, G. A. How far should the selection of books for branches be uniform? *LJ* 23: Conf No 101-2, Discussion Conf No 164-6
- A. L. A. discussion on branch libraries. *LJ* 23: Conf No 159-71; *PL* 3: 296, 314-5
- Locating branch libraries in school buildings (A. L. A. discussion). *LJ* 23: Conf No 159-61
- Shall the library own or rent its branch building? (A. L. A. discussion). *LJ* 23: Conf No 161-2

- Interchangeability of books between centres and branches, and the issuance of borrower's cards (A L A discussion). L J 23: Conf No 163-4
Should all cataloging, binding, etc., be done at the central library (A L A discussion). L J 23: Conf No 166-8
When should branches be preferred to delivery stations? (A L A discussion) L J 23: Conf No 168-70
Sunday-school libraries (A L A discussion). L J 23: Conf No 170
Statistics and accounts for branch libraries (A L A discussion). L J 23: Conf No 170-1
- 1899 Crunden, F. M. Library stations. L J 24: 153
- 1901 Ballinger, J. Planning and equipment of the Roath (Cardiff) branch library. Plan il. L A R 3: 181-8, Discussion 227-8
Wilson, R. E. Functions of a branch library. P L 8: 275-7
Nyhuus, H. Norwegian branch library. L J 26: 864
Green, E. Branch libraries and delivery stations. L W 4: 88-90
- 1902 Anderson, E. H. Branch libraries: planning and equipment. L J 27: Conf No 38-41
Ward, L. L. Branch libraries: functions and resources. L J 27: Conf No 42-6; P L 7: 338-41
Hill, F. P. Branch libraries: administration. L J 27: Conf No 46-50
A. L. A. discussion on branch libraries. L J 27: Conf No 163-6
Phelps, A. R. Evolution of a district library: second stage. L J 27: 878-80
Jast, L. S. Branches. L W 5: 57-60
Hayward, C. A. Reference work in a branch library. P L 7: 182-3
- 1903 Barrett, F. T. Planning and arrangement of branch libraries. L A R 5: 301-6; Discussion 336-7
Soule, C. C. Brooklyn branch library buildings. L J 28: 113-4
Mann, A. C. Organization of a branch library by students of the Illinois state library school. P L 8: 68-9
Chatham Square branch of New York public library. P L 8: 483
Branch libraries in Buffalo. P L 8: 484
- 1904 Sutton, C. W. Branch libraries: their number and cost. L A R 6: 67-71, Discussion 501-5
Burgoyne, F. J. Planning of branch libraries. L A R 6: 72-7
Barrett, F. T. Branch libraries: administration and relations with the central library. L A R 6: 78-84, Discussion 5: 505-7
— On the selection of books for branch libraries; L A R 6: 179-91
- 1905 Birge, E. A. Library extension. P L 10: 163-6, 215-7, 259-61
Jacobsen, S. Book selection from the branch librarian's standpoint. P L 10: 515-6
- 1906 Dallimore, F. Branch libraries. L A 5: 111-3
Hatcher, S. A. Branch libraries. L A 5: 118-6
- Almirall, R. F. Design and construction of branch library buildings. L J 31: Conf No 46-9
Baldwin, E. V. Order department of a branch library system. P L 11: 509-11
— Order routine in Brooklyn public library. P L 11: 560-1
- 1907 Sureties, H. G. Branch libraries. L A 5: 285-8
Ballinger, J. Municipal library and its public—lending libraries and branches. L (n s) 9: 309-22
Chambers, W. G. Branches. L A R 10: 211-2
Reading list on the extension of the public library, with notes. Cal News Notes 3: 126-8
Branch libraries in school buildings. Wis Lib Bull 3: 65
- 1908 Deposit stations, branch reading rooms, branch libraries, as they exist at present in California. Cal News Notes 3: 109-26
Sayers, W. C. B. Mania for bricks and mortar. L W 10: 224-6
- 1909 Hill, F. P. Storage libraries: interchange of books between branches. A L A Bull 3: 145, 154-65
Reference work in a branch system: A L A program. A L A Bull 3: 360-70
I Branch libraries: their development—N. D. C. Hodges, 360-2
II Limitations of reference work in branch libraries—Charlotte E. Wallace, 362-3
III Branch reference work in the Boston public library system—H. G. Wadlin, 364-6
IV Reference work in the New York public library branches—H. M. Lydenberg, 366-8
V Main reference department and the branches in the Cleveland public library—H. S. Hirshberg, 368-70
Hitchler, T. Cataloging for a system of branch libraries. A L A Bull 3: 397-400
Hawkes, A. J. Function of a central library and the problem of branches. L A 6: 371-5, 394-401
Coulson, T. Situation of branch libraries. L W 12: 201-4
- 1910 Scott, E. M. Relationship of the branch library to the central library. L A 7: 36-7
Brooklyn, N. Y., Public library neighborhood exhibit. L J 35: 25
Freeman, M. W. An experiment in library extension. P L 15: 56-8
Library extension in Ohio. P L 15: 59
Carter, E. Township library extension. P L 15: 175-80
California library association. County libraries. P L 15: 250-2
Walcott, J. D. Library extension in the United States. U S Comm Educ Rept 1910: 161-219
- 1911 Brown, C. H. Limitations of the branch librarian's initiative. A L A Bull 5: 105-9; L J 36: 333-6
Howard, C. E. The branch library and its relation to the district. A L A Bull 5: 109-12

- Leonard, O. Branch library uses. *LJ* 36: 299-300
- Field, P. I. Expanding a branch system. *PL* 16: 390-1
- Martin, D. B. Branch libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 175-7
- 1912 George, C. A. Community libraries at Elizabeth, N. J. *PL* 17: 75-7
- Lloyd-Jones, T. What the public library can do for the high school. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 29
- Calkins, M. J. The library and its branches. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 37
- Kelso, A. B. Branch libraries. *Penn Lib Notes* 5, No 4: 15-25
- 1914 Dana, J. C. Legitimate field of the municipal public library. *LAR* 16: 472-4
- Bolton, C. K. The present trend. *LJ* 39: 504
- 1915 Branches in school buildings. *LJ* 40: 552-3
- Gilruth, H. A. Public library in the school—town service and school service. *Minn PLCN March* 1915: 160-1
- Field, P. I. Libraries in business. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 183-6
- 1916 Johnston, W. D. Concerning branch libraries: an analysis and tabulation. *ALA Bull* 10: 685-6
- Branch library administration: Round table conference. *LAR* 18: 599-601
- 1917 Branch libraries—administration. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 23-4
- Bell, B. W. The colored branches of the Louisville free public library. *ALA Bull* 11: 169-73, 343-4
- 1920 Blue, T. F. Colored branches of the Louisville free public library. *Special Libraries* 11: 145-7
- L6 DELIVERY STATIONS**
- 1892 Soule, C. C. On the value of delivery stations. *LJ* 17: 88-9
- Cole, G. W. Delivery stations or branch libraries. *LJ* 17: 480-2
- Branches and delivery stations. *US Rept* 709-18; *LJ* 18: 220-3, Discussion Conf No 26-8
- 1893 Local delivery and library influence. *LJ* 18: 82
- How to give out books. *LJ* 18: 10-2
- 1896 Thomson, J. Traveling libraries, etc. *LJ* 21: Conf No 29-31
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk*: 88
- 1898 Bostwick, A. E. Branch libraries. *LJ* 23: 14-8
- Wellman, H. C. Branches and deliveries. *LJ* 23: Conf No 8-12
- A. L. A. discussion on branch libraries and delivery stations. *LJ* 23: Conf No 159-71; *PL* 3: 314-5
- Report on branches and delivery stations. *PL* 3: 296, 314-5
- 1899 Crunden, F. M. Library stations. *LJ* 24: 153
- Western Massachusetts library club—discussion on delivery stations. *LJ* 24: 684
- 1901 Green, E. Branch libraries and delivery stations. *LW* 4: 88-90
- Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. *L (ns)* 2: 24-5
- 1903 Discussion on travelling libraries and delivery stations. *LAR* 5: 507-8
- 1904 Savage, E. A. Delivery stations and town travelling libraries. *LAR* 6: 119-28
- 1905 Birge, E. A. Library extension. *PL* 10: 163-7, 215-7, 259-61
- 1907 Sureties, H. Branch libraries. *LA* 5: 285-8
- Sayers, W. C. B. Delivery stations. *LA* 5: 288-90
- Redgrave, S. J. Public library book extension service. *LA* 5: 290-2
- 1908 Poray, A. Factory stations. *LJ* 33: 88-6; *PL* 13: 73-7
- Peters, H. Delivery stations. *LW* 10: 274-6
- Deposit stations, branch reading rooms, branch libraries, as they exist at present in California. *Cal News Notes* 3: 115-23
- Reading list on the extension of the public library, with notes. *Cal News Notes* 3: 126-8
- 1909 Smythe, A. H. Libraries in bookstores. *LJ* 34: 266-9
- Suggestions to a library board. *Lib Occ* 2: 52-3
- 1913 Porter, A. Deposit stations. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1913: 30-4
- Bostwick, A. E. Library circulation at long range. *LJ* 38: 391-4
- 1914 Deposit stations. *NYL* 4: 159-60
- 1915 — *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 40-1
- 1917 Deposit station record. *Lib Occ* 4: 176-8
- 1919 Merrill, J. W. Factory deposit stations. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 43-5
- More factory stations. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 105
- L7 STATE LIBRARY COMMISSIONS OF AMERICA**
- 1895 Adams, E. L. Work accomplished by state library organizations. *LJ* 20: 380-1
- 1897 Marvin, C. History of library commissions. *LJ* 22: 26
- 1898 Hayes, R. P. Library legislation and library commissions. *LJ* 23: 571-2
- 1899 Stearns, L. E. How to organize state library commissions and make state aid effective. *LJ* 24: Conf No 16-8, 181
- Brigham, J. State librarian's outlook. *LJ* 24: Conf No 81-4
- State library commission and its object. *PL* 4: 81-2
- 1900 Galbreath, C. B. Co-operation of state librarians and state library commissions. *LJ* 25: Conf No 54-7
- Countryman, G. A. Lines of work which a state library commission can profitably undertake. *LJ* 25: Conf No 51-4
- 1901 Co-operation among state library commissions. *LJ* 26: 689-800
- State library commissions and travelling libraries: round table meeting. *LJ* 26: Conf No 171-83
- Dockery, E. J. How a library commission was secured in Idaho. *LJ* 26: Conf No 188-90

- Thomson, J. How to secure a state library commission. *LJ* 26: Conf No 191-2
- Stoutenborough, B. M. What women's clubs can do to further the work of the library. *LJ* 26: Conf No 192-4
- 1902 Record of library associations and state commissions. *LJ* 27: 30-2
State library commissions: round table meeting. *LJ* 27: Conf No 228-35
- 1903 Record of library associations and state commissions. *LJ* 28: 22-4
Report of state library commissions section. *LJ* 28: 219-24
- 1904 Tyler, A. S. Plans for a national organization. *LJ* 29: 483, Conf No 247-8
Langton, H. H. What a permanent library commission can do to aid libraries. *PL* 9: 218-6
- 1905 Legler, H. E. What state library commissions are and what they are doing. *LJ* 30: Conf No 40-5, Discussion 154-8
Brigham, J. Model library commission law. *LJ* 30: Conf No 46-50; *PL* 10: 88-7
Hewins, C. M. Work of an Eastern library commission. *LJ* 30: Conf No 51-5
Countryman, G. A. State aid to libraries. *PL* 10: 55-60
Tyler, A. S. Instructional work of library commissions. *PL* 10: 60-1
Reports from state library commissions. *PL* 10: 62-7
Dewey, M. Proportional expenditure. *PL* 10: 137-8
- 1906 — Future of library commissions. *LJ* 31: Conf No 204
What the state library commissions can do for the small library. *LJ* 31: Conf No 247-51
American library commissions. *Lib Occ* No 3: 2-8
- 1907 Wynkoop, A. Where should state aid end and local responsibility begin in library extension work. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 238-43
Ahern, M. E. Unsolved problems of the library commissions. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 231-6
American state library commissions. *ALA Bull* 1, No 5: 23-4; 2: 64-5
Baldwin, C. F. Better support for libraries, aims of library commissions. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 30-2
- 1908 Marvin, C. Library commissions and rural schools. *ALA Bull* 2: 314-6
- 1909 Hadley, C. The trend of library commission work. *ALA Bull* 3: 197-202
— Aim of library commissions. *PL* 14: 306
Plummer, M. W. Library commissions. *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 47-8
Marvin, C. E. Work of a public library commission. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings*, 1909: 9-10, Discussion 10-1
Stearns, L. E. Experiences of a free lance in a western state. *ALA Bull* 3: 345-8
- 1910 State library commissions. *ALA Bull* 4: 546
- 1911 — *ALA Bull* 5: 310
- Black, W. M. Value of a library commission. *PL* 16: 53-6
- Baldwin, C. F. Commissions and the local library. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 112-7
- 1912 State library commissions. *ALA Bull* 6: 392
Stearns, L. E. Library extension. *Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings* Ap 1912: 114-21
Educational directory, 1912. *US Bur of Educ Bull* 31: 7
- 1913 State library commissions. *ALA Bull* 7: 436
- 1914 — *ALA Bull* 8: 434; *Am Lib Annual* 1914-15: 303-6
- 1915 League of library commissions. Report of Committee on aid to new commissions. *ALA Bull* 9: 339-40
- 1916 State library commissions. *ALA Bull* 10: 607-8
Wyer, J. I., Jr. Commission aims and achievement. *LJ* 41: 129
Hadley, C. The state library commissions. *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 339-43
- 1917 Earl, E. C. Library commission publicity. *ALA Bull* 11: 132-3, 348
Dudgeon, M. S. Function of state library commissions in war-time. *ALA Bull* 11: 324-5
Bullitt, W. M. Suggests a Handbook of state commissions. *ALA Bull* 11: 365
State library commissions. *ALA Bull* 11: 463
Sanborn, H. N. Principles underlying commission work. *LJ* 42: 121-2
McDonald, A. A. The work of the traveling librarian. *PL* 22: 219-22
- 1918 Report of the A. L. A. committee on Handbook of public boards and commissions. *ALA Bull* 12: 331
State library commissions. *ALA Bull* 12: 417; *Special Libraries* 9: 228-9
- 1919 Bascom, E. L. The place of the commission in child welfare work. *ALA Bull* 13: 133-7
Williamson, C. C. A look ahead for the small library: minimum standards for commission work. *ALA Bull* 13: 145-6; *Lib Occ* 5: 205-6
State library commissions. *ALA Bull* 13: 463
- 1920 — *ALA Bull* 14: 392
Williams, N. Commission publicity. *ALA Bull* 14: 343
- L8 LEAGUE OF LIBRARY COMMISSIONS
(Organized 1904)
- 1904 State library commissions section recommend the formation of the League of library commissions. *LJ* 29: Conf No 248
- 1905 Tyler, A. S. League of library commissions. *LJ* 30: 27, 274; *Ia LCQ* 5: 11, 25
Report of League of library commissions. *LJ* 30: Conf No 192-4
- 1906 Dewey, M. Future of library commissions. *LJ* 31: 27, 328, Conf No 204
League of library commissions—Proceedings. *LJ* 31: Conf No 282-4; *Ia LCQ* 5: 112; *Lib Occ* No 1-4: 4; No 7: 5; *Minn PLCN* 1: 6

- 1907 — A L A Bull 1: Conf No 281-45; Ia L C Q 5: 153-4
- 1908 — A L A Bull 2: 305-17; L J 33: 59-62; Neb Lib Bull No 7: 2
- 1909 — A L A Bull 3: 7-8, 337-55; L J 34: 68, 359; P L 14: 64-6, 224, 313-5; Ia L C Q 6: 48
League of library commissions committee on essentials of a model library law. A L A Bull 3: 39-41; L J 34: 360-1
- 1910 A L A Bull 4: 487-8, 732-51; L J 35: 29, 49, 69, 121, 317; P L 15: 72, 182, 189, 352; Wis Lib Bull 6: 16-7
- 1911 A L A Bull 5: 8-9, 206-14; L J 36: 352; P L 16: 71, 114, 261
- 1912 A L A Bull 6: 17-8, 317-28; L J 37: 98, 199, 336, 458, 490; P L 17: 70
- 1913 A L A Bull 7: 21-2, 364-82, 501; L J 38: 100-2; P L 18: 70, 209, 348
- 1914 A L A Bull 8: 20-5, 328-74; L J 39: 215-8, 556-7; P L 19: 71, 308
- 1915 A L A Bull 9: 39-45, 337-42; L J 40: 130-6; P L 20: 50, 75, 321
- 1916 A L A Bull 10: 56-61, 451-61; L J 41: 126-30, 603-5; P L 21: 90, 374
- 1917 A L A Bull 11: 39-44, 360-2; L J 42: 655-7; P L 22: 70-1, 328-30
- 1918 A L A Bull 12: 366-9; L J 43: 617-8; P L 23: 391-3
Joint session with N.A.S.L. and Agricultural library section of A. L. A. A L A Bull 12: 346-65
- 1919 Budlong, M. C. What can the League of library commissions do for its members?—Evaluation. A L A Bull 13: 286-91, 406
Lowe, J. A. What can the League of library commissions do for its members?—Publications. A L A Bull 13: 291-2
Downey, M. E. What the League of library commissions can do for states without organized commissions. A L A Bull 13: 292-3, 405-6
Proceedings of the League of library commissions. A L A Bull 13: 404-8; L J 44: 548-50
- 1920 Proceedings of the League of library commissions. A L A Bull 14: 82-5, 341-6; L J 45: 126-8, 601-2; P L 25: 95-6, 388-9
- L9 ALABAMA—DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY
- 1907 L J 32: 567
- 1909 L J 34: 373
- L10 ARKANSAS LIBRARY COMMISSION
- 1913 L J 38: 287
- L11 COLORADO STATE BOARD OF LIBRARY COMMISSIONS
(Organized 1899)
- 1899 L J 24: 484, 530, 579, 628, 679
- 1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743
- 1903 L J 28: 620
- 1908 L J 33: 62
- 1914 L J 39: 43, 611; P L 19: 30, 327
- L12 CONNECTICUT LIBRARY COMMISSION
(Organized 1893)
- 1896 Hewins, C. M. Connecticut Public Library Commission. L J 21: 267-9
- 1897 L J 22: 24, 98, 148, 204, 261, 307, 357, 408, 442, 698, 751
- 1898 L J 23: 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 294, 533, 583, 619
- 1899 L J 24: 23, 66, 118, 159, 215, 484, 530, 628, 679
- 1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743
- 1902 L J 27: 210
- 1904 L J 29: 485, 545
- 1905 Hewins, C. M. Work of an eastern library commission. L J 30: Conf No 51-5
- L13 DELAWARE FREE LIBRARY COMMISSION
(Organized 1901)
- 1901 L J 26: 341, 757, 806
- 1902 L J 27: 32, 85, 143, 273, 330
- 1903 L J 28: 122
- 1904 L J 29: 483; Del L C Hdbk 1904: 1-2, 21-2
- 1910 L J 35: 77
- L14 DENVER LIBRARY COMMISSION.
(Organized 1899)
- 1899 L J 24: 215
- L15 GEORGIA LIBRARY COMMISSION
(Organized 1897)
- 1898 L J 23: 65, 151, 211, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619
- 1899 L J 24: 23, 66, 118, 159, 215, 484, 530, 579, 628
- 1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743
- 1906 L J 31: 328
- 1910 L J 35: 29
- 1915 L J 40: 600; P L 20: 448
- L16 IDAHO STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION
(Organized 1901)
- 1901 L J 26: 143, 402, 691
- 1910 L J 35: 123
- 1913 P L 18: 269
- L17 ILLINOIS LIBRARY COMMISSION
(Organized 1909)
- 1909 Library commission law of Illinois. P L 14: 301
- 1910 L J 35: 123
- 1911 L J 36: 27; P L 16: 387-8
- L18 INDIANA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION
(Organized 1899)
- 1899 L J 24: 159, 215, 484, 530, 579, 628, 679
- 1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743
- 1901 L J 26: 213
- 1902 L J 27: 85
- 1903 L J 28: 72, 178, 301, 778, 834
- 1904 L J 29: 311
- 1905 L J 30: 293, 814
- 1906 L J 31: 278; Lib Occ Nos 1-4: 9-10; No 6: 5-6
- 1907 L J 32: 321; Lib Occ No 7: 10; No 8: 12; No 9: 2-3, 8-9; No 10: 16-7; N Y L 1: 28, 63
- 1908 L J 33: 237, 449
- 1909 L J 34: 278, 373, 554; Lib Occ 2: 69; Indiana Public Library Commission, 5th Biennial Report 1909, 101 p
- 1910 Lib Occ 2: 167-8
- 1911 P L 16: 55
- 1912 L J 37: 99, 159, 528
- 1913 L J 38: 413; P L 18: 454
- 1915 P L 20: 146, 238, 447

- 1917 Indiana public library commission: its work and needs. *Lib Occ* 4: 145-7
- 1918 Proceedings. *Lib Occ* 5: 15-9. Report, 1917-18. *Lib Occ* 5: 115-20
- 1919 Wade, M. A. How the Public library commission of Indiana works with the small public libraries of the state. *A L A Bull* 13: 146-9, 405
War service of the Indiana library commission. *Lib Occ* 5: 119
Indiana public library commission. Report for the year ending Sept 30, 1919; summary of work by Indiana library commission. *Lib Occ* 5: 295-300
- 1920 Indiana public library commission. Report for the year ending Sept 30, 1920
- L19 IOWA STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1900)
- 1900 L J 25: 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743
- 1901 L J 26: 143, 341, 691, 757; Ia L C Q 1: 1
- 1902 Ia L C Q 2: 11
- 1903 L J 28: 132
- 1904 L J 29: 373, 483
- 1907 L J 32: 29
- 1908 L J 33: 62, 237
- 1909 L J 34: 278; Ia L C Q 6: 33; Minn Ia & Wis L C Hdbk 1902: 68 & p 2 of cover
- 1911 Ia L C Q 6: 118
- 1913 Iowa state library commission. L J 38: 224
Miss Julia Robinson appointed secretary. Ia L C Q 7: 37
- 1916 Robinson, J. A. The Iowa library commission: its purpose and activities. *Texas Libraries* 1: July 1916: 22-4
- 1917 Iowa library commission and the legislature: Proposed abolishment of the commission. Ia L C Q 8: 9
- L20 KANSAS TRAVELING LIBRARIES COMMISSION (Organized 1899)
- 1899 L J 24: 484, 530, 579, 628, 679
- 1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743
- 1901 L J 26: 82
- 1903 L J 28: 72
- 1913 L J 38: 88, 154
- L21 KENTUCKY LIBRARY COMMISSION
- 1910 P L 15: 156-7, 365; L J 35: 166
- 1912 P L 17: 293
- 1915 L J 40: 138
- L22 MAINE STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1899)
- 1899 L J 24: 484, 530, 579, 628, 679
- 1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743
- 1901 L J 26: 82
- 1902 L J 27: 330
- 1903 L J 28: 834
- 1913 Maine Lib Bull 3, No 2: 7-8
- 1914 L J 39: 222
- 1915 Maine Lib Bull 5, No 2: 9
- 1916 Hartshorn, W. H. Maine library commission. *Maine Lib Bull* 5, No 4: 15-6; 6, No 1: 20; No 2: 19-20
- 1917 Maine library commission. *Maine Lib Bull* 6: 62, 98, 102-3; 7: 11-2, 36-9
- 1918 — Maine Lib Bull 7: 61, 91; 8: 26-9, 32, 50-3
- 1919 — Maine Lib Bull 8: 80-3, 100, 110-2; 9: 14, 40-1, 67-9
- 1920 — Maine Lib Bull 10: 12-3, 26-31
- L23 MARYLAND STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1902)
- 1902 L J 27: 839, 1017
- 1904 L J 29: 26
- 1905 L J 30: 27, 157
- 1906 L J 31: 126
- 1907 L J 32: 29
- 1908 L J 33: 22
- 1909 L J 34: 64
- 1910 L J 35: 213
- 1913 L J 38: 481
- 1917 L J 42: 200
- L24 MASSACHUSETTS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1890)
- 1891 Green, S. S. Extent of operations: Presidential address, San Francisco conference. L J 16: Conf No 7
- 1896 Nourse, H. S. Free public library commission of Massachusetts. L J 21: 10-3
- REPORTS OF MEETINGS
- 1897 L J 22: 24, 93, 148, 204, 261, 307, 358, 408, 442, 698, 751
- 1898 L J 23: 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 296, 533, 580, 619
- 1899 L J 24: 23, 66, 113, 159, 215, 484, 530, 579, 629, 679
- 1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743
- 1901 L J 26: 213
- 1903 L J 28: 670
- 1904 L J 29: 374
- 1905 L J 30: 293
- 1907 L J 32: 218
- 1908 L J 33: 237
- 1910 L J 35: 124, 510
- 1911 Vt L Bull 7, No 1: 1-2
- 1912 L J 37: 31, 122, 146, 204, 337, 466, 467, 677, 686; Mass L C Bull 2, No 1: 12-4, No 2: 58-9, No 3: 66-8, No 4: 73-4, No 5: 121-2
- 1913 Mass L C Bull 3, No 1: 26, No 3: 66-7, No 5, 141-3
- 1914 Mass L C Bull 4: 41-2, 62-3, 80-1, 97-8, 119-21; P L 19: 136
- 1915 Mass L C Bull 5: 35-8, 77-84, 122-7, 152-8
- 1916 Mass L C Bull 6: 25-36, 107-18; L J 41: 416; New Hamp Bull (ns) 12: 214-5
- 1917 Belden, C. F. D. Library commission work in Massachusetts. L J 42: 5-10
Free library commission of Massachusetts. Boston conference. L J 42: 661-2
- 1918 Summer conference. L J 43: 833
- 1919 Commission institute in Boston. L J 44: 604-5
Proposed abolishment of the Massachusetts library commission: L J 44: 202, 244
- L25 MICHIGAN LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1899)
- 1899 L J 24: 484, 679
- 1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743
- 1902 L J 27: 899
- 1904 L J 29: 374
- 1905 L J 30: 865, 935

- 1906 L J 31: 328
 1907 L J 32: 218
 1910 L J 35: 218; P L 15: 321
 1913 L J 38: 357
 1915 Michigan state board of library commissioners. 16th annual report, 1915
 L26 MINNESOTA STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION
 (Organized 1899)
 1899 L J 24: 279
 1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 591, 640, 691, 743
 1901 L J 26: 214
 1904 L J 29: 81
 1905 L J 30: 28, 229
 1907 L J 32: 219
 1908 L J 33: 449
 1909 L J 34: 121; Minn Ia & Wis L C Hdbk 1902: 67
 1911 L J 36: 517; P L 16: 274
 1912 L J 37: 581
 1913 L J 38: 223; P L 18: 221
 L27 MISSOURI LIBRARY COMMISSION
 1907 L J 32: 169, 321
 1908 L J 33: 191, 237
 1912 L J 37: 337, 464; P L 17: 151, 351
 1917 L J 42: 52
 L28 NEBRASKA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION
 (Organized 1901)
 HISTORICAL
 1906 Nebraska public library commission: an historical sketch. Neb Lib Bull No 2: 8-9
 REPORTS OF MEETINGS
 1901 L J 26: 214, 341, 691, 1017
 1903 L J 28: 25
 1905 L J 30: 90
 1906 L J 31: 820
 1907 L J 32: 77; Neb Lib Bull No 4: 1-2; N Y L 1: 29
 1908 L J 33: 103
 1910 P L 15: 45
 1913 L J 38: 34; P L 18: 43
 1915 P L 20: 148
 1919 P L 24: 448-9
 L29 NEW ENGLAND LIBRARY COMMISSION
 (Organized 1909)
 1909 P L 14: 150
 1910 L J 35: 122
 L30 NEW HAMPSHIRE STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION
 (Organized 1891)
 HISTORICAL
 1916 Morison, M. The need of an active library commission in New Hampshire. New Hamp Bull (n s) 12: 215-7
 1917 Dudley, A. T. The library commission. New Hamp Bull. (n s) 13: 42-3; L J 42: 465
 REPORTS OF MEETINGS
 1897 L J 22: 24, 93, 148, 204, 261, 307, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751
 1898 L J 23: 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619
 1899 L J 24: 23, 66, 113, 159, 215, 484, 530, 580, 629, 679
 1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 294, 337, 591, 640, 691, 743
 1901 L J 26: 24, 214, 403
 1902 L J 27: 85
 1903 L J 28: 72
 1920 New Hampshire Library Commission activities. New Hamp Bull (n s) 16, 3: 12-3, 19-20, 31
 L31 NEW JERSEY PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION
 (Organized 1900)
 HISTORICAL
 1900 Buchanan, H. What New Jersey is doing for public libraries. L J 25: 173-6, 180
 1916 Pratt, E. B. The work of the New Jersey public library commission. Bull Bib 9: 4-5
 REPORTS OF MEETINGS
 1900 L J 25: 294, 337, 591, 640, 691, 743
 1901 L J 26: 24, 82, 214, 341, 757, 876
 1902 L J 27: 143, 273
 1903 L J 28: 73, 726
 1904 L J 29: 191
 1905 L J 30: 485
 1906 L J 31: 223
 1907 L J 32: 29, 120, 567; N Y L 1: 28, 63
 1908 L J 33: 153
 1909 L J 34: 174
 1911 P L 16: 216
 1913 L J 38: 158
 L32 NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
 (Organized 1892)
 1897 L J 22: 24, 93, 148, 204, 261, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751
 1898 L J 23: 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619
 1899 L J 24: 23, 66, 113, 215, 484, 530, 580, 629, 679
 1900 L J 25: 74, 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 600, 691, 743
 1901 L J 26: 214, 403
 1902 L J 27: 899
 1903 L J 28: 670
 1904 L J 29: 253
 1905 L J 30: 28
 1906 L J 31: 820
 1908 L J 33: 154
 L33 NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY COMMISSION
 (Organized 1909)
 1909 L J 34: 175
 1910 N C Lib Bull 1, No 1: 1-2; No 3: 1; L J 35: 2, 38
 1911 N C Lib Bull 1: 87-8; P L 16: 180
 L34 NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION
 1907 L J 32: 219
 1908 L J 33: 62
 1909 L J 34: 19
 1910 L J 35: 124
 1911 P L 16: 40
 1913 L J 38: 34, 415; P L 18: 204, 310
 1915 P L 20: 282
 1916 Status of the North Dakota library commission. L J 41: 107
 L35 OHIO BOARD OF LIBRARY COMMISSIONERS
 (Organized 1896)
 1897 L J 22: 93, 148, 204, 262, 307, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751
 1898 L J 23: 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619
 1899 L J 24: 23, 66, 113, 159, 215, 484, 531, 580, 629, 681

- 1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 640, 691, 763
 1903 L J 28: 73
 1920 L J 45: 698
 Wheeler, J. L. The library situation in Ohio. L J 45: 877-82
 L36 OREGON FREE LIBRARY COMMISSION
 (Organized 1905)
 HISTORICAL
 1911 Marvin, C. Progress of libraries in Oregon. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings, 1911: 42-6
 REPORTS OF MEETINGS
 1905 L J 30: 814
 1907 L J 32: 77, 219; N Y L 1: 29
 1908 L J 33: 63
 1909 L J 34: 175
 1911 P L 16: 230
 1913 L J 38: 223
 L37 PENNSYLVANIA FREE LIBRARY COMMISSION
 (Organized 1899)
 HISTORICAL
 1912 Hodge, C. B. Work done by the Free library commission. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 4: 27-8
 REPORTS OF MEETINGS
 1900 L J 25: 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 640, 691, 743
 1901 L J 26: 82
 1903 L J 28: 179
 1904 L J 29: 191, 603
 1907 L J 32: 567
 1909 L J 34: 452
 1910 Penn Lib Notes 3, No 3: 2-6; L J 35: 413
 1912 Penn Lib Notes 5, No 1: 1-9
 1913 L J 38: 224
 1915 Penn Lib Notes 7: 116-34, 157-60
 1916 Penn Lib Notes 8: 1-10, 26-31
 L38 PHILADELPHIA LIBRARY COMMISSION
 1887 Barnwell, J. G. Library commission of Philadelphia—a correction. L J 12: 152
 L39 SOUTH CAROLINA LIBRARY COMMISSION
 1913 P L 18: 205
 L40 SOUTH DAKOTA LIBRARY COMMISSION
 1916 South Dakota Free library commission. 2d Biennial Report, 1916; 3d, 1918; 4th, 1920
 1920 What the Free library commission means to the people. South Dakota Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report, 1920: 17-8
 L41 TENNESSEE LIBRARY COMMISSION
 (Organized 1909)
 1909 L J 34: 175
 1910 L J 35: 371; P L 15: 365
 1913 L J 38: 34
 L42 TEXAS LIBRARY COMMISSION
 (Organized 1909)
 1909 L J 34: 309, 554
 Windsor, P. L. State supervision in Texas. L J 34: 175; P L 12: 181
 Texas library and historical commission. 1st Biennial Report, 1909-10: 7-12; 2d Biennial Report 1911-12: 7-12
 L43 UTAH LIBRARY GYMNASIUM COMMISSION
 1910 L J 35: 166
 L44 VERMONT LIBRARY COMMISSION
 (Organized 1894)
 1897 L J 22: 24, 98, 148, 204, 262, 307, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751
 1898 L J 23: 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619
 1899 L J 24: 23, 66, 113, 159, 216, 484, 531, 580, 629, 680
 1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 640, 692, 743
 1901 L J 26: 144
 1902 L J 27: 210
 1903 L J 28: 73
 1905 L J 30: 90, 230, 814; Vt L Bull 1: 1-2
 1906 L J 31: 820
 1908 L J 33: 63, 154, 289
 1909 L J 34: 19, 121, 309
 1911 Vt L Bull 6, No 4: 1-2, 7; No 2: 1; L J 36: 28, 42, 382; P L 16: 123
 1913 L J 38: 35; P L 18: 40, 219
 1915 P L 20: 143
 1916 Vt L Bull 11: 29; P L 21: 33
 1917 Vt L Bull 13: 29-30; L J 42: 48-9
 1918 Vt L Bull 14: 8
 1919 P L 24: 328
 L45 VIRGINIA LIBRARY COMMISSION
 1911 Black, W. M. Value of a library commission. P L 16: 53-6
 L46 WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION
 (Organized 1901)
 1901 L J 26: 215, 757
 1903 L J 28: 73
 1905 Wash L A Bull 1, No 1: 11-2
 Holgate, J. State administration. Wash L A Bull 1, No 2: 4-5
 1910 Proposed bill for an Act to create a State library commission of Washington. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings, 1910: 40-4
 L47 WISCONSIN FREE LIBRARY COMMISSION
 (Organized 1895)
 HISTORICAL
 1896 Wisconsin Free library commission. L J 21: 188-9
 1907 Baldwin, C. F. Better support for libraries. Wis Lib Bull 3: 30-2
 1908 Legler, H. E. Outline of the work of the Wisconsin library commission. L J 33: 513
 1905 Publications of the Wisconsin library commission. Wis Lib Bull 1: 96
 1909 History of the Wisconsin library commission. Wis Lib Bull 5: 73-6
 Stewart, J. D. Work of a library commission—a note on the Wisconsin Free library commission. L W 12: 63-6
 REPORTS OF MEETINGS
 1897 L J 22: 24, 98, 148, 204, 262, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751
 1898 L J 23: 25, 66, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619
 1899 L J 24: 23, 66, 113, 159, 216, 484, 531, 580, 629, 680
 1900 L J 25: 21, 74, 122, 180, 239, 294, 337, 591, 640, 692, 744
 1901 L J 26: 24, 806
 1902 L J 27: 33, 775, 839
 1903 L J 28: 25, 301, 835

- 1904 L J 29: 811
 1905 L J 30: 28, 91, 230
 1907 L J 32: 373, 456; N Y L 1: 23
 1908 L J 33: 191, 326
 1911 P L 16: 217, 275, 310, 339
 1913 Wis Lib Bull 9: 117-8; L J 33: 412
 1914 Wis Lib Bull 10: 64-8; P L 20: 366-73

COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION L48 BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1908 Reading list on the extension of public libraries, with notes. Cal News Notes 3: 129-III
 1912 County libraries, "Library Work," 1905-1911. See headings: Book wagons; County extension; Library extension; Township extension, etc.
 1917 Some articles to read on county libraries. South Dakota Library Bulletin 3: 3-4
 1918 Kellogg, M. D. County free libraries: a selected list of book and magazine articles in the California state library. Cal News Notes 13: 330-60
 McCarthy, A. J. Concerning county libraries. Wis Lib Bull 14: 173

L49 UNITED STATES, GENERAL (State, County, Township, City)

- 1892 Cole, G. W. Library extension. U S Commissioner of Education, Report, 1892-93: 715
 1901 Aiken, W. F. Unique library plan. American Agriculturist 67: 420
 Hodges, N. D. C. County libraries as units in a state library system. L J 26: Conf No 178-81
 1902 Library extension. Minn Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 1902: 54-64
 1904 Yust, W. F. County libraries. P L 9: 81
 1905 Advantages of county and township libraries in the Middle West: editorial. P L 10: 113; Cal News Notes 3: 129
 Birge, E. A. Library extension. P L 10: 163-7, 215-7, 259-61
 1906 Hill, F. P. One phase of library development. L J 31: Conf No 3-9
 Wakeman, E. F. The small library as a library center. P L 11: 9
 1907 Wynkoop, A. Library extension in 1906. L J 32: 7
 Palmer, M. Some collateral phases of library activity. Wis Lib Bull 3: 29-30
 1908 Brief sketch of the development of county libraries in the United States. Cal News Notes 3: 123-6; Library Work 1912: 135
 Ripley, L. W. County free library extension. Cal News Notes 3: 303-4; L J 33: 445-6
 1909 Isom, M. F. Work of a county library. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1909: 15; Cal News Notes 4, No 2
 The county as a library unit: editorial. P L 14: 92
 Libraries in rural communities. L J 34: 445-8
 Hobart, F. Reaching the rural population. P L 14: 373-6
 Friedley, G. Work of a county library. Lib Occ 2: 29

- Clark, M. How one township library sends out books. Lib Occ 2: 55-6
 Congdon, M. L. How one library serves the townspeople. Vt L Bull 5: 3-4
 1910 Milam, C. H. Co-operation on part of commissions with public libraries in their efforts to reach the farmers. A L A Bull 4: 746-51; Library Work 1912: 248
 — Rural library extension. Ia LCQ 6: 104-6; Library Work 1912: 254
 Bruncken, E. New county system of California. P L 15: 226-9
 Webster, C. Ways of increasing local interest in the village library. N Y L 2: 166-8
 1911 Gillis, J. L. Shall the state library be the head of all library activities of the state? P L 16: 287-8
 Hopper, F. F. Basis of support for public libraries. P L 16: 242
 Dudgeon, M. S. Administrative units in library extension: State, county, township, city. A L A Bull 5: 130-8; Library Work 1912: 247-8
 Amherst conference of rural social workers. L J 36: 469-70
 Extension and publicity. Wis Lib Bull 7: 117-29
 County library plan. N Y L 3: 2
 1912 Commissioner Claxton's county library plan. Journal of Education 75: 181-2
 Hepburn, W. M. Library extension work of agricultural colleges. A L A Bull 6: 213-6
 Claxton, P. P. Some needed extension of the public library. L J 37: 201-2
 Ranck, S. H. Rural library extension. Mich Libs 1: 39-46; Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners. 13th Annual Report 1912: 41-3
 White, E. County and township libraries. New Jersey Lib Bull 2: 17-20
 Bowker, R. R. Resolution of A.L.A. Appreciation for Commissioner of education's support of rural extension. N Y L 3: 13
 Claxton, P. P. Books for those who need them most. N Y L 3: 130; L J 37: 585
 — A plea for the establishment of county libraries throughout the United States. N Y L 3: 139-41
 The county library: a clearing house for books. L J 37: 475-6; Southern School Journal March 1912: 9-11
 Stearns, L. E. Library extension. Ontario Library Assn Proceedings Ap 1912: 114-21
 1913 Ahern, M. E. States authorizing county libraries. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1913, 1: 315-6
 County libraries: address by Mr. Claxton at a library meeting in Utah. L J 38: 534
 Motoring books to the people. Literary Digest 46: 230
 The state and library extension. N Y L 3: 300-1
 Marvin, C. Library extension work. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1913: 17-8
 County extension: round table meeting. Wis Lib Bull 9: 10-1
 Getting books to the people. World's Work (N Y) 25: 389-90

- Claxton, P. P. County libraries. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1913, 1: xxxviii-lx
- 1914 Claxton, P. P. Libraries for rural communities. A L A Bull 8: 147-52
Bowker, R. R. Resolution in favor of the establishment of county libraries. A L A Bull 8: 187-8
Antrim, E. I. Library development beyond the Mississippi: Oregon, California, Utah, Wyoming. L J 39: 832-4
Greene, C. S. A slight correction: correcting errors appearing in "The County Library," by Mr. and Mrs. Antrim. P L 19: 333-40
Extension methods. N Y L 4: 51-2
A bit of library history. P L 19: 313
Northey, D. The school phase of county work. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1914: 68-71
Smith, M. Work with clubs in a county library. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1914: 71-4
Utley, G. B. Growth of county library plan. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1914, 1: 474
- 1915 Summary of county library work in the United States. National Association of State Libraries, Proceedings, 18th Convention, 1915: 39-50; A L A Bull 9: 324-5
County library movement. American City (T and C ed) 12: 209-12, March 1915
Stevenson, B. E. Using school enumeration for library extension. P L 20: 167
Dudgeon, M. S. Extensive extension and intensive extension. P L 20: 247-51
Edwards, W. H. Books as gifts for our friends in the country. P L 20: 201-4
Wolcott, J. D. County library system. U S Commissioner of Education, Report 1915, 1: 519-22
County extension round table. Wis Lib Bull 9: 55-6
Dyer, W. A. Spread of county libraries. World's Work (N Y) 30: 609-13, Sept 1915
- 1916 Hopkins, M. L. Book wagon delivery. A L A Bull 9: 248-50
Walker, N. G. How to establish a county library. American City (T and C ed) 14: 125-6
Askew, S. B. Library work in the open country. Annals American Academy 67: 257-66
Value of county libraries to schools. L J 42: 147
Dyer, W. A. Feeding the book hungry. Country Gentleman Ap 1, 1916; L J 41: 448
Robinson, J. A. Progress of rural extension work in the United States. L J 41: 127
League of library commissions. Report on county libraries, by H. N. Sanborn. L J 41: 603-5
Popularizing a public library. World's Work (N Y) 32: 611; Literary Digest 53: 893
Gunter, L. County libraries. Texas Libraries 1: 14-7, July 1916
- Goree, S. The county library. Texas Libraries 1: 17-21, July 1916
Lewis, W. P. County libraries. Texas Libraries 2: 13-5, Oct 1916
- 1917 Downey, M. E. State library extension. A L A Bull 11: 43-4; L J 42: 122-3
Leatherman, M. W. The state as a unit for library extension. A L A Bull 11: 230-2, 360
Long, H. C. The county as a unit for library extension. A L A Bull 11: 232-4, 360
Snipes, M. C. The township as a unit for library extension. A L A Bull 11: 234-7, 360
How shall the state library aid library extension activities. A L A Bull 11: 408-11
County library work. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 34-5
Wheeler, J. L. The county library. L J 42: 83-9
Development of libraries by the adoption of county library system: editorial. L J 42: 258
Advantages of a county system. Lib Occ 4: 172-3
County libraries. Lib Occ 4: 191-4
The county library idea: editorial. P L 22: 103-4
Borden, W. A. Organization of free public library systems in the United States. P L 22: 177-80
Wentland, Mrs. W. H. County library: extracts from a talk given in South Texas. Texas Libraries 2: 106-8
Gunter, L. Method of procedure in establishing a county library. Texas Libraries 2: 124-9
- 1918 Summary of county free library work in the United States. Cal News Notes 13: 810-29
Development of the county system: editorial. L J 43: 1
Davis, R. Traveling library service on the Mexican border. Ia L C Q 8: 120-1
- 1919 Williamson, C. C. A look ahead for the small library. A L A Bull 13: 141-6; Wis Lib Bull 15: 191-7
Wilson, L. R. County library: an agency to promote general reading. American City (T and C ed) 30: 340-2
Salisbury, Mrs. E. C. Development of extension work in the north and west. U. S. Department of agriculture. Cal News Notes 14: 140-1
Eddy, H. G. How the libraries and the U. S. Department of agriculture in extension work can work together. Cal News Notes 14: 141
Torrance, M. S. Value of the county library to the city library. Lib Occ 5: 215-7
Wood, H. A. Librarians as educators: the possibilities of the county library. Minn P L C N 6: 59-62
Data to be used in a campaign for a county library. Texas Libraries 3: 27-30
Advantages of a county library to the small town and the large town not already maintaining a public library. Texas Libraries 3: 30-1

- County libraries: economy of overhead expense. *Texas Libraries* 3: 31-2
- County libraries: four extracts. *Texas Libraries* 3: 32-5
- Report of the Committee on county libraries to the Wisconsin library association. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 229-32
- 1920 Herrman, J. County libraries and their catalog problems. *ALA Bull* 14: 151-4, 329
- Hawthorne, H. Books on Lonesome Trail. *Bookman* (N Y) 51: 134-7
- Claxton, P. P. For "Good collections of the best books." *LJ* 45: 273
- Hamilton, W. J. County book wagon experience. *LJ* 45: 1024
- County as a unit. *Mich Lib Bull* 11: 10-2
- Sawyer, A. L. The model library of the future. *Mich Lib Bull* 11: 21-6; *LJ* 45: 1015-7
- Ewing, C. The school library as a part of the county system. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1920: 33-5
- Ferguson, M. J. The trend toward county libraries. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1920: 40-5
- Nichols, M. A. The need of a county library. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1920: 58-9
- Van Sant, C. Planning a county library campaign. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1920: 59-62
- County library work. *PL* 25: 269-70
- Illinois library association: County libraries session. *PL* 25: 576-7
- Pacific Northwest library association: County libraries discussion. *PL* 25: 593-4
- Hamilton, W. J. The county library. *South Dakota Lib Bull* 6: 64-6
- City and county library service. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 17-8
- County library service again. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 44-5
- County libraries: do you know your county: wise consolidated expansion: editorial. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 63-4
- Merrill, J. W. How to establish a county library. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 67-76
- Antrim, E. I. The latest stage of library development. *Forum* 31: 336-40
- CALIFORNIA COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION**
- L50 CALIFORNIA COUNTY LIBRARIANS' CONVENTION
- 1910 Reports 1st-11th, 1910-1920. *Cal News Notes* 6: 3-8, 425-32; 7: 295-300; 8: 289-96; 9: 445-8; 10: 15-6, 707-9; 11: 3-13; 12: 3-7, 225; 13: 3, 86, 221; 14: 139-45; 15: 295-9
- L51 CALIFORNIA COUNTY EXTENSION—GENERAL
- 1908 Gillis, J. L. A state library system for California: a suggestion. *Cal News Notes* 3: 227-8; *LJ* 33: 316; *Library Work* 1912: 255
- 1909 California state library. County library system for California: what it is, how to proceed in establishing it, etc. *Cal News Notes* 4: 423-31; *Library Work* 1912: 137
- Gillis, J. L. The California county library system. *ALA Bull* 3: 152-4
- County free library service through legislation. *LJ* 34: 142
- 1910 Eddy, H. G. Relation between schools and libraries. *California Lib Assn Proceedings* 1910: 21-3
- County library: report of progress. *California Lib Assn Proceedings* 1910: 29-31; *LJ* 35: 274-5; *PL* 15: 250-2
- Ferguson, M. J. County free library system. *California Weekly* 2: 796, 799
- Bruncken, E. New county library system of California. *PL* 15: 81-2, 226-9; *Library Work* 1912: 139
- Haines, H. E. The new county library system of California. *PL* 15: 294-5; *Library Work* 1912: 140
- Gillis, J. L. Do you want the county free library? *Western Journal of Education* 15: 105-7
- 1911 Eddy, H. G. California county free libraries. *ALA Bull* 5: 138-44; *LJ* 36: 336-42; *Journal of Education* 43: 193-8; *Nat Educ Assn* 1911: 1026-9; *Sierra Educ News* 7: 38-9; *Library Work* 1912: 135-6
- Gillis, J. L. Co-ordination in library work in California. *ALA Bull* 5: 72-5; *Library Work* 1912: 136
- Shall the state library be the head of all library activities of the state? *National Assn of State Libraries Proceedings* 1911: 12-3; Discussion 13-7
- Ripley, L. W. Discussion of county free libraries. *Nat Educ Assn* 1911: 1029-30
- California state library. California county free library law and circular of information for applicants for certificates of qualification to hold office of county librarian in California. *Cal News Notes* 6: 146-52
- California county librarians' convention. Co-operation between state library, city libraries and the county free libraries. *Cal News Notes* 6: 426-9
- Various kinds of service from county free library. *Cal News Notes* 6: 430-1
- Herrman, J. Advertising the county free library. *Cal News Notes* 6: 430-1
- California county librarians' convention. Work with schools. *Cal News Notes* 6: 431
- Ripley, L. W. County free library handbook. *Cal News Notes* 6: 431
- Whitbeck, Mrs. A. Work with children in a county free library system. *Cal News Notes* 6: 432
- California librarians' convention. Value of visiting branches and people. *Cal News Notes* 6: 432
- California state library. California county free libraries: two questions often asked. *Cal News Notes* 6: 523-30; *Library Work* 1912: 136
- Wolcott, J. D. California. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1911, 1: 163-5
- The free county library. *Western Journal of Education* 16: 253-4
- 1912 Gillis, J. L. Inter-library loans. *ALA Bull* 6: 99-101

- Hadden, A. The county historical department of the future. *California Lib Assn Proceedings* 1912: 49-54
- County free library handbook announcements. *Cal News Notes* 7: 3, 151, 299
- California county librarians' convention. Teachers', law and other libraries. *Cal News Notes* 7: 298
- School libraries. *Cal News Notes* 7: 298; *California Lib Assn Proceedings* 1912: 54-5
- Tricks of the trade. *Cal News Notes* 7: 299-300
- Eddy, H. G. California free libraries: how the state library service is being brought close to the people. *California Outlook* 12: 13 (March 2, 1912)
- California county librarians' convention. The county free library and the schools. *LJ* 37: 465-6
- Wolcott, J. D. County extension in California. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1912, 1: 385-7
- 1913 Eddy, H. G. Progress in county library work. *Cal News Notes* 8: 293; *California Lib Assn Proceedings* 1913: 24
- California county librarians' convention. Advertising the county library. *Cal News Notes* 8: 293-4; *California Lib Assn Proceedings* 1913: 24-5
- Fischer, W. H. Developing the free county library: a new conception of social service and how it is being worked out. *California Outlook* 15: 14-5
- Beeman, Mrs. A. Imperial county library at the fair. *Bindery Talk* 2: 13
- 1914 California library association. County free library sign. *California Lib Assn Proceedings* 1914: 19; 1915: 24; 1916: 25
- Wadleigh, H. Relations between the city libraries and the county free libraries in California. *California Lib Assn Proceedings* 1914: 33-6
- California library association. Uniform forms and blanks. *California Lib Assn Proceedings* 1914: 63-4; 1917: 35-6
- Utley, G. B. California county free library statistics. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1914, 1: 482
- 1915 Henshall, Mrs. M. Reading in rural districts. *A L A Bull* 9: 190-2
- Wood, W. C. High schools may use county library. *California Blue Bull* 1: 6-7
- McNaught, Mrs. M. Progress in school library service. *California Blue Bull* 1: 21-2
- Wood, W. C. High school and the county library. *California Blue Bull* 1: 37
- California state library. California county free library service to schools. *Cal News Notes* 10: 233-7
- Eddy, H. G. County library service: its purpose, plan, present and prospects. *Everywoman* 10: 29
- Motion pictures of county library work. *LJ* 40: 72
- Value of county library system in California. *LJ* 40: 466
- Hood, W. R. Libraries—California. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1915, 1: 22
- Wolcott, J. D. California county free library system. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1915, 1: 519-20
- 1916 McNaught, Mrs. M. Old and new in school libraries. *California Blue Bull* 2: 9-11
- County free library service to elementary schools. *California Blue Bull* 2: 21
- The "Incensio" tree. *California Blue Bull* 2: 21-2
- Henshall, Mrs. M. The county school and its library service. *California Lib Assn Proceedings* 1916: 88-92
- California county librarians convention 1916. County library work. *Cal News Notes* 11: 3-13
- Equality of service. *Cal News Notes* 11: 5
- Economy of service. *Cal News Notes* 11: 5-7
- Completeness of service. *Cal News Notes* 11: 7-9
- How the county free library can help. *Cal News Notes* 11: 9-12
- Hadden, A. Library trails. *Cal News Notes* 11: 581-8
- California county free library sign. *Cal News Notes* 11: 889; *LJ* 41: 783-4
- List of counties having county free libraries. *Cal News Notes* 11: 18-9, 300-1, 590-1, 890-1
- Growth of county free libraries in California. *P L* 21: 106-7
- Gillis, J. L. California county free library service. *Pacific Rural Press* 91: 66, 95; *Texas Libraries* 1: 28-30
- Free library service in rural schools. *Pacific Rural Press* 91: 170
- State Library for all the people. *Pacific Rural Press* 91: 226-7
- Henshall, Mrs. M. The rural high school and the county free library. *Sierra Educ News* 12: 152-4
- County free library. *Sierra Educ News* 12: 669-70
- County systems. *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 341
- 1917 Daniels, J. F. The county free library service as operated at Riverside. *A L A Bull* 11: 125-7
- McNaught, Mrs. M. Facts concerning county free library service. *California Blue Bull* 3: 15-6
- Appreciation of pictures. *California Blue Bull* 3: 20-1
- Henshall, Mrs. M. County free library progress with the schools. *California Lib Assn Proceedings* 1917: 68-73
- California county libraries. *Cal News Notes* 12: 8-9, 358-9, 488-9, 556-7
- Convention of California supervisors association. Discussion of county free libraries. *Cal News Notes* 12: 349-52
- Goethe, C. M. Snowed in. *Cal News Notes* 12: 464-5
- Pressfield, H. The county library in California. *Outlook* 21: 181; *Sierra Educ News* 13: 397
- Ferguson, M. J. County free libraries. *Nat Assn of State Libraries Proceedings* 1917: 17-8; *A L A Bull* 11: 875-6

- County free library system. *Sierra Educ News* 13: 445
 California library plan. *Special Libraries* 8: 173
 Some statistics of California county libraries. *Texas Libraries* 2: 128
- 1918 Ferguson, M. J. California libraries: a short review and a look ahead. *Cal News Notes* 13: 1-5
 Henshall, Mrs. M. D. The Pacific coast conference on rural education and country life. *Cal News Notes* 13: 38-9
 Goree, E. S. A letter from another Texas librarian. *Cal News Notes* 13: 40-1
 List of counties having county free libraries. *Cal News Notes* 13: 42-3, 176-7, 362-3, 450-1
 Ferguson, M. J. California county free library service: success of the system demonstrates feasibility of county unit. *County Commissioners Magazine* 3: 161-2, 174
 Gleason, C. What a county free library can do. *Sierra Educ News* 13: 219-20
- 1919 Henshall, Mrs. M. D. The state library exhibit at the California state fair and the Oakland land show. *Cal News Notes* 14: 6-13
 List of counties having county free libraries. *Cal News Notes* 14: 42-3, 168-9, 302-3, 412-3
 Ashe, Mrs. M. L. A new fairy ring. *Cal News Notes* 14: 286-7
 Ferguson, M. J. Getting books to farmers in California. *A L A Bull* 13: 137-40, 373, 405; *L J* 44: 599-602
- 1920 Library organizing. *California State Library, Biennial Report* 1920: 18-20
 County free libraries. *California State Library, Biennial Report* 1920: 23-5
 List of counties having county free libraries. *Cal News Notes* 15: 42-3, 176-7, 338-9, 448-9
 California county free library approved. *Cal News Notes* 15: 81-2
- L52 ALAMEDA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
 1920 Barnby, M. Bookplate of the Alameda county library. *Cal News Notes* 15: 146
- L53 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
 1919 Two typical county libraries of California. II. Contra Costa county free library, Martinez. *Texas Libraries* 3: 26
- L54 HUMBOLDT COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
 1916 Reagan, I. M. Library work in Humboldt county. *California Lib Assn Proceedings* 1916: 50-1
- L55 INYO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
 1917 Henshall, Mrs. M. An organizing trip through Inyo county, April 15-25, 1917. *Cal News Notes* 12: 445-52
- L56 KERN COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
 1920 Babcock, Mrs. J. G. The branch library building of Kern county free library. *Cal News Notes* 15: 289-94
- L57 MERCED COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
 1911 Hollabaugh, Mrs. A. How the Merced county free library system has been worked out. *L J* 36: 347-8; *Library Work* 1912: 189
- L58 MONTEREY COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
 1916 Hadden, A. Library trails. *Cal News Notes* 11: 581-8
 1920 — Bookplate and mural decoration of the Monterey county free library. *Cal News Notes* 15: 145
- L59 RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA
 1917 Daniels, J. F. The county free library service as operated at Riverside, California. *A L A Bull* 11: 125-7, 328
- L60 SACRAMENTO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
 1908 Ripley, L. W. County free library extension: the Sacramento plan. *Cal News Notes* 3: 303-4; *L J* 33: 445-6; *Library Work* 1912: 136-7
 — County library system in Sacramento county. *Cal News Notes* 4: 262-4; *California Lib Assn Proceedings* 1909: 44-6
 Eddy, H. G. Elk Grove station of the Sacramento county library. *Cal News Notes* 4: 264-6; *California Lib Assn Proceedings* 1909: 46-8
- 1912 Tuomey, H. R. P. County free libraries. *Sierra Educ News* 8: 170-3
- L61 SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
 1913 San Bernardino library at the Orange show. *Bindery Talk* 2: 12
- L62 SAN DIEGO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
 1920 Herrman, J. County libraries and their catalog problems. *A L A Bull* 14: 151-5, 329
- L63 SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
 1911 Clowsley, W. F. San Joaquin county free library's large circulation. *Cal News Notes* 6: 431
- L64 SANTA BARBARA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
 1920 Porter, R. N. Under the Orange sign: county library service in Santa Barbara. *Survey* 44: 21-4 Ap 3, 1920; *Lib Occ* 5: 370-4
- L65 SANTA CLARA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
 1920 Regnart, Mrs. O. M. Santa Clara county free library. *Cal News Notes* 15: 7-12
- L66 STANISLAUS COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
 1919 Two typical county libraries of California. I. Stanislaus county. *Texas Libraries* 3: 25-6
- L67 DELAWARE COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
 1914 Eastman, W. R. Rural extension in Delaware. *L J* 39: 7
- L68 SUSSEX COUNTY, DELAWARE
 1916 Hopkins, M. L. Book wagon delivery. *A L A Bull* 10: 248-50
- L69 ILLINOIS COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
 1915 Illinois law and operation. *Nat Assn of State Libraries Proceedings* 1915: 40
- 1917 Montgomery, L. A county library in Illinois. *P L* 22: 65
- L70 CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
 1910 Library extension in Chicago. *P L* 15: 21-2
- 1913 Legler, H. E. Extension work in Chicago. *Minn P L C N* 4: 29-30
- 1917 New Chicago plan. *P L* 22: 21
- L71 UNION COUNTY, ILLINOIS
 1917 Montgomery, L. County library work (Stinson Memorial Library). *L J* 42: 73-4; *P L* 22: 65

- L72 INDIANA COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
 1901 Indiana state library. County access to central town library. Indiana State Library 24th Biennial Report 1901-02: 8-9
 County libraries. Indiana Public Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report 1901: 73-81
 County libraries in Indiana. *LJ* 26: 392; *Cal News Notes* 3: 129
- 1904 County libraries. Indiana Public Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report 1904-06: 73-81; *Cal News Notes* 3: 129
- 1908 Library work in rural districts. Indiana Public Library Commission, 6th Biennial Report 1908-10: 46-8
- 1911 Wolcott, J. D. Rural library extension in Indiana. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1911, 1: 172
- 1912 Rural extension of libraries. Indiana Public Library Commission, 8th Biennial Report 1912-14: 61-5
 Wolcott, J. D. County extension—Indiana. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1912, 1: 387
- 1913 New rural library extension law, Indiana. *Ia LCQ* 7: 17.
- 1915 County libraries, Indiana. *LJ* 40: 202
 Rural extension in Indiana. *PL* 20: 493-4
- 1916 Sanborn, H. N. Present condition of rural library extension in Indiana. *Lib Occ* 4: 86-9
 Jayne. Development of rural extension. *Lib Occ* 4: 76-80
- 1917 Counties in the state with one public library. *Lib Occ* 4: 170-1
 Counties in the state with no public library. *Lib Occ* 4: 171
 Advantages of a county library. *Lib Occ* 4: 172-3
 County libraries. *Lib Occ* 4: 191-4
 New county libraries. *Lib Occ* 4: 231-2
- 1918 Indiana public library commission. County libraries. *Lib Occ* 5: 16
- 1919 Rural extension work. Indiana Public Library Commission, Annual Report 1919: 9
 Township extension. Indiana Public Library Commission, Annual Report 1919: 10
 Traveling libraries. Indiana Public Library Commission, Annual Report 1919: 11-2
- 1920 Rural library extension. Indiana Public Library Commission, Annual Report 1920: 12-3
 Township extension. Indiana Public Library Commission, Annual Report 1920: 13
 Traveling libraries. Indiana Public Library Commission, Annual Report 1920: 15-6
 County libraries. Indiana Public Library Commission, Annual Report 1920: 27-8
 Hamilton, W. J. County library work in Indiana. *LJ* 45: 343-6
 Rural extension work in Indiana. *Lib Occ* 5: 117, 245
 Schedule for library extension work in fourth congressional district of Indiana. *Lib Occ* 5: 345-6
 County library tax rates in Indiana. *Lib Occ* 5: 366-7
 Indiana library extension: Eighth congressional district. *Lib Occ* 5: 380-1
- Indiana: New county libraries. *Lib Occ* 5: 404-5
 Stevens, A. D. County work of the Logansport (Ind.) public library. *Lib Occ* 5: 407-9
- L73 HAMILTON COUNTY, INDIANA
 1920 Hamilton county book wagon. *Lib Occ* 5: 410-1
- L74 JENNINGS COUNTY, INDIANA
 1920 Ronan, Mrs. E. Jennings county library, North Vernon, Indiana. *Lib Occ* 5: 374
- L75 LAWRENCE COUNTY, INDIANA
 1908 Friedley, G. Work of a county library. *Lib Occ* 2: 29
- L76 RANDOLPH COUNTY, INDIANA
 1917 An early library in Randolph county. *Lib Occ* 4: 200-1
- L77 UNION COUNTY, INDIANA
 1917 Montgomery, L. County extension work in Union county. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 34
 1920 Hamilton, E. Union county library, Liberty. *Lib Occ* 5: 378-80
- L78 IOWA COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
 1902 Brigham, J. Library extension in the state of Iowa. *Ia LCQ* 2: 17-8
 1909 Ericson, C. J. A. How shall co-operation between township and public libraries be secured? *Ia LCQ* 6: 64
 1911 True, E. I. Some phases of rural extension in Iowa. *PL* 16: 99-102; *Library Work*, 1912: 392
 Tyler, A. S. An experiment in extension. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 121-3
 Lorenz, A. Library extension at Clarinda. *Ia LCQ* 6: 194-9
- 1912 Millington, F. A year of township extension at Tipton. *Ia LCQ* 6: 198-200
- 1913 Dudgeon, M. S. Rural library extension. *PL* 18: 204
- 1914 Eastman, W. R. Rural extension: Iowa. *LJ* 39: 6-7
- 1915 The library and a changing Iowa. *Ia LCQ* 7: 177-86; *LJ* 41: 782-3
- 1917 Wolfe, F. A little tin station, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. *PL* 22: 186-7
 Holbrook, P. K. Township extension and the Onawa library. *Ia LCQ* 6: 201-2
- L79 KENTUCKY COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
 1911 Fayette County support of the Lexington public library. Kentucky Library Commission, Handbook of Kentucky Libraries 1911: 22
 Lexington and Maysville public libraries receive city and county support. Kentucky Library Commission, Handbook of Kentucky Libraries 1911: 32
 Extension work in Fayette and Mason counties. Kentucky Library Commission, Handbook of Kentucky Libraries 1911: 34
- 1912 Wolcott, J. D. County extension: Kentucky. U. S. Commissioner of Education Report 1912, 1: 387
- 1920 Morgan, J. E. County libraries for Kentucky. *LJ* 45: 497
- L80 LOUISIANA COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
 1915 Louisiana—Law and operation. *Nat Assn of State Libraries Proceedings* 1915: 42

- L81 MARYLAND COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
1901 County library development in Maryland. L J 26: 60, 208-5, 766
- 1908 Eastman, W. R. The village library and the farm. NY L 1: 37-40; Cal News Notes 3: 180; Library Work 1912: 256
- 1915 Maryland—Law and operation. Nat Assn of State Libraries Proceedings 1915: 42-3
- 1916 Good work of county libraries. Maryland Public Library Commission, Biennial Report 1916-17: 11
- L82 CALVERT COUNTY, MARYLAND
1916 Calvert county: Prince Frederick. Maryland Public Library Commission, Biennial Report 1912-13: 12-3; 1916-17: 12
- L83 FREDERICK COUNTY, MARYLAND
1914 Account of the establishment of the Frederick county free library, May 22, 1914. L J 39: 784
Frederick county free library. Maryland Public Library Commission, Biennial Report 1914-15: 20-1
- 1916 Akin, S. M. The Frederick county free library in Maryland. P L 21: 313-4; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 41
- L84 HARFORD COUNTY, MARYLAND
1912 Harford county. Maryland Public Library Commission, Biennial Report 1912-13: 18-9; 1914-15: 22-3; 1916-17: 14
- L85 KENT COUNTY, MARYLAND
1914 Kent county. Maryland Public Library Commission, Biennial Report 1914-15: 24; 1916-17: 15
- L86 QUEEN ANNE'S COUNTY, MARYLAND
1916 Queen Anne's County (Centerville) Maryland Public Library Commission, Biennial Report 1916-17: 15-6
- L87 WASHINGTON COUNTY, MARYLAND
1901 County libraries—Ohio and Maryland. L J 26: 60; Cal News Notes 3: 129
Maryland library development. L J 26: 766; Cal News Notes 3: 130
Hagerstown, Md. Washington county free library. L J 26: 705
Election of Mary L. Titcomb, as librarian of the Hagerstown library of Washington county. P L 6: 53
Washington county free library, Hagerstown, Md. Annual Report 1901, etc.
- 1902 County extension. Washington County Free Library, 2nd Annual Report 1902-03: 6-8; Library Work 1912: 136
- 1905 Book Wagon. Washington County Free Library, 5th Annual Report 1905-06: 7-8; Cal News Notes 3: 133
Titcomb, M. L. A library wagon. Wis Lib Bull 1: 70-1
- 1906 —How a small library supplies a large number of people with books. L J 31: 51-5; Library Work 1912: 189; Cal News Notes 3: 132
- 1907 A live library. Vt L Bull 2: 1-3; Cal News Notes 3: 130
Nethaway, J. C. Why library extension pays Washington. Minn Lib Notes 2: 82-4; Library Work 1912: 140; Cal News Notes 3: 131
- 1908 Hagerstown, Md., Washington county free library [Report 1908]. L J 34: 185; Cal News Notes 3: 132
- 1909 Stearns, L. E. Some recent phases of library development. Chautauquan 56: 116-22
Titcomb, M. L. A county library. A L A Bull 8: 150-2; Library Work 1912: 137
—Hagerstown-Washington county free library. Maryland State Library Commission, 7th Annual Report 1909: 123-4
Farrington, E. I. Washington county, Maryland, library wagon. Suburban Life 9: 299-300
Report of the Washington county free library of Hagerstown. P L 14: 157
- 1911 Wolcott, J. D. Washington county free library, Hagerstown, Md. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1911, 1: 180
- 1913 Motoring books to the people. Literary Digest 46: 230
Washington county free library. P L 18: 266-7
Automobile traveling library. Wis Lib Bull 9: 112-3
Getting books to the people. World's Work (N Y) 25: 389-90
- 1914 Washington county. Maryland Public Library Commission, Biennial Report 1914-15: 28
- 1916 Figley, H. W. Rural library service for millers. The American Miller Feb 1916: 121-2; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 41; L J 41: 303
- 1917 Titcomb, M. L. The first county library. L J 42: 232
- 1920 Description of the original book automobile at Hagerstown, Md. American City (T and C ed) Jan 1920
- L88 MASSACHUSETTS COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
1912 Massachusetts agricultural college, Amherst. Extension library work. Mass L C Bull 2, No 1: 11
- 1917 Library extension work of the Massachusetts agricultural college in Amherst. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 43
Lowe, J. A. The library district as a means of library extension. L J 42: 656
- L89 MICHIGAN COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
1915 County extension. 16th Annual Report of Michigan Board of Library Commissioners 1915: 47-68
- 1916 Freeland, A. M. County libraries—value to schools. L J 41: 147-8
- 1917 Michigan public acts, 1917. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, 18th Annual Report 1917: 11-2
- 1917 Sleneau, K. First county library in Michigan. P L 22: 365
- 1920 County extension in Michigan. Mich Lib Bull 11: 12-3; P L 25: 269-70; Wis Lib Bull 16: 17-8
- L90 KENT COUNTY, MICHIGAN
1915 Freeland, A. M. Kent county. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, 16th Annual Report 1915: 57-8; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 41

- L91 MENOMINEE COUNTY, MICHIGAN
 1920 Menominee, Michigan city and county library service. Wis Lib Bull 16: 17-8
- L92 MINNESOTA COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
 1903 County extension. Minnesota Public Library Commission, Biennial Report 1903-4: 14-5; 1905-6: 10-2; 1907-8: 20-2; 1909-10: 30-2; 1911-12: 32-5; 1912-14: 30-2; 1914-16: 23-4; 1916-18: 22-5; State of Minnesota Dept of Education 1st Biennial Report 1919-20: 8
- 1905 County plan. Minn PLCN 1 No 2: 3-4; No 3: 3-4; Cal News Notes 3: 129
 News of Minnesota libraries—Anoka. Minn PLCN 1: 7
 McPherson, Mrs. G. B. County extension. Minn PLCN 1, No 5: 7-9; Library Work 1912: 136; Cal News Notes 3: 130
 News of Minnesota libraries—Owatonna. Minn PLCN 1: 8, 18
- 1907 Morton, J. The books in the state county traveling libraries. Minn PLCN 2: 80-2
- 1912 Wolcott, J. D. County extension—Minnesota. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1912, 1: 387
 County libraries. Minn PLCN 3: 135-6
 County extension. Minn PLCN 3: 199-200
- 1914 County, Township, Branches, Stations, etc. Minnesota Public Library Commission, 9th Biennial Report 1914-16: 21-4.
 Traveling libraries. Minnesota Public Library Commission, 9th Biennial Report 1914-16: 10-5
 County library plan in Minnesota. P L 19: 87
- 1915 Minnesota—law and operation. Nat Assn of State Libraries Proceedings 1915: 43
- 1916 Traveling libraries. Minnesota Public Library Commission, 10th Biennial Report 1916-8: 10-6
 Extension work—county, township, branches, stations, etc. Minnesota Public Library Commission, 10th Biennial Report 1916-18: 22-6
- 1919 County library campaign. Minn PLCN 6: 62-3
 Traveling libraries. State of Minnesota, Dept of Education, 1st Biennial Report 1919-20: 6-7
- L93 HIBBING TRAVELING LIBRARY, MINNESOTA
 1919 Clark, C. H. Hibbing's traveling library. Minn PLCN 6: 57-9
- 1920 Walker, I. M. The book peddler glorified. P L 25: 55-61
- L94 MISSISSIPPI COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
 1917 County libraries—Mississippi. LJ 42: 11
- L95 MISSOURI COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
 1909 Wales, E. Story of conditions down in Missouri. A L A Bull 3: 350-2
- 1916 Eastman, W. R. The county library. LJ 41: 8
- L96 NEBRASKA COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
 1909 Templeton, C. With the prairie dwellers of Nebraska. A L A Bull 3: 348-50
- 1912 Wolcott, J. D. County extension—Nebraska. U S Commissioners of Education Report 1912, 1: 387
- 1913 Bullock, E. D. First county library in Nebraska. P L 18: 16
- 1914 Long, Mrs. F. A. County libraries: paper read at Nebraska library association meeting, Geneva, Nebraska, 1914
- L97 RICHARDSON COUNTY, NEBRASKA
 1907 Spencer, L. A. Traveling library plan in Richardson county. Neb Lib Bull 6: 8-10; Cal News Notes 3: 132
- L98 NEW JERSEY COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
 1913 White, E. County and township libraries. N J Lib Bull 2: 17-20
- L99 NEW YORK COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
 1901 Eastman, W. R. First county library again. P L 6: 405
- 1909 Library conditions in rural New York. NYL 2: 12-6
- 1911 Gilbert, F. B. Free library, free to whom? NYL 3: 20-1
- 1912 Webster, C. Library extension in New York state. NYL 3: 63-4
 What local libraries are doing to extend their privileges to rural communities. NYL 3: 180-1
- 1913 Providing for the entire community. NYL 4: 3-4
- 1915 New York—law and operation. Nat Assn of State Libraries, Proceedings 1915: 45-6
- 1916 Library extension in New York state. NYL 5: 75-7; LJ 41: 782
- L100 NORTH CAROLINA COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
 1912 Wolcott, J. D. County extension in North Carolina. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1912, 1: 387
- 1913 County work done by the Durham public library. North Carolina Library Commission, 3rd Biennial Report 1913-14: 24
 Wright, C. C. Rural libraries in Wilkes county. NC Bull 2: 37-8
- 1915 County library extension. North Carolina Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report 1915-16: 17-8
 Library extension in Guilford. NC Bull 2: 97-8
 Wolcott, J. D. County extension in North Carolina. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1915, 1: 521-2
- 1917 County extension work at Guilford County, N. C. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 34-5
 County extension work in North Carolina. LJ 42: 568-9
- 1918 Blanton, M. L. How to meet the library needs of the farm. LJ 43: 10-3
- L101 OHIO COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
 1898 Ohio county library association. Discussion of county support. P L 3: 424-5; Cal News Notes 3: 131
- 1899 County and other local libraries. Ohio Library Commission, 54th Annual Report 1899: 17
- 1901 County library development in Ohio. LJ 26: 60
 County libraries: Ohio and Wisconsin. LJ 26: 203-5; Cal News Notes 3: 129
- 1906 County libraries in Ohio. Ohio State Li-

- brary, 61st Annual Report 1906: 215-24;
Ohio Lib Bull 3: 1-7
Library organizer and county libraries.
Ohio Lib Bull 2, No 2: 1-2
Ohio laws enacted in 1906. Ohio Lib Bull
2, No 7: 2-3, 7
- 1907 Galbreath, C. B. County library law in
Ohio. Ohio Lib Bull 3, No 1: 10
Ohio county library association. The county
library in Ohio: methods, results, possibili-
ties. P L 12: 19-20; Cal News Notes 3: 129
- 1908 County library in Ohio. Ohio Lib Bull 3,
No 1: 1-3
Notes on traveling libraries in Ohio. Ohio
Lib Bull 3, No 2: 1-14
- 1909 County libraries. Ohio Library Commis-
sion, Department of Library Organization
Report 1909: 8
Referendum on the county library. Ohio
Lib Bull 4, No 2: 3-4
- 1911 Metz, C. A. Ohio county library. A L A
Bull 5: 146-8
- 1912 Wolcott, J. D. County extension: Ohio.
US Commissioner of Education Report
1912, 1: 388
- 1913 Movement to make a county library of the
Birchard library of Fremont. L J 40: 439
Ohio: Law and operation. National Assn of
State Libraries, Proceedings 1915: 46
- 1916 Wheeler, J. L. The county library: Cali-
fornia and Ohio. Ohio Lib Bull 12: 3-4
- 1917 Long, H. C. The county as a unit for li-
brary extension. A L A Bull 11: 232-4; L J
42: 656
Wheeler, J. L. The county library. L J 42:
83-9
- L102 FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO
- 1902 Gallaway, T. B. Franklin county free
traveling school library. In Galbreath, C. B.
"Sketches of Ohio Libraries," 1902: 80-1
- L103 HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO
- 1898 County support. P L 3: 184; Cal News
Notes 3: 129
County support for Cincinnati public li-
brary. P L 3: 184, 268, 394; Cal News Notes
3: 129
- 1901 Hodges, N. D. C. County libraries as units
in a state library system. L J 26: 178-81;
Cal News Notes 3: 130
Porter, W. T. Library privileges for rural
districts: a further word. Dial 30: 223-4
— First county library in Ohio. P L 6:
208-9
- 1902 — Cincinnati. In Galbreath, C. B. "Sketch-
es of Ohio Libraries," 1902: 96-104
- 1906 Cincinnati public library. Ohio Library
Commission, 61st Annual Report 1906: 222-
4; Ohio Lib Bull 3: 7-10; Cal News Notes
3: 131
- 1909 Dial, S. T. The Cincinnati public library.
Harper's Weekly 53: 27 March 13, 1909
- 1914 Hodges, N. D. C. Summary of remarks on
extension of Cincinnati public library privi-
leges to Hamilton County, and the tax levy
therefor. A L A Bull 8: 253
- L104 VAN WERT COUNTY, OHIO
- 1901 Antrim, E. I. Library privileges for rural
districts. Dial 30: 86
— The latest stage of library development.
Forum 31: 336-40; Cal News Notes 3: 129
County libraries: Ohio and Maryland. L J
26: 60; Cal News Notes 3: 129
Dedication of Brumback library of Van
Wert county, Ohio. P L 6: 115
Antrim E. I. First county library of Ohio.
P L 6: 282-3
- 1902 Van Wert county: Brumback county li-
brary. In Galbreath, C. B. "Sketches of
Ohio Libraries," 1902: 265-75
- 1906 Brumback County Library. Ohio Library
Commission, 61st Annual Report 1906: 217-
21; Ohio Lib Bull 3: 8-7; Cal News Notes
3: 129
- 1911 Metz, C. A. An Ohio county library. A L A
Bull 5: 146-8; Library Work 1912: 140
— Library work with rural schools. P L
16: 83-5
- 1914 Holding, A. L. County library at a county
fair. P L 19: 336
- 1915 County library movement. American City
(T and C ed) 12: 209-12
Dyer, W. A. Spread of county libraries.
World's Work (N Y) 30: 609-13; L J 40:
836; Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 39
- 1917 Guides in estimating amount of money a
county will need to maintain a county li-
brary: Budget for Van Wert county library
for 1913. Texas Libraries 2: 126-7
- 1920 A progressive library: the Brumback li-
brary of Van Wert county, Ohio. P L 25:
101
- L105 OREGON COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
- 1903 Portland, Oregon, library association. Coun-
ty Dept 40th Annual Report 1903: 12-4, 21;
41st Annual Report, 1904: 8-12
- 1904 Yust, W. F. County libraries: Oregon. P L
8: 81; Cal News Notes 3: 133
- 1905 Portland, Oregon, library association.
County Dept 42d Annual Report: 27, 31-7;
43rd: 24-8; 44th: 26-32
- 1911 Isom, M. F. County libraries in Oregon.
A L A Bull 5: 144-6; Library Work 1912:
137
Marvin, C. Progress of libraries in Oregon.
Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceed-
ings 1911: 41-2
- 1912 Wolcott, J. D. County extension: Oregon.
US Commissioner of Education Report
1912, 1: 388
- 1915 Oregon: law and operation. Nat Assn of
State Libraries, Proceedings 1912: 46-7
Counties that have established county li-
brary systems. Oregon State Library, Bi-
ennial Report 1915: 22-3
- 1917 County libraries. Oregon State Library,
Biennial Report 1917: 24-5
Klamath Falls. Oregon State Library, Bi-
ennial Report 1917: 41
- L106 HOOD COUNTY, OREGON
- 1913 Northey, D. County library system of
Hood River. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn
Proceedings 1913: 21-4
- 1914 New building for the Hood River county
library. L J 39: 74
- 1915 Hood River county library. Oregon State
Library, Biennial Report 1915: 18-9; L J
40: 401-2

- 1917 Hood River, Oregon. Oregon State Library, Biennial Report 1917: 4-1
L107 MULTNOMAH COUNTY, OREGON
- 1909 Isom, M. F. County library system in Multnomah County, Oregon. Cal News Notes 4: 259-62; California Lib Assn Proceedings 1909: 41-4; Library Work 1912: 137-8
Multnomah county library. Oregon Library Commission, 2d Biennial Report 1909: 30
- 1913 Fox, N. County library system, Portland, Oregon. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1913: 24-9
- 1914 Isom, M. F. Multnomah county public library, Portland, Oregon. LJ 39: 41-3
- 1917 Multnomah county library. Oregon State Library, Biennial Report 1917: 25-8
- 1918 Multnomah county library: service to soldiers. LJ 43: 111
L108 UMATILLA COUNTY, OREGON
- 1915 Umatilla county library, Pendleton, Oregon. LJ 40: 718-20
- 1917 Umatilla county. Oregon State Library, Biennial Report 1917: 29-35
L109 WASCO COUNTY, OREGON
- 1913 Metz, C. County library system of Wasco county. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1913: 18-21
- 1917 Wasco county. Oregon State Library, Biennial Report 1917: 28-9
L110 PENNSYLVANIA COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
- 1914 Kennedy, R. McM. Hagerstown model. Bulletin of State Univ of Columbia No 37, pt 1: 7-12
- 1920 Harvey, H. P. Pennsylvania: her county libraries. Penn Lib Notes 10: 20-1
Bliss, R. P. Why a county library? Penn Lib Notes 10: 22-3
L111 SOUTH CAROLINA COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
- 1914 Kennedy, R. McM. Hagerstown model. Bulletin of State Univ of Columbia No 37, PL 1: 7-12
L112 SOUTH DAKOTA COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
- 1916 Traveling libraries. South Dakota Library Commission, 2nd Biennial Report 1916: 9
- 1918 Traveling libraries. South Dakota Library Commission, 3rd Biennial Report 1918: 5
- 1919 South Dakota county library. South Dakota Lib Bull 5: 128
South Dakota county library organization. South Dakota Lib Bull 5: 141-2
- 1920 Traveling libraries. South Dakota Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report 1920: 5
County library. South Dakota Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report 1920: 9-11
Parcel post service of South Dakota library commission. South Dakota Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report 1920: 18-9
Richardson, M. K. County libraries for South Dakota. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 59-64
L113 TENNESSEE COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
- 1912 Wolcott, J. D. County extension: Tennessee. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1912, 1: 388
L114 TEXAS COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
- 1913 Dudgeon, M. S. Creation of farmers' county public libraries, Texas. PL 18: 205-6
- 1914 Honeycutt, A. B. Free libraries for all. Texas Libraries 1: 4-5, July 1914
Texas library association. Extending library privileges to farmers. Texas Libraries 1: 10, July 1914
- 1915 Scheuber, C. The library question. Texas Libraries 1: 8-11, Jan 1915
Gunter, L. County libraries and the rural problem. Texas Libraries 1: 11-2, Jan 1915
— County libraries, with special reference to Texas conditions. Texas Libraries 1: 95-100, Oct 1915
Texas: Law and operation. Nat Assn of State Libraries, Proceedings 1915: 47-8
- 1916 Gunter, L. County libraries. Texas Libraries 1: 14-7, July 1916
Goree, E. S. The county library. Texas Libraries 1: 17-21, July 1916
Bankers' association endorses rural libraries. Texas Libraries 1: 21, July 1916
Lewis, W. P. County libraries. Texas Libraries 2: 13-5, Oct 1916
- 1917 Wentworth, Mrs. W. H. The county library: extracts from a talk given in south Texas. Texas Libraries 2: 106-8, April 1917
County library number. Texas Libraries 2: 121-60, July 1917
Gunter, L. Method of procedure in establishing a county library. Texas Libraries 2: 124-6, July 1917
Advantages of the county library. Texas Libraries 2: 135-7, July 1917
Gunter, L. A Texas librarian to the librarians of California. Cal News Notes 12: 341-3
- 1918 Goree, E. S. A letter from another Texas librarian. Cal News Notes 13: 40-1
- 1919 How to organize a county library. Texas Libraries 3: 14-7
Gunter, L. Method of procedure in establishing a county library. Texas Libraries 3: 17-9
Guides in estimating amount of money a county will need to maintain a county library. Texas Libraries 3: 19-21
Some questions that will come up. Texas Libraries 3: 21-5
What some Texas people think about the Texas county library law. Texas Libraries 3: 35-46
L115 UTAH COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
- 1915 County libraries—Utah. LJ 40: 466
- 1920 Morgan, J. E. County libraries: Utah makes a record. PL 25: 205-6
L116 WASHINGTON COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
- 1905 Dewey, H. B. County circulating school libraries. Washington Lib Assn Bull 1, No 2: 5-7; Cal News Notes 3: 130
Holmes, K. T. History of the traveling library system of Washington. Washington Lib Bull 1, No 2: 2-4
- 1914 County library system. Washington (State) State Library, 18th Biennial Report 1914: 12-3

- 1917 County libraries and rural school library work. Washington (State) State library, Advisory Board Report on a Survey of State supported library activities 1917: 19-20
- 1920 Howe, E. F. County library situation in Washington. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1920: 62-5
- L117 WISCONSIN COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
- 1901 Porter, W. T. County libraries: Ohio and Wisconsin. L J 26: 203
- 1902 Traveling libraries. Minn Ia & Wis L C Hdbk 1902: 63-4
- Yust, W. F. Library legislation in 1901. Wisconsin County Libraries. P L 7: 56
- 1905 County traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 1: 14; Cal News Notes 3: 180
- Wisconsin county system of traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 1: 72-4
- 1911 Tyler, A. S. An experiment in extension. Wis Lib Bull 7: 121-3
- 1912 Wolcott, J. D. County extension—Wisconsin. U S Commissioner of Education Report 1: 388
- Hutchins, F. A. Rural extension. Wis Lib Bull 8: 77-8
- Libraries in telephone buildings throughout the state of Wisconsin: scheme proposed by Mr. F. J. Mayer. Wis Lib Bull 8: 54
- 1913 County extension round table conducted by Miss Maud Van Buren at the Wisconsin state association meeting, March 7th, 1913. Wis Lib Bull 9: 55-6
- Stearns, L. E. The woman on the farm. Wis Lib Bull 9: 124-9
- 1915 County extension round table. Wis Lib Bull 9: 55-6
- 1917 County libraries: Discussion of library extension by the Wisconsin library association. Wis Lib Bull 13: 265-6
- 1919 Rural extension: Editorial. Wis Lib Bull 15: 166
- Merrill, J. W. Rural library extension in Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 15: 167-73, 186
- Rural and county library extension in Wisconsin: Editorial. Wis Lib Bull 15: 186
- County libraries: Report of the Committee on county libraries to the Wisconsin library association. Wis Lib Bull 15: 229-32
- 1920 County and country library service: Editorial. Wis Lib Bull 16: 15
- County library service again: Editorial. Wis Lib Bull 16: 44-5
- Merrill, J. W. How to establish a county library. Wis Lib Bull 16: 67-76
- County libraries: Editorial. Wis Lib Bull 16: 133-4
- County libraries: Report of papers and discussion at state meeting. Wis Lib Bull 16: 172-4
- L118 COLUMBIA COUNTY, WISCONSIN
- 1905 Wisconsin county traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 1: 96; 2: 51
- L119 DUNN COUNTY, WISCONSIN
- 1905 Wisconsin county traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 1: 74; 3: 37
- L120 EAU CLAIRE COUNTY, WISCONSIN
- 1908 Eau Claire county traveling library. Wis Lib Bull 4: 109
- L121 JEFFERSON COUNTY, WISCONSIN
- 1905 Wisconsin county traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 1: 96; 2: 51
- L122 LA CROSSE COUNTY, WISCONSIN
- 1905 Wisconsin county traveling library extension. Wis Lib Bull 1: 14, 41
- L123 LANGLADE COUNTY, WISCONSIN
- 1909 Antigo the center of a county system. Wis Lib Bull 5: 25
- L124 MARINETTE COUNTY, WISCONSIN
- 1908 Wisconsin county traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 4: 20
- L125 MILWAUKEE COUNTY, WISCONSIN
- 1908 Wisconsin county traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 4: 49
- 1919 McLenegan, C. E. The Milwaukee county library system. Wis Lib Bull 15: 197-202
- L126 SAUK COUNTY, WISCONSIN
- 1906 Wisconsin county traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 2: 52
- 1912 Potter, K. M. The library and the rural community. Wis Lib Bull 8: 34-5
- Toole, W. Rural library service. Wis Lib Bull 8: 46-7
- L127 TREMPLEAU COUNTY, WISCONSIN
- 1905 Wisconsin county traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 1: 14
- L128 WINNEBAGO COUNTY, WISCONSIN
- 1905 Wisconsin county traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 1: 66, 74
- L129 WYOMING COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION
- 1902 Yust, W. F. County libraries in Wyoming. L J 27: 4; P L 7: 56
- 1914 Wyoming library association. County tax for libraries. L J 39: 844
- L130 COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION IN BRITISH COLUMBIA
- 1920 Stewart, H. G. Regional and county libraries in British Columbia. P L 25: 587-8
- L131 COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION IN NEW SOUTH WALES
- 1918 Ifould, W. H. The country reference section of the Public library of New South Wales. L J 43: 476-80
- L132 TOWNSHIP LIBRARY EXTENSION: UNITED STATES
- 1905 Advantages of county and township libraries in the middle west. P L 10: 113
- 1909 Clark, M. How one township library sends out books. Lib Occ 2: 55-6
- Ericson, C. J. A. How shall co-operation between township and public libraries be secured? Ia L C Q 6: 64
- Congdon, M. L. How one library serves the townspeople. Vt L Bull 5: 3-4
- 1910 Orr, W. Township extension of libraries: observations from experiences in Page county. Ia L C Q 6: 65-8
- Township extension. Lib Occ 2: 113-5
- Library extension in Chicago. P L 15: 21-2
- 1911 How to get township support. Lib Occ 2: 205-6

- True, E. I. Rural extension under township law. *Ia LCQ 6*: 152-5; *PL 16*: 99-102
- Jayne, N. W. Township library extension at Alexandria, Indiana. *Lib Occ 2*: 221-4
- Baker, M. M. Story of library extension in Elwood and Pipe Creek township, Indiana. *Lib Occ 2*: 224-5
- Morgan, E. Township extension at Spencer, Indiana. *Lib Occ 3*: 2
- Poray, A. Extension work in the Detroit public library. *Mich Lib Bull Dec 1911*
- Town library and the rural population. *PL 16*: 455
- 1912 Rural reading and township extension. *Ia LCQ 6*: 193-4
- Milligan, F. A year of township extension at Tipton. *Ia LCQ 6*: 198-200
- Holbrook, P. K. Township extension and Onawa library. *Ia LCQ 6*: 201-2
- Township extension. *Ia LCQ 6*: 224
- What local libraries are doing to extend their privileges to rural communities. *NYL 3*: 180-1
- Milam, C. H. Township unit in rural extension. *PL 17*: 278-9
- 1913 Legler, H. E. Extension work in Chicago. *Minn PLCN 4*: 29-30
- White, E. County and township libraries. *NJ Lib Bull 2*, No 4: 17-20
- City librarian and the country reader. *Wis Lib Bull 9*: 29
- Dudgeon, M. S. Charging country borrowers. *Wis Lib Bull 9*: 32-3
- McDonald, E. B. What the city librarian can do for country readers. *Wis Lib Bull 9*: 45-8
- 1914 Baker, M. The town library and the country club. *Minn PLCN 4*: 128-9
- Williams, M. C. How can the town library serve the country community? *Southern Educational Assn Proceedings 1914*: 339-42
- 1916 Bostwick, A. E. Library extension movement in American cities. *Annals American Academy 67*: 250-6
- A new thing in township extension. *Lib Occ 4*: 114-5
- 1917 Lowe, J. A. The library district as a unit for library extension. *ALA Bull 11*: 234-5, 360
- Snipes, M. C. The township as a unit for library extension. *ALA Bull 11*: 235-7, 361
- Indiana township extension. *Lib Occ 4*: 232
- New Chicago plan. *PL 22*: 21
- 1919 Township support and incorporated towns. *Lib Occ 5*: 113-5
- 1920 Indiana township extension. *Lib Occ 5*: 405-6
- 1900 Phelps, A. R. Evolution of a district library, second stage. *LJ 27*: 878-80
- 1903 Fison, H. W. Country library. *LJ 28*: Conf No 47-50
- 1907 Library for this village: why it is needed and how it may be secured. *NYL 1*: 35-7
- Eastman, W. R. Village library and the farm. *NYL 1*: 37-40
- Hutchins, F. A. Educational needs of hamlets. *NYL 1*: 73-6
- Libraries in villages of from 1,000 to 2,000 population. *NYL 1*: 85-6
- 1908 Bailey, L. H. Library work for rural communities. *LJ 33*: 381-5
- Reading lists on the extension of the public library. *Cal News Notes 3*: 126-8
- 1909 Libraries in rural communities. *LJ 34*: 445-8
- Library conditions in New York. *NYL 2*: 12-6
- Fletcher, W. L. Anticipations. *PL 14*: 1-5
- Wynkoop, A. Weak points in village libraries. *NYL 1*: 185-6
- Askew, S. B. Jersey roads and Jersey paths. *ALA Bull 3*: 352-4
- Titcomb, M. L. On the trail of the book wagon. *ALA Bull 3*: 354-5
- 1910 Hobart, F. Reaching the rural population. *PL 14*: 373-6
- Milam, C. H. Rural library extension. *Ia LCQ 6*: 104-6; *Library Work 1912*: 254
- Forster, A. M. Books and village children. *LAR 12*: 566-72
- Coulter, S. Rural community and the library. *Lib Occ 2*: 167-77; *PL 16*: 1-6, 49-52
- Bailey, L. H. Some relations of library work to rural betterment. *NYL 2*: 52-4; *Lib Occ 2*: 111-3
- Webster, C. Ways of increasing local interest in the village library. *NYL 2*: 166-8
- 1911 Gillis, J. L. Co-ordination in library work in California. *ALA Bull 5*: 72-5
- Christison, J. Some factors contributing to the success of the public library. *LAR 13*: 441-2
- Farmers' week at Ithaca. *NYL 2*: 235-6
- Hobart, F. The farmer: his book and heart. *PL 16*: 6-9
- True, E. I. Some phases of rural extension in Iowa. *PL 16*: 99-102
- Brown. Village libraries. *PL 16*: 118
- Town library and the rural population. *PL 16*: 455
- Davis, B. M. The rural school as a community centre. *National Society for the Scientific Study of Education, Year Book 10*, pt 2: 1-16
- Field, J. The district schools in a county as educational and social centres. *National Society for the Scientific Study of Education, Year Book 10*, pt 2: 17-9
- Wilson, L. R. Libraries for schools and rural communities. *Southern Educational Assn Proceedings 1911*: 669-71
- Wolcott, J. D. Library extension in the United States. *US Commissioner of Education Report 1911*, pt 1: 161-219
- LI33 RURAL LIBRARY EXTENSION:
UNITED STATES
- 1898 Peck, E. Legitimate aspirations of a village library. *LJ 23*: 522-4
- 1899 Hutchins, F. A. Establishing libraries in villages. *US Bureau of Education Report 1899*: 696-700

- Smith, W. P. Responsibility of the state to the rural community. *Vt L Bull* 7, No 1: 3-6
- Morrill, G. H. Education and culture for rural life. *Vt L Bull* 7, No 4: 1-4
- Clark, E. M. The relation of the library to the country life problem. *Vt L Bull* 7, No 4: 4-6
- 1912 Bates, F. G. Village government in New England. *American Political Science Review* 6: 367-85
- 1913 Branson, E. C. The Georgia club..... for the study of rural sociology. *US Bureau of Education Bull* 23, 1913
- 1914 Claxton, P. P. Libraries for rural communities. *ALA Bull* 8: 147-52
- Hobart, F. Present state systems of library work for rural communities. *ALA Bull* 8: 367-70
- Hearn, C. S. Possibilities of library co-operation with farmers' institute and short course. *ALA Bull* 8: 370-4
- Baker, M. The town library and the country club. *Minn PLCN* 4: 128-9
- Bragg, C. W. Library work in a rural community. *NYL* 4: 141-4; *New Hamp Bull* 11: 95-7
- Comstock, S. Byways of library work. *Outlook* 106: 201-5
- Johnston, W. D. A survey of rural literacy. *PL* 19: 160
- Williams, M. C. How can the town library serve the country community? *Southern Educational Assn Proceedings* 1914: 339-42
- Leeper, R. M. Rural libraries in Texas. *Texas Libraries* 1, No 5: 8-9
- Educational needs in hamlets. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 7-13
- 1915 Crocker, R. Bringing the library to the rural population. *Multnomah Co., Oregon. ALA Bull* 9: 198-9
- Green, C. R. Library extension work at the Massachusetts agricultural college. *LJ* 40: 331-2
- Rural extension again. *Lib Occ* 4: 37-43
- Village libraries which rank first in New York state in their per capita circulation of non-fiction. *NYL* 5: 26
- Library statistics for villages of about 4,000 people. *NYL* 5: 27
- Why the village needs a public library in addition to the school library. *NYL* 5: 28-9
- Claxton, P. P. Libraries for rural communities. *New Hamp Bull (ns)* 11: 93-4
- Morison, H. Progress versus difficulties. *New Hamp Bull (ns)* 11: 186-8
- Griggs, L. Rural library extension. *NC Bull* 2: 95-7
- McIntyre, E. R. The farmer and the library. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 277-8
- 1916 Robinson. Progress of rural library extension work. *ALA Bull* 10: 56
- Askew, S. B. Library work in the open country. *Annals American Academy* 67: 257-66
- Dyer, W. A. Feeding the book hungry. *Country Gentleman* April 1, 1916; *LJ* 41: 448
- Lacey, M. C. The farmer and his tools. *Educational Review* 51: 268-74
- Library growth in villages and rural districts. *NYL Feb* 1916: 43-6; *LJ* 41: 781
- 1917 Evolution of our village library. *Scribner's Magazine* 61: 641-2
- Wedin, J. Problems of the rural reader. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 263-5
- 1918 Bricker, G. A. Rural libraries. *American Education Jan* 1918: 251-61; *Nebraska Teacher Jan* 1918: 199-201
- Magill, H. N. W. Rural library in practice. *LJ* 43: 84-6
- Brickford, I. A. Use and importance of rural libraries. *New Hamp Bull (ns)* 14: 126-8
- 1919 Earl, E. C. Extending library privileges to rural communities. *ALA Bull* 13: 367
- Why the village needs both public and school library. *LJ* 44: 175
- 1919 Spencer, A. L. Books for the American rural hinterland. *LJ* 44: 241-3
- Penny post for books in rural districts: report of a try-out of the plan. *LJ* 44: 373; *PL* 24: 79-80
- Rural library extension propaganda. *LJ* 44: 486
- 1920 Hurlbert, D. Libraries in rural communities. *Minn PLCN* 6: 102-4
- Co-operation of farmer borrowers and local libraries. *NYL* 7: 111
- Antrim, E. J. Books for the rural population. *Penn Lib Notes* 10: 21-2
- L134 TRAVELING LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES—GENERAL
- 1895 Chandler, A. E. Woman's education association. *LJ* 20: 305-6, 310
- 1896 Hutchins, F. A. Traveling libraries in farming districts. *LJ* 21: 171-3
- Thomson, J. Traveling libraries. *LJ* 21: Conf No 29-31
- 1897 Hutchins, F. A. Local supervision of traveling libraries. *LJ* 22: Conf No 17-8
- 1898 — Report on traveling libraries. *LJ* 23: Conf No 56-8, 148
- Shaw, W. B. The traveling library: a book for American country readers. *Am Rev of Reviews* 17: 165-70
- 1899 Traveling libraries. *PL* 4: 81
- 1900 Heard, E. B. The free traveling library: an aid to education and a factor in the national life. *Nat Educ Assn Proceedings* 1900: 648-55
- 1901 Ranck, S. H. Forgotten traveling libraries. *LJ* 26: 261-5
- State library commissions and traveling libraries. *LJ* 26: Conf No 56-8, 171-83
- Dupuis, M. S. Woman's club and the traveling library. *LJ* 26: Conf No 194-5
- 1902 Sackett, G. Home libraries and reading clubs. *LJ* 27: Conf No 72-5
- Traveling libraries. *Minn Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 1902: 63-4
- 1905 Public library and allied agencies: symposium. *LJ* 30: 459-72
- Countryman, G. Traveling libraries as a first step in developing libraries. *LJ* 30: Conf No 56-8, 59-63

- Stearns, L. E. Traveling libraries. PL 10: 76-81
- 1906 Titcomb, M. L. How a small library supplies a large number of people with books. LJ 31: 51-4
- Wakeman, E. F. The small library as a library center. PL 11: 9
- Organization of library service in the United States. PL 11: 11-2
- Smith, C. W. Public libraries and allied agencies. Wash LA Bull 2: 1-2
- 1907 Report on traveling libraries etc. New York State Library Report 90, Bulletin 47, Public Libraries No 17
- Reynolds, G. H. Traveling libraries: their significance in our civilization. Wash LA Bull 3: 4-7
- Switzer, G. E. Value of traveling libraries. Wash LA Bull 3, No 1: 7
- 1908 Bailey, L. H. Library work in rural communities. LJ 33: 381-5
- King Oscar's traveling library of Swedish books. Minn PLCN 3: 109
- Stearns, L. E. Traveling libraries: League of library commissions. A LA Bull 2: 305-6; PL 13: 276-7
- Browne, M. W. Traveling library statistics. A LA Bull 2: 306-9
- Eastman, W. R. The village library and the farm. NYL 1: 37-40
- 1909 League of library commissions: Report of Committee on uniform traveling library blanks. A LA Bull 3: 339
- Titcomb, M. L. Use of book wagon in library field work. A LA Bull 3: 151-2, 354-5
- 1910 League of library commissions. Report of Committee on uniform traveling library statistics. A LA Bull 4: 738-9
- Freeman, J. H. Opportunity of developing a civic consciousness through the traveling libraries. PL 15: 396-7
- Traveling library on exhibition. PL 15: 433
- 1911 Smith, W. P. Responsibility of the state to the rural community. Vt L Bull 7: 3-6
- Traveling libraries in the navy. LJ 37: 388-9
- 1913 Stearns, L. E. The woman on the farm. LJ 38: 449-53
- Motoring books to the people. Literary Digest 46: 230
- 1914 Wyer, J. I. Jr. State reference work through the small library and the traveling library station or small club. A LA Bull 8: 357-8
- Fegan, E. S. Some American libraries. LA R 16: 215
- Dana, J. C. Legitimate field of the municipal public library. LA R 16: 476
- Comstock, S. Byways of library work. Outlook 106: 200-5
- Frank, M. Mutual relations of large and small libraries. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1914: 64-8
- 1915 Traveling libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 113-4
- Moorhead, P. G. Libraries at every crossroad. Technical World Magazine 22: 679-80
- 1916 Hopkins, M. L. Book wagon delivery. A LA Bull 10: 248-50, Discussion 458
- Traveling library problems: Round table meeting, League of library commissions. A LA Bull 10: 454-61
- Fegley, H. W. Rural library service for millers. American Miller Feb 1916: 121-2
- Askew, S. Library work in the open country. Annals American Academy 67: 257-66
- Lacey, M. G. The farmer and his tools. Educational Review 51: 268-74
- Dunbar, R. Traveling library work in factory and store. PL 21: 18-9
- 1917 McDonald, A. A. The work of the traveling librarian. PL 22: 219-22
- 1918 Blanton, M. L. How to meet the library needs of the farmer. LJ 43: 10-3
- Dimmitt, L. The package library and its increasing popularity. LJ 43: 390-3
- 1920 Really circulating library. Independent 104: 309
- Traveling libraries in the United States. LA R 22: 393-4
- Mulheron, A. M. Experiences with a book wagon. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1920: 25-6
- Quigley, M. Flaws in book-wagon service. PL 25: 130-3
- Meyer, W. Setting books in motion. Survey 44: 304-5
- Hawthorne, H. Books on the Lonesome Trail. Bookman (NY) 51: 134-7
- L135 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF ALASKA
- 1918 Traveling libraries for Alaska. LJ 43: 91-4
- L136 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF CALIFORNIA
- 1906 California traveling libraries. Cal News Notes 1: 89
- L137 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF CHICAGO
- 1897 Dixon, Z. A. Traveling libraries of University of Chicago. PL 2: 50
- L138 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF COLORADO
- 1897 Moore, M. P. Traveling library in Colorado. PL 2: 54-5
- L139 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF CONNECTICUT
- 1916 As they do things in Connecticut. PL 21: 181-2
- L140 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF DELAWARE
- 1904 Traveling libraries. Del LC Hdbk 1904: 65-77
- L141 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF INDIANA
- 1907 Traveling libraries of Indiana. Lib Occ No 10: 18
- 1908 Traveling libraries of Indiana. Lib Occ No 11: 15-6; No 12: 18
- 1909 Clarke, M. How one township library sends out books. Lib Occ 2: 55-6
- Traveling libraries. Indiana Public Library Commission, 5th Biennial Report 26-33, 86-7
- 1910 Indiana traveling libraries. Lib Occ 2: 189-40
- 1917 Indiana township extension. Lib Occ 4: 232
- 1918 Indiana traveling libraries. Lib Occ 5: 64
- 1919 Indiana traveling libraries. Lib Occ 5: 118
- A reading room on wheels: auto-truck of

- Plainfield (Ind.) public library. Lib Occ 5: 215
- Hoff, B. M. Gas City book-wagon experience. Lib Occ 5: 217-8
- Traveling library volumes for permanent loan. Lib Occ 5: 228, 253-4, 311-2
- 1920 Socrates on wheels in Cass County, Indiana. Lib Occ 5: 335-8
- Permanent loans from the traveling library. Lib Occ 5: 352-3, 424-6
- L142 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF IOWA
- 1901 Iowa traveling libraries. Ia LCQ 1: 11-2, 32; 2: 39
- Brainerd, J. M. Public libraries for farmers. Ia LCQ 1: 27
- 1905 Iowa traveling libraries. Ia LCQ 5: 12, 25, 45, 61, 75, 89
- 1906 Iowa traveling libraries. Ia LCQ 5: 121
- 1907 Iowa traveling libraries. Ia LCQ 5: 135, 184
- 1918 A book wagon in Iowa. Ia LCQ 8: 114
- L143 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF KANSAS
- 1914 Whitcomb, J. W. Prairie sod house and the Kansas traveling library. Craftsman 26: 452-4
- L144 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF KENTUCKY
- 1911 Traveling libraries in Kentucky. PL 16: 306
- Ridway, Mrs. F. H. On a book wagon in the Kentucky mountains. LJ 42: 520-1
- L145 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF MAINE
- 1912 Maine traveling libraries. Maine Lib Bull 2: 8
- 1915 Maine State traveling libraries. Maine Lib Bull 5, No 1: 6-7
- 1916 Maine traveling libraries. Maine Lib Bull 5, No 4: 20-5; 6, No 1: 24; No 2: 22
- 1917 Maine traveling libraries. Maine Lib Bull 6: 66-9, 103-4; 7: 37-9
- 1918 Maine traveling libraries. Maine Lib Bull 7: 64-6, 94-7; 8: 33-4, 53-8
- 1919 Maine traveling libraries. Maine Lib Bull 8: 86-90, 116-9
- 1920 Maine traveling libraries. Maine Lib Bull 10: 13-4
- L146 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF MARYLAND
- 1906 Titcomb, M. L. How a small library supplies a large number of people with books. LJ 31: 51-4
- 1907 Netherway, J. C. Why library extension pays Washington county. Minn Lib Notes 2: 82-4
- 1908 Book wagon of the Washington county free library at Hagerstown, Md. Cal News Notes 3: 101-2
- 1913 Automobile traveling library, Hagerstown, Md. Wis Lib Bull 9: 112-3
- 1916 The Frederick county free library in Maryland. PL 21: 313-4
- 1920 Traveling library of Hagerstown. LAR 22: 393-4
- Tappert, K. Books at work in Washington county, Maryland. American City (T & C ed) 23: 25-7 Jan 1920
- L147 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF MASSACHUSETTS
- 1916 Chandler, A. G. Helping the small library in Massachusetts. New Hamp Bull (ns) 12: 153-9
- L148 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF MINNESOTA
- 1898 Traveling library movement: Report of Northern Minnesota traveling library association. LJ 23: 104
- 1905 McPherson, G. B. County extension. Minn Lib Notes No 5: 7-9
- Sketch of the movement in Minnesota. Minn PLCN No 5: 35-6
- 1906 Minnesota traveling libraries. Minn PL CN No 7: 12-3; No 9: 35-6
- 1907 Minnesota traveling libraries. Minn PL CN 2: 3-4, 80
- Morton, J. Books in the state traveling libraries. Minn PLCN 2: 80-2
- 1910 Traveling library notes. Minn PLCN 3: 41-2
- 1911 Minnesota traveling library notes. Minn PLCN 3: 125
- 1912 — Minn PLCN 3: 141-3, 160, 176 207-8
- 1913 — Minn PLCN 4: 19, 33, 43, 67-8
- 1914 — Minn PLCN 4: 83, 97, 118, 149-50
- 1915 — Minn PLCN 4: 203-4, 229-30
- 1916 — Minn PLCN 5: 23-4, 61
- 1917 — Minn PLCN 5: 100
- 1918 — Minn PLCN 5: 141, 170, 192
- 1919 — Minn PLCN 6: 18-9, 45-6, 66
- 1920 — Minn PLCN 6: 91
- Walker, I. M. The book peddler, glorified (Electric bus of the Hibbing public library, Minnesota). PL 25: 55-61
- L149 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF NEBRASKA
- 1897 Lamberton, G. M. Traveling libraries in Nebraska. PL 2: 51
- 1906 Traveling libraries of Nebraska. Neb Lib Bull No 1: 12-3
- L150 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF NEW HAMPSHIRE
- 1916 Blanchard, G. What a library worker can do. New Hamp Bull (ns) 12: 217-20
- Davis, O. S. Traveling libraries for New Hampshire. New Hamp Bull (ns) 12: 220-4
- L151 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF NEW YORK
- 1892 Rules for traveling libraries of New York. LJ 17: 487-8
- 1907 New York traveling libraries: Rules and regulations. NYL 1: 20-1
- Eastman, W. R. Village library and the farm. NYL 1: 37-40
- Library for the whole state. NYL 1: 65-6
- Betteridge, G. L. Province of the traveling library as a part of the state library system of New York. NYL 1: 70-3
- Hutchins, F. A. Educational needs of hamlets. NYL 1: 73-6
- 1910 Traveling libraries of New York: Important change of rules. NYL 2: 170-2
- 1911 New York traveling libraries. NYL 2: 247-8
- 1912 New York traveling libraries. NYL 3: 75
- 1913 Henderson, R. W. The New York public library as illustrating American methods. LAR 15: 264-6

- 1914 New York traveling libraries. NYL 4: 54
 1915 New York state traveling libraries. NYL 4: 192
 New York public library: Traveling libraries branch. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 211-3
 1916 Library growth in villages and rural districts. NYL 5: 43-6
 Positive side of library extension in New York state. NYL 5: 75-7
 Traveling libraries in Brooklyn. Wis Lib Bull 12: 249-50
 1918 What the traveling libraries are now doing. NYL 6: 19-20
 1919 Hall, A. G. The library pilgrim. NYL 6: 166-8
 1920 — The library pilgrim: Jaunt II. NYL 7: 38-40
 Save money and multiply your library service by using the state library and traveling libraries: Statement issued by New York state library. NYL 7: 180-2
- L152 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF NORTH CAROLINA
 1911 North Carolina traveling libraries. NC Bull 1: 73
 1912 Traveling libraries for small libraries. NC Bull 1: 118-9
 Wilson, L. R. A system of traveling libraries. NC Bull 1: 144-6
 Need of traveling libraries in North Carolina. NC Bull 1: 146-7
 Contents of traveling libraries. NC Bull 1: 147-8
 Watson, M. G. What the traveling library has done for Elmer. NC Bull 1: 149
 Morrison, G. W. The value of traveling libraries. NC Bull 1: 150-1
 Traveling libraries "Testimonials." NC Bull 1: 151-2
 1913 What traveling libraries are. NC Bull 2: 24-6
 North Carolina traveling libraries. NC Bull 2: 39-40, 46-7
 1914 North Carolina traveling library notes. NC Bull 2: 79
 1915 North Carolina traveling library notes. NC Bull 2: 103, 127; 3: 10; LJ 40: 551-2
 Lockhart, J. C. Traveling library and the school. NC Bull 2: 119
 1916 North Carolina traveling library notes. NC Bull 3: 26, 39
 1917 — NC Bull 3: 56, 95
 1918 — NC Bull 3: 106
 1919 — NC Bull 4: 22-3
 1920 — NC Bull 4: 88-90
- L153 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF NORTH DAKOTA
 1908 Miller, Z. North Dakota free traveling libraries. North Dakota Magazine 3: 73-7
- L154 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF OHIO
 1898 Boardman, A. Traveling libraries in Ohio. LJ 23: 104
 1907 Galbreath, C. B. Traveling library department. Ohio Lib Bull 3, No 2: 1-14
 1909 Traveling libraries for township and counties. Ohio Lib Bull 5, No 3: 11-8
- L155 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF PENNSYLVANIA
 1896 Traveling libraries of Philadelphia. LJ 21: 277
 1897 Lucas, S. Traveling libraries in Pennsylvania. PL 2: 49
 1910 Pennsylvania traveling library system. Penn Lib Notes 3, No 3: 7-16
 1917 MacDonald, A. A. Work of a traveling librarian. PL 22: 219-22
- L156 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF SOUTH DAKOTA
 1916 South Dakota traveling libraries. South Dakota Lib Bull 2: 13-6, 24-8, 57-60
 1917 South Dakota traveling libraries. South Dakota Lib Bull 3: 8-12, 22-6, 32-7, 49-53
 1918 South Dakota traveling libraries. South Dakota Lib Bull 4: 85-8, 112-26, 139, 153-4
- L157 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF TEXAS
 1914 Texas traveling libraries. Texas Libraries 1, No 5: 1-3
 1915 Traveling library problem. Texas Libraries 1, No 9: 1-3
 The package library. Texas Libraries 1, No 9: 4-5
- L158 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF UPPER PENINSULA
 1916 Miller, Z. K. Clover-Land libraries are doing splendid work. Reprinted from "Clover-Land" April, 1916. Mich Lib Bull 7: 98-102
- L159 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF VERMONT
 1905 Traveling school library system. Vt L Bull 1: 2-4, 23-6
 1910 Traveling libraries on special topics. Vt L Bull 5, No 4: 6-7
 1911 Smith, W. P. Responsibility of the state to the rural community. Vt L Bull 7, No 1: 3-6
 Morrill, G. H. Education and culture for rural life. Vt L Bull 7, No 4: 1-4
 Clark, E. M. Relation of the library to the country life problem. Vt L Bull 7, No 4: 4-6
- L160 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF WASHINGTON
 1905 Holmes, K. T. History of the traveling library system of Washington. Wash LA Bull 1, No 2: 2-4
 Traveling libraries of Washington. Wash LA Bull 1, No 3: 11-2; 2, No 3: 10-2
 1906 Smith, C. W. Traveling libraries of Washington. Wash LA Bull 2: 1-2
 Diven, L. G. Traveling libraries of Washington. Wash LA Bull 2, No 1: 15-6
- L161 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF WISCONSIN
 1905 Stearns, L. E. Travels of the book wagon. Wis Lib Bull 1: 14; LJ 30: 346-7; PL 10: 76-81
 State traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 1: 38
 County traveling library system. Wis Lib Bull 1: 38
 Traveling library topics of especial interest in Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 1: 67-9
 How to secure a traveling library. Wis Lib Bull 1: 69

- Howlett, M. H. Traveling library and the country reader. Wis Lib Bull 1: 69-70
- Titcomb, M. L. Library wagon. Wis Lib Bull 1: 70-1
- Rural free delivery. Wis Lib Bull 1: 71-2
- County systems of traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 1: 72-4
- Traveling libraries of foreign books. Wis Lib Bull 1: 74-5
- Traveling library and the school. Wis Lib Bull 1: 75
- Aids for study clubs. Wis Lib Bull 1: 76-7
- 1906 What enthusiastic co-operation can do. Wis Lib Bull 2: 30-1
- Macdonald, K. I. Choice of books in traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 39-43
- Study libraries circulated by the Wisconsin Commission. Wis Lib Bull 2: 98-9
- 1909 Traveling libraries in Northern Wisconsin. Wis Lib Bull 5: 103
- 1910 Traveling library department. Wis Lib Bull 6: 17, 42, 77
- Wisconsin traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 6: 151-2
- 1911 Traveling library department. Wis Lib Bull 7: 30-1, 51-2, 152, 187
- 1912 Traveling library department. Wis Lib Bull 8: 79, 109-10, 138
- 1913 Traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 9: 208
- 1914 Traveling library department. Wis Lib Bull 10: 150-2
- Libraries in lumber camps. Wis Lib Bull 10: 265, 268-73
- 1915 "Split" traveling libraries in Wisconsin. LJ 40: 294-5
- 1916 Traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 12: 4, 18-9
- 1917 Traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 13: 2, 100, 119, 193, 227-8, 235
- Traveling libraries in camp. Wis Lib Bull 13: 229
- Wedin, J. Problems of the rural reader. Wis Lib Bull 13: 263-5
- 1918 Traveling libraries. Wis Lib Bull 14: 71, 224
- 1919 Wedin, J. Co-operation between public libraries and the traveling library department. Wis Lib Bull 15: 22
- Traveling library department and public libraries. Wis Lib Bull 15: 203-4
- L162 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF CANADA
- 1908 Leavitt, T. W. H. Traveling libraries in Ontario. LJ 33: 231-2
- 1910 Burpee, L. J. On the Aberdeen association, founded for the distribution of good literature to settlers in isolated parts of Canada. ALA Bull 4: 680-3
- Fitzpatrick, A. Libraries in the lumber camps of Canada. ALA Bull 4: 683-4
- Murray, W. R. Traveling libraries. Ontario Education Department, Report on public libraries 1910: 531-5
- 1914 Honeyman, J. R. C. Possibilities of the traveling library in Saskatchewan. ALA Bull 8: 332-5; PL 19: 470
- 1916 Kilman, H. Traveling libraries in British Columbia. PL 21: 107-8
- L163 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF PORTO RICO
- 1918 Traveling libraries introduced in Porto Rico. LJ 43: 274-5
- L164 COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION IN ENGLAND
- 1898 Briscoe, J. P. How to extend the library movement. L 8: 73-6
- 1904 Jast, L. S. Library extension work in Great Britain. LJ 29: Conf No 34-7
- 1907 Redgrave, L. J. Public library book extension service. LA 5: 290-2
- 1908 Thomas-Stanford, C. Extension of the library movement to the country districts. LA R 10: 432-8
- 1910 Ballinger, J. Library extension movement. LA R 12: 550-4
- 1912 Briscoe, J. P. How to extend the library movement: local campaigns. Libn 3: 88-90
- 1914 Cole, F. C. P. Library extension work. LA R 16: 511
- 1920 Fovargue, H. W. Public libraries act, 1919. LA R 22: 365-6
- L165 RURAL LIBRARY EXTENSION: ENGLAND
- 1894 Ogle, J. J. Proposal for establishment of district libraries. L 6: 42-4
- Brown, J. D. Village library problem. L 6: 99-105
- 1896 Baker, E. A. Rural public libraries. L 8: 298-303
- Phelps, A. R. Evolution of a district library. LJ 21: 362-4
- 1898 Keen, A. Village libraries as part of a system of technical education. L 10: 31-2
- 1899 Credland, W. R. County councils and village libraries. LA R 1: 763-9
- Denton, A. Early parochial libraries. LA 1: 200-7
- 1900 Maw, T. Village libraries. LW 3: 143-5
- 1906 Farr, H. Libraries and the counties. LA R 8: 169-77; Discussion 207-16
- Daykin, J. Village libraries, with special reference to Yorkshire. LA R 8: 485-7
- 1907 Daykin, J. Village libraries. LA R 9: 365-75
- Fovargue, H. W. Suggested library legislation for counties. LA R 9: 15-8
- Village libraries. LA R 9: 365-74
- Roberts, R. Relation of public libraries to the present system of education. LA R 9: 1-14
- Redgrave, S. J. A public library book extension service. LA 5: 290-2
- 1908 Brown, J. W. Village libraries: the Westmorland scheme. LA R 10: 644-7; Discussion 597-9
- 1909 Farr, H. Libraries in the rural districts. LA 6: 389-94
- 1911 Clarke, O. B. Unborn to-morrow. LW 14: 18-20
- Piper, A. C. Advisability of establishing county libraries. LW 14: 65-7
- 1913 Hulme, E. W. Ideals: old and new. LA 10: 217-8
- McKillop, J. Public libraries in rural districts. LA R 15: 639-44
- 1914 McKillop, J. The rural library problem. LA R 16: 48-56

- 1915 Description of a rural library scheme applicable to England and Wales. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 2nd Annual Report: 56-9
Wood, B. Rural libraries in the Report to the Carnegie U. K. Trust by Prof. Adams. L A R 17: 533-9
- 1916 Hetherington, A. L. Rural libraries. L A R 18: 195-211
- 1918 Rural library schemes. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report: 4-12
Statistics relating to rural library schemes. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report: 21-2
- 1919 Rural library schemes. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 6th Annual Report: 8-12, 20-1
Christison, J. Rural libraries. L A R 21: 398-402
Rural libraries. Libn 9: 65, 92
- 1920 Rural library schemes. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 7-11, 19-27, 32-4
Rural libraries: Editorial. L A R 22: 33-5
Soper, H. T. Co-operative work between urban and rural libraries. L A R 22: 331-7; Discussion, 337-8
Yeaxlee, B. Libraries and adult education in rural areas. L A R 22: 379-80
Pacy, F. Possibility of mutual arrangement between county schemes and (a) borough libraries, (b) special libraries. L A R 22: 385-90
Conference on rural libraries called by the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust. L A R 22: 351, 383-4, 391-2; L W 23: 527-9; L A 15: 87-90
Notes on the Rural library conference by a borough librarian. L W 23: 540-1
Mitchell, J. M. The borough librarian's criticisms. L W 23: 559-61
Wright, R. Some principles of rural library economy. L W 23: 537-40
Smith, R. Classification for rural libraries. L W 23: 541-2
- L166 BUCKINGHAMSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
- 1918 Buckinghamshire rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report: 26
- 1919 ——— 6th Annual Report: 22
- L167 CHESHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
- 1920 Cheshire rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 23
- L168 DORSETSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
- 1915 Description of the rural library scheme in Dorsetshire. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 2nd Annual Report: 60
- 1916 Dorset rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 3rd Annual Report: 38
- 1917 ——— 4th Annual Report: 53-4
- 1918 ——— 5th Annual Report: 29
- 1920 ——— 7th Annual Report: 23-4
- L169 ESSEX RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
- 1886 W. C. W. Loughton, Lopping Hall library. L C 3: 142-3
- L170 GLOUCESTERSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
- 1918 Gloucestershire rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report: 24-6
- 1919 ——— 6th Annual Report: 22
- 1920 ——— 7th Annual Report: 24-5
- L171 ISLE OF WIGHT RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
- 1908 Kemp, A. W. Village libraries: the Isle of Wight scheme. L A R 10: 647-8
- L172 NOTTINGHAMSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
- 1916 Workshop rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 3rd Annual Report: 41-3
- 1917 ——— 4th Annual Report: 59-60
- 1918 ——— 5th Annual Report: 26
- 1920 Nottinghamshire rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 26
- L173 SOMERSETSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
- 1919 Somersetshire rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 6th Annual Report: 22-4
- 1920 ——— 7th Annual Report: 26-7
- L174 STAFFORDSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
- 1916 Staffordshire rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 3rd Annual Report: 39
- 1917 ——— 4th Annual Report: 55-6
- 1918 ——— 5th Annual Report: 23
- 1920 ——— 7th Annual Report: 26
- L175 WARWICKSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
- 1920 Warwickshire rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 27
- L176 WESTMORLAND RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
- 1908 Brown, J. W. Village libraries: the Westmorland scheme. L A R 10: 644-7, Discussion, 698-9
- 1915 Westmorland rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 2nd Annual Report: 61
- 1916 ——— 3rd Annual Report: 39-41
- 1917 ——— 4th Annual Report: 56-9
- 1918 ——— 5th Annual Report: 26-7
- 1919 ——— 6th Annual Report: 24
- L177 WILTSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
- 1919 Wiltshire rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 6th Annual Report: 24
- 1920 ——— 7th Annual Report: 27
- L178 YORKSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
- 1894 Wood, B. Yorkshire village libraries. L 6: 37-41
- 1898 Curzon, F. Yorkshire village libraries. L 10: 29-30
- 1906 Daykin, J. Village libraries, with special reference to Yorkshire. L A R 8: 485-7
- 1907 ——— Village libraries. L A R 9: 365-75
- 1915 Yorkshire rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 2nd Annual Report: 62
- 1916 ——— 3rd Annual Report: 43-6
- 1917 ——— 4th Annual Report: 60-2
- 1918 ——— 5th Annual Report: 29-30
- 1919 ——— 6th Annual Report: 24-5
- L179 RURAL LIBRARY EXTENSION: WALES
- 1916 Phillips, D. R. Public library policy and provision in Wales. L W 19: 117-20, 147-52
- L180 BRECON AND RADNOR RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
- 1920 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 22

- L181 CARNARVONSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
 1918 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report: 24
 1920 — 7th Annual Report: 23
- L182 MONTGOMERYSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
 1920 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 26
- L183 RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME: SCOTLAND
 1912 Coats village libraries. L W 14: 301-2
 1915 Description of the North of Scotland rural scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 2nd Annual Report: 44-55
 Extracts from letters relating to the Coats libraries in Scotland. Report on library provisions and policy by Prof Adams to the Carnegie (U K) Trust, 1915: 98-104
 1916 North of Scotland rural library scheme. Carnegie (U K) Trust, 3rd Annual Report: 31-7
 1917 — 4th Annual Report: 46-52
 1918 — 5th Annual Report: 30-1
 1920 — 7th Annual Report: 21-2
 Johnston, J. The education (Scotland) act 1918 and public library development. L A R 22: 95-7
- L184 BERWICKSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
 1920 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 22
- L185 CAITHNESS RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
 1920 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 22-3
- L186 CARDIGANSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
 1919 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 6th Annual Report: 25
 1920 — 7th Annual Report: 23
- L187 DENBIGHSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
 1920 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 23
- L188 FOREAR AND KINCARDINE JOINT RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
 1917 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 4th Annual Report: 62-6
 1920 — 7th Annual Report: 25-6
- L189 MONTROSE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
 1918 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report: 27-8
 1919 — 6th Annual Report: 25
- L190 PEEBLESHIRE AND RENFREWSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
 1920 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 7th Annual Report: 26
- L191 PERTHSHIRE RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME
 1918 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 5th Annual Report: 28-9
 1920 — 7th Annual Report: 26
- L192 RURAL LIBRARY EXTENSION: IRELAND
 1917 Cummins, G. D. The evolution of the rural library in Ireland. L (3rd series) 8: 120-7
 Carnegie (U K) Trust, 4th Annual Report: 21
- 1918 — 5th Annual Report: 11
 1919 — 6th Annual Report: 12
 1920 — 7th Annual Report: 11
- L193 TRAVELING LIBRARIES IN ENGLAND
 1902 Traveling libraries. L W 4: 187-9
 1903 Discussion on traveling libraries and delivery stations. L A R 5: 507-8
 1904 Savage, E. A. Delivery stations and town traveling libraries. L A R 6: 119-28
 1907 Daykin, J. Village libraries. L A R 9: 365-74
 Pepercroy, B. Tramcars as traveling libraries. L W 9: 323-7
 1909 Farr, H. Libraries in the rural districts. L A 6: 389-94
 1912 Itinerating libraries: scheme organized by Dr. John Brown. L W 14: 302-3
 Piper, A. C. A novel library experiment. L W 15: 165-6
- L194 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF DENMARK
 1915 Traveling libraries in Denmark. L J 40: 157, 680
- L195 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF INDIA
 1912 Bombay social service league. Free traveling libraries. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 51-4, 95-6
 1914 Bombay social service league. Progress of traveling libraries. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 139-40
 1915 Bombay social service league. Free traveling libraries. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 44-5
 1918 Progress of traveling libraries in Baroda. L J 43: 296
- L196 TRAVELING LIBRARIES OF AUSTRALASIA
 1877 Barry, Sir R. Melbourne library system of traveling libraries. L J 2: 216-8, 279
 1918 Ifould, W. H. The Country reference section of the Public library of New South Wales. L J 43: 476-80
- L197 TRAVELING LIBRARY OF PICTURES
 1897 Carter, H. J. Traveling libraries of illustrations. L J 22: 293-4
 Taner, M. E. Traveling library of pictures. P L 2: 263-6
 1902 New York state library report 85: 54
 1911 Indiana artists' traveling exhibit. Lib Occ 2: 193-4
 1912 Traveling picture collections. Ia L C Q 6: 203
- 1914 News notes of Texas art league. Texas Libraries 1, No 4: 19-21; No 5: 24-6; 6: 20-3
- L198 HOME DELIVERY OF BOOKS
 1893 Local delivery and library influence: scheme to provide a delivery by Cambridge (Mass.) library. L J 18: 82
 Cole, G. W. Branches and deliveries. L J 18: 220-3
 1901 House-to-house delivery of books (Springfield, Mass.) L J 26: 273

- Stearns, L. E. Rural free delivery and the library. *LJ* 26: 274-5
- 1902 Home delivery of books. *PL* 7: 366-7
- 1905 Forrest, G. E. House-to-house delivery of books. *LJ* 30: 338-40
- Birge, E. A. Library extension. *PL* 10: 163-7.
- Rural free delivery. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 71-2
- 1906 Wakeman, E. F. Small library as a library centre. *PL* 11: 9
- 1907 Home libraries of New York. *NYL* 1: 21
- 1910 House-to-house delivery of books: an interesting experiment at St. Louis. *LJ* 36: 90; *LW* 18: 185-6
- Postal dairy library of the University of Wisconsin. *LJ* 35: 265
- 1914 Chicago Public Library parcel post service: Subscriber's receipt card. *Bull Bib* 8: 63-4
- Postal libraries of Canada: Establishing lending libraries in the Post Offices of Canada. *PL* 19: 157-8, 163; *LJ* 39: 113-4
- Parcel post book delivery. *LJ* 39: 937
- Tracy, J. P. Something new in library service. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 70-1
- Do you want a book? Parcel post system. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 200-4
- 1915 Delivery of books by parcel post. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 39
- Delivery of books by special messenger. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 39-40
- Messenger service of the District of Columbia employes. *LJ* 40: 373-4
- St. Louis public library parcel post book delivery. *LJ* 40: 680
- Reading public library scheme for collection and delivery of library books by tramways parcels express. *LW* 17: 274-5; *Libn* 5: 215-8; *LJ* 40: 373; *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 40
- 1916 Hopkins, M. L. Book wagon delivery. *ALA Bull* 10: 248-50
- House-to-house delivery of books. *Lib Occ* 4: 114-5, 120-1
- From the Utopian to the practical: delivery of books to reader's home. *LW* 18: 232
- 1917 Delivery of books by wagon. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 35
- Home visiting at Evansville, Indiana. *Lib Occ* 4: 201-2
- 1919 Oregon state library mail order methods successful. *PL* 24: 124-5
- Spencer, A. L. Library books through rural delivery. *PL* 24: 297
- L199 HOME LIBRARIES
- 1891 Home libraries of the Children's aid society. *LJ* 16: 278
- 1894 Bennett, W. Z. Circulating books of scientific societies by mail. *LJ* 19: 176
- Birtwell, C. W. Home libraries. *LJ* 19: Conf No 9-13
- Cutler, M. S. Home libraries. *LJ* 19: Conf No 13-4
- 1896 — Home libraries. *LJ* 21: 60-2
- 1897 Sharp, K. L. Home libraries for children. 2nd International Conference of Librarians 1897: 239
- Marsh, H. A. New aspect of child study. *Pedagogical Seminary* 5: 186-45
- 1899 New York circulating library. System of home libraries. *LJ* 24: 34
- Thelberg, E. The home and the library: a plea for a closer connection. *LJ* 24: 145-7
- 1900 Hewins, C. M. Our vacation book talks. *PL* 5: 231-3
- Lane, E. N. Children's vacation reading. *PL* 5: 425
- 1902 Sackett, G. Home libraries and reading clubs. *LJ* 27: Conf No 72-5
- 1904 Olcott, F. J. Home libraries for poor children. *Chautauquan* 39: 374-80
- 1905 Birge, E. A. Home libraries. *PL* 10: 165-6
- 1907 Moses, M. J. The children's library and the home. *Outlook* 87: 177-85
- 1909 Herbert, C. W. Establishing relations between children's library and other civic agencies. *LJ* 34: 195-6
- 1915 Co-operation with Housewives' league. *LJ* 40: 212
- Quigley, M. G. How to interest mothers in children's reading. *PL* 20: 165-6
- L200 SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH PUBLIC LIBRARIES
- 1878 Briscoe, J. P. Subscription libraries in connection with public libraries. *LA Trans* 1: 19-23
- 1893 Waite, J. K. Subscription library in connection with a public library. *L* 5: 40-7
- 1905 Birge, E. A. Library extension. *PL* 10: 166-7
- 1908 Smith, S. Brief note on an experiment in connection with a subscription library. *LAR* 10: 19-23 (Subscribing for loan collections of books)
- Huck, T. W. Borrowing of new books from subscription libraries. *LAR* 10: 475-6
- 1910 Moulton, J. G. Duplicate pay collections. *LJ* 35: 397-400
- 1912 Pay duplicate collections. *NYL* 3: 116
- Rules for pay duplicate collections. *Lib Occ* 3: 48-9
- 1913 Rental collections. *NC Bull* 2: 27-8
- 1914 How to run a book club in connection with a public library. *Libn* 4: 251-3, 275-8
- Starting a rental collection. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 118-9
- 1915 Philip, A. J. On the hiring of books. *Libn* 5: 243-6, 272-5
- Pay duplicate collections. *NYL* 4: 170
- Wisconsin library school. Apprentice course: charging methods for rental collections. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 164
- L201 LIBRARY POST—EFFORTS MADE TO SECURE REDUCED POSTAL RATES FOR LIBRARY BOOKS
- 1886 Discussion on a library post. *LJ* 11: 356
- 1899 Cheap book post. *PL* 4: 409
- 1900 Bill to establish a library post. *LJ* 25: 31, 56, 68; *NYL* Club discussion 182-3; *ALA Comm Report* 287, Conf No 114; *ALA Council action* 293, Conf No 114; *California library association* 294
- Library post. *PL* 5: 95, 167-8, 176, 393
- 1901 Decision of Postmaster-General. *LJ* 26: 119-20, 140
- Scott, W. Cheap library post. *LJ* 26: 225

- A. L. A. discussion. LJ 26: Conf No 176-7;
A. L. A. council resolutions Conf No 206-7
Michigan library association resolutions.
LJ 26: 879
Library post. PL 6: 176, 209, 227, 489, 504
Rural delivery of library books. PL 6: 884
1902 Library post bill re-introduced. LJ 27: 83
Dewey, M. Cheap library post movement.
LJ 27: 754
Library post bill. PL 7: 74, 342, 359
1903 Postal rates reduced for library books,
A. L. A. committee on. LJ 28: 25
Resolution and approval by Massachusetts
library club. LJ 28: 123
Report of A. L. A. committee. LJ 28:
Conf No 167-8; Council resolutions Conf
No 226
Library post. PL 8: 120
1904 Opportunity for reduced postal rates for
library books. LJ 29: 56
A. L. A. committee report. LJ 29: Conf
No 204; Council resolutions 601, Conf No
236
Library post. Rept of Libn of Cong: 98
1905 Bill for a library post. LJ 30: 24-5
A L A report of committee. LJ 30: 27, 89
Possibilities of library post. LJ 30: 392;
Report of A. L. A. Committee. LJ 30: Conf
No 144
Stearns, L. E. Rural free delivery for li-
brary books. LJ 30: Conf No 162-3
Library post bill in Congress. PL 10: 39,
75
Free transmission of books and pamphlets
in embossed type. PL 10: 533
1906 Bill for a library post. LJ 31: 93, 125
Report of postmaster-general. LJ 31: 105-6
Bostwick, A. E. Free mail transmission of
library books. LJ 31: 124
Proposed modifications to bill. LJ 31: 106
Committee on. LJ 31: Conf No 279-81
Resolutions of the Wisconsin library asso-
ciation. LJ 31: 181; PL 11: 219
Dyer, B. L. On special rates for carriage
of library books. PL 11: 342
Text of amended bill, with comments. PL
11: 63, 67, 451
1907 Library post in New Zealand. LJ 32: 153
Library post bill re-introduced, possible
concessions. LJ 32: 50, 541; PL 12: 264
1908 Proposal for a local parcels post on free
rural routes. LJ 33: 484
1909 Library bulletins at second class postal
rates. A L A Bull 3: 24
1910 United States postal legislation. LJ 35:
163
1911 Wilson, L. R. Second-class postal rates on
Commission bulletins. PL 16: 289
Marvin, C. Progress of libraries in Oregon.
Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceed-
ings 1911: 46
1912 Library postage rates. LJ 37: 196-7
1913 Parcel post. A L A Bull 7: 22
Library post: Report of committee of
League of library commissions. A L A
Bull 7: 377-8
Books and the parcel post. Ia L C Q 7:
59-60
Parcel post bill. PL 18: 108
Books in the parcel post at last. Wis Lib
Bull 9: 1918
Johnston, R. H. A new note on parcel post
for libraries. PL 18: 194
1914 Books by parcel post. Bull Bib 8: 35-6
Free transmission of books on rural routes.
Ia L C Q 7: 99-100
Parcel post for books and new express
rate. Lib Occ 3: 170
Library books by parcel post. Lib Occ 3:
182-3
Parcel post for books. Minn P L C N 4: 81.
Books from the state library by parcel
post. NY L 4: 77
Books by parcel post. PL 19: 159
Books available for parcel post system.
Wis Lib Bull 10: 201-4
1915 Holmes, F. L. A parcel post library sys-
tem. Am Rev of Rev Dec 1915: 729-30
Free post for library books. PL 20: 12
1916 Spencer, A. L. Penny post for library
books. Steuben Courier (Bath) Oct 20,
1916; LJ 42: 411-2; Am Lib Annual 1917-
18: 60
1917 Delivery of books by parcel post. Am Lib
Annual 1917-18: 35
Postage rates: Report of A. L. A. com-
mittee on federal and state relations.
A L A Bull 11: 270
Parcel post book rates: Resolution of
A. L. A. executive board. A L A Bull 11:
336
1918 Postage rates: Report of A. L. A. com-
mittee on federal and state relations.
A L A Bull 12: 13
Ifould, W. H. The country reference sec-
tion of the Public library of New South
Wales. LJ 43: 476-80
Dewey, H. B. Postal rates on books.
PL 23: 471
1919 Postal rates: Report of A. L. A. Committee
on federal and state relations. A L A Bull
13: 89-90
McNiece, J. S. Labor saving in the lending
department: Parcel post delivery. A L A
Bull 13: 175-6, 400
Rural delivery rates for library books.
A L A Bull 13: 360
Priced library bulletins: Post office de-
partment excludes them from second class
postage. LJ 44: 180-1
Spencer, A. L. Penny post for books in
rural districts: Report of a tryout of the
plan. LJ 44: 373; PL 24: 79-80
Uncle Sam as a library assistant. PL 24:
202
Lending books by mail. Special Libraries
10: 18
1920 Post office as library. LJ 45: 449
Our parcel post service. South Dakota Li-
brary Commission, 4th Biennial Report
1920: 18-9

Section M—Library Propaganda and Publicity Work

- M1 METHODS OF REACHING THE PUBLIC
- 1878 Devices to induce practical use of books. L J 3: 126, 159
- 1880 Foster, W. E. Methods of securing the interest of a community. L J 5: 245-7
- 1882 Ward, J. W. Public libraries and the public. L J 7: 167
Ballinger, J. Jottings from my note-book. L A M N 3: 2-6
- 1884 Hubbard, J. M. How to use a library. L J 9: 25-9
- 1887 Brett, W. H. Some other book. L J 12: 505-7
- 1891 Green, S. S. Presidential address—San Francisco conference. L J 16: Conf No 2-3
- 1893 Cowell, P. How to popularize a free library. L J 18: 461-5
- 1896 Means of popularizing the Boston public library. L J 21: 277
- 1897 Dana, J. C. Hear the other side. L J 21: Conf No 1-5
- 1899 McGraw. How to develop interest in the library. P L 4: 27-30
Methods of reaching the public. L J 23: 240
- 1900 Stanley, H. M. Suggestion for annotation of books. L J 25: 104
- 1901 Harris, W. J. How to popularize a public library (Cotgreave Prize Essay). L A 3: 49-51
Lyster, T. W. Modern public library: its characteristics and work. L A R 3: 26-8
Barrett, R. C. Few brief words about libraries. I a L C Q 1: 26
- 1902 Hills, A. Public library and the people. L J 27: 15-7
Lewin, P. E. Some anticipated developments of Library practice. L W 5: 16-8
Townner, H. M. Obligation of the citizen to the library. I a L C Q 2: 25-7
- 1903 Grinling, C. H. Libraries as workshops. L A R 5: 405-10; Discussion 425-9
- 1904 Brown, J. D. Public utilization of existing libraries. L (n s) 5: 98-102
Haworth, F. Social aspect of the public library movement. L W 7: 169-74
Gurd, N. How to deepen public interest in the library. P L 9: 222-4
Mission of a library. I a L C Q 4: 36-7
- 1905 Elliott, G. H. Method of popularizing standard books other than novels. L A R 7: 155-60
Libraries for men. L J 30: 408-9
Pratt, L. W. Public library work. Wash L A Bull 1, No 1: 7-8
- 1906 Crunden, F. M. Public library as a factor in industrial progress. L (n s) 7: 884-96
Stearns, L. E. Innovation in library meetings—Discussion by "Laymen" on various libraries. L J 31: 55-7
Faunce, W. H. P. Library as a factor in modern civilization. L J 31: Conf No 18-20
- Boody, D. A. Relation of libraries to municipal government. L J 31: Conf No 28-30
Wadlin, H. G. Public library as a municipal institution from the administrative standpoint. L J 31: Conf No 30-4
Craver, H. W. Library in relation to special classes of readers. L J 31: Conf No 72-5
Garvin, E. Use of the industrial collections at Providence public library; L J 31: Conf No 76-8
Richardson, E. C. Library in the community. L J 31: 107-11
Connolly, L. Remarks on the art of using a library. L J 31: 308-11
Use of the industrial collection in Brooklyn library. L J 31: Conf No 230-1
Rockwell, A. G. What's the use of a public library? L J 31: 808-11
Putnam, H. How to use the library. Springfield Lib Bull 26: 368-70
Dana, J. C. Making a library useful. Vt L Bull 1: 18-22
Bullock, W. I. Encouragement in library work. P L 11: 500-2
Thwaites, R. G. Sphere of the library. P L 11: 3-5
Ames, C. W. National materialism and the public library. Minn P L C N 9: 4-13
Some points from Miss Hewins' address. Vt L Bull 1: 18-22
How can patronage of a library be increased. Wis Lib Bull 2: 20
Suggestions as to placards. Wis Lib Bull 2: 52
- 1907 Brown, C. H. Use of scientific and technical books. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 163-5
Lee, G. W. Library and the business man. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 169
Yates, A. H. Need of a connection between the public library and the theatre. L A 5: 253-6
Bailey, A. L. How shall the library help the working man? L J 32: 198-201
Arnold, G. F. Value of the public library to the working man. P L 12: 4-7
Conklin, W. J. Library flotsam and jetsam. P L 12: 1-4, 45-7
Mason, J. Business men and the public library. P L 12: 390-1
Smith, C. W. What the community owes to the public library. L J 32: 315-7
Bookless libraries. L W 10: 45-6
Extracts from Mr. Legler's address. I a L C Q 5: 154
Nelson, M. A. What is the library to the business man? Minn P L C N 2: 49-50
Ingersoll, F. G. Professional man's use of the library. Minn P L C N 2: 50-2
Hutchins, F. A. Enlarging the field of the small library. Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 39-43
Pyle, J. G. Newspaper and the library. Minn P L C N 2: 52-5

- Buckley, J. P. Library and the workers. Minn P L C N 2: 83-7
- Brown, A. N. Library and the newspaper. Wash L A Bull 3: 1-3
- Buell, H. C. Library and its functions. Wis Lib Bull 3: 17-21
- A live library. Vt L Bull 2, No 4: 1-3
- 1908 Public libraries and the working man. L J 33: 81-2
- Industrial possibilities of public libraries. L J 33: 100
- Books for men in shops. L J 33: 100
- Coolidge, J. R., Jr. Functions of libraries in village improvement. L J 33: 240-1
- Tripp, G. H. Library as a social force. L J 33: 241-2
- Library functions. L J 33: 379; NY L 1: 99-100
- Vincent, G. E. Individualizing duty of the library. P L 13: 391-7
- Freeman, M. Library and the outside world. L J 33: 488-92; P L 13: 417-8
- McCollough, E. F. Reaching the reading public. Wis Lib Bull 4: 88-9
- Wellman, H. C. Library should be known. P L 13: 83-4
- Hunting, H. R. Public library from business man's standpoint. P L 13: 335-8
- 1909 Library and the foreigner. L J 34: 439-40
- Hayward, C. A. Advertising the libraries. P L 14: 7-10
- Wilson, L. N. Common sense in library matters. P L 14: 168-73
- Carver, E. Library advertising. Penn Lib Notes 2, No 3: 2-5
- Haines, H. E. Library legislation in California. L J 34: 167-8
- 1910 Where libraries are needed; St. Marylebone, London, N. W. Libn 1: 31-2
- Paddington, W. Libn 1: 63-4
- Dover. Libn 1: 94-5
- Scarborough. Libn 1: 125-6
- Margate. Libn 1: 159-9
- Hastings. Libn 1: 243-4
- Ballinger, J. Library extension movement. L A R 12: 550-4
- Seward, W. F. Men and the library. NY L 2: 54-6
- Saxe, M. S. Popularizing the library. L J 35: 363-6
- How to start a public library. N C Bull 1, No 2: 1-3
- Brooklyn plan for a neighborhood study. P L 15: 21
- VanDyke, H. The reader, the book and the library. P L 15: 108-9
- Methods of reaching the people. P L 15: 197
- Coburn, L. H. Reader and the library. P L 15: 219-23; NY L 2: 231
- Seward, W. F. The man and his book. P L 15: 273-5
- Literature and the community. P L 15: 419
- Circulation of games by the library. P L 15: 430
- 1911 Wyer, J. I., Jr. What the community owes the library. A L A Bull 5: 55-9; NY L 2: 253-6; L J 36: 325-8; P L 16: 244-5; Minn P L C N 3: 91-2
- Howard, C. E. Branch library and its relation to the district. A L A Bull 5: 109-12
- Haines, H. E. Place of the public library in the community. Dial 50: 463-5; L J 36: 426-7
- Hopper, F. F. Basis of support of organizations for public library support. A L A Bull 5: 152-3
- Where libraries are needed: Gillingham, Kent. Libn 1: 282-3
- Clacton. Libn 2: 27
- Pollitt, W. Pampering the public. L A 8: 235
- Law, W. Influence of the public library. L A 8: 208-11, 227-9
- Bostwick, A. E. The social work of the St. Louis public library. L J 36: 461-3; L A R 13: 206-10
- Christison, J. Some factors contributing to the success of a public library. L A R 13: 438-43
- Wright, P. B. Work of libraries in civic campaigns. L J 36: 3-4
- Freeman, M. W. The psychological moment. L J 36: 55-62
- Hill, F. P. Address at dedication of the New Bedford free public library. L J 36: 62-4
- Ranck, S. H. Public library as a factor in civic development. Conf City Govt 1910: 385-94; L J 36: 116-21
- Dana, J. C. On the establishment of a library. L J 36: 189-90
- Barrow, D. C. Library as a form of extension. L J 36: 285-8
- Jenkins, F. W. Social worker and the library. L J 36: 499-500
- North, M. G. (pseud). Shadow and the substance. L W 14: 77-9
- Utley, G. B. Reaching the public. Minn P L C N 3: 115-21
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. Outside the walls. NY L 2: 213-8; 3: 90; L J 36: 172-7
- Shall a public library be established? N C Bull 1, No 6: 1-2
- Cuttle, A. H. Library publicity. P L 16: 285-6
- Wishart, A. The making of a citizen. P L 16: 348-9
- Thomas, J. M. Value of a library. Vt L Bull 6: 3-6
- Howland, F. A. What the public library means to men. Vt L Bull 7, No 2: 3-4
- Stearns, L. E. Library militant. Wis Lib Bull 7: 107-8
- Legler, H. E. Social significance of the modern library movement. Wis Lib Bull 7: 117
- Extension and publicity. Wis Lib Bull 7: 117-29
- Gordon, A. How to use a library. Woman's Home Companion 38: 8, Jan 1911
- 1912 Winter, C. How to use a library. Bookman (NY) 34: 504-8
- Woolston, W. P. Utility of libraries: a bookseller's point of view. L A R 14: 121-6
- Leslie, F. J. Presidential address to L. A. U. K. at Liverpool. L A R 14: 485-96

- Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. *L A R* 14: 529-44
- Borden, W. A. How to popularize the library. *Lib Miscellany* 1: 41-5
- Amin, M. N. How to popularize the library. *Lib Miscellany* 1: 45-8
- Breedlove, J. P. A service our libraries may render. *NC Bull* 1: 116-8
- The public library question. *NC Bull* 1: 121-3
- Roden, C. B. Library as a paying investment. *PL* 17: 111-4; *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 5-8
- Gunsaulus, F. The book and the people. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 183-4
- 1913 Drake, J. M. Relation of the public library to social betterment. *Ia LC Q* 7: 1-9
- Library propaganda. *Libn* 3: 203
- Lillie, R. Recent activities. *L A R* 15: 291
- Wright, T. W. Relationship of the public library to local societies. *L A R* 15: 413-7
- Socialization of the library. *Lib Occ* 3: 109-10
- Legler, H. E. Extension work in Chicago. *Minn P L C N* 4: 29-30
- Public demand. *NYL* 4: 4-5
- Hasse, A. R. Socialized bibliography. *NYL* 4: 11-2
- Bowerman, G. F. The public library an investment not an expense. *NC Bull* 2: 19-22
- Roberts, F. B. Comparative importance of side lines in a small library. *Penn Lib Notes* 1913: 27-32
- Library atmosphere. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 2
- Functions of the library. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 2, 15-6
- Fennelly, C. M. Winning friends for the library. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 44-5
- Marsh, C. O. Close contact of library with the community. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 48-50
- Root, A. S. Lecture. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 92-3
- Stearns, L. E. The problem of public leisure. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 162-3
- Dixon, W. H. A discussion of the public library. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 163-5
- Campaign for a library. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 207-8
- 1914 Eastman, F. V. Creating a reading public and directing aimless or purposeless readers. *Ia LC Q* Ap-June 1914: 81-3
- Parr, R. T. L. The public library movement from the ratepayers' point of view. *L A* 11: 4-14
- Dana, J. C. The legitimate field of the municipal public library. *The Newarker Aug* 1914: 559-68; *L A R* 16: 465-82
- Jenn, A. H. A few notes on popularizing public libraries. *LW* 17: 143-5
- More, P. E. A prime function of the library. *NYL* 4: 34-5
- Utley, G. B. What should a public library mean to a community? *NC Bull* 2: 81-4
- Kerr, W. H. Making the library earn its salt. *NC Bull* 2: 56-9
- Coomstock, S. Byways of library work. *Outlook Jan* 24, 1914: 201-5
- Brannon, M. A. Some functions of the library. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1914: 6-10
- Crandall, M. S. What can be done by a small library in a small town. *PL* 19: 1-4
- Mechanical arts and the library. *PL* 19: 48
- Isom, M. F. Library as a civic center. *PL* 19: 93-6
- Bailey, L. J. Social functions of the public library. *PL* 19: 385-8
- Platteville, Wisconsin, Carnegie campaign. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 98-100
- Those who fail through their own fault. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 183-4
- Why have libraries? *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 186-9
- 1915 Developing and maintaining interest in libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 68-9
- Library surveys. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 112
- Wellman, H. C. The library's primary duty. *A L A Bull* 9: 89-93
- Bowker, R. R. The province of the public library. *A L A Bull* 9: 147-52, Discussion 243-4
- Educational extension work of public libraries: how the public libraries of Winnipeg co-operate with teachers and colleges. *Bookseller and Stationer Sept* 1915: 33-4; *L J* 40: 915-6; *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 47
- Tyler, A. S. The widening field and the open book. *Ia LC Q* 7: 129-33
- Suggestions for a library survey. *Ia LC Q* 7: 167-8
- Dickerson, L. L. The library and a changing Iowa. *Ia LC Q* 7: 177-86
- Harris, W. J. Modern work in modern libraries. *L A* 12: 85-7, 118-23
- Bostwick, A. E. The people's share in the public library. *L J* 40: 227-32
- How the people use the libraries. *Lib Occ* 4: 20-1
- Gilman, B. I. Library docent service. *Mass Lib Club Bull March* 1915: 17-21
- Gladstone, E. J. Cultural reading and ways of arousing interest in the library. *Minn P L C N* 4: 177-80
- Stearns, H. J. Library extension work in Hawaii. *Minn P L C N* 4: 227-8
- Parshley, L. E. The public library—theoretical and applied. *New Hamp Bull* 11: 143-7; *L J* 41: 444
- The library and the adult. *NYL* 5: 3-4
- Dana, J. C. The library as a practical aid in the world of affairs. *New Hamp Bull Nov* 1915: 8-16
- What a library charter involves. *NYL* 5: 4-5
- Suggestions for a library survey. *NC Bull* 2: 115
- Jayne, N. W. Work outside the library walls. *PL* 20: 197-201; *New Hamp Bull* 11: 114-8
- Wellman, H. C. The library's obligation. *PL* 20: 235-9
- Lewis, W. P. The library and the community. *Tex Lib* 1, Nos 10, 11: 123-4
- Starting a public library. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 68-71

- New library functions and methods. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 260
- "Home Counties" Books for the asking: proposed foundation for free book supply to applicants. *World's Work* June 1915: 92-4
- 1916 Progress of the library movement. *LA* 18: 17-9
- Gill, B. Progress of the public library movement on the South Coast. *LA* 18: 50-9
- Developing and maintaining interest in libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 78-9
- Carr, J. F. Some of the people we work for. *LJ* 41: 552-7
- Hynes, W. Ideal public library from the ratepayers' point of view. *LW* 19: 64-9
- Thomas, J. M. The public library a community necessity. *NYL* 5: 46-51
- Hodgson, N. F. What a library means to a town. *NYL* 5: 60-1; *PL* 21: 116-7
- Promoting the usefulness of the library: outline and references for library institutes. *NYL* 5: 83-9
- Progress of the library campaign. *NC Bull* 3: 13-4
- First steps in starting a library. *NC Bull* 3: 15-8
- Why the free library should be supported by taxation. *NC Bull* 3: 25-6
- Norton, M. K. A community library. *PL* 21: 303-6
- Plummer, M. W. Public library and the pursuit of truth. *PL* 21: 341-5; *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 343
- Marx, H. F. Indifference of the public to the library. *PL* 21: 445-9
- Methods used to popularize the public library in Hobart, Okla. *World's Work* Oct 1916: 611; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 58
- 1917 Isom, M. F. The library and modern life. *California Library Assn Proceedings* 1917: 40-4; *LJ* 43: 695
- Brown, R. W. Public libraries and national conditions. *Libn* 7: 224-6
- Arguments for the support of a township library. *LJ* 42: 22-3
- McAfee, G. Home visiting. *Lib Occ* July 1917: 201-2; *LJ* 42: 889
- Why give to libraries? *NYL* 5: 190-2; *LJ* 42: 571-2; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 58-9
- Locke, G. H. Duty of the hour. *PL* 22: 227-8
- Interim report of the Library development sub-committee of the Library association. *LAR* 19: 558-9
- 1918 Recollections of an ex-public librarian. *Libn* 9: 49-52, 67-8
- Briscoe, W. A. Our war aims. *LAR* 20: 114-6
- Law, W. R. The library as a municipal institution. *Ia LCQ* 8: 115-8
- Pomfret, J. Some essential points in the development of libraries. *LW* 20: 228-31
- Outline of steps to be taken for library establishment. *NYL* 6: 38-9
- 1919 Leete, J. H. Reaching all classes of the community. *ALA Bull* 18: 111-7, 358; *PL* 24: 292-4, 349-51
- Paine, P. M. Library's task in reconstruction. *ALA Bull* 18: 117-20, 353
- Munson, E. L. Libraries and reading as an aid to morale. *ALA Bull* 18: 184-7, 349
- Adult education call for more libraries: Report of the Reconstruction committee. *Libn* 9: 150-3
- Library propaganda. *PL* 24: 85-6
- Wright, J. H. The library as a workshop. *Vt Lib Bull* 15: 19-20
- Dana, J. C. Library promotion. *Wilson Bulletin* 1: 379-81
- 1920 What a library does for a town. *NYL* 7: 56; *Maine Lib Bull* 10: 13
- Why the village needs a public library in addition to the school library. *NYL* 7: 87-8, 160
- Reagan, M. An evening at the public library. *NYL* 7: 101-2
- Why give to libraries? *NYL* 7: 159
- Pentz, W. C. Library campaign in Dubois, Pa. *Penn Lib Notes* 10: 47-8
- To keep faith with the fallen. *PL* 25: 193-4
- Booth, W. M. On the monetary value of book facilities to readers offered by the public library. *PL* 25: 194
- A commendable report: Irvington, N. J. *PL* 25: 257-8
- Haley, J. M. A successful library campaign. *PL* 25: 268-9
- Sayers, W. C. B. The new prospect: a plea for a policy. *LAR* 22: 12-8
- Lewis, J. President's address at the Norwich conference. *LAR* 22: 320-5
- Pacy, F. The new opportunity. *LAR* 325-30; Discussion 330-1
- Public library progress. *Carnegie (UK) Trust, 7th Annual Report* 1920: 51-4
- M2 ARGUMENTS IN FAVOR OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES
- 1883 West, T. H. Usefulness of libraries in small towns. *LJ* 8: 237
- 1884 Hubbard, J. M. How to use a public library. *LJ* 9: 25
- Foster, W. E. Young writer's use of a library. *LJ* 9: 157
- Perkins, F. B. Public libraries and the public, with special reference to San Francisco. *LJ* 10: 223
- Pierce, B. K. Probable intellectual and moral outcome of the rapid increase of public libraries. *LJ* 10: 234
- 1887 J. D. Dream of a people's library. *LJ* 12: 260
- 1889 Hubbard, J. M. Are public libraries public blessings. *LJ* 14: 407-9
- 1890 Crunden, F. M. Value of a free library. *LJ* 15: 79-81
- Meeting in favour of New York circulating library. *LJ* 15: 105-10
- 1891 MacAlister, J. Y. W. Partingtonian sociology: a review of Mr. O'Brien's article on "Free Libraries." *L* 3: 103-8
- Cohen, J. Value of libraries. *LJ* 16: 174-5
- Green, S. S. President's address at San Francisco conference. *LJ* 16: Conf No 1-9
- Foster, W. E. Argument for public sup-

- port of public libraries. *LJ* 16: Conf No 39-47
- 1892 Scott, D. Reasonableness of free public libraries. *L* 4: 298-301
Green, G. S. Adaptation of libraries to constituencies. *US Govt Rept* 698-703
- 1894 Plea for public libraries. Greenwood's Public Libraries 7-46
- 1896 Rosebery, Lord. On public libraries. *L* 8: 314-8
Caine, Hall. On public libraries. *L* 8: 368-70
Carnegie, Andrew. On public libraries. *L* 8: 501-4
Irving, Sir Henry. On public libraries. *L* 8: 549-53
- 1897 Cheever, W. H. Use and abuse of township libraries. *PL* 2: 349
- 1898 Morley, John. On public libraries. *L* 10: 208-11
- 1899 Russell, Lord. The Lord chief justice on libraries at the opening of Putney library. *LAR* 1: 395-7
- 1901 Modern public library: its characteristics and work. *LAR* 3: 26-8
Crunden, F. M. What is a public library? *LJ* 26: 141
Chapman, S. J. Some thoughts on the value of public libraries. *LAR* 3: 233-8
Howells, W. D. On the public library. *LW* 4: 113-5
- 1902 Dixon, W. McN. World of books: Presidential address. *LAR* 4: 479-91
- 1903 Billings, J. S. Public library, its usefulness to the municipality. *LJ* 28: 293-4
- 1904 Angells, J. Use of the public library. *LJ* 29: 592-3
Crunden, F. M. The library: a plea for its recognition. *LJ* 29: Conf No 1-7
Duren, F. Why should a small library be organized. *Ia LCQ* 4: 5-10
- 1905 Wood, L. From the other side of the counter. *LA* 4: 270-3
Public library in American life. *LJ* 30: 925-7
- 1906 Rockwell, A. G. What's the use of a public library. *LJ* 31: 808-11
Hitt, J. M. How to extend and develop new libraries in this state. *Wash LA Bull* 2, No 4: 3-6
- 1907 Smith, C. W. What the community owes to the public library. *LJ* 32: 315-7
Why a town should establish a free public library. *Vt L Bull* 3, No 3: 1
Conklin, W. J. Library flotsam and jetsam. *PL* 12: 1-4, 45-7
Free versus the subscription library. *NYL* 1: 34
Why a library should be free. *NYL* 1: 34-5
Over-emphasis put on library building. *NYL* 1: 67
Why a town should establish a free public library. *Vt L Bull* 3: 1
- 1908 Industrial possibilities of public libraries. *LJ* 33: 100
What a library does for a town. *NYL* 1: 120-1
- President Roosevelt on rural improvement and the public library. *NYL* 1: 149-50
- 1909 Rollins, W. H. Public library: the people's university. *Ia LCQ* 6: 23-5
Hicks, F. C. Public library in political practice. *LJ* 34: 197-9
Fletcher, W. I. Anticipations for the future of library work. *PL* 14: 1-5
Dana, J. C. Three factors in civilization. *PL* 14: 43-5
Elmendorf, T. W. Things that matter: an attempt at a study in values. *PL* 14: 281-9
Stearns, L. E. The experiences of a free lance in a western state. *ALA Bull* 3: 345-8
Logic of the library movement from New York Libraries, April 1909. *Texas Libraries* 1, No 1: 1-3
- 1910 Carter, W. T. In defence of the public library. *Libn* 1: 72-4
Sulzer, W. A congressman's estimate of the public library. *PL* 15: 295
- 1911 Wyer, J. I. Jr. What the community owes the library. *ALA Bull* 5: 55-9; *NYL* 2: 253-6; *LJ* 36: 325-8; *PL* 16: 244-5; *Minn PLCN* 3: 91-2
Hatton, W. H. Extracts from address delivered at annual meeting of the Fox River Valley association. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 160
- 1912 Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. *LAR* 14: 529-44; *LJ* 37: 631-2
Macdonald, A. A. A plea for public libraries. *NC Bull* 1: 128-31
Roden, C. B. Library as a paying investment. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 5-8
- 1913 Campaign for a library. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 207-8
- 1914 Lord Morley on libraries. *LAR* 16: 71-3
Why have libraries? *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 136-9; *LW* 17: 53-7
Significant words relating to the public library. *NYL* 4: 46
Platteville, Wis., Carnegie campaign. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 98-100
Hazeltine, M. E. and Humble, M. Incidental tribute to libraries in popular books. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 195-9
- M3 ARGUMENTS AGAINST LIBRARIES
- 1876 Poole, W. F. Some popular objections to public libraries. *LJ* 1: 47-51
- 1896 Dana, J. C. How to meet arguments against libraries. *LJ* 21: Conf No 3-5
- 1897 Cheever, W. H. Use and abuse of township libraries. *PL* 2: 349
- 1903 Minto, J. Recent attacks on public libraries. *LAR* 5: 559-68; Discussion 479-80
Cawthorne, A. Recent adverse criticism of municipal libraries. *LA* 4: 12-20
Outcry against public libraries. *LW* 6: 1-4
- 1905 Pillars of independence. *An Leab* 1: 126-35
- 1906 Hutt, J. Libraries and public opinion. *LAR* 8: 231-43; Discussion 277-84
- 1907 Libraries and public opinion. *LAR* 9: 594-5
- 1911 Baker, E. A. Anonymous attacks upon public libraries. *LAR* 13: 89-90

- Jones, H. Criticism of public libraries and their work. LAR 13: 413-4
- 1912 Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. LAR 14: 529-44; LJ 37: 681-2
- Goss, C. F. W. Mr. Burns and too many libraries. LAR 14: 245-6
- Jones, H. Mr. John Burns and libraries. LAR 14: 246
- Piper, A. C. Mr. John Burns and public libraries. LW 14: 353-4
- 1915 Putnam, H. "Per contra." ALA Bull 9: 119-24; LJ 40: 471-6; PL 20: 290-6
- M4 PUBLIC LIBRARIES AND THE PRESS
- 1884 Foster, W. E. Young writer's use of a library. LJ 9: 157-60
- 1902 Daily press and public libraries (editorial). LA 3: 172-4
- 1903 Cawthorne, A. Recent adverse criticism of municipal libraries. LA 4: 12-20
- Minto, J. Recent attacks on public libraries. LAR 5: 559-68; Discussion 479-80
- Outcry against public libraries. LW 6: 1-4
- 1905 Poirier, L. M. Popular library advertising. Minn PLCN No 5: 9-11
- 1906 Hutt, J. Libraries and public opinion. LAR 8: 231-43; Discussion 277-84
- Wright, P. B. Some methods of library advertising. LJ 31: Conf No 86-8
- Whitney, H. M. Public library and its critics. Conn PLC 1: 3-12
- 1907 Libraries and public opinion. LAR 9: 594-5
- Philip, A. J. Profession and the press—professional and other. LW 9: 353-6
- Pyle, J. G. Newspaper and the library. Minn PLCN 2: 52-5
- Brown, A. N. Library and the newspaper. Wash LA Bull 3: 1-3
- 1908 Baker, E. A. Public libraries and the press. LAR 10: 423-5
- Great fiction bore. LW 11: 127-33
- Editorial comment on Wisconsin library work. Wis Lib Bull 4: 107-8
- 1912 Goss, C. W. F. Daily press and libraries. LAR 14: 437-8
- 1915 Putnam, H. Per contra: Attacks upon the library system. LJ 40: 471-6
- 1916 The press and public libraries. LW 18: 202-4, 253, 263-4
- Periodicals boosting the public libraries. Wis Lib Bull 12: 5
- Librarianship and the "Daily Mail." LA 13: 102-3
- 1918 Singleton, J. W. The library in fiction. LAR 20: 210-8
- 1919 The claim of our libraries (Birmingham). LAR 21: 174-5
- Library disparagement. LAR 21: 184
- Newspaper publicity in Indiana. Lib Occ 5: 245-6
- Newspaper reports. PL 24: 425
- Hazeltine, M. E. Newspaper publicity. Wis Lib Bull 15: 121-2
- 1920 Van Buren, M. Newspaper publicity. PL 25: 264-6
- Bostwick, A. E. Attitude of authors towards libraries. PL 25: 565-6
- M5 LIBRARY AND THE COMMUNITY: SOCIAL ASPECT OF PUBLIC LIBRARY WORK
- 1880 Foster, W. E. Methods of securing the interest of a community. LJ 5: 245-7
- 1882 Ward, J. W. Public libraries and the public. LJ 7: 167
- 1899 McGraw. How to develop interest in the library. PL 4: 27-30
- 1904 Howarth, F. Social aspect of the public library movement. LW 7: 169-74
- 1906 Richardson, E. C. Library in the community. LJ 31: 107-11
- 1907 Smith, C. W. What the community owes to the public library. LJ 32: 315-7
- 1908 Tripp, G. H. Library as a social force. LJ 33: 241-2
- 1909 Waterman, L. D. Relation of the librarian to the community. Penn Lib Notes 2, No 3: 5-6
- 1910 Brooklyn plan for a neighborhood study. PL 15: 21
- Literature and the community. PL 15: 419
- 1911 Wyer, J. I., Jr. What the community owes the library. ALA Bull 5: 55-9; NYL 2: 253-6; LJ 36: 325-8; PL 16: 244-5; Minn PLCN 3: 91-2
- Howard, C. E. Branch library in its relation to the district. ALA Bull 5: 109-12
- Haines, H. E. Place of the public library in the community. Dial 50: 463-5; LJ 36: 426-7
- Bostwick, A. E. The social work of the St. Louis public library. LJ 36: 461-3; LAR 13: 206-10
- Wright, P. B. Work of libraries in civic campaigns. LJ 36: 3-4
- Ranck, S. H. Public library as a factor in civic development. Conf City Govt 1910: 385-94; LJ 36: 116-21
- Jenkins, F. W. The social worker and the library. LJ 36: 499-500
- Legler, H. E. Social significance of the modern library movement. Wis Lib Bull 7: 117
- 1912 Dana, J. C. Relations of the library to the city. American City 7: 314-7
- 1913 Drake, J. M. Relation of the public library to social betterment. Ia LCQ 7: 1-9
- Marsh, C. O. Close contact of library with the community. Wis Lib Bull 9: 48-50
- Beach, W. G. Opportunity and social action. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1918: 7-16
- 1914 Utley, G. B. What should a public library mean to a community? NC Bull 2: 31-4
- Isom, M. F. The library as a civic center. PL 19: 93-6
- Bailey, L. J. Social functions of the public library. PL 19: 385-8
- 1915 Jayne, N. W. Work outside the library walls. PL 20: 197-201; New Hamp Bull (ns) 11: 114-8
- Lewis, W. P. The library and the community. Texas Libraries 1 Nos 10-11: 123-4; Mich Lib Bull 7: 145-6
- 1916 Wheeler, J. L. The larger publicity of the library. ALA Bull 10: 175-80, 385
- Carr, J. F. Some of the people we work for. LJ 41: 552-7

- Thomas, J. M. The public library a community necessity. *NYL* 5: 46-51
- Alexander, C. B. The library in the economy of the state. *NYL* 5: 158-6
- Gowen, R. H. Librarian's service to the community. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1916: 13-22
- Norton, M. K. A community library. *PL* 21: 303-6
- The library in co-operation with other interests of the community. *Vt L Bull* 12: 4-5
- 1917 Isom, M. F. The library and modern life. *California Library Association Proceedings* 1917: 40-4; *LJ* 43: 695
- McAfee, G. Home visiting. *Lib Occ* July 1917: 201-2; *LJ* 42: 839
- The library an essential factor in community economy. *NYL* 5: 251-3
- Milam, C. H. The library and community service. *Texas Libraries* 2: 58-63
- White, E. Reaching parents through the children. *Vt L Bull* 13: 16-9
- Cochran, H. R. An argument for library support. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 303-4
- 1918 Law, W. R. The library as a municipal institution. *Ia LCQ* 8: 115-8
- Barnett, M. M. Suggestions by which public libraries could be of increased assistance to community. *LA* 14: 151-5
- From without and within: a reply to "Suggestions by which public libraries could be of increased assistance to the community." *LA* 14: 170-2
- What a library does for a town. *NYL* 6: 48
- Falconer, Sir R. What a public library can do for the development of a community. *NYL* 6: 57-8
- Why the village needs a public library in addition to the school library. *NYL* 6: 118
- Kerr, W. H. The library and the community. *PL* 23: 251-4
- What does the library add? *PL* 23: 275
- Usher, E. P. The library from a citizen's point of view. *Wis Lib Bull* 14: 229-32
- 1919 Leete, J. H. Reaching all classes of the community. *ALA Bull* 13: 111-7, 353; *PL* 24: 292-4, 349-51
- Stingley, G. Studying a community in order to render better library service. *Lib Occ* 5: 156-62; *Vt L Bull* 15: 25-30
- Bostwick, A. E. The new library day. *Lib Occ* 5: 270-4
- Jackson, M. The library and the community. *Mass LC Bull* 9 No 4: 13-9
- 1920 Wade, M. A. How to interest the men of the community in the public library. *Lib Occ* 5: 329-33
- Sollenberger, Mrs. D. H. Co-operation with women in community affairs. *Lib Occ* 5: 362-4
- Sawyer, A. L. The model library of the future. *Mich Lib Bull* 11: 21-6; *LJ* 45: 1013
- What a library does for a town. *NYL* 7: 56; *Maine Lib Bull* 10: 13
- How a public library benefits everybody in its community. *NYL* 7: 88, 120
- Scholz, R. F. The forming of public opinion. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1920: 36-9
- Bagley, H. A. After the war, what? *PL* 25: 559-60
- England, G. A. Obligations and opportunities of the city library: the need for municipal reference libraries. *Special Libraries* 11: 84-7
- M6 LIBRARY AND MOVING PICTURES
- 1910 Moving pictures in library work. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 138-40
- 1912 Philip, A. J. Cinematograph films: their national value and preservation. *Libn* 2: 367-70, 406-9, 447-9
- Lever, A. Cinematograph and chronophone as educators in public libraries. *Libn* 3: 195-200
- 1914 Rush, C. E. Moving pictures: stereopticons. *Bull Bib* 8: 34
- Cocks, O. G. Libraries and motion pictures: an ignored educational agency. *LJ* 39: 666-9
- Hurlbert, D. Moving pictures. *Minn PL CN Dec* 1914: 139-42
- Ferguson, I. M. Children and the movies. *Minn PL CN Dec* 1914: 132-9
- Books and moving pictures. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 20; *New Hamp Lib Bull* 10: 31-2
- 1915 Binghamton, N. Y., advertising scheme. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 76
- Moving pictures. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 76-8; *LJ* 40: 72
- Educational films. *LJ* 40: 369
- Motion pictures, at Seattle library. *LJ* 40: 451-2
- MacDonald, H. L. Books and plays in pictures. *Moving Picture World* July 17, 1915; *LJ* 40: 620
- Cocks, O. G. Public film libraries needed. *LJ* 40: 656-7
- May, I. Moving pictures: the library and the children. *Lib Occ* 4: 24-7
- 1916 Lindsay, V. The library and moving pictures: Photo-plays. *PL* 21: 455
- 1917 Doubleday, W. E. Cinemas and libraries. *LA R* 19: 41-2
- 1918 Motion pictures in relation to libraries. *LJ* 43: 65-6
- Using the "Movie" to promote the library. *LJ* 43: 66
- Cocks, O. G. Motion pictures and reading habits. *LJ* 43: 67-73
- Traveling motion pictures in Montana. *LJ* 43: 73
- Recent motion pictures drawn from standard or current literature. *LJ* 43: 87, 181-2, 274, 416, 504-5, 655-6, 889
- Motion picture circuits in North Carolina. *LJ* 43: 114-5
- Derr, Mrs. E. G. Motion pictures and the library in Cleveland. *LJ* 43: 157-8
- Co-operation with motion picture theatres. *LJ* 43: 205
- Motion picture activities at the Brooklyn museum. *LJ* 43: 257

- Using films to Americanize the alien. *LJ* 43: 475
- Motion pictures in educational institutions. *LJ* 43: 762-3
- 1920 Fisher, N. M. The library and the "Movies." *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1920: 27
- M7 LIBRARY AND PHONOGRAPH CONCERTS
- 1913 A new story-teller. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 179
- 1914 Phonograph concerts. *LJ* 39: 870
- Opera for the masses through talking machines. *Musical America* May 2, 1914: 5
- Mechanical arts and the library: music rolls. *PL* 19: 48
- Isom, M. F. The library as a civic center: use of lecture rooms. *PL* 19: 95-6
- 1915 Kansas City, Mo. Circulation of music rolls. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 84; *LJ* 40: 619
- Victrola records for library use. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 73
- Use of victrolas in field practice. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 154-5
- M8 LIBRARIES AND FOOD CONSERVATION CAMPAIGN
- 1917 The library and food conservation. *Ia LCQ* 8: 55-6
- Librarians and the food campaign. *Lib Occ* 4: 226-8
- Libraries and the food problem. *NYL* 6: 6-7, 31-2
- Library publicity under the Federal food administration. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 13: 67-8
- Food conservation campaign. *NC Bull* 3: 86-94; *PL* 22: 372
- National food administration. *PL* 22: 427-8
- 1918 Guerrier, E. Libraries and the U. S. food administration. *ALA Bull* 12: 184
- Libraries and the food problem: symposium. *ALA Bull* 12: 295-8
- Libraries and food conservation. *Ia LCQ* 8: 77-8, 110
- Guerrier, E. Work of the library in food conservation. *Journal of Home Economics*. 10: 266-7
- Public libraries and the food economy campaign. *LAR* 20: 11
- Work of the libraries in the food campaign. *LJ* 43: 669-72, 743-4
- Guerrier, E. New program for library co-operation with the food administration. *LJ* 43: 880-1; *PL* 23: 413-5
- Food conservation and libraries. *Lib Occ* 5: 7-12, 60-3, 100; *Minn PLCN* 5: 136-9
- Food conservation posters made by the Manchester city library. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 14: 77
- Library's part in food conservation. *NYL* 6: 122-3; *PL* 23: 83-4
- County centers and county directors of library publicity for the United States food administration. *NYL* 6: 142
- Bascom, E. L. Books and bulletins on food conservation. *Wis Lib Bull* 14: 115-7
- 1919 Food conservation needs continuing support. *LJ* 44: 38-9
- New Bureau of national library service. *LJ* 44: 138
- Food problems and the public library. *Lib Occ* 5: 124-7
- Davis, A. O. Libraries and the new food program. *PL* 24: 20-1
- M9 LIBRARY AND THE PEACE MOVEMENT
- 1912 Library and the peace movement. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 53
- 1915 Bowerman, G. F. How far should the library aid the peace movement and similar propaganda? *ALA Bull* 9: 129-33; *LJ* 40: 477-81; *PL* 20: 296-301
- M10 EDUCATIONAL VALUE OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES
- 1885 Peirce, B. K. Probable intellectual and moral outcome of the rapid increase of public libraries. *LJ* 10: 234-6
- 1886 Lowell, J. R. Books and the public library. *LJ* 11: 10-4
- Dewey, M. Library as an educator. *LN (US)* 1: 43-4
- The educational trinity. *LN (US)* 1: 44-5
- Libraries, the true universities for scholars and the people. *LN (US)* 1: 49-50
- 1888 Higginson, T. W. Significance of the public library. *LJ* 13: 87-8, 340
- Dewey, M. Libraries as related to the educational work of the state. *LN (US)* 3: 333-40
- Jones, A. A. Library as an educator. *LN (US)* 3: 367-79
- 1891 Mowry, W. A. Relation of the public library to education. *LJ* 16: 301-3
- 1892 Thompson, J. B. University extension. *LJ* 17: Conf No 39-41
- 1894 Montgomery, T. L. Report on public libraries and university extension. *LJ* 19: Conf No 64-7
- 1895 Ranck, S. H. Public use of college libraries. *LJ* 20: 235-9
- Utley, H. M. Presidential address, A.L.A. conference. *LJ* 20: Conf No 2
- 1896 Dana, J. C. Missionary work—What does the free library do for a community, A.L.A. Primer. *PL* 1: 5-6
- 1897 Tedder, H. R. Evolution of the public library. 2nd Int Conf: 13-8
- Crunden, F. M. What of the future? *LJ* 22: Conf No 5-11
- 1900 Adams, H. B. Public libraries and popular education. *Univ of State of New York Home Education Bulletin* No 31
- 1903 Howarth, F. W. B. Educational basis of the free library movement. *LA* 3: 242-6
- Gaillard, E. W. University education in two weeks. *LJ* 28: 8-10
- 1904 Newton, H. W. Elevating influence of public libraries. *LAR* 6: 465, 519-31
- 1905 Macnamara, T. J. Relation of the public library to public education. *LA* 5: 15-23
- Russell, T. O'N. Knowledge is power. *An Leab* 1: 136-9
- Seybold, S. V. University extension and public libraries. *PL* 10: 512-4
- Educational value of free libraries. *Vt L Bull* 1: 6-7
- 1906 Ames, C. W. National materialism and the public library. *Minn PLCN* 9: 4-13

- Birge, E. A. Books and life. *LJ* 31: 203-11; *Minn PLCN* 9: 37
- Boody, D. A. Relation of libraries to municipal government. *LJ* 31: Conf No 28-30
- 1907 Redgrave, L. J. Book extension service. *LA* 5: 290-2
- 1908 Coolidge, J. R., Jr. Functions of libraries in village improvement. *LJ* 33: 240-1
- Supervision of library extension. *PL* 13: 10-1
- Fiske, A. J. Human element in library work in a mining district. *PL* 13: 78-81
- Taylor, G. Civic value of library work with children. *PL* 13: 247-8
- Moore, A. C. Library membership as a civic force. *LJ* 33: 269-74; *PL* 13: 264-6
- Baker, E. A. Wanted a new scheme of culture. *LA R* 10: 373-4
- Henry, W. E. Library as an educational equipment. *PL* 13: 291-4
- 1909 Duren, F. Public libraries. *Ia LCQ* 6: 14
- Rollins, W. H. Public library: the people's university. *Ia LCQ* 6: 23-5
- Jevons, H. S. Libraries from the students' point of view. *LA* 6: 246-7
- Vail, H. S. Public library as a factor in public education. *Educ Bi-Mo* 4: 149-53
- 1910 Wilson, L. R. Public library as an educator. *LJ* 35: 6-10
- Johnston, W. D. Librarian as an educator. *LJ* 35: 437-40
- Meaning of the public library. *NC Bull* 1: 41-2
- Breene, M. L. The mission of the small library. *Penn Lib Notes* 3, No 2: 2-9
- 1911 Scherer, J. A. B. Books and the efficient life. *ALA Bull* 5: 179-85
- De Montmorency, J. E. G. Public libraries and national education. *Contemporary* 100: 881-5
- Green, E. Another kind of censorship. *LA R* 13: 308-9
- Dewar, Sir J. A. Value of libraries. *LA R* 13: 368-72
- Wenley, R. M. Pleasures of reading. *PL* 16: 321-3
- How to increase the reading of non-fiction. *NYL* 2: 243-4; *Ia LCQ* 6: 176
- Brewster, W. L. Main purpose of a library is the education of the people. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1911: 31-5
- Thomas, J. M. The value of the library. *Vt L Bull* 6, No 4: 6-7
- 1912 Elmendorf, Mrs. H. L. The public library: "a leaven'd and prepared choice." *ALA Bull* 6: 67-71; *LJ* 37: 419-22; *Lib Miscellany* (Baroda) 1: 54-5
- Welles, J. What do the people want? *ALA Bull* 6: 132-3
- Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. *LA R* 14: 529-44
- Putnam, H. The service of books in a democracy. *LJ* 37: 59-63
- McLenegan, C. E. The open door, through the book and the library: opportunity for comparison and choice: unhampered freedom of choice. *LJ* 37: 429-33
- Legler, H. E. Educational by-products in library work. *Nat Educ Assn* 1912: 1241-6
- Davis, J. B. Use of the library in vocational guidance. *Nat Educ Assn* 1912: 1267-73
- Clarke, Sir G. Libraries and books. *Lib Miscellany* 1: 17-20
- Inge, W. R., Dean. The use and abuse of books. *LA* 9: 202-10; *LW* 15: 157
- Mr. Burns on libraries. *NYL* 3: 164-5
- Library as a factor in social economy. *NYL* 3: 165
- Bushnell, C. J. The great divide: a study of present social tendencies in the United States. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 190-2
- 1913 Walton, G. M. The friendly book. *ALA Bull* 7: 224-30; *New Hamp Bull* 9: 218-23
- Proctor, W. Public libraries: their place in education. *LA* 10: 230-4
- Sadler, M. Address at the opening of Rastrick branch of Brighthouse public library. *LA R* 15: 29-35
- Malmesbury, Earl of. Presidential address, L. A. U. K. Bournemouth, 1913. *LA R* 15: 493-501; 628-9
- Newcombe, C. F. Debt of men of letters to libraries. *LA R* 15: 502-21
- Bowerman, G. F. Public library an investment—not an expense. *PL* 18: 182-6
- Pratt, O. C. What the public does for us. *Lib Occ* 3, No 4: 104-6
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. What Americans read. *New Hamp Bull* 9: 161-70
- Putnam, H. The quick in the "Dead." *New Hamp Bull* 9: 185-96
- How the library benefits all the people. *NYL* 4: 2-3
- Springer, R. W. The advantage to the community of a public library. *NC Bull* 2: 4-6
- The library, the school, the press. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 77
- Callahan, J. Educating all the people all the time. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 88-92
- 1914 Bailey, E. How the municipal libraries assist. *LA R* 16: 429-37
- Canon, E. T. How to get the best books read. *PL* 19: 96-8; *New Hamp Bull* 10: 21-3; *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 140-1
- "Ex-librarian." A new idea in library work. *PL* 19: 190-1
- Bailey, L. J. Social functions of the public library. *PL* 19: 335-8
- How any library can promote good reading. *NYL* 4: 35-7
- What a library does for a town. *NYL* 4: 64
- Have we the best man or woman? *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 285-6
- A man who knows his market—a hint for librarians. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 287-8
- 1915 Jast, L. S. Public libraries and the war. *LA R* 17: 10-7
- Gladstone, E. J. Cultural reading and ways of arousing interest in the library. *Minn PLCN* 4: 177-80
- Claxton, P. P. Libraries for rural communities. *New Hamp Bull* 11: 93-4

- Erskine, J. Learning to read. New Hamp Bull 11: 97-9
- Downey, M. E. Literature and culture. L J 40: 163-8; New Hamp Bull 11: 109-14
- Bostwick, A. E. School librarians and mental training. School Rev June 1915; New Hamp Bull 11: 118-24
- Corning, C. R. Address at opening of the Baker Free Library, Bow, N. H. Oct 29, 1914. New Hamp Bull 11: 129-36
- Parshley, L. E. The public library—theoretical and applied. New Hamp Bull 11: 143
- How a good library benefits all the people of a community. NY L 4: 231-2
- Putnam, H. "Per contra." A L A Bull 9: 119-24; L J 40: 471-6; P L 20: 290-6
- Scheuber, C. The library question. Texas Lib 1, No 7; 8-11
- Rupp, J. Non-fiction reading: how to increase it. Mich Lib Bull July-Sept 1915: 53-4
- Richardson, M. K. The reading of non-fiction: how to increase it. South Dakota Educ Assn 1915: 308-15; L J 41: 940-1
- Finley, J. H. The library of the future as an educational institution. NY L Nov 1915: 6-8
- Steiner, B. C. Library as a continuation school. Nat Educ Assn 1915: 1081-5; L J 41: 11-5
- 1916 Plummer, M. W. The public library and the pursuit of truth. A L A Bull 10: 111-5; Discussion, 378-80; L J 41: 537-41
- Bostwick, A. E. How the community educates itself. A L A Bull 10: 115-22, 381; P L 21: 356-7; NY L 5: 113-8
- Bishop, W. W. Leadership through learning. A L A Bull 10: 155-61, 381; Discussion 397
- Boody, D. A. Public library as part of our educational system. A L A Bull 10: 440-2; Discussion 442-3
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. "Everyman's library." L J 41: 797-801
- Jenn, A. H. Public libraries and the Workers' educational association. L W 19: 88-90
- Moyer, J. A. University extension and public libraries. Mass Lib Club Bull 6: 84-6
- 1917 Bogle, S. C. N. Preparedness to meet new educational demands. A L A Bull 11: 153-6, 343
- Howe, W. D. The part of the state supported library activities in the educational program of the state. A L A Bull 11: 360
- Bishop, W. W. The true significance of library work. L J 42: 385-6
- Libraries and education. L W 19: 170-2
- Bowerman, G. F. The public library of the twentieth century in small and medium sized towns. N C Bull 8: 59-66
- Gladstone, E. J. Cultural reading and arousing the interest in the library. P L 22: 1-4
- 1918 Inspirational value of libraries. L A 14: 183
- Fearnside, K. Inspirational value of libraries. L A 14: 227-8
- Deutsch, B. The public library and the public need. Dial May 23, 1918: 475-7; L J 43: 537-8
- 1919 Libraries as educational factors. L A R 21: 247-8
- Sullivan, J. The library, the hope of democracy. NY L 6: 156-9
- Wynkoop, A. The library as a factor in present-day education. NY L 6: 193-204
- Continue your education. P L 24: 52
- Utley, G. B. What the public library is doing for public education in America. Touchstone 6: 39-41, Oct 1919
- Ramage, A. Public library's contribution to adult education. L A 14: 246-7
- Savage, E. A. Report on libraries and museums by the Adult education committee of the Ministry of reconstruction. L A R 21: 153-9
- 1920 Wood, M. A. Librarians as educators. Ia L C Q 8: 213-6
- Lewis, J. President's address at Norwich conference. L A R 22: 320-5
- Gilman, S. W. Public library as an educator as viewed by the business man. L J 45: 204
- Smith, C. W. The library as a teaching institution. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1920: 13-6
- Milam, C. H. Adult self-education. P L 25: 182-4
- Bishop, W. W. Library and post-school education. School and Society 11: 1-10
- M11 RELATIONS BETWEEN PUBLIC LIBRARIES AND PUBLIC EDUCATION
- 1881 Warren, C. Place of libraries in a system of education. L J 6: 90-3; Discussion 136-7
- Robinson, O. H. Relation of libraries to college work. L J 6: 97-104
- 1884 Larned, J. N. Public libraries and public education. L J 9: 6-12
- 1886 Woodruff, E. H. University libraries and seminary methods of instruction. L J 11: 219-24
- 1888 Dewey, M. Libraries as related to the educational work of the state. LN (US) 3: 333-40
- Larned, J. N. Experiment in university extension. L J 13: 75-6
- 1890 Lancaster, A. Public libraries and technical education. L 2: 103-10
- 1891 Mowry, W. A. Relation of the public library to education. L J 16: 301-3
- 1892 Thompson, J. B. University extension. L J 17: Conf No 39-41
- 1894 MacAlister, J. Y. W. A plea for a closer connection between public libraries and other educational agencies. L 6: 207-10
- Larned, J. N. Presidential address, Lake Placid conference. L J 19: Conf No 1-4
- Greenwood's Public Libraries: 420-37
- Montgomery, T. L. Report on public libraries and university extension. L J 19: Conf No 64-7
- 1895 Utley, H. M. State in relation to public libraries. L J 20: Conf No 1-4
- 1897 Crunden, F. M. Books and text-books: the library as a factor in education. 2nd Int Conf: 46-54; Discussion 232

- 1899 Fetter, H. G. Relation of the library to the study club. *PL* 4: 78-80
Moulton, R. G. Many-sidedness of university extension. *LJ* 23: Conf No 142-4
- 1900 Newcombe, C. F. On library readers' unions: their value and possibilities. *LAR* 2: 623-9
Note on Mr. Ogle's report on the connection between the public library and the public elementary school. *LW* 1: 125
- 1901 Ogle, J. J. Mutual relationship of public library and the technical school. *LAR* 3: 567-71
- 1903 Briscoe, J. P. Libraries and reading circles. *LAR* 5: 219-24
McKnight, E. Public libraries and university extension. *LAR* 5: 270-5
—Public libraries and higher education: Oxford university extension conference. *LAR* 5: 411-6
Thompson, H. M. Relations between public education and public libraries. *LAR* 5: 452-66; Discussion 496-7
Work of the National home reading union in its bearing upon the educational use of the public library. *LAR* 5: 489-93
Hill, A. Public libraries and the National home reading union. *LAR* 5: 615-22
Public education and public libraries—the Oxford conference. *LW* 6: 61-6
- 1904 Wright, M. R. Public reference library and higher education. *LAR* 6: 433-7; Discussion 465-7
Conference on the relations between public education and public libraries. *LAR* 6: 471-4
Preliminary report of Committee on public education and public libraries. *LAR* 6: 538-42
Axon, W. E. A. Library in relation to knowledge and life. *LJ* 29: Conf No 16-22
- 1905 Macnamara, T. J. Relation of the public library to Public education. *LA* 5: 15-23
Report of Committee on public education and public libraries. *LAR* 7: 547-52
Tedder, H. R. Report of Committee on public education and public libraries. *LAR* 7: 611-7
Kroeger, A. B. Place of the library in technical education. *LJ* 30: 393-9
Public library and allied agencies. *LJ* 30: 459-74
Seybold, S. V. University extension and public libraries. *PL* 10: 512-4
- 1906 Conference of library and educational authorities. *LAR* 8: 265-77
Bailey, Sir W. H. Free libraries and education. *LAR* 8: 467
Relation of public libraries to the present system of education. *LAR* 8: 491-2
Smith, C. W. Public library and allied agencies. *Wash LA Bull* 2, No 1: 1-2
- 1907 Wynkoop, A. Where shall state aid end and local responsibility begin in library extension. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 238-43
Redgrave, L. J. Book extension service. *LA* 5: 290-2
Roberts, R. Relation of public libraries to the present system of education. *LAR* 9: 1-14
Ogle, J. J. Public libraries and public education (a letter). *LAR* 9: 47-8
Public libraries and the Board of Education. *LAR* 9: 493-5
Paton, J. B. and L. S. Jast. New proposals in regard to the public libraries by the National home reading union. *LAR* 9: 637-42
Work with the Education department of the London county council. *LAR* 9: 663-4
Legler, H. E. Certain phases of library extension. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 96-101; *LJ* 32: 303-7
Group study plans of Wisconsin library commission in co-operation with the University extension division. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 41-2
Brown, T. H. Art of programme making. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 73-5
- 1908 Ballinger, J. Municipal library at Cardiff and its public. *II. Children. L (ns)* 9: 173-85
Baker, E. A. Librarians and the N. H. R. U. *LAR* 10: 5-6
New development and the National home reading union. *LAR* 10: 485-8
Paton, J. B. Public libraries and the National home reading union. *LAR* 10: 488-97
Study outlines. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 19
Reeves, P. Books in relation to libraries. *LA* 6: 211-4; Discussion 214-5
Johnston, W. D. Library and the Bureau of education in its relation to other pedagogical collections. *ALA Bull* 2: 338-41
- 1909 College and reference section of A. L. A. conference. *LJ* 34: 367; *PL* 14: 310
Steiner, B. C. The legal status of the public library in the United States. *American Law Review* 43: 536-46
- 1910 James, E. J. Economic significance of a comprehensive system of national education. *American Economic Assn Proceedings* 1910: 1-25
Ward, E. J. Summary of the report of the School extension committee, National Municipal League, Proceedings 1910: 353-74
Ranck, S. H. The public library as a factor in civic development. *National Municipal League, Proceedings* 1910: 385-94
Wilson, L. N. The library and the teaching profession. *PL* 15: 93-8
- 1911 Chamberlain, A. H. Increasing the efficiency of the library as an educational factor. *ALA Bull* 5: 154-63
Bostwick, A. E. Two tendencies of American library work. *LJ* 36: 275-8
Faber, C. The value of the library in the teaching of history. *PL* 16: 139-41
- 1912 Brown, W. L. Educational unity. *ALA Bull* 6: 1-3
Ryan, J. V. Library conditions in American cities. *Educational Bi-Monthly* 7: 159-72
Savage, E. The cost of education and its effect upon the library movement. *LAR* 14: 603-13

- Wyer, J. I., Jr. The New York state library and its relation to schools and teachers. *NYL* 3: 37-9
- Winslow, J. B. The gospel of social service. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 119-26
- 1913 Small library's part in educational extension. *Minn P L C N* 4: 56-7
- Driggs, H. R. Connecting the public school with the public library. *Nat Educ Assn* 1913: 729-30
- Tyler, A. S. The public library in commission governed cities. *National Municipal Review* 2: 255-9
- Fuller, G. The status of a library in a commission form of government. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1913: 42-7
- 1914 Schaper, W. A. The place of the public library in the administration of a city. *National Municipal Review* 3: 672-81
- 1915 Educational extension work of public libraries: how the public libraries of Winnipeg co-operate with teachers and colleges. *Bookseller and Stationer* Sept 1915: 38-4; *LJ* 40: 915-6; *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 47
- 1916 Bostwick, A. E. How the community educates itself. *LJ* 41: 541-7
- 1917 Guppy, H. The work of the public library during and after the war. *LAR* 19: 236-49
- Baker, E. A. The new education bill. *LAR* 19: 309-12
- Addison, Rt. Hon. C. Libraries and education: address at L. A. conference. *LAR* 19: 430-4
- Jast, L. S. Relation of libraries to education. *LAR* 19: 435-41
- Relation of libraries to education: discussion at L. A. conference. *LAR* 19: 435-49
- Jones, E. K. Emotional poise in war time: how the libraries can help the public. *PL* 22: 403-6
- Libraries and education. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 289-90
- 1919 Public libraries and the Board of education: Parliamentary action. *LAR* 21: 160
- Hey, S. The place of the public library in our system of education. *LAR* 21: 386-7
- Whipple, A. H. The place of the public library in our system of education. *LAR* 21: 387-92
- Newberry, M. A. Macaulay: a maker and user of libraries. *LJ* 44: 159-63
- M12 INFLUENCE OF READING AND METHODS OF POPULARIZING BOOKS
- 1876 Winsor, J. Reading in popular libraries. *US Govt Rept*: 431-3
- 1877 Bowker, R. R. Learning to read in college. *LJ* 2: 60-2
- 1879 Foster, W. E. Aimless reading and its correction. *LJ* 4: 78-80
- 1880 Pendle, A. M. Notions wise and otherwise. *LJ* 5: 3-6
- 1881 Foster, W. E. Specializing of reading for general readers. *LJ* 6: 25-7
- 1883 — Plan of systematic training in reading at school. *LJ* 8: 24-6
- 1886 Sutton, C. W. What our readers will read. *LC* 3: 140-1, 152-4
- Lowell, J. R. Books and the public. *LJ* 11: 10
- Sanford, O. M. Librarians and reading. *LJ* 11: 188
- Education by reading. *LN (US)* 1: 81-2
- Venable, W. H. Books and reading. *LN (US)* 1: 255-60
- 1887 Axon, W. E. A. Books and reading. *LC* 4: 28-5, 44-9
- O. B. J. Growing taste for good reading. *LJ* 12: 216
- Brett, W. H. Some other book. *LJ* 12: 505-7
- Harris, W. T. What should teachers read. *LN (US)* 2: 11-4
- 1889 Collyer, R. Influence of good books. *LJ* 14: 380-3
- 1891 Crunden, F. M. Most popular books. *LJ* 16: 277-8
- 1892 Change in reading habits—one explanation. *LJ* 17: 244
- 1893 Welden, A. P. Books and libraries (extracts from an address). *LJ* 18: 512-3
- 1894 Effects of the World's fair on reading in Chicago. *LJ* 19: 159-60, 168
- What regulates popularity in books—a library puzzle. *LJ* 19: 169-70
- 1895 Elliot, G. H. Our readers and what they read. *LJ* 7: 276-81
- 1896 Larned, J. N. Retrospect and prospect in the last years of the century. *LJ* 21: Conf No 5-12
- 1897 Peck, A. L. What may a librarian do to influence the reading of a community. *LJ* 22: 77-80
- Foster, W. E. Developing a taste for good literature. *LJ* 22: 245-51
- 1899 Williams, S. In regard to reading. *PL* 4: 57
- Swift, L. B. Essentials of library equipment. *PL* 4: 72-6
- 1900 Wilson, W. A word to assistants. *LW* 2: 331-2
- 1903 Axon, W. E. A. Michael, the bishop, in praise of books. *L (ns)* 4: 367-72
- Lee, S. Books in relation to national efficiency. *LA* 4: 55-65
- Harper, G. M. Encouragement of serious reading, "profit you in what you read?" *LJ* 28: 217-21
- Kroeger, A. B. Encouragement of serious reading: a survey of the field. *LJ* 28: 222-5
- Thurlow, M. C. Encouragement of reading by women's clubs. *LJ* 28: 227-9
- Bostwick, A. E. Efforts to improve the character of reading in New York City. *LJ* 28: 229-33
- Collins, V. L. Universities and the encouragement of serious reading. *LJ* 28: 233-5
- Bishop, W. W. Encouragement of serious reading through bibliographical enterprise. *LJ* 28: 235-7
- Winser, B. Encouragement of serious reading by public libraries. *LJ* 28: 237-8
- Wells, H. G. Public libraries and serious reading. *LJ* 28: 768-9

- Brigham, J. A world of books. *Ia L C Q* 3: 56-62
- 1904 Lee, S. Books in relation to national efficiency. *LA* 4: 55-65
- 1905 Reading ripe books. *LJ* 30: 285-6; *Ia L C Q* 5: 47-8
- Mead, H. R. Training and students in the use of books. *LJ* 30: Conf No 82-4
- City's taste in literature. *PL* 10: 15
- Smith, G. S. Methods of securing better reading. *PL* 10: 171-3
- 1906 Hill, A. Responsibility for the public taste. *L (ns)* 7: 257-62
- Bailey, Sir W. H. Novel reading. *LAR* 8: 465-7
- Collins, V. L. Princeton preceptorial system and the university library. *LJ* 31: 165-7
- Birge, E. A. Books and life. *LJ* 31: 203-11; *Minn PLCN* 9: 37
- Mudge, I. G. Stimulation of general reading in the college library. *LJ* 31: 764-8
- Stearns, L. E. Problem of the girl. *LJ* 31: Conf No 103-6; Discussion 200-3
- Shueman, E. L. What the American community is reading. *PL* 11: 190
- What do young men read? *PL* 11: 252
- VanBuren, M. Reading for culture. *Minn PLCN* 7: 4-8
- 1907 Larned, J. N. Education of a reading public. *LJ* 32: 147-53
- Wharey, J. B. Modern teaching and the library. *LJ* 32: 153-6
- Andrews, C. W. Use of books: Presidential address. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 7-12; *LJ* 32: 249-53
- Trent, W. P. Books as a source of culture. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 24-5
- Kroeger, A. B. Instruction in books in library schools. *LJ* 32: 395-401
- Rosenberg, T. To what extent can the public library direct the taste of readers. *LJ* 32: 401-6
- Rathbone, F. L. Successful experiment in directing the reading of fiction. *LJ* 32: 406-7
- Rabb, K. M. Mental diet. *PL* 12: 392-3
- VanBuren, M. What's it about? *Minn PLCN* 2, No 4: 55-7
- 1908 Koopman, H. L. Lest we forget in the multitude of books, the few great books. *PL* 13: 117-20, 163-5
- Legler, H. E. Talks about books. *PL* 13: 258-60
- Baker, E. A. Public libraries and literature. *LAR* 10: 374-5
- Betterment of reading. *LJ* 33: 304
- Rosenberg, T. Directing the taste of casual readers. *PL* 13: 294-9
- Bullock, E. F. Inquisitiveness. *PL* 13: 311
- New development of the National home reading union. *LAR* 10: 485-8
- Paton, J. B. Public libraries and the National home reading union. *LAR* 10: 488-97
- Askew, S. B. The place, the man and the book. *ALA Bull* 2: 150-7
- Thwaites, R. G. How to get Parkman read. *ALA Bull* 2: 162-5
- Lord, I. E. Fixing a purpose. *ALA Bull* 2: 165-7
- Moore, A. C. Library membership as a civic force. *ALA Bull* 2: 372-80
- 1909 Newcombe, C. F. Book-buying and book reading. *LAR* 11: 147-9
- Wellman, H. C. Improving the quality of the circulation. *NYL* 1: 161-2
- Bailey, L. H. Library work for rural communities. *NYL* 1: 169-72
- Larned, J. N. Advice on the reading of history. *NYL* 1: 177-8
- Wheeler, M. T. Reading for invalids. *NYL* 1: 203-6
- Methods of getting non-fiction read. *NYL* 1: 249-50; *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 1-5
- Hunt, C. W. Reading habit of girls. *PL* 14: 31-2
- Popular education in literature. *PL* 14: 234-6
- Owning up to what one has read. *Ia L C Q* 6: 22
- Lowe, J. A. Personal contact through the catalog. *LJ* 34: 265
- Gauss, C. Popular education in literature. *LJ* 34: 391-4
- VanBuren, M. Popularizing standard novels. *NYL* 1: 186
- Rathbone, F. L. Borrower and his book. *NYL* 1: 228-32
- An experiment in fiction (improving the reading). *Ia L C Q* 6: 7-8
- 1910 Do exhibitions develop the reading habit? the affirmative by F. R. Goring: the negative by R. L. Dumenil. *LA* 7: 68-72
- Kidder, I. A. How to increase the culture reading of college students. *PL* 15: 419-20
- Rowell, J. C. A retrospect of reading. *Cal News Notes* 5: 382-4
- 1911 Willcock, M. P. Analytic library catalogue. *LAR* 13: 91-7
- Bostwick, A. E. Improving the standard of reading. *LAR* 13: 207-8
- Jast, L. S. Books and reading. *LAR* 13: 257-67
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. Outside the walls. *LJ* 36: 175-6
- How to increase the reading of non-fiction. *NYL* 2: 243-4; *Ia L C Q* 6: 176
- Great foreign novels versus current fiction. Bibliography. *NYL* 2: 186-7, 196-8
- Runkle, E. W. Psychology of reading. *Penn Lib Notes* 4: 11-29
- Tweedell, E. D. Books for self culture. *PL* 16: 389-90
- Bostwick, A. E. The companionship of books. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1910: 8-23
- Pond, G. G. Graded supplementary reading. *Penn Lib Notes* 3, No 1: 7-10
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. What Americans read. *PL* 16: 392-3, 450; *NYL* 3: 94-102; *NC Bull* 1: 135-42; *Vt Lib Bull* 8 No 1: 3
- Pierce, F. M. Cultivating a taste for something better besides fiction. *Vt Lib Bull* 7, No 3: 3

- 1912 Roden, C. R. Book advertising: information as to subject and scope of books. *A L A Bull* 6: 181-7
 Miller, G. Book advertising: illumination as to attractions of real books. *A L A Bull* 6: 187-92
 Inge, W. R., Dean. Books: their use and abuse. *LA* 9: 202-10; *LW* 15: 157
 Putnam, H. The service of books in a democracy. *LJ* 37: 59-63
 Elmendorf, Mrs. H. L. The public library; "a heaven'd and prepared choice." *A L A Bull* 6: 67-71; *LJ* 37: 419-22; *Lib Miscel-lany* 1:54-5
 Schellenberger, G. Value of reading aloud. *Ia LCQ* 6: 218-20
 Rose, G. D. The efficient library. *Ia LCQ* 6: 241-5
 Bates, H. The school and current fiction. *NYL* 3: 43-7
 Watts, F. A. Books for commonplace people. *Penn Lib Notes* July 1912: 6-10
 Bailey, A. L. What people read. *Penn Lib Notes* 5, No 4: 3-10
 Seward, W. F. Books and democracy. *PL* 17: 361
 Dudgeon, M. S. General reading for men. *PL* 17: 399-401
 Brown, G. S. Wastefulness in primary reading. *Western Journal of Education* Mch 1912: 111-16
 Smith, M. A. What the librarian needs from the schools. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 22-7
- 1913 Walton, G. M. The friendly book. *A L A Bull* 7: 224-30; *New Hamp Bull* 9: 218-23
 Pearson, E. L. How to discourage reading. *A L A Bull* 7: 230-6
 Baldwin, E. G. The special student's reading. *Household Arts Review* Ap 1913
 Drake, J. M. Relation of the public library to social betterment. *Ia LCQ* 7: 1-9
 Galloway, J. H. Work and read: does the artisan appreciate good literature—Yes! *LJ* 38: 143-4
 Are the classics read? *LJ* 38: 145-6
 Bailey, A. L. What people read. *LJ* 38: 387-91
 A history ladder. *LJ* 38: 412
 Legler, H. E. The world of print and the world's work. *LJ* 38: 435-42
 Brown, C. M. Handling books for collateral reading. *LJ* 38: 675-6
 Something besides fiction. *NYL* 3: 327-8
 Cavannaugh, J. A plea for the classics. *PL* 18: 1-6, 45-9
 A reading ladder—a reading course. *PL* 18: 62
 Hadley, A. Outside cultural reading in high schools. *PL* 18: 142-3
 Seward, W. F. Outline of methods used to make our library "go." *PL* 18: 231
 Hulton, C. E. What our country neighbors read. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 45-6
 Dixon, W. H. Discussion of the public library. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 163-5
 Books and teachers. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 183
 Quayle, W. A. Books as a delight. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 187-92
- 1914 Parr, R. T. L. Public library movement from the ratepayers point of view. *LA* 11: 7-8
 Eastman, F. V. Creating a reading public and directing aimless or purposeless readers. *Ia LCQ* 7: 81-3
 Irwin, W. Library trustees: their responsibility for the success of the library. *Ia LCQ* 7: 89-91
 Erskine, J. Learning to read. *NJ Lib Bull* 4, No 1: 10-2
 Watson, W. R. Promoting the use of good books. *NYL* 4: 69-72
 Mullins, E. Y. The value of books. *NC Bull* 2: 76-7
 Canon, E. T. How to get the best books read. *PL* 19: 96-8; *New Hamp Bull* 10: 21-3; *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 140-1
 Johnston, W. D. A survey of rural literacy. *PL* 19: 160
 Gardner, R. B. Competitors to books—Publishers co-operative bureau of New York. *PL* 19: 329-30; *NC Bull* 2: 75-6
 Donovan, A. The blacksmith's story: what owning books meant to him. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 38-42
 Bascom, E. L. Community taste in literature. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 133
- 1915 Municipal reference library of the New York public library. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 91-2
 Princeton university scheme. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 92
 Kent, H. W. The love of the book. *A L A Bull* 9: 94-101
 Massee, M. The changing literary taste and the growing appeal of poetry. *A L A Bull* 9: 111-8
 Putnam, H. "Per contra." *A L A Bull* 9: 119-24; *LJ* 40: 471-6; *PL* 20: 290-6
 Walsh, J. J. What our libraries should supply. *Americana* Feb 13, 1915: 430-2
 Canby, H. S. Current literature and the colleges: for the production of good literature intelligent readers are necessary. *Harper's Mag* July 1915: 230-6
 Is reading on the wane? *LJ* 40: 722-3
 Coutts, H. T. Reading, libraries and the war. *LW* 17: 234-5
 Rupp, J. Non-fiction—how increase it? *Mich Lib Bull* 6: 53-4
 White, A. D. My favorite books. *NJ Lib Bull* 5, No 1: 9-12
 Popularizing poetry at the library. *NYL* 5: 4
 Pitfalls in bookland: the man who buys more books than he is able to read, and reads more books than he is able to digest. *Spectator* 20 Feb 1915: 259
 Stoutemeyer, J. H. The reading problem. *Tex Lib* 1, No 7: 1-4
 Novel reading. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 40-1
 Dudgeon, M. S. Few books versus many books. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 97-9
 Reading in the trenches. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 128
 Reading aloud. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 223-5
 Invitations to books. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 231-2

- Richardson, M. K. The reading of non-fiction: how to increase it. South Dakota Educ Assn 1915: 308-15; LJ 41: 940-1
- Slosson, E. E. The fine art of reading current literature. Wilson Bulletin 1: 67-8
- 1916 Military reading course for civilian engineers. Engineering News March 16, 1916: 506-7
- Paine, P. M. Reading for joy: its part in education. NYL 5: 51-5
- Gowen, R. H. Librarian's service to the community. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1916: 13-22
- 1917 Haines, H. E. A commentary on catchwords. LJ 42: 942-3
- Bostwick, A. E. Poets, libraries and realities: address at the dedication of the Indianapolis public library. LJ 42: 944-50
- Shaw, C. What to read. NC Bull 3: 80-1
- Gladstone, E. J. Cultural reading and arousing the interest in the library. PL 22: 1-4
- Felsenthal, E. The book symposium and its reason for being. PL 22: 4-5
- Black, M. J. L. An important aspect at the present time. PL 22: 215-8
- 1918 Herrick, C. A. The early New-Englanders: what did they read? L (3d series) 9: 1-17
- Cocks, O. G. Motion pictures and reading habits. LJ 43: 67-73
- Mason, W. Living with books. LJ 43: 275
- John, E. H. Diversions of a librarian: the library and the circus. LJ 43: 765-6
- A new Albany experiment: cultivating the reading habit. Lib Occ 5: 57-8
- Bostwick, A. E. The encouragement of good reading. New Hamp Bull (ns) 14: 104-9
- Yust, W. F. The dream of Tomus. NYL 6: 124-6
- Crittenden, Mrs. E. Reading of college men. NC Bull 3: 100-2
- Jones, E. K. Emotional poise in war-time. PL 23: 1-3
- Hazeltine, M. E. War terms; their pronunciation and definition, where to find them and how to keep up-to-date. Wis Lib Bull 14: 6-11; LJ 43: 291
- 1919 Recollections of an ex-public librarian. Libn 9: 67-8
- Pollitt, W. Readers and reading on active service. LW 21: 136-40
- Paine, P. M. Library service is free. NYL 7: 12-3
- Outside reading: news notes from school librarians. Wilson Bull 1: 320-1
- 1920 Drake, J. M. Talks on timely books. LJ 45: 203
- Art of quickly acquiring long experience. LJ 45: 686
- Paine, P. M. What Americans read. NYL 7: 40-1
- Andrus, G. Education and the cash register. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1920: 49-52
- Paine, P. M. The library's task in reconstruction. PL 25: 1-4
- The use of books. PL 25: 15-6
- Faguet, E. The art of reading, summarized by T. W. Koch. PL 25: 557-9
- Bayley, H. A. After the war, what? PL 25: 559-60
- M18 LIBRARY PUBLICITY METHODS
- 1877 Wright, W. H. K. On the best means of promoting the free library movement. LJ 2: 119-25
- 1880 Foster, W. E. Methods of securing the interest of the community. LJ 5: 245-7
- 1882 Pink, J. Advertisement circular of Cambridge public library. LAMN 3: 15-6
- 1883 Humphrey, G. R. Librarians and the working classes. LAMN 4: 58-61
- 1886 How to keep library circulars (preservation and classification). LN (US) 1: 285-8
- 1891 Brown, J. D. Miscellaneous appliances: enamelled tablets suspended to lampposts. L 3: 395-6
- 1895 Dana, J. C. Advertising a library. LJ 20: 88
- 1896 Crunden, F. M. Library advertising. LJ 21: 327
- Stearns, L. E. Advertising a library. LJ 21: Conf No 37
- Chandler, E. M. "Do," advice based on experience of librarians. LJ 21: Conf No 43-6
- 1897 Hazeltine, M. E. Advertising a library. LJ 22: Conf No 74-9
- 1899 Freeman, M. W. Management of small public libraries. LJ 24: Conf No 76-80
- 1900 Hamilton, E. A. Show windows in a library. PL 5: 422-4
- 1901 Advertising a library through pay envelopes. LJ 26: 78
- Rest rooms. Ia LCQ 1: 25
- 1904 Library advertising. PL 9: 14
- Wright, P. B. Some methods of advertising a library. Ia LCQ 4: 33-6
- 1905 Smith, B. S. Methods of securing better reading. PL 10: 171-3
- Gaillard, E. W. Experiment in school library work. LJ 30: 201-4
- Milner, A. V. Artistic advertising. PL 10: 356
- Poirier, L. M. Popular library advertising. Minn PLCN No 5: 9-11
- Sterner, M. Library advertising. Minn PLCN No 5: 11-2
- Bowerman, G. F. Library advertising. PL 10: 335-9
- 1906 Adams, E. L. Bulletin work of the Plainfield, N. J., public library. LJ 31: 23-4
- Gaillard, E. W. One way to popularize the library. PL 11: 12-4
- Library wants: a suggestion. PL 11: 23
- Library hints: advertising. PL 11: 72-3
- Wilder, E. Popularizing a library. PL 11: 114-7
- Wright, P. B. Reaching the people. LJ 31: Conf No 86-8; Discussion Conf No 258-9; PL 11: 237-40
- Library wants. Lib Work 1: 52
- 1907 Bailey, A. L. How shall the library help the working man? LJ 32: 198-201
- Schuyler, E. Plea for emphasizing the

- human element in our libraries. PL 12: 167-70
- Arnold, L. B. Library advertising. Lib Occ No 8: 1-3
- Sikes, L. M. Advertising the children's room. Lib Occ No 10: 1-2
- 1908 Wellman, H. C. Practical economics of publicity. LJ 33: 240
- Library membership. PL 13: 126-7
- Library hints. PL 13: 151
- Three ways of raising library money. Vt L Bull 3, No 4: 3-4
- Baker, E. A. Advertising dodges. LAR 10: 430-1
- Recht, C. Working man and the library. PL 13: 303-4
- McCullough, E. F. Reaching the reading public. Wis Lib Bull 4: 88-9
- Freeman, M. W. Relation of the library to the outside world; or, the library and publicity. LJ 33: 488-92
- 1909 Hayward, C. A. Advertising libraries. PL 14: 7-10
- Wilson, L. N. Common sense in library matters. PL 14: 168-73
- Carver, E. Library advertising. Penn Lib Notes 2, No 3: 2-4
- 1910 Carnahan, H. L. Library publicity. Cal News Notes 5: 379-81
- Arnold, L. B. Publicity, or, library advertising. Ia LCQ 6: 69-73
- Duren, F. Creating a demand and supplying it. Ia LCQ 6: 113-7
- Should libraries advertise, and, if so, to what extent: The affirmative by W. C. B. Sayers; the negative by J. D. Young. LA 7: 100-3
- Sutton, C. W. Judicious advertising. LAR 12: 611-2
- Methods of advertising. Lib Occ 2: 141
- Stewart, J. D. Advertising a library. LW 13: 69-71
- Making the library known. NYL 2: 83
- Printed catalogue as an aid to publicity. NYL 2: 83-4
- Library publicity. NYL 2: 100-1
- The great crime. NC Bull 1: 38-41
- Strange, J. L. Advertising methods used by libraries. Penn Lib Notes 3, No 4: 2-7
- Library publicity through the press. PL 15: 223-5
- Silverthorn, B. B. Library advertising. Vt L Bull 6, No 1: 5-6
- Fletcher, F. B. Publicity work in Vermont. Vt L Bull 6, No 2: 7-8
- Publicity numbers. Wis Lib Bull 6: 1
- Drake, J. M. Publicity. Wis Lib Bull 6: 4-14
- 1911 Bostwick, A. E. Social work of the St. Louis public library. LJ 36: 461-3; LAR 13: 206-7
- Farr, H. Library work with children. LJ 36: 169
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. Outside the walls. NYL 2: 213-8; NYL 3: 90; LJ 36: 176
- Queens Borough public library budget exhibit. LJ 36: 641-4
- Trimble, A. L. Popularizing a library in a small town. Lib Occ 2: 192-3
- Streeter, M. E. Newspaper advertising. Lib Occ 2: 225-6
- Why public libraries should be advertised. LW 14: 116-7
- Advertising the library. NYL 2: 273
- Effective advertising. NC Bull 1: 88
- Cuttle, A. H. Library publicity. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 109-11; PL 16: 285-6
- Scroggie, G. E. Library publicity. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 111-6; LJ 36: 289-92
- A window display. PL 16: 211
- Wellman, H. C. Library as an investment. PL 16: 277-80
- Some new library advertising. PL 16: 306
- Newspaper publicity. PL 16: 333-4
- Extension and publicity. Wis Lib Bull 7: 117-29
- Van Buren, M. Necessity of publicity. Wis Lib Bull 7: 117-8
- Publicity methods. Wis Lib Bull 7: 119
- 1912 Hatton, W. H. Publicity for the sake of information: the public point of view. ALA Bull 6: 72-5
- Milam, C. H. Publicity for the sake of support. ALA Bull 6: 120-4
- Lorenz, A. Library extension in Clarinda. Ia LCQ 6: 194-8
- Practical library publicity. Ia LCQ 6: 230
- Moffet, J. C. Why public libraries should be advertised. LJ 37: 263
- Library advertising. LJ 37: 267
- Harrison, H. M. How libraries advertise. LJ 37: 389-90; Ia LCQ 6: 227-30
- Kirby, S. Ought public libraries to advertise? LW 14: 230-2
- Haigh, F. The library column. LW 15: 70-6
- Yust, W. F. Publicity in library work. Mass LC Bull 2, No 4: 85-93
- Advertising clubs seek library co-operation. LJ 41: 896-7
- Wellman, H. C. Advertising the library. Mass LC Bull July 1912: 94-9
- Bostwick, A. E. Advertisement ideas. Minn PLCN 3: 190-7
- Neystrom, P. H. Advertising the public library. PL 17: 157-9, 199-202; New Hamp Bull 8: 95-101; Wis Lib Bull 8: 13-8
- Frederick, J. G. How a library might be advertised. Printers' Ink Ap 18, 1912: 22-7
- Martin, H. I. How advertising would make the library an educational center. PL 17: 364-5
- Advertising at the picture shows. Wis Lib Bull 8: 2
- Advertising in the press. Wis Lib Bull 8: 2
- Methods of advertising. Wis Lib Bull 8: 42-4
- Spencer, L. A. Advertising in street cars. Wis Lib Bull 8: 133-4
- Chapin, M. How the Owatonna, Minn., library gets publicity. Wis Lib Bull 8: 139-40
- 1913 Library exhibit in Los Angeles. Bindery Notes Sept-Oct 1913: 11-2

- Waters, C. S. San Bernardino library at the Orange show. *Bindery Notes* Sept-Oct 1913: 12-3
- Haines, H. E. A library exhibit for the Panama exposition. *Bindery Talk* Nov-Dec 1913: 3-4
- Wheeler, J. L. Suggestions for library exhibits at San Francisco. *Bindery Talk* Nov-Dec 1913: 4-5
- Healy, A. M. A library exhibit in San Francisco. *Bindery Talk* Nov-Dec 1913: 6-7
- Piper, A. C. Library advertising methods. *L A R* 15: 71-9
- Savage, E. A. Library advertising methods: a letter. *L A R* 15: 163
- Briscoe, W. A. Uses of advertisement in library administration. *L A R* 15: 604-10
- Dana, J. C. The public library and publicity in municipal affairs. *L J* 38: 198-201
- Williams, T. Libraries and a public press. *L J* 38: 227-8
- The library and the "movies." *L J* 38: 277-9
- Thompson, C. S. The dividend paying public library. *L J* 38: 315-9
- Methods of library advertising. *Lib Occ* 3: 117-22
- Sharp, H. A. Popularizing of public libraries. *L W* 15: 374-6
- Bennett, N. Advertising the library to the public. *N J Lib Bull* 2, No 3: 12
- Scholl, K. Advertising the library. *N J Lib Bull* 2, No 3: 12-5
- Martin, W. E. The advertiser in the library. *Penn Lib Notes* 6, No 4: 21-6
- Van Buren, M. Some publicity methods. *New Hamp Bull* 9: 199-202
- A store window library exhibit. *PL* 18: 4-7
- Bacon, C. A library that's alive. *PL* 18: 53
- Advertising the library in churches. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 30
- Fennelly, C. M. Winning friends for the library. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 44-5
- Marsh, C. O. Closer contact of library with the community. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 48-50
- Letter to business men. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 112
- Advertising. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 208
- 1914 Williams, C. H. Publicity work for the county agent. *A L A Bull* 8: 362-7
- Library signboards. *Ia LC Q* 7: 96
- Dana, J. C. Legitimate field of the municipal public library. *L A R* 16: 468-9
- Suggestions for greater library publicity. *L J* 39: 192-5
- A. L. A. scheme to promote library publicity. *L J* 39: 206
- Perry, E. R. Aims and methods of library publicity. *L J* 39: 259-66
- Publicity. *L J* 39: 643-4
- Advertising the library. *L J* 39: 791
- Publicity by posters. *L J* 39: 793
- Publicity postals. *L J* 39: 871
- Pratt institute free library. Advertising a technical department. *L J* 39: 902
- Library advertising. *L J* 39: 872
- Advertising bookmarks. *L J* 39: 933
- Advertising slides. *L J* 39: 933
- Library postcards issued by the British museum. *L J* 39: 933
- Publicity. *L J* 39: 933-4
- Briscoe, W. A. Library publicity methods. *L W* 16: 353-60
- Jenn, A. H. A few notes on popularizing public libraries. *L W* 17: 143-5
- A store window library exhibit. *PL* 19: 4-7
- Compton, C. H. Library babies. *PL* 19: 9-10
- Library publicity. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1914: 11-20
- Kaiser, J. B. Publicity for libraries. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1914: 20-4
- Plummer, M. W. Library publicity in general magazines. *PL* 19: 41-2
- Book conundrums. *PL* 19: 160-1
- Library advertising. *PL* 19: 339
- Booth at county fair. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 51
- Humble, M. The Prairie du Chien idea. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 68-70; *L J* 39: 893-4
- Earhart, F. E. How Duluth women learn to use the library. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 78
- Clough, W. G. Window display at Portage. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 117-8
- Window displays. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 119
- Canon, E. T. How to get the best books read. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 140-1
- Advertising at the moving pictures. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 160
- Humble, M. Advertising the library. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 185
- Notes for librarians. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 284-5
- Library and the moving picture theatre. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 286-7
- 1915 Library advertising. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 13
- Library publicity in newspapers. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 80
- Publicity schemes. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 86-8
- Window displays. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 116-7
- Report of A. L. A. Committee on publicity to the Executive board. *A L A Bull* 9: 459-61
- Advertising the library. *Bull Bib* 8: 215-6
- Library publicity. *Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet* 1: 116-8
- Harris, W. J. Modern work in modern libraries. *LA* 12: 119-21; *L A R* 17: 262-3
- Binghamton, N. Y. Public library advertising scheme. *L J* 40: 157
- Publicity by library newspapers. *L J* 40: 552
- Circular letter publicity Utica public library. *L J* 40: 681
- Second summer library conference in Wisconsin. *L J* 40: 727-8
- Sohn, H. B. Publicity for village libraries. *L J* 40: 866-9
- Ticer, W. F. Library publicity. *Lib Occ* 4: 55-6
- Clarke, O. E. The signed article. *L W* 18: 106-7

- Kirkwood, W. P. Newspaper publicity. Minn PLCN 4: 212
- Carr, F. F. Publicity through exhibits. Minn PLCN 4: 212-4
- Graham, H. A. Publicity methods. Minn PLCN 4: 214-6
- Wiley, S. L. Show window exhibits. Minn PLCN 4: 216
- Lewis, A. A. Exhibits at county fairs. Minn PLCN 4: 216-7
- Slosson, E. E. How a journalist looks at the library. NYL 5: 10-1
- Report of Publicity committee of the Pacific Northwest library association for the year 1914-1915. In its Conference Proceedings 1915: 27-8
- Publicity effort in Seattle public library. PL 20: 259-60
- Compton, C. H. A publicity expert for public libraries. PL 20: 469-71
- Rogan, O. F. Library advertising: the Association. Texas Libraries 1 Nos 10-11: 107-10
- McCauley, P. Library advertising: the public library. Texas Libraries 1, Nos 10-11: 110-4
- Library advertising. Wilson Bulletin 1: 60
- Booth at county fair. Wis Lib Bull 11: 152-8
- 1916 Kerr, W. H. Publicity methods for libraries and library associations. A LA Bull 10: 14-7; Discussion 39-43
- Dana, J. C. A letter on publicity. A LA Bull 10: 31; PL 21: 310
- Compton, C. H. Letter on publicity. A LA Bull 10: 40-1
- Wheeler, J. L. The larger publicity of the library. A LA Bull 10: 175-80, 385
- Publicity. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 98-101
- Some recent publicity methods used in Iowa libraries. Ia LCQ 7: 349-50
- Stirling, E. M. Lessons from the methods of the Curtis Publishing Co. LJ 41: 333-6
- County free library sign day in California. LJ 41: 783-4
- Application blanks in the newspaper—Hammond (Ind.) public library scheme. Lib Occ 4: 99-100
- Publicity week at Lebanon (Ind.). Lib Occ 4: 122-3
- Show-case publicity on the library corner at Noblesville, Indiana. Lib Occ 4: 202; LJ 42: 841
- Feather, W. A. Advertising for readers. PL 21: 19-20
- Report of A. L. A. Committee on publicity methods for libraries. PL 21: 84-5
- St. Paul library publicity plan. PL 21: 129-32
- Hirshberg, H. S. Library week in Toledo. PL 21: 220-3; Wis Lib Bull 12: 248-9
- Norton, M. K. A community library. PL 21: 305-6
- Pacific Northwest library association. Report of Committee on publicity. In its Conference Proceedings 1916: 27-33
- Stockett, J. C. Window displays. Wis Lib Bull 12: 246-8
- 1917 Hunt, C. A program for library advertising. A LA Bull 11: 127-30, 331; NYL 5: 267-9
- Kerr, W. H. The gist of the A. L. A. library publicity survey. A LA Bull 11: 130-2, 311; Discussion 354; PL 22: 358-9
- Earl, E. C. Library commission publicity. A LA Bull 11: 132-3, 348
- Compton, C. H. A publicity expert for libraries. A LA Bull 11: 133-4, 331
- Carlin, J. W. Advertising a public library. American City (Country ed) 17: 122-3
- Library publicity. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 70-2
- Library publicity again. Ia LCQ 8: 27-8
- Sayers, W. C. B. On library publicity. LAR 19: 199-201; LJ 42: 812
- Shaw, G. T. Libraries and advertising. LAR 19: 379-81
- Publicity scheme of the New York public library. LJ 42: 157
- Hasse, A. R. Making a market in libraries. LJ 42: 270-2
- McCauley, P. Advertising a public library. LJ 42: 294-5
- Publicity methods proposed by A. L. A. committee. LJ 42: 299-301
- Library advertising and publicity conference, Chicago, 1917. LJ 42: 459
- Compton, C. H. Adventures in library advertising. LJ 42: 515-9
- White, E. Reaching the parents thru children: an experiment in publicity. LJ 42: 522-3
- The public library's unworked field. LJ 42: 537
- Library publicity reading: a brief list. LJ 42: 575-6
- Public library of Kansas City, Mo. Channels of publicity. LJ 42: 762
- Haines, H. E. A commentary on catchwords. LJ 42: 942
- Advertising that appeals. Lib Occ 4: 189-90
- Archer, F. R. Publicity work: aims and methods. NC Bull 3: 47-50
- Some recent publicity methods in Iowa libraries. NC Bull 3: 54-5
- Pacific Northwest library association. Report of Committee on library publicity. In its Conference Proceedings 1917: 23-5
- Legler, H. E. Advocates annual appropriation for library advertising. Printers Ink Sept 20, 1917: 114, 116-7; LJ 42: 920
- A. L. A. publicity. PL 22: 100
- Good publicity. PL 22: 111
- Libraries and advertising. PL 22: 238-9
- Legler, H. E. Advertising problems of a large city library. PL 22: 280-1
- De Laughter, Mrs. N. M. Reaching the readers in war-time: an account of publicity work of the St. Louis public library. St Louis Public Library Annual Report 1917-18: 73-124 (also published separately)
- What a publicity expert could do for public libraries, and a co-operative plan of support. Special Libraries 8: 97
- Bleyer, Prof. W. G. Publicity for public libraries. Wis Lib Bull 13: 49-50

- Effective publicity. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 205-7
 Booth at county fair. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 207
 Nichols, F. F. Bringing public and library together. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 258-63
- 1918 Cowell, A. L. Library war publicity. *Cal News Notes* 13: 172-4
 Plaister, C. D. Publicity. *Ia LCQ* 8: 72-6; *LJ* 43: 636
 Barrett, M. M. Suggestions by which public libraries could be of increased assistance to the community. *LA* 14: 153-5
 Jast, L. S. Seeds and fruit. *LAR* 20: 157-8
 Schooley, A. J. Making the most of storefront windows. *LJ* 43: 36-7
 Crenshaw, M. V. Public library exhibit. *LJ* 43: 139-40
 Rush, C. E. Why I believe in advertising the public library. *Associated Advertising* April 1918: 15; *LJ* 43: 456, 877-8
 Jerome, J. G. Bulletin board advertising in the New Haven public library. *LJ* 43: 758-9
 Paine, P. M. Advertising the library. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 14: 122-4
 Browning, E. W. What libraries can learn from salesmanship. *NYL* 6: 128-9
 Pacific Northwest library association. Report of the Publicity committee. In its Conference Proceedings 1918: 26-7
 Kaiser, J. B. Publicity for libraries. *PL* 23: 165-7
 Hunt, C. Making the library better known. *PL* 23: 268-4
- 1919 Publicity work of the A. L. A. War service committee. *ALA Bull* 13: 209-11
 Miller, E. V. D. Public library advertises books on all jobs. *American City* (T and C ed) 20: 441-2
 Bishop, W. W. Changing ideals in librarianship. *LJ* 44: 7-8
 Stockbridge, F. P. Publicity for libraries. *LJ* 44: 31-2, 111-3, 171-2, 311-2, 391-3, 459-61, 596-8
 Compton, C. H. What then? *LJ* 44: 104-5
 A library card in every home: St. Paul public library scheme. *LJ* 44: 316
 An out-of-door bulletin board. *LJ* 44: 713-4
 Newspaper publicity in Indiana. *Lib Occ* 5: 245-6
 Clarke, E. P. Advertising the library. *LW* 22: 312-3
 Compton, C. H. Library advertising: a field of practical co-operation. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 15: 135-6
 What you have a right to think of your public library. *NYL* 6: 231-2
 Billboard publicity for libraries. *PL* 24: 121
 Rush, C. E. Expanding its activities. *PL* 24: 166-7
 Library publicity: an editorial. *PL* 24: 198-200
 Laurson, E. The busy librarian and the porter. *S Dakota Lib Bull* 5: 184-7
 Hazeltine, M. E. Checklist on library publicity methods. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 91-4, 121-5
 Paid library advertising. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 104
- Hazeltine, M. E. Co-operative publicity. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 135
 Gilman, S. W. The public library as an educator as viewed by the business man. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 221-4
- 1920 General publicity: information on libraries and library service. *A. L. A. enlarged program. ALA Bull* 14: 303-4
 Library publicity through fairs, etc. *Cal News Notes* 15: 32-4
 The uses of advertisement: an editorial. *LAR* 22: 219-20
 Effective advertising. *LJ* 45: 27
 Johnson, J. R. Selling the library idea. *LJ* 45: 105-6
 Johnson, W. F. Selling the public library to professional men. *LJ* 45: 207-8
 Schemes for advertising. *LJ* 45: 230
 Publicity scheme of the Grand Rapids library. *LJ* 45: 349
 Ranck, S. H. The library at a city show. *LJ* 45: 353-5
 Persistent publicity. *LJ* 45: 401
 Drury, F. K. W. Publicity for college libraries. *LJ* 45: 487-90
 Morgan, J. E. Some notable publicity. *LJ* 45: 642
 Shannon, M. Effective exhibit making by the Los Angeles public library. *LJ* 45: 1023
 Advertising the Anderson public library. *Lib Occ* 5: 415
 Gillis, D. Library publicity. *NC Bull* 4: 86-8
 Pacific Northwest library association. Report of the Publicity committee. In its Conference Proceedings 1920: 19
 Franklin, Mrs. V. P. Making the public know the library. *Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings* 1920: 29-30
 Rush, C. E. Home publicity. *PL* 25: 23
 A progressive library: the Brumback library of Van Wert County, Ohio. *PL* 25: 101
 What a library does for a town. *PL* 25: 152
 Interesting the public. *PL* 25: 189
 Van Buren, M. Newspaper publicity. *PL* 25: 264-6
 Sidener, M. Library advertising. *PL* 25: 299-305
 Martin, W. E. The advertiser in the library. *PL* 25: 305-8
 Petrie, G. The librarian as a statesman. *PL* 25: 425-9
 Direct publicity in Providence. *PL* 25: 610
 Publicity from another angle. *S Dakota Lib Bull* 6: 1
 Publicity. *South Dakota Library Commission, 4th Biennial Report* 1920: 15-6
 Publicity for libraries. *Special Libraries* 11: 174
- M14 EXPLOITATION OF THE LIBRARY
- 1911 Bostwick, A. E. The exploitation of the public library. *ALA Bull* 5: 60-5
 — Administration of a public library, especially its public or municipal relations. *LJ* 36: 342-5

Section N—Book Selection, Accession Methods, etc.

N1 BOOK SELECTION—PRINCIPLES, ETC.

- 1876 Poole, W. F. Selection of books. US Rept: 479-81
- Dewey, M. Book selection. L J 1: 391-3
- 1877 Winsor, J. Inaugural address. 1st Int Conf 1-21
- Harrison, R. Selection of books for popular libraries. 1st Int Conf 51-6; L J 2: 145-50
- Anderson, J. M. Selection and selectors of books. 1st Int Conf 57-8; L J 2: 151-2
- Mullins, J. D. Note on books suitable for lending libraries. 1st Int Conf 59; L J 2: 152
- 1878 Homes, H. A. Selection of books for popular libraries. L J 3: 50-1, 53-4
- Library in relation to special classes of readers. L J 3: Conf No 65-85
- 1880 Pendleton, A. M. Notions wise and otherwise. L J 5: 3-6
- 1884 James, H. P. Selection of books for New-ton library. L J 9: 209-10
- See also 207-8
- 1885 Little, G. T. What should be done for an old library with a limited income. L J 10: 245-6
- 1887 Foster, W. E. Library's maximum of usefulness. L N (US) 2: 195-211
- Jackson, K. M. Book selection and buying. L N (US) 2: 5
- Nelson, C. A. Choosing and buying books. L J 12: 155-6
- Woodruff, E. H. Birmingham lectures. L J 12: 253-4
- 1889 How we choose and buy new books: Symposium. L J 14: 336-9, 372
- Cutter, C. A. Presidential address—St. Louis conference. L J 14: 150
- 1890 Coe, E. M. Should American literature be specially favored in our (American) libraries. L J 15: 101-4, Discussion 116-7
- Griswold, W. M. Choice of books in public libraries, especially at Cambridge. L J 15: 110
- Higginson, T. W. Cambridge library and its critic. L J 15: 110-1
- Foster, W. E. Industrial additions to Providence library. L J 15: 144
- Nelson, C. A. How the books were bought for our library. L J 15: Conf No 38-9
- Green, S. S. Relation of librarian to book committee. L J 15: Conf No 116-7
- 1891 Iles, G. Book reviewing systematized. L J 16: 208
- 1892 Selection and buying of books (Massachusetts library club). L J 17: 172
- Stanley, H. M. List of books for model libraries. L J 17: 233
- Report of committee on preparation of lists for purchase: Massachusetts library club. L J 17: 429
- Iles, G. Evaluation of literature. L J 17: Conf No 18-22, Discussion 63-5, 80-1
- 1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. US Rept 809-26
- 1893 Report on lists of books (Massachusetts library club). L J 18: 85-6
- Adams, C. F. Sifting as a library policy. L J 18: 118-9
- Green, S. S. Adaptation of libraries to constituencies. L J 18: 219-20
- Jones, G. M. Accession department. L J 18: 234-5, Discussion Conf No 46-51
- 1894 Johnston, D. V. R. Selection of books. L J 19: Conf No 36-7
- Bardwell, W. A. Selection of books. L J 19: Conf No 37-8
- Brett, W. H. Selection of books. L J 19: Conf No 38-9
- Utley, H. M. Selection of books. L J 19: Conf No 39-41
- Crunden, F. M. Selection of books. L J 19: Conf No 41-2
- 1895 Brown, J. D. Select lists of books on important subjects. L W 7: 363-6
- Larned, J. N. Selection of books for a public library. L J 20: 270-2
- Cutler, M. S. Principles of selection of books. L J 20: 339-41
- 1896 Hewins, C. M. New and old books. L J 21: Conf No 47-8
- Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—book selection. P L 1: 9-10
- 1897 Rawson, H. Duties of library committees. 2nd Int Conf 28-9
- Andrews, E. P. Book selection. L J 22: Conf No 70-4
- Lemcke, E. Librarian and the importer. L J 22: Conf No 12-6; P L 2: 443-6
- Potter, A. C. Selection of books for college libraries. L J 22: Conf No 39-44
- Books of 1896: Classified list of best books for a small library. L J 22: 83-8, 136-42
- 1899 Wire, G. E. Book selection, buying and binding. L J 24: Conf No 63-5
- Expert advice, which is not expert. L J 24: Conf No 523-4
- Fiction committee of Boston public library. L J 24: Conf No 528-9
- Burgoyne, F. J. Selection and purchase of books. L W 1: 136-8, 157-9
- Swift, L. B. Essentials of library equipment. P L 4: 72-6
- Wire, G. E. Book selection, buying and binding. P L 4: 261-2
- Orr, C. Book buying and trade bibliographies. P L 4: 345-7
- 1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (ns) 1: 290-8
- Baker, E. A. Wanted—A guide book to books. L A R 2: 89-97
- Foster, W. E. Standard library (Experiment at Providence). L J 25: Conf No 36-8

- Book selection and annotation. *LW* 3: 37-40
Co-operative reading—expert advice at Cleveland. *PL* 5: 250
- 1901 Aldred, T. Book selection and rejection. *LAR* 3: 143-56
Burgoyne, F. J. Choice of books for a small library. *LAR* 3: 189-97, Discussion 225-6
Wire, G. E. Some principles of book and picture selection. *LJ* 26: 54-6
Cutter, C. A. Should libraries buy only the best books? *LJ* 26: 70-2
Brown, J. D. Out-of-print books. *LW* 3: 141-2, 215-9, 235-7, 287-90
Koopman, H. L. Collecting for the future. *PL* 6: 133-4, 195-7
Order routine. Rept of Libn of Congress 212-20
- 1902 Selection of books. Minn, Ia and Wis *LC Hdbk* 26-35
Standard for library books. Minn, Ia and Wis *LC Hdbk* 28-9
Baker, E. A. Book reviews: their help and their hindrances in selection. *LAR* 4: 28-36
Reading for the poor. *LJ* 27: 245-8
Brett, W. H. Book buying for large public libraries. *PL* 7: 418-9
—Some notes on book selection. Ia *LCQ* 2: 1-4
Putnam, H. Books and the people. Ia *LCQ* 2: 21-2
Brainard, J. M. "Coming out of Egypt." Ia *LCQ* 2: 42-3
Johnston, D. V. R. Auction catalogue problem. *NYSL Rept* 85, Bulletin No 75, 97-100
Fairchild, S. C. Periodicals useful for reviews. *NYSL Rept* 85, Bulletin No 75, 181-4
- 1903 Adams, W. H. Ways of making a library useful. *LJ* 28: 286-90
Hosmer, J. K. Some things that are uppermost. *LJ* 28: Conf No 1-8
Brown, J. D. Reprints of standard works. *LW* 6: 8-10, 39-41, 71-3, 130-3, 162-5, 210-2
Cattell, S. W. and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection. *Penn LComm Bull* 1: 20
Bostwick, A. E. How libraries choose books. *PL* 8: 137-41
Humphrey, G. P. Selection of books for a small library. *PL* 8: 144-5
Andrews, C. W. Acquisition of books. *PL* 8: 195-202
Fairchild, S. C. Book selection. *PL* 8: 281
- 1904 Savage, E. A. Book selection. *LA* 4: 190-5
Willcock, W. J. Proportionate representation of literature in libraries. *LAR* 6: 336-44
Foster, W. E. Where ought the emphasis to be placed in library purchases? *LJ* 29: 229-37
Public libraries and the sale of books. *LJ* 29: 243-7
Adams, C. F. Problem of the small library. *LJ* 29: 365-7
- Bond, H. Some features of library practice in Great Britain. *LJ* 29: Conf No 28-30
Hodges, N. D. C. Selection of books. *PL* 9: 311-5
Selection and purchase of books. *Del LC Hdbk* 33-7
- 1905 Importance of book selection. *LW* 8: 1-6
Bowerman, G. F. Principles governing the choice of religious and theological books for public libraries. *LJ* 30: 137-40
Cutter, W. P. Notes on book purchasing for small libraries. *LJ* 30: 518-20
Gaillard, E. W. Trustees and library appropriations. *LJ* 30: 403-4
Leighton, F. H. Preparing new books and restoring old. *PL* 10: 223
Lindsay, M. B. Some general principles of book selection. *PL* 10: 267-71
Jacobson, K. M. Book selection and buying. Minn *PLCN* 5: 5-7
Bacon, C. Principles of book selection. *NYL* 1: 3-6
- 1906 Municipal libraries' aims in book buying: symposium. *L (ns)* 7: 46-69
Library in relation to special classes of readers. *LJ* 31: 65-85
Public library's aim in book buying. *LJ* 31: 119-123
Importance of book selection. *LW* 9: 1-6
Prentiss, M. E. Book selection and purchase for a small library. *PL* 11: 55
Baldwin, E. V. The order department of a branch library system. *PL* 11: 509-11
—Order routine in Brooklyn public library. *PL* 11: 560-1
Ames, C. W. National materialism and the public library. Minn *PLCN* 9: 4-13
Walker, J. M. Public library in a small town. *Wash LA Bull* 2, No 4: 10-2
- 1907 Jeffers, L. Successful book purchase system. *LJ* 32: 65-7
Coutts, H. T. Specialization in library work. *LW* 9: 393-6
Putnam, W. H. Duties of the library director. Minn *PLCN* 2, No 4: 43-6
Bacon, C. Principles of book selection. *NYL* 1: 3-6; *Vt L Bull* 3, No 3: 1-5
Approved books. *NYL* 1: 51-2
Proportion of books in different classes. *NYL* 1: 152
Ballard, H. H. In the matter of book selection. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 94
- 1908 Bostwick, A. E. Librarian as a censor: address of president of A. L. A. at Lake Minnetonka Conference. *ALA Bull* 2: 114-21; *LJ* 33: 237-44
Two minute talks on various books. *ALA Bull* 2: 167-71
Moore, A. C. Library membership as a civic force. *ALA Bull* 2: 372-80; *LJ* 33: 269-71
Ballinger, J. Municipal library and its public. *L (ns)* 9: 309-22
Pollard, A. W. Recent English purchases at the British Museum. *L (ns)* 9: 323-32
Burpee, L. J. Are reviews reliable? *LJ* 33: 101-2

- Result of the A. L. A. Bookbinding committee's investigations. *LJ* 33: 58-9, 190-1
- Jeffers, L. R. Editions suggested for a circulating library. *LJ* 33: 48-53
- Principles underlying the selection and rejection of books. *LJ* 33: 128-49
- Huck, T. W. Check on the book fund. *LW* 11: 116-8
- Lee, M. Book selection and book buying. *PL* 13: 24-5
- Askew, S. B. The place, the man, and the book. *ALA Bull* 2: 150-7; *NYL* 1: 163-9
- Slosson, E. E. Books no public library should be without. *Independent* 65: 1559-62
- Wright, P. B. Some bookbuying and other library problems. *PL* 13: 120-3, 165-8
- Dana, J. C. Selection and rejection of books. *LJ* 33: 148-9; *PL* 13: 177-8
- Rosenberg, I. Directing the taste of casual readers. *PL* 13: 294-9
- Taylor, F. B. Building a library. *Ia-LC Q* 5: 192
- Pleasants, L. J. Author from the librarian's standpoint. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 48-9
- 1909 Stewart, J. D. and O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection. *LW* 11: 409-17, 445-50
- Hawkes, A. J. Partisan literature in public libraries. *LW* 12: 28-34
- Gauss, C. Popular education in literature. *LJ* 34: 391-4
- Bostwick, A. E. How to raise the standard of book selection. *PL* 14: 163-7
- Book symposium at Lake George. *LJ* 34: 442-3, 444-5
- Book symposium. *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 83-4
- Fairchild, S. C. Book symposium at Lake George. *PL* 14: 343-4
- Corns, A. R. Some insufficiently developed points in library practice. *LAR* 11: 257-63
- Receiving and preparing books for the shelves. *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 14
- Rathbone, F. L. Borrower and his book. *NYL* 1: 228-32
- Report of A. L. A. committee on bookbuying. *ALA Bull* 3: 222-3
- Bostwick, A. E. How to raise the standard of book selection. *PL* 14: 163-7
- Stevens, E. F. Criteria for selection of technical literature. *ALA Bull* 3: 259-63
- 1910 Cutter, W. P. Report of A. L. A. committee on bookbuying. *ALA Bull* 4: 506-9
- Book symposium conducted by Mr. Wyer. *ALA Bull* 4: 611-29
- Book selection and purchase. Technical supplement to the "Librarian" Dec 1910, *Libn* 1: 8p
- Stewart, J. D. and O. E. Clarke. Book selection. *LA* 7: 115
- Turnbull, T. E. The initial stock of a library. *LA* 7: 118-23
- Baker, E. A. Book selection: fundamental principles and some applications. Discussion. *LAR* 12: 538-42
- Vine, G. The personality of the librarian. *LAR* 12: 619-22
- Brigham, H. O. Library efficiency under new conditions. *LJ* 35: 302-9
- Foster, W. E. How to choose editions. *NYL* 2: 85-92
- Wynkoop, A. Waiting for bargains. *NYL* 2: 156
- Smith, S. H. How the commission may help small libraries in the choice and purchase of books. *Vt Lib Bull* 6, No 1: 3-4
- Lawrence, H. M. Adventures in contentment. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 127-8
- Gracie, H. Bookbuying. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1910: 24-9
- 1911 Browne, F. F. Eternal "or" of the librarian. *ALA Bull* 5: 112-9; *NYL* 3: 5-8; *PL* 16: 233-7
- Budington, E. H. Book selection in the university library. *Columbia Univ Q* 13: 218-23
- Baker, E. A. Book selection: fundamental principles and some applications. *LAR* 13: 17-29
- Notes on section II of the Library association examination syllabus. *LW* 13: 380-4
- Stewart, J. D. Mechanism of book selection and ordering. *LW* 14: 151-4
- Principles of book selection. *Minn PLCN* 3: 109-12
- Knowledge of books: Editorial. *NYL* 2: 251
- Wynkoop, A. Expensive books and the small library. *NYL* 2: 251-2
- Building up a business library. *Publishers' Weekly* 79: 2084-6
- Shattuck, H. Good books for librarians. *Vt Lib Bull* 7, No 2: 5
- Baens, E. Division of labor. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 27-8
- McCollough, E. F. M. Book selection. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 41-2
- General principles of book selection. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 142
- Book selection. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 142-7
- Jast, L. S. Book selection by central cataloging bureau. *LA* 9: 149
- Kirby, S. The question of censorship. *LW* 14: 257-9
- Selection of books for public libraries. *Maine Lib Bull* 2: 3-4
- Lewis, A. A. Relation of book selection to reference work. *Minn PLCN* 3: 205-7
- Keeping libraries alive. *NYL* 3: 91
- Bennett, A. Book selection. *PL* 17: 6-8
- District of Columbia library association. Discussion. *PL* 17: 279-80
- Douglas, R. W. Book selection for public libraries. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1912: 35-41
- Patterson, E. How to keep books and information in the library up-to-date. *Penn Lib Notes* 5, No 4: 25-7
- 1913 Young, J. D. Theory of book selection. *LA* 10: 64-71; *LAR* 15: 60
- Bolton, G. R. Practical book selection. *LA* 10: 71-8; *LAR* 15: 160
- Bacon, C. "What the public wants." *LJ* 38: 251-5; *New Hamp Bull* 9: 179-88
- Wynkoop, A. Selection for all the people in the community. *NYL* 4: 2-5
- Davis, M. L. Promoting efficiency in the smaller libraries. *NYL* 4: 5-9

- Bacon, C. A library that's alive. *PL* 18: 50-5
- Shuman, E. L. Librarians and public taste. *PL* 18: 179-82, 223-7; *NC Bull* 2: 40
- Miller, Z. K. The librarian and the local book dealer. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 51-3
- Wilson, W. D. The small library from the bookman's point of view. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1913: 65-7
- Compton, C. H. The use of free publications. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1913: 67-72, 76-7
- 1914 Bascom, E. L. How shall we select our books? *Ia LC Q* 7: 65-9
- Hawkes, A. J. Vain pursuits and their relation to public libraries: some thoughts on book selection. *LA* 11: 45-51
- Fegan, E. S. Some American libraries. *LA R* 16: 212
- Wynkoop, A. Outlines and references for library institutes: I—Stocking the library: Part 1, selecting books. *NYL* 4: 82-8
- Equality of rights in the library. *NYL* 4: 67-8
- Jeffers, L. R. Selection and cost of editions. *NYL* 4: 102-5
- The books in the library. *PL* 19: 102
- Robinson, J. A. A few suggestions for stretching a small book fund. *Lib Occ* 3: 184-5; *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 237-8; *Tex Lib* 1, No 9: 6-7; *Vt L Bull* 10: 27-8
- Wilson, E. A. Book selection. *Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet* 1: 31-5
- Rockwood, E. R. Things not worth while. *Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings* 1914: 43-5
- 1915 Walsh, J. J. What our libraries should supply. *America* Feb 13, 1915: 430-2
- Johnston, W. D. The possibilities of the library. Paper read before the National council of teachers of English, Chicago, Nov 28. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 19
- Selection of books and material for college libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 36
- Swedish book selection. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 112
- Parsons, R. W. Libraries and industries. *LA* 12: 9-11
- Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. *LA* 12: 194-5
- Powell, W. Book selection. *LA R* 17: 176-8
- Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. *LA R* 17: 227-33
- Book selection for college department libraries. *LJ* 40: 298
- Johnson, R. General policy of book selection for municipal libraries. *LW* 18: 13-6
- Carter, A. F. A few notes on book selection. *Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet* 1: 84-6
- 1916 Report of A. L. A. Book-buying committee. *ALA Bull* 10: 353-4; *LJ* 41: 119-20, 679-80; *PL* 21: 126, 167, 363
- Hopper, F. F. The order department of the New York public library. *Bull Bib* 9: 88-90
- Sanborn, H. N. Commission helps in book selection. *ALA Bull* 10: 57-8; *PL* 21: 90-1
- Spanish book selection. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 120
- Williams, R. G. Some principles of book selection. *LA* 13: 133-6, 140-4
- Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. *LA R* 18: 3-7
- Principles of book selection. *Lib Occ* 4: 67-9
- Lamprey, M. L. Some recent books worth while. *Mass LC Bull* 6: 50-3
- Stevens, E. F. Technical literature for the average library. *Mass LC Bull* 6: 86-7
- Discussion on technical books: what to buy and how to advertise them. *Mass LC Bull* 6: 87-95
- Revision of stock: round table conference. *LA R* 18: 606-14
- Johnston, W. D. Relations between general purchasing departments and libraries. *LJ* 41: 315-8
- Jackson, M. "Many men; many minds." *NYL* 5: 156-9
- Wright, R. W. How to select books for the small library. *Vt L Bull* 11: 31-3; *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 12: 164-6
- 1917 Welles, J. A flexible book collection. *ALA Bull* 11: 237-41, 355
- Winship, G. P. The University press in relation to the library world. *ALA Bull* 11: 241-2
- Pacific Northwest Library Assn. Report of Committee on subscription books. Proceedings* 1917: 17-9
- The how and why of choosing books, particularly those listed in "Best Books." *PL* 22: 144-5
- Bostwick, A. E. Books for tired eyes. *Yale Review* Jan 1917: 358-68; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 21-2
- Helping to conserve labor. *PL* 22: 368
- 1918 Nuisance of unsolicited books "on approval." *LJ* 43: 466
- Jacobus, S. M. The nuisance of unsolicited books on approval. *LJ* 43: 784
- Suggestions for the A. L. A. Booklist. *PL* 23: 77
- Morton, Mrs. C. E. The value of good books. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 14: 94-6
- Pacific Northwest Library Association. Report of Committee on subscription books. Proceedings* 1918: 30
- Greenman, E. D. Technical literature and how to use it. *Special Libraries* 9: 89-92, 93
- Clark, H. Does a small library need the Harvard classics? *Ia LC Q* 8: 108-6
- 1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 13: 64
- Williams, R. G. Principles of book selection. *Libn* 9: 112-5, 131-2
- Carr, J. F. Shall public libraries buy books in foreign languages? *Minn PLCN* 6: 8-9

- Keeler, L. E. Book selection. New Hamp Bull (ns) 15: 184
Pacific Northwest Library Association. Report of Committee on subscription books. Proceedings 1919: 33
Ballard, H. H. Why readers select books. Wis Lib Bull 15: 103-4
Eastwood, M. E. The librarian's present dilemma in book-buying. NYL 6: 163-5
1920 Report of A. L. A. committee on book-buying. ALA Bull 14: 282-3
Bostwick, A. E. Two kinds of books. LJ 45: 919-21
Expensive books with small circulation. NYL 7: 90-1
Attitude of the small library toward non-fiction. NYL 7: 93-4
Andrus, G. Education and the cash register. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1920: 49-52
Turvill, H. Keeping up the library's book supply. Wis Lib Bull 16: 202-8
- N2 BOOK SELECTION FOR REFERENCE LIBRARIES
- 1876 Spofford, A. R. List of reference books. US Rept 686-714
Winsor, J. Reference books in English. US Rept 715; LJ 1: 247-9
1880 Foster, W. E. Reference lists on special subjects. LJ 5: 38-42
1883 Carr, H. J. Index to some recent reference lists. LJ 8: 27-32
1885 Mac, E. A. Reference book making. LJ 10: 176
Rogers, T. H. Subject references wanted. LJ 10: 403
1886 Hewins, C. M. How to make the most of a small library. LJ 11: 305-8
1887 W. Reference books. LJ 12: 184
1892 Richardson, E. C. Reference books. US Rept 976-82; LJ 18: 245-7, Conf No 62-3
1896 Dent, R. K. Formation of a small reference library. L 8: 531-5
Barrett, F. T. Selection of books for a reference library. L 8: 473-81
Wood, B. Selection of books for a reference library. L 8: 522-30
List of reference books for a small library. PL 1: 115-6
1897 Selection of reference books. NYSL Rept 80
1899 Borrajo, E. M. Books for the reference library: some selected lists and a suggestion. LAR 1: 770-80
1900 Selected reference books. NYSL Rept 83
1902 List of reference books for a library of from 3,000 to 5,000 vols. PL 7: 12-3
Reference books. Minn Ia and Wis LC Hdbk 29
1903 Kroeger, A. B. Recent reference books supplementary to A. L. A. Guide. LJ 28: 823-8
— Guide to reference books: a review. PL 8: 119
King, E. Reference books found in the 55th and 56th Congresses. PL 8: 263-6
Material for course in reference study. School Bulletin No 16, NYSL Rept 86
- 1904 Reference books, reliable and unreliable. LJ 29: 127-31
1905 Kroeger, A. B. Reference books of 1904. LJ 30: 5-10
1906 — Reference books of 1905. LJ 31: 3-7
1907 — Reference books of 1906. LJ 32: 11-3
1907 Wyer, J. I., Jr. First \$100 for reference books. NYL 1: 8-10
1908 Wyer, M. G. Reference books for a small library. Ia LCQ 5: 205-7
Reference books most used. NYL 1: 113
Kroeger, A. B. Reference books for small libraries. Penn Lib Notes 1, No 1: 4-9
— Reference books of 1907. LJ 33: 13-6
1909 Austin, W. Principles governing the selection of a reference collection in a university library. ALA Bull 3: 375-8
Johnston, W. D. Principles governing the selection of a reference collection for a great public library. ALA Bull 3: 378-80
Wyer, M. G. Additional books for reference use. Ia LCQ 6: 2-4
Jacobs, H. More guides to reference books. PL 14: 297-8
Stewart, J. D. and O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection. LW 11: 409-17, 445-50
— Terminological dictionaries. LW 12: 87-92
Kroeger, A. B. Reference books for small libraries. Penn Lib Notes 1: 4-9
1911 Lewis, A. A. Relation of book selection to reference work. Minn PLCN 3: 205-7
1913 Lee, G. W. A plea for a reference book commission. LJ 38: 615-6
Milner, A. V. What is the best encyclopedia? PL 18: 104-5
1916 McClelland, M. Facts in fiction: Fiction as reference material. LJ 41: 169-73
Cook, E. B. Fiction as reference material. LJ 41: 249-51
Bacon, C. Fiction as reference material. LJ 41: 379-81
- N3 BOOK SELECTION FOR BRANCH LIBRARIES
- 1898 Bain, J., Jr. Books in branch libraries. LJ 23: Conf No 100-1
Countryman, G. How far should the selection of books for branches be uniform? LJ 23: Conf No 101-2
A. L. A. Discussion on branch libraries—book selection. LJ 23: Conf No 159-71; PL 3: 314-5
1902 Ward, L. L. Branch libraries—functions and resources. LJ 27: Conf No 42-6; PL 7: 338-41
Hayward, C. A. Reference work in a branch library. PL 7: 182-3
1904 Barrett, F. T. Selection of books for branch libraries: with select list. LAR 6: 179-91
1905 Jacobsen, S. Book selection for branch libraries. PL 10: 515-6
1906 Baldwin, E. V. Order department of a branch library. PL 11: 509-11
1909 Hawkes, A. J. Functions of a central library and the problem of branches. LA 6: 394-401

N4 BOOK SELECTION FOR COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

- 1897 Potter, A. C. Selection of books for college libraries. *LJ* 22: Conf No 29-44
- 1902 Kellicott, G. Book-buying for the college library. *PL* 7: 416-8
- 1907 Duty-free importation of books by college and incorporated libraries. *LJ* 32: 502-4
- 1908 Koch, T. W. Apportionment of book funds in college and university libraries. *ALA Bull* 2: 341-7
- 1911 Budington, E. H. Book selection in the university library. *Columbia Univ Q* 13: 218-23
- 1915 Johnston, W. D. The possibilities of the library: a paper read before the National council of teachers of English, Chicago, Nov 29, 1915. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 19
- Selection of books for college libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 36
- Book selection for college department libraries. *LJ* 40: 298
- Library equipment for teaching history in Minnesota high schools. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 94

N5 BOOK SELECTION FOR SMALL LIBRARIES

- 1901 Burgoyne, F. J. Choice of books for a small library. *LAR* 3: 189-97, 225-6
- 1903 Humphrey, G. P. Selection of books for a small library. *PL* 8: 144-5
- 1904 Adams, C. F. Problem of the small library. *LJ* 29: 365-7
- 1905 Cutter, W. P. Notes on book purchasing for small libraries. *LJ* 30: 518-20
- Order section routine for a small library. *NYSL Report* 88: 547
- 1906 Prentiss, M. E. Book selection and purchase for a small library. *PL* 11: 55
- 1910 Smith, S. H. How the commission may help small libraries in the choice and purchase of books. *Vt L Bull* 6, No 1: 3-4
- 1911 Wynkoop, A. Expensive books and the small library. *NYL* 3: 251-2
- 1913 Wilson, W. D. The small library from the bookman's point of view. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1913: 65-7
- 1915 Smith, E. G. Book-buying for small libraries. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1915: 11-4
- 1916 Wright, R. W. How to select books for the small library. *Vt L Bull* 11: 31-3; *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 12: 164-6
- 1917 Suggested list of books for small libraries. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 13: 47-51
- 1918 Books for new and very small libraries. *NYL* 6: 72-3
- 1919 Buying list for small libraries. *Minn PLCN* 6: 12-6, 42-3, 67-70
- Attitude of the small library toward non-fiction. *NYL* 7: 93-4
- 1920 One hundred books of popular non-fiction for small libraries by NYLA committee. *NC Bull* 4: 120-2
- Buying list for small libraries. *Minn PLCN* 6: 83-7, 131-2

N6 BOOK SELECTION: BOOK NOTICES AND REVIEWS

- 1891 Iles, G. Book reviewing systematized. *LJ* 16: 208
- 1892 — Evaluation of literature. *LJ* 17: Conf No 18-22, Discussion 63-5, 80-1
- 1900 Co-operative reading: expert advice at Cleveland. *PL* 5: 250
- 1901 Morton, A. H. The reviewer reviewed. *Critic* 39: 535-42
- 1902 Baker, E. A. Book reviews: their help and their hindrance in selection. *LAR* 4: 28-36
- Fairchild, S. C. Periodicals useful for reviews. *NYSL Rept* 83, Bull No 73: 131-4
- 1908 Burpee, L. J. Are reviews reliable? *LJ* 33: 101-2
- 1910 Rice, W. Practical book reviewing and manuscript reading from the inside. *ALA Bull* 4: 630-3
- Haines, H. E. Present-day book reviewing. *Independent* 69: 1104-6; *Publishers' Weekly* Jan 14, 1911: 48-9
- 1911 Value of book reviews. *NYL* 3: 3-4
- Book "notices" and book reviewing. *Publishers' Weekly* Jan 14 and 21, 1911: 47, 76-7
- Booming books. *Publishers' Weekly* July 1, 1911: 36-41
- Browne, F. F. Eternal "or" of the librarian. *ALA Bull* 5: 112-9; *NYL* 3: 5-8; *PL* 16: 233-7
- 1912 Koch, T. W. Books new, and nearly new. *PL* 17: 124-6
- 1913 Brett, G. P. Book publishing and its present tendencies. *Atlantic* 3: 454-62; Discussion, *Dial* 54: 401-3
- Periodicals useful for book reviews. *NYSL School Bull* 34: 73-80
- 1914 "Tainted" book reviews. *Dial* 56: 97, 173
- Perry, B. Library criticism in American periodicals. *Yale Review* (ns) 3: 635-55
- The American reviewer. *Yale Review* (ns) 4: 3-24
- 1917 Book reviews. *Special Libraries* 8: 131-2
- 1919 "Atlantic Monthly" co-operation in book reviews. *ALA Bull* 13: 18
- 1920 Pacific Northwest Library Association. Book review symposium. In its *Proceedings*, 1920: 35-6

N7 IMPORTATIONS

- 1897 Lemcke, E. The librarian and the importer. *LJ* 22: Conf No 12-16; *PL* 1: 443-6
- 1907 Duty-free importation of books by college and incorporated libraries. *LJ* 32: 502-4
- 1913 Book importations made easy. *LJ* 38: 627
- 1914 Campbell, J. M. Foreign periodicals. *Mass LC Bull* 4: 67-9
- 1916 Steiner, B. C. Importation of books. *ALA Bull* 10: 88, 102-4
- Putnam, H. Foreign book importations: Further regulations. *LJ* 41: 188-9, 338
- Application forms for foreign book importations. *LJ* 41: 105-7; *PL* 22: 8
- 1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on importation of books. *ALA Bull* 11: 32-3
- German importations: Report of A. L. A. special committee. *ALA Bull* 11: 304-6; *LJ* 42: 706-7

- 1918 Report of A. L. A. Committee on importations. A L A Bull 12: 10, 12, 266-8; Appendix 268-70; L J 43: 4, 30-1
Resolution of college librarians on importations. L J 43: 95
Italy prohibits advertising in periodicals sent to foreign countries. L J 43: 483
Importations canad, and some notes on German periodicals. L J 43: 466-7
Raney, M. L. A personal statement regarding importations. L J 43: 667-8
— Shipments of foreign books arrive in this country. L J 43: 823-4
Importation of foreign periodicals. P L 23: 91
- 1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on importations. A L A Bull 13: 330-8
Raney, M. L. German periodicals for 1919. L J 44: 113-4
— Censorship board lifts ban on foreign periodicals. L J 44: 186
— The A. L. A. Diplomat. L J 44: 588-92
Carr, J. F. Shall public libraries buy books in foreign languages. Minn P L C N 6: 8-9
1920 Raney, M. L. Foreign book exchange: cost of importing books. L J 45: 255-7, 451
Files of German periodicals. L J 45: 267
Importations from Germany. L J 45: 358
N 8 SUBSCRIPTION BOOKS, UNSOLICITED BOOKS, BOOK AGENTS
- 1889 Tyler, A. W. The book agent baffled. L J 14: 464
- 1907 Fearey, C. S. Some reasons against purchasing subscription books published in sets. Lib Occ 1, No 10: 9-10
- 1911 Milner, A. V. What shall we do with the book agent? P L 16: 390; 17: 45-6
- 1914 Warning against agents. Wis Lib Bull 10: 296
- 1918 Nuisance of unsolicited books "on approval." L J 43: 466
Jacobus, S. M. The nuisance of unsolicited books on approval. L J 43: 784
Pacific Northwest library assn. Report of committee on subscription books. Proceedings 1918: 30
Book agents. P L 23: 322
- 1919 Pacific Northwest library assn. Report of committee on subscription books. Proceedings 1919: 33
- 1920 Tripp, G. H. Improper inducements to buy books. P L 25: 249-50
- N 9 BOOK BUYING
- 1876 Poole, W. F. Purchase of books. U S Rept 481-3
- 1877 Walford, C. On special collections of books. L J 2: 140-5
- 1878 Spofford, A. R. Book auction catalogues and their perils. L J 3: 53-4
- 1881 Book auction catalogues. L J 6: 157-8
- 1884 Purchase of books by librarians. L J 9: 99
- 1885 Effect of free libraries on publishing trade. L J 10: 131
Caspar, C. M. Hints in finding author, title, publisher, etc. L J 10: 180-2
Auction prices in London. L J 10: 36-7
- 1887 Gamut, D. Art of book buying. L J 12: 293
- Fletcher, W. I. Value of old books. L J 12: 292-3
- 1889 Carr, H. J. Buying books by library boards. L J 14: 41-2
Harris, G. W. Some German publishing methods. L J 14: 250-4
Green, S. S. How we choose and buy new books. L J 14: 336-7
Peoples, W. T. How we choose and buy new books. L J 14: 337
Schwartz, J. How we choose and buy new books. L J 14: 337-8
Poole, R. B. How we choose and buy new books. L J 14: 338
Bardwell, W. A. How we choose and buy new books. L J 14: 338
Berry, S. H. How we choose and buy new books. L J 14: 338-9
Edmands, J. How we choose and buy new books. L J 14: 339
Larned, J. N. How we choose and buy new books. L J 14: 339
Tyler, A. W. Book agent baffled. L J 14: 464
- 1890 Nelson, C. A. How books were bought in our library. L J 15: Conf No 38-9
Curtis, C. B. Tariff on books by mail. L J 15: 180-1
Stocking the Newberry library. L J 15: 234-5
Do free libraries decrease the popular sale of books? L J 15: 237
Book buying. Greenwood's Public Libraries 400-3
- 1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. U S Rept 814-8; L J 18: 234-5, Conf No 46-51
- 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. Primer—Book buying. P L 1: 40-1
- 1897 Lemcke, E. Librarian and the importer. L J 22: Conf No 12-6; P L 2: 443-6, 487-9
Pennock, B. W. Ordering books. P L 2: 132-3
- Ogle, H. Book buying. L A 1: 111-5
- 1898 Book buying. P L 3: 19-20
Orr, C. Book buying and trade bibliographies. P L 3: 345-9
- 1901 Richmond, L. What proportion of appropriation should be spent for books, periodicals, etc.? P L 6: 428-30
Palmer, W. M. The relationship of publishers, booksellers and librarians. L J 26: Conf No 31-7
- 1902 Sanborn, A. S. Method of keeping statistics of expenditure for books. L J 27: 1007-8
- 1903 Hulme, E. W. Librarian's aids. L A R 5: 127-9
Underhill, C. M. Book ordering and buying. P L 8: 142-4
Andrews, C. W. Acquisition of books. P L 8: 195-202
- 1904 Willcock, W. J. Proportional representation of different classes of literature in libraries. L A R 6: 336-44
Bulletin of the A. L. A. Committee on book prices. L J 29: 447-8
Librarian as a book buyer. Ia L C Q 4: 37-42

- 1905 Cutter, W. P. Notes on book purchasing for small libraries. *LJ* 30: 18-20
Bulletin of A. L. A. Committee on book-buying. *LJ* 30: 151
Report of A. L. A. Committee on book-buying. *LJ* 30: Conf No 144-6; *PL* 10: 408-9
Order section routine. *NYSL Rept* 88: 543-5
Order section routine for small library. *NYSL Rept* 88: 547
Recent books. *Wash LA Bull* 1, No 1: 14-6
- 1906 Macurdy, T. Methods of book buying. *LJ* 31: 14-5
Whitmore, T. H. Methods of book buying. *LJ* 31: 16-7
Lamprey, W. L. Methods of book buying. *LJ* 31: 17
Prentiss, M. E. Book selection and purchase for small libraries. *PL* 11: 55-9
Baldwin, E. V. Order department of a branch library. *PL* 11: 509-11
- 1907 Report of A. L. A. Book-buying committee. *ALA Bull* 1, No 1: 5-6, Conf No 59-62; *PL* 13: 260-1
Brown, D. C. Scope of book purchases in a state library. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 227-30
Lord, I. E. Some notes on the principles and practice of book-buying for libraries. *LJ* 32: 3-11, 56-64
Jeffers, L. R. Successful book purchase system. *LJ* 32: 65-7
Duty-free importation of books by college and incorporated libraries. *LJ* 32: 502-4
Wyer, M. G. Book auction sales and secondhand catalogues. *PL* 12: 58-6
Balheim, C. H. Trustee's view of the book-buying problem. *IaLCQ* 5: 177-8
Fearey, C. S. Some reasons against purchasing subscription books published in sets. *Lib Occ* No 10: 9-10
- 1908 Young, J. D. Fugitive bibliography in relation to book selection. *LA* 6: 192-6
Letter to the American publishers' association. *LJ* 33: 58-9
Wright, P. B. Some book-buying and other library problems. *PL* 13: 120-3, 165-8
Books in relation to libraries. *LA* 6: 211-4
Report of A. L. A. Book-buying committee. *ALA Bull* 2: 179-83, Discussion by W. P. Cutter 183-90
Koch, T. W. Apportionment of book funds in college and university libraries. *ALA Bull* 2: 341-7
Jeffers, L. R. Suggestions for economy in book purchasing. *LJ* 33: 494-5
- 1909 Newcombe, C. F. Book-buying and book reading. *IAR* 11: 147-9
A. L. A. Report of committee on book-buying. *LJ* 34: 18-9
Burnite, C. Book-buying for a small children's library. *Lib Occ* 2: 60-1
- 1910 Young, J. H. Romance of book-buying. *BAR* 8: i-iii
A. L. A. Committee report. *ALA Bull* 4: 524-5, 644-5
Frost, H. Selection of technical books and periodicals. *ALA Bull* 4: 663-6
- Gracie, H. Book-buying. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings*, 1910: 24-9
- 1911 Milner, A. V. What shall we do with the book agent? *PL* 16: 390
Preparation of the A. L. A. Booklist. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 40-1
- 1912 A. L. A. committee report. *ALA Bull* 6: 95-6
Brown, W. L. Breadth and limitations of book-buying. *ALA Bull* 6: 124-7
Axon, W. E. A. A year's use of the "Encyclopaedia Britannica." *L* (3rd series) 3: 221-9
Paine, P. M. The buying of books. *NYL* 3: 133-6
Locke, G. H. How a public librarian hears of books and orders books. *Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings* April 1912: 121-5
Milner, A. V. What shall we do with book agents? *PL* 17: 45-6
Lease, E. S. Economy and timeliness in book-buying. *Vt Lib Bull* 8, No 2: 3-4
Potter, E. G. Distribution of the book fund. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 197-8
- 1913 A. L. A. report of Committee on book-buying. *ALA Bull* 7: 114-25
Lichtenstein, W. Book-buying experiences in Europe. *LJ* 38: 77-81
Bowerman, G. F. Co-operation between the library and the book store. *LJ* 38: 324-31
Lee, G. W. Plea for a reference book commission. *LJ* 38: 615-6
Eastwood, M. E. Some recent popular books worth buying for a small library. *NYL* 3: 308-9
Sectarian books and the public library. *NYL* 3: 327
- 1914 A. L. A. report of Committee on book-buying. *ALA Bull* 8: 188-9
Robinson, J. A. A few suggestions for stretching a small book fund. *Lib Occ* 3: 184-5; *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 237-8; *Tex Lib* 1, No 9: 6-7; *Vt Lib Bull* 10: 27-8
Discussion on the A. L. A. Booklist. *PL* 19: 76-9
Outlines and references for library institutes. *NYL* 4: 86-8
Buying of good books. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 35
Warning against agents. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 286
- 1915 Readers suggestions. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 19-20
A. L. A. Committee report on book-buying. *ALA Bull* 9: 230-1
As interesting as a novel. *IaLCQ* 7: 172-3
Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. *LA* 12: 190-1
Lichtenstein, W. A book-buying trip to South America. *LJ* 40: 717-8
Copy of letter sent to borrowers proposing books by public library of the District of Columbia. *LJ* 40: 619-20
A. L. A. Booklist and small libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 75
Roden, C. B. Book-buying for public libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 312-3

- Stockett, J. C. Checklist of the A. L. A. Booklist. Wis Lib Bull 11: 347-8
- Smith, E. G. Book-buying for small libraries. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1915: 11-4
- 1917 Winship, G. P. The university press in its relation to the library world. A L A Bull 11: 241-2
- 1918 Book purchasing: Book agents. PL 23: 322
- 1919 Eastwood, M. E. The librarian's present dilemma in book-buying. NY L 6: 163-5
Book ordering. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 18: 64
- 1920 Tripp, G. H. Improper inducements to buy books. PL 25: 249-50
- N10 BOOK-BUYING—RECORDS AND PROCESSES
- 1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. US Govt Rept 817-8
- 1899 Burgoyne, F. J. Selection and purchase of books. LW 1: 157-9
- 1900 Jast, L. S. Accessions: checking of processes. L (ns) 1: 152-3
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (ns) 1: 290-8
- 1902 Records and processes. Minn Ia and Wis LC Hdbk 36
Order routine. Minn Ia and Wis LC Hdbk 36, 71
- 1905 Order section routine. NY S L Rept 88: 548-5
Order section routine for small library. NY S L Rept 88: 547
- 1906 Baldwin, E. V. Order routine in the Brooklyn public library. PL 11: 560-1
- 1907 Jeffers, LeRoy. A successful book purchase system. LJ 32: 65-7
- 1909 Coolidge, O. P. Records necessary for the small library. PL 14: 10-3
- 1913 Dewey, F. K. W. On an order record by funds. LJ 38: 22-3
Mayes, O. A. A visual presentation of library work. LJ 38: 671-2
- 1915 Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. LA 12: 192
- 1916 Preference records. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 96
- N11 BOOK-BUYING—ROUTINE BOOK
- 1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. US Rept 817-8
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 63-4
- 1899 Burgoyne, F. J. Selection and purchase of books. LW 1: 157-9
- N12 BOOK-BUYING—ORDER FORM
- 1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. US Rept 817
- 1902 Order form for books. Minn Ia and Wis LC Hdbk 27-8, 71
- N13 BOOK-BUYING—PROPOSAL BOOK
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 61
- 1899 Burgoyne, F. J. Selection and purchase of books. LW 1: 157-9
- N14 SUGGESTION SLIP
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 61
- 1899 Burgoyne, F. J. Selection and purchase of books. LW 1: 157-9
- 1915 Readers' suggestions. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 19-20
Copy of letter sent to borrowers proposing books by the public library, District of Columbia. LJ 40: 619-20
- N15 CO-OPERATIVE BOOK BUYING
- 1897 Hart, S. Co-operation in Hartford libraries. LJ 22: 95-6
Foster, W. E. Co-operation in Providence libraries. LJ 22: 344-6
- 1904 Savage, E. A. Co-operative book buying. LA R 6: 229-40
- 1908 Cutter, W. P. Acme of co-operation. PL 18: 217-8; A L A Bull 2: 183-90
Report of the bookbuying committee of the A. L. A. A L A Bull 2: 179-83, Discussion 183-90
McDonald, K. I. A. L. A. Booklist. A L A Bull 2: 197-9
- 1909 Inkster, L. Co-operative schemes for libraries in the London area. LA R 11: 9-12, Discussion 81-6
Co-operative book purchasing. LJ 34: 18, 526
- 1911 Jast, L. S. Book selection by central cataloguing bureau. LA 9: 149
American association for international conciliation. PL 16: 334-5
- 1912 Co-ordination in book purchasing. LJ 37: 602-3
- 1915 Co-operative book lists. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 18
- 1919 Compton, C. H. What then? Central book purchasing agency. A L A Bull 13: 9-10
Shall a permanent endowment be undertaken for peace time work of the A. L. A.? A L A Bull 13: 93-4
Wheeler, J. L. Co-operative book-buying. A L A Bull 13: 357, 61
Central book-purchasing agency. LJ 44: 421-2
The cost of a central purchasing and importation agency. LJ 44: 422
I. A. C. The proposed central purchasing agency. LJ 44: 482
Hitchler, T. The A. L. A. book service: a question. PL 24: 310-2
- N16 NET PRICE SYSTEM
- 1901 Publishers' association plan of reform. Publishers' Weekly 59: 524-6
Palmer, W. M. Relationship of publishers, booksellers and librarians. LJ 26: Conf No 81-7, Discussion 134-40
- 1902 Doubleday, W. E. Question of "net books." LA R 4: 140-6
Net prices for books (Massachusetts library club committee). LJ 27: 25-7
Net prices: Statement from A. L. A. Committee. LJ 27: 77-8
Bowerman, G. F. Net prices and public libraries. LJ 27: 134-6
Net price question (Massachusetts library club on Mr. Scribner's letter). LJ 27: 203
Net price question. LJ 27: 264-6

- A. L. A. Relations of libraries to book trade: Report of committee. *LJ* 27, Conf No 142-3, Discussion 143-7, Resolution 171
Cost of books to libraries. *PL* 7: 68-9
Daniels, J. F. New phase of net price controversy. *PL* 7: 222-3
Kautz, F. P. Bookseller's word. *PL* 7: 236-7
Net prices on library books. *Ia LCQ* 2: 35
- 1903 Net books: What next? Practical suggestions for librarians. *L (ns)* 4: 251-7
A. L. A. Committee: Report on relations with book trade. *LJ* 28: 67
American Booksellers' Association on net prices. *LJ* 28: 294
A. L. A. Committee: Report on relations of librarians to book trade. *LJ* 28, Conf No: 134-5, Discussed by the following: Zimmerman, W. F. Conf No: 186-40; Jones, G. M. Conf No 140-2; Hopkins, A. H. Conf No 144-6; Hazeltine, M. E., 142-3; Vote of A. L. A. Council 225
Daniels, J. F. Net price system in operation. *PL* 8: 54-5
Zimmerman, W. F. Some remarks on the net price system. *PL* 8: 220-3
Hopkins, A. H. Net price question. *PL* 8: 274-5
- 1904 Maclehoose, R. Net books: Why it is not practicable to make a reduction in their price to libraries. *L (ns)* 5: 52-8
Libraries and net prices: Suggestions to librarians. *LJ* 29: 24
Public libraries and the sale of books. *LJ* 29: 243-7
Net price system under consideration. *PL* 9: 13
Net prices and libraries. *Dial* 36: 71-3
Net prices to libraries (Reprinted from the *Dial*, Chicago). *PL* 9: 166-7
- 1905 Bostwick, A. E. Net book prices from the library standpoint. *PL* 10: 292-4
Cutter, W. P. Notes on book buying for small libraries. *Vt L Bull* 1: 13-5
- 1906 Sayers, W. C. B. Publishers and public libraries: a comment on the "book war." *LA* 5: 187-8
Net prices in Great Britain. *LJ* 31: 674
Barlow, H. Book war: another comment. *LW* 9: 189-201
- 1907 Times' book war. *ALA Bull* 1, No 1: 9-10
Sayers, W. C. B. Book war: a further comment. *LW* 9: 267-8
Net book conference. *LW* 9: 369-71
Barlow, H. Net book system. *LW* 9: 397-402
Conference on net books. *LAR* 9: 269-84
Net books agreement. *LAR* 9: 478-9
Hanson, F. Net books and London booksellers (a letter). *LAR* 9: 588
Discussion on the net books question. *LAR* 9: 657-62, 681-2
Plan of the American publishers' association adopted at meeting held January 9th, 1907. *LJ* 32: 20
Lord, I. E. Some notes on the principles and practice of book buying for libraries. *LJ* 32: 3-11, 56-64
- Net prices for books in Great Britain and the United States: Editorial. *LJ* 32: 146, 393-4
- 1908 Net book question. *LW* 10: 91-2
Doubleday, W. E. Book buying scheme. *LAR* 10: 525-7
Report of the Net books committee presented by W. W. Topley. *LAR* 10: 566-8
Report of the Book buying committee. *ALA Bull* 2: 179-83, Discussion by W. P. Cutter, 183-190
Copyright protection does not cover price protection. *LJ* 33: 230
- 1911 Net fiction. Report of Committee on book-buying and discussion. *ALA Bull* 5: 10-1; *LJ* 36: 74-5, 125; *PL* 16: 65-6, 144
Net price fiction. *NYL* 2: 273; *Publishers' Weekly* 79: 1103-7
Wyer, J. I., Jr. Net fiction and the libraries. *Publishers' Weekly* 79: 1104-5; *LJ* 36: 185-6
Avoiding net prices. *PL* 16: 196-7, 246-7
- 1912 Net book system: its effect on the book purchasing resources of public libraries. *LW* 14: 321-2
- 1913 Complete text of the Macy decision. *Publishers' Weekly* 84: 1934-7
- 1914 End of the Macy litigation. *Publishers' Weekly* 86: 7-8
Exit the American publishers' association. *Publishers' Weekly* 86: 1433-5
- 1915 Report of A. L. A. Committee on book-buying. *LJ* 40: 502
Net prices for books. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 302
- 1916 Report of A. L. A. Committee on book-buying. *ALA Bull* 10: 353-4
A new danger in book prices. *PL* 21: 69-70; *Minn PLCN* 5: 5
- 1919 Prices of books. *LAR* 21: 299-301
- 1920 Prices of books. *Libn* 10: 36
- N16a DISCOUNTS TO LIBRARIES
- 1876 Poole, W. F. and others. The 20 per cent discount rate. *LJ* 1: 134-9
- 1877 — Discounts on book purchases. *LJ* 2: 26
- 1892 Discussion on booksellers' discounts to libraries. *L* 4: 195-9
- 1907 Lord, I. E. Some notes on the principles and practice of book-buying for libraries. *LJ* 32: 3-11, 56-64
- 1908 Jeffers, L. Suggestions for economy in book purchasing. *LJ* 33: 494-5
- 1911 Booksellers' discounts. *PL* 16: 145
- 1915 Bowerman, G. F. Library discounts. *LJ* 40: 370-1
- N17 DUTY AND TARIFF ON BOOKS FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES
- 1876 Warren, S. R. and S. N. Clark. Legislation respecting duties on books for public libraries. *US Rept* 290-1
- 1887 Taxing English reprints for a national circulating library. *LJ* 12: 182-3
- 1890 Curtis, C. B. Tariff on books by mail. *LJ* 15: 180-1
- 1897 Lemcke, E. The librarian and the importer. *LJ* 22: Conf No 12-6
- 1900 Macfarlane, J. Pamphlets and pamphlet duty of 1712. *L (ns)* 1: 298-802

- 1907 Duty-free importation of books by college incorporated libraries. L J 32: 502-4
- 1909 Tariff on books: Report of A. L. A. Committee on federal relations. A L A Bull 3: 23
Importation of books under the new copyright law. L J 34: 110-1
Tariff on books—Resolutions. L J 34: 14; P L 14: 37-8, 58-9, 93, 128
- 1914 Anderson, E. H. The tax on ideas. L J 39: 499-503; P L 19: 271-2
- 1915 Foreign book importation arranged. L J 40: 849, 869
- 1916 Brown, C. H. Libraries and the Stevens bill. L J 41: 112-3
Modified Stevens bill. L J 41: 113
Libraries and the Stevens bill. L J 41: 408; P L 21: 106
- 1917 Import duty: Report of A. L. A. Committee on federal relations. A L A Bull 11: 270-1
- N18 REMAINDERS AND SECONDHAND BOOKS
- 1878 Spofford, A. R. Book auction catalogues and their perils. L J 3: 53
- 1892 Gilburt, J. Reminders. L 4: 324-8
- 1896 Hewins, C. M. New and old books. L J 21: Conf No 47-8
- 1905 Sale prices of Incunabula. L (ns) 6: 173-83
- 1906 Prentiss, M. E. Book selection and purchase for small libraries. P L 11: 55-9
- 1907 Burt, A. G. Bookseller's catalogues. L A R 9: 49-55
Wyer, M. G. Book auction sales and secondhand catalogues. P L 12: 53-6
Subscription books: Advice of A. L. A. Committee on book-buying. N Y L 1: 11-2
- 1908 Secondhand books and remainders. A L A Bull 2: 21-2
Jeffers, L. Suggestions for economy in book purchasing. L J 33: 494-5
- 1911 Avoiding net prices. P L 16: 196-7, 246-7
- N19 EXCHANGE
- 1876 Gill, T. Smithsonian system of exchange. U S Rept 285-90
- 1893 Harting, O. Interchange of manuscripts between libraries. L J 18: 505-6
- 1896 Hepner, A. Proposition for an American libraries' clearing house. L J 21: Conf No 67
- 1901 New York state library—Revised exchange lists. N Y S L Rept 81: 21-3
- 1905 Exchange and distribution of state documents. L J 30: Conf No 229-31
Clearing house for state publications. L J 30: Conf No 231-3
Clearing house for periodicals. Vt L Bull 1: 4-5
Magazine clearing house. Wis Lib Bull 1: 78
- 1907 Report of Committee on exchange of legal publications. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 251-2
Godard, G. S. How shall states delinquent in their exchanges be treated? A L A Bull 1: Conf No 220-7
- 1908 Report on exchange and distribution by National association of state librarians. A L A Bull 2: 263-7
- 1910 Barlow, H. M. Medical library association: a few observations. L A R 12: 179-82
International exchanges. L J 35: 435
Hirshberg, H. S. Directory exchange. P L 15: 291
- 1911 Hodges, N. D. C. Exchange of duplicates. A L A Bull 5: 71-2
Hopwood, H. V. Some results of the Brussels congresses. L A R 13: 1-6
- 1912 Hodnefeld, J. Records of exchanges. L J 37: 380-2
—Checking of gift and exchange separates. L J 37: 382-3
Co-operation in the clearing house. Wis Lib Bull 8: 3
- 1914 Baker, E. A. Library of the University of London. L A R 16: 38
- 1915 Barnett, C. R. Relation of the agricultural college and experiment station libraries to the library of the federal department of agriculture. A L A Bull 9: 157
Walker, K. C. Handbook for the operation of clearing houses of information. Special Libraries 6: 152-4
- 1918 Ayres, S. G. On the exchange of duplicates. A L A Bull 12: 311
Glavier, G. G. Exchange of public documents. A L A Bull 12: 333
Discussion on legislative reference work and state document exchanges. A L A Bull 12: 346-54
- 1920 Graves, C. E. Exchange records for medium sized libraries. L J 45: 495-7
- N20 LIBRARY EDITIONS
- 1900 Special library bindings. L W 2: 332
- 1902 Question of publishers' bindings. Ia L C Q 2: 33-4
- 1905 Graves, M. Attractive editions of standard authors versus cheaper ones. Ia L C Q 5: 65-6
Marvin, C. Bookbinding made unnecessary—Chivers' books. Wis Lib Bull 1: 42
- 1907 Books in special library bindings. Ia L C Q 5: 179
Report of Committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 110-5
Durable bindings. N Y L 1: 83-4
- 1908 Books in library bindings. A L A Bull 2: 5
Jeffers, L. R. Editions suggested for a Circulating library. L J 33: 48-53
Result of the work of the A. L. A. Book-binding committee. L J 33: 58-9, 190-1
Library editions. L J 33: 324-6
Books in special library binding. P L 13: 87
Re-inforced library binding. Minn P L C N 2, No 6: 117-8
- 1919 Jast, L. S. A proposal for a library association edition of standard novels. L A R 21: 355-9; P L 25: 151-2
—Library editions of standard works. L A R 21: 406-7
- N21 REPRINTS
- 1901 Brown, J. D. Out-of-print books. L W 3: 141-2, 215-9, 235-7, 287-90
- 1903 —Reprints of standard books. L W 6: 8-10, 39-41, 71-3, 130-3, 162-5, 210-2

- 1905 Graves, M. Attractive editions of standard authors versus cheaper ones. *Ia LCQ* 5: 65-6
- 1908 Tabulated list of the contents of cheap series of reprints. *Lit Yr-Bk* 801-25
- 1909 — *Lit Yr-Bk* 865-904
- 1910 Classified list of cheap reprints. *Lit Yr-Bk* 1910: 927-34
Contents of cheap series of reprints. *Lit Yr-Bk* 1910: 935-66
Foster, W. E. How to choose editions. *NYL* 2: 85-92
- 1911 Expensive books and the small library. *NYL* 2: 251-2
Classified list of cheap reprints. *Lit Yr-Bk* 1911: 928
Contents of cheap series of reprints. *Lit Yr-Bk* 1911: 928
- 1912 — *Lit Yr-Bk* 1912: 941
Classified list of cheap reprints. *Lit Yr-Bk* 1912: 941
Treliving, N. The public library and the cheap book. *LA* 9: 225-30
Iles, G. Good books cheaper than ever. *LJ* 37: 435-6
What are the points to be considered in choosing editions? *NJ Lib Bull* 1, No 3: 3
Inexpensive editions for public libraries. *PL* 17: 11
- 1913 Sharp, H. A. Pages from a Dutch note book: the cheap book in Holland. *LW* 16: 136-7
Classified list of cheap reprints. *Lit Yr-Bk* 1913, Pt 3: 137
Contents of cheap series of reprints. *Lit Yr-Bk* 1913, Pt 3: 145
- 1914 — *Lit Yr-Bk* 1914: 623-50
Classified list of cheap reprints. *Lit Yr-Bk* 1914: 615-22
Jeffers, LeR. Selection and cost of editions. *LJ* 39: 669-72
- 1919 Jast, L. S. A proposal for Library association editions of standard novels. *LAR* 21: 355-9; *PL* 25: 151-2
— Library editions of standard works. *LAR* 21: 406-7
- N22 REPLACEMENTS
- 1896 Steiner, B. and S. H. Ranck. Replacements. *LJ* 21: 397-406
- 1901 Willcock, W. J. Recording, replacing and disposal of worn-out books. *LW* 4: 91-3
- 1909 Bostwick, A. E. System in the library. *LJ* 34: 480
- 1910 On replacements. *Libn* 1: 148-9
Question of replacements. *PL* 15: 242
- 1912 Spencer, L. A. Common sense in binding and replacing. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 200-2
- 1916 Do you advise purchasing the cheaper reprint editions of popular copyright fiction? *LJ* 41: 935
Jeffers, L. Purchasing cheaper reprint editions of popular copyright fiction. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 22
- N23 DUPLICATE COLLECTIONS OF POPULAR BOOKS
- 1879 Crunden, F. M. Self-supporting duplicate collections. *LJ* 4: 10-3
- 1893 Method of indicating duplicates. *LJ* 18: Conf No 84
- 1897 Duplicate copies of popular novels. *L* 9: 78
- 1903 Collections of duplicate novels at St. Louis mercantile library. *LJ* 28: 288-9
Wright, P. B. Duplicate pay collections of popular novels. *LJ* 28: Conf No 40-1, Discussion Conf No 156-9
Langton, J. F. Duplicate pay collections of popular novels. *LJ* 28: Conf No 41-2, Discussion Conf No 156-9
- 1905 Elliott, G. H. Method of popularizing standard books other than novels. *LAR* 7: 157
- 1906 Books that are "never in." *Ia LCQ* 5: 97-8
Pay collections of popular books. *Neb Lib Bull*, No 2: 11
- 1908 Bacon, C. Duplicate pay collections. *NYL* 1: 76-8
- 1909 Reasons for a rental collection. *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 25
- 1910 Moulton, J. G. Duplicate pay collections. *LJ* 35: 397-400
- 1912 Pay duplicate collections. *NYL* 3: 116
- 1915 Philip, A. J. On the hiring of books. *Libn* 5: 243-6, 272-5
Pay duplicate collection. *NYL* 4: 170
- 1917 Ayer, T. P. Duplication of titles for required undergraduate reading. *LJ* 42: 356-8
- 1918 Duplication of books: a symposium. *Ontario Lib Rev Aug* 1918: 8-13; *LJ* 43: 906
- 1920 Logan, H. Duplication of books in the high school. *PL* 25: 69-71
- N24 RENTING COLLECTIONS OF BOOKS, AND DUPLICATE PAY COLLECTIONS
- 1879 Crunden, F. M. Self-supporting collection of duplicate books. *LJ* 4: 10-1
- 1900 Gibson, I. On paying duplicate collections. *PL* 5: 252-3
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. *L (ns)* 1: 92-100
- 1902 Renting collections of popular books. *Ia LCQ* 2: 31
Renting collections of popular books. *Minn Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 30
- 1903 Wright, P. B. Duplicate pay collections of popular novels. *LJ* 28: Conf No 40-1, Discussion 156-9
Langton, J. F. Duplicate pay collections of popular novels. *LJ* 28: Conf No 41-2, Discussion 156-9
- 1904 Downey, M. E. Renting of books from commercial libraries for public library use. *Ia LCQ* 4: 11-2
- 1906 Pay collections of popular books. *Neb Lib Bull* No 2: 11
- 1907 Bacon, C. Pay duplicate collections. *NYL* 1: 76-8
- 1909 Reasons for a rental collection. *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 25
Smythe, A. H. Libraries in bookstores. *LJ* 34: 266-9
Stevens, A. D. Pay duplicate collection at Logansport. *Lib Occ* 2: 76-7
- 1912 Rules for pay duplicate collections. *Lib Occ* 3: 48-9
- 1913 Rental collections. *NC Bull* 2: 27-8

- 1914 How to run a book-club in connection with a public library. Libn 4: 251-3, 275-8
Starting a rental collection. Wis Lib Bull 10: 118-9
- 1915 Wisconsin library school apprentice course: charging methods for rental collections. Wis Lib Bull 11: 164
- 1918 Soper, H. T. Library book clubs. L A R 20: 103
- 1920 Welles, J. We buy more rent books. Wis Lib Bull 16: 208-10
- N25 DONATIONS
- 1878 Indirect begging. L J 8: 126
- 1883 Sickley, J. C. Completing sets of periodicals. L J 8: 105-6
- 1889 Formby, T. Donations and other aids to the library rate. L 1: 197-202
- 1891 Gove, W. H. How private gifts can supplement public expenditure. L J 16: 221
- 1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. U S Rept 819; L J 18: 234-5, Discussion Conf No 51
- 1901 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (ns) 2: 34-6
- 1902 Scott, A. Perplexities of gifts. L J 27: 129-32
- 1905 Gift list routine. N Y S L Rept 88: 569-71
Gift requests and acknowledgments. N Y S L Rept 88: 573-4
How you may help the state library. Ohio Lib Bull 1, No 4: 1
- 1907 Denne, G. E. Donations. L A 5: 226-9
Putnam, W. H. Duties of the library director. Minn P L C N 2, No 4: 43-6
Advertising for gifts. N Y L 1: 88
- 1909 Baker, E. A. Gift horses. L A R 11: 422-3
Suggestions for Mr. Carnegie for stocking Carnegie libraries. P L 14: 129-30
Sterneck, O. von. Looking the gift horse in the mouth. P L 14: 290
- 1912 Hodnefield, J. Checking of gift and exchange separates. L J 37: 382-3
Evans, C. E. Gifts: what to accept and what to refuse. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 4: 30-1
- 1916 Donations not accepted. L W 19: 93-4
- 1917 Acknowledgments of gifts and courtesies. Wis Lib Bull 13: 207
- 1918 Thompson, C. S. Abolish the non-essential acknowledgment. L J 43: 704
- 1919 Winser, B. Acknowledgment of library reports and bulletins abandoned at Newark. L J 44: 346
Bostwick, A. E. Acknowledgment: discontinuance at St. Louis public library. L J 44: 418
Graves, E. C. Acknowledgment of gifts and exchanges. L J 44: 558
- N25a DONATION BOOK
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 63
- N26 AIDS AND GUIDES TO BOOK SELECTION
- 1882 Green, S. S. Aids and guides for readers. L J 7: 139-47. See also 200
- 1883 Carr, H. J. Index to reference lists. L J 8: 23, 27-32
Foster, W. E. Report on aids and guides to readers. L J 8: 233-45
- 1886 Crunden, F. M. Report on aids and guides. L J 11: 309-30
- 1889 Lane, W. C. Report on aids and guides. L J 14: 256-9
- 1890 Beer, W. Report on aids and guides. L J 15: Conf No 73
- 1894 Austen, W. H. Report on aids and guides. L J 19: Conf No 77-80
- 1896 Best 150 books of 1896 for a small library. L J 21: 151-2
- 1901 Burgoyne, F. J. On the choice of books for small libraries—Select list, L A R 3: 189-97, Discussion 225-6
Best fifty books of 1900 adapted for village libraries. Ia L C Q 1: 20-1
- 1902 Ashley, G. Helps for the modern library. P L 7: 20-2
Elrod, J. What critical magazines give best aid in selection of books. P L 7: 22-4
Kinkaid, M. H. Book reviewing. P L 7: 373-4
Fairchild, S. C. Periodicals useful for book reviews. N Y S L Rept 85: 131-4
Best fifty books of 1901 adapted to small libraries. Ia L C Q 2: 28
- 1903 Hulme, E. W. Librarians' aids. L A R 5: 127-9
- 1904 Eastman, L. A. Lists helpful to librarians of small libraries. P L 9: 66-8
Aids in selecting books. Del L C Hdbk 79-80
- 1905 List of books of 1904. L J 30: 343-4
Bulletin of A. L. A. Committee on book-buying. L J 30: 479-82; P L 10: 362-3
Rice, W. Practical side of book reviewing. P L 10: 291-2
Winser, B. Current aids to book selection. P L 10: 263-7
Simpson, F. Recent library aids. P L 10: 296-9
Aids for librarians. Minn P L C N 2: 6
Marvin, C. Notes for librarians. Wis Lib Bull 1: 25-30, 43-4, 61-5, 103-4; 2: 17-20
- 1906 Milner, A. V. Inexpensive resources for small library. P L 11: 363-7
Thorne, W. B. Aids to readers: printed and mechanical. L A 5: 196-9
- 1907 Best books of 1907. L J 33: 364; Ia L C Q 5: 159-60
Pearey, C. S. Some reasons against purchasing subscription books published in sets. N Y L 1: 12
Aids to book selection. N Y L 1: 54-5
- 1908 Libraries and publishers. A L A Bull 2, No 1: 7
Report of the A. L. A. Bookbuying committee. A L A Bull 2: 20-1
Best books of 1907. N Y L 1: 110-3
- 1909 Peplow, F. J. Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books. L A R 11: 222-8, Discussion 245-9
Hopwood, H. V. Best books. L A R 11: 385-6
Best books of 1908. L J 34: 405-6; N Y L 1: 236-8
Stewart, J. D. and O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection. L W 11: 409-17, 445-50
Dana, J. C. A. L. A. Booklist. P L 14: 91

- 1910 Recent accessions to California state library. Cal News Notes 5: 99-118
Duren, F. Creating a demand and supplying it. Ia L C Q 6: 113-7
Best books. Libn 1: 11, 42, 78, 109, 138, 173, 209, 234
Vote on best books of 1909 for a village library. N Y L 2: 130-3
Best books of 1908. N C Bull 1, No 1: 8-10
Nurse, W. R. Public library and technical education. Ontario Education Dept Report on Public Libraries 1910: 545-9
- 1911 Recent accessions to California state library. Cal News Notes 6: 107-31, 264-94, 407-22, 543-50
Best books. Libn 2: 5, 47, 88, 128, 167, 212, 256, 292, 333, 371, 410, 450
Best books of 1909. L J 36: 20-2
Best book cards. American Assn for international conciliation. L J 36: 420
Jones, R. T. Some aids to readers. L W 13: 225-33
Fifty best books of 1910. New Hamp Bull 7: 49-51
Books of 1910 for small libraries. N Y L 2: 236-7
Best books of 1910. N C Bull 1: 110-2
Pieces of mind of a librarian. P L 16: 433-5
Book list. Vt L Bull 6, No 4: 7-8; 7, No 2: 7-8; No 3: 7
Stearns, L. E. The books of 1910. Wis Lib Bull 7: 24-7
- 1912 Recent accessions to California state library. Cal News Notes 7: 122-38, 271-92, 422-50, 572-91
Best books. Libn 3: 5, 51, 90, 127, 166
Books recently added to the Maine state library. Maine Lib Bull 2, No 2: 10-2
Wheeler, M. T. Advance titles of "Best books." N Y L 3: 105-6, 141-2
Eastwood, M. E. Advance titles of "Best books." N Y L 3: 188-9
Turner, I. M. C. Book buying from agents and sets of books. Penn Lib Notes 5, No 4: 31-3
Book list. Vt L Bull 8, No 1: 7, No 3: 7
Important books for a small library. Vt L Bull 8, No 4: 2-7
Stearns, L. E. Books of 1911. Wis Lib Bull 8: 19-22
- 1913 Recent accessions to California state library. Cal News Notes 8: 128-41, 279-85, 438-42, 595-611
Best books. Libn 3: 208, 246, 288, 325, 367, 411, 450; 4: 11, 51, 95, 124, 162
Best books of 1912. New Hamp Bull 9: 141-4
Fifty recent books worth reading. New Hamp Bull 9: 202-6
Recent books worth buying. N J Lib Bull 2, No 3: 6-9, No 4: 2-6; 3, No 1: 5-7
Eastwood, M. E. Advance titles of "Best books." N Y L 3: 248-9
— Recent books worth buying. N Y L 4: 14-5
Books for rural communities. N C Bull 2: 24
- Bascom, E. A. A. L. A. Booklist markings. Wis Lib Bull 9: 17-8
Fifty recent books worth reading. Wis Lib Bull 9: 134-8
- 1914 The year in books. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 259-66
A. L. A. selection of books for 1914. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 282-3
Recent accessions to the California state library. Cal News Notes 9: 160-217, 402-42, 630-80, 889-935
Some good books of 1913 which will interest the average reader. Ia L C Q 7: 70-1
Best books. Libn 4: 200, 242, 280, 320, 352, 390, 440; 5: 12, 49, 84, 105, 140
Best books. L A R 16: 364-408
Book reviews. L J 39: 875
Recent books worth buying. N J Lib Bull 3, No 2: 3-6, No 3: 9-11, No 4: 4-6; 4, No 1: 4-6
Eastwood, M. E. Some recent books worth buying. N Y L 4: 46, 79, 110, 148
Book list. Vt L Bull 10: 28-30
Bascom, E. L. Book selection department. Wis Lib Bull 10: 25-33, 55-9, 85-92, 124-9, 161-5, 187-93, 257-64, 300-8
- 1915 Book lists. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 17-8
A. L. A. selection of the books of 1915. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 146-7
Best selling books of 1915. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 148-50
Recent accessions to the California state library. Cal News Notes 10: 194-230, 423-75, 717-82, 990-1023
Some recent books recommended for purchase by even the smallest library. Ia L C Q 7: 138-9
Best books. Libn 5: 172, 194, 220, 247, 276, 300, 318; 6: 6, 35, 55, 72, 96
Best books. L A R 17: 29, 110, 160, 205, 250, 311, 387, 420, 483, 562
Brown, R. W. Co-operation between the Education committee and the Public libraries committee. L A R 17: 141-50
As interesting as a novel. Lib Occ 4: 46-8
Recent books worth buying. N J Lib Bull 5, No 1: 3-7
Eastwood, M. E. Recent books worth buying. N Y L 4: 180, 211, 245; 5: 24
Vermont Commission high school library No 5. Vt L Bull 11: 15-6
Book selection department. Wis Lib Bull 11: 31, 57, 86, 167, 205, 248, 292, 327, 367
Roden, C. B. Bookbuying for public libraries. Wis Lib Bull 11: 312-3
- 1916 Libraries and the Stevens bill. A L A Bull 10: 45, 60, 87-8
Brett, W. H. Better evaluation of books. A L A Bull 10: 107-8; L J 41: 456
Lichtenstein, W. Possible results of the European war on European book market. A L A Bull 10: 200-2, 422
Book evaluation. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 49
Best books. Libn 7: 6-9, 28-31, 46-9, 66-8, 88-92
Best books. L A R 18: 33-43, 79-82, 119-30, 167-80

- A new plan proposed for bookselling to libraries. LJ 41: 815-6
 Do you advise purchasing the cheaper reprint editions of popular copyright fiction? LJ 41: 935
 List of books recommended for the smaller libraries by the A. L. A. Booklist. New Hamp Bull (ns) 12: 169-70, 189-91
 Special books for the smaller libraries. Wis Lib Bull 12: 18-9
 Bascom, E. L. Book selection department. Wis Lib Bull 12: 39-44, 88-92, 142-8, 182-7, 224-30, 268-73, 318-23, 407-15, 450-6
 N27 LITERATURE FOR THE BLIND
- 1904 Draper, S. A. Literature for the blind. PL 9: 147-9
- 1906 Embossed types for blind and work with the blind. Cal News Notes 1: 290-308
 Ziegler magazine for the blind. Cal News Notes 1: 399-401
- 1910 Books for the blind. Cal News Notes 5: 96, 121-38, 417, 540
- 1911 — Cal News Notes 6: 538
- 1912 — Cal News Notes 7: 116-7, 264-7, 417-8, 567-9
 List of books in the National lending library for the blind. Libn 3: 178-9, 223, 257, 305-6, 384, 422, 467-71
- 1913 Books for the blind. Cal News Notes 8: 122, 273, 433, 589
 Literature for the blind. Report of L. A. Committee. LAR 15: 218-9
 Burgess, R. The library at the School for the blind. Minn PLCN 4: 4-5
- 1914 Books for the blind. Cal News Notes 9: 168, 213, 401, 440, 628, 673, 898, 933
- 1915 — Cal News Notes 10: 194, 229, 422, 473, 716, 781, 988-1021
- 1916 Jackson, Mrs. M. C. Books for the blind. Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflet 1: 165-9
- 1920 Smith, J. B. Books for the blind: their production and circulation. LAR 22: 257-9
 N28 AMERICAN BRAILLE
- 1910 Books in American Braille. Cal News Notes 5: 129-33
 N29 EUROPEAN BRAILLE
- 1910 Books in European Braille. Cal News Notes 5: 133-4
 N30 MOON
- 1910 Books in Moon. Cal News Notes 5: 184-8
 N31 NEW YORK POINT
- 1910 Books in New York Point. Cal News Notes 5: 122-9
 N32 FICTION
- 1876 Poole, W. F. Some popular objections to public libraries. LJ 1: 45-51
 Fiction in libraries: Discussion. LJ 1: 96, 98
 Green, S. S. Remarks at conference of librarians, Philadelphia. LJ 1: 99-100
 Kite, W. Fiction in public libraries. LJ 1: 277-9
- 1877 Cowell, P. Admission of fiction in free libraries. 1st Int Conf 60-7: LJ 2: 152-9, Discussion 255-8
 Fiction in libraries: Discussion. LJ 2: 255
- Poole, W. F. Fiction in free libraries. LJ 2: 256
 Green, S. S. Remarks at London conference. 1st Int Conf; LJ 2: 256-7
- 1879 Kay, J. T. Provisions of novels in rate-supported libraries. LA Trans 2: 42-6
 Fiction in libraries: Boston conference. LJ 4: 319
 Adams, C. F. Fiction in public libraries. LJ 4: 330-8
 Green, S. S. Sensational fiction in libraries. LJ 4: 345-55
 Chamberlain, M. J. Fiction in libraries. LJ 4: 362-6
 Kay, J. T. Novels in libraries. LJ 4: 411
- 1880 Novel reading—a confession. LJ 5: 104-5
- 1881 Dall, C. H. Fiction in public libraries. LJ 6: 158
 Fletcher, W. I. Serial stories contained in bound volumes of periodicals. LJ 6: 42-4, 166-7
 Fiction at the Boston public library. LJ 6: 204-6, 222
- 1882 Fiction in libraries: Report of Co-operation committee. LJ 7: 28
 Beardsley, I. L. Fiction in libraries. LJ 7: 175-6, Discussion 204-5
- 1883 Chamberlain, M. J. Report on fiction. LJ 8: 208-10
 Whitney, J. L. A modern Proteus. LJ 8: 172-93, Discussion 265-8
- 1884 Larned, J. N. Public libraries and public education. LJ 9: 6-12
- 1889 Cutter, C. A. Common sense in libraries: President's address. LJ 14: 150-1
 Hardy, G. E. School library as a factor in education. LJ 14: 344-7
- 1890 Mason, T. Fiction in free libraries. L 2: 178-81; LJ 15: 265-6
 Battle of the novels: from Saturday Review. LJ 15: 310-1
 Fiction in libraries—symposium. LJ 15: 261-3, 265-7, 269-70, 325
- 1891 Poole, R. B. Fiction in libraries. LJ 16: 8-10
- 1892 Coe, E. M. Fiction (with bibliography). US Rept 933-9
 Martin, Sir T. Novel reading. LJ 17: 241-2
- 1893 Jefferson, T. Novel reading. LJ 18: 154
 Coe, E. M. Fiction: List of questions submitted to American librarians. LJ 18: 250-1
- 1894 Scott, A. Is it best for libraries to buy light fiction in paper covers? LJ 19: 227-9
 Garland, C. H. Common novels in public libraries. LJ 19: Conf No 14-6
 Thurston, E. P. Common novels in public libraries. LJ 19: Conf No 16-8
 Cole, G. W. Fiction in libraries: a plea for the masses. LJ 19: Conf No 18-21
 Whelpley, A. W. Common novels in public libraries. LJ 19: Conf No 21-2
 Coe, E. M. Common novels in public libraries. LJ 19: Conf No 23-4
- 1895 Woodruff, E. H. Fiction in public reference libraries. LJ 20: 342-5
- 1897 Van Valkenburgh, A. Selection of fiction for a small library. PL 2: 123-5

- Great fiction question. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 107-16
- 1898 Gilbert, J. Fiction: some hard facts about it. L 10: 170-8
Bingham, J. Danger line in fiction. PL 8: 9
Dana, J. C. Fiction in public libraries. PL 8: 12-3
Turner, F. Defence of fiction reading. LW 1: 113-5
Jast, L. S. Borrower's view of fiction reading. LW 1: 172-4 (a reply to Mr. Turner)
- 1899 Dana, J. C. Fiction in public libraries. LJ 24: 670-1
Spivak, Dr. C. D. Novel reading: make it of more value. PL 4: 135-7
- 1900 Guppy, H. French fiction . . . for the public library. LAR 2: 357-71 (with a selected list)
Crunden, F. M. New novel problem and its solution. L (ns) 1: 92-100
Hosmer, J. K. In praise of the novel. L (ns) 1: 132-8
Fairchild, S. C. American notes. L (ns) 1: 221-2
- 1901 Ashhurst, J. On taking ourselves too seriously. LJ 26: 265-8
Aldred, T. Discursive jottings on novels. LW 2: 295-8
Thorne, H. S. Fiction reading. PL 6: 15-6
Novel and the library, from the Dial, February 1st, 1902. LJ 27: 77
- 1902 Question of fiction reading. LJ 27: 18
Turnbull, J. Purchase of current fiction for libraries of small means. LJ 27: 132-3
Foster, W. E. Fiction at the Providence public library. LJ 27: 325-6
Stevens, W. F. Fiction reading at the Homestead Carnegie library. LJ 27: 326-7
Novel in the municipal libraries. LW 4: 169-72
Fiction in public libraries. LW 4: 322-3
Fiction in public libraries. Ia LCQ 2: 30-1
Dana, J. C. Fiction in libraries. Ia LCQ 2: 47-9
Novels in libraries. PL 7: 27
Rathbone, J. A. Fiction in Pratt Institute library school. PL 7: 72-3
- 1903 Rathbone, F. L. Some suggestions for fiction purchase and circulation. LJ 28: 110-2
Dana, J. C. Notes on figures about the circulation of novels in Newark library. LJ 28: 616
Lord, I. E. Use and value of fiction in education. LJ 28: Conf No 28-31
Bostwick, A. E. Purchase of current fiction. LJ 28: Conf No 31-3
Steiner, B. C. Some problems concerning prose fiction. LJ 28: Conf No 33-5
Dana, J. C. Place of fiction in the public library. LJ 28: Conf No 36-7
Doubleday, W. E. Fiction nuisance and its abatement. LW 5: 206-8
Jast, L. S. Review of Mr. Baker's "Descriptive guide." LW 5: 253-8
- Fictionitis: being a criticism of methods adopted in compiling guides to fiction. LW 5: 292-5
Baker, E. A. Descriptive guide to the best fiction: a reply to Mr. Jast by the author. LW 5: 295-7
— Fiction nuisance and its abatement: a sequel, Reply to Mr. Nield, author of "Guide to historical novels." LW 5: 318-20
Brainard, J. M. Fiction question again. Ia LCQ 3: 45
Lewin, P. E. Fiction nuisance and its abatement: a suggestion. LW 5: 320-2
Great fiction question. LW 6: 29-33, 57-60
Griffin, Z. Fiction in the library. PL 8: 57-8
Rockwell, A. G. Fiction again: Where shall we draw the line of exclusion? PL 8: 307-13
Dana, J. C. Place of fiction in the library. PL 8: 352-4
- 1904 Wadlin, H. S. Ought public libraries to radically restrict their purchases of current fiction? LJ 29: 60-3; PL 9: 170-3
Restriction of purchases of fiction. LJ 29: 72-4
Jast, L. S. Mr. Baker's "Descriptive guide": a reply. LW 6: 33-6
- 1905 Predominance of fiction in public libraries. LJ 30: 473-4; Ia LCQ 5: 64
A. L. A. Committee on prose fiction. LJ 30: 934-5
Reading ripe books. Ia LCQ 5: 47-8
- 1906 Bailey, Sir W. H. On novel reading. LAR 8: 465-7
Wister, O. Subjects fit for fiction. LJ 31: Conf No 20-4
- 1907 Baker, E. A. Standard of fiction in libraries. LAR 9: 70-80, Discussion 98-103
Bostwick, A. E. Uses of fiction. ALA Bull 1: Conf No 183-7
Rathbone, F. L. Successful experiment in directing reading of fiction. LJ 32: 406-7
Lea, E. British workman in fiction. L (ns) 8: 360-9
Dunne, J. P. Detective stories. Lib Occ No 10: 3-4
- 1908 Baker, E. A. Modern fiction and the public library. LAR 10: 4-5
Stanford, C. T. Presidential address at Brighton conference. LAR 10: 432-8
Fiction anthologies. LW 11: 7-14
Great fiction bore. LW 11: 127-33
Brown, J. D. In defence of Emma Jane. LW 11: 161-6
Jennings, A. O. Fiction in public libraries. LAR 10: 534-41, Discussion 558-64
Wright, P. B. How far should the demand of the public for popular books be supplied? PL 13: 122-3
Goodrich, N. L. Classic fiction: a study and comparison. 13 lists. NYL 1: 140-1
Wilson, L. N. A fiction library. PL 13: 411
Stuhlman, F. Small library and the fiction problem. NYL 1: 78-9
- 1909 Herdman, D. W. Place and treatment of fiction in public libraries. LA 6: 375-80, Discussion 381-2

- Loshe, L. D. Early American fiction. PL 14: 63-4
- Shuman, E. L. How to judge a novel. PL 14: 259-60
- Novels and children's stories of 1907-8 recommended for libraries receiving state grant. Conn PL D 1: 1-6
- Rathbone, J. A. Experiment in fiction. Ia LCQ 6: 17-8
- 1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Decline in the reading of fiction. LW 12: 453-5
- The usual. LW 13: 109-10
- Johnson, B. H. Selection of fiction. Vt L Bull 6, No 3: 2-7
- 1911 Stroher, G. W. The future and the public library. LA 8: 215-7
- Guide to the best historical novels and tales by J. Nield. Review. LAR 13: 221-3
- Proctor, W. Educational value of fiction. LAR 13: 309
- Millar, A. H. Notes on some library administrative work and legislation. LAR 13: 431-4, 513-8
- Drury, F. K. W. 160 of the best foreign novels in English translation. NYL 2: 196-8
- Fiction problem. NYL 2: 252-3
- Plummer, H. Modern novels. PL 16: 399-400
- Recent fiction depicting social or economic conditions. Wis Lib Bull 7: 54-5
- Bascom, E. L. Problem of current fiction selection. Wis Lib Bull 7: 144
- 1912 Grindle, H. The fiction question. LA 9: 6-16, 39
- Inge, W. R. Books: their use and abuse. LA 9: 202-10, 217
- Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. LAR 14: 531-3
- Grierson, W. Decline in the reading of fiction. LJ 37: 683
- 1913 Wadlin, H. G. The quality of fiction. ALA Bull 7: 246-53
- Bostwick, A. E. The quality of fiction. ALA Bull 7: 253-6; Minn PLCN 4: 39-40; NYL 3: 307-8; Ia LCQ 7: 69-70; PL 19: 211
- Philip, A. J. The price of the novel. Libn 3: 361-4
- Proctor, W. Public libraries: their place in education. LA 10: 232
- Fiction problem again. NYL 3: 298-9
- Bacon, C. What novels? PL 18: 55-6
- Collman, S. M. Some standard novels for the small library. PL 18: 91-6
- Johnson, B. H. Selection of fiction. PL 18: 121-2
- Bascom, E. L. Selection of fiction. Wis Lib Bull 9: 34-40
- What proportion of the book fund should be spent on fiction? Wis Lib Bull 9: 57
- To what extent should a small library buy fiction for the high school required list and how many copies of each book? Wis Lib Bull 9: 57
- 1914 Green, E. Fiction issues in municipal libraries. LAR 16: 81-2
- Sayers, W. C. B. Place of fiction to-day in libraries. LAR 16: 273-9
- Quality of fiction. Lib Miscellany 2: 146
- McIntosh, M. Fiction selection. PL 19: 389-92; New Hamp Bull 11: 73-6
- Discussion on the selection of fiction. Penn Lib Notes 7: 93-108
- 1915 Robertshaw, W. G. James Grant: military novelist; a brief note on some of his novels. Libn 6: 2-3
- A plea for the novel. LJ 40: 877
- Raymond, W. On the value of fiction. LW 17: 327-8
- Fiction. Mich Lib Bull 6: 54
- Stories of the sea. New Hamp Bull 11: 76-81
- Clement, C. B. What about fiction in our public libraries? New Hamp Bull 11: 158-9
- Fiction in the rural library. NYL 4: 220
- Mathews, F. K. Blowing out the boy's brains. Penn Lib Notes April 1915: 140-5
- Selection of fiction. PL 20: 209
- Putnam, H. "Per contra." PL 20: 292
- McIntosh, M. Fiction selection. Vt L Bull 11: 2-5
- What is a novel? Wis Lib Bull 11: 4
- Novel reading. Wis Lib Bull 11: 40-1
- Rupp, J. Non-fiction reading: how to increase it. Mich Lib Bull July-Sept, 1915: 53-4
- Richardson, M. K. The reading of non-fiction: how to increase it. South Dakota Educ Assn Proceedings 1915: 308-15; LJ 41: 940-1
- 1916 Jeffers, L. Purchasing cheaper reprint editions of popular copyright fiction. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 22
- Pratt Institute library's removal of restriction on number of novels to be taken on a single card. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 50-1
- Fiction in the rural library. Lib Occ 4: 90-1
- The great American novel. PL 21: 170-9; LJ 41: 341-2
- New Jersey library association. Discussion on the use of fiction as reference material. PL 21: 189-91
- Value of fiction. LJ 41: 39
- McClelland, M. Facts in fiction: Fiction as reference material. LJ 41: 169-73
- Cooke, E. B. Fiction as reference material. LJ 41: 249-51
- Bacon, C. Fiction as reference material. LJ 41: 879-81
- Do you advise purchasing the cheaper reprint editions of popular copyright fiction? LJ 41: 985
- Removing restrictions in novel reading. Wis Lib Bull 12: 4
- 1917 E. F. G. Our small difficulties: English, foreign and translated fiction. LW 19: 285-7
- Battle of the books: classical fiction. PL 22: 184-6
- A library contest: Doctors and surgeons in fiction. PL 22: 193
- Black, M. J. L. An important aspect of the present time: humorous fiction. PL 22: 215-8

- Marvin, C. No new fiction during the war. *PL* 22: 409
- 1918 No fiction during the war: a reply to C. Marvin. *PL* 23: 238-9
- Marvin, C. No new fiction till after the war. *PL* 23: 269
- Richards, E. M. Fiction in war time. *PL* 23: 314-5
- Survey of the circulation of fiction in the Grand Rapids library. *LJ* 43: 203-4
- 1920 Raine, W. M. The formula of the western novel. *ALA Bull* 14: 210-5
- Birge, A. E. The small library and foreign fiction. *Lib Occ* 5: 401-4
- Favorite novels of young men. *PL* 25: 158
- Glick, G. Have you a good love story? *PL* 25: 432-3
- N33 FOREIGN BOOKS
- 1894 Josephson, A. G. S. Foreign books in American libraries. *LJ* 19: 364
- 1898 Countryman, G. Shall public libraries buy foreign literature. *LJ* 23: 229-31
- 1899 Chennell, F. E. Foreign section in the public library. *LW* 2: 33-5
- Baker, E. A. French fiction in public libraries: with a selected list. *LW* 2: 68-71, 79-81
- 1900 Guppy, H. French fiction and French juvenile literature for the public library. *LAR* 2: 357-71
- 1902 Books in foreign languages. *Minn Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 29-30
- 1903 Gaillard, E. W. Why public libraries should supply books in foreign languages. *LJ* 28: 67
- 1904 Campbell, J. M. Supplying books in foreign languages in public libraries. *LJ* 29: 65-7
- 1905 Travelling libraries of foreign books. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 74-5
- 1906 Canfield, J. H. Library in relation to special classes of readers: books for foreign population. *LJ* 31: Conf No 65-7
- Bostwick, A. E. Books for foreign population. *LJ* 31: Conf No 67-70
- Campbell, J. M. Books for foreign population. *LJ* 31: Conf No 70-2
- Martin, A. Buying of foreign books for small libraries. *Minn PLCN* 9: 30-1
- Jacobson, K. M. What Minnesota does for its foreign citizens. *Minn PLCN* 9: 31-2
- 1907 Campbell, J. M. An educational opportunity and the library. *LJ* 32: 157-8
- 1908 Lee, E. Recent foreign literature. *L(ns)* 9: 80-96, 186-200, 267-281
- King Oscar's travelling library: Collection of Swedish books sent to United States. *Minn PLCN* 2: 101-2
- Solis-Cohen, L. M. Library work in the Brooklyn ghetto. *LJ* 33: 485-8
- Josephson, A. G. S. Books for the immigrants—I. Swedish. *LJ* 33: 505
- Books for immigrants. *NYL* 1: 98
- Campbell, J. M. Public library and the immigrant. *NYL* 1: 100-5, 129, 132-6
- Discussion on provision of books for foreign population by members of Chicago library club. *PL* 13: 415-6
- Fiske, A. J. Human interest in library work in a mining district. *PL* 13: 78-81
- 1909 Hanson, J. C. M. Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 3: 43-8
- 1910 Lee, E. Recent foreign literature. *L* (3d series) 1: 96-110, 152-65, 260-75, 384-93
- Holding, A. L. Books about America in foreign languages to aid in the selection of books for foreigners. *NYL* 2: 92-100
- 1911 Lee, E. Recent foreign literature. *L* (3d series) 2: 49-60, 150-63, 277-88, 422-31
- Principles of book selection. *Minn PLCN* 3: 111-2
- Drury, F. K. W. 160 of the best foreign novels in English translation. *NYL* 2: 196-8
- Helps in government and language for immigrants. *PL* 16: 111-2
- Foreign directories and year-books. *PL* 16: 305
- 1912 Lee, E. Recent foreign literature. *L* (3d series) 3: 90-102, 181-94, 322-32, 375-84;
- 1913 — Recent foreign literature. *L* (3d series) 4: 72-86, 186-98, 324-37, 417-31
- Carpenter, M. F. Some recent German books. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 198-201.
- 1914 Lee, E. Recent foreign literature. *L* (3d series) 5: 80-94, 155-67, 266-79, 400-9
- Dana, J. C. Legitimate field of the municipal public library. *LAR* 16: 469-70
- Few inexpensive and useful books for foreigners. *Minn PLCN* 4: 148
- Hazeltine, M. E. List of books for foreigners. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 122-3
- 1915 Nilsson, E. B. Scandinavian literature. *Minn PLCN* 4: 183-5
- Report of committee of Minnesota library association. *Minn PLCN* 4: 224-5
- League of library commissions. Foreign books. *PL* 20: 78-9, Discussion 80
- Continental novels. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 321-2
- 1919 Carr, J. F. Shall public libraries buy books in foreign languages? *Minn PLCN* 6: 8-9
- N34 SELECTION OF PERIODICALS
- 1895 Brett, W. H. Use of periodicals. *LJ* 20: Conf No 12-6
- 1896 Dana, J. C. Magazines for small libraries. *PL* 1: 116-7
- 1900 Nelson, H. L. American periodicals. *Dial* 28: 349-52
- 1902 Stockwell, G. What periodicals should be purchased. *PL* 7: 13-7
- Periodicals. *Minn Ia and Wis LC Hdbk*: 34-5
- 1904 Brown, J. D. Selection of current periodicals. *LAR* 6: 591
- 1906 Labor papers. *LJ* 31: 671-2
- Dana, J. C. Periodicals for a small library. *PL* 11: 367
- 1907 Selection of periodicals. *LW* 9: 249-50
- 1908 Macdonald, K. I. Magazines for the small library. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 1-9
- Magazine list for next year. *Ia LCQ* 5: 221-2
- Use of periodicals in a small library *NYL* 1: 121

- 1909 Rathbone, F. L. Magazines for a small library. *PL* 14: 377-8
 Vine, W. K. Selection of periodicals. *LW* 11: 483-4
 Briscoe, W. A. Selection of periodicals for a public reading room. *LW* 12: 215-6
 Tripp, S. H. Newspapers in libraries. *PL* 14: 298-9
- 1910 Archer, W. American cheap magazines. *Living Age* 265: 579-87
- 1911 Making the most of magazines. *NYL* 2: 276-7
 Kittle, W. H. Magazines and "The interests." *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 145-6
 Hazeltine, M. E. Magazines for a small library. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 147
 Stearns, L. E. Magazines and morals. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 172-3
- 1912 Milner, A. V. Magazines for small libraries. *PL* 17: 219-20; *New Hamp Bull* 8: 128-30
- 1913 Should back numbers of magazines be circulated. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 56
 How to handle magazines that have changed their size. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 56, 178
- 1914 Safe and sane magazines. *Bull Bib* 8: 36-8
 List of periodicals prepared by the Massachusetts committee. *Ia LCQ* 7: 106-7
 A selected list of periodicals for small libraries. *LJ* 39: 210
 Periodicals: their selection and use. *Lib Occ* 3: 199-202
 Massachusetts Library club. Report of committee on periodicals. *Mass LC Bull* 4: 60-2; *PL* 19: 112-3; *New Hamp Bull* 10: 24-5
 Campbell, J. M. Foreign periodicals. *Mass LC Bull* 4: 62-9
 Clarke, E. P. Periodicals: their selection and purchase. *NYL* 4: 108-10
 Thum, M. D. Selection and proper use of periodicals; particularly for smaller libraries. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1914: 50-7
 Powers, W. H. Current magazines: an appraisal of Century, Harper's and Scribner's. *PL* 19: 245-7
 Parham, N. E. White list of periodicals for a public library. *PL* 19: 451
 What to do with magazines that have changed their size or paging. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 50-1
 Magazine subscriptions. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 241-2
- 1915 Selection of periodicals. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 82
 Purchase of serials. *LJ* 40: 370
 Periodicals for the small library. *Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflets* 1: 130; *Wilson Bull* 1: 54-5
- 1916 Periodicals: proper and popular. *Lib Occ* 4: 134-6
 Cook, M. W. Magazines on special subjects for a town library. *NYL* 5: 89-91
- 1917 Garrison, C. W. "By-product" uses of technical journals. *LJ* 42: 457-8
 Selection of periodicals. *LJ* 42: 840-1
- 1918 Raney, M. L. Shipments of foreign books. *LJ* 43: 823-4
- Some of the best farm and garden papers. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 14: 93-4
 Importation of foreign periodicals. *PL* 23: 91
- 1919 Green, C. H. Union list of agricultural periodicals. *ALA Bull* 18: 374
 Raney, M. L. German periodicals for 1919. *LJ* 44: 118-4
 Wade, M. A. Magazines for men. *Lib Occ* 5: 240-1
 Periodicals for rural extension. *Lib Occ* 5: 242-3
 Krause, L. B. Periodicals in business libraries. *Wilson Bull* 1: 360
- 1920 Files of German periodicals. *LJ* 45: 267
 Periodicals for the small library. *NYL* 7: 70-1
- N35 STOCK BOOK—ACCESSIONS BOOK
- 1876 Dewey, M. Model accession catalogue. *LJ* 1: 315-20
- 1877 Accessions catalogue. *LJ* 2: 25-6
- 1878 Barrett, F. T. Form of stock book, or accessions catalogue. *LAUK Trans* 1: 79-81, 155-6
 Winsor, J. Shelf lists versus accession catalogue. *LJ* 3: 247-8
 Poole, W. F. Shelf lists versus accession catalogues. *LJ* 3: 324-6
 Perkins, F. B. and M. Dewey. Accession catalogue again. *LJ* 3: 336-8
- 1886 Dewey, M. Accession book. *LN (US)* 1: 27-9
- 1887 — A. L. A. Standard accession book. *LN (US)* 2: 17-28
- 1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession book. *US Rept* 820; *LJ* 18: Conf No 51-2
- 1896 Fletcher, W. I. Accessioning, classifying and cataloguing. *LJ* 21: 129-30
 Report on accession book methods. *LJ* 21: 405-6
 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. Primer—Specimen sheet of accession book. *PL* 1: 120
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 64, 68
- 1900 Jast, L. S. Accessions: checking of processes. *L (ns)* 1: 152-3
 Savage, E. A. Stock register. *LW* 8: 11-3, 84
- 1902 Invoice method at Springfield (Mass.) library. *LJ* 27: 29
 Accession record. *Minn Ia* and *Wis LC Hdbk* 37, 70
- 1903 Weitenkampf, F. Accession book—why? *LJ* 28: 296-7, Discussion 251
 Bliss, H. E. Economy in accession record. *LJ* 28: 711-3
 Hall, D. H. Classified and condensed accession record. *LJ* 28: 830-2
 Fiske, A. J. Accessioning books. *PL* 8: 146-7
 Underhill, C. M. Accessioning. *PL* 8: 147-8
- 1904 Bliss, H. E. Accession records again. *LJ* 29: 19-20
 Dewey, M. Accession book, card shelf-list and full names. *PL* 9: 281-2
 Accession book. *Del LC Hdbk* 30
- 1905 Hatcher, A. F. Stock-taking methods. *LA* 5: 48-6

- Pitt, S. Practical accession work. L A R 7: 68-71
- 1906 Aldred, T. Stocktaking: a note. L A R 8: 244-7
Library inventory. L W 8: 291-3
Neesham, E. W. Accession methods: a plea for standardization. L W 8: 317-20
Duncan, R. Standardization in accession methods. L W 9: 83-7
Hazeltine, M. E. Technical notes for small libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 44
Care and use of township libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 61
- 1907 Farrow, P. E. Stock book. L W 10: 33-5
Necessity of filling in all items in condensed accession book. NYL 1: 30
- 1908 Bacon, C. Report of Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 2: 223-5
Carney, F. Problem of a shelf department. L J 33: 433-7
- 1909 Rathbone, F. L. Borrower and his book. NYL 1: 228-32
Coolidge, O. P. Records necessary for the small library. PL 14: 10-3
- 1911 Valuing library's property. NYL 2: 245
- 1912 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 6: 105
Sharp, H. A. Process work. L W 15: 44-5
Turvill, H. Inventory. Wis Lib Bull 8: 95-6, 163-4
— Numerical errors in records. Wis Lib Bull 8: 98
- 1913 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 7: 127-8
Bliss, H. E. Accession records economized and systematized. L J 33: 255-63
- 1914 Loose-leaf accession book. L J 39: 727-8
Approach to a new position. Wis Lib Bull 10: 155
- 1915 Accession records. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 11
Stocktaking. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 59
Inventory. Valuation of books. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 59-60
Loose-leaf accession book. L J 40: 215-16
Wisconsin library school. Apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 83-4
Inventory. Wis Lib Bull 11: 85
- 1916 Smith, O. I. Method of accession used in the library of the Wisconsin Historical society. Wis Lib Bull 12: 443-4; L J 42: 221
Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the administration of libraries. L A R 18: 9
- 1918 Wigginton, M. W. Accession methods in cataloging economies: meeting the demands of war service cataloging. A L A Bull 12: 245-7, 300
Collier, B. G. C. A rational accession method. Libn 9: 1-8
- 1919 Accession methods. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 64
- 1920 Herrman, J. County libraries and their catalog problems. A L A Bull 14: 153
Smith, A. Card and loose-leaf stock system. L W 23: 453-7
- N86 DISCARDING—WITHDRAWAL OF WORN-OUT, DOUBTFUL, OUT-OF-DATE BOOKS
- 1881 Harrison, R. On the elimination of useless books from libraries. L A Trans 4: 34-6
- 1883 "Omar" weeding out; a vandal's suggestion. L J 8: 75
- 1885 Gilbert, J. Library surplusage. LC 2: 90-3
- 1889 Brown, J. D. Library progress. L 1: 5
- 1892-3 Green, S. S. Adaptation of libraries to constituencies. U S Rept 698-703
- 1893 Adams, C. F. Sifting as a library policy. L J 18: 118-9, Criticism 107
Green, S. S. Adaptation of libraries to constituencies. L J 18: 219-20, Discussion Conf No 18-22
Private sale of duplicates. L J 18: Conf No 50-1
- 1894 Clarke, A. Scientific text-books, and disposal of editions out of date. L 6: 164-7
- 1895 Peck, A. L. Adaptation of libraries to local use. L J 20: 45-8
- 1896 Learned, W. Line of exclusion. L J 21: 320-3
Axon, E. Weeding out at Manchester library. L 8: 264-7
- 1897 Stevenson, W. M. Weeding out fiction in the Carnegie library, Allegheny, Pa. L J 22: 133-5
Harbourne, J. W. The guileless West on "weeding out": a reply to Mr. Stevenson's article. L J 22: 251-2
Richardson, E. C. Survival of the fittest among books. L J 22: Conf No 45-7
- 1898 Utley, H. M. Responsibility of librarians for warning the public against untrustworthy books. L J 23: Conf No 150-2
- 1899 Brown, J. D. Library progress. L (n s) 1: 5-11
- 1901 Disposal of surplus books not worn out. L A R 3: 128-9
Aldred, T. Book selection and rejection. L A R 3: 143-56
Willcock, W. J. Disposal of worn-out books. L W 4: 91-3
Ragged books. Ia LC Q 1: 53
- 1902 Eliot, C. W. Living books and dead. L J 27: 256-7
Foster, W. E. President Eliot and discrimination in books. L J 27: 258-60
Eliot, C. W. Division of a library into books in use and books not in use, with different storage methods for the two classes of books. L J 27: Conf No 51-6; PL 7: 158-9, 219-21, 261-2, 296-7
- 1903 Lane, W. C. Treatment of books according to the amount of their use. L J 28: Conf No 9-16, Discussion 170-2
Foster, W. E. Treatment of books according to the amount of their use. L J 28: Conf No 17-9, Discussion 173-5
Burton, E. D. Treatment of books according to the amount of their use. L J 28: Conf No 19-23, Discussion 173-5
- 1904 Doubleday, W. E. Weeding out and kindred problems. L A R 6: 327-35, Discussion 356-8
- 1905 Marvin, C. Notes for librarians. Wis Lib Bull 1: 42

- 1906 Faraday, J. G. Weeding out. L A 5: 46-50
What should a library do with books too worn for its shelves? Wis Lib Bull 2: 20
- 1907 Young, J. D. Book selection and discarding. L W 10: 108-12
- 1908 Principles underlying the selection and rejection of books. L J 33: 128-49
Bostwick, A. E. Librarian as a censor: Address of the president of the A. L. A. at Lake Minnetonka conference. A L A Bull 2: 114-21; L J 33: 257-64
Dana, J. C. Selection and rejection of books. P L 13: 177-8; L J 33: 148-9
Reeves, P. Books in relation to libraries. L A 6: 211-4, Discussion 214-5
Exclusion of bad books from libraries. L J 33: 347-8
- 1909 Yates, A. H. Weeding out of obsolete books. L A 6: 318-9
Bostwick, A. E. System in the library. L J 34: 480
Savage, E. A. Representation of science and technology in public libraries. L W 12: 1-4
Withdrawals. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 3: 213-4
- 1911 Lyster, T. W. Dead books in libraries. L A R 13: 411-2
Problem of the unused book. L J 36: 428-9
Lord Rosebery and Mr. Gorse on dead books. L J 36: 639-41
Hartley, J. Book destruction. L W 14: 7-10
Discarding useless material. NY L 2: 221-2; Wis Lib Bull 7: 52-3
- 1912 Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. L A R 14: 534-6
Carnegie, A. On dead books. L J 37: 74
Putnam, H. The quick in the "dead." L J 37: 235-45; New Hamp Bull 9: 185-96
Lord Rosebery on dead books. NY L 3: 90-2
- 1913 Huntley, L. Pressure of the out-of-date book. L A R 15: 478-82
- 1914 Sale of donated books: Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 421-2
- 1915 Getting rid of "dead wood." NY L 4: 221-2
- 1916 Revision of stock: round table conference. L A R 18: 606-14
- 1917 Welles, J. A flexible book collection. A L A Bull 11: 240
McGrachy, A. A. Books and bonfires. NC Bull 3: 43-6
- 1918 Collier, B. G. C. A rational accession method. Libn 9: 1-8
Ashton, R. Withdrawal of stock. L A R 20: 223-5
- 1919 Withdrawal records: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 66
N38 DOUBTFUL BOOKS: LITERARY CENSORSHIP
- 1885 Perkins, F. B. Free libraries and unclean books. L J 10: 396
- 1889 "Three-cent dreadfuls." L J 14: 410
- 1893 Fiction: Discussion by Messrs. Crunden and Coe. L J 18: Conf No 58
- 1895 West, T. H. Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them. L J 20: Conf No 32
Clarke, G. T. Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them. L J 20: Conf No 33-5
Larned, J. N. Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them. L J 20: Conf No 35
Brett, W. H. Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them. L J 20: Conf No 36-7
- 1900 Maw, T. E. Immoral fiction. L A R 2: 453-4
Chennell, F. E. Few words on the censor in the library. L W 2: 316
- 1903 Doren, E. C. Action upon bad books. L J 28: 167-9
- 1904 Cholmeley, R. F. Bad books. L (ns) 5: 225-38
- 1905 Unintentional advertising. Ia L C Q 5: 33-4
- 1906 Hill, A. Responsibility for the public taste. L (ns) 7: 257-68
- 1908 Librarians' responsibility in the treatment of bad literature. L J 33: 347-8
- 1893 Withdrawal book. Discussion. L J 18: Conf No 52
- 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer. P L 1: 45
Steiner, B. C. and G. H. Ranck. Replacements. L J 21: 401
- 1900 Savage, E. A. The stock register. L W 3: 11-3, 84
- 1901 Willcock, W. J. Recording, replacing, and disposal of worn-out books. L W 4: 91-3
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (ns) 2: 30-1
- 1902 Withdrawal book. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 38, 70
- 1903 Hall, D. H. Classified condensed accession record. L J 28: 830-2
- 1905 Withdrawal book. Ia L C Q 5: 94-5
- 1906 Hatcher, A. F. Stocktaking methods. L A 5: 43-6
Aldred, T. Stocktaking: a note. L A R 8: 244-7
- 1907 Farrow, P. E. Stock book. L W 10: 33-5
- 1909 Rathbone, F. L. Borrower and his book. NY L 1: 228-32
Coolidge, O. P. Records necessary for the small library. P L 14: 10-3
- 1910 Withdrawal record. NY L 2: 73
- 1911 Silverthorn, B. B. Removing material no longer useful. Vt. L Bull 7, No 3: 3
- 1918 Outline of the routine of withdrawal books. Wis Lib Bull 9: 57
- 1914 Withdrawn books. L J 39: 937
A superlative tool. P L 19: 395
- 1915 Wisconsin library school. Apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 84
- 1919 Withdrawal records. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 66

- What shall libraries do about bad books—contributed by various American librarians. *L J* 33: 349-54, 390-3
 Bostwick, A. E. Librarian as a censor. *L J* 33: 257-64; *A L A Bull* 2: 114-21; *Ia L C Q* 5: 226-31
- 1909 Bacon, C. What makes a novel immoral? *N Y L* 2: 4-12; *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 83-95
- 1910 Is the censorship of books justified? *L A* 7: 152-3
 Baker, G. A. The "Poisonous literature" scare. *L A R* 12: 1-2
 Sutton, C. W. Subscription libraries and public libraries. *L A R* 12: 2-3
 Inkster, L. "Poisonous books." *L A R* 12: 3-4
 Wright, W. H. K. Censorship of fiction. *L A R* 12: 4-6
 Lancaster, A. Improper books. *L A R* 12: 6-7
 Jennings, A. O. The duty of public libraries. *L A R* 12: 8
 Circulating libraries association censorship of books. *L A R* 12: 28-9
 Singleton, J. W. "Weeds" in library work. *L A R* 12: 266
 Book censorship in England. *PL* 15: 62
 Letter from a library trustee. *PL* 15: 330-1
 Bacon, C. What makes a novel immoral. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 83-95; *L W* 13: 129-40; *Minn P L C N* 3: 4-11
 Van Valkenburgh, A. Margarita's soul. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 95-100
- 1911 Wright, W. H. Is library censorship desirable? *A L A Bull* 5: 59-60
 Holmes, D. T. Another feature of doubtful literature. *L W* 13: 236-7
 Pearson, E. L. Evil that books do. *PL* 16: 188-91
 Stearns, L. E. Magazines and morals. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 172-3
- 1912 Rawnsley, Canon. Recent pernicious literature. *Libn* 2: 38-9; *L A R* 14: 479-82
 Leslie, F. J. Presidential address to *L A U K* at Liverpool. *L A R* 14: 493
 Goss, C. W. F. Nasty literature. *L A R* 14: 517-8
 Kirby, S. Question of censorship. *L W* 14: 257-9
 Our censorship committee. *Scribner's Magazine* 51: 762-3
- 1913 Haynes, E. S. P. The taboos of the British Museum library. *Eng Rev* 16: 123-34
 Banning of "Tom Jones." *Libn* 3: 281-3
 Censorship. *Libn* 4: 80-1
 Goss, C. W. F. "Tom Jones" and Doncaster. *L A R* 15: 109
 Bacon, C. What novels? *PL* 18: 55-6
 Shuman, E. L. The librarian and public taste. *PL* 18: 179-82, 223-7, 271-4
 Sawyer, E. R. Questionable books. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1913: 28-43
 The rejected book. *PL* 18: 431
 Jast, L. S. Public libraries and doubtful books. *L A R* 16: 77-8
- 1914 Public librarian as censor. *L A R* 16: 88-5
- 1915 Sawyer, E. R. Questionable books. *L J* 40: 691-9
 Hamel, F. When is a novel immoral? *L W* 17: 261-2
 McIntosh, M. Fiction selection. *New Hamp Bull* 11: 73-6
 Sawyer, E. R. Questionable books. *L J* 40: 691-9
 May, H. R. D. Immorality of the modern burglar story and burglar play. *Nineteenth Century* Feb 1915: 432-44
- 1916 Circulating libraries association and banned books. *L A R* 18: 383
- 1917 Pearson, E. L. Literary censorship and the library. *L J* 42: 20
 Koch, T. W. British censorship and enemy publications. *L J* 42: 696-705
 Hasbrouck, M. K. Why not tell? *PL* 22: 9-10
 Calling down the writers. *PL* 22: 370-1
 Seditious propagandist publications in libraries. *L J* 43: 145-6
 Richardson, E. C. The question of censorship in libraries. *L J* 43: 152-4
 Vigilantes object to books in the Newark public library (seditious literature). *L J* 43: 117-8
 Certain enemy publications may now be imported by the A. L. A. *L J* 43: 582-5
 Seditious publications in the public library. *Scientific American Supplement* 85: 112; *Wis Lib Bull* 14: 1
 Wisconsin policy as to the literature of disloyalty. *Wis Lib Bull* 14: 39-40
- 1919 Dana, J. C. Public libraries as censors. *Bookman* (N Y) 49: 147-52
 Librarian as a censor. *L J* 44: 728
- 1920 Censorship of library print. *PL* 25: 375-6
 Paine, P. M. Library service is free: Library censorship. *Lib Occ* 5: 383 from *N Y L* Nov 1919
- N39 DUPLICATES: CARE AND DISPOSAL
- 1876 Dewey, M. Catalogues and cataloguing. *U S Govt Rept* 1876: 633-4
 Discussion on the subject of duplicates. *L J* 1: 130-1
- 1877 Exchange of duplicates. *L J* 2: 31
- 1885 Barton, E. M. Best use of duplicates. *L J* 10: 231-4
- 1888 Dewey, M. Sale duplicate slip catalog. *L J* 13: 283-6
- 1889 Brett, W. H. What we do about duplicates. *L J* 14: 369
 Schwartz, J. What we do about duplicates. *L J* 14: 369-70
 Bardwell, W. A. What we do about duplicates. *L J* 14: 370
 Green, S. S. What we do about duplicates. *L J* 14: 370-1
 Peoples, W. T. What we do about duplicates. *L J* 14: 371
- 1892 Jones, G. M. Accession department. *U S Govt Rept* 1892-93: 818-9
- 1893 Private sale of duplicates: Discussion by Messrs. Lane, Hosmer and Dewey. *L J* 18: Conf No 50-1
 Methods of indicating duplicates. *L J* 18: Conf No 84

- 1897 Sale duplicate slip in use at New York state library. N Y S L Rept 80: 38
- 1898 New York state library system of exchange for duplicates. N Y S L Rept 81: 25-7
Librarian's workshop: what to do with duplicate books. L W 1: 65-6
- 1902 Disposal of surplus books not worn out. L A R 3: 128-9
- 1907 Mead, H. R. Care and disposal of duplicates. L J 32: 202-3
- 1910 Pitt, S. A. Notes on the disposal of duplicates. L A R 12: 393-5
- 1911 Hodges, N. D. C. Exchange of duplicates. A L A Bull 5: 71-2
- 1912 Mann, M. Checking duplicate copies on shelf-list cards. L J 37: 142-3
- 1914 Sale of donated books: Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 421-2
- 1915 Jenkins, F. W. Duplicates for distribution. L J 40: 36-7, 262
- 1916 Strange, J. G. Library by-products. A L A Bull 10: 541
- 1917 Welles, J. A flexible book collection. A L A Bull 11: 239
- 1920 Graves, C. E. Exchange records for medium sized libraries. L J 45: 495-7
- N40 CENTRAL CLEARING-HOUSE FOR EXCHANGE OF DUPLICATES
- 1879 Edmands, J. Report of Committee on exchange of duplicates. L J 4: 289-90
- 1880 Walford, C. Proposal for applying a system of "clearing" in duplicates in private libraries. L A Trans 3: 104
- Dewey, M. Clearing house for duplicates. L J 5: 216-7
- 1886 Cutter, C. A. Clearing house for public documents. L J 11: 19-24
- Hall, E. W. Clearing house for duplicates. L J 11: 118
- 1887 Dewey, M. Our cheap and effective catalogue of sale duplicates. L J 12: 140-1
- 1888 — Sale duplicate slip catalogue. L J 13: 284-5; L N (U S) 3: 350-3
- 1889 Rosenau, N. S. Library exchange: scheme for exchange of duplicates. L J 14: 473-4
- 1890 State clearing house for duplicates. L J 15: Conf No 154-5
- 1893 Duplicate books. L W 3: 18
- 1897 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on American libraries' clearing house. L J 22: 99
- 1898 Dewey, M. Duplicate clearing house. P L 3: 255-6
- 1903 Slauson, A. B. Co-operation in exchange for duplicates through the Library of Congress. L J 28: 773-4
- 1905 Exchange of duplicates. Wis Lib Bull 1: 104
- 1908 Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-operation. P L 13: 145
- Library of Congress as a central clearing house. Ia L C Q 5: 209
- 1909 Hill, F. P. Dead stock: storage libraries. A L A Bull 3: 140-5, Discussion 154-65
- Hodges, N. D. C. Dead stock: Reservoir libraries. A L A Bull 3: 145-50, Discussion 154-65
- Wilson, H. W. Clearing houses. A L A Bull 3: 165-6
- Post, W. L. Centralization a needed reform in public document distribution. L J 34: 43-8
- Gould, C. H. Co-ordination, or method in co-operation. L J 34: 335-40
- Co-ordination—Clearing house for duplicates. L J 34: 525-6
- 1910 Magazine exchange. N C Bull 1: 33-4
- 1911 Hadley, C. State library associations. P L 16: 1-4, 37-9
- 1912 Centralization of distribution of public documents. L J 37: 385
- 1913 Hulme, E. W. Ideals: old and new. L A 10: 217
- 1918 State document exchanges. A L A Bull 12: 346-54
- 1919 Dana, J. C. A clearing-house for pamphlet literature. L J 44: 299-301
- N41 STOCKTAKING METHODS
- 1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of public libraries. U S Rept 504
- 1893 Crunden, F. M. Closing a library for stock-taking. L J 18: Conf No 37-8
- Browne, N. E. Shelf department. L J 18: Conf No 82
- 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer. P L 1: 45
- 1897 Inventory taking: questions and answers. P L 2: 507
- 1901 Willcock, W. J. Recording, replacing and disposal of worn-out books. L W 4: 91-3
- Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 2: 81-4
- 1902 N Y S L Rept 85: 26-8
- 1904 Bostwick, A. E. Library statistics. L J 29: 58
- 1906 Hatcher, A. F. Stock taking methods. L A 5: 43-6
- Aldred, T. Stocktaking: a note. L A R 8: 244-7, Discussion 277-9
- Library inventory. L W 8: 291-3
- 1908 Carney, F. Some problems of a shelf department. L J 33: 434-5
- 1909 Inventory: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 3: 207-8
- 1912 Turvill, H. Inventory. Wis Lib Bull 8: 95-6, 163-4
- 1915 Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A 12: 192
- Grand Rapids public library. Method used to arrive at the valuation of books, etc. L J 40: 618-9
- 1916 Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A R 18: 10
- Inventory. Wis Lib Bull 12: 217-8
- 1917 Bostwick, A. E. A new kind of inventory of books at St. Louis public library. L J 42: 369-71
- N42 VALUATION OF STOCK
- 1911 Valuing the library's property. N Y L 2: 245
- 1917 Valuation of books in a library: discussion. A L A Bull 11: 2-9; L J 42: 113-4
- Ranck, S. H. Discusses valuation of books in a library. A L A Bull 11: 2-4

- Bostwick, A. E. A new kind of inventory of books at St. Louis public library. *LJ* 42: 369-71
- N43 BOOK STORAGE
- 1892-3 Green, S. S. Adaptation of libraries to constituencies. *US Rept* 698-703
- Carr, H. J. Fixtures, furniture and fittings. *US Rept* 735-8
- 1894 Book storage. *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 383-4
- 1898 Dewey, M. Function of the library as a bookstore. *LJ* 23: Conf No 152-3
- 1900 Fairchild, S. C. American notes. *L* (ns) 1: 224
- 1900-01 Burgoyne, F. J. Some points in library planning. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 17
- 1902 Eliot, C. W. Division of a library into books in use and books not in use, with different storage methods for the two classes of books. *LJ* 27: Conf No 51-6; *PL* 7: 158-9, 219-21, 261-2, 296-7
- Dewey, M. Capacity of book stacks. *PL* 7: 28-9
- Estimating shelving-capacity. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 21
- 1903 Lane, W. C. Treatment of books according to the amount of their use. *LJ* 28: Conf No 9-16, Discussion 170-2
- Foster, W. E. Treatment of books according to the amount of their use. *LJ* 28: Conf No 17-9, Discussion 173-5
- Burton, E. D. Treatment of books according to the amount of their use: Relation of departmental and group libraries to the main library. *LJ* 28: Conf No 19-23, Discussion 173-5
- 1904 Ranck, S. H. Relative shelf space occupied by books published in England and the United States. *LJ* 29: 533-4
- 1905 Clark, J. W. Evolution of bookcases. *LAR* 7: 555-8
- 1906 Green, B. R. Library building and book stacks. *LJ* 31: Conf No 52-6
- Stewart, J. D. Oversize books. *LW* 9: 208-11
- 1908 Taylor, F. B. Building a library. *Ia LCQ* 5: 192
- Lane, W. C. Central bureau of information and loan collection for college libraries. *LJ* 33: 429-33
- 1909 Hill, F. P. Book storage for libraries. *PL* 14: 304-5
- Hundred million volumes housed in a city block. *LJ* 34: 389-90
- 1910 Woodbine, H. Essay on modern methods of book storage. *LAR* 12: 446-54
- Brigham, H. O. Library efficiency under new conditions. *LJ* 35: 302-9
- 1911 Lyster, T. W. Dead books in libraries. *LAR* 13: 411-2
- Problem of the unused book. *LJ* 36: 428-9
- Lord Rosebery and Mr. Gorse on dead books. *LJ* 36: 639-41
- Discarding useless material. *NYL* 2: 221-2
- 1912 Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. *LAR* 14: 534-6
- Carnegie, A. On dead books. *LJ* 37: 74
- Putnam, H. The quick in the "dead." *LJ* 37: 235-45; *New Hamp Bull* 9: 185-96
- 1914 Koopman, H. L. The question of book storage. *LJ* 39: 24-7
- 1915 Henry, W. E. Conservation of library materials: a problem of required reading. *ALA Bull* 9: 174-7; *PL* 20: 395-9
- Bay, J. C. Practical hints on the conservation of books. *PL* 20: 53-4
- Getting rid of "dead wood." *NYL* 4: 221-2
- N44 PREPARATION OF BOOKS FOR PUBLIC USE (Cutting, Stamping, Labelling, etc.)
- 1876 Dewey, M. Accession rules. *LJ* 1: 316-20
- Poole, W. F. Stamping and labelling. *US Rept* 491-2
- 1881 Dewey, M. Numbering books. *LJ* 6: 53
- 1889 How we treat new books. *LJ* 14: 109-11, 305-6
- 1890 Gallup, G. B. Circular of information about library work. *LJ* 15: 329-30
- 1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances—rubber and perforating stamps. *L* 3: 395
- 1892 Jones, G. M. Accession department (with bibliography). *US Rept* 809-26; *LJ* 18: 234-5, Discussion Conf No 46-52
- 1894 Book preparation. *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 409
- 1895 Sharp, K. L. Library recipes. *LN* (US) 4: 205-23
- 1896 Hill, F. P. Preparing a book for issue. *LJ* 21: Conf No 51-66
- Dana, J. C. Book preparation. *PL* 1: 43-4
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 69-71
- 1898 Book labelling. *LW* 1: 44-5
- Preparing books for shelves. *PL* 3: 117-8
- 1899 Fellows, D. Accessioning, etc. *PL* 4: 262-4
- Tyler, A. S. Accessioning. *PL* 4: 383-4
- 1900 Jast, L. S. Accessions: checking of processes. *L* (ns) 1: 152-3
- 1901 Brown, J. W. How to deal with books from their accession to their delivery to the borrower (Prize essay). *LA* 2: Supplement
- Thorne, B. How to deal with books from their accession to their delivery to the borrower (Prize essay). *LA* 2: Supplement
- Farr, H. and J. W. Brown. Cataloguing and otherwise preparing books for use of the public. *LAR* 3: 226-7
- 1902 Mechanical preparation of books. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 36-7
- 1903 Kroeger, A. B. Care of books. *PL* 8: 319-20
- 1905 Pitt, S. Practical accession work. *LAR* 7: 68
- Reading list on accessions work. *NYSL Rept* 88: 537-41
- Stamping, plating and labelling. *NYSL Rept* 88: 549-50
- Leighton, F. H. Preparing new books and restoring old. *PL* 10: 223-4
- 1906 Neesham, E. W. Accession methods. *LW* 8: 317
- 1907 Clarke, O. E. Book labelling. *LW* 10: 67-9
- Aitken, V. A. Stamping books. *LW* 10: 155-6

- 1909 Brief outline for receiving and preparing books for the shelves. *Wis Lib Bull* 5: 14
Coolidge, O. P. Records necessary for the small libraries. *PL* 14: 10-3
- 1911 Little, G. T. Some problems in book numbers. *A L A Bull* 5: 251-3
- 1914 Wisconsin library school, apprentice course. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 292-9
- 1915 Outlines and references for library institutes: Mechanical preparation of books. *NYL* 4: 217-8
- 1916 Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the administration of libraries. *L A R* 18: 13-4
- 1919 Book preparation: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *A L A Bull* 13: 65-6
Dana, J. C. Book service in small libraries. *L J* 44: 621-2
Preparation of books for the shelves. *Lib Occ* 5: 207-10
- 1920 Miller, Z. K. Tradition versus common sense in the day's work. *A L A Bull* 14: 156
N45 PROCESS SLIP
- 1912 Sharp, H. A. Process work. *L W* 15: 44-5
- 1914 Use of process slips or "travelers." *Bull Bib* 8: 35
N46 BOOK CUTTING
- 1896 How to cut a book. *PL* 1: 10
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 69-71
- 1907 Fairweather, L. How to cut the leaves of a book. *L W* 10: 159-60
N47 BOOK SIZES
- 1876 Evans, C. Sizes of books. *L J* 1: 58-61, Discussion 106-9
Huling, J. B. Sizes of printed books. *L J* 1: 168-9, 221-2
Report of Committee on book sizes. *L J* 1: 139-41, 178-81
Standard sizes. *L J* 1: 284-5
- 1877 Discussion on the designation of sizes. *L J* 2: 37
- 1878 Madeley, C. "Demy" book scale. *L A Trans* 1: 82-4
A. L. A. Committee on book sizes. *L J* 3: 19-20
- 1879 Report on size notation. *L A Trans* 2: 11-3, 133-8
A. L. A. report of Committee on size notation. *L J* 4: 199-200, 417-8
- 1880 Blades, W. Development of books and their size notation. *L A M N* 1: 2-5, 9-12
Scarse, C. E. Standard book scale. *L J* 5: 13
Wright, D. Book sizes. *L J* 5: 177-8
- 1882 Report on size notation. *L A Trans* 5: 98-101
Bradshaw, H. Word on size notation as distinguished from form notation. *L A Trans* 5: 238-40
Report on size notation. *L A M N* 3: 180-3
- 1884 Nicholson, E. B. Size notation at the Bodleian. *LC* 1: 191-3
- 1885 Cole, G. W. Measuring books by the A. L. A. rules. *L J* 10: 49-50
Mac, E. A. On book sizes. *L J* 10: 318-20
Schwartz, J. New method of size notation. *L J* 10: 394
Bowker, R. R. Schwartz's new method of size notation. *L J* 10: 396
Dewey, M. Schwartz's new method of size notation. *L J* 10: 396
- 1886 Schwartz, J. New method of size notation. *L J* 11: 9
- 1887 Cole, G. W. Measuring books by A. L. A. rules. *L J* 12: 345-9
Hagen, A. D. Standard sizes of books. *L J* 12: 544
Dewey, M. Standard sizes for printed books. *LN (US)* 2: 243
- 1890 Hutton, A. W. New size notation. *L* 2: 182-7
- 1892 Report on size notation. *L* 4: 147-51
Discussion on size notation. *L* 4: 69-72
- 1892-93 Dewey, M. Notes to the articles on fixtures, furniture and fittings. *US Rept* 739-40
- 1893 — Notation system. *LN (US)* 3: 421-2
- 1897 Kephart, H. Notation for books. *L J* 22: 739-41
- 1900-01 Jast, L. S. Library classification. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 26-7
- 1903 Bradshaw, H. Size notation as distinguished from form notation. *L W* 5: 204
- 1905 Brown, J. D. Book description. *L W* 8: 145-7
- 1910 Sizes of books. *Clegg's Directory* 1910: 504
Standard sizes of books. *Lit Yr-Bk* 1910: 865
— *Lit Yr-Bk* 1911: 864
1912 — *Lit Yr-Bk* 1912: 887
- 1913 McKerrow, R. B. Notes on bibliographical evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries. *Bib Soc Trans* 12: 253-60
- 1914 Standard sizes of books. *Lit Yr-Bk* 1914: 488
N48 COLLATION
- 1876 Collation of books: a discussion. *L J* 1: 133-4
- 1887 Brown, A. N. Collation. *L J* 12: 184
- 1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. *US Rept* 819-20
- 1893 Collation: Discussion by Messrs. Jones, Green, Crunden, Hill, Lane, Dewey, Wing. *L J* 18: Conf No 51
- 1895 Fletcher, W. I. Collating of library books. *L J* 20: 80-1
- 1902 De Morgan, A. Difficulty of correct description. *L A R* 4: 247
- 1905 Brown, J. D. Book description. *L W* 8: 145-7
- 1907 Pollard, A. W. Objects and methods of bibliographical collations and descriptions. *L (ns)* 8: 193-217
— and W. W. Greg. Some points in bibliographical descriptions. *Bib Soc Trans* 9: 31-52
Madan, F. Degressive bibliography. *Bib Soc Trans* 9: 53-65
- 1913 Coupland, W. B. Irregularities in the make-up of early printed books. *L W* 16: 118-9

- N49 SIGNATURES
1905 Brown, J. D. Book description. L W 8: 145-7
- N50 TITLE PAGES
1876 Robinson, O. H. Titles of books. U S Rept 715-26
1903 Edmands, J. About title pages. L J 28: 156
1908 Report of Committee on title pages to periodicals: presented by W. I. Fletcher. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 157-8
Wharton, L. C. Imprints in modern books. L A R 10: 91-102, Discussion 126-7
1909 Hanson, J. C. M. Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 43-8
- N51 BOOK PLATES AND LABELS
1876 Poole, W. F. Stamping and labelling. U S Rept 491-2
1877 Report of A. L. A. Committee on standard book plates. L J 2: 222
1878 Restriction labels. L J 3: 60
1886 Dewey, M. Book plates. L N (U S) 1: 23-5; 2: 39-41
1891 Hardy, W. J. Book plates. L 3: 47-53, 93-8
1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 70-1
1898 Book labelling. L W 1: 44-5
1902 Kent, W. H. Library book plates. L J 27: 932-4
Pollard, A. W. The Franks collection of armorial book stamps. L (n s) 3: 114-34
1903 Hackley, F. Book plates for a public library. L J 28: 297-8
1905 Stamping, plating, labelling. N Y S L Rept 80: 549-50
Book plates for gift collections. Wis Lib Bull 1: 50
1907 Clark, O. E. Book labelling. L W 10: 67-9
1908 Bacon, C. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 2: 226-7
1909 Brewer, W. A. Book plates. Cal News Notes 4: 266-92
Newcombe, C. F. Book plates: their beauty and utility. L A R 11: 211-21
1910 Austin, G. J. Simple book-plates for children's libraries. School Education (Minneapolis, Minn) 29: 347-8
Turvill, H. Book labels. Wis Lib Bull 6: 77-8
1916 Book labels. Wis Lib Bull 12: 444-5
Varnished book labels. Wis Lib Bull 12: 445-6
1917 An old bookplate: Stockbridge, Mass., public library. L J 42: 856
- N52 STAMPS AND MARKS OF OWNERSHIP—GENERAL
1876 Poole, W. F. Stamping and labelling. U S Rept 491-2
1890 How to protect rare illustrated books. L J 15: 104, 133-4
1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 395
1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. U S Rept: 822
1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 69-71
1904 Book stamps. Del L C Hdbk 30-1
1905 Stamping, plating, and labelling. N Y S L Rept 80: 549-50
1909 Aitken, V. A. Stamping books. L W 10: 155-6
1914 Wisconsin library school, apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 10: 293-4
1917 Welles, J. Dating outfit and its functions. Wis Lib Bull 13: 293-5
- N53 EMBOSSED STAMPS
1886 Dewey, M. Embossing stamps. L N (U S) 1: 26-7
1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 395
- N54 RUBBER STAMPS
1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 395
1909 Dewey, M. Rubber stamps. P L 14: 21-2
- N55 HINTS ON THE CARE AND PRESERVATION OF BOOKS
1876 Discussion on providing paper covers for library books. L J 1: 181-2
1885 Washing books. L J 10: 184
1900 Chivers, C. How to open a book. L (n s) 1: 323-6
Dousman, M. E. Methods of inducing care of books. L J 25: Conf No 60-2
Foster, W. E. Methods of inducing care of books. L J 25: Conf No 63-4
Book dusting. L W 2: 98
1903 Kroeger, A. B. Care of books. P L 8: 319-20
1905 How to open a book. Vt L Bull 1: 10
Marvin, C. Care of books. Wis Lib Bull 1: 35-7; Wash L A Bull 1, No 1: 12-4
Cramer, K. D. Methods of keeping books clean. Wis Lib Bull 1: 66
Talk on the care of books at Menasha, Wisconsin library. Wis Lib Bull 1: 67
1906 Care and use of township libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 61-2
1908 Moore, A. C. Library membership as a civic force. L J 33: 271-2
Wording of the Maxson book mark. P L 13: 101-2
How to open a book. Wis Lib Bull 4: 53
Neesham, E. W. Care of books. L W 11: 32-3
1909 Savage, E. A. Care of books in early Irish monastic libraries. L (n s) 10: 362-70
MacLeod, R. D. Preservation of books in libraries. L W 11: 256-61, 331-5, 368-71, 417-22
Sawyer, H. P. How to care for books in a library. Wis Lib Bull 5: 6-8
Matthews, W. How to open a new book. Vt L Bull 5, No 2: 8
1910 Ehrle, F. Preservation of manuscripts. L J 35: 64
Purtill, E. F. Formulas for cleaning books. Lib Occ 2: 140-1
1911 Stewart, J. D. Cemeteries of workshops? L W 14: 129-30
1913 Wood, E. Small libraries and small incomes. Libn 3: 207
Huck, T. W. Book pests and book and print restoration. L A R 15: 165-77

- Putnam, H. The quick in the "dead." New Hamp Bull 9: 185-96
- Marx, B. Library housekeeping. Wis Lib Bull 9: 160-1
- 1914 Wearing cost of books. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 231
Directions for mending. Vt LC Bull 10: 26
- 1915 Care of books. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 24
Henry, W. E. Conservation of library materials: a problem in required reading. A L A Bull 9: 174-7; PL 20: 395-9
Bay, J. C. Practical hints on the conservation of books. PL 20: 53-4
Wisconsin library school, apprentice course in the care of books. Wis Lib Bull 11: 115-7
Wisconsin library school, apprentice course in book repairs. Wis Lib Bull 11: 115-8
- 1917 Care of books by library patrons. Texas Libraries 2: 42-3
N56 MUTILATION OF BOOKS AND NEWSPAPERS
- 1876 Discussion on the abstraction and mutilation of books. L J 1: 109-12
Defacing books. L J 1: 326-7
Mutilation of books in libraries. L J 1: 289
- 1879 Clark, W. B. Book thieving and mutilation. L J 4: 249-50, 377
- 1886 Poole, R. B. New York library law regarding mutilation of books. L J 11: 118
- 1891 Mutilation of books. L 4: 132
- 1892 Writing remarks in margins of library books. L 5: 51
- 1893 Mutilation of books. L J 18: 288-90
- 1898 Damaging newspapers. L 10: 133
- 1900 Mutilation of papers. L A R 2: 25, 433, 498
- 1902 Mutilation of books. L J 27: 83-4
Mutilation of papers from Library of Congress. L J 27: 98
- 1908 Indiana legislation in regard to mutilation of library books. Lib Occ No 12: 18
- 1909 Prosecuting for malicious damage to periodicals. L A R 11: 253
- 1913 Coutts, H. T. Wilful damage: the general reader's responsibility. L W 15: 206-7
- 1914 Mutilation. Libn 4: 416-7
Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 421
- 1915 Henry, W. E. Conservation of library materials: a problem in required reading. A L A Bull 9: 176; PL 20: 395-9
- 1918 Organized mutilation of books. L J 43: 38
N57 BOOK INSECT PESTS—BOOKWORMS
- 1837 Phillips, Sir T. Simple method of destroying insects which attack books and MSS. British Assn Transactions 1837: 99
- 1879 Westwood, Prof. Insect pests. British Assn Transactions 1879: 371-2
Hagen, H. A. Insect pests. L J 4: 251-4, Discussion, 292
—Literature concerning injuries to books by insects. L J 4: 373-4
Flint, W. Croton bug as a library pest. L J 4: 376
Winsor, J. Library pests. L J 4: 448-9
- 1881 Arnold, E. C. Injurious insects. L J 6: 40
- 1884 Insect pests. Antiquary 1884
- 1885 Savage, A. Bookworms. L J 10: 131-2
Insect pests. Notes and Queries 1885
- 1886 Hagen, H. A. New library pest. L J 11: 184-7
Insect enemies of books. L J 11: 484
- 1887 Birdsong, J. C. Insect pests. L J 12: 152
- 1892 Preservation of bindings from insects. L J 17: 72
- 1894 Garman, S. and Green, S. S. Ravages of bookworms. L J 19: 230-1
- 1897 Cundall, F. Insect enemies of books. 2nd Int Conf 1897: 178
Bookworms. PL 2: 146
- 1898 O'Connor, J. F. Facts about bookworms: their history in literature and work in libraries. L J 23: 538
- 1899 Hulme, E. W. Insect book pests: a review of recent literature. L A R 1: 369-72
Austin, W. Facts and fancies about the bookworm. L A R 1: 496-7; L J 24: 266
- 1900 Bookworm: a note from the New York Daily News. L A R 2: 38
French prizes offered for monograph on bookworms. L J 25: 569, 581-2; L A R 3: 357-8; L J 26: 388-9; L J 27: 1026
- 1903 Houlbert, C. Insect enemies of books. L J 28: 637-8
Henry, F. P. Bookworms. Med Lib and Hist Journal 1903: 18
- 1904 Insects injurious to books. L J 29: 205
- 1908 Tyler, A. C. A live bookworm: a nature study. L J 33: 311-2
- 1910 Pier, F. Tastes of bookworms. Harper's Weekly 54: 27, June 11, 1910
Reinick, W. R. Insects destructive to books: some pests that play havoc with our libraries. Scientific American Supp 70: 408-10; 73: 293-4, Dec 24, 1910, May 11, 1912; L A R 14: 286-7; English Mechanic March 24, 1911
- 1912 Bookworms of various sorts. Review of Reviews (NY) 47: 619-20
- 1913 Huck, T. W. Book pests and book and print restoration. L A R 15: 165-7
- 1916 Methods which the Grand Rapids library used to rid its bookcases of ants. L J 41: 934-5; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 14
N58 INJURIES TO BOOKS BY DUST, HEAT, AND LIGHT
- 1877 Depping, G. Suggests a committee of chemists and librarians to consider question of the action of gas on bindings. 1st Int Conf: 50
- 1878 Church, A. J. Gaslight and bindings. L J 3: 64
Gibbs, W. Deterioration of bindings. L J 3: 229
- 1887 Hooper, W. Dirt in the city library. L J 12: 73
Woodward, C. J. Action of burning gas on leather used for bookbindings. L J 12: 321, 428; L C 5: 25-9
- 1888 Schwartz, J. Gas and binding. L J 13: 278
- 1892 Dust in libraries. L 4: 199
- 1906 Seymour-Jones, A. On the glazing of libraries, with reference to the chemical action of light upon leather. L A R 8: 641-6
- 1907 Dust problem in libraries. L W 9: 242

- N59 BOOK CLEANING FRAME
- 1902 Cleaning frame. Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk: 24
- N60 BOOK THEFTS
- 1877 Theft of books from libraries. 1st Conf of Libns: 120-1, 172-3
- 1879 Clark, W. B. Book thieving and mutilation. LJ 4: 249-50, 377
- 1880 Green, S. S. Capture of a notorious book thief. LJ 5: 48-9
- 1885 Bullard, M. A. Book thieves. LJ 10: 380
- 1887 Discussion on book thefts by the New York library club. LJ 12: 196-7
- 1889 Thefts from libraries. L 1: 34, 434
- 1891 — L 3: 66, 275, 308, 421
- 1892 — L 4: 128, 190, 352; LJ 17: 243-4
- 1893 — L 5: 137, 207, 235, 336
- Books stolen from New York libraries. LJ 18: 83-4
- 1894 Thefts from libraries. L 6: 88, 253, 318, 364
- 1895 — L 7: 54, 326, 372
- 1896 — L 8: 127, 170, 213
- 1897 — L 9: 121
- 1898 — L 10: 86; LJ 23: 135-6, 164-5
- 1899 — LAR 1: 169, 234, 307, 386
- 1900 — LAR 2: 247, 662-3; LJ 25: 188, 343, 346, 760; ALA discussion, LJ 25: Conf No 151-3
- 1901 — LJ 26: 160, 225, 710, 830-1, 890; ALA Council recommendations, LJ 26: Conf No 207
- Bostwick, A. E. Open shelves and book theft. LW 3: 62-4
- 1902 Theft and mutilation of books. LJ 27: 83-4
- 1904 Thefts from libraries. LJ 29: 76-7, 148, 265, 287, 307-8, 387
- Gaillard, E. W. Book thieves: an incident and some suggestions. LJ 29: 308-9
- Soper, H. T. Open access and the theft of books. LW 6: 259-60
- 1906 Thefts from libraries. LAR 8: 262, 333, 388; PL 11: 341, 460, 474
- Hyamson, M. Biblio-kleptomania and how to check it. LW 8: 207-8
- Library problem. LJ 31: 673-4
- Book thefts discovered. Wis Lib Bull 2: 68
- 1907 Open shelves questioned. LJ 32: 114-6
- Thefts from libraries. LAR 9: 92
- Biblioklepts and bookmarkers. Ia LCQ 5: 157
- Thefts from Paris libraries. LJ 32: 239
- Thefts from American libraries. LJ 32: 540
- 1908 Open shelves and book losses. LJ 33: 275
- Book stealing. PL 13: 362
- Thomson, J. Book stealing in Philadelphia. LJ 33: 445
- Lord, I. E. Open shelves and the loss of books. ALA Bull 2: 231-49, Discussion 253-4
- Willcox, E. S. Open shelves. ALA Bull 2: 249-53, Discussion 253-4; PL 13: 244-6, 262-3
- 1909 Baker, E. A. Thefts from libraries. LAR 11: 204
- 1910 Moral side of book thieves. PL 15: 381-2
- Gilmore, E. L. Disappearance of books. PL 15: 421-2
- 1912 Virginia's stolen manuscripts. LJ 37: 891
- 1914 Vandalism at Newark, N. J., library. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 217
- 1916 The sneak thief. Libn 7: 4-5
- Gaillard, E. W. The book larceny problem. LJ 45: 247-54, 307-12
- 1918 Fovargue, H. W. Book thefts: Police procedure. In his Notes and queries on library law. LAR 20: 233-4
- N61 INFECTION—CONTAGIOUS DISEASES—DISINFECTION—STERILIZATION—TUBERCULOSIS
- 1877 Brief discussion at New York conference. LJ 2: 23-4
- 1879 Poole, W. F. Spread of contagious disease by circulating libraries. LJ 4: 258-62, 292
- 1882 Extract from the Chicago library report—No case of transmission during recent scourge. LJ 7: 234
- 1883 Cutter, C. A. Libraries and disease. LJ 8: 336-7
- 1886 Report of Iowa state board of health on risk of contagion. LJ 11: 123-4
- Libraries and contagious disease. LJ 11: 166-7
- 1888 Wood, B. Infectious disease and circulating libraries. LC 5: 24
- Description of oven and process of disinfection by means of carbolic acid used at Sheffield. LJ 13: 105-6
- 1889 Infection in libraries. L 1: 171
- 1891 Infection and free libraries. L 2: 164, 272, 442-3
- Medical opinions on risk of contagion. LJ 16: 80
- Jones, G. M. Contagious disease and public libraries. LJ 16: Conf No 35-8
- 1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 370-2
- 1895 Infectious disease and infectious books, from Science Siftings. L 7: 221, 290, 330, 377
- Risk of contagion. LJ 20: 338
- 1896 Books as carriers of disease. LJ 21: 150
- 1897 Infectious disease and infected books. L 9: 34
- Disinfection of books by vapour of formalin. LJ 22: 388
- 1899 Infectious disease and library books. LAR 1: 385, 625
- Western Massachusetts library club—Discussion on contagion through books. LJ 24: 684-5
- Willcock, W. J. Notification of infectious disease and the public library. LW 2: 89-91
- 1900 MacAlister, J. Y. W. and W. G. Savage. Investigation into the risk of contracting infectious diseases by the use of public library books. LAR 2: 550-1
- Public libraries and disinfection. Medizinische Woche method described. LAR 2: 249
- Carr, H. J. Disinfection by formalin at Scranton public library. LJ 25: 71-2
- Aldred, T. Law for the prevention of spreading disease. LW 2: 198
- Jast, L. S. "Infected" books. LW 3: 146

- 1901 Sterilising books. LAR 3: 318
Sterilizing books at Chicago public library. LJ 26: 158, 227
Johnston, T. Replacement of "infected" books. LW 4: 6-9
Public libraries and disease. LW 4: 45
Perry, C. R. Books and contagion. PL 6: 273-4
- 1902 Books and infection. LAR 4: 56-7
Curtin, W. H. Disinfection of books and papers. LAR 4: 316
Currier, A. F. Sterilization of books by vapour of formalin. LJ 27: 881-3, 964
Disinfection of books. Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk 52-3
- 1903 Richards, E. H. Sanitary construction and care of library buildings. LJ 28: 787-8; PL 8: 427-8
Thorne, E. G. Infection through books. PL 8: 55
- 1904 Legality of charging for books taken to infected houses. LAR 6: 465
Rivers, J. Do public library books spread disease. LW 5: 143-4
- 1905 Contagion from library books. PL 10: 96
- 1906 Marvin, C. Public libraries and tuberculosis. PL 11: 433-4
- 1907 Disinfection of books. LAR 9: 92
Contagion through books—French suggestions. LJ 32: 442
Germs in borrowed books. LW 10: 57
- 1908 Peters, O. M. Fumigating books. Lib Occ No 11: 8
Contagious disease and the public library. NYL 1: 144-5
- 1909 Infectious diseases. LAR 11: 38
Reports from New Zealand on book disinfection. LJ 34: 260-3
Disinfection of books. LJ 34: 487
- 1910 Sawyer, H. P. Disinfection of books. Wis Lib Bull 6: 110
Disinfection of books. Reprinted from the "British Medical Journal," July 24th 1909. LJ 35: 65
- 1911 Nice, L. B. Experiments in book disinfection. Journal of the American Public Health Assn (Series 3) 1: 775-7
- Shillito, A. Disinfection of books. Libn 2: 110-2
Reinick, W. R. Transmission of disease by means of books. LA 8: 237-8
Hubbard, Dr. Contagion in books. PL 16: 380
Carpenter, M. F. Disinfecting books. Wis Lib Bull 7: 35
- 1912 Book disinfection by hot moist air. LJ 37: 144
Can books which have been exposed to contagious diseases be so fumigated that it is safe to circulate them? NJ Lib Bull 2, No 1: 2
- 1913 Otis, B. N. Books as carriers of scarlet fever. LJ 38: 27-8
A familiar bugaboo. PL 18: 286-7
- 1914 Reinick, W. R. Books as a source of disease. American Journal of Pharmacy, Jan 1914: 13-25; LJ 39: 581-4
A reassurance. NYL 4: 66
- 1915 Contagion and disinfection. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 36
Kenwood, H. R. Risks from tuberculous infection retained in books. LAR 17: 409-15
No infection in library books. Literary Digest 51: 1348
Fumigating plant. Mass LC Bull 5: 125-7
- 1916 Destruction of infected books. LAR 18: 187-8
Fovargue, H. W. Destruction of books exposed to infection from infectious diseases. LAR 18: 268
Brown, W. H. Possibilities of contagion in the circulation of books. Mass LC Bull 6: 82-3
Disinfecting books. Penn Lib Notes 8: 32-3
Beebe, W. L. Disinfection of books. Vt L Bull 12: 22
Infection in books. Wis Lib Bull 12: 390-1
- 1917 Contagion in books. Lib Occ 4: 178
Infection in books. Texas Libraries 2: 41-2
- 1919 Wyer, J. I., Jr. Infection thru circulation of books. LJ 44: 683-4
- 1920 Koehler, E. Are you a phthisiophobist? Special Libraries 11: 148-9

Section O—Classification

O1 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CLASSIFICATION

- 1892 Kephart, H. Reference list on classification. US Rept: 893-7
- 1894 Nelson, C. A. Report on classification and cataloguing. LJ 19: Conf No 69-77
- 1904 Books on classification. Del LC Hdbk 78
- 1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. LAR 12: 331-4

O2 CLASSIFICATION—GENERAL

- 1876 Robinson, O. H. Classification for college libraries. US Rept: 509-10
- 1879 Wilson, H. Classification for public libraries. LA Trans 2: 79-84, 156; LJ 4: 415
- Perkins, F. B. Classification in dictionary catalogues. LJ 4: 226-34
- Classification and alphabetical cataloguing. LJ 4: 446
- 1882 Bliss, R., Jr. Alfabetization versus classification. LJ 7: 104
- Larned, J. N. Report on classification. LJ 7: 125-30, Discussion 195-6
- Schwartz, J. Alphabetical versus logical classification. LJ 7: 229
- 1884 Thomas, E. C. Classification of literature. LC 1: 181-3
- 1885 Archer, W. Classification and the library building of the National library of Ireland. LJ 10: 11-2
- Richardson, E. C. King Leo's classification. LJ 10: 208-11
- Encyclopædia and librarians. LJ 10: 211-3
- Schwartz, J. Alphabetic-mnemonic classification and numbering. LJ 10: 25, 77, 149, 174, 371
- 1886 Archer, W. Remarks on classification. LC 3: 86-96 (Chiefly on Dewey system)
- Brownbill, J. Science and art: a theory of library classification. LC 3: 133-6
- Richardson, E. C. Why librarians know. LJ 11: 204-8
- Crunden, F. M. Some thoughts on classification. LJ 11: 418, 468
- Fletcher, W. I. Close classification versus bibliography. LJ 11: 209-12, 250, 353
- Schwartz, J. King Aguila's library; a sequel to King Leo's classification. LJ 11: 232-44
- and F. B. Perkins. Dui-Decimal classification and the relative-index. LJ 11: 36, 37, 68, 144
- Swan, C. H. Alphabetic order table for names and places. LJ 11: 118
- 1887 May, W. Plea for a classification scheme. LC 4: 85-8; LJ 12: 80
- 1888 Emley, F. Newcastle-on-Tyne library, reclassification and cataloguing. LJ 13: 91
- Schwartz, J. Francis Bacon and the Athenæum classification. LJ 13: 12-3
- 1889 Bliss, W. Report on classification. LJ 14: 240-6, Discussion 286-7
- Fletcher, W. I. Library classification: theory and practice. LJ 14: 22-3, 77-9, 113-6 (With a scheme of classification) 113
- Cutter, C. A. Presidential address, St. Louis conference. LJ 14: 153-4
- 1890 Fletcher, W. I. Classification from the reader's point of view. LJ 15: Conf No 6-9
- Linderfelt, K. A. Report on catalogues and classification. LJ 15: Conf No 67-73 (Reviews the literature on cataloguing and classification)
- 1891 Dent, R. K. "Gnats." L 3: 408-13
- 1892 Kephart, H. Classification. US Rept 861-97
- Fletcher, W. I. Presidential address, Lake-wood conference. LJ 17: Conf No 5
- 1893 Kephart, H. Classification. LJ 18: 240-2
- 1894 Classification. Greenwood's Public Libraries 403-5
- Nelson, C. A. Report on classification and cataloguing. LJ 19: Conf No 69-73
- 1895 Josephson, A. G. S. Classification of municipal literature. LJ 20: 279
- 1896 Wire, G. E. Reclassifying a library without stopping the circulation. PL 1: 299-300
- Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer. PL 1: 41-2
- 1897 Robertson, A. W. Classification in public libraries. 2nd Int Conf: 89-92
- Brown, J. D. Classification and cataloguing. L 9: 143-50
- 1898 Adams, A. F. Combining system of notation. LJ 23: 52-4
- Austin, W. Dependence of reference departments on catalogues and classification. LJ 23: Conf No 108-10
- Cutter, C. A. Remarks on Mr. Adams' paper on the combining system. LJ 23: 55-6
- Dieserud, J. Suggestions towards an improved classification. LJ 23: 607-9
- Comments on Mr. Dieserud's suggested classification by Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe. LJ 23: 609-11
- Dieserud, J. Decimal classification: a reply to Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe. LJ 23: 657-8
- Classification for college libraries. LJ 23: Conf No 177-8
- 1899 Benedict, L. E. W. Hints on classification. LJ 24: Conf No 65-7
- Jones, O. Classification for college libraries. LJ 24: Conf No 36-41
- Galbreath, C. B. Classification and cataloguing a state library. PL 4: 437-9
- Philip, A. J. Library classification, dealing more particularly with a scheme especially adapted to British libraries. LA 1: 152-5
- Tyler, A. S. Classification. PL 4: 377-80

- 1909 Bullock, E. Problems in classification. *PL* 5: 6-8
 Jast, L. S. Hindrances to progress in public library work—absence of exact classification. *LAR* 2: 347-56
 Lyster, T. W. Observations on shelf classification. *LAR* 2: 407-8
- 1900-01 Jast, L. S. Library classification. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 21-36
- 1901 Richardson, E. C. Classification in books. *LJ* 26: 124-32
 Review of Richardson's "Classification." *PL* 6: 581; *LW* 4: 180-3
 Brazier, A. W. Principles and practice of library classification. *LA of Austral Proc* xxix-xxxix
- 1902 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. *LAR* 4: 382-9
 Hulme, E. W. On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue. *LAR* 4: 317-26
 Lewin, P. E. Gesner and Savigny. *LAR* 4: 401-9
 —Some systems of classification. *LA* 3: 141-6
 Taylor, L. A. Shelf classification: ways and means. *LAR* 4: 45-7
- 1903 Jast, L. S. Classification in British public libraries. *LAR* 5: 175-82, Discussion 208-11
- 1904 Classification for a small library. *Del LC Hdbk* 31-2
 Focke, R. Classification: general theory. *LJ* 29: Conf No 127-32
 Bond, H. Some features of library practice in Great Britain. *LJ* 29: Conf No 30-1
 Martel, C. Classification: present tendencies. *LJ* 29: Conf No 132-4
- 1905 Jast, L. S. Classification in public libraries. *L* 7: 169
 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation with one another and made operative. *LAR* 7: 443-58
 Bunnell, A. Practical work—New York state library school. *NYSL Rept* 88: 591-2
- 1906 Fletcher, W. I. Bull in the (library) china shop. *PL* 11: 549-55
 McKnight, E. Weak point in library administration: the absence of exact classification in British public libraries. *LAR* 8: 289-95, Discussion 344-8
 Mould, R. W. Wanted a classification. *LAR* 8: 127-47, Discussion 208-11
 Savage, E. A. Development of classification. *LAR* 8: 501-3 (Discussion of Mr. Savage's paper "Form and alphabetic book classification" printed in *LAR* 9: 375-83)
- 1907 Aldred, T. On the formation of an advisory board on cataloguing and classification. *LAR* 9: 167-72, Discussion 201-6
 North, M. G. Unfrequented paths in classification. *LW* 9: 437-40
 Sayers, W. C. B. Some canons of classification. *LAR* 9: 425-52
- 1908 —Some principles of classification. *LA* 6: 82-8, Discussion 88-90
- 1909 Stephens, G. A. Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement. *LW* 11: 251-5, 325-31
 Hawkes, A. J. Vice of consistency. *LW* 12: 183-6
- 1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. *LAR* 12: 314-34
 —Professional examination, 1910. *LAR* 12: 359
- 1911 Merrill, W. S. Problems of classification and an A. L. A. code. *ALA Bull* 5: 232-4
 Classification symposium. *ALA Bull* 5: 224-34
 Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. *LAR* 13: 354-8, 389-94, 444-9
 Martel, C. Brief conspectus of present-day library practice. *LJ* 36: 410-6
 Coulson, T. Outline of the theory of classification. *LW* 14: 37-42, 67-70
 Sayers, W. C. B. Model questions in classification. *LW* 14: 48-5
 Saxe, M. S. Classification of books. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 59-64; *PL* 16: 323-7
- 1912 Sayers, W. C. B. Grammar of classification: review. *Libn* 2: 290-1
 Brown, J. D. Library classification and cataloguing: review. *Libn* 3: 3-4; *LA* 9: 237
 Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. *LAR* 14: 39-46, 174-81, 216-21
 Clarke, A. L. Reference, in its relation to literature, to bibliography, to subject indexes and to systems of classification. *LAR* 14: 73-95
 Sayers, W. C. B. Short course in practical classification, with special reference to the decimal and subject schemes. *LAR* 14: 545-61, 587-602; 15: 1-12
 Bowker, R. R. National library as the central factor of library development in a nation. *LJ* 37: 5
 Bliss, H. E. Conservatism in library classification. *LJ* 37: 659-68
 Poole, E. W. Classification of recent books. *PL* 17: 272-3
- 1913 Bliss, H. E. Some practical considerations regarding classification for libraries. *ALA Bull* 7: 309-15
 Sayers, W. C. B. Short course in practical classification: review. *Libn* 3: 465-6; *LA* 10: 182; Correspondence, *Libn* 4: 4-6
 Lowes, F. E. Reclassification: a problem and a solution. *Penn Lib Notes* Oct 1913: 75-7
- 1914 Pepper, F. W. C. Some problems of classification. *LA* 11: 24-30
 Stewart, J. D. On theory and practice. *LW* 17: 36-8
 Massachusetts Library club. Round table meeting on classification. *Mass LC Bull* 4: 50-3
 Easy method of classification for libraries of 500 to 1500 volumes. *Vt L Bull* 10: 2-5
 Wisconsin Library school apprentice course. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 247-8
- 1915 Pepper, F. W. C. Classification and the public. *LA* 12: 69-74

- Edwards, H. H. An introduction to classification. *L A R* 17: 57
- Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. *L A R* 17: 233-7
- Jast, L. S. Superstition of the bound volume: Advocates the resolving of serials into their component parts and the classification of the latter as units. *L A R* 20: 540-7
- Mattern, J. Shelf classification in German libraries. *L J* 40: 409-13
- Classification for the Massachusetts state library. *L J* 40: 455
- Outlines and references for library institutes. *NY L* 4: 216-7
- Wisconsin Library school apprentice course. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 199-204
- 1917 Fletcher, W. I. Some notes on classification. *A L A Bull* 11: 340-1
- Dimmitt, L. N. Cataloguing and classification for small libraries. *Texas Libraries* 2: 73-4
- 1918 Axon, E. Classification and cataloguing. *L A R* 20: 12-3
- "H. E. L. A." Mr. Sayer's new book on classification. *L W* 20: 312-4
- Bach, R. F. On classification. *L J* 43: 807
- 1919 Wiley, E. Some sidelights on classification. *L J* 44: 288-93, 359-64
- O3 CLASSIFICATION — PRINCIPLES, THEORY AND CONSTRUCTION
- 1886 Brownbill, J. Science and art: a theory of library classification. *LC* 3: 133-6
- 1889 Fletcher, W. I. Library classification: theory and practice (with a scheme of classification). *L J* 14: 22-3, 77-9, 113-6
- 1899 Benedict, L. E. W. Hints on classification. *L J* 24: Conf No 65-7
- 1901 Brazier, A. W. Principles and practice of library classification. *L A of Austral Proc* XXIX-XXXIX
- 1904 Focke, R. Classification: general theory. *L J* 29: Conf No 127-32
- 1907 Sayers, W. C. B. Some canons of classification. *L A R* 9: 425-52
- 1908 — Some principles of classification. *L A* 6: 82-8, Discussion 88-90
- 1911 Merrill, W. S. Problems of classification and an A. L. A. code. *A L A Bull* 5: 232-4
- Classification symposium. *A L A Bull* 5: 224-34
- Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. *L A R* 13: 354-8, 389-94, 444-9
- Coulson, T. Outline of the theory of classification. *L W* 14: 37-42, 67-70
- 1912 Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. *L A R* 14: 39-46, 174-81, 216-21
- Sayers, W. C. B. Short course in practical classification, with special reference to the decimal and subject schemes. *L A R* 14: 545-61, 587-602; 15: 1-12
- Bliss, H. E. Conservatism in library classification. *L J* 37: 659-68
- 1913 — Some practical considerations regarding classification for libraries. *A L A Bull* 7: 309-15
- 1914 Stewart, J. D. On theory and practice. *L W* 17: 36-8
- 1917 Voge, A. L. Classification making. *A L A Bull* 11: 190-5, 340
- Flagg, C. A. Classification making. *A L A Bull* 11: 198-9, 340
- Bay, J. C. Classification. *A L A Bull* 11: 199-200, 340
- Andrews, C. W. Principles of classification. *A L A Bull* 11: 195-7, 340
- Bliss, H. E. The problem and theory of classification. *A L A Bull* 11: 200-2, 340
- 1919 Wiley, E. Some sidelights on classification. *L J* 44: 288-93, 359-64
- O4 CLASSIFICATION CODE
- 1911 Merrill, W. S. Problems of classification and an A. L. A. code. *A L A Bull* 5: 232-4
- 1912 — A code for classifiers: its scope and problems. *L J* 37: 245-51, 304-10
- 1914 A. L. A. committee report on code for classifiers. *A L A Bull* 8: 182
- 1915 Merrill, W. S. What classifiers are saying about the code. *A L A Bull* 9: 251-3
- Gosman, L. The code as an efficient agent in library administration. *A L A Bull* 9: 253-4
- Rathbone, J. A. The proposed code for classifiers—a discussion. *A L A Bull* 9: 254-7
- 1916 Merrill, W. S. Report of Committee on code for classifiers. *A L A Bull* 10: 389
- 1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on code for classifiers. *A L A Bull* 11: 313
- O5 CLASSIFICATION SCHEMES—GENERAL
- 1882 Thomas, E. C. Some recent schemes of classification. *L A Trans* 4-5: 180-4 (Notes on the schemes of Dewey, Perkins, Cutter, Harris, etc.)
- 1885 Lane, W. C. Report on classification. *L J* 10: 257-62, Discussion 316-7
- 1892 Kephart, H. Classification. *US Rept* 1892-93: 861-97
- Borden, W. A. Sub-classification of J 7 (or whatever class sign may be used: Photographic collection). *L J* 17: 195-7
- 1894 Nelson, C. A. Report on classification and catalogues. *L J* 19: Conf No 69-77
- 1897 Outline of the leading schemes of classification. *L* 9: 203-6
- 1898 Wire, G. E. Report on classification and cataloguing. *L J* 23: Conf No 18-22
- 1902 Lewin, P. E. Some systems of classification. *L A* 3: 141-6
- 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation with each other—Reviews various ancient and modern schemes, and argues that the Dewey scheme is best for universal adoption. *L A R* 7: 443-58
- 1906 Mould, R. W. Wanted a classification—Reviews various systems, and quotes opinions of prominent librarians. *L A R* 8: 127-47, Discussion 208-11
- 1910 Rider, A. F. Old classifications, and the excuse for new ones. *L J* 35: 387
- 1911 Martel, C. Classification: a brief conspectus of present-day library practice. *L J* 36: 410-6
- 1912 Clarke, A. L. Reference, in its relation to literature, to bibliography, to subject

- indexes and to systems of classification. L A R 14: 73-95
- 1919 Wiley, E. Some sidelights on classification: Criticism of various schemes. L J 44: 288-98
- CLASSIFICATION — INDIVIDUAL SCHEMES, ARRANGED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER**
- O6 ADJUSTABLE SCHEME, 1898**
- 1899 Wire, G. E. Review of Mr. Brown's adjustable classification. L J 24: 121
- 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 451
- 1906 Mould, R. W. Wanted: a classification. L A R 8: 145
- 1908 List of libraries in England using the Adjustable classification scheme. Lit Yr-Bk: 665
- 1910 List of libraries in England using the Adjustable classification. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 575; 1911: 559; 1912: 571; 1913: 58
- 1911 Methods of classification in use in lending and reference libraries. Libraries, Museums & Art Galleries Yr-Bk, 1910-11: 280
- O7 ARISTOTLE'S GROUPING OF HUMAN KNOWLEDGE**
- 1919 Wiley, E. Some sidelights on classification. L J 44: 289-90
- O8 ARTS AND SCIENCE, INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF**
- 1904 Richardson, E. C. Scheme of classification of the International congress of arts and science at St. Louis. L J 29: 528-9
- O9 BACON'S SCHEME, 1623**
- 1897 Outline of the scheme of Francis Bacon, 1623. L 9: 203-4
- 1902 Lewin, P. E. Some systems of classification. L A 3: 142
- 1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. L A R 12: 323-4
- 1919 Wiley, E. Some sidelights on classification. L J 44: 290
- O10 INVERTED BACONIAN SCHEME**
- 1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. L A R 12: 322-3
- O11 BODLEIAN SCHEME**
- 1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. L A R 12: 320
- 1911 Purnell, H. R. Development of notation in classification. L A 8: 27-33, 44-7
- O12 BOARD OF EDUCATION SCHEME**
- 1911 Purnell, H. R. Development in notation in classification. L A 8: 49
- O13 BONAZZI'S SCHEME, 1890**
- 1891 Bliss, R. Bonazzi's scheme for a classed catalogue. L J 16: 5-8, 19, 138
- 1894 Nelson, C. A. Report on classification. L J 19: Conf No 69-70
- 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 450
- O14 BRITISH MUSEUM SCHEME, 1836-38**
- 1877 Garnett, R. System of classifying books on the shelves followed at the British Museum. 1st Int Conf 108-14, 183-93; L J 2: 194-200, 267-71
- 1887 Harris, G. W. British Museum system of press numbering. L J 12: 331-4, 435
- 1891 — An adaptation of the British Museum scheme. L J 16: 138-9
- 1897 Scheme of the British Museum. L 9: 205
- 1902 Lewin, P. E. Some systems of classification. L A 3: 143
- 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 448
- 1906 — L A R 8: 129
- BROWN'S SCHEMES. See under Adjustable and Subject Schemes**
- O15 BROWNBILL'S SCHEME, 1885**
- 1886 Brownbill, J. Science and art: a theory of library classification. L C 3: 133-6
- O16 BRUNET'S SCHEME, 1842**
- 1898 Outline of Brunet's scheme. L 10: 162-3, 317-20
- 1904 McKnight, E. On Brunet's scheme of classification. L A R 6: 416-21
- 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 446
- O17 BRUNET MODIFIED, 1878 (Peabody Institute Scheme)**
- 1892 Parker, J. Peabody institute system of press-marks. L J 17: 233-4
- 1894 Nelson, C. A. Criticism of the Peabody scheme. L J 19: Conf No 71
- O18 BRUSSELS SCHEME, 1898 (Institut International de Bibliographie)**
- 1907 Hopwood, H. V. Dewey expanded. L A R 9: 307-22, Discussion 340-5; L J 32: 362-7
- 1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. L A R 12: 323
- 1912 Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. L A R 14: 45-6, 181
- 1919 Otlet, P. Pour une classification universelle — classification decimale on classification mnemonique. L W 22: 232-6
- 1920 Matthews, R. B. The technical library and the Brussels expansion of Dewey. L A R 22: 156-7
- United engineering societies library annual report, 1919, on the Brussels expansion of Dewey for engineering. Special libraries 11: May No 15a-17a
- O19 CALIFORNIA UNIVERSITY SCHEME, 1892**
- 1892-3 Kephart, H. Classification. U S Rept 880
- 1895 Cutter, C. A. Review of J. C. Rowell's scheme of classification of books in the library of the University of California. L J 20: 214-5
- 1916 Classification of books in the library of the University of California. 2nd edition revised. Reviewed in L W 19: 216-8
- O20 CELS' SCHEME, 1773**
- 1898 Clarke, A. Some old treatises on librarians and librarians' work. L 10: 390-1, 394-5
- O21 CHAMBERLAIN, H. S., SCHEME**
- 1911 Coulson, T. Outline of the theory of classification. L W 14: 68-9
- O22 CLEMENS' SCHEME, 1635**
- 1898 Clarke, A. Some old treatises on librarians and librarians' work. L 10: 327-9, 385-7

- O23 COLERIDGE'S SCHEME, 1826
- 1897 Scheme of S. T. Coleridge, 1826. L J 9: 204
- O24 COMTE'S CLASSIFICATION OF KNOWLEDGE, 1822-51
- 1919 Wiley, E. Some sidelights on classification. L J 44: 290-1
- O25 CONCILIUM BIBLIOGRAPHICUM OF ZURICH EXPANSION OF DEWEY
- 1899 Hoyle, W. E., and Nördlinger, C. The Concilium bibliographicum at Zurich and its work. L A R 1: 709-18
- 1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. L A R 12: 328
- O26 CONGRESS, LIBRARY OF, SCHEME, 1902
- 1903 Outline scheme of classes of Library of Congress: New issues in 1906, 1907, and 1908; Library of Congress (1904)
- 1906 United States Library of Congress classification scheme. L A R 8: 663-4
- 1910 Headicar, B. M. Library of Congress classification—classes B. N. R. Z. L A R 12: 515-6
- Library of Congress schedules. P L 15: 386-7
- 1911 Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1911: 58-64
- Martel, C. Library of Congress classification. A L A Bull 5: 280-2
- Classification: a brief conspectus of present-day practice. L J 36: 414-6
- Library of Congress classification of the social sciences. American Journal of Sociology. Nov 1911: 418
- 1912 Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 88-92
- Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. L A R 14: 41-4
- 1913 Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1913: 94-7
- Smither, R. E. Library of Congress classification. L W 16: 180-6
- 1914 Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1914: 106-9
- Hawkes, A. J. Library of Congress classification. L A R 16: 188-9
- Library of Congress classification. L W 17: 45
- 1915 Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1915: 108-12
- 1916 Library of Congress classification. Reviewed in L W 18: 355-9
- Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 99-105
- 1917 Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 105-11
- 1918 Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 73-5
- 1919 Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 74-7
- 1920 Classification. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 86-9
- O27 DEWEY AND LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—EQUIVALENT TABLES
- 1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on D. C.-L. C. equivalent tables. A L A Bull 11: 88; L J 42: 199
- O28 CUTTER'S EXPANSIVE SCHEME, DEVISED 1873, PUBLISHED 1876
- 1878 Cutter, C. A. Another plan of numbering books. L J 3: 248-51
- 1879 — Plan for numbering books. L J 4: 17, 88-90
- Classification on the shelves. L J 4: 234-43
- 1880 — Classification of natural sciences. L J 5: 162-6
- 1882 Thomas, E. C. Some recent schemes of classification. L A Trans 4-5: 182-4
- Cutter, C. A. Thirty-five versus ten. L J 7: 62-3
- Schwartz, J. Twenty-five plus ten versus thirty-five or ten. L J 7: 84-5
- 1883 Cutter, C. A. Arrangement of the parts of the U. S. in historical and geographical system of classification. L J 8: 205-10
- 1884 — Close classification of folk-lore. L J 9: 136
- Carr, H. J. Classification and notation of the book arts. L J 9: 172
- 1885 Cutter, C. A. Classification of the recreative arts, and athletic arts. L J 10: 6
- Goddard, E. N. Classification of fiction. L J 10: 55-6
- Cutter, C. A. Classification of philosophy. L J 10: 79
- 1886 — Classification. L J 11: 158
- Close classification. L J 11: 167, 180
- Archer, W. Remarks on classification. L C 8: 87-8
- 1887 Cole, G. W. Some thoughts on close classification. L J 12: 356
- 1888 Cutter, C. A. Adversaria—Cole on close classification. L J 13: 79
- 1889 Bliss, R. Report on classification. L J 14: 242-4
- 1891 Cutter, C. A. Minute classification of philosophy. L J 16: 5
- 1892 Kephart, H. Classification. L J 17: 228
- 1893 — U S Rept 861-97
- 1894 Nelson, C. A. Report on classification. L J 19: Conf No 73
- 1897 Cutter, C. A. Expansive classification. 2nd Int Conf 84-7, Discussion 235-6
- Expansive scheme of C. A. Cutter. L 9: 205
- 1898 Cutter's scheme of classification. L 10: 98-100, 286
- Wire, G. E. Report on classification and cataloguing. L J 23: Conf No 18-22
- 1899 Cutter, C. A. On the suitability of the expansive classification to college and reference libraries. L J 24: Conf No 41-9, 154-6
- 1900 Lyster, T. W. Observations on shelf classification. L A R 2: 407-8
- 1900-01 Jast, L. S. Library classification. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 25
- 1901 Brazier, A. W. Principles and practice of library classification. L A of Austral Proc XXIX-XXXIX
- 1902 Hulme, E. W. On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue. L A R 4: 317-26
- Taylor, L. A. Shelf classification: ways and means. L A R 4: 45-7
- Lewin, P. E. Some systems of classification. L A 3: 144-5

- 1905 Aldred, T. Expansive classification. L A R 7: 207-19, Discussion 196-201
Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 452
- 1906 Mould, R. W. Wanted—a classification. L A R 8: 144-5
- 1908 List of libraries in England using Cutter expansive classification scheme. Lit Yr-Bk 664
- 1909 Sayers, W. C. B. The expansive classification. L A R 11: 99-117
- 1910 List of libraries in England using Cutter's expansive classification. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 575
Rider, A. F. Old classifications, and the excuse for new ones. L J 35: 387-96
- 1911 Cutler, W. P. Expansive classification. A L A Bull 5: 224-7
Martel, C. Classification: a brief conspectus of present-day practice. L J 36: 413
Methods of classification in use in lending and reference libraries. Libraries, Museums & Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 280
Saxe, M. S. Classification of books. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 59-64; P L 16: 323-7
List of libraries in England using Cutter's expansive classification. Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 559
- 1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 571
- 1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 53
- O29 DEWEY DECIMAL SCHEME, 1876
- 1876 Dewey, M. A decimal classification and subject indexes. U S Rept 623-48
- 1877 Axon, W. E. A. Dewey system of classification. 1st Int Conf 166-7
- 1878 Dewey, M. The Amherst classification. L J 3: 231-2
- 1879 — Classification scheme. L J 4: 117-20, 191-4
Lindsay, Lord. Dewey's classification scheme. L J 4: 149-52
- 1880 Mann, B. P. Zoological subjects partly classified by the Dewey system. L J 5: 143-4
- 1882 Thomas, E. C. Some recent schemes of classification. L A Trans 4-5: 182
Larned, J. N. Report on classification. L J 7: 127-8
- 1884 Thomas, E. C. Classification of literature. L C 1: 181-2
- 1885 Lane, W. C. Classification. L J 10: 258
- 1886 Archer, W. Remarks on classification. L C 3: 86-96
Schwartz, J. and F. B. Perkins. Dui-Decimal classification and the relative index. L J 11: 36, 37-43, 68-74, 144, 156-60
Dewey, M. Decimal classification: a reply to Messrs. Schwartz and Perkins. L J 11: 100-6, 132-9
Mann, B. P. Dui-Decimal classification. L J 11: 139-41
- 1894 Traill, J. W. H. Classification of books in natural science (chiefly on Dewey). L 6: 13-8
An extension of the Dewey numbering. L J 19: 199-200
- 1895 Jast, L. S. Classification in libraries, with special reference to the Dewey decimal system. L 7: 169-78
Dewey, M. Abridged decimal classification and the relative index. L N (U S) 4: 1-200
Campbell, F. L'Institut international de bibliographie. L 7: 341-6
- 1896 Decimal classification abroad: arguments in favour of adoption of Dewey's scheme as an international system of classification L J 21: 369-70
Gifford, W. L. R. Difficulties of the Dewey classification and their adjustments. L J 21: 494-8
Jast, L. S. Dewey classification in reference library and in an open lending library. L 8: 335-50, Discussion 351-3
Note on the Dewey classification. L 8: 379-80
Lyster, T. W. Some observations on the Dewey notation classification as applied to the arrangement of books on shelves. L 8: 482-90
- 1897 Dewey classification. L 9: 208-10
Lyster, T. W. Notes on shelf classification by the Dewey system. L 9: 329-39
Jast, L. S. Dewey classification and some recent criticisms. L 9: 340-5
Peddie, A. Decimal classification and relative location. L 9: 346-9
- 1898 Outline of the Dewey decimal classification. L 10: 97-9, 286
Dieserud, P. Suggestions towards an improved decimal classification. L J 23: 607-9
Dewey, M. and Biscoe, W. S. Comments on Dieserud's suggested classification. L J 23: 609-11
Dieserud, J. Decimal classification: a reply to Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe. L J 23: 657-8 (Suggests that the scheme be revised)
Wire, G. E. Report on classification and cataloguing. L J 23: Conf No 18-22
- 1899 Hoyle, W. E., and Nördlinger, C. The Concilium Bibliographicum at Zurich and its work. L A R 1: 709-18
Dewey, M. On the suitability of the Dewey scheme for college libraries. L J 24: Conf No 154
Decimal classification in lending libraries. L A R 1: 256-7
Adams, Z. F. Practical hints on organizing: Classification. The D. C. P L 4: 58-9
Tandy, F. D. Some suggestions in regard to the use of the Dewey decimal classification. P L 4: 139-41
- 1900 Lyster, T. W. Observations on shelf classification. L A R 2: 406-7
Dewey, M. On the revision of the decimal classification. L J 25: 684-5
- 1900-01 Jast, L. S. Library classification. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 24-5
- 1901 Brazier, A. W. Principles and practice of library classification. L A of Austral Proc XXIX-XXXIX
- 1902 Lewin, P. E. Some systems of classification. L A 3: 143-4
Taylor, L. A. Shelf classification: ways and means. L A R 4: 45-7

- Dewey classification. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk: 38-42, 70
- 1908 Jast, L. S. Classification in British public libraries. L A R 5: 175-82, Discussion 208-11
Stevens, W. F. Decimal classification for railroad books. L J 28: 114-5
- 1904 Dewey classification. Del L C Hdbk: 47-8
- 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 451-2
- 1906 Mould, R. W. Wanted—a classification. L A R 8: 138-44
D. C. classification card. Ia L C Q 5: 120
- 1907 Hopwood, H. V. Dewey expanded. L A R 9: 307-22, Discussion 340-5
- 1908 Lange, F. W. T. Shelf classification and shelf marking. L W 11: 76-7
List of libraries in England using Dewey decimal classification scheme. Lit Yr-Bk: 664
Washington University library, Smith, C. W. An expansion of the Dewey decimal classification for the history of the Pacific Northwest. Washington Historical Quarterly 2: 146-60
- 1909 Hawkes, A. J. Note on the classification of Radium and radio-activity, according to Dewey's system. L A R 11: 420-2
- 1910 Sayers, W. C. B. The Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. L A R 12: 314-34, Discussion 353
List of libraries in England using the Dewey decimal classification. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 574; 1911: 558; 1912: 570; 1913: 52
Wright, R. Brown versus Dewey. L A 7: 134-5; 227-37
Rider, A. F. Old classifications and the excuse for new ones. L J 35: 387-96
Seymour, M. Decimal classification. A L A Bull 5: 227-30
- 1911 Decimal classification and relative index by Mr. Dewey: review of the 7th edition. Libn 2: 58-9; L J 36: 477-80; P L 16: 337-8
Martel, C. Classification: a brief conspectus of present day practice. L J 36: 412-3
Coulson, T. Outline of the theory of classification. L W 14: 37-42, 67-70
Methods of classification in use in lending and reference libraries. Libraries, Museums & Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 280-1
Saxe, M. S. Classification of books. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings 1911: 59-64; P L 16: 323-7
- 1912 Open access and the Dewey classification. Libn 3: 163-5
Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. L A R 14: 44-6
Future of library science. L J 37: 140-1
Bliss, H. E. Conservation in library classification. L J 37: 659-68
- 1913 Sayers, W. C. B. Short course in practical classification, with special reference to the decimal and subject schemes. L A R 14: 545-61, 587-602; 15: 1-12
Walker, J. E. Some thoughts on Dewey. L W 17: 23-6
- 1914 Dewey Decimal classification for filing pamphlets, clippings, etc. Scientific American 111: 280, Sept 19, 1914
Pepper, F. W. C. Some problems of classification. L A 11: 27-30, 167-74
Hale, W. G. Decimal classification as applied to small libraries. L W 16: 263-8, 311-6
Walker, J. E. Some thoughts on Dewey. L W 17: 23-6
Classification of printing—Dewey extension. L J 39: 332
- 1915 Dewey classification. Am Lib Annual 16: 41-2
Dewey decimal classification in Norway. L J 40: 555
- 1916 Bay, J. C. Review of the decimal classification, ninth edition. P L 21: 267
- 1917 Voge, A. L. The decimal classification (9th edition): a refutation of Mr. Bay's article in Public Libraries, v 21: 261. P L 22: 10-1
Bay, J. C. Reply to Mr. Voge's refutation. P L 22: 11-2
- 1918 Dewey classification—Costings. L A R 20: 92, 281, 261
- 1920 Dewey, M. Decimal classification beginnings. L J 45: 151-4
Fellows, J. D. The decimal classification in the tenth edition. L J 45: 154-6
Hill, F. B. Decimal classification reminiscences. L J 45: 157
Decimal classification: Editorial. L J 45: 175
United engineering societies library annual report, 1909, on the Brussels expansion of Dewey for engineering. Special Libraries 11: 15a-17a May No
- O80 DEWEY MODIFIED, 1886-89
- 1896 Guppy, H. Dewey classification at Sion College library. L 8: 350-2
Farley, C. A. Radcliffe College library, Cambridge, Mass., and its classification. L J 21: 498-9
- 1899 Hoyle, W. E., and Nördlinger, C. The Concilium bibliographicum at Zurich and its work. L A R 1: 709-18
- 1907 Hopwood, H. V. Dewey expanded. L A R 9: 307-22, Discussion 340-5; L J 32: 362-7
Voge, A. L. Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium bibliographicum, Zurich. Bib Soc Amer Proc 2: 116-34
- 1908 Washington University library. Smith, C. W. An expansion of the Dewey decimal classification for the history of the Pacific Northwest. Washington Historical Quarterly 2: 146-60
- 1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. L A R 12: 324
Rider, A. F. Old classifications, and an excuse for new ones. L J 35: 392-4
- 1911 Matthews, E. H. Modification of Dewey's class 371.3. Libn 1: 255-6
Hawkes, A. J. Suggestions towards a constitutional revision of the Dewey classification. Libn 2: 5-8, 43-6, 83-7, 247-9
- 1912 Hawkes, A. J. Dewey's 760-799 schedule revision and elaboration. Libn 3: 122

- Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. LAR 14: 45-6
- Hawkes, A. J. Dewey revision; a letter in answer to Mr. Sayers. LAR 14: 119-20
- Locke, G. H. Canada in the D. C. LJ 37: 86
- Bliss, H. E. Conservatism in library classification. LJ 37: 659-68
- Barnstead, W. G. Expansion of the Dewey decimal system for Canada. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings April 1912: 76-80
- 1913 Hawkes, A. J. An extension and revision of the Dewey Africa schedule. Libn 3: 242-5; 283-7
- An extension of the Dewey classification for Argentine, 982. Libn 4: 121-2
- Walker, J. E. Suggested rearrangement of Dewey classes 100 and 200. LW 16: 163-5
- 1914 — Some thoughts on Dewey. LW 17: 23-6
- Coe. A modification of the Dewey classification. LJ 39: 450-1; PL 19: 118
- 1915 Dewey decimal classification, modification for sociology and economics. LJ 40: 554-5
- Wright, T. W. and Hamer, H. An emendation of the Dewey classification 790-9. LW 17: 282-3
- Davis, E. M. Adapting the Dewey classification to the needs of school work. PL 20: 8-9
- Adaptation of the Decimal classification for use in the public libraries of Denmark. PL 20: 465
- 1916 Classification: Round table meeting on Dewey expansion at A. L. A. conference 1916. LJ 41: 600-1
- Report of the Decimal classification advisory committee of the American library association. ALA Bull 10: 31, 86, 407-9, 451; LJ 41: 600-1, 678, 826; PL 21: 183
- 1917 Report of the progress of the Decimal classification advisory committee. ALA Bull 11: 292; PL 22: 189
- Decimal classification. ALA Bull 11: 29; LJ 42: 199, 313, 638-9; PL 22: 319
- Expansion of D. C. for Iowa. Ia LCQ 8: 28
- 1918 Report of the A. L. A. Decimal classification committee. ALA Bull 12: 300
- 1919 Otlet, P. Pour une classification universelle—classification decimale ou classification mnémonique. LW 22: 232-6
- Savage, E. A. Notes on some extensions of the Dewey classification. LAR 21: 137-40
- 1920 Matthews, R. B. Brussels expansion of Dewey. LAR 22: 156-7
- Brussels expansion for engineering. Special Libraries 11, May No: 15a-17a
- 1920 Report of the A. L. A. Decimal advisory committee. ALA Bull 14: 296-7
- O31 DIESEUD'S SCHEME, 1898
- 1898 Dieserud, J. Suggestion towards an improved decimal classification. LJ 23: 607-9
- Discussion by Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe. LJ 23: 609-11
- O32 EDMANDS' SCHEME, 1877
- 1879 Edmands, J. Plan of numbering. LJ 4: 38-40, 56
- Dewey, M. Plans for numbering. LJ 4: 42-4
- 1915 Edmands' classification. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 42
- Edmands' classification. LJ 40: 554
- Edmands, J. Library classification. PL 20: 176-7
- O33 EDWARDS' SCHEME, 1859
- 1897 Outline of Edwards' scheme. L 9: 204
- 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. LAR 7: 449
- O34 FARLEY'S RADCLIFFE COLLEGE CLASSIFICATION SCHEME, 1896
- 1896 Farley, C. A. Radcliffe college library and its classification. LJ 21: 498-9
- O35 FLETCHER'S SCHEME, 1889
- 1889 Fletcher, W. I. Library classification: theory and practice. LJ 14: 22-3, 77-9, 113-6
- Bliss, R. Report on classification. LJ 14: 244-5
- 1894 Review of Fletcher's classification. L 6: 157
- Fletcher, W. I. Library classification. LJ 19: 238
- 1897 Fletcher's scheme. L 9: 206, 358
- 1910 List of libraries in England using Fletcher's classification. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 575; 1913: 53
- 1911 — Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 559
- 1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 571
- 1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 53
- O36 GARNIER'S SCHEME, 1678
- 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. LAR 7: 446
- O37 GESNER'S SCHEME, 1548
- 1902 Lewin, P. E. Some systems of classification. LA 3: 141-2
- Gesner and Savigny. LAR 4: 401-9
- 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. LAR 7: 445
- O38 HARRIS, W. T., SCHEME, 1870
- 1876 Harris, W. T. System of classification adopted in the public school library of St. Louis. US Rept: 660-2
- 1882 Thomas, C. E. Some recent schemes of classification. LA Trans 4-5: 181
- 1900 Crunden, F. M. Classification and cataloguing. L (ns) 1: 295-8
- O39 HARRIS, G. W., 1890 (Adaptation of British Museum Scheme)
- 1887 Harris, G. W. British Museum system of press marking. LJ 12: 331, 435
- 1891 — Classification of the Cornell University library. LJ 16: 188-9
- 1892-3 Kephart, H. World's library congress. US Rept: 872
- 1894 Nelson, C. A. Report on classification. LJ 19: Conf No 70
- 1897 Scheme of Harris. L 9: 205
- 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. LAR 7: 451
- 1911 Martel, C. Brief conspectus of present-day library practice. LJ 36: 410-6

- O40 HARTWIG'S SCHEME, 1888
 1889 Tedder, H. R. Doctor O. Hartwig's scheme of classification. L 1: 21
 Bliss, R. Report on classification. L J 14: 245-6
 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 450
 O41 HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHEME, 1876
 1877 Winsor, J. On the Harvard scheme. 1st Int Conf: 164
 1881 Classification in catalogue and on the shelves. L J 6: 9-10, 54, 116
 1884 — L J 9: 50-1
 1885 — L J 10: 259-60
 1886 — L J 11: 208-9
 O42 HORNE'S SCHEME, 1825
 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 447
 O43 JENA REPERTORIUM SCHEME, 1793
 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 447
 O44 LARNED'S SCHEME, 1884
 1884 Larned, J. N. A nomenclature of classification. L J 9: 62-9
 Cutter, C. A. A nomenclature of classification. L J 9: 115-6
 1885 Lane, W. J. A nomenclature of classification. L J 10: 257-8
 O45 LEBAS' SCHEME, circa 1867
 1897 A French classification and notation. L J 22: 253
 O46 MANUTIUS'S SCHEME, 1498
 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 445
 O47 MASSACHUSETTS STATE LIBRARY SCHEME
 1915 Classification scheme of the Massachusetts state library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 33-4
 O48 MENDELEEFF'S SCHEME
 1911 Jast, L. S. Classification and discovery: Mendeleeff's table of the chemical elements. L W 13: 353-5
 O49 MERLIN'S SCHEME, 1842-47
 1906 Mould, R. W. Wanted—a classification. L A R 8: 129-30
 O50 NAUDÉ'S SCHEME, 1643
 1898 Clarke, A. Some old treatises on librarians and librarians' work. L 10: 387-90
 O51 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, 1908
 1908 Whitten, R. H. Classification of the library of the (New York state) Public service commission for the first district. L J 33: 362-3
 O52 OGLE'S SCHEME, 1885
 1885 Ogle, J. J. Outlines of a new scheme of classification applicable to books. L C 2: 160
 1906 Mould, R. W. Wanted—a classification. L A R 8: 130
 O53 PATENT OFFICE CLASSIFICATION
 1912 Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification: Patent office classification of textile industries. L A R 14: 40-3
 O54 PEABODY INSTITUTE SCHEME, 1878 (Based on Brunet's Scheme)
 1892 Parker, J. Peabody system of press marks. L J 17: 233-4
 1894 Nelson, C. A. Report on classification. L J 19: Conf No 71
 O55 PERKINS' RATIONAL SCHEME, 1882
 1879 Perkins, F. B. Classification in dictionary catalogues. L J 4: 226-34
 1882 — Movable location plan of shelving books in libraries. L J 7: 29
 Dewey, M. Perkins' classification. L J 7: 60-2
 Larned, J. N. Report on classification. L J 7: 128-30
 Smith, L. P. Classification. L J 7: 174
 Thomas, C. E. Some recent schemes of classification. L A Trans 4-5: 181
 1892-3 Kephart, H. World's library congress report. US Rept 895
 1897 Perkins' rational scheme of classification. L 9: 37-8, 210
 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 453
 O56 POOLE'S SCHEME, 1876
 1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of libraries. US Rept 492-5
 O57 QUINN-BROWN SCHEME, 1894
 1895 Quinn, J. H. and J. D. Brown. Classification of books for libraries in which readers are allowed access to shelves. L 7: 75-82
 1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk: 64-5
 Bond, H. Quinn-Brown classification (a letter). L 9: 131-2
 1898 Wire, G. E. Report on classification and cataloguing. L J 23: Conf No 19
 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 7: 450
 1906 Mould, R. W. Wanted—a classification. L A R 8: 130, 145
 RATIONAL SCHEME, see under Perkins' Scheme
 O58 RICHARDSON'S SCHEME, 1901
 1901 Review of Richardson's classification: theoretical and practical. L W 4: 180-1
 1906 Mould, R. W. Wanted—a classification. L A R 8: 131-3
 O59 ROWELL'S UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA CLASSIFICATION SCHEME
 See California University scheme. O19
 O60 ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE SCHEME
 1911 Purnell, H. R. Development of notation in classification. L A 8: 48
 O61 ROYAL INSTITUTION SCHEME, 1857
 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. L A R 8: 449
 O62 SAVIGNY'S SCHEME, 1587
 1902 Lewin, P. E. Some systems of classification. L A 3: 142
 — Gesner and Savigny. L A R 4: 401-9
 O63 SCHRETTINGER'S SCHEME, 1810
 1898 Clarke, A. Some old treatises in librarians and librarians' work. L 10: 391-2

- O64 SCHATZ'S SCHEME, 1879
- 1876 Schwartz, J. A "combined" system of arranging and numbering. *US Rept* 657-60; *LJ* 3: 6-10
- 1878 Dewey, M. and C. A. Cutter. Numbering. *LJ* 3: 339-40
- 1879 Schwartz, J. Mnemonic system of classification. *LJ* 4: 1-7, 37
Discussion by Messrs. Dewey, Perkins and Cutter. *LJ* 4: 92-3
- 1882 Schwartz, J. New classification and notation. *LJ* 7: 84-5, 148-66, 229, 251, 272
Fitzpatrick, J. Mnemonic numbering of books. *LJ* 7: 229-30
Bliss, R., Jr. Logical classification: Schwartz's scheme. *LJ* 7: 251
- 1885 Schwartz, J. Alphabetic-mnemonic system of classifying and numbering books. *LJ* 10: 25-7, 77-8, 149-54, 174-5, 371-5
Lane, W. C. Report on classification. *LJ* 10: 257
- 1886 Cutter, C. A. Schwartz's classification and notation. *LJ* 11: 3, 8
— and W. C. Lane. Schwartz's classification and notation. *LJ* 11: 8-9
Schwartz, J. Schwartz's classification and notation. *LJ* 11: 9
Schwartz's scheme: an editorial. *LJ* 11: 155
- 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. *LAR* 7: 451
- O65 SHURTLEFF'S SCHEME, 1879
- 1879 Shurtleff, N. B. Decimal system for the arrangement and administration of libraries: a decimal system applied to fixed shelves.
Dewey, M. Criticism of Shurtleff's scheme. *LJ* 4: 61, 120
- O66 SION COLLEGE SCHEME, 1886-89 (Dewey adapted)
- 1896 Guppy, H. The Dewey scheme at Sion College library. *L* 8: 350-2
- O67 SMITH, L. P., SCHEME, 1882
- 1882 Smith, L. P. Classification of books. *IJ* 7: 172-4
Thomas, C. E. Some recent schemes of classification. *LA Trans* 4-5: 181
- O68 SMITH, ROBINSON MNEMONIC SCHEME
- 1918 Smith, R. An alphabetical mnemonic classification. *LW* 21: 4-8, 36-9; Criticism 55-6; Reply 82-4
- 1919 — Objections to mnemonic classification. *LW* 24: 8-10
Otlet, P. Pour une classification universelle. *LW* 22: 232-6; *LJ* 44: 907-8
- 1920 Merrill, W. S. An American view of the alphabetic-mnemonic classification. *LW* 22: 328-30
Classification by the Mnemonic system. *LJ* 45: 752-3
Hathaway, H. K. Mnemonic system of classification. *Industrial Management* 60: 173-83
- O69 SONNENSCHN'S SCHEME, 1887
- 1905 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation. *LAR* 7: 449-50
- O70 SPENCER, HERBERT, CLASSIFICATION
- 1919 Wiley, E. Some sidelights on classification. *LJ* 44: 291
- O71 SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION SCHEME, 1906
- 1906 Savage, E. A. Review of Mr. Brown's subject classification. *LW* 9: 48-55
Bishop, W. W. Review. *LJ* 31: 836-8
Mould, R. W. Wanted—a classification. *LAR* 8: 180-1, 145-7
Lyster, T. W. Review of Brown's Subject classification. *LAR* 8: 384-6
- 1907 Bay, J. C. Some thoughts on classification occasioned by the publication of Brown's Subject classification. *PL* 12: 8-10
Sayers, W. C. B. Some canons of classification applied to the Subject classification. *LAR* 9: 425-42, Discussion 468-75; *LJ* 32: 442
- 1908 List of libraries in England using the Subject classification scheme. *Lit Yr-Bk* 665
- 1909 Brown, J. D. Subject classification, criticisms, revisions and adjustments. *LW* 12: 41-5, 81-6, 121-4, 153-60
Coutts, H. T. The Subject classification. *LA* 6: 304-14, Discussion 315-8
- 1910 List of libraries in England using the Subject classification. *Lit Yr-Bk* 1910: 575
Wright, R. Brown versus Dewey. *LA* 7: 134-5, 227-37
Sayers, W. C. B. The Dewey decimal classification after thirty years. *LAR* 12: 319-21
- 1911 Martel, C. Brief conspectus of present-day library practice. *LJ* 36: 413-4
Coulson, T. Outline of the theory of classification. *LW* 14: 37-42, 67-70
Methods of classification in use in lending and reference libraries. *Libraries, Museums & Art Galleries Yr-Bk* 1910-11: 281
List of libraries in England using the subject classification. *Lit Yr-Bk* 1911: 559
- 1912 Sayers, W. C. B. Short course in practical classification with special reference to the decimal and subject schemes. *LAR* 14: 545-61, 587-602
List of libraries in England using the subject classification. *Lit Yr-Bk* 1912: 571
- 1913 — *Lit Yr-Bk* 1913: 53
Sayers, W. C. B. Short course in practical classification with special reference to the decimal and subject schemes. *LAR* 15: 1-12
- O72 SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION, EXPANSION
- 1914 Helliwell, F. Subject classification. 1400 expanded. *LW* 16: 308-10
- 1916 Ormerod, J. The subject classification: suggested revision of C050 electrical engineering. *LAR* 18: 109-12
- O73 WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY CLASSIFICATION SCHEME
- 1908 Washington University library. Smith, C. W. An expansion of the Dewey decimal classification for the history of the Pacific Northwest. *Washington Historical Quarterly* 2: 146-60
- O74 WILLCOX'S PEORIA PUBLIC LIBRARY CLASSIFICATION SCHEME, 1896
- 1896 Review of the scheme. *LJ* 21: 522

- 075 WINSOR'S SCHEME (HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY), 1877
- 1877 Winsor, J. On the Harvard scheme. 1st Int Conf 164
- 1881 — Harvard college shelf guide. L J 6: 9-10, 54, 116
- 1884 — L J 9: 50-1
- 1885 — L J 10: 259-60
- 1886 Lane, W. C. Harvard college library subject heading 'index. L J 11: 208-9, 349
- 076 YALE LIBRARY CLASSIFICATION SCHEME
- 1919 Smith, R. A universal classification—The Yale library scheme. L W 21: 185-7
- 077 UNIVERSAL SCHEME (Arguments in favour of adopting a standard scheme of classification for libraries)
- 1878 Dewey, M. Amherst classification. L J 3: 231-2
- 1879 Cutter, C. A. Classification on the shelves. L J 4: 234-43
- 1881 — L J 6: 67
- 1882 L. A. U. K. Committee. On a scheme suitable for general use. L A Trans 4-5: 220; 6: 3, 176; 7: 3; 8: 4
- 1886 Bailey, J. B. On classification for scientific and medical libraries. L C 3: 110
- 1896 Decimal classification abroad: arguments in favour of Dewey's scheme as an international system of classification. L J 21: 369-70
- Josephson, A. G. S. Dewey decimal classification and scientific classification. L J 21: 475
- 1897 Robertson, A. W. Classification in public libraries. 2nd Int Conf 89-92, Discussion 235-6
- 1902 Hulme, E. W. On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue. L A R 4: 317-26
- Anderton, B. Books brought into relation and made operative. L A R 4: 382-9
- 1904 Martel, C. Classification—present tendencies. L J 29: Conf No 182-4
- 1906 Mould, R. W. Wanted—a classification. L A R 8: 127-47, Discussion 161-6
- 1907 Aldred, T. On the formation of an advisory board on cataloguing and classification. L A R 9: 167-72, Discussion 201-6
- Hopwood, H. V. Dewey expanded. L A R 9: 307-22, Discussion 340-5
- 1919 Smith, R. A universal scheme: The Yale library scheme. L W 21: 185-7
- Otlet, P. Pour une classification universelle—classification decimale ou classification mnemonique. L W 22: 232-6; L J 44: 907-8
- 078 CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECTS
- For
- 1876 Poole, W. F. Classification. US Rept 492-3
- 1877 Nicholson, Bullen and Cutter. Discussion on the system of classifying books at the British Museum. 1st Int Conf 165-7
- 1878 Cutter, C. A. Author catalogues in classified shelf systems. L J 3: 371-2
- 1879 Wilson, H. Classification in public libraries. L A Trans 2: 79-84
- Perkins, F. B. Schwartz mnemonic classification. L J 4: 92
- Dewey, M. Arrangement on shelves. L J 4: 117-20, 191-4
- Cutter, C. A. Classification on the shelves. L J 4: 234-43
- 1881 — L J 6: 64-9
- 1882 Bliss, R. Alphabetization versus classification. L J 7: 104-5
- 1886 Richardson, E. C. Why librarians know. L J 11: 204-8
- 1908 Lange, F. W. T. Shelf classification and shelf marking. L W 11: 76-7
- 079 CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECTS
- Against
- 1877 Magnusson, E. On the system of classifying books. 1st Int Conf 165-7
- 080 LOGICAL OR SCIENTIFIC CLASSIFICATION
- For
- 1882 Bliss, R. Alphabetization versus classification. L J 7: 104, 251
- 1889 — Report on classification. L J 14: 240-2, 244
- 1893 Kephart, H. Classification. L J 18: 240-2
- 1900 Clarke, A. The philosophical classification of literature as compared with practical schemes of classification. L A R 2: 347-56
- 1900-01 Jast, L. S. Philosophical versus practical classification. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 23-4
- 1910 Bliss, H. E. A modern classification for libraries. L J 35: 351-8
- 081 AGAINST
- 1879 Fletcher, W. I. Some points in indexing. L J 4: 244
- 1882 Schwartz, J. Alphabetical versus logical classification. L J 7: 229
- Alphabetical classification. L J 7: 272
- 1886 — Alphabetical classification: an anti-criticism. L J 11: 156-8
- Cutter, C. A. Remarks on the above article. L J 11: 158-60
- 082 SPECIAL DIFFICULTIES AND EVERY-DAY PROBLEMS OF PRACTICAL CLASSIFICATION
- 1877 Jones, J. W. Inaugural address. 1st Int Conf: 12; L J 2: 110
- 1879 Perkins, F. B. Classification in dictionary catalogues. L J 4: 233-4
- 1896 Gifford, W. L. R. Difficulties in the Dewey classification and their adjustments. L J 21: 494-8
- 1900 Lyster, T. W. Observations on shelf classifications. L A R 2: 399-409
- Bullock, E. Problems in classification. P L 5: 6-8
- 1913 Lowes, F. E. A classification problem and its solution. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 4: 75-7
- 1914 Pepper, F. W. C. Some problems of classification. L A 11: 24-30
- 083 RELATIVE CLASSIFICATION
- 1887 Cole, G. W. Some thoughts on close classification. L J 12: 356-60
- 1907 Savage, E. A. Form and alphabetic book classification. L A R 9: 375-83, Discussion 8: 501-3
- 1914 Pepper, F. W. C. Form classification. L A 11: 167-74

- 1915 — Classification and the public. L A 12: 69-74
Hamer, H. Form classification. L A 12: 129; L A R 17: 324-5
- O84 CLASSIFICATION FOR SPECIAL LIBRARIES
- 1876 Robinson, O. H. Classification for college libraries. US Rept 509-10
- 1887 Scudder, S. H. Arrangement of books in libraries of scientific societies. L J 12: 221-4
- 1891 Harris, G. W. Classification of the Cornell university library. L J 16: 138-9
- 1892 Parker, J. Peabody Institute system of press marks. L J 17: 233-4
- 1894 Nelson, C. A. Criticism of the Peabody Institute scheme. L J 19: Conf No 71
- 1896 Farley, C. A. Radcliffe College library and its classification. L J 21: 498-9
- 1897 Nelson, C. A. Bit of classification: treatment of Harvardiana by the Harvard club of New York. L J 22: Conf No 47-8, Discussion 165
- 1899 Jones, O. Classification for college libraries. L J 24: Conf No 36-41
Cutter, C. A. Suitability of the expansive classification to college and reference libraries. L J 24: Conf No 41-9
Classification for college libraries. P L 4: 264-7
Galbreath, C. B. Classification and cataloguing of a state library. P L 4: 437-9
- 1906 Mould, R. W. Princeton University scheme. L A R 8: 131
- 1911 Goodwin, J. E. Necessary red tape: college library classification. A L A Bull 5: 253-8
- CLASSIFICATION SCHEMES FOR SPECIAL SUBJECTS
- O85 LIBRARY ECONOMY, BIBLIOGRAPHY, ETC.
- 1882 Cutter, C. A. Book arts. L J 7: 168-72, 271
- 1884 Carr, H. J. Classification and notation of book-arts. L J 9: 172-5
- 1889 Library methodology. L W 1: 232-3, 253-4
- 1900 — L W 2: 15, 40-1, 72, 216, 300
- 1901 — L W 3: 211-2
- 1902 Library of Congress. Class Z, Bibliography and library science, adopted 1898 68p
- 1903 Brown, J. D. Outline of classification of library science. L A R 5: 183-5
- 1904 Madeley, C. Classification of office papers: with a scheme for museum and library work. L A R 6: 367-87
- 1907 Jast, L. S. Classification of library economy and office papers. L W 9: 406-8
- 1917 Hunger, E. A. A numerical classification of periodical literature. L J 42: 866-8
- O86 PHILOSOPHY
- 1885 Cutter, C. A. Classification of philosophy. L J 10: 79-80
Larned, J. N. Classification of philosophy. L J 10: 80-2
- 1913 Walker, J. E. Suggested re-arrangement of the Dewey classes 100 and 200. L W 16: 163-5
- 1915 Jast, L. S. Note on the classification of Kant. L A R 15: 327-8
- O86a PSYCHOLOGY
- 1899 Dieserud, J. A classification of psychology. P L 4: 53-4
- O87 RELIGION
- 1883 Richardson, E. C. Classification of theology: critical study of various schemes. L J 8: 320-1
- 1905 Gale, F. W. Classification of Christian Science literature. L J 30: 861
- 1911 Pettee, J. Classification for a theological library. L J 36: 611-24
- 1913 Walker, J. E. Suggested re-arrangement of the Dewey classes 100 and 200. L W 16: 163-5
- 1914 Starch, E. F. Cataloging and classifying Swedenborgia: the system used by the Academy library, Bryn Athyn, Pa. Journal of Educ of the Academy of the New Church Jan 1914: 141-63
- 1916 D. C. classification for a theological library. A L A Bull 10: 449-50
- 1917 Theological libraries, round table meeting. A L A Bull 11: 355-60; L J 42: 654-5
Wilbur, E. M. A scheme of classification for a theological library. Special Libraries 8: 74-8; L J 42: 675-7
- O88 SOCIAL SCIENCE
- 1884 Larned, J. N. Nomenclature of classification. L J 9: 66-9
- 1911 Library of Congress classification of the Social sciences. American Journal of Sociology Nov 1911: 418
- O89 EDUCATION
- 1891 Linderfelt, K. A. Classification of education. L J 16: 329-30
Cutter, C. A. Classification of education. L J 16: 330-2
- O90 FOLK-LORE
- 1884 Cutter, C. A. Place of folk-lore in a classification. L J 9: 136
Noyes, S. B. Classifying folk-lore and Shakespeariana. L J 9: 156
Bliss, R., Jr. Folk-lore classification. L J 9: 177
Richardson, E. C. Folk-lore classification. L J 9: 177
Wheatley, H. B. Place of folk-lore in a classification. L J 9: 188-9
- O91 LAW
- 1883 Edmands, J. Plan for numbering Congressional documents. L J 8: 250-1
- 1885 Lane, W. C. Report on classification, 1883-85. L J 10: 260-1
- 1892-3 Kephart, H. New York state law—outline of classification. US Rept 881-8
- 1902 Classification of legislation. N Y S L Rept 85: 413-44
- 1903 — N Y S L Rept 86: 8-23
- 1904 — N Y S L Rept 87: at end of v 1
- 1906 Rowell, J. C. Schemes of classification of law books. L J 31: 147-8
- 1907 Berry, W. J. C. Law classification under the author arrangement. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 257-8
Wire, G. E. Subject classification of textbooks in law libraries. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 258-60

- Merrill, W. S. Utilizing government documents: contains a scheme of classification. *L J* 32: 361-7
- 1908 Library of Congress. Headings and sub-headings for the index to the federal statutes 1977p
Sage, L. H. Arrangement of law books. *A L A Bull* 2: 296-8
- 1920 Basset, E. Classification of foreign law books. *L J* 45: 751-2
- O92 MILITARY SCIENCE
- 1917 Myers, Mrs. G. W. War bibliography. *Bull of Med Lib Assn* Oct 1917: 25-7; *L J* 43: 375-6
Goddard, W. D. Classifying military literature. *L J* 42: 804-6
- 1918 Wigginton, M. W. Scheme of classification for military science. *L J* 43: 264-5
- O93 NAVAL SCIENCE
- 1906 Hicks, F. C. Library of Congress classification and its printed catalogue cards. *L J* 31: 255-6
- O94 PUBLIC DOCUMENTS
- 1883 Edmands, J. Plans for numbering public documents. *L J* 8: 250-1
- 1906 Reinick, W. R. Classifying and cataloguing public documents. *PL* 11: 51-8
Wyer, J. I. United States government documents. *Bull* 102, Library School 21, 37-41. *N Y S L Rept* 89: v 1
- 1912 O'Mara, A. T. Classification of public documents, pamphlets and miscellaneous matter. *Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings* Ap 1912: 68-70
- 1915 Hartwell, M. A. Classification of federal documents. *A L A Bull* 9: 257-60
- 1917 Classification and cataloging of public documents. *A L A Bull* 11: 374
- 1919 King, H. H. Classification system for the Federation library. *The Student World* April 1919; *L J* 44: 618
- O95 MUNICIPAL RESEARCH
- 1917 Wright, J. Classification scheme for the Library of municipal research at Harvard university. *Special Libraries* 8: 96; *L J* 42: 675; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 29-30
- O96 PHILOLOGY: CHINESE LANGUAGE
- 1917 Swingle, W. T. Chinese books and libraries. *A L A Bull* 11: 124
- 1918 System of classification of Chinese books based on Dewey's classification. *L J* 43: 764-5
- O97 SCIENCE
- 1879 Lindsay, Lord. Proposed modification of the Amherst classification in mathematics, astronomy and physics. *L J* 4: 149-52
- 1880 Cutter, C. A. Classification for the natural sciences. *L J* 5: 163-6
- 1886 Bailey, J. B. Classification for scientific and medical libraries. *LC* 3: 109-14
- 1887 Scudder, S. H. Arrangement of books in libraries of scientific literature. *L J* 12: 221
- 1892 Rowell, J. C. Classification of pure mathematics. *L J* 17: 447
- 1894 Traill, J. W. H. Classification of books in the natural sciences. *L* 6: 13-8
- 1905 Library of Congress. Class Q—Science, 172p (also issued in separate signatures for each main science)
- 1910 Some suggestions on the classification of technology. *LA* 7: 146-8
- 1911 Jast, L. S. Classification and discovery—Mendeleeff's table of the elements. *LW* 13: 353-5
- 1912 Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. *LA R* 14: 216-21
Mash, M. H. B. Classification of technology. *LW* 15: 1-5, 50-5
- 1915 Cutter, W. P. Classification of technical literature. *L J* 40: 419-20
Committee formed for the classification of technical literature. *PL* 20: 324-5
Classification of technical literature. *Science (ns)* 42: 115-16
- O98 ANTHROPOLOGY
- 1908 Dieserud, J. Classification of anthropology: a review by J. C. Bay. *PL* 13: 326-7
- O99 BOTANY
- 1902 Bibliography of American botany: a subject classification for botanical literature arranged after the Dewey system for the A. A. A. S. Committee by J. W. Blankenship. *PL* 7: 234-5
- O100 CHEMISTRY
- 1909 Vöge, A. Suggested classification for chemistry. *L J* 34: 304-6
- O101 MATHEMATICS
- 1879 Lindsay, Lord. Proposed modification of Amherst classification in mathematics. *L J* 4: 149-52
- 1892 Rowell, J. C. Classification of pure mathematics. *L J* 17: 447
- 1894 Nelson, C. A. Criticizes Mr. Rowell's scheme. *L J* 19: Conf No 71-2
- O102 METEOROLOGY
- 1916 Tentative classification for meteorological literature. *PL* 21: 108
- O103 RADIUM AND RADIO-ACTIVITY
- 1909 Hawkes, A. J. Notes on the classification of radium and radio-activity, according to Dewey's system. *LA R* 11: 420-2
- O104 ZOOLOGY
- 1892 Mann, B. P. Zoological subjects partly classified by the Dewey system. *L J* 5: 143-4
- O105 USEFUL ARTS
- 1910 Some suggestions on the classification of technology. *LA* 7: 146-8
- 1912 Hulme, E. W. Principles of book classification. *LA R* 14: 216-21
Mash, M. H. H. Classification of technology. *LW* 15: 1-5, 50-5
- 1915 Cutter, W. P. Classification of technical literature: report of meeting creating a permanent body for the preparation of a scheme on the subject. *L J* 40: 419-21; *PL* 20: 324-5
Classification of technical literature. *Science (ns)* 42: 115-6
- 1916 Wright, R. Technological classification. *LW* 18: 312-6, 344-7; *LW* 19: 9-10

- 1919 Savage, E. A. Notes on some extensions of the Dewey classification. *L A R* 21: 137-40
- 1920 Matthews, R. B. The technical library. *L A R* 22: 156-7
- O106 AGRICULTURE
- 1910 Cutter, W. P. The classification of an agricultural library. *ALA Bull* 4: 793-4
- 1911 New South Wales. Dept. of agriculture. Library and publications division. Classification of literature in the Agricultural library, Sydney, 1911. In its Bulletin, No 2
- 1913 Ridgway, Mrs. F. H. A classification for agricultural literature. *LJ* 38: 561-3
- 1917 — A classification for agricultural literature. Library books for high schools. *US Bureau of Education Bull* 1917, No 41
- Fuller, H. B. Office filing system for county agricultural agents in the northern and western states. *US Dept of Agriculture, States Relations Service, Doc 4, Circular 2, Ext N*
- 1918 Dewey, M. Detailed classification in course of preparation. *LJ* 43: 497
- Rowe, M. Classification of agricultural bulletins. *South Dakota Lib Bull* 4, No 3: 94-6; *LJ* 43: 907
- O107 FORESTRY
- 1908 Bruncken, E. Scheme of classification for books on forestry. *LJ* 33: 313-4
- 1917 Korstian, C. F. A decimal classification for forestry literature. *Journal of Forestry* 15: 449-62; *LJ* 42: 835-6; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 31-2
- O108 COSTINGS
- 1918 Dewey classification—Costings. *L A R* 20: 92, 231, 261
- O109 ENGINEERING
- 1895 Hunt, F. R. A classification and catalogue system for an engineering library. *Amer Soc of Mechanical Engineers Trans* 1895-96, 7: 422-38, Discussion 489-49; *Engineering News* 35: 348
- 1918 The Deborah Cook Sayles public library of Pawtucket, R. I., re-arrangement of Dewey. *LJ* 43: 450
- Goddard, W. D. Some changes in D. C. for engineering. *PL* 23: 266
- Lee, G. W. Proposed revision of Dewey classification for engineering libraries. *Special Libraries* 9: 52
- Hunt, C. W. Proposed classification for an engineering library. *Proc Amer Soc of Civil Engineers* 42: 2292-322; *LJ* 43: 290-1
- 1920 United engineering societies annual report, 1919 on Brussels expansion of Dewey for engineering. *Special Libraries* 11, May No 15a-17a
- O109a ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
- 1916 Ormerod, J. The subject classification: suggested revision of C050, electrical engineering. *L A R* 18: 109-12
- O110 MEDICINE
- 1886 Bailey, J. B. Classification of scientific and medical libraries. *LC* 3: 109-14
- 1903 Huntington, A. T. Practical system of classification for medical libraries, large or small. *Med Lib and Hist Journal* 1: 27-32
- 1916 Heath, E. J. A system of classification for the libraries of colleges of pharmacy. *Bull Massachusetts College of Pharmacy Oct* 1916: 13-24
- 1917 Myers, Mrs. G. W. War bibliography: classification of medical literature. *Bull Med Lib Assn Oct* 1917: 25-7; *LJ* 43: 375-6
- 1918 Ballard, J. F. Classification scheme of the Boston Medical library. *Bull Med Lib Assn Jan* 1918: 33-63
- O111 PULP AND PAPER
- 1917 Decimal classification of pulp and paper. *Paper July* 18, 1917, v 20: 11-2
- O112 TEXTILE INDUSTRIES
- 1914 Helliwell, T. Subject classification, I400, textile industries, expanded. *LW* 16: 808-10
- O113 TYPOGRAPHY
- 1892 Reed, T. B. On the use and classification of a typographical library. *L* 4: 36-44
- 1911 Granniss, R. S. Typographic collection of the Grolier club and its classification. *LJ* 36: 501-4
- 1914 Classification of printing—Dewey extension. *LJ* 39: 332
- 1916 Peddie, R. A. St. Bride typographical library: its methods and classification. *L A R* 18: 235-58; *L A* 18: 7-12; *LJ* 41: 787-8
- FINE ARTS
- O114 ARCHITECTURE
- 1900 Weale, W. H. J. Subject classification of books on architecture. *L (ns)* 1: 368-72
- O115 CITY PLANNING
- 1912 Tentative outline scheme of classification—city planning, by the Department of landscape architecture of Harvard university. *Special Libraries* 3: 122-3
- O116 ILLUSTRATIONS
- 1905 Merrill, W. S. Subject groups for illustrated works. *PL* 10: 173-4
- O117 MUSIC
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Classification scheme for music libraries. *L* 9: 82-4
- 1901 Discussion on classification of music by members of the Massachusetts Library club. *PL* 6: 689-40
- 1902 Ayer, C. W. Shelf classification of music. *LJ* 27: 5-11
- Cutter, C. A. Shelf classification of music. *LJ* 27: 68-72
- Discussion on the catalogue of the Boston library. *LJ* 27: Conf No 190-2
- 1904 Library of Congress. Class M.—Music; Class M.L.—Literature of music; Class M.T.—Music instruction, adopted 1902, 112p
- 1907 Hopkins, J. A. Music in libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 89-93
- 1914 Riddle, C. Music in public libraries. *L A R* 16: 9-10
- O118 NUMISMATICS
- 1904 Hasse, A. R. Classification of numismatics. *LJ* 29: 461-8
- O119 PHOTOGRAPHS AND PAINTINGS
- 1892 Borden, W. A. Classification of photographic collections. *LJ* 17: 195-7

- 1894 Nelson, C. A. Reviews Borden's scheme. LJ 19: Conf No 71
- 1898 Pratt Institute classification of photographs. LJ 28: 58
- 1900 Weale, W. H. J. Classification and cataloguing of photographs of paintings. L (ns) 1: 365-72
- 1904 Milner, A. V. Cataloguing mounted pictures. PL 9: 115
- 1906 Twort, H. A. Collections of illustrations in public libraries. LA 5: 195-6
- 1915 Newark public library picture collection. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 84
- 1917 Hunger, E. A. A numerical classification of periodical literature: classification of photographic material. LJ 42: 366-8
- O120 RECREATIVE ARTS
- 1885 Cutter, C. A. Classification of the recreative and athletic arts. LJ 10: 6-8
- 1912 Hawkes, A. J. Points to Dewey's 790 schedule. Libn 2: 247-9
- Dewey's 760-799 schedule: revision and elaboration. Libn 3: 122
- 1915 Wright, T. W. and Hamer, H. An emendation of the Dewey classification, 790-799. L W 17: 292-3
- 1918 New South Wales library expansion of Dewey, 790-799. LJ 43: 690
- O121 LITERATURE
- 1911 Hawkes, A. J. Suggestions towards a constructional revision of the Dewey classification. Libn 2: 5-8, 43-6, 83-4
- 1914 Goulding, P. S. Classification of literatures in the University of Illinois library. LJ 39: 266-73
- O122 CHILDREN'S BOOKS
- 1902 Hunt, C. W. Classification of children's story books. LJ 27: 65-8
- 1903 Collar, M. A. Classification and cataloguing of children's books. LJ 28: Conf No 57-61
- O123 FAIRY TALES, ETC.
- 1881 Cutter, C. A. Classification on the shelves. LJ 6: 67
- 1912 How would you classify fairy tales? NJ Lib Bull 1, No 3: 3
- O124 FICTION
- 1879 Edmonds and others. Plans for numbering with especial reference to fiction. LJ 4: 38-47, 49
- 1881 Massey, A. P. Classification of fiction. LJ 6: 7-9
- 1885 Goddard, E. N. Classification of fiction. LJ 10: 55-6
- 1896 Brown, J. D. Fiction classification. L 8: 22-31
- 1899 Baker, E. A. Classification of fiction. L W 1: 198-200, 216-20
- 1900 —L W 2: 177-83
- 1902 Rathbone, J. A. Classification of fiction. LJ 27: 121-4
- Thomson, J. and W. M. Stevenson. Proposed classification of fiction. LJ 27: 946-7
- Daniels, J. F. Authors and title marks in fiction. PL 7: 143-4
- 1903 Thomson, O. R. H. Classification of fiction. LJ 28: 770-2; PL 8: 414-8
- 1905 Philadelphia library bulletin: contribution to classification of works of prose fiction. L W 7: 290-3
- 1908 Fudge, A. L. Literary aids. L W 10: 315-6
- "Utilitarian." Classification of the form classes: some considerations and a plea. L W 10: 321-5
- Bacon, C. Report of Committee on library administration: book numbers for fiction. A LA Bull 2: 227
- 1909 Borden, W. A. On classifying fiction. LJ 34: 264-5
- Classifying fiction. NYL 2: 40-1
- O125 GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS
- 1884 Classification of Greek and Latin classics. LJ 9: 39
- O126 SANSKRIT LITERATURE
- 1912 Dalal, C. D. Scheme of classification for Sanskrit libraries. Lib Miscellany 1: 3-8
- O127 SHAKESPEARIANA
- 1884 Cutter, C. A. Arrangement and notation of Shakespeariana. LJ 9: 137-9
- Noyes, S. B. Classifying folklore and Shakespeariana. LJ 9: 156
- 1886 Tedder, H. R. Classification of Shakespeariana. LJ 11: 441-2, 449
- 1887 —LC 4: 105-7
- 1897 Cutter, C. A. Expansive classification: with a scheme for a Shakespeare collection. 2d Int Conf 84-7
- 1905 Book numbers for special authors—Shakespeare scheme. NYSL Rept 88: 629-30
- 1916 Tedder, H. R. Shakespearian literature and its classification. LA R 18: 275-81, 326
- O128 BIOGRAPHY
- 1882 Larned, J. N. Yearly report on classification. LJ 7: 129
- 1893 Olin, C. R. Order table for collective biography. LJ 18: 144
- Biography book numbers. LN (US) 3: 431-3
- 1894 Nelson, C. A. Review of Mr. Olin's scheme for collective biography. LJ 19: Conf No 72
- 1907 Should a small library classify its biography. NYL 1: 30
- 1913 Pepper, F. W. C. The classification of biography. LA R 15: 328-34
- 1919 Flagg, C. A. Treatment of biography. LJ 44: 622
- Classification of biography under D. C. PL 24: 297-8
- Josephson, A. G. S. Treatment of biography. PL 24: 418
- O129 HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY
- 1880 Lomax, B. On the classification of history. LA Trans 3: 67-8, Discussion 127-8
- 1911 Hawkes, A. J. Suggestions towards a constructional revision of the Dewey classification. Libn 2: 85-7
- O130 ARCHIVES
- 1914 Virtue, E. B. Principles of classification for archives. Am Hist Assn Report 1914, 1: 373-84
- O131 AMERICA—UNITED STATES
- 1883 Cutter, C. A. Classification of the parts of United States. LJ 8: 205-8

- 1884 Larned, L. N. Nomenclature of classification. *LJ* 9: 65-6
Cutter, C. A. On Mr. Larned's new notation. *LJ* 9: 115-6
- 1901 Library of Congress. American history and geography (Preliminary and provisional scheme), Class E and F, 95p
O132 IOWA
- 1917 Expansion of D. C. for Iowa. *Ia LC Q* 8: 28
O133 PACIFIC NORTHWEST
- 1908 Washington University library. Smith, C. W. An expansion of the Dewey decimal classification for the history of the Pacific Northwest. *Washington Historical Quarterly* 2: 146-60
O134 CANADA
- 1912 Locke, G. H. Canada in the D. C. *LJ* 37: 86
Barnstead, W. G. Expansion of the Dewey decimal system for Canada. *Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings* April 1912: 76-80
O135 ARGENTINE
- 1913 An extension of the Dewey classification for Argentine, 982. *Libn* 4: 121-2
O136 EUROPEAN WAR LITERATURE
- 1915 Classification: European war. *Wilson Bull* 1: 26
- 1916 Wilson, L. N. Classification for the European war collection, Clark University, Worcester, Mass. *PL* 21: 408-9; *Libn* 7: 63-5
Classification and cataloguing of books on the war: Round table conference. *LAR* 18: 601-6
Sayers, W. C. B. The classification of war books: a few notes. *LW* 18: 132-4
- 1917 War literature: French and German schemes. *LJ* 42: 883-4
- 1919 Dewey, M. Decimal classification of the great war. *LJ* 44: 98; *LW* 21: 160-2
Goddard, W. D. Classifying the politics of war. *LJ* 44: 293-4
Lydenberg, H. M. The classification of war books in the New York public library. *LJ* 44: 514-5
Kelley, G. O. European war classification. *LJ* 44: 704-6
O137 FRENCH HISTORY
- 1889 Tedder, H. R. Bibliography and classification of French history (Monod's scheme). *L* 1: 15-21
O138 AFRICA
- 1913 Hawkes, A. J. An extension and revision of the Dewey Africa schedule. *Libn* 3: 242-5, 283-7
O139 LOCAL COLLECTIONS
- 1894 Welch, C. Scheme of classification for London literature. *Bib Soc Trans* 2: 50-1
- 1895 — Classification of municipal literature. *LJ* 20: 279
- 1905 Richardson, R. T. Classification and arrangement of local collections. *LAR* 7: 12-8, Discussion *LAR* 6: 474-6
- 1907 Dent, R. K. Classification of local literature. *LAR* 9: 107-8
- 1917 Austin, R. Gloucestershire collection: order of arrangement. *L* (8d series) 8: 330-8
- LOOSE OR CLOSE CLASSIFICATION
O140 FOR LOOSE
- 1876 Robinson, O. H. Classification for college libraries. *US Rept* 509-10
- 1877 Wheatley, B. R. Classification for college libraries. 1st Conf of Libns 128
- 1878 Schwartz, J. Mr. Cutter's numbering plan. *LJ* 3: 302
- 1881 Cutter, C. A. Classification on the shelves. *LJ* 6: 64-9, Discussion 115-21
Edmonds, J. On Mr. Cutter's classification. *LJ* 6: 118-9
- 1882 Perkins, F. B. Movable location plan of shelving books in libraries. *LJ* 7: 29
- 1885 Fletcher, W. I. Movable location plan of shelving books in libraries. *LJ* 10: 316
- 1886 — Close classification versus bibliography. *LJ* 11: 209-12, 353
- 1889 — Library classification: theory and practice. *LJ* 14: 22-3
- 1901 Brazier, A. W. Principles and practice of library classification. *LA of Austral Proc* XXXIX-XXXIX
- 1912 Bliss, H. E. Conservatism in library classification. *LJ* 37: 661, 664
O141 FOR CLOSE
- 1877 Garnett, R. System of classifying books on the shelves at British Museum. *LJ* 2: 198
Nicholson, E. B. System of classifying books on the shelves at British Museum. *LJ* 2: 268
- 1878 Cutter, C. A. Numbering: rejoinder to Mr. Schwartz. *LJ* 3: 340, 453
Wilson, H. Classification in public libraries. *LA Trans* 2: 179-84
- 1879 Cutter, C. A. Classification on the shelves. *LJ* 4: 240-1
- 1881 — *LJ* 6: 64-9, 115-21
Poole, W. F. Movable system of classification. *LJ* 6: 122
- 1884 Cutter, C. A. Close classification of folklore. *LJ* 9: 136
- 1885 Lane, W. C. Report on classification, 1883-85. *LJ* 10: 260
- 1886 Archer, W. Remarks on classification. *LC* 3: 86-96
Cutter, C. A. Close classification. *LJ* 11: 167, 180-4
Fletcher, W. I. Close classification versus bibliography. *LJ* 11: 209-12
Dewey, M. Close classification versus bibliography. *LJ* 11: 350-3
Larned, Richardson, Lane, and Coe. Close classification. *LJ* 11: 352-3
- 1887 May, W. Plea for classification. *LC* 4: 85-8; *LJ* 12: 80
Cole, G. W. Some thoughts on close classification. *LJ* 12: 356-60
- 1888 Cutter, C. A. *Adversaria*—Cole on close classification. *LJ* 13: 79
- 1889 — Presidential address. *LJ* 14: 153-4
- 1890 — Some thoughts on classification. *LJ* 15: Conf No 100-1
- 1891 — Minute classification of philosophy. *LJ* 16: 5
- 1892-3 Kephart, H. Classification. *US Rept* 862-3; *LJ* 18: 240-2

- 1897 Robertson, A. W. Classification in public libraries. 2d Int Conf 89-92, Discussion 235-6
- 1898 Austen, W. Dependence of reference department on cataloguing and classification. *LJ* 23: Conf No 108-10
- 1900 Jast, L. S. Hindrances to progress in public library work. *LAR* 2: 82
- Lyster, T. W. Observations on shelf classification. *LAR* 2: 399-407
- 1902 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation and made operative. *LAR* 4: 382-9
- 1903 Jast, L. S. Classification in British public libraries. *LAR* 5: 175-82
- 1906 McKnight, E. Weak points of library administration: absence of exact classification. *LAR* 8: 289-95, Discussion 344-8
- 1907 Savage, E. A. Form and alphabetic book classification. *LAR* 9: 875-83
- 1908 Sayers, W. C. B. Some principles of classification. *LA* 6: 82-8, Discussion 88-90
- Lange, F. W. T. Shelf classification and shelf marking. *LW* 11: 76-7
- Stephen, G. A. Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement. *LW* 11: 251-5, 325-31
- 1917 Bay, J. C. Classification. *ALA Bull* 11: 199-200, 840
- FIXED OR MOVABLE LOCATION
- O142 FOR FIXED
- 1881 Winsor, J. Discussion on shelf classification. *LJ* 6: 116
- 1882 Perkins, F. B. Movable location. *LJ* 7: 29
- O143 FOR MOVABLE
- 1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of libraries. *US Rept* 494
- 1879 Cutter, C. A. Classification on the shelves. *LJ* 4: 234-43
- 1881 — *LJ* 6: 64-9
- Vinton, F. Discussion on shelf classification. *LJ* 6: 116
- 1882 Perkins, F. B. Movable location plan of shelving books in libraries. *LJ* 7: 29
- 1892-3 Kephart, H. Classification, an inquiry into methods in use in American libraries. *US Rept* 862-3; *LJ* 18: 240-2
- 1894 Movable classification. Greenwood's Public Libraries 412-3
- 1897 Robertson, A. W. Classification in public libraries. 2d Int Conf 89-92, Discussion 235
- 1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. *L (ns)* 1: 295-6
- O144 SUBORDINATE ARRANGEMENT—GENERAL PRINCIPLES
- 1879 Dewey, M. Arrangement on the shelves. *LJ* 4: 117-20
- 1886 — Eclectic book numbers. *LJ* 11: 296-301
- 1893 — Book numbers. *LN (US)* 3: 419-50
- 1902 Sutliff, M. L. Book numbers for popular libraries—problem set for library school students. *NYSL Rept* 85, Bull No 75: 105-9
- 1905 Lower case letters in book numbers. *NYSL Rept* 88: 627-8
- 1911 Saxe, M. S. Books and classification. *PL* 16: 323-7
- O145 ACCESSION
- 1879 Dewey, M. Arrangement on shelves. *LJ* 4: 120
- 1898 — Accession order. *LN (US)* 3: 422
- O146 AUTHOR
- 1876 Poole, W. F. Shelf marks. *US Rept* 493-4
- 1879 Edmands, J. Table in his new system of classification and his article in *LJ* 4: 38-40, 56
- Larned, J. N. Plans for numbering. *LJ* 4: 40
- Dewey, M. Plans for numbering. *LJ* 4: 43
- Arrangement on the shelves. *LJ* 4: 191-2
- 1881 Massey, A. P. Classification of fiction. *LJ* 6: 7-9
- 1883 Homes, H. A. Shelf arrangement of books in the New York State library. *LJ* 8: 203-5
- 1884 Lane, W. C. Greek and Latin authors. *LJ* 9: 50-1
- 1885 Dewey, M. Book numbers. *LJ* 10: 296-300
- 1886 Cutter, C. A. Greek and Latin authors. *LJ* 11: 280-9
- 1887 — How to use Cutter's decimal author-table. *LJ* 12: 251-2, 549
- Arrangement of biography by Cutter's author-table. *LJ* 12: 544
- 1892 Parker, J. Peabody institute system of press-marks. *LJ* 17: 233-4
- Richardson, E. C. An expansive author-table: a suggestion. *LJ* 18: 187
- 1893 Olin, C. R. Order table for collective biography. *LJ* 18: 144
- Dewey, M. Book numbers. *LN (US)* 3: 419-21
- Cutter, C. A. Numbers. *LN (US)* 3: 421-4
- Special author tables. *LN (US)* 3: 437-50
- 1900 Jast, L. S. New book number. *LW* 3: 120-3, 150-2
- 1901 Anderson, P. L. Author and work marks. *LW* 3: 278-80
- 1902 Daniels, J. F. Author and title marks in fiction. *PL* 7: 143-4
- 1904 Author book numbers. *Del LCHdbk* 48
- 1905 Book numbers for special author library: Library school report. *NYSL Rept* 629-30
- 1907 Stewart, J. D. Brief alphabetizing number. *LAR* 9: 244-5
- 1908 Stephen, G. A. Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement. *LW* 11: 251-5, 325-31
- 1911 Mead, H. R. Some problems in book numbers. *ALA Bull* 5: 251-3
- 1912 Merrill book numbers. *PL* 17: 127-9
- 1915 Haley, L. Another apology (Cutter book numbers). *Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings* 1915: 19-20
- 1917 Fletcher, W. I. Some notes on classification (Cutter author tables). *ALA Bull* 11: 340-1
- O147 CHRONOLOGICAL
- 1879 Numbering an author's books in chronological order. *LJ* 4: 202

- 1881 Cutter, C. A. Classification on the shelves. L J 6: 66-9
- 1885 Biscoe, W. S. Chronological arrangement of books on shelves. L J 10: 246-7
- 1893 — L N (U S) 3: 424-9
Dewey, M. Chronologic order. L N (U S) 3: 423-4
- 1905 Biscoe, W. S. Time numbers. N Y S L Rept 88: 623-5
- 1908 Stephen, G. A. Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement. L W 11: 251-5, 325-31
- 1917 Andrews, C. W. Principles of classification. A L A Bull 11: 196-7
O148 SIZE
- 1879 Dewey, M. Arrangement on shelves. L J 4: 118-20
- 1893 — Size marks. L N (U S) 3: 428-9
- 1901 Ashley, F. W. Size marks and class numbers. L J 26: 22
- 1906 Stewart, J. D. Oversize books. L W 9: 208-11
O149 TITLE
- 1887 Cutter, C. A. Titles: examples of difficulties. L J 12: 355
SHELF ARRANGEMENT
O150 CLASSIFICATION, NOTATION, etc.
- 1876 Yates, J. Public library system of England. L J 1: 122-3
Poole, W. F. Classification and shelf arrangement. U S Rept: 492-3
Dewey, M. Catalogues and cataloguing. U S Rept: 634-5
- 1878 — Use of colours in libraries. L J 3: 65
Schwartz, J. "Combined" system of arranging and numbering. L J 3: 6-10, 302, 339-40
— Mr. Cutter's numbering plan. L J 3: 302
Cutter, C. A. Author catalogues in classified shelf systems. L J 3: 371-2
— Another plan for numbering books. L J 3: 248-51
- 1879 Dewey, M. Large base notation. L J 4: 7-10, 75-8
Edmands and others. Plan for numbering with especial reference to fiction. L J 4: 38-47, 49
Cutter, C. A. Length of symbols. L J 4: 47
— Large base notation. L J 4: 88-90
— Classification on the shelves. L J 4: 234-43
Schwartz, J. "Combined" system of arranging and numbering. L J 4: 3, 12
- 1880 Marshall, J. Attempt at an improved system of press and shelf notation. L A Trans 3: 77-86, 168
- 1882 Cutter, C. A. Search for a guide. L J 7: 44-5, 62-3
— On mixing letters and figures. L J 7: 195-6
Fitzgerald, J. Mnemonic numbering. L J 7: 229-30
Schwartz, J. New form of shelf list. L J 7: 251-3
- 1883 Homes, H. A. Shelf arrangement of books in New York state library. L J 8: 203-5
- 1885 Richardson, E. C. Mnemonics. L J 10: 208-11
Biscoe, W. S. Chronological arrangement on shelves. L J 10: 246-7
- 1886 Schwartz, J. Mnemonics. L J 11: 232-44
Dewey, M. Eclectic book numbers. L J 11: 296-301
Editorial on shelf arrangement. L J 11: 467
- 1887 May, W. Close classification. L J 12: 80
Cutter, C. A. How to use Cutter's decimal and author table. L J 12: 251-2
— Notation for small libraries. L J 12: 324-6, 430-1
Harris, G. W. British Museum system of press marking. L J 12: 331-4, 435
Cole, G. W. Some thoughts on close classification. L J 12: 359-60
- 1888 Berry, S. H. How we made the change from groups to classes. L J 13: 283-4
Dewey, M. Eclectic book numbers. L N (U S) 3: 419-21
Cutter, C. A. Numbers. L N (U S) 3: 421-4
Book numbers for public documents. L N (U S) 3: 429-32
Book numbers in New York state library. L N (U S) 3: 434-7
- 1889 Soule, C. C. Mnemonics. L J 14: 286
- 1891 Bliss, R. Large base numbers. L J 16: 6
Utiley, H. M. How the re-classification and re-numbering of 60,000 volumes was done in the Detroit public library without closing or stopping the circulation of books. L J 16: Conf No 20-2
- 1892 Library association report on size notation. L 4: 147
Parker, J. Peabody institute system of press marks. L J 17: 233-4
- 1893 Olin, C. R. Order table for collective biography. L J 18: 144
Seymour. Book numbers. L N (U S) 3: 429-50
- 1896 Jast, L. S. Dewey classification in the reference library. L 8: 335-50, Discussion 350-3
Lyster, T. W. Some observations on the Dewey notation classification as applied to the arrangement of books on shelves. L 8: 482-90
Langton, H. H. System of shelf notation. L J 21: 441-3
James, H. P. Simplicity in call numbers. P L 1: 189
- 1897 Quinn, J. H., and J. D. Brown. Classification of books for libraries in which readers are allowed access to the shelves. L 9: 75-82
Jast, L. S. Classification in public libraries, with special reference to the Dewey decimal system. L 9: 169-78
Dewey classification. L 9: 208, 210
Lyster, T. W. Shelf classification by the Dewey system. L 9: 329-39
Jast, L. S. Dewey classification and some recent criticisms. L 9: 340-5
Peddie, R. A. Decimal classification and relative location. L 9: 346-9

- Maire, A. A French classification and notation. *L J* 22: 253
 Kephart, H. A notation for books. *L J* 22: 739-41
 Brown, J. D. Formation of libraries. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk*: 65
 1898 Aldred, T. Shelf arrangement. *L* 10: 184-5
 Adams, A. F. The combining system of notation. *L J* 23: 52-4
 Cutter, C. A. Remarks on Mr. Adam's paper. *L J* 23: 55-6
 1900 Jast, L. S. Library classification. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 1900-01: 27-31
 1902 Anderton, B. Books brought into relation and made operative. *L A R* 4: 382-9
 Barrett, F. T. Book notation and an indicator. *L W* 4: 281-6
 1904 Hopwood, H. V. Reference shelf placing: ideal and practical. *L A R* 6: 241-60, Discussion 309-12
 Stewart, J. D. Guiding an open access lending library. *L W* 7: 113
 1906 — Oversize books. *L W* 9: 208
 Savage, E. A. Classification guides and indexes: a system for guiding the shelves and indexing the contents of an open access library. *L W* 8: 261-6
 Caldwell, M. H. Gold ink marking. *P L* 11: 105
 1907 Madan, F. Degressive bibliography: size notation, *Bib Soc Trans* 9: 57-8, 63
 Hopwood, H. V. Dewey expanded. *L A R* 9: 307-22, Discussion 340-5; *L J* 32: 362-7
 Savage, E. A. Form and alphabetic book classification. *L A R* 9: 375-83
 1908 Lange, F. W. T. Shelf classification and shelf marking. *L W* 11: 76-7
 Carney, F. Some problems of a shelf department. *L J* 33: 433-7
 1909 Stephen, G. A. Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement. *L W* 11: 251-5, 325-31
 Gilbert, M. Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified library. *L W* 12: 161-5
 Hawkes, A. J. Vice of consistency. *L W* 12: 183-6
 1910 Bliss, H. E. A modern classification for libraries with simple notation, mnemonics and alternatives. *L J* 35: 351-8, 544-7
 1911 Purnell, H. R. Development of notation in classification. *L A* 8: 25-33, 44-50
 1912 Bliss, H. E. A simplified alphabetic notation table. *L J* 37: 71-4
 1913 — Some practical considerations regarding classification for libraries. *A L A Bull* 7: 313-5
 Sayers, W. C. B. Elements of notation: a possible supplement to H. R. Purnell's "Development of notation in classification." *L W* 15: 226-31
 Griffith, M. E. A note on the preservation of order on the shelves of an open library. *L W* 16: 116
 1913 Marx, B. Library housekeeping. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 160-2
 1914 Wisconsin Library school apprentice course. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 248-9
 1915 Taylor, J. R. M. Device for handling books at the shelves. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 107
 Mattern, J. Shelf classification in German libraries. *L J* 40: 409-13
 1919 Wiley, E. Some sidelights on classification. *L J* 44: 361-3
 O151 SHELF GUIDES
 1879 Dewey, M. Coloured guide blocks. *L J* 3: 192
 1881 Fiske, J. Harvard College shelf-guide. *L J* 6: 54
 1882 Cutter, C. A. Search for a guide (card-board class guides to denote the position of various books on shelves). *L J* 7: 44-5
 1892 Parker, J. Peabody institute system of press-marks. *L J* 17: 233-4
 1896 Jast, L. S. Dewey classification in the reference library. *L* 8: 347
 Langton, H. H. System of shelf notation. *L J* 21: 441
 1898 Clarke, A. Some old treatises on libraries and librarians' work. *L* 10: 390-1
 1900 Lyster, T. W. Observations on shelf classification. *L A R* 2: 399-409
 1900-01 Jast, L. S. Library classification. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 30-1
 1904 Stewart, J. D. Guiding an open access library. *L W* 7: 113-8
 1905 Savage, E. A. Classification guides and indexes. *L W* 8: 261-6
 1906 Stewart, J. D. Oversize books. *L W* 9: 208-11
 1908 Lange, F. W. T. Shelf classification and shelf marking. *L W* 11: 76-7
 Stephen, G. A. Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement. *L W* 11: 251-5, 325-31
 Carney, F. Some problems of a shelf department. *L J* 33: 434-5
 Gilbert, M. Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified library. *L W* 12: 161-5
 1909 Aitken, V. Junior work of classification. *L A* 6: 330-3
 1912 Open access and the Dewey classification. *Libn* 3: 165
 1913 Griffith, M. E. A note on the preservation of order on the shelves of an open library. *L W* 16: 116
 1914 Peacock, B. M. A new labour-saver. *L W* 16: 166-8
 O152 SHELF LISTS AND REGISTERS
 1876 A. L. A. committee's report. *L J* 1: 365
 Poole, W. F. Shelf lists. *US Rept* 495-6
 Dewey, M. Shelf lists. *US Rept* 645
 1878 Poole, W. F. Shelf lists versus accession catalogue. *L J* 3: 324-6
 1882 Schwartz, J. New form of shelf list. *L J* 7: 251-3
 1886 Shelf lists. *LN (US)* 1: 29-32
 Subject lists in shelf lists. *LN (US)* 1: 33
 1890 Combined card catalogue, shelf list and indicator at Sacramento public library. *L J* 15: 338
 1892-3 Jones, G. M. Accession department. *US Rept* 821

- 1893 Browne, N. E. Shelf department. LJ 18: Conf No 83-4
- 1895 Austin, W. H. Combination order and shelf list slips. LJ 20: 49-50
- 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Specimen of shelf list. PL 1: 119
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 66-7
- 1898 Regulations for shelf listing and shelf order. NYSL Rept 81: 73-4
- 1899 Fellows, J. D. Cataloguing, accessioning and shelf listing. LJ 24: Conf No 69; PL 4: 262-4
- Crawford, E. Shelf list. PL 4: 381-3
- 1900-01 Jast, L. S. Library classification. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 29
- 1902 Shelf lists. Del LCHdbk 51
- 1904 Shelf lists. Minn, Ia and Wis LCHdbk 42, 71
- Dewey, M. Card shelf list. PL 9: 281-2
- 1905 Philip, A. J. Card class register. LW 7: 323-5
- 1906 Savage, E. A. Classification guides and indexes. LW 8: 265
- McDonnell, E. P. Cataloguing in small libraries. Wash LA Bull 2: 2-5
- Care and use of township libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 61
- 1908 Tyler, A. S. Library commission, the small library and the card catalog. ALA Bull 2: 370-2
- Carney, F. Some problems of a shelf department. LJ 33: 434-5
- 1909 Gilbert, M. Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves. LW 12: 161-5
- Shelf list: a descriptive article. NYL 1: 250-1
- Coolidge, O. P. Records necessary for the small library. PL 14: 12
- Shelf list: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. ALA Bull 3: 211-2
- 1912 Mann, M. Checking duplicate copies on shelf-list cards. LJ 37: 142-3
- 1914 Bailey, L. J. The Gary (Ind.) public library shelf-list record and order card. Bull Bib 8: 61-2
- Clapp, C. B. The Group system: or, Catalog at the shelves. LJ 39: 430-5
- Rockwood, E. R. Things not worth while. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings 1914: 44-5
- 1915 Shelf-lists. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 106-7
- Hume, J. F. Why not? Questions in cataloging. LJ 40: 180-1
- Shelf-list of the Massachusetts state library. LJ 40: 456-7
- Wisconsin Library school. Apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 84
- O153 SHELF LABELS
- 1876 Poole, W. F. Tags. US Rept 495
- 1886 Shelf labels. LN (US) 1: 182-3
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 67-8
- 1904 Stewart, J. D. Guiding an open access lending library. LW 7: 113-8
- 1906 Savage, E. A. Classification guides and indexes. LW 8: 261-6
- 1909 Gilbert, M. Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified library. LW 12: 161-6
- 1920 Miller, Z. K. Tradition versus common sense in the day's work. ALA Bull 14: 157
- O154 SHELF LABEL HOLDERS
- 1902 Shelf label holders. Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk 25, 70
- 1904 Stewart, J. D. Guiding an open access lending library. LW 7: 115
- 1906 Savage, E. A. Classification guides and indexes. LW 8: 262
- 1919 Stetson, W. K. Shelf label holders. In his Shelf pins and other devices. LJ 44: 465
- O155 CLASS MARKING AND LETTERING
- 1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of public libraries. US Rept 495
- 1893 Seymour. Book marking. LN (US) 3: 426-9
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments in library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 83-4
- 1898 Canfield, A. C. Book numbering without labels. PL 3: 377
- 1899 Lane, L. P. Typewritten book labels. PL 4: 443
- 1905 Method of class labeling in the New York state library. NYSL Rept 88: 550
- 1906 Caldwell, W. R. Gold ink marking. PL 11: 24, 105
- 1907 Method of sticking labels. NYL 1: 30
- 1908 Stephen, G. A. Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement. LW 11: 251-5, 325-31
- 1910 Concerning labels on books. PL 15: 187
- 1916 White ink labeling. Wis Lib Bull 12: 445
- Wire, G. E. Ink for book labels. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 68
- O156 SHELF COLOUR LABELS
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 83-4
- 1900-01 Jast, L. S. Library classification. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 30

Section P—Cataloguing and Indexing

- P1 CATALOGUING—BIBLIOGRAPHY
- 1894 Brown, J. D. Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues. L 6: 61-6
Nelson, C. A. List of articles noted in Library Journal since 1889. L J 19: Conf No 69-77
- 1900 Martel, C. Contributions to the literature of cataloguing. L J 25: 28-30
- 1903 Bibliography of co-operative cataloguing, and the printing of catalogue cards (1850-1902) by J. Jahr and A. J. Strohm. Reprinted from the report of the librarian of Congress, 1902 116p.
- 1904 Books on cataloguing. Del LC Hdbk 78
- P2 CATALOGUING—GENERAL
- 1876 Cutter, C. A. Dr. Hagen's letter on cataloguing. L J 1: 216-20
Dewey, M. A model accession catalogue. L J 1: 315-20
—Decimal classification and subject-index. US Rept 623
Poole, W. F. Cataloguing. US Rept 489-90
Robinson, O. H. Cataloguing for college libraries. US Rept 512-4
- 1877 Cutter, C. A. Cataloguing. 1st Int Conf 82-3; L J 2: 174-5
Walford, C. Notes on cataloguing. 1st Int Conf 86-7; L J 2: 161-2, Discussion 259-62
- 1878 Vinton, F. Chief need in libraries. L J 3: 49-50
Spofford, A. R. Book auction catalogues and their perils. L J 3: 53
- 1879 Whitney, J. L. Catalogues of town libraries. L J 4: 268-75
- 1882 Jones, L. E. Report on cataloguing. L J 7: 177-8
- 1883 Noyes, S. B. Cataloguing. L J 8: 166-72
- 1884 Hutton, H. D. Impression of twelve years' cataloguing in a great library. LA Trans 7: 45-50
- 1885 Dewey, M. A. L. A. catalog. L J 10: 73
Arnold, E. C. Solecisms in cataloguing. L J 10: 132
Gompertz, C. F. Publishers and authors as cataloguers. L J 10: 132
Nelson, C. A. Yearly report on cataloguing. L J 10: 263-7
- 1886 Catalogues and classification. LN (US) 1: 111
- 1887 Appleton, A. I. Simple lessons in cataloguing. L J 12: 115, 123
Williams, L. A. Cataloguing—a word to beginners. L J 12: 121-3
Poole, R. B. British Museum cataloguing system in the New York Y. M. C. A. L J 12: 338, 436
- 1888 Stanley, H. M. Methods in cataloguing. L J 13: 318
- 1889 Cutter, C. A. Presidential address, St Louis conference. L J 14: 151-3
An extreme case of cataloguing. L J 14: 129
- 1890 Cole, G. W. The future of cataloguing. L J 15: 172-6
Linderfelt, K. A. Report on catalogs and classification. L J 15: Conf No 67-78
- 1891 Stetson, W. K. Economical, educational, select catalogues for public libraries. L J 16: Conf No 26-7
Cutler, M. S. Catalogs and classification. L J 16: Conf No 50-1
Cataloguing. L J 16: Conf No 114-6
- 1892 Lane, W. C. Cataloguing. US Rept 1892-93: 835-49
Reed, T. B. On the use and classification of a typographical library. L 4: 33-44
- 1893 Gauss, E. F. L. Some popular errors in the entering and cataloguing of books in libraries. L J 18: 5-8
Lane, W. C. Cataloguing. L J 18: 238-40, Discussion Conf No 75-9
- 1894 Kephart, H. Economies in cataloguing. L J 19: 105
Nelson, C. A. Report on classification and catalogues, with list of articles noted in the Library Journal since 1889. L J 19: Conf No 9-77
- 1895 Wade, E. J. Cataloguing in the future. L J 20: Conf No 21-4, 72
Cole, G. W. Cataloguing in the future. L J 20: Conf No 24, 72
- 1896 Ogle, J. J. Some pitfalls in cataloguing. L 8: 150-6
Cataloguing (A. L. A. primer). P L 1: 42-3
Benedict, L. E. W. Suggestions to beginners in cataloguing. P L 1: 266-7, 302-3
Wire, G. E. Reclassifying and recataloguing a public library without stopping the circulation. P L 1: 295-6
- 1897 Pollard, A. W. Relations of bibliography and cataloguing. 2d Int Conf 68-6
Weale, W. H. J. History and cataloguing of the National art library. 2d Int Conf 97-8
Cropton, F. B. A hint in cataloguing. 2d Int Conf 146-7
Woodward, B. B. and C. D. Sherborn. Curiosities of cataloguing. L 9: 70-3
Brown, J. D. Classification and cataloguing. L 9: 150-6
Sanborn, K. E. A word on cataloguing. L J 22: 13
Wire, G. E. Some heresies about cataloguing. L J 22: Conf No 62-3, Discussion 123-6; P L 2: 391
Publications of the Office international de bibliographie. L J 22: 304-5
Mann, M. Cataloguing. P L 2: 298-9
Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 68
- 1898 Gillett, C. R. Notation for college libraries. L J 23: 521
Wire, G. E. Report on classification and cataloguing. L J 23: Conf No 18-22

- Librarian's workshop—cataloguing. L W 1: 64-5
- Van Valkenburgh, A. Classifying and cataloguing a small library. P L 3: 199-201
- 1899 Quinn, J. H. Manual of library cataloguing: a review. L J 24: 265-6
- Fellows, J. D. Cataloguing, accessioning and shelf listing for small libraries. L J 24: Conf No 68-70; P L 4: 262-4
- Anderson, H. C. L. A cataloguing guide. P L 4: 19
- Galbreath, C. B. Classification and cataloguing of a state library. P L 4: 437-9
- Jast, L. S. Classified and annotated cataloguing—suggestions and rules. L W 1: 159-62, 213-5; 2: 5-9, 32-3, 118-21, 229-31
- Eastman, W. R. Hints for cataloguing small libraries. U S Rept 706-7
- 1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library—Selection, purchase and cataloguing of books. L (n s) 1: 290-8
- Jast, L. S. Some hindrances to progress in public library work—unexplanatory cataloguing. L A R 2: 84-6
- Dent, R. K. Curious catalogue—some notes on the catalogue of William Drummond of Hawthornden. L A R 2: 427-9
- Hulme, E. W. Principles of dictionary subject-cataloguing in scientific and technical libraries. L A R 2: 571-6
- Martel, C. Contributions to the literature of cataloguing: book reviews. L J 25: 28-30
- Cataloguing and cataloguers—Round table meeting. L J 25: 291, Conf No 154-62
- Crawford, E. Cataloguing: review by C. A. Cutter. L J 25: 596-7
- Quinn, J. H. Developments in cataloguing. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1900-01: 37-45
- Jast, L. S. Classified and annotated cataloguing—suggestions and rules. L W 3: 29-34
- 1901 Vine, G. Typewriter and its employment for cataloguing. L A R 3: 117-9
- Pollard, A. W. Notes on books and work. L (n s) 2: 100-7
- Jast, L. S. Problem of the printed catalogue with a possible solution. L (n s) 2: 141-6
- Farr, H. and J. W. Brown. Cataloguing and otherwise preparing books for the use of the public. L A R 3: 226-7
- A. L. A., catalog section. L J 26: Conf No 146-62, 207
- Bullock, E. D. Practical cataloguing. P L 6: 134-8
- Ganley, M. Some problems in cataloguing. P L 6: 139-43
- Smith, F. E. Best catalogue for a small library. P L 6: 147-50
- Simpson, F. Some problems in cataloguing a normal school library. P L 6: 152-4
- Functions of cataloguing: Division of Library of Congress, Rept of Libn of Congress 224-41
- 1902 Careless cataloguing. L (n s) 3: 321-6
- De Morgan, A. Difficulty of correct description of books. L A R 4: 247-78
- Report of the librarian of Congress. L J 27: 1008-11
- 1903 Plant, W. C. Disputed points in cataloguing. L A R 5: 215-37, Discussion 251-6, Errata 300
- Mould, R. W. Some library aids—other than mechanical. L A R 5: 362-5
- Rae, W. S. C. Popularizing the best books. L A R 5: 623-29
- Tillinghast, W. H. Rules for the preparation of the catalogue of the Imperial library, Vienna: a review. L J 28: 29-30
- A. L. A. publishing board: Report by W. I. Fletcher. L J 28: Conf No 107-9
- A. L. A. catalog section. L J 28: Conf No 176-94; P L 8: 359-61
- Bushy, M. J. Cataloguing. P L 8: 148-50
- Anderson, H. C. L. A guide to cataloguing—a guide to the system of cataloguing the Reference library of New South Wales, Sydney, with relative decimal classification and headings used in the subject index. P L 8: 171-2
- White, W. F. New Paltz system of treating pamphlets and art materials—illustrated by specimen card catalogue entries. P L 8: 301-6
- Massachusetts Library club discussion. P L 8: 431
- 1904 Hitchler, T. Cataloguing for small libraries: L J 29: 9-16; P L 9: 106
- Kroeger, A. B. The A. L. A. catalog rules. L J 29: 309-10
- Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. L J 29: Conf No 31-2
- Lane, W. C. Present tendencies of catalog practice. L J 29: Conf No 134-43, Discussion 228-31
- Brown, J. D. The philosophy of cataloguing. L W 6: 319-24
- Smith, L. Helpful points in cataloguing and analysing. P L 9: 103-6
- Clapworthy, L. M. Cataloguing. P L 9: 107-8
- Better cataloguing for small libraries—a special foreword by the Ohio commission. P L 9: 114-5, 168
- Roden, C. B. On cataloguing—some glittering generalities. P L 9: 116-7
- Cataloguing for small libraries. Del L C Hdbk 32
- 1905 Bishop, W. W. Some considerations on the cost of cataloguing. L J 30: 10-4
- Fletcher, W. I. Future of the catalogue. L J 30: 141-4
- A. L. A. catalog section. L J 30: Conf No 186-91; P L 10: 414-5, 516-9
- Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Cataloguing materials and technique. L W 7: 288-90
- Brown, J. D. Book description. L W 8: 87-90, 145-7
- Cutter, C. A. Last word on cataloguing. P L 10: 17
- Severance, H. O. Three of the earliest catalogues. P L 10: 116-7
- Tolman, F. L. Bibliography and cataloguing—some difficulties and contrasts. P L 10: 119-22

- 1906 Hulme, E. W. Principles of cataloguing. L A R 8: 31-45, Discussion 66-8
 Philip, A. J. Mr. E. W. Hulme on cataloguing—a letter. L A R 8: 125-6
 Bailey, Sir W. H. Presidential address. L A R 8: 468-70
 Van Valkenburgh, A. Common sense in cataloguing small libraries. L J 31: Conf No 127-9, Discussion 237-9
 Neumann, F. Cataloguing of early printing in the United States prior to 1800. L J 31: 669-71
 Wilson, B. Parody on Hamlet's soliloquy addressed "To the cataloguer." Ia L C Q 5: 121
 Hanson, J. C. M. Some points in cataloguing. P L 11: 62-3
 Eastman, W. R. How to catalogue a small library. P L 11: 314
 McDonnell, E. P. Cataloguing in small libraries. Wash L A Bull 2: 2-5
 Hazeltine, M. E. Technical notes for small libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 44
- 1907 Bullen, R. F. Library catalogues, their effects and defects. L A 5: 235-9
 Barlow, H. Future of the catalogue. L A 5: 239-43
 Aldred, T. On the formation of an advisory board on cataloguing and classification. L A R 9: 16-172
 Kroeger, A. B. Instruction in cataloguing in library schools. L J 32: 108-11
 A. L. A. Catalog section. L J 32: 272
 Australian cataloguing. Lib Work 1: 69-70
 Uniformity in cataloguing. Lib Work 1: 19
 A. L. A. Catalog section. A L A Bull 1, No 1: 5, 20; No 2: 61, Conf No 282-8
- 1908 Clarke, O. E. Learning to catalogue. L A 6: 116-21, Discussion 122-3
 Brown, J. D. The tyranny of the catalogue. L W 11: 1-6
 Keogh, A. Thoughts on cataloguing and cataloguers. P L 13: 246-7; A L A Bull 2: 360-1
 Small libraries' section of the catalogue section of A. L. A. conference. P L 13: 268-70
 Tyler, A. S. Library commission, the small library and the card catalog. A L A Bull 2: 370-2; Discussion P L 13: 268-9
 Bacon, C. Report of Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 2: 229-31
 A. L. A. catalog section. A L A Bull 2: 359-72
 Roden, C. B. Thoughts on reference libraries by a cataloguer. A L A Bull 2: 361-4, Discussion 364-70
 Copies of catalogue signs. Lib Occ 2: 12
- 1909 Sawyer, H. B. Questions and answers about cataloguing. Wis Lib Bull 5: 11-3
 Hawkes, A. J. Vice of consistency. L W 12: 183-6
 Corns, A. R. Some insufficiently developed points in library practice (Indexing contents of collected works). L A R 11: 257-63
 Lowe, J. A. Personal contact through the catalogue. L J 34: 265
 Hitchler, T. Cataloging for a system of branch libraries. A L A Bull 3: 397-400
 A. L. A. catalog section. A L A Bull 3: 335-408
 Cataloging: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 3: 204-6
- 1910 Report of the A. L. A. Catalog section. A L A Bull 4: 760-2; L J 35: 324-5; P L 15: 232
 Sayers, W. C. B. Professional examination. L A R 12: 359-60
 Vine, G. The personality of the librarian. L A R 12: 617-8
 An appreciation of the cataloger. P L 15: 106-7
 Sawyer, H. P. Outline for recataloguing a library. Wis Lib Bull 6: 78
- 1911 Report of the A. L. A. Catalog section. A L A Bull 5: 218-39; L J 36: 363-4
 Chapin, A. M. Cataloging in a small library. A L A Bull 5: 218-20; N Y L 3: 13-4
 Foote, F. R. Cataloging for small college libraries. A L A Bull 5: 220-4
 Prescott, H. B. Bibliographic apparatus in colleges. Columbia Univ Q 13: 224-9
 Imhoff, O. M. Cataloguing in legislative reference work. Special Libraries 3: 149-54
- 1912 Report of the A. L. A. Catalog section. A L A Bull 6: 227-47; L J 37: 443-5
 Richardson, E. C. Fundamental principles of cataloging. A L A Bull 6: 234-8
 Josephson, A. G. S. What is cataloguing? A L A Bull 6: 245-7
 Brown, J. D. Library classification and cataloguing: review. Libn 3: 3-4
 McLachlan, H. Value of the catalog to the new assistant. Minn P L C N 3: 187-8
 Wheatley, H. B. Seventy years of cataloguing. Bib Soc Trans 12: 25-37
- 1913 Report of the A. L. A. Catalog section. A L A Bull 7: 259-75; L J 38: 469-70; P L 18: 331-2
 Hopper, F. T. Administration of the catalog department from a librarian's point of view. A L A Bull 7: 259-68
 Winsor, B. The relation of the catalog department to other departments in the library. A L A Bull 7: 268-70
 Smith, L. Administration of a catalog department from the cataloger's point of view. A L A Bull 7: 271-4
 Sears, M. E. Cataloging for department libraries. A L A Bull 7: 325-30
 Johnston, W. D. Proposal for a catalog of university serial publications. A L A Bull 7: 330
 Purnell, C. J. Some seventeenth and eighteenth century catalogues. L A R 15: 349-59
 Quinn, J. H. Library cataloguing: review. Libn 4: 60-3; L A 10: 242-3
 Axon, W. E. A. A plea for adequate description in cataloguing books and pamphlets. L (3d series) 4: 171-85
 Mann, M. Cataloging system at the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. L J 38: 23-4
- 1914 Pearson, E. L. Pestilent catalogue. Nation 99: 130-1 July 30, 1914
 Report of the A. L. A. Catalog section. A L A Bull 8: 202-14; L J 39: 547-8; P L 19: 354-7

- A. L. A. Committee on cost and method of cataloging. *LJ* 39: 598-9
- Fegan, E. S. Some American libraries. *LAR* 16: 213
- Van Valkenburgh, A. A plea for the cataloger. *LJ* 39: 679-81
- 1915 Report of the A. L. A. Catalog section. *ALA Bull* 9: 250-74; *LJ* 40: 504; *PL* 20: 315-6
- Smith, E. A. Some heresies. *ALA Bull* 9: 264-6
- Cataloging in the Columbia University library. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 25
- Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. *LAR* 17: 237-9
- Martel, C. The cataloger in his own defence. *LJ* 40: 33-5
- "The librarian" in reply to Mr. Martel's defence of present cataloging practice. *LJ* 40: 35-6
- Pettee, J. Graded catalogs: a suggestion for the "Librarian" of the "Boston Transcript." *LJ* 40: 178-80
- Hanson, J. C. M. The cataloging test in the University of Chicago library. *LJ* 40: 399-400
- Bacon, C. I want a catalog that I can take home. *NYL* 4: 205-7
- Ambrose, L. How many languages? how many cards? *PL* 20: 4-7
- Malone, E. M. Some problems of cataloging in a college library. *NC Bull* 2: 112-5
- Haley, L. Another apology: a consideration of the catalog. *Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings* 1915: 16-25
- 1916 Baker, E. A. British Museum monthly catalogue of accessions. *LAR* 18: 233-4
- Bay, J. C. Inspiration through cataloging. *LJ* 41: 547-51
- Report of A. L. A. Catalog section. *ALA Bull* 10: 406-11; *LJ* 41: 592-3; *PL* 21: 367
- Wandell, C. As to cataloging: a review of T. Hitchler's "Cataloging for small libraries." *PL* 21: 43-6
- Fellows, J. D. Concerning "Cataloging." *PL* 21: 67
- Hitchler, T. Cataloging for small libraries: anent its review in January "Public Libraries." *PL* 21: 144
- Fellows, J. D. Some comments on the reply to her review of T. Hitchler's "Cataloging for small libraries." *PL* 21: 145-6
- Report on cataloging. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1916: 96-9
- 1917 Report of A. L. A. Catalog section. *ALA Bull* 11: 340-3; *LJ* 42: 645-8; *PL* 22: 318-9
- Thorne, W. B. First steps in library cataloging. *LA* 14: 51-60
- Josephson, A. G. S. Library catalogues. *Nation* 104: 361-7, Mch. 29, 1917
- Baker, M. E. The reasons anent cataloging. *PL* 22: 138-40; *LJ* 42: 567
- Report on cataloging. *Rept Libn of Congress*, 1917: 100-5
- 1918 Wigginton, M. W. Cataloging economies: meeting the demands of war service cataloging. *ALA Bull* 12: 245-7, 300
- McCartney, G. B. Cataloging economies: how Rochester economizes. *ALA Bull* 12: 247-8, 300
- Report of A. L. A. Catalog section. *ALA Bull* 12: 300-1; *LJ* 43: 607-9; *PL* 23: 382-3
- Wedenkamp, F. A cataloging short-cut. *LJ* 43: 760-1
- Byrne, M. J. Coloured cards for ephemeral literature. *LAR* 20: 46
- Hanson, J. C. M. Cataloging. *PL* 23: 20-1
- Report on cataloging. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1918: 70-3
- 1919 Report of A. L. A. Catalog section. *ALA Bull* 13: 375-86; *LJ* 44: 529-30
- Parsons, M. P. Why catalog? *LJ* 44: 173-5
- Blodgett, E. M. The spirit of cataloging. *LJ* 44: 176-8
- Report on cataloging. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1919: 72-4
- 1920 Herrman, J. County librarians and their catalog problems. *ALA Bull* 14: 151-5
- Wigginton, M. W. Short-cuts. *ALA Bull* 14: 162-3, 328
- Report of A. L. A. Catalog section. *ALA Bull* 14: 328-9; *LJ* 45: 596
- Guppy, H. Special lectures for library students and others. *LAR* 22: 19-23, 47-51, 71-4, 103-8
- Report on cataloging. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1920: 83-95
- P3 CATALOGUING DEPARTMENT—ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION
- 1917 Sears, M. E. Organization of a cataloging department. *ALA Bull* 11: 207-11, 341
- 1918 Currier, F. T. Cost reduction in cataloging. *ALA Bull* 12: 243-5, 300
- P4 COST OF CATALOGUING
- 1915 Hanson, J. C. M. Cataloging test in the University of Chicago library. *LJ* 40: 399-400
- 1916 Josephson, A. G. S. The cataloging test: results and outlook. *ALA Bull* 10: 242-4, 411; *LJ* 41: 654-7
- 1917 Cost and method of cataloging. *ALA committee discharged. ALA Bull* 11: 33-4
- A. L. A. cataloging test at Yale and Columbia. *LJ* 42: 110-2
- Josephson, A. G. S. A correction. *ALA Bull* 11: 45-6; *LJ* 42: 159
- 1918 Currier, F. T. Cost reduction in cataloging. *ALA Bull* 12: 243-5, 300
- P5 CATALOGUERS' TRAINING, QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES
- 1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Professional examination, 1910. *LAR* 12: 359-60
- 1914 "The librarian" versus the cataloger. *LJ* 39: 331-6
- 1915 Sutliff, H. B. Things not mentioned in the curriculum. *ALA Bull* 9: 266-7
- Healey, A. M. Training catalogers in public libraries by actual work. *ALA Bull* 9: 267
- Daniels, J. F. Prospective view of catalog training. *ALA Bull* 9: 267-70
- Wisconsin Library school apprentice course. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 53-6, 199-204

- 1916 Bay, J. C. Inspiration through cataloging. *A L A Bull* 10: 237-41, 406
- 1917 Baker, M. E. Reasons anent cataloging. *PL* 22: 138-40
- 1918 Axon, E. Cataloguing section opened in "L. A. R." *L A R* 20: 12-3
- 1919 Blodgett, E. M. The spirit of cataloging. *L J* 44: 176-8
- P6 CATALOGUING RULES—GENERAL
- 1876 Cutter, C. A. Rules for a printed dictionary catalogue. Printed separately as pt 2 of the *U S Rept*
- 1877 Hjaltalin, J. A. Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue. 1st Int Conf 98-6, 159
- 1878 A. L. A. report of Committee on uniform title entries, containing condensed rules with the committee's reasons and the sub-report on sizes. *L J* 3: 12-20
Perkins, F. B. The accession catalogue again. *L J* 3: 336
Dewey, M. The accession catalog again. *L J* 3: 336-8
- 1879 Preliminary reports of the L. A. U. K. committee, also discussion, changes, etc. *L A Trans* 2: 8-10; *L J* 4: 416-7
- 1880 Cataloguing rules of the L. A. U. K. *L A M N* 1: 59-63
Cataloguing rules as originally drafted and as amended at Edinburgh. *L A Trans* 3: 5-8, 135-6, 174-8; *L J* 5: 271-3
- 1881 Cataloguing rules of the L. A. U. K. *L A M N* 2: 72, 81-4; *L J* 6: 315-6
Cataloguing rules of the L. A. U. K., as amended at Edinburgh and London, 1880-81. *L A Trans* 4: 88-4
- 1882 German librarian on our cataloguing rules. *L A M N* 3: 102-5
- 1883 American Library Association condensed rules for an author and title catalogue. *L J* 8: 251-4, 263-4
Nicholson, E. B. Compendious cataloguing rules for the author catalogue of the Bodleian library. *L J* 8: 298-301; *L A M N* 4: 5-9, 31-3
Report on illustrations to the cataloguing rules. *L A Trans* 6: 8, 176
- 1884 Blackburn, C. F. Hints on catalogue titles and index entries. Reviewed in *LC* 1: 78
Notes on the L. A. U. K. cataloguing rules by a German librarian. *L J* 9: 190-1
- 1885 Cataloguing rules of the L. A. U. K., as revised at Liverpool, 1888. *LC* 2: 25-8
- 1886 Dziatzko, C. Instruction für die ordnung der titel im alphabetischen zettelkatalog der königlichen und universitäts-bibliothek zu Breslau. Noted in *L J* 11: 172, 192; *LC* 3: 62
- 1887 Kephart, H. Fumagalli's rules for cataloguing. *L J* 12: 547-8
- 1888 Garnett, R. Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules. *LC* 5: 166-9
Prof. Dziatzko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder. *LC* 5: 194-5
- 1899 A. L. A. report of the Co-operation committee (mostly on alphabetizing). *L J* 14: 273-5
- 1890 Wheatley, H. B. How to catalogue a library. Reviewed in *L J* 15: 72-4
- 1892-3 Lane, W. C. Cataloguing: rules, cards, etc. *U S Rept* 1: 835-8
- 1893 —Cataloguing. *L J* 18: 238-40, Conf No 75-80
- 1894 Clark, E. C. Woman in literature at the fair from the standpoint of the librarian and cataloguer. *L J* 19: 47-9
Kay, J. T. How to catalog books. *L J* 19: 125-8
Cataloguing rules. Greenwood's Public Libraries 405-8
- 1899 Aldred, T. Cataloguing rules: a letter revision. *L A R* 1: 756-8
Simplified library school rules: a review. *L J* 24: 264-5
Fellows, J. D. Cataloguing, accessioning and shelf listing for small libraries. *L J* 24: Conf No 68-70; *PL* 4: 262-4
- 1899-1900 Jast, L. S. Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules. *L W* 1: 159-62, 218-5; 2: 5-9, 32-3, 118-21, 229-31, 285-8; 3: 29-31
- 1900 Wheatley, H. B. British Museum revised rules for cataloguing: a criticism. *L (ns)* 1: 215, 263-73
Fairchild, S. C. American notes. *L (ns)* 1: 222-3
Dziatzko, C. Instruction für die ordnung der titel im alphabetischen zettelkatalog der königlichen und universitäts-bibliothek: a review. *L (ns)* 1: 854
Kroeger, A. B. Co-operative cataloguing and the A. L. A. rules. *L J* 25: Conf No 73-7
Cataloguing and cataloguers: Round table meeting. Discussion *L J* 25: Conf No 154-62; *PL* 5: 298
- 1901 British Museum rules. *L (ns)* 2: 227
A. L. A. Catalog section. Discussion *L J* 26: 146-62, 207; *PL* 6: 553-6
— Advisory committee on cataloguing rules. *L J* 26: 211-2
- 1902 Jast, L. S. Library association cataloguing rules. *L A R* 4: 579-82, Discussion 540-2
A. L. A. revision of the rules. Editorial. *L J* 27: 813-4
Tillinghast, W. H. Some general rules and suggestions for a library staff. *L J* 27: 873-5
A. L. A. rules: advance edition: a review. *L J* 27: 903-4, 988-9
Kroeger, A. B. Cataloguing and the new A. L. A. rules. *L J* 27: 1011-2
A. L. A. Catalog section. *PL* 7: 241, 320-3
English cataloguing rules: British Museum, Bodleian, and the Library association rules. *Bull* No 77, *NY S L Rept* 85
- 1903 Gunthorpe, E. Association's cataloguing rules: a letter. *L A R* 5: 57-8
Hulme, E. W. Librarian's aids. *L A R* 5: 126
Kroeger, A. B. Cataloguing and the new A. L. A. rules. *PL* 8: 20-1

- Anderson, H. C. L. Guide to the system of cataloguing the Reference library of New South Wales, with rules for cataloguing. P L 8: 171-2
- 1904 L. A. U. K. report of the Committee on cataloguing rules. L A R 6: 482-5, Discussion 485-8
Cataloguing rules: discussion. L (ns) 5: 415
Hitchler, T. Cataloguing for small libraries. L J 29: 9-16
Pettee, J. I. Dissertations and program literature. L J 29: 297-300
Kroeger, A. B. A. L. A. cataloguing rules. L J 29: 309-10; P L 9: 279-80
Jast, L. S. Revision of the cataloguing rules of the L. A. U. K. L J 29: Conf No 231-5
A. L. A. rules: advance edition: condensed rules for an author and title catalogue: prepared by the Co-operative committee of the American library association, 1883; revised by the Advisory catalogue committee. Lib of Cong 1902 23p. new ed 1904 28p
Special rules on cataloguing to supplement A. L. A. rules—advance edition. Lib of Cong 26p
- 1905 Kroeger, A. B. Arrangement of entries in catalogues: disputed points in arrangement and comparison of general practice with Cutter's rules. L J 30: 146-7; P L 10: 18-9
Hanson, J. C. M. Questions in cataloguing rules. L J 30: 278-9
Variation from the A. L. A. rules: advance edition in library of Congress cards, 1898-1905. L J 30: Conf No 186-91
A. L. A. catalog section. P L 10: 414-5
New York state library: directions for cataloguers. Bull 95: 575-8, N Y S L Rept 88
Note on the Anglo-American catalogue rules in Rept of Libn of Cong 75
- 1906 Hulme, E. W. Principles of cataloguing. L A R 8: 31-45, Discussion 66-8
A. L. A. report of Catalog rules committee. L A R 8: 499-500; L J 31: Conf No 157-8, 221, 236-9
- 1907 — Report of Catalog rules committee by J. C. M. Hanson. A L A Bull 1: 47-52, 56-7, Discussion, etc., 282-3, 297-302
— Report of Catalog rules committee on joint code. L J 32: 280-2
Aldred, T. Formation of an advisory board on cataloguing and classification. L A R 9: 167-72
L. A. U. K. report of the Cataloguing rules committee. L A R 9: 667-71
- 1908 A. L. A. and L. A. rules. A L A Bull 2: 9-11
Report of the Catalogue rules committee. A L A Bull 2: 171-3; P L 18: 257
Tedder, H. R. New Anglo-American joint code of cataloguing rules. L A 6: 228-33, Discussion 233-5
The Anglo-American catalog rules: a review. L J 33: 523-4
Stephen, G. A. British Museum cataloguing rules. L W 10: 401-10
A. L. A. report of Committee on international code of cataloguing rules. P L 18: 257
- Keogh, A. New A. L. A. rules. P L 18: 356
Elliott, J. E. Some cataloguing notes. Wis Lib Bull 4: 52-8
- 1909 Minto, J. Anglo-American cataloguing rules. L A R 11: 289-302, Discussion 335-8
Guppy, H. New cataloguing code as a contribution to library development. L A R 11: 374-5
Sayers, W. C. B. Anglo-American cataloguing code. L W 11: 467-72
Hurley, L. Criticism of Mr. Sayers' article. L W 12: 120
Report of A. L. A. Committee on catalog rules. A L A Bull 3: 224-5
- 1910 Thorne, W. B. The Library association in relation to the progress of the public library movement. L A R 12: 86
Inquiry for the preparation of a scheme of international catalogue rules. L J 35: 429-34
Eno, J. N. Name-making and cataloging of names. L J 35: 553-5
Bolton, G. R. Anglo-American joint code of cataloguing rules, 1908. L W 12: 382-90
Huck, T. W. Catalogues of the Bodleian library, Oxford. (Bodleian catalogue rules). L W 12: 413-8, 447-52
Jackson, W. J. On the signs and symbols in cataloguing. L W 13: 161-5
- 1911 Chapin, A. M. Cataloging in a small city library. A L A Bull 5: 218-20
Foote, F. R. Cataloguing for small college libraries. A L A Bull 5: 226-4
Hopwood, H. V. Some results of the Brussels congress. L A R 13: 13
- 1912 German and Swiss librarians and uniform cataloguing rules. Libn 3: 150
Mattern, J. Uniform cataloguing rules as viewed by the 18th Convention of German librarians (the first convention of German, Austrian and Swiss librarians) L J 34: 556-62
Cataloguing code on cards. Wis Lib Bull 8: 118, 126-8
- 1913 Mash, M. H. B. Cataloguing codes. Libn 4: 135-40, 155-8, 195-9, 289-41
A. L. A. meeting on catalog rules. P L 18: 397
- 1920 Report of A. L. A. Committee on catalog rules. A L A Bull 14: 295-6
Guppy, H. Rules for compiling a catalogue. L A R 22: 47-51, 71-4, 103-8

CATALOGUING RULES—SPECIAL

P7 ALPHABETICAL ARRANGEMENT

- 1877 Hjalalin, J. A. Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue. 1st Int Conf 98-6
Wheatley, H. B. On the alphabetical arrangement of the titles of anonymous books. 1st Int Conf 97-9
- 1880 Dewey, M. Alphabetizing catalogue cards. L J 5: 176-7
- 1886 Dziatzko, C. Instruction für die ordnung der titel im alphabetischen zettelkatalog der königlichen und universitäts-bibliothek zu Breslau. Noted in L J 11: 172-92; L C 3: 62
- 1887 Edmands, J. Rules for alphabetizing. L J 12: 326-31, 431-2

- 1888 Garnett, R. Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules. LC 5: 166-9
Prof. Dziatzko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder. LC 5: 194-5
- 1889 A. L. A. report of the Co-operation committee (mostly on alphabetizing). LJ 14: 273-5
- 1899 Catalogue arrangement. LW 2: 122-3
- 1905 Kroeger, A. B. Arrangement of entries in catalogues: disputed points in arrangement and comparison of general practice with Cutter's rules. LJ 30: 146-7; PL 10: 18-9
- 1912 Bliss, H. E. A simplified alphabetic order table. LJ 37: 71-4
- 1913 Hawkes, A. J. The alphabetization of catalogues. LW 15: 262-6
Steele, H. G. A note on alphabetical order. LW 15: 247-8
- 1915 Hastings, C. H. Proposed manual on the arrangement of cards in alphabetical catalogs. ALA Bull 9: 270-3
Wisconsin Library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 54-5
- 1918 Harbrouck, M. K. Thoughts on arranging a catalog. PL 23: 469
P8 GERMAN VOWELS
- 1892-3 Lane, W. C. Rules for entry of the German A. O. U. S Rept 846
- 1893 Gauss, E. F. L. Some popular errors in the entering and cataloguing of books. LJ 18: 6-7
P9 transliteration
- 1885 Report of the A. L. A. Transliteration committee. LJ 10: 302-11
- 1892 Bolton, H. C. Russian transliteration. LJ 17: 333-4
- 1892-3 Lane, W. C. Rules for transliteration. U S Rept 847
- 1898 Wiener, L. The transliteration of Russian. LJ 23: Conf No 174
P10 AUTHOR ENTRY (with rules for treatment of Christian Names)
- 1876 Standard abbreviations to be used in cataloguing. LJ 1: 322-3
Cutter, C. A. Abbreviation of Christian names. LJ 1: 405-6
- 1877 Hjaltalin, J. A. Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue. 1st Int Conf 98-6
- 1878 A. L. A. report of Committee on abbreviations to be used in cataloguing. LJ 3: 16-9
- 1880 Wheatley, B. R. Thoughts on title-taking, trite, trivial or tentative. LAMN 1: 25-32
Cutter, C. A. Abbreviations for feminine names. LJ 5: 176
- 1881 Cataloguing rules of the L. A. U. K. as amended at Edinburgh and London, 1880-81. LA Trans 4: 83-4
Wheatley, B. R. On the question of authorship in "Academical dissertations." LA Trans 4: 37-42
- 1882 German librarian on our cataloguing rules. LAMN 3: 104-5
- 1883 A. L. A. Condensed rules for an author and title catalogue. LJ 8: 251-4, 263-4
Nicholson, E. B. Compendious cataloguing rules for the author catalogue of the Bodleian library. LJ 8: 298-301; LAMN 4: 5-9, 31-3
- 1885 Discussion on author's full names and the use of printed catalogues. LJ 10: 321-3
- 1886 Dewey, M. Library abbreviations for forenames, etc. LN (US) 1: 206-11
- 1887 Cataloging women's names. LJ 12: 240
- 1888 Garnett, R. Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules. LC 5: 166-9
Special author tables. LN (US) 3: 437-50
Dickson, Prof. W. P. Address to the Library association. LC 5: 107-9
Cole, G. W. Cataloguing married women's names. LJ 13: 80-1
Williams, F. W. Cataloguing women's names. LJ 13: 364
Entering of titles of women. LJ 13: 321-2
- 1889 Phillimore, W. P. W. Contractions of forenames. L 1: 302-3
Hull, C. H. Helps for cataloguers in finding full names. LJ 14: 7-20
Cutter, C. A. Common sense in libraries. LJ 14: 153
- 1892-3 Lane, W. C. Cataloguing. US Rept 842-3
- 1893 Dickson, W. P. How to procure full names for author entries. L 5: 16-9, Discussion 82-3
Crandall, M. I. Full forenames in catalogues. LJ 18: 4
Gauss, E. F. L. Some popular errors in the entering and cataloguing of books. LJ 18: 5-8
Pretsch, K. Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalogue of the Peabody institute library and the British Museum. LJ 18: 37-40
Lane, W. C. Cataloguing. LJ 18: 238-40, Discussion, Conf No 75-80
Full names at Newberry library. LJ 18: 302
- 1894 Clarke, E. A. Woman in literature at the fair from the standpoint of the librarian and cataloguer. LJ 19: 48-9
- 1896 Ogle, J. J. Some pitfalls in cataloguing. L 8: 150-2
- 1900 Wheatley, H. B. British Museum revised rules for cataloguing. L (ns) 1: 266-9
Cataloging and catalogers: Round table meeting. LJ 25: 154-62
- 1901 Lewin, P. E. Titles of honour in catalogues. LA 3: 69-72
- 1902 Jast, L. S. The Library association cataloguing rules. LAR 4: 579-82
A. L. A. rules: advance edition: a review by G. M. Jones. LJ 27: 903-4
- 1903 Gunthorpe, E. The Library association's cataloguing rules: a letter. LAR 5: 57-8
- 1904 Brown, J. D. The philosophy of cataloguing. LW 6: 319-24
Smith, L. Cataloging and analyzing. PL 9: 103-4
Dewey, M. Hunting for full names. PL 9: 281
- 1905 Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children. LAR 7: 385-7
Kroeger, A. B. Arrangement of entries in catalogues. LJ 30: 146-7; PL 10: 18-9
- 1906 Hulme, E. W. Principles of cataloguing. LA R 8: 31-45, Discussion 66-8

- Van Valkenburgh, A. Common sense in cataloging small libraries (Christian names). L J 31: Conf No 127-9, Discussion 237-9
- Hazeltine, M. E. Author entry in card catalogues. Wis Lib Bull 2: 44
- 1907 A. L. A. report of Committee on catalog rules. A L A Bull 1: 49-51
- 1908 Tedder, H. R. New Anglo-American joint code of cataloguing rules. L A 6: 228-33, Discussion 233-5; L A R 10: 690-2
- Post, W. L. Author headings for U. S. public documents. L J 33: 227-8
- Anglo-American cataloguing rules: a review. L J 33: 523-4
- Stewart, J. D. Rules for an author and title sheaf catalogue. L W 10: 364-7
- 1909 Cataloguing rules: author and title entries compiled by the committee of the A. L. A. and L. A. U. K.: a review by W. C. B. Sayers. L W 11: 467-72
- 1913 Mash, M. H. B. Cataloguing codes. Libn 4: 140, 155-8
- 1915 Haley, L. Another apology: Authors' full names. Pacific Northwest Lib Assn Proceedings, 1915: 22-3
- 1918 Axon, E. Prefix. L A R 20: 46
- Forename entry. L A R 20: 47
- Alphabetisation of names beginning Ff of ff. L A R 20: 131
- Change of name. L A R 20: 92
- 1920 Guppy, H. Rules for compiling a catalogue. L A R 22: 47-51, 71-4, 103-8

P11 ENGLISH NOBLEMEN

- 1892-3 Lane, W. C. Cataloguing rules for English noblemen. US Rept 844
- 1900 Wheatley, H. B. British Museum revised rules for cataloguing. L (ns) 1: 268-9
- Cataloguing and catalogers: Round table meeting. L J 25: 157-8
- 1901 Lewin, P. E. Titles of honour in catalogues. L A 3: 69-70

P12 PLACE NAMES

- 1877 Hjaltalin, J. A. Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue. 1st Int Conf 95
- 1880 Wheatley, B. R. Thoughts on title-taking, trite, trivial or tentative. L A M N 1: 29-32
- 1892-3 Lane, W. C. Cataloguing rules for names of cities. US Rept 844
- 1900 Cataloguing and catalogers: Round table meeting. L J 25: 158-9
- 1913 Clarke, A. L. Arrangement of place-name entries in subject catalogues, indexes and directories. L (3d series) 4: 221-34; L A R 15: 270-81
- Clapp, C. B. Arrangement of cards under place names in a dictionary catalog. L J 38: 73-7

P13 NAMES OF ARTISTS

- 1892-3 Lane, W. C. Cataloguing rules for names of artists. US Rept 847

P14 CHINESE AND JAPANESE NAMES

- 1917 Cataloging the Chinese collection. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 103-5
- 1918 Japanese names. L A R 20: 131
- Axon, E. Japanese names. L A R 20: 231-2

P15 CORPORATE ENTRY

- 1892-3 Lane, W. C. Report for entry of societies, etc. US Rept 845
- 1896 Fletcher, W. I. Corporate authorship. L J 21: 493-4
- 1897 Cutter, C. A. Corporate entry: further consideration. L J 22: 432-4
- Clarke, E. E. Corporate entry. L J 22: 434-5
- 1900 Cataloging and catalogers: Round table meeting. L J 25: 155-6
- Hasse, A. R. Cataloging annual reports. P L 5: 319-20
- 1902 A. L. A. rules: advance edition: a review by G. M. Jones. L J 27: 903-4
- 1905 Hanson, J. C. M. Rules for corporate entry. L J 30: 72-80
- 1906 Hulme, E. W. Principles of cataloguing. L A R 8: 31-45, Discussion 66-8
- Hanson, J. C. M. Library of Congress rules for Young men's Christian associations, etc. L J 31: 44-5
- Form of entry for institutions, associations, etc. L J 31: 99-100
- Some points of cataloging. P L 11: 62-3
- 1908 Rules for author entry in card catalogues for material published by state departments. N Y L 1: 121-2
- Clarke, E. E. United States public documents and their catalogues. L J 31: 317
- Reinick, W. R. Classifying and cataloguing public documents. P L 11: 51-3
- 1910 Currier, T. F. Change of name of corporate bodies: a suggestion for the cataloger. L J 35: 202-5
- 1918 Axon, E. Cataloguing association books. L A R 20: 232
- Sparke, A. Cataloguing association books. L A R 20: 261
- P16 TITLE ENTRY
- 1877 Discussion on uniform title entries. L J 2: 28-31
- 1878 A. L. A. report of Committee on uniform title entries, containing condensed rules with the committee's reasons and the sub-report on sizes. L J 3: 12-20, 113-5
- Wheatley, H. B. On the alphabetical arrangement of the titles of anonymous books. 1st Int Conf 97-9
- 1879 Report on title entries. L A Trans 2: 8-10; L J 4: 416-7
- 1880 L A Trans 3: 5-8, 135-6, 174-8; L J 5: 271-3
- Wheatley, B. R. Thoughts on title-taking, trite, trivial or tentative. L A M N 1: 25-32
- Cataloguing rules of the Library association of the United Kingdom. L A M N 1: 59-63
- 1881 Report on title entries. L A Trans 4: 6
- Cataloguing rules of the Library association of the United Kingdom. L A M N 2: 81-4; L J 6: 315-6
- 1882 German librarian on our cataloguing rules. L A M N 3: 103
- 1883 A. L. A. condensed rules for an author and title catalogue. L J 8: 251-4, 263-4
- 1884 Blackburn, C. F. Hints on catalogue titles and on index entries: reviewed in L C 1: 78
- 1886 Dziatzko, C. Instruction für die ordnung der titel im alphabetischen zettelkatalog de

- königlichen universitäts zu Breslau. Noted in L J 11: 172, 192
- 1888 Garnett, R. Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules. L C 5: 166-9
Prof. Dziatzko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder. L C 5: 194-5
- 1891 Linderfelt, K. A. Eclectic card catalogue rules: author and title entries based on Dziatzko's "Instruction." Reviewed in L J 16: 148-9
- 1896 Ogle, J. J. Some pitfalls in cataloguing. L 8: 154-5
- 1898 Dent, R. K. Titles; or, traps for the unwary. L 10: 165-9
Rules for title pages. L J 23: 62
- 1899 Stephen, G. A. How to catalogue a novel by its title: with a suggestion for a new rule. L A R 1: 432-40
- 1905 Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children. L A R 7: 387-91
- 1908 Tedder, H. R. New Anglo-American joint code of cataloguing rules. L A 6: 228-33, Discussion 233-5
Stewart, J. D. Rules for an author and title sheaf catalogue. L W 10: 364-7
- 1909 Cataloguing rules: author and title entries compiled by the committees of the A. L. A. and L. A. U. K.—a review by W. C. B. Sayers. L W 11: 467-72
- P17 SUBJECT HEADINGS
- 1876 Dewey, M. Subject catalogues. U S Rept 647-8
- 1878 Bowker, R. R. Co-operative scheme of subject entry with a key to catalogue headings. L J 3: 326-9
- 1881 A. L. A. committee's report on subject headings. L J 6: 114-5
- 1888 Brown, J. D. Arrangement of large subject headings in a dictionary catalogue. L C 5: 170-6
- 1889 Foster, W. E. Uses of subject catalogues and subject lists. L J 14: 236-9, Discussion 285-6
- 1890 Hull, C. H. Subject catalogues in college libraries. L J 15: 167-71
- 1892-3 Lane, W. C. Relation of author to subject cards. U S Rept 842, 847-9
- 1893 — Cataloging. L J 18: 239, Discussion Conf No 76-8
A. L. A. report of Committee on an index to subject headings: by G. M. Jones. L J 18: Conf No 79-82
- 1895 Curran, H. E. Acceptable free library catalogues. L 7: 21-8
A. L. A. final report of Committee on an index to subject headings. L J 20: Conf No 63
- 1896 Ogle, J. J. Subject entries. L 8: 580
- 1900 Hulme, E. W. Principles of dictionary subject cataloguing. L A R 2: 571-6
- 1901 — Construction of subject catalogues. L A R 3: 507-13, Précis 486
Billings, J. S. The card catalogue of a great public library. L J 26: 377-83
Pollard, A. W. A meditation on directories. L (n s) 2: 83
- 1902 Careless cataloguing. L (n s) 3: 321-6
A. L. A. round table discussion. L J 27: Conf No 223-4, 769
- 1903 Tyler, A. S. Modification of subject entries for card catalogues. L J 28: 21-22; Ia L C Q 3: 48
Collar, M. A. Children's books: subject headings. L J 28: Conf No 65-8
Anderson, H. C. L. Guide to cataloguing: a guide to the system of cataloguing the Reference library of New South Wales, Sydney, with relative Decimal classification and headings used in the subject index. P L 8: 171-2
Discussion on subject headings. P L 8: 360-1
Ames, S. Subject headings for children's books. P L 8: 461
- 1904 Bliss, H. E. Headings for government publications. L J 29: 475
- 1906 Hulme, E. W. Principles of cataloguing. L A R 8: 31-45, Discussion 66-8
Bishop, W. W. Subject headings in dictionary catalogues. L J 31: Conf No 113-23, 236, Discussion P L 11: 449
Hasse, A. R. Subject headings for state documents. L J 31: Conf No 123-6
Subject headings for state documents. L J 31: Conf No 236-7
Wyer, J. I. Selected author headings for U. S. government documents. Bull No 102, Library School No 21: 45-52, N Y S L Rept 89
- 1907 Crawford, E. New edition of the "A. L. A. Subject Headings." L J 32: 25-6, 435-6, 500-1, 560-1 (questions and answers); Illinois, Discussion 136-9; P L 12: 39-40, 312-5, 343-4, 384-5, 398-9
Australian cataloguing. Lib Work 1: 69-70
Revision of the "A. L. A. Subject Headings": Round table meeting. P L 12: 136-9
- 1908 Roden, C. B. Thoughts on reference librarians by a cataloguer. A L A Bull 2: 361-4, Discussion 364-70
Post, W. L. Author headings for U. S. public documents: a defence. L J 33: 227-8
Matthews, C. G. A new catalog card. L J 33: 233
- 1909 Tedder, H. R. New subject index of the London library. L A R 11: 476-85, Discussion 521-3; L J 34: 492
Vine, G. On the construction of the subject catalogue. L A R 11: 486-507, Discussion 523
Hanson, J. C. M. The subject catalogs of the Library of Congress. A L A Bull, 3: 385-97
- 1910 Currier, T. F. Too many cards under a subject heading. L J 35: 412-3
German subject catalogs. L J 35: 119
Mead, H. R. Subject headings. L J 35: 505
- 1912 Briggs, M. J. The A. L. A. List of subject headings. A L A Bull 6: 227-31
Macnair, M. W. Library of Congress list of subject headings. A L A Bull 6: 231-4
Clarke, A. L. Reference in its relation to literature, to bibliography, to subject-in-

- dexes and to systems of classification. L A R 14: 73-95
- Young, H., Subject headings. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings Ap 1912: 73-5; PL 17: 405-8
- 1915 Johnson, R. In re cataloging and indexing: a protest. L J 40: 175-6
- 1916 Bacon, C. Subject-headings for use in dictionary catalogs of juvenile books. PL 21: 286-7
- 1918 Shakespeare subject headings. L J 43: 782
- P18 CAPITALS
- 1876 Cutter, C. A. Use of capitals. L J 1: 162-6
- Adversaria. Co-operative entries. L J 1: 403-5
- 1902 A. L. A. Catalog section: Discussion on capitalization. L J 27: Conf No 192-6; PL 7: 322
- Dewey, M. Changing catalog rules. L J 27: Conf No 196, Discussion 196-202
- 1903 Edmond, J. P. On the use of capital letters in cataloguing. L A R 5: 77-80
- 1905 Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children. L A R 7: 385
- Martel, C. Common nouns in German: why they need not be capitalized. L J 30: 333-7
- 1906 A. L. A. catalog rules: report of committee. A L A Bull 1: 50
- Hulme, E. W. Principles of cataloguing. L A R 8: 31-45, Discussion 66-8
- Van Valkenburgh, A. Common sense in cataloguing small libraries. L J 31: Conf No 127-9, Discussion 237-9
- P19 ANONYMOUS AND PSEUDONYMOUS BOOKS
- 1876 Whitney, J. L. Pseudonyms andonyms. L J 1: 375-6
- 1877 Hjalalin, J. A. Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue. 1st Int Conf 94-6, 159
- Wheatley, H. B. On the alphabetical arrangement of the titles of anonymous books. 1st Int Conf 97-9, 159; L J 2: 186-7, Discussion 263-4
- 1878 A. L. A. committee's report on uniform entries. L J 3: 15
- 1882 Wheatley, H. B. Entry of anonymous books. L J 7: 63-4
- 1885 Mann, B. P. Cataloguing anonymous works by known authors. L J 10: 213, 327
- 1887 Frey, A. R. Cataloguing of anonymous and pseudonymous literature. L J 12: 192-4
- 1888 Garnett, R. Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules. LC 5: 167, 169
- Prof. Dziatzko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder. LC 5: 194-5
- Dickson, Prof. W. P. Address to the Library association. LC 5: 107-9
- 1892-3 Lane, W. C. Entry of pseudonymous works. US Rept 844
- 1894 Entry of anonymous works and works published under initials. L J 19: 191
- 1897 Pollard, A. W. Relations of bibliography and cataloguing. 2d Int Conf 63-6, Discussion 233
- Anonymous literature—list of bibliographical aids. L 9: 128
- Taylor, W. C. A word to cataloguers. L J 22: 180
- 1900 Wheatley, H. B. British Museum: revised rules for cataloguing. L (ns) 1: 269-71
- Cataloguing and cataloguers: Round table meeting. L J 25: 154-5, 156-7, 159-60
- 1901 Guppy, H. Cataloguing of anonymous literature. L A R 3: 298-313
- 1904 Books by an anonymous author. L J 29: 44
- 1905 Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children. L A R 7: 387
- 1906 A. L. A. catalog rules: Report of committee. A L A Bull 1: 50
- 1918 Mash, M. H. B. Cataloguing codes. Libn 4: 195
- 1920 Guppy, H. Catalogue rules for anonymous literature. L A R 22: 107-8
- P20 CLASSIFIED CATALOGUES
- 1876 Noyes, S. B. Plan of the new catalogue of the Brooklyn mercantile library. US Rept 648-56
- Schwartz, J. New York apprentices library catalogue. US Rept 657-60
- Bailey, J. J. Catalogue of the St. Louis public school library. US Rept 660-2
- 1889 Foster, W. E. Use of subject catalogues and subject lists. L J 14: 236-9, Discussion 285-6
- 1890 Hull, C. H. Subject catalogues in college libraries. L J 15: 167-71
- 1899-1900 Jast, L. S. Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules. L W 1: 159-62, 218-5; 2: 5-9, 32-3, 118-21, 229-31; 3: 29-31
- 1901 Hulme, E. W. On the construction of the subject catalogue in scientific and technical libraries. Précis and discussion. L A R 3: 507-13
- Quinn, J. H. Dictionary catalogues versus classified catalogues for public libraries—The classified catalogue. L A R 3: 514-20
- 1902 Hulme, E. W. On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue. L A R 4: 317-26
- 1903 Anderson, H. C. L. A guide to cataloguing — a guide to the system of cataloguing the reference library of New South Wales, Sydney; with relative decimal classification and headings used in the subject index. PL 8: 171-2
- 1905 Kroeger, A. B. Arrangement of entries in catalogues. L J 30: 146-7; PL 10: 18-9
- Jast, L. S. Classified and annotated cataloguing suggestions and rules (abridged). Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Abridged Jast code of rules for classified cataloguing. L W 7: 326-30; 8: 1-4
- 1907 Bullen, R. F. Library catalogues: their effects and defects. L A 5: 235-9
- 1909 Tedder, H. R. New subject index of the London library. L A R 11: 476-85, Discussion 521-3; L J 34: 492
- Vine, G. On the construction of the subject catalogue. L A R 11: 486-507, Discussion 523
- 1914 Lillie, W. Merits of the classified and dictionary catalogues. L W 17: 97-102

P21 CHILDREN'S CATALOGUES

- 1902 Hewins, C. M. Report on list of children's books with children's annotations. *LJ* 27: Conf No 79-82, Discussion 224-5
A. L. A. round table discussion on classification and cataloguing of children's books. *LJ* 27: Conf No 223-5
Brett, W. H. Cataloging children's books. *PL* 7: 304
- 1903 Collar, M. A. Classification and cataloguing of children's books. *LJ* 28: Conf No 61-8
- 1905 Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children: with code of rules. *LAR* 7: 377-91
- 1909 List of books for free high school libraries with instructions for cataloguing. Education Dept, Madison, Wisconsin
- 1916 Bacon, C. Subject headings for use in dictionary catalogs of juvenile books. *PL* 21: 236-7

P22 ANNOTATION

- 1887 Burbank, C. H. Amateur annotation. *LJ* 12: 254-5
- 1898 Specimen of fiction slip for critical annotation used in New York state library. *NYSL Rept* 81: 51-2
- 1899-1900 Jast, L. S. Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules. *LW* 1: 159-62, 213-5; 2: 5-9, 32-3, 118-21, 229-31, 285-8; 3: 29-31
- 1901 Brown, J. D. Descriptive cataloguing. *L* (ns) 2: 135-40
- 1902 Fairchild, S. C. Principles of book annotation. *NYSL Rept* 85, Bulletin 75: 135-8
- 1904 Savage, E. A. Principles of annotation (contains instructions in annotation as used in the Bromley public library and a memory table for annotating non-fiction books). *LAR* 6: 575-90, Discussion 479-80
- 1905 — Practical work of annotation. *LW* 7: 313-21
- 1906 — Descriptive annotation: a review. *LW* 9: 55-6
- 1908 Elliott, J. E. Catalog notes. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 32-3
- 1909 Vine, G. On the construction of the subject catalogue. *LAR* 11: 486-507, Discussion 523

P23 ABBREVIATIONS, CONTRACTIONS, AND PUNCTUATIONS

- 1876 Abbreviations. *LJ* 1: 256-7, 432
Standard abbreviations to be used in cataloguing. *LJ* 1: 322-3
Cutter, C. A. Abbreviations of Christian names. *LJ* 1: 405-6
- 1878 A. L. A. report of Committee on abbreviations to be used in cataloguing. *LJ* 3: 16-9
- 1879 Abbreviations for months, volumes and pages. *LJ* 4: 50
- 1880 Cutter, C. A. Abbreviations for feminine names. *LJ* 5: 176
- 1886 Dewey, M. Labour-savers for readers and writers. *LN* (US) 1: 55-6
— Library abbreviations for fore-names, headings, imprints and notes; book titles, places of publication, titles, states, etc.,

months, days and size notation. *LN* (US) 1: 206-11

- 1887 Woodruff, E. H. List of abbreviations used in book catalogues. *LJ* 12: 187-92
- 1888 Bodleian cataloguing rules: Rule 1, punctuation. *LC* 5: 21
Special author tables. *LN* (US) 3: 437-50
- 1889 Phillimore, W. P. W. Contractions of forenames. *L* 1: 302-3
Whitney, J. L. Accents used in French books. *LJ* 14: 259-61
- 1891 Woodruff, E. H. List of abbreviations used in book catalogues. *LJ* 16: 141
- 1893 Gauss, E. F. L. Some popular errors in cataloguing. *LJ* 18: 7-8
Rules for spelling and pronunciation of chemical terms. *LJ* 18: 15
- 1908 Bell, E. J. Punctuation of catalogues. *LW* 11: 38-9
Copies of various catalog signs. *Lib Occ* 2: 12
- 1909 Abbreviations. *BAR* 6: 1

CATALOGUING RULES AND HINTS FOR SPECIAL SUBJECTS

P24 ART COLLECTIONS

- 1897 Weale, W. H. J. History and cataloguing of the National library. 2d Int Conf 97-8
- 1900 Spielmann, M. H. Art exhibitions and art catalogues (catalogues of art collections should contain biographical and descriptive information). *L* (ns) 1: 118-22
Weale, W. H. J. Two notes for art libraries. *L* (ns) 1: 365-72
- 1908 Salisbury, G. E. Picture collections in small libraries (Instructional Dept No 3) 20p. Wis Free Lib Commission

P25 GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

- 1877 Hjalalin, J. A. Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue. 1st Int Conf 95-6
- 1890 Reinick, W. R. Arrangement and cataloguing of U. S. documents. *PL* 5: 83-7
- 1891 Campbell, F. B. F. Introduction to the theory of a state paper catalogue. *L* 3: 126-43
Merrill, W. A. Cataloguing of public documents. *LJ* 16: 107
Cheney, J. V. Method of cataloguing U. S. public documents and the periodicals in the San Francisco public library. *LJ* 16: Conf No 61-2
- 1892 Cataloguing government publications. *LJ* 17: 43
- 1900 Reinick, W. R. Cataloguing of United States government documents. *PL* 5: 83-7
- 1902 Crandall, F. A. Official titles of government publishing offices. *LJ* 27: 938-9
Hasse, A. R. Cataloguing public documents: an editorial. *PL* 7: 413
- 1903 — The cataloguing of government documents. *LJ* 28: Conf No 176-7, Discussion 178-88
A. L. A. catalog section: Forms of headings for United States documents. *LJ* 28: 178, Discussion 178-89
- 1904 Bliss, H. E. Headings for government publications. *LJ* 29: 475

- Hasse, A. R. On a bibliography of public documents. *LJ* 29: Conf No 116-20
- 1905 Daniels, J. F. Agricultural bulletins: their indexing and use. *LJ* 30: 930-1
- 1906 Hasse, A. R. Subject headings for state documents. *LJ* 31: Conf No 123-6, 236-7
- Clarke, E. E. United States public documents and their catalogues. *LJ* 31: 317
- Hasse, A. R. Building up a public document collection. *LJ* 31: 661-5; *PL* 12: 48-51
- Reinick, W. R. Classifying and cataloguing public documents. *PL* 11: 51-3
- Wyer, J. I. United States government documents. *Bull* No 102, Library School No 21: 41-56, *NYSL Rept* 89: V 1
- 1907 A. L. A. catalog rules: report of committee. *ALA Bull* 1: 49
- Post, W. L. Output distribution and cataloging of government documents. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 135-45
- 1908 Discussion on the cataloging of public documents. *ALA Bull* 2: 404-6
- Post, W. L. Author headings for United States public documents: a defence. *LJ* 33: 227-8
- Wyer, J. I. How to treat public documents in a small library. *NYSL* 1: 53
- 1910 Tilton, A. C. Printed series cards for public documents. *PL* 15: 181-4
- 1915 Hays, F. C. Author headings for current Wisconsin state publications. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 140-2
- 1917 Nickname index to government publications. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 68
- P26 INCUNABULA
- 1888 Cataloguing rules adopted by the French Commission on incunabula. *LJ* 13: 345-6
- 1899 Edmond, J. P. Cataloguing of fifteenth century books. *LAR* 1: 297-300; *LJ* 24: 252-4
- 1901 — Description of books printed between 1501 and 1640. *LAR* 3: 133-42
- Pollard, A. W. Early English books—different systems on which they may be arranged. *L(n s)* 2: 221-2
- P27 LOCAL COLLECTIONS
- 1905 Richardson, R. T. Classification and arrangement of local collections. *LAR* 7: 12-8
- 1913 Anderton, B. On planning a printed catalogue of local literature. *LAR* 15: 542-52, Discussion 635-9
- 1917 Austin, R. The printed catalogue of a local collection. *L* (3d series) 8: 315-38
- P28 MAPS
- 1898 Cole, G. W. Local cartography. *LJ* 23: 102-3
- 1901 — Compiling a bibliography. *LJ* 26: 860-1
- 1902 Letts, T. Notes on the cataloguing of maps. *LJ* 27: 74-6
- 1903 Hubbard, A. G. Cataloguing and preservation of maps in the Indiana state library. *LJ* 28: 610-1; *PL* 8: 375
- 1904 — Catalogue cards for maps. *PL* 9: 13
- 1916 Winser, B. Making maps available. *ALA Bull* 10: 247-8
- Sharp, H. A. Cataloguing and description of maps: some problems. *LW* 18: 256-61
- P29 MANUSCRIPTS
- 1885 Note on cataloguing of manuscripts. *LC* 2: 48-51
- 1899 Lydenberg, H. M. Historical manuscripts and prints in the New York public library and the method of cataloguing them. *LJ* 24: 249-52
- P30 MINING LITERATURE
- 1916 Cunningham, J. Problems discovered in cataloging the library of the Missouri school of mines. *ALA Bull* 10: 234-7
- P31 MUSIC
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Cataloguing of music. *L* 9: 82-4
- 1916 Wigginton, M. W. A new music index. *LJ* 41: 323-5
- 1917 Cataloging of music in the Seattle public library. *Am Lib Annual* 1917: 64
- 1920 Report of A. L. A. Committee on catalog rules: Rules for cataloging musical scores. *ALA Bull* 14: 295-6
- P32 PAMPHLETS
- 1892-3 Biscoe, W. S. Cataloguing pamphlets. *US Rept* 833-4
- 1893 Austin, W. Pamphlets—what to do with them. *LJ* 18: 143-4
- Biscoe, W. S. Pamphlets. *LJ* 18: 236-8
- Discussion on the cataloguing of pamphlets. *LJ* 18: Conf No 66-7
- 1894 Cataloguing of pamphlets at Brookline (Mass.) public library. *LJ* 19: 389
- 1903 White, W. F. New Paltz system of treating pamphlets and art material. *PL* 8: 289-306
- 1905 Cataloguing unbound pamphlets. *NY State Bull* 95: 581-5; *NYSL Rept* 88
- 1907 Brown, Z. What to do with pamphlets. *LJ* 32: 358
- 1909 Tillinghast, W. H. Treatment of pamphlets in Harvard college library. *ALA Bull* 3: 400-3; *PL* 14: 309
- Josephson, A. G. S. Treatment of pamphlets in the John Crerar library. *ALA Bull* 3: 403-4; *PL* 14: 309
- Hiss, S. K. Treatment of ephemeral material in the public library. *ALA Bull* 3: 404-8
- 1918 Patton, A. Cataloging economics: the care of gift pamphlets. *ALA Bull* 12: 249-50
- P33 PERIODICAL LITERATURE
- 1881 Walford, C. Outline of the plan for the preparation of a catalogue of (British) periodical literature. *LA Trans* 4: 43-50
- 1882 German librarian on our cataloguing rules. *LA MN* 3: 103-4
- Wheatley, B. R. Thoughts on the cataloguing of journals and transactions of societies. *LA Trans* 5: 190-6
- 1891 Peddie, R. A. Cataloguing of periodicals. *L* 3: 119-20
- 1907 A. L. A. catalog rules: Report of committee. *ALA Bull* 1: 50
- 1920 Rules for cataloging periodicals with changed titles. *LJ* 45: 753-4

- P33a PERIODICAL LITERATURE AND TRANSACTIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES
- 1880 Bailey, J. B. Some points to be considered in preparing catalogues of transactions and periodicals. *L A M N* 1: 12-6
- 1881 Wheatley, B. R. On the question of authorship in "Academical Dissertations." *L A Trans* 4: 37-42
- 1882 — Thoughts on the cataloguing of journals and transactions. *L A Trans* 5: 190-6
- 1899 Andrews, C. W. Co-operative lists of periodicals and transactions of societies. *L J* 24: Conf No 127-8
- 1902 Shaw, G. T. Is it necessary to print in reference catalogues lists of the contents of the publications of learned societies? *L A R* 4: 540, 583-9
- Guppy, H. Analytical cataloguing for the reference library. *L A R* 4: 539-40, 571-8
- P34 PORTRAITS AND PHOTOGRAPHS
- 1900 Weale, W. H. J. Classification and cataloguing photographs of paintings. *L (n s)* 1: 365-72
- 1903 White, W. F. New Paltz system of treating pamphlets and art material. *P L* 8: 289-306
- 1904 Bradbury, L. A. Difficulties found in cataloguing portraits. *L J* 29: 588-90
- Milner, A. V. Cataloguing mounted pictures. *P L* 9: 115-6
- Carter, A. F. Cataloguing pictures. *P L* 9: 116
- 1906 Twort, H. A. Collections of illustrations in public libraries. *L A* 5: 195-6
- 1907 Weitenkampf, F. Notes on the cataloguing of prints. *L J* 32: 408-9
- Treatment of miscellaneous photographs at Chicago Art institute library. *L J* 32: 527
- P35 PRINTING
- 1906 Neumann, F. Cataloguing of early printing in the United States prior to 1800. *L J* 31: 669-71
- P36 PRINTS
- 1907 Weitenkampf, F. Notes on the cataloguing of prints. *L J* 32: 408-9
- P37 REPORTS
- 1900 Hasse, A. R. Cataloguing annual reports. *P L* 5: 319-20
- P38 SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE
- 1879 Bailey, J. B. Subject index to scientific periodicals. *L A Trans* 1: 85-7
- 1885 Co-operative indexing in chemistry. *L J* 10: 8
- 1895 Co-operation in the cataloguing of scientific literature. *L J* 20: 75, 81-4, 172-3, 308-10, Conf No 63-6
- Andrews, C. W. International bibliography of scientific literature. *L J* 20: Conf No 26-7
- Rowell, J. C. Subject index to science. *L J* 20: Conf No 27-8
- Field, H. H. *Bibliographica zoologica*. *L J* 20: Conf No 29-30
- 1896 An international index to scientific literature. *L* 8: 364
- Co-operation in the cataloguing of scientific literature. *L J* 21: 263, 276, 356, 370-1, 499-500, 522
- 1897 Adler, C. London International conference on a catalogue of scientific literature. *L J* 22: Conf No 58-60, 168
- 1898 Second International conference on cataloguing of scientific literature. *L J* 23: 665-6
- 1899 A. L. A. committee's report on International catalogue of scientific literature. *L J* 24: Conf No 29-31
- 1900 Hulme, E. W. Principles of dictionary subject cataloguing in scientific and technical libraries. *L A R* 2: 571-6
- International catalogue of scientific literature. *L J* 25: 630-4
- 1901 — *L J* 26: 75
- A. L. A. committee's report on International catalogue of scientific literature. *L J* 26: Conf No 116-9
- 1902 International catalogue of scientific literature: Smithsonian Institution report by S. P. Langley, noted in *L J* 27: 84
- 1904 International catalogue of scientific literature: Resolution concerning. *L J* 29: 478
- 1907 Barr, C. J. Some bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science. *A L A Bull* 1: Conf No 129-32
- 1908 Black, C. E. Story of one medical library. *P L* 13: 397-401
- 1911 Gunnell, L. C. Second international convention, London, 1910. *Science (n s)* 33: 713-8
- P39 TRADE CATALOGUES
- 1904 Meyer, H. H. B. Trade catalogues, circulars, etc., in public libraries. *L J* 29: 590
- Foster, W. E. Industrial catalogues in the Providence public library. *L W* 7: 13
- 1909 Stevens, E. F. Industrial literature... at the Pratt Institute free library. *L J* 34: 98-9
- 1919 Lee, G. W. Community catalogue as a sample of library co-ordination. *Special Libraries* 10: 146
- P40 WAR LITERATURE
- 1916 Classification and cataloguing of books on the war: Round table conference. *L A R* 18: 601-6
- P41 DICTIONARY VERSUS CLASSIFIED FORM
- 1876 Schwartz, J. New York Apprentices library catalogue. *U S Rept* 657-60
- 1886 Archer, W. Some remarks on classification. *L C* 3: 86-96
- Schwartz, J. A dozen desultory denunciations of the dictionary catalogue. *L J* 11: 470-4
- 1897 Barrett, F. T. Alphabetical and classified forms of catalogues compared (favours dictionary form). 2d Int Conf 67-71, Discussion 234; *L* 9: 290
- Brown, J. D. and L. S. Jast. Compilation of class lists. *L* 9: 45-69
- Jast, L. S. The class list. *L* 9: 41-4
- Dent, R. K. The new cataloguer and some of his ways (argues against class lists, annotative work and the use of family names). *L* 9: 173-8
- Doubleday, W. E. Class lists or dictionary catalogues? A defence of the latter, in

- reply to papers on class lists by Messrs. Jast and Brown. L 9: 179-80
- Pollard, A. W. Relations of bibliography (preference for alphabetical over classified catalogues and for entries under the pseudonyms rather than the real names of authors), 2d Int Conf 63-6; L 9: 290
- Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 88-92
- 1898 J. W. Haggerston's cataloguing: letters. L 10: 92-4, 188-9
- 1899 Plant, W. C. Classified and dictionary forms of cataloguing compared. L A R 1: 350-1
- Jast, L. S. Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules. L W 1: 159-62, 213-5; 2: 5-9, 32-3, 118-21, 229-31
- 1900 — L W 3: 29-31
- Bond, H. Classified versus dictionary catalogues. L A R 2: 313-8
- Rae, W. S. C. Class lists. L W 2: 298-9
- 1901 Pollard, A. W. Meditations on directories: alphabetical and classed cataloguing. L (ns) 2: 82-90
- Quinn, J. H. Dictionary versus classified catalogues for public libraries—The classified catalogue. L A R 3: 514-20, précis and discussion 487-9
- Doubleday, W. E. Dictionary versus classified catalogues for lending libraries—The dictionary catalogue. L A R 3: 521-31, précis and discussion 486-7
- 1905 Fletcher, W. I. Future of the catalogue. L J 30: 141-4
- 1907 Bullen, R. F. Library catalogues: their effects and defects. L A 5: 285-9
- 1908 Keogh, A. Catalogs and catalogers. A L A Bull 2: 360-1
- Willcock, W. J. Is the printed catalogue doomed? L A R 9: 384-9, Discussion 400-6
- 1914 Lillie, W. Merits of the classified and dictionary catalogue. L W 17: 97-102
- 1915 Robertshaw, W. S. Classified or the dictionary catalogue? Libn 6: 29-32, 49-53
- P42 DICTIONARY CATALOGUE
- 1876 Cutter, C. A. Library catalogues. US Rept 560
- Dewey, M. Catalogues and cataloguing. US Rept 635
- 1877 Specimens of a dictionary catalogue of works in mental philosophy. L J 2: 183-5
- 1886 Schwartz, J. A dozen desultory denunciations of the dictionary catalogue, with a theory of cataloguing. L J 11: 470-4
- Archer, W. Some remarks on classification, preliminary to a forthcoming scheme in alphabetical series of subject headings for a classed dictionary catalogue. L C 3: 86-96
- 1888 Brown, J. D. Arrangement of large subject headings in dictionary catalogues. L C 5: 170-6
- 1890 Cutter, C. A. Why and how a dictionary catalogue is made. L J 15: 143-4, 165
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Classification and cataloguing. L 9: 150-6
- Dent, R. K. New cataloguer and some of his ways. L 9: 173-8
- Doubleday, W. E. Class lists, or dictionary catalogues? A defence of the latter, in reply to papers on class lists by Messrs. Jast and Brown. L 9: 179-80
- 1900 Hulme, E. W. Principles of dictionary subject-cataloguing in scientific and technical libraries. L A R 2: 551, 571-6, Discussion 668-70
- 1901 Dictionary catalogues discussed. L (ns) 2: 415-8
- Doubleday, W. E. Dictionary versus classified catalogues for lending libraries. L A R 3: 521-31, précis and discussion 486-7; L A R 2: 551-2
- 1902 Hodges, N. D. C. Bibliographies versus dictionary catalogs. L J 27: Conf No 178-80
- Kroeger, A. B. Dictionary catalogs versus bibliographies. L J 27: Conf No 180-2, Discussion 182-6
- 1905 Cutter, C. A. Rules for a dictionary catalogue, 4th ed: a review. L J 30: 42-3
- 1906 Bishop, W. W. Subject headings in dictionary catalogues. L J 31: Conf No 113-23
- 1907 Bond, H. Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper "Is the printed catalogue doomed?" L A R 9: 402
- 1912 Clapp. Advantages of a dictionary catalogue to the public. Minn P L C N 3: 187
- 1914 Lillie, W. Merits of the classified and dictionary catalogues. L W 17: 97-102
- 1915 Robertshaw, W. S. Classified or dictionary catalogue? Libn 6: 49-53
- 1917 Voge, A. L. Chronological arrangement of subject cards in a dictionary catalog. L J 42: 441-3
- P43 CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE
- 1876 Cutter, C. A. Library catalogues. US Rept 560-3
- Dewey, M. Decimal classification and subject index. US Rept 623-48
- Noyes, S. C. Plan of new catalogue of the Brooklyn mercantile library. US Rept 648-56
- Schwartz, J. New York Apprentices library catalogue. US Rept 657-60
- Bailey, J. J. Catalogue of St. Louis school library. US Rept 660-2
- Homes, H. A. Subject indexes for popular libraries. L J 1: 81-4
- 1883 Thomas, E. C. Classed catalogues and the new classed catalogue of the German Reichsgericht. L A M N 4: 42-5
- 1886 Archer, W. Some remarks on classification preliminary to a forthcoming scheme in alphabetical series of subject headings for a classed dictionary catalogue. L C 3: 86-96
- 1895 Curran, H. E. Acceptable free library catalogues. L 7: 21-8
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 88-92
- Barrett, F. T. Alphabetical and classified forms of catalogues compared. 2nd Int Conf 67-71
- Brown, J. D. Classification and cataloguing. L 9: 150-6
- 1898 Classified catalogues: a letter by J. D. Brown and L. S. Jast. L 10: 92

- 1899 Jast, L. S. Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules. *L W* 1: 159-62, 213-5; 2: 5-9, 32-3, 118-21, 229-31
- 1900 ——— *L W* 3: 29-31
Bond, H. Classified versus dictionary catalogues. *L A R* 2: 313-8
- 1900-01 Quinn, J. H. Developments in library cataloguing. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 88-43
- 1901 Pollard, A. W. Meditations on directories: alphabetical and classified cataloguing. *L (n s)* 2: 82-90
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. *L (n s)* 2: 296-8
Quinn, J. H. Dictionary versus classified catalogues for public libraries: the classified catalogue. *L A R* 3: 514-20, précis and discussion 487-9
Willcock, W. J. Classed catalogues and their indexes. *L W* 3: 261-2
- 1902 Hulme, E. W. On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue. *L A R* 4: 317-26
Browne, N. E. Proposed classed catalog. *L J* 27: Conf No 184
- 1904 Hanson, J. C. M. Subject catalogues or bibliographies for large libraries. *L J* 29: 472-4
- 1905 Fletcher, W. I. Future of the catalogue. *L J* 30: 141-4
Tolman, F. L. Bibliography and cataloguing: some affinities and contrasts. *P L* 10: 119-22
- 1907 Bullen, R. F. Library catalogues: their effects and defects. *L A* 5: 235-9
Jast, L. S. Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper "Is the printed catalogue doomed?" *L A R* 9: 404-5
- 1911 Jast, L. S. A novel catalogue: a review of the Islington classified catalogue of best books. *L W* 13: 193-6
- 1912 Funnell, H. A. Sketch of the history of the classified catalogue in the British Isles. *L W* 14: 197-200
- 1915 Robertshaw, W. S. Classified or dictionary catalogue? *Libn* 6: 29-32
P44 CLASS LISTS
- 1876 Homes, H. A. Subject indexes for popular libraries. *L J* 1: 81-4
Poole, W. F. Finding lists. *U S Rept* 496-7
- 1894 Henneberry, K. M. Preparation of printed lists for circulating libraries. *L J* 19: 9-11
- 1895 Jast, L. S. Classification in public libraries (Peterborough catalogue described). *L* 7: 169-78
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Recent development of library practice. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 88-92
Jast, L. S. The class list. *L* 9: 41-4
Brown, J. D. and L. S. Jast. Compilation of class lists. *L* 9: 45-67, letter by Mr. Ogle 129-30
Dent, R. K. The new cataloguer and some of his ways (argues against class lists, annotative work and use of family names). *L* 9: 173-8
Doubleday, W. E. Class lists or dictionary catalogues? A defence of the latter, in reply to papers on class lists by Messrs. Jast and Brown. *L* 9: 179-80, 363
- 1900 Rae, W. S. C. Class lists. *L W* 2: 298-9
- 1900-01 Jast, L. S. Library classification. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 32-3
- 1901 ——— Problem of the printed catalogue with a possible solution. *L (n s)* 2: 141-6
- 1905 Fletcher, W. I. Future of the catalogue. *L J* 30: 141-4
- 1907 Jast, L. S. Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper "Is the printed catalogue doomed?" *L A R* 9: 404-5
- 1913 Hulme, E. W. Ideals, old and new. *L A* 10: 210
Printed finding lists of Princeton University. *L J* 40: 372-3
- P45 MAGAZINES AND BULLETINS
- 1892 Library papers. *L J* 17: 48-9
- 1894 Jones, G. M. Periodical library bulletins. *L J* 19: Conf No 50
Cole, G. W. Periodical library bulletins. *L J* 19: Conf No 50-2
Hewins, C. M. Periodical library bulletins. *L J* 19: Conf No 52-3
Edmands, J. Periodical library bulletins. *L J* 19: Conf No 54
Dana, J. C. Periodical library bulletins. *L J* 19: Conf No 54-5
Brett, W. H. Periodical library bulletins. *L J* 19: Conf No 55-6
Suggested "popularizing" of the Boston public library, from the report of Examining committee. *L J* 19: 223, 229
- 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—bulletins, reading lists, etc. *P L* 1: 79
- 1897 Library magazines. *L* 9: 356-7
Brown, J. D. Recent developments in library practice. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 92
- 1898 Turner, F. Interesting development in library work—Bulletins. *L* 10: 58-64
- 1899 Cotgreave, A. Library publications with special references to subject indexes. *L A* 1: 129-35
Moulton, J. C. Library bulletins: printing and distribution. *L J* 24: 473-4
Foster, W. E. Library bulletins: their possibilities. *L J* 24: 474-6
Blanchard, C. A. Using other people's bulletins. *L J* 24: 476-8
- 1901 Jast, L. S. Problem of the printed catalogue with a possible solution. *L (n s)* 2: 141-6
- 1903 Mann, M. Analyticals for experiment bulletins. *P L* 8: 151
- 1904 Stewart, J. D. Compilation of reading lists. *L A* 4: 181-3
Singleton, J. W. Library bulletins. *L W* 7: 118-20
Corwin, E. F. Use of library bulletins. *P L* 9: 326-8
- 1905 Sayers, W. C. B. Library bulletins. *L A* 4: 256-61
—— and J. D. Stewart. Library magazines: their preparation and production. *L W* 7: 229-32, 257-61, 285-90, 326-30; 8: 1-4, 36-9, 91-4, 147-52, 180-3, 208-12
- 1906 Adams, E. L. Bulletin work of the Plainfield (N. J.) public library. *L J* 31: 23-4
Gaillard, E. W. One way to popularize the library. *P L* 11: 12-4

- Wright, P. B. Some methods of library advertising. *LJ* 31: Conf No 86-8, Discussion Conf No 258-9; *PL* 11: 237-40
- 1908 List of public libraries publishing bulletins or periodicals. *Lit Yr-Bk* 663
- 1909 Phillips, W. J. Library manuscript magazines. *LW* 12: 4-7
Library bulletins: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 3: 204
Legler, H. E. Library bulletins: state and public. *ALA Bull* 3: 329-36; *PL* 14: 316
- 1910 Vitz, C. P. P. Meeting the demand for a printed catalogue. *NYL* 2: 124-8
Public libraries in England publishing bulletin or periodical. *Lit Yr-Bk* 1910: 573
- 1911 — *Lit Yr-Bk* 1911: 557
Fostall, H. Library bulletins. *LA* 8: 54-5
Libraries which publish library magazines. *Museums & Art Galleries Yr-Bk* 1910-11: 282; *Lit Yr-Bk* 1912: 569; 1913: 51
- 1915 Perry, E. R. Bulletins and library printing. *ALA Bull* 9: 102-4; *PL* 20: 301-3
Dana, J. C. Cost of library bulletins. *ALA Bull* 9: 462-3
Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. *LAR* 17: 242-3
- 1916 How to economize on bulletins, publications, etc. *LJ* 41: 519-20
- 1917 Co-operative bulletins. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 24-5
Co-operative bulletins. *LW* 19: 285
- 1919 Priced library bulletins: Post office department excludes them from second class postage. *LJ* 44: 180-1
- 1920 Hyde, D. W. Jr. The house organ as a factor in library service. *LJ* 45: 199-203
P46 READING LISTS
- 1900 Aids to readers. *LW* 3: 140
Bolton, C. K. Bulletin boards and special lists. *PL* 5: 47-9
Savage, E. A. Reading lists. *LW* 2: 259-62
- 1901 Reading course prepared by the college section of Hampton (Va.) institute. *PL* 6: 48-9
Crunden, F. M. Reading lists: general and special. *L (ns)* 2: 37-9
- 1902 Special lists. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 47
- 1904 Stewart, J. D. Compilation of reading lists. *LA* 4: 181-3
- 1905 Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Reading lists. *LW* 8: 147-52
School and college stories list, issued by the Brooklyn library. *PL* 10: 350
Smith, B. S. Methods of securing better reading. *PL* 10: 171-3
Poirier, L. M. Popular library advertising. *Minn PLCN* No 5: 9-11
- 1906 Leypoldt, A. H. Practical bibliography: notes on the making of printed book lists. *LJ* 31: 303-7
Adams, E. L. Bulletin work of the Plainfield (N. J.) public library. *LJ* 31: 23-4
Gaillard, E. W. One way to popularize the library. *PL* 11: 12-4
- Wright, P. B. Some methods of reaching the people. *LJ* 31: Conf No 86-8, Discussion 258-9; *PL* 11 237-40
Wilbur, M. G. Index to reference lists published by libraries. *Wash LA Bull* 2, No 1: 16
- 1907 Bailey, A. L. How shall the library help the working man. *LJ* 32: 198-201
- 1909 Ellison, J. B. Reading lists. *LAR* 11: 379
Doubleday, W. E. Methods of co-operation (Index to reading lists). *LAR* 11: 205-6
P47 CHILDREN'S CATALOGUES
- 1897 Evaluation of books for children: reading slips for persons who evaluate books for school library. *LJ* 22: 198
- 1899-1900 Williams, S. Reading lists (graded). *US Rept* 666-8
Metcalf, R. C. Supplementary reading. *US Rept* 673-7
- 1902 Hewins, C. M. Report on list of children's books with children's annotations. *LJ* 27: Conf No 79-82
Printed catalogues for children's books. *LJ* 27: 769
Catalog cards for juvenile books: co-operative scheme of Cleveland and Pittsburgh libraries. *PL* 7: 313-4
- 1903 Collar, M. A. Classification and cataloguing of children's books. *LJ* 28: Conf No 57-68, Discussion 214-5
Anderson, E. H. Co-operative catalogue cards for children's books. *LJ* 28: Conf No 165-6
- 1905 Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children (with code of rules). *LAR* 7: 377-91
- 1906 Whitbeck, A. G. Book lists and bulletins in the children's rooms. *LJ* 31: 316-7
Trask, L. M. D. Bulletins for children. *LJ* 31: 708-9
White, G. F. Catalogue game played in the young people's room at Newhaven, Conn. public library. *LJ* 31: 815
Review of the juvenile catalogues of the libraries of Finsbury and St. George's: a comparison. *LW* 9: 160-1
- 1917 De Laughter, N. M. Printed children's catalogs: review of Corinne Bacon's "Children's catalog," published by H. W. Wilson Co. *PL* 22: 148-9
- P48 CATALOGUE ANNOTATION—GENERAL*
- 1887 Burbank, C. H. Amateur annotations. *LJ* 12: 254
- 1891 Stetson, W. K. Economical, educational, select catalogues for public libraries. *LJ* 16: Conf No 26-7
- 1892-3 Iles, G. Expert annotations of book titles. *US Rept* 994-9
- 1893 Discussion on book annotations. *LJ* 18: Conf No 15
- 1897 Petherick, E. A. Theoretical and practical bibliography. 2d Int Conf 148-9, Discussion 246
Jast, L. S. The class list. *L* 9: 41-4
Brown, J. D. and L. S. Jast. Compilation of class lists. *L* 9: 45-67

- Doubleday, W. E. Class lists or dictionary catalogues. L 9: 184
 Descriptive cataloguing. L 9: 206-7, 357-8
- 1898 Doubleday, W. E. Letters on annotated catalogues, etc. L 10: 36, 145-6, 190-1
 Classified catalogues: letter by J. D. Brown and L. S. Jast. L 10: 92
- 1899 Ogle, J. J. Annotations: some examples. L A R 1: 115-7
 Jast, L. S. Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules. L W 1: 159-62, 213-5; 2: 5-9, 32-3, 118-21, 229-31, 285-8
- 1900 ——— L W 3: 29-31
 Book selection and annotation. L W 3: 37-40
- 1901 Brown, J. D. Descriptive cataloguing. L (n s) 2: 135-40
 Every librarian his own critic. L W 4: 121-4
 Moore, E. Annotated catalog cards. P L 6: 151-2
- 1902 Johnston, W. D. Critical bibliography and book annotation. L J 27: 1002-4
- 1903 Shrum, M. C. Technical or professional phase of co-operation. P L 8: 98-100
- 1904 Brown, J. D. Catalogue annotations. L A 4: 106-14
 Pitt, S. Practical accession work. L A R 6: 477-8
 Savage, E. A. Principle of annotation. L A R 6: 575-90, Discussion 479-80
 Johnston, W. D. Book annotation in England. L J 29: 67-8
 — Book notes in card catalogues. L J 29: 420-1
 Fletcher, W. I. Annotation. L J 29: Conf No 144-7, noted in L (n s) 6: 74
 Value of catalog annotations. P L 9: 275
- 1905 Baker, E. A. Co-operative annotation and guides. L A R 7: 272-82, Discussion 293-302
 — Letter re co-operative annotation. L A R 7: 428
 Savage, E. A. Co-operative annotation (a letter). L A R 7: 375-6, 428
 — Practical work of annotation. L W 7: 313-21
 Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children. L A R 7: 377-91
 — Methods and examples. L W 8: 86-9, 91-4
 Annotation. L W 8: 33-4
 Winsor, B. Current aids to book selection. P L 10: 263-7
- 1906 "Viator." Annotations in catalogues. L A 5: 118-9, 154-5
 Annotations in catalogues: a reply to "Viator." L A 5: 139-40
 Chambers, W. G. Catalogue annotations. L A 5: 116-7
 Savage, E. A. Manual of descriptive annotation: a review by E. McKnight. L A R 8: 381-2; L W 9: 55-6
 Green, E. Value of annotation in cataloguing and book lists. L A R 8: 444-9
 Ewart, S. T. "For contents see books": a short discourse upon the existence of annotation and annotation. L W 9: 158-60
 Unintentional advertising. P L 11: 106-7
- 1907 Keogh, O. Bibliography. A L A Bull 1: 37-8
 Fostall, E. Junior work of annotation. L A 5: 200-7
 Ewart, S. T. Descriptive annotation. L A 5: 208-11
- 1909 Vine, G. Construction of the subject catalogue. L A R 11: 502-4
 Askew, S. B. The place, the man and the book. N Y L 1: 163-9
- 1910 James, D. i.e. J. D. Stewart. An early chapter in the history of book annotation. L W 13: 74-7
- 1914 On making readers of the public. Libn 5: 6-9
- 1915 Annotations. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 14
- 1916 Foster, W. E. Annotations: "pro" and "con" in the catalog. L J 41: 726
- 1918 Sayers, W. C. B. First steps in annotation. L A 14: 136-43
- 1919 Bostwick, A. E. Book annotation. P L 24: 87-90
- P49 CATALOGUE ANNOTATION: APPRAISAL OR DESCRIPTION?
- 1892 Iles, G. Evaluation of literature. L J 17: Conf No 18-22, Discussion 63-5
 — Expert annotation of book titles. U S Rept V 1: 994-9
- 1894 — Critical annotation of books. L J 19: 43
- 1896 — Appraisal of literature. L J 21: Conf No 26-8; P L 1: 225-6
- 1897 — 2d Int Conf 166-72
 Evaluation of books for children: reading slips for persons who evaluate books for school library. L J 22: 198
- 1901 Iles, G. Trusteeship of literature. P L 6: 484-8
 Every librarian his own critic. L W 4: 121-4, 167-8
- 1902 The question of appraisal: editorial. L J 27: 989
 Appraisal of literature: comments and opinions of librarians. L J 27: 991-1002
 Johnston, W. D. Critical bibliography and book annotation. L J 27: 1002-4
 Appraisal or description? some examples. L W 4: 264-7
 Fairchild, S. C. Principles of book annotation. N Y S L Bull 75: 135-8, N Y S L Rept 85
- 1903 Appraisal versus description: American testimony. L W 6: 11-4
- 1907 Peplow, W. A. Evaluative annotation. L A 5: 211-3
- 1910 Brigham, H. O. Library efficiency under new conditions. L J 35: 304-9
- 1913 Iles, G. A bureau of review. L J 38: 319-24
- 1914 On making readers of the public. Libn 5: 6-9
- 1916 Foster, W. E. Annotations: "pro" and "con" in the catalog. L J 41: 726
- P50 ANNOTATION—SPECIAL FICTION
- 1892 Iles, G. Expert annotation of book titles. U S Rept 994-9

- 1899 Evaluation of fiction at New York state library. *LJ* 24: Conf No 529
 Baker, E. A. Classification of fiction. *LW* 1: 198-200, 216-20; 2: 177-83
- 1900 Brown, J. D. Annotation of fiction. *LW* 2: 150-4
 Jast, L. S. Fiction annotation. *LW* 2: 206-9
 Bond, H. Fiction annotation. *LW* 2: 289-42
- 1902 Baker, E. A. Book annotation in America. *LW* 4: 253-5
- 1903 Jast, L. S. Mr. Baker's descriptive guide: a criticism. *LW* 5: 253-8
 Baker, E. A. A descriptive guide to best fiction: a reply to Mr. Jast. *LW* 5: 295-7
- 1904 Jast, L. S. Reply to Mr. Baker. *LW* 6: 33-6
- 1905 Fiction appraisal—specimen form used in the Newark (N. J.) public library. *PL* 10: 242-3
- 1909 Shuman, E. L. How to judge novels. *PL* 14: 259-60
- P51 HISTORICAL WORKS
- 1896 English historical annotations on printed catalog cards. *LJ* 21: 474-5
- 1900 Annotation of historical books. *LW* 3: 183-6
- 1902 American historical annotation. *LW* 5: 18-21
- P52 JUVENILE BOOKS
- 1897 Evaluation of books for children: reading slips for persons who value books for school library. *LJ* 22: 198
- 1902 Welsh, C. Evaluation of children's books from the point of view of the history of literature for children. *LJ* 27: Conf No 76-9
 Hewins, C. M. Report on list of children's books with children's annotations. *LJ* 27: Conf No 79-82
- 1905 Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children. *LAR* 7: 390-1
- 1906 Review of the juvenile catalogues of the libraries of Finsbury and St George's: a comparison. *LW* 9: 160-1
- P53 CATALOGUE ARRANGEMENT
- 1885 Van Dyke, J. C. Making of catalogues. *LJ* 10: 126
 Whitney, J. L. Cost of catalogues. *LJ* 10: 214, 323
- 1899 Catalogue arrangement. *LW* 2: 122-3
- 1905 Kroeger, A. B. Arrangement of entries in catalogs. *LJ* 30: 146-7; *PL* 10: 18-9
- 1907 Wilcock, W. J. Is the printed catalogue doomed? *LAR* 9: 384-9, Discussion 400-6
- P54 CATALOGUING AIDS
- 1885 A. L. A. Transliteration committee report. *LJ* 10: 302-11
 Caspar, C. N. Hints for finding author, title, publisher, place of publication, edition, size or price of books. *LJ* 10: 180
- 1887 Lane, W. C. Report on catalogues and aids. *LJ* 12: 414-22
- 1889 Hull, C. H. Helps for cataloguers in finding full names. *LJ* 14: 7-20
- 1890 Beer, W. Report on aids and guides. *LJ* 15: Conf No 73-4
- 1891 Cutler, M. S. Use of the imprint. *LJ* 16: 102
- 1892 Bolton, H. C. Russian transliteration. *LJ* 17: 383-4
- 1893 Pretsch, K. Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalogue of the Peabody institute library and the British Museum. *LJ* 18: 37-40
 Biscoe, W. S. Pamphlets: definitions. *LJ* 18: 236
- 1894 Austin, W. H. Report on aids and guides—a summary of bibliographical aids to cataloguers. *LJ* 19: Conf No 77-80
 Cataloguing aids. Greenwood's Public Libraries 408-9
- 1896 Van Valkenburgh, A. State normal traveling cataloguer. *LJ* 21: 174
 A. L. A. primer. *PL* 1: 213
- 1897 Original dates of publication. *L* 9: 358-9
- 1899 Cannons, H. G. T. Pseudonyms and real names. *LW* 1: 234-5; 2: 216-7
- 1900 Dates on books—Roman numerals. *LW* 2: 218-9
- 1904 Hitchler, T. Cataloguing for small libraries—with list of reference books. *LJ* 29: 9-16
 Smith, L. Cataloguing and analyzing. *PL* 9: 103-4
 New York State Library—Cataloguer's reference books. Bull No 84, Bibliography No 36: 235-416, *NYSL* Rept 87
- 1905 New York State Library—Directions for cataloguers. Bull No 95: 575-8, *NYSL* Rept 88
 Brown, J. D. Book description—dates of publication. *LW* 8: 88-90
- 1908 Bell, E. J. Punctuation of catalogues. *LW* 11: 38-9
- 1909 Scott, J. F. Some aids in cataloguing. *Lib Occ* 2: 30-1
- 1910 Raney, M. L. A time-saver in the Johns Hopkins University cataloguing department. *LJ* 35: 256-8
- 1917 Blanchard, L. R. Some catalogers' reference books of recent years. *ALA Bull* 11: 203-7, 341
- 1920 Wigginton, M. W. Short cuts: cataloging symbols. *ALA Bull* 14: 162-3, 328
- P55 CHANGED TITLES
- 1918 Annoyance of changed titles. *LJ* 43: 306
 Changed titles again. *LJ* 43: 384
 Book title aliases collected by the Brooklyn public library. *LJ* 43: 887
- 1919 Old books with new titles. *Lib Occ* 5: 129-30
- P56 LIBRARY HANDWRITING
- 1885 Library handwriting—Discussion. *LJ* 10: 321
- 1886 Library handwriting. *LN (US)* 1: 273-83
- 1898 Austin, W. Card catalogs—suggestions for making them usable. *LJ* 23: 656-7
 Library handwriting. Bull No 66 *NYSL* Rept 81, *Lib School* 135
- 1899 — *LW* 1: 37-8
- 1902 — *Lib School Hdbk* 15: 278-92

- 1903 — NYS L Rept 86
- 1907 Stewart, J. D. Sheaf catalogue. L W 10: 86-8, 123-6
- 1911 Library handwriting: a guide for the use of students in the New York state library school. 11 p, New York State Education Dept
- 1912 Sayers, W. C. B. and Stewart, J. D. Card catalogue. L W 14: 269-70
- 1914 Wisconsin Library school. Apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 10: 249-52
- P57 PREPARATION OF CATALOGUE MATTER FOR PRINTER (with Articles on the Cost of Printing Catalogues)
- 1879 Whitney, J. L. Estimate of the comparative cost of setting catalogue matter. L J 4: 268
- 1885 Van Dyke, J. C. Making of catalogues. L J 10: 126-7
- Whitney, J. L. Cost of catalogues. L J 10: 214-6, Discussion 322-5
- 1886 May, W. Printing of library catalogues. L C 3: 70-3
- 1888 Discussion on the cost of catalogue printing. L J 13: 100-2
- 1894 Henneberry, K. M. Preparation of printed lists for circulating libraries. L J 19: 9-11
- 1896 Preparation of copy for printer. L 8: 281
- 1898 Librarian's workshop—preparing the catalogue for printer. L W 1: 64-5
- 1899 Preparing catalogue copy. L A R 1: 602
- Mounting copy. L W 2: 15-6, 73
- Catalogue arrangement. L W 2: 122-3
- 1904 Cataloguing method of Cambridge University library. L (n s) 5: 431-2
- 1905 Bishop, W. W. Considerations of the cost of cataloguing. L J 30: 10-4
- 1906 — Further notes on the number of catalogue cards to a book. L J 31: 270-1
- 1907 Willcock, W. J. Is the printed catalogue doomed? L A R 9: 385-9, Discussion 400-6
- 1910 Young, J. D. Are printed catalogues desirable for open access libraries. L A 7: 123-9
- Sayers, W. C. B. Is the printed catalogue desirable for open access libraries: the negative. L A 7: 209-13
- Printed catalogue as an aid in publicity. NYL 2: 83-4
- 1913 A. L. A. Committee on cost and method of cataloguing. A L A Bull 7: 239-41
- 1914 A. L. A. Committee on cost and method of cataloguing. A L A Bull 8: 182-4; L J 39: 598-9
- P58 CATALOGUE PRINTING (with Articles on the Value of the Linotype and Monotype for Catalogue Printing)
- 1876 Poole, W. F. Catalogues. US Rept 497-8
- 1879 Whitaker, J. V. On the use of the printing press in libraries. L J 4: 114-7
- 1882 Garnett, R. Printing of the British Museum catalogue. L A Trans 5: 120-8
- 1885 — On printing the British Museum catalogue. L J 10: 200-6, Discussion 314
- 1886 May, W. Printing of library catalogues. L C 3: 70-3
- 1889 Utley, H. M. Catalogue printing from cards. L J 14: 466-7
- 1892 Richardson, E. C. Linotype method. L J 17: 377-8
- 1894 Billstein, N. Linotyping library catalogues. L J 19: 257-8. (See also L J 19: 255, 259-61)
- 1895 Stetson, W. K. The leading of catalog type. L J 20: 302
- 1896 Aldred, T. Perpetual catalogues—Linotype. L 8: 189-90
- 1897 Growth of the printed card catalog—Linotype. P L 2: 419-20
- Andrews, C. W. Printed card catalogues. 2d Int Conf 126-8, Discussion 242-3; L 9: 293
- 1898 The coming catalogue. L J 23: 670
- 1899 Aldred, T. Linotype in catalogue printing. L W 1: 226-7; 2: 58-9
- Lemon, C. H. Linotype in catalogue printing. L W 2: 28
- Rudolph, A. J. Blue-print process for printing catalogues. L J 24: 102-5, 560, 574, 608
- 1900 Quinn, J. H. Developments in library cataloguing. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1900-01: 43
- 1903 Doubleday, W. E. New method of printing catalogues—Monotype. L W 5: 281-3, 309-12
- 1907 Philip, A. J. Value of the linotype for catalogue printing. L A R 9: 400-1
- Chambers, W. G. Value of the linotype for catalogue printing. L A R 9: 402-3
- 1908 Dana, J. C. Library printing. P L 13: 35-7
- 1910 Doubleday, W. E. Defects of mechanical type-setting. L A R 12: 37
- 1913 A new type: the Lanston monotype. Libn 3: 311
- 1915 Bacon, C. I want a library catalog that I can take home. NYL 4: 205-7
- 1916 Richardson, E. C. Cumulative printed catalog for large libraries. L J 41: 28-31
- P59 LIBRARY PRINTING DEPARTMENT
- 1879 Whittaker, J. V. On the use of the printing press in libraries. L J 4: 114-7
- 1895 Linotype at the Boston public library. L J 20: 174-5
- 1897 Anderson, H. C. L. Library work in New South Wales. 2d Int Conf 94
- 1901 Library of Congress printing office and bindery described in the Rept Libn of Congress 221-3
- P60 CARD CATALOGUE
- 1876 Poole, W. F. Card catalogue. US Rept 496
- Cutter, C. A. Mechanical arrangements for a card catalogue. US Rept 556-60
- 1877 Walford, C. A. New general catalogue of English literature. 1st Int Conf 101-3
- Form of catalogue card proposed by Mr. Walford for preparing the titles of a general catalogue of English literature. 1st Int Conf 187
- 1879 Welch, C. Economical suggestions in the preparation of printed catalogues. L J 4: 439-41
- 1884 Stetson, W. K. A. L. A. card catalogue. L J 9: 71

- 1885 Du Rieu, W. M. Card catalogue of the Leiden University. LJ 10: 206-8, Discussion 315-6
- 1886 Haggerston, W. J. Newcastle-upon-Tyne card catalogue. LJ 11: 7
Card catalogues. LN (US) 1: 33-42
Garnett, R. Card catalogue systems. LN (US) 1: 182-6
How far can a card catalogue be carried? LN (US) 1: 189-92
American versus English libraries: arguments in favour of the card system. LN (US) 1: 192-5
- 1887 Card catalogue arrangement. LJ 12: 145
Mac, E. A. Card cataloguing. LJ 12: 184
Lane, W. C. Harvard University library card catalogue. LJ 12: 548-9
Shelf list system for subject card catalogs. LN (US) 2: 28
Evolution of the card system. LN (US) 2: 29-34
- 1889 Utley, H. M. Catalogue printing from cards. LJ 14: 466
- 1892 Green, H. E. Card volumes versus card drawers. LJ 17: 5-6
Badger, H. C. Our card catalogue—what to do with it. LJ 17: 161-3
Cutter, C. A. Cost of cataloguing. LJ 17: 192
Clark, E. E. Considerations on the card catalogue and library construction. LJ 17: 229-32
- 1893 Central card cataloguing. LJ 18: 508-10
Lane, W. C. Cataloguing. LJ 18: 238-40, Discussion 75-82
- 1894 Parsons, F. H. Letter-pressing catalogue cards. LJ 19: 224
Edmands, J. Library bureau card catalogue system again: comment on Mr. Parsons' reply to criticism. LJ 19: 256, 329
- 1896 Jast, L. S. Dewey classification in the reference library and in an open access lending library. L 8: 335-52
Library bureau printed catalogue cards. LJ 21: 278, 316
Average number of catalogue cards per volume. PL 1: 276
- 1897 Andrews, C. W. Printed card catalogues. 2d Int Conf 126-8, Discussion 242-3; L 9: 293
Lane, W. C. Printed cards for current books. PL 2: 8-9
Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 98
- 1898 Woodward, G. E. Device for card cataloguing—Use of rubber type in duplicating catalogue card entries. LJ 23: 606
Austen, W. Card catalogues, suggestions for making them usable. LJ 23: 655-7
Baker, E. A. Compilation of a complete card catalogue from old printed catalogues. LW 1: 141-2
Crowther, E. Combined indicator and card catalogue. LW 1: 170-2
- 1899 Suggestions for facilitating the use of the card catalogue. LAR 1: 176-7
Campbell, F. Printed slips. LAR 1: 755-6
Maw, T. E. Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue. LW 2: 63-8
- 1900 —Some objections to the card catalogue answered. LW 2: 209-11
James, M. S. R. Printed catalogue slips and cards. LAR 2: 70-1
Prosser, R. B. Origin of the card catalogue, a brief note. LAR 2: 651
- 1901 Functions of cataloguing division of Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 224-41
Dewey, M. Printed catalogue cards from a central bureau. L (ns) 2: 130-4
Jast, L. S. Problem of the printed catalogue. L (ns) 2: 141-6
Printed catalogue cards. LJ 26: 209-11
Billings, J. S. Card catalogue of a great public library—New York. LJ 26: 377-83
Smith, F. E. Best catalogue for the small library. PL 6: 147-50
Cataloguing symposium. PL 6: 150-4
Skeer, T. Series cards. PL 6: 150-1
Library of Congress distribution of catalogue cards. PL 6: 633-4
- 1902 Jast, L. S. Sheaf and card catalogues—a comparison. LW 5: 129-31
Wandell, C. Typewriter for card catalogues. LJ 27: 268-9
Beginnings of the card catalogue. A. L. A. Catalogue section discussion. LJ 27: Conf No 192
James, M. S. R. Progress of the modern card catalogue principle. PL 7: 185-9
—Card catalogue guides. PL 7: 229-30
Dewey, M. Cost of duplicate card catalogue of National library. PL 7: 240-1
Lane, W. C. Catalogue of the Harvard university. PL 7: 320-2
Dewey, M. Special topic cards in catalogues. PL 7: 461-2
Sutliff, M. L. Use of card catalogue—Questions set for library school students. Bull No 75, p 101, NYSL Rept 85
Card catalogue. Del LCHdbk 48-9
- 1903 Tyler, A. S. Modification of subject entries for card catalogues. LJ 28: 21-2
Hopkins, J. A. Lesson on the card catalogue. PL 8: 156-8
Hastings, C. H. Distribution of library of Congress printed catalogue cards. PL 8: 191-5
Jones, E. L. Importance of a complete card catalogue. PL 8: 451-2
- 1904 Jones, E. L. Making of a card catalogue. PL 9: 109-13
Note on the card catalogue. PL 9: 119
Jordan, F. P. History of printed catalogue cards. PL 9: 318-21
A. L. A. committee—Report on proposed changes in printed catalogue cards. PL 9: 321-2
Catalogue cards for small libraries. Ia LCQ 4: 32; LJ 29: 369-70
Lane, W. C. Present tendencies of catalogue practice. LJ 29: Conf No 134-43, Discussion 228-31
- 1905 Bishop, W. W. Some considerations on the cost of cataloguing. LJ 30: 10-4
Catalogue cards for sale to borrowers—scheme of the Ryerson library, Grand Rapids. LJ 30: 87

- Kroeger, A. B. Arrangement of entries in catalogues. *LJ* 30: 146-7
- Bostwick, A. E. Card catalogue for blind readers. *LJ* 30: 475
- Lane, W. C. Cataloguing—present tendencies. *L (ns)* 6: 74-5
- Philip, A. J. Card class register. *LW* 7: 323-5
- Black, C. E. Card system in medical practice. *PL* 10: 98
- Johnston, W. D. Bibliographical guides. *PL* 10: 117-8
- Fletcher, W. I. Future of the catalogue. *PL* 10: 191-2
- Hanson, J. C. M. Cataloguing queries in *L. C.* cards. *PL* 10: 261-2
- Ahern, M. E. Library of Congress and printed cards. *PL* 10: 294-6
- 1906 Hicks, F. C. Library of Congress classification and its printed catalogue cards. *LJ* 31: 255-6
- Ambrose, L. Use of printed cards in the Northwestern university library. *LJ* 31: 257-9
- Printed catalogue cards of the Library of Congress—symposium. *LJ* 31: 260-70
- Bishop, W. W. Further notes on the number of catalogue cards to a book. *LJ* 31: 270-1
- Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. The magazine and card catalogue. *LW* 8: 211
- Library of Congress cards. *Lib Work* 1: 106
- Bishop, W. W. Printed cards from the Library of Congress. *PL* 12: 101-2
- Fletcher, W. I. Bull in the (library) china shop. *PL* 12: 549
- McDonnell, E. P. Cataloguing in small libraries. *Wash LA Bull* 2: 2-5
- 1907 Hagey, E. J. A printed catalogue. *Neb Lib Bull* No 4: 12-4
- 1908 Kitchener, S. W. Cross references in card catalogues. *LA* 6: 32
- Library of Congress cards. *Lib Occ* No 11: 2-4
- Card catalogue and free access. *NYL* 1: 120
- Bishop, W. W. How to order and use the printed catalogue cards from the Library of Congress. *NYL* 1: 145-6; *Lib Occ* 2: 31-2
- Questions on card cataloguing for a small library. *NYL* 1: 152
- 1909 Low, J. A. Personal contact through the catalogue. *LJ* 34: 265
- Library of Congress cards. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *A L A Bull* 3: 206-7
- Andrews, C. W. Problems arising from the size of card catalogs. *A L A Bull* 3: 372-5
- 1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Is the printed catalogue desirable for open access libraries. *LA* 7: 209-13
- Feipel, L. N. A new scheme for card catalogs. *LJ* 35: 205-6
- Conference on printed cards. *PL* 15: 350-1
- Library of Congress cards. *NC Bull* 1: 44-6
- 1911 Printed catalog cards: symposium. *LJ* 36: 543-6
- Raney, M. L. Multigraph and flexotype in cataloging work. *LJ* 36: 629-32
- 1912 Morgan, W. Card catalogue of the Brussels Institute. *LA* 9: 46-9
- Bostwick, A. E. Mal-employment in the library. *Ia LCQ* 6: 249
- Bacon, C. Card index of the library: modern methods by which the reader most surely and quickly secures the book he needs. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 165-6
- 1913 A. L. A. report of Committee on cost and method of cataloguing. *A L A Bull* 7: 239-41
- Sayers, W. C. B. and Stewart, J. D. Card catalogue: a review. *Libn* 4: 85-9
- Does the use of Library of Congress cards mean a great saving of time in cataloguing? *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 56
- 1914 A. L. A. Committee on cost and method of cataloguing. *A L A Bull* 8: 182-4; *LJ* 39: 598-9
- Harris, H. J. Library of Congress and the state libraries. *A L A Bull* 8: 304-5
- Fegan, E. S. Some American libraries. *L A R* 16: 209-12
- On the growth of a card catalogue. *LJ* 39: 728
- Fletcher, W. I. Card catalogs. *Nation* 99: 322, Aug 20, 1914
- 1915 Card catalogue. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 23-4
- Card catalogue of the Harvard college library. *LJ* 40: 371-2
- 1916 Currier, T. F. Reorganizing a card catalog. *Mass LC Bull* 6: 14-5; *LJ* 41: 708; *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 29-30
- 1917 Voge, A. L. Chronological arrangement of subject-cards in a dictionary catalog. *LJ* 42: 441-3
- Johnston, R. H. Catalog cards for analyticals. *LJ* 42: 488-9
- Wood, H. M. Keeping an index that finds clippings. *Factory Jan* 1917: 136-44; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 32-3
- 1918 Sewall, W. F. Where the personnel records of the army are kept. *LJ* 43: 664-6
- 1920 Smith, A. Card and loose-leaf stock system. *LW* 23: 453-7
- P61 CARD CATALOGUE RULES
- 1880 Dewey, M. Alphabiting catalog cards. *LJ* 5: 176-7
- 1886 Condensed rules for a card catalog. *LN (US)* 1: 111-31
- 1889 Linderfelt, K. A. Eclectic card catalog. *LJ* 14: 248-50
- 1891 — Eclectic card catalog rules—author and title entries based on Dziatzko's instruction; reviewed in *LJ* 16: 148-9
- 1892 Lane, W. C. Cataloging rules, cards, etc. *US Rept* 1: 838
- 1898 Dewey, M. Simplified library school rules. *LN (US)* 4: 246-315
- 1902 Card catalog rules. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 43-6, 71
- 1903 Printed catalog cards of the Library of Congress. *LJ* 28: Conf No 180-9, 191

- Tyler, A. S. Modification of subject entries for card catalogs. *LJ* 28: 21-2; *Ia LCQ* 3: 48
- 1904 Clatworthy, L. M. Cataloging. *PL* 9: 107-9
Jones, E. L. Making of a card catalog. *PL* 9: 109-14
Rules for a card catalog. *PL* 9: 120
- 1906 Eastman, W. R. How to catalog a small library. *PL* 11: 314
Hazeltine, M. E. Author entry in card catalogs. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 44
- 1908 Rules for author entry in card catalogs for material published by state departments. *NYL* 1: 121-3
Elliot, J. E. Some catalogue notes. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 52-3
- 1911 Sayers, W. C. B. and Stewart, J. D. The card catalogue. *LW* 14: 162-5, 205-11, 286-9, 265-70, 290-8, 325-9, 358-64
- 1913 Clapp, C. B. Arrangement of cards under place names in a dictionary catalog. *LJ* 38: 73-7
House, R. D. Finding mis-filed index cards. *LJ* 38: 519-22
Sayers, W. C. B. and Stewart, J. D. Card catalogue reviewed. *LA* 10: 181-2
- 1915 Sayers, W. C. B. and Stewart, J. D. The card catalogue. *LW* 15: 39-44, 77-83, 107-10
P62 CARD CATALOGUING AIDS
- 1876 Discussion on the card catalogue. *LJ* 1: 131
- 1877 Dunlop, H. W. D. New invention which renders slip catalogs available for reference. *LJ* 2: 160-1
- 1878 Bonnage card system. *LJ* 3: 73
- 1880 Dewey, M. Alphabetizing catalogue cards. *LJ* 5: 176-7
- 1886 Catalogue cards, *LN (US)* 1: 34-6
- 1891 Brown, J. D. Cataloguing appliances. *L* 3: 392-4
- 1894 — Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues. *L* 6: 45-66
- 1896 Library bureau printed catalogue cards. *LJ* 21: 278, 316
- 1897 A. L. A. Publishing section: printed catalogue cards. *LJ* 22: 21-2
Crandall, M. I. Reference notes on catalogue cards. *LJ* 22: 180
- 1898 Woodward, G. E. Device for card cataloguing—use of rubber type in duplicating catalogue card entries. *LJ* 23: 606
- 1899 Crowther, E. Combined indicator and card catalogue. *LW* 1: 170-2
- 1901 Johnson, F. B. Mechanical aids in filing cards. *PL* 6: 532
Daniels, J. F. Typewriter and catalogue cards. *PL* 6: 537
- 1905 Dewey, M. Colors in typewriting. *PL* 10: 467
- 1908 Tyler, A. S. Library commissions, small library and the card catalogue. *ALA Bull* 2: 370-2
Matthews, C. G. A new catalogue card. *LJ* 33: 233
- 1910 Tilton, A. S. Printed series cards for public documents. *PL* 15: 181-4
- 1914 How to use this catalogue. *Bull Bib* 8: 62-3
- 1916 Merrill, W. S. Report on A. L. A. periodical cards. *ALA Bull* 10: 374
Library of Congress catalog cards for designating Christian Science literature. *Lib Occ* 4: 98-9
- 1917 Voge, A. L. Chronological arrangement of subject-cards in a dictionary catalog. *LJ* 42: 441-3
Johnston, R. H. Catalog cards for analyticals. *LJ* 42: 488-9
P63 ARGUMENTS AGAINST THE USE OF CARD CATALOGUES
- 1886 Garnett, R. Case against the card catalogue. *LN (US)* 1: 186-7
British Museum system: a criticism. *LN (US)* 1: 187-8
- 1892 Arguments against the use of card catalogues—extract from Boston library report. *LJ* 17: 93-4
- 1898 Arguments against the card catalogue—Boston Examining committee's report. *LJ* 23: 670
- 1899 Manuscript versus printed catalogues. *LW* 2: 168-9
P64 CARD CATALOGUE DISTRIBUTION FROM CENTRAL BUREAU, AND OTHER METHODS OF DISTRIBUTION
- 1877 Stevens, H. Photo-bibliography; or, a central bibliographical clearing house. 1st Int Conf 70-81
Depping, G. Note on co-operative cataloguing. 1st Int Conf 100
- 1884 Stetson, W. K. An A. L. A. card catalogue. *LJ* 9: 71
- 1885 Dewey, M. A. L. A. catalogue. *LJ* 10: 73-6
- 1891 Borden, W. A. and W. K. Stetson. Printed cards for catalogues. *LJ* 16: 209
- 1892 Library bureau plan for printing catalogue cards. *LJ* 17: 27
Fletcher, W. I. Presidential address, Lake-wood conference. *LJ* 17: Conf No 3-5
- 1893 Law, T. G. Co-operative catalogue of English literature. *L* 5: 97-101
Catalogue cards for annual catalogues—Reports and almanacks. *LJ* 18: 9
Central card cataloguing—Comments. *LJ* 18: 497-8
Central card cataloguing: an editorial. *LJ* 18: 508-10
Printed card catalogues of the Rudolph company and Library bureau. *LJ* 18: 497-8
Discussion on the Rudolph indexer and Library bureau printed cards. *LJ* 18: 514-5
- 1894 Discussion on printed catalogue cards, by New York library club. *LJ* 19: 20-2
Parker, W. E. Printed catalogue cards of Library bureau. *LJ* 19: 21, 256
Parsons, F. H. Letter-pressing catalogue cards. *LJ* 19: 224
Edmands, J. Library bureau card catalogue system again—Comments on Mr. Parker's reply to criticism. *LJ* 19: 224, 329
Central card cataloguing—Comments. *LJ* 19: 3
- 1895 Card catalogue of scientific literature—Royal society's scheme. *LJ* 20: 81-4

- 1896 Library bureau catalogue cards. *LJ* 21: 278, 316
- 1897 Andrews, C. W. Printed card catalogues. 2nd Int Conf 126-8, Discussion 242-3
Lane, W. C. Printed cards for current books. *PL* 2: 8-9, 49, 131
A. L. A. printed analytical catalogue cards for society and periodical publications. *PL* 2: 131, 499
A. L. A. publishing section—printed catalogue cards. *LJ* 22: 21-2, 147
- 1898 A. L. A. publishing section: Report by W. C. Lane. *LJ* 23: Conf No 46-52
A. L. A. publishing section—printed catalogue cards for serials. *LJ* 23: Conf No 24-5, 151, Discussion 173-7
Andrews, C. W. Use made of printed catalogue cards for articles in current periodicals. *LJ* 23: Conf No 110-2, Discussion 173-4
- 1899 A. L. A. publishing section—catalogue cards for articles in books of composite authorship and periodical sets. *LJ* 24: 112-3, 678-9; *PL* 4: 156
A. L. A. publishing section—Report by W. C. Lane. *LJ* 24: Conf No 95-7, 579
- 1900 Cutler, W. P. Card index of department of agriculture. *LJ* 25: 42
A. L. A. publishing section—Printed catalogue cards for periodical sets and for books of composite authorship. *LJ* 25: 73
Fairchild, S. C. American notes. *L* (ns) 1: 435
A. L. A. publishing section—report. *PL* 5: 267-71
A. L. A. printed cards. *PL* 5: 87
Hanson, J. C. M. Catalogue of the library of Congress. *LJ* 25: 176
Putnam, H. Relation of state libraries and the library of Congress. *LJ* 25: 729-33; *PL* 6: 13-28
Kroeger, A. B. Co-operative cataloguing and the A. L. A. rules. *LJ* 25: Conf No 73-7
Andrews, C. W. Co-operative cataloguing—estimate of cost. *LJ* 25: Conf No 78-80
- 1901 Circular regarding distribution of L. C. catalogue cards. Rept of Libn of Cong 69-74
Dewey, M. Printed catalogue cards from a central bureau. *L* (ns) 2: 130-4
X. The central catalogue of the Prussian libraries. *L* (ns) 2: 274-81
A. L. A. Publishing board. Circular regarding plan for issue of printed catalogue cards for current books. *LJ* 26: 22-3. See also *LJ* 25: 727; 26: 4, 120, 340; *PL* 6: 14, 97, 103-4, 205, 344
A. L. A. printed catalogue cards. *LJ* 26: 209-11
Library of Congress: distribution of catalogue cards. *LJ* 26: 801-5, 875-6; *PL* 6: 633-4
Library of Congress report: printed catalogue card plans fully described, noticed in *LJ* 26: 19-20
Putnam, H. What may be done for libraries by the nation. *LJ* 26: Conf No 9-15
A. L. A. Publishing board: Report by J. L. Harrison. *LJ* 26: Conf No 103-6
— Catalog section discussion. *LJ* 26: Conf No 146-62
— Publishing board: printed catalogue cards for bibliographical serials. *LJ* 26: 690-91
Putnam, H. Printed catalogue cards of the A. L. A. Publishing board. *LJ* 26: 752
A. L. A. Publishing board: announcement. *LJ* 26: 757
- 1902 A. L. A. publishing board: Printed catalogue cards for bibliographical serials. *LJ* 27: 209-10; Report by W. I. Fletcher, *LJ* 27: Conf No 83-5; Work and plans by W. I. Fletcher. *LJ* 27: Conf No 149-51
Library of Congress: Printed catalog cards, comparisons of use (Reports from various libraries). *LJ* 27: Conf No 86-7, 314-8, Editorial 307
Biagi, G. International printed catalogue cards. *LJ* 27: 319
Printed catalog cards for children's books. *LJ* 27: 769
Library of Congress catalog cards. *LJ* 27: 895-6; *PL* 7: 315-6
Hastings, C. H. Card distribution work of the library of Congress. *LJ* 27: Conf No 67-71, 156-7, Discussion 157-63; *PL* 7: 334-8
Printed catalog cards. *Ia L C Q* 2: 5
Travelling catalogs. *PL* 7: 407
L. C. card distribution, Bulletin No 1, Purpose of the Bulletin; relation to the Hdbks; change in price of cards and other details of distribution. Lib of Cong, July 1, 1902
L. C. travelling catalogues of printed cards and conditions of loan to libraries. Lib of Cong, Sept 15, 1902, 2p
- 1903 A. L. A. report of Committee on public documents. *LJ* 28: Conf No 102-6
Putnam, H. Co-operative work of the Library of Congress. *LJ* 28: Conf No 162-4
Anderson, E. H. Co-operative catalog cards for children's books. *LJ* 28: Conf No 165-6
Library of Congress: printed cards, their various uses and practical difficulties experienced in their use. Discussion, *LJ* 28: Conf No 189-94
Printed catalog cards—for children's books. *LJ* 28: 141
Hastings, C. H. Report on the card distribution work of the Library of Congress. *LJ* 28: 708-11; *PL* 8: 191-5
— Card distribution work of the Library of Congress. *PL* 8: 191-5
Report of card section of Library of Congress catalogue: division on card distribution. Rept Libn of Congress 90-103
L. C. bulletin No 3, Scope of stock (restatement with additions to date). Lib of Cong May 1, 1903, 2p
- 1904 Library of Congress cards. Del *L C Hdbk* 50-1
Report of the card section of catalogue division of library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 219-26

- L. C. bulletin No 4: Orders by series for cards for books and monographs in series. Lib of Cong Jan 18, 1904, 4p
- L. C. bulletin No 5: Special sets, Nos 1 and 2, analytical cards issued for articles in "Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien" and "Das Pflanzenreich." Lib of Cong Feb. 1, 1904, 2p
- L. C. bulletin No 6: Catalogue cards for books to be included in the new edition of the A. L. A. catalogue (changes in form of the cards to be issued and method of ordering). Lib of Cong, March 1, 1904, 2p
- L. C. bulletin No 7: Account of the catalogues, classification and card distribution work of the Library of Congress June 15, 1904, 28p
- L. C. bulletin No 8: List of subscribers to the Library of Congress cards revised to Sept. 30, 1904. Lib of Cong Oct 1, 1904, 8p
- L. C. bulletin No 9: Special lists No 3-5, analytical cards for articles in "Annales de la science agronomique," 1884-1903; "Landwirthschaftliche Jahrbücher," 1872-1903; and "Die landwirthschaftlichen Versuchstationen," 1859-1903. Lib of Cong Oct 15, 1904, 3p
- Jast, L. S. Simple and economical plan for founding a cataloguing bureau for public libraries. L (ns) 5: 146-57. Opinions on Mr. Jast's scheme; L (ns) 6: 86-93
- Printed catalog cards for small libraries. LJ 29: 369-70; Ia LC Q 4: 32
- Jordan, F. P. History of printed catalog cards. PL 9: 318-21
- O. L. A. committee: report on proposed changes in printed catalog cards. PL 9: 321-2
- 1905 Cataloguing bureau for public libraries, being views of librarians on Mr. Jast's scheme. L (ns) 6: 86-93
- Putnam, H. Library of Congress as a national library. LJ 30: Conf No 27-34
- Catalog cards for sale to borrowers, the Ryerson library (Grand Rapids) scheme. LJ 30: 87
- A. L. A. Publishing board: Report by W. I. Fletcher. LJ 30: Conf No 107-9
- Hanson, J. C. M. Cataloguing queries on L. C. cards. PL 10: 261-2
- Ahern, M. E. Library of Congress and printed cards. PL 10: 294-6
- A. L. A. report of special committee on cataloguing. PL 10: 516-9
- Card catalogue distribution. Rept Libn of Congress 76-9, 141-52
- L. C. bulletin No 10: Travelling catalogues. Lib of Cong Dec 15, 1905, 4p
- 1906 Hicks, F. C. Library of Congress classification and its printed catalogue cards. LJ 31: 255-6
- Ambrose, L. Use of printed cards in the Northwestern university library; LJ 31: 257-9
- Printed catalogue cards of the library of Congress: further comparisons of use. LJ 31: 260-70
- Winsor, B. Simplifying methods. LJ 31: Conf No 266-7
- Library of Congress catalogue cards. Lib Work 1: 106
- Bulletin No 11: Scope of the stock of printed catalogue cards. Lib of Cong, Jan 1, 1906, 8p
- Bulletin No 12. Methods of determining and indicating number of cards wanted. Lib of Cong, April 1, 1906, 8p
- Bulletin No 13: Cards for government documents, including U. S. government documents published by states and cities of the United States and British parliamentary documents. Lib of Cong April 15, 1906, 4p
- Bulletin No 14: Cards for the publications of the U. S. Department of agriculture, printed and distributed by the Library of Congress for the library of the Department of agriculture. Lib of Cong, April 21, 1906, 4p
- Bulletin No 15: Cards for the publications of the U. S. geological survey and the state surveys, printed and distributed by the Library of Congress for the library of the U. S. geological survey. Lib of Cong May 15, 1906, 4p
- Bulletin No 16: Orders by series for cards for books and monographs in series. Lib of Cong, June 1, 1906, 6p
- Bulletin No 17: Series of publications in English (excluding those in American history) for which cards are in stock. Lib of Cong, June 7, 1906, 10p
- Bulletin No 18: Series of publications in American history for which cards are in stock. Lib of Cong, June 15, 1906, 4p
- Bulletin No 19: Series of publications in foreign languages for which cards are in stock. Lib of Cong, June 21, 1906, 8p
- Rept of Librarian of Congress 54-60
- 1907 Gooch, H. B. New catalogue. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 283-6
- Rankin, J. F. Printed cards from the Library of Congress. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 286-8
- Bulletin No 20: Cards for books printed in American before 1801. Lib of Cong, March 1, 1904, 2p
- Handbook of card distribution with references to Bulletins 1-20, 2d ed., 1907, 76p. Lib of Cong
- Rept of Libn of Congress 60-5
- Bishop, W. W. Printed cards from the Library of Congress, and how to order them. PL 12: 101-2; NY L 1: 145-6
- Ordering Library of Congress cards. Wis Lib Bull 3: 86-7
- 1908 A. L. A. printed catalog cards. A L A Bull 2: 43-4
- Baker, E. A. Some recent developments of library co-operation. L A R 10: 660-77
- Eichler, F. Central cataloguing—The Bureau of information and inter-library loans in Austria. LJ 33: 506-7
- Library of Congress cards: symposium. Lib Occ No 11: 2-5

- How to order from Library of Congress when the serial number cannot be found. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 60
- 1909 Royal library of Berlin: Regulations as to the sale of printed cards. *L J* 34: 114-5
- 1910 Checketts, H. W. The library in Utopia. *L A* 7: 193-4
Conference on printed cards. *PL* 15: 350-1
Library of Congress catalog cards. List of subscribers. *Rept Libn of Congress*, 1910: 183-200
Use of Congress cards. *NYL* 2: 73
Library of Congress cards. *NC Bull* 1: 44-6
- 1911 Best book cards; American association for international conciliation. *L J* 36: 420; *PL* 16: 334-5
Printed catalog cards. *L J* 36: 541-2
Printed catalog cards symposium. *L J* 36: 543-6
Library of Congress cataloging division. *Rept Libn of Cong* 1911: 53-8
Library of Congress card catalog section. Co-operating libraries. *Rept Libn of Cong* 1911: 64-9
- 1912 Jast, L. S. Waste in the library field. *L A* 9: 142-51
Bowker, R. R. National library as the central factor of library development in a nation. *L J* 37: 5
Title-list and printed card of the Royal library of Berlin. *L J* 37: 21-2
Printed catalog cards of the University of Chicago. *L J* 37: 330
Mattern, J. National and international co-operation in the field of analytical cataloging. *L J* 37: 370-6
Library of Congress cataloging division. *Rept Libn of Cong* 1912: 83-8
Library of Congress card catalog section. *Rept Libn of Cong* 1912: 92-4
- 1913 Helliwell, F. Local co-operative cataloguing. *L W* 16: 99-102
Library of Congress cataloging division. *Rept Libn of Cong* 1913: 92-4
Library of Congress card catalog section. *Rept Libn of Cong* 1913: 97-100
- 1914 Blease, W. Co-operative cataloguing. *L A R* 16: 513-24; *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 25-6; *L J* 40: 708-13
Library of Congress catalog division. *Rept Libn of Cong* 1914: 105
Library of Congress card catalog section. *Rept Libn of Cong* 1914: 109-10
Cataloguing at long distance. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 21-2
- 1915 Lane, W. C. Use of printed cards in the Harvard college library. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 24-5
Library of Congress catalog division. *Rept Libn of Cong* 1915: 106-7
Library of Congress card catalog section. *Rept Libn of Cong* 1915: 112-5
Bacon, C. I want a library catalog that I can take home. *NYL* 4: 205-7
Commercial co-operation. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 128
- 1916 Clapp, C. B. Handling library of Congress card orders in the average library. *L J* 41: 463-8
- Library of Congress card catalog division. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1916: 105-10
Library of Congress catalog cards for designating Christian Science literature. *Lib Occ* 4: 98-9
- 1917 Johnston, R. H. Catalog cards for analyticals. *L J* 42: 488-9
Printed catalog cards. Issue temporarily suspended by University of Chicago library. *L J* 42: 974
Printed catalog cards. *PL* 22: 413
Library of Congress card catalog division. *Rept Libn of Cong* 1917: 108-11
- 1918 McCartney, G. B. Cataloging economies: how Rochester economizes (by ordering L. C. catalog cards). *A L A Bull* 12: 247-8, 300
Printed analytical cards of University of Chicago. *L J* 43: 414
Library of Congress card catalog division. *Rept Libn of Cong* 1918: 75-8
Library of Congress printed catalog cards. *Lib Occ* 5: 39-40
- 1919 Library of Congress catalog cards. Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. *A L A Bull* 13: 87-8
Parsons, M. P. Why catalog? (Library of Congress catalog cards). *L J* 44: 173-5
Library of Congress card catalog division. *Rept Libn of Cong* 1919: 77-81
Hawks, E. B. Printed cards for agricultural literature. *Special Libraries* 10: 37-40
- 1920 Raney, M. L. Cataloging while you wait: Longmans, Green & Co. cataloging card service scheme. *L J* 45: 735-6, 742
Library of Congress card catalog division. *Rept Libn of Cong* 1920: 89-92
- P65 ANALYTICALS
- 1911 Chapin, A. M. Cataloguing in a small city library. *A L A Bull* 5: 218-20
Foote, F. R. Cataloging for small college libraries. *A L A Bull* 5: 220-4
Prescott, H. B. Bibliographic apparatus in colleges. *Columbia Univ Q* 13: 224-9
Willcocks, M. P. Analytical library catalogue. *L A R* 13: 91-7
Windsor, P. L. Problems of the A. L. A. analytical cards. *L J* 36: 70-1
Lane, W. C. A. L. A. analytical cards for periodical publications. *L J* 36: 682-3
Hawkins, E. E. Analyzing books for a small library. *NYL* 2: 261-2; *Lib Work* 5, No 3
Analytical catalog cards. *PL* 16: 375-6
- 1912 Open access and the Dewey classification. *Libn* 3: 163-4
Are subject analyticals necessary in the catalogue of a small library. *NJ Bull* 1, No 3: 2
- 1915 Fry, W. G. Subject analytical cataloguing. *L W* 18: 36-41
- 1916 Flagg, C. A. Analyticals. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 13
- 1917 Johnston, R. H. Catalog cards for analyticals. Reprinted from "Special Libraries." *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 13-4; *L J* 42: 488-9
- 1918 Bishop, W. W. Printed analytical cards. *P L* 23: 77

University of Chicago library analytical cards. LJ 43: 414; PL 23: 266

P66 CATALOGUING ACCESSORIES

- 1911 Raney, M. L. Multigraph and flexotype in cataloging work. LJ 36: 629-32

P67 CARD CATALOGUE CABINETS AND CASES

- 1878 A. L. A. committee report. LJ 3: 223
 1891 Brown, J. D. Cataloguing appliances. L 3: 392
 1892 New catalogue drawer. LJ 17: 168-9
 Clark, E. E. Considerations on the card catalogue. LJ 17: 229-32
 1892-3 Carr, H. J. Fixtures, furniture and fittings. US Rept 742-3
 Lane, W. C. Catalog cases. US Rept 840
 1894 Card catalogue cabinets. Greenwood's Public Libraries 398-9
 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer: specimens of catalogue cabinets. PL 1: 128-9
 1899 Maw, T. E. Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue. LW 1: 63-4
 1902 Card catalogue case. Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk 22: 71

P68 CATALOGUE DRAWERS AND TRAYS

- 1876 Cutter, C. A. Library catalogues, US Rept 557
 1886 Dewey, M. Card catalog drawer. LN (US) 1: 39-40
 1892 Green, H. R. Card volumes versus card drawers. LJ 17: 5-6
 Badger, H. C. Our card catalogue: what to do with it. LJ 17: 161-2
 — New catalogue drawer. LJ 17: 168-9
 1893 Catalogue card case. LJ 18: Conf No 71
 1897 Card catalogue assorting device. LJ 22: 324
 1899 Maw, T. E. Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue. LW 1: 64
 1902 Advantages of single trays. PL 7: 22
 1912 Card index trays. Libn 3: 164

P69 CARD CATALOGUE GUIDES, BLOCKS, etc.

- 1876 Cutter, C. A. Mechanical arrangement for a card catalogue. US Rept 556-60
 1878 McLennan, W. Coloured guide blocks. LJ 3: 192
 1880 Cutter, C. A. Brass guide-boards for card catalogues. LJ 5: 215-6
 1886 Card catalogue guards. LN (US) 1: 36-7
 Blocks for card catalogues. LN (US) 1: 39-40
 Catalogue guides. LN (US) 1: 40-2
 1887 Burr's patent locked card rod for card catalogues. LJ 12: 437
 1891 Brown, J. D. Cataloguing appliances. L 3: 392-4
 1896 Jast, L. S. Dewey classification. L 8: 341
 1899 Maw, T. E. Card catalogue as a substitute for a printed catalogue. LW 1: 66
 1902 James, M. S. R. Card catalogue guides. PL 7: 229-30
 1911 Catalogue guide cards. New Hamp Bull 7: 51-2
 1913 Hawkins, J. Printed guides for library catalogs. NYL 4: 23-4

P70 CARD INDEX SIGNALS

- 1916 Enameled steel signals. LJ 41: 362
 1918 Byrne, M. J. Coloured cards for ephemeral literature. LA R 20: 46
 1920 Wigginton, M. W. Short cuts: cataloging symbols. ALA Bull 14: 162-3, 328

P71 CATALOGUE CARD

- 1876 Cutter, C. A. Library catalogues. US Rept 558
 Standard catalogue card. LJ 1: 285-6
 1878 Mr. Crookes' catalogue card. LJ 3: 63
 1886 Catalogue cards. LN (US) 1: 34-6
 1893 Catalogue cards. LJ 18: 9, 509, 510
 1896 Library bureau printed catalogue cards. LJ 21: 278, 316
 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer. PL 1: 120-2
 1897 A. L. A. publishing section—Printed catalogue cards. LJ 22: 21-2
 1899 Maw, T. E. Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue. LW 1: 65-6
 1900 Dewey, M. Changing the size of catalogue cards. LJ 25: 350
 Cody, E. V. Catalogue cards numbered from rubber type. PL 5: 94
 1901 Edmonds, J. First use of catalogue cards. LJ 26: 850
 1902 Cost of cataloguing, etc. PL 7: 314-5
 1903 Dewey, M. Inexperienced card makers. PL 8: 460
 1908 Matthews, C. G. A new catalogue card. LJ 33: 233
 1912 A. L. A. report of Committee on uniformity of forms of catalog cards. ALA Bull 6: 301
 1913 Library supplies. PL 18: 433
 1918 Byrne, M. J. Coloured cards for ephemeral literature. LA R 20: 46
- #### P72 UNIVERSAL CATALOGUE
- 1876 Barnwell, J. G. Universal catalogue: its necessity and practicability. LJ 1: 54-8, 106
 Cadwallader, B. A national library system with a universal catalogue. LJ 1: 369-71
 1877 Cross, J. A. Universal index of subjects. 1st Int Conf 104-7, Discussion 161-4; LJ 2: 191-4, 264-6
 Walford, C. New general catalogue of English literature. 1st Int Conf 101-3, 181; LJ 2: 188-90
 1878 Report on a general catalogue of English literature. LA Trans 1: 8-9
 Evidence given before the Society of arts, March, 1878, on the subject of a universal catalogue of printed books. LA Trans 1: 9-10
 Society of arts universal catalogue: Explanations and specimens of proposed catalogue. LJ 3: 61-3
 Axon, W. E. A. Projected universal catalogue. LJ 3: 175-7
 Universal catalogue of literature: Reports of the Library association and Society of arts. LA Trans 1: 8-10
 Walford, C. Practical points in the preparation of a general catalogue of English literature. LA Trans 1: 55-64, 154
 Cross, J. A. Universal index of subjects. LJ 3: 305-6

- 1879 Universal catalogue of literature: Reports of the L. A. and Society of arts. L A Trans 2: 6; L J 4: 418-20
Milman, H. Society of arts' universal catalogue. L J 4: 18
Further report of Committee on a general catalogue of English literature. L A Trans 2: 6-7, 104-6
- 1881 Universal catalogue of literature: Reports of L. A. and Society of arts. L A Trans 3: 9
- 1893 Garnett, R. British Museum catalogue as a basis for a universal catalogue. L 5: 98-6
Brown, J. D. Note on an "Index to general literature," issued by the American library association. L 5: 209-16
- 1896 International catalogue conference. L J 21: 370-1
Tedder, H. R. Catalogue of English literature scheme. L 8: 325-34
London bibliographical conference. L J 21: 499-500
- 1897 Some bibliographical schemes. P L 2: 178-9
- 1898 Axon, W. E. A. Statistics of British publishing and the need of an official bibliography. L 10: 65-7
- 1899 Hoyle, W. E. and C. Nördlinger. The "Concilium bibliographicum" at Zürich and its work (Brief account of the card catalogue of current zoological literature published under the direction of Dr. H. H. Field). L A R 1: 709-18
- 1900 International catalogue of scientific literature. L J 25: 680-4
— L J 26: 75
- 1905 Teggart, F. J. An international catalogue of technological literature. P L 10: 114-5
- 1906 "The Pseudonyms" discuss the universal catalogue. L J 31: 124-5
- 1909 Union catalog of printed cards at Library of Congress. A L A Bull 3: 384
- 1912 Symposium on union catalogues: U. S. libraries. Libn 3: 148
Union catalogs and repertories: a symposium. L J 37: 491-7, 539-47
Prussian union catalog and the catalog of the Munich library: Discussion at the convention of German librarians. L J 37: 603
- 1913 Union catalogue of books in libraries of London. Libn 3: 201-2
- 1918 Joint technical catalogues. Internal combustion engines and aeronautics: Glasgow co-operative scheme. P L 23: 289
- 1919 Meyer, H. H. B. Remarks regarding a universal catalog. A L A Bull 13: 393-5
P73 Co-OPERATIVE CATALOGUING
- 1850 Co-operative cataloguing. Report of the commission appointed to inquire into the British Museum. Athenaeum 1850: 499
- 1876 Wilson, C. A. Publishers' slips for librarians and others. L J 1: 14-5
Rogers, F. H. Co-operative index for public library. L J 1: 62-3, Discussion 118-7
Poole's index to periodical literature—notes and reviews. L J 1: 116-7, 181-4, 279-81, 365-9; 2: 16-9, 226-7; 3: 57-9, 109-10, 119, 141-51, 155, 189-90, 299; 4: 159-60, 187-91; 6: 132-3; 8: 5-6, 194-8; L C 1: 69-70
Co-operative cataloguing. L J 1: 118-21
Dewey, M. Co-operative cataloguing. L J 1: 170-5
Roesler, F. E. Co-operative subject index. L J 1: 183-4, 222, 226-7
Poole, R. B. Co-operative cataloguing report. L J 1: 289-90
Edmands, J. Co-operative cataloguing report. L J 1: 290-1
Schwartz, J. Co-operative cataloguing report. L J 1: 328-9
Index to periodicals. L J 1: 359-68
Cadwallader, B. National library system with a universal catalogue. L J 1: 369-71
A. L. A. committee report. L J 1: 396-7
Cutter, C. A. Co-operative entries. L J 1: 403-4
Dewey, M. The coming catalogue. L J 1: 423-7
New York State university—co-operative college cataloguing: Report of committee appointed August, 1876. L J 1: 484-7
- 1877 Printed title slips—Discussion on publishers' slips. L J 2: 32-3
Depping, G. Note on co-operative cataloguing. 1st Int Conf 100; L J 2: 188, 264-5
Stevens, H. Photo bibliography; or, a central bibliographical clearing house. 1st Int Conf 70-81; L J 2: 162-73, Discussion 258-9
- 1878 A. L. A. committee—report on publishers' slips. L J 3: 113-4
Printed title slips. L J 3: 200
Bowker, R. R. Co-operative scheme of subject entry with a key to catalogue headings. L J 3: 326-9
- 1879 Bailey, J. B. Subject index to scientific periodicals. L A Trans 1: 85-7
Title slip registry. L J 4: 49
A. L. A. committee—report on publishers' title slips. L J 4: 291
- 1880 Announcement of discontinuance of the book registry due to lack of support and appreciation. L J 5: 58, Editorial comment 43
- 1881 Bailey, J. B. Index to scientific bibliographies. L A Trans 3: 114-6, 169-73
Thomas, E. C. and H. B. Wheatley. Proposed subject index to bibliologies and bibliographies. L A M N 1: 89-95
Hubbard, J. M. Public library—how the interests of its patrons may be best served. L J 6: 11-3
- 1882 Stetson, W. K. Co-operation again. L J 7: 106, editorial comment 103-4
- 1883 Co-operative index to leading periodicals, edited by W. I. Fletcher, 1883-1891. L J 1: 14, 62-3, 113-7; 3: 8, 5-6, 47-8, 92, 127; 9: 24, 208-9; 10: 8, 24; 11: 5, 36; 12: 541; 13: 70, 172; 15: 99, 114; 17: 4
- 1884 Garnett, R. British Museum catalogue as a basis for a universal catalogue. L A Trans 4: 120-8
Stetson, W. K. An A. L. A. card catalogue L J 9: 71
— Co-operative cataloguing—a suggestion. L J 9: 177, 191
- 1885 Co-operative indexing in chemistry. L J 10: 8
Dewey, M. A. L. A. catalogue. L J 10: 73-6

- 1886 Fletcher, W. I. Co-operative cataloguing. L J 11: 74-5
Origin of the American library association publications section. L N (U S) 1: 101-7
Dewey, M. Library co-operation and the index to periodicals. L N (U S) 1: 195-7
- 1888 Growoll, A. Notes on co-operative or labour saving methods of printing catalogues. L J 18: 280-2
- 1889 Christie, R. C. Work and aims of the Library association: an address. L 1: 360-1
A. L. A. Co-operative committee's report. L J 14: 273-5
- 1891 Borden, W. A. and W. K. Stetson. Printed cards for catalogues. L J 16: 209
- 1892 Fletcher, W. I. Presidential address—Lakewood conference. L J 17: Conf No 3-5
Growoll, A. Notes on co-operative or labour saving methods of printing catalogues. L J 17: 157-61
- 1893 A. L. A. index. L J 8: 265-8, 276-7, 335; 9: 24; 10: 301-2; 11: 469-70; 13: 311-2; 17: 6-8; 18: 35, 50; 26: 821
Law, T. G. A co-operative catalogue of English literature up to 1640. L 5: 97-101
Campbell, F. B. F. Battle of bibliography. L 5: 120-4
Garnett, R. Co-operative cataloguing. L 5: 252-4
Central card cataloguing. L J 18: 508-10; Editorial comment, L J 18: 497-8
Discussion on the Rudolph indexer and Library bureau printed cards. L J 18: 514-5
- 1894 — L J 19: 20-2
A. L. A. catalogue of 5,000 volumes: notices of the undertaking and reports of the committee. L J 4: 13, 85, 123, 154, 198, 302, 377; 5: 12, 77; 6: 188; 8: 260; 9: 69; 10: 73, 326; 11: 345; 12: 457; 16: 239, 270; 19: 119; 20: 176; 21: 355, 395, Conf No 132; 22: Conf No 105, 132, Reviewed by P. L. Ford; L J 19: 137-8
Josephson, A. G. S. International subject bibliographies. L J 19: 226-7
Project for a general catalogue of French literature. L J 19: 334-6
- 1895 Campbell, F. B. F. Bibliography of the future. L 7: 33-48
— L'Institut international de bibliographie. L 7: 341-6
Co-operation in cataloguing scientific literature. L J 20: 75, 81-4, 172-3, 308-10, Conf No 63-6
Bibliographical conference at Brussels. L J 20: 346
Andrews, C. W. International bibliography of scientific literature. L J 20: Conf No 25-7
Field, H. H. Bibliographica zoologica. L J 20: Conf No 29-30
Nelson, C. A. General catalogue of American literary periodicals. L J 20: Conf No 30-1, 67-71
Rowell, J. C. Subject index to science. L J 20: Conf No 27-8
- 1896 Campbell, F. B. F. Bibliography of periodical literature. L 8: 49-64
International index to scientific literature. L 8: 364
Co-operative cataloguing of scientific literature. L J 21: 263, 276, 356, 370-1
Deniker, M. J. London bibliographical conference. L J 21: 499-500, 522
Library bureau: printed catalogue cards. L J 21: 278
Fletcher, W. I. Cataloguing. L J 21: Conf No 129-30
- 1897 Office international de bibliographie, Brussels—Catalogue des publications de l'office et de l'Institut international de bibliographie. Noticed in L 8: 354; L J 22: 54, 304-5
Larned, J. N. Organization of co-operative work among public libraries. 2d Int Conf 120-1, Discussion 242-3
Langton, H. H. Co-operation in a catalogue of periodical publications. 2d Int Conf 122-5, Discussion 242-3
Andrews, C. W. Printed card catalogues. 2d Int Conf 126-8, Discussion 242-3; L 9: 293
Bowker, R. R. Bibliographical endeavours in America. 2d Int Conf 150-3; L J 22: 384-7
A. L. A. publishing section: printed catalogue cards. L J 22: 21-2, 147; P L 2: 131
Denver union catalogue of medical literature. L J 22: 156-7, 436
Foster, W. E. Co-operation in the Providence library. L J 22: 344-6
A. L. A. report of Co-operation committee by W. H. Tillinghast. L J 22: Conf No 81-3
Adler, C. London International conference on a catalogue of scientific literature. L J 22: Conf No 58-60, 168
- 1898 Royal society's plans for an international catalogue of scientific literature. L J 23: 148, 156, 175-6, 210, 454
Second International conference on cataloguing of scientific literature. L J 23: 665-6
Stanley, H. M. Cumulative cataloguing. L J 23: 184
A. L. A. publishing section: printed catalogue cards for serials. L J 23: 24-5, 151, Conf No 48, 173-4
Andrews, C. W. Use made of the printed catalogue cards for articles in current periodicals. L J 23: Conf No 110-2, 176
Lane, W. C. Printed periodical cards. L J 23: Conf No 176-7
Central co-operative cataloguing bureau. N Y S L Rept 82: 49-51
- 1899 Campbell, F. B. F. Past and future papers of L. A.—our aims and objects. L A R 1: 4-15
— Printed catalogue slips. L A R 1: 755-6
Massachusetts library club—Report relating to the indexing of Massachusetts state documents. L J 24: 67-8
Rudolph, A. J. Blue-print process for printing catalogues. L J 24: 102-5
Andrews, C. W. Co-operative lists of periodicals and transactions of societies. L J 24: Conf No 29-31

- A. L. A. Committee on international catalogue of scientific literature. L J 24: 112, Conf No 127-8
- A. L. A. Committee on printed catalogue for periodical sets. L J 24: 112-3, 678-9
- A. L. A. publishing section. L J 24: 484-5, 579, Conf No 95-7
- Thomson, J. Plan for a co-operative list of incunabula. L J 24: Conf No 131-2
- Nordlinger, C. and W. E. Hoyle. The Concilium bibliographicum at Zurich and its work. L A R 1: 709-18
- 1900 James, M. S. R. Printed catalogue slips and cards. L A R 2: 70-1
- Cutter, W. P. Card index of the department of agriculture. L J 25: 42
- A. L. A. publishing section: Printed catalogue cards for periodical sets and for books of composite authorship. L J 25: 73
- Hanson, J. C. M. Catalogue of the library of Congress. L J 25: 176
- Plans of the Co-operation committee. L J 25: 179-80
- Bowker, R. R. Institut international de bibliographie, Brussels. L J 25: 273-4
- A. L. A. catalog section established. L J 25: 293, 691
- Cole, G. W. An early French general catalogue. L J 25: 329-31
- Richardson, E. C. Report of the Co-operation committee. L J 25: Conf No 71-3, 139-42
- Kroeger, A. B. Co-operative cataloguing and the A. L. A. rules. L J 25: Conf No 73-7
- Andrews, C. W. Co-operative cataloguing—estimate of cost. L J 25: Conf No 78-80
- Lane, W. C. Report on adjustments and organization. L J 25: Conf No 80-2
- A. L. A. session on co-operative cataloguing. L J 25: Conf No 139-42; P L 5: 267-71
- International catalogue of scientific literature. L J 25: 630-4
- Putnam, H. Relation of state libraries to the library of Congress. L J 25: 729-33
- 1901 A. L. A. system of co-operative cataloguing. L (ns) 2: 106, 224
- Jast, L. S. Problem of the printed catalogue. L (ns) 2: 141-6
- A. L. A. publishing board—circular regarding plans for issue of printed catalogue cards for current books. L J 26: 4, 22-3, 209-10; P L 6: 14, 97, 103-4
- International catalogue of scientific literature. L J 26: 75
- Andrews, C. W. Co-operative cataloguing. L J 26: 146; P L 6: 229
- Dewey, M. Printed catalogue cards from a central bureau. L (ns) 2: 130-4
- Printed catalogue cards. L J 26: 209-11
- Central catalogue of the Prussian libraries. L (ns) 2: 274-81
- Putnam, H. What may be done for libraries by the nation. L J 26: Conf No 9-15
- A. L. A. report of Committee on international catalogue of scientific literature. L J 26: Conf No 116-9
- A. L. A. publishing board. Printed catalogue cards for bibliographical serials. L J 26: 690-1, 757
- Putnam, H. Printed catalogue cards of the A. L. A. publishing board. L J 26: 757
- Relation of state libraries to the library of Congress. P L 6: 13-28
- Library of Congress—distribution of catalogue cards. L J 26: 802-5
- Josephson, A. G. S. Problems in library co-operation. L J 26: 816-7
- National library: its work and functions. L J 26: 851-8
- Report on co-operative cataloguing at N. Y. L. A. P L 6: 566-7
- Library of Congress—Report of librarian of Congress for year ending June 30th, 1901; in section "Classification and cataloguing," 28-37, the printed card plans are fully described. Noticed in L J 26: 19-20
- A. L. A. session on co-operative cataloguing. P L 6: 298-300
- 1902 Co-operative cataloguing in America. L A R 4: 53-4
- International catalogue of scientific literature, Smithsonian Institution. Noticed in L J 27: 84
- Josephson, A. G. S. Some bibliographical desiderata and the ways and means to carry them out. L J 27: 89-90
- What the Carnegie Institution could do for librarianship and bibliography. L J 27: 823-4
- A. L. A. report of Committee on international co-operation. L J 27: Conf No 126
- A. L. A. publishing board—Printed catalogue cards for bibliographical serials. L J 27: 209-10; Work and plans by W. I. Fletcher L J 27: Conf No 149-50
- Larned, J. N. Literature of American history. Reviewed in L J 27: 784-6
- Putnam, H. The work of the library of Congress. L J 27: Conf No 212-5
- Library of Congress printed catalogue cards—comparisons of use. L J 27: 307, 314-8, 895-6; P L 7: 315-6
- Zenodotus. The true national library. L J 27: 318-9
- Josephson, A. G. S. Plan for the organization of an institute for bibliographical research. L J 27: Conf No 61-2
- Hastings, C. H. Card distribution work of the library of Congress. L J 27: Conf No 67-71
- A. L. A. report of Committee on library administration. L J 27: Conf No 88
- Library of Congress catalogue division, card distribution—Handbook of card distribution. Noticed in L J 27: 895-6
- Catalogue cards for juvenile books—co-operative scheme of Cleveland and Pittsburgh libraries. P L 7: 843-4; L J 28: 141
- 1903 A. L. A. report of Committee on international co-operation. L J 28: Conf No 134
- Putnam, H. Co-operative work of the library of Congress. L J 28: Conf No 162-4
- Anderson, E. H. Co-operative catalogue cards for children's books. L J 28: Conf No 165-6

- Andrews, C. W. Co-operative work of the John Crerar library. *L J* 28: Conf No 166-7
- Field, H. H. Concilium bibliographicum in Zurich. *L J* 28: 661-3
- Fletcher, W. I. Promptness in supply of printed catalog cards—a note. *L J* 28: 802
- Bibliography of co-operative cataloguing and the printing of catalogue cards (1850-1902), by T. Jahr and A. J. Strohm (Reprinted from the report of librarian of Congress, 1902-1903), 116p. Reviewed in *L J* 28: 89
- 1904 International catalogue of scientific literature—Resolution. *L J* 29: 478
- Richardson, E. C. International bibliography. *L J* 29: Conf No 93-6
- Adler, C. International catalogue of scientific literature. *L J* 29: Conf No 97-9
- La Fontaine, H. International institute of bibliography. *L J* 29: Conf No 101-4
- Fick, R. Prussian, central catalogue, "Gesamtkatalog." *L J* 29: Conf No 105-12
- Anderson, A. Swedish catalogue of accessions—Sveriges Offentliga Bibliotek: Stockholm, Uppsala, Lund, Goteberg accessions katalog. *L J* 29: Conf No 112-3
- Hasse, A. R. Bibliography of public documents. *L J* 29: Conf No 116-20
- Bowker, R. R. Recent national bibliographies in the United States. *L J* 29: 121-5
- A. L. A. session on international bibliography. *L J* 29: Conf No 222-4
- Clatworthy, C. M. Cataloguing. *PL* 9: 107-9
- A. L. A. catalog of 8,000 volumes for a popular library, with notes, 1904, 2 Vols. in 1; also issued in two parts, Part 1—Class list, with synopsis of decimal classification, with subject index; Part 2—Dictionary catalogue with synopsis of the expansive classification. *Lib of Cong* 1904
- 1905 Cataloguing bureau for public libraries—symposium. *L (ns)* 6: 86-93
- Axon, W. E. A. Subsidised indexing. *L (ns)* 6: 281-303
- Professor Jewett's scheme for co-operative cataloguing. *L (ns)* 6: 323-4
- A. L. A. catalog—List of corrections. *L J* 30: 24
- A. L. A. report of Committee on international co-operation. *L J* 30: Conf No 133-5; *PL* 10: 516-9
- 1906 A. L. A. report of publishing board by W. C. Lane. *L J* 31: Conf No 154-8
- A. L. A. report of Committee on international relations. *L J* 31: Conf No 221-3
- Co-operative cataloguing. *Lit Yr-Bk* 557
- 1907 Gooch, H. B. The new catalog. *ALA Bull* 1: 283-6
- Rankin, J. T. Printed cards from the library of Congress. *ALA Bull* 1: 286-8
- Barlow, H. Future of the catalogue. *LA* 5: 239-43
- Doubleday, W. E. Methods of co-operation. *LA R* 9: 205-6
- Shaw, G. T. Co-operative cataloguing. *LA R* 9: 423-4
- Sayers, W. C. B. The A. L. A. catalogue. *LA R* 9: 401-2
- 1908 Co-operative cataloguing. *Lib Work* 2: 1-2; *L J* 33: 232-3
- Wilson, H. W. Co-operatively printed catalog. *Lib Work* 2: 143-7
- Baker, E. A. Recent developments in library co-operation. *LA R* 10: 660-77
- Gould, C. H. Regional libraries. *L J* 33: 218-9
- Voge, A. L. Work of the Concilium bibliographicum, Zurich. *PL* 13: 42-3
- Crawford, E. Some essentials of co-operative cataloguing. *PL* 13: 201-6
- Concerning catalogues. *PL* 13: 214
- 1909 Peplow, F. Some tentative proposals for the compilation of catalogue of best books. *LA R* 11: 222-3, Discussion 245-9
- Wilson, H. W. Co-operatively printed catalog. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 3: 29-42
- 1910 Drury, F. K. W. Labor savers in library service (with hints on co-operative printing). *L J* 35: 538-44
- 1911 Wheeler, J. L. Co-operative library lists. *L J* 36: 24
- 1912 Experiment in co-operative printing: Children's books for Christmas gifts. *ALA Bull* 6: 18
- Symposium on union catalogues and repertories. *L J* 37: 491-7, 539-47; *Libn* 3: 148
- Bishop, W. W. Two unsolved problems in library work. *L J* 37: 7-11
- Prussian union catalog and the catalog of the Munich library. Discussion at the convention of German librarians. *L J* 37: 803-5
- 1913 A. L. A. section on library work with children. *ALA Bull* 7: 275-300
- Union catalogue of books in libraries of London. *Libn* 3: 201-2
- Co-operative lists, Duplication of. *PL* 18: 148, 188
- Wheeler, J. L. Co-operative lists. *PL* 18: 428-9
- 1914 Blease, W. Co-operative cataloguing. *LA R* 16: 513-24; *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 25-6; *L J* 40: 708-13
- 1915 Co-operative booklists. *L J* 40: 377-8
- Hanson, J. C. M. Cataloging test in the University of Chicago library: Comparative economy of original versus library of Congress catalogue entries. *L J* 40: 399-400
- Co-operative cataloging and the printed catalog. *Wilson Bull* 1: 83-9
- 1916 Co-operative indexes. *ALA Bull* 10: 684
- Josephson, A. G. S. Cataloging test: results and outlook. *L J* 41: 654-7
- 1917 Richardson, E. C. The return of co-operative indexing. *ALA Bull* 11: 222-6
- Goulding, P. S. Co-operative cataloguing. *ALA Bull* 11: 342-3
- Osler, Sir W. Library school in the college. *LA R* 19: 293-4
- Co-operation among librarians. *LW* 19: 285; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 24-5
- 1918 Axon, E. Notes on classification and cataloguing: Co-operative cataloguing cards versus books. *LA R* 20: 181-2

- Hanson, J. C. M. Wasteful duplication in cataloging. *LJ* 43: 97; *L A R* 20: 91-2
Our small difficulties: minor co-operation. *L W* 20: 316-7
Joint technical catalogue: Internal combustion and aeronautics: Glasgow co-operative scheme. *PL* 23: 289
- 1919 Meyer, H. H. B. Remarks regarding a universal catalog. *A L A Bull* 13: 393-5
California County librarians' convention. Discussion on co-operative cataloging. *Cal News Notes* 14: 145-6
Lee, G. W. Community catalog as an example of library co-ordination. *Special Libraries* 10: 146
- 1920 Real business ideas. *PL* 25: 15
- P74 CATALOGUES, HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION—GENERAL**
- 1885 Some Australian catalogues again. *LC* 3: 123-5
- 1890 Linderfelt, K. A. Report on catalogues and classification. *LJ* 15: Conf No 67-73
- 1891 Cutler, M. S. Impressions of foreign libraries—catalogs and classification. *LJ* 16: Conf No 50-1
- 1894 Nelson, C. A. Report on classification and catalogs. *LJ* 19: Conf No 69-77
- 1895 Curran, H. E. Acceptable free library catalogues. *L* 7: 21-8
Wade, E. Cataloguing in the future. *LJ* 20 Conf No 21-4, 72
- 1899 Galbreath, C. B. Cataloguing a state library. *PL* 4: 437-9
- 1900 Cole, G. W. An early French general catalogue. *LJ* 25: 329-31
- 1901 Pollard, A. W. Notes on books and work. *L (ns)* 2: 100-7
Smith, F. E. Best catalog for a small library. *PL* 6: 147-50
- 1904 Anderson, A. Research libraries of Sweden. *LJ* 20: Conf No 79-81
- 1906 Koopman, H. L. Library progress in Rhode Island. *LJ* 31: Conf No 14-5
- P75 SPECIAL EXAMPLES**
Agriculture, Department of
- 1914 Hawkes, E. B. Catalog system of the Department of agriculture library. *A L A Bull* 8: 204-6
American Library Association Catalogue
- 1885 Dewey, M. A. L. A. catalog. *LJ* 10: 73-6
- 1898 Report of Committee on supplement to the A. L. A. catalog. *LJ* 23: Conf No 121-2
- 1902 Winsor, B. A. L. A. catalog of 1904. *LJ* 27: 1012
- 1904 A. L. A. catalogue of 8,000 volumes for a popular library, with notes, 2 Vols. in 1—also issued in two parts; Part 1—Class list, with synopsis of decimal classification, with subject index; Part 2—Dictionary catalog with synopsis of the expansive classification. *Lib of Cong* 1904
Dewey, M. A. L. A. catalog. *PL* 9: 78
A. L. A. catalog. *Minn PLCN* 1: 6; *Ohio Lib Bull* 2, No 3: 1-2
- 1907 A. L. A. catalog and German literature. *PL* 12: 315
Annual American Catalogue
- 1887 Edmands, J. Annual American catalog. *LJ* 12: 216
Amherst Library Catalogue
- 1876 Discussion on the Amherst catalog. *LJ* 1: 141-3
Army War College
- 1914 Mercer, M. B. Catalog system of the Army war college. *A L A Bull* 8: 202-4
Astor Library Catalogue
- 1886 Lane, W. C. Astor library catalog. *LJ* 11: 160-1
Vinton, F. New Astor catalog. *LJ* 11: 215-6
- 1887 Koopman, H. L. Astor library catalog. *LJ* 12: 123-4
Bibliothèque Nationale Catalogue
- 1894 Bibliothèque Nationale—Proposed catalog *LJ* 19: 191
Cutter, C. A. Notes on the Bibliothèque nationale. *LJ* 19: 193-4
Catalog of the National library of France. Reprinted from the Nation. *LJ* 19: 196-7
- 1895 Macfarlane, J. Projected printed catalogue of the Bibliothèque nationale. *L* 7: 49-50
- 1898 — National libraries of Great Britain and France and their catalogues. *L* 10: 37-41
Bishopsgate Institute Catalogue
- 1902 Doubleday, W. E. Review of the catalogue of the Bishopsgate institute. *L W* 4: 288-91
Boston Library Catalogue
- 1899 Whitney, J. L. Considerations as to a printed catalog in book form for the Boston public library. *LJ* 24: Conf No 8-13
- 1902 — Incidents in the history of the Boston public library. *LJ* 27: Conf No 22-3
Hunt, E. B. Catalog of the public library of Boston. *LJ* 27: Conf No 25-8, Discussion 190-2
British Museum Catalogue
- 1878 Axon, W. E. A. Is a printed catalogue of the British Museum practicable? *L A Trans* 1: 65-7
- 1879 Society of arts report on a printed catalog of the British Museum. *LJ* 4: 158-9
- 1881 Garnett, R. British Museum catalogue as a basis for a universal catalogue. *L A Trans* 4: 120-8
- 1885 Tedder, H. R. British Museum catalogue of English books printed before 1640. *LC* 2: 57-63
Garnett, R. Subject index to the British Museum. *LC* 3: 119-20
Printing the catalogue of the British Museum library. *LJ* 10: 50-2
Dewey, M. British Museum catalogues. *LN (US)* 1: 179-82
- 1887 Poole, R. B. British Museum cataloguing system in New York Y. M. C. A. *LJ* 12: 338-9, 436-7
- 1892 Subject index of modern works added to the British Museum, 1888-1890, by G. K. Fortescue. *L* 4: 155
British Museum catalogue of printed books. *L* 4: 164
- 1893 Garnett, R. British Museum catalogue as a basis for a universal catalogue. *L* 5: 93-6
— On the publication of the British Museum catalogue. *L* 5: 244

- Pretsch, K. Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalog of the Peabody institute library and the British Museum. *L J* 18: 37-40
- 1898 Macfarlane, J. National libraries of Great Britain and France and their catalogues. *L* 10: 37-41
- 1901 Fortescue, G. K. British Museum and the compilation of the general catalogue of printed books. *L A R* 3: 435-49
- 1906 Printing the British Museum catalogue of printed books. *L (ns)* 7: 227, 238
- 1916 Baker, E. A. British Museum monthly catalogue of accessions. *L A R* 18: 233-4
Brown University, Providence, RI
- 1920 Granniss, R. The John Carter Brown library and its catalog. *L J* 45: 67-9
Winship, G. P. Widener collection of the John Carter Brown library. *L* (4th series) 1: 48-9
Danton's Library Catalogue
- 1900 Belloc, H. Catalogue of Danton's library. *L (ns)* 1: 67-70
Education, Bureau of
- 1914 Towner, I. M. Catalog system of the Bureau of education. *A L A Bull* 8: 208-9
Fisheries, Bureau of
- 1914 Macdonald, R. M. Catalog system of the Bureau of fisheries. *A L A Bull* 8: 211-2
Glasgow University Library Catalogue
- 1877 Spears, R. B. On the catalogue of Glasgow university library. 1st Int Conf 84-5; *L J* 2: 176-7, 185-7
Hampstead Public Library Catalogue
- 1906 Hampstead library catalogue. *L W* 8: 321-2
Harvard College Library Catalogue
- 1886 Lane, W. C. Harvard college subject index. *L J* 11: 208-9, Discussion 349-50
- 1902 —Catalog of the Harvard college library. *L J* 27: Conf No 187-90; *P L* 7: 320-2
- 1913 Transformation of the Harvard university library catalog. *L J* 38: 280-1
Islington Libraries
- 1911 Jast, L. S. A novel catalogue: Select catalogue of the Islington libraries. *L W* 13: 193-6
Justice, Department of
- 1914 Spilman, E. A. Catalog system of the Department of Justice library. *A L A Bull* 8: 208
Legislative Reference
- 1912 Imhoff, O. M. Cataloging in legislative reference work. *A L A Bull* 6: 238-45
London Library Catalogue
- 1903 London library catalogue. *L (ns)* 4: 200-5
- 1909 Tedder, H. R. New subject index. *L A R* 11: 476-85, Discussion 521-3; *L J* 34: 492
- 1912 Purnell, C. J. Subject-index of the London library. *L A* 9: 190-3
Medical Library Catalogue
- 1878 Billings, J. S. National catalog of medical literature. *L J* 3: 107-8
Milwaukee Library Catalogue
- 1886 Discussion on the Milwaukee catalog. *L J* 11: 367-8
Mines, Bureau of
- 1914 Spofford, E. P. Catalog system of the Bureau of mines. *A L A Bull* 8: 206-7
Newberry Library Catalogue
- 1899 Newberry library blue print catalog. *L J* 24: 574
Newcastle Public Library Catalogue
- 1908 The new Newcastle catalogue. *L W* 11: 57-9
New York Apprentices' Library Catalogue
- 1876 Schwartz, J. New York Apprentices' library catalogue. *U S Rept* 657-60
New York Public Library Catalogue
- 1901 Billings, J. S. Card catalog of a great public library. *L J* 26: 377-83
- 1913 Henderson, R. W. The New York public library as illustrating American methods. *L A R* 15: 259-60
Patent Office Library, London
- 1920 Patent office subject list of works on textile industries. *P L* 25: 159
Peabody Institute Library Catalogue
- 1893 Pretsch, K. Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalog of the Peabody institute library and the British Museum. *L J* 18: 37-40
- 1894 Barrett, F. T. A great catalogue, being an appreciation of the catalogue of the Peabody institute, Baltimore. *L* 6: 69-73
- 1906 Peabody institute catalog. *L J* 31: 297
Pittsburgh Library Catalogue
- 1907 Turnbull, T. E. Review of the Pittsburgh library catalogue. *L W* 10: 48-54
Princeton University Catalogue
- 1883 Review of the subject catalog of Princeton University. *L J* 8: 169-70
Railway Economics, Bureau of
- 1914 Stone, E. L. Catalog system of the library of the Bureau of railway economics. *A L A Bull* 8: 209-10
Ronalds Library Catalogue
- 1878 Frost, A. J. Notes on the Ronalds catalog and library of works on electricity and magnetism. *L J* 3: 283-4
Royal College of Surgeons, England
- 1889 Bailey, J. B. The library of the Royal college of surgeons. *L* 1: 256-8
Superintendent of Documents
- 1914 Silliman, H. C. Catalog system of the office of the Superintendent of documents. *A L A Bull* 8: 207-8
Washington Public Library
- 1914 Laskey, J. H. Catalog system of the Washington public library. *A L A Bull* 8: 212-3
- P76 TRAVELLING CATALOGUES
- 1902 L. C. travelling catalogues of printed cards and conditions of loan to libraries. *Lib of Cong* Sept 15, 1902, 2p
Travelling catalogues. *P L* 7: 407
- 1907 Wisconsin library commission plan for a travelling catalog. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 52-3
- P77 PRINTED CATALOGUE
- 1891 Stetson, W. K. Economical, educational, select catalogs for public libraries. *L J* 16: Conf No 26-7
- 1896 Printed catalog. *P L* 1: 79
- 1899 Whitney, J. L. Considerations as to a printed catalog in book form for the Boston public library. *L J* 24: Conf No 8-13

- 1900 Bond, H. Classified versus dictionary—a comparison of printed catalogues. *LAR* 2: 313-8
- 1901 Jast, L. S. Problem of the printed catalogue, with a possible solution. *L (ns)* 2: 141-6
- Reed, G. E. Printed catalogs for the state library. *PL* 6: 36-7, Discussion 37
- 1907 Willcock, W. J. Is the printed catalogue doomed? *LAR* 9: 384-9, Discussion 400-6
- Hagey, E. J. Printed catalog. *Neb Lib Bull* 4: 12-4
- 1908 Wilson, H. W. Co-operatively printed catalog. *Lib Work* 2: 1-2, 143-7; *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 3: 29-42
- 1909 Calls for printed catalog. *NYL* 1: 249
- 1910 Young, J. D. Are printed catalogues desirable for open access libraries? *LA* 7: 123-9
- Printed catalog as an aid in publicity. *NYL* 2: 83-4
- Vitz, C. P. P. Meeting the demand for a printed catalog. *NYL* 2: 124-8
- 1913 Smith, R. E. and Webb, A. Is a printed catalogue necessary in an open access library. *Libn* 3: 270-4
- P78 MANUSCRIPT VERSUS PRINTED CATALOGUES
- 1876 Cutter, C. A. Library catalogues. *US Rept* 552-60
- 1899 Whitney, J. L. Considerations as to a printed catalogue in book form for the Boston public library. *LJ* 24: Conf No 8-13
- Manuscript versus printed catalogues. *LW* 2: 168-9
- 1907 Willcock, W. J. Is the printed catalogue doomed? *LAR* 9: 384-9, Discussion 400-6
- 1908 Brown, J. D. Tyranny of the catalogue—Favours manuscript form for a complete catalogue. *LW* 11: 1-6
- P79 PRINTED CATALOGUE VERSUS CARD CATALOGUE
- 1876 Cutter, C. A. Library catalogues. *US Rept* 556-60
- 1902 Burns. Card catalog versus printed bibliographies. *PL* 7: 35
- Hodges, N. D. C. Bibliographies versus catalogs. *PL* 7: 299-302
- 1907 Sayers, W. C. B. Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper. *LAR* 9: 401-2
- 1908 Printed versus card catalog. *NYL* 1: 120
- 1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Is the printed catalogue desirable for open access libraries? Favours manuscript. *LA* 7: 209-13
- P80 SHEAF CATALOGUES
- 1876 Cutter, C. A. Library catalogues, a description of the Bonnage sheaf catalogue. *US Rept* 558-9
- Robinson, O. H. Description of the sheaf catalogue invented by Professor Robinson. *il. US Rept* 666-72
- 1877 Dunlop, H. W. D. On a new invention which enables slip-catalogues to be available for reference libraries. *1st Int Conf* 68-9; *LJ* 2: 160-1
- 1885 Du Rieu, W. M. M. Card catalog of the Leiden University. *LJ* 10: 206-8, Discussion 315-6
- 1887 How to use a Vise binder. *LN (US)* 2: 35-7
- Vise binders for sheaf catalogues. *LN (US)* 2: 214-6
- 1888 Stanley, H. M. Methods of cataloging. *LJ* 18: 318-9
- 1891 Green, T. O. E. Description of the Sacconi binder. *LJ* 16: 185
- Cutler, M. S. Impressions in foreign libraries: catalogs and classification. *LJ* 16: Conf No 50-1
- 1892 Green, H. R. Card volumes versus card drawers. *LJ* 17: 5-6
- Badger, H. C. Our card catalog: what to do with it. *LJ* 17: 161-3
- 1893 Kephart, H. The Sacconi binder. *LJ* 18: 184-5
- Sacconi-Ricci, G. Observations on the various forms of catalogs used in modern libraries: with special reference to a mechanical binding. *LJ* 18: 423-7
- Brown, J. D. Adjustable catalog holder. *LJ* 18: 299-300
- 1894 — Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues and indexes. *L* 6: 45-66
- New mechanical binder of Cesare Tartagli & Sons, Florence. *LJ* 19: 145
- Mackay, H. W. R. Suggested card book catalog. *LJ* 19: 160, 191, 196-7
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 97-8
- 1902 Jast, L. S. Sheaf and card catalogue: a comparison. *LW* 5: 129-31
- James, M. S. R. Progress of the modern card catalog principle. *PL* 7: 188
- 1907 Stewart, J. D. Sheaf catalogue. *LW* 10: 41-4, 85-8, 123-8, 204-6, 281-3, 364-7; 11: 15-7, 136. Published in book form, 1909
- Brown, J. D. Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper "Is the printed catalogue doomed?" *LAR* 9: 405-6
- 1908 — Tyranny of the catalogue. *LW* 11: 1-6
- 1909 Gilbert, M. Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified library. *LW* 12: 161-6
- 1912 Haigh, F. Improving the sheaf catalogue. *LW* 15: 152-4
- 1920 Smith, A. Card and loose-leaf stock system. *LW* 23: 453-7
- P81 MECHANICAL METHODS OF DISPLAY—GENERAL
- 1876 Cutter, C. A. Library catalogues. *US Rept* 555-60
- 1891 Brown, J. D. Cataloguing appliances. *L* 3: 392-4
- 1893 Sacconi-Ricci, G. Observations on the various forms of catalogs used in modern libraries. *LJ* 18: 423-7
- 1894 Brown, J. D. Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues and indexes. *L* 6: 45-66
- 1915 Ormerod, J. Rand visible index: Revolving frame with transparent movable tube-holders for catalogue entries. *LAR* 17: 18-23
- 1916 — Library bureau visible index. *LAR* 18: 212-4

P82 CONTINUOUS OR PANORAMIC FORM OF DISPLAY

- 1891 A current catalogue. L J 3: 207
Brown, J. D. Revolving catalogue holder. L J 3: 393
- 1892 Rudolph catalog machine. L J 17: Conf No 23
- 1893 Rudolph continuous indexer. L J 18: 69, 120-1, 277-8, 306-7, 497, 498, 509, 514-5
- 1894 Brown, J. D. Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues. L 6: 59-60
- 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Rudolph catalog holder. PL 1: 129
- 1897 Alameda indexer. PL 2: 26
- 1899 Rudolph, A. J. Blue-print process of printing catalogs. L J 24: 102-5, 560, 574, 608
- 1902 James, M. S. R. Progress of the modern card catalog principle. PL 7: 188

P83 SCRAP-BOOK METHOD

- 1877 Herschel, C. Slip catalog. L J 2: 19-20
- 1885 Mac, E. A. Reference book making. L J 10: 176
- 1886 Garnett, R. Case against the card catalogue. LN (US) 1: 186-7
British Museum system: a criticism. LN (US) 1: 187-8
- 1892 Lane, W. C. Catalogs—card and printed. L J 17: Conf No 71-2
- 1894 Brown, J. D. Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues. L 6: 45-9
- 1898 Arranging and cataloguing scraps. L J 23: 285

P84 ACCESSION FRAMES

- 1891 Brown, J. D. Cataloguing appliances. L 3: 393

P85 CATALOGUE INDICATOR

- 1879 Wright, W. H. K. An indicator-catalogue and charging system. LA Trans 2: 76-8
- 1897 Schwartz, J. An indicator-catalogue charging system. 2d Int Conf 142-5, Discussion 246
- 1899 Crowther, E. Combined indicator and card catalogue. L W 1: 170-2
- 1906 Schülke, R. New catalog indicator. PL 11: 275, 319
- 1908 Farrow, T. E. The "Graham" indicator. L W 11: 29-31
Catalogue indicator in use at Newcastle described. L W 11: 74-5
Cotgreave indicator: an adaptation. L W 11: 79-81
Brown, W. Chivers' indicator adapted as an author indicator for fiction. L W 11: 243-4

INDEXING

P86 INDEXING—GENERAL

- 1876 Robinson, O. H. Indexing periodical and miscellaneous literature. US Rept 663-72
Spofford, A. R. Periodical literature and society publications. US Rept 679-85
Perkins, F. B. Book indexes. US Rept 727-32
Report of A. L. A. Committee on a new edition of Poole's Index. L J 1: 181-3
Biscoe, W. S. Improvement of Poole's Index. L J 1: 279-81

Indexes to periodicals. L J 1: 359-63, 365-9

- 1877 Report of A. L. A. Committee on Poole's index. L J 2: 16-9
Wheatley, B. R. On an "Evitandum" in index making principally met with in French and German scientific literature. 1st Int Conf 88-92; L J 2: 178-85
- 1878 — Index society and its field. L J 3: 105-7, 154-5
A. L. A. committee—Report on Poole's Index. L J 3: 57-9
Poole, W. F. Plan for the new Poole's Index. L J 3: 109-10, 111-2, 119
Index symposium. L J 3: 141-53
Poole, W. F. Index symposium and its morals. L J 3: 178-85
Holden, E. S. Subject index for the publications of observatories. L J 3: 365-6
Index society: Rules for obtaining uniformity in the indexes of books. L J 3: 125-8, 228-9
- 1879 Garnett, R. Subject indexes to transactions of learned societies. L J 4: 111-4
Bailey, J. B. Proposal for making the continuation to Poole's Index of use in library catalogs. L J 4: 187-91
Fletcher, W. I. Some points in indexing. L J 4: 243-7
- 1880 A. L. A. indexing bureau. L J 5: 215
- 1881 Griswold, W. M. Note on indexing. L J 6: 186, 203
- 1883 Convict indexes (Brown, Poole, Fletcher, Griswold). L J 8: 72-4
Poole, W. F. Supplement to Poole's Index. L J 8: 5, 194-8
Stetson, W. K. Co-operative indexing of current periodicals. L J 8: 5-6
- 1884 Fletcher, W. I. Few words to collaborators. L J 9: 24
— Supplement to Poole's Index. L J 9: 61, 70
Poole, W. F. and W. I. Fletcher. Supplement to Poole's Index. L J 9: 61, 70
Fletcher, W. I. Co-operative index to periodicals. Supplement to L J 9, 99p
- 1885 — — L J 10: 3, 24
Index society and its rules. L J 10: 153-4
Frear, W. Indexing scientific literature. L J 10: 377
- 1886 Dewey, M. Library co-operation and the index to periodicals. L J 11: 5
Bolton, H. C. Library check list of scientific literature. L J 11: 189
Fletcher, W. I. The "Essay index." L J 11: 469-70
- 1887 Watson, S. M. Yearly indexes to magazines. L J 12: 116
- 1888 Bliss, R. Jr. Quarterly versus monthly indexes. L J 13: 70
Farquhar, E. Quarterly versus monthly indexes. L J 13: 70
Dewey, M. Monthly versus quarterly indexes. L J 13: 172
Bardwell, W. A. Wanted—an index to illustrations. L J 13: 173
Farquhar, E. Current index work. L J 13: 389

- Mitchell, J. T. Indexing portraits. *LJ* 13: 333
 Poole, R. B. Indexing portraits. *LJ* 13: 313, 333
- 1889 Gilbert, W. J. Indexing or cataloguing. *LJ* 14: 246-8
- 1891 Patent office indexing. *LJ* 16: 234-7
- 1892 Nichols, J. B. Indexing—Manual for librarians, authors and publishers. *LJ* 17: 406-19
- 1892-3 Iles, G. Indexing literature other than books. *US Rept* 994-9
 Bardwell, W. A. Scrap books. *US Rept* 999-1010
 Fletcher, W. I. Indexes and indexing. *US Rept* 1010-4
- 1893 Austin, W. Pamphlets—what to do with them. *LJ* 18: 143
 Tenth annual report of Committee on indexing chemical literature: with list of indexes to chemical literature. *LJ* 18: 150-3
 Fletcher, W. I. Indexing. *LJ* 18: 358
 Project to index newspapers. *LJ* 18: 498
 Bowker, R. R. Index to newspaper, or annual register of events. *LJ* 18: 506
 Indexing. *LJ* 9: 81
- 1894 Nichols, J. B. Notes on geographical indexing. *LJ* 19: 330-1
- 1895 Browne, N. E. One librarian's way of keeping notes. *LJ* 20: 306-8
- 1897 Tandy, F. D. Question of indexes. *LJ* 22: 88, 303
 Fletcher, W. I. Index prospects and possibilities. *LJ* 22: Conf No 61
 Glazier, J. C. Seamy side of indexing. *PL* 2: 91-2
- 1899 Curiosities of indexing. *LJ* 24: 202-5
- 1901 Jast, L. S. Treatment of parliamentary papers. *LW* 4: 147-51
- 1902 Cragg, F. Book indexes. *LJ* 27: 819-21
- 1903 Burns, W. S. "Acid to casks," a few words on indexing. *LJ* 28: 664-5
 Clarke, A. L. Essays on indexing. *LW* 5: 265-7, 286-91
 Some rules to be observed in making indexes. *LJ* 28: 665-6
- 1904 Wheeler, M. T. and E. L. Bascom. Indexing, principles, rules and examples. *NYSL Rept* 88: Bull No 94
 Periodical indexes. *Del LC Hdbk* 46
 Clarke, A. L. Essays on indexing. *LW* 6: 67-70, 123-6, 156-8, 181-90
- 1905 — — *LW* 7: 2-8, 29-31, 60-5, 123-5
 — Subsidised indexing. *L (ns)* 6: 274-80
 Axon, W. E. A. Subsidised indexing. *L (ns)* 6: 281-303
 Powell, W. Indexes wanted. *LAR* 7: 105-12, Discussion 93-6
 Making an index. *PL* 10: 182-5
- 1907 Barr, C. J. Bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science. *ALA Bull* 1: 129-32
 Clarke, A. L. Reform in indexing methods. *LW* 9: 317-20
 Mill, A. Reform in indexing methods. *LW* 9: 408-9
 Hitt, J. M. Indexing state papers. *Wash LA Bull* 3: 3-4
- 1908 Voge, A. L. Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium bibliographicum, Zurich. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 2: 116-34
- 1909 Dewey, M. Library notes. *PL* 14: 261
- 1910 Brooks, A. A. What I expect of an index. *LJ* 35: 51-5
 Elliott, J. E. Indexing and other unorganized forms of library work. *LJ* 35: 198-201
- 1911 Blair, E. H. Indexing and indexers. *ALA Bull* 5: 234-8
 Gunter, J. B. Library indexes. Greensboro, NC Daily Record Sept 4, 1911
- 1912 Kaiser, J. Systematic indexing: a review. *Libn* 2: 462-4
- 1915 Indexes. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 56
 Johnson, R. In re cataloguing and indexing: a protest. *LJ* 40: 175-6
- 1917 Wood, H. M. Keeping an index that finds clippings. *Factory Jan* 1917: 136-44; *LJ* 42: 338; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 32-3
 Indexes and how to use them. *PL* 22: 87
- 1918 McClenon, W. H. The science of indexing *LJ* 43: 467-71
 Special instruction in indexing and filing letters. *LJ* 43: 513
 Special classes for medical secretaries and hospital librarians at Chicago. *Special Libraries* 9: 72
 Kerr, E. The magazine index and clipping file. *Special Libraries* 9: 136-7
 Sewall, W. F. Where the personnel records for the army are kept. *LJ* 43: 642, 664-6
- 1919 Warren, I. Filing and indexing. *Special Libraries* 10: 8-9
- 1920 Gray, J. C. The perplexing personal name. *Special Libraries* 11: 93-4
 P87 CO-OPERATIVE INDEXING
- 1912 Maltern, J. Union list of periodicals. *LJ* 37: 605-6
- 1913 Pitt, S. A. Possible co-operation in reference library work. *LAR* 15: 408-12
 Lyster, T. W. English and American co-operation for an index to general literature: Discussion. *LAR* 15: 648-52
- 1914 A. L. A. committee report on a union list of serials. *ALA Bull* 8: 187
 Lyster, T. W. An index to periodicals wanted. *LAR* 16: 39-47
 Index to periodicals. *Libn* 5: 40
 Fletcher, W. I. Chapters from an impossible autobiography, Chapter xxiii. The lost manuscript. *PL* 19: 334-6
 Edmands, J. The origin of Poole's Index. *PL* 19: 341
- 1915 Lyster, T. W. A letter re subject index to periodicals. *LAR* 17: 223
 Index to periodicals. *Libn* 5: 241, 267, 293-4
 Hulme, E. W. A new index to periodicals. *LW* 17: 291-2
 On enlarging the Readers' guide: request by Keystone state library association. *LJ* 40: 869-70
- P88 INDEX TO CURRENT EVENTS
- 1912 Index to dates. *LJ* 37: 142
- 1913 Index to current events in 1912. *Am Lib Annual* 1912-13: 3-182

- 1914 Index to dates of current events in 1913. *Am Lib Annual* 1913-14: 1-162
- 1915 Index to dates of events occurring or reported in the year 1914. *Am Lib Annual* 1914-15: 1-170
P89 INDEX TO METHODIST LITERATURE
- 1915 Indexing Methodist literature. *LJ* 40: 218-9
P90 INDEX TO TECHNICAL LITERATURE
- 1911 International technical index. *Engineering Record* 64: 394-5; *Special Libraries* 2: 69-70
Clarke, A. L. Abstracts and extracts in general and professional literature. *LAR* 13: 37-54
Morton, F. N. Technical literature abstracts and information bureau work in the library of the United gas improvement company. *Engineering Record* 64: 398; *Special Libraries* 2: 68-9
Artisans' trades index. *Special Libraries* 2: 7-8
Morton, F. N. Indexing and abstracting current literature for the benefit of employees. *Special Libraries* 2: 16-18
- 1913 Hulme, E. W. and Kinzbrunner, C. Our current serial digests and indexes of the literature of science, and some problems connected therewith. *LAR* 15: 22-8, Discussion 209
P91 INDEXING OF LANTERN SLIDES
- 1914 Champkins, A. W. Indexing of lantern slides: some brief notes. *LW* 17: 79-80
P92 INDEXING RULES
- 1876 Rules for indexing to be observed in the new edition of Poole's "Index to periodicals." *LJ* 1: 286-7
- 1878 Index society: Rules for obtaining uniformity in the indexes of books. *LJ* 3: 125-8, 228-9
- 1885 Index society and its rules. *LJ* 10: 153-4
- 1892 Nichols, J. B. Indexing—Manual for librarians, authors and publishers. *LJ* 17: 406-19
- 1903 Clarke, A. L. Essays on indexing. *LW* 5: 265-7, 286-91
Some rules to be observed in making indexes. *LJ* 28: 665-6
- 1904 Indexing—Principles, rules, and examples. *Bull No 94*; *NYSL Rept* 88
Clarke, A. L. Essays on indexing. *LW* 6: 67-70, 123-6, 156-8, 181-90
- 1905 Making an index. *PL* 10: 182-5
Clarke, A. L. Essays on indexing. *LW* 7: 2-8, 29-31, 60-5, 123-5
P93 INDEXING AIDS AND GUIDES
- 1892 Fletcher, W. I. Indexes and indexing. *US Rept* 1892-3: 1010-4
- 1893 Rudolph continuous indexer. *LJ* 18: 120-1, 306-7
- 1916 Visible indexes. *LJ* 41: 261
P94 FILING METHODS
- 1914 Luther, J. W. Filing government pamphlets. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 155-6
- 1915 Filing and filing equipment. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 48-9
Robinson, A. L. Filing. *Special Libraries* 6: 147-9
- 1916 Carabin, M. A. Detroit Edison company's library and its filing system. *Special Libraries* 7: 133-40; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 35-6
- 1917 Osgood, M. System in a city engineer's office: methods in use in Ann Arbor, Mich. *American City* Aug 1917: 186-8; *LJ* 42: 921; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 44
Filing pamphlet material. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 44-5
Wood, H. M. Keeping an index that finds clippings. *Factory* Jan 1917: 186-44; *LJ* 42: 338; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 32-3
Kelsey, J. W. An up-to-the-minute geographical filing system. *LJ* 43: 850
Fitzgerald, J. E. A government system of filing commercial information. *Special Libraries* 8: 115-7
Spencer, F. Filing systems of the National bank. *Filing* Aug 1918; *LJ* 43: 850
- 1918 Gilley, W. H. Central filing in big corporations. *Filing* July 1918: 7-10
Wallace, S. E. Development of a trust company's statistical and information files. *Filing* July 1918: 11-3
Julian, I. Filing in a law office. *Filing* Sept 1918: 81-4
Hyde, D. W. Jr. A chamber of commerce filing system. *Filing* Sept 1918: 85-7
Dana, J. C. Filing pamphlets by the color-band method. *LJ* 43: 747-8
Robinson, A. L. Commercial filing. *Filing* Aug 1918: 49-51; *LJ* 43: 850
Kerr, E. The magazine index and clipping file. *Special Libraries* 9: 136-7
- 1919 Wallace, L. E. Filing in the Metropolitan museum of art. *Filing* Feb 1919: 219-22; *LJ* 44: 335
Filing of blue prints. *Filing* Oct 1919: 479; *LJ* 45: 232
Warren, I. Filing and indexing. *Special Libraries* 10: 8-9
Crum, F. S. Library and statistical work with the Prudential insurance company of America. *Special Libraries* 10: 161
- 1920 Miller, Z. K. A new publication on filing. *Special Libraries* 11: 101-2
Filing clippings and catalogs in the Chicago public library. *LJ* 45: 186
Jolley, R. W. The Filing association. *LJ* 45: 268
Miller, Z. K. Filing as a profession for women. *PL* 25: 24
P95 MECHANICAL METHODS OF FILING
- 1883 Mann, B. P. Standard covers for temporary binding. *LJ* 8: 6-7
- 1897 Alameda indexer. *PL* 2: 26
- 1902 New filing case. *Ia LCQ* 2: 69
Photograph case. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 24
- 1908 Seymour, M. Letter file economy. *PL* 13: 403
- 1910 Ashley, R. E. A systematic scrap-book: loose-leaf binders for clippings, etc. *Machinery* 17: 205-7
- 1915 Filing and filing equipment. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 48-9
Robinson, A. L. Filing. *Special Libraries* 6: 147-9

P96 PAMPHLET FILING BOXES

- 1891 Brown, J. D. Miscellaneous appliances. L 3: 394
- 1892 Carr, H. J. Pamphlet boxes. US Rept 1892-3: 742
- 1894 Pamphlet boxes. Greenwood's Public Libraries 898
- 1905 Burgoyne, F. J. P. Display and filing of periodicals. LA 4: 197, 203
- 1907 Miller, Z. K. Pamphlet and magazine boxes. Wis Lib Bull 8: 62
- 1909 Warner, J. Photographic surveys in connection with public libraries. LA 6: 244
- 1917 Magazine binders and pamphlet boxes. LJ 42: 486-9
- 1918 Duffield, D. W. Binding of pamphlets and the rebacking and reinforcing of books. LJ 43: 817

P97 VERTICAL FILES

- 1909 Foster, P. P. Reference library for busy men: advantages of the vertical file system. Independent 67: 1125-8
- 1910 Windsor, P. L. A new vertical file for maps. LJ 35: 509
- Drury, F. K. W. Labor savers in library service. LJ 35: 543
- 1911 Mahanna, C. G. Filing and indexing of engineering data. Machinery 17: 544
- 1919 Colegrove, M. E. Material of current value: its collection and care. LJ 44: 295-8
- Vertical file for pamphlets and miscellany. Wilson Bull 1: 350-3
- P98 GUIDE CARDS FOR VERTICAL FILES
- 1918 Guide card for vertical filing systems. Official Gazette of U S patent office March 12, 1918, p. 435; LJ 43: 691

Section R—Loan Work Lending Department

R1 LENDING LIBRARY METHODS

- 1886 Lending libraries. *L J* 11: 187-8
- 1894 Gilbert, J. In the lending library. *L* 6: 74-7
Mason, T. New method of arranging a lending library. *L* 6: 268-5
- 1900 Barraud, L. M. Some advice to directors of popular libraries as to the best method of distributing their books. *PL* 5: 239-40
Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. *L (ns)* 1: 384-400
- 1901 Inkster, L. Relative functions of the lending and reference departments of a public library. *L A R* 3: 273-81
Pacy, F. Reference versus lending department. *L A R* 3: 593-602
- 1902 Clarke, A. L. Public lending libraries for the city of London. *L (ns)* 3: 135-40
- 1904 Wood, B. Relative functions of reference and lending libraries. *L A R* 6: 29-39
- 1906 Sayers, W. C. B. Amalgamation of lending and reference departments. *L A* 5: 89-93
Savage, E. A. Amalgamation of lending and reference departments. *L A* 5: 106-7
Care and use of township libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 61
- 1907 Improving the quality of circulation. *NY L* 1: 88
- 1908 Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium on the work of British municipal libraries. *L (ns)* 9: 221-2
Ballinger, J. Municipal library and its public—Lending libraries and branches. *L (ns)* 9: 309-22
Sanderson, E. M. and E. M. Smith. Circulation of single numbers of periodicals. *L J* 33: 86-94
Marx, H. F. How we keep up the summer circulation. *Penn Lib Notes* 1, No 3: 5-8
- 1909 A. L. A. committee on library administration. *A L A Bull* 3: 208-15
- 1910 Farrow, P. E. Rules and regulations for lending libraries. *L W* 13: 36-41
- 1911 Coburn, L. H. More liberal rules for borrowers. *NY L* 2: 231
- 1913 Whitmore, F. H. Delivery desk suggestions. *PL* 18: 68
- 1916 A. L. A. round table meeting on lending work. *A L A Bull* 10: 447-8
Shirley, Mrs. B. Suggestions for desk assistants. *New Hamp Bull (ns)* 12: 167
- 1917 A. L. A. round table meeting on lending work. *A L A Bull* 11: 354-5; *L J* 42: 652-3; *PL* 22: 321
Hair, A. Special voucher for loan of books from reference department. *L W* 20: 21
Sayers, W. C. B. Lending of reference books. *L W* 20: 43-5
- 1918 A. L. A. round table meeting on lending work. *A L A Bull* 12: 308-9; *L J* 43: 614-5; *PL* 23: 384-5
- 1919 Rathbone, J. A. The training of assistants for lending department work. *A L A Bull* 13: 173-5, 400

McNiece, J. S. Labor saving in the lending department. *A L A Bull* 13: 175-6, 400
A. L. A. Lending department committee proceedings. *A L A Bull* 13: 400; *L J* 44: 537-8

- 1920 Herrman, J. Book distribution: County libraries and their problems. *A L A Bull* 14: 153

A. L. A. Lending department section proceedings. *A L A Bull* 14: 332-3; *L J* 45: 598
Foulke, W. D. Circulation of a public library. *PL* 25: 321
Welles, J. Twentieth century lending methods. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 42-3, 45-51

R2 CHARGING SYSTEMS—GENERAL

- 1876 Poole, W. F. Methods of delivery. *US Rept* 498-9
— Register of books borrowed. *US Rept* 499-502
Cadwallader, B. Record blanks of books loaned. *L J* 1: 254-5
- 1877 Vinton, F. Registration of books borrowed. *L J* 2: 55-7
Dewey, M. Defacing books. *L J* 2: 327
- 1878 Cutter, C. A. Time of loans. *L J* 3: 79
Newburgh, N. Y., library. Charging system of a novel sort. *L J* 3: 119
Dewey, M. Principles underlying charging systems. *L J* 3: 217-20
Jackson, F. Systems of charging loans, and an improved slip case. *L J* 3: 230-1
Dewey, M. Designating sex in registration. *L J* 3: 311
Winsor, J. Charging system at Harvard. *L J* 3: 338-9
Dewey, M. Delinquent notices and check boxes. *L J* 3: 370-1
- 1879 Cutter, C. A. Another charging system. *L J* 4: 17-8
Dewey, M. Designating sex in registration. *L J* 4: 174
Schwartz, J. Brief description of a charging system. *L J* 4: 275-7
Parr, G. Card ledger, a charging system without writing. *L A Trans* 2: 73-5
- 1880 Schwartz, J. Charging systems. *L J* 5: 73-4, 108, Discussion 75
Estabrook, C. More about charging systems. *L J* 5: 72-7, 108, Discussion 74-5
Foster, W. E. New charging system. *L J* 5: 320
Dewey, M. Slip indicator. *L J* 5: 320-1
Mann, B. P. Library fines. *L J* 5: 320
- 1881 Massey, A. P. Coloured cards for recording loans. *L J* 6: 34
Chamberlain, L. T. Charging methods for Sunday school libraries. *L J* 6: 159
Schute's time saving record for Sunday school libraries. *L J* 6: 288
- 1882 Schwartz, J. and C. A. Cutter. Scraps from script. *L J* 7: 6
Linderfelt, K. A. Charging systems (A. L. A. paper, 1st report on). *L J* 7: 178-82

- 1883 Kite, W. Book registry for small libraries. L J 8: 40-1
- 1885 Perkins, F. B. Charging-card rack. L J 10: 63
Cutter, C. A. Inconveniences of library cards. L J 10: 48
- 1886 Stetson, W. K. Charging by day-books. L J 11: 121
Arnold, G. U. Charging by day-books. L J 11: 167
Little, G. T. Charging system for small libraries (A. L. A. paper). L J 11: 212-3
Larned, J. N. Some new devices and arrangements. L J 11: 295
- 1887 Bolton, H. C. Dated book marks. L N (U S) 2: 216
Restricted reference books, slips for. L N (U S) 2: 216
- 1888 Peck, A. L. Charging by means of baggage checks. L J 18: 315
- 1889 Carr, H. J. Report on charging systems (Bibliography). L J 14: 203-14
Device for preserving call numbers. L J 14: 281
Schwartz, J. Apprentices' library charging system. L J 14: 468-9
- 1891 Brown, J. D. Charging systems. L 3: 390-2
Davis, O. S. Y. M. C. A. library, Albany, charging system. L J 16: 232
Cutler, M. S. Charging systems in foreign libraries. L J 16: Conf No 51-2
Fenner, L. B. Accounts with books and borrowers. L J 16: 246
Plummer, M. W. Sacramento public library tag system. L J 16: 335
— San Francisco mechanics' institute charging system. L J 16: 335-6
— San Francisco public library wheel for borrowers' cards. L J 16: 336
- 1892 — Loan system. U S Rept 898-906; L J 18: 242-6
- 1893 How to give out books. L J 18: 10-2
Library commission of state of New Hampshire, circular. L J 18: 42
Jones, G. M. Delivery book difficulties. L J 18: 86
- 1894 Steenberg, A. S. A Danish charging system. L 6: 78-9
Discussion on charging systems by Massachusetts library club. L J 19: 173-4
Hasse, A. R. New charging system of Los Angeles library. L J 19: 195-6
Bolton, C. K. Charging systems and statistics. L J 19: 225-6
Charging systems. Greenwood's Public Libraries 415-6
- 1895 Browne, N. E. Another charging system. L J 20: 168. For Discussion see Conf No 127-8, 300
Jones, G. M. Cards for "two book" system. L J 20: 168-72
- 1896 Hill, F. P. Preparing a book for issue and charging systems. L J 21: Conf No 51-6, Discussion 147-9
A. L. A. primer: Charging systems. P L 1: 79-80
- Buhre, M. E. Charging systems. P L 1: 133
- 1897 Pennock, B. W. Browne charging system. L J 22: 294-6
Sheldon, H. G. Elementary talks on charging systems. L J 22: 63-4
Schwartz, J. "Combined charging system." L J 22: 428
- 1898 Brown, J. D. History and description of charging systems. L W 1: 3.
Gaillard, E. W. Charging system wanted. P L 3: 262
Dodge, V. Loan system at Cedar Rapids. P L 3: 259-61
- 1899 Jast, L. S. Charging checks. L W 2: 16-7. For reply see 39-40
Brown, J. D. History and description of charging systems. L W 2: 113-8
Browne charging system, suggested improvements. L J 24: 202-4
Clarke, E. P. Browne charging system, a further word. L J 24: Conf No 478-9
Wood, H. M. Charging systems. P L 4: 375-7
- 1900 Brown, J. D. History and description of charging systems. L W 3: 3-4, 18-20, 33-5, 75-6, 110-3; 4: 187-90, 242-7
- 1902 Dill, M. A. Essentials of a good loan system (review of various systems). Ia L C Q 2: 7-10
- 1903 Cutter, C. A. Charging simplified. L J 28: 664
- 1905 Smith, C. W. Seattle charging case. L J 30: 350-1
Austin, W. Banking method of charging books. L J 30: 144-6
- 1906 Issue methods in use at various libraries. Lit Yr-Bk 558-9
- 1910 Meisner, J. A charging system for a university library. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 62-4
- 1911 Charging system for large high school library. N Y L 3: 20
- 1913 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 7: 128-32
Stimson, F. From a loan desk. P L 18: 13
Pollitt, W. Principles of book charging. L W 15: 340-3
- 1914 Easy charging system. Vt L Bull 10: 5-6
- 1915 Outlines and references for library institutes. N Y L 4: 219
Wisconsin Library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 162-3
Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. L A R 17: 227-43
- 1917 New method of charging books. Wis Lib Bull 13: 163-4
- 1918 Drake, J. M. Elimination of the use of readers' cards in a public library. A L A Bull 12: 219-20, 308
Gaillard, E. W. Charging desk problems. L J 43: 462-3
- 1919 Charging methods: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 66-7
Corwin, E. F. Charging system in use at Elkhart (Ind). Lib Occ 5: 112-3

CHARGING SYSTEMS—SPECIAL
R3 LEDGER

- 1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of public libraries. US Rept 499-500
- 1878 Dewey, M. Principles underlying charging systems. LJ 3: 217-20
— Charging systems based on an account with borrowers. LJ 3: 252-5, 285-8
- 1879 — Books and readers' accounts. LJ 4: 131
- 1886 Stetson, W. K. Charging by day-books. LJ 11: 121
Arnold, G. U. Charging by day-books. LJ 11: 167
- 1891 Fenner, L. B. Accounts with books and borrowers. LJ 16: 246
- 1892-3 Plummer, M. W. Loan system. US Rept 900
- 1894 Ledger system. Greenwood's Public Libraries 415
- 1898 Brown, J. D. History and description of library charging systems. LW 1: 33-5, 75-6
- 1907 Staley, G. F. Ledger charging. LW 10: 35-7
- 1910 List of libraries in England using ledger charging. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 577
- 1911 — Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 561
- 1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 573
- 1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 55
- 1914 Easy charging system. Vt L Bull 10: 5-6
- R4 SLIP SYSTEM
- 1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of public libraries. US Rept 500-1
Dewey, M. Catalogues and cataloguing. US Rept 631
- 1892-3 Plummer, M. W. Loan system. US Rept 901-3
- 1898 Brown, J. D. History and description of library charging systems. LW 1: 110-3
- 1905 Austin, W. Banking method of charging books. LJ 30: 144-6
- R5 DUMMY SYSTEM
- 1892-3 Plummer, M. W. Loan system. US Rept 905
- R6 INDICATORS—GENERAL
- 1876 Yates, J. The Leeds indicator. LJ 1: 255-6, 443
- 1878 — Indicators. LA Trans 1: 76-8
- 1879 Walker, R. C. A library recorder. LJ 4: 203, 375
- 1880 Rept of the Indicator committee. LA Trans 3: 10-1; L A M N 1: 84-6
- 1890 Combined card catalog, shelf list and indicator at Sacramento public library. LJ 15: 338
Robertson, A. W. On library indicators, with special reference to the "Duplex" indicator. L 2: 21-7
- 1891 Brown, J. D. Indicators. L 3: 386-90
- 1892-3 Carr, H. J. Fixtures, furniture and fittings. US Rept 742
Plummer, M. W. Loan system. US Rept 905-6
- 1893 Davis, C. T. Indicators versus card charging. L 5: 291-304
- 1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 329-95, 416
- 1896 Brown, J. D. Suggestions for a new form of library indicator. L 8: 96-101

- 1897 Schwartz, J. Indicator-catalogue charging system. 2d Int Conf 142-5, 246
- 1899 — History of library charging systems. LW 2: 1-5, 29-31
Librarian's workshop—Indicators: method of dealing with duplicate books. LW 1: 43-4, 57-62, 113-6
- 1902 Cotgreave, A. Library indicator: pro and con. L A R 4: 333-9, 360-1
- 1905 Harris, W. J. Indicators versus card charging. LW 7: 209-13
- 1907 Gill, A. K. Indicator considered as a modern library appliance. LW 9: 313-7
Cotgreave, A. Comments on an article concerning library indicators, by A. K. Gill. LW 9: 402-5
- 1908 Oswald, W. K. Patience exerciser, or obstructor. LW 10: 289-91
Hatcher, A. F. New method of indicator charging. L A R 10: 419-20
Open access versus indicator. LW 10: 101-3
Cotgreave, A. Open access versus indicators. LW 10: 196-200
Libraries in England using indicators for charging system. Lit Yr-Bk 666-7
Libraries using indicator for fiction only. Lit Yr-Bk 667
- 1910 Methods of charging or issuing books in public lending libraries. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 278-9
List of libraries in England using indicator system. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 576-7
List of libraries in England using the indicator for fiction only. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 577
- 1911 — Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 561
- 1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 573
List of libraries in England using indicator system. Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 572-3
- 1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 54-5
List of libraries in England using the indicator for fiction only. Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 55
Pollitt, W. Principles of book charging. LW 15: 340-3
- R7 INDICATORS—SPECIAL MAKES—COMBINED
- 1890 Combined card catalog, shelf list and indicator at Sacramento library. LJ 15: 338
- 1899 Crowther, E. Combined indicator and card catalogue. LW 1: 170-2
- R8 BARRETT INDICATOR, 1866
- 1899 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. LW 2: 4-5
- R9 BARRETT SECOND INDICATOR, 1876
- 1899 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. LW 2: 60
- 1902 Barrett, F. T. Book notation and an indicator. LW 4: 281-6
- R10 BONNER INDICATOR, 1891
- 1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 386-7
- R11 CHIVERS' INDICATOR, 1895
- 1895 A new indicator, a description of the Chivers' indicator. L 7: 318-21
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 95-7
- 1908 Brown, W. Chivers' indicator adapted as an author indicator for fiction. LW 11: 243-4

- R12 COTGREAVE INDICATOR, 1877
 1879 Cotgreave, A. An indicator-book. L A U K Trans 2: 71-2
 1880 — Library indicator versus book-keeping. L J 5: 51
 1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 389-90
 1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 394
 1899 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. L W 2: 113-5
 1908 Cotgreave indicator: an adaptation. L W 11: 79-81
 R13 DENT INDICATOR, 1869
 1899 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. L W 2: 29-30
 R14 DUPLEX INDICATOR, 1888
 1889 Robertson, A. W. The Duplex indicator. L J 14: 42
 1890 — Library indicators: with special reference to the Duplex indicator. L 2: 21-7
 1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 387-9
 1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 395
 R15 DYALL INDICATOR, 1863
 1876 Yates, J. The Leeds indicator. L J 1: 255-6, 443
 1878 — Indicators. L A Trans 1: 76
 1899 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. L W 2: 3-4
 R16 ELLIOT INDICATOR, 1870
 1878 Yates, J. Indicators. L A Trans 1: 76-7
 1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 389
 1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 393
 1899 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. L W 2: 30-1
 R17 GRAHAM INDICATOR
 1908 Farrow, T. E. The Graham indicator. L W 11: 29-31
 R18 KENNEDY INDICATOR, 1875
 1878 Yates, J. Indicators. L A Trans 1: 78
 1899 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. L W 2: 57-60
 1909 Webb, A. Modified Kennedy indicator. L W 11: 281-4, 364
 Cotgreave, A. Modified Kennedy indicator. L W 11: 363
 R19 MORGAN INDICATOR, 1876
 1899 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. L W 2: 60-2
 R20 WALKER INDICATOR
 1879 Walker, R. C. A library recorder. L J 4: 203
 R21 WRIGHT-STANLAKE INDICATOR, 1879
 1899 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. L W 2: 115-6
 R22 CARD CHARGING SYSTEM
 1879 Parr, G. Card ledger: a charging system without writing. L A U K Trans 2: 73-5
 Cutter, C. A. Charging systems. L J 4: 445-6
 1880 Estabrook, C. More about charging systems. L J 5: 72-3, 108
 New charging system. L J 5: 320-1
 1891 Brown, J. D. Library appliances. L 3: 390-2
 1893 Quinn, J. H. A card-charging system for lending libraries. L 5: 34-9
 1894 Steenberg, A. S. A Danish charging system. L 6: 78-9
 1895 Browne, N. E. Another charging system. L J 20: 168, Discussion Conf No 127-8, 180
 Jones, G. M. Cards for "two-book" system. L J 20: 168-72
 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer. P L 1: 79-81
 Hill, F. P. Charging systems: The Newark system. L J 21: Conf No 51-6
 1897 Pennock, B. W. Browne charging system. L J 22: 294-6, 340
 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 74-7, 84
 1899 Browne charging system—a suggested improvement. L J 24: 202-4
 Clarke, E. P. Browne charging system—a further word. L J 24: 478-9
 Brown, J. D. History of charging systems. L W 1: 187-90, 242-7
 1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 392-5
 Thorne, W. B. Simple-card charging system. L W 2: 212-3
 1901 Johnston, C. D. Modification of the Browne system. L J 26: 873-4
 1902 Dill, M. A. Essentials of a good loan system (review of various systems). Ia L C Q 2: 7-10
 1904 Card charging system. Del L C Hdbk 52-5
 1906 Parker, J. Browne charging system. Vt L Bull 2: 1-2
 1907 Cole, F. C. Card charging and appliances. L W 10: 26-30, 188-94
 1908 Hyde, M. E. Comparison of charging systems. P L 13: 342-4
 Browne, N. E. Comparison of charging systems—a correction. P L 13: 402-3
 List of libraries using card system for charging. Lit Yr-Bk 667-8
 1910 Wallace, C. E. The Browne and the Newark charging system. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 29-35
 List of libraries in England using card charging. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 578
 1911 — Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 562
 Methods of charging or issuing books in public lending libraries. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 278
 Tapley-Soper, H. Charging system in use at Exeter public library. P L 16: 328-30
 1912 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 6: 107-13
 Severance, H. O. Charging system of the University of Missouri library. P L 17: 117-8
 List of libraries in England using card charging. Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 574
 1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 56
 Pollitt, W. Principles of book-charging. L W 15: 340-3
 R23 CARD CHARGING TRAYS AND RACKS
 1878 Jackson, F. Systems of charging loans, and an improved slip case. L J 3: 230-1
 1885 Perkins, F. B. Charging-card rack. L J 10: 63

- 1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 66, 76
- 1899 — History of charging systems. L W 1: 187-190, 242-7
- 1902 Card charging trays. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 23, 76
- 1907 Cole, F. C. Card charging and appliances. L W 10: 26-30, 188-94
R24 BOOK CHARGING CARD
- 1881 Massey, A. P. Coloured cards for recording loans. L J 6: 34
Chamberlain, L. T. Charging methods for Sunday school libraries. L J 6: 159
Schute's time-saving record for Sunday school libraries. L J 6: 288
- 1885 Cutter, C. A. Inconveniences of library cards. L J 10: 18
- 1893 Jones, G. M. Cards for "two-book" system. L J 20: 168-72
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 65-6
- 1899 — History of charging systems. L W 1: 187-190, 242-7
- 1900 Thorne, W. B. Simple card charging system. L W 2: 212-3
- 1902 Book card. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 73
- 1904 Book card. Del L C Hdbk 53
- 1897 Cole, F. C. Card charging and appliances. L W 10: 26-30, 188-90
R25 BOOK POCKET
- 1886 Dewey, M. Card pockets. L N (US) 1: 282-5
- 1899 Brown, J. D. History and description of library charging systems. L W 1: 189-90, 242-7
- 1902 Book pockets. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 72
- 1904 Book pockets. Del L C Hdbk 53
- 1907 Cole, F. C. Card charging and appliances. L W 10: 26
- 1919 Card pockets: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 66
R26 INDICATOR VERSUS CARD CHARGING SYSTEM
- 1893 Davis, C. T. Indicators versus card charging. L 5: 291-304
- 1905 Harris, W. J. Indicators versus card charging. L W 7: 209-13
- 1907 Gill, A. K. Indicator considered as a modern library appliance. L W 9: 313-7
Cotgreave, A. Comments on an article concerning library indicators, by A. K. Gill. L W 9: 402-5
- 1908 Oswald, W. K. Patience exerciser, or obstructor. L W 10: 289-91
Open access versus indicator. L W 10: 104-3
Cotgreave, A. Open access versus indicator. L W 10: 196-200
R27 OPEN ACCESS—ARGUMENTS IN FAVOUR AND AGAINST
- 1876 Robinson, O. H. Access to shelves in college libraries. U S Rept 516-20
- 1877 Discussion on access to shelves. 1st Conf of Libns 172-4; L J 2: 275-8
- 1880 Gould, R. A. Open shelves at Brown University. L J 5: 210
- 1896 Vinton, P. Shall borrowers go to the shelves. L J 11: 67, 74
Access to the shelves. L J 11: 167
- 1897 Discussion on open access. L J 12: 44
- 1899 Discussion on access to shelves. L J 13: Conf No 309
- 1899 Rider, S. S. What I saw in the free library at Pawtucket. L J 14: 40-1
- 1890 Hosmer, J. K. On browsing. L J 15: Conf No 33-7
Brett, W. H. Re-arrangement of Cleveland public library. L J 15: 136-7
Access to the shelves, New York Y. M. C. A. library. L J 15: 197-8
Access to shelves. L J 15: 229-31, 296
- 1891 Access to shelves. L J 16: 175
Higginson, T. W. Access to the shelves. L J 16: 269-9
Brett, W. H. Access to the shelves in Cleveland public library. L J 16: Conf No 34-5, Discussion 108-9
Putnam, H. Access to the shelves: a possible function of branch libraries. L J 16: Conf No 62-7
- 1892 Discussion on access to shelves. L J 17: Conf No 69-70
Brett, W. H. The open library. L J 17: 445-7
- 1894 Steiner, B. C. and S. H. Ranck. Report on access to the shelves. L J 19: Conf No 37-38
- 1895 Brown, J. D. Open access libraries from a British standpoint. L J 20: 9-12
- 1897 Brett, W. H. Freedom in public libraries. 2d Int Conf 79-83, Discussion 243-6
- 1896 Thomson, J. Report on open shelves. L J 23: Conf No 40-2
Open access to shelves. L 10: 143-5
Open access in English libraries. L J 23: 371-3
- 1899 Teggart, F. J. Access to shelves. L J 24: 307-19
Green, S. S. Discrimination regarding open shelves. L J 24: Conf No 517-20
"Safe guarded" open access. L W 1: 190-2
Nicholl, S. C. Free access to the shelves. P L 4: 105
- 1900 Fairchild, S. C. American notes. L (ns) 1: 103-5
Doubleday, W. E. Open access question from a librarian's point of view. L (ns) 1: 187-95
Gordon, P. D. Open access. L A 2: 137-43
Willcox, E. S. Open shelves for large libraries. L J 25: 113-5; P L 5: 150-6
Husted, H. F. Open shelves in Y. W. C. A. library, New York. L J 25: 115
Bostwick, A. E. Open shelves and book theft. L J 25: 260-1
Nathan, H. Norwegian form of safe-guarded open access. L J 25: 728
Green, S. S. What classes of persons, if any, should have access to the shelves of large libraries? L J 25: Conf No 34
Wright, P. B. Character of permitted access to closed shelves. L J 25: 35-6
Bostwick, A. E. Duties and qualifications

- of assistants in open shelf libraries. *L J* 25 Conf No: 40-1
Open access question. *L W* 2: 266-9
Brown, J. D. Open access in public libraries exposed: a reply to Mr. Foskett's pamphlet. *L W* 2: 282-3
Open access exposed: a reply to Mr. Foskett. *L W* 2: 311-2
Brown, J. D. History and description of charging systems. *L W* 3: 3-7
Bostwick, A. E. Open shelves and book theft. *L W* 3: 62-4
- 1901 Lord, I. E. Open shelves and public morals. *L J* 26: 65-70
Green, S. S. Lead us not into temptation—open shelves and public morals. *L J* 26: 137
Lord, I. E. A reply to Mr. Green. *L J* 26: 138; *Ia L C Q* 1: 37-41
Two reports on open access—a study in testimony. *L W* 4: 116-21, 151-5
Access to shelves. *Ia L C Q* 1: 12
- 1902 Jast, L. S. Open access. *L A R* 4: 274-82, Discussion 306-14
- 1904 Soper, H. T. Open access and the theft of books. *L W* 6: 259-60
Jast, L. S. Note on open access in America. *L W* 7: 141-3
Library assistants: shortcomings and desirable qualifications. *L J* 29: 349-59
Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. *L J* 29: Conf No 32-3
Gurd, N. Free access in an Ontario library. *P L* 9: 229-30
- 1906 Progress of open access. *L W* 8: 177-9
Brown, J. D. Open access lending departments. *L W* 9: 41-7
- 1907 Open shelves questioned. *L J* 32: 114-6. Reprinted in condensed form from *Nation* 84: 84, 80, 180, 150, 174
Hodges, N. D. C. Open shelves. *P L* 12: 128-9
Mead, H. R. Limiting access to shelves. *P L* 12: 211-2
American and British open access. *L W* 10: 46-7
Fletcher, W. I. Open shelves in a college library. *P L* 12: 213
- 1908 Open shelves and book losses. *L J* 33: 275
McGill, W. Co-ordination of the various departments of an open access library. *L W* 10: 246-8
Lord, I. E. Open shelves and the loss of books. *A L A Bull* 2: 231-49, Discussion 253-4
Soper, H. T. My opinion of open access. *L W* 10: 243-5
Deas, C. Sunderland public libraries: open access plans. *L W* 10: 367-9, 416-7
Richardson, E. C. Open shelves for university libraries. *A L A Bull* 2: 323-7; *P L* 13: 241-3
Willcox, E. S. Open shelves and the loss of books. *A L A Bull* 2: 249-53, Discussion 253-4; *P L* 13: 244-6, 262-3
Stone, J. Library buildings and their use. *A L A Bull* 2: 357-8; *P L* 13: 271-4
Open access versus indicator. *L W* 10: 101-3
- Rosenberg, I. Directing the taste of casual readers. *P L* 13: 294-9
Cotgreave, A. Open access versus indicators. *L W* 11: 196-200
- 1909 Glazier, T. W. Indicators and open access. *L W* 11: 321-2
Hawkes, A. J. Reply to Mr. Glazier. *L W* 11: 404
Plea for browsing in public libraries. *L W* 12: 213-4
A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *A L A Bull* 3: 211
- 1911 L. S. D. of safe-guarded open access in lending libraries. *L W* 13: 233-5
Cotgreave, A. Open access. *L W* 13: 255-6
Week-end impression of open access. *L W* 13: 303-5
Methods of charging or of issuing books in public lending libraries. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 279
- 1912 Parker, W. H. Procedure in changing from a closed to an open library. *L A* 9: 63-70
- 1914 Goss, C. F. Lewisham public libraries—open access. *L W* 16: 336-8; 17: 30-2
- R28 OPEN ACCESS—PARTIAL
- 1899 Green, S. S. Discrimination regarding open shelves. *L J* 24: 517-20
- 1900 Elmendorf, H. L. Access to a selected library. *L J* 25: Conf No 38-9
- 1907 Mead, H. R. Limiting access to shelves. *P L* 12: 211-2
- 1909 Hawkes, A. J. Open access to fiction. *L W* 11: 404
- 1911 Methods of charging or of issuing books in public lending libraries. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 279
- 1919 Abbott, J. H. Stock privilege: a layman's experience. *L J* 44: 371-2
Strong, G. F. Student access to book collections: extent and methods. *L J* 44: 437-8
- R29 OPEN ACCESS IN LENDING LIBRARIES
- 1892 A plea for liberty to readers to help themselves. *L* 4: 302-5
- 1894 MacAlister, J. Y. W. Dawn of a new epoch. *L* 6: 212-3
Brown, J. D. and H. W. Fincham. Clerkenwell open lending library. *L* 6: 344-55
- 1895 Brown, J. D. Clerkenwell open lending library. *L J* 20: 51-4
- 1897 — Recent developments in library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1897: 79-87
- 1900 Moore, H. K. Open access in public lending libraries. *L (ns)* 1: 49-62
- 1904 Stewart, J. D. Guiding an open access lending library. *L W* 7: 113-8
- 1906 Bolton, G. R. Work at the shelves: a day in an open access library. *L A* 5: 110-1
Brown, J. D. Open access lending department. *L W* 9: 41-7
- 1908 Willcox, E. S. Open shelves: argues against. *A L A Bull* 2: 249-53, Discussion 253-4
Lord, I. E. Open shelves and the loss of books—favours open access. *A L A Bull* 2: 231-49, Discussion 253-4; *P L* 13: 241-3
Stone, J. Library buildings and their uses. *A L A Bull* 2: 357-8; *P L* 13: 271-4
Deas, C. Sunderland public libraries: open access plans. *L W* 10: 367-9, 416-7

- Open access versus indicator. L W 10: 101-8
 Cotgreave, A. Open access versus indicator. L W 11: 196-200
 List of safeguarded open access libraries (lending department). Lit Yr-Bk 669
 List of non-safeguarded open access libraries. Lit Yr-Bk 669
- 1909 Glazier, T. W. Indicators and open access. L W 11: 321-2
 Hawkes, A. J. Reply to Mr. Glazier. L W 11: 404
- 1910 Open access libraries in England. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 579
- 1911 Week-end impression of open access: a review of Mr. G. M. Fraser's report. L W 13: 303-5
 Open access libraries in England. Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 563
- 1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 475
 Parker, W. H. Procedure in changing from a closed to an open library. L A 9: 63-70
- 1913 Shaw, G. T. Open access: an experiment. L A R 15: 13-21, Discussion 203-6
 Open access libraries in England. Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 57
 Johnston, J. Open-access system in technical libraries. L W 15: 208-9
- 1914 Every borrower his own library assistant. P L 19: 198
- 1915 Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. L A R 17: 239-41
 LENDING DEPARTMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS
 R30 LOAN PERIOD
- 1877 Discussion on the number of volumes allowed and time allowed for reading. L J 2: 280-1
- 1892 Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. U S Rept 942; L J 18: 231
- 1894 Lending library rules. Greenwood's Public Libraries 386-7
- 1896 Hill, F. P. Preparing a book for issue. L J 21: Conf No 51-6
- 1901 Regulations and rules for borrowers. Ia L C Q 1: 64
 Haines, H. E. Library regulations. L J 26: 880-1
 Hartley, M. E. Time limit in the loan of books. L W 3: 206-7
 Ballinger, J. Admission to public libraries in Great Britain. L (ns) 2: 210-7
 Time limit for book borrowing. L W 3: 332
 Cotgreave, A. Extension of time for reading works of fiction from 7 to 14 days. L W 4: 155-6
- 1902 Bostwick, A. E. Pains and penalties in library work. L J 27: Conf No 29-34
- 1902 Loan system. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 47, 71
- 1903 Gaillard, E. W. Greater freedom in the use of books: hints on advertising books, and a criticism of existing regulations. L J 28: Conf No 38-9, 156
- 1904 Rules for lending. Del L C Hdbk 9-10
 Suggested rules for a small library. Del L C Hdbk 55-6
- 1905 Graves, F. B. Printed forms for libraries. P L 10: 218-20
 Smith. Rules and regulations governing borrowers should be flexible. P L 10: 546-8
- 1906 Winsor, B. Delivery department. L J 31: Conf No 267
 Evans, A. G. Putting out new books. P L 11: 499
 Powell, J. Loaning more than one book at a time. Minn P L C N 9: 25-7
 Cloud, J. Renewals, transfers, and seven-day books. Minn P L C N 9: 28-9
 Cargill, J. V. Seven-day book: why not transfer it? Wis Lib Bull 2: 44-6
 Charge for borrowers' card illegal. Lit Yr-Bk 554
- 1907 Stephen, G. A. Regulations affecting the loan of books in libraries. L A R 9: 173-83
 Time notices in various languages. P L 12: 254-5
 Stearns, L. E. Date of return of books. Wis Lib Bull 3: 65
- 1908 Simplifying records. Wis Lib Bull 4: 41
 McCullough, M. R. An author's opinion of the library. Wis Lib Bull 4: 43-7
 Rules and practice governing the use and issue of books. 14p U S Library of Congress
- 1909 Granting use of library to non-residents. L A R 11: 415
 Richt, C. Active library membership: a suggestion. L J 34: 263-4
 Laws of book borrowing. P L 14: 22
 Simple forms for a loan system. Lib Occ 2: 5-8
 Rathbone, F. L. Borrower and his book. N Y L 1: 228-32
 Coolidge, O. P. Records necessary for the small library. P L 14: 10-3
 Library bye-laws and the L. G. B. L A R 11: 41-2
 Rules and regulations for public libraries suggested by the Public library commission of Indiana. Lib Occ 2: 73
- 1910 Farrow, P. E. Rules and regulations for lending libraries. L W 13: 36-41
- 1911 Freeman, M. W. Psychological moment. L J 36: 55-62
 Barney, K. W. Liberal rules for borrowers. Vt L Bull 7, No 3: 1-3
- 1912 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 6: 102-13
- 1913 Stimson, F. From a loan desk. P L 18: 13
 Lloyd-Jones, R. The true librarian. Wis Lib Bull 9: 85-6
 Bostwick, A. E. Bailment in the library. P L 18: 275-7
- 1915 Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A 12: 191
 Borrowers' rules. L J 40: 368
 Hutchenrider, R. Meeting the public at the loan desk. Texas Libraries, 1, No 10-1: 100-3
 Wisconsin library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 26-30
- 1916 Readers' rules: number of books. L J 41: 942
- 1917 Loan period. L J 42: 566-7

- R31 INTER-LIBRARY LOANS
- 1898 Putnam, H. Inter-library loans (Regulations). *L J* 23: 61
- Rowell, J. C. Circular explaining method adopted at the library of the University of California. *L J* 23: 104
- Regulations approved by the Board of regents of University of California. *PL* 3: 87
- 1909 Bishop, W. W. Inter-library loans (Regulations). *L J* 34: 531-2
- 1916 Regulations for the conduct of inter-library loans suggested by A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. *ALA Bull* 10: 349-51; *L J* 41: 586-7
- 1917 Code of practice for inter-library loans: Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. *ALA Bull* 11: 27-9, 371-4; *L J* 42: 634-5
- R32 TRAVELLING LIBRARIES
- 1904 Rules for lending travelling libraries. *Del LC Hdbk* 69-71.
- Rules for the circulation of travelling library books. *Del LC Hdbk* 73-4
- 1905 Borrowing regulations for travelling libraries. *Ohio Lib Bull* (First page of each number)
- 1907 New York travelling libraries—Rules and regulations. *NYL* 1: 20-1
- R33 AGE LIMITATION
- 1877 Discussion on age qualifications. *L J* 3: 272-4
- 1892 Kroeger, A. B. Age limit in public libraries. *LN (US)* 3: 336-90
- Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. *US Rept* 940; *L J* 18: 20
- 1900 Chennell, F. E. Public library age limit. *L W* 2: 175-7
- 1901 Ballinger, J. Admission to public libraries in Great Britain. *L (ns)* 2: 214-7
- 1912 Library privileges for children. *Vt L Bull* 8, No 1: 5
- R34 REGISTRATION OF BORROWERS
- 1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of libraries. *US Rept* 498-502
- 1877 Wheatley, B. R. Specimens of forms and account books used in the circulation of books. 1st Int Conf 195-8
- 1878 Dewey, M. Charging system—a combined plan. *L J* 3: 359-65
- 1879 — Books and readers accounts. *L J* 4: 131
- Schwartz, J. A “combined” charging system. *L J* 4: 275-7
- 1882 Linderfelt, K. A. Charging system. *L J* 7: 178-82, Discussion 205-6
- 1886 Larned, J. N. Some new devices. *L J* 11: 294-6
- 1887 Carr, H. J. Registration of book borrowers. *L J* 12: 340-4
- 1890 Registration of borrowers—methods adopted in American libraries. *L J* 15: 37-40, 74-7
- 1892-3 Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. *US Rept* 939-48
- 1894 MacAlister, J. Y. W. New ways of keeping down issue of fiction. *L* 6: 236-7
- Bolton, C. K. Bettering the circulation in small libraries. *L J* 19: 161
- 1895 Jones, G. M. Cards for the two-book system. *L J* 20: 168
- 1896 Cotgreave, A. Disadvantages of two-ticket system. *L* 8: 260-3
- 1897 Miner, S. H. The two-book system. *PL* 2: 173
- 1898 Specimen of application form for borrowing privileges in use at New York state library. *NYSL Rept* 81: 60
- 1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. *L (ns)* 1: 334-406
- Registration of borrowers. *L W* 3: 74-5
- 1901 Ballinger, J. Admission to public libraries. *L (ns)* 2: 210-7
- 1902 Harris, W. J. Registration of borrowers. *L W* 5: 75-6
- 1903 Savage, E. A. Union register of borrowers. *LA R* 5: 307-12
- 1904 Registration of readers. *Del LC Hdbk* 51-2
- Savage, E. A. New method of registration of borrowers. *L W* 6: 45
- 1905 Graves, F. B. Printed forms for libraries. *PL* 10: 218
- 1906 Barnes, C. P. Re-registration—a plan. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 8-9, 17
- Re-registering borrowers. *Neb Lib Bull* No 2: 10
- 1907 Stephen, G. A. Regulations affecting the loan of books in libraries. *LA R* 9: 173-83
- 1908 Lange, F. W. T. Card system for registration of borrowers. *L W* 10: 272-3
- Fudge, A. H. Registration of borrowers. *L W* 11: 118-20
- Simple forms for the loan system. *il. Lib Occ* No 12: 5-8
- 1909 Charging for borrowers' tickets. *LA R* 11: 42
- Richt, C. Active library ownership—a suggestion. *L J* 34: 263-4
- Borrowers registration: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 3: 209-11
- 1910 Neesham, E. W. Registration of borrowers: some improvements. *L W* 12: 341-3
- Live register of borrowers. *NYL* 2: 73
- Woodruff, J. L. A labor-saving method. *PL* 15: 58
- 1911 Brower, K. W. Value of a series number in registration. *L J* 36: 578
- Hudson, W. Useless records. *L W* 14: 179-80
- 1913 Carr, F. F. Re-registration of borrowers. *Minn PLCN* 4: 18-4
- Van-Buren, M. Re-registration. *PL* 18: 229-31; *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 14-5
- 1914 St. Louis public library's method to discover the reason for borrowers failing to re-register. *Am Lib Annual* 1914-15: 215
- 1915 Rules for readers. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 91
- Bancroft, E. H. Problems of foreign registration. *L J* 40: 402-5
- Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. *LA* 12: 195-6
- A suggested index of readers. *L W* 18: 78

- Wisconsin library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 163-4
- 1916 Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. *ALA Bull* 18: 15-6
- 1917 System for small library to keep borrowers' cards up to date. *Lib Occ* 4: 149-50
- 1918 Drake, J. M. Elimination of the use of readers' cards in a public library. *ALA Bull* 12: 219-20, 308
- 1919 Registration records: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 13: 67
- 1920 Re-registration. *Minn PLCN* 6: 129-30
- Welles, J. Twentieth century lending methods. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 30
- R35 BLANKS AND FORMS—GENERAL
- 1878 Wheatley, B. R. Specimens of forms and account books used in the circulation of books. 1st Int Conf 195-8
- 1898 Specimen of application form for borrowing privileges, in use at New York state library. *NYSL Rept* 81: 60
- 1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. *L (ns)* 1: 384-406
- 1902 Blanks and forms. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 71-4
- 1905 Graves, F. B. Printed forms for libraries. *PL* 10: 218-20
- 1908 Simple forms for the loan system. *il. Lib Occ No* 12: 5-8
- 1919 McCarthy, A. J. Forms for the small library. *ALA Bull* 18: 400
- R36 BORROWERS' NUMERICAL REGISTER
- 1890 Registration of borrowers—New York Apprentices' library. *LJ* 15: 40
- Registration of borrowers—Providence library method. *LJ* 15: 77
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 72-3
- 1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. *L (ns)* 1: 384-8
- Registration of borrowers. *LW* 3: 75
- 1903 Savage, E. A. Union register of borrowers. *LW* 5: 75-6; *LAR* 5: 307-12
- 1904 Borrowers' registration book. *Del LC Hdbk* 30, 51
- Savage, E. A. New method of registration of borrowers. *LW* 6: 45
- 1908 Lange, F. W. T. Card system for registration of borrowers. *LW* 10: 272-3
- 1910 Neesham, E. W. Registration of borrowers: some improvements. *LW* 12: 341-8
- 1912 A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 6: 107-13
- 1913 Van-Buren, M. Registration. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 14-5
- 1915 A suggested index to readers. *LW* 18: 78
- Wisconsin library school apprentice course. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 165-6
- R37 STREET INDEX OF BORROWERS
- 1909 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 3: 209
- R38 BORROWERS' APPLICATION FORM
- 1877 Wheatley, B. R. Specimens of forms and account books used in the circulation of books. 1st Int Conf 195-8
- 1888 Tyler, A. W. Specimen of application slip. *LJ* 18: 320-1
- 1890 Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Newark (N. J.) library. *LJ* 15: 39
- Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Cleveland library. *LJ* 15: 76
- Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Grand Rapids. *LJ* 15: 88
- 1898 Specimen of application form for borrowing privileges, in use at New York state library. *NYSL Rept* 81: 60
- 1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. *L (ns)* 1: 386-9
- Registration of borrowers. *LW* 3: 74
- 1902 Borrowers' application form. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 74
- 1904 Delaware state library commission handbook 56
- 1905 Graves, F. B. Printed forms for libraries. *PL* 10: 218
- 1908 Lange, F. W. T. Card system of registration of borrowers. *LW* 10: 272-3
- 1917 E. F. G. Our small difficulties: application vouchers at public libraries. *LW* 19: 235
- Bradley, E. J. Application vouchers. *LW* 19: 279
- R39 BORROWERS' CARD
- 1890 Registration of borrowers—Brooklyn Y. M. C. A. methods. *LJ* 15: 74
- Registration of borrowers—Cleveland library methods. *LJ* 15: 76
- 1894 Bolton, C. K. Bettering the circulation in small libraries. *LJ* 19: 161
- 1895 Jones, G. M. Cards for the "two book" system. *LJ* 20: 168-72
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 73
- 1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. *L (ns)* 1: 388-90
- 1902 Borrowers' card. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 73
- 1904 Borrowers' card. *Del LC Hdbk* 52-3
- 1907 Cole, F. C. Card charging and appliances. *LW* 10: 27, 188-9
- Lange, F. W. T. Card system for registration of borrowers. *LW* 10: 273
- 1909 Charging for borrowers' tickets. *LAR* 11: 42
- 1910 Neesham, E. W. Registration of borrowers: some improvements. *LW* 12: 341-8
- 1911 Hudson, W. Useless records. *LW* 14: 179-80
- 1915 Borrowers' cards. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 20
- Wisconsin library school apprentice course. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 28
- 1916 Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. *LAR* 18: 16
- 1917 Borrowers' cards. *LJ* 42: 566-7; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 22-3
- Borrowers' cards for business houses: St. Paul (Minn.) scheme. *LJ* 42: 920
- 1918 Drake, J. M. Elimination of the use of readers' cards. *ALA Bull* 12: 219-20, 308
- 1920 Welles, J. Some twentieth century lending methods. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 47

- R40 BORROWERS' CARD, ELIMINATION OF
- 1917 Elimination of borrowers' card at public library of Sioux City, Iowa. P L 22: 231
- 1918 Borrowers cards abolished. L J 43: 58
- Drake, J. M. Elimination of the use of readers' cards in the public library. A L A Bull 12: 219-20, 308
- 1919 Chapin, A. M. Charging system without borrower's card. L J 44: 545
- Doing away with borrowers' cards. Lib Occ 5: 111
- Corwin, E. F. Charging system in use at Elkhart (Ind.). Lib Occ 5: 112-3; L J 44: 333
- 1920 Miller, Z. K. Tradition versus common sense in the day's work. A L A Bull 14: 157
- Charging without borrowers' cards. Minn P L C N 6: 130
- R41 GUARANTORS
- 1876 Poole, W. F. Organization and management of public libraries. U S Rept 498-9
- 1877 Discussion on guarantors required in public libraries. L J 2: 280-1
- 1890 Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Brooklyn library. L J 15: 37
- Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Grand Rapids library. L J 15: 39
- Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Cleveland library. L J 15: 76
- 1891 Haines, H. E. Library regulations. L J 26: 880-1
- 1892 Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. U S Rept 940; L J 18: 230
- 1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 385-6
- Guarantors' liability for replacement of books questioned. L A R 2: 608
- 1901 Ballinger, J. Admission to public libraries in Great Britain. L (n s) 2: 211-2
- 1902 Guarantors' pledge. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 74
- 1905 Smith, Miss. Rules and regulations governing borrowers. P L 10: 547
- 1907 Stephen, G. A. Rules affecting the loan of books in libraries. L A R 9: 177
- Miller, Z. K. Guarantors for county high school pupils. Wis Lib Bull 3: 65
- 1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 56-7
- 1913 Bostwick, A. E. Bailment in the library. P L 18: 275-7
- 1916 Shall the guarantee requirement for readers' cards be abolished? A L A Bull 10: 447-8
- 1919 Guarantors' forms: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 167
- R42 STUDENTS' TICKETS (two book system)
- 1877 Discussion on the number of volumes allowed. L J 2: 280-1
- 1892-3 Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. U S Rept 942
- 1894 MacAlister, J. Y. W. New ways of keeping down the issue of fiction. L 6: 236-7
- Bolton, C. K. Bettering the circulation in small libraries. L J 19: 161
- 1895 Jones, G. M. Cards for the "two book" system. L J 20: 168-72
- 1896 Cotgreave, A. Disadvantages of the two-ticket system. L 8: 260-3
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 87-8
- Miner, S. H. Two-book system. P L 2: 173-5
- 1898 Birge, E. A. Effect of the two-book system on circulation. L J 23: 93-101
- Willcox, E. S. Two-book system again. P L 3: 44
- 1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 398-9
- 1901 Ballinger, J. Admission to public libraries in Great Britain. L (n s) 2: 213
- 1904 Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. L J 29: Conf No 33
- Two-book systems. Del L C Hdbk 55
- 1905 Elliott, G. H. Methods of popularizing standard books other than novels. L A R 7: 162
- Gaillard, E. W. An experiment in school library work. L J 30: 201-2
- Smith, B. S. Methods of securing better reading. P L 10: 171-3
- Rules and regulations governing borrowers. P L 10: 547
- 1906 Powell, J. Loaning more than one book at a time. Minn P L C N 9: 25-7
- Cloud, J. Renewals, transfers, and seven-day books. Minn P L C N 9: 28-9
- Cargill, J. V. Seven-day book: why not transfer it? Wis Lib Bull 2: 44-5
- 1907 Stephen, G. A. Regulations affecting the loan of books in libraries. L A R 9: 177-8
- Drake, J. M. Students' privileges in a public library. P L 12: 221-3
- 1908 Martin, E. S. Supplementary tickets and facilities to students. L W 10: 313-4
- Marx, H. F. How we keep up the summer circulation. Penn Lib Notes 1, No 3: 5-8
- 1909 Lange, F. W. T. Extra facilities to students. L W 11: 482-3
- 1910 Letter on the two book system. L W 12: 323-4
- 1913 Fry, W. G. Increasing facilities for borrowing. L A 10: 12
- 1916 Readers' rules: number of books. L J 41: 942
- 1917 E. F. G. Our small difficulties: application vouchers at public libraries. L W 19: 235
- Bradley, E. J. Application vouchers. L W 19: 279
- 1918 Drake, J. M. Elimination of the use of readers' cards. A L A Bull 12: 219-20, 308
- 1919 How many books to a borrower? N Y L 7: 23-4
- 1920 Welles, J. Some twentieth century lending methods. Wis Lib Bull 16: 45-6
- R43 BORROWERS' TICKETS—SPECIAL FACILITIES TO NON-RESIDENTS
- 1892-3 Little, G. T. School and college libraries. U S Rept 928
- Brett, W. H. Regulations for readers. U S Rept 940
- 1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 389

- 1901 Ballinger, J. Admission to public libraries in Great Britain. L (ns) 2: 212-3
- 1906 Mendenhall, T. M. Library and school co-operation. Lib Occ 1-4: 7
- 1907 Stephen, G. A. Regulations affecting the loan of books in libraries. LAR 9: 182-3
- 1908 Sparke, A. Extension of borrowing privileges to non-residents. LW 10: 849-50
- Borrowing books across the ocean. PL 13: 170-1
- 1909 Granting use of a library to non-residents. LAR 11: 415
- 1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. LAR 13: 159
- 1913 Piper, A. C. Non-resident borrowers. LA 10: 45-52
- Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. LAR 15: 448
- 1914 Roberts, H. D. Library facilities for visitors to holiday resorts. LAR 16: 11-7, Discussion 15: 654-9
- 1916 Granting holders of library cards from other cities all regular privileges by St. Louis. ALA Bull 10: 448
- Non-resident borrowers. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 102-3
- 1917 Savage, E. A. Memorandum on the organization of library exchange areas. LAR 19: 328-9
- 1918 Barnett, M. M. Suggestions by which public libraries could be of increased assistance to the community. LA 14: 152
- 1920 Welles, J. Some twentieth century lending methods. Wis Lib Bull 16: 45-6
- R44 PRIVILEGE ISSUES
- 1891 Discretionary circulation. LJ 16: 38, 69
- 1892-3 James, H. P. Libraries in relation to schools. US Rept 694
- 1900 Foss, S. W. Summer vacation cards. LJ 25: 683-4
- 1902 Special privilege ticket. Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk 10
- 1905 Gaillard, E. W. Experiment in school library work. LJ 30: 202-4
- Vacation book privileges. Wis Lib Bull 1: 78-9
- Ellis, H. Some things the Madison (Wisconsin) library does. Wis Lib Bull 1: 45
- 1906 Clarke, G. T. Methods of school circulation of library books. LJ 31: 155-7
- Koch, T. W. Student circulation in a university library. LJ 31: 758-61
- Edwards, G. O. Circular to principals and teachers. Wis Lib Bull 2: 10-1
- Book privileges for summer vacation. Wis Lib Bull 2: 65
- 1907 Redgrave, J. Public library book extension service. LA 5: 290-2
- 1908 Marx, H. F. How we keep up the summer circulation. Penn Lib Notes 1, No 3: 5-8
- 1910 Vacation reading. LJ 35: 370; Minn PL CN 3: 27
- 1911 Freeman, M. W. Psychological moment. LJ 36: 55-62
- 1912 Vacation reading. Wis Lib Bull 8: 140-1
- 1913 Henderson, R. W. The New York public library as illustrating American methods. LAR 15: 267
- Hewins, C. M. History lessons in vacation. LJ 38: 457-8
- 1914 Salmon, L. M. Vacation reading. PL 19: 233-8
- 1915 Vacation privileges. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 91
- Bond, H. Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. LAR 17: 241-2
- Vacation rules. LJ 40: 369
- 1916 Extra books. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 104
- Sayers, W. C. B. A note on privilege issues in connection with lectures. LAR 18: 63-7
- Pratt Institute library's removal of restriction on number of novels to be taken on a single card. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 50-1
- Carpenter, M. F. Vacation privileges. Wis Lib Bull 12: 239
- 1917 Hair, A. Special vouchers for loan of books from reference department. LW 20: 21
- Sayers, W. C. B. Lending of reference books. LW 20: 43-5
- 1920 Los Angeles public library: A bag of entertainment (Vacation privileges). LJ 45: 734
- R45 INTERCHANGE OF BORROWERS' TICKETS BETWEEN LIBRARIES IN ADJOINING AREAS
- 1876 Green, S. S. Inter-library loans. LJ 1: 15-6
- 1888 Dewey, M. Inter-library loans. LN (US) 3: 405-7
- 1890 Ambrose, L. Use of books in one library by readers of another. LJ 15: 68
- 1892 Samuel, B. Mutual book lending between libraries. LJ 17: 373-4
- 1892-3 Green, S. S. Adaptation of libraries to constituencies. US Rept 701-2
- 1893 Samuel, B. and S. S. Green. Mutual book lending between libraries. LJ 18: 123
- 1898 Green, S. S. Inter-library loans in reference work. LJ 23: 567-8
- Putnam, H. Inter-library loans (Regulations). LJ 23: 61
- 1899 Richardson, E. C. Co-operation in lending among college and reference libraries. LJ 24: Conf No 32-6, Discussion 156-7; PL 14: 275
- Lending library for libraries. LJ 24: 161
- Fairchild, S. C. American notes. L (ns) 1: 435-8
- Thornsby, F. Unification of public libraries. LW 1: 263
- Danforth, G. F. Co-operation in lending. PL 4: 275-6
- 1901 Inkster, L. and others. Interchangeable tickets. LW 4: 3-5, 33-7, 63-5
- 1904 Biagi, G. Inter-library loans in Italy. LJ 29: Conf No 58
- Anderson, A. Inter-library loans in Sweden. LJ 29: Conf No 83
- 1905 Inkster, L. Library grouping. LAR 7: 562-4
- Inter-library loans at Forbes library, Northampton (Mass.). LJ 30: 171-2; PL 10: 483
- Universal library: a plan for placing any desired book within reach of any person wishing to make reasonable use of same. PL 10: 129-32

- Inter-library loan form used by the Newark (N. J.) library. *PL* 10: 523
 Report of Committee of Ohio library association on inter-relation of libraries. *PL* 10: 533-4
 Inter-library loans. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 30;
Wash L A Bull 1, No 3: 10
- 1906 Inkster, L. Library grouping. *L A R* 8: 46-52
 McKillop, J. On the present position of London municipal libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency. *L A R* 8: 624-33, Discussion 495-7
 Lane, W. C. Inter-library loans of German government extended to United States. *L J* 31 Conf No 222-3; *PL* 11: 518
 Taking down the bars—State-wide borrowing privileges. *Neb Lib Bull* No 2, 12-3
 Peterson, A. J. Inter-library loans—an experiment. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 94
- 1907 Inter-library loan system at Library of Congress. *Rept Libn of Cong* 72-5
 Inter-change of borrowers' privileges. *L A R* 9: 600-1
 Tolman, F. L. New York state library in its relations to the libraries of the state. *N Y L* 1: 68-70
 Miller, Z. K. Plan for inter-library loans. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 65
- 1908 Baker, E. A. Co-operation. *L A R* 10: 1-4
 — Conference on the inter-change system. *L A R* 10: 212-5
 — Inter-change of borrowing facilities. *L A R* 10: 484
 Borrowing books across the ocean. *PL* 13: 170-1
 Baker, E. A. Some recent developments of library co-operation. *L A R* 10: 660-77, Discussion 593-6
 Lane, W. C. Central bureau of information and loan collection for college libraries. *L J* 33: 429-33, 506
 Fick, R. Inter-library loans in Germany. *L J* 33: 506
 Eichler, F. Inter-library loans in Austria. *L J* 33: 506-7
- 1909 Inkster, L. Co-operative schemes for libraries in London area. *L A R* 11: 9-12, Discussion 31-6
 Baker, E. A. Co-operative schemes for libraries in London area. *L A R* 11: 12-6, Discussion 31-6
 Report on inter-library loans—Ohio library association. *L J* 34: 489
 Bishop, W. W. Inter-library loans. *L J* 34: 527-32
 Discussion on inter-library loans. *Penn Lib Notes* 2, No 4: 2-5
- 1910 Bishop, W. W. Inter-library loans. *PL* 15: 56
 Symposium on co-ordination or affiliation of libraries. *L J* 35: 103-8
 Feipel, L. N. Primitive inter-library loan system. *L J* 35: 370
 American library institute. Discussion on inter-library affiliation. *PL* 15: 64-6
- 1911 Sayers, W. C. B. Federation of London libraries. *L A R* 13: 332
- Wyer, J. I. Jr. New York state library and the college and reference libraries of the state. *N Y L* 2: 189-90
 Inter-library loans. *Mass L C Bull* 1, No 5: 52-3; *L J* 37: 147, 468, 678
- 1912 Report of A. L. A. Committee on co-ordination. *A L A Bull* 6: 96-101; *L J* 37: 456
 Bowker, H. R. National library as the central factor of library development. *L J* 37: 5
 Windsor, P. L. Inter-library loans in the Middle West. *L J* 37: 326-7
 Inter-library loans to small libraries. *L J* 37: 456
 Inter-library loans. *Lib Occ* 3: 41-7
- 1913 Fry, W. G. Increasing facilities for borrowing books. *L A* 10: 14-5
 Hulme, E. W. Ideals: old and new. *L A* 10: 215-6
 Piper, A. C. Non-resident borrowers. *L A* 10: 50-1
 Roebuck, G. E. A consideration of the opportunities of the minor public libraries. *L A R* 15: 110-21
 Walter, F. K. Free and inexpensive reference material. *L J* 38: 11
 Lee, G. W. Inter-library worker and the exhibit of new books. *L J* 38: 408-9
- 1914 Harris, E. J. The Library of Congress and the state libraries. *A L A Bull* 8: 302-4
 Crous, E. Co-operation among German libraries by mutual loans and the information bureau. *L* (8d series) 5: 113-39, 337-44
 Roberts, H. D. Library facilities for visitors to holiday resorts. *L A R* 16: 14-5, Discussion *L A R* 15: 654-9
- 1915 Barnett, C. R. Relation to the agricultural college and experiment station libraries to the library of the federal Department of agriculture. *A L A Bull* 9: 156-9
 Inter-library loans at Plainfield (N. J.) public library. *L J* 40: 456; *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 74
- 1916 Lee, G. W. Inter-library references. *PL* 21: 12
- 1917 Guppy, H. The work of the public library during and after the war. *L A R* 19: 236-49
 Savage, E. A. Memorandum on the organization of library exchange areas. *L A R* 19: 328-9
- 1918 Barnett, M. M. Suggestions by which public libraries could be of increased assistance to the community. *L A* 14: 152
 Wright, P. B. Universal library card. *PI* 23: 21
- R46 OVERDUES
- 1890 Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted in American libraries. *L J* 15: 75
- 1899 Savage, E. A. Overdue books. *LW* 2: 154-5
- 1902 Specimen card for overdue books in use at New York state library. *N Y S L Rept* 85: 22
 Overdues. *Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk* 10
- 1904 Overdue. *Del L C Hdbk* 75-6
- 1906 Fines for overdue books. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 27-8

- 1907 Cole, F. C. Card charging and appliances. L W 10: 193
- 1908 Simple forms for the loan system. il. Lib Occ 2: 5-8
- 1910 Notice of overdue books. NYL 2: 73
- 1912 Coutts, H. T. Overdue books and the treatment of defaulters. L W 14: 241-6
- 1915 Wisconsin library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 28-9
- 1916 Paine, P. M. Overdue book day. L J 41: 446
- 1918 Drake, J. M. Elimination of the use of readers' cards in a public library. A L A Bull 12: 220, 308
Overdue books. L J 48: 294
- 1919 Overdue notices. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 66-7
- 1920 Miller, Z. K. Tradition versus common sense in the day's work. A L A Bull 14: 157
- R47 FINES AND PENALTIES
- 1877 Wheatley, B. R. Hints on library management. L J 2: 210-6
- 1878 Dewey, M. On fines. L J 3: 359-65, 370-1
- 1879 Mann, P. B. Library fines. L J 4: 441-2
- 1889 Stetson, W. K. Delinquent borrowers. L J 14: 403-4
- 1891 Symposium on the collection and registration of fines in American libraries. L J 16: 103-5, 137, 170-3, 333-4
Berry, S. H. How to prevent fines. L J 16: 207
- 1892 Robertson, A. W. Note on fines for the damage of books. L 4: 115-6
- 1892-3 Crunden, F. M. Executive department. U S Rept 802-3
- 1894 Kephart, H. Combined receipt and cash register. L J 19: 86-7
Income derived from fines. Greenwood's Public Libraries 365
- 1898 Browne, N. E. Library fines. L J 23: 185-8
- 1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (ns) 1: 398
- 1902 Bostwick, A. E. Pains and penalties in library work. L J 27: Conf No 29-34
Fines. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 10
- 1904 Fines. Del L C Hdbk 52
- 1906 Powell, J. Loaning more than one book at a time. Minn P L C N No 9: 25-7
Cloud, J. Renewals, transfers and seven-day books. Minn P L C N No 9: 28-9
Stern, M. Everyday problems. Minn P L C N No 9: 29-30
Fines for overdue books. Wis Lib Bull 1: 27-8
What penalties should be imposed for overdue books. Wis Lib Bull 1: 47
- 1907 Vale, G. F. On the track of the defaulter. L A 5: 251-2
Should unpaid fines serve as a permanent disbarment from library privileges. NYL 1: 82-8
Stephen, G. A. Rules affecting the loan of books in libraries. L A R 9: 180-1
- 1908 Post card fine notices. A L A Bull 2: 19-20
Simple forms for the loan system. il. Lib Occ 2: 5-8
- Lange, F. W. T. Fines and a fine chart. L W 11: 81-2
Maximum book fines. Wis Lib Bull 3: 34
- 1909 Enforcing payment of fines. L A R 11: 255
- 1910 Sawyer, H. P. Fines on non-fiction books. Wis Lib Bull 6: 110
- 1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 158
Farrow, P. E. Rules and regulation for lending libraries. L W 13: 86-41
- 1912 Coutts, H. T. Overdue books and the treatment of defaulters. L W 14: 241-6
Reid, J. E. Fines and charges for overdue, damaged and lost books. Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings Apr 1912: 71-3
Collecting fines in a library. P L 17: 47-8
- 1913 Wood, E. Small libraries and small incomes. Libn 3: 205-6
Evans, G. H. The remittance of fines. L J 38: 405-6
- 1914 Borrowers sued for books. Libn 5: 34, 139
Fry, W. G. Fines and penalties. L W 17: 1-8
Fine computer: a new mechanical device. P L 19: 260
- 1915 Dumenil, R. Defaulters. L A 12: 12-3, 35-40
Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A 12: 192-4
Delinquent readers. L J 40: 369
Ranck, S. H. The risk of loss in a public library. L J 40: 651-3
Wisconsin library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 163
Fines computer. Wilson Bull 1: 29
- 1916 Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. L A R 18: 11-3
Van Dyne, C. Why continue the fines system? L J 41: 322-3; Ia L C Q 8: 40-1
Fines. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 54-5
Infliction of fines. L W 18: 338-9
Method of recording fines. Lib Occ 4: 151
- 1918 Fines again. L W 21: 18
- R48 PENALTIES FOR LOST AND DAMAGED BOOKS
- 1892 Robertson, A. W. Note on fines for the damage of books. L 4: 115-6
- 1907 Stephen, G. A. Rules affecting the loan of books in libraries. L A R 9: 180-1
- R49 RENEWALS
- 1896 Hill, F. P. Preparing a book for issue. L J 21: Conf No 54
- 1898 Renewal slips. L J 28: 240
Regulations in force at New York state library. NYSL Rept 81: 61
- 1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (ns) 1: 404-5
Telephone book renewals. P L 5: 255, 426
- 1904 Renewals. Del L C Hdbk 75
- 1906 Cloud, J. Renewals, transfers and seven-day books. Minn P L C N No 9: 28-9
Cargill, J. V. Seven-day book: why not transfer it? Wis Lib Bull 2: 44-5
Stearns, L. E. Disputed dates of renewal. Wis Lib Bull 3: 64
- 1911 Ranck, S. H. Question of library renewals. Dial 50: 82-3; Lib Work 5: 4-5

- 1913 Wood, E. Small libraries and small incomes. *Libn* 3: 207
- 1914 What happens when a library abolishes the renewal of books. *L J* 39: 690-1
- 1915 Renewals by telephone. *L J* 40: 373
R50 RESERVED BOOKS
- 1876 Dewey, M. Catalogues and cataloguing. *U S Rept* 632
- 1877 Wheatley, B. R. Hints on library management. *L J* 2: 210-6
Matthews, J. Means of obtaining books required in a lending library. 1st Int Conf 136-7; *L J* 2: 218-9, Discussion 279-80
- 1878 Dewey, M. Charging system: a new combined plan and various details. *L J* 3: 359-65
- 1889 How we reserve books: methods adopted in American libraries. *L J* 14: 401-3
- 1890 Registration of borrowers: methods adopted in American libraries. *L J* 15: 75
- 1896 Hill, F. P. Preparing a book for issue. *L J* 21: Conf No 154-5
- 1898 Borrowers' complaint slip. *L J* 23: 671
- 1902 Reserves. Minn, Ia and Wis *L C Hdbk* 10
- 1903 Lamb, S. Method of registering "Bespoken books." *LA* 4: 3-4
- 1904 Reserves. *Del L C Hdbk* 75
- 1906 Reserving books by telephone. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 52
- 1907 Stephen, G. A. Regulations affecting the loan of books in libraries. *LA R* 9: 180
Bacon, C. Reserving books. *NY L* 1: 53-4
- 1908 Simple forms for the loan system. *Lib Occ* 2: 5-8
Stevenson, W. E. Reserved books. *L W* 10: 276-8
- 1909 Rathbone, F. L. Borrower and his book. *NY L* 1: 228-32
- 1910 Jewett, W. K. Treatment of reserved books. *L J* 35: 115-6
Telephone and the library. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 44-5
- 1911 Sweet, B. On reserve books. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1911: 29-30
- 1913 Reserved books. *Lib Occ* 3: 134-5
Dixon, H. The bespoke file. *L W* 15: 316-7
- 1914 Reserved books and fines. *L J* 39: 874
- 1915 Reserved books and the catalog. *L J* 40: 368
Dickerson, L. L. The college librarian and his community. *L J* 40: 318-9
Wisconsin library school apprentice course. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 165
- 1918 Should fiction be reserved? *L W* 21: 17-8, 49-50

Section S—Newsroom and Reading Room Methods

S1 NEWSROOMS

- 1884 Mullins, J. D. Our newsrooms. L C 1: 37-9
— Birmingham newsroom. L J 9: 101-2
- 1887 Utley, H. M. Newspaper volumes in a library. L J 12: 349-50, 438-40
- 1893 Ballinger, J. Newsrooms. L 5: 66
- 1894 Whelpley, A. W. Supplying of current daily newspapers in free reading rooms. L J 19: Conf No 42-4
Utley, H. M. Supplying of current daily newspapers in free reading rooms. L J 19: Conf No 44-5
Crunden, F. M. Supplying of current daily newspapers in free reading rooms. L J 19: Conf No 46-7
Thomson, J. Supplying of current newspapers in free library reading rooms. L J 19: Conf No 47-8
Bain, J., Jr. Supplying of current newspapers in free library reading rooms. L J 19: Conf No 49
Discussion on supplying current newspapers. L J 19: Conf No 143-6
- 1898 McMahon, J. H. "Yellow journalism" and newspaper reading. L J 23: Conf No 146-7
- 1900 Rae, W. S. C. Newsrooms. L W 2: 325-6
Sparke, A. Newspaper rack for bound volumes. L W 3: 127-8
- 1901 Jast, L. S. Newsrooms: are they desirable. L A R 3: 55-62
Division of periodicals (with view), Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 248-53
Neville, A. Newspaper reading rooms. L A of Austral Proc XLVII-XLIX
- 1902 Burt, A. G. Newsroom arrangement. L W 4: 256-64
- 1904 Coulson, T. Are newsrooms a desirable adjunct to libraries. L A 4: 157
Roebuck, G. E. Are newsrooms a desirable adjunct to libraries. L A 4: 168-9
Coutts, H. F. Are newsrooms a desirable adjunct to libraries. L A 4: 169-71
Huntley, L. Burden of newsrooms. L W 7: 121-3
Burden of newsrooms: letters from various libraries. L W 7: 197-200, 255-6, 310-1
- 1905 Roebuck, G. E. Newsroom question. L A 4: 226-33
Sayers, W. C. B. Newsroom question: a reply to Mr. Roebuck. L A 4: 233-7
Young, J. D. Newsrooms, their requirements and service. L A 5: 57-60
Discussion on newsrooms: are they desirable. L A R 7: 572-80
- 1906 Burt, A. G. Newspapers. L A R 8: 296-302
Brown, J. D. Limitation of newspapers in public libraries. L W 9: 153-7
- 1907 Barrett, F. T. Presidential address. L A R 9: 543-4
Turnbull, T. E. Are newsrooms desirable? L A R 9: 510-5
- Roebuck, G. E. Newsroom reform. L W 9: 273-82
Brown, A. N. Library and the newspaper. Wash L A Bull 3, No 1: 1-3
- 1908 Ballinger, J. Municipal library and its public newsroom. L (ns) 9: 66-79
Stone, J. Library buildings and their uses. A L A Bull 2: 357
Webb, A. Newsroom methods. L W 10: 317-20
Wrigley, M. J. Registration of periodicals. L W 11: 33-4
Library buildings and their use. P L 13: 271-4
Newspaper use in reading room. L J 33: 348
- 1910 Bolton, G. R. The newsroom as a department of the public library. L A R 12: 335-43
Judson, K. B. Work of a periodical department. P L 15: 144-50
- 1911 Newspapers and public libraries. Libn 1: 284-5
Beer, W. Newspapers in libraries. P L 16: 195-6
- 1912 Jones, H. The newsroom. L A R 14: 182-90, Discussion 270-3
- 1914 Farr, R. T. L. The public library movement from the ratepayers' point of view. L A 11: 8
Ellison, H. M. Newspapers and periodicals: methods of public display, filing, preservation and disposal in other ways. L W 17: 129-37
Johnston, W. D. The newspaper morgue, the library and the school. Minn PLCN 4: 110-2
A. L. A. discussion of reading of current newspapers in libraries. A L A Bull 9: 27-8
- ### S2 PERIODICALS—SELECTION, METHODS OF DISPLAY, FILING, ETC.
- 1878 Russell, C. P. Filing of newspapers. L A Trans 1: 97-8
- 1883 Garrison, W. P. Exchange of newspaper odds and ends. L J 8: 148
- 1885 Borden, W. A. Newspaper file. L J 10: 313-4
- 1886 Gillett, C. R. Conglomerate in periodicals. L J 11: 107-9
Spofford, A. R. Periodical literature in libraries. L J 11: 189
- 1887 Brainerd, E. Newspapers in pamphlet form. L J 12: 152
Watson, S. M. Size of newspapers. L J 12: 116
- 1888 Williams, T. Newspaper exclusion. L J 13: 288
Bound newspapers in libraries. L J 13: 334
- 1889 Hagar, G. J. Newspaper history in the library. L J 14: 117-8
Crunden, F. M. Report on periodicals. L J 14: 254-6

- 1890 Management of periodicals: methods of various libraries. *L J* 15: 6-7
- 1893 Care of newspapers in Massachusetts state library. *L J* 18: 472
- 1895 Brett, W. H. Use of periodicals. *L J* 20: Conf No 12-6, 78
- 1896 Bolton, H. C. Bad features of periodicals. *L J* 21: 317-20
James, H. P. Reading room and periodicals. *L J* 21: Conf No 49-51
Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Periodicals selection. *P L* 1: 39-40
- 1898 Roberts, H. D. Issue of periodicals in reading rooms. *L* 10: 33-5
- 1899 Baker, E. A. Arrangement of periodicals. *L W* 2: 9-11
Filing periodicals. *L W* 2: 13, 41-2, 171
Maw, T. E. More about arrangement of periodicals. *L W* 2: 86-7
- 1900 Gerould, J. T. Care of serial publications. *L J* 25: Conf No 44-5
- 1901 Sutton, C. W. Preservation of local newspapers. *L A R* 3: 121-5, Discussion 157
Periodical check. *Rept Libn of Congress* 250-2
- 1903 Thomson, O. R. H. Classification and shelving of magazines in a large branch library. *L J* 28: 68
- 1904 Burgoyne, F. J. P. Display and filing of periodicals. *L A* 4: 197, 203
Brown, J. D. Best periodicals. *L A R* 6: 430-2
— Selection of current periodicals. *L A R* 6: 591-7
- 1905 Sureties, H. G. Display and filing of periodicals. *L A* 4: 322
Smith, G. Old newspapers. *L A R* 7: 329-42
Maguire, J. H. Plea for the preservation of newspapers. *An Leab* 1: 109-18
- 1906 Bursill, P. C. Treatment of periodical publications. *L A* 5: 98-101
Burt, A. G. Newspapers. *L A R* 8: 296-302
Brown, J. D. Limitation of newspapers in public libraries. *L W* 9: 153-7
Making the most of a magazine subscription. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 48
- 1907 Thomson, J. B. Display of magazines. *L W* 10: 112-3
Brown, A. N. Library and the newspaper. *Wash L A Bull* 3: 1-3
Sawyer, H. P. Method of filing newspapers. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 64-5
- 1908 Newspaper use in the reading room. *L J* 33: 348
Webb, A. Display of periodicals. *L W* 10: 318-20
Glenister, E. E. Filing of periodicals. *L W* 10: 350-1
Duménil, R. L. Preparation of magazines for the tables. *L W* 10: 353-4
Wrigley, M. J. Registration of periodicals. *L W* 11: 33-4
Substitute for binding periodicals. *Cal News Notes* 3: 280-1
Schrote, L. C. Order among the magazines. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 14
- 1910 Evans, J. T. Reading room methods. *L W* 12: 373-8
Judson, K. B. Work of a periodical department. *P L* 15: 144-50
- 1911 Murphy, T. J. Newspaper files. *Greensboro, N. C., Daily Record* Sept 4
- 1914 Bulletin board for periodicals. *P L* 19: 11
- 1916 Handling of periodicals. *L J* 41: 305-6;
Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 91-3
Circulation of bound periodicals. *Lib Occ* 4: 137-8
Downey, M. E. Collecting magazines for reference files. *Wilson Bull* 1: 83-6; *L J* 41: 98-102
- 1917 Circulation of periodicals. *L J* 42: 840-1
Handley, W. The expenditure of money for periodicals. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 67-8
Winkler, E. W. Reference work and periodicals. *Texas Libraries* 2: 71-3
- S3 NEWSPAPER AND PERIODICAL FILES
- 1878 Russell, C. P. Filing of newspapers. *L A Trans* 1: 97-8
- 1885 Borden, W. A. Newspaper file. *L J* 10: 313-4
- 1890 Management of periodicals: methods of various libraries. *L J* 15: 6-7
- 1899 Filing periodicals. *L W* 2: 13, 41-2, 171
- 1904 Burgoyne, F. J. P. Display and filing of periodicals. *L A* 4: 197, 203
- 1905 Sureties, H. G. Display and filing of periodicals. *L A* 4: 322
- 1907 Sawyer, H. P. Method of filing newspapers. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 64-5
- 1908 Glenister, E. E. Filing of periodicals. *L W* 10: 350-1
- 1911 Rae, W. S. C. Access to files of current periodicals in reading room. *L W* 13: 356-8
Murphy, T. J. Newspaper files. *Greensboro, N C Daily Record* Sept 4
- 1915 Inexpensive newspaper filing case. *Bull Bib* 8: 123
Lydenberg, H. M. Preservation of modern newspaper files. *L J* 40: 240-2
- 1916 Downey, M. E. Collecting magazines for reference files. *Wilson Bull* 1: 83-6; *L J* 41: 98-102
- S4 NEWSPAPER AND PERIODICAL CLIPS, RODS, ETC.
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 100-1
S5 ADJUSTABLE MAGAZINE LIST HOLDER
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Recent developments of library practice. *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 98-9
- 1906 Bursill, P. C. Treatment of periodical publications. *L A* 98-101
- S6 PERIODICALS—METHODS OF CHECKING
- 1889 James, H. P. Current magazine check lists. *L J* 14: 377-8
Bowker, R. R. Current magazine check lists—another method. *L J* 14: 404-5
Methods of checking periodicals. *L J* 14: 487
- 1896 Periodical checking methods. *L* 8: 575-8
Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Specimens of periodicals check cards. *P L* 1: 117-8
- 1897 Brown, J. D. Checking of periodicals. *L* 9: 35-6

- Brown, J. D. Formation of public libraries. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 72
- 1900 Annual publications—methods of checking date of publications. L W 2: 192-3
- 1901 Hill, G. P. How periodicals are checked in the New York library. L J 26: 390-1
Periodical checks of the Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 248-53
Savage, E. A. Periodicals check. L W 3: 291-3
- 1905 Burgoyne, F. J. P. Display and filing of periodicals. L A 4: 203-5
Serials check list routine. N Y S L Rept 88: 551-64
Annuals check list routine. N Y S L Rept 88: 565-8
- 1908 Webb, A. Checks for periodicals. L W 10: 320
Wrigley, M. J. Registration of periodicals. L W 11: 33-4
- 1911 Reinick, W. R. Checking serial publications. L J 36: 416-20
- 1912 Hodenfield, J. Checking of serials. L J 37: 319-21
- 1913 Bliss, H. E. Accession records economized and systematized. L J 38: 258-63
- 1914 Ricker, S. W. Periodical title-page record. Bull Bib 8: 34
Wisconsin library school. Apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 10: 295-7
- 1915 Hill, G. P. Follow-up system in serial records in the New York public library. Bull Bib 8: 192-3
- 1919 Checking periodicals: Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 13: 64-5
- S7 PERIODICALS INDICATOR
- 1894 Elliot magazine indicator. Greenwood's Public Libraries 395
- 1898 Roberts, H. D. On the issue of periodicals. L 10: 33-5
- 1906 Jackson, F. R. The care of periodicals. P L 11: 493-4
- S8 OBLITERATION OF RACING NEWS
- 1893 Elliot, J. Extinction of the betting evil in newsrooms. L 5: 193-4
- 1894 Dent, R. K. Introduction to discussion on blacking out of sporting news in libraries. L 6: 127-9
Elliot, J. Extinction of betting evil. L J 19: 51
- 1905 Philip, A. J. "Blacking out." L W 7: 261-3
- 1907 Folkard, H. T. Obliteration of racing news. L A R 9: 24-9
Sawtell, H. C. Blacking out of betting news. L A 5: 234-5
Green, T. Obliteration of betting news. L W 10: 32-3
- 1908 List of public libraries in which betting news is obliterated from newspapers. Lit Yr-Bk 662
- 1910 Libraries which obliterate betting news. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 282
Public libraries in England in which betting news is obliterated from newspapers. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 572
- 1911 — Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 556
- 1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 568
- 1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 50
- 1915 Censorship. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 27
Censorship of betting news. L J 40: 757
- S9 READING ROOM RULES AND REGULATIONS
- 1887 Mullins, J. D. Free library bye-laws. L C 4: 163-5
- 1907 Signs for enforcing order. Wis Lib Bull 3: 54
- S10 READING ROOM METHODS
- 1876 Todd, W. C. Free reading rooms. U S Rept 460-4
- 1887 Robertson, A. W. Arrangement for magazines at Aberdeen library. L C 4: 111-3
- 1892 Sanders, M. R. Reading rooms: what a woman may do in them. L J 17: Conf No 92
- 1894 New reading room at Newberry library (Chicago). L J 19: 168-9
Reading room association of Wilkes-Barre (Pa.). L J 19: 232-3
- 1896 James, H. P. Reading rooms and periodicals. L J 21: Conf No 49
Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer. P L 1: 39-40
- 1898 Wellman, H. C. Branches and deliveries. L J 28: Conf No 8-12
- 1901 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 2: 21-4
- 1902 Importance of a reading room. Ia L C Q 2: 41
- 1908 Duménil, R. L. Preparation of magazines for the tables. L W 10: 353-4
- 1909 Soule, C. C. Shelves around reading rooms. P L 14: 184
- 1910 Evans, J. T. Reading room methods. L W 12: 373-8
- 1911 Stanton, A. C. Reading room that succeeded in a small town. Woman's Home Companion 38: 53
- 1912 Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. L A R 14: 533-4
Railroad men's reading room. Lib Occ 3: 29
Buckstaff, G. A. The business man's reading room. Wis Lib Bull 8: 192-3
- 1913 Wood, E. Small libraries and small incomes. Libn 3: 204-5
- 1915 Stockett, J. C. Working man's reading room. Wis Lib Bull 11: 220-2
- 1919 Deeds, M. L. Library housekeeping: The reading room. Lib Occ 5: 202
- S11 PERIODICALS DIVISION OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
- 1898 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1898: 28-30
- 1899 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1899: 12-3
- 1901 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1901: 248-53
- 1902 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1902: 29-30
- 1903 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1903: 36-7
- 1904 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1904: 79-80
- 1905 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1905: 69-71
- 1906 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1906: 50

- 1907 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1907: 49-50
 1908 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1908: 41
 1909 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1909: 39-40
 1910 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1910: 53-4
 1911 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1911: 48-9
 1912 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1912: 78-9
 1913 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1913: 82-6
 1914 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1914: 93-7
 1915 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1915: 94-100
 1916 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1916: 80-4
 1917 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1917: 68-75
 1918 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1918: 59-61
 1919 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1919: 60-3
 1920 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1920: 70-5
- S12 READING ROOM SERVICE OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
 1899 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1899: 11-2
 1900 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1900: 20-4
 1901 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1901: 243-8
 1903 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1903: 46-7
 1904 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1904: 94
 1905 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1905: 10-2
 1918 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1918: 87-9
 1919 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1919: 89-92
 1920 Report of Librarian of Congress, 1920: 8-10, 13-4, 99
- S13 DIRECTORIES AND TIME-TABLES
 1895 Thwaites, R. G. Directories in public reference libraries. L J 20: 341-2
 1907 Waldron, J. S. Directories and time-tables. L W 10: 239-40
- S14 LADIES' ROOMS
 1892 Wood, B. Women's reading rooms. L 4: 108-11
 1907 Gilbert, M. Ladies' rooms. L W 10: 78-80
 1912 Argument against ladies' room. Libn 3: 41-2
 1913 Willcock, W. J. Ladies' reading rooms. L A R 15: 80-4
- S15 LOAFERS AND LOUNGERS
 1883 Smith, S. Library pests. L A Trans 6: 66-70
 1886 Hagen, H. A. A new library pest. L J 11: 184
 1897 Loafers in libraries. L 9: 206
 1911 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 493
 1912 Doubleday, W. E. Public libraries and the public. L A R 14: 533; L J 37: 681-2
 Jones, H. The newsroom. L A R 14: 184-90
 1913 Goss, C. W. F. The reading-room loafer. L A R 15: 69-70
 Fovargue, H. W. Notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 448-9
 Idle hands and minds. N Y L 3: 219-21
 1915 The unemployed. Wis Lib Bull 11: 213
 Stockett, J. C. Working man's reading room. Wis Lib Bull 11: 220-2

Section T—The Reference Department

T1 RULES AND REGULATIONS—REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

- 1887 Mullins, J. Free library bye-laws. LC 4: 163-5
 1894 Reference library rules. Greenwood's Public Libraries 587
 1900 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (ns) 1: 891-2
 1915 Rules in reference department. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 90-1

T2 REFERENCE LIBRARY WORK—MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

- 1876 Green, S. S. Desirableness of establishing personal intercourse and relations between librarian and readers in public libraries. LJ 1: 74-81
 1879 Foster, W. E. How to use a public library. LJ 4: 447-8
 1880 Reference library arrangement. LJ 5: 180
 1881 Madan, F. Loan of reference books. LJ 6: 226
 1886 Hewins, C. M. How to make the most of a small library. LJ 11: 305-8
 1889 Larned, J. N. Library of "best books." LJ 14: 127
 1890 Method of recording use of reference books. LJ 15: 221
 1891 Bardwell, W. A. Reference work at Brooklyn library. LJ 16: 297
 Child, W. B. Reference work at the Columbia College library. LJ 16: 298
 Mosman, M. C. Reference work at the Pratt Institute library. LJ 16: 298-300
 1892-3 Richardson, E. C. Reference books. US Rept 976-82; LJ 18: 254-7
 1893 Discussion on methods for the reference library. LJ 18: 181-3
 1834 Foster, W. E. The information desk. LJ 19: 368
 Massachusetts library club, discussion on reference work. LJ 19: 382-4
 1895 Thwaites, R. G. Directories in public reference libraries. LJ 20: 341-2
 1896 Cutter, W. R. Genealogical research in public libraries. LJ 21: 222-3
 Green, S. S. Libraries as bureaus of information. LJ 21: 324-6
 Dent, R. K. Notes on the formation of a small reference library. L 8: 531-5
 1897 Woodruff, E. B. Reference work. LJ 22: Conf No 65-7, Discussion 127-9
 Milner, A. V. Reference sheets. PL 2: 87-8
 Moore, E. L. Reference work and special lists. PL 2: 290-3
 1898 Austin, W. Dependence of reference department on cataloguing and classification. LJ 23: Conf No 108-10
 Discussion on instruction in use of reference books and libraries. LJ 23: Conf No 141-2
 Green, S. S. Inter-library loans in reference work. LJ 23: 567-8
 Faxon, F. W. Periodicals in reference work. PL 3: 207-9, 252-4
 1899 Rickey, V. O. Use of reference books. PL 4: 364-6
 1900 Bostwick, A. E. Reference work in small circulating libraries. PL 5: 419-22
 1901 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (ns) 2: 21
 Caddie, A. J. Co-operation of adjoining towns for the establishment of reference libraries. LAR 3: 562-6
 Inkster, L. Relative functions of the lending and reference departments of a public library. LAR 3: 273-81
 Pacy, F. Reference versus lending department. LAR 3: 593-602
 Jast, L. S. How a reference issue was built up. LAR 3: 603-8
 Stanley, H. H. Reference work with children. LJ 26: Conf No 74-8
 — School reference room in the Brookline public library. PL 6: 398-400
 Brown, J. D. The reference library. LW 3: 201-5
 Granger, A. C. Reference work in a small library. PL 6: 548-51
 1902 Walker, H. Reference libraries in small towns. LAR 4: 327-32
 Caddie, A. J. Some further notes on co-operation of reference libraries. LAR 4: 237-40
 Bacon, C. Reference work from the librarian's standpoint. LJ 27: 927-32
 Hanna, B. S. Reference work with children. PL 7: 149-51
 Hayward, C. A. Reference work in a branch library. PL 7: 182-3
 1903 Bunting, H. M. Reference room in a public library. LJ 28: 115
 Moore, E. L. Reference work in a small public library. LJ 28: 653-7
 1904 Wood, B. Relative functions of reference and lending libraries. LAR 6: 29-39
 Wright, M. R. Public reference library and secondary and higher education. LAR 6: 433-7, Discussion 465-7
 Taylor, L. A. Reference library. LAR 6: 532-7
 Rosenberg, I. L. Problems of a reference librarian. LJ 29: 120-3
 Lange, H. O. Danish research libraries. LJ 29: Conf No 67-70
 Anderson, A. Research libraries in Sweden. LJ 29: Conf No 71-84
 Coffin, E. E. Reference work in a small library. New Hamp Bull 5: 147-9
 Ahern, M. E. Reference work with the general public, and discussion thereon by various librarians. PL 9: 55-65

- Douglas, M. H. Aids to reference work in a small library. *PL* 9: 72-5, 121-3; *New Hamp Bull* 5: 157-60
- Dill, M. E. Don'ts in reference work. *PL* 9: 288-5
- Illinois library association—Discussion on reference work. *PL* 9: 292-5
- 1905 Savage, E. A. Municipal library's most expensive and least useful department. *L A R* 7: 429-42
- Mead, H. R. Reference work in colleges. *L J* 30: 284
- Van Buren, M. Reference work in a small library. *Minn P L C N* No 2: 1-4
- Reference work in a college library. *Minn P L C N* No 2: 4
- 1906 Warner, J. First year of reference work. *L A* 5: 84-5
- Harris, W. J. Suggestions on the planning of an ideal library. *L A* 5: 86-9
- Sayers, W. C. B. Amalgamation of lending and reference libraries. *L A* 5: 89-93
- Clatworthy, L. M. Reference work. *L J* 31 Conf No 263-5
- Barlow, H. Thoughts on the reference department. *L A R* 8: 647-53
- Powell, J. Loaning reference books. *Minn P L C N* No 9: 27-8
- Banks, M. Reference work in a small library. *Wash L A Bull* 2: No 1: 5-7
- 1907 Andrews, C. W. Use of books. *A L A Bull* 1: Conf No 7-12; *L J* 32: 249-53
- Briggs, W. B. Reference work in public and in college libraries: a comparison and a contrast. *L J* 32: 492-5
- Wallis, M. S. Legislative reference work in Baltimore. *L J* 32: 562-3
- Barrett, F. T. Presidential address. *L A R* 9: 547-8
- Thomson, J. B. Research work in public libraries: a word for information desk assistants. *L W* 9: 320-3
- Hawkes, A. J. How to popularise reference libraries. *L W* 9: 433-7; 10: 62-3, 328-31
- Sayers, W. C. B. Methods of popularizing reference libraries. *L W* 10: 4-6, 102
- Turnbull, T. E. Reference library—plans and arrangement. *L W* 10: 37-40
- Hawkes, A. J. Subject hunting. *L W* 10: 156-8
- Waldron, J. S. Directories and time-tables. *L W* 10: 239-40
- Ely, R. Reference work in the school library. *Minn P L C N* 2, No 4: 75-7
- Canfield, J. H. Special students' reference room. *PL* 12: 217-8
- Reference work at the University of Illinois. *PL* 12: 225-6
- Hardman, E. Helping children know library tools. *PL* 12: 299-301
- Mowry, D. S. References in cities—Baltimore as a type. *PL* 12: 387-9
- Austen, W. Educational value of reference-room training for students. *A L A Bull* 1 Conf No 274-7
- 1908 Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium on work of British municipal libraries. *L (ns)* 9: 221
- Harris, W. J. Delimitation of the reference library, with a note on specialization. *L A R* 10: 85-90, Discussion 127-32
- McGill, W. Co-ordination of the various departments of an open access library. *L W* 10: 246-8
- Wilson, H. W. Subject indexes: a criticism on Mr. Hawkes' article on "Subject hunting." *L W* 10: 332-5
- Hawkes, A. J. Subject hunting: a reply to Mr. H. W. Wilson's criticism. *L W* 10: 427-8
- Darlow, G. Municipal section of a public library. *PL* 13: 4-6
- A made-over library (Michigan University library). *PL* 13: 8-9
- Ballinger, J. Municipal library and its public—Reference library. *L (ns)* 9: 353-68
- Mackenzie, G. Reference issues. *L W* 11: 159-60
- Pierce, I. Reference work. *Lib Occ* 2: 9-11
- Tolman, F. L. Reference problem of the state library (College and reference section). *A L A Bull* 2: 334-8
- Roden, C. B. Thoughts on reference librarians, by a cataloguer. *A L A Bull* 2: 361-70
- 1909 Increasing reference use of the library. *NYL* 1: 217
- Corns, A. R. Some insufficiently developed points in library practice. *L A R* 11: 260
- Milner, A. V. Library resources of low cost and high value. *NYL* 1: 174-6
- Wallace, C. E. Limitation of reference work in branch libraries. *A L A Bull* 3: 362-4
- 1910 A. L. A. College and reference section. *A L A Bull* 4: 762-5
- Witham, E. Reference work in a branch library. *L J* 35: 206-7
- Smither, R. E. Information bureaus in public libraries. *L W* 13: 99-106
- Reference work in libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 2
- 1911 A. L. A. College and reference section. *A L A Bull* 5: 251-63
- Freeman, M. W. The psychological moment. *L J* 36: 55-62
- Kaiser, J. B. Some phases of reference work. *L J* 36: 454-6
- Brown, J. D. The shy enquirer. *L W* 13: 365-8
- Wyer, J. I. Jr. New York state library and the college and reference libraries of the state. *NYL* 2: 191-2
- Staton, F. M. Reference libraries and reference work. *Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings* 1911: 64-9
- Moir, E. Popular reference books: how to use them. *Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings* 1911: 69-81
- Dana, J. C. Misdirection of effort in reference work. *PL* 16: 108-9
- 1912 A. L. A. College and reference section. *A L A Bull* 6: 268-94
- Philip, A. J. A reference library for London. *Contemporary Review* Sept 1912: 388-96

- Simpson, F. Where shall I look? Illinois Assn Teachers of English Bulletin April 1912: 1-8
- Clarke, A. L. Reference in its relation to bibliography, to subject indexes and to systems of classification. LAR 14: 73-95
- Pringle. Reference work with the rural districts. Minn PLCN 3: 188-9
- Reference work in a small library. NYL 3: 132
- 1913 A. L. A. College and reference section. ALA Bull 7: 300-42
- Freeman, M. W. Scientific management and the reference as a bureau of information. ALA Bull 7: 381-6; NJ Lib Bull 3, No 1: 9-14
- Bull, S. B. What any library can do for the business interests of the town. ALA Bull 7: 336-9
- Kammerling, E. A civics room in a medium-sized town. ALA Bull 7: 339-42
- Earhart, F. E. Aids and methods in reference work. Minn PLCN 4: 54-5
- Watkins, M. Reference work. PL 18: 29
- Walter, F. K. Reference work in the small library. PL 18: 100-3
- Ovitz, D. G. Course in reference work. Wis Lib Bull 9: 144-5
- 1914 Massachusetts library club: Round table meeting on reference work. Mass LC Bull 4: 50-3
- A. L. A. College and reference section. ALA Bull 8: 215; LJ 39: 549
- Rush, C. E. Reference function of a small library. ALA Bull 8: 353-6; New Hamp Bull 11: 100-3; NYL 4: 118-22; Minn PLCN 4: 114-6; Lib Occ 3: 196-9; PL 19: 283-4
- M. W. Reference work in the Somerville public library. Bull Bib 8: 3-4
- Babbitt, G. E. Pamphlets and clippings in reference work. LJ 39: 353-5
- Williams. Reference work. PL 19: 117-8
- McAlister, J. Y. W. Circulation of reference books. LAR 16: 90-1
- Hynes, W. Reference libraries for business men. LW 16: 289-97
- A new information service: Index office research work in libraries. Special Libraries 5: 46
- Lee, G. W. Boston co-operative information bureau. Special Libraries 5: 92-4
- McPike, E. F. Intercommunication: national and international. Special Libraries 5: 95-6
- Josephson, A. G. S. The index office: its nearer purpose and its larger aim. Special Libraries 5: 98
- 1915 A. L. A. College and reference section. ALA Bull 9: 274; LJ 40: 505
- Reference records. Free library of Wilmington, Del. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 85
- Bishop, W. W. The theory of reference work. ALA Bull 9: 134-9
- Vitz, C. P. P. Cleveland experience with departmentalized reference work. ALA Bull 9: 169-74
- Morgan, W. Special reference work and the municipal reference library. LA 12: 85, 157-63, 176-8; LAR 17: 262
- Aldred, T. Notes on matters connected with the organization of libraries. LA 12: 191
- Breedlove, J. P. Reference work in a college library. NC Bull 2: 107-9
- Compton, C. H. Co-ordination of reference work. PL 20: 107-9
- Wisconsin library school apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 11: 239-47
- VanValkenburg, A. How far should we help the public in reference work? Mass LC Bull 5: 102-3
- 1916 A. L. A. College and reference section. ALA Bull 10: 422-9; LJ 41: 593-5; PL 21: 369
- Carter, B. Discussion on the principles and practice of reference library work. LAR 8: 181-3
- Stern, R. B. Long distance reference work of "Mother's Magazine." LJ 41: 747-50
- Swingle, W. T. and M. K. Utilization of photographic methods in library research work. LJ 41: 801-4
- Lee, G. W. Inter-library references. PL 21: 12
- 1917 A. L. A. College and reference section. ALA Bull 11: 346; LJ 42: 648-9
- Reference work and reference material for small libraries. NYL 5: 218, 229-32
- Winkler, E. W. Reference work and periodicals. Texas Libraries 2: 71-3
- 1918 A. L. A. College and reference section. ALA Bull 12: 303; LJ 43: 609
- Cannon, C. L. After-war needs of reference librarians. LJ 43: 387-9
- Kaiser, J. Making the library serve your purpose. Journal of American Society of Mechanical Engineers March 1918: 185-6
- Hasse, A. R. Do libraries impede research? Special Libraries 9: 155-6
- 1919 A. L. A. College and reference section. ALA Bull 13: 388-95; LJ 44: 530-1; PL 24: 340-1
- Tweedell, E. D. Special libraries and the general reference library. Special Libraries 10: 162-4
- Mower, A. L. Reference work in the small library. Vt L Bull 15: 15-9; NC Bull 4: 69-74
- Hazeltine, M. E. Fundamentals of reference service. Wis Lib Bull 15: 85-90, 117-20, 148-53
- Developing reference facilities and work. NYL 7: 70-1
- T3 INFORMATION DESK—ASSISTING READERS
- 1888 Foster, W. E. Library's maximum of usefulness as regards readers. LN (US) 2: 271-85
- 1891 — Information desk at the Providence (R. I.) public library. LJ 16: 263, 271-2
- Reference work in American libraries. LJ 16: 297-300
- 1892 Foster, W. E. Assistance to readers. US Rept 982-93; LJ 18: 257-8

- 1893 Ford, P. L. Library from the reader's point of view. L J 18: 178-9, 219
- 1894 Foster, W. E. Information desk. L J 19: 368-70
- 1895 Little, G. T. Helping inquirers. L J 20: Conf No 19-20
- 1896 Green, S. S. Libraries as bureaus of information. L J 21: 324-6
- 1897 Woodruff, E. B. Reference work. L J 22: Conf No 65
- Milner, A. V. Reference sheets. P L 2: 87-8
- 1898 Brett, W. H. Advances in methods of assistance to readers. L J 23: Conf No 174-5
- Davidson, C. Use and abuse of aid in research. L J 23: Conf No 140-1
- 1899 Rickey, Mrs. V. O. Use of reference books. P L 4: 364-6
- 1900 Information for readers. L W 2: 300-1
- Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. L (n s) 1: 150
- Phythian, J. E. Librarian and reader. L A R 2: 305-12
- 1901 Dent, R. K. Librarian as a help to the reader. L A R 3: 609-15
- Mann, M. What can be done over the loan desk to help readers in the selection of good books. Ia L C Q 1: 2-5
- Wilson, W. A word to assistants. L W 2: 140, 331-2
- Dewey, M. The faculty library. L (n s) 2: 238-41
- 1902 Desk assistant: an imaginary conversation. L J 27: 251-4
- Information desk work at the Pratt Institute free library. L J 27: 17-8
- 1903 "Topic blanks," at Cincinnati public library. L J 28: 239
- Lewin, P. E. Enquiry department in the public library. L A R 5: 3-5
- 1904 Ahern, M. E. Reference work with the general public. P L 9: 55-65
- Rosenberg, I. Problems of a reference librarian. L J 29: 120-3
- 1905 Adams, M. B. Public libraries, their building and equipment. L A R 7: 223-5
- Savage, E. A. Municipal library's most expensive and least useful department. L A R 7: 429-42
- Macleod, R. D. Personal element in public library work. L A 5: 3-5
- Mistakes of the bureau of information. L J 30: 341
- 1906 Clatworthy, L. M. Reference work. L J 31: Conf No 253-65
- Deffenbaugh, E. Value of intelligent criticism. Wash L A Bull 2, No 3: 3-5
- Sayers, W. C. B. and J. D. Stewart. Library magazines, their preparation and production. L W 8: 147-50
- Rathbone, F. L. Library guides. P L 11: 313
- 1907 Andrews, C. W. Use of books. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 7-12; L J 32: 249-53
- Austin, W. Educational value of reference room training for students. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 274-7
- Brown, A. N. Library and the newspaper. Wash L A Bull 3: 1-3
- Brown, C. H. Use of scientific and technical books. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 163-5
- Hawkes, A. J. Subject hunting. L W 10: 156-8
- Hitchler, T. Successful loan desk assistants. L J 32: 554-9
- Thomson, J. B. Research work: a word for information desk assistants. L W 9: 320-3
- 1908 Askew, S. B. The place, the man, and the book: reference slips placed in books indicating works of a similar character. A L A Bull 2: 150-7
- Bishop, W. W. Amount of help to be given to readers (College and reference section). A L A Bull 2: 327-32, Discussion 332-4; L J 33: 264-8
- Wood, H. A. Book side of things. P L 13: 40-1
- 1909 Guidance to readers. Lib Work 3: 15
- Lowe, J. A. Personal contact through the catalog. L J 34: 265
- Information bureaux in libraries. L A 6: 341-2
- 1910 Krauss, H. Information bureaux in libraries. L A R 12: 14-22
- Powell, W. Training of library assistants: a neglected aspect. L A R 12: 170-1
- Vine, G. The personality of the librarian. L A R 12: 623-4
- Kirby, S. Initiation of the borrower in an open access library. L W 12: 339-40
- Smither, R. E. Information bureaux in public libraries. L W 13: 99-106
- Personal assistance and signs in a library. P L 15: 373-5
- 1911 Patrick, F. J. The information bureau: an undeveloped possibility. L A 8: 10-6
- Kaiser, J. B. Some phases of reference work. L J 36: 454-6
- Brown, J. D. The shy enquirer. L W 13: 365-8
- Coutts, H. T. Public library as an advertisement agency. L W 14: 97-9
- Schuyler, Rev. H. A plea for emphasizing the human element in our public libraries. New Hamp Bull 7: 41-5
- Dana, J. C. Misdirection of effort in reference work. P L 16: 108-9
- 1912 Kirby, S. Enquiry assistants: a suggestion. L W 14: 354-8
- Broadhurst, H. P. Enquiry desk: its usefulness. L W 15: 32
- Wrigley, M. J. Enquiry assistants: a library waste. L W 15: 124-5
- 1913 Freeman, M. W. Scientific management and the reference department as a bureau of information. A L A Bull 7: 331-6
- Bacon, C. "What the public wants." L J 38: 251-5; New Hamp Bull 9: 179-83
- Walter, F. K. Reference work in the small library. P L 18: 100-3
- 1914 Crous, E. Co-operation among German libraries by mutual loans and the information bureau. L (3d series) 5: 113-39, 337-44
- Rhoades, R. The work of a library information desk. L J 39: 350-3

- Lee, G. W. Sponsors for knowledge. II. Outline for a nation-wide information service. *L J* 39: 886-90
 A new idea in library work. *PL* 19: 190-1
 Lee, G. W. Library developments and the information docket. *Stone & Websters Public Service Journal* Jan 1914
- 1915 Bishop, W. W. The theory of reference work. *A L A Bull* 9: 134-9
 Bowker, R. R. The province of the public library. *A L A Bull* 9: 151, Discussion 243-4
 Pettee, J. A projected information bureau of Cromwell's time. *L J* 40: 660-2
 Van Valkenburg, A. How far should we help the public in reference work? *Mass LC Bull* 5: 102-8
- 1916 Whitmore, J. H. The need of a library interpreter. *PL* 21: 16-7; *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 65
- 1917 King, E. Some of the necessary qualifications of a reference library assistant. *L W* 20: 91-4
- 1919 Talbot, H. Library and the League of municipalities. *Special Libraries* 10: 175
- 1920 Lewis, S. V. Our place in the sun and other platitudes. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1920: 45-9
 Petrie, G. The librarian as a statesman. *PL* 25: 425-9
- T4 ACCESS TO REFERENCE SHELVES**
- 1877 Access to reference shelves. *L J* 2: 62
 1887 — *L J* 12: 184
 1888 Foster, J. E. Open reference library at Cambridge. *LC* 5: 71
 Access to reference shelves. *L J* 13: 180
 1890 Access to reference shelves at Astor library. *L J* 15: 20-1
 Hosmer, J. K. On browsing, by a book-worm. *L J* 15: Conf No 33-7
 1891 Bardwell, W. A. Reference work in libraries. *L J* 16: 297-300
 1892 Wood, B. Three special features of free library work. *L* 4: 105-14
 1900 Open shelves in reference libraries. *L W* 2: 269
 1901 Jast, L. S. How a reference issue was built up. *L A R* 3: 603-8
 1908 Open shelves and book losses. *L W* 10: 275
 1909 Book thefts in London. *L W* 11: 437
- T5 ACCESS TO SHELVES IN COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY REFERENCE LIBRARIES**
- 1876 Robinson, O. H. Access to shelves in college libraries. *US Rept* 516-20
 1880 Guild, R. A. Open shelves at Brown University. *L J* 5: 210
 1908 Richardson, E. C. Open shelves for university libraries. *A L A Bull* 2: 323-7; *PL* 13: 241-3
- T6 RELATIVE FUNCTIONS, CO-ORDINATION, ETC., OF REFERENCE AND LENDING DEPARTMENTS**
- 1901 Inkster, L. Relative functions of the lending and reference departments of a public library. *L A R* 3: 273-81
 Pacy, F. Reference versus lending department. *L A R* 3: 593-602
 1904 Wood, B. Relative functions of the reference and lending departments. *L A R* 6: 29-39, Discussion 5: 477-9
 1905 Savage, E. A. Municipal library's most expensive and least useful department. *L A R* 7: 429-42
 1906 Harris, W. J. Suggestions on the planning of an ideal library: an utopian forecast. *L A* 5: 86-9
 Sayers, W. C. B. Amalgamation of lending and reference libraries. *L A* 5: 89-93
 Savage, E. A. Amalgamation of lending and reference departments. *L A* 5: 106-7
 Hare, W. T. Suggestions on the planning of public libraries. *L A R* 8: 148-54
 1907 Hawkes, A. J. To popularize reference libraries. *L W* 9: 433-7
 Sayers, W. C. B. Methods of popularizing reference libraries. *L W* 10: 4-6
 Hawkes, A. J. How to popularize reference libraries: a reply to Mr. Sayers. *L W* 10: 62-3
 Harris, W. J. Delimitation of the reference library, with a note on specialization. *L A R* 10: 85-90, Discussion 127-32
 McGill, W. Co-ordination of the various departments of an open access library. *L W* 10: 246-8
 Hawkes, A. J. To popularize reference libraries: a postscript. *L W* 10: 328-31
 1909 Dewey, M. Combining administrative departments. *PL* 14: 21
 1917 Hair, A. Special voucher for the loan of books from the reference department. *L W* 20: 21
 Sayers, W. C. B. Lending of reference books. *L W* 20: 43-5

Section U—Special Collections

U1 SPECIALIZATION OF LIBRARIES —GENERAL

- 1877 Walford, C. On special collections of books. L J 2: 140-5
- 1887 Burr, G. L. Special collections at Ithaca. L J 12: 369-72
- Nelson, C. A. Libraries for specialists. L J 12: 361-2
- Sanders, M. A. Possibilities of public libraries in manufacturing communities. L J 12: 395, 447
- 1888 Stanley, H. M. Library specialization. L J 13: 179
- Evans, G. W. Special libraries and special students. L J 13: 180
- Goddard, W. M. Possibilities of public libraries in manufacturing communities. L J 13: 40
- 1890 Ford, P. L. Differentiation or specialization of libraries, with special reference to New York. L J 15: 7-9
- Poole, R. B. Specialization in New York. L J 15: 69-70
- Cohen, M. Differentiation of libraries. L J 15: 70-1
- Farquhar, E. Specialization of libraries. L J 15: 100
- Coe, E. M. Should American literature be specially favoured in (American) libraries. L J 15: 101-4
- Foster, W. E. Industrial additions to the Providence public library. L J 15: 144
- 1892-3 Green, S. S. Adaptation of libraries to constituencies. US Rept 703
- 1894 Baker, G. H. Special collections in Columbia College library. Columbia Literary Monthly 2: 6-14, 158-70, 357-63
- 1895 Brown, J. D. Plea for select lists of books on important subjects. L 7: 363-6
- 1897 Eames, W. Care of special collections. L J 22: Conf No 48-52
- 1898 Foster, W. E. Use of a library by artisans. L J 23: 188-9
- Peterson, H. F. Specialization in library collections. P L 3: 249
- 1899 Clarke, A. Work of academies of literature and their connection with libraries. L A R 1: 286-93
- 1901 Library of Congress: present collections. Rept Libn of Congress 296-351
- 1903 Canfield, J. H. Specialization of libraries. L J 28: 820-2
- 1904 Library of Congress special collections. Rept Libn of Congress 26-31
- 1905 McIlwaine, C. Special collections for small libraries. P L 10: 271-3
- Banks, M. Specialization in libraries. Wash L A Bull 1, No 1: 10-1
- 1906 Whitten, R. H. Special libraries. L J 31: 12-4
- Gaillard, E. W. One way to popularize the library. P L 11: 12-4
- Thwaites, R. G. Some material in the Bancroft library. P L 11: 60-1
- Coffman, H. C. How may state history be best conserved. Wash L A Bull 2: 5-8
- McKillop, J. On the present position of London municipal libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency. L A R 8: 624-33, Discussion 495-7
- 1907 Special collections in California libraries. Cal News Notes 2: 123-5
- 1908 Harris, W. J. Delimitation of the reference library, with a note on specialization. L A R 10: 85-95, Discussion 127-32
- Dent, R. K. Librarian as a collector. L A R 10: 11-8
- 1909 Dana, J. C. Three factors in civilization. P L 14: 43-5
- Mudge, I. G. Special collections in libraries in the United States. L J 34: 546
- Whitten, R. H. Development of special libraries. L J 34: 546-7
- Special libraries association, 1st annual meeting. L J 34: 548
- Inkster, L. Co-operative schemes for libraries in the London area. L A R 11: 9-12, Discussion 31-6
- Baker, E. A. Co-operative schemes for libraries in the London area. L A R 11: 12-6, Discussion 31-6
- Loveday, T. Edgar Allen library of the University of Sheffield. L A R 11: 567-71
- Hill, F. P. Storage libraries: advocates an A. L. A. list of special collections. A L A Bull 3: 142
- 1910 Brigham, H. O. Co-operation between special libraries. L J 35: 12-4; Special Libraries 1: 6-7
- Marcom, G. E. The library as an adjunct to industrial laboratories. L J 35: 400-4
- Hicks, F. C. Relation of special libraries to public and university libraries. L J 35: 487-93
- Dana, J. C. The use of print in the world of affairs: Discusses the necessity and advantages of establishing special libraries. L J 35: 535-8; Special Libraries 2: 2-3
- Lapp, J. A. Special libraries. Lib Occ 2: 173-4
- Mudge, I. G. Special collections in libraries in the United States. P L 15: 20
- Bostwick, A. E. Special field of work of libraries in close proximity. P L 15: 107
- Why special libraries? P L 15: 233
- Krause, L. B. What are special libraries? P L 15: 413-5
- Directory of special libraries. Special Libraries 1: 27-32
- Special collections—Boston branch. Special Libraries 1: 40
- 1911 Handy, D. N. Special libraries have earning power. Christian Science Monitor Jan

- 4, 1911: Lib Work 4: 1-8; Special Libraries 2: 5-6
- Checketts, H. W. The non-municipal side of the library profession: its scope and prospects. Libn 1: 161-5, 204-6
- Johnston, W. D. Library resources of New York City and their increase. L J 36: 243-6
- Special collections of books in libraries, museums and art galleries. Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk 1910-11: 22-30
- Pendleton, E. S. Library of the Children's aid society. Special Libraries 2: 6-7
- 1912 Johnston, W. D. and Mudge, I. G. Special collections in libraries in the United States. Bureau of Education Bulletin No 23, 1912: 1-140; P L 18: 21
- Kaiser, J. B. Special library and the library school. L J 37: 175-9
- Johnston, W. D. Special collections in libraries. L J 37: 675
- Dudgeon, M. S. Scope and purpose of special libraries. Special Libraries 3: 129-33
- What is a special library? Discussion, S L A, Ottawa 1912. Special Libraries 3: 145-9
- The business value of a special library. Special Libraries 3: 161-2
- Handy, D. N. and Marion, G. E. Responsibility districts. Special Libraries 3: 194-6
- 1913 Legler, H. E. The world of print and the world's work. A L A Bull 7: 77-80; L J 38: 439-40
- Ferguson, M. J. The Sutro library, San Francisco. Cal News Notes 8: 445-7
- Putnam, H. American libraries and the investigator. L J 38: 273-7
- Johnston, W. D. Additions to special collections. L J 38: 331-3
- Information about special libraries. L J 38: 399-402
- Lee, G. W. Special library service. L J 38: 564
- List of special libraries in Michigan. Mich Lib Bull 4: 30-1
- Putnam, H. The quick in the "dead." New Hamp Bull 9: 185-96
- Membership of the Special libraries association. Special Libraries 4: 17-20
- Schedule of inquiry in regard to special libraries in New York City. Special Libraries 4: 112-3
- Williamson, C. C. Importance of special libraries to the public library. Special Libraries 4: 115-6
- Lindholm, M. F. Review of the chief sources of material for special library collections. Special Libraries 4: 139-46
- Johnston, W. D. Relation between special and general libraries. Special Libraries 4: 146-8
- Wilson, H. W. Problems of printed indexes in special fields. Special Libraries 4: 148-51
- Special libraries association. Report of the committee investigating the use and methods of handling and filing newspaper clippings. Special Libraries 4: 157-61
- 1914 Special libraries—a report on 50 representative libraries. Am Lib Annual 1913-14: 195-9; L J 39: 280-4; Special Libraries 5: 132
- Special libraries in the United States. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 397-403
- Redfield, W. C. Where the special library is a necessity. Special Libraries 5: 1
- A field for a special library. Special Libraries 5: 21
- Lee, G. W. The specialized library of yesterday, to-day, and to-morrow. Special Libraries 5: 54
- Wadlin, H. G. Public library and the man who earns. Special Libraries 5: 55
- Fisher, B. Studying for efficiency. Special Libraries 5: 55-6
- McKibben, J. A. The Chamber's system in getting information for its committees at work. Special Libraries 5: 56-8
- Dana, J. C. The evolution of the special library. Special Libraries 5: 70-6; Newarker 3: 439-50
- Fitzpatrick, E. A. The special library and public efficiency. Special Libraries 5: 89-92
- 1915 Special collections. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 71-2
- Morgan, W. Special reference work and the municipal reference library. L A 12: 85, 157-63, 176-8
- Supplementary report on special libraries. L J 40: 251-3
- Dana, J. C. The library as a practical aid in the world of affairs. N Y L 5: 8-10
- Library adviser in the organization and development of special libraries. Special Libraries 6: 76-7
- Fairchild, C. B., Jr. Opportunities of a special librarian. Special Libraries 6: 91-2
- Johnston, R. H. Specialization: its advantages and disadvantages. Special Libraries 6: 98-7
- Bostwick, A. E. Some administrative problems of special librarians. Special Libraries 6: 97-100
- Buell, D. C. The library as an efficiency tool. Special Libraries 6: 105-8
- Johnston, E. M. The special library and some of its problems. Special Libraries 6: 157-61
- Special libraries in Texas. Texas Libraries 1; Nos 10-11: 76-85
- Report on library provisions and policy by Professor Adams to the Carnegie U. K. trustees, 1915: 20
- 1916 Some observations on the Printing bill read at A. L. A. conference, 1916. L J 41: 664-74
- Andrews, C. W. The field of co-operation between libraries of learning. L J 41: 319-22
- 1917 Welles, J. A flexible book collection. A L A Bull 11: 287-41, 355
- Depository libraries. A. L. A. Public documents round table meeting. A L A Bull 11: 350-2
- McPike, E. F. Specialists and special collections. Central Magazine July 1917: 27-30; L J 42: 1002
- John G. White collection in the Cleveland public library. L J 42: 546-7

- 1920 Winship, G. P. Widener collection of the John Carter Brown library, catalog of. L (4th series) 1: 48-9
Special collections at Riverside, Cal. PL 25: 372

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

U2 AGRICULTURE

- 1910 A. L. A. round table meeting. A L A Bull 4: 786-97
Wyer, J. I. Jr. Agricultural libraries. A L A Bull 4: 786-8
Stearns, L. E. Agricultural collections in public libraries. A L A Bull 4: 788-9
Andrews, G. W. Agricultural literature in a reference library. A L A Bull 4: 789-90
Green, C. R. Relation of the experiment station to the college library. A L A Bull 4: 791-3
Cutter, W. P. Classification of an agricultural library. A L A Bull 4: 793-4
Hepburn, W. M. Selection and preservation of agricultural periodicals. A L A Bull 4: 794-7; L J 35: 809-11
Experiment station library. Experiment Station Record 23: 501-4
- 1912 Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 6: 213-27; L J 37: 443
True, A. C. Suggestions as to a policy of administration of agricultural college and experimental station libraries. A L A Bull 6: 216-22
Some types of agricultural college and experiment station libraries. A L A Bull 6: 222-7
- 1913 Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 7: 258-9; L J 39: 545-7
Stearns, L. E. The woman on the farm. A L A Bull 7: 173-7; Texas Libraries 1, No 6: 2-6
- 1914 Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 8: 190-201
Powers, W. H. Scope and current cost in the land grant agricultural libraries. A L A Bull 8: 192-7
Hepburn, W. M. Agricultural periodicals. A L A Bull 8: 198-9
— Influence of the agricultural college on the farmer's use of books. L J 39: 435-8
Baker, C. A. Documents for an agricultural library. Colorado Lib Assn Occasional Leaflets 1: 581
- 1915 Agricultural train exhibits. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 13-4
Working, D. W. The relation between the agricultural libraries and the extension work of the country as developing under the Smith-Lever act. A L A Bull 9: 153-6
Barnett, C. R. Relation of the agricultural college and experiment station to the library of the federal department of agriculture. A L A Bull 9: 156-9
Agricultural libraries section. A L A Bull 9: 249-50
Library of the Department of agriculture, Washington, D. C. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 330-1
- Clark, V. E. An index to agricultural periodicals. A L A Bull 9: 162-3
- 1919 Kidder, I. A. The requisites of an agricultural college library. L J 44: 367-9
AMERICANA See U 42
U3 ANGLING
- 1915 Fearing, D. B. The making of an angling library and a short account of some of its treasures. Harvard Graduates Magazine Dec 1915 263-74; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 13-4
U4 ARCHITECTURE AND ALLIED ARTS
- 1898 Avery architectural library. Harper's Weekly Jan 1898, 42: 118
- 1903 Smith, E. R. Special collections in American libraries—The Henry O. Avery memorial library of architecture and allied arts at Columbia University. L J 28: 277-85
- 1911 Smith, E. R. Avery library of architectural literature at Columbia. Columbia University Quarterly 13: 195-205
- 1913 Kemball, T. Library of the School of landscape architecture at Harvard University. Special Libraries 4: 165-8
ARCHIVES COLLECTION. See U41
U5 ART BOOKS
- 1900 Weale, W. H. J. Two notes for art libraries. L (n s) 1: 365-72
- 1902 Richmond, Sir W. Some art books in the Hammondsmith libraries. L A R 4: 110-27
- 1904 Weitenkampf, F. Special collections in American libraries—The S. P. Avery collection of prints and art books. L J 29: 117-9
- 1906 Redgrave, G. R. Lady Dilke's gift to the National art library. L (n s) 7: 263-74
- 1910 Anderton, B. Notes on some of the printers and libraries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. The Bewick collection. B A R 7: xii
- 1913 Stevens, E. F. The working library for the artisan and the craftsman. A L A Bull 7: 170-3
Weitenkampf, F. Art in the college library. A L A Bull 7: 315-9
- 1914 Mechlin, L. Educational work of the American federation of arts. A L A Bull 8: 168
Dana, J. C. Legitimate field of the municipal public library. L A R 16: 476-8
A lithographic art gallery and library. Special Libraries 5: 124
- 1915 Weitenkampf, F. Extraordinary art library in Paris (Bibliothèque Doucet). L J 40: 337-8
- 1916 Library of Congress. Purchase of illustrated books. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 38
- 1917 Dickerson, L. L. Why not your town also? Ia L C Q 8: 8
Music and art in American public libraries. L J 42: 195-6
Weitenkampf, F. Problem of the applied and decorative arts. The Museum May 1917: 10-2
- 1919 Powell, M. Art work that can be done in small libraries. PL 24: 192-4
Bostwick, A. E. The library and commercial art. Special Libraries 10: 61-4

- 1920 Weitenkampf, F. What is an illustrated book? PL 25: 362-4
- U6 ASIATIC COLLECTION
- 1916 Purchase of East Asiatic collection. Report Libn of Congress 1916: 23-4
- U7 BANKING AND FINANCE
- 1910 Carr, B. E. Some aspects of a financial library. LJ 35: 10-2
- 1912 Dobbins, E. V. An outline of the work of the Accounting library of the American telegraph and telephone company. Special Libraries 3: 166-7
- Spencer, F. Financial library of the National city bank. Special Libraries 3: 170-2
- 1913 Tilton, F. T. A good banking asset: the financial library. Special Libraries 4: 113-5
- 1914 Glenn, M. R. Library of the American bankers' association. Special Libraries 5: 78-80
- Subject headings. American bankers' association library. Special Libraries 5: 118-20
- 1915 Spencer, F. Financial library of the National city bank of New York and foreign trade information. Special Libraries 5: 150-1
- U8 BIBLES
- 1889 Library of Ralph Thoresby. L 1: 185-96
- 1890 Fry library of British Bibles. London Bible society. L 2: 162
- Dixon, Mrs. Z. Denison University library, Granville, Ohio. LJ 15: 15-6
- 1894 Copinger collection of Latin Bibles presented to the General theological seminary, New York. LJ 19: 17-8
- 1895 Wright, W. Remarkable Bibles. L 7: 250-61
- 1899 Collection of Bibles, New York Library. L A R 1: 238.
- Bible collections of the Rylands library. L A R 1: 567-70
- Bible collections of the British and Foreign bible society. L A R 1: 598
- 1904 Exhibition of Welsh Bibles at Cardiff. L A R 6: 212
- 1907 Ballinger, J. The Bible in Wales (a review). L A R 9: 192-4
- 1911 British Museum Bible exhibition. L A R 13: 187
- Bible exhibit at the John Rylands library. L A R 13: 187-8
- 1918 Porter collection of Bibles presented to Toronto public library. PL 23: 104
- U9 BLIND
- 1910 Austin, E. W. National library for the blind. L A R 12: 304-13, Discussion 351-2
- 1911 — Present conditions and possibilities of public library service to the blind. L A R 13: 450-5
- Roebuck, G. E. Present conditions and possibilities of public library service to the blind. L A R 13: 455-60
- 1915 Rambler, L. C. Embossed music for the blind. LJ 40: 585-6
- 1920 Rider, G. T. Books for the blind. LJ 45: 119-20
- U9a BODLEIAN CATALOGUES
- 1915 Bodleian catalogues of the seventeenth century. B Q R 1: 228-32
- 1917 An early Bodleian subject-catalogue. B Q R 2: 17-24
- The cost of Bodleian catalogues. B Q R 2: 87
- 1920 Preparation of the first printed Bodleian catalogue. B Q R 3: 46-50
- U9b BODLEIAN PRESS MARKS
- 1916 Bodleian press-marks in relation to classification. B Q R 1: 280-92, 297, 311-22
- U9c BODLEIAN SPECIAL COLLECTIONS
- 1914-15 Bywater bequest of about 4,000 volumes on Aristotle and philosophy. B Q R 1: 80-140
- 1917 Bywater library. B Q R 2: 33-4
- U10 BOOKPLATES
- 1909 Burgess, F. W. Cambridge College bookplates. Connoisseur 25: 172-3
- 1917 Collection of bookplates. LJ 42: 565-6
- Bookplates collection of Western Reserve University. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 21
- Bookplates collection of Dover (N. H.) public library. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 20-1
- Lamperly bookplate collection. PL 22: 193-4
- U11 BROWN (JOHN CARTER) COLLECTION
- 1905 Special collections in American libraries—The John Carter Brown library of Brown University. LJ 30: 69-72
- 1920 Winship, G. P. Widener collection of the John Carter Brown library, Catalogue of. L (4th series) 1: 48-9
- U12 BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL COLLECTIONS
- 1898 Foster, W. E. Use of a library by artisans. LJ 23: 188-9
- 1910 Marion, G. E. Library as an adjunct to industrial laboratories. LJ 35: 400-4
- Krause, L. B. Commercial libraries. PL 15: 391-2
- Abbot, E. The Studebaker library and its work. Special Libraries 1: 66-8; PL 15: 416-8; Lib-Occ 2: 158, 175
- Dana, J. C. The use of print in the world of affairs. LJ 35: 535-8; Special Libraries 1: 6-7; 2: 2-3
- Business branch library. PL 15: 408
- 1911 A notable library of trade publications maintained as an adjunct of the Commercial bureau company, Hudson terminal building, N. Y. Engineering News 68: Jan 19, 1911, Supplement I
- Classification of material in the Stone and Webster library. Engineering Record 64: 249
- Office library and research on statistical bureau. LJ 36: 512-3
- Lee, G. W. The library and its facilities. Public Service Journal July 1911, No 9: 41-8
- Hayes, L. B. Chamber of commerce library and the facilities it offers. Special Libraries 2: 3
- Wheeler, J. L. Industrial libraries. Special Libraries 2: 10-2

- Babcock, L. E. Reference library in a manufacturing plant. *Special Libraries* 2: 13-5
- A general circulating library in a factory: National cash register company library. *Special Libraries* 2: 15-6
- Morten, F. N. Indexing and abstracting for the benefit of employees. *Special Libraries* 2: 16-8
- Development of the office library. *Special Libraries* 2: 65-6
- Morten, F. N. Technical literature abstracts and information work in the library of the Gas improvement company. *Engineering* 64: 398; *Special Libraries* 2: 68-9
- European bureau of American manufacturers. *Special Libraries* 2: 79
- 1912 Handy, D. N. Library as a business asset: when and how. *A L A Bull* 6: 336-9; *Special Libraries* 3: 162-5, Discussion, 165-6
- Hurd, C. W. The up-to-date office library. *Printers' Ink* May 1912: 32-6
- Krause, L. B. Contribution of library science to efficiency in business. *P L* 17: 248-56, 357-60
- McLeod, J. An employee's library: its scope and its possibilities. House library of Sears, Roebuck and company, Chicago. *A L A Bull* 6: 250-4; *L J* 37: 597-600
- Breedlove, J. P. A service our libraries may render. *N C Bull* 1: 116-8
- A special trade library in Sweden: The Swedish export association. *Special Libraries* 3: 169-70
- 1913 Krause, L. B. Libraries in business organizations: their expanding function. *A L A Bull* 7: 215-9
- Ranck, S. H. Making the library useful to the business man. *L A R* 15: 536-8
- Kingsbury, N. C. The library a necessity of modern business. *L J* 38: 442-9; *Special Libraries* 4: 38-9
- Lewis, St. E. Value of the specialized library for the business man, the salesman, or the shop expert. *Special Libraries* 4: 69-72
- Little, A. D. The special library for industrial workers. *Special Libraries* 4: 189
- Massey, O. Z. The library: a business man's means for developing his employees. *Special Libraries* 4: 190-1
- Gilliam, E. L. A library for business men: how the Newark public library has made itself a live and useful factor in business activities. *System* 1913: 188-90
- 1914 Dana, J. C. The business man's branch of the Newark (N. J.) library. *Associated Advertising* Oct 1914: 25-8
- Johnson, E. Business library on women's work. *P L* 19: 446-7
- Knowles, N. Training of women for salesmanship. *Special Libraries* 5: 58-9
- Wolf, E. C. Collected information in print and the training of employes of the Curtis publishing company. *Special Libraries* 5: 96-7
- Special library and American foreign trade. *Special Libraries* 5: 115-6
- Special material used in the Marshall Field branch, Chicago public library. *Special Libraries* 5: 122-3
- Routine for methods and plans for directing the reading of department heads and workmen. *Special Libraries* 5: 131-2
- Handy, D. N. and Marion G. E. The business library. *Special Libraries* 5: 133; *System* 26: 96-9
- Loomis, M. M. Libraries that pay; efficient business houses are systematically bringing managers and mill-hands into touch with classified information. *Special Libraries* 5: 133
- United States department of commerce and world trade. *Special Libraries* 5: 143-6
- Macfarlane, J. Philadelphia commercial museum and the present commercial crisis. *Special Libraries* 5: 146-7
- Babcock, L. E. The Columbus memorial library of the Pan-American union. *Special Libraries* 5: 147-8
- List of government publications containing current statistics on foreign commerce, including year-books of statistical abstracts. *Special Libraries* 5: 152-63
- Commercial museum of Trieste. *Special Libraries* 5: 77-8
- 1915 Johnston, W. D. Business libraries. *The Credit World* April, 1915: 26-7
- Skinner, D. A. Library of the Chamber of commerce of the United States of America in its relation to foreign trade. *Special Libraries* 6: 41-2
- Lapp, J. A. Organized information in the use of business. *Special Libraries* 6: 57-61
- Lindholm, M. F. Handling a large circulation in an office library. *Special Libraries* 6: 61-3
- Gifford, W. S. Suggestions for making a business library practical. *Special Libraries* 6: 100-4; *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 22-3
- Work libraries. *Special Libraries* 6: 128-9
- Johnston, R. H. The man and the book. *Special Libraries* 6: 162-3
- Chitham, F. Libraries in business houses. *L A* 12: 172-5
- Business libraries round table meeting. *P L* 20: 479-80
- Field, P. I. Libraries in business. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 183-6
- Have libraries a commercial value? *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 173
- 1917 Commercial and technical sections of the Norwich public library. *L W* 20: 13
- Power, R. L. Business literature in public libraries. *Texas Libraries* 2: 94-100
- 1919 Chase, C. H. Government collection of reconstruction information offered to the business world. *L J* 44: 456
- U13 CELTIC LITERATURE
- 1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. *L A R* 17: 61-104; *L J* 41: 397-401
- U14 CERVANTES COLLECTION
- 1908 Thomas, H. Cervantes collection in the British Museum. *L (ns)* 9: 429-43
- 1916 Powell, W. Birmingham Cervantes collection. *L A R* 18: 296-7

U15 CHEMISTRY

- 1912 Gift to Library of Congress of Bolton collection of books on chemistry. Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 25-6
- 1913 Library of the National carbon company, Cleveland, Ohio. L J 38: 401
- 1915 Fricker, F. The library of chemical laboratories of the B. F. Goodrich Company, Akron, Ohio. Special Libraries 6: 82-3
- 1918 Herty collection of chemical journals goes to University of North Carolina. L J 43: 415
- 1919 McClelland, E. H. The public library in the service of the chemist. Special Libraries 10: 86-92

U16 CHINESE COLLECTION

- 1898 Report of the Librarian of Congress 76-82
- 1907 Chinese collection. Rept Libn of Congress 1907: 29-30
- 1910 Swingle, W. T. Difficulties attending research in Chinese publications in Washington. P L 15: 56
- 1914 Collection of Chinese literature purchased by Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1914: 31-4, 38-42
- 1916 Purchase of Chinese literature. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 24-6
- Purchase of ancient Chinese books. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 26-31
- Gifts of Chinese and Japanese literature. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 34-5
- Chinese collection. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 94-5
- Method of recording volumes of Chinese and Japanese books. A L A Bull 10: 410-1
- 1917 Swingle, W. T. Chinese books and libraries (Library of Congress collection). A L A Bull 11: 121-4 828; L J 42: 104-5; P L 22: 110-1
- Chinese collection of University of California. A L A Bull 11: 123
- Chinese collection. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 88-92, 96-9
- Swingle, W. T. Chinese books and libraries (Newberry library collection). A L A Bull 11: 123
- Chinese books and libraries (New York public library collection). A L A Bull 11: 123-4
- 1919 Purchase of Chinese literature. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 23-9
- Gift of Annamite works. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 30-1
- Swingle, W. T. Orientalia. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 187-94

U17 CIVICS COLLECTION

- 1912 Civics room in the public library. Chautauquan 67: 246-9
- Chicago civics room; its contents and scope. P L 17: 221-2
- 1913 Kammerling, E. A civics room in a modern-sized town. A L A Bull 7: 339-42
- Routzahn, E. G. Concerning social and civic material. L J 38: 27
- 1915 Kaiser, J. B. The civics room. A L A Bull 9: 163-9

- 1917 Legler, H. E. Civics room of the Chicago public library. Bull Bib 9: 113-4

U17a DANTE COLLECTION

- 1917 Bodleian collection of portraits, busts and masks of Dante. B Q R 2: 53-5

U18 DEBATE LIBRARIES

- 1914 Debate libraries. N C Bull 2: 77-8

U19 DE QUINCEY COLLECTION

- 1900 Axon, W. E. A. De Quincey collection at Moss Side. L A R 2: 410-24

U20 DIRECTORIES

- 1912 Lee, G. W. A few data toward a list of available directories and other resources for addresses. Boston Co-operative Information Bureau Bulletin June-Oct 1912
- 1916 Dana, J. C. Building up directories as advertising mediums: address before Philadelphia convention A. A. C. of the W., June 27, 1916. Printer's Ink June 29, 1916: 33-6; L J 42: 74-5; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 36-7
- 1917 Reference value of directories. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 37-8

U20a DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS

- 1915 Index to Duke Humphrey's gift to the old library of the Oxford University in 1439, 1441, and 1444. B Q R 1: 181-5
- 1917 Byrhtferth's handbook. B Q R 2: 47-51
- Discovery of new Elizabethan Oxford books. B Q R 2: 98, 101
- 1918 Bodleian documents and records. B Q R 2: 95, 98, 99, 101, 118, 120, 122, 123, 142, 144, 147, 151, 152, 155, 160, 168, 183, 185, 195, 196, 197, 198
- 1919 — B Q R 2: 207, 215, 226, 227, 229, 253, 258, 279, 286, 287, 288.
- 1920 — B Q R 3: 18, 19, 23, 40, 45, 46, 67, 68, 71.

U21 DRAMA

- 1912 Johnston, W. D. Public libraries and the drama. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: Bull Bib 8: 180-2
- Clark, B. H. The Drama league and the libraries. Bull Bib 8: 182-3
- Tucker, S. M. The Drama league of America: its aims and methods. N Y L 4: 178-80

U22 ECONOMIC LITERATURE

- 1887 Adams, H. B. Library of history and political science at Columbia University. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information 1887, No 2: 82-4
- 1916 Hasse, A. R. Library preparedness in the fields of economics and sociology. A L A Bull 10: 202-5, 422, Discussion 446

U23 ELIZABETHAN COLLECTION

- 1918 Elizabethan library given to University of Texas. L J 43: 273

U24 EMIGRATION LITERATURE

- 1899 Briscoe, J. P. Public libraries and emigration. L A R 1: 294-6
- A vast amount of useful literature may be obtained free of charge from the Crown agents of the various Colonies.

U25 ENGINEERING LIBRARY

- 1910 A Public service commission's library: New York commission. Engineering Record June 11, 1910: 749-50

- Library of the American institute of mining engineers. *Engineering and Mining Journal* July 23, 1910: 152
- Whitton, R. H. The library of the New York Public service commission. *Special Libraries* 1: 18-20
- 1911 Library of the Canadian society of civil engineers. *Canadian Engineer* Jan 19, 1911: 182
- Library of the Institution of civil engineers. In its *Proceedings* 1910-11. London 1911: V186, Pt 4: 330-1
- Snow, W. B. Special collections: Engineering. *Special Libraries* 2: 4-5
- Directory of electrical, gas and waterworks associations. *Special Libraries* 2: 74-5
- Electrical associations. *Special Libraries* 2: 75-6
- 1912 Krause, L. B. Library science as an adjunct to engineering. *Engineering Record* Mch 2, 1912: 233-4
- American telephone and telegraph library. *L J* 37: 640
- Dobbins, E. V. An outline of the work of the accounting library of the American telephone and telegraph company. *Special Libraries* 3: 166-7
- Johnston, W. D. Engineering library efficiency. *School of Mines Quarterly* Nov. 1912: 26-31
- 1913 Krause, L. B. Methods of increasing the use of technical literature. *Engineering Review* 67: 544-5
- Hosmer, H. R. Library of the research laboratory of the General electric company at Schenectady, New York. *Special Libraries* 4: 169-71
- 1914 Krause, L. B. Value of a library in an engineering office. *Engineering Review* Apl 23, 1914: 479-80
- Raymond, E. An old engineering library. *L J* 39: 285-6
- Cutter, W. P. The Engineering society's library. *L J* 39: 894-7
- Lee, E. D. A library of highway engineering. *Special Libraries* 5: 106-7
- Engineering libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 44-5
- Baldwin engineering library. *L J* 40: 217-8
- Unique engineering reference library: Washington office of the Reclamation service. *Reclamation Record* Sept 1915: 426; *Mich Lib Bull* 6: 73-4
- Cutter, W. P. The technical library's field of service. *Special Libraries* 6: 150-2
- U26 EUROPEAN WAR LITERATURE
- 1915 War libraries. *L J* 40: 732-3
- Fuller, E. Some books in the Yale collection of European war literature. *L J* 40: 860-5
- 1917 Saxe, M. S. Important aspects of the work of public libraries to-day. *L J* 42: 802-3
- Phillips, D. R. Collections of war records. *L W* 20: 35-9, 60-4
- Collecting and preserving war records. *NYL* 5: 261-2
- Landon, F. The library and local material. *Ontario Library Review* Feb 1917: 61; *L J* 42: 572
- Free and inexpensive material suggested for war bulletin boards or other special display in public libraries. *NYL* 5: 265-6
- Stevenson, B. E. How to be well posted. *PL* 22: 281-3
- Public library and war preparedness. *PL* 22: 359-60
- 1918 Meyer, H. H. B. Government documents relating to the war. *ALA Bull* 12: 202-10, 310
- Wyer, J. I. Collecting local war material for the New York state library. *ALA Bull* 12: 336-7, Discussion 338-9
- National war collections. *L J* 43: 146
- Princeton University mammoth scrapbook on the war. *L J* 43: 761
- Shambaugh, B. F. Collection and preservation of the materials of war history. *Ia LCQ* 8: 81-3
- Minnesota war records commission. *Minn PLCN* 5: 189
- War pictures for libraries. *NYL* 6: 18
- Walter, F. K. The small library and reference material on the war. *NYL* 6: 100-1
- 1919 Meyer, H. H. B. Collection of war material: Library of Congress. *ALA Bull* 13: 388-9
- Lydenberg, H. M. Collection of war material: New York public library. *ALA Bull* 13: 390-1
- Snow, K. M. Aims and objects of organizing local war museums and collections of war literature in public libraries, and the guiding principles to be observed in the selection and arrangement of books and material for exhibition. *LA R* 20: 167-72
- Wall, A. J. Collection and preservation of war literature. *ALA Bull* 13: 391-2
- Currier, T. F. Result of poster questionnaire sent out by American library institute. *ALA Bull* 13: 392-3
- Graves, C. E. Collecting local war records. *L J* 44: 79-84; *Minn PLCN* 5: 176-7
- Lydenberg, H. M. The classification of war books in the New York public library. *L J* 44: 514-5
- Librarians and county war history work. *Lib Occ* 5: 248-9
- Bircholdt, H. N. Care of war literature and other books. *PL* 24: 237-9
- 1920 Pacific northwest library association. Report of committee on war records. In its *Conference Proceedings* 1920: 21
- Lydenberg, H. M. Right arrangement of war material. *PL* 25: 507-8
- Washburn, E. A. Caring for war posters. *PL* 25: 569
- Library of Congress war material. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1920: 33-6
- U27 LIBRARY OF FASHIONS
- 1915 Library of fashions in New York City. *L J* 40: 159; *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 47-8
- U28 FOLK-LORE
- 1908 Taylor, G. Services of folk-lore in education. *PL* 13: 266-7

- 1917 John G. White collection in the Cleveland public library. *LJ* 42: 546-7
 U29 FOREIGN LITERATURE
- 1918 Foreign magazines in the Bodleian library. *LJ* 43: 182
- 1919 Carr, J. F. Books in foreign languages and Americanization. *LJ* 44: 245-6
- 1920 Birge, A. E. The small library and foreign fiction. *Lib Occ* 5: 401-4
 See also U108—Traveling Collections of Books in Foreign Languages.
 U30 FORESTRY LIBRARIES
- 1915 Miller, G. L. Forestry and lumbering in the northwest from the librarian's viewpoint. *Special Libraries* 6: 109-12
 U81 FRENCH THOUGHT
- 1918 University of California library of French Thought. *LJ* 43: 408
 U32 FURNITURE
- 1916 Collection of books on furniture at Grand Rapids library. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 58-9
 U33 GAELIC LITERATURE
- 1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. *LAR* 17: 61-104; *LJ* 41: 397-401
 U34 GAS LIBRARIES
- 1911 Morton, J. N. Technical literature abstracts and information bureau work in the library of United gas improvement company. *Engineering Record* 64: 398; *Special Libraries* 2: 68-9
 Library of the Association of gas managers in Great Britain and Ireland. *Special Libraries* 2: 75
 U35 GENEALOGICAL COLLECTION
- 1913 Dunlop, R. B. Minnesota Historical society genealogical collection. *Minn PLCN* 4: 8-10
- 1917 Banning, P. W. Some special methods with genealogical material. *LJ* 42: 807-8
 U36 GEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
- 1914 Notes concerning the library of the Geological survey, Canada. *Special Libraries* 5: 8
 U37 GEOGRAPHICAL COLLECTIONS
- 1916 Geographical exhibit commemorative of Hakluyt at the New York public library. *School and Society* 1: 925-6
- 1920 Geography in the Grosvenor library. *LJ* 45: 136-8
 U38 GIPSY COLLECTION
- 1895 Bataillard gipsy collection. *L* 7: 402-4
 U39 GOETHE COLLECTION
- 1887 Thimm, F. Goethe collection in the British Museum. *LC* 4: 116
 U40 GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS
- 1876 Biscoe, N. S. Public documents. *LJ* 1: 10
 Dewey, M. Public documents. *LJ* 1: 10-1
 Government documents. *LJ* 1: 177
- 1877 — *LJ* 2: 26-8, 34
 1878 Note on Senator Hoar's bill. *LJ* 3: 32
 1879 Axon, W. E. A. On the distribution of documents printed at the expense of the nation. *LJ* 4: 81-3
 A. L. A. Committee on public documents. *LJ* 4: 291
- 1881 — *LJ* 6: 86-90, 130, Discussion 130-1
 Government documents. *LJ* 6: 313
 Green, S. S. Report of A. L. A. Committee on distribution of public documents. *LJ* 6: 86-90, 130-1
- 1882 Yates, J. On public historiography and printing. *LA Trans* 5: 158-62
 A. L. A. Committee on public documents. *LJ* 7: 195
 Green, S. S. Distribution of U. S. public documents. *LJ* 7: 226-8
- 1883 Distribution of public documents to libraries in U. S. *LAMN* 4: 2-5
 Thomas, E. C. Public libraries and the "promulgation list." *LAMN* 4: 87-92
 Ames, J. G. Public documents. *LJ* 8: 107
 Edmands, J. Plan of numbering Congressional documents. *LJ* 8: 250-1
 A. L. A. Committee on public documents. *LJ* 8: 257-60, 291
- 1884 Distribution of public documents. *LJ* 9: 60
 Want of system in distribution of U. S. documents. *LJ* 9: 140
- 1885 Bowker, R. R. U. S. government publications. *LJ* 10: 236-41, Discussion 335
 McKee, T. H. Classes and printing of U. S. documents. *LJ* 10: 241-4
 A. L. A. Committee on public documents. *LJ* 10: 335-7
- 1886 Cutter, C. A. Clearing house for duplicate public documents. *LJ* 11: 19
 Note on Mr. Singleton's bill. *LJ* 11: 20-4
 Distribution of U. S. statutes and Congressional Record. *LJ* 11: 78
 Distribution of public documents. *LJ* 11: 376-7
 Green, S. S. Public documents. *LJ* 11: 482
 A. L. A. petition to Senator Manderson. *LJ* 11: 482-3
- 1887 Report of Secretary of interior on distribution of public documents. *LJ* 12: 135
 A. L. A. Committee on public documents. *LJ* 12: 445-7, Discussion 447-8
 Green, S. S. Report on distribution of U. S. public documents. *LJ* 12: 445
- 1888 Report of the Secretary of the interior on distribution of public documents. *LJ* 13: 131, 143-4
 Signatures prescribed to acknowledgments of public documents. *LJ* 13: 203
- 1889 A. L. A. Committee on public documents. *LJ* 14: 267, 275-6
 Schwartz, J. Government publications muddle. *LJ* 14: 431-2
- 1890 Government documents problem: letter from State Librarian Dunn, and Chief Ames. *LJ* 15: 12-4
 A. L. A. Committee on public documents. *LJ* 15: Conf No 95-100
 Distribution of public documents. *LJ* 15: 209
- 1891 A. L. A. Committee on public documents. *LJ* 16: Conf No 70, 118-20, Discussion Conf No 104-5, 116

- 1892 Campbell, F. B. F. Plea for annual lists of state papers. L 4: 104, 116
A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 17: 38, Conf No 78-80, Discussion Conf No 77-8
Bill for providing for printing, binding, and distribution of public documents. L J 17: 3, 8-17, 43, 46, 53-4, 84, 123-4, 165, 477, Conf No 57, 77
- 1893 A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 18: Conf No 52, 72, Discussion Conf No 72-4
Public documents bill. L J 18: 507-8
- 1894 — L J 19: 119, 288
Morse, E. S. Distribution of government documents. L J 19: 255, 263
A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 19: Conf No 126-8, Discussion Conf No 128-34, 164-5
- 1895 Public documents bill. L J 20: 3, 13-20
Storage of public documents. L J 20: 43
A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 20: Conf No 53, 78, Discussion Conf No 78-9
Distribution of government documents. L J 20: 75
- 1896 Report of superintendent of documents. L J 21: 19-21
System of distribution of government documents: further development. L J 21: 91, 102-5
Public documents and the proposed reform bill. L J 21: 215, 225
Crandall, F. A. Public documents and proposed new public documents bill. L J 21: Conf No 20-5
A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 21: Conf No 79-80
Cutter, C. A. Proposed reform in public documents. L J 21: 217-8
- 1897 Bill to provide for indexing government publications by Dr. Ames. L J 22: 22, 41, 75
A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 22: Conf No 97-8, 152, Discussion Conf No 154
- 1898 Fuller, E. D. United States, state and town documents in small libraries. L J 23: 564-6
Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 23: 117-21
- 1899 Bowker, R. R. Report of committee on public documents. L J 24: Conf No 100-2
- 1900 Public documents bill. L J 25: 65-7
Wire, G. E. State reports, digests and statutes. L J 25: Conf No 57-9
Bowker, R. R. Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 25: Conf No 91-2
Reinick, W. R. Arrangement and cataloging of U. S. government documents. P L 5: 83-7
- 1901 Watson, D. M. B. Stationery department publications and public libraries. L A R 3: 332-3
Hasse, A. R. How may government documents be made useful to the public? L J 26: 8-13
Ferrell, L. C. Public documents of the United States. L J 26: 671-4
Jast, L. S. Treatment of parliamentary papers. L W 4: 147-51
Library of Congress: division of documents — processes. Rept Libn of Congress 253-260
Joint resolution to regulate the distribution of public documents to the Library of Congress for its own use and for international exchange. Rept Libn of Congress 67-8
- 1902 Henry, W. E. Re-collecting state documents. L J 27: 29-30
Hasse, A. R. Vexed question of public documents. L J 27: 815-8; P L 7: 355-9
Falkner, R. F. Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 27: Conf No 92-6
Eakins, W. F. Public documents of dominion of Canada and province of Ontario. L J 27: 248-51
Public documents for the small library. Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk 31-4
- 1903 Bond, H. Government publications and public libraries. L A R 5: 444-51, Discussion 480-1
Falkner, R. F. Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 28: Conf No 112-6
Dewey, M. Public documents. P L 8: 405-6
Check list of Iowa state publications. Ia LC Q 3: 72
- 1904 Hasse, A. R. On a bibliography of public documents. L J 29: Conf No 116-20
Falkner, R. F. Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 29: Conf No 168-9
Roden, C. B. Care and distribution of public documents. P L 9: 285-8
Memorandum from the division of documents referring to the distribution and sale of public documents. Rept Libn of Congress 4
- 1905 Ambrose, L. Use of government documents in the university library. L J 30: Conf No 86-91
Hasse, A. R. Report of the A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 30: Conf No 92-101
Daniels, J. F. Agricultural bulletins: their indexing and use. L J 30: 930-1
Steele, L. Iowa documents for libraries. Ia LC Q 5: 21-4
Hasse, A. R. Public printing and records—legislation bulletin 29h, 135-9, N Y S L Rept 88 vol. 2
United States documents. Neb Lib Bull No 1: 7-8
State publications. Vt L Bull 1: 6
Merrill, J. W. Wisconsin documents. Wis Lib Bull 1: 85-7
Document notes. Wis Lib Bull 1: 87-9
Hasse, A. R. Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. L J 31: Conf No 140-5
— Documents for a small library. P L 11: 511-3
Concerning documents of the U. S. Department of agriculture. P L 11: 106
- 1906 Smith, J. G. Small library's solution of public documents. P L 11: 514

- Wyer, J. I. United States government documents. Bull No 102, Library School No 21, N Y S L Rept 89 vol. 1
- Hasse, A. R. Public printing and records—Legislation bulletin No 331, 134-40, N Y S L Rept 89 vol. 2
- Public documents of interest. Wis Lib Bull 2: 34, 95-6
- Recent publications of importance. Wis Lib Bull 2: 46-7
- 1907 Post, W. L. Output and distribution of government documents. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 135-45
- Reinick, W. R. Use of documents in the public library. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 146-9
- Gill, H. M. Obstacles to a proper use of documents by depository libraries. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 149-53
- Austen, W. Congressional bills and reports in libraries. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 153-6
- Brown, C. H. Public documents in technical libraries. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 156-7
- Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. A L A Bull 1, No 2: 12, Conf No 132-5; P L 12: 251-4
- Smith, C. W. Public documents as a library resource. L J 32: 195-8
- Crandall, F. A. Library of public documents in the office of superintendent of documents. L J 32: 203-6
- Burns, W. S. Law relating to United States public documents. L J 32: 206-7
- Hasse, A. R. New York City records. L J 32: 207-8
- Merrell, W. S. Utilizing government documents. L J 32: 361-7
- Hasse, A. R. Building up a document department. L J 31: 661-5; P L 12: 48-51
- Public documents question. P L 12: 251-4
- Evans, C. Public documents in small libraries. P L 12: 345-7
- United States documents and the small library. Ia LC Q 5: 161-2
- Horne, L. Nebraska publications. Neb Lib Bull No 4: 9-12
- 1908 Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. A L A Bull 2: 177-8
- Report of exchange and distribution of state documents by the National association of state librarians. A L A Bull 2: 263-7
- A. L. A. government documents—round table meeting. A L A Bull 2: 382-406; P L 13: 270-1
- Everhart, E. Ways and means of popularizing government documents. A L A Bull 2: 382-5
- Discussion on creating permanent depositories of public documents issued by the general government. L J 33: 150-1
- Marple, A. Reference use of public documents. Lib Work 2: 107-10
- Stuckey, Selection of public documents in small libraries. P L 13: 25
- Public documents question. P L 13: 29-30, 107-8, 179-80
- Public documents in France. P L 13: 218-9
- Roberts, E. D. Day of public documents. P L 13: 408
- Indiana state publications. Lib Occ No 11: 11-2
- Hepburn, W. M. U. S. government documents for the small and medium sized library. Lib Occ 2: 1-5
- 1909 United States public documents in Californian libraries. Cal News Notes 4: 432-8
- Post, W. L. Centralization a needed reform in public document distribution. L J 34: 43-8; P L 14: 49-51
- Outlines for a working collection of public documents and aids to its use. L J 34: 538-45
- Foss, S. W. The library alcove. L J 34: 553
- Government publications. Lib Work 3: 15-6
- Tolman, F. L. Notes on some recent state publications of interest. N Y L 1: 210-2, 239-40; 2: 35-6
- Hasbrouck, M. K. Government documents and the small library. P L 14: 52-3
- Ballard, H. H. Public documents in small libraries. L J 34: 91-2; P L 14: 84-6
- Paddock, A. M. Make room for the documents. P L 14: 126-7
- McIlwaine, H. R. Substance of the laws in reference to the Confederate states government publications. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 85-91
- Morrison, H. A. Bibliography of the publications of the Confederate states of America. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 92-132
- Montgomery, T. L. The new place of the public document in the field of research. A L A Bull 3: 313-5
- Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. A L A Bull 3: 227
- Andrews, C. W. A model law for the distribution of state documents. A L A Bull 3: 327-9
- National association of state libraries. Report of committee on distribution of state documents. A L A Bull 3: 336
- 1910 Report of committee of national association of state libraries on exchange and distribution of state documents. A L A Bull 4: 694-6
- Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. A L A Bull 4: 759-60
- State publications. Cal News Notes 5: 96-9, 231-4, 419-22, 542-5
- Experiment station library. Experiment Station Record 23: 501-4
- MacDonald, A. A. Advantageous use of public documents in a small library. L J 35: 503-5
- Tolman, F. L. Notes on recent state publications of interest. N Y L 2: 69-70, 105-6, 137-8
- Wyer, M. G. Government documents in the small library. P L 15: 38
- 1911 A. L. A. report of Committee on public documents, 1911. A L A Bull 5: 90-1
- A. L. A. public documents round table. A L A Bull 5: 272-3; L J 36: 425-6

- State publications. *Cal News Notes* 6: 105-7, 261-5, 404-6, 540-3
 Tapley-Soper, H. Distribution of government publications and documents. *L A R* 13: 373-83, 528-9
 Collier, B. G. C. Libraries of government departments in England. *L W* 14: 85-9
 Tolman, F. L. Recent state publications of interest. *NY L* 2: 198-200
 Public documents and the small library. *NY L* 2: 222-3
 Marquis, J. C. Free literature on farming. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 16-9
 Imhoff, O. M. Overlooked material in public documents. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 142
 A. L. A. Committee on public documents. *A L A Bull* 6: 115-6; *L J* 37: 446-7
- 1912 A. L. A. public documents round table. *A L A Bull* 6: 307-11
 State publications. *Cal News Notes* 7: 117-21, 267-71, 418-22, 569-72
 Distribution of public documents—Senate bill provisions. *L J* 37: 384-5
 Centralization of distribution of public documents. *L J* 37: 385
 Reinick, W. R. Trials and tribulations of a document librarian. *L J* 37: 504-6
 Government publications. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 48, 204-5
- 1913 A. L. A. Public documents committee. *A L A Bull* 7: 45
 A. L. A. Public documents round table. *A L A Bull* 7: 352-62; *L J* 38: 523-4
 State publications. *Cal News Notes* 8: 124-8, 274-9, 434-7, 592-5
 Walter, F. K. Free and inexpensive reference material. *L J* 38: 8-12
 Luard, L. D. Use of public documents in a small library. *L J* 38: 402-3
 Government documents. *Mass L C Bull* 3, No 2: 33-9
 Kaiser, J. B. American municipal documents: a librarian's view. *L J* 38: 453-6; *Special Libraries* 4: 117-21
 List of state documents. *N J Lib Bull* 2, No 4: 6-9
 Lester, C. B. Recent state publications of interest to libraries. *NY L* 3: 247-8
 Shaw, M. Useful documents. *PL* 18: 121
 Reinick, W. R. Public documents as a commercial factor. *Special Libraries* 4: 175-7; *L J* 39: 207-9
 Shirt-sleeve literature. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 205
- 1914 A. L. A. Public documents round table. *A L A Bull* 8: 255-70; *L J* 39: 597-8
 A. L. A. Committee on public documents. *A L A Bull* 8: 109-10
 Carter, G. H. Purpose and scope of the codification of the printing laws as contained in the printing bill. *A L A Bull* 8: 255-62; *L J* 39: 815-23
 Hegeman, M. B. Monthly catalog of United States public documents. *A L A Bull* 8: 262-5
 Hartwell, M. A. Thirteenth census, 1910 publications. *A L A Bull* 8: 265-8
 Report of the Committee on exchange and distribution of state documents. *A L A Bull* 8: 316-24
 State publications. *Cal News Notes* 9: 200-12, 485-9, 668-73, 928-33
 Armstrong, I. Public documents in a small library. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 275-7; *Ia L C Q* 7: 103-5
 Peach, C. H. R. Parliamentary commission of enquiry and their reports. *L A* 11: 91-8
 Government documents to be sold through the bookstores. *L J* 39: 305
 Bolton, C. K. The present trend. *L J* 39: 305
 Shirt-sleeve literature. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 103-5, 149-50, 277-9
 Lytle, M. U. S. government documents in small libraries. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1914: 57-64
- 1915 A. L. A. Public documents round table. *A L A Bull* 9: 288-9; *PL* 20: 377-9
 State publications. *Cal News Notes* 10: 223-9, 467-72, 775-81, 1015-21
 Report of the United States superintendent of documents. *L J* 40: 421
 Lynn, A. The case against public documents. *NY L* 4: 172-4
 Billingsley, M. P. U. S. public documents as Christmas gifts. *PL* 20: 105-6
 Recent Canadian government publications. *PL* 20: 184
 Clarke, E. E. Proposed public document legislation. *PL* 20: 262-3
 Tweedell, E. D. State documents for libraries. *PL* 20: 363
 New Zealand publications for distribution. *PL* 20: 364
 Shirt-sleeve literature. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 20-1, 71-2, 108-9, 188-40, 228-30, 318-9, 352-4
- 1916 Hasse, A. R. Library preparedness in the fields of economics and sociology. *A L A Bull* 10: 202-5; *L J* 41: 557-60
 Clarke, E. C. Government publications as seen in libraries: with a program of betterment in the public printing. *A L A Bull* 10: 312-9, 444
 Carter, G. H. The printing bill. *A L A Bull* 10: 3012, 444, Discussion 446
 The printing bill. *A L A Bull* 10: 687
 Some observations on the printing bill, read at A. L. A. conference, Asbury Park. *L J* 41: 664-74
 United States patent office drawings and specifications. *A L A Bull* 10: 687-8
 Round table meeting at Asbury Park conference, 1916. *A L A Bull* 10: 444-7; *L J* 41: 601-8
 Public documents a quarter of a century ago. *L J* 41: 675
- 1917 Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. *A L A Bull* 11: 274-5
 A. L. A. public documents round table meeting. *A L A Bull* 11: 350-3; *L J* 42: 654
 Carter, G. H. Letter from U. S. Congress Joint-committee on printing. *A L A Bull* 11: 350-2; Resolution, 353
 Reeder, C. W. Popularizing public documents. *A L A Bull* 11: 368-75

- Report of A. L. A. Public archives committee. A L A Bull 11: 379-92
- Hasse, A. R. Course on United States documents at Columbia. L J 42: 309
- The new government printing bill. L J 42: 100-3
- Clarke, E. E. Good and bad points of the printing bill. P L 22: 19-21
- Marvin, C. Public documents again. P L 22: 304
- 1918 Meyer, H. H. B. Government documents relating to the war. A L A Bull 12: 202-10, 310
- A. L. A. public documents round table meeting discusses Bill to amend and revise the laws relating to printing, binding and distribution of publications for Congress. A L A Bull 12: 309-10; L J 43: 615-6
- Glasier, G. E. Government documents exchanges. A L A Bull 12: 333
- Reece, E. J. State documents for libraries. A L A Bull 12: 333-4
- Report of A. L. A. Committee on public archives. A L A Bull 12: 339-40
- Discussion of legislative reference work and state document exchanges. A L A Bull 12: 346-54
- Walton, J. Parliamentary publications. L A R 20: 242-50
- Friedel, J. H. Government documents. Special Libraries 9: 189-91
- Guide to U. S. government publications. U S Dept of Education Bulletin 1918, No 2
- 1919 Teal, W. Arrangement and binding of British blue books. A L A Bull 13: 177-8, 388; L J 44: 776-8
- Public documents round table meeting. A L A Bull 13: 401-3; L J 44: 536-7
- Kingsley, D. M. Recent tendencies in state publications. L J 44: 725-7
- Guerrier, E. Federal executive department as source of information for libraries. U S Bureau of Education Bulletin 1919, 74: 1-204
- National library service. P L 24: 363-4
- Guerrier, E. National library service, etc. A L A Bull 14: 55-7; P L 25: 12-3, 74, 86
- 1920 Woodford, J. M. A venture in document publicity: an experiment worth while. A L A Bull 14: 163-8, 338
- Tisdal, A. P. Functions of the proposed library information service. A L A Bull 14: 169-72
- Guerrier, E. The library information service. A L A Bull 14: 172-6
- Report of A. L. A. Committee on public documents. A L A Bull 14: 289-90
- Public documents round table meeting. A L A Bull 14: 337-8; P L 25: 386-7
- National library service. A L A Resolution. A L A Bull 14: 319-320, 321-2; P L 25: 16
- Tedder, H. R. Public records and the reports of the latest royal commission on the subject. L A R 22: 342-8
- Libraries and government publications: a new survey. P L 25: 497-8
- Government documents. N Y L 7: 71-2
- Cobb, M. A. Scope and functions of the state library of Georgia. Special Libraries 11: 31-3
- U41 HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS—AMERICA
- 1887 Adams, H. B. Library of history and political science at Columbia University. U S Bureau of Education, Circular of Information, 1887, No 2: 82-4
- 1891 Thwaites, R. G. Library of the State historical society of Wisconsin. L J 16: 203-7
- 1893 Collections of newspapers and society publications of Minnesota historical society. L J 18: 80-1
- 1905 Schafer, J. Sources of Northwestern history. L J 30: 790-3
- Special collections in American libraries—Collections of the Wisconsin historical society on the history of the middle west. L J 30: 917-20
- 1906 Coffman, H. C. How may state history be best conserved? Wash L A Bull 2: 5-8
- Thwaites, R. G. Some material in the Bancroft library. P L 11: 60-1
- 1907 Foster, W. E. Bibliographical notes on historical composition. A L A Bull 1: 187-90
- Libraries of historical societies. P L 11: 389-90
- 1908 Godard, G. S. State and local historical societies. A L A Bull 2: 298-303
- 1909 Mr. Legler's gift of Wisconsin literature to the Superior public library. Wis Lib Bull 5: 86
- Texas library and historical commission. Texas Libraries 1, No 1: 3
- 1912 Iowa libraries and the State historical society. Ia L C Q 6: 220-1
- 1913 Our national archives. L J 38: 147-8
- 1914 Jameson, J. F. The need of national archive building. A L A Bull 8: 130-6, Discussion 136-40
- National association of state libraries. Report of Public Archives committee. A L A Bull 8: 284-300
- 1915 Report of the Public archives committee. A L A Bull 9: 308-32
- 1916 Care and handling of collections of archives. A L A Bull July 1915; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 14-5
- Report of Committee on municipal reference libraries and archives. National municipal league. Special Libraries 7: 19-21
- 1917 Report of A. L. A. Public archives committee. A L A Bull 11: 379-92
- Archival work in the different states during the year. Minnesota History Bulletin Feb, 1917; L J 42: 758
- 1918 Report of A. L. A. Committee on public archives. A L A Bull 12: 339-40
- U42 AMERICANA
- 1911 Dellenbaugh, F. S. Library of the American geographical society. L J 36: 625-8
- Gift of the Edward E. Ayer collection of Americana to the Newberry library. P L 16: 106-8
- 1916 Americana. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 35-7
- 1917 Library of Congress. Purchases of Americana. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 24-5

- 1918 ——— Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 28-9
Library on America started in Rome. L J 43: 767
- 1919 Babcock, C. E. Columbus memorial library of the Pan-American union. L J 44: 710-1
Carnegie endowment for international peace sends valuable American collections to South American libraries. L J 44: 229-31
Library of Congress. Purchases of Americana. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 21-2
- 1920 Winship, G. P. Bibliotheca Americana of the John Carter Brown library. L (4th series) 1: 49-50
Granniss, R. The John Carter Brown library and its catalogue. L J 45: 67-9
Valuable gift for Michigan University by the Hon. W. L. Clements of his extensive collection of books on the discovery and colonization of North America. P L 25: 202-3
- U43 LATIN-AMERICANA COLLECTIONS**
- 1919 Lydenberg, H. M. The Latin-Americana collection in New York public library. L J 44: 223-4
Carpenter, W. H. Latin-Americana in the library of Columbia university. L J 44: 224
Potter, A. L. Latin-Americana collection in Harvard college library. L J 44: 225
Jones, C. K. Latin-Americana collection in the Library of Congress. L J 44: 226
Bolton, H. E. The Bancroft collection at Berkeley, California. L J 44: 227
Latin-Americana collection at Northwestern university. L J 44: 227
The John Hay library of Brown university. L J 44: 227-8
Latin-American collection of the New York bar association library. L J 44: 228
Withington, M. C. Latin-Americana collection in Yale university. L J 44: 228
Goldsmith, P. H. Check list of important magazines and newspapers of the Latin-American countries. L J 44: 231-3
Perry, E. R. Latin-Americana in the Los Angeles public library. L J 44: 384
- U44 SOUTH-AMERICAN COLLECTION**
- 1917 South American library presented to the University of Notre Dame. L J 42: 455
- HISTORICAL RECORDS—AMERICAN, LOCAL**
- U45 SOUTHERN HISTORY COLLECTION**
- 1918 Littlefield fund for the collection of historical works and data bearing on the history of the South. L J 43: 273
- U46 INDIANA HISTORY**
- 1919 Indiana history conference. Lib Occ 5: 308
- U47 TEXAS HISTORY**
- 1915 Gunter, L. Local historical research in one public library. Texas Libraries 1, No 9: 7-9; P L 20: 216-8
- U48 WISCONSIN HISTORY**
- 1917 Wisconsin historical collections. Wis Lib Bull 13: 18-20
- U49 HISTORICAL RECORDS—BRITISH**
- 1912 Public records: First report of the royal commission. L A R 14: 519-28
- U50 HISTORICAL RECORDS—BRITISH COLONIES**
- 1900 Boose, J. R. Colonies in relation to public libraries, with classified list of works. L A R 2: 589-99
- 1909 Lewin, P. E. The Empire and the public library: the relation between the libraries of the Empire. L J 6: 280-98, Discussion 299-301
- U51 HOUSE ORGANS—COLLECTIONS OF**
- 1918 House organs in the Applied science department, St. Louis public library. Bull Bib 10: 73-5, 92-3, 106-9, 119-20
- 1919 Collection of house organs at the Business branch of the Newark (N. J.) public library. P L 24: 247-9
- U52 INSURANCE LIBRARIES**
- 1910 Dana, J. C. Insurance libraries. Reprinted from The Independent, Dec 30, 1909, L J 35: 61-2
- 1911 Handy, D. N. Insurance library at Boston. Special Libraries 2: 34-6; L J 38: 399
Hoffman, F. L. Insurance libraries. Special Libraries 4: 171-4; L J 40: 159-60
- 1915 Insurance libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 58-9
- U53 INTERNATIONAL CONCILIATION**
- 1918 Murray, N. International mind alcoves for libraries. L J 43: 250
- U54 JAPANESE COLLECTION**
- 1907 Japanese collection. Rept Libn of Congress 1907: 24-9
- 1916 Method of recording volumes of Chinese and Japanese books. A L A Bull 10: 410-1
Purchase of Japanese literature. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 26
Purchase of ancient Japanese books. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 30-4
Gifts of Chinese and Japanese literature. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 34-5
Japanese works in the Swingle purchase. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 95
- 1917 Collection of Japanese books. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 92-3
- 1919 Purchase of Japanese technical periodicals. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 29
- U55 JEFFERSON COLLECTION AT CONGRESS LIBRARY**
- 1898 The Jefferson library. Rept Libn of Congress 63-6
- U56 KOREAN COLLECTION**
- 1917 Collection of Korean books. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 94-5
- 1919 Purchases of Korean books. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 29-30
- U56a LITURGIA**
- 1917 Bodleian liturgia. B Q R 2: 95-6
- U57 LOCAL COLLECTIONS AND SURVEYS**
- 1878 Wright, W. H. K. Special collections of local books in provincial libraries. L A Trans 44-50
- 1879 Nodal, J. H. Special collections of books in Lancashire and Cheshire. L A Trans 2: 54-60; L J 4: 413-4
- 1880 Shore, T. W. Libraries and ancient parish registers. L A M N 1: 22-4

- 1882 Wright, W. H. K. Librarians and local bibliography. *LA Trans* 5: 197-201
 Bradshaw, H. Note on local libraries as considered museums of local authorship and printing. *LA Trans* 5: 237-8
- 1885 Catalogue of Birmingham books. *LC* 2: 120-1
- 1887 Timmins, S. Special collections of books in and near Birmingham. *LC* 4: 157-63
- 1888 Discussion concerning collection of local history by a library. *LJ* 13: 310-1
- 1889 Cutter, C. A. On collecting local literature. *LJ* 14: Conf No 151-2
- 1890 Herring, P. Notes on a collection of Nottinghamshire books. *L* 2: 338-40
 Coe, E. M. Should American literature be specially favoured in (American) libraries. *LJ* 15: 101-4
- 1891 Ballinger, J. Free libraries and the photographic survey of counties. *L* 3: 436-40
- 1892 Plomer, H. R. Local records and free libraries. *L* 4: 137-40
 Cutter, W. R. Local collection in the Woburn public library. *LJ* 17: 420-2, 428-9
- 1894 Carr, H. J. Report on collections of the minor literature of local history. *LJ* 19: Conf No 67-9
- 1895 Sanders, M. A. Value of local history in a public library. *LJ* 20: 40-1, 78
- 1896 Garland, C. H. A photographic exhibition. *PL* 1: 187-9
 Shepherd, J. Topographical prints, drawings and maps. *L* 8: 69-72
- 1897 Webb, S. Function of the public library in respect to political science, with some particulars of the British library of political science. *L* 9: 230-8
 Scott, A. Librarian and the patriotic societies. *LJ* 22: 80-1
 Thwaites, R. G. Gathering of local history materials by public libraries. *LJ* 22: 82
- 1898 Cole, G. W. Local cartography (with rules for cataloguing them). *LJ* 23: 102-3
 Oakley, M. M. Arranging and cataloguing scraps. *LJ* 23: 282
- 1899 Mould, R. W. Local literature in public libraries. *LA R* 1: 582-8
- 1900 Norman, P. London topography. *LA R* 2: 120-3
 Doubleday, W. E. Local records and the public libraries. *LA R* 2: 131-41, Discussion, 171; Correspondence 288, 345
 Axon, E. Public records and public libraries. *LA R* 2: 142-50
 Local records and the Local record committee. *LA R* 2: 178-9
 Sparke, A. Local collections in public libraries. *LW* 2: 185-7
 Jones, H. Concerted action as to local topographical collections: their arrangement, cataloguing, etc. *LA R* 2: 200-8
 Gould, J. C. Local records: some notes and opinions of an "Outsider." *LW* 2: 231-3, 313
 Lewin, P. E. Libraries and the custody of public records. *LA R* 2: 288-9
 London county council's views as to the custody and arrangement of local records. *LA R* 2: 425-7
- 1901 Sutton, C. W. Preservation of local newspapers. *LA R* 3: 121-5, Discussion 157
 Carr, H. J. Preservation and use of newspaper clippings. *LJ* 26: 872-3
 Fergus, E. C. Clippings for the library. *PL* 6: 329-31
 Adams, J. R. G. What local literature should be preserved in a public library. *LA of Austral Proc* XLV-XLVII
 Morris, E. E. Australian author and the libraries. *LA of Austral Proc* lii-lv
- 1902 Minto, J. Bibliography of local literature. *LA R* 4: 37-44
 Thwaites, R. G. Local history collections. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 30-1
- 1903 Gould, J. C. Local records. *LW* 5: 208-11
- 1904 Lewin, P. E. Short list of books of use to the student of public and local records, local history and genealogy. *LA* 4: 87-90
 — Records and research work in their relation to municipal public libraries. *LA* 4: 95-103
 Shambaugh, B. F. Historical function of the public library. *Ia LCQ* 4: 5
- 1905 Wright, W. H. K. Local collections: what should be collected, and how to obtain material. *LA R* 7: 1-11
 Richardson, R. T. Classification and arrangement of local collections. *LA R* 7: 12-8, Discussion *LA R* 6: 474-6
 Duckworth, T. Local and county photographic surveys. *LA R* 7: 19-30
 Finney, B. A. Public libraries and local history. *PL* 10: 3-6
 Barney, K. W. Collections of local historical material. *Vt L Bull* 3, No 2: 1-3
 Thwaites, R. G. Gathering of local history material by public libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 89-90
 Tanner, H. B. Niche devoted to local history. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 90-1
- 1906 Twort, H. A. Collections of illustrations in public libraries. *LA* 5: 195-6
 Coffman, H. C. How may state history be best conserved? *Wash LA Bull* 2, No 3: 5-8
 Meany, E. S. Local history and the state. *Wash LA Bull* 2, No 4: 1-3
- 1907 Peplow, W. A. Local collections and the county collections. *LA* 5: 336-8
 Dent, R. K. Classification of local literature. *LA R* 9: 107-8
 Ross, J. Book selection: local collections (has a bibliography). *LW* 10: 71-6
 Ranck, S. H. Public library as a part of the municipal government. *LJ* 32: 482-3; *PL* 12: 385-7
 Preservation of articles of a historical or educational nature. *Ia LCQ* 5: 157
 Collections of local historical material. *Vt L Bull* 3, No 2: 1-3
 Hitt, J. M. Indexing state papers. *Wash LA Bull* 3, No 1: 3-4
 Purnell, H. R. Local literature and its collectors. *LA* 6: 36-41, Discussion 34-5

- 1908 Parker, S. J. Local prints. *L W* 10: 278-80
- 1909 Warner, J. Photographic surveys in connection with libraries. *LA* 6: 240-5, Discussion 249-51
 Baker, E. A. On local collections and local documents. *LA R* 11: 96-8
 Freemantle, W. T. Our local bibliography—Sheffield. *LA R* 11: 485-55, Discussion 513-7
- 1910 Rickman, I. B. Value of local history. *Ia LC Q* 6: 121-4
 Symington, J. A. Value and utility of a local collection. *LA* 7: 20
 Henderson, H. Importance of parish registers. *LA* 7: 271-6
 Parry, H. L. Functions and possibilities of a library and museum regarding the collection of local MSS. and seals. *LA R* 12: 467-8, Discussion 529-37
 Rogers, J. M. Collection of local history. *L J* 35: 368-9
 Upham, W. Duty of the public for preservation of local history. *Minn PLC N* 3: 24-5
- 1911 Hopwood, H. V. Some results of the Brussels congresses. *LA R* 13: 1-16
 Collier, B. G. C. Local records in public libraries. *LA R* 13: 268-75
 Importance of parish registers. *LA* 8: 20
 Turnbull, T. E. Local records in libraries: a reading list. *LA* 8: 70
 Piper, A. C. Advisability of establishing county libraries. *L W* 14: 65-7
 Municipal reference libraries and archives. *PL* 16: 377-9
 Thwaites, R. G. Historical publications of the state of Wisconsin. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 142
- 1912 Topley, W. W. Photographic survey and record work in its relation to public libraries. *LA R* 14: 69-72
 Public records: First report of the Royal commission. *LA R* 14: 519-28
 Tapley-Soper, H. Custody of parish registers. *LA R* 14: 583-6
 Jast, L. S. Local history in photographic record. *PL* 17: 129-30
 Farrar, I. F. Library and local history. *PL* 17: 164-6
 Hes, G. Librarians as local biographers. *NY L* 3: 61-3
 Webster, C. F. Local history story hour. *NY L* 3: 178-80
- 1913 Collyer collection of books relating to Yorkshire bequeathed to Ilkley public library. *LA R* 15: 565-7; *L W* 16: 74-5
 Anderton, B. On planning a printed catalog of local literature. *LA R* 15: 542-52, Discussion 635-9
 Strachan, D. L. Public libraries and the care of local records. *Libn* 3: 322-4, 365-7
 Our national archives. *L J* 38: 147-8
 Modern historic records association: scheme for the preservation of historic records. *L J* 38: 287
 Local history exhibition. *L J* 38: 672-4; *New Hamp Bull* 10: 4-6
- 1914 Librarian as local historian. *Libn* 4: 419-22
 Pollitt, W. Duty of public library in relation to local literature and bibliography. *LA R* 16: 81, 119-26
 Sharp, H. A. The preservation of historical records in Holland. *L W* 16: 195-6
 Pratt, M. Preservation of local history. *Maine Lib Bull* 4, No 3: 8-9
- 1915 Acquisition of material for collections of local history. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 74
 Harlan, E. B. Local historical material. *Ia LC Q* 7: 149-50
 Curtis, F. R. The collection of social survey material. *L J* 40: 76
 Gunter, L. Local historical research in one public library. *PL* 20: 216-8; *Texas Libraries* 1, No 9: 7-9
- 1916 Fagg, C. C. Regional surveys and public libraries. *LA* 13: 64-71; *L W* 19: 32-4
 Sayers, W. C. B. Local collection problem. *L W* 18: 287-9, 340-3; *L W* 19: 60-3, 177-80
- 1917 Local history collections. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 60-1
 Harlan, E. R. Library as collector of local war history material. *Ia LC Q* 8: 33-9
 Austin, R. The printed catalogue of a local collection. *L* (3d series) 8: 315-38
 Buck, S. J. Historical preparedness. *Minn PLC N* Dec 1917: 109-12; *L J* 43: 293-4
 Landon, F. The library and local material. *Ontario Library Review* Feb 1917: 61; *L J* 42: 572
 Wisconsin historical collections. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 18-20
- 1918 Wyer, J. I. Collecting local war material for the New York state library. *ALA Bull* 12: 336-7, Discussion 338-9
 Graves, C. E. Collecting local war history material in Minnesota. *L J* 44: 79-84; *Minn PLC N* 5: 176, Discussion 177
 Keeler, L. E. Library's relation to local history. *PL* 23: 161-3
 Local history. *PL* 23: 475-6
- 1919 Reese, R. What is a local author? *L J* 44: 43-4
 —The Odyssey of the local author: a futurist expedition. *L J* 44: 319-20
 Librarians and county war history work. *Lib Occ* 5: 248-9
 Indiana history conference. *Lib Occ* 5: 308
 Goodoin, A. J. Preservation of local history. *Mass LC Bull* 9, No 2: 10-3
 Blanchard, G. A sermonette. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 15: 148-9
- 1920 Local history collections. *Lib Occ* 5: 416
 U58 MANUSCRIPTS AND BROADSIDES
- 1899 Lydenberg, H. M. Historical manuscripts and prints in the New York public library and the method of cataloging them. *L J* 24: 249-52
- 1901 Library of Congress. Division of manuscripts. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1901: 261-3
- 1903 Torrey, E. C. Special collections in American libraries: The Landbery collection of Arabic manuscripts at Yale University. *L J* 28: 53-7
- 1904 Littman, E. Special collections in American libraries: The Garrett collection of Arabic manuscripts at Princeton university library. *L J* 29: 238-43

- 1908 Gilson, J. P. Library of manuscripts of Henry Saville, 1568-1617 of Banke in Yorkshire. *Bib Soc Trans* 9: 140-210
Fretwell, J. Photographic copying in libraries. *L J* 33: 223-4
- 1909 Duménil, R. L. Manuscripts. *LA* 6: 266-9, Discussion 272
Parker, G. Illuminated MSS. in the Ruskin museum, Sheffield. *LAR* 11: 572-9
Richardson, E. C. Manuscript hunting. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 3: 14-28
- 1910 Library of Congress. List of accessions of manuscripts and broadsides. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1910: 157-76
- 1911 — — *Rept Libn of Congress* 1911: 169-82
- 1912 — — *Rept Libn of Congress* 1912: 219-28
- 1913 — — *Rept Libn of Congress* 1913: 229-45
- 1914 — — *Rept Libn of Congress* 1914: 193-9
- 1915 — — *Rept Libn of Congress* 1915: 201-14
- 1916 Library of Congress. Division of manuscripts. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1916: 41-56
— Gifts of manuscripts and broadsides. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1916: 211-4
— Manuscripts. List of accessions. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1916: 214-22
— List of transcripts from manuscripts in the British Museum, the Public records office and the Fulham and Lambeth palace libraries. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1916: 223-8
- 1917 — Division of manuscripts. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1917: 29-47
— Gifts of manuscripts and broadsides. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1917: 187-90
— Manuscripts. List of accessions. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1917: 190-6
— List of transcripts from manuscripts in the British Museum, the Public records office Fulham palace library, and the library of the Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1917: 196-200
- 1918 Library of Congress. Division of manuscripts. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1918: 31-48
— Manuscripts and broadsides. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1918: 157-73
— List of transcripts from manuscripts in the British Museum, Public records office, and the library of the Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1918: 171-4
America's wealth in manuscripts. *Nation* 106: 109 Jan 31, 1918
- 1919 Library of Congress. Division of manuscripts. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1919: 45-9
— Manuscripts and broadsides. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1919: 143-68
— List of transcripts from manuscripts in the Public records office, and the library of the Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1919: 163-8
- 1920 — Division of manuscripts. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1920: 36-57
— Manuscripts and broadsides. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1920: 149-74
— List of transcripts from manuscripts in the Public records office and the library of the Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign countries. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1920: 168-74
- U58a BODLEIAN LIBRARY
- English manuscripts
- 1914 Old English manuscripts. *BQR* 1: 160
- 1915 Bannister, H. M. Human element in a manuscript (M.S. Hatton 113). *BQR* 1: 163-4
- Greek manuscripts
- 1914 Early Greek Bodleian manuscripts. *BQR* 1: 73-7
- 1915 Greek manuscripts. *BQR* 1: 160-2
- Latin manuscripts
- 1914 Early Latin Bodleian manuscripts. *BQR* 1: 53-6
- Latin explicits and incipits (chiefly from Bodleian manuscripts). *BQR* 1: 57-8
- 1915 Early Oxford College manuscripts. *BQR* 1: 157-60
- Early Latin Bodleian manuscripts. *BQR* 1: 162
- Twelfth-century Latin Bodleian manuscripts. *BQR* 1: 193-6, 323-6, 344-51
- Venetian manuscripts
- 1917 A Venetian manuscript. *BQR* 2: 52
- U59 MAPS—ARRANGEMENT AND PRESERVATION
- 1876 Spofford, A. R. Binding and preservation of books in U. S. Bureau of education. *US* *Rept* 677
- 1887 Winsor, J. Classing and arranging maps and charts. *LJ* 12: 442
- 1890 California state library—annual report summarized. *LJ* 15: 246
- 1891 How we keep unbound maps—symposium. *LJ* 16: 72-5
- 1892 Badger, H. C. Floundering among the maps. *LJ* 17: 375-7
- Larned, J. N. Arrangement of maps. *LJ* 17: Conf No 44-5
- 1893 Mounting of maps at Los Angeles public library. *LJ* 18: 25
- 1895 Parsons, F. H. Care of maps. *LJ* 20: 199-201
- 1896 Shepherd, J. Topographical prints, drawings and maps in public libraries. *L* 8: 69-72
- 1897 Eames, W. Care of special collections: maps. *LJ* 22: Conf No 51
- 1898 Baker, E. A. Maps in the lending department. *LW* 1: 54-5
- 1899 — Ordnance maps in public libraries. *LW* 2: 155
- Fletcher, R. S. Maps and charts in the public library. *PL* 4: 444-6
- 1900 Letts, T. Maps, from the romantic and prosaic standpoint. *LJ* 25: 5-7
- Phillips, P. L. Preservation and record of maps in the Library of Congress. *LJ* 25: 15-7
- 1901 Letts, T. Notes on the care of maps. *LJ* 26: 688-9
- 1902 — Notes on the cataloging of maps. *LJ* 27: 74-6
- Baker, E. A. Ordnance maps: a select list. *LW* 4: 144-7

- Congress library: 'division of maps and charts. Rept Libn of Congress 268-6
- 1908 Andrews, C. W. Maps in public libraries. PL 8: 22-5
- Hubbard, A. G. Cataloging and preservation of maps in the Indiana state library. LJ 28: 610-1; PL 8: 375
- 1905 Letts, T. Maps: handling, classifying, cataloging. Eighth international geographic congress, 1904. American Geographical Society Bulletin August 1905
- 1908 Drury, F. K. W. Care of maps (College and reference section) A LA Bull 2: 347-55
- 1910 Noteworthy accessions of maps and charts. Rept Libn of Congress 1910: 177-82
- Windsor, P. L. A new vertical file for maps. LJ 35: 509; PL 15: 388-9
- Ball, S. B. Maps and atlases: their selection and care. PL 15: 11-5
- 1911 Jackson, C. P. Maps: their value, provision and storage. LA 8: 184-91
- 1912 Briggs, W. B. Maps: their value and availability. NYL 3: 59-61
- 1913 Smither, R. E. Treatment of pamphlets, maps, photographs and similar items. LW 15: 195-9
- 1914 American society of civil engineers method of filing maps. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 220
- Storage of maps. LJ 39: 936
- Notes on atlases. Wis Lib Bull 10: 288-9
- 1915 Gerard, E. Notes on some early printed maps of Sussex and their makers, with special reference to those in the Worthing reference library. L (3d series) 6: 252-75
- Storage of maps. LJ 40: 75
- Use and care of maps. PL 20: 29
- Library of Congress maps and charts division. Rept Libn of Congress 1915: 83-91
- 1916 Winsor, B. Making maps available. A LA Bull 10: 245-8, 407
- Geographical exhibit commemorative of Hakluyt at the New York public library. School and Society 1: 925-6
- Library of Congress maps and charts division. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 61-9
- 1917 — Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 51-6
- 1918 — Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 51-4
- 1919 — Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 50-2
- 1920 — Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 59-64
- Geography in the Grosvenor library. LJ 45: 136-8
- U60 MARATHI LIBRARY, BOMBAY PRESIDENCY
- 1912 Opening of the Shāradā-Mandir. H. H. the Gaekwad's speech. Lib Miscellany 1: 29-30
- U61 MATHEMATICS
- 1911 Library and the specialist. Nature 87-222
- U62 MEDICAL
- 1899 Medical section in the Indianapolis public library. PL 4: 85-6
- 1908 Black, C. E. Story of one medical library. PL 13: 397-401
- 1909 Farlow, J. W. Medical library and its contents. LJ 34: 401-5
- Medical libraries and periodical literature. Lib Work 2: 180-1
- Black, C. E. Medical literature in public libraries. PL 14: 180
- 1912 Historical account of the library of the Royal society of medicine. LW 15: 33-9
- 1914 Bethell, G. An account of the library of the Medical society of London. LA R 16: 217-29
- 1916 Robbins, F. Medical literature as a specialty. Medical Record May 27, 1916, 8p; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 85-6
- 1917 Medical literature collection. LJ 42: 547
- 1918 Norton, E. S. Some of the treasures in the library of Transylvania College, Lexington, Ky. LJ 43: 269-71
- 1920 Regional list of American medical periodicals. LJ 45: 121
- U63 MONUMENTA
- 1911 Simkhovitch, V. G. Columbia University library collections: Monumenta and rariora. Columbia University Quarterly 13: 173-82
- U64 MUHAMMADAN LITERATURE
- 1911 Scheltema, J. F. Muhammadan books and libraries. Libn 1: 258-64, 290-4
- U65 MUSIC—VALUE OF MUSIC IN LIBRARIES
- 1893 Mathews, E. R. N. Libraries and music. L 5: 190-2
- 1898 Music and the literature of music in the New York public library: a discussion by members of the New York library club. LJ 23: 156-7
- Musical libraries: a discussion at the joint meeting of the New Jersey and Pennsylvania library clubs. PL 3: 53-4
- 1901 Sternberg, Count von. Music in libraries: a paper read at the joint meeting of the Pennsylvania library club and the New Jersey library association. LJ 26: 207
- 1904 Place of music in libraries: a discussion by members of the Chicago library club. LJ 29: 26-7; PL 9: 25
- 1908 Piper, A. C. Music in public libraries. LW 11: 78-9
- Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium—provision of music in libraries. L (ns) 9: 223
- U66 MUSIC—SPECIAL COLLECTIONS IN LIBRARIES
- 1887 Bardwell, W. A. Library of music—Brooklyn public library collection. LJ 12: 159
- 1888 Briscoe, J. P. Book music in public libraries. LC 5: 146-7
- 1889 Jackson, A. B. Music and art collection in public libraries. LN (ns) 3: 463-9
- 1897 Cowell, P. Library work forty years ago: circulation of music and its advantages. 2d Int Conf 99-102
- 1898 Goepp, P. H. Musical libraries. LJ 23: 28; PL 3: 53-4
- 1899 Aldred, T. Provision of ballad music, ancient and modern. LW 2: 42-5
- 1901 Library of Congress—Division of music. Rept Libn of Congress 266-8
- 1904 Orchestral music in libraries. LW 7: 36-7
- 1907 Fletcher, R. H. Progress of art in California. Cal News Notes 3: 3-14
- Hopkins, J. A. Music in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 3: 89-93

- 1908 Goodrich, A. J. Musical reminiscences of a California pioneer. *Cal News Notes* 3: 14-22
Music in the Los Angeles public library. *Cal News Notes* 3: 23-4
Reading list on music and picture collections in libraries. *Cal News Notes* 3: 26-9
Sonneck, O. G. Music division of the Library of Congress. *Music Teachers' National Association. Papers and Proceedings* 30: 260-87
- 1910 Irwin, T. J. Music in libraries. *Cal News Notes* 5: 378-9
Sonneck, O. G. Library of Congress music division. *New Music Review* 9: 74-8
- 1911 Boston (Mass.) public library. The A. A. Brown collection of music. *LJ* 36: 207-8
Music collection. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1911: 42-8
- 1913 Music accessions. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1913: 79-82
- 1914 — *Rept Libn of Congress* 1914: 82-92
Riddle, C. Music in public libraries, with special notes on the John B. M. Camm music reference library and a comparison of the classification of music. *L A R* 16: 1-10, Discussion, *L A R* 15: 645-8
- 1915 Music collections. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 78-9
Goldberg, B. Treatment of music in Chicago's new music room. *A L A Bull* 9: 260-2; *LJ* 40: 582-5
Nicholson, F. B. The Henry Watson music library and its founder. *L A R* 17: 260-1
Symposium on music in libraries contributed by various librarians in the United States. *LJ* 40: 561-94
Bowker, R. R. Music selection for public libraries. *LJ* 40: 579-82
Rambler, L. C. Embossed music for the blind. *LJ* 40: 585-6
Sonneck, O. G. The music division of the library of Congress. *LJ* 40: 587-9
Kinkeldey, O. New York public library and its music division. *LJ* 40: 589-92
Duncan, B. Music in the Boston public library. *LJ* 40: 592-4
- 1916 Music collections. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 87-8
Wigginton, M. W. A new music index. *LJ* 41: 323-5
Library of Congress, division of music. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1916: 70-9
- 1917 Music collections. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 64
Sonneck, O. G. Music in our libraries. *Art World and Art Decorations* 2: 242-4
Music and art in American public libraries. *LJ* 42: 195-6
Lending library of music: proposal outlined in Third annual report of the Carnegie (United Kingdom) trust: 9-10; *LJ* 42: 454-5
Library of Congress, division of music. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1917: 56-68
Armstrong, M. E. List of titles suitable for starting a music collection in a library. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 79-80; *LJ* 42: 761-2
- 1918 Library of Congress, division of music. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1918: 55-8
Free music room in the San Francisco library. *Musician* 23: 19 Jan 1918
- 1919 Library of Congress, division of music. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1919: 53-60
Bostwick, A. E. Popularizing music by the library. *Musician* 24: 15-6 Feb 1919
A co-operative idea for music collections and phonograph records. *PL* 24: 250-1
- 1920 Lawton, D. G. The library's responsibility towards national music. *A L A Bull* 14: 180-2, 332
Meyer, A. Development of a circulating music collection. *A L A Bull* 14: 182-6, 332
Wenzel, F. Music in the small communities. *Cal News Notes* 15: 153-9
Library of Congress, division of music. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1920: 64-70
— Accessions. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1920: 175-86
Tindale, J. L. Good musical habits. *Musician* 25: 6, Nov 1920
Blood, E. Music and the library. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1920: 30-1
Filing music satisfactorily. *Special Libraries* 11: 210
- U67 VICTROLA IN THE LIBRARY
- 1914 Wright, E. C. Use of the victrola in the story hour. *Minn PLCN* 4: 126
Lindsay, M. B. Music-rolls for player-pianos in the Evanston (Ill.) public library. *Musician* 19: 448
Newhard, M. Use of the victrola in the Virginia (Minn.) public library. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 76-7
Mechanical arts and the library—Music rolls. *PL* 19: 48
- 1915 Kansas City (Mo.) Circulation of music rolls. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 84; *LJ* 40: 619
Victrola records for library use. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 73
Use of victrolas in field practice. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 154-5
- 1916 Player Piano rolls. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 95
Music roll exchange at Mooresville (Ind.). *Lib Occ* 4: 122
- U68 PHONOGRAPH RECORDS
- 1917 Gramophones in the public library as an aid to teaching foreign languages. *LW* 19: 287-8
- 1919 Culver, E. M. Special material in libraries. *Cal News Notes* 14: 154
Silverthorn, B. B. Special material in libraries. *Cal News Notes* 14: 157-8
Dunham, F. G. The talking machine in the public library: a new method of rendering greater service to the community. *PL* 24: 154-5
A co-operative idea for music collections and phonograph records. *PL* 24: 250-1
Babcock, J. G. How to handle slides and records. *PL* 24: 377

- 1920 Phonograph record collection at St. Paul (Minn.) library. *LJ* 45: 133
U69 NAPOLEONIC COLLECTION
- 1912 Gift of the Karow collection of works relating to Napoleon Bonaparte. Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 26-7
U70 NATURE LIBRARY
- 1919 Graves, C. E. A plan for a nature library. *LJ* 44: 707-10
U71 NEWSPAPER COLLECTIONS
- 1889 Bardwell, W. A. Newspaper history in the library. *LJ* 14: 117
- 1901 Newspapers currently on file in the Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1901: 157-61
- 1905 Maguire, J. H. Plea for the preservation of newspapers. *An Leab* 1: 109-18
- 1906 Labor papers. *LJ* 31: 671-2
- 1909 Tripp, S. H. Newspapers in libraries. *PL* 14: 298-9
- 1910 Nathan, G. J. Journalistic morgues. *Bookman* (N. Y.) 31: 597-9
- 1912 Hicks, F. C. The methods of newspaper libraries. *Educational Review* 44: 179-87; *LJ* 38: 148-50
- 1914 Elliston, H. M. Newspapers and periodicals: methods of public display, filing, preservation and disposal in other ways. *LW* 17: 129-37
Johnston, W. D. The newspaper morgue: the library and the school. *Minn PLCN* 4: 110-2
Theiss, L. E. The morgue man. *Outlook* 102: 83-8
- 1915 McDermott, W. F. Model newspaper library. The Indianapolis news efficient system of indexing. Fourth Estate Feb 6 1915: 6; Feb 13: 17; Feb 27: 19
U72 NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS
- 1880 Clippings from periodicals. *LJ* 5: 146
- 1889 Hagar, G. J. Newspaper history in the library. *LJ* 14: 117
- 1893 Los Angeles public library plan for a clipping bureau. *LJ* 18: 129
Bardwell, W. A. Scrap books, clippings, etc. *LJ* 18: 258-9
- 1901 Carr, H. J. Preservation and care of newspaper clippings. *LJ* 26: 872-3
- 1905 Arrangement of clippings. *NYSL Rept* 88: 631-2
- 1906 Hathaway, C. What shall we do with clippings? *Wash LA Bull* 2, No 3: 9-10
- 1907 Keeping track of clippings. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 35
Clippings. *Lib Occ* 1, No 7: 3-4
- 1909 Foster, P. P. Reference libraries for busy men. *Independent* 67: 1125-8
- 1910 Dickinson, A. D. Anti-librissection: a reply to Mr. Foster. *PL* 15: 158-9
McCollough, E. F. Practice versus theory: a reply to Mr. Dickinson. *PL* 15: 186-7
Foster, P. P. The new encyclopedia. *PL* 15: 236-7
Nathan, G. J. Journalistic morgues. *Bookman* (N. Y.) 31: 597-9
- Ashley, R. E. A systematic scrap-book: the use of loose-leaf binders for preserving clippings, etc. *Machinery* 17: 205-7
Mahanna, C. G. Filing and indexing engineering data. *Machinery* 17: 544
Smith, C. W. Methods of preserving clippings and small pamphlets. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1910: 61-2
- 1912 Hicks, F. C. Newspaper libraries: clippings. *Educational Review* 44: 179-87; *LJ* 38: 148-50
Orvis, M. B. Wisconsin's package libraries. *Independent* 73: 436-8
- 1913 Luce, R. The clipping bureau and the library. *Special Libraries* 4: 152-7
Special libraries association. Report of the Committee investigating the use and methods of handling and filing newspaper clippings, by Jesse Cunningham. *Special Libraries* 4: 157-61
Carpenter, M. F. Picture and clipping collections. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 10-3; *New Hamp Bull* (n s) 10: 6-9
Roberts, F. B. Comparative importance of the side lines in the small library. *Penn Lib Notes* Oct 1913: 27-32
- 1914 Dana, J. C. Legitimate field of the municipal library. *LAR* 16: 474-6
Babbitt, G. E. Pamphlets and clippings in reference work. *LJ* 39: 353-5
Johnston, W. D. The newspaper morgue: the library and the school. *Minn PLCN* 4: 110-2
Theiss, L. E. The morgue man. *Outlook* 102: 83-8
- 1915 Hasse, A. R. A practical clipping collection for a public library. *New Hamp Bull* (n s) 11: 150-2
Cunningham, J. Progress report of the committee investigating the use and methods of handling and filing newspaper clippings. *Special Libraries* 6: 116-7
Jast, L. S. Superstition of the bound volume. *LAR* 15: 540-7
- 1916 Clippings. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 38-9
Stern, R. B. Long distance reference work of "Mother's Magazine." *LJ* 41: 747-50
- 1917 Wood, H. M. Keeping an index that finds clippings. *Factory Jan* 1917: 136-44; *LJ* 42: 338; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 32-3
- 1918 Kerr, E. The magazine index and clipping file. *Special Libraries* 9: 136-7
- 1919 Report on clippings by the A L A Committee on library administration. *A L A Bull* 13: 67
Deeds, M. L. Library housekeeping. *Lib Occ* 5: 214
Indiana University package library. *Lib Occ* 5: 248
- 1920 McCollough, E. F. Pamphlets and clippings. *A L A Bull* 14: 160-1, 332-3
Hance, E. Pamphlets and clipping collections. *Wilson Bull* 1: 472-6
U73 PAMPHLETS
- 1876 Cutter, C. A. Preservation of pamphlets. *LJ* 1: 51-4, Discussion 104-6
- 1877 Discussion on filing of pamphlets. *LJ* 2: 38

- 1880 Holden, E. S. Treatment of pamphlets in special libraries. *LJ* 5: 166-7
- 1885 Mann, E. P. Care of pamphlets. *LJ* 10: 399-400
- 1886 Homes, H. A. Unbound volumes on library shelves. *LJ* 11: 214-5
Mann, E. P. Care of pamphlets. *LJ* 11: 245
- 1887 Swift, L. Pamphlets and continuations of serials. *LJ* 12: 350-4, 440
- 1889 Disposition of pamphlets in libraries. *LJ* 14: 42-4
Larned, J. N. What we do with pamphlets. *LJ* 14: 433
Cutter, C. A. What we do with pamphlets. *LJ* 14: 433-4
Winsor, J. What we do with pamphlets. *LJ* 14: 434
Schwartz, J. What we do with pamphlets. *LJ* 14: 434
Bardwell, W. A. What we do with pamphlets. *LJ* 14: 470
Poole, R. B. What we do with pamphlets. *LJ* 14: 470-1
Foster, W. E. What we do with pamphlets. *LJ* 14: 471
Peoples, W. T. What we do with pamphlets. *LJ* 14: 471
- 1891 Brown, J. D. Methods of filing pamphlets, etc. *L* 3: 394
- 1892-3 Biscoe, W. S. Pamphlets. *US Rept* 826-35
- 1893 Austin, W. Pamphlets: what to do with them. *LJ* 18: 143-4
Biscoe, W. S. Pamphlets. *LJ* 18: 236-8, Discussion Conf No 66-7
- 1894 Green, S. A. On the care of pamphlets. *LJ* 19: 198-9
- 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Pamphlets. *PL* 1: 45
- 1897 Thwaites, R. G. Gathering of local history material by public libraries. *LJ* 22: 82
- 1898 Wagner, G. Method of preserving pamphlets. *LJ* 23: 685
- 1899 Foye, C. H. Care of pamphlets. *LJ* 24: 13-4
- 1901 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. *L* (n s) 2: 36-7
Jast, L. S. Treatment of pamphlets. *LW* 4: 60-3
- 1902 Pamphlets. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 35
- 1903 White, W. F. New Paltz system of treating pamphlets. *PL* 8: 301-6
- 1906 Merrill, W. S. Taking care of pamphlets. *PL* 11: 502-3
- 1907 Brown, Z. What to do with pamphlets. *LJ* 32: 358-60
Miller, Z. K. Pamphlet and magazine boxes. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 49, 62
Best way to treat unbound pamphlets. *NYL* 1: 55
- 1908 Parnham, E. Bugbears and how to overcome them. *PL* 13: 382-3
- 1909 Cochrane, J. M. Arranging pamphlets. *PL* 14: 254-5
Tillinghast, W. H. Treatment of pamphlets in Harvard College library. *ALA Proceedings* 31: 400-3
- Josephson, A. G. S. Treatment of pamphlets in the John Crerar library. *ALA Proceedings* 31: 403-4
Hiss, S. K. Treatment of ephemeral literature in the public library. *ALA Proceedings* 31: 404-8
- 1910 Drury, F. K. W. On protecting pamphlets. *LJ* 35: 118-9
Wilson, L. R. Satisfactory method of arranging pamphlets. *PL* 15: 278-9
Bowerman, E. F. Some notes on binding pamphlets. *LJ* 33: 258-9
Smith, C. W. Method of preserving small pamphlets. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1910: 61-2
- 1912 Arranging pamphlets. *Maine Lib Bull* 2: 7-8
Brigham, H. O. Indexing and care of pamphlets. *LJ* 37: 668-71
- 1913 Smither, R. E. Treatment of pamphlets, maps, photographs and similar items. *LW* 15: 195-9
- 1914 Babbitt, G. E. Pamphlets and clippings in reference work. *LJ* 39: 353-5
Edmunds, A. J. A short and easy method with pamphlets. *LJ* 39: 449-50
Flagg, G. A. The pamphlet question. *Maine Lib Bull* 4, No 2: 6-7
- 1915 Colored band method of filing pamphlets and books. *Bull Bib* 8: 155-6
- 1916 Strange, J. G. Library by-products. *ALA Bull* 10: 541-2
Storer, T. I. Care of pamphlet collections. *Science* Nov 24, 1916: 735-9; *LJ* 42: 412-3; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 66-7
Handling and treatment of pamphlets at the Bodleian library. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 90
- 1917 Magazine binders and pamphlet boxes. *LJ* 42: 438-9
Place, F., Jr. The pamphlet as a library tool. *Bulletin of Medical Library Assn* Oct 1917: 17-22; *LJ* 43: 455
Filing sub-pamphlet material. *LJ* 42: 836-7
- 1918 Patton, A. Cataloging economics: the care of gift pamphlets. *ALA Bull* 12: 249-50
Display of pamphlets in the library. *NYL* 6: 141
Pamphlets in small libraries. *Vt L Bull* 13: 35
- 1919 Dana, J. C. The pamphlet-library. *Special Libraries* 10: 77-8
— A clearing-house for pamphlet literature. *LJ* 44: 299-301
Pratt, A. M. Care of unbound material in libraries. *South Dakota Lib Bull* Sept 1919: 172-4; *LJ* 45: 230-2
Vertical file for pamphlets and miscellany. *Wilson Bull* 1: 350-3
- 1920 McCollough, E. F. Pamphlets and clippings. *ALA Bull* 14: 160-1 332-3
Fairfax, V. Pamphlets and clippings in a business library. *Journal of Electricity* 45: 330-1, 426-3, 484-5, 381-4, 584-5; 46: 31-3, 78-80
Dudley, R. C. Pamphlets: their care and use. *New Hamp Bull* (n s) 16: 13-8

- Hance, E. Pamphlets and clipping collections. *Wilson Bull* 1: 473-6
- U74 PATENTS
- 1811 Gamble, W. B. Technology and patent division of the New York public library. *LJ* 36: 634-5
- U75 PERIODICALS
- 1876 Spofford, A. R. Periodical literature and society publications. *US Rept* 678-85
- 1878 Report of the Committee on Poole's Index. *LA Trans* 1: 11-2
- Bailey, J. B. Subject index to scientific literature. *LA Trans* 1: 85-7
- 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Magazines for small libraries. *PL* 1: 116-7
- 1897 Cotgreave, A. Index to contents of general and periodical literature. *L* 9: 270-5
- 1898 Titles and indexes of periodical publications. *LW* 1: 67-8
- 1899 Andrews, C. W. Co-operative lists of periodicals and transactions. *LJ* 24: Conf No 29-32
- 1901 Hall, T. S. Scientific periodicals in the Melbourne libraries. *LA of Austral Proc* LXVII-LXX
- Newspapers currently on file in the Library of Congress. *Rept Libn of Congress* 157-76
- 1902 Stockwell, G. What periodicals should be purchased—a personal opinion. *PL* 7: 13-7
- Periodicals. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 34-5
- 1903 Thomson, O. R. H. Classification and shelving of magazines in large branch libraries. *LJ* 28: 68
- 1904 Brown, J. D. Selection of current periodicals. *LA R* 6: 591
- 1905 Maguire, J. H. Plea for the preservation of newspapers. *An Leab* 1: 109-18
- 1906 Thomas, J. C. Conglomerate in periodicals. *LJ* 31: 817
- Labour papers. *LJ* 31: 671-2
- Report of Committee on title pages and indexes to periodicals. *LJ* 31: Conf No 193-4
- Bursill, P. C. Treatment of periodical publications. *LA* 5: 98-100
- Dana, J. C. Periodicals for a small library. *PL* 11: 367
- Jackson, F. R. Care of periodicals. *PL* 11: 493-4
- 1907 Selection of periodicals. *LW* 9: 249-50
- Dana, J. C. Anticipations, or what we may expect of periodicals. *PL* 12: 381-3
- 1908 Sanderson, E. M. and E. M. Smith. Circulating single numbers of periodicals. *LJ* 33: 86-94
- Macdonald, K. I. Magazines for the small library. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 1-9
- Magazine list for next year. *Ia LC Q* 5: 221-2
- Use of periodicals in a small library. *NYL* 1: 121
- 1909 Periodicals indexes and periodical circulation. *NYL* 2: 39-40
- Dickinson, A. D. Magazine campaign. *PL* 14: 215-6
- Rathbone, F. Magazines for a small library. *PL* 14: 377-8
- Vine, W. K. Selection of periodicals. *LW* 11: 483-4
- Briscoe, W. A. Selection of periodicals for a public reading room. *LW* 12: 215-6
- Tripp, S. H. Newspapers in libraries. *PL* 14: 298-9
- 1914 Elliston, H. M. Newspapers and periodicals. *LW* 17: 129-37
- 1916 Library of Congress, Periodical division. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1916: 80-4
- 1917 — *Rept Libn of Congress* 1917: 68-75
- J. M. Y. The cost of periodicals. *LW* 20: 15
- 1918 Library of Congress, periodical division. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1918: 59-61
- 1919 — *Rept Libn of Congress* 1919: 60-3
- 1920 — *Rept Libn of Congress* 1920: 70-5
- U76 PERIODICALS CLEARING-HOUSE
- 1901 Magazine clearing house. *Ia LC Q* 1: 14
- 1904 Periodicals clearing house. *Minn PLCN* 1: 7
- 1905 Clearing house for periodicals. *Vt L Bull* 1: 4-5
- Hitt, J. M. Magazine clearing house. *Wash LA Bull* 1, No 1: 9-10; No 3: 13
- 1906 Periodical clearing house. *Neb Lib Bull* No 1: 13
- 1910 Periodical clearing house and the trust law. *LJ* 35: 26
- Periodical clearing house. *LJ* 35: 164
- Plan for a periodical and book exchange. *NYL* 2: 80
- Periodical exchange. *NYL* 2: 172-3
- U77 PHILATELY
- 1908 Peplow, F. J. Literature of stamp collecting. *LA R* 10: 477-9
- U78 PHILIPPINES
- 1912 Robertson, J. A. The Philippine library. *LJ* 37: 511
- U79 PHOTOGRAPHS
- 1899 Chandler, A. G. Library art club—co-operative work of New England libraries. *LJ* 24: 521-2
- Plummer, M. W. Photograph collection of Pratt Institute free library. *LJ* 24: 637
- 1900 Photographs at the Boston library. *LJ* 25: 8
- Bailey, H. T. Public libraries and art educational work. *LJ* 25: 641-2
- Cutler, C. A. Photographs and photoprints. *LJ* 25: 619-25
- 1901 Foster, W. E. Photographic exhibits in libraries: suggestions for framing and hanging. *LJ* 26: 139-40
- 1902 Guggenheimer, A. Library methods for photographs: arrangement of U. S. Bureau of forestry collection. *LJ* 27: 324
- 1907 Treatment of miscellaneous photographs at Chicago art institute library. *LJ* 32: 527
- 1909 Warren, J. Photographic surveys in connection with public libraries. *LA* 6: 240-5, Discussion 249-51
- 1912 Topley, W. W. Photographic survey and record work in its relation to public libraries. *LA R* 14: 69-72
- 1913 Norwich photographic survey. *LA R* 15: 194-6; 16: 73-4

- Smither, R. E. Treatment of pamphlets, maps, photographs and similar items. *LW* 15: 195-9
- Jast, L. S. Local photographic records. *LW* 15: 234-6
- 1914 Serving the community through lantern slides and photographic prints. *NYL* 4: 53-4
- 1915 Photographs. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 82
- 1916 Stokes, C. W. Classification and filing of photographs. *Printers' Ink* Aug 3, 1916: 82-6; *LJ* 41: 857-8
- Lantern slides and photographs. *LJ* 41: 777-8
- 1917 Collection of photographs of libraries at A. L. A. headquarters. *PL* 22: 113
- U80 LANTERN SLIDES COLLECTION
- 1906 Dewey, M. A plea for collections of lantern slides in public libraries. *PL* 11: 10-1
- 1916 Lantern slides. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 69
- Lantern slides and photographs. *LJ* 41: 777-8
- 1917 Hodges, N. D. C. Methods of picture circulation in Cincinnati. *LJ* 42: 15-8
- 1918 Bailey, L. J. Library use of lantern slides. *Lib Occ Jan* 1918: 12-5; *LJ* 43: 204-5
- 1919 Gardner, H. The lending collection of slides of the Ryerson library, the Art institute of Chicago. *PL* 24: 312-4
- Babcock, J. G. How to handle slides and records. *PL* 24: 377
- U81 STEREOGRAPHS
- 1910 Manny, B. M. Stereographic views in school. *Vt L Bull* 6, No 1: 6
- 1919 Babcock, J. G. Special material in libraries. *Cal News Notes* 14: 155-6
- Bigley, W. H. Special material in libraries. *Cal News Notes* 14: 156-7
- Silverthorn, B. B. Special material in libraries. *Cal News Notes* 14: 159
- U82 MOVING PICTURES IN LIBRARIES
- 1916 Moving pictures. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 86-7
- 1917 Motion pictures in libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 61
- U83 PICTURES AND PRINTS
- 1888 Bardwell, W. A. Wanted—an index to illustrations. *LJ* 13: 173
- 1894 Denver public library art department. *LJ* 19: 341
- 1896 Shepherd, J. Topographical prints, etc., in public libraries. *L* 8: 69-72
- 1897 Green, S. S. Use of pictures in public libraries. *US Rept* 1725-31
- Taner, M. E. Travelling library of pictures. *PL* 2: 263-6
- Carter, H. J. Travelling libraries of illustrations. *LJ* 22: 293-4
- 1898 Picture collections—abstract of reports and discussion at meeting of New Jersey library association. *LJ* 23: 156-7
- 1899 Dousman, M. E. Pictures and how to use them. *PL* 4: 399-400
- 1900 Springfield library picture collection. *PL* 5: 246-7
- 1901 Library of Congress, Division of prints. *Rept Libn of Congress* 268-70
- Garland, C. H. Pictures in a modest way. *New Hamp Bull* (ns) 2: 109-11
- 1902 Lane. Pictures in the library. *PL* 7: 481
- 1903 Weitenkampf, F. Caricatures: their use in the library. *LJ* 28: 112-3
- Plummer, M. W. Circulation of mounted pictures. *PL* 8: 107
- 1904 Weitenkampf, F. Special collections in American libraries: The S. P. Avery collection of prints and art books in New York library. *LJ* 29: 117-9
- Milner, A. V. Cataloging mounted pictures. *PL* 9: 115
- 1905 Weitenkampf, F. Prints made useful—method of treatment by New York public library. *LJ* 30: 920-1
- Hubbard collection of engravings presented to Library of Congress. *Catalog*, 517p.
- Wright, W. H. K. Local collections, what should be collected and how to obtain material. *LAR* 1: 1-11
- 1906 Twort, H. A. Collections of illustrations in public libraries. *LA* 5: 195-6
- Dewey, M. Library pictures: a plea for collections of lantern slides in libraries. *PL* 11: 10-1
- Brainerd, J. F. Picture work in the public library of New Rochelle (N. Y.). *PL* 11: 255-6
- Collections of pictures in Dubuque (Iowa) library. *PL* 11: 587
- Noyes collection of Japanese drawings, etc., presented to Library of Congress. *Catalog* 32p.
- 1907 Fletcher, R. H. Progress of art in California libraries. *Cal News Notes* 3: 3-14
- Smith, F. E. How to take care of pictures when not in use. *PL* 12: 51
- 1908 Reading list on picture collections in libraries. *Cal News Notes* 3: 26-9
- Discussion on Messrs. Walter and Grinling's paper on the interior decoration of libraries. *LAR* 10: 564-6
- Pictures in the Los Angeles public library. *Cal News Notes* 3: 24-5
- 1909 Warner, J. Photographic surveys in connection with public libraries. *LA* 6: 240-5
- Beckley, A. M. Pictures in libraries. *Cal Lib Assn Hdbk* 54-7
- 1910 North-western branch of Library assistants association. Discussion on the collection of prints. *LA* 7: 76-8
- Reinick, W. R. Arrangement for illustrations in periodicals. *PL* 15: 376-8
- Manney, B. M. Stereographic views in school. *Vt L Bull* 6, No 1: 6
- Shaw, B. M. A new way to hang pictures. *Vt L Bull* 6, No 1: 6-7
- 1911 Bullard, F. The awakening of the young print-collector to a sense of beauty. *Print Collector's Quarterly* 1, No 5: 573-86
- Hind, A. M. Arrangement of print collections. *Burlington Magazine* 19: 204-6
- Todd, M. A. Use of pictures in a public library. *Minn PLCN* 8: 121-4
- Weitenkampf, F. The print collection of the New York public library. *Print Collector's Quarterly* 1: 437-63

- Hooper, L. M. Pictures for library use. P L 16: 159
 Plan for picture work. Public library of District of Columbia. P L 16: 212-3
 Library of Congress, Division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1911: 49-54
- 1912 Chapin, W. O. The print collection of the Albright art gallery, Boston. Print Collector's Quarterly 2, No. 1: 50-5
 Bullard, F. The print collection of the Museum of fine arts, Boston. Print Collector's Quarterly 2, No 2: 183-206
 Steele, Mrs. B. The colored supplements. P L 17: 265-6
 Bequest of Mrs. G. G. Hubbard of \$20,000 to the Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 8-10
 Library of Congress, division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 79-81
- 1913 Webb, A. Prints in public libraries. Libn 3: 402, 406, 443-7; L A R 15: 295
 Roberts, F. B. Comparative importance of side lines in the small library. Penn Lib Notes Oct 1913: 27-32
 Dana, J. C. Print collections in small libraries. Print Collector's Quarterly 3: 61-9; P L 18: 279-81
 Parsons, A. J. The division of prints of the Library of Congress. Print Collector's Quarterly 3: 310-35
 Carpenter, H. F. Picture and clipping collections. Wis Lib Bull 9: 10-3; New Hamp Bull 10: 6-9
 Library of Congress, division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1913: 86-8
- 1914 Pictures for circulation. Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 221-2
 Moulton, J. G. The Haverill mounted picture collection. Bull Bib 8: 32-3
 Dana, J. C. Legitimate field of the municipal public library. L A R 16: 478-9
 Circulation of pictures. L J 39: 874-5
 Carpenter, M. F. Pictures of the Scott country. Wis Lib Bull 10: 118, 212-3
 Humble, M. Picture bulletins at the May day fete, library school. Wis Lib Bull 10: 142-3
 Library of Congress, Division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1914: 79-102
- 1915 Circulation of pictures. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 83-4
 Goss, G. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 265-94, 333-62
 Pictures: Black and white versus colors. L J 40: 214
 Picture collections. L J 40: 370-454
 Weitenkampf, F. Art in the school. L J 40: 650-1
 Seward, L. H. Picture work for the small library. L J 40: 715-7
 Stinchcomb, H. Influence on children of war pictures. P L 20: 405
 Library of Congress, division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1915: 100-2
- 1916 Circulation of pictures. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 94
 Print collections. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 96-7
- Carrington, F. The appreciation of prints. Mass L C Bull 6: 16-8; L J 41: 513-4
 Discussion on picture collections in public libraries. Mass L C Bull 6: 59-67
 Library of Congress, division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 85-91
- 1917 Picture collections. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 68-9
 Circulation of pictures by the St. Louis public library. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 69
 Hodges, N. D. C. Methods of picture circulation in Cincinnati. L J 42: 15-8
 Picture collections: Papers presented to the Massachusetts library club. L J 42: 413-4
 Sayers, W. C. B. How shall we take statistics of prints, photographs, etc. L W 20: 14-5
 Library of Congress, division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 75-80
- 1918 Turrill, C. B. An early California photographer, C. E. Watkins. Cal News Notes 13: 29-37
 Library of Congress, division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 61-6
- 1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration on picture collections. A L A Bull 13: 68
 Barmby, M. Special material in libraries. Cal News Notes 14: 152-3
 Silverthorn, B. B. Special material in libraries. Cal News Notes 14: 158-9
 Powell, M. Art work that can be done in small libraries. P L 24: 192-4
 Loan collections of pictures offered to libraries of Illinois. P L 24: 307
 Gardner, H. The lending collection of the Ryerson library, the Art Institute of Chicago. P L 24: 312-4
 Bostwick, A. E. The library and commercial art. Special Libraries 10: 61-4
 Library of Congress, division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 63-6
- 1920 Weitenkampf, F. What is an illustrated book? P L 25: 362-4
 Library of Congress, Division of prints. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 75-9
 Pennell, E. R. Our national print room. Nation 111: 512, Nov 3, 1920
- U84 POETRY—AMERICAN
- 1884 B. J. R. Account of the Harris collection of American poetry. L J 9: 180
- 1887 Nelson, C. A. Harris collection of American poetry. L J 12: 69-70
- 1903 Special collections in American libraries—The Harris collection of American poetry at Brown University. L J 28: 659-60
- 1917 Library and the new poetry. Wis Lib Bull 13: 33-7
 Bascom, E. L. The small library and modern poetry. Wis Lib Bull 13: 37-41
- 1919 Forrest, M. Suggestions concerning the new poetry. New Hamp Bull (n s) 15: 160-4
- U85 POSTER BULLETINS
- 1916 Cochran, H. B. Poster bulletins at the May day fete of the Wisconsin library school. Wis Lib Bull 12: 261-4
- 1917 Posters. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 70

- Schooley, A. J. More library posters. *LJ* 42: 586-7
 Poster bulletins at the May day fete of the Wisconsin library school. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 171-4
- 1918 Display of posters in the library. *NYL* 6: 140-1
 Ford, F. H. Poster bulletins. *Wis Lib Bull* 14: 87, 89-91
 Oehler, B. O. Poster bulletins again—
 aesthetic principles. *Wis Lib Bull* 14: 146-9
 Lathrop, R. M. Poster bulletins at the May
 fete of the Wisconsin library school. *Wis
 Lib Bull* 14: 149-54
- 1919 Sanborn, A. E. Filing posters. *LJ* 44: 545
 Hazeltine, M. E. Poster bulletins. *Wis Lib
 Bull* 15: 92
- U86 PROGRAM LITERATURE
- 1904 Pettee, J. I. Dissertations and program
 literature. *LJ* 29: 297-300
- U87 QUAKER LITERATURE
- 1919 Quaker collection in Haverford College li-
 brary. *LJ* 44: 29
- U88 RAILROAD LITERATURE
- 1896 Catalogue of the Hopkins railway library
 in Leland Stanford Junior university li-
 brary. *LJ* 21: 74-5
- 1915 Collection of railroad books in the Library
 of Congress. *Special Libraries* 6: 4-5
 Hopkins railroad library at Stanford Uni-
 versity. *Special Libraries* 6: 5-6
 The J. J. Hill library at the University of
 Wisconsin. *Special Libraries* 6: 6
 The John Crerar library at Chicago. *Spe-
 cial Libraries* 6: 6-7
 The Interstate commerce commission library
 at Washington. *Special Libraries* 6: 7
 The Western Reserve historical society.
Special Libraries 6: 7
- U89 RARIORA
- 1909 Koopman, H. L. The Ann Mary Brown
 memorial, Providence (R. I.). *Printing Art*
 13: 341-4
- 1911 Simkhovitch, V. G. Columbia University
 library collections: monumenta and rariora.
 Columbia University Quarterly 13: 173-82
- U90 RUSSIAN COLLECTION
- 1907 Yudin Russian collection. *Rept Libn of
 Congress* 1907: 20-4
- 1911 Future of Russia: collection of Russian
 books in the Library of Congress. *Outlook*
 97: 538-9, Mch 11, 1911
- 1917 Yudin collection of Russian books in the
 Library of Congress. *LJ* 42: 545-6
- 1918 Russian books in the Library of Congress.
PL 23: 178-9
- U91 SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURE
- 1908 Huitfield-Kaas Scandinavian collection.
Rept Libn of Congress 1908: 16-9
- U91a SEALS
- 1915 List of Great seals of England in the Bodle-
 ian library. *BQR* 1: 197-8
 Discovery of a nearly complete specimen of
 the first Great seal of Charles II, A. D. 1649.
BQR 1: 199-202, 292-4, 298
- U92 SCRAP BOOKS
- 1877 Discussion on scrap books by Mr. Spofford,
 Mr. Winsor, and Dr. Homes. *LJ* 2: 22
 Durfee, C. A. Scrap books in libraries. *LJ*
 2: 65-6
- 1879 Scrapping: report from Y. M. association.
 Buffalo (N. Y.). *LJ* 4: 379
- 1880 Clippings from periodicals. *LJ* 5: 146
 Binding periodical scraps. *LJ* 5: 147
 Edwards, E. E. Scrapping. *LJ* 5: 225
- 1885 Free library and the dime novel. *LJ* 10:
 105
- 1888 Bardwell, W. A. Scrap books in libraries.
LJ 13: 243-4
- 1889 — Scrap books in libraries. *LJ* 14: 107
 Hagar, G. J. Newspaper history in the li-
 brary. *LJ* 14: 117
 Bardwell, W. A. Report on scrap books.
LJ 14: 195-202
- 1892 — Scrap books. *US Rept* 999-1010
- 1893 Los Angeles public library—plan for a clip-
 ping bureau. *LJ* 18: 129
 Bardwell, W. A. Scrap books, clippings,
 etc. *LJ* 18: 258-9
- 1905 Arrangement of clippings. *NYSL Rept*
 88: 681-2
- 1906 Hathaway, C. What shall we do with clip-
 pings? *Wash LA Bull* 2, No 3: 9-10
- 1907 Keeping track of clippings. *Wis Lib Bull*
 3: 35
 Clippings. *Lib Occ* No 7: 3-4
- 1909 How to keep a scrap book. *Independent* 67:
 48-50
- 1910 Ashley, R. E. A systematic scrap-book:
 the use of loose-leaf binders for preserving
 clippings, etc. *Machinery* 17: 205-7
- 1917 Princeton University mammoth scrapbook
 on the war. *LJ* 43: 761
 Hall, M. E. Work accomplished by the high
 school library scrapbooks. *ALA Bull* 11:
 183-5, 348; *LJ* 43: 32-4; *PL* 23: 317
 Utley, G. B. Scrap-book specifications for
 wounded soldiers. *PL* 22: 375-6
- U93 SEMITICA AND ORIENTALIA
- 1903 Dennis, A. L. P. Special collections in
 American libraries—The Oriental collection
 of Count Paul Riant at Harvard university.
LJ 28: 817-20
- 1912 Gift of Deinard collection to the Library of
 Congress. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1912: 7,
 23-5
 Classification and cataloging of Orientalia.
Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 90-2
- 1914 Kudalkar, J. S. A unique jewish library in
 the United States. *Lib Miscellany* (Baroda)
 2: 126-37
 Ratnaswami, H. Mackenzie collection of
 Oriental manuscripts. *Lib Miscellany*
 (Baroda) 2: 116-8
 Oriental library in the Dalada Maligawa:
 or, the Tooth temple, Kandy, Ceylon. *Lib
 Miscellany* (Baroda) 2: 153-4
 Semitica collection presented to the Library
 of Congress by Mr. Jacob H. Schiff. *Rept
 Libn of Congress* 1914: 28-30, 102
- 1916 Semitic and Oriental division of Library of
 Congress. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1916: 91-6

- 1917 Library of Congress. Hebrew collection. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 80-8
 — Semitic and Oriental division. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 80-99
 Library of Congress and its Hebrew collection. L J 42: 894-6
 John G. White collection in the Cleveland public library. L J 42: 547; P L 22: 229-30
- 1918 Library of Congress. Purchases of Orientalia. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 29-82
 — Semitic and Oriental division. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 66-9
- 1919 — Purchases of Orientalia. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 28-31
 — Semitic division. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 66-8
- 1920 — Deinard collection of Hebraica and Judaica. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 26-8
 — Semitic division. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 79-81
 — Orientalia accessions. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 187-94
- U94 SHAKESPEARE
- 1885 Mac, E. A. Shakespeariana. L J 10: 179
- 1887 Thimm, F. Shakespeare in the British Museum. L C 4: 41-5
- 1901 Glynn, P. McM. Works of Shakespeare as a key to the man. L A of Austral Proc LV-LVIII
- 1906 Ballinger, J. Shakespeare and municipal libraries L (ns) 7: 181-91
- 1916 Shakespeare tercentenary plans. A L A Bull 10: 63-4, 106
 Pollard, A. W. Shakespeare at the Bodleian library. L (8d series) 7: 176
 Shakespeare tercentenary. L A R 18: 137-8
 Shakespeare tercentenary and Shakespeare Head press. L A R 18: 146-9
 Tedder, H. R. Shakespearian literature and its classification. L A R 18: 275-81
 Martin, W. Shakespeare in London. L A R 18: 298-307, Discussion 326-8
 Powell, W. The Birmingham Shakespeare memorial library: a tercentenary memorial. L A R 18: 282-97, 328
 Shakespeare tercentenary. Lib Occ 4: 97-8
- 1917 Bodleian tercentenary exhibition. B Q R 2: 25-30
- 1919 World's costliest book: the first collected edition of Shakespeare, dated 1619, previously of the Marsden J. Perry Shakespeare collection. Literary Digest 63: 33 Nov 15, 1919
- U95 SLAVIC COLLECTION
- 1919 Library of Congress Slavic section. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 68-71
- 1920 — Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 81-3
- U96 SMITHSONIAN DEPOSIT, LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
- 1916 Report on the Smithsonian deposit. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 123-5
- 1917 Smithsonian deposit. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 115-6
- 1918 — Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 85-7
- 1919 — Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 86-9
- 1920 — Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 96-9
- U97 SOLDIERS' LIBRARIES
- 1912 Spanish-American war. Hoes collection purchased by the Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 27
- 1915 Military libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 76
 Soldiers' libraries. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 107-8
 War libraries. Libn 6: 32-4
 Ward, Sir E. W. D. Work of the Camps library. L A R 17: 433-8
- U98 STAGE
- 1920 Winship, G. P. Collection of books relating to the stage in the public library of city of Boston. L (4th series) 1: 50-1
- U99 STANDARD LIBRARY
- 1905 Fairchild, S. C. Miniature standard library. Minn P L C N 4: 3-4
- U100 STATISTICAL INFORMATION
- 1911 Wheeler, H. L. Statistical department of the Boston public library and what it offers the business and professional man. Special Libraries 2: 3-4
 Hartwell, E. M. Is there need of a downtown business and professional men's branch of the Boston public library? Special Libraries 2: 4
 Crowell, J. F. The financial library and statistical bureau. Special Libraries 2: 96-8, Discussion 96-101
- U101 STEPHENS (LESLIE) LIBRARY
- 1908 Newcombe, C. F. Presentation of the Leslie Stephens collection to the London library. L A R 10: 9-10
- U102 TAXATION
- 1911 Minnesota tax commission library. Special Libraries 2: 41-2
- U103 TECHNICAL LITERATURE
- 1900 Lancaster, A. Provision of technical books in public libraries from the technical education fund. L A R 2: 18-9
- 1903 Jast, L. S. Technical libraries. L A R 5: 467-72
- 1908 Sias, C. Useful arts and the public library. Ia L C Q 5: 247-9
- 1909 Wright, P. B. Library and the mechanic. L J 34: 532-7
 Savage, E. A. Scientific and technical literature. L A R 11: 285
 Evans, G. H. Aids to the technical and industrial worker. L J 34: 100-3
 Morningstern, W. B. Technical department of the Free library of Newark. L J 34: 104-6
 Savage, E. A. Representation of science and technology in public libraries. L W 12: 1-4, 46-8
 Stevens, E. F. Industrial literature and the industrial public at the Pratt institute. L J 34: 95-9
- 1910 Books for mechanics. P L 15: 24
 McClellan, E. H. Work with technical literature. P L 15: 269-72
 Wheeler, J. L. Useful arts department of the Washington public library. Special Libraries 1: 83-6
- 1911 Morton, J. N. Technical literature abstracts and information bureau work in the

- library of the United gas improvement company. *Engineering Record* 64: 398; *Special Libraries* 2: 68-9
- Ranck, S. H. Relation of the public library to technical education. *Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings* 1911: 88-91; *L J* 86: 279-85
- Technical department of the St. Louis public library. *L W* 18: 310-1
- Gamble, W. B. Technology and patent division of the New York public library. *L J* 36: 634-5
- 1912 Bostwick, A. L. Applied science department of the St. Louis public library. *L J* 37: 671-2
- 1914 Alvord, J. W. How to use the technical library. *Special Libraries* 5: 180
- Brewer, H. J. A good word for the card index. *Special Libraries* 5: 181
- Fuller, C. H. Indexing technical information. *Special Libraries* 5: 181
- Herrick, A. R. Indexing technical information. *Special Libraries* 5: 181
- Lee, G. W. Using the technical journal. *Special Libraries* 5: 181
- Kenner, A. R. Indexing and filing technical literature. *Engineering and Mining Journal* 99: 851-6; *L J* 40: 653-5
- Cutter, W. P. The technical library's field of service. *Special Libraries* 6: 150-2
- 1916 Hendry, D. Applied science reference department of Pratt institute library, Brooklyn (N. Y.). *Bull Bib* 9: 64-5
- Special industrial section formed at Richmond. *L W* 19: 29, 45-6
- 1918 Woman's technical department in Portland (Oregon) library. *L J* 43: 494
- Waller, F. War impetus to technology. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1919: 8-11; *P L* 25: 6-9
- 1919 Criticism of the recommendations contained in the Third interim report. *L A R* 21: 383-5
- Libraries and industrial arts. *P L* 24: 251-2
- Hooker, D. A. A technology department as a business investment. *Special Libraries* 10: 164-5
- 1920 The place of the technical book. *Lib Occ* 5: 342-3
- U104 THACKERAY LIBRARY
- 1920 Winship, G. P. Thackeray library: catalogue of the private collection of Mr. H. S. Van Duzer. *L* (4th series) 1: 47-8
- U105 THEOLOGICAL LIBRARIES
- 1910 Hulme, E. W. Church house, Westminster, library. *L A R* 12: 431-2
- 1911 Rockwell, W. W. Library of the Union theological seminary. *Columbia University Quarterly* 13: 211-3
- 1912 Church libraries of London. *L A R* 14: 265-6
- 1913 Library of the Institut catholique of Paris. *L J* 38: 154-5
- 1915 Theological libraries. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 112
- General theological library. *L J* 40: 457
- Lewis, F. G. Library of the American Baptist historical society. *L J* 40: 486
- U106 TIBETAN LITERATURE
- 1908 Tibetan literature for the Newberry library. *L J* 33: 815
- 1917 Library of Congress collection of Tibetan books. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1917: 96
- U107 TRADE CATALOGS
- 1904 Zimmerman, O. B. Collection of industrial catalogs by public libraries. *L J* 29: 63-5
- 1910 Houghton, C. C. Trade catalogs in public libraries. *P L* 15: 275-8
- 1911 Trade catalog library. *Special Libraries* 2: 8
- 1916 Rich, W. A., Jr. Centralization of merchandise catalogs. *Special Libraries* 7: 128
- 1917 Report on trade catalogues. Provisionally approved by the Technical libraries committee of L. A. U. K. *L A R* 19: 163-7
- 1919 Cook, G. L. A library of trade catalogs. *L J* 44: 307-8
- Peak, E. E. A trade catalog file. *L J* 44: 442
- Cook, G. L. Arranging and classifying trade catalogs. *L J* 44: 558
- U108 TRAVELLING COLLECTIONS OF BOOKS IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES
- 1905 Travelling libraries of foreign books. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 74-5
- 1906 What enthusiastic co-operation can do—Travelling library of Polish books. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 30-1
- 1907 List of books to aid foreigners in learning English. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 12
- 1908 King Oscar's travelling library of Swedish books. *Minn P L C N* 2: 101-2
- Bohemian travelling libraries. *Neb Lib Bull* No 7: 1
- U109 TYPOGRAPHIC COLLECTION
- 1911 Granniss, R. S. Typographic collection of the Grolier Club and its classification. *L J* 36: 501-4
- U109a VENETIAN MANUSCRIPTS
- 1917 A Venetian manuscript. *B Q R* 2: 52
- U110 VETERINARY SCIENCE
- 1919 Salmon collection in the New York state veterinary college library. *L J* 44: 308
- U111 VOCATIONAL LIBRARY
- 1914 Johnson, E. M. Vocational library on women's work. *Special Libraries* 5: 116-8; *L J* 40: 218
- U112 WATER WORKS
- 1911 Water works association. *Special Libraries* 2: 76-7
- U113 WELSH LITERATURE
- 1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. *L A R* 17: 61-104; *L J* 41: 397-401
- 1918 Hall, H. National aspect of the Welsh records. *L A R* 20: 197-209
- U114 WESTERN HEMISPHERE
- 1914 Schuller collection of material relating to the earlier periods of the discovery and exploration of the Western Hemisphere purchased by the Library of Congress. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1913: 31-4
- U115 WHISTLERIANA
- 1917 Gift of the collection of Whistleriana by Mr. and Mrs. Pennell to the Library of Congress. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1917: 21-2

Section V—Lectures, Museums, Library Exhibits, Art Galleries

V1 MUSEUMS, ART GALLERIES, AND LECTURES—GENERAL

- 1876 Frieze, H. S. Art museums and their connection with libraries. *US Rept* 434-4
 - 1886 Cowell, P. Origin and history of some Liverpool libraries. *LA Trans* 6: 36-7
 - 1888 Wallis, C. W. Connection between free libraries, art galleries and museums. *LC* 5: 6-11
 - 1892 Bain, J., Jr. Museums, art galleries and lectures in connection with public libraries. *US Rept* 850-61; *LJ* 18: 214-5
 - 1894 Lectures and science and art classes. *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 470-9
 - 1898 Ferree, B. Work of the Brooklyn institute. *LJ* 23: Conf No 144-5
 - Leipziger, H. M. Lectures and classes. *LJ* 23: Conf No 145-6
 - 1903 Minto, J. Public libraries and museums: a discussion of the connection between art galleries and their inter-relationship. *LAR* 5: 261-4, Discussion 289-93
 - 1905 Civic relations of Libraries, museums and art galleries. *LJ* 30: 222-3
 - 1908 Piper, A. C. Libraries, museums and art galleries. *LW* 10: 419-21
 - 1909 Bostwick, A. E. What a library may do for a small town. *NYL* 1: 172-3
 - 1910 List of libraries in the United Kingdom with museums or art galleries. *Lit Yr-Bk* 1910: 681-3
 - Round the museums and art galleries. *Libn* 1: 27, 60, 150, 184, 220, 254, 358
 - Roberts, H. D. A triple alliance: the public library, museum and art gallery. *LA* 7: 182-91
 - 1911 Round the museums and art galleries. *Libn* 2: 30, 67, 117, 148, 190, 230, 254, 314
 - Libraries, museums and art galleries in the United Kingdom. *Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk* 1910-11: 59-276
 - List of libraries in the United Kingdom with museums or art galleries. *Lit Yr-Bk* 1911: 666-8
 - 1912 — *Lit Yr-Bk* 1912: 676-8
 - 1913 — *Lit Yr-Bk* 1913: 150-2
- ### V2 LIST OF CURATORS
- 1911 Alphabetical list of librarians, curators and assistants. *Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Yr-Bk* 1910-11: 31-53
- ### V3 MUSEUMS
- 1876 Frieze, H. S. Art Museums and their connection with libraries. *US Rept* 434-4
 - 1881 Homes, H. A. Libraries and museums. *LJ* 6: 81-6, 128-9
 - 1885 — Libraries with museums. *LJ* 10: 229-31
 - 1888 Wallis, C. W. Connexion between free libraries and art galleries and museums. *LC* 5: 6-11
 - 1890 How to make a library useful to a museum. *LJ* 15: 307
 - 1893 Bain, J., Jr. Museums in connection with libraries. *LJ* 18: 214
 - 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer. *PL* 1: 82
 - 1898 Adler, C. Museums of art and science. *LJ* 23: Conf No 95-6
 - Medlicott, M. Museums of art, history, and science. *LJ* 23: Conf No 96-7
 - 1901 Hale, W. G. Museums—Local or educational? *LW* 8: 335
 - 1902 Lewis, P. E. Libraries and museums. *LA* 3: 285-6
 - Meyer, A. B. German view of American libraries and museums. *LJ* 26: 868-9
 - Smith, L. H. Co-operative work of the museum and the library. *LJ* 27: 889
 - Dewey, M. Should the local library have a museum. *PL* 7: 148
 - 1903 Minto, J. Public libraries and museums: a discussion of the connection between libraries and museums and art galleries and their inter-relationship. *LAR* 5: 261-4, Discussion 289-93
 - Grinling, C. H. Libraries as workshops. *LAR* 5: 403-5
 - Conklin, W. J. Union of library and museum. *PL* 8: 2-8, 47-9
 - Gaillard, E. W. Beginning of museum work in libraries. *PL* 8: 9-11
 - Boggan, E. L. Sidelight in the museum department of a library. *PL* 8: 11-2
 - Hopkins, A. H. Link between the library and the museum. *PL* 8: 12-5
 - Museums and children. *PL* 8: 150-1
 - Laurie, C. F. Museum in a small library. *PL* 8: 154-5
 - 1905 Civic relations of libraries, museums, and art galleries. *LJ* 30: 222-3
 - Thomas, T. H. National museum and library for Wales. *L (ns)* 6: 212-20; *LW* 8: 6-7
 - Specialization of museums. *PL* 10: 474-5
 - McIlvaine, C. Museums in their relation to libraries. *PL* 10: 6-7
 - 1906 Library of the Metropolitan museum of art, New York. *LJ* 31: 125-6
 - Museums as an aid to libraries. *PL* 11: 35-7
 - Brown, C. E. Museum auxiliaries in libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 31-2
 - 1907 Ward, H. L. Library and the museum. *LJ* 32: 307-11
 - Buell, H. C. Library and its functions. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 17-21
 - 1908 Clarke, Sir C. P. Access to museum material. *PL* 13: 214-5
 - Wright, J. Plea of the art librarian. *PL* 13: 348-9
 - Thwaites, R. G. Local public museums in Wisconsin. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 34-6

- Some representative local museums in connection with Wisconsin libraries. Wis Lib Bull 4: 36-8
- Museums as an adjunct to the library. Wis Lib Bull 4: 55
- Piper, A. C. Libraries, museums, and art galleries. L W 10: 419-21
- 1910 Millar, A. H. Dual control of libraries and museums. Libn 1: 35-9, 75-7
- Roberts, H. D. Relation between the public library and the museum. L A R 12: 361-7
- Fovargue, H. W. Museums and library rate: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 12: 384-6
- Yust, W. F. The park, the museum and the library. P L 15: 296
- 1911 Museums association report. Libn 2: 65
- Kent, H. W. Co-operation between libraries, schools and museums. L J 36: 557-60
- 1912 Howarth, E. and Platnauer, H. M. Directory of museums in Great Britain and Ireland: review. Libn 2: 350
- Museums association 23rd annual meeting. Libn 5: 74-5
- Rhine museum, Koblenz. Libn 3: 111
- Oldest museum in the world. Libn 3: 150
- Articles from Saxon cemetery in Newbury museum. Libn 3: 150
- Naval museum on H. M. S. "Implacable." Libn 3: 152
- Museums association 24th annual conference, 1912. Libn 3: 485
- 1914 Weitenkampf, F. The museum and the small library. Art and Progress 4: 1069-72
- The blind and museums. Libn 4: 30
- Philip, A. J. A British folk museum. Libn 4: 46-8
- Museums as an educational force. P L 18: 64
- Museums 25th annual meeting. Libn 5: 26-7
- 1916 Bostwick, A. E. Twixt library and museum. P L 21: 298-300
- A. L. A. Museum librarians conference, 1916. L J 41: 601
- 1917 Strachan, D. L. Inter-relation between the library and museum. L A 14: 41-3
- Van Rensselaer, M. E. The art museum and the public. Bulletin of the Metropolitan Museum of Art Mch 1917, pp 57-64; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 62-3; L J 42: 572-3
- Museum workers should have library training and library experience. L J 42: 587
- McVety, M. A. Co-operation between a public library and museum. The Museum (Newark) May 1917 pp 31-3; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 63-4
- 1918 Dana, J. C. Libraries and museums for business. Bull Bib 10: 52-4
- V4 CHILDREN'S MUSEUMS
- 1910 Draper, M. S. Children's museum in Brooklyn. L J 35: 149-54
- 1911 Hammel, W. C. A. Little museum. Greensboro (N. C.) Daily Record Sept 11, 1911
- 1915 Museums for children. Discussion at library meeting at Jamestown, R. I. P L 20: 422
- V5 SPECIAL MUSEUMS
- 1912 Cardiff city museum acquired for Welsh national museum. Libn 3: 190
- Royal inspection of the New London museum at Kensington palace. Libn 2: 331-2
- 1914 Indian museums. Lib Miscellany 2: 141-4
- Boston art museum. Mass L C Bull 4: 74-5
- IMPERIAL WAR MUSEUM, LONDON
- British war museum started. L J 42: 620
- Imperial war museum, London. Libn 9: 172-3
- V6 MUSEUM AND GYMNASIUM ACT, 1891
- 1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 577-81
- 1897 Greenwood's Library Yr-Bk 20, 22, 30
- V7 ART GALLERIES
- 1888 Wallis, C. W. Connexion between libraries, art galleries and museums. L C 5: 5-11
- 1899 Chandler, A. C. Library art club. L J 24: 521-3
- 1900 Spielmann, M. H. Art exhibitions and art catalogues. L (ns) 1: 118-22
- Plummer, M. W. Photograph collection of Pratt Institute library. L J 25: 7-8
- Cutter, C. A. Photographs and photo prints. L J 25: 619-25
- 1901 Foster, W. E. Photographic exhibitions in public libraries. L J 26: 189-40
- Temple, A. G. Art galleries in relation to public libraries. L A R 3: 13-21
- 1902 Guggenheimer, A. Library methods for photographs. L J 27: 324-5
- 1907 Chesney, L. D. Picture collections. Vt L Bull 3, No 2: 3-4
- Buell, H. C. Library and its functions. Wis Lib Bull 3: 20
- 1908 Piper, A. C. Libraries, museums and art galleries. L W 10: 419-21
- 1909 Buckley, A. McC. Pictures in libraries. Cal News Notes 4: 272-6
- Warner, J. Photographic surveys in connection with public libraries. L A 6: 240-5, Discussion 249-51
- Van Buren, M. Small library and art. P L 14: 18
- Wilbur, W. A. Lyric influences in the poets' corner of the Library of Congress. P L 14: 230-2
- Dublin public libraries and modern art gallery crisis. An Leab 3: 95-107
- 1910 Roberts, H. D. A triple alliance: the public library, museum and art gallery. L A 7: 182-91
- Art galleries in library buildings. P L 15: 156-7
- 1911 Round the museums and art galleries. Libn 2: 30, 67, 117, 148, 190, 280, 254, 314
- V8 LIBRARY LECTURES
- 1878 Axon, W. E. A. Library lectures. L J 3: 47-9
- 1879 Bailey, W. H. Lectures in connection with libraries. L A Trans 2: 34-7; L J 4: 410
- 1882 Cowell, P. Lectures at the Liverpool library. L A M N 3: 53-6
- 1883 Poole, W. F. Lectures on the use of books. L J 8: 51-2
- Foster, W. E. Lectures. L J 8: 244
- Dale, A. W. W. Library lectures. L J 8: 338
- 1893 Cowell, P. How to popularize a free library. L J 18: 461-5

- 1894 Dent, R. K. Free lectures in connection with libraries. L 6: 354-60
Greenwood's Public Libraries 470-9
- 1895 Briscoe, J. P. Half-hour talks about books with library readers. L 7: 18-20
- 1897 Cowell, P. Public library work forty years ago (Free lectures as aids to library work). 2d Int Conf 99-102, Discussion 236
- 1899 Roberts, F. M. Lectures in public libraries. L A 2: 53-8
Library extension work: Lectures. L W 1: 121-5
Dent, R. K. Library extension work: Lectures. L W 1: 162-4, 220-1
- 1900 Cowell, P. Free public library lectures. L A R 1: 146-50
Olcott, F. J. Story telling, lectures, and other adjuncts to the children's room. PL 5: 282-4
- 1901 Kimmins, C. W. Lectures under the public libraries acts. L A R 3: 6-12
- 1902 Willcock, W. J. Library lectures: a retrospect and a suggestion. L A R 4: 394-400
- 1903 Roberts, H. D. Library lectures (Letter). L A R 5: 159
McKnight, E. Public libraries and university extension. L A R 5: 270-5
Mould, R. W. Some library aids—other than mechanical. L A R 5: 367-8
Rae, W. S. C. Popularising the best books. L A R 5: 626-8
Nolen, J. Aid from university extension methods. L J 28: 225-7
Moore, H. K. University extension lectures and libraries. L W 6: 117-23
- 1904 Jast, L. S. Library extension work in Great Britain. L J 29: Conf No 34-7
- 1905 Sampson, H. A. C. Public library lecture-ship. L W 7: 212-4
Woodruff, C. R. Education through free lectures. PL 10: 346-50
Scybold, S. V. University extension and public libraries. PL 10: 512-4
Legislative bill for public lectures in Wisconsin libraries. Wis Lib Bull 1: 34
- 1906 Newcombe, C. F. Library lectures and extension work. L A 5: 61-4
Dewey, M. Library pictures. PL 11: 10-1
Patten, F. C. Library and the lecture. PL 11: 489-92
Study and lecture courses in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 28-9
Lindemann, A. S. Free lecture system and libraries. Wis Lib Bull 2: 63
- 1907 Roberts, R. Relation of public libraries to the present system of education. L A R 9: 1-14
Newcombe, C. F. Raison d'être of library lectures. L A R 9: 231-43, Discussion 261-6
Redgrave, J. Public library book extension service. L A 5: 290-2
Rae, W. S. C. Library lecture courses. L W 10: 81-3
Hutchins, F. A. Sunday afternoon lectures in libraries. Wis Lib Bull 3: 8
- 1908 Brown, J. D. Lecture in Belgium on work of British municipal libraries. L (ns) 9: 223
- Bibliographical lantern slides. L A R 10: 147-8, 215-7
Ballinger, J. Milton tercentenary. L A R 10: 317-8
Hunting, H. R. Public library from business man's standpoint. PL 13: 335-9
- 1909 Public library activities in California. Cal News Notes 4: 246-50
Charges for admission to lectures. L A R 11: 40
Roebuck, G. E. On the need of a lecture bureau. L A R 11: 47-8
Doubleday, W. E. Home reading union and children. L A R 11: 206-7
London University and London libraries. L A R 11: 347-8
Provision of lantern and operator out of library rate. L A R 11: 415
Library lectures. L A R 11: 608-10
Sayers, W. C. B. Librarian as a lecturer. L W 12: 23-7
Abrams, A. W. Libraries and visual instruction. NY L 1: 235-7
- 1910 Discussion on library extension: do lectures forward library work? The affirmative by H. T. Coutts; the negative by H. G. Sureties. L A 7: 64-8
Fovargue, H. W. Lectures and income tax: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 12: 384
Newcombe, C. F. District auditor and library lectures. L A R 12: 497-8
Peplow, W. A. Library lectures. L W 12: 344-5
Cannons, H. G. T. Library lectures. L W 13: 113-4
Ranck, S. H. Use of library lecture room. L J 36: 9-14
Moving pictures in library work. PL 15: 19
Auxiliary activities that attract. PL 15: 392-3
Moving pictures in library work. Wis Lib Bull 6: 138-40
- 1911 Stereopticon slides for library school use. A L A Bull 5: 45
Sayers, W. C. B. Library lectures: their preparation and delivery. L A 8: 162-9
Haxby, R. History, organization, and educational value of municipal library lectures. L A R 13: 123-32
Curran, H. E. Public lectures in relation to public library work. L A R 13: 313-21
Christison, J. Some factors contributing to the success of the public library. L A R 13: 442-3
Fovargue, H. W. Cost of lecture hall: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 493
— Lecture expenses: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 13: 495
Ranck, S. H. Relation of the public library to technical education. L J 36: 282-3
- 1912 Choate, C. W. The library's opportunity to interest young people in better things. Ia L C Q July 1912: 209-12
Topley, W. W. Abstract of lecture illustrated by lantern slides in photographic

- survey and record work in relation to public libraries. L A R 14: 69-72
- 1913 Fovargue, H. W. The McKnight lectures: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 68
Wright, T. W. Relationship of the public library to local societies. L A R 15: 416
Fovargue, H. W. Payment for lectures: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 449
— Cost of lectures: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 450
— Letting rooms for lectures: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 450
— Lectures and liability to income tax: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 15: 450
New York lecture system. L J 38: 284
Greer, A. F. Lectures and night classes. Penn Lib Notes 6, No 4: 38-40
Stearns, L. E. The problem of public leisure. Wis Lib Bull Oct 1913: 162-3
- 1914 Gordon, R. J. Library lectures. L A R 16: 316-23
Fovargue, H. W. Cost of lectures: notes and queries on public library law. L A R 16: 428
Hurlbert, D. Moving pictures. Minn P L C N 4: 132-8
Ferguson, I. M. Children and movies. Minn P L C N 4: 139-42
Mechanical arts and the library: Stereopticon and reflectoscope views. P L 19: 48
Isom, M. F. The library as a civic center: use of lecture rooms. P L 19: 93-6
- 1915 Lecture rooms. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 61
Lectures. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 61-2
Cawthorne, A. Lecture work in connection with libraries. L A 12: 40-2, 52-8; L A R 17: 128-9
Brown, R. W. Co-operation between education and libraries committees. L A R 17: 148-9
Lectures at the Cleveland public library. L J 40: 71
Index to lectures, etc. Wis Lib Bull 11: 111
- 1916 Jast, L. S. A note upon a special use of lantern slides. L A R 18: 68-71
Tripp, G. H. Use of library lecture rooms. P L 21: 307
Hodges, N. D. C. Increase in the use of auditoriums and club rooms. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 15-6
- 1917 Lecture charts. L J 42: 411; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 53-4
Public library of Cincinnati lecture course. P L 22: 230-1
- 1918 Lectures on French topics offered in America. L J 43: 151
- 1919 Hazeltine, M. E. Lectures, book talks, poetry evenings. Wis Lib Bull 15: 93
- 1920 Cleland, E. A sociology seminar. L J 45: 397-8
- V9 EXHIBITIONS IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL. (Articles on the value of Exhibitions)
- 1891 Green, S. S. Presidential address, San Francisco conference. L J 16: Conf No 7-8
- 1899 Moore, E. L. Library exhibitions. P L 4: 148-52
- 1903 Morton, J. Exhibitions and special days. P L 8: 461-5
- 1904 Foster, W. E. Local exhibitions in public libraries. P L 9: 317-8
- 1905 Library exhibit by a normal school. P L 10: 361
- 1907 Shaw, B. M. Library exhibit in a small town. Vt L Bull 3: No 4: 2-3
- 1908 Interesting library exhibits. Lib Occ No 12: 14-5
- 1909 Ballinger, J. Municipal library and its public. L (ns) 10: 188-200
- 1910 Do exhibitions develop the reading habit? The affirmative by F. R. Goring; the negative by R. L. Dumenil. L A 7: 68-72
How, W. W. Library exhibitions. L A 7: 77-8
Book exhibits in Manila. L J 35: 367-8
Bailey, L. J. Gary (Ind.) library exhibit. Lib Occ 2: 172
Piper, A. C. Library exhibitions. L W 12: 275-80
Auxiliary activities that attract. P L 15: 392-3
- 1911 Notes on exhibition of books, broadsides, proclamations, portraits, autographs, etc., illustrative of the history and progress of bookselling in England, 1477-1800 held at the Stationers' hall 25-29 June, 1912. B A R 9: I-VIII
- 1912 Historical national medals exhibited at the Maine state library. Maine Lib Bull 2: 6-7
- 1913 Waters, C. Library exhibits in Los Angeles. Bindery Notes Sept-Oct 1913: 11-2
— San Bernardino library at the Orange show. Bindery Notes Sept-Oct 1913: 12-3
Davis, M. L. Promoting efficiency in the smaller libraries. N Y L Nov 1913: 5-9
Routzahn, E. G. Exhibit material and units. P L 18: 65
Herbert, C. W. An exhibit of library resources helpful to schools and teachers. P L 18: 150-2
Christmas exhibit of books. Wis Lib Bull 9: 203-4
- 1914 Store window exhibit. P L 19: 4-7, 105
- 1915 Exhibits of new books. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 17
Library exhibits. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 45-6
Store window exhibit. L J 40: 296
Underhill, A. Exhibitions in Vassar college library. P L 20: 417-8
Book displays in shop windows. Wis Lib Bull 11: 153-4
Christmas exhibits of books. Wis Lib Bull 11: 849-50
- 1916 Indian baskets, bead work and curios. Wis Lib Bull 12: 401
Shells, butterflies, postage stamps. Wis Lib Bull 12: 401
- 1917 Exhibits. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 41-3
Colonial exhibition in the Fort Atkinson public library. Wis Lib Bull 13: 113-4
- 1918 Syracuse public library exhibits. L J 43: 291-2

- Routzahn, E. G. A. B. C. of exhibit planning. *Wis Lib Bull* 14: 235
- 1919 Hazeltine, M. E. Exhibits. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 93-4
- V10 EXHIBITIONS IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES (Articles on the value of Exhibitions.)
Special Subjects:—Art Objects, Illustrations, Photographs, and Prints
- 1888 Bardwell, W. A. Wanted—an index to illustrations. *L J* 13: 173
- 1896 Dana, J. C. Libraries and schools as art educators. *L J* 21: 150
- Garland, C. H. Photograph exhibition. *PL* 1: 187
- Exhibition of pictures and engravings. *PL* 1: 227-8
- 1897 Carter, H. J. Travelling libraries of illustrations. *L J* 22: 293
- Cutter, C. A. Exhibits of photographs, posters, engravings, etc. *L J* 22: 256
- Exhibition of mounted photographs. *PL* 2: 53-4
- Tanner, M. E. Travelling library of pictures. *PL* 2: 263
- Green, S. S. Use of pictures in public libraries. *US Rept* 1725-31
- 1898 Offer of art exhibits to libraries. *L J* 23: 74
- 1899 Chandler, A. C. Library art club. *L J* 24: 521-3
- Moore, E. L. Library exhibits. *PL* 4: 148-52
- 1900 Plummer, M. W. Photograph collection of Pratt Institute library. *L J* 25: 7-8
- Cutter, C. A. Photographs and photo prints. *L J* 25: 619-25
- 1901 Foster, W. E. Photographic exhibitions in public libraries. *L J* 26: 139-40
- 1902 Guggenheimer, A. Library methods for photographs. *L J* 27: 324-5
- 1903 Weitenkampf, F. Caricatures: their use in the library. *L J* 28: 112-3
- 1904 — Print made useful. *L J* 30: 920-1
- Civic relations of libraries, museums and art galleries. *L J* 30: 22-3
- 1905 Milner, A. V. Artistic advertising. *PL* 10: 356
- Duckworth, T. Local and county photographic surveys. *L A R* 7: 19-30
- Decoration of libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 1: 7
- 1906 Twort, H. A. Collections of illustrations in public libraries. *L A* 5: 195-6
- Dewey, M. Library pictures. *PL* 11: 10-1
- Brainerd, J. F. Picture work in the New Rochelle public library. *PL* 11: 255-6
- 1907 Weitenkampf, F. Cataloging of prints. *L J* 32: 408-9
- How to care for pictures when not in use. *PL* 12: 51
- 1911 Webb, M. A. Exhibits in the children's room. Fort Wayne public library. *Lib Occ* 2: 191-2
- 1912 Minnesota art exhibits. *Minn PLCN* 3: 210-1
- 1914 Mechlin, L. The work of the American federation of arts in relation to public libraries. *L J* 39: 19-21
- 1915 Library art clubs of Indiana: rules. *Lib Occ* 4: 35-7, 54-5
- Calhoun, A. H. Some phases of art work in the public library. *Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings* 1915: 45-9
- Ingram, L. M. Amateur photography exhibit. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 320-1
- 1916 Picture exhibit. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 94-5
- 1917 Dana, J. C. Exhibition of Ralph Ruzicka's engravings. *PL* 22: 149
- 1918 Photostat exhibition at Princeton University. *L J* 43: 271-2
- 1919 Green, E. An available loan collection of pictures. *L A R* 21: 376
- Bostwick, A. E. The library and commercial art. *Special Libraries* 10: 61-4
- V11 BOOKMAKING, BOOKBINDING, PRINTING
- 1901 Exhibition illustrating the history of book making. *PL* 6: 279
- 1902 Adams, E. L. Book exhibits at Plainfield (N. J.) public library. *L J* 27: 763-5
- 1904 Josephson, A. G. S. Johann Gutenberg and the invention of printing exhibition, 1903. *PL* 9: 276-9
- 1907 Dana, J. C. Physical side of books. *L J* 32: 331-58
- Staley, G. F. Book exhibitions. *L W* 10: 106-8
- 1908 Philip, A. J. Co-operative exhibition. *L W* 11: 193
- 1910 Dana, J. C. Printing exhibit for libraries. *L J* 35: 191
- SPECIAL—BOOKS
- 1894 Lancaster, A. Advantage of occasional exhibitions of the more valuable books. *L* 6: 19-22
- 1902 Exhibition of books on special subjects. *L J* 27: 219-20
- 1906 Smith, B. S. Methods of securing better reading. *PL* 11: 171-3
- Gaillard, E. W. One way to popularize the library. *PL* 11: 12-4
- 1907 Sikes, L. M. Advertising the children's room. *Lib Occ* 10: 1-2
- 1909 Warner, J. Holiday literature and picture exhibitions. *L W* 12: 49-54
- 1915 Made from books. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 156; 12: 359
- Old and rare books. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 350
- V12 LIBRARY EXHIBITIONS ON SPECIAL SUBJECTS
- ADVERTISING ART
- Bostwick, A. E. The library and commercial art. *Special Libraries* 10: 61-4
- ANIMAL EXHIBITION
- Pratt institute. *L J* 23: 671
- ARCHITECTURAL EXHIBITION
- Medford (Mass.). *PL* 3: 133
- ART LOAN EXHIBITION
- Braddock (Pa.) *L J* 22: 155-6
- Bridgeport (Conn.) *L J* 22: 104, 212, 271, 448
- Cleveland (Case library.) *PL* 3: 394
- Gardner (Mass.) *PL* 3: 430
- Marion (Ind.) *L J* 31: 142; *PL* 10: 100
- Scoville institute (Oak Park, Ill.) *PL* 8: 49
- Springfield (Mass.) *L J* 23: 683

Wabash (Ind.) PL 10: 377

Calhoun, A. H. Some phases of art work in a public library. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1915: 45-9

BASKET EXHIBITION

Scoville institute library. PL 7: 441

Indian basket work. Wis Lib Bull 12: 401

BIRD STUDY EXHIBITION

Janesville (Wis.) public library. Wis Lib Bull 2: 50

Walter, A. H. Bird study. Wis Lib Bull 6: 32-4

Bird exhibit. LJ 39: 791

Bird clubs. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 19

Bird study. Wis Lib Bull 16: 12-4

BIRD HOUSE EXHIBIT

Bird-house exhibit. Wis Lib Bull 12: 61-5, 68-9, 201

Ferguson, I. M. Bird-house exhibit in Minneapolis. PL 22: 231

Bird-house exhibit for Indianapolis Boy scouts. Lib Occ 5: 179-80

Bird-house exhibit in Greendale branch library, Worcester, Mass. PL 25: 166

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL EXHIBITION

Columbia University. PL 7: 196-7

BOOKMAKING EXHIBITION

Illustrating the evolution of a book at Evanston (Ill.) PL 4: 39

Pratt institute. LJ 26: 288-9

BOOK PRINTING EXHIBITION

Detroit. PL 9: 466

Boston. LJ 31: 48, 71

Pratt institute. PL 11: 414

BOOK ILLUSTRATION

Bridgeport (Conn.) LJ 24: 586

Cedar Rapids (Ia.) PL 3: 83

Mansfield (Ohio.) PL 7: 168

Scoville institute (Oak Park, Ill.) PL 4: 163

BOOKBINDING

Boston. LJ 22: 271

Hartford (Conn.) LJ 30: 169

Haverhill (Mass.) LJ 31: 140

Jamestown (N. Y.) PL 3: 183

Newark (N. J.) LJ 30: 104; PL 10: 357-9

Springfield (Mass.) PL 10: 359

BOOK PLATES

Boston. LJ 22: 271

Yonkers (N. Y.) Woman's institute. LJ 31: 144

BOOK COVER DESIGNS

Stamford (Conn.) LJ 23: 77

BOOK EXHIBITIONS—GENERAL

Aberdeen. L 7: 367

Appleton (Wis.) Wis Lib Bull 1: 66

Brechin. L 7: 323

Cheltenham. L 8: 33; 10: 339

Chelsea. L 6: 122; 7: 84, 195

Plainfield (N. J.) LJ 27: 763-5

Book exhibits in Manila. LJ 35: 367-8

Bailey, L. J. Gary (Ind.) library exhibits. Lib Occ 2: 172

Waters, C. Library exhibits in Los Angeles. Bindery Notes Sept-Oct 1913: 11-2

— San Bernardino library at the Orange show. Bindery Notes Sept-Oct 1913: 12-3

Exhibits of new books. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 17

Bookworms. Osler, Sir William. Illustrations of the bookworm. BQR 1: 355

Library blandishments. PL 21: 309

Good book week in the libraries. LJ 42: 108-10

Hazeltine, M. E. Groups of books. Wis Lib Bull 15: 92-3

Why readers select books. Wis Lib Bull 15: 103

Book exhibit at New York public library. PL 25: 221

BOOK EXHIBITIONS—SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

ART BOOKS

Montague branch, Brooklyn. PL 12: 207

Newark (N. J.) LJ 22: 48, 717

Philadelphia. LJ 22: 49

Weitenkampf, F. Illustrated books of four centuries. LJ 44: 383-4

BIRD BOOKS

Milwaukee (Wis.) library. LJ 24: 227

BIRD STUDY

Raines, M. D. A library Christmas tree for the birds. Ia LCQ 8: 141-2

BUSINESS EFFICIENCY LITERATURE EXHIBITION

Third New England Business efficiency exhibition. LJ 42: 384-5

Books for business preparedness. LJ 42: 535-6

BUTTERFLIES EXHIBITION

Binghamton (N. Y.) public library. PL 12: 291

CHILD LIFE

1913 Waters, C. Library exhibits in Los Angeles: Studies of child life. Bindery Notes Sept-Oct 1913: 11-2

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

Buffalo. PL 4: 38

Helena (Mont.) PL 3: 175

Plainfield (N. J.) LJ 20: 22

St. Joseph (Mo.) LJ 23: 543

Travelling exhibition of children's books. Wis Lib Bull 1: 77; 2: 51; 3: 38

Webb, M. A. Exhibits in children's room. Fort Wayne (Ind.) public library. Lib Occ 2: 191-2

Hewins, C. Hartford public library holiday exhibit of children's books. Bull Bib 8: 214-5

CHRISTMAS GIFT BOOKS

Pratt institute. LJ 30: 44; PL 7: 37; PL 10: 40

Washington (D. C.) PL 10: 39

Plummer, M. W. Christmas book exhibit in libraries. LJ 36: 4-9

Christmas exhibit of books. Wis Lib Bull 9: 203-4; 11: 349-50

— PL 19: 401-2

Christmas book exhibit. Publishers' Weekly 95: 429

COLOMBIAN EXHIBIT

Books, prints and other material relating to Colombia, South America. LJ 43: 481-3

COLONIAL EXHIBITS

D. A. R. colonial exhibitions. Wis Lib Bull 13: 113-4

COSTUME EXHIBITS

Prints on old-time costume at Haverhill (Mass.) P L 12: 161

DOLL EXHIBITS

Exhibit of dolls. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 42

Bache, L. F. An exhibit which connected dolls with books. L J 42: 971-2

EDUCATIONAL WORK

Exhibition of college bulletins at Wilmington (Del.) L J 27: 795

Drawings in schools at Newark (N. J.) P L 12: 247

Aids to teachers. Wis Lib Bull 12: 402

FISH EXHIBIT

Wis Lib Bull 3: 40

FOOD CONSERVATION

Libraries and food conservation. Ia L C Q 8: 77-8, 110

Norman, O. E. The library's part in the first food exhibit. L J 43: 179-80

FORESTRY EXHIBIT

Newark (N. J.) P L 12: 208

GEOGRAPHICAL AND GEOLOGICAL EXHIBITION

Springfield (Mass.) L J 24: 230

HANDICRAFT

1914 James, L. A. A children's handicraft exhibit in a public library. Lib Occ 3: 175

1915 Handicraft exhibit at Binghampton public library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 53

1916 Handicraft exhibit. Wis Lib Bull 12: 402-3
Farrar, I. F. Handwork of all nations. P L 24: 253

HISTORICAL WORKS OF AMERICA

Columbia University. P L 9: 516-7

Newark (N. J.) P L 12: 113-4

Haines, M. R. Public library and the town history exhibit. Survey 32: 325

INDIAN CURIOS AND RELICS EXHIBIT

Michigan City (Ind.) P L 4: 446-7

Scoville institute (Oak Park, Ill.) P L 4: 427

Webster library, New York City. L J 24: 320

Indian baskets, bead work and curios. Wis Lib Bull 12: 401

INDUSTRIAL CATALOGS

Industrial catalogs exhibit. L J 39: 791

INDUSTRIAL EXHIBIT

Binghampton (N. Y.) P L 12: 76, 235

IRISH EXHIBIT

Portage (Wis.) library. Wis Lib Bull 3: 21

LANTERN SLIDE EXHIBIT

Wis Lib Bull 1: 6-7

1910 Baker, E. A. Mutual loans of lantern slides. L A R 12: 614

1912 Topley, W. W. Abstract of lecture illustrated by lantern slides in photographic survey and record work in its relation to public libraries. L A R 14: 69-72

Law, W. Issue of lantern slides. L W 15: 136-8

1914 Faxon, F. W. Lantern slide sorting and filing. Bull Bib 8: 34

Champkins, A. W. The indexing of lantern slides: some brief notes. L W 17: 79-81

Serving the community through lantern slides and photographic prints. NY L 4: 53-4

1915 Lantern slides. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 60-1; L J 40: 72, 210

Libraries and lantern slides. NY L 4: 193

LIBRARY BUILDINGS. EXHIBITION OF DESIGNS
Los Angeles (Cal.) P L 3: 228

Massachusetts literary club. P L 4: 115

Ferguson library, Stamford (Conn.) L J 26: 37

MUSIC BOOKS

Pennsylvania literary club. P L 4: 26

NATURE BOOKS

Brooklyn (N. Y.) L J 24: 226

NEEDLEWORK EXHIBITION

Passaic library. P L 11: 472

NEWARK BOOKS

Newark (N. J.) P L 10: 315

NEW YORK BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS

New York public library (Lenox building). P L 8: 332

PAINTINGS, ETCHINGS AND DRAWINGS EXHIBITION

Exhibition at Newark (N. J.). P L 8: 244-5

Exhibition at Passaic (N. J.). L J 24: 320

Paintings by American artists, Cedar Rapids (Ia.). P L 12: 375

Paintings by American artists, Marion (Ind.). P L 12: 114

Paintings by American artists, Newark (N. J.). P L 10: 150

Water colour paintings, New York public library. P L 11: 272

Paintings by Indian artists, Peru (Ind.). P L 10: 145

Tadema reproductions, Burlington (Ia.). P L 9: 42

Whistler prints at New York public library, Lenox building. L J 25: 761

American etchings at Lenox library. P L 11: 340

Revolutionary pictures at Bridgeport (Conn.) L J 23: 160; P L 3: 182

Drawings and engravings illustrating Greek vases at Forbes library, Northampton. L J 22: 273

Madonna pictures at Withers public library, Bloomington (Ill.). P L 4: 40

War pictures, Dayton (Ohio). P L 4: 467

War pictures, New York public library. L J 30: 370

Picture bulletins, New York public library. P L 11: 340

PAINTINGS—REPRODUCTIONS EXHIBITION

Exhibition of lithographs, Bridgeport (Conn.). L J 22: 44

- Denver (Colo.). LJ 22: 90
 Mansfield (Ohio). LJ 7: 168
 Newark (N. J.). PL 2: 53-4
 Scoville institute (Oak Park, Ill.). PL 4: 10-11
 Springfield (Mass.). PL 3: 267
 Green, E. An available loan collection of pictures illustrating modern book illustration. LAR 21: 376
 PEARL INDUSTRY EXHIBIT
 Muscatine library. PL 11: 508
 PERIODICALS EXHIBITION
 Fad periodicals exhibition at Cedar Rapids (Ia.). PL 3: 134
 Illinois state library school. PL 3: 55
 First periodical exhibition in India at the Baroda central library in India. LJ 42: 811-2
 Hasse, A. R. Exhibit of trade papers at A. L. A. conference. LJ 42: 458-9, 629
 PHOTOGRAPHY EXHIBIT
 Case library, Cleveland. PL 4: 39, 467
 Massachusetts library club. PL 4: 23
 Ingram, L. M. Amateur photography exhibit. Wis Lib Bull 11: 320-1
 PHOTOGRAPHS
 Photographs of Florence at Brockton public library. PL 4: 163
 Photographs of Venice at Massachusetts library club. PL 3: 177
 West Indian scenes at Brookline (Mass.) LJ 22: 44-5
 PHOTOSTAT EXHIBITION
 Photostat exhibition at Princeton University. LJ 43: 271-2
 PICTURE EXHIBITS
 1911 Robertson, L. H. Lessons in library pictures for the children. Greensboro (N. C.). Daily Record, Sept 4, 1911
 Carpenter, M. F. Picture collections. Wis Lib Bull 7: 123-7
 1913 Williams, O. Pictures for an exhibit. Lib Occ 3: 62-3
 Roberts, F. B. Comparative importance of side lines in the small library. Penn Lib Notes Oct, 1913: 27-32
 1915 Carpenter, M. F. Picture exhibits. Wis Lib Bull 11: 280-1
 Ingram, L. M. Amateur photography exhibit. Wis Lib Bull 11: 320-1
 1916 Picture exhibit. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 94-5
 PLANT STUDIES EXHIBIT
 Minn PLCN 2, No 7: 137
 PORTRAIT EXHIBITIONS
 Burns exhibit at Portage (Wis.) library. Wis Lib Bull 3: 9
 Cromwell exhibit at Springfield (Mass.). LJ 25: 83; PL 4: 457
 Franklin exhibit at Boston. LJ 31: 71
 Hero exhibit at Pratt institute. LJ 23: 146-8
 Schiller exhibit at New York (Lenox building). LJ 30: 370
 Washington exhibit at Boston public library. PL 3: 133
 POSTER EXHIBITION
 Illinois state normal school. PL 10: 356
 Michigan City (Ind.) PL 7: 65
 Port Huron (Mich.) LJ 22: 764
 Scoville institute. PL 4: 10-1
 Schooley, A. J. Bulletin material. LJ 42: 439-40
 Traveling exhibit of war posters. LJ 42: 623
 POTTERY EXHIBITION
 Mankato (Minn.) Minn PLCN 2, No 7: 135
 PRINTS EXHIBITION
 Copley prints, Illinois state library school. PL 3: 18
 Japanese prints, Cleveland. LJ 30: 168; PL 10: 151
 Japanese prints, Newark (N. J.). PL 10: 200
 Japanese prints, New York public library. LJ 26: 229
 Japanese prints, Pratt institute. PL 8: 71
 Mezzotints, New York public library. PL 10: 200-1
 Dana, J. C. Exhibition of Ralph Ruzicka's engravings. PL 22: 149
 SAFETY FIRST EXHIBIT
 Walker, K. C. The safety first exhibit of the New Haven public library. LJ 41: 31-3; PL 21: 17-8
 SEED CATALOGS EXHIBIT
 Seed catalogs in spring. Wis Lib Bull 14: 83
 SHAKESPEARIANA
 1915 Dodge, D. K. What can be done by Illinois libraries for Shakespeare year. PL 20: 460-2; Wis Lib Bull 12: 103-5
 1916 Notes on some Shakespeare exhibits. LJ 41: 394-6
 Shakespeare tercentenary. Wis Lib Bull 12: 93
 Stewart, C. D. Common sense study of Shakespeare. Wis Lib Bull 12: 100-3
 Watts, M. O. Shakespeare society of Wellesley College. Wis Lib Bull 12: 106-7
 Hazeltine, M. E. Avon club at Jamestown, New York. Wis Lib Bull 12: 107-8
 Shakespeare progress. Wis Lib Bull 12: 109-12
 Carpenter, M. F. Shakespeare pictures. Wis Lib Bull 12: 112-5
 Interesting books on Shakespeare. Wis Lib Bull 12: 115-6
 University of Wisconsin Shakespeare tercentenary. Wis Lib Bull 12: 116
 Honoring Shakespeare. Wis Lib Bull 12: 277-8, 279
 Shakespeare exhibition in the John Rylands library. LJ 42: 491-2; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 41-2
 SILK EXHIBITION
 Muscatine (Ia.) PL 11: 508
 TEXTILE EXHIBITION
 Pratt institute. PL 4: 87
 TOYS EXHIBITION
 Fort Wayne public library. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 112-3

TYPOGRAPHICAL EXHIBIT

Dana, J. C. Printing exhibit for libraries. L J 35: 191

VALENTINE EXHIBITION

Boston. P L 4: 179
 Cleveland. L J 23: 120
 Kansas City (Mo.) L J 24: 125
 Pratt institute. L J 25: 135
 Scoville institute. P L 8: 174-5
 Valentines. Wis Lib Bull 13: 17-8

WAR MATERIAL EXHIBITS

Traveling exhibit of war posters. L J 42: 623
 War against war exhibit. P L 22: 13
 British War museum started. L J 42: 620
 War museums. L A 14: 176-9
 Snow, K. M. Aims and objects of organizing local war museums and collections of war literature in public libraries. L A R 20: 167-72
 Allied war exposition, San Francisco. L J 43: 504
 Combined government exhibit. L J 43: 752-3
 Skarstedt, M. Children's war work exhibit in Evanston public library. L J 43: 333

Exhibits of war material. Grosvenor library of Buffalo. L J 43: 372
 Exhibition of war material at Princeton University. L J 43: 272-3
 Imperial war museum, London. Libn 9: 172-3

WILD FLOWERS EXHIBITION

Pratt institute. L J 25: 244
 Law, W. Wild flower exhibition in libraries. L W 16: 66-7
 Greene, C. S. Wild flower day at Oakland, California public library. L J 30: 344-5
 Clarke, G. M. Nature study as a phase of library work. Vt. Lib Bull 12: 13-18
 Blackburn, F. Library exhibits. P L 22: 8
 Wild flowers native in the Chicago region. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 42-3
 Chamberlain, E. J. Displaying wild flowers. Vt. L Bull 14: 10-1; L J 43: 690-1
 Camp, W. R. Annual wild flower show at Olivia Raney library, Raleigh, N. C. N C Bull 4: 17-8
 Wild flower exhibit at Minneapolis public library. P L 25: 519

WOOD ENGRAVING EXHIBITION

Lenox library, New York City. P L 8: 16
 Binghamton (N. Y.) P L 12: 162

Section W—Bookbinding

W1 BOOKBINDING—BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1892 Prideaux, S. T. Bibliography of bookbinding. L 4: 15-24, 50-6, 90-5
 Prosser, R. B. Bibliography of bookbinding and binding patents. L 4: 228-9

W2 BINDING—HISTORICAL

- 1891 Wallis, A. Bookbinding in the 16th and 17th centuries. L 3: 181-4
 1900 Davenport, C. Three bindings with Little Gidding stamps. L (ns) 1: 205-12
 — King Charles I.'s embroidered Bible. L (ns) 1: 373-7
 1901 Axon, W. E. A. Cornaro in English, bound at Little Gidding. L (ns) 2: 121-4
 Davenport, C. Some popular errors as to old bindings. L (ns) 2: 231-7
 — Forgeries in bookbinding. L (ns) 2: 389-95
 1903 — Bagford's notes on bookbindings. Bib Soc Trans 7: 123-59
 1905 Gibson, S. Localization of books by their bindings. Bib Soc Trans 8: 25-38
 Davenport, C. Heraldry of English royal bindings. Bib Soc Trans 8: 73-6
 1906 Adams, R. W. Binding: historic and artistic. P L 11: 294-9
 Gay, F. B. How the binding of books began. P L 11: 303
 1907 Davenport, C. Bookbinding in England. L A R 9: 19-23
 1908 — English and Scottish heraldry in books. L A R 10: 149-52
 1910 Duff, E. G. The bindings of Thomas Wotton. L (3d series) 1: 337-47
 1912 Kimball, A. R. The care of books, with special reference to fine bindings. Medical Library Assn Bull Jan 1912, 7p
 1914 Cockerell, D. Fine bookbinding in England. Studio, Spring number, 1914: 69-126
 1916 Gray, G. J. Queen Elizabeth and bookbinding. L (3d series) 7: 66-9
 1919 Plomer, H. R. More petitions to Archbishop Laud. I. The makers of embroidered bindings. L (3d series) 10: 129-32
 1920 Alton, R. Arts of illuminating and binding in the Middle ages. Arts and Decorations 13: 46-50

W3 HISTORICAL EXAMPLES

- 1891 Exhibition of bookbinding at the Burlington Fine arts club. L 3: 251-5, 287-91
 1894 Davenport, C. On bookbindings at the British Museum. Bib Soc Trans 2: 93-6
 1897 — English embroidered bindings. Bib Soc Trans 4: 144-8
 1898 List of manuscripts and examples of metal and ivory bindings from the Bibliotheca Lindesina. Bib Soc Trans 4: 213-32
 1900 Barwick, G. F. Copy of Ptolemy bound for Mary Queen of Scots. Bib Soc Trans 6: 5-8
 Davenport, C. Three recently discovered bindings with Little Gidding stamps, ill. L (ns) 1: 205-12

— King Charles I.'s embroidered Bible. L (ns) 1: 373-7

- 1901 Masters, F. G. Early stamped leather bindings. L A of Austral Proc xlix-li
 Barwick, G. F. Book bound for Mary Queen of Scots, being a description of the binding of the copy of the "Geographica of Ptolemy," printed at Rome, 1490, with notes on other books bearing Queen Mary's insignia. Bib Soc Illustrated Monographs No ix
 1906 Interpretation of styles and technical terms in fine bindings. P L 11: 432-3
 1908 Pollard, A. W. Sienese Tavolettes (Forgeries). L (ns) 9: 97-103
 1910 Guest book in tooled leather. Craftsman 18: 393-4
 1912 Distinctive bindings. International Studio 46: Sup 45-6, Apl 1912
 1917 McCabe, L. R. Luxuriant art in leather: work of Marguerite Duprez Lahey. International Studio 63: Sup 45-8, Dec 1917
 1918 Duff, E. G. Scottish bookbinding, armorial and artistic. Bib Soc Trans 15: 95-113

W4 BINDING

- 1876 Poole, W. F. Binding. US Rept 491
 Spofford, A. R. Binding and preservation of books. US Rept 673-8
 Winsor, J. Library memoranda. US Rept 712
 1877 Walford, C. On binding of books for public and private libraries. 1st Int Conf 116-8, 193; L J 2: 201-3
 Barry, Sir R. On binding. 1st Int Conf 119-23, Discussion 167-8; L J 2: 205-7, 271
 1879 Hathaway, F. P. Binding for a public library. L J 4: 248-9
 1882 Barrett, F. T. Notes on the manner of binding adopted by Mitchell library. L A Trans 5: 185-6
 Digest of answers from binders to circular. L A Trans 5: 243-50
 1884 Nicholson, J. B. What a librarian should know about binding. L J 9: 102
 1886 Discussion on library binding. L J 11: 373-6
 1887 Zaehnsdorf, J. Practical suggestions on bookbinding. L C 4: 107-11
 Bindings with flat backs. L J 12: 174
 1889 Poole, R. B. Bookbinding memoranda. L J 14: 261-4, Conf No 281-2
 1891 Johnston, D. V. R. Binding and binderies. L J 16: Conf No 9-16, 62
 1892 — Notes on binding. L J 17: Conf No 13-5
 — Elements of library binding. US Rept 1892-3: 907-16
 Poole, R. B. Elements of library binding. L J 17: Conf No 15-8
 1893 Davenport, C. Notes on bookbinding. L 5: 217
 Johnston, D. V. R. Binding and repair. L J 18: 246-7, Conf No 82-3

- 1894 McNamee, J. H. H. Binding for libraries. L J 19: 172-3
Binding. Greenwood's Public Libraries 418-9
- 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Binding. P L 1: 44-5
- 1898 Bissard, G. E. Notes on bookbinding. L J 23: 231-7
Newman Brothers. Notes on bookbinding. Bookbinder's side of the question. L J 23: 526
- 1899 Bisce, E. D. Bookbinding of our American publishers. L J 24: 561-3
Poorly bound books: Report of Peoria (Ill.) library. L J 24: 574
- 1901 Chivers, C. Practical bookbinding L A 1: 171, 302
Stevenson, R. Binding of serials. L W 3: 266-7
Battye, J. E. Bookbinding in public libraries. L A of Austral Proc XXI-XXIII
- 1902 Martin, C. Intricacies of binding. L J 27: 312-3
Dana, J. C. Bookbinding for public libraries. P L 7: 147-8
Binding. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 48-51
- 1903 Davenport, C. Library bookbinding. L A R 5: 5-15, Discussion 50-3
Kimball, A. R. Binding advertisements in serials. L J 28: 766-7
Powell, W. Library bookbinding. L W 5: 171-7
Philip, A. J. Bookbinding for lending libraries. L A 4: 70-4
- 1904 Hollands, W. C. Bookbinding. P L 9: 260-2
Crawford, W. R. The book when bound. P L 9: 263-4
Hagey, J. Binding. P L 9: 268-72
- 1905 Davenport, C. Bookbinding and book production. L A R 7: 553-5
Chivers, C. Library bookbinding. L A R 7: 559-62
— New method of preserving old bookbindings, or of rebinding old books. L (n s) 6: 208-11
Library bookbinding: Editorial note. L J 30: 848
Bliss, H. E. Better bookbinding for libraries. L J 30: 849-57; P L 11: 294-9
Information about bookbinding. P L 10: 177
Cutter, W. P. Binding of library books. P L 10: 307
Bookbinding exhibition at Newark (N. J.) library. P L 10: 357-9
Bookbinding exhibit at Springfield (Mass.) library. P L 10: 359-60
Tobitt, E. What a librarian should know about binding. Ia L C Q. 5: 18-21
- 1906 Report of A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. L J 31: Conf No 130-9
Singleton, J. W. Bookbinding: a suggestion. L W 8: 289-90
Chivers, C. Methods of preserving old or valued bindings. L (n s) 6: 208-11
Dana, J. C. Notes on bookbinding for libraries. P L 11: 287-9
Stetson, W. K. Bookbinding from the librarian's standpoint. P L 11: 300-1
What constitutes a well bound book P L 11: 431-2
Interpretation of styles and technical terms in fine bindings. P L 11: 432-3
- 1907 Notes from the A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 115-6; L J 32: 167-8; P L 12: 186-7
Report of the A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 110-6
Davenport, C. Bookbinding in England. L A R 9: 19-23
Reid, H. W. Hints on bookbinding. P L 12: 63-4
- 1908 Books in special library binding. P L 13: 87
Concerning binding. P L 13: 44
Henwood, E. D. Binding. P L 13: 227-8
Report of Committee on bookbinding. P L 13: 257-8; A L A Bull 2: 173-6
Exhibition of reinforced binding. P L 13: 283
Bookbinding boycott in New York: Resolution of Board of aldermen of City of New York concerning contracts placed with Mr. Cedric Chivers, with reference to the work under the contract being executed in England. L J 33: 395-6
Notes from A. L. A. committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 2, No 1: 4-5
Bookbinding question in New York—the Chivers incident. L J 33: 428
Chivers, C. The other side of the bookbinding controversy in New York. L J 33: 444-5
Bacon, C. Report of Committee on library administration. A L A Bull 2: 225-6
- 1909 Stephen, G. A. Publishers' bindings: illustrated lecture. L A R 11: 526, 530
— Edition binding. L A 6: 326-30
Cobden-Sanderson, T. J. The book beautiful. P L 14: 384
A. L. A. Committee on binding. A L A Bull 3: 220-2; L J 34: 223-4
Chivers, C. Paper and binding of lending library books. A L A Bull 3: 231-9; L J 34: 350-4
- 1910 Futternick, R. B. Special methods of bookbinding for libraries. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1910: 23
- 1910 A. L. A. report of Bookbinding committee. A L A Bull 4: 525, 646-8
McMurry, O. L. Bookbinding should be taught in schools. Education Bi-Monthly 5: 24-5
Bookbinding notes and news. Libn 1: 26, 59, 84, 125, 190, 244
Stephen, G. A. Commercial bookbinding: review. L A 7: 154-5
— Publishers' bindings. L A R 12: 9-13, Discussion 36-8
Singleton, J. W. "Weeds" in library work (Publishers' bindings). L A R 263, Discussion 285
Bowerman, G. F. Some notes on binding. L J 35: 258-9
- 1911 A. L. A. report of Bookbinding committee. A L A Bull 5: 9, 26-7, 45-6, 76-7, 364-5
Chivers, C. Materials and methods in bookbinding. A L A Bull 5: 164-78, Discussion 179

- Coutts, H. T. and Stephen, G. A. Manual of library bookbinding: review. *LA* 8: 72-3; *LW* 13: 363-4
- Notes on bookbinding and printing. *Libn* 2: 72-4
- Pleger, J. F. Some inconsistencies in the bookbinding art. *LJ* 36: 421-2
- 1912 A. L. A. report of Bookbinding committee. *ALA Bull* 6: 93-5
- Rebinding worn books. *NYL* 3: 78
- Bookbinding. Modern methods and machinery: ornamental work. *Times*, printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 208-15
- Spencer, L. A. Common sense in binding and replacing. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 200-2
- 1913 A. L. A. report of Bookbinding committee. *ALA Bull* 7: 46, 113-4, 501
- Efficiency in the bindery. Editorial. *Bindery-Talk* Sept-Oct, 1913: 1-2
- A. L. A. Bookbinding committee replies. *Bindery-Talk* Sept-Oct 1913: 4-5
- Summary of talks in bookbinding before the training class of Los Angeles public library. *Bindery-Talk* Nov-Dec 1913: 14-7
- Phillip, A. J. Business of bookbinding: review. *Libn* 3: 227-8
- Library bindings. *Libn* 4: 31-3, 63-4, 118-4, 152-3, 190-1
- Coutts, H. T. Modern library bookbinding. *LA* 10: 89-96
- Binding don'ts. *NJ Lib Bull* 2, No 4: 20
- A. L. A. Committee on binding. *NC Bull* 2: 9; *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 111
- Twelve binding don'ts. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 25
- Chivers, C. Nature and value of good binding. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 204
- 1914 A. L. A. report of Bookbinding committee. *ALA Bull* 8: 25-6, 107-9; *LJ* 39: 357; *RL* 19: 291-2
- Library bindings. *Libn* 4: 231-2, 269-70, 305-7, 341-2, 380-1
- A. L. A. binding recommendations. *LJ* 39: 31
- Hutt, J. Essentials of good book production. *LA* 11: 219-24
- Broadhurst, H. P. A note on distinctive bindings. *LW* 16: 303-5
- 1915 A. L. A. report of Bookbinding committee. *ALA Bull* 9: 229-30
- Brooklyn public library. Binding statistics. *Am Lib Annual* 1914-15: 232-3
- Gray, E. P. Bookbinding. *Medical Library Assn Bull* Oct 1915: 26-32; *LJ* 40: 919-20
- Bookbinding symposium. *Ia LCQ* 7: 168-9
- Madan, F. Bodleian binding: a reply to criticism on the policy of the library as to binding. *Oxford Magazine*, 19 Feb 1915: 207-8
- 1916 Report of A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. *ALA Bull* 10: 352-3; *LJ* 41: 679; *PL* 21: 362
- Hunting, H. R. Some notes on bookbinding. *Mass LC Bull* 6: 53-4
- Starr, E. G. Tooling or finishing. *Industrial Arts Magazine* 5: 97-103
- 1917 Bookbinding exhibit at the A. L. A. conference. *ALA Bull* 11: 245
- Report of the A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. *ALA Bull* 11: 274; *LJ* 42: 635-6; *PL* 22: 315-6
- 1918 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. *ALA Bull* 12: 254-5; *LJ* 43: 601-2
- Bookbinding division of Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 69-70
- Whitton, M. O. Craft of bookbinding as practiced in America. *Touchstone* 3: 367-8
- 1919 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. *ALA Bull* 13: 85-7
- Books to be rebound. *Lib Occ* 5: 208-9
- Lewis, W. P. How one university library solved its bindery problems. *LJ* 44: 320-1
- Bookbinding division of Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 71-2
- 1920 Report of the A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. *ALA Bull* 14: 283
- Hammond, S. E. E. Practical problems in bookbinding. *Industrial Arts Magazine* 9: 465-72
- Wheelock, M. E. Bookbinding problem *PL* 25: 309-10
- W5 BINDING SPECIFICATIONS
- 1883 Soldan, F. J. Specifications for binding. *LJ* 8: 106-7
- 1886 Binding instructions sheet. *LJ* 11: 123
- 1897 Specifications for bookbinding. *LJ* 22: 348-9
- 1898 Binding rules and specifications for New York state library. *NYSL Rept* 81: 70-3
- 1899 Binding rules and specifications for New York state library. *LJ* 24: 573-4
- 1901 Specification for binding valuable and ordinary books. *L (ns)* 2: 334-6
- Card of instruction to binders, Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 254
- 1902 Specification for binding used at Worcester County law library. *LJ* 27: 266-8
- Cost of binding in various styles. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 50
- 1904 Soldan, F. J. Directions for binding. *PL* 9: 259-60
- 1905 Rules and specifications. *NYSL Rept* 88: 599-607
- 1906 Caldwell, M. R. Preparing books for binder. *PL* 11: 302-3
- 1907 Specifications for binding. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 66-7
- 1908 Stephen, G. A. Machine book sewing. *LAR* 10: 261-80, Discussion 305-10
- 1909 A. L. A. Committee on binding—Specifications for commercial work. *LJ* 34: 120, 223-4, 302-3, 411-3, 452; *PL* 14: 134-6, 302
- Binding in an English library—Specification of St. Pancras library. *LJ* 34: 223-4
- 1910 Hertzberg, E. C. J. Specifications for library bookbinding. *Lib Occ* 2: 135-7
- 1914 Binding specifications. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 156-7
- 1915 Hollands, W. C. Library binding prices. *LJ* 40: 328-30
- 1917 Wheeler, J. L. Binding specifications for schools. *LJ* 42: 35; *PL* 22: 13
- W6 COST OF BOOKBINDING
- 1919 Report of A. L. A. Bookbinding committee. *ALA Bull* 18: 85-7

- Problem of increased cost of binding. *L J* 44: 375-6
- 1920 Comparative table of costs for bookbinding. *P L* 25: 309-10, 368
- W7 BINDING FOR SPECIAL CLASSES
- 1888 Browne, L. How a bibliomaniac binds his books: verses. *L J* 13: 70
- 1892 Johnston, D. V. R. Elements of binding. US Commissioner of Education Report 1892-93: 907-16
- 1908 Philip, A. J. Bookbinding for lending libraries. *L A* 4: 70-4
- 1906 Dana, J. C. Bookbinding for libraries. *P L* 11: 287-9
- Adams, R. W. Binding: historic and artistic. *P L* 11: 289-93
- Stetson, W. K. Bookbinding from the librarian's standpoint. *P L* 11: 300-1
- 1907 Points worth remembering in rebinding fiction and juvenile books, by the A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *A L A Bull* 2: 173-6, 225-6
- 1908 Davenport, C. English and Scottish heraldry in books. *L A R* 10: 149-52
- 1909 Chivers, C. Paper and binding of lending library books. *L J* 34: 350-4
- 1913 Place, F. Bibliographic style in medical literature. *Medical Record* Jan 25, 1913: 157-60
- W8 REINFORCED BINDING
- 1909 Chivers, C. Paper and binding of lending library books. *A L A Bull* 3: 231-9; *L J* 34: 350-4
- Hooper, L. M. Disadvantages of re-inforced binding. *L J* 34: 437
- Report of A. L. A. Committee on binding. *L J* 34: 452
- Popular books in special library bindings. *N Y L* 1: 240-3
- Stoskopf, G. Library bookbinding. *P L* 14: 87-9
- Utley, G. B. Reinforced binding. *P L* 14: 300
- Humphreys, A. M. The other side. *P L* 14: 300
- Hasbrouck, M. H. Reinforced binding again. *P L* 14: 349
- Houghton, Mifflin Co. On re-inforced binding. *P L* 14: 349
- Bailey, A. L. Notes from the A. L. A. Committee on binding. *P L* 14: 302-3
- More about reinforced binding. *P L* 14: 380-1
- List of books in reinforced binding. *Lib Occ* 2: 41-2
- 1910 Stephen, G. A. Publishers' binding. *L A R* 12: 11-3, Discussion 38-9; *L W* 12: 380-1
- Reinforced bindings. *P L* 15: 431-2
- A. L. A. Bookbinding committee. Report on the special edition of "Everyman's library." *Lib Occ* 2: 142
- 1912 McGill, W. List of books published in reinforced, or in special library bindings. *L W* 14: 277-86, 311-7; *L W* 15: 231-3
- 1913 Library bindings. *Libn* 4: 31-3, 63-4, 113-4, 152-3, 190-1, 231-2, 269-70, 305-7, 341-2, 380-1
- 1915 Reinforced bindings. *Libn* 5: 213-4
- 1918 Duffield, D. W. Binding of pamphlets and the rebacking and reinforcing of books. *L J* 43: 317-8
- 1919 Flagg, C. A. Reinforced bindings. *Maine Lib Bull* 8: 113-4
- W9 BINDING OF GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS
- 1908 Frank, P. Bookbinding for government documents. *L J* 33: 511-2
- 1919 Teal, W. Arrangement and binding of British blue books. *A L A Bull* 13: 177-8, 388; *L J* 44: 776-8
- W10 BINDING OF LAW BOOKS
- 1902 Wire, G. E. Binding of law books. *P L* 9: 265-8
- 1917 Rebacking leather-bound law books. *L J* 42: 26-8
- Binding of law books. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 18-9
- W11 BINDING OF MUSIC
- 1907 Hawkes, A. J. Binding part music. *L W* 10: 31-2
- Hopkins, J. A. Music in libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 3: 89-93
- W12 BINDING OF NEWSPAPERS
- 1913 Binding newspapers. *Bindery Notes* Oct 1913: 3
- 1918 Duffield, D. W. Binding of pamphlets and rebacking and reinforcing of books. *L J* 43: 319
- W13 BINDING OF PAMPHLETS
- 1918 Duffield, D. W. Binding of pamphlets and rebacking and reinforcing of books. *L J* 43: 315-9
- W14 BINDING OF PERIODICALS
- 1887 Perkins, N. C. How to find periodicals. *L J* 12: 354-6, 440
- 1917 Binding of periodicals. *L J* 42: 840-1
- W15 BINDING OF SERIALS
- 1899 New York state library serial instruction slip. *N Y S L Rept* 88: 44-5
- 1901 Stevenson, R. Binding of serials. *L W* 3: 266-7
- 1903 Kimball, A. R. Binding advertisements in serials. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1903: 104-7
- W16 BOOKBINDERS OF THE UNITED STATES
- 1908 Bookbinders recommended by Indiana librarians. *Lib Occ* 2: 17
- W17 BOOKBINDERS OF ENGLAND
- 1910 Directory of bookbinders. *Clegg's Directory* 1910: 136-9
- W18 BOOKBINDERS OF BATH
- 1910 A visit to "Portway," Bath, England. *P L* 15: 328
- W19 BOOKBINDERS OF CAMBRIDGE
- 1904 Gray, G. J. Earlier Cambridge stationers and bookbinders. *Bib Soc Illustrated Monograph* No XIII
- W20 BOOKBINDERS OF LONDON
- 1907 List of London bookbinders. *Lit Yr-Bk* 689
- 1908 — *Lit Yr-Bk* 783
- W21 BOOKBINDERS OF OXFORD
- 1903 Gibson, S. Early Oxford bindings. *Bib Soc Illus Monograph* No x

- W22 BOOKBINDERS OF YORK
 1899 Duff, E. G. Printers, stationers and bookbinders of York up to 1600. *Bib Soc Trans* 5: 87-107
- W23 BOOKBINDING IN FRANCE
 1909 Macgregor, J. C. Famous Parisian bookbinders. *Bibliophile* 4: 9-12
 1911 Davenport, C. J. Bookbinding in France. *L A R* 18: 98-104
 1914 Taylor, E. A. The art of the book in France. *Studio*, spring number 1914: 191-200
- W24 BOOKBINDING IN GERMANY
 1910 Davenport, C. J. Bookbinding in Germany. *L A R* 12: 49-51
 1914 Deubner, L. The art of the book in Germany. *Studio*, spring number 1914: 161-76
- W25 BOOKBINDING IN AUSTRIA
 1914 Levetus, A. S. The art of the book in Austria. *Studio*, spring number 1914: 213-9
- W26 BOOKBINDING IN SWEDEN
 1914 Brunius, A. The art of the book in Sweden. *Studio*, spring number 1914: 253-5
- W27 PREPARATION OF BOOKS FOR BINDER
 1876 Spofford, A. R. Binding and preservation of books. *US Rept* 673-8
 1887 Nutting, M. O. Please don't to bookbinders. *L J* 12: 289
 1889 Schwartz, J. Binding advertisements in magazines. *L J* 14: 76
 1892 Device for giving precedence for books in demand: with specimen blank. *L J* 17: Conf No 29-30
 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Specimen of binding instruction sheet. *PL* 1: 123-4
 1897 Form of binding slip in use at New York state library. *NYSL Rept* 80: 34
 1900 Steiner, B. C. Cost of preparing books in public libraries for the use of the public. *L J* 25: Conf No 32-3
 1901 Crunden, F. M. How things are done in one American library. *L (ns)* 2: 25-6
 1902 Preparing books for binder. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 51, 71
 1905 Bliss, H. E. Better bookbinding for libraries. *L J* 30: 849-57; *PL* 11: 294-9
 Binding routine at New York state library. *NYSL Rept* 88: 593-5
 Suggested binding routine for a small library. *NYSL Rept* 88: 597
 1906 Caldwell, M. R. Preparing for the binder. *PL* 11: 302-3
 1907 Method of sending books to the bindery. *PL* 12: 237
 Coutts, H. T. Bookbinding orders and checking. *L W* 10: 113-8
 Notes from the A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. *ALA Bull* 1: 10-2; *L J* 32: 167-8; *PL* 12: 186-7
 Rathbone, F. L. Trained person in charge of condition of books. *PL* 12: 286-7
 Method of sending books to bindery. *PL* 12: 237
 1909 Swezey, A. D. Binding records. *PL* 14: 5-7
 1912 Lowe, J. A. The use of cards for binding memoranda. *L J* 37: 88-4
- 1914 Holden, A. H. System of book-binding records of serial publications used at the American academy of arts and sciences, Boston. *Bull Bib* 8: 92-3
 1915 Wisconsin library school. Apprentice course. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 116-7
 1919 Binding records. Report of A. L. A. Committee on library administration. *ALA Bull* 13: 66
- W28 BINDING INSTRUCTION SLIP
 1892 Device for giving precedence for books in demand: with specimen blank. *L J* 17: Conf No 29-30
 1896 Dana, J. C. A. L. A. primer—Specimen of instruction slip. *PL* 1: 123-4
 1897 Binding slip in use at New York state library. *NYSL Rept* 88: 593-5
 1899 New York state library serial instruction slip. *NYSL Rept* 88: 44-5
 1902 Binding instruction slip. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 72
- W29 BOOKBINDING MATERIAL—GENERAL
 1892 Johnston, D. V. R. Elements of binding. *US Rept* 1892-93: 907-12
 1893 Rebinding for general circulation. *L J* 18: 186-7
 1905 Bliss, H. E. Better bookbinding for libraries. *L J* 30: 849-57; *PL* 11: 294-9
 1906 Stephen, G. A. Notes on materials for library bookbinding. *LA* 5: 143-6, 162-4; *Lib Work* 1: 4-5, 72-5
 Mathews, E. R. N. Library binderies. *L A R* 8: 73-8
 Dana, J. C. Bookbinding. *L J* 31: 182-3
 Stetson, W. K. Bookbinding from a librarian's standpoint. *PL* 11: 300-1
 1908 Small, M. N. Methods and materials used in library binding. *L J* 33: 512
 1909 Frank, P. Bookbinding for government libraries. *PL* 14: 32-3
 1907 Report of A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. *L J* 32: 167
 Stephen, G. A. Edition binding. *LA* 6: 326-30
 1911 Chivers, C. Materials and methods in bookbinding. *ALA Bull* 5: 164-79, Discussion 179
 1912 Coutts, H. T. Colour question in bookbinding. *L W* 14: 323-4
 Wire, G. E. Preservation of leather and cloth bindings. *New Hamp Bull* 8: 85-91
 1913 Efficiency in the binding. Editorial. *Bindery-Talk* Sept-Oct 1913: 1-2
 1914 Binding material. *Libn* 5: 85-6
 Ayer, T. P. Administration of library binding. *L J* 39: 28-9
 A. L. A. Committee on binding. Recommendations for the use of cloth and leather. *ALA Bull* 8: 25-6; *Lib Occ* 3: 175-6; *N J Lib Bull* 3, No 4: 20
 1920 Materials for mending. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 101
- W30 BOOKBINDING MATERIAL SPECIAL—CLOTH
 1877 Discussion on the value of Buckram for binding. *L J* 2: 84-8

- Nicholson, E. B. On buckram as a binding material. 1st Int Conf 124-6; L J 2: 207-9, 271-2
- 1878 Grant, D. B. Covering books in American cloth for lending libraries. L A Trans 1: 96
- 1880 Nicholson, E. B. Use of buckram, linoleum and cretonne for binding. L A M N 1: 81-4
— Buckram—a palinode. L A Trans 3: 117-9
- 1886 Dewey, M. Buckram and Morocco. L J 11: 161-2
- 1892 Johnston, D. V. R. Elements of binding. U S Rept 1892-93: 908
- 1893 Fletcher, W. I. Durability of cloth bindings. L J 18: 40
- 1898 Librarian's workshop—pegamoid. L W 1: 43
- 1899 New binding material—peltine. L W 2: 71-2
- 1908 Chambers, W. G. Wanted—a binding cloth. L A R 10: 482-3
- 1909 Stephen, G. A. Book cloths L A R 11: 5-7
Bailey, A. H. Book cloths. L A R 11: 44
A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding—specifications for book cloths. L J 34: 120-1; P L 14: 135-6
Test of book cloths. Report of A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 3: 222
- 1912 Wire, G. E. Preservation of leather and cloth bindings. New Hamp Bull 8: 85-91
- 1914 A. L. A. Committee on binding. Recommendations for use of cloth and leather. A L A Bull 8: 25-6; Lib Occ 3: 175-6; N J Lib Bull 3, No 4: 20
- 1916 Fabrikoid: a leather substitute for bookbinding. L J 41: 262
- W31 LEATHER
- 1885 Discussion on the use of colour in binding. L J 10: 339-41
Discussion on binding in duck. L J 10: 346-7
- 1886 Dewey, M. Buckram and morocco. L J 11: 161-2
Pigskin for binding. L J 11: 166
"Duro-Flexile" binding. L J 11: 166
- 1887 — L J 12: 70-1
- 1888 Woodward, C. J. Action of gas on leather bookbindings: preliminary experimental enquiry. L C 5: 25-9; L J 12: 321, 428
- 1892 Johnston, D. V. R. Elements of binding. U S Rept 1892-93: 907-12
- 1898 Davenport, C. Leather used in bookbinding. L 10: 15-9
- 1899 — Leather used in bookbinding. Bib Soc Trans 5: 161-2
- 1900 Ranck, S. H. Leather for bookbinding. L J 25: 332-3
- 1901 Wheatley, H. B. Leather for bookbinding. L (n s) 2: 311-20
Rye, W. B. Leather for bookbinding. L A R 3: 532-3
Pyle, W. Durability of leather in bookbinding. L J 26: 386-7
Leather for bookbinding: Summary of report of special committee. L J 26: 681-4
Rathbone, F. L. Coloured covers for special subjects. L J 26: 738-9
Battye, J. S. Bookbinding in public libraries. L A of Austral Proc XXI-XXIII
- 1904 Crawford, W. R. The book when bound. P L 9: 263-4
- 1905 Chivers, C. New method of preserving old bookbindings, or of rebinding old books. L (n s) 6: 208-11
Bliss, H. E. Better bookbinding for libraries. L J 30: 849-57; P L 11: 294-9
- 1906 Bailey, Sir W. H. Bookbinder's leather. L A R 8: 467-8
Stephen, G. A. Notes on materials for library bookbinding. L A 5: 143-6, 162-4; Lib Work 1: 4-5, 72-5
- 1907 Moore, F. N. Art of leather making. L J 32: 367-70
Knowlton, L. Care of leather bindings. Lib Occ No 11: 5
- 1911 Metz, S. Notes on the bookbinding leather controversy. L A R 13: 395-8
Chivers, C. Relative value of leather and other binding materials. L A R 13: 415-30, 508-9
- 1912 Wire, G. E. Preservation of leather and cloth bindings. New Hamp Bull 8: 85-91
- 1913 Lewis, J. C. Preservation of leather bindings. Special Libraries 4: 116-7
- 1914 A. L. A. Committee on binding. Recommendations for use of cloth and leather. A L A Bull 8: 25-6; Lib Occ 3: 175-6; N J Lib Bull 3, No 4: 20
- 1916 Nourse, E. M. Review of leather for binding during the last eleven years in England and America. A L A Bull 10: 472-5
- W32 DETERIORATION OF LEATHER
- 1876 Discussion on injuries to bindings from gas and heat. L J 1: 124-5
- 1877 Depping, G. Suggests a committee of chemists and librarians to consider question of action of gas on bindings. 1st Int Conf 50
- 1878 Church, A. J. Gaslight and bindings. L J 3: 64-5
Gibbs, W. Deterioration of bindings. L J 3: 229
Russell, C. P. Note on the preservation of bindings. L A Trans 1: 99-100
- 1879 Nichols, W. R. On the deterioration of library bindings. L J 4: 435-8
- 1880 Homes, H. A. Deterioration of bindings. L J 5: 213-5
- 1881 Poole, W. F. Construction of library buildings. L J 6: 70-1, Discussion 123-6
- 1887 Chance, F. Preservation of bookbindings. L J 12: 71
Woodward, C. J. Action of burning gas on leather used for bookbindings. L J 12: 321-2, 428; L C 5: 25-9
- 1888 Schwartz, J. Gas and binding. L J 13: 278
- 1893 Kephart, H. Bindings in libraries. L J 18: 82-3
Johnston, D. V. R. Elements of binding. U S Rept 1892-93: 908-11
- 1901 Hulme, E. W. Decay in binding leathers (letter). L A R 3: 231-2
- 1904 Davenport, C. and E. W. Hulme. Deterioration of binding leather. L A R 6: 276-8
On the testing of binding leathers. L A R 6: 402

- 1905 Bliss, H. E. Better bookbinding for libraries. L J 30: 849-57; P L 11: 294-9
- 1906 Bailey, Sir W. H. Bookbinder's leather. L A R 8: 467-8
Parker, J. G. On the leather question. L A R 8: 489-91
Seymour-Jones, A. On the glazing of libraries, with reference to the chemical action of light upon leather. L A R 8: 641-6
Marsden, H. Decay of leather bindings. P L 11: 312-3
Chivers, C. Method of preserving old or valued bindings. L (ns) 6: 208-11
- 1913 Report of A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 7
Wheelwright, W. B. Strength factors in papers as related to binding. Printing Art Jan 1913: 352-6
- 1914 Veitch, F. P. Leather and paper. A L A Bull 8: 512
Report of A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. A L A Bull 8: 107-9; L J 39: 31; P L 19: 112
- 1916 Nourse, E. M. Review of leather for binding during the last eleven years in England and America. A L A Bull 10: 472-5
Fabrikoid (leather substitute) for bookbinding. L J 41: 262
Hunting, H. R. Use of shellac for preserving the covers of books. P L 21: 319-20
- 1918 Amann, D. Treatment of book covers. P L 23: 425
- 1920 Manager, W. Can leather be preserved? L J 45: 220
- W33 BOOKBINDING: SEWING
- 1886 "Duro-Flexile" binding. L J 11: 166
- 1887 — L J 12: 170
- 1892 Johnston, D. V. R. Elements of binding. U S Rept 1892-93: 912-14
- 1893 Discussion on tight-back binding. L J 18: Conf No 83
- 1898 Siebert, Dr. Disadvantages of wire-sewing and the necessity for prohibiting it. L 10: 255-9
- 1905 Bliss, H. E. Better bookbinding for libraries. L J 30: 849-57; P L 11: 294-9
- 1908 Hulme, E. W. Machine book sewing. L A R 10: 8-9
Stephen, G. A. Machine book sewing, with remarks on publishers' binding. L A R 10: 261-80, Discussion 305-10; Lib Work 1: 72-5
- 1914 Ayer, T. P. Administration of library binding. Oversewed versus straight sewed books. L J 39: 30-1
- W34 LETTERING AND CLASS MARKING OF BOOKS
- 1876 Discussion on numbering backs of books. L J 1: 133
A. L. A. Co-operative committee's report. L J 1: 432
- 1877 Anderson, J. M. Note on book-tags. L J 2: 200-1, 271
- 1880 Homes, H. A. Lettering of book titles. L J 5: 315-6
Dewey, M. Van Everen numbers. L J 5: 316-8
- 1885 Discussion on lettering backs of books. L J 10: 343-5
- 1887 Edmands, J. Lettering of books. L J 12: 322-3
- 1893 Dewey, M. Book marking. LN (US) 3: 426-9
- 1900 Book numbering and lettering. L W 2: 190-2
- 1901 Jast, L. S. Binders' lettering. L W 3: 232-5
Lettering of bound volumes. L W 3: 323-4
- 1905 Leighton, F. H. Preparing new books and restoring old. P L 10: 223-4
- 1907 Coutts, H. T. Home binderies. L W 9: 233-6; 10: 150-4
Reid, H. W. Hints on bookbinding. P L 12: 63-4
Dana, J. C. Lettering the backs of books when rebound for libraries. P L 12: 306-7
- 1910 Lowe, J. A. Permanent book marking. L J 35: 15-6
Pettee, J. Book marking with tools. L J 35: 60-1
- 1913 Library supplies. Labels. P L 18: 433
- 1914 Labelling. Wisconsin library school. Apprentice course. Wis Lib Bull 10: 295
- 1915 A new way to letter books. Lib Occ 4: 21; L J 40: 556; Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 75-6
To prevent ink running on book labels. Bull Bib 8: 215
- 1916 Lettering thin books. L J 41: 365-6; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 18-9
- 1919 Lettering of books. L J 44: 134, 198
- 1920 Lettering rebound books. Wis Lib Bull 16: 100-1
- W35 LIBRARY BINDERY
- 1876 Discussion on providing a bindery in library buildings. L J 1: 124-5
A. L. A. Co-operation committee's report. L J 1: 433
- 1882 MacAlister, J. Y. W. Notes on binding, and a suggestion. L A Trans 5: 187-9
- 1885 Discussion on library bindery. L J 10: 345-6
- 1895 Boston public library home bindery. L J 20: 280
- 1901 Battye, J. S. Bookbinding in public libraries. L A of Austral Proc xxi-xxiii
Printing office and bindery. Rept Libn of Congress 221-3
- 1903 Dewey, M. Bindery in building. P L 8: 405
- 1905 Marx, H. F. Value of a bindery in a small library. L J 30: 796-7
Binding and repairing at Worcester county law library. L J 30: 933
- 1906 Mathews, E. R. N. Library binderies. L A R 8: 73-8
Singleton, J. W. Bookbinding: a suggestion. L W 8: 289-90
Coutts, H. T. Home bindery or repairing department. L W 9: 233-6
Book surgery in libraries. P L 11: 311-2
- 1907 Coutts, H. T. Home binderies. L W 10: 150-4
Bindery kit. P L 12: 237
Rathbone, F. L. Trained person in charge of condition of books. P L 12: 236-7
Knowlton, L. Library mending kit. Lib Occ No 10: 4-5
- 1908 Henwood, E. D. Binding. P L 13: 227-8
- 1913 Ayer, T. P. The value of a university bindery. L J 38: 518

- Haigh, F. Home bindery: checking the processes. Libn 4: 2-3
- 1914 Ayer, T. P. Administration of library binding. L J 29: 28-31
- 1915 Gray, E. P. Bookbinding. Medical Library Assn Bull Oct 1915: 26-32
- Lewis, W. P. The library bindery: pro and con. Texas Libraries 1, Nos 10-11: 105-7
- Wharton, M. B. Binding in a small library. Ia L C Q 7: 133-6
- 1918 Duffield, D. W. Binding of pamphlets and rebacking and reinforcing books. L J 43: 318-9
- 1919 Lewis, W. P. How one university library solved its bindery problems. L J 44: 320-1
- W36 BOOK REPAIRING
- 1877 Restoration of books. L J 2: 24-5
- 1878 Russell, C. P. Note on the preservation of bindings. L A Trans 1: 99-100
- 1883 Book cleaning. L J 8: 17
- 1885 How to wash a book without injury. L J 10: 184-5
- 1887 Chance, F. Preservation of bookbindings. L J 12: 71-2
- Restoring imperfect books. L J 12: 228
- 1893 Johnston, D. V. R. Binding and repair. L J 18: 246-7
- 1900 Renovation of old bindings. L A R 2: 175-6
- Straight, M. W. Repairing of books. P L 5: 88-9
- Mending torn leaves. L W 2: 189
- 1902 Mending. Minn, Ia and Wis L C Hdbk 51-2
- 1903 Book repairing. L W 5: 252
- 1904 Binding and repairs. Rept Libn of Congress 71-83
- 1905 Binding and repairing at Worcester county law library. L J 30: 933
- Leighton, F. H. Repairing new books and restoring old. P L 10: 223
- 1906 Paste-watering for old calf bindings. B A R 3: x
- 1907 Coutts, H. T. Home bindery or repairing department. L W 9: 233-6; 10: 150-4
- Repairing books—Newark (N. J.) library method. P L 12: 124-6
- Field, C. Book repairing. Cal News Notes 2: 105-8
- Cleaning books. Lib Occ 9: 2
- 1908 Moore, A. C. Library membership as a civic force—hints on book cleaning. A L A Bull 2: 376
- 1909 Macleod, R. D. Preservation of books in libraries. L W 11: 256-61, 331-5, 363-71, 417-22
- Ragged books. N Y L 1: 185
- Repairing books with flexible glue. P L 14: 299
- Sawyer, H. P. How to care for books in a library. Wis Lib Bull 5: 6-8
- Prince, F. F. Book repairing. Vt L Bull 5, No 2: 7
- Materials for mending books. Vt L Bull 5, No 2: 7
- 1910 Sawyer, H. P. Recasing books (recasing glue). Wis Lib Bull 6: 109-10
- 1912 Wire, G. E. Preservation of leather and cloth bindings. New Hamp Bull 8: 92-3
- 1913 Book mending supplies and where to obtain them. Mass L C Bull 8: 45-8; New Hamp Bull 9: 159-60
- 1915 Bay, J. C. Practical hints on the conservation of books. P L 20: 53-4
- 1917 Repairing books with flexible glue at the Cincinnati public library. Bull Bib 9: 136-7
- 1917 Rebacking leather-bound law books. L J 42: 26-8
- Mending and cleaning library books. L J 42: 435-6
- Potts, M. E. Mending and binding. Texas libraries 2: 74-6
- Cochran, H. R. Book repairing. Wis Lib Bull 13: 102-7
- 1918 Duffield, D. W. Binding of pamphlets and the rebacking and reinforcing of books. L J 43: 317-8
- 1919 Old books to mend. Vt L Bull March 1919: 45
- 1920 Materials for mending. Wis Lib Bull 16: 101
- Book repairing. Wis Lib Bull 16: 211-8
- W37 PERIODICAL COVERS, TEMPORARY BINDERS, etc.
- 1876 A. L. A. committee's report. L J 1: 432
- 1878 — L J 3: 113
- 1879 — L J 4: 14
- 1883 Mann, B. P. Standard covers for temporary binders. L J 8: 6-7
- 1887 Adjustable periodical case. L J 12: 438
- 1896 Periodical covers. L 8: 575
- 1897 — L 9: 35
- 1906 Magazine covers. Wis Lib Bull 2: 60-71
- 1907 Covers for periodicals. Wis Lib Bull 3: 34
- 1909 Binding periodicals. N Y L 1: 217
- 1910 Ashley, R. E. A systematic scrap-book: loose-leaf binders for clippings, etc. Machinery 17: 205-7
- 1912 A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding—Magazine binders. A L A Bull 6: 95
- Temporary binders for large magazines. Wis Lib Bull 8: 113
- McCarthy, A. J. Preparing magazines for the bindery. Wis Lib Bull 8: 198-200
- 1915 Temporary binders for weeklies. Bull Bib 8: 193
- 1917 Magazine binders and pamphlet boxes. L J 42: 436-8
- 1920 For "Strength and durability." L J 45: 498
- Howie hygienic "slip-on" book cover. L W 23: 487
- W38 END PAPERS
- 1911 Stephen, G. A. English decorative end-papers. Printing Art 16: 433-4
- 1915 Forbes library, Northampton, Mass. Use of distinctive end-papers. L J 40: 759

Section X—Bibliography

X1 AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETIES

- 1887 Putnam, H. Bibliographic bureaus. *LJ* 12: 409-13, Discussion 450-2
- 1897 Bowker, R. R. Bibliographical endeavours in America. 2d Int Conf 150-3
- 1902 Thomson, J. Suggested plan for an American bibliographical society. *Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk* 1901-2: 27-30, 53-6
- Root, A. S. Scope of an American bibliographical society. *Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk* 1901-2: 41-52; *LJ* 27: Conf No 61-2
- 1906 Lane, W. C. Opportunities for bibliographical work. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 1: 43-9; *LJ* 31: 118-9
- 1907 Thwaites, R. S. Bibliographical activities of historical societies in the United States. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 1: 170-5
- 1916 Report on bibliographical work in the United States during 1916. *Bib Soc Trans* 1915-17: 141-4
- ### X2 AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY
- 1909 Bibliographical society of America: Report of 9th meeting. *LJ* 34: 359; *PL* 14: 66, 316
- 1910 Bibliographical society of America. *LJ* 35: 316; *PL* 15: 353-4
- 1911 — *LJ* 36: 424, 536; *PL* 16: 81
- 1912 — *LJ* 37: 336, 517-9, 525
- 1916 Report on bibliographical work in the United States during 1916. *Bib Soc Trans* 1915-17: 141-4
- 1917 Bibliographical society of America: 25th annual meeting at Louisville. *LJ* 42: 659-60
- 1918 — 26th annual meeting. *LJ* 43: 619-20
- 1919 — 27th annual meeting. *LJ* 44: 551-2
- 1920 — 28th annual meeting. *LJ* 45: 465-6

X3 AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL INSTITUTES AND BUREAUS

- 1887 Putnam, H. Bibliographical bureaus. *LJ* 12: 409-13, Discussion 450-2
- 1902 Josephson, A. G. S. Plan for the organization of an institute for bibliographical research. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 1: 96-102; *Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk* 1901-2: 57-62; *LJ* 27: Conf No 61-2
- 1903 Beer, W. New Orleans academy of science. *Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk* 1902-3: 44-6
- 1905 McPike, E. F. Bibliographic exchange. *LJ* 30: 18, 857-8
- Need of an American bibliographical institute. *PL* 10: 24-5
- 1912 McPike, E. F. Research and intercommunication. *Dial* 58: 40-1
- Josephson, A. G. S. Proposed institute of business and agricultural research. *Dial* 58: 375
- 1913 — Institute for bibliographical research. *Science* (ns) 38: 52-3
- Need of a bibliographical institute. *Scientific American* 108: 431 May 10, 1913

X4 MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

- 1913 Hawley, E. Minnesota historical society publications. *Minn PLCN* 4: 6-8
- Dunlap, R. B. Minnesota historical society — Genealogy. *Minn PLCN* 4: 8-10

X5 AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PERIODICALS

Bibliographical Society of Chicago Year Book

American Bibliographical Society Proceedings

X6 CANADIAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL ENDEAVOURS

- 1905 Burpee, L. J. Bibliography in Canada. *L* (ns) 6: 403-11; *PL* 10: 111-3

X7 ENGLISH BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

- 1892 Copinger, W. A. Necessity for the formation of a bibliographical society. *L* 4: 1-7
- Preliminary meeting of those interested in the formation of a bibliographical society. *L* 4: 280-2, 295-6
- 1910 Bibliographical society of London. *Journal* of 18th session. *Bib Soc Trans* 11: 1-15
- *Journal* of 19th session. *Bib Soc Trans* 11: 59-63
- 1911 — *Journal* of 20th session. *Bib Soc Trans* 12: 1-14
- 1912 — *Journal* of 21st session. *Bib Soc Trans* 12: 55-64
- Bibliographical society of England publications. *Nation* 94: 561
- 1913 — *Journal* of 22nd session. *Bib Soc Trans* 13: 1-8
- Pollard, A. W. Our twenty-first birthday. *Bib Soc Trans* 13: 9-27
- 1914 Bibliographical society of London celebrates its coming of age by throwing open its membership roll. *LJ* 39: 455-6
- Bibliographical society of London. *Journal* of 23rd session. *Bib Soc Trans* 13: 193-200
- 1915 Bibliographical society of England: Meetings. *Bib Soc Trans* 1915-17: 1-7, 133-44
- 1916 — Annual Report, 1916. *Bib Soc Trans* 1915-17: 137-40
- 1917 — *Journal* of 26th session, 1917-18. *Bib Soc Trans* 15: 1-10
- 1918 — *Journal* of 27th session, 1918-19. *Bib Soc Trans* 15: 133-55
- 1919 — Annual meeting. *L* (8d series) 10: 64
- 1920 — Annual meeting. *L* (4th series) 1: 41-7
- Annual report. *L* (4th series) 1: 271-4
- New terms of subscription to the Bibliographical society. *L* (4th series) 1: 141-3

X8 ENGLISH BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PERIODICALS

Bibliographical Society of London—Transactions

The Library (4th series)

X9 GLASGOW BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

- 1912 Glasgow bibliographical society. *LJ* 37: 582
- Murray, D. Bibliography: its scope and methods with a view of the work of a local

- bibliographical society. Glasgow Bibliographical Society Records Vol 1, 1912-13: 1-105
- X10 MALONE SOCIETY
- 1910 Society for publication of old plays. L (3d series) 1: 111-2
- X11 SPENSER SOCIETY
- 1895 Axon, W. E. A. Spenser society and its work. L 7: 201-10
- X12 BELGIAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY
- 1895 Campbell, F. Institut international de bibliographie. L 7: 341-4
- 1900 Bowker, R. R. Institut international de bibliographie, Brussels. L J 25: 273-4
- 1904 La Fontaine, H. International institute of bibliography. L J 29: Conf No 101-4
- 1908 Hopwood, H. V. Institut de bibliographie. L A R 11: 94-5, 386-8
- Weitenkampf, F. Institut de bibliographie. L J 33: 403-4
- 1912 Morgan, W. The card catalogue of the Brussels institute. L A 9: 46-9
- Checketts, H. W. The encyclopaedia, iconographic and general record work of the Brussels institute; with possible application of the institute's work in Great Britain. L A 9: 49-54
- Clarke, O. E. The aim and foundation of the Institut international de bibliographie. L A 9: 42-6
- 1916 Institut international de bibliographie. L J 41: 408
- 1918 Otlet, P. The book: its world-wide use and international coordination after the war. L J 43: 790-2
- X13 BERLIN—INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTES
- 1910 Noé, A. C. von. International institutes in Berlin for the bibliography of the social sciences, medicine, jurisprudence and technology. Bib Soc Amer Papers 5: 97-107
- X14 SWISS BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY
- 1903 Field, H. H. The Concilium bibliographicum in Zurich, Switzerland. L J 28: 661-2
- 1908 Voge, A. L. Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium bibliographicum, Zurich. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 116-34; P L 13: 42-3
- Kofoid, C. A. Cooperation in scientific bibliography: the work of the Concilium bibliographicum. Science (ns) 27: 543-5
- X15 CZECHOSLOVAK BIBLIOGRAPHICAL INSTITUTE
- 1920 Czechoslovak bibliographical institute. L J 45: 742, 841
- X16 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONFERENCES—ENGLAND
- 1893 Bibliographical society of London—Transactions
- X17 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONFERENCES—BELGIUM
- 1895 Brussels bibliographical conference of 1895. L 7: 345-6
- 1897 Brussels bibliographical conference of 1897. L J 23: 56-8
- 1909 Hopwood, H. V. Brussels congress, 1910. L A R 11: 565-6
- International conference of bibliography and documentation. L J 34: 12-4, 425, 494-5; P L 14: 54
- X18 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONFERENCES—INTERNATIONAL
- 1908 Conférence internationale de bibliographie et de documentation, Bruxelles. L W 11: 25-7, 54-6
- Weitenkampf, F. Institut international de bibliographie. L J 33: 403-4
- 1909 Hopwood, H. V. Brussels congresses, 1910. L A R 11: 94-5, 386-8, 565-6
- International conference of bibliography and documentation. L J 34: 12-4, 425, 494-5; P L 14: 54
- 1910 International congress of librarians and archivists, Brussels, 1910. A L A Bull 4: 492, 524
- International conference, Brussels. Libn 1: 66-71
- Peddie, R. A. International conference at Brussels. L (3d series) 1: 442-4
- International congress of archivists and librarians, Brussels, August 1910. L A R 12: 199-207, 479-89, 573-4, 605-7; L W 12: 259-60; L J 35: 17-8, 65, 121, 319, 442-60; L W 13: 35-6, 65-8; P L 15: 62, 326-7, 335-8
- Clarke, O. E. Impressions of the international congresses. L W 13: 107-9, 141-2
- 1911 A. L. A. Committee on Brussels congresses. A L A Bull 5: 79
- Hopwood, H. V. Some results of the Brussels congress. L A R 13: 1-16
- Wharton, L. C. The next international congress. L A R 13: 86-8
- 1920 International institut of bibliography: 5th International conference on bibliography, 1920. L J 45: 642, 647, 1027-8, 1029-30
- X19 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL TRAINING COURSE
- 1877 Rochester University class-room bibliography. L J 2: 66-7
- 1886 Davis, R. C. Teaching bibliography in colleges. L J 11: 289-94
- 1892 Little, G. T. Teaching bibliography to college students. L J 17: 83-8
- 1893 College course in bibliography. L J 18: 421
- Dewey, M. College course in bibliography. L J 18: 422
- 1897 Bisbee, M. D. Place of bibliography in the equipment of a cultivated man. L J 22: 429-32
- Dartmouth College library—course in bibliography. L J 22: 439
- Training course in bibliography. L J 22: Conf No 166
- 1909 Austen, W. H. Educational value of bibliographic training. L J 34: 427-30
- Keogh, A. Training of college students in bibliography. P L 14: 124
- 1910 Sayers, W. C. B. Professional examination, 1910. L A R 12: 358-9
- 1911 Sharp, H. A. Notes on section II of the Library association examination syllabus. L W 13: 298-302, 327-36, 377-84
- Keogh, A. Need of bibliographic equipment. P L 16: 374

- 1913 Tedder, H. R. Place of bibliography in primary, secondary and higher education. *L A R* 14: 497-512, Discussion 15: 206-8
Babcock, K. C. Bibliographical training in college. *L J* 38: 133-6
- 1916 Winship, G. P. Instruction in the history of books. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 23
Auston, W. H. Educational value of bibliographic training. *National Education Assn* 1916: 664-9
Williams, R. G. Some notes on the Library association examination: Bibliography. *Libn* 7: 84-7, 102-6, 125-9
- 1917 — *Libn* 7: 164-6, 182-5; 8: 4-6, 23-6, 44-6, 62-5, 81-5, 103-8
Austen, W. H. Educational value of bibliographic training. *National Education Assn* 1917: 660-5; *L J* 42: 489; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 15-6
Hicks, F. C. The teaching of legal bibliography. *Educational Review* Sept 1917: 164-76; *L J* 42: 998; *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 16-7
- 1918 Williams, R. G. Some notes on the Library association examination: Bibliography. *Libn* 8: 173-8, 193-7, 206-10
College and reference section of A. L. A. Discussion of instruction in bibliography. *A L A Bull* 12: 303
- 1919 Hasse, A. R. Teaching of reference work in library schools. *L J* 44: 582-4
New academic school for librarians at Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh. *P L* 24: 231
- X20 BIBLIOGRAPHY—GENERAL
- 1878 Axon, W. E. A. Professorship of bibliography. *L A Trans* 1: 104-7
- 1880 — Poetry of bibliomania. *L J* 5: 199-203
Walford, C. Books I have seen; books I have not seen; books I should like to see; books I never expect to see. *L A M N* 1: 41-7
- 1882 Cutter, C. A. Wonders of bibliography. *L J* 7: 87
- 1883 Tedder, H. R. Bibliography in 1882. *L A M N* 4: 22-30
Bibliography in England and America. *L J* 18: 23
- 1886 Mann, R. P. Bibliography in general and especially in science. *L J* 11: 245-50
- 1888 Axon, W. E. A. Books, ancient and modern. *L C* 5: 73-7, 111
- 1892 Chauvin, V. What a bibliography should be. *L J* 17: 87-8
- 1893 Campbell, F. Battle of bibliography. *L* 5: 120-4
- 1894 Wheatley, H. B. Present condition of English bibliography and suggestions for the future. *L J* 19: 336
- 1895 Campbell, F. Bibliography of the future. *L* 7: 33-48
- 1897 Petherick, E. A. Theoretical and practical bibliography. *2d Int Conf* 148-9
Bisbee, M. D. Place of bibliography in the equipment of a cultivated man. *L J* 22: 429-32
- 1898 Anderton, B. Value of forgotten volumes. *L* 10: 7-14
- 1900 Plomer, H. R. Notes on books and work—Bibliography and library work. *L (ns)* 1: 213-20
Baker, E. A. Wanted—a guide book to books. *L A R* 2: 89-97
Guppy, H. Science of bibliography and what it embraces. *L A R* 2: 171-5, 221-5, 263-9, 328-34, 384-91, 440-9
Merrell, W. S. General and national bibliographies. *Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk* 1899-1900: 19-25
- 1901 Brown, J. D. Subject indexes and bibliographies. *L W* 3: 155-8
Guppy, H. Bibliography. *L A R* 3: 109-13
- 1902 MacAlister, J. Y. W. Letter to subscribers and contributors to the "Library." *L (ns)* 3: 440
Fairchild, S. C. Directions for original bibliography. *Bulletin* No 75, *N Y S L* Rept 85
- 1903 Voynich, W. Study of early printed books. *L (ns)* 4: 189-99
Rivers, J. How great minds jump—Literary forgeries. *L (ns)* 4: 243-50
McKerrow, R. B. Note on variations in certain copies of the "Return of Pasquill." *L (ns)* 4: 384-91
Bibliography—past, present, and future: Discussion by librarians. *L A R* 5: 476-7
Brown, J. D. Bibliographical aids. *L W* 5: 197-205
- 1904 Clarke, A. L. Some points in practical bibliography. *L A R* 6: 192-205
- 1905 Axon, W. E. A. Subsidised indexing. *L (ns)* 6: 281-303
Jenkinson, F. J. Presidential address. *L A R* 7: 469-81
Service of Henry Bradshaw to bibliography at Cambridge. *L W* 8: 60-4; *L A R* 7: 392-3
Johnston, W. D. Bibliographical guides. *P L* 10: 117-8
- 1906 Axon, W. E. A. On Christian captive indulgences in the British Museum, Lambeth palace and John Rylands library. *L (ns)* 7: 275-86
Lane, W. C. Opportunities for bibliographical work. *L J* 31: 118-9
Keogh, A. Bibliography. *A L A Bull* 1: Conf No 85-9
Finney, B. A. The "1516" edition of Guldendens's "Rosa Anglica." *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 1: 71-4
- 1908 Duff, E. G. The "Assertio Septem Sacramentorum." *L (ns)* 9: 1-16
Pollard, A. W. Sieneſe Tavolette—Bibliographical forgeries. *L (ns)* 9: 97-103
Dobson, A. On some books and their associations. *L (ns)* 9: 132-42
Hessels, J. H. A bibliographical tour. *L (ns)* 9: 282-308
Axon, W. E. A. Authorship of the "Summe of the Holy Scripture," etc. *L A R* 10: 81-4
Support of bibliographical undertakings. *Lib Work* 2: 107
- 1910 Peddie, R. A. Activities in bibliography. *L A* 7: 43-6

- Kent, H. W. Bibliographical side of librarianship. *L J* 35: 483-7
- 1911 Madan, F. The duplicity of duplicates and a new extension of bibliography. *Bib Soc Trans* 12: 15-24
- 1912 Greg, W. W. What is bibliography? *Bib Soc Trans* 12: 39-53
- Parsons, R. W. Introduction to elementary bibliography. *Libn* 3: 43-50, 84-8, 192
- Axon, W. E. A. An appreciation of the "Bibliotheca Lindesiana." *L A R* 14: 4-13
- Murray, D. Bibliography; its scope and methods with a view of the work of a local bibliographical society. *Glasgow Bibliographical Society Records Vol 1, 1912-13: 1-105*
- 1913 McKerrow, R. B. Notes on bibliographic evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries. *Bib Soc Trans* 12: 212-318
- Plomer, H. R. Bibliographical notes from the Priory purse expenses of King Henry VII. *L* (3d series) 4: 291-305
- Dent, R. K. Elementary bibliographies. *L A R* 15: 99
- Virgin, E. H. What the A. L. A. can do. *P L* 18: 192-3
- 1914 Jenkins, F. W. Bibliography in its relation to social works. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 8, Nos 1-2, 43-50
- Coupland, W. B. Brief description of the parts of a modern book. *L W* 16: 193-5
- 1915 Kent, H. W. The love of the book. *A L A Bull* 9: 94-101
- Dixon, H. Adventures of books. *L W* 17: 201-4
- Piper, A. C. Bibliography in relation to literature. *L W* 18: 79-83
- 1916 Cox, E. M. Some of my books. *L* (3d series) 7: 144-62
- Lee, G. W. Standardization by a library unit system. Reprinted from *Stone & Webster's Journal*, June 1916. *L J* 41: 705
- Davis, R. C. The unselfish nature of bibliographical labor in the last century. *P L* 21: 1-3
- Preliminary parts of a book. *P L* 21: 255-8
- 1917 Hall, H. Bibliography of archives, palæography and diplomatics. *L A* 14: 113-5
- 1918 Friedel, J. H. Mortality among books: a study of the struggle for existence in the world of print. *Special Libraries* 9: 211-3, 225
- 1919 "Atlantic Monthly" co-operation in book reviews. *A L A Bull* 18: 18
- American Library Association. War service bibliography. *A L A Bull* 13: 234-5
- Bibliographical work in the United States in 1918. *Bib Soc Trans* 15: 148-51
- Shackford, M. H. For better bibliographies. *Educational Review* 57: 434-8
- Waste in present bibliographical effort. *L J* 44: 421-2
- Cole, G. W. Bibliographical ghosts. *L J* 44: 752
- 1920 Bibliographical work in the United States in 1919. *L* (4th series) 1: 47-51
- Madan, F. Some experiences of a bibliographer: presidential address delivered before the Bibliographical society. *L* (4th series) 1: 129-40
- Cole, G. W. Bibliography: a forecast. *L J* 45: 465-6
- X21 BIBLIOGRAPHY—RULES FOR COMPILATION
- 1881 Tedder, H. R. Few words on the study of bibliography. *L A Trans* 7: 128-31
- 1886 Harrison, R. County bibliography. *LC* 3: 49-54
- 1887 Madan, F. What to aim at in local bibliography. *LC* 4: 144-8
- 1892 Chauvin, V. What a bibliography should be. *L J* 17: 87-8
- 1893 Madan, F. On method in bibliography. *Bib Soc Trans* 1: 91-102, Discussion 103-6
- 1894 Copinger, W. A. Presidential address. *Bib Soc Trans* 2: 103-22
- 1897 Pollard, A. W. Relations of bibliography and cataloguing. 2nd Int Conf 63-6
- 1899 Teggart, F. J. Contribution towards a bibliography of ancient libraries. *L J* 24: 5-12, 57-9
- 1901 Cole, G. W. Compiling a bibliography. *L J* 26: 791-5, 859-63
- 1902 Fairchild, S. C. Directions for original bibliography. *Bulletin No 75. N Y S L Rept* 85
- Doren, E. C. How to use the library in making a bibliography. *P L* 7: 17
- 1905 Tolman, F. L. Bibliography and cataloguing: some affinities and contrasts. *P L* 10: 119-22
- 1906 Leypoldt, A. H. Practical bibliography: notes on the making of printed book lists. *L J* 31: 303-7
- 1907 Pollard, A. W. and W. W. Greg. Some points in bibliographical descriptions. *Bib Soc Trans* 9: 31-51
- Madan, F. Degressive bibliography. *Bib Soc Trans* 9: 53-65
- Keogh, A. Practical bibliographies. *A L A Bull* 1: 35-9
- 1909 Peddie, R. A. Activities in bibliography. *L A* 7: 43-6, Discussion 46-9
- Some possible bibliographical activities of the Library association. *L A R* 11: 187-93
- Bibliography and copyright. *L A R* 11: 517
- Pollard, A. W. Arrangement of bibliographies. *L* (ns) 10: 168-87
- Peplow, F. J. Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books. *L A R* 11: 222-8, Discussion 245-9
- 1911 Hopwood, H. V. Some results of the Brussels congresses. *L A R* 13: 1-16
- 1912 Coupland, W. B. Notes on the arrangement and compilation of bibliographies. *L W* 15: 180-5
- X22 BIBLIOGRAPHY—HISTORY AND THEORY
- 1876 Guild, R. A. Bibliography as a science. *L J* 1: 67-9
- 1880 Axon, W. E. A. Danjou's scheme of a universal bibliography. *L J* 5: 205-6
- 1881 Stevens, H. English bibliography before 1640. *L A Trans* 4: 17-22

- 1884 Tedder, H. R. On the study of bibliography. *LA Trans* 7: 128-31
- 1886 Davis, R. C. Teaching bibliography in colleges. *LJ* 11: 289
- 1894 Cole, G. W. Matters bibliographical: a review of various schemes for general bibliographies. *LJ* 19: 333
- 1897 Petherick, E. A. Theoretical and practical bibliography. 2nd Int Conf 148-9
- Rathbone, J. A. Some bibliographical schemes. *PL* 2: 178-9
- 1898 Gould, C. H. Short college course in bibliography. *LJ* 23: Conf No 140
- 1900 Hastings, C. H. Some recent events and tendencies in bibliography. *Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk* 1889-1900: 10-8
- 1902 Abbott, E. L. Bibliography in a small library. *PL* 7: 8-12
- Hodges, N. D. C. Bibliographies versus catalogs. *PL* 7: 299-302
- 1903 Brown, J. D. Bibliographical aids. *LW* 5: 197-205
- 1904 Pollard, A. W. Letters of Henry Bradshaw to officials of the British Museum. *L (ns)* 5: 266-92, 431-42
- 1909 Morgan, A. Monastic book-making. *LA R* 11: 303-20
- 1912 Axon, W. E. A. Statistics of the printed literature of the world, and the need of an official record of British publications. *LA R* 14: 509-12

X23 NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1890 Bibliography in South America. *LJ* 15: 260
- 1897 Lee, S. National biography and national bibliography. 2d Int Conf 55-62
- 1898 Boose, J. R. Registers of colonial publications. *L* 8: 15-21
- Josephson, A. G. S. Review of F. Campbell's "Theory of national and international bibliography." *PL* 3: 27
- 1900 Selected national bibliographies. *Library School Bull* No 7, *NYS L Rept* 83
- Merrell, W. S. General and national bibliographies. *Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk* 1899-1900: 19-25
- 1901 Swem, E. G. State and local bibliography. *LJ* 26: 677-81
- 1910 Checketts, H. W. The library in utopia. *LA* 7: 193-4, 207
- Peddie, R. A. National bibliographies. *LW* 12: 301-4, 354-6, 379-80, 424-6, 459-67; 13: 55-7, 165-8
- 1911 — *LW* 13: 273-4, 371

X24 NATIONAL—AMERICA

- 1913 Meyer, H. H. B. The Division of bibliography of the Library of Congress as a clearing house for bibliographical information. *Special Libraries* 4: 151-2
- American bibliography. *Nation* 96: 254

X25 NATIONAL—ENGLAND

- 1910 Steele, R. Notes on English books printed abroad, 1525-48. *Bib Soc Trans* 11: 189-236
- 1912 Axon, W. E. A. Statistics of the printed literature of the world, and the need of an

official record of British publications. *LA R* 14: 509-12

- 1915 Wood, P. W. ed. Hand list of English books in the library of Emmanuel College, Cambridge, printed before 1641. *Bib Soc Publication* 1915
- Quarterly bibliography of Irish literature. *Irish Book Lover* Feb 1915, p 120; Aug p 19-20; Nov p 78-80
- X26 INTERNATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY
- 1880 Axon, W. E. A. Danjou's scheme of a universal bibliography. *LJ* 5: 205-6
- International bibliography in Austria. *LJ* 5: 145
- 1894 Josephson, A. G. S. International subject bibliographies. *LJ* 19: 226-7
- 1896 International bibliography in Italy. *LJ* 21: 500
- 1903 Field, H. H. The Concilium bibliographicum in Zurich, Switzerland. *LJ* 28: 661-2
- 1904 Richardson, E. C. International bibliography. *LJ* 29: Conf No 93-6
- La Fontaine, H. International institute of bibliography. *LJ* 29: Conf No 101-4
- 1905 McPike, E. F. A bibliographical exchange: a criticism of suggested scheme of institute of international bibliography. *LJ* 30: 857-8
- 1910 Noe, A. C. von. International institutes in Berlin for the bibliography of the social sciences, medicine, jurisprudence, and technology. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 5: 97-107
- 1911 Best book cards. American association for international conciliation. *LJ* 36: 420; *PL* 16: 334-5
- Gunnell, L. C. The second international convention of the International catalogue of scientific literature, London, 1910. *Science (ns)* 33: 713-8
- 1912 Brussels and after. *LA* 9: 34-6
- 1913 Hulme, E. W. and Kinzbrunner, C. On current serial digests and indexes of the literature of science and some problems connected therewith. *LA R* 15: 22-8
- 1914 Josephson, A. G. S. The index office: its nearer purpose and its larger aim. *Special Libraries* 5: 98
- 1915 International catalog of scientific literature. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 59
- McGill university library. International catalog of scientific literature. *LJ* 40: 371
- X27 INTERNATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY—SPECIAL
- 1895 International bibliography of scientific literature. *LJ* 20: 75, 81, 82, 172, 308
- Andrews, C. W. International bibliography of scientific literature. *LJ* 20: 63, Conf No 25
- Adler, C. International catalog of scientific literature. *LJ* 20: Conf No 58
- 1896 International bibliography of scientific literature. *LJ* 21: 263, 276, 499
- Royal society catalogue of scientific papers. *Nature* 53: 885-6
- 1905 Teggart, F. J. Plea for an international catalog of technological literature. *PL* 10: 114-5

- 1907 Johnstone, W. D. An international catalog of the current literature of the social sciences. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 1: 177-202
- 1908 Adler, C. and L. C. Gunnett. The international catalogue of scientific literature. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 3: 109-15
- Voge, A. L. Indexing of periodicals and the work of the Concilium bibliographicum, Zurich. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 2: 116-34; *PL* 13: 42-3
- Kofoed, C. A. Co-operation in scientific bibliography: Work of the Concilium bibliographicum. *Science* (ns) 27: 543-5
- 1911 Gunnell, L. C. Second international convention of the International catalogue of scientific literature, London, 1910. *Science* (ns) 33: 713-8
- X28 PRACTICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY**
- 1886 Fletcher, W. I. Close classification versus bibliography. *LJ* 11: 209, 350
- 1890 Bibliography as she is wrote, being a critical review of W. T. Rogers' "Manual of bibliography." 1890. *L* 2: 449-53
- 1899 Teggart, F. J. Criticism of Stein's "Manuel de bibliographie generale." *LJ* 24: 73-5
- 1900 Pollard, A. W. Notes on books and work: Bibliography, literary history and collecting. *L* (ns) 1: 105-13, 337-47
- 1903 Brown, J. D. Practical bibliography. *L* (ns) 4: 144-51
- Pollard, A. W. Practical bibliography: a reply. *L* (ns) 4: 151-62
- 1905 Tolman, F. L. Bibliography and cataloging. *PL* 10: 119-22
- 1909 Walton, J. Concerning practical bibliography. *LA* 7: 7-15, 40
- 1910 Walton, J. Concerning practical bibliography. *LA* 7: 7-15, 40
- 1912 Clarke, A. L. Reference, in its relation to literature, to bibliography, to subject indexes and to systems of classification. *LA R* 14: 73-95
- 1916 Peddie, R. A. Notes on the history of the printed book. *LW* 13: 199-22
- Davis, R. C. Preliminary parts of a book. *PL* 21: 255-8
- 1919 Commin, F. M. Development of the printed book. *BAR* 16: XIII-XVII, XXV-XXX
- X29 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES**
- 1876 Spofford, A. R. Bibliography of bibliography and literature. *US Rept* 688-710
- 1880 Wheatley, H. B. Proposed subject index to bibliologies and bibliographies. *LAMN* 1: 89-95
- 1885 Caspar, C. N. Hints for finding the author, title, publisher, place of publication, size or price of books. *LJ* 10: 180-1
- 1888 Ford, P. L. Reference list to bibliographies, catalogs and reference lists. *LJ* 13: 37, 82, 135, 174, 207, 244, 289
- 1892 — Index to bibliographies and portraits. *LJ* 17: 85-6
- 1893 Copinger, W. A. Printed sources from which collections towards a supplement to Hain's "Repertorium bibliographicum" might be made. *Bib Soc Trans* 1: 44-59
- Tedder, H. R. Official record of current literature. *Bib Soc Trans* 1: 147-58, Discussion 159-63
- 1894 Isaacs, J. H. On a new edition of Lowndes' "Bibliographical manual." *Bib Soc Trans* 2: 1-4
- Strange, E. F. Chief bibliographical works published during the last 18 months. *Bib Soc Trans* 2: 81-6
- 1897 Proctor, R. Classified index to the "Serapeum." *Bibliographical Society Publication*
- 1903 Brown, J. D. Bibliographical aids. *LW* 5: 197-205
- 1905 McPike, E. F. Serial bibliography of bibliographies. *PL* 10: 123-5
- List of bibliographies contained in United States public documents from June, 1903 to May, 1904. *LJ* 30: 287-8
- Review of W. P. Courtney's "Register of national bibliography." *LW* 8: 11-2
- 1906 Leyboldt, A. H. Practical bibliography: notes on making a printed list. *LJ* 31: 303-7
- 1907 Keogh, A. Practical bibliography. *ALA Bull* 1: 35-9
- Paltsits, V. H. Plea for an anatomical method in bibliography. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 1: 123-4
- 1909 Library of Congress. List of publications issued since 1897, 46p.
- Peddie, R. A. List of bibliographical books published since the foundation of the Bibliographical society in 1893. *Bib Soc Trans* 10: 235-311
- Quarterly magazine subject-index. *Bull Bib* 6: 9-20
- 1910 Quarterly magazine subject-index. *Bull Bib* 6: 47-59, 86-96, 123-32, 151-62, 182-93
- Booth, M. J. Subject bibliographies appearing regularly in periodicals. *Bull Bib* 6: 41-2, 81-3, 113-6
- 1911 Quarterly magazine subject-index. *Bull Bib* 6: 214-22, 248-57, 277-87
- 1912 Bibliographies published in 1912. *Am Lib Annual* 1912-13: 211-34
- Quarterly magazine subject-index. *Bull Bib* 6: 307-13
- Johnston, W. D. University bibliographies. *LJ* 37: 327-8
- 1913 Bibliographies published in 1913. *Am Lib Annual* 1913-14: 201-8
- 1914 Bibliographies recorded in 1914. *Am Lib Annual* 1914-15: 421-37
- 1915 Registration of proposed bibliographies. *ALA Bull* 9: 466
- Bibliographies recorded in 1915. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 151-75
- 1916 Bibliographies recorded in 1916. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 183-205
- 1917 Bibliographies recorded in 1917. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 145-77
- X30 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AIDS**
- 1898 Guppy, H. Some bibliographical tools. *L* 10: 377-80
- 1906 Thorne, W. B. Aids to readers: printed and mechanical. *LA* 5: 196-9
- Taylor, L. A. Bibliographical aids in the public libraries of Bristol. *LA R* 8: 218-9

- Lane, W. C. Opportunities for bibliographical work. *L J* 81: 118-9
- 1907 Barr, C. J. Bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science. *A L A Bull* 1: 129-32
- 1908 Young, J. D. Fugitive bibliography in relation to book selection. *L A* 6: 192-6
- 1909 Peddie, R. A. Some possible bibliographical activities of the Library association. *L A R* 11: 187-93
- Fletcher, W. I. Anticipations. *P L* 14: 1-5
- Peplow, F. J. Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books. *L A R* 11: 222-8, Discussion 245-9
- Stewart, J. D. and O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection. *L W* 11: 409-17, 445-50
- Stewart, J. D. Terminological dictionaries. *L W* 12: 87-92
- 1910 Index to reference lists published by libraries, 1909. *Bull Bib* 6: 74-7
- Lapp, J. A. Current references. *Special Libraries* 1: 38-40
- 1911 Index to reference lists published by libraries, 1910. *Bull Bib* 6: 177-80
- Publications of Library of Congress. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1911: 70-3
- Sources of information. *Special Libraries* 2: 18-20
- 1912 Bonner, M. F. Index to reference lists published in library bulletins. *Bull Bib* 7: 84-8
- Leslie, F. J. Public library's part in the life of a modern city: The value of bibliographies. Presidential address *L. A. U. K. L A R* 14: 491-3; *L J* 37: 679-80
- Publications of Library of Congress. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1912: 94-104
- Index to reference lists published by libraries in 1911. *Bull Bib* 6: 303-6
- Keogh, A. Bibliographic equipment of a university library for its greatest efficiency. *N Y L* 3: 56-9
- Current references. *Special Libraries* 3: 8-11, 190-2, 204-7
- 1913 Bonner, M. F. Index to reference lists published in library bulletins, 1913. *Bull Bib* 8: 7-10
- Publications of Library of Congress. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1913: 100-7
- Current references. *Special Libraries* 4: 44, 127-30, 198-202
- 1914 Publications of Library of Congress. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1914: 110-6
- Current references. *Special Libraries* 5: 47-51, 65-7, 83, 99, 127-8
- 1915 Bonner, M. F. Index to reference lists published in library bulletins, 1914. *Bull Bib* 8: 124-9
- 1917 — Index to library reference lists, 1916. *Bull Bib* 9: 115-9
- 1918 — Index to library reference lists, 1917. *Bull Bib* 10: 10-5
- Publications and bibliographies. *L J* 43: 3-4
- 1919 Bonner, M. F. Index to library reference lists, 1918. *Bull Bib* 10: 87-90
- Bibliography and library publications. *L J* 44: 3
- 1920 Bonner, M. F. Index to library reference lists, 1919. *Bull Bib* 11: 6-10
- See also X 358
- X81 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL RESEARCH
- 1911 McDermott, F. A. Plea for the use of references and accuracy therein. *Science* (ns) 33: 852-3
- 1912 McPike, E. F. Research and inter-communication. *Dial* 53: 40-1
- Josephson, A. G. S. Proposed institute of business and agricultural research. *Dial* 53: 375
- 1913 — Need of a bibliographical institute. *Scientific American* 108: 481
- Institute of bibliographical research. *Science* (ns) 38: 52-3
- 1915 Walker, K. C. Handbook for the operation of clearing houses of information. *Special Libraries* 6: 152-4; *L J* 41: 370-1
- 1916 Richardson, E. C. The place of the library in the university. *A L A Bull* 10: 4-5, Discussion 45-8
- Lee, G. W. Sponsors for knowledge. *L J* 40: 783; *A L A Bull* 10: 25-6, 83-5
- Swingle, W. T. and M. K. Utilization of photographic methods in library research work. *A L A Bull* 10: 194-9, 422
- College and reference section of A. L. A. Discussion of research facilities in American libraries. *A L A Bull* 10: 422-9
- Johnston, R. H. Library of the Bureau of railway economics in its inter-library relations. *A L A Bull* 10: 532-9
- 1917 Lee, G. W. Hints on sponsors for knowledge. *A L A Bull* 11: 25-6; *L J* 42: 116
- Andrews, C. W. A plan for a census of research resources. *A L A Bull* 11: 221-2
- American historical association. Letter from secretary on the establishment of a National board for historical service. *A L A Bull* 11: 325-6, Resolution 326
- Public affairs information service. *A L A Bull* 11: 373-4
- Bryce, Viscount. Guides to books: Address at L. A. U. K. conference. *L A R* 19: 459-62
- McPike, E. F. Inter-communication on the democratization of knowledge: a plan for direct interchange of useful information. *Central Magazine* Sept 1917: 81-4; *L J* 42: 1000
- Public affairs information service. *L J* 42: 732
- Bibliographical research in the Americas. *P L* 22: 189
- Henley, L. Public affairs information service: a practical application of the co-operative principle. *Special Libraries* 8: 54-8
- 1918 Technical libraries: Bureau of industrial information. *L A R* 20: 77-82; *L J* 43: 691
- Two new information centers in Washington. *L J* 43: 427
- District of Columbia library association. Exchange of practical information. *L J* 43: 497-8
- Rintoul, R. The control of industrial and scientific information. *Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry* Feb. 28, 1918

- Foster, P. F. Information service for the community: Motion picture bureau. *Special Libraries* 9: 159-61; *L J* 43: 909-10
Where's what: a proposed guide to sources of useful information for specialists, investigators, students, collectors and others. *P L* 23: 176-7
Moffett, J. C. Information clearing house. *P L* 23: 273
- 1919 Keogh, T. L. Our library resources as shown by some government needs in the war. *A L A Bull* 13: 270-3, 350
Inquiry bureau. American peace commission library. *A L A Bull* 13: 324
Carlton, W. N. C. The American library institute and the research problem. *L J* 44: 203-6
Richardson, E. C. Essentials of public international co-operation. *L J* 44: 207-9
Lee, G. W. The library phalanx: a presidential address at a phantom convention. *L J* 44: 277-81
Colegrove, M. E. Material of current value: its collection and care. *L J* 44: 295-8
- 1920 Report of A. L. A. Committee on sponsorship for knowledge. *A L A Bull* 14: 310-1
Jameson, M. E. Colonel X-requests: Work of the Medical intelligence bureau of the American red cross. *L J* 45: 117-8
Research work of the Business branch of the Newark (N. J.) library. *L J* 45: 134
Stevens, N. E. Obligation of the investigator to the library. *Science (n s)* 53: 323-5
West, C. J. and Greenman, E. D. A reading list on industrial research. *Special Libraries* 11: 19-28
Compiling useful data. *Special Libraries* 11: 204
- X32 BIBLIOGRAPHIES—GENERAL
- 1876 Perkins, F. B. Best hundred books. *L J* 1: 116-7
- 1881 Library Journal prize scheme of hundred best books. *L J* 6: 326-8
- 1898 Best books of 1897. *Bibliography* No 12, *N Y S L Rept* 81
- 1899 Best books of 1898. *Bibliography* No 18, *N Y S L Rept* 82
- 1900 Best books of 1899. *Bibliography* No 21, *N Y S L Rept* 83
- 1901 Best books of 1900. *Bibliography* No 29, *N Y S L Rept* 84
- 1902 Best books of 1901. *Bibliography* No 34, *N Y S L Rept* 85
- 1903 Best books of 1902. *Bibliography* No 35, *N Y S L Rept* 86
- 1904 Best books of 1903. *Bibliography* No 37, *N Y S L Rept* 87
- 1905 Best books of 1904. *Bibliography* No 39, *N Y S L Rept* 88
- 1906 Best books of 1905. *Bibliography* No 40, *N Y S L Rept* 89
- 1907 Best books of 1906. *Bibliography* No 43, *N Y S L Rept* 90
- 1910 Concordances. Clegg's Directory 1910: 500-1
- 1911 Library of Congress. Bibliographies compiled by Division of bibliography. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1911: 73-7
- 1912 Bibliographies. *Special Libraries* 3: 160, 188-90
Library of Congress. Co-operative bibliographical work. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1912: 104-6
- 1913 Library of Congress bibliographical work. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1913: 107-11
Bibliographies. *Special Libraries* 4: 126-7, 195-7
- 1914 Library of Congress bibliographical work. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1914: 116-8
Bibliographies. *Special Libraries* 5: 10-1, 36, 51-2, 67, 80-2, 125-7
- 1915 Library of Congress publications. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1915: 116-20
Library of Congress bibliographical work. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1915: 120-3
Bibliographies. *Special Libraries* 6: 77-8, 154-6
Exhaustive and exhausting bibliographies. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 128-9
- 1916 The year in books. *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 137-69
California state library. List of accessions. *Cal News Notes* 11: 242-96, 534-77, 838-5, 1154-213
Sanborn, H. N. Books for men. *L J* 41: 165-9
Library of Congress publications. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1916: 111-23
Bibliographies. *Special Libraries* 7: 11-3, 30-4, 50-1, 82
Recent books worth buying. *N Y L* 5: 61-4, 91-3, 128-9, 170-2
Haines, H. K. Notes on new books. *N Y L* 5: 123-8
- 1917 Book lists on topical subjects. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 19-20
California state library. List of accessions. *Cal News Notes* 12: 290-329, 415-41, 531-51, 881-909
Some uses for the "A. L. A. catalog" and A. L. A. "Booklist." *Ia L C Q* 8: 25-6
Best books. *Libn* 7: 107-11, 146-9, 167-9, 186-91, 197, 206-10, 226-32; 8: 16-20, 27-31, 47-50, 66-9, 86-7
Eastwood, M. E. The how and why of "best books." *N Y L* 5: 194-8
Recent books worth buying. *N Y L* 5: 200, 234-7, 271-2
Library of Congress publications. *Rept Libn of Congress* 1917: 112-4
Bibliographies. *Special Libraries* 8: 40, 79-80
Book reviews. *Special Libraries* 8: 39-40, 64, 80, 155, 177-9
Bascom, E. L. Book selection department. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 23-31, 59-65, 122-31, 153-60, 182-7, 213-22, 273-84, 309-15
- 1918 California state library. List of accessions. *Cal News Notes* 13: 101-53, 235-69, 413-47, 834-78
Best books. *Libn* 8: 109-11, 129-31, 161-4, 179-84, 191-2, 212-4; 9: 8-10
Publications and bibliographies. *L J* 43: 3-4
Eastwood, M. E. Books worth buying. *N Y L* 6: 33-4, 69-72, 101-2

- Library of Congress publications. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 78-85
 Book reviews. Special Libraries 9: 29-30, 54-5, 84-6, 104-5, 125-6, 148, 179-81, 201-2, 230
 Bascom, E. L. Book selection department. Wis Lib Bull 14: 29-35, 60-5, 78-83, 109-17, 168-74, 194-204, 251-6, 265-72
- 1919 California state library. List of accessions. Cal News Notes 14: 93-138, 220-61, 366-409, 826-65
 Bibliographies. L J 44: 3
 Eastwood, M. E. Recent books worth buying. N Y L 6: 169-70, 230-1; 7: 13-4
 Five hundred business books. P L 24: 431
 Library of Congress publications. Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 81-6
 Selected list of current books. Wis Lib Bull 15: 24-31, 56-62, 77-81, 108-14, 140-5, 159-63, 179-84, 211-6, 238-44, 267-72
- 1920 California state library. List of accessions. Cal News Notes 15: 97-143, 238-86, 393-445, 904-41
 Eastwood, M. E. Recent books worth buying. N Y L 7: 41, 74-5, 102, 134
 — One hundred books of popular non-fiction for small libraries. N Y L 7: 103-4
 Library of Congress publications. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 92-6
 Birge, A. G. Selected list of current books. Wis Lib Bull 16: 25-7
 Bacon, C. Some important books. Wis Lib Bull 16: 106-30
 Reely, M. K. Selected list of current books. Wis Lib Bull 16: 232-9
- BIBLIOGRAPHIES—SPECIAL**
X33 SELECT
- 1877 Class-room bibliography. L J 2: 66
 1880 Foster, W. E. Reference lists on special topics. L J 5: 38-42
 1884 Mac, E. A. A select bibliography. L J 9: 136
 1893 Christie, R. C. Special bibliographies. Bib Soc Trans 1: 165-77
 Bonney, C. C. Bibliography of World's Congress publications. U S Rept 1893-4, vol 2: 1756-60
 1898 Newman, A. Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins. N Y S L Rept 81
 1900 Selected subject bibliographies. N Y S L Rept 83, School Bulletin No 5
 1905 McPike, E. F. On the publication of special bibliographies. P L 10: 140
 1909 Stewart, J. D. and O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection. L W 11: 409-17, 445-50
 Booth, M. J. Subject bibliographies appearing regularly in periodicals. Bull Bib 5: 199-202; 6: 5-6
- X34 IMPERFECT EDITIONS**
- 1911 Corns, A. R. Bibliotheca imperfecta. B A R 9: i-xxix
 1916 Sparke, A. Some unfinished books. L A R 18: 150-6
 Corns, A. R. and Sparke, A. Bibliography of unfinished books in the English language: Review. L W 18: 319-20
- X35 SURREPTITIOUS EDITIONS**
- 1913 McKerrow, R. B. Notes on bibliographical evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries. Bib Soc Trans 12: 291-4
- X36 PROHIBITED BOOKS**
- 1910 McKerrow, R. B. The supposed calling in of Drayton's "Harmony of the church," 1591. L (3d series) 1: 348-50
 Hamel, F. English books in the indexes "Librorum prohibitorum et expurgandorum." L (3d series) 1: 351-83
- X37 ANONYMS, PSEUDONYMS, CHANGED TITLES**
- 1883 Changed titles. L J 8: 118, 138
 1884 — L J 9: 107, 126, 214
 1885 — L J 10: 161
 1887 — L J 12: 536, 567
 Frey, A. R. Catalog of anonymous and pseudonymous literature. L J 12: 192
 1888 Changed titles. L J 13: 59, 108, 162, 196, 304, 355, 387
 1899 Anonyms and pseudonyms. L A R 1: 43-5
 Cannons, H. G. T. Pseudonyms and real names. L W 1: 234-5; 2: 216-7
 1903 Full names of authors (supplied by the Library of Congress). P L 8: 116-7, 172, 280-1, 328-9
 1904 — P L 9: 38-9, 130, 503
 1905 — P L 10: 355-6, 473
 1906 — P L 11: 25-6, 254-5
 1911 Pen-names and pseudonyms. Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 383-7
 1912 Pseudonyms of California authors. Cal News Notes 7: 141-50
 Pen-names and pseudonyms. Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 397-401
 1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 363-7
 Anonymity and pseudonymity. Dial 53: 87-9
 Kernahan, C. Anonymity and pseudonymity. Living Age 277: 479-85
 1914 Pen-names and pseudonyms. Lit Yr-Bk 1914: 315-9
 1915 — Lit Yr-Bk 1915: 329-33
 1918 Under two names: a list of aliases discovered among recent books. P L 23: 327-8
 1919 Double titles. P L 24: 30
 1920 Changed titles. P L 25: 207-8, 514-6
- X38 BROADSIDES**
- 1881 Overall, W. H. Notes on broadsides and proclamations. L A M N 2: 10-9
 1901 Edmond, J. P. Method of treating broadsides. L A R 3: 115-6
 1903 Fletcher, W. Y. Collectors of broadsides. L (n s) 2: 12-9
 1904 Axon, W. E. A. Some twentieth century Italian chapbooks. L (n s) 5: 239-55
 1908 Duff, E. G. English fifteenth century broadsides. Bib Soc Trans 9: 211-27
 1915 Plees, R. S. Old prison broadsides. Connoisseur Oct 1915: 89-94
- X39 PALAEOGRAPHY—GENERAL**
- 1890 Taylor, J. The monastic scriptorium. L 2: 237-44, 282-91
 1899 Thompson, Sir E. M. History of English handwriting, A.D. 700-1400. Bib Soc Trans 5: 109-42, 213-53

- 1901 Jennings, O. Some old initial letters. *L* (n s) 2: 44-59
- 1902 Lewin, P. E. Ancient and modern writing materials: a chapter in bibliography. *LA* 3: 189-92, 210-3
- 1903 Garnett, R. Some notes on ancient writing and writing materials. *L* (n s) 4: 225-35
- 1915 Millar, E. S. The new Palæographical society. *L* (3d series) 6: 97-114
- 1917 Hall, H. Bibliography of archives, palæography and diplomatics. *LA* 14: 113-5
- Hulshof, Dr. A. Study of palæography in England since 1873. *LAR* 19: 43-68
- X40 MANUSCRIPTS**
- 1884 Edwards, E. Researches for manuscripts in the Levant and more especially in the monasteries of Mount Athos: Giovanni Aurispa to Spyridion Lambros (A.D. 1425 to 1880). *LC* 1: 57-64, 81-6, 105-9
- 1885 Thomas, E. C. Manuscripts of the Philobiblon. *LC* 2: 129-37
- 1887 Thompson, Sir E. M. Arrangement and preservation of manuscripts. *LC* 4: 33-9
- 1892 Cade, R. Carlyle's Lectures on literature: a note respecting the various manuscripts. *L* 4: 225-7
- 1893 Poole, R. B. The manuscript age. *LJ* 18: 71-5, 109-12
- 1897 Friedenwald, H. Care of manuscripts. *LJ* 22: Conf No 52-5
- 1900 Delisle, L. Discovery of the long missing pictures stolen from an illuminated MS. in the library of Macon. *L* (n s) 1: 45-9
- 1902 Giles, L. Les Matinées du roi de Prusse. *L* (n s) 3: 148-63
- 1905 Gayley, C. M. On the reproduction of manuscripts. *LJ* 30: 929
- Plomer, H. R. The Oxinden letters. *L* (n s) 6: 29-44
- Weeks, R. The "Chancun de Willame," a French MS. preserved in England. *L* (n s) 6: 113-36
- 1909 Richardson, E. C. Manuscript hunting. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 3: 14-23
- Morgan, A. Monastic book-making. *LAR* 11: 303-20
- Bell, H. I. Early codices from Egypt. *L* (n s) 10: 303-13
- 1912 Behrend, F. German manuscripts of the Middle Ages. *LAR* 14: 47-9
- Allen, P. S. Some sixteenth century manuscript letter-books. *Bib Soc Trans* 12: 65-85
- 1920 Clark, A. W. Review of F. Madan's "Books in manuscript," 2d edition. *L* (4th series) 1: 123-8
- X41 CATALOGUE OF SPECIAL COLLECTION OF MANUSCRIPTS**
- 1908 Catalog of the Duncan Campbell collection of manuscripts, incunabula and early printed books. *NYSL Rept* 71p
- X42 FACSIMILE REPRODUCTION**
- 1880 Wilson, H. Remarks on facsimile reproduction. *LAMN* 1: 33-40
- 1884 Garnett, R. Photography in public libraries. *LA Trans* 7: 66-73
- 1893 Pollard, A. W. On the exhibitions of facsimiles of rare books in public libraries. *L* 5: 260-4
- 1898 Richardson, E. C. American libraries and the study of ancient manuscripts. *LJ* 23: Conf No 102-3
- 1905 Gayley, C. M. On the reproduction of manuscripts. *LJ* 30: 929
- 1908 Krumbacher. Photographic copying in libraries. *LJ* 33: 223-4
- 1909 Dewey, M. Photographic facsimiles. *PL* 14: 22
- 1913 McKerrow, R. B. Notes on bibliographical evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries. *Bib Soc Trans* 12: 301-6
- X43 MISSALS**
- 1900 Weale, W. H. J. Newly discovered "Missale speciale." *L* (n s) 1: 62-6
- 1903 Jenner, H. Service books of the Latin church. *L* (n s) 4: 292-319
- 1904 Rivers, J. Gutenberg missal controversy. *LW* 6: 173-5
- X44 INCUNABULA, BLOCK BOOKS, etc.**
- 1891 Copinger, W. A. Few words on 15th century Bibles. *L* 3: 161-9
- 1893 Aldrich, S. J. Incunabula. *Bib Soc Trans* 1: 107-19, Discussion 119-21
- Copinger, W. A. Corrections and additions to the Mazarine catalogue of incunabula. *Bib Soc Trans* 1: 210-5
- 1894 — Notes on catalogues of incunabula. *Bib Soc Trans* 2: 87-90
- Incunabula Virgiliana: a list of editions of Virgil printed during the 15th century. *Bib Soc Trans* 2: 127-226
- 1896 Cust, L. Originals of the designs of the block book "Ars Moriendi." *Bib Soc Trans* 4: 141-4
- 1898 Christie, R. C. An incunabulum of Brescia, hitherto ascribed to Florence. *Bib Soc Trans* 4: 233-7
- 1899 Mathews, E. R. N. Some early printed books and manuscripts at Bristol. *LAR* 1: 589-92
- Philadelphia free library. Gift of rare incunabula, by P. A. B. Widener. *PL* 4: 22-3
- 1900 Pollard, A. W. English bibliography before and after 1600. *LAR* 2: 3-12
- Edmond, J. P. Suggestions for the description of books printed between 1501 and 1640. *LAR* 3: 133-42
- Proctor, R. Incunabula at Grenoble. *L* (n s) 1: 215-24
- 1901 Garnett, R. On the "De Missione legatorum Japonensium," Macao, 1590. *L* (n s) 2: 172-82
- 1902 Peddie, R. A. Sale prices of incunabula in 1901. *L* (n s) 3: 164-75
- Plomer, H. R. Examination of some existing copies of Hayward's "Life and reign of Henrie IV." *L* (n s) 3: 13-23
- 1903 Voynich, W. On the study of early printed books: Notes from a lecture. *L* (n s) 4: 189-99

- Steele, R. What 15th century books are about (scientific books). L (ns) 4: 337-54
- 1904 Peddie, R. A. Sale prices of incunabula in 1903. L (ns) 5: 318-35
- Steele, R. What 15th century books are about (Divinity). L (ns) 5: 337-58
- 1905 — What 15th century books are about (law). L (ns) 6: 137-55
- Peddie, R. A. Sale prices of incunabula in 1904. L (ns) 6: 173-85
- Pollard, A. W. Recent Caxtoniana. L (ns) 6: 337-53
- 1906 Finney, B. A. The "1516" edition of Gadesden's. "Rosa Anglica." Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 71-4
- Pollard, A. W. Siege of Rhodes. L (ns) 7: 423-36
- 1907 Steele, R. What 15th century books are about (literature). L (ns) 8: 225-38
- Young, H. Memorandum on some incunabula in the Toronto university library. LJ 32: 118
- 1908 Josephson, A. G. S. The new Hain. LJ 33: 182-3
- Weitenkampf, F. Need of a scientific bibliography of incunabula. LJ 33: 358
- Peddie, R. A. Fifteenth century books: an author index. L W 10: 166-74, 325-8; 11: 43-53, 144-54, 209-17
- 1909 Beck, F. G. M. New Ipswich book of 1548. L (ns) 10: 86-9
- Pollard, A. W. A new Oxford book of 1517. L (ns) 10: 212-3
- Wilson, J. D. Euphues and the prodigal son. L (ns) 10: 339-61
- Peddie, R. A. Fifteenth century books. L W 11: 267-71, 288-300, 335-43, 374-82, 427-35, 455-62; 12: 10-8, 66-74, 102-9, 143-51, 192-200, 236-40
- 1910 Peddie, R. A. Fifteenth century books—an index catalogue. L W 12: 280-92, 324-32, 364-72, 404-12, 436-44, 472-6
- 1912 Crous, E. The general catalogue of incunabula. Bib Soc Trans 12: 87-99
- 1913 — Inventory of incunabula in Great Britain and Ireland. Bib Soc Trans 12: 177-209
- Murray, A. G. W. The edition of the "Fasciculus temporum" printed by Arnold Ther Hoernen in 1474. L (3d series) 4: 57-71
- Scholderer, J. V. Wenceslaus Brack's "Vocabularium rerum." L (3d series) 4: 87-104
- Pollard, A. W. The general catalogue of incunabula. L (3d series) 4: 105-8
- Coupland, W. R. Irregularities in the make-up of early printed books. L W 16: 118-9
- 1914 Dixon, H. Select list of early printed books. L W 16: 209-11
- 1915 Incunabula in Ireland. Irish Book Lover, Ap 1915: 144
- 1916 Goss, C. W. F. Dates of Caxtons. L A R 18: 90-1
- Peddie, R. A. Dates of Caxtons. L A R 18: 191-2
- Catalogue of the John Boyd Thacker collection of incunabula. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 115-9
- 1917 Incunabula in America. A L A Bull 11: 54
- Library of Congress purchases of incunabula. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 23-4
- 1918 Incunabula census in the United States and Canada. LJ 43: 372-3
- Lyell, J. R. L. A fifteenth century bibliography. L W 20: 284-7
- Winship, G. P. Census of fifteenth century books owned in America. Edited by a committee of the Bibliographical society of America. Bulletin of the New York Public Library. Ap-Dec 1918 Nos 4-12
- 1920 Gaselee, S. The incunabula of an Austrian Monastic library: Review. L (4th series) 1: 56-8
- Library of Congress incunabula collection. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 28-30
- X45 BOOK SALES, PRICES, AUCTIONS, AND FAIRS
- 1882 Walford, C. Some account of early book fairs. L A Trans 5: 129-43
- 1885 Smalley, G. W. Auction prices in books. LJ 10: 36
- 1891 Norgate, F. Book sales by R. H. Evans, 1812-1845. L 3: 324-30
- 1900 Smith, G. Frankfort book mart: a chapter in European literary history. L (ns) 1: 167-79
- 1904 Peddie, R. A. Sale prices of incunabula in 1903. L (ns) 5: 318-35
- 1905 — Sale prices of incunabula in 1904. L (ns) 6: 173-85
- Historical and descriptive account of Sotheby's. il. B A R 2
- 1906 Hodgson's auction-room. il. B A R 3
- 1911 The Hoe sale. LJ 36: 297-8
- 1912 The Hoe sale. LJ 37: 75-6, 225, 266-7, 581, 641, 678-9; PL 17: 94
- 1915 Library of unique works: sale of the library of Jean N. A. Pichauld, Count of Fortsas. L W 17: 227-32
- 1916 Some Elizabethan book sales. L (3d series) 7: 318-29
- 1918 The sale rooms. L W 21: 13-4, 39-41, 69-70
- Book sales of the year. L W 21: 174-5
- 1919 Scholderer, V. A German diatribe against book sales. L (3d series) 10: 117-22
- Plomer, H. R. More petitions to Archbishop Laud. II. Cutting the price in a Greek book. L (3d series) 10: 133-5
- X46 BOOK COLLECTING, BOOK RARITIES, etc.
- 1893 Pollard, A. W. Notes on the history of book production in France, with especial reference to the French books exhibited at the Bibliotheque nationale. L 5: 102-8
- Mathews, E. R. N. A century ago: famous borrowers and the books they borrowed. L 5: 323-8
- 1896 Book hunter in London: a review of Mr. Robert's work. L 8: 108-9
- May, W. Librarian's treasure trove: a new copy of the "Speculum Vile Christi," by Wynkyn de Worde. L 8: 194-7
- 1899 Baxter, W. E. First edition of "Paradise lost." L A 2: 19-33

- 1900 Weale, W. H. Newly discovered "Missale speciale." *L (ns)* 1: 62-7
Pollard, A. W. Notes on bibliography and book collecting. *L (ns)* 1: 438-43
- 1901 Catalogue of the loan exhibition of old and rare books, manuscripts, etc. *LA of Austral Proc* 1901: 1-113
- 1902 Thorne, W. B. Bibliographical collections of the late William Blades and the late Talbot Baines Reed. *L (ns)* 3: 349-57
Goodspeed, C. E. Rare books: an address before the Massachusetts library club. *LJ* 27: 320-3
- 1903 Greg, W. W. Bibliographical history of the first folio. *L (ns)* 4: 258-85
- 1904 — Tottel's "Miscellany." *L (ns)* 5: 113-33
- 1905 Pollard, A. W. Recent purchases at the British Museum. *L (ns)* 6: 1-23
Redgrave, G. R. Authors' own copies. *L (ns)* 6: 251-6
- 1910 Tastes. *Atlantic* 105: 572-3
Forman, H. B. Pleasures of a bookman. *Atlantic* 105: 780-4
- 1911 Morvin, V. Our printed treasures. *Canadian Magazine* 37: 114-9
Sayle, C. Cambridge fragments. *L (3d series)* 2: 338-55
Love of books. *Living Age* 271: 497-9
Hoe sale. *Nation* 92: 443
Great sale of rare books: Hoe collection. *Outlook* 98: 47
Notz, W. Important discoveries on fly-leaves of old books in American libraries. *PL* 16: 376
- 1912 Burgess, G. Battle of the books fought by collectors over the rare volumes of the Hoe library. *Collier's* 48: 17
Blathwayt, R. Romance of the sale room. *Fortnightly* 98: 939-50
Sayle, C. Cambridge fragments. *L (3d series)* 3: 336-9
Pierpont Morgan's librarian. *Literary Digest* 44: 934-5
Loss of a young booklover. *Literary Digest* 44: 1254-5
Library formed by Beverly Chew. *Nation* 95: 405-6
Jackson, J. Sport of money kings. *World's Work (NY)* 25: 80-4
- 1913 Hervey, J. L. Tribulations of an amateur bookbuyer. *Atlantic* 112: 319-27
King, F. A. The complete collector. *Bookman (NY)* 36: 510-23, 615-23
Rare book frauds: fake rarities. *LJ* 38-90
Library of the late Mathew C. D. Borden. *Nation* 96: 79-80, 126
Edward N. Crane: collector of Americana. *Nation* 96: 177-8
Rare books. *Nation* 97: 503
Kingery, H. M. Life of Bonaparte, by a citizen of the United States. *Nation* 97: 559-60
- 1914 Hynes, W. Book collecting in Italy at the renaissance. *LAR* 16: 526-36
More English treasures for America. *Literary Digest* 48: 756
- Club conversation on reading and book collecting. *Outlook* 106: 647-9
- 1915 Newton, A. E. Amenities of book collecting. *Atlantic* 115: 336-47, 488-96
Library of unique works: sale of the library of Jean N. A. Pichauld, Count of Fortsas. *LW* 17: 227-32
- 1916 Cox, E. M. Some of my books. *L (3d series)* 7: 144-62
- 1917 Notes on old books. *L (3d series)* 8 164-72, 283-7, 371-3
Lyell, J. P. R. A famous bull. *LW* 20: 144-8
Brooks, C. S. On buying old books. *Yale Review (ns)* 7: 120-8
- 1918 Dorr, C. H. Lure of old books. *Art World* 9: 340-2
Sargent, G. H. Rare books in wartime. *Bookman (NY)* 48: 303-8
Notes on old books. *L (3d series)* 9: 84-7, 89-97, 215-6, 248-50
Lyell, J. P. R. Notes on rare books. *LW* 21: 60-3
Where our rare books come from. *Literary Digest* 56: 29
Literary gems for the British Red Cross. *Literary Digest* 57: 30-1
Clark, M. V. Books by the yard. *Nation* 106: 398-9
Survival of the unreadable. *Nation* 107: 313
- 1919 Sargent, G. H. New fashions in rare books. *Bookman (NY)* 49: 238-43
— Should collectors read books? *Bookman (NY)* 49: 744-9
Le Gallienne, R. Books I loved and lost. *Bookman (NY)* 50: 3-10, 129-35
Sargent, G. H. Collectors and dealers. *Bookman (NY)* 50: 239-44
Notes on rare books. *L (3d series)* 10: 18-25, 86-90
Redgrave, G. R. First editions of modern books. *L (3d series)* 10: 26-33
— An ancient pilgrimage to the holy land. *L (3d series)* 10: 69-72
Boas, F. S. Selling the nation's heirlooms. *Nineteenth Century* 86: 262-5
Scoggin, G. C. As to bibliomania. *Unparitizan Review* 12: 311-27
- 1920 Pollard, A. W. Division of rare English books between England and the United States. *L (4th series)* 1: 111-20
Madan, F. Some experiences of a bibliographer: Presidential address delivered before the Bibliographical society. *L (4th series)* 1: 129-40
Savage, E. A. A monastic humanist of the fifteenth century: a study in English renaissance book collecting. *LAR* 22: 185-97
Wall street methods with rare books: activities of G. D. Smith. *Literary Digest* 64: 34-5
Damning bibliophilism. *Literary Digest* 65: 41
Mr. Punch's regret over lost literary treasures. *Literary Digest* 67: 36
Broker in books. *Nation* 110: 356-7
Napoleon of book buyers. *Outlook* 124: 456-7

X47 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOK COLLECTING

- 1910 Bibliography of book collecting. Clegg's Directory 1910: 503

X48 BIBLIOGRAPHERS—GENERAL

- 1880 Axon, W. E. A. Poetry of the bibliomaniac. *L A M N* 1: 50-6
- 1894 Some bibliographers. *L J* 19: 131-2
- 1900 Fletcher, W. Y. English royal collectors. *L (ns)* 1: 305-14
- 1901 — Collectors of broadsides. *L (ns)* 2: 12-9
- 1905 Faber, R. S. Some Durham book-lovers. *Bib Soc Trans* 8: 77-83
- 1907 Stephen, G. A. One hundred book collectors arranged in chronological order of their decease. *L W* 10: 194-200, 225-36
- 1910 List of book collectors. Clegg's Directory 1910: 489-95
- 1912 Private book collectors. *Am Lib Annual* 1912-13: 318-48
- 1913 Child, C. G. Book collecting. *P L* 18: 155-6
- 1914 Private book collectors. *Am Lib Annual* 1913-14: 303-39
- McNamee, W. Book collectors of the Victorian era. *Libn* 5: 64-6, 71-4, 98-101, 129-31, 161-5
- 1915 Culin, S. Book collecting in India and the Far East. *P L* 20: 195-7
- 1920 Madan, F. Some experiences of a bibliographer: Presidential address delivered before the Bibliographical society. *L (4th series)* 1: 129-40

X49 BIBLIOGRAPHERS—SPECIAL

AMES, JOSEPH

- 1913 Ames, Joseph, F. R. S., F. S. A. *B A R* 11: LIII-LV

BAGFORD, JOHN, 1650-1716

- 1898 Fletcher, W. Y. John Bagford and his collections. *Bib Soc Trans* 4: 185-201

BEAUFORT, MARGARET, COUNTESS OF RICHMOND AND DERBY, 1443-1509

- 1907 Axon, W. E. A. The Lady Margaret as a lover of literature. *L (ns)* 8: 34-41

BLADES, WILLIAM, 1824-1890

- 1890 William Blades: a biographical account. *L* 2: 205-9

1898 Thorne, W. B. William Blades. *L A* 1: 61-2

- 1899 — William Blades: the man and his library. *L A* 2: 155-62

BURY, RICHARD DE, 1281-1345

- 1884 Thomas, E. C. Richard de Bury and his editors. *LC* 1: 148-53, 170-3

- 1889 — Was Richard de Bury an impostor? *L* 1: 335-40

CHRISTIE, RICHARD COPLEY, 1830-1901

- 1900 Pollard, A. W. Richard Copley Christie. *L (ns)* 1: 129-31

COURTNEY, W. P.

- 1913 Courtney, W. P. Obituary notice. *L A* 15: 621

CRAWFORD, WILLIAM HORATIO

- 1915 Great Irish book collectors: William Horatio Crawford. *Irish Book Collector* Oct 1915: 38-9; Nov 1915: 59-60

DAWSON, JOHN, 1692-1765

- 1898 Plant, W. C. John Dawson and his books; or, an exciseman's library of the 18th century. *L A* 1: 165-73

DE QUINCEY, THOMAS, 1785-1859

- 1907 Axon, W. E. A. De Quincey and T. F. Dibdin. *L (ns)* 8: 267-74

DIBDIN, THOMAS FROGNALL, 1776-1847

- 1907 Axon, W. E. A. De Quincey and T. F. Dibdin. *L (ns)* 8: 267-74

DOBREE, THOMAS

- 1904 Faber, R. S. The Musée Dobrée at Nantes. *L (ns)* 5: 206-24

DYSON, HUMPHREY

- 1910 Steele, R. L. Humphrey Dyson. *L (3d series)* 1: 144-51

GRACE, SHEFFIELD

- 1915 Great Irish book collectors: Sheffield Grace. *Irish Book Lover* Dec 1915: 89-90

HAWKINS, GENERAL RUSH CHRISTOPHER, died 24 Oct 1920

Rush C. Hawkins. *L (4th series)* 1: 171-8

HOLMES, OLIVER WENDELL

Axon, W. E. A. The Autocrat as a book-lover. *L (8d series)* 2: 356-62

JOHNSON, SAMUEL, 1709-1784

- 1905 Wheatley, H. B. Dr. Johnson as a bibliographer. *Bib Soc Trans* 8: 89-61

KARSLAKE, FRANK

The late Mr. Frank Karslake, founder and editor of "Book Auction Records," died 25 March 1920. *B A R* 17: XIII-XVII

LOCKER-LAMPSON, FREDERICK, 1821-1895

- 1905 Pollard, A. W. The Rowfant books. *L (ns)* 6: 309-26

MORGAN, AUGUSTUS DE, 1806-1871

- 1902 Guppy, H. Notice of Augustus de Morgan. *L A R* 4: 247-53

MORRIS, WILLIAM, 1834-1896

- 1901 William Morris. port. *L (ns)* 2: 113-9

MURPHY, JOHN

- 1915 Great Irish book collectors: Bishop John Murphy. *Irish Book Lover* Aug 1915: 1-3

NELIGAN, REV. DR.

- 1915 Great Irish book collectors: Rev. Dr. Neligan. *Irish Book Lover* Sept 1915: 21-3

NODIER, CHARLES, circa 1783-1844

- 1881 Harrison, R. Charles Nodier. *LC* 1: 33-7

PARKER, MATTHEW, ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY, 1504-1575

- 1900 Kershaw, S. H. Archbishop Parker, collector and author. *L (ns)* 1: 879-83

PEIGNOT, STEPHEN GABRIEL, 1767-1849

- 1888 Harrison, R. Stephen Gabriel Peignot. *LC* 5: 177-8

- 1894 — *L* 6: 159-63

RAWLINSON, THOMAS, 1681-1725

- 1899 Fletcher, W. Y. Rawlinsons and their collections. *Bib Soc Trans* 5: 67-84

Madan, F. List of Thomas Rawlinson's sale catalogues in the Bodleian library. *Bib Soc Trans* 5: 85-6

- SMITH, RICHARD, 1590-1675
 1907 Duff, E. G. Library of Richard Smith. L (ns) 8: 113-33
- STEVENS, HENRY, 1819-1886
 1886 Garnett, R. In memoriam: Henry Stevens. F. S. A. port. LC 3: 65-9
- TERQUEM, EMILE, died 1909
 Emile Terquem: Book collector and dealer in Paris. A LA Bull 4: 606
- THOMASON, GEORGE, died 1666
 1909 Will of George Thomason. L (ns) 10: 34-43
- VALLENGER, STEPHEN, died 1592
 1901 Plomer, H. R. Stephen Vallenger. L (ns) 2: 108-12
- WANLEY, HUMFREY, 1672-1726
 1884 Douthwaite, W. R. Humfrey Wanley and his diary. LC 1: 87-94, 110-3
- 1902 Barwick, G. F. Humfrey Wanley and the Harleian library. L (ns) 3: 24-35, 243
- WATT, ROBERT, 1774-1819
 1889 A bibliographical martyr—Dr. Robert Watt. L 1: 56-63
- X50 AUTHORS—INDIVIDUAL
- ADAM, ROBERT, 1728-1792
 1917 Bolton, A. T. Robert Adam, architect to King George III and to Queen Charlotte, as a bibliographer, publisher and designer of libraries. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 243-310
- BACON, FRANCIS, LORD VERULAM AND VISCOUNT ST. ALBANS, 1561-1626
 1902 Greg, W. W. Bacon's biliteral cypher and its application. L (ns) 3: 41-53
- 1903 — Facts and fancies in the Baconian theory. il. L (ns) 4: 47-62
- 1909 — Another Baconian cypher. L (ns) 10: 418-42
- BARKER, HARLEY GRANVILLE
 1913 Davis, M. L. Reading list on Harley Granville Barker. Bull Bib 7: 130-2
- BAYLEY, WALTER, 1529-1592
 1907 Power, D'A. Walter Bayley and his works. L (ns) 8: 370-407
- BEWICK, THOMAS, 1753-1828
 1915 Anderton, B. Thomas Bewick, The Tyne-side engraver. L (3d series) 7: 1-17
- BJORNSON, BJORNSTJERNE, 1832-1910
 1914 Henderson, A. Bjornstjerne Bjornson (1832-1910), a bibliography. Translations, bibliographies and criticism in English. Bull Bib 8: 69-71
- BRADDON, MARY ELIZABETH
 1915 Braddon, Mary Elizabeth—bibliographies. Notes & Queries Ap 1915: 282-4
- BRADSHAW, HENRY, 1831-1886
 1905 Newcombe, C. F. Some aspects of the work of Henry Bradshaw. LA R 7: 392-403
- BRIEUX, EUGENE 1858
 1914 Woodruff, E. B. Reading list on Eugene Brioux (1858-) Bull Bib 2: 5-6
- BROWNE, SIR THOMAS, 1605-1682
 1906 Osler, W. The "Religio Medici." L (ns) 7: 1-31
- CERVANTES-SAAVEDRA, MIGUEL DE, 1547-1616
 1898 Ashbee, H. S. Some books about Cervantes. Bib Soc Trans 5: 13-38
- CHATTERTON, THOMAS, 1752-1770
 1914 Clarke, Sir E. New lights on Chatterton. Bib Soc Trans 13: 219-51
- CHAUCER, GEOFFREY, 1340(?)—1400
 1894 Wheatley, H. B. Bibliography of Chaucer. Bib Soc Trans 2: 11-3
- 1906 Hammond, E. P. Need of bibliographies in literary history. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 65-70
- 1919 Steele, R. Chaucer and the "Almagest." L (3d series) 10: 243-7
- CHEKHOV, ANTON PAVLOVICH
 1912 Reading list on Chekhov and Echegaray. Bull Bib 7: 58
- COLES, ELISHA, 1640-1680
 1919 Mander, G. The identity of Elisha Coles. L (3d series) 10: 34-44
- CONRAD, JOSEPH
 1917 Eno, S. W. Joseph Conrad: a contribution toward a bibliography. Bull Bib 9: 137-9
- COOPER, THOMAS
 1920 Esdaile, A. "An apology of private mass," 1562. L (4th series) 1: 161-4
- CORNARO, LUIGI, Sixteenth Century
 1901 Axon, W. E. A. Cornaro in English. L (ns) 2: 120-9
- DAFYDD AB GWILYM, Fourteenth Century
 1909 Bell, H. I. Dafydd ab Gwilym. L 10: 44-61
- DEBUSSY, CLAUDE ACHILLE 1862
 1911 Marquand, F. E. Reading list on Debussy and Puccini. Bull Bib 6: 206
- DEFOE, DANIEL, 1661-1731
 1912 Purves, W. L. Literary output of Daniel Defoe. L (3d series) 3: 333-5
- 1913 Pollard, A. W. "Robeson Crusoe." L (3d series) 4: 204-20
- Purves, W. L. "Robeson Crusoe"—a rejoinder. L (3d series) 4: 338-52
- DICKENS, CHARLES, 1812- 1870
 1911 Charles Dickens reading list. Lib Occ 3: 12-4
- 1920 MacGloskey, F. Illustrative material for Dickens "Tale of two cities." Wilson Bull 1: 483-4
- ECHEGARAY, JOSE
 1912 Reading list on Chekhov and Echegaray. Bull Bib 7: 58-9
- EVELYN, JOHN 1620-1706
 1901 Redgrave, G. R. Evelyn's essays on "Public employment and an active life." L (ns) 2: 349-52
- FIELDING, HENRY, 1707-1754
 1916 Dobson, A. Fielding and Andrew Millar. L (3d series) 7: 177-90
- 1917 Dickson, F. S. The early editions of Fielding's "Voyage to Lisbon." L (3d series) 8: 24-5
- The chronology of "Tom Jones." L (3d series) 8: 218-24
- Pollard, A. W. The two 1755 editions of

- Fielding's "Journal of a voyage to Lisbon." L (3d series) 8: 75-7, 160-2
- Castro, J. P. de. Henry Fielding's last voyage. L (3d series) 8: 145-59
- 1918 Dickson, F. S. Errors and omissions: "Tom Jones." L (3d series) 9: 19-26
- 1920 Castro, J. P. de. The printing of Fielding's works. L (4th series) 1: 257-70
- FISHER, JOHN, BISHOP OF ROCHESTER, 1469-1535
- 1911 Gray, G. F. Fisher's sermon against Luther. L (3d series) 2: 314-8
- 1912 — — L (3d series) 3: 55-63
- 1913 — Letters of Bishop Fisher, 1521-23. L (3d series) 4: 133-45
- FITCH, WILLIAM CLYDE, 1865-1909
- 1912 Lowe, J. A. Reading list on William Clyde Fitch. Bull Bib 7: 30-1
- GALSWORTHY, JOHN, 1867-
- 1913 McGirr, A. T. Reading list on John Galsworthy. Bull Bib 7: 113-5
- GOLDSMITH, OLIVER, 1728-1774
- 1902 England, G. Goldsmith's "Prospect of society." L (ns) 3: 327-38
- 1904 Barwick, G. F. Notes from the first French translation of "Vicar of Wakefield." L (ns) 5: 134-45
- 1917 Clarke, Sir E. Family letters of Oliver Goldsmith. Bib Soc Trans 15: 11-58
- HAEBLER, DR.
- 1920 Scholderer, V. The Haebler Festgabe: Review. L (4th series) 1: 52-6
- HAZLITT, WILLIAM, 1778-1830
- 1918 Reed, A. W. The Wydow Edyth. L (3d series) 9: 186-99
- HERRICK, ROBERT, 1591-1674
- 1917 Cox, E. M. Notes on the bibliography of Herrick. L (3d series) 8: 105-9
- HERVIEU, PAUL ERNEST, 1857-
- 1914 Barker, T. D. Reading list on Paul Ernest Hervieu (1857-). Bull Bib 8: 40
- HEYWOOD, JOHN, 1497-1580
- 1918 Reed, A. W. The canon of John Heywood's plays. L (3d series) 9: 27-57, 116-31
- HOLLYBAND, CLAUDIUS
- 1915 Pollard, A. W. Claudius Hollyband and his "French schoolmaster and French Lit-telton." Bib Soc Trans 13: 253-72
- HOLMES, OLIVER WENDELL, 1809-1894
- 1908 Ormerod, J. Writings of Oliver Wendell Holmes. L (ns) 9: 17-35
- IRVING, WASHINGTON, 1783-1859
- 1920 West, K. Aids in teaching Irving's "Sketch-book." Wilson Bull 1: 483
- JEVONS, WILLIAM STANLEY, 1835-1882
- 1883 Axon, W. E. A. Bibliography of the writings of W. S. Jevons. L A M N 4: 155-62
- JONES, HENRY ARTHUR, 1851-
- 1911 Walter, F. K. Reading list on Henry Arthur Jones. Bull Bib 6: 273-5
- JONSON, BEN, 1573-1637
- 1920 Greg, W. W. First edition of Ben Jonson's "Every man out of his humour." L (4th series) 1: 153-60
- MARCUS AURELIUS ANTONINUS, 121-180 A.D.
- 1909 Legg, J. W. Bibliography of the Thoughts of Marcus Aurelius Antonius. Bib Soc Trans 10: 15-81
- MASEFIELD, JOHN
- 1915 Sherman, C. F. John Masefield: a contribution toward a bibliography. Bull Bib 8: 158-60
- MEREDITH, GEORGE, 1828-1909
- 1907 Esdaille, A. J. K. Bibliography of the writings in prose and verse of George Meredith. Lit Yr-Bk I-LXX
- MILTON, JOHN, 1608-1674
- 1901 Baxter, W. E. Early editions of Milton. Bib Soc Trans 7: 152-5
- 1909 Pollard, A. W. Bibliography of Milton. L (ns) 10: 1-33
- MORE, SIR THOMAS, 1478-1535
- 1899 Welch, C. Brief outline of the life of Sir Thomas More, showing the periods at which the different works were written. Bib Soc Trans 5: 178-80
- MORLAND, SIR SAMUEL, 1625-1695
- 1920 Redgrave, G. R. Some books by Sir Samuel Morland. L (4th series) 1: 165-9
- MUNDAY, ANTHONY, 1553-1633
- 1917 Thompson, Sir E. M. The autograph manuscripts of Anthony Munday. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 325-53
- 1918 Byrne, M. St. C. The date of Anthony Munday's "Journey to Rome." L (3d series) 9: 106-15
- 1919 — Anthony Munday and his books. L (4th series) 1: 225-6
- O'DONOVAN, JOHN, 1809-1861
- 1906 Dixon, J. Bibliography of works written, translated, or edited by John O'Donovan. An Leab 2: 1-39, 160-83, 195
- PETRONIUS, died about 66 A. D.
- 1909 Gaselee, S. Bibliography of Petronius. Bib Soc Trans 10: 141-233
- PHILIP, JOHN, fl 1566
- 1910 Greg, W. W. John Philip—notes for a bibliography. L (3d series) 1: 302-28, 395-423
- 1913 — John Philip—further notes. L (3d series) 4: 432-6
- PINERO, SIR ARTHUR WING, 1855-
- 1912 Walter, F. K. Reading list on Arthur Wing Pinero. Bull Bib 6: 298-300
- POPE, ALEXANDER, 1688-1744
- 1913 Aitken, G. A. Notes on the bibliography of Pope. Bib Soc Trans 12: 113-43
- PRIOR, MATTHEW, 1664-1721
- 1916 Aitken, G. A. Notes on the bibliography of Matthew Prior. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 39-68
- REISCH, GREGORIUS, Sixteenth Century
- 1899 Ferguson. Lecture on Reisch's "Margarita philosophia," a survey of the earliest editions of this compendium of grammar, science and philosophy. Bib Soc Trans 5: 180-2
- RUSKIN, JOHN, 1819-1900
- 1900 Spielman, M. H. John Ruskin. L (ns) 1: 225-40

- SCHNITZLER, ARTHUR, 1862-
- 1913 Henderson, A. Arthur Schnitzler (1862-) a bibliography. Translations, productions, and criticism in English. *Bull Bib* 7: 155-6
- SHAKESPEARE, WILLIAM, 1564-1616
- 1885 Norris, J. P. Shakespeare bibliographies. *L J* 10: 184, 379
- 1898 Lee, S. Some undescribed copies of the first folio Shakespeare. *Bib Soc Trans* 5: 166-74
- 1905 Original Bodleian copy of the first folio of Shakespeare. *BA R* vol 2
- Rivers, J. Shakespeare a la Francaise. *L (ns)* 6: 78-85
- Child, M. Mr. Spectator and Shakespeare. *L (ns)* 6: 860-79
- 1906 Lee, S. Notes and additions to the census of copies of the Shakespeare first folio. *L (ns)* 7: 113-39
- Plomer, H. R. Printers of Shakespeare's plays and poems. *L (ns)* 7: 149-66
- Esdaile, A. Shakespeare literature. *L (ns)* 7: 169-80
- Ballinger, J. Shakespeare and the municipal libraries. *L (ns)* 7: 181-91
- Bunn, R. Best editions of Shakespeare for a library. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 21-4
- 1908 Cust, L. Portraits of Shakespeare. *Bib Soc Trans* 9: 117-9
- Greg, W. W. On certain false dates in Shakespearean quartos. *L (ns)* 9: 113-31, 381-409
- 1909 Scholderer, V. Development of Shakespeare's fools. *L (ns)* 10: 201-7
- Jaggard, W. False dates in Shakespearean quartos. *L (ns)* 10: 208-11
- Cole, G. W. First folio of Shakespeare: a further word regarding the correct arrangement of its preliminary leaves. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 3: 65-83
- 1910 Huth, A. H. On the supposed false dates in certain Shakespeare quartos. *L (3d series)* 1: 36-45
- Pollard, A. W. On the supposed false dates in certain Shakespeare quartos. *L (3d series)* 1: 46-53
- Cole, G. W. The first folio of Shakespeare: a further word regarding the correct arrangement of its preliminary leaves: review. *L (3d series)* 1: 211-7
- Furness, H. H., Jr. Shakespearean editors: past and present. *L J* 35: 112-3
- 1911 Pollard, A. W. False dates in Shakespeare's quartos. *L (3d series)* 2: 101-7
- Jaggard, W. Shakespeare bibliography: a review by A. W. Pollard. *L (3d series)* 2: 331-5
- 1912 Brown, C. Shakespeare and the horse. *L (3d series)* 3: 152-80
- Some good books for the study of Shakespeare. *Penn Lib Notes* 5, No 3: 22-4
- 1913 Bartlett, H. C. Quarto edition of "Julius Caesar." *L (3d series)* 4: 122-32
- Wheatley, H. B. Post-Reformation quartos of Shakespeare's plays. *L (3d series)* 4: 237-69
- 1915 Shakespeare tercentenary. *ALA Bull* 9: 465-6, 467-9
- Dodge, D. K. What can be done by Illinois libraries for Shakespeare year. *PL* 20: 460-2
- 1916 Wheatley, H. B. Shakespeare's editors, 1623 to the twentieth century. *Bib Soc Trans* 1915-17: 145-73
- Shakespeare as a man of letters. *Bib Soc Trans* 1915-17: 109-32
- Pollard, A. W. Authors, players and pirates in Shakespeare's day. *L (3d series)* 7: 73-101
- The manuscripts of Shakespeare's plays. *L (3d series)* 7: 198-226
- The improvers of Shakespeare. *L (3d series)* 7: 265-90
- Dixon, W. Mc N. Shakespeare the Englishman. *LA R* 18: 273-4, 324-6
- Tedder, H. R. Shakespearean literature and its classification. *LA R* 18: 275-81
- Tripp, E. J. The chamberlains' accounts of Stratford-upon-Avon. *LA R* 18: 328-9
- Shakespeare literature. *Minn PLCN* 5: 10-1
- Supplementary list of available material for the Shakespeare tercentenary. *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 230
- 1917 Simpson, P. The play of "Sir Thomas More" and Shakespeare's hand in it. *L (3d series)* 8: 79-96
- Herbert, J. A. A review of Shakespeare's handwriting by Sir Edward Maunde Thompson. *L (3d series)* 8: 97-100
- Thompson, Sir E. M. Two pretended autographs of Shakespeare. *L (3d series)* 8: 193-217
- Charlton, H. B. A textual note on "Love's labour's lost." *L (3d series)* 8: 355-70
- 1918 Madan, F. A supposed Shakespeare autograph. *L (3d series)* 9: 97-105
- Pollard, A. W. and Wilson, J. D. What follows if some of the good quarto editions of Shakespeare's plays were printed from his autograph manuscripts. *Bib Soc Trans* 15: 186-9
- Wilson, J. D. The copy for "Hamlet," 1603. *L (3d series)* 9: 153-85
- The "Hamlet" transcript, 1593. *L (3d series)* 9: 217-47
- 1920 Sharp, R. F. Travesties of Shakespeare's plays. *L (4th series)* 1: 1-20
- SHAKESPEARE—BACONIAN CONTROVERSY
- 1902 Greg, W. W. Bacon's biliteral cypher and its application. *L (ns)* 3: 41-53
- 1903 — Facts and fancies in the Baconian theory. *il. L (ns)* 4: 47-62
- 1909 — Another Baconian cipher. *L (ns)* 10: 418-42
- 1911 Dent, R. K. Shakespeare—Bacon question. *LA R* 18: 191-2
- SIDNEY, SIR PHILIP, 1554-1586
- 1900 Plomer, H. R. Edinburgh edition of Sidney's "Arcadia." *L (ns)* 1: 195-204
- SMART, CHRISTOPHER, 1722-1771
- 1902 Gray, S. J. Bibliography of the writings of Christopher Smart, with biographical references. *Bib Soc Trans* 6: 269-303

- STRINDBERG, AUGUST, 1849-1912
- 1912 Henderson, A. August Strindberg (1849-1912) a bibliography. Translations and criticisms in English. *Bull Bib* 7: 41-2
- WALTON, IZAAK, 1593-1683
- 1901 Dobson, A. On certain quotations in Walton's "Angler." *L (ns)* 2: 4-11
- WARE, SIR JAMES, 1594-1666
- 1917 Wilson, P. The writings of Sir James Ware and the forgeries of Robert Ware. *Bib Soc Trans* 15: 83-94
- WHITE, DAVID, 1824-1910
- 1910 Karlake, Frank. David White, 1824-1910. *B A R* 7: xxv-xxx
- WIMPHILING, JACOB, 1459-1528
- 1913 Scholderer, V. Jacob Wimpfeling, an early Strassburg humanist. *Bib Soc Trans* 18: 69-96
- YEATS, WILLIAM BUTLER
- 1912 McGirr, A. T. Reading list on William Butler Yeats. *Bull Bib* 7: 82-3
- X51 TRADE BIBLIOGRAPHY
- 1897 Bowker, R. R. American book trade. *L J* 22: 383
- 1902 Plomer, H. R. On the value of publishers' lists. *L (ns)* 3: 427-33
- 1903 Cattell, S. W. and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection. *Penn L Comm Bull* 1: 7-9
- 1904 Book auction records, current.
- 1905 Duff, E. G. English book trade before the incorporation of the Stationers' company. *Bib Soc Trans* 8: 10-4
- 1906 Making of trade catalogues. *Lib Work* 1: 49-51
- English catalogue of books, 1901-1905. *Lib Work* 1: 70-1
- 1907 Burt, A. Booksellers' catalogues. *L A R* 9: 49-55
- 1908 Eclectic library catalogue, a periodical index for the small library published quarterly by the Wilson company of Minneapolis. *NYL* 1: 146-7
- 1911 Clarke, O. E. English publishing trade bibliographies. *L W* 18: 197-201
- 1917 Subscription rates to the H. W. Wilson company's bibliographical aids. *A L A Bull* 11: 14-9
- Bumstead, F. M. The equity of the service basis of charge for periodical indexes. *L J* 42: 304-5
- 1920 Professional publishing activities. Union bibliographies and indexes, book selection service. A. L. A. enlarged program. *A L A Bull* 14: 304-5
- The H. W. Wilson company: a co-operative bibliographical publication agency. *L W* 28: 457-61
- X52 BOOKS FOR REFERENCE LIBRARIES
- 1876 Spofford, A. R. List of reference books. *US Rept* 686-714
- Winsor, J. Reference books in English. *US Rept* 715: *L J* 1: 247-9
- 1880 Foster, W. E. Reference lists on special subjects. *L J* 5: 38-42
- 1883 Carr, H. J. Index to some recent reference lists. *L J* 8: 27-32
- 1885 Mac, E. A. Reference book making. *L J* 10: 176
- Rogers, T. H. Subject references wanted. *L J* 10: 403
- 1886 Hewins, C. M. How to make the most of a small library. *L J* 11: 305-8
- 1887 Reference books. *L J* 12: 184
- 1892 Richardson, E. C. Reference books. *US Rept* 976-82; *L J* 18: 245-7, Conf No 62-3
- 1896 Dent, R. K. Formation of a small reference library. *L* 8: 531-5
- Barrett, F. T. Selection of books for a reference library. *L* 8: 473-81
- Wood, B. Selection of books for a reference library. *L* 8: 522-30
- List of reference books for a small library. *PL* 1: 115-6
- 1897 Selection of reference books. *NYSL Rept* 80
- 1899 Borrajo, E. M. Books for the reference library: some selected lists and a suggestion. *L A R* 1: 770-80
- 1900 Selected reference books. *NYSL Rept* 83
- 1902 List of reference books for a library of from 3,000 to 5,000 vols. *PL* 7: 12-3
- Reference books. *Minn, Ia and Wis LC Hdbk* 29
- 1903 Kroeger, A. B. Recent reference books supplementary to A. L. A. Guide. *L J* 28: 823-8
- Guide to reference books: a review. *PL* 8: 119
- King, E. Reference books found in the 55th and 56th Congresses. *PL* 8: 263-266
- Material for course in reference study. *NYSL Rept* 86, School Bulletin No 16
- 1904 Reference books, reliable and unreliable. *L J* 29: 127-31
- 1905 Kroeger, A. B. Reference books of 1904. *L J* 30: 5-10
- 1906 — Reference books of 1905. *L J* 31: 3-7
- 1907 — Reference books of 1906. *L J* 32: 11-3
- Wyer, J. I., Jr. First \$100 for reference books. *NYL* 1: 8-10
- 1908 Kroeger, A. B. Reference books of 1907. *L J* 33: 13-16
- Wyer, M. G. Reference books for a small library. *Ia LC Q* 5: 205-7
- Reference books most used. *NYL* 1: 113
- 1909 Wyer, M. G. Additional books for reference use. *Ia LC Q* 6: 2-4
- Jacobs, H. More guides to reference books. *PL* 14: 297-8
- Stewart, J. D. and O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection. *L W* 11: 409-17, 445-50
- Terminological dictionaries. *L W* 12: 87-92
- Kroeger, A. B. Reference books for small libraries. *Penn Lib Notes* 1: 4-9
- 1910 Meyer, H. H. B. On the co-operation of the state libraries and the Library of Congress in the preparation of reference lists. *A L A Bull* 4: 713-5
- Reference books recommended by the Indiana state board of education for the use of high schools. *Lib Occ* 2: 141-2
- 1911 Mudge, I. G. Reference books of 1910. *L J* 36: 121-3

- Moir, E. Popular reference books—how to use them. *Ontario Lib Assn Proceedings* 1911: 69-81
- 1912 Mudge, I. G. Some reference books of 1911. *L J* 37: 125-8
- Lee, G. W. Reference books as public utilities: some well-known encyclopedias compared. *L J* 37: 587-93
- 1913 Walter, F. K. Free and inexpensive reference material. *L J* 38: 8-12
- Mudge, I. G. Some reference books of 1912. *L J* 38: 192-8
- Ingersoll, H. F. Free reference material for the small library. *PL* 18: 25-6
- 1914 Mudge, I. G. Some reference books of 1913. *L J* 39: 100-10
- Lee, G. W. Reference books as public utilities. II. Some well-known dictionaries compared. *L J* 39: 178-87; *New Hamp Bull* 10: 13-21
- Free reference material. *Lib Occ* 3: 186-8
- Keator, A. D. Helps in meeting the demand for the day. *Minn PLCN* 4: 142-5
- 1915 Mudge, I. G. Some reference books of 1914. *L J* 40: 83-93
- Lee, G. W. Reference books as public utilities. III. Some smaller dictionaries compared. *L J* 40: 387-92
- Hazeltine, M. E. Suggestive list of reference books as a basis of purchase for a library of 2000 to 5000 volumes. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 235-8
- Some recent reference books. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 364-6
- 1916 Mudge, I. G. Some reference books of 1915. *L J* 41: 82-92; *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 173-80
- 1917 — Some reference books of 1916. *L J* 42: 175-82
- Fifty more useful items for the reference library. *NYL* 5: 231-2
- 1918 Mudge, I. G. Some reference books of 1917. *L J* 43: 14-9
- 1919 — Some reference books of 1918. *L J* 44: 11-6
- Textbook on the use of reference books. *PL* 24: 233
- X53 BOOK SELECTION FOR BRANCH LIBRARIES
- 1898 Bain, J., Jr. Books in branch libraries. *L J* 23: Conf No 100-1
- Countryman, G. How far should the selection of books for branches be uniform? *L J* 23: Conf No 101-2
- A. L. A. discussion on branch libraries—Book selection. *L J* 23: Conf No 159-71; *PL* 3: 314-5
- 1902 Ward, L. L. Branch libraries—functions and resources. *L J* 27: Conf No 42-6; *PL* 7: 338-41
- Hayward, C. A. Reference work in a branch library. *PL* 7: 182-3
- 1904 Barrett, F. T. Selection of books for branch libraries: with select list. *L A R* 6: 179-91
- 1905 Jacobsen, S. Book selection for branch libraries. *PL* 10: 515-6
- 1906 Baldwin, E. V. Order department of a branch library. *PL* 11: 509-11
- 1909 Hawkes, A. J. Functions of a central library and the problem of branches. *L A* 6: 394-401
- X54 BOOK SELECTION FOR VILLAGE LIBRARIES
- 1896 Best books for a village library. *L J* 21: 174-5
- 1900 — *L J* 25: 170
- 1901 — *L J* 26: 200-1; *Ia LCQ* 1: 20-1
- 1905 — *L J* 30: 318-9; *Ia LCQ* 5: 110-1
- 1909 Bostwick, A. E. Some terse and pertinent suggestions regarding book selection for village libraries. *NYL* 1: 238-9
- X55 BOOK SELECTION FOR TRAVELLING LIBRARIES
- 1906 Macdonald, K. I. Choice of books in travelling libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 39-43
- X56 BOOK SELECTION FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES
- 1897 Potter, A. C. Selection of books for college libraries. *L J* 22: Conf No 29-44
- 1902 Kellicott, G. Book buying for a college library. *PL* 7: 416-8
- 1907 Duty free importation of books by college and incorporated libraries. *L J* 32: 502-4
- 1908 Koch, T. W. Apportionment of book funds in college and university libraries. *ALA Bull* 2: 341-7
- 1912 Rice, O. S. Of interest to teachers. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 188
- X57 SCIENCE—GENERAL
- 1880 Bailey, J. B. Index to scientific bibliographies. *L A Trans* 3: 116, 169-73
- 1886 Mann, B. P. Bibliography in general and especially the bibliography of science. *L J* 11: 245
- 1895 Andrews, C. W. International bibliography of scientific literature. *L J* 20: Conf No 25-7, 87
- Rowell, J. C. Subject index to science. *L J* 20: Conf No 27-8
- 1898 Royal society's plan for an international catalog of scientific literature. *L J* 23: Conf No 175-6
- 1903 Cattell, S. and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection. *Penn L Comm Bull* 1: 19-20
- 1904 Anderton, B. Best books of 1902—Science books in English. *L A R* 6: 40-6
- Selection of science books. *L A R* 6: 85-93
- Fulcher, L. W. Best books of 1903—Science. *L A R* 6: 551-6
- Adler, C. International catalog of scientific literature. *L J* 29: Conf No 97-9
- Field, H. The Concilium bibliographicum in Zurich. *L J* 29: Conf No 99-100
- Thompson, J. D. Handbook of learned societies. *L J* 29: Conf No 114-6
- 1905 Fulcher, L. W. Best books of 1904—Science. *L A R* 7: 658-63
- Teggart, F. J. Plea for an international catalog of scientific literature. *PL* 10: 114-5
- 1907 Barr, C. J. Some bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 129-32
- Brown, C. H. Use of scientific and technical books. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 163-5

- 1908 Adler, C. and L. C. Gunnett. The International catalogue of scientific literature. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 3: 109-15
- Beal, W. H. and E. L. Ogden. The contribution of the U. S. Department of agriculture to the bibliography of science, with a list of the bibliographical publications of the department. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 3: 135-52
- Savage, E. A. Difficulties of the selection of scientific and technical books. *L A R* 10: 162-74
- 1917 Zon, R. Russian scientific literature. *Special Libraries* 8: 157-59, 170
- 1919 Singer, D. W. Hand-list of scientific mss. in the British Isles dating from before the sixteenth century. *Bib Soc Trans* 15: 185-99. *L* (3d series) 10: 91-100
- 1920 Hooker, D. A. Some recent scientific and technical books. *Mich Lib Bull* 11: Sept-Oct 13-21; *L J* 45: 967-73
- Eason, A. B. Co-ordination in libraries and abstracts. *Special Libraries* 11: 201-8
- X58 NATURAL HISTORY
- 1897 Stanley, H. H. Reading list on out-of-door books. *N Y S L Rept* 80, Bibliography No 8
- 1898 Hunt, C. W. Illustrative material for nature study in primary schools. *N Y S L Rept* 81, Bibliography No 16
- 1901 Payne, J. F. On the "Herbarius," and Hortus sanitatis. *Bib Soc Trans* 6: 63-126
- 1902 Books on nature, animals, etc., for young people. *Ia L C Q* 2: 36
- 1903 Nature studies. *Kans City L Q* 4: 24-31
- 1906 Select bibliographies—Nature study. *L W* 9: 189-92
- Bay, J. C. Nature study in the small libraries. *P L* 11: 315-6
- 1907 Nolan, E. J. Use of natural history books. *A L A Bull* 1: Conf No 123-8
- 1908 Scott, C. E. Nature books for children. *Lib Occ* 2: 10-1
- 1909 Brief list of material for a small public library. *N Y L* 2: 40
- 1910 Frost, H. W. R. Topics for nature study. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 36
- 1915 List of country life books for teachers. *P L* 20: 362
- X59 ZOOLOGY
- 1895 Field, H. H. *Bibliographica zoologica*. *L J* 20: Conf No 29-30, 63
- X60 HEREDITY
- 1911 Heredity-Bibliography. *L J* 36: 149
- X61 BIRDS
- 1910 Bascom, E. L. Selected list of books—Birds. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 34-6
- 1911 Birds—Bibliography. *L J* 36: 390, 606
- X62 BOTANY
- 1906 Bay, J. C. Contributions to the theory and history of botanical bibliography. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 1: 75-83
- 1907 Reference list on flowers. *Kans City L Q* 7: 48-60
- X63 PHYSICS
- 1902 Mann, C. R. Histories and bibliographies of physics. *Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk* 1901-2: 31-40
- 1920 Todd, M. E. The Einstein theory: a selected list of references. *L J* 45: 25-6
- X64 OPTICS
- 1918 Haferkorn, H. E. Searchlights: a short annotated bibliography of their design and their use in peace and war. *Special Libraries* 9: 172-6
- X65 MATHEMATICS
- 1893 Sterner, M. German bibliography of the history and methods of arithmetic. *U S Rept* 1893-4, vol. 1: 314-23
- 1896 Steele, R. Early printed English books on arithmetic. *Bib Soc Trans* 4: 5-8
- 1903 Young, J. W. A. Concerning the bibliography of mathematics. *Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk* 32-43
- 1905 Mathematical books for high school bookshelf. *Wash L A Bull* 1, No 2: 13-6
- X66 CHEMISTRY
- 1918 Greenman, E. D. Better books on chemistry. *Special Libraries* 9: 222, 230
- 1919 Masse, S. M. Internal publicity as an aid to the laboratory. *Special Libraries* 10: 92-3
- Turner, F. M., Jr. and Berolzheimer, D. D. The chemical engineering catalog. *Special Libraries* 10: 105-7
- West, C. J. Chemical warfare. *Special Libraries* 10: 225-6
- Stone, W. F. Chemical literature and its uses; Review of Marion E. Spark's work. *P L* 24: 421
- X67 TECHNICAL LITERATURE
- 1883 Southward, J. A. Technical literature in free libraries. *L A Trans* 6: 82-7
- 1889 Green, S. S. Library in its relation to persons engaged in industrial pursuits. *L J* 14: 215-25
- 1894 Carrington, J. T. Scientific books in public libraries. *L* 6: 80-1
- Clarke, A. Scientific text-books and the disposal of editions out-of-date. *L* 6: 164-7
- 1895 Andrews, C. W. Technical collections in public libraries. *L J* 20: 6-9
- 1900 Keogh, A. Technical books in English libraries. *P L* 5: 321-2
- 1901 Jast, L. S. Technical libraries. *L W* 3: 258-60
- VanDuzee, E. P. Technical books in public libraries. *P L* 6: 631-2
- 1902 Burgess, C. F. Selection of technical and scientific books. *L J* 27: Conf No 56-60
- Hodges, E. D. C. Selection of scientific books for a public library. *P L* 7: 330-3
- 1903 Jast, L. S. Technical libraries. *L A R* 5: 467-72, Discussion 493-6
- 1905 Gaillard, E. W. Trustees and library appropriations. *L J* 30: 408-4
- 1906 Crunden, F. M. Public library as a factor in industrial progress. *L (ns)* 7: 384-95
- Technical books for libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 52
- 1907 Hopwood, H. V. Technical libraries. *L A* 5: 270-4
- 1908 Savage, E. A. Some difficulties in the selection of scientific and technical books. *L A R* 10: 163-74, Discussion 190-4, 251-2
- Books for men in shops. *L J* 33: 100

- Whitten, R. H. Proposed library of municipal affairs and city department libraries. *L J* 33: 224-6
- Cutter, W. P. Selection of technical books. *PL* 13: 86
- Technical works in public libraries. *PL* 13: 87
- Hunting, H. R. Public library from the business man's standpoint. *PL* 13: 335-7
- 1909 Stevens, E. F. Industrial literature and the industrial public at the Pratt institute free library. *L J* 34: 95-9
- Stewart, J. D. Terminological dictionaries. *L W* 12: 87-92
- 1910 Hulme, E. W. Co-operative index of technical literature. *L A R* 12: 389-90
- Bartleson, M. Some recent books on useful arts for boys and girls. *Minn PLCN* 3: 62-3
- 1911 Cutter, W. P. An international technical index. *Special Libraries* 2: 69-71, 83, Discussion 84-6
- Published general indexes of technical literature: bibliography. *Special Libraries* 2: 70-1
- 1912 Griffith, V. List of books on useful arts. *Vt L Bull* 8, No 3: 7
- Simple technical books. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 170-3
- 1913 Ferguson, Book of secrets. *Bib Soc Trans* 12: 145-76
- Clark, V. E. Technical books for public libraries. *Ia LCQ* 7: 11-2
- VanBuren, M. Popular practical books. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 93-8
- Shirt-sleeve literature. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 105-6
- McClelland, E. H. Notes on recent technical literature. *Penn Lib Notes* 6, No 4: 14-21
- 1916 Hendry, D. Select list of technical books published in 1916. *NYL* 5: 172-3
- Technical books of 1916. *PL* 22: 63
- 1917 Mees, C. E. K. Production of scientific knowledge. *Science*, Nov 30, 1917
- 1918 Walker, K. C. Co-ordination of technical literature. *L J* 43: 312-4
- 1919 Technical books for small libraries. *Lib Occ* 5: 176-9, 222
- Greenman, E. D. Technical literature in reconstruction. *Special Libraries* 10: 12-4
- Hendry, D. Technical books for small and medium sized libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 46-52
- 1920 Simmett, W. E. Technical libraries and intelligence. *L A R* 22: 124-40
- Hooker, D. A. Some recent scientific and technical books. *Mich Lib Bull* 11: Sept-Oct 13-21; *L J* 45: 967-73
- New foreign technical books. *Special Libraries* 11: May No 27a-30a
- X68 USEFUL ARTS—GENERAL
- 1904 Hulme, E. W. Best books of 1903—Useful arts. *L A R* 6: 94-7
- Hopwood, H. V. List of books in useful arts. *L A R* 6: 603-11
- 1906 — Best books of 1904—Useful arts. *L A R* 8: 89-97
- 1907 Bibliography of technical books. *Kans City LQ* 7: 7-40
- Juvenile books in useful arts. *Kans City LQ* 7: 41-5
- 1909 Popular books in useful arts. *Lib Occ* 2: 56-7
- X69 PATENTS
- 1907 Prince, H. L. On facilities for examination of patent literature. *A L A Bull* 1: 166-8
- 1917 Directory of colonial and foreign patents publications. *L A R* 19: 224-5
- X70 CIVIL ENGINEERING
- 1920 Eason, A. B. Co-ordination in libraries and abstracts: Institution of civil engineers abstracts. *Special Libraries* 11: 201-3
- X71 WATER COMMISSION ACT
- 1914 Water commission act. Select list of references to material in the California state library. *Cal News Notes* 9: 458-9
- X72 AERONAUTICS
- 1910 Hubbard, T. O'B. and Phillips, W. J. Books and periodicals on aeronautics: a buying list. *L W* 12: 298-8
- X73 AGRICULTURE
- 1896 Clark, E. Early books on agriculture. *Bib Soc Trans* 3: 160-2
- 1908 Reading course for farmers and farmers' wives. *L J* 33: 393
- 1909 List of books on agriculture. *Vt L Bull* 5, No 2: 4-6
- Brief list of books on agriculture. *NYL* 2: 31-5, 40
- 1910 Hobart, F. The farmer, his book and heart. *A L A Bull* 4: 739-42
- Templeton, C. Possibilities of direct service to individual farmers, including the location of traveling libraries through granges, agricultural societies, farmers' clubs, rural schools, etc. *A L A Bull* 4: 742-6
- Milam, C. H. Co-operation on the part of commissions with public libraries in their efforts to reach the farmer. *A L A Bull* 4: 746-51
- Hepburn, W. M. Selection and preservation of agricultural periodicals. *A L A Bull* 4: 794-7; *L J* 35: 309-11
- White, C. H. Literature of agriculture. *L J* 35: 359-62
- List of books on agriculture. *NC Bull* 1: 31, 42-4
- 1911 Marquis, J. C. Free literature on farming. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 16-9
- 1912 List of books on agriculture. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 171
- 1913 Green, C. R. Recent books on agriculture. *Mass LC Bull* 8: 107-13
- 1914 Hepburn, W. M. Agricultural periodicals. *A L A Bull* 8: 198-9
- 1915 Barnett, C. R. Relation of the agricultural college and experiment station libraries and the library of the federal department of agriculture. *A L A Bull* 9: 158
- Agricultural pamphlets of interest to farm women. *Minn PLCN* 4: 203

- Edwards, W. H. Books as gifts for our friends in the country. *PL* 20: 208-4
- 1916 Green, C. R. A union check-list of agricultural serials in agricultural libraries. *ALA Bull* 10: 405
- Wilson, H. W. The Agricultural index. *ALA Bull* 10: 405-6
- Bricker, G. H. The high school agricultural library. *LJ* 41: 38
- Clark, M. Literature for agricultural reference work. *PL* 21: 120-1
- Skinner, N. The Agricultural index. *Special Libraries* 7: 49-50
- 1917 Mobilizing agricultural information. *Special Libraries* 8: 9
- 1918 Gardiner, J. The agricultural literature of Canada. *ALA Bull* 12: 298-9
- Lacy, M. G. Sources of agricultural statistics. *LJ* 43: 859-66
- 1919 List of technical, agricultural and business books. *Lib Occ* 5: 222
- Bailey, L. H. Human interest in old agricultural books. *Special Libraries* 10: 31
- Ogden, E. L. Two important agricultural review journals. *Special Libraries* 10: 32-5
- Shimer, Mrs. N. T. The Agricultural index. *Special Libraries* 10: 35-6
- Lacy, M. G. List of references on agricultural libraries in the United States including their history, administration and problems in general. *Special Libraries* 10: 53-60
- Useful list for checking current agricultural literature. *Special Libraries* 10: 79-80
- Hepburn, W. M. Select list of books on agriculture. *Special Libraries* 10: 81-3
- Green, C. R. List of references on women in agriculture. *Special Libraries* 10: 138-45
- 1920 True, R. H. Beginnings of agricultural literature in America. *ALA Bull* 14: 186-94
- Report of committee of Agricultural section of A. L. A. on a union list of agricultural periodicals. *ALA Bull* 14: 326-7
- Ten best books for farmers. *Lib Occ* 5: 422-4
- Hepburn, W. M. Agricultural books of 1919. *Special Libraries* 11: 104-5
- Johnson, S. C. Ten best books for farmers. *Wis Lib Bull* 16: 32-3
- X74 RURAL PROBLEMS
- 1911 Book list on rural problems. *Vt L Bull* 7, No 4: 7-8
- 1912 Books on rural conditions. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 132
- 1915 Strudwick, N. Rural literature. *NC Bull* 2: 98-9
- X75 ANIMAL HUSBANDRY
- 1910 List of books on animal husbandry. *NC Bull* 1: 32-3
- 1919 McClelland, E. H. Poultry raising. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 101
- X76 MILK INDUSTRY
- 1917 Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on the milk industry. *Special Libraries* 8: 10-22
- X77 VACANT LOT CULTIVATION
- 1911 Bibliography of vacant lot cultivation. *Lib Work* 5: 5
- X78 FORESTRY
- 1910 Hawes, A. F. Books on forestry. *Vt L Bull* 5, No 4: 1-4
- 1912 Forestry library. *New Hamp Bull* 8: 125-6
- X79 GARDENING
- 1906 Select bibliographies: Gardening. *LW* 9: 29-40
- 1919 Warner, M. F. Bibliographical opportunities in horticulture. *ALA Bull* 13: 178-84, 373
- The literature of horticulture. *LJ* 44: 766-76
- X80 VEGETABLE GARDENING
- 1917 How to grow vegetables. *NYL* 5: 239-40
- 1918 Mackintosh, R. S. Gardening for Minnesota. *Minn PLCN* 5: 151-2
- 1919 Bascom, E. L. Books on vegetable gardening for the small library. *Wis Lib Bull* 14: 82-3
- X81 HOUSE DECORATION
- 1900 Miersch, E. E. Reading list on decoration and furnishing. *NYSL Rept* 83, Bibliography No 20: 661-76
- X82 ELECTRICITY
- 1899 Burgoyne, F. J. Select list of books on electricity. *LW* 2: 22-8, 53-5
- 1903 Cattell, S. and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection. *Penn L Comm Bull* 1: 15
- X83 MILITARY ARTS
- 1898 Books relating to warfare. *LJ* 23: 191-4
- 1900 Cockle, M. J. D. Short list of some standard military works of reference. *LW* 2: 272-3
- 1916 Military reading course for civilian engineers. *Engineering News*, March 16, 1916: 506-7
- Clarke, A. L. Some aspects of military bibliography. *LAR* 18: 488-58
- 1918 Military book reviews. *Special Libraries* 9: 54-5
- X84 SEAMANSHIP
- 1920 Deep sea bookshelf. *PL* 25: 331-2
- X85 MINING AND QUARRYING
- 1916 Slobod, A. Mine accounting: reference list of books and magazine articles. *Special Libraries* 7: 172-7
- 1917 Slobod, A. Bibliographic material available in the publications of the United States Bureau of mines. *Special Libraries* 8: 88-90
- 1919 Stone-cutting and quarrying: a book-list. *Vt L Bull* 15: 4-5
- X86 RAILWAY ENGINEERING AND RAILROAD SERVICE
- 1903 Select list of references on government ownership of railroads. Compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 14p.
- 1904 List of works (with references to periodicals) on railroads in their relation to the government and the public, with appendix containing list of references on the Northern securities case, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 72p, 2d issue (1907) 131p.

- 1905 Select list of books on railroads in foreign countries: Government regulations, general; continental Europe; international freight agreement; Great Britain, France, Germany, Belgium, Switzerland, Italy, Austria-Hungary, Russia, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 72p
- 1913 Select list of references on train crew legislation. Special Libraries 4: 121-5
- 1914 List of references on railroads in war prepared by the Bureau of railway economics library, Washington, D. C. Special Libraries 5: 134-43
- 1915 List of references on regulating the issuance of railroad stocks and bonds. Special Libraries 6: 16-8
- 1917 Library of Congress. List of references on railroads in war. Special Libraries 8: 103-6, 125-7
Bureau of Railway economics. List of references to articles relating to the employment of women on railroads and street railways. Special Libraries 8: 119-21
— Effect of the European war on railways of France and other European countries. Special Libraries 8: 123-4
- 1918 — List of references on the relation of British railways to the European war. Special Libraries 9: 79-83, 120-4
- 1919 Mattice, H. A. Co-operation among railroads. Special Libraries 10: 242-3
X87 STREET RAILROAD SERVICE
- 1911 Whitten, R. H. List of references on street railway service. Special Libraries 2: 61-3
X88 METALLURGY
- 1907 Peddie, R. A. Metallurgical bibliography, 1901-1906. L W 9: 363-9, 411-5
Select list of books with references to periodicals relating to iron and steel in commerce, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 25p.
- 1913 Redgrave, G. R. "De re metallica." L (3d series) 4: 199-203
X89 MANUFACTURES AND INDUSTRIES, GENERAL
- 1918 Meyer, H. H. B. List of dictionaries of commercial commodities and other books descriptive of the material used in the arts, manufactures, and commerce. Special Libraries 9: 46-50
X90 PAPER RESEARCH
- 1920 Paper research bibliography. Special Libraries 11: 209
X91 PRINTING
- 1892 Reed, T. B. On the use and classification of a typographical library. L 4: 33-44
- 1900 Cannons, H. G. T. Select list of works on practical and historical printing, book illustration and paper manufacture. L W 2: 245-8, 270-2
- 1914 Johnson, H. L. Books on printing, lettering and designing. Mass LC Bull 4: 109-10
- 1918 Peddie, R. A. Text-books on printing for public libraries. L W 20: 172-3
- 1920 Ross, J. Select bibliography of the art of printing to 1640. Libn 10: 28-31, 42-5
X92 BOOKBINDING
- 1892 Prideaux, S. T. Bibliography of bookbinding. L 4: 15-24, 50-6, 90-5
X93 SACCHARIN
- 1920 Greenman, E. D. Reading list on saccharin. Special Libraries 11: 106-12
X94 FUEL
- 1920 References to the periodical literature of fuel: coal, lignite, gas and petroleum. L A R 22: 158-71
X95 TEXTILES AND TEXTILE INDUSTRY
- 1904 Strange, E. F. Early pattern-books of lace, embroidery and needlework. Bib Soc Trans 7: 209-46
- 1917 Little, E. L. List of references on the textile industry. Special Libraries 8: 174-6, 179; 9: 24-5
X96 HAT MANUFACTURE
- 1917 Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on hat manufacture and trade. Special Libraries 8: 107-8
X97 WHALING INDUSTRY
- 1912 Tripp, G. H. Literature of the whaling industry. Mass LC Bull 2, No 1: 7-8
X98 FOOD PRODUCTION AND CONSERVATION
- 1918 Publications on food in foreign languages. L J 43: 496-7
Books on food conservation approved by the United States Food administration. Mich Lib Bull 9: 16-9
- 1919 Greenman, E. D. Selective bibliography on dehydrated foods. Special Libraries 10: 108-18
X99 MEDICAL SCIENCE
- 1878 Billings, J. S. National catalog of medical literature. L J 3: 107-8
- 1885 Bailey, J. B. Medical bibliography. LC 2: 63-5
- 1895 Wire, G. E. Medical books for small public libraries. L J 20: Conf No 37-9
- 1905 Bunnell, A. Medical serials with bibliography of cerebro-spinal meningitis. Bulletin No 99, Additions 6, N Y S L Rept 88
- 1907 Ranck, S. H. Use of medical books. A L A Bull 1: Conf No 169-75
- 1910 Barlow, H. M. Medical library association: a few observations. L A R 12: 187-8
- 1916 Robbins, F. Medical literature as a specialty. Medical Record May 27, 1916; L J 41: 939-40
Place, F., Jr. Verify your references: a word to medical writers. New York Medical Journal, Oct 7, 1916, 10p; L J 42: 490; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 17-8
- 1918 McCulloch, C. C. A check list of medical incunabula in the Surgeon general's library, Washington, D. C. Annals of Medical History 1, No 3: 1918
X100 MILITARY MEDICINE
- 1918 John Crerar library. Bibliography of military medicine. A L A Bull 12: 133
X101 NURSING AND HYGIENE
- 1914 Books on nursing and hygiene. Lib Occ 3: 188-9

- 1918 Young, F. R. Public health nursing and its literature. *Vt L Bull* 14: 35-6
 X102 OPTHALMIA NEONATORUM
- 1914 Bibliography of ophthalmia neonatorum (purulent conjunctivitis of the new born). *Cal News Notes* 9: 687-733
 X103 SCHOOL HYGIENE
- 1911 References on school hygiene and medical inspection in schools. *Mich Lib Bull* 2: 3
 X104 SEX HYGIENE
- 1912 Bibliography on sex education. *PL* 17: 366
- 1913 What books should the small library purchase on sex hygiene? *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 56-7
 Books on sex education and hygiene. *Mass LC Bull* 3: 40-5
- 1920 What to read on social hygiene. Prepared by the American social hygiene association. *LJ* 45: 1019-20
 X105 TUBERCULOSIS
- 1910 Books on tuberculosis. *Minn PLCN* 3: 29; *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 43-4
 X106 MENTAL DEFICIENCY
- 1913 Cheney, F. E. Mental deficiency and eugenics. *Mass LC Bull* 3: 130-5
 X107 MEDICAL BOTANY
- 1908 Payne, J. F. English herbals. *Bib Soc Trans* 9: 120-3
 1910 — English herbals. *Bib Soc Trans* 11: 299-306
 X108 DOMESTIC ECONOMY
- 1901 Shaw, R. K. Bibliography of domestic economy in English, 1850-1899. *Bulletin* No 52, Bibliography No 22, *NYSL Rept* 84
- 1903 Thorne, W. B. Seventeenth century cookery book. *L (ns)* 4: 180-8
 Cattell, S. and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection. *Penn L Comm Bull* 1: 14
- 1906 Books on domestic economy and sanitation. *Kans City LQ* 6: 30-1
- 1910 Books on domestic economy. *PL* 15: 23-4
- 1912 Books on home economics. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 131-2
- 1915 "Uncle Sam's cook books." *PL* 20: 219
 Smith, M. A. Reading list on domestic science. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 100-3
- 1916 Seward, L. Library housekeepers: books on household economy. *PL* 21: 213-5
- 1917 Bascom, E. L. Economical cookery: a selected list of books and pamphlets. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 129-31
- 1920 Housewife's library. *Mich Lib Bull* 11: 26-7
 X109 COSTUME
- 1915 Stockelt, J. C. Suggestions for books and references on costume. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 314-7
- X110 FINE AND RECREATIVE ARTS—GENERAL
- 1889 Jackson, A. B. Music and collections of art photographs in public libraries. *LN (US)* 3: 463-9
- 1897 Batsford, H. Some suggestions on the formation of a small library of reference books on ornament and decorative arts. *L* 9: 257-69
- Iles, G. Bibliography of fine art. *PL* 2: 51-3
- 1898 Ames, A. S. and E. P. Andrews. Reading list on renaissance art of the 15th and 16th centuries. *Bulletin* No 9, *NYSL Rept* 81
- 1902 Patten, K. Beginnings of an art library. *Ia LCQ* 2: 32-3
 Brief list of art books. *Ia LCQ* 2: 59
 Hitchcock, G. A. List of books on fine and decorative arts suggested for small public libraries. *PL* 7: 25-7
- 1903 Cattell, S. and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection. *Penn L Comm Bull* 1: 16
- 1904 Palmer, G. H. Best books of 1902—Fine arts. *LAR* 6: 206-12
- 1905 — Best books of 1903—Fine arts. *LAR* 7: 113-33
- 1907 Patten, K. Use of art books. *ALA Bull* 1: Conf No 179-83
 Arts and crafts: a selected list of books and magazine articles. *Ia LCQ* 5: 142
- 1908 Books valuable in the study of art. *PL* 13: 253-4
- 1909 Books on fine arts. *Lib Occ* 2: 59-60
- X111 ARCHITECTURE
- 1915 Fallon, J. F. Well-chosen architectural library, with illustration from books in the library of Messrs. McKim, Mead, and White. *American Architect*, 10 May 1915: 161-8, 171-3
- 1918 Esdaile, K. A. The small house and its amenities in the architectural handbooks of 1749-1827. *Bib Soc Trans* 15: 115-32
- X112 CITY PLANNING
- 1912 Josephson, A. G. S. For the librarian's study: City planning and surveying. *LJ* 37: 673
 Check list of references on city planning. *Special Libraries* 3: 61-122
- 1915 Kimball, T. Streets: their arrangement, lighting and planning. *Special Libraries* 6: 42-8
- 1916 Rider, H. A. Bibliography on residential and industrial districts in cities. *Special Libraries* 7: 2-7
- X113 BOOKPLATES
- 1910 Bibliography of bookplates. *Clegg's Directory* 1911: 502-3
- 1911 Millar, P. Landscape bookplates. *Connoisseur* 29: 235-7
- X114 PHOTOGRAPHY
- 1899 Brown, J. D. Select list of books on photography. *LW* 1: 174-7
- X115 MOTION PICTURES
- 1912 Select list of references on motion pictures. *Special Libraries* 3: 154-8
- 1914 List of references on motion pictures. *Special Libraries* 5: 107-18
- 1919 Recent motion pictures based on standard or current books. *LJ* 44: 106, 250, 315, 457, 463, 541, 671, 712, 789
 Turner, E. T. Stories of American life which have been made into motion pictures: a selected list. *LJ* 44: 457
- 1920 Recent motion pictures based on current literature. *LJ* 45: 72, 220, 400, 503, 644

- X116 WRITING—CIPHER BOOKS
 1901 Butler, A. J. Some Elizabethan cipher books. *Bib Soc Trans* 6: 127-35
- X117 SHORTHAND
 1899 Cannons, H. G. T. Select list of books of shorthand. *L W* 2: 76-9
- X118 MUSIC
 1889 Jackson, A. B. Music and collections of art photographs in public libraries. *L N (U S)* 3: 463-9
 1891 Brown, J. D. Music subject list. *L 3*: 147-51
 1896 Ballad collections suitable for popular libraries. *L 8*: 578-9
 1898 Steele, R. and R. A. Peddie. English printed music to 1600. *Bib Soc Trans* 5: 8-10
 1899 Brown, J. D. Select list of books on special subjects—music. *L W* 1: 227-31, 256-9
 1900 Bibliography of national music. *L W* 3: 237-40
 1901 Bibliography of national music: an article advocating its compilation. *L W* 3: 237-40
 1903 Steele, R. Earliest English music printing; a description and bibliography of English printed music to the close of the 16th century. *Bib Soc Illustrated Monographs* No xi
 Cattell, S. and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection. *Penn L Comm Bull* 1: 17-8
 1904 Brown, J. D. Best books of 1903—Music. *L A R* 6: 559-62
 Warrington, James. Music for the non-musical. *L J* 29: 129-30
 1906 Sonneck, O. G. Bibliography of American music. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 1: 50-64
 1908 Dramatic music (Class M 1500, 1510, 1520) Catalogue of full scores compiled by O. G. T. Sonneck, chief of Division of music, Library of Congress 170p
 1915 Kinkeldey, O. American music catalogs. *L J* 40: 574-8
 1919 Walker, K. C. The pipe organ: a bibliography. *Bul Bib* 10: 121-2, 139-40; 11: 24-8, 43-7
 1920 Waybur, J. R. List of music for libraries. *Cal News Notes* 15: 316-27
- X119 SONGS
 1917 The A. L. A. index to songs. *A L A Bull* 11: 53-4, 86
- X120 SPORTS AND PASTIMES
 1906 Reading list on sports and pastimes. *Kans City L Q* 6: 4-8
- X121 MOUNTAINEERING
 1918 Jeffers, Le R. Associated mountaineering clubs of North America. *L J* 43: 755
- X122 AMATEUR THEATRICALS
 1917 Amateur theatricals: bibliography. *New Hamp Bull (ns)* 13: 53-6
- X123 SCOUTCRAFT
 1911 Reading list on scoutcraft. *Ia LC Q* 6: 157-8
- X124 SOCIAL SCIENCE—GENERAL
 1904 Peddie, R. A. Best books of 1902—Sociology. *L A R* 6: 298-300
 1905 McKillop, J. and I. Taylor. Best books of 1904—Sociology. *L A R* 7: 640-57
 Miller, G. Current year's books in sociology for a small library. *P L* 10: 11-4
 1907 Lindholm, M. F. Useful sociological books for debating clubs. *P L* 12: 354-6
 Johnstone, W. D. International catalogue of current literature of social sciences. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 1: 177-92
 Richardson, E. C. International catalogue of current literature of social science. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 1: 194-202
 Schwab, J. C. Bibliography of the social sciences in the Yale University library. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 1: 203-4
 Veditz, C. W. A. Bibliography of sociology. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 1: 213-5
 Dodd, W. F. Bibliography of political science. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 1: 217-22
 McCarthy, C. Preparation of bibliographic data for the American political science association. *A L A Bull* 1: 214-6
 1910 Price, W. H. On selecting economic literature. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 57-69
 1911 Selected sources of information. Compiled by the Newark (N. J.) free library. *Special Libraries* 2: 54-8
 Library and social movements. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 5
 Imhoff, O. M. List of sociological material. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 7-16
 1912 Langworthy, C. F. State and municipal documents as sources of information for institution managers and other students of home economics. *Journal of Home Economics* Feb 1912
 1913 Hasse, A. R. Socialized bibliography. *Lib Miscellany (Baroda)* 2: 63-7
 1914 — A bibliographic enterprise. *A L A Bull* 8: 306-9
 1917 Robertson, W. S. Short list of books on social science. *L J* 42: 240-1
 1918 Gearhart, E. B. List of pamphlets on present-day questions. *Special Libraries* 9: 162-4, 192-3, 220-1
- X125 PUBLIC UTILITIES
 1910 Lee, G. W. Public utilities references. *Special Libraries* 1: 36-8
 1911 Morton, F. N. Public utilities references. *Special Libraries* 2: 101-6
 1912 Bibliography of interest to public service corporations. *Special Libraries* 3: 184-6
 1913 Public utility references. *Special Libraries* 4: 39-42
 Morton, F. N. Public utility references. *Special Libraries* 4: 184-8
 1914 — Public utility references. *Special Libraries* 5: 32-5
 1915 Public utility references. *Special Libraries* 6: 84-6
 1916 Meyer, H. H. B. Library of Congress—Division of bibliography. List of references on public service rates, with special reference to regulation (Cabs, electricity, gas, street railways, telephones, water). *Special Libraries* 7: 21-8

- X126 STREET LIGHTING
1919 Mitchell, A. C. List of references on street lighting. *Special Libraries* 10: 22-7
MANNERS AND CUSTOMS
- X127 EASTER
1905 Reference list on Easter. *Kans City L Q* 5: 42-3
- X128 CHRISTMAS
1908 Origin of Christmas, with a reference list thereon. *Kans City L Q* 8: 120-31
- X129 HALLOWE'EN
1907 Hallowe'en: its origin, and a reference list on the subject. *Kans City L Q* 7: 94-102
1913 Hallowe'en reference list. *Ia L C Q* 7: 42-4
- X130 THANKSGIVING
1906 Thanksgiving past and present, with a reference list. *Kans City L Q* 6: 164-73
1914 List of Thanksgiving stories. *N J Lib Bull* 4, No 1: 3-4
- X131 CIGARETTE SMOKING
1911 Select list of references on the restriction of cigarette smoking. *Special Libraries* 2: 71-4
- X132 WOMEN
1891 Selected books and articles on woman's development. *US Rept* 1894-5, vol 1: 970-6
1917 Women and war work. *New Hamp Bull (ns)* 13: 68-9
Bureau of railway economics. List of references to articles relating to the employment of women on railroads and street railways. *Special Libraries* 8: 119-21
1918 Selected list of books on employment of women. *Mich Lib Bull* 9: 41
Johnson, E. M. Library work as a vocation for woman. *Special Libraries* 9: 99, 106-7
— Literature of women in industry. *Special Libraries* 9: 109-12, 127
— Women: war-time occupations and employment. *Special Libraries* 9: 12-6, 19-24, 51-2
1919 Green, C. R. List of references on women in agriculture. *Special Libraries* 10: 138-45
- X133 CHILD STUDY
1892 Bibliography of child study. *US Rept* 1892-3, vol 1: 384-91
1897 — *US Rept* 1897-8 vol 2: 1351-84
1904 Child culture. *Kans City L Q* 4: 28-9
1906 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to child labor, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer, Library of Congress 66p
1913 Ranck, Mrs. S. H. Books on the care of babies. *L J* 38: 600-2; *New Hamp Bull* 10: 9-11
1914 Books for and about children. *N J Lib Bull* 3, No 4: 8-13
1916 Mendenhall, D. R. Infant welfare. *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 32-8
1917 Wire, G. E. Autobiographies of childhood. *Bull Bib* 9: 121-2
Bascom, E. L. Child welfare. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 87-98
1918 McCollough, R. Child labor. *Wis Lib Bull* 14: 15
- 1919 DeBernardi, T. Child welfare. *Cal News Notes* 14: 24-40
Shorter list on child welfare. *Lib Occ* 5: 249-50
- X134 COST OF LIVING
1918 Estey, H. G. Select bibliography on cost of living in the United States. *Special libraries* 9: 203-9, 231-2
- X135 NATURALIZATION
1906 List of references on naturalization. Library of Congress
- X136 IMMIGRATION
1904 List of works (with references to periodicals) on immigration, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 76p; 2d issue, with additions (1905) 98p; 3d issue, with additions (1907) 157p
Select list of references on Chinese immigration, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 30p
1914 List of books on immigration. *Wis Lib Bull* 10: 143-4
1915 List of references on government aid to farmers and immigrants. *Special Libraries* 6: 119-26
- X137 COLONIZATION
1900 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to the theory of colonization, government of dependencies, protectorates, and related topics, by A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 131p; 2d edition, with additions (1900) 156p
- X138 CRIME AND PUNISHMENT
1914 List of references on sterilization of criminals and defectives. *Special Libraries* 5: 23-32
- X139 CAPITAL PUNISHMENT
1906 Galbreath, C. B. Bibliography of capital punishment. *Ohio Lib Bull* 1, No 10: 1-16
- X140 PRISON REFORM
1915 List of books on prison reform. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 134
- X141 RELIEF TO DEPENDENTS OF SOLDIERS AND SAILORS
1917 Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on the relief of dependent families of soldiers and sailors. *Special Libraries* 8: 69-72
- X142 GUILD SOCIALISM
1920 Zimand, S. Guild socialism: a bibliography. *L J* 45: 258-64
- X143 COMMUNITY CENTRES
1918 Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on community centers: their organization and application to war work. *Special Libraries* 9: 149-53
- X144 POLITICAL ECONOMY—GENERAL
1880 Sumner, W. G. Political economy and political science: a selected list of books. *L J* 5: 17-21
1882 Jevons, W. S. List of selected books on political economy. *L A M N* 3: 105-11

- 1907 Felter, F. A. Bibliography of economic science. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 1: 205-6
- X145 LABOUR QUESTIONS
- 1903 Select list of books (with references to periodicals) on labor, particularly relating to strikes, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 65p
- 1906 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to child labor, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 66p
- 1908 List of books relating to the eight-hour working day and to limitation of working hours in general, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 24p
- 1916 Direct labor versus contract system in municipal work. *Special Libraries* 7: 100-4
- 1919 Warren, K. List of references on labor turnover. *Special Libraries* 10: 198-203
- 1920 Labor and reconstruction: some modern titles. *PL* 25: 229
- X146 WAGES
- 1913 Hayes, F. C. Minimum wage and the wages paid to women. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 106
- X147 STRIKES
- 1919 Ladd, M. B. List of references on the right to strike. *Special Libraries* 10: 255-68
- X148 EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY
- 1906 Select list of works relating to employers' liability, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 25p
- X149 LABOR REPRESENTATION IN INDUSTRY. WORKSHOP COMMITTEES
- 1919 Gearhart, E. B. List of references on workshop committees. *Special Libraries* 10: 203-8
- 1920 Labor representation in industry: some reference lists compiled by the Bureau of industrial research, New York City. *LJ* 45: 886
- X150 SAFETY METHODS
- 1916 White, A. D. "Safety-first" literature for libraries. *PL* 21: 211-3
- 1919 Liebmann, E. L. Industrial accidents and the library's part in their reduction. *Special Libraries* 10: 176-9
— Library of the National workmen's compensation bureau. *Special Libraries* 10: 197-8
- X151 FREE TRADE, PROTECTION, AND TARIFFS
- 1904 Select list of references on the British tariff movement (Chamberlain's plan) compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 37p; 2d issue, with additions (1906) 60p
- 1906 List of works on the tariffs of foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 42p
- X152 RECIPROCITY
- 1902 List of references on reciprocity; books, articles in periodicals, congressional documents, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 38p
- 1907 Select list of books, with references to periodicals, on reciprocity with Canada, compiled under the direction A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 14p
- X153 GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS—GENERAL
- 1892 Campbell, F. B. F. Plea for annual lists and annual reviews of state papers, as being essential preliminaries in state paper catalogues. *L* 4: 175-83
- 1903 Select list of references on Anglo-Saxon interests, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 12p; 2d issue (1906) 22p
- 1916 Hasse, A. R. Government documents and our foreign relations. *LJ* 41: 401-2
- X154 CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY
- 1903 Select list of books on the constitution of the United States, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 14p
- 1917 Selected bibliography of constitution making, compiled by the Indiana Bureau of legislative information. *Special Libraries* 8: 85-7, 91-2
- X155 CONSTITUTIONAL DECISIONS
- 1913 Recent constitutional decisions of importance. *Special Libraries* 4: 193-5
- X156 RECALL OF PUBLIC OFFICIALS
- 1912 Reeder, C. W. Recall of public officials: a select list of references. *Bull Bib* 7: 5-8
- X157 CABINETS
- 1903 Select list of books on the cabinets of England and America, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 8p
- X158 ONE AND TWO CHAMBER LEGISLATIVES
- 1914 List of references on one chamber and two chamber legislatures. *Special Libraries* 5: 42-6
- X159 ELECTIONS
- 1905 List of references on primary elections, particularly direct primaries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 25p
- 1906 Galbreath, C. B. Bibliography of elections and primaries. *Ohio Lib Bull* 1: No 9: 1-8
- 1908 Select list of references on corrupt practices in elections, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 12p
- 1911 Select list of references on the short ballot. *Special Libraries* 2: 58-61
- X160 SUFFRAGE
- 1903 Select list of references on the negro question, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 28p; 2d issue (1906) 61p
- 1906 List of discussion of the fourteenth and fifteenth amendments with special reference to negro suffrage, compiled under the di-

- rection of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 18p
- X161 WOMAN SUFFRAGE
- 1910 O'Flynn, J. Woman suffrage: a reading list of books and parts of books on woman suffrage. Bull Bib 6: 119-22, 146-7
- 1915 Hayes, A. List of bibliographies on woman suffrage. Bull Bib 8: 194-5
—The woman movement: a short selected list on woman suffrage. Bull Bib 8: 220-2
- 1918 Books on woman suffrage and allied subjects recommended for purchase by public libraries and high schools. Mich Lib Bull 9: 40-1
- X162 CIVICS AND CITIZENSHIP
- 1910 Books on civics. Minn PLCN 3: 16
- 1911 Imhoff, O. M. List of sociological material. Wis Lib Bull 7: 7-16
- 1912 Ranck, S. H. Books for the citizen. Grand Rapids News, March 1912: 1-8
- 1913 Hasse, A. R. Socialized bibliography. Lib Miscellany Baroda 2: 63-7
- 1914 —A bibliographical enterprise. A L A Bull 8: 306-9
- 1917 Public library and patriotism. Minn PLCN 5: 81-3
- 1918 Prevost, M. L. Citizenship and civics. LJ 43: 466, 484-6
Pettersen, G. S. Books about new Americans. Minn PLCN 5: 182-3
- 1919 Americanization books for children. Lib Occ 5: 305-6
Patriotic bibliographies. Wilson Bull 1: 349-50
Lescohier, D. Selected list on Americanization. Wis Lib Bull 15: 237
- 1920 Carr, J. F. Making Americans. LJ 45: 209-12
Biographies recommended for Americanization work. Lib Occ 5: 385
Bacon, C. Reading for citizenship: ten books for boys and girls from ten to sixteen. Wilson Bull 1: 484-6
- X163 BUDGET
- 1904 Select list of references on the budget of foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 19p
- 1915 List of references on the budgets of cities. Special Libraries 6: 49-56
- X164 TAXATION
- 1906 Holgate, J. Reference list on taxation. Wash L A Bull 2, No 3: 15-6
Select list of works relating to taxation of inheritances and incomes, United States and some foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 86p
- 1914 Select list of references to material in the California state library on exemption of educational institutions from taxation. Cal News Notes 9: 460-1
- X165 STATE OWNERSHIP
- 1903 Select list of references on government ownership of railroads, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 14p
- X166 CHARITIES AND CORRECTION—STATE SUPERVISION
- 1914 Recent references on state supervision and administration of charities and correction. Special Libraries 5: 9-10
- X167 SUBSIDIES
- 1900 List of books (with references to periodicals) on mercantile marine subsidies, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 48p; 2d edition, with additions (1903) 100p; 3d edition, with additions (1904) 140p
- X168 OFFENCES AGAINST THE STATE—IMPEACHMENT, CORRUPT PRACTICES
- 1905 Select list of references on impeachment, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 16p
- 1906 Galbreath, C. B. Bibliography of corrupt practices. Ohio Lib Bull 1, No 9: 5-6
- 1908 Select list of references on corrupt practices in elections, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 12p
- X169 LOCAL ADMINISTRATION—MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS
- 1906 Select list of books on municipal affairs with special reference to municipal ownership, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 34p
- 1907 Munro, W. B. Bibliography of municipal government. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 223-4
- 1908 Bibliography of works on municipal betterment. Kans City L Q 8: 20-71
- 1909 Library as a civic force and factor. Wis Lib Bull 5: 91-3
MacGregor, F. H. Importance of the study of civics. Wis Lib Bull 5: 93-5
- 1911 Woodruff, C. R. Municipal periodical literature. LJ 36: 183-4
- 1912 List of societies of state, municipal and other government officials. Special Libraries 3: 6-7
Sherwood, G. Publications of legislative reference departments. Special Libraries 3: 201-4
- 1914 Municipal ordinances and documents: a tabulation. Special Libraries 5: 12-20
- 1915 City manager and commission-manager forms of municipal government. Annotated list of material in the California state library. Cal News Notes 10: 7-14
List of references on municipal accounting. Special Libraries 6: 63-76
Conat, M. L. List of periodical publications relating to municipal affairs. Special Libraries 6: 129-39
Bibliography of municipal government. Special Libraries 6: 139-40
- 1916 Direct labor versus contract system in municipal work. Special Libraries 7: 100-4
- X170 LAW—GENERAL
- 1876 Guernsey, R. S. Legal bibliography—its importance and utility. LJ 1: 393-4
- 1887 Thomas, E. C. English legal bibliography. L A Trans 4: 23-6

- 1890 Bibliography of legal education. US Rept 1890-91 vol. 1: 565-78
- 1894 Soule, C. C. Law books for general libraries. LJ 19: Conf No 103-4
- 1901 List of legal novels. LJ 26: 76-8
Whitten, R. H. Taxation of corporations in New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and New Jersey. NYSL Rept 84, Appendix 2
Comparative summary and index of legislation in 1901. NYSL Rept 84, Bulletin No 69, Legislation No 15
- 1902 Griswold, S. B. Law books desirable for town, village and city libraries. NYSL Rept 85, Bulletin No 75: 103
- 1904 Legislation, 1904. Appendix 5 of NYSL Rept 87, vol. 2
- 1905 Subject index of law additions. NYSL Rept 88, Bulletin No 95
Whitten, R. H. Index to legislation, 1905. Bulletin No 103, Legislation 28, NYSL Rept 88, vol 2
Review of legislation, 1905. Bulletin No 105, Legislation 29, NYSL Rept 88, vol 2, 377p.
- 1906 Whitten, R. H. Review of legislation, 1906. Bulletin No 118, Legislation 33, NYSL Rept 89, vol 2, 243p.
— Legislation reference list, 1906. Bulletin No 111, Legislation 30, NYSL Rept 89, vol 2
- 1907 Report of Committee on available published indices of legal periodical publications. ALA Bull 1: Conf No 252-4
Schenk, F. W. Statement on indexing legal periodicals. ALA Bull 1: Conf No 255
Cole, T. L. Plan for a union catalogue of American colonial laws. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 172-3
- 1908 Report of Committee on systematic bibliography of state official literature—National association of state librarians. ALA Bull 2: 276
Summary of U. S. legislation by states contained in each annual report of the New York state library.
- 1910 Preparation and publication of session laws. Report of committee of National association of state librarians. ALA Bull 4: 698-9
- 1912 McKirdy, J. Bill drafting. Special Libraries 3: 177-82
- 1916 Godard, G. S. National legislative information service. ALA Bull 10: 475-9, Discussion, 479-81
- 1917 Hicks, F. C. The teaching of legal bibliography. Educational Review, Sept 1917: 164-7; Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 16-7
- 1918 National legislation information service. Report of joint committee. ALA Bull 12: 330
- 1919 Law books for small libraries. PL 24: 231
- 1920 Hicks, F. C. The modern Medusa: Index to legal periodicals. ALA Bull 14: 145-51
Quire, J. H. Suggested reading for the state bar examination. Cal News Notes 15: 35-9
- X171 LAW—SPECIAL
BALLOT TITLE—CONDEMNATION FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES
- 1914 Excess condemnation. Select list of references to material in the California state library. Cal News Notes 9: 462-4
- X172 LAND REGISTRATION
- 1914 Torrens system of land registration (Ballot title-land title law). Select list of references to material in the California State Library. Cal News Notes 9: 449-57
- 1916 Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on real estate business. Special Libraries 7: 151-5
- X173 GAME PROTECTION
- 1914 Non-sale of game act. Cal News Notes 9: 465
- X174 PROHIBITION
- 1914 State-wide prohibition. Select list of references to material in the California state library. Cal News Notes 9: 223-6
- X175 INTERNATIONAL LAW
- 1904 List of references on recognition in international law and practice, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 18p.
- 1907 Wilson, G. G. Bibliography of international law. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 227-8
- 1908 List of references on international arbitration. Library of Congress
- X176 LEAGUE OF NATIONS
- 1918 Rockwood, E. R. International government and the League to enforce peace. Bull Bib 10: 30-4
- 1919 Books on a League of nations. LJ 43: 97
Keogh, A. Our library resources as shown by some government needs in the war. LJ 44: 504-7
Select list of books on problems of peace and reconstruction. NYL 6: 165-6
Librarian and the League of nations. Vt L Bull 14: 53-4
Stuart, G. H. Selected bibliography for League of nations. Wis Lib Bull 15: 32-4
- X177 AERIAL LAW
- 1914 Myers, D. P. Bibliography on aerial law. Special Libraries 5: 59-63
- X178 CONSULS
- 1905 List of references on the United States consular service, with appendix on consular systems of foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 27p
- X179 COMMERCE AND TRADE—FEDERAL CONTROL
- 1901 Whitten, R. H. Taxation of corporations in New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and New Jersey. NYSL Rept 84, Appendix 2
- 1903 Select list of references on federal control of commerce and corporations, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 8p; 2d issue, with additions (1904) 12p.
- 1907 List of more recent works on federal control of commerce and trade, compiled under

- the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 16p.
Macfarlane, J. J. Bibliography of commerce. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 1: 207-12
- 1911 Clapp, C. B. Sources of commercial information. *LJ* 36: 461-2
Trades index. Report of special committee on a trade index—Special libraries association. *Special Libraries* 2: 81-3
Wheeler, J. L. Trades index. *Special Libraries* 2: 93
Dana, J. C. Story of the made in Newark material. *Special Libraries* 2: 93-6
- 1913 Booth, M. J. Geographical and industrial material. *NJ Lib Bull* 2, No 4: 9-14
Shirt-sleeve literature. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 22-3
- 1914 Latin-American trade. Brief list of commercial references on Latin-American trade. *Special Libraries* 5: 149-50
United States trade. List of references on the trade of the United States as affected by the war. *Special Libraries* 5: 163-8
List of commercial year-books and similar publications. *Special Libraries* 5: 169-71
- 1917 Fitzgerald, J. E. A government system of filing commercial information. *Special Libraries* 8: 115-7
- 1919 Pratt, E. E. Literature on foreign trade. *Special Libraries* 10: 169-72
- 1920 Eason, A. B. Co-ordination of libraries and abstracts. *Special Libraries* 11: 201-3
- X180 COMMERCE COURT
- 1912 Select list of references on the commerce court. *Special Libraries* 3: 196-201
- X181 INDUSTRIAL ARBITRATION
- 1903 Select list of references on industrial arbitration, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 15p.
- 1919 Meyer, H. H. B. Library of Congress, Division of bibliography. List of references on industrial courts. *Special Libraries* 10: 19-21
- 1920 Thompson, L. A. The Kansas court of industrial relations: a list of references. *LJ* 45: 887-9
- X182 TRADE GUILDS
- 1890 Welch, C. Bibliography of the livery companies of London. *L* 2: 301-7
- X183 TRUSTS
- 1900 Lists of books (with references to periodicals) relating to trusts, by A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 20p.; 2d edition, with additions (1902) 41p; 3d edition, with additions (1907) 93p.
- 1902 Borden, F. Monopolies and trusts in America, 1895-1899. *N Y SL Rept* 85, Bulletin No 67, Bibliography No 31
- 1918 Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on organization. *Special Libraries* 9: 97-8, 100-2
- X184 MARKETS AND MARKETING
- 1913 Selected references on markets and marketing. *Special Libraries* 4: 49-52
- 1916 Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on the cost of selling. *Special Libraries* 7: 47-9
- X185 OPEN SHOP
- 1911 Select list of references on the open shop. *Special Libraries* 2: 86-91
- X186 SCIENTIFIC MANAGEMENT
- 1913 Select list of references on scientific management and efficiency. *Special Libraries* 4: 72-109
- 1919 Pierson, H. W. Efficiency?—On the changes in the title of the Efficiency society's journal. *LJ* 44: 369-70
- FINANCE
- X187 BANKING, MONETARY QUESTIONS, ACCOUNTANCY
- 1904 List of the more important works in the Library of Congress on banks and banking, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 55p.
- 1908 List of works relating to the first and second banks of the United States, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 47p.
Select list of books (with references to periodicals) relating to currency and banking, with special regard to recent conditions, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 93p.
List of works relating to postal savings banks. Library of Congress 23p.
- 1911 Halton, W. H. The monetary question. *Wis Lib Bull* 7: 177-80
- 1914 Gordon, C. Books on accounting, 1494-1600. *Bib Soc Trans* 18: 145-70
- 1916 Slobod, A. Mine accounting: reference list to books and magazine articles. *Special Libraries* 7: 172-7
Reading course for bankers. *Special Libraries* 7: 140
- 1918 Johnson, M. E. Brief selected list of books on accountancy. *PL* 23: 268
- 1919 Selection of reference books for a financial library. *Special Libraries* 10: 128
- X188 INSURANCE
- List of works relating to government regulation of insurance. Library of Congress 67p.
- X189 FIRE INSURANCE
- 1912 Handy, D. N. Selected list of references to recent publications of interest on fire insurance and related subjects. *Special Libraries* 3: 186-8
- 1913 Select list of references on fire prevention. *Special Libraries* 4: 28-39
- X190 PENSIONS
- 1903 Select list of references on old age and civil service pensions, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 18p.
- X191 PENSIONS TO MOTHERS
- 1913 Select list of references on pensions for mothers, motherhood insurance etc.. *Special Libraries* 4: 177-83
- X192 WORKMEN'S INSURANCE
- 1908 Select list of references on working-men's insurance, compiled under the direction of

- A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 28p
X193 TRANSPORTATION
- 1920 Co-ordination of transportation facilities: a list of references prepared by the Bureau of railway economics library, Washington, D. C. L J 45: 737-41
X194 TRAFFIC CONTROL
- 1915 List of references on traffic control in cities. Special Libraries 6: 163-70
X195 TELEGRAPHIC CODES
- 1917 List of codes in the Guildhall library, 24, April 1917. L A R 19: 206-8
X196 BUSINESS METHODS
- 1913 Gilman, S. W. Business books recommended for purchase by libraries. Wis Lib Bull 9: 196-8
- 1916 Collins, J. H. Literature on the job. Special Libraries 7: 1-2
Bibliography of book reviews in magazines on commerce, efficiency, business, accounting, etc. Special Libraries 7: 13-4, 93-5, 126, 177
List of recent books on business. Special Libraries 7: 34-5
Sidener, M. Books and the advertiser. Special Libraries 7: 59-60; Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 27
- 1917 Rush, C. E. One hundred books on business. Bull Bib 9: 160-2
Business man's library. New Hamp Bull (ns) 13: 18-31
Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on business libraries, and the relation of the business library to the business man. Special Libraries 8: 147-9
- 1918 Books for the commercial library, compiled by the Central committee for national patriotic organizations. Libn 8: 122-8, 146-50, 157-60
Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on organization. Special Libraries 9: 97-8, 100-2
Business books. P L 23: 289-90
- 1919 Selected list of business books for the small library. N C Bull 4: 37-8; Wis Lib Bull 15: 97
Five hundred business books: the A. L. A. list. P L 24: 431
- 1920 Business libraries: a list of references. Wilson Bull 1: 540-3
See also Vocational Guidance, X 206
X197 ADVERTISING
- 1913 Books on advertising. Ia L C Q 6: 230
- 1916 Sidener, M. Books and the advertiser. Special Libraries 7: 60
Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on advertising. Special Libraries 7: 61-76
Some recent books on advertising. Special Libraries 7: 82
X198 COMMERCIAL YEAR-BOOKS
- 1916 Meyer, H. H. B. List of commercial year-books and similar publications. Special Libraries 7: 86-8
X199 RATE-MAKING AND LIMITATION OF PROFITS
- 1920 List of references on provision of the Cummins bill regarding standards of rate-making and limitation of profits. Prepared by the Bureau of railway economics library. Special Libraries 11: 49-64
X200 WAR EFFECT ON TRADE
- 1916 Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on the trade of the United States as affected by the war. Special Libraries 7: 120-6
X201 TRADING STAMP BUSINESS
- 1912 Select list of references on the trading stamp business. Special Libraries 3: 182-4
X202 REAL ESTATE BUSINESS
- 1916 Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on the real estate business. Special Libraries 7: 151-5
X203 EDUCATION
- 1892 Bibliography of Herbartianism. U S Rept 1892-93 vol 1: 393-6
Classified list of the principal subjects considered in the volumes of proceedings of the National educational association from 1870 to 1893 inclusive. U S Rept 1892-93 vol 2: 1513-33
- 1893 Bibliography of negro education. U S Rept 1893-94 vol 1: 1038-61
Some recent educational bibliographies and lists of books designed more particularly for the use of educators and students. U S Rept 1893-94 vol 2: 1701-22
- 1894 Publications of the Bureau of education, 1867-1895. U S Rept 1894-95 vol 2: 1821-8
- 1895 Strange, E. F. Writing-books of 16th century. Bib Soc Trans 3: 41-69
- 1901 Guggenheimer, A. Fröbel and the Kindergarten. Bulletin No 60, Bibliography No 26, N Y S L Rept 84
- 1902 Watson, F. Curriculum and text-books of English schools in the first half of the 17th century. Bib Soc Trans 6: 161-267
- 1911 Greenman, E. D. Bibliographic work of the library of the United States Bureau of education. L J 36: 180-1
- 1912 Warren, I. Three-foot shelf for a teacher's professional library. P L 17: 422
- 1915 Bulletins of the Bureau of education. Michigan Board of Library Commissioners, Annual Report 1915: 91-4
X204 COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS
- 1919 Hanson, J. C. M. College and university catalogs, reports and announcements. A L A Bull 13: 11-3
X205 HUMANISTIC LITERATURE
- 1919 Teggart, F. J. International bibliography of humanistic literature. A L A Bull 13: 360, 371-2
- 1920 Report of A. L. A. Committee on preparation of a bibliography of humanistic literature. A L A Bull 14: 310
X206 VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE
- 1913 Ranck, S. H. Library's opportunities in vocational guidance. A L A Bull 7: 296-7
Davis, J. B. Outline of work in vocational guidance in the Central high school. A L A Bull 7: 297-300
- 1914 Johnson, E. M. Vocational work through the library. L J 39: 27-9

- Ranck, S. H. Library work in vocational guidance. *L J* 39: 662-5
- Hall, M. E. Some inexpensive aids for vocational guidance. *Mass LC Bull* 4: 27-31
- Moulton, J. G. Vocational guidance and education. *Mass LC Bull* 4: 32-4
- Books on vocations. *N J Lib Bull* 4, No 2: 6-7
- Library and vocational training. *PL* 19: 161-3
- 1915 Library help in vocational guidance. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 114-6
- Miller, Z. K. Tentative plan for vocational guidance. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 45-7
- Smith, M. A. Business training. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 103
- Nystrom, P. H. Business books. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 119-24
- Books on business letter-writing and accounting. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 210-1
- "System" business books. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 254
- Showerman, G. Vocational education. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 303-4
- 1919 Vocational books. *Maine Lib Bull* 9: 18-9; *PL* 24: 431; *Special Libraries* 10: 166-7
- Co-operative advertising in vocational book-lists. *PL* 24: 55-56
- 1920 Milam, C. H. Adult self-education. *PL* 25: 182-4
- X207 PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION—GENERAL**
- 1902 Tufts, J. H. Notes on the bibliography of the history of philosophy. *Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk* 1902-3: 20-31
- 1904 Guppy, H. Best English books in philosophy and religion: annotated list. *LAR* 6: 488-55
- Bowerman, G. F. Survey of religious and ethical work of libraries. *L J* 29: 289-93
- 1905 Limbrick, C. H. Best books of 1904—Philosophy and religion. *LAR* 7: 494-501
- Bowerman, G. F. Principles governing choice of religious and theological books for public libraries. *L J* 30: 137-140
- 1906 Axon, W. E. A. On Christian captive indulgencies in the British Museum, Lambeth palace and John Rylands library. *L (ns)* 7: 275-86
- 1908 Duff, E. G. The "Assertio septem sacramentorum." *L (ns)* 9: 1-16
- 1910 Richardson, E. C. Franciscans new and old. *PL* 15: 109-11
- Cole, G. W. Missions and mission pictures: a contribution towards an iconography of the Franciscan missions in California. *Cal News Notes* 5: 390-412
- 1912 Wells, G. F. Select bibliography of the country church. *NYL* 3: 107-10
- 1915 C. H. B. Suggestions for a working library in religious pedagogy. *Bulletin of the General Theological Seminary* Oct 1915: 100-4
- X208 PSYCHOLOGY**
- 1893 Bibliography of psychology, 1893-4. *US Rept* 1893-4 vol. 1: 465-7
- X209 ETHICS**
- 1905 Whitmore, F. H. Reading list on ethics. *Bulletin No 93, Bibliography No 38, N Y S L Rept* 88
- X210 PEACE MOVEMENT**
- 1912 Lockner, L. P. The International peace movement. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 57-66
- Hazeltine, M. E. Selected reading list on peace. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 66-76
- 1914 List of books on peace and war. *PL* 19: 402
- 1915 Books for peace. *Vt L Bull* 11: 25
- See also *League of Nations* X 176
- X211 THEOLOGY**
- 1903 Ayres, G. G. Theological literature in libraries. *L J* 28: 601-3
- X212 BIBLE**
- 1891 Smith, W. E. The great "She" Bible: historical account. *L* 2: 1-11, 96-102, 141-53
- Acland-Troyte, J. E. Harmonies of the gospels and other works made at Little Gidding by Nicholas Ferrar. *L* 2: 317-27
- Copinger, W. A. A few words on fifteenth century Latin Bibles. *L* 3: 161-9
- 1892 — *Incunabula Biblica*. *L* 4: 154-5
- 1893 Catalogue of Bibles at St. Paul's Cathedral library, by W. Sparrow. *L* 5: 143-4
- Wright, J. Early Bibles of America (Review). *L* 5: 146-7
- 1894 Clouston, W. A. Hieroglyphic Bibles, their origin and history: a hitherto unwritten chapter of bibliography (Review). *L* 5: 260-2
- Bibles de Gutenberg d'après les Recherches de Karl Dziatzko (Review). *L* 6: 365-6
- 1895 Wright, W. Remarkable Bibles. *L* 7: 250-61
- 1901 Proctor, R. The "Gutenberg" Bible. *L (ns)* 2: 60-6
- 1902 Pollard, A. W. Two illustrated Italian Bibles. *L (ns)* 3: 227-42
- 1903 Bond, H. The best Bible commentaries. *Expository Times* 1903: 153-5, 203-5
- 1904 Notice of catalogue of Bibles in the Bible society's library. *L (ns)* 5: 108
- 1905 Ballinger, J. Welsh Bible printed at Trevecca. *L (ns)* 6: 243
- 1906 Duff, E. G. Adrian Kempe van Bouckhout and the quarto new testament of 1536. *L (ns)* 7: 376-83
- 1907 Steele, R. Materials for the history of the Lithuanian Bible. *L (ns)* 8: 57-62
- 1908 Gasquet, Rev. Abbot. Journal of 17th century: Revision of the Vulgate. *Bib Soc Trans* 10: 1-6
- 1910 Booth, Rev. H. K. A layman's biblical library. *Cal News Notes* 5: 384-90
- On the collection of Bibles in the National library of Wales. *L (3d series)* 1: 140-1
- Plomer, H. R. Anthony Marler and the Great Bible. *L (3d series)* 1: 200-6
- 1911 McMerrow, R. B. The red printing in the 1611 Bible. *L (3d series)* 2: 323-7
- Strachan, L. R. M. An historic Bible at Heidelberg. *L (3d series)* 2: 260-72
- Moule, H. F. The Coverdale Bible of 1535. *L (3d series)* 2: 273-6

- 1916 Pettee, J. Union list of Bibles by Dr. Gates of the Andover-Harvard library. *A L A Bull* 10: 449
- 1919 Allen, F. Selected list of Bible stories for children. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 98-9
- X213 DEVOTIONAL BOOKS
- 1901 Axon, W. E. A. Licensing of Montagu's "Miscellanea spiritualia." *L (ns)* 2: 269-73
- 1903 Jenner, H. Service books of the Latin church. *L (ns)* 4: 292-319
- 1904 Gasquet, F. A. Bibliography of some devotional books printed by the earliest English printers. *Bib Soc Trans* 7: 163-89
- Steele, R. What fifteenth century books are about: II Divinity. *L (ns)* 5: 337-58
- 1916 Redgrave, G. R. Some illustrated sermon books. *L (3d series)* 7: 44-52
- X214 ROMAN CATHOLIC
- 1899 MacMahon, J. H. Catholic literature for libraries. *L J* 24: 255-6
- Catholic books: a select list. *PL* 4: 110-1
- 1903 Jenner, H. Service books of the Latin church. *L (ns)* 4: 292-319
- 1907 Plomer, H. R. Bishop Bancroft and a Catholic press. *L (ns)* 8: 164-76
- 1914 Scholderer, V. The Chur breviary of 1490 and its printer Adam von Spier. *L (3d series)* 5: 44-59
- 1915 Legg, J. W. An agreement in 1536 between certain booksellers of Rome and Venice to bring out the second text of the reformed breviary of Cardinal Quignon with introduction, list of editions, and bibliographical notes. *Bib Soc Trans* 13: 325-48
- 1919 Newdigate, C. A. Notes on the seventeenth century printing press at Saint-Omer. *L (3d series)* 10: 179-90, 223-42
- X215 MONASTIC CHRONICLES
- 1907 Gasquet, F. A. Books and bookmaking in the early chronicles and accounts. *Bib Soc Trans* 9: 15-30
- 1920 Savage, E. A. A monastic humanist of the fifteenth century: a study in English renaissance book-collecting. *L A R* 22: 185-97
- X216 OCCULTISM AND THEOSOPIHY
- 1899 Jast, L. S. Select list of books on occultism and theosophy. *L W* 1: 201-2
- 1917 Olson, A. Some books on occultism. *Mich Lib Bull* 8: 103-7
- X217 WITCHCRAFT
- 1896 Slater, J. H. Some books on magic. *Bib Soc Trans* 3: 171-93
- X218 HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY—GENERAL
- 1886 Brushfield, T. N. Bibliography of "The history of the world," and the "Remains" of Sir Walter Raleigh. *LC* 3: 8-15, 120-1
- Tedder, H. R. Proposals for a bibliography of national history. *LC* 3: 185-94
- 1897 Leonard, G. F. Reading list on the history of the 17th century. *NYSL Rept* 80, Bibliography No 5
- 1898 Abbot, E. Reading list on the history of the latter half of the 15th century. *NYSL Rept* 81, Bibliography No 10
- 1903 Cattell, S. and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection. *Penn L Comm Bull* 1: 16
- 1904 Barwick, G. F. Some early guide-books. *Bib Soc Trans* 7: 191-207
- Lyster, T. W. Brief list of some of the more important historical publications of 1902. *L A R* 6: 139-47
- Best books of 1903—History. *L A R* 6: 598-603
- Boosé, J. R. Best books of 1903—Travel. *L A R* 6: 614-7
- 1906 — Best books of 1904—Travel. *L A R* 8: 97-100
- Lyster, T. W. Best books of 1904—History. *L A R* 8: 309-17
- Thwaites, R. G. Some material in the Bancroft library. *PL* 11: 60-1
- 1907 Foster, W. E. Some bibliographical notes on historical composition. *A L A Bull* 1: Conf No 187-190
- 1908 Shryock, M. List of histories for small libraries. *Penn Lib Notes* 1, No 1: 9-12
- 1909 Popular books of travel for a village library—with an annotated list. *NYL* 2: 16-31
- 1913 Fordham, Sir H. G. Road-books and itineraries bibliographically considered. *Bib Soc Trans* 13: 29-68
- Booth, M. J. Geographical material. *NJ Lib Bull* 2, No 4: 9-14
- Shirt sleeve literature. *Wis Lib Bull* 9: 18-21
- 1914 Booth, M. J. Material on geography which may be obtained free or at small cost. *Journal of Geography*, Jan 1914: 129-51
- 1916 McIlwaine, H. R. Report of public archives committee. *A L A Bull* 10: 516-7
- Leland, W. G. Archive depot. *A L A Bull* 10: 517-9
- Ballinger, J. An artist topographer: James Baker. *L (3d series)* 7: 116-43
- Historical source material for libraries. *Wis Lib Bull* 12: 128-9
- 1917 Hall, H. Bibliography of archives, palaeography, and diplomatics. *L A* 14: 113-5
- 1918 Hawley, E. J. R. Bibliography of literary geography. *Bull Bib* 10: 34-8, 58-60, 76, 93-4, 104-5
- Firth, C. H. Dispersion and destruction of archives and works of art during the war: with bibliographical notes of precedents for their restitution in 18th and 19th centuries. *L A R* 20: 29-33
- X219 HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY—SPECIAL
- LOCAL AND COUNTY
- 1881-82 Wright, W. H. K. Librarians and local bibliography. *L A Trans* 4-5: 197-201
- Bradshaw, H. Note on local libraries considered as museums of local authorship and printing. *L A Trans* 4-5: 237-8
- 1886 Harrison, R. County bibliography. *LC* 3: 49-54
- 1887 Madan, F. What to aim at in local bibliography. *LC* 4: 144-8
- 1895 Hyett, F. A. County bibliographies: suggestions for increasing their utility. *Bib Soc Trans* 3: 27-40

- 1896 Hyett, F. A. Suggestions as to the limits and arrangement of county bibliographies. *Bib Soc Trans* 3: 167-70
— County bibliographies. *LJ* 8: 394-400
- 1898 Cole, G. W. Local cartography. *LJ* 23: 102-3
- 1902 Minto, J. Bibliography of local literature. *LA R* 4: 37-44
- 1913 Sparke, A. Town bibliographies. *LA R* 15: 366-71
- 1914 Sharp, H. A. Preservation of historical records in Holland—Pages from a Dutch note-book. *LW* 16: 195-6
- 1915 Public records. Second report of the royal commission. *LA R* 17: 185-99
- 1917 National board of historical service. Compilation of an annotated list of the most important books on the historical aspects of the war. *LJ* 42: 897-8
- X220 MAPS AND ATLASES
- 1904 Check list of large scale maps published by foreign governments (Great Britain excepted) in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of P. L. Phillips, chief of division of maps. Library of Congress 58p
- 1909 List of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress, with bibliographical notes, compiled under the direction of P. L. Phillips, chief of division of maps and charts. Library of Congress 2 vols
- 1910 Fordham, Sir H. G. Descriptive catalogue of maps. *Bib Soc Trans* 11: 135-64
- X221 AMERICA—GENERAL
- 1888 Ford, P. L. Reference list to bibliographies: catalogs and reference lists on America. *LJ* 13: 37, 82-6, 135-9, 174-9, 207-12, 244-8, 289-91
- 1894 Cole, G. W. American bibliography: general and local. *LJ* 19: 3, 5-9, 41
American catalog of books previous to 1876. *LJ* 19: 41-2
- 1897 Bowker, R. R. Bibliographical endeavours in America. *LJ* 22: 384-7
- 1900 Thompson, J. W. Some suggestions concerning the needs and methods of historical bibliography. *Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk* 1899-1900: 26-37
- 1901 Johnston, W. D. Present bibliographical undertakings in the United States. *LJ* 26: 674-7
- 1902 Literature of American history: a review. *LJ* 27: 784-6
- 1903 List of bibliographies published in official documents of the United States, May, 1902, to April, 1903, inclusive. *LJ* 28: 774-6
- 1904 Bowker, R. R. Recent national bibliography in the United States. *LJ* 29: Conf No 121-5
State and local history. *Kans City LQ* 4: 43-72
- 1905 Lane, W. C. Bibliography in America. *PL* 10: 111-3
- 1906 McMahon, E. Reference library in history. *Wash LA Bull* 2, No 2: 15-6
Thwaites, R. G. Some material in the Bancroft library. *PL* 11: 60-1
- 1907 Bradley, I. S. Bibliographies published by historical societies of the United States. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 1: 146-57
Thwaites, R. S. Bibliographical activities of historical societies in the United States. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 1: 170-5
- 1909 Hanson, J. C. M. Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 3: 43-8
- 1910 Genealogy and American local history, 1906-1910; being a supplement to the finding list of works on genealogy and American local history in the Michigan state library, June 1906. *Mich Lib Bull* 1: 27-45
Holding, A. L. Books about America in foreign languages; compiled to aid in the selection of books for foreigners. *NYL* 2: 92-8
Whittlesey, W. L. Notes on some books on American history and politics. *PL* 15: 112-4
- 1911 MacDonald, W. Some bibliographical desiderata in American history. *American Antiquarian Society Proceedings* 1911: 266-76
Sale of the Dwight E. Church library. *LJ* 36: 298-9
- 1912 American historical society. Report of Committee on bibliography. *LJ* 37: 88-90
United States catalogue, 1912. *Wis Lib Bull* 8: 206-7
- 1913 Writings on American history, 1910. *LJ* 38: 214-5
United States catalogue, 1912. *NJ Lib Bull* 2, No 3: p16
- 1915 American history: a few suggestions for reading. *New Hamp Bull* 11: 147-9
- 1917 Reading course in American history. *NYL* 5: 289; *PL* 22: 112
- 1920 Carr, J. F. "Making Americans": a preliminary and tentative list. *LJ* 45: 209-12
- X222 GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS
- 1882 Green, S. S. Printed lists of documents. *LJ* 7: 195, 216-8
- 1885 Bowker, R. R. Bibliographies of U. S. government publications. *LJ* 10: 236, 335
- 1886 — Poore's catalogue. *LJ* 11: 3-4
Hickcox, J. H. Catalogue of government documents. *LJ* 11: 99
- 1887 — *LJ* 12: 161
- 1893 Ames, J. G. Index to public documents. *LJ* 18: Conf No 72-4
- 1895 Monthly catalogue of government documents. *LJ* 20: 301
- 1897 Catalogue of monthly publications by superintendent of documents. *LJ* 22: 4, 43
Hickcox, J. H. Serials, technical and scientific publications of United States government. *LJ* 22: 16-7
Bowker, R. R. Index to documents to 54th congress. *LJ* 22: 43, 270, 770
- 1903 List of bibliographies published in official documents of the United States, May, 1902, to April, 1903, inclusive. *LJ* 28: 774-6
- 1904 Hasse, A. R. On a bibliography of public documents. *LJ* 29: Conf No 116-20

- 1905 Notes on states documents bibliography. L J 30: Conf No 233-8
Systematic bibliography of state official literature. L J 30: Conf No 238-40
- 1906 Wyer, J. I. United States government documents: Bulletin No 102, Library School 21, N Y S L Rept 89 vol 1
Clarke, E. E. United States public documents and their catalogues. L J 31: 317-8
- 1907 Wyer, J. I. Some useful New York state public documents. N Y L 1: 10-1
— United States government documents: a list that should be in even the smallest library. N Y L 1: 43-5
- 1909 Morrison, H. A. Bibliography of the publications of the Confederate states of America. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 92-122
Post, W. L. United States documents and their bibliography. A L A Bull 3: 315-27
National association of state libraries. Report of Committee on a systematic bibliography of state official literature. A L A Bull 3: 289
- 1910 National association of state libraries. Report on a bibliography of state official literature. A L A Bull 4: 698, 722-4
- 1916 Hasse, A. R. Government documents and our foreign relations. L J 41: 401-2
Lathrop, O. C. State publications. Mich Lib Bull 7: 158-61
- 1918 Guide to U. S. government publication. U S Dept of Education Bulletin 1918 No 2
Clarke, E. E. Guide to the use of United States government publications: Review by F. R. Curtis. P L 23: 429
- 1919 Kingsley, D. M. Recent tendencies in state publications. A L A Bull 13: 294-6, 403
Woodford, J. Public documents for schools. P L 24: 459-60
- 1920 Anding, I. M. Our state documents. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 8-10

X223 AMERICA—SPECIAL PERIODS

PRE-COLUMBIAN DISCOVERY

- 1881 Watson, P. B. Bibliography of the pre-Columbian discovery of America. L J 6: 227-44

X224 COLONIAL PERIOD

- 1907 Brigham, C. S. Need of a bibliography of American colonial newspapers. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 160-4
Reinsch, P. S. Bibliography of colonial government. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 225-6

X225 REVOLUTIONARY PERIOD

- 1906 Naval records of the American revolution, 1775-1788, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford, by C. H. Lincoln, Library of Congress
- 1907 List of works relating to the French alliance in the American revolution, compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer, Library of Congress 40p
Declaration of Independence. Kans City L Q 7: 70-5
- 1920 Selected list of books on the American revolution. Mich Lib Bull 11: 2-3

X226 CIVIL WAR PERIOD

- 1902 Heckman, F. B. Bibliography of the Civil war (United States). P L 7: 360-2
- 1903 Bibliography of the Civil war. P L 8: 25

X227 AMERICA—SPECIAL SUBJECTS

POLITICAL REPRESENTATION

- 1904 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to proportional representation, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer, Library of Congress 30p
- 1907 List of works relating to political parties in the U. S. Library of Congress 29p

X228 SENATE

- 1906 Bibliography (ordered) printed by Senator Lodge. Library of Congress

X229 SENATORS

- 1902 Debates in federal convention on election of senators, with extracts from federal list and bibliography, compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 14p
- 1904 List of references on the popular election of senators, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 39p

X230 GOVERNORS' MESSAGES

- 1905 Whitten, R. H. Digest of governors' messages of the United States, 1905. N Y S L Rept 88 vol 2, Bulletin No 101, Legislation No 27

STATESMEN

X231 FRANKLIN

- 1905 List of the Benjamin Franklin papers in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford by John C. Fitzpatrick. Library of Congress 322p

X232 LINCOLN

- 1903 List of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress, compiled by G. T. Ritchie, assistant in the catalogue division. Library of Congress 73p

- 1906 — Revised edition, with supplement. Library of Congress 86p

- 1909 Lincoln centenary, bibliographies and reading lists. Lib Occ 2: 57-8

- Fish, D. Lincoln collections and Lincoln bibliography. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 49-64

X233 MONROE

- 1904 Papers of James Monroe, listed in chronological order from the original manuscripts in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford by W. R. Leech. Library of Congress 114p

X234 WASHINGTON

- 1901 Washington MSS. A calendar of Washington manuscripts in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of H. Friedewald. Library of Congress 315p

- 1905 Reference list of lives and works of George Washington, first president of the United States. Kans City L Q 5: 2-9

- 1906 Calendar of the correspondence of George Washington with the continental congress, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford

- by J. C. Fitzpatrick. Library of Congress 741p
Washington aids. Aids and secretaries to General Washington (Facsimiles of handwriting reprinted from the calendar of the correspondence of George Washington with the continental congress). Library of Congress 5p, 31 facs
- X235 OTHER SPECIAL SUBJECTS**
AMERICAN INDIANS
- 1912 Best books on American Indians. NYL 3: 116-7
- 1915 Annotated list of material in the California state library on California Indians. Cal News Notes 10: 484-522
- 1920 Richards, Mrs. C. E. Indian legends of Colorado. ALA Bull 14: 203-10
- X236 DUTCH IN THE UNITED STATES**
- 1916 Firkins, I. T. Dutch in the United States. Bull Bib 9: 68-9
- X237 GERMANS IN THE UNITED STATES**
- 1904 List of works relating to the Germans in the United States, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer, Library of Congress 32p
- X238 IRISH IN THE UNITED STATES**
- 1916 Firkins, I. T. Irish in the United States. Bull Bib 9: 22-4
- X239 ITALIANS IN THE UNITED STATES**
- 1915 Firkins, I. T. Italians in the United States. Bull Bib 8: 129-32
- X240 JAPANESE IN THE UNITED STATES**
- 1914 Firkins, I. T. Japanese in the United States. Bull Bib 8: 94-8
- X241 SCANDINAVIANS IN THE UNITED STATES**
- 1915 Firkins, I. T. Scandinavians in the United States. Bull Bib 8: 160-3
- X242 SLAVS IN THE UNITED STATES**
- 1915 Firkins, I. T. Slavs in the United States. Bull Bib 8: 217-20
- X243 ALIEN OWNERSHIP OF LAND**
- 1914 Select list of references to material on alien ownership of land in the California State library. Cal News Notes 9: 683-6
- X244 PAUL JONES MSS**
- 1903 Calendar of John Paul Jones' manuscripts in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of C. H. Lincoln, assistant in charge, division of manuscripts. Library of Congress 316p
- X245 UNITED STATES NAVAL HISTORY**
- 1906 Naval records of the American revolution, 1775-1788, prepared by C. H. Lincoln, Library of Congress 549p
Lincoln, C. H. Material in the Library of Congress for the study of United States naval history. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 84-95
- X246 MAPS AND CHARTS**
- 1901 List of maps of America in the Library of Congress, preceded by a list of works relating to cartography, by P. L. Phillips, chief of the division of maps and charts, Library of Congress 1134p
Cartography. A list of works relating to cartography by P. L. Phillips, chief of the division of maps and charts (Reprinted from "A list of maps of America, in the Library of Congress") 90p
- 1904 Kohl Collection (now in the Library of Congress) of maps relating to America, by Justin Winsor. A reprint of bibliographical contribution number 19 of the library of Harvard University, with index by P. L. Phillips, chief of division of maps and charts. Library of Congress 189p
- X247 TRAVEL IN THE UNITED STATES**
- 1916 Savage, E. V. A few recent books on travel in the United States. Minn P L C N 5: 53-7
For United States Government Documents Bibliographies see X222
- AMERICA—SPECIAL BY STATES**
- X248 ALASKA**
- 1913 Morrison, H. A. Description of the Library of Judge Wickersham, delegate in congress for Alaska. Special Libraries 4: 183-4
- X249 CALIFORNIA**
- 1906 List of Californian authors. Cal News Notes 1: 172-5, 188-9, 275, 339, 396-7
1907 — Cal News Notes 2: 53
- 1909 California current events index. Cal News Notes 4: 439-46
- 1910 — Cal News Notes 5: 3-10, 139-46, 265-70, 451-5
- 1911 California reading list. L J 36: 184-5
California current events index. Cal News Notes 6: 9-14, 153-8, 528
- 1912 — Cal News Notes 7: 103-4, 253, 405-6, 577-8
Review of legislation, 1913. California legislation 40th session Jan 6 to Feb 4 and March 10 to May 12, 1913. Cal News Notes 8: 297-302
- 1914 California current events. Cal News Notes 9: 147-9, 385-6, 617-9, 889-90
Fiction in the State library having a California coloring. Cal News Notes 9: 227-42
Summary of measures to be submitted to the people of California in 1914. Cal News Notes 9: 3-11
- 1915 California current events. Cal News Notes 10: 179, 409-11, 702-5, 976-9
Annotated list of material in the California state Library on California Indians. Cal News Notes 10: 484-522
Review of legislation 1915. California legislative, 41st session, Jan 4-30, March 8 to May 9, 1915. Cal News Notes 10: 479-83
- 1920 Garoutte, E. Study outline of California history. Cal News Notes 15: 13-29
- X250 COLORADO**
- 1920 Richards, Mrs. C. E. Indian legends of Colorado. ALA Bull 14: 203-10
- X251 CONNECTICUT**
- 1901 Flagg, C. A. Reference list on Connecticut local history. N Y S L Rept 84, Bibliography No 23
- 1908 Godard, G. S. History and progress of collecting material for a bibliography of Connecticut. Bib Soc of Amer Proc 3: 84-93
- X252 INDIANA**
- 1908 Index to Indiana material in newspapers. Lib Occ No 11: 12-3, No 12: 12-4; 2: 15-6, 78-82, 100-2

- 1910 Lapp, J. A. Public documents of Indiana. Lib Occ 2: 108-11, 130-3
- 1912 Indiana newspaper index. Lib Occ 3: 33-5, 51-4, 68-70
- 1913 Indiana historical survey. Lib Occ 3: 142-6 X253 IOWA
- 1904 List of books by Iowa authors. Ia LCQ 4: 56-7
- 1905 Brigham, J. Iowa in the world's literature. Ia LCQ 5: 1-8
Iowa books. Ia LCQ 5: 34, 46
- 1916 Brigham, J. Literary Iowa. Iowa LCQ 7: 228-34
Shellenberger, G. A cycle of stories on Iowa history. Iowa LCQ 7: 241-5
- 1917 Frederick, J. T. Iowa's contribution to middle western literature. Iowa LCQ 8: 1-5 X254 LOUISIANA
- 1902 Louisiana. Kans City LQ 2: 66-8
- 1903 Corwin, E. F. Bibliography of Louisiana. PL 8: 267-70
X255 MAINE
- 1901 Hall, D. B. Reference list on Maine local history. NYSL Rept 84, Bulletin No 63, Bibliography No 28
- 1911 Maine town and city reports. Maine Lib Bull 1: 1-6
Maine county reports. Maine Lib Bull 1: 6
- 1912 Maine public and legislative documents. Maine Lib Bull 2: 5-6
- 1917 Maine's first newspaper. Maine Lib Bull 6: 50-2
- 1919 Minot, J. C. Maine's contribution to literature. Maine Lib Bull 8: 104-6; 9: 6-8, 31-4, 57-61
X256 MINNESOTA
- 1908 Minnesota writers. Minn PLCN 2, No 6: 114-7
- 1913 Hawley, E. Minnesota historical society publications. Minn PLCN 4: 6-8
List of Minnesota state publications. Minn PLCN 4: 61-4
- 1915 Material descriptive of Minnesota. Minn PLCN 4: 169-71
- 1918 Current Minnesota literature. Minn PLCN 5: 186-7
- 1919 — Minn PLCN 6: 10-1, 31-2, 43-4, 70-2
Current Minnesota serials: Prepared by the St. Paul public library. Minn PLCN 6: 22-3, 32-3
- 1920 Current Minnesota literature. Minn PLCN 6: 87-8, 105-6, 133-4
X257 MISSOURI
- 1901 Missouriana. Kans City LQ 1: 48-54, 69-100
Missouri newspapers and magazines. Kans City LQ 1: 54-8
- 1903 Official publications of Missouri. Kans City LQ 3: 7-9
X258 NEW ENGLAND
- 1898 Wilson, M. C. Reading list on colonial New England. NYSL Rept 80 Bibliography No 2
X259 NEW JERSEY
- 1912 Nelson, W. Suggestions for a New Jersey bibliography. NJ Lib Bull 2: 7-16
- NEW YORK
X260 COLONIAL HISTORY
- 1898 Colonial records: general entries. Vol 1, Appendix 3, NYSL Rept 81
- 1901 Jennings, J. T. Bibliography of New York colonial history. NYSL Rept 84, Bibliography No 24
- 1902 Calendar of New York colonial council from 1668-1783, Bulletin No 58, History No 6, NYSL Rept 85 vol 2
X261 NEW YORK—GENERAL
- 1898 Annotated list of the principal manuscripts in the New York state library. NYSL Rept 81 Appendix 3
- 1909 Tolman, F. L. Notes on recent state publications of interest. NYL 2: 35-6, 69-70, 105-7, 137-8
- 1910 Wheeler, M. T. Recent books relating to the state of New York. NYL 2: 157-63
- 1912 Lester, C. B. Recent state publications of interest to libraries. NYL 3: 186-8
- 1913 Lester, C. B. Recent state publications of interest to libraries. NYL 3: 247-8, 312-4; 4: 15-6
- 1914 Fitzpatrick, J. T. Recent New York state publications of interest to libraries. NYL 4: 47-8, 80-2
- 1915 Fitzpatrick, J. T. Recent New York state publications of interest to libraries. NYL 4: 181-5, 247-9
- 1917 Webb, W. New York state publications of interest to libraries. NYL 5: 201-3, 237-9
X262 NEW YORK GOVERNORS' MESSAGES
- 1905 Wyer, M. G. and C. E. Groves. Index of New York governors' messages, 1777-1901. Bulletin 100, Legislation No 26, NYSL Rept 88, vol 2
X263 NEW YORK MARRIAGE LICENCES
- 1898 Supplementary list of marriage licences. NYSL Rept 81, Appendix 3
X264 NORTH CAROLINA
- 1911 Connor, R. D. W. Aids in the study of state history. NC Bull 1: 90-8
- 1912 — Aids in the study of state history. NC Bull 1: 153-4
- 1913 Weeks, S. B. Select bibliography of North Carolina, for schools, libraries and amateurs. NC Bull 2: 11-6
X265 NORTHWEST
- 1909 Smith, C. W. Co-operation of libraries of the northwest. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1909: 18-9
- 1917 — Notes on the historical literature of the Pacific northwest. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1917: 25-35
- 1918 Pacific northwest library association. Report of Committee on Pacific northwest bibliography. In its Conference Proceedings 1918: 29
- 1919 — — Conference Proceedings 1919: 34
- 1920 — — Conference Proceedings 1920: 18
X266 OHIO
- 1906 Ohio Lib Bull 1, No 12: 1-2; 2, No 4: 1-7; No 5: 1-10
X267 SOUTH DAKOTA
- 1918 Robinson, D. South Dakota literature. South Dakota Lib Bull 4: 110-5

- 1919 South Dakota literature. South Dakota Lib Bull 5: 137-9
- 1920 Anding, I. M. Our state documents. South Dakota Lib Bull 6: 8-10
X268 TEXAS
- 1909 Secret journals of the senate of the congress of the republic of Texas. Texas Library and Historical Commission, 1st Biennial Report 1909-10: 337
- 1910 Bibliography of Texas documents. Texas Libraries 1, No 1: 12-4
Texas current events index. Texas Libraries 1, No 1: 14-6
- 1911 Calendar of the papers of Mirabeau Bona-
parte Lamar. Texas Library and Historical
Commission, 2d Biennial Report 1911-12,
Appendix p355
X269 VERMONT
- 1915 Books about the State of Vermont. Vt L
Bull 11: 5-6
- 1916 Rugg, H. G. Vermont books. Vt L Bull
12: 29-34
X270 WASHINGTON
- 1900 List of maps and views of Washington and
District of Columbia in the Library of Con-
gress, by P. L. Phillips, superintendent of
maps and charts. Library of Congress 77p
- X271 WISCONSIN
- 1911 Carpenter, M. F. Wisconsin documents.
Wis Lib Bull 7: 143-4
- 1912 Thwaites, R. G. Wisconsin books for Wis-
consin men. Wis Lib Bull 8: 98-100
- 1913 Martin, D. B. Books on Oliver Hazard
Perry and the War of 1812. Wis Lib Bull
9: 60
- 1914 Wisconsin public documents. Wis Lib Bull
10: 71-3
Origin of some Wisconsin place names. Wis
Lib Bull 10: 101-3
Brown, C. E. Publications of the Wiscon-
sin archaeological society. Wis Lib Bull
10: 157
- X272 NORTH AMERICA—GENERAL
- 1897 Plympton, C. W. Select bibliography of
travel in North America. NYSL Rept
80, Bibliography No 3
- 1898 Alaska and the north-west part of North
America, 1588-1598. Maps in the Library
of Congress, by P. L. Phillips, superintend-
ent of maps and charts. Library of Con-
gress 119p
- X273 CANADA
- 1900 Dawson, G. E. Prose writers of Canada.
LJ 25: Conf No 11-24
Lighthall, W. D. Canadian poets and
poetry. LJ 25: Conf No 25-6
Reading list on Canada and Montreal. LJ
25: 120-1
- 1905 Burpee, L. J. Bibliography in Canada. L
(ns) 6: 403-11
Select list of books (with references to
periodicals) on Reciprocity with Canada,
compiled under the direction of A. P. C.
Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Con-
gress 14p
- 1907 Burpee, L. J. Bibliography in Canada. PL
12: 401-5
- 1910 Moir, E. List of books on Canadian bibliog-
raphy in the reference department of the
Toronto public library. LW 13: 111-3
- 1912 Burpee, L. J. As others see us. Ontario
Lib Assn Proceedings Ap 1912: 50-63
- 1913 Writings on American history. 1910. LJ
38: 214-5
- X274 CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMER-
ICA
- 1917 Rowe, L. S. The need for more biblio-
graphical data on Latin-America LJ 42:
375-6
- CENTRAL AMERICA
- X275 NICARAGUA
- 1900 List of books and articles in periodicals re-
lating to interoceanic canal and railway
routes (Nicaragua, Panama, Darien, and
the valley of the Atrato, Tehuantepec and
Honduras, Suez Canal) by H. A. Morrison,
Jr., with an appendix. Bibliography of
United States documents, prepared in the
office of documents. Library of Congress
174p
- X276 WEST INDIES
- 1901 List of books (with references to period-
icals) on the Danish Indies by A. P. C. Grif-
fin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress
18p
- 1904 List of the Vernon Wager manuscripts in
the Library of Congress, compiled under
the direction of W. C. Ford, by J. C. Fitz-
patrick. Library of Congress 148p
- 1917 Babcock, C. E. Danish West Indies: a list
of English references. LJ 42: 422-3
- X277 CUBA
- 1898 List of books relating to Cuba (including
references to collected works and period-
icals) by A. P. C. Griffin, assistant librarian
of Congress, with bibliography of maps, by
P. L. Phillips, superintendent of maps and
charts. Library of Congress 61p
- X278 PORTO RICO
- 1901 List of books (with references to period-
icals) on Porto Rico, by A. P. C. Griffin,
chief bibliographer. Library of Congress
55p
- X279 SOUTH AMERICA
- 1913 Kaiser, J. B. Preliminary list of the nation-
al bibliographies of the South American Re-
publics. Bull Bib 7: 138-41
- 1914 Books on South America. Wis Lib Bull 10:
166-7
- X280 CHILI
- 1913 Jones, C. K. A current Chilian bibliog-
raphy. LJ 38: 616
- X281 EUROPE—GENERAL
- 1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activ-
ities in Celtic countries. LA R 17: 61-104
- X281 EUROPEAN WAR
- 1914 Books on the war. Libn 5: 185-9
Helpful books on the crisis in Europe. Mich
Lib Bull 4: 36-41

- Bascom, E. L. The European war. New Hamp Bull 10: 55-63; Wis Lib Bull 10: 226-32
- Elmendorf, Mrs. T. W. Some books of special importance to libraries in the present crisis. NYL 4: 149-51
- New York state library. List of popular books NYL 4: 151-2
- Books on the European war. Vt L Bull 10: 21-2
- War in fiction and poetry. Wilson Bull 1: 6-7
- 1915 Savage, E. A. Literature of the war; origins, causes and inspiring ideas. LAR 17: 446-52
- Atteridge, A. H. Literature of the war; histories and descriptions of operations. LAR 17: 453-60
- Montmorency, J. E. G. de. Literature of the war; economics and international law. LAR 17: 461-5
- Dunn, P. Literature of the war; medicine and hygiene. LAR 17: 466-71
- Baker, E. A. Literature of the war; pure literature. LAR 17: 472-7
- Blackwalder, P. Books on the war for the small library. Wilson Bull 1: 51-4
- Peddie, R. A. Literature of the war; bibliography and select lists. LAR 17: 478-80
- Fuller, M. Some books in the Yale collection of European war literature. LJ 40: 860-5
- Lange, F. W. T. and Berry, W. T. Books on the Great war: supplement. LW 17: 263-6, 332-4, 367-9; 18: 17-20, 45-8, 139-44, 173-6
- European war: books and pamphlets. Minn PLCN 4: 171-80
- Stearns, L. E. Library and war and peace. Minn PLCN 4: 209-12
- Krey, A. C. Books on the war. Minn PLCN 4: 221-4
- Some recent books of note on the Great war and the countries at war. NYL 5: 24-5
- Wilson, L. N. War literature. PL 20: 252, 303
- 1916 Classification and cataloguing of books on the war: round table meeting. LAR 18: 601-6
- Owens, B. M. The use of war literature. Minn PLCN 5: 51-3
- 1917 Jones, E. K. Wartime reading. Bull Bib 9: 166-7
- Wartime reading list. Bull Bib 9: 183-7
- Myers, Mrs. G. W. War bibliography. Bulletin of Medical Library Assn Oct 1917: 25-7; LJ 43: 375-6
- International war bibliography planned. LJ 42: 811
- National board of historical science. Compilation of an annotated list of the most important books on the historical aspects of the war. LJ 42: 897-8
- Public libraries and records of the war. LW 19: 198-9
- Lange, F. W. T. Notes on war literature. LW 19: 284-5, 322-3
- Pamphlets and their value in regard to the history of the war. LW 20: 87-90, 120-4
- Women and war work. New Hamp Bull (ns) 18: 68-9
- Sperry, E. E. Books on the war. NYL 5: 266-7
- Sawyer, E. Inspiration in war literature. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1917: 39-52; PL 23: 105-12
- Ridington, J. The poetry of the war. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1917: 52-90
- Latest war books. PL 22: 339-40, 410-1
- Library of Congress. List of references on railroads in war. Special Libraries 8: 103-6, 125-7
- Bureau of railway economics library. List of references to articles relating to the employment of women on railroads and street railways. Special Libraries 8: 119-21
- The effect of the European war on railways of France and other European countries. Special Libraries 8: 123-4
- 1918 Bowerman, G. F. The spirit of the war literature: Prose. ALA Bull 12: 60-72, 287
- Massee, M. The spirit of the war literature: Poetry. ALA Bull 12: 72-8, 283, 287
- Sewall, W. F. War department indexes. ALA Bull 12: 242-3, 300
- Smith, R. L. Some bibliographies of the European war and its causes. Bull Bib 10: 49-52
- Shotwell. War work of historians. LJ 43: 94-5
- Lange, F. W. T. Some notes on the literature of the war. LW 20: 256-9, 290-3
- Suggestive list of books on the war. Mich Lib Bull 9: 19-21, 59, 73-5
- War articles in the leading magazines. Mich Lib Bull 9: 69-71
- Fanning, C. E. Some popular war books. Minn PLCN 5: 183-4
- Fifty war books for adults, suggested for first purchase by public libraries. NYL 6: 67-9
- Ibbotson, J. D. War pamphlets in the small library. NYL 6: 73-4
- Ashley, M. Some war books of the past year. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1918: 16-22
- Johnson, E. M. Women: wartime occupations and employment. Special Libraries 9: 12-6, 19-24, 51-2
- Bureau of railway economics. A list of references on the relation of British railways to the European war. Special Libraries 9: 79-83, 120-4
- Meyer, H. H. B. List of references on community centers: their organization and application to war work. Special Libraries 9: 149-53
- Aiken, W. E. Some poets of the war. Vt L Bull 14: 1-8
- War fiction and poetry: selected lists. Wis Lib Bull 14: 256
- 1919 Bibliography of A. L. A. war service. ALA Bull 13: 234-5

- Lange, F. W. T. and Venner, B. M. Stand-
ard books on the war. Libn 9: 59-62, 79-82,
93-8
War articles in the leading magazines. Mich
Lib Bull 10: 5-10
Wyer, J. I., Jr. The poetry of the Great
war. N Y L 6: 159-62
European war literature. Check list of ma-
terial in the Library of Congress. Rept
Libn of Congress 1919: 88-4, 86
Graham, W. Poets in the war. Vt L Bull
14: 46-8
- 1920 European war: Subject index to periodicals.
L A R 22: 5-11
Articles on after care and training of the
disabled: Subject index to periodicals.
L A R 22: 261-8
War bibliographies. L W 22: 408-10
- X282 ENGLAND—GENERAL**
- 1877 Walford, C. New General catalogue of
English literature. 1st Int Conf 101-3
1878 — L A Trans 1: 54, 154
1879 Reports on catalogue of English literature.
L A Trans 2: 6-7
1880 — L A Trans 3: 9
1893 Wheatley, H. B. Present condition of Eng-
lish bibliography, and suggestions for the
future. Bib Soc Trans 1: 61-90; L J 19:
386-8
1894 Huth, A. H. Some supplementary sugges-
tions to Mr. Wheatley's paper on "An Eng-
lish bibliography." Bib Soc Trans 2: 17-24
1895 Pollard, A. W. English books printed
abroad. Bib Soc Trans 3: 195-209
Arber, E. Recovery of lost English books:
a suggestion. Bib Soc Trans 3: 227-30
1903 Plomer, H. R. Books mentioned in wills.
Bib Soc Trans 7: 99-121
1904 Fortescue, G. K. The Thomason tracts.
Bib Soc Trans 8: 7-10
1905 Lee, S. Beginning of French translation
from the English, read before the society
under the title "An episode of Anglo-French
bibliography." Bib Soc Trans 8: 85-112
1907 Fortescue, G. K. Comparison between the
pamphlet literature of the English Civil
war and that of the French revolution. Bib
Soc Trans 9: 8-10
Steele, R. Spanish proclamation in English
against Elizabeth. L (ns) 8: 303-8
1911 Tedder, H. R. Projected bibliography of
national history. L A R 18: 510-2
1912 — Projected bibliography of national his-
tory. L A R 14: 209-15
1913 — Bibliography of modern British history
since 1485. Bib Soc Trans 12: 101-1
1918 Lyell, J. P. R. Early English books: a re-
view of E. Gordon Duff's "Fifteenth century
English books." L W 20: 176-7
- X283 CIVIL WAR**
- 1914 Williams, R. G. A graded course of read-
ing divided into three parts: elementary, ad-
vanced and works of reference with notes
on each book, dealing with the great Civil
war. Libn 5: 2-5, 45-8, 77-80
- X284 CORNWALL**
- 1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activ-
ities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 84-7
- X285 HAMPSHIRE**
- 1913 Mate, C. H. Some literary associations of
Bournemouth and neighbourhood. L A R
15: 458-77
Harrison, M. Southampton and the realm of
books. B A R 11: xxi-xxv
- X286 LANCASHIRE**
- 1914 Fishwick, H. Some Lancashire diaries.
L A R 16: 156-67
- X287 BLACKBURN**
- 1914 Baron, J. Bibliography of Blackburn.
B A R 12: lv-lxx
- X288 BOLTON**
- 1914 Sparke, A. Bolton authors and Bolton
books. B A R 12: xxxix-xliv
- X289 MIDDLESEX—LONDON**
- 1894 Welch, C. Notes on London municipal liter-
ature. Bib Soc Trans 2: 48-80
1912 Huck, T. W. The bibliography of London.
L (3d series) 3: 38-54
1914 Baxter, W. E. Stoke Newington and Eng-
lish literature. L A R 16: 183, 193-205
1916 Thomas, C. E. Highgate and its literary
associations. B A R 13: xiii-l
- X290 MONMOUTHSHIRE**
- 1896 Haines, W. Notes on the bibliography of
Monmouthshire. L 8: 239-47
- X291 NORFOLK**
- 1912 Euren, A. D. Books and bookmen of Nor-
wich. B A R 10: xxi-xxix
1920 Stephen, G. A. Norfolk bibliography.
L A R 22: 352
- X292 SOMERSETSHIRE**
- 1898 Shum, F. Early Bath books. Bib Soc Trans
5: 6-7
1917 Merton, W. A new Bristol pamphlet. L
(3d series) 8: 162-4
- X293 SUSSEX**
- 1916 Gerard, E. Some seventeenth century Sus-
sex tracts. L (3d series) 7: 227-38
1918 — Sussex book collectors past and present.
B A R 15: xiii-xx
- X294 WARWICKSHIRE**
- 1913 Jaggard, W. Stratford-upon-Avon from
the student's standpoint. B A R 11: i-vii
1918 Mould, A. Some literary associations of
Birmingham. B A R 15: i-vi
- X295 WILTSHIRE**
- 1912 Macdonald, H. Some literary associations
of Salisbury. B A R 10: i-viii
- X296 YORKSHIRE**
- 1912 Cooper, T. P. The city of York: some of
its literary associations. B A R 10: xli-
xlix
1913 "Collyer" collection of books relating to
Yorkshire bequeathed to Ilkley public libra-
ry. L A R 15: 565-7
- X297 ISLE OF MAN**
- 1911 Wood, G. W. Literature in the Manx
language to the middle of the nineteenth
century. L A R 13: 343-53

- 1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. *L A R* 17: 87-90
X298 WALES
- 1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities of Celtic countries. *L A R* 17: 69-73
X299 SCOTLAND
- 1907 Lyman, A. Reading list on Scotland. *Bulletin* No 112, *Bibliography* No 42, *N Y S L Rept* 90.
- 1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. *L A R* 17: 73-80
X300 IRELAND
- 1905 Dix, E. R. M. Irish librarians and Irish bibliography. *An Leab* 1: 28-34
Condon, J. Short bibliography of Irish history. *An Leab* 1: 40-52, 85-95; 2: 48-63, 148-59
- 1906 Dix, E. R. M. Irish printed editions. *An Leab* 2: 67-77
- 1909 Lyster, T. W. Bibliography of the writings of John Kells Ingram, with a brief chronology. *An Leab* 3: 5-46
Condon, J. Short bibliography of Irish history. Part IV Hanover Period. *An Leab* 3: 47-69
Letters written by John O'Donovan containing information relating to the history and antiquities of the county of Down collected during the progress of the Ordnance survey in 1834. *An Leab Supplemental part*, vol 3 No 1, June 1909
- 1910 Irish writers and scholars. *Lit Yr-Bk* 1910: 373-7
- 1913 McIlwaine, B. Irish literature. *Penn Lib Notes* 6, No 4: 8-14
- 1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. *L A R* 17: 80-4
- 1918 Flower, B. Brian Born and the Irish manuscript tradition. *Bib Soc Trans* 15: 133-5
X301 FRANCE
- 1889 Pollard, A. W. French bibliography of first editions, and a plan for an English one. *L* 1: 64-8
Tedder, H. R. Bibliography and classification of French history. *L* 1: 15-23
- 1897 Claudin, A. First Paris press: an account of the books printed for G. Fichet and J. Heynlin in the Sorbonne. *Bib Soc Illustrated Monographs* No vi
- 1902 Descriptive list of French manuscripts, copied for the New York state library from national archives and the National library at Paris, 1888, *Bulletin* No 57, *History* No 5. *N Y S L Rept* 85: 319-82
Partial list of French government serials in American libraries, prepared by the A. L. A. Committee on foreign documents, *Bulletin* No 70, *Bibliography* No 33, *N Y S L Rept* 85
- 1905 List of cartularies (principally French) recently added to the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. *Library of Congress* 30p
- 1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. *L A R* 17: 90-5
- 1918 Peddie, R. A. A note on the principal bibliographical authorities for the general history and topography of France. *L W* 20: 202-3
- 1920 Fordham, Sir H. G. Note on a series of early French atlases, 1594-1637 presented to the British Museum, 1920. *L* (4th series) 1: 145-52
The earliest French itineraries, 1552 and 1591, Charles Etienne and Théodore de Mayerne-Furquet. *L* (4th series) 1: 193-224
X302 FRENCH REVOLUTION, 1789-1795
- 1914 Williams, R. G. A graded course of reading divided into three parts; elementary, advanced and works of reference; with notes on each book dealing with the French revolution, 1789-1795. *Libn* 5: 126-8, 158-60, 190-3
X303 ITALY—GENERAL
- 1903 Wolfson, A. M. Some bibliographical notes on Italian communal history. *Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk* 1902-3: 47-78
- 1908 Books on Italy. *Lib Occ* 11: 7
X304 FLORENCE
- 1906 Perry, E. R. Reading list on Florence. *Bulletin* No 106, *Bibliography* 41, *N Y S L Rept* 89 vol 1
X305 VENICE
- 1897 Sperry, H. Reading list on Venice. *Bibliography* No 7, *N Y S L Rept* 80
X306 NETHERLANDS
- 1898 Thorne, E. G. Reading list on the Netherlands. *Bibliography* No 9, *N Y S L Rept* 81
X307 RUSSIA
- 1898 Morse, A. L. Reading list on Russia. *Bibliography* No 15, *N Y S L Rept* 81
- 1902 Efforts towards a national bibliography of Russia. *L J* 27: 767-8
- 1917 List of books on Russia. Prepared by the New York public library. *L J* 42: 605
X308 SCANDINAVIA
- 1912 Sephton, J. On the study of Icelandic literature. *L* (3d series) 3: 385-411
- 1915 Knapp, W. Select list of books in English about Scandinavia or by Scandinavians. *Bull Bib* 8: 187-92
X309 SPAIN
- 1902 Josephson, A. G. S. Notes on Spanish bibliography. *L J* 27: 836-7
X310 BYZANTINE STUDIES
- 1914 Wharton, L. C. Bibliography of Byzantine studies. *L A R* 16: 324-6
X311 ASIA—GENERAL
- 1901 Windeyer, M. China and the far east, 1889-99. A contribution towards a bibliography. *Bulletin* No 59, *Bibliography* No 25, *N Y S L Rept* 84

- 1904 Select list of books (with references to periodicals) relating to the far east, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 74p

ASIA—SPECIAL

X312 INDIA

- 1908 Sutherland, J. T. Books on India and Indian periodicals. L J 33: 229-30
- 1913 Dalal, V. S. Select bibliography of the history of ancient India. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 1: 195-202
- Metta, V. B. Rabindra Nath Tagore. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 61-2
- 1915 Kantavala, M. H. Gujarati poets and the reformation. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 9-14

X313 INDIAN MUTINY

- 1911 Dhar, K. N. Critical account of the literature of the Indian mutiny. L A R 18: 165-77

X314 ANDHRA LITERATURE

- 1915 Narasimha, S. V. A short history of the Andhra literature. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 85-7

X315 MARATHI LITERATURE

- 1914 Nadkarni, M. K. A survey of Marathi literature. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 95-102

X316 CHINA

- 1901 Windeyer, M. China and the far east, 1889-99. A contribution towards a bibliography. Bulletin No 59, Bibliography No 25, N Y S L Rept 84

- 1915 The world's largest literary work—The Chinese Encyclopædia maxima of 11,100 volumes. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 19-22

X317 JAPAN

- 1897 Gay, H. K. Reading list on Japan. Bibliography No 6, N Y S L Rept 80

X318 TURKEY

- 1906 Dennis, A. L. P. Abstract of a paper on the European historians of the Turks in the 16th and 17th centuries. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 103-4

POLYNESIA

X319 SAMOA

- 1901 List of books (with references to periodicals) on Samoa and Guam, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress 54p

X320 HAWAII

- 1898 List of books relating to Hawaii (including references to collected works and periodicals) by A. P. C. Griffin, assistant librarian. Library of Congress 26p

- 1918 McCaughey, V. The one hundred most important books and files relating to the Hawaiian Islands. Bull Bib 10: 71-3

MALAYSIA

X321 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

- 1903 List of books (with references to periodicals) on the Philippine Islands in the Library of Congress, compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, chief of division of bibliography, with chronological lists of maps in the Library of Congress, by P. L. Phillips, chief

of division of maps and charts. Library of Congress 897p

- 1905 List of works relating to the American occupation of the Philippine Islands, 1898-1903, by A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer, reprinted from the list of books (with references to periodicals) on the Philippine Islands, 1903, with some additions to 1905. Library of Congress 100p

X322 BIOGRAPHY

- 1889 Bowker, R. R. Report on index to portraits. L J 14: 174-5

- 1899 Rudolph, A. J. The Newberry genealogical index. L J 24: 53-5

- 1902 Hyatt, B. E. Biography for young people. Bulletin No 67, Bibliography No 32, N Y S L Rept 85

- 1904 Tedder, H. R. Biographies in English. L A R 6: 611-3

- 1906 — — L A R 8: 57-60

- A. L. A. portrait index. Index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals; edited by W. C. Lane, librarian of Harvard University, and Nina E. Browne, secretary of the A. L. A. publishing board. Library of Congress 1601p

- List of books indexed

- 1909 Harron, J. S. Fifty biographies for a small library. N Y L 1: 206-9

- 1913 Genealogies in the Maine state library. Maine Lib Bull 2, No 4: 8-12

- 1914 — Maine Lib Bull 3, No 1: 4-12; No 2: 8-16; No 3: 6-16; No 4: 10-1

- 1915 — Maine Lib Bull 4, No 1: 10-2; No 2: 14-5

- 1916 — Maine Lib Bull 5, No 1: 5-6

- Pamphlet biographies. L J 41: 530

- 1917 — L J 42: 691

X323 BIOGRAPHY OF MUSICIANS

- 1898 Bailey, A. L. Bibliography of Biography of musicians in English. Bulletin No 17, N Y S L Rept 81

X324 PUCCINI, GIACOMO, 1858

- 1911 Marquand, F. E. Reading list of Debussy and Puccini. Bull Bib 6: 206-8

X325 STRAUSS, RICHARD

- 1911 Marquand, F. E. Reading list on Richard Strauss. Bull Bib 6: 238-40

X326 CROMWELL

- 1901 Catterall, R. C. H. Some recent literature on Oliver Cromwell. Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk 1900-1: 32-50

X327 CRUIKSHANK, GEORGE, 1756-1811

- 1914 Cohn, A. M. A few notes upon some rare Cruikshankiana. B A R 12: xxv-xxxi

X328 FICTION—SELECTED LISTS OF NOVELS

- 1876 Perkins, F. B. Best hundred novels. L J 1: 166-7

- 1890 Linderfelt, K. A. Fifty of the best English novels. L J 15: 67

- 1892 The ten and hundred greatest novels. L J 17: 55

Aids to the selection of books for libraries: annotated and selected lists of novels (Books, articles and papers relating to fic-

- tion). U S Bureau of Education Report 1892-93, 1: 937-9
- 1893 Lancefield, R. T. Arrangement of fiction. L J 18: 183-4
- 1896 Dudley, C. R. Library editions of popular fiction. L J 21: Conf No 41-2
- 1899 Reed, L. B. Best novels of 1898. P L 4: 62-4
- 1901 List of "Best novels" issued by Springfield (Mass.) public library. L J 26: 142-3
- 1902 Bostwick, A. E. Truth in fiction. P L 7: 178-82
- 1903 Cattell, S. and Kroeger, A. B. Aids to book selection. Penn L Comm Bull 1: 15-6
- 1904 Baker, E. A. Best books of 1903: Fiction. L A R 6: 617
- 1907 Genealogy of the Scots novel. L W 9: 237-41
- 1908 Fiction anthologies. L W 11: 7-14
Stuhlman, F. Small library and the fiction problem. NY L 1: 78-9
Goodrich, N. L. Classic fiction: a study and a comparison of 13 "Lists of best novels." NY L 1: 140-1
- 1909 Suggestive list for mothers reading. Penn Lib Notes 2, No 2: 8-12
- 1910 Baker, E. A. The novel from 1870 to 1900. L A R 12: 80-3
Reid, E. A. Fiction old and new; as advertised. Minn P L C N 3: 58-61
- 1911 Clapp, J. M. Bibliography of English fiction in the 18th century. Amer Bib Soc Papers 6: 37-56
- 1913 Collman, S. M. Some standard novels for the small library. New Hamp Bull 9, No 1: 4-5
- 1916 White, M. O. Democracy in modern fiction. A L A Bull 10: 126-36, 381
Stories of romance and imagination. New Hamp Bull 12: 191-2
- 1920 Reely, M. K. Selected list of new novels. Wis Lib Bull 16: 193-9
- X329 FICTION—SPECIAL**
- 1893 Ashbee, H. G. Iconography of "Don Quixote." Bib Soc Trans 1: 123-44, Bib Soc Illustrated Monograph No III
- 1903 Lang, A. "Aucassin and Nicolette." L (ns) 4: 22-7
Bourdillon, F. W. The early edition of the "Roman de la Rose." Bib Soc Trans 7: 95-6, Bib Soc Monographs No XIV
- 1904 Weston, J. L. Perceval legend in literature. L (ns) 5: 59-90
- 1905 Cholmeley, R. F. A book of snobs. L (ns) 6: 391-402
- 1906 Bourdillon, F. W. Addenda and corrigenda. Bib Soc Trans 8: 229-32
Williams, C. Thomas Love Peacock. L (ns) 7: 397-422
- 1910 Thomas, H. The romance of Amadis of Gaul. Bib Soc Trans 11: 251-97
- 1914 Thomas, H. The Palmerin romances. Bib Soc Trans 13: 97-144
- 1918 Bourdillon, F. W. Theseus de Cologne: notes on a fragment of a lost edition, and an unknown version of the romance. L (3d series) 9: 73-83
- 1920 — Some notes on two early romances: Huon de Bordeaux and Melusine. L (4th series) 1: 21-39
- X 330 FRENCH FICTION**
- 1899 Baker, E. A. French fiction in public libraries. L W 2: 68-71, 79-81
- 1900 Guppy, H. French fiction and French juvenile literature for the public library. L A R 2: 357
- X331 SERIAL STORIES**
- 1881 Fletcher, W. I. Serial stories: contributions toward an index (alphabetical by authors) of serial stories contained in bound volumes of leading periodicals. L J 6: 42-4, 166-7
- X332 SEQUEL STORIES**
- 1900 Aldred, T. Sequel stories. L W 2: 327-30; 3: 14-7, 40-3, 69-71
- X333 DETECTIVE STORIES**
- 1920 List of detective and mystery stories. Lib Occ 5: 421
- X334 HISTORICAL FICTION**
- 1898 Co-operative selection of historical fiction: Philadelphia library plan. L J 23: 241
- 1910 Hewins, C. Historical novels and stories for a class of high school grade studying general history. Bull Bib 6: 174-5
- 1916 McClelland, M. Facts in fiction. L J 41: 169-73
- 1917 Bell, L. List of historical novels dealing with English history. Wis Lib Bull 13: 116-7
- X335 HUMOROUS NOVELS**
- 1901 Humorous novels. L W 3: 263-5
- X336 LEGAL NOVELS**
- 1901 List of legal novels. L J 26: 76-8
- X337 SUPERNATURAL STORIES**
- 1907 Reference list on ghost stories. Kans City L Q 7: 108-9
- 1908 Reading list on supernatural stories. Penn Lib Notes 1, No 2: 15-8
- X338 SPECIAL NOVELISTS**
- DE MORGAN, W. F.**
- 1910 Wood, A. A. De Morgan's novels. Minn P L C N 3: 63-6
- DUMAS, ALEXANDRE**
- 1890 Linderfelt, K. A. Historical novels of Alexandre Dumas arranged in chronological order. L J 15: 270
- 1908 Everhart, E. Dumas' series. P L 13: 168, 211-2
- HARDY, THOMAS**
- 1912 Baker, E. A. Thomas Hardy and the cultivation of pure literature. L A R 14: 285-6
- SCOTT, SIR WALTER**
- 1892 Foster, J. The chronology of the Waverley novels. L 4: 117-8
- 1899 Waverley novels arranged chronologically. L W 2: 68-71, 79-81
- X339 LANGUAGE**
- 1903 Lee, E. Recent foreign literature. L (ns) 4: 85, 320, 430; 5: 35, 210, 305, 359; 6: 45, 156, 288, 412; 7: 78, 209, 287, 411; 8: 177, 239, 393; 9: 80, 186, 267, 369; 10: 62, 184, 288, 371
- 1907 Barwick, G. F. Recent English literature in Spain. L (ns) 8: 275-9

- 1908 List of books to aid foreigners in learning English. *Wis Lib Bull* 4: 12
- 1909 Stewart, J. D. Terminological dictionaries. *L W* 12: 87-92
- 1910 Northup, C. S. Present bibliographical status of modern philology. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 5: 61-94
- 1911 Ido, the new international language. *PL* 16: 103, 145, 167, 218, 290
Ido reading lessons. *PL* 16: 336, 382, 439
Ido in Sweden. *PL* 16: 200
Helps in government and language for foreigners. *PL* 16: 111-2
- 1915 Report of committee of League of library commissions on books in foreign languages for traveling and public libraries. *ALA Bull* 9: 338-9
Romance of dictionary making. *L J* 40: 721
Inexpensive and useful books for foreigners. *Mass L C Bull* 5: 39-40
- 1918 Teaching English to aliens: a bibliography of textbooks, glossaries and aids to librarians. *U S Dept of Education* 1918 No 39
- 1920 Books in foreign languages available for loan to other libraries in New York state. *N Y L* 7: 185
- 1914 Jones, S. K. The history of a Hebrew lexicon. *L* (3d series) 5: 410-23
- 1920 Carr, J. F. "Making Americans": a preliminary and tentative list. *L J* 45: 209-12
X340 RECITATIONS
- 1906 Reading list of recitations and orations. *Kans City L Q* 6: 25-6
- 1919 Walker, I. M. New selections for declamation contests. *Wis Lib Bull* 15: 99-101
- 1920 — On the program: Platform selections for declamation contests, community entertainments, Y. M. C. A., K. C., and American league meetings. *Wilson Bull* 1: 515-20
X341 LITERATURE
- 1878 Thomas, E. C. Proposed index to contemporaneous literature. *LA Trans* 1: 88-9
- 1899 Shaw, A. E. Earliest Latin grammars in English. *Bib Soc Trans* 5: 39-65
- 1904 Clarke, A. E. On Allibone's "Critical dictionary of English literature." *L* (ns) 5: 419-30
- 1906 Baker, E. A. Best books of 1904—Literature. *LA R* 8: 53-7
Lathrop, H. B. English translations of "Don Quixote." *Wis Lib Bull* 2: 5-8
Hammond, E. P. Need of bibliographies in literary history. *Bib Soc Amer Proc* 1: 65-70
- 1908 Scholderer, V. Early English translations from the Greek and Latin. *Bib Soc Trans* 9: 123-6
- 1910 Greg, W. W. The trial of treasure, 1567—a study in ghosts. *L* (3d series) 1: 28-35
Jones, S. K. The authorship of "Nova Solyma." *L* (3d series) 1: 225-38
Baker, E. A. Essayists and critics from 1870 to 1900. *LA R* 12: 43-5
— Historians, philosophers, and others. *LA R* 12: 45-6
Sayers, W. C. B. Professional examination, 1910. *LA R* 12: 358
- Nuttall, F. E. Literary history: a librarian's equipment. *LA R* 12: 625-9
Richardson, E. C. Franciscanism, new and old. *PL* 15: 109-11
- 1911 Axon, W. E. A. James Amphlett and Samuel Taylor Coleridge. *L* (3d series) 2: 34-9
Fowler, M. Autographs of Petrarch's "Rerum vulgarium fragmenta." *L* (3d series) 2: 61-100
Plomer, H. R. An "anonymous" royalist writer: Sir Edmond Peirce. *L* (3d series) 2: 164-72
Scholderer, V. The author of the "Modus legendi abbreviaturas." *L* (3d series) 2: 181-2
Axon, W. E. A. "The atheist-converted": the first book printed at Lincoln. *L* (3d series) 2: 319-22
Scott, S. M. The early humanists of Elsass. *L* (3d series) 2: 363-78
Clarke, A. L. Abstracts and extracts in general and professional literature. *LA R* 13: 37-54
Jenkins, F. W. Rise and distribution of literature. *L J* 36: 99-111
- 1912 Axon, W. E. A. A seventeenth century lament on "Too many books." *L* (3d series) 3: 33-7
Dixon, P. E. Charles Lamb: the man and his work. *LA R* 14: 399-405
Axon, W. E. A. Statistics of printed literature of the world, and the need of an official record of British publications. *LA R* 14: 509-12
Lacy, E. Reconciliation between the ideal and the real in literature. *PL* 17: 243-7
Angell, J. B. Literature and life. *PL* 17: 357-60
- 1913 Cuthbertson, D. The protest against the burning of John Huss. *L* (3d series) 4: 146-56
Guthketch, A. C. "The tale of a tub, revers'd" and characters and criticisms upon the ancient and modern orators, etc. *L* (3d series) 4: 270-84
Moore, S. General aspects of literary patronage in the middle ages. *L* (3d series) 4: 369-92
Axon, W. E. A. "Visio Fulberti." *L* (3d series) 4: 409-16
Harris, J. R. Residual errors in great English authors. *LA* 10: 5-10
Gordon, R. J. John Collier: the man and his work. *LA R* 15: 180-7
Hayne, H. G. The story of the almanac. *LA R* 15: 389-407
Newcombe, C. F. Debt of men of letters to libraries. *LA R* 15: 502-21
Craig, H. Effectual culture. *Minn P L C N* 4: 57-61
Pearson, E. L. How to discourage reading: arguments against the over annotated editions of a book. *New Hamp Bull* 9: 209-14
- 1914 Carlton, W. N. C. Prestige. *ALA Bull* 8: 169-79
Thomas, H. The Palmerin romances. *Bib Soc Trans* 13: 97-144

- Jeffries, E. The enquiry of the death of Richard Hunne. L (3d series) 5: 220-2
- Esdaile, K. A. An early appreciation of William Blake. L (3d series) 5: 229-56
- 1915 Massee, M. The changing literary taste and the growing appeal for poetry. A L A Bull 9: 111-8
- Redgrave, G. R. The Abbé Domenech and his critics. L (3d series) 6: 133-41
- Ballinger, J. Gladstone's translation of "Rock of ages." L (3d series) 6: 183-5
- Cox, E. M. Notes, critical and bibliographical on Louise Labé. L (3d series) 6: 293-307
- Downey, M. E. Literature and culture. L J 40: 163-8; New Hamp Bull 11: 109-14
- 1919 Cole, G. W. The extra gill and the full quart pot: a bibliographical study. L (3d series) 10: 157-67
- X342 LITERARY GEOGRAPHY
- 1918 Hawley, E. J. R. Bibliography of literary geography. Bull Bib 10: 34-8, 58-60, 76, 98-4, 104-5
- X343 CELTIC LITERATURE
- 1915 Phillips, D. R. Literary and library activities in Celtic countries. L A R 17: 61-104; L J 41: 397-401
- X344 WELSH BIBLIOGRAPHY
- 1915 Phillips, D. R. Select bibliography of Owen Glyndwr. Welsh Bibliographical Society extra volume 1915, Glyndwr Centenary (1415-1915) p 48
- X345 FRENCH LITERATURE
- 1915 Lee, E. Ideals in modern French literature. L (3d series) 6: 25-37, 115-32, 276-92, 346-64
- Pollard, A. W. Claudius Hollyband and his "French schoolmaster" and "French Littelton." L (3d series) 6: 77-93
- 1916 Lee, E. Ideals in modern French literature: Charles Péguy. L (3d series) 7: 53-65
- Ideals in modern French literature: Remy de Gourmont. L (3d series) 7: 163-75
- Ideals in modern French literature: André Gide. L (3d series) 7: 239-49
- Ideals in modern French literature: Henri de Regnier. L (3d series) 7: 304-17
- 1917 Lee, E. French literature during the war. L (3d series) 8: 36-52, 136-44, 271-82, 339-54
- 1918 — Some recent French books. L (3d series) 9: 58-72, 132-49, 200-14, 255-67
- 1919 — Some recent French books. L (3d series) 10: 45-56, 73-85, 168-78, 248-55
- X346 SPANISH LITERATURE
- 1916 Bourland, B. P. A beginner's list in modern Spanish. P L 21: 23
- 1917 Some books in Spanish. P L 22: 286
- 1920 Thomas, H. Output of Spanish books in the sixteenth century. L (4th series) 1: 69-94
- X347 RUSSIAN LITERATURE
- 1918 Yarros, V. S. The library and the books in Russia's revolutionary movement. L J 43: 147-51
- X348 SLAVONIC LITERATURE
- 1915 Wharton, L. C. Miscellaneous notes on Slavonic bibliography. L W 17: 323-6, 385-62; 18: 9-12
- 1918 — Union catalogue of Slavonic books in the metropolitan area. L A R 20: 117-20
- X349 CHINESE LITERATURE
- 1915 World's largest literary work: The Chinese Encyclopædia maxima of 11,100 volumes. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 3: 19-22
- X350 POETRY AND DRAMA—GENERAL
- 1904 Gill, A. K. Best books of 1903—Poetry. L A R 6: 556-9
- 1908 Wheeler, C. T. Collections of poetry for children. NY L 1: 141-2
- Steele, R. The Casket sonnets. L (ns) 9: 422-8
- 1909 Wilson, J. D. Euphues and the prodigal son. L (ns) 10: 337-61
- 1910 Grindle, H. Parodies in the nineteenth century. L A R 12: 52-6
- Thomas, H. The Emblemata amatoria of Philip Ayres. L (3d series) 1: 73-95
- 1911 Ficke, A. D. Some recent poets of note. P L 16: 9-12
- 1912 Eaton, A. T. Anthologies. Wis Lib Bull 8: 85-98
- 1914 Booth, M. J. Index to material for the study of poems and stories. Bull Bib 8: 66-69, 100-2, 137-8, 163-4, 197-8, 223-6; 9: 16-7, 98-100, 163-6, 193-8
- 1915 Ballinger, J. Gladstone's translation of "Rock of ages." L (3d series) 6: 183-5
- Bucklin, W. A choice of modern poetry. Minn P L C N 4: 180-3
- Book symposium. Minn P L C N 4: 219-21
- Carman, B. Poetry and the spoken word. NY L 5: 11-4
- 1916 Rittenhouse, J. B. The new poetry and democracy. A L A Bull 10: 137-43, 332
- Maynard, K. Twentieth century poetry: a list of references to the English and American poetry, 1900-1915. Bull Bib 9: 71-3, 120-1, 142-3, 167-71, 188-91
- 1917 Cox, E. M. Ballads of François Villon. L (3d series) 8: 53-74
- Poets of to-day. New Hamp Bull (ns) 13: 34-40
- 1919 Boyd, A. M. Contemporary poets: a classified list. Bull Bib 10: 136-9; 11: 10-2, 28-9
- Lowell, A. Modern poetry, its difference, its aims, its accomplishments. Mass L C Bull 9, No 4: 8-11
- Books by twentieth century poets: List for 1918 prepared by the Poetry society of America. L J 44: 109-10
- 1920 L J 45: 110
- X351 AMERICAN POETRY
- 1914 List of books by American twentieth century poets. L J 39: 111-2
- 1915 — L J 40: 333
- 1916 — L J 41: 104-5
- 1917 — L J 42: 106-7
- 1918 — L J 43: 90
- 1920 — L J 45: 395-6
- X352 CANADIAN POETRY
- 1900 Lighthall, W. D. Canadian poets and poetry. L J 25: Conf No 25-6

X353 ENGLISH POETRY

- 1900 Redgrave, G. R. First four editions of "English bards and Scotch reviewers." L (ns) 1: 18-25
- 1903 Pollard, A. Bibliography of manuscripts containing English poetry, written before 1600. Bib Soc Trans 7: 10-4
- 1904 Greg, W. W. Tottel's "Miscellany." L (ns) 5: 113-33
- 1906 Bunn, R. Best editions of Shakespeare for a library. Wis Lib Bull 2: 21-4
- 1920 Greg, W. W. Old English poetical archetypes: a review of Dr. Henry Bradley's work. L (4th series) 1: 58-61
- Bradley, H. Letter of Dr. Gregg's review of Dr. Bradley's work. L (4th series) 121-2
- X354 POETRY OF THE WAR
- 1917 Ridington, J. The poetry of the war. Pacific Northwest Library Assn Proceedings 1917: 52-90
- 1918 Massee, M. The spirit of the war literature: poetry. A L A Bull 12: 72-8, 283-7
- Aiken, W. E. Some poets of the war. Vt L Bull 14: 1-8
- 1919 Wyer, J. I., Jr. The poetry of the Great war. N Y L 6: 159-62
- Graham, W. Poets in the war. Vt L Bull 14: 46-8

X355 DRAMATIC LITERATURE

- 1897 Lee, S. Some bibliographical problems connected with the Elizabethan drama. Bib Soc Trans 4: 148-50
- 1899 Greg, W. W. List of the English plays written before 1643 and printed before 1700. Bibliographical Society Publication
- 1900 — Some points in the bibliography of the English drama. Bib Soc Trans 6: 8-11
- 1901 — List of masques, pageants, etc., supplementary to the "List of English plays." Bibliographical Society Publications
- 1902 — Old plays and new editions. L (ns) 3: 408-26
- 1904 — Henslowe, Collier and the latest German criticism. L (ns) 5: 293-304
- 1906 — Cambridge, Beaumont and Fletcher: the facsimiles of Shakespeare's Poems and "Pericles": two reviews. L (ns) 7: 192-208
- 1909 Announcement of Index to dramatic material appearing in magazines. Bull Bib 5: 195
- Quarterly dramatic index. July-September 1909. Bull Bib 6: 21-36
- 1910 Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 6: 59-72, 97-108, 133-44, 162-72, 193-204, 222-36, 257-68, 288-96
- Craig, H. "Faust." P L 15: 111-2
- 1911 Greg, W. W. The bakings of Betsy. L (3d series) 2: 225-59
- 1912 Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 6: 314-20; 7: 14-28, 44-56, 70-80
- Bartlett, H. C. The mirror for magistrates. L (3d series) 3: 22-32
- 1913 Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 7: 93-104, 116-28, 143-52, 168-76
- Dodds, M. H. The date of "Albion Knight." L (3d series) 4: 167-70
- Savage, H. J. Selected list on the drama. Mass L C Bull 3, No 1: 15-9

- 1914 Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 8: 18-28, 48-56, 78-88, 108-16
- Greg, W. W. Bibliographical and textual problem of the English miracle plays. L (3d series) 5: 1-30, 168-205, 280-319, 365-99
- 1915 Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 8: 140-48, 168-76, 199-208, 229-36
- Foshay, F. E. Twentieth century drama: English, Irish and American. Bull Bib 8: 183-7, 221-2
- Martin, D. B. Modern drama in the library. Wis Lib Bull 11: 3-9
- Bascom, E. L. Modern drama: a reading list. Wis Lib Bull 11: 17-20
- 1916 Foshay, F. E. Twentieth century drama. Bull Bib 9: 18-9, 44-6
- Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 9: 26-32, 51-60, 76-84, 102-8
- 1917 Welsh, R. G. Modern drama as an expression of democracy. A L A Bull 10: 143-9, 382
- Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 9: 126-32, 148-56, 174-80, 200-4
- Dodds, M. H. "Lovers' vows": an adaptation by Mrs. Inchbald of a German play "The love child," by Kotzebue. L (3d series) 8: 1-23
- Boas, F. S. A seventeenth century theatrical repertoire. L (3d series) 8: 225-39
- Reed, A. W. John Heywood and his friends. L (3d series) 8: 240-70, 289-314
- 1918 Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 10: 18-24, 41-8, 62-8, 79-84
- Plomer, H. R. Plays at Canterbury in 1570. L (3d series) 9: 251-4
- 1919 Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 10: 96-100, 112-6, 126-32, 143-8
- Reed, A. W. John Rastell's plays. L (3d series) 10: 1-7
- Greg, W. W. "Bad" quartos outside Shakespeare—"Alcazar" and "Orlando." L (3d series) 10: 193-222
- 1920 Quarterly dramatic index. Bull Bib 11: 16-20, 34-40, 51-6, 72-6
- Atkinson, Mrs. J. S. Bibliography of modern drama. N C Bull 4: 104-11

X356 IRISH DRAMATIC HISTORY

- 1906 O'Neill, J. J. Irish theatrical history: a bibliographical essay. An Leab 2: 115-22
- 1915 Foshay, P. E. Twentieth century drama. Bull Bib 8: 221-2

X357 MIRACLE PLAYS

- 1915 Greg, W. W. Bibliographical and textual problem of the English miracle plays. L (3d series) 5: 1-30, 168-205, 280-319, 365-99
- 1916 Rudwin, M. J. Passion play literature: being a partial list of books and magazine articles relating to the Passion play at Oberammergau and other villages in Catholic Germany, Austria and Switzerland. Bull Bib 9: 66-7, 90-3; 10: 6-10

X358 LIBRARY ECONOMY

- 1881 Green, S. S. Library aids. L J 6: 104-11
- 1885 Richardson, E. C. Bibliothecal science and economy: Article 11 of A. L. A. constitution. L J 10: 244

- 1892 Reference list on classification. US Rept 1892-93: 893-7
- 1897 Bibliography of library literature of eight years: a retrospect. L 9: 157-63
Dodge, V. R. Librarians' aids. LJ 22: Conf No 67-70
- 1898 Reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. Bibliography No 5, NYSL Rept 80
- 1899 Aids and guides in library work. US Rept 1899-1900: 707-9
- 1900 Williams, H. College libraries in the United States, a contribution toward a bibliography. Bibliography No 19, NYSL Rept 83
- 1901 Hulme, E. W. Librarians' aids. LAR 3: 49
Williams, M. F. and B. M. Brown. Reading list for children's librarians. Bibliography No 27, NYSL Rept 84
- 1902 Johnston, W. D. Work of the Division of bibliography, Library of Congress. LJ 27: Conf No 63-7
- 1903 Brown, J. D. Bibliographical aids. LW 5: 204
Hulme, E. W. Librarians' aids. LAR 5: 119-32, Discussion 153-6
- 1904 Selection of cataloguers' reference books in New York state library. Bulletin No 36, NYSL Rept 87
Kettle, B. Best books of 1903—Bibliography and library science. LAR 6: 543-51
- 1905 — Best books of 1904—Bibliography and library science. LAR 7: 637-9
- 1909 Aids to librarianship. LAR 7: 56-7
Sayers, W. C. B. An old question once more. LAR 11: 561-2
Josephson, A. G. S. Gleanings from the library press of 1908. LJ 34: 55-7
Wilson Company. Printed catalogue. Lib Work 2: 179-80
Professional reading for the librarian. Lib Work 3: No 1
List of books for the librarian's library. Lib Occ 2: 35-6
Haines, H. E. Library periodicals. Bull Bib 6: 2-5
- 1915 Library work, 1915. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 9-117
- 1916 Library work, 1916. Am Lib Annual 1916-17: 11-134
- 1917 Library work, 1917. Am Lib Annual 1917-18: 11-126
Bonner, M. F. Index to library reference lists, 1916. Bull Bib 9: 115-9
- 1918 — Index to library reference lists, 1917. Bull Bib 10: 10-5
Publications and bibliographies. LJ 43: 3-4
- 1919 Bonner, M. F. Index to library reference lists, 1918. Bull Bib 10: 87-90
Bibliography and library publications. LJ 44: 3
- 1920 Bonner, M. F. Index to library reference lists 1919. Bull Bib 11: 6-10
Library literature to the fore. LJ 45: 355-6
Recent articles on library work. LJ 45: 407
Pearson, E. L. Books and the news. Weekly Review 2: 372
- X359 SPECIAL LIBRARIES
- 1912 Select list of references on special libraries. Special Libraries 3: 172-6
- 1914 Review of the year's literature of special libraries. Special Libraries 5: 129-34
- HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES
- 1913 Hall, M. E. Suggestive lists of references on high school libraries. NYL 3: 273-82
- 1915 Report of Committee on high school libraries. National Education Assn 1915: 1064-71
- 1916 What to read on high school libraries. Wilson Bull 1: 113-22
- 1917 Mendenhall, I. M. The school library and the teacher. Wilson Bull 1: 219-32
- X360 PERIODICALS, DIRECTORIES AND ANNUALS
- 1876 Biscoe, W. S. Improvement of Poole's Index. LJ 1: 279-81
- 1895 Nelson, C. A. General catalog of American literary periodicals. LJ 20: Conf No 30-1, 67
- 1896 Campbell, F. Bibliography of periodical literature. L 8: 49-64
- 1901 Pollard, A. W. Meditation on directories. L (ns) 2: 82-90
Union list of periodicals, transactions and allied publications currently received in the principal libraries of the District of Columbia, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, chief bibliographer. Library of Congress. 1901, 315p
- 1904 Rivers, J. From an old directory. L (ns) 5: 173-81
- 1907 Preliminary check list of American almanacs, 1639-1800 by H. A. Morrison. Library of Congress 1907, p160
- 1908 Voge, A. L. Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium bibliographicum, Zurich. Bib Soc Amer Proceedings 3: 116-34
- 1909 Barwick, G. F. Some magazines of the eighteenth century. Bib Soc Trans 10: 109-40
Faxon, F. W. Literary annuals and gift books; American and English. Bull Bib 6: 7
Births and deaths: a record of new titles, changed titles and deaths in the periodical world. Bull Bib 6: 8
- 1910 Barwick, G. F. Magazines of the 19th century. Bib Soc Trans 11: 237-47
Faxon, F. W. Literary annuals and gift books: American and English. Bull Bib 6: 43-4, 77-81, 208-11, 243-5
— English drawing-room annuals. Bull Bib 6: 110-3, 147-9
List of foreign annuals. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 776-7
- 1911 — Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 776-7
- 1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 788-9
- 1914 Campbell, J. M. Foreign periodicals. Mass LC Bull 4: 67-9. Reprinted as a pamphlet by Massachusetts free public library commission
- 1916 Andrews, C. W. Report on union list of serials. ALA Bull 10: 44
Stephens, E. American popular magazines: a bibliography. Bull Bib 9: 7-10, 41-3, 69-70, 95-8

- Births and deaths: a record of new titles changed titles and deaths in the periodical world. Bull Bib 9: 24-5, 49-51, 74-6, 100-2
 Athenæum subject index to periodicals. L A R 18: 93-6
 Homer, J. Union list of current serials. Special Libraries 7: 129-30
 Atkinson, W. A. Is the encyclopædia doomed? or The passing of the encyclopædia. Libn 7: 1-3, 23-5
- 1917 Births and deaths: a record of new titles, changed titles and deaths in the periodical world. Bull Bib 9: 125-6, 145-8, 172-3, 198-9
 Directories and codes in the Guildhall library. L A R 19: 203-9
 Gibbs, L. R. Problem of the Union list. L J 42: 95-9
 Bumstead, F. M. The equity of the service basis of charge for periodical indexes. L J 42: 304-5
 Subscription rates to the H. W. Wilson Co. bibliographical aids. A L A Bull 11: 14, 15-9
- 1918 Andrews, C. W. Union list of periodicals. A L A Bull 12: 303
 Births and deaths: a record of new titles and deaths in the periodical world. Bull Bib 10: 17-8, 39-41, 60-1, 78-9
- 1919 Green, C. H. Union list of agricultural periodicals. A L A Bull 13: 374
 Births and deaths of periodicals. Bull Bib 10: 94-5, 111-2, 124-6, 142-3
 Report on the work of the Subject index to periodicals. L A R 21: 421-2
- 1920 Births and deaths of periodicals. Bull Bib 11: 14-6, 32-4, 49-51, 69-71
 Subject index to periodicals. L A R 22: 3-11, 42-6, 78, 158-71, 260-8, 400, 409
- Hulme, E. W. On the Subject index to periodicals. L A R 22: 372-7
 Schinz, A. French newspapers and periodicals: some helps to American subscribers. L J 45: 927-30
 Professional publishing activities. Union bibliographies and indexes, book selection service: A. L. A. enlarged program. A L A Bull 14: 304-5
 The H. W. Wilson company: a co-operative bibliographical publishing agency. L W 23: 457-61
- X361 NEWSPAPERS
- 1901 Check list of American newspapers in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of A. B. Slauson, chief of periodical division. Library of Congress 1901, 292p
- 1904 Check list of newspapers in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of A. B. Slauson, chief of periodical division. Library of Congress 1904 71p
- 1905 Plomer, H. R. Analysis of Civil war newspaper. "Mercurius Civicus." L (ns) 6: 184-207
 Smith, G. Old newspapers. L A R 7: 329-42
 Need of a bibliography of American colonial newspapers. Bib Soc Amer Proc 1: 160-74
 Philadelphia's early journals. Americana 4: 672-6
 Peddie, R. A. American newspapers in the British Museum. L W 13: 72-4
 Schinz, A. French newspapers and periodicals: some helps to American subscribers. L J 45: 927-30

Section Y—Printing

Y1 BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1895 Reed, T. B. List of books and papers on printers and printing under the countries and towns to which they refer, compiled by the late Talbot Baines Reed, edited by A. W. Pollard. *Bib Soc Trans* 3: 81-152
- 1899 Index to Dibdin's edition of the "Typographical antiquities" (bound with the "Serapium"). *Bibliographical Society Publication*
- 1900 Cannons, H. G. T. Select list of books on practical and historical printing, book illustration and paper manufacture. *L W* 2: 245-8, 270-2
- 1904 Madan, F. Chart of the Oxford printing, 1468-1900, with notes and illustrations. *Bibliographical Society Publication*
- 1906 Peddie, R. A. Books on the practical side of printing, 1566-1750. A paper read before the Bibliographical society. *Bib Soc Trans* 9: 1-4
- 1913 Fegan, E. S. A short bibliography of fine printing. *L A R* 15: 325-7

Y2 COLLECTIONS

- 1909 Koopman, H. L. The Ann Mary Brown memorial at Providence, R. I. *Printing Art* 13: 341-4
- 1910 Buck, G. Jersey City typographic library and museum. *Printing Art* 15: 189-94
Granniss, R. S. Grolier club typographical collection. *Printing Art* 16: 17-22
Koopman, H. L. Isaiah Thomas typographical collection at American antiquarian society. *Printing Art* 15: 429-36
- 1911 Kent, H. W. Printing press of the Metropolitan museum of art. *Printing Art* 16: 369-71
United Typothetae. New conditions and possible results. *Printing Art* 18: 121-2

Y3 STUDY AND TEACHING

- 1910 Printing adapted for hand work in elementary schools. *Education Bi-Monthly* 5: 46-65
Morrow, E. A. Wood block printing in schools. *Education Bi-Monthly* 5: 78-84
McFarland, J. H. University training for printers. *Printing Art* 15: 181-5
Caffin, C. H. Stimulating of advancement of printing by awards. *Printing Art* 15: 265-8
— Instruction in printing: the use of prizes. *Printing Art* 15: 349-53
- 1911 Dana, J. C. Harvard university course in printing. *Graphic Arts March* 1911; *National Printer-Journalist* 29: 262-3; *Lib Work* 5: 1-3
Sharp, H. A. Library association examination syllabus: practical bibliography. *L W* 13: 327-36
Education for printers. *Printing Art* 16: 473-4

- 1912 Technical education: schools for training printers. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 216-7

Y4 LIBRARIES

- 1910 Buck, G. Jersey City typographic library and museum. *Printing Art* 15: 189-94
- 1911 Technical libraries for printers. *Printing Art* 17: 469-70
Reference libraries for printers. *Printing Art* 18: 41-2
- 1912 Printing trade library at St. Bride foundation institute, London. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 89

Y5 HISTORICAL

- 1882 Stevens, H. Who spoils our new English books. *L A Trans* 5: 173-9
- 1883 Walford, C. Early laws and regulations concerning books and printers. *L A Trans* 6: 88-99
- 1897 Garnett, R. Introduction of European printing into the East. 2d Int Conf 5-8
Dziatzko, C. On the aids lent by public bodies to the art of printing in the early days of typography. 2d Int Conf 72-8
- 1898 Early representation of the printing press. *Bib Soc Trans* 4: 239-40
- 1902 Thorne, W. B. Bibliographical collections of the late William Blades and the late Talbot Baines Reed. *L (n s)* 3: 349-57
- 1903 Redgrave, G. R. The Privy council in its relation to literature and printing. *Bib Soc Trans* 7: 92-5
Voynich, W. On the study of early printed books: notes on a lecture. *L (n s)* 4: 189-99
- 1905 Pollard, A. W. Recent Caxtoniana. il. *L (n s)* 6: 337-53
- 1906 Plomer, H. R. A printer's bill in the seventeenth century. *L (n s)* 7: 32-45
— Printers of Shakespeare's plays and poems. *L (n s)* 7: 149-66
- 1909 Steele, R. L. Printers and books in chancery. *L (n s)* 10: 102-6
- 1910 Couper, W. J. Watson's "History of printing." *L (3d series)* 1: 424-36
- 1911 Hart, H. On the red printing in the 1611 Bible. *L (3d series)* 2: 173-80
- 1912 Axon, W. E. A. Where was Sommariva's "Batrachomyomachia" printed? *L A R* 14: 317-20
True importance of printing. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 1-3
The story of printing: Gutenberg to Morris. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 4-18
- 1915 Peddie, R. A. Notes on the history of the printed book. *L W* 18: 164-7, 199-202
Allen, P. S. Erasmus' relations with his printers. *Bib Soc Trans* 13: 297-321
- 1916 Petition of Eleanor Playford. *L (3d series)* 7: 346-52
- 1919 Plomer, H. R. Some petitions for appointment as master printers called forth by the

- Star chamber decree of 1687. L (3d series) 10: 101-16
- 1920 DeCastró, J. P. The printing of Fielding's works. L (4th series) 1: 257-70
- Y6 SPECIAL
- 1900 Barwick, G. F. Books printed at sea. L (ns) 1: 163-6
- Y7 ORIGIN AND ANTECEDENTS
- 1884 Bullen, G. On the presumed earliest printed notice of Gutenberg as the inventor of printing. L A Trans 7: 25-31
- 1887 Blades, W. On the present aspects of the question, who was the inventor of printing. L C 4: 135-43
- 1888 Bradley, J. W. Books before printing. L C 5: 30-7
- 1895 Reed, T. B. Invention controversy. Bib Soc Trans 3: 88-90
- 1899 Ames, J. Index to Dibdin's edition of the "Typographical antiquities," with some references to the intermediate edition by William Herbert. Bibliographical Society Publication
- 1903 Steele, R. What 15th century books are about. L (ns) 4: 337-54
- 1904 Burgoyne, F. J. P. Origin of movable types. L A 4: 130
- 1907 Hessels, J. H. Some notes on the invention of printing. Bib Soc Trans 9: 11-4
- Pollard, A. W. Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing. L (ns) 8: 69-99
- Y8 EARLY PRINTING
- 1910 Plomer, H. R. The Protestant press in the reign of Queen Mary. L (3d series) 1: 54-72
- McKerrow, R. B. Some notes on the letters i, j, u and v in sixteenth century printing. L (3d series) 1: 289-59
- Koopman, H. L. Isaiah Thomas typographical collection at American antiquarian society, Worcester, Mass. Printing Art 15: 429-36
- Diffusion of 15th century printing. Printing Art 16: 101-3
- 1911 Redgrave, G. R. Daniel and the emblem literature. Bib Soc Trans 11: 39-58
- Y9 REVIVAL OF PRINTING; FINE PRINTING
- 1893 Morris, W. The ideal book. Bib Soc Trans 1: 179-86
- 1901 Sturgis, R. The Avery collection of modern printing. Scribner's Magazine 31: 253
- Jacobi, C. T. Printing of modern illustrated or decorated books. Journal of Society of Arts 50: 1901-02
- 1904 —Modern book printing. Journal of Society of Arts 52: 1904
- 1907 Strauss, R. The historical aspect of fine printing. Booklovers Magazine, v 6
- 1908 Durrant, W. S. Influence of William Morris. Westminster Review May 1908
- Bergengren, R. Art and craftsmanship in printing of books. Outlook 90: 203-9
- 1909 French, G. Needed typographical reforms. Dial 46: 395
- McQuilken, A. H. Making printed matter easier to read. Dial 47: 11
- Gookin, F. W. Improvements in type design. Dial 47: 11
- Rogers, B. The most beautiful type in the world. Dial 47: 36-9
- Fine printing. "Times" printing number Sept 10, 1912
- 1911 Maddox, H. A. Fine book printing. Printing Art 17: 293-300
- 1912 Fine printing in Germany: the story of its revival. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 58-62
- 1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 301-27
- 1915 Cleland, T. M. The fine art of printing. A L A Bull 9: 104-11
- Wright, T. W. Revival of printing. L A 12: 129-30; L A R 17: 325-6; Libn 5: 335-6
- NATIONAL
- Y10 AMERICA—GENERAL
- 1895 Reed, T. B. Bib Soc Trans 3: 151-2
- 1912 The United States: progress of modern printing. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 63-7
- 1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 316
- 1914 Orcutt, W. D. The art of the book in America. "Studio" spring number 1914: 259-76
- 1915 Johnson, H. L. American printing to-day. P L 20: 26-8
- 1917 Letter from joint committee of U. S. Congress Committee on printing. A L A Bull 11: 350-2
- Y11 AMERICA—SPECIAL
- 1900 Garnett, R. Early Spanish-American printing. L (ns) 1: 139-46
- Y12 CALIFORNIA-SPANISH PRESS
- 1920 Winship, G. P. Bibliography of Spanish press of California, 1833-1845. L (4th series) 1: 51
- Y13 MERRYMOUNT PRESS, BOSTON
- 1912 Merrymount press. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 65-6
- 1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 316-7
- Y14 SOUTH CAROLINA
- 1908 Sally, A. S., Jr. The first presses of South Carolina; with a list of South Carolina imprints from 1735 to 1771. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 28-69
- Y15 TENNESSEE
- 1908 Wiley, E. Eighteenth century presses in Tennessee. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 70-83
- Y16 PRIVATE PRESSES
- 1901 Stevens, T. W. On some American book-makers. Bib Soc Chic Yr-Bk 1900-01: 25-31
- See also History of Special Presses Y78-111
- Y17 ENGLAND
- 1878 Allnutt, W. H. Printers and printing in the provincial towns of England and Wales. L A Trans 1: 157-64

- 1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printers and printing in England. *Bib Soc Trans* 8: 90-2
Duff, E. G. H. R. Plomer, and R. Proctor. Hand-lists of English printers, 1501-1556. Plates. 2 parts in 1. Bibliographical Society Publication
- 1897 Plomer, H. R. New documents on English printers of 16th century. *Bib Soc Trans* 4: 153-83
- 1899 Duff, E. G. Printers, stationers and bookbinders of York up to 1600. *Bib Soc Trans* 5: 87-107
- 1901 Allnutt, W. H. Notes on the introduction of printing presses into the smaller towns of England and Wales, after 1750 to the end of 18th century. *L (ns)* 2: 242-59
- 1903 Plomer, H. R. Abstracts from the wills of English printers and stationers from 1492 to 1630. Bibliographical Society Publication
- 1907 — Dictionary of the booksellers and printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1641-1667. Bibliographical Society Publication
- Axon, W. E. A. The Lady Margaret as a lover of literature. *L (ns)* 8: 34-41
- 1909 Will of George Thomason. *L (ns)* 10: 34-43
Plomer, H. R. Some dealings of the Long parliament with the press. *L (ns)* 10: 90-7
Steele, R. L. Printers and books in chancery. *L (ns)* 10: 101-6
Page, W. G. B. Notes on Hull authors, booksellers and stationers. *BAR* 6: i-vii
- 1915 Johnson, H. English current writing and early printing. *Bib Soc Trans* 13: 273-95
- SPECIAL PRESSES
- Y18 BRADFORD
- 1917 Hartley, M. E. Literary institutions of Bradford with notes on the early printers, booksellers and newspaper press. *BAR* 14: xxi-xxiii
- Y19 CAMBRIDGE
- 1904 Gray, G. J. Earlier Cambridge stationers and bookbinders, and the first Cambridge printer. Bibliographical Society Illustrated Monographs No xiii
- 1915 Gray, G. J. and Palmer, W. M. Abstracts from the wills and testamentary documents of printers, binders and stationers of Cambridge from 1504-1699. Bibliographical Society Publication 1915
- Y20 CIRENCESTER
- 1915 Norris, H. E. Cirencester booksellers and printers. *Notes & Queries* 20 Feb 1915 141-3
- Y21 ESSEX
- 1904 Peddie, R. A. Notes on provincial printers and booksellers—Essex. *L W* 7: 57-60
- Y21a EXETER
- 1907 Soper, H. T. Exeter printers. *BAR* 5: xxi-xxiii
- Y22 GLOUCESTERSHIRE
- 1915 Austin, R. Samuel Rudder. *L (3d series)* 6: 235-51
- 1919 — Notes on printing in Gloucestershire, with an account of the Gloucester cathedral library. *BAR* 16: i-viii
- Y23 KING'S PRINTER
- 1900 Allnutt, W. H. The king's printer at Shrewsbury, 1642-1643. *L (ns)* 1: 355-64
- 1901 Plomer, H. R. The king's printing-house under the Stuarts. *L (ns)* 2: 353-75
- Y24 LEEDS
- 1910-11 Hand, T. W. Leeds booksellers, printers and libraries. *BAR* 8: xxxiii-xxxix
- Y25 LONDON
- 1915 Plomer, H. R. Inventory of Wynkyn de Worde's house "The Sun in Fleet street." *L (3d series)* 6: 228-34
- 1916 Welch, C. The city printers. *Bib Soc Trans* 1915-17: 175-241
- Y26 NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE
- 1909-10 Anderton, B. Notes on some of the printers and libraries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. *BAR* 7: i-vi
- Y27 NORTHAMPTON
- 1917 Brown, R. W. Northamptonshire printing, printers and booksellers. *BAR* 14: xxix-xxxvi
- Y28 OXFORD PRESS
- 1889 Madan, F. Some curiosities of the Oxford press. *L* 1: 154-60
- 1902 — Some notes on the Oxford press with reference to the fluctuations in its issue. *Bib Soc Trans* 6: 1-3
- 1904 — Chart of Oxford printing, 1468-1900. il. Bibliographical Society Publication No xii
- 1907 Madan, F. Oxford press during the Civil war. *Bib Soc Trans* 9: 107-10
Gibson, S. Abstracts from the wills and testamentary documents of binders, printers and stationers of Oxford. Bibliographical Society Publication
- 1909 Pollard, A. W. A new Oxford book of 1517. *L (ns)* 10: 212-3
- 1912 Steele, R. L. The Oxford University press and the "Stationers" company. *L (3d series)* 8: 103-12
University press "1468" to 1912. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 49-52
- 1915 Note on Theodoricus Rood and the Oxford "Jerome" of 1468. *BQR* July 1915: 141-2
- 1918 Madan, F. Two lost causes, and what may be said of them. *L (3d series)* 9: 89-105
- Y29 STRATFORD-UPON-AVON
- 1916 Pacy, F. The Shakespeare Head press at Stratford-upon-Avon. *LAR* 18: 308-18
- Y30 SUSSEX
- 1914 Piper, A. C. Private printing presses in Sussex. *L (3d series)* 5: 70-9
— Note on the introduction of printing into Sussex up to the year 1850, with a chronology of Sussex printers to that date. *L (3d series)* 5: 257-65
- 1916 — Contributions to the history of printing in Sussex. *BAR* 13: i-iv
- Y31 WINCHESTER
- 1920 Piper, A. C. Early printers and booksellers of Winchester. *L (4th series)* 1: 103-10
- Y32 YORK
- 1899 Duff, E. G. Printers of York. *Bib Soc Trans* 5: 87-107

Y33 WALES—GENERAL

- 1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printers and printing—Wales. *Bib Soc Trans* 3: 92
- 1901 Allnutt, W. H. Notes on the introduction of printing presses into the smaller towns of England and Wales, after 1750 to the end of the 18th century. *L (ns)* 2: 242-59

Y33a WALES—SPECIAL PRESS

- 1905 Ballinger, J. The Trevecca press—Wales. *L (ns)* 6: 225-50

Y34 SCOTLAND—GENERAL

- 1880 Clark, J. T. Notes on the early printing in Scotland, 1507-1600. *L A Trans* 3: 22-9
- 1890 Annals of Scottish printing. *L* 2: 251-7
- 1893 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—Scotland. *Bib Soc Trans* 3: 92
- 1907 Smail, A. Some notes on Scottish printing. *B A R* 5: II-V
- Plomer, H. R. Dictionary of booksellers and printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1641-1667. Bibliographical Society Publication
- 1912 Early printing in Scotland: the record of Edinburgh. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 43-8

SPECIAL

Y35 ABERDEEN

- 1894 Walker, G. Aberdeen: its literature, book-making and circulating. *L* 6: 238-45, 265-73

Y35a GLASGOW

- 1907 Smail, P. Early printers of Glasgow. *B A R* 5: XXXV-XL

Y36 PERTH

- 1900 Minto, J. A notable publishing house: The Morisons of Perth. *L (ns)* 1: 254-63

Y37 IRELAND—GENERAL

- 1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—Ireland. *Bib Soc Trans* 3: 92
- 1901 Dix, E. R. McC. Irish provincial printing prior to 1701. *L (ns)* 2: 341-8
- 1907 Plomer, H. R. Dictionary of the booksellers and printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1641-1667. Bibliographical Society Publication
- 1915 Dix, E. R. McC. History of Irish printing. *Irish Book Lover* Mar 1915: 124-5
- Campbell, A. A. Irish provincial printing. *Irish Book Lover* Aug 1915: 6-7
- Maffett, R. S. Irish provincial printing. *Irish Book Lover* Oct 1915: 45
- Dix, E. R. McC. Irish provincial printing. *Irish Book Lover* Dec 1915: 90-1

IRELAND—SPECIAL

38 ATHLONE

- 1915 Dix, E. R. McC. Printing in Athlone in the nineteenth century. *Irish Book Lover* Feb 1915: 106-8

Y39 BELFAST

- 1895 Young, R. M. An account of some notable books printed in Belfast. *L* 7: 135-44
- 1915 Dix, E. R. McC. Earliest Belfast printing. *Irish Book Lover* May 1915: 157-8

Y40 BOYLE

- 1915 Dix, E. R. McC. Printing in Boyle. *Irish Book Lover* Sept 1915: 24-6

Y41 CASHEL

- 1915 John Davis White and Cashel printing. *Irish Book Lover* July 1915: 193-4
- Dix, E. R. McC. Printing in Cashel in the nineteenth century. *Irish Book Lover* Oct 1915: 46

Y42 DONAGHADU

- 1915 Marshall, J. J. and Reid, B. Donaghadu printing. *Irish Book Lover* Oct 1915: 46

Y42a DUBLIN

- Dix, E. R. McC. Earliest Dublin printers. *Bib Soc Trans* 7: 75-85

Y43 ENNISKILLEN

- 1915 Enniskillen printing by R. S. M. *Irish Book Lover* Oct 1915: 47

Y44 LOUGHREE

- 1915 Dix, E. R. McC. Printing in Loughree, 1825-62. *Irish Book Lover* June 1915: 105-6

Y45 MULLINGAR

- 1915 Dix, E. R. McC. Printing in Mullingar 1830-1900, continued from Vol II, p22. *Irish Book Lover* Mar 1915: 127-8; Ap 140-1; May 160-1

Y46 SLIGO

- 1915 Dix, E. R. McC. Printing in Sligo in the nineteenth century, Part III. *Irish Book Lover* Jan 1915: 89-90

- Sligo printing by R. S. M. *Irish Book Lover* Oct 1915: 47

Y47 STRABANE

- 1915 Dix, E. R. McC. Printing in Strabane, 1825-1900. *Irish Book Lover* Nov 1915: 68-9

Y48 TUAM

- 1915 Dix, E. R. McC. Printing in Tuam, 1825-1900. *Irish Book Lover* Oct 1915: 40-1

Y49 COLONIAL

- 1914 Webb, A. Some early dates in colonial printing. *L W* 16: 286-41, 272-8

Y50 FRANCE—GENERAL

- 1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—France. *Bib Soc Trans* 3: 95-114
- 1904 Barwick, G. F. Notes from the first French translation of "The vicar of Wakefield." *L (ns)* 5: 134-45
- 1905 Rivers, J. French utopia. *L (ns)* 6: 265-73
- 1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. *L A R* 15: 324-5
- 1914 Taylor, E. A. The art of the book in France. "Studio" spring number, 1914: 179-90
- 1916 Barwick, G. F. The laws regulating printing and publishing in France. *Bib Soc Trans* 1915-17: 69-107

FRANCE—SPECIAL

Y51 PARIS

- 1896 Claudin, A. On the first Paris printing press: an account of the books printed for G. Fichet and J. Heynlin in the Sorbonne, 1470-1472. *Bib Soc Trans* 3: 162-5. Also issued as the Bibliographical Society's Illustrated Monograph No 6

Y52 LYONS

- 1902 Proctor, R. On two Lyonnese editions of the "Ars Moriendi." L (ns) 3: 339-48
 1905 Bourdillon, F. W. Early printing at Lyons. L (ns) 6: 257-64
 1915 Cox, E. M. Lyons as a literary centre in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 23-37

Y53 SAINT OMERS

- 1919 Newdigate, C. A. Notes on the seventeenth century printing press of the English college of St. Omers. L (3d series) 10: 179-90, 223-42

Y54 AUSTRIA

- 1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—Austria. Bib Soc Trans 3: 114-26
 1914 Levetus, A. S. The art of the book in Austria. "Studio" spring number. 1914: 203-12

Y55 BELGIUM—GENERAL

- 1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—Belgium. Bib Soc Trans 3: 127-33

Y56 BELGIUM—SPECIAL: BRUGES

- 1898 Weale, W. H. Early printing at Bruges. Bib Soc Trans 4: 203-12

Y57 BOHEMIA—GENERAL

- 1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—Bohemia. Bib Soc Trans 3: 134

Y58 GREECE

- 1899 Proctor, R. Earliest printers of Greece and their types. Bib Soc Trans 5: 174-7

Y59 GERMANY—GENERAL

- 1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—Germany. Bib Soc Trans 3: 114-26
 1912 Fine printing in Germany: the story of the revival. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 58-62
 1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 319-23
 1914 Deubner, L. The art of the book in Germany. "Studio" spring number 1914: 127-60

Y60 BAVARIA

- 1894 Aldrich, S. J. Augsburg printers of the 15th century. Bib Soc Trans 2: 25-47
 1903 Proctor, R. Ulrich von Ellenbog and the press of S. Ulrich at Augsburg. L (ns) 4: 163-79

Y60a COLOGNE

- 1903 Proctor, R. Early printers of Köln. L (ns) 4: 392-402
 1913 Scholderer, J. V. Basel and Cologne printing in 1484 and 1485. L (3d series) 4: 441-2

Y61 HOLLAND—GENERAL

- 1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—Holland. Bib Soc Trans 3: 127-33

Y62 HUNGARY—GENERAL

- 1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—Hungary. Bib Soc Trans 3: 134
 1914 The art of the book in Hungary. "Studio" spring number 1914: 231-9

Y63 ITALY—GENERAL

- 1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing—Italy. Bib Soc Trans 3: 134-45
 1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 323-4
 1917 Barwick, G. F. The laws regulating printing and publishing in Italy. Bib Soc Trans 14: 311-23

SPECIAL

Y64 CAGLI

- 1918 Lyell, J. P. R. An early Italian press—the first printers at Cagli. L W 21: 32-6

Y65 ROME

- 1914 Scholderer, V. Sixtus Reissenger's first press at Rome. L (3d series) 5: 320-4
 1915 — The petition of Sweynheym and Pannartz to Sixtus IV. L (3d series) 6: 186-90

Y66 SICILY

- 1900 Faber, R. S. Printing in Sicily (1478-1554). Bib Soc Trans 5: 183-211

Y67 VENICE

- 1909 Butler, A. J. The Gioliti and their press at Venice. Bib Soc Trans 10: 83-107

Y68 RUSSIA AND POLAND

- 1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing. Bib Soc Trans 3: 145-6
 1914 Wharton, L. C. An interesting relic of the Slavonic press at Fiol at Cracow. L W 17: 117-8

Y69 SPAIN AND PORTUGAL

- 1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing. Bib Soc Trans 3: 146-8
 1897 Haebler, K. Early printers of Spain and Portugal. Bibliographical Society Illustrated Monographs No iv

Y70 SWEDEN

- 1914 Brunius, A. The art of the book in Sweden. "Studio" spring number 1914: 243-54

Y71 SWITZERLAND—GENERAL

- 1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing. Bib Soc Trans 3: 150-1

SPECIAL

Y72 BASEL

- 1909 Scholderer, V. Ludwig Hohenwang's second press at Basel. L (ns) 10: 98-100
 1913 Scholderer, J. V. Basel and Cologne printing in 1484 and 1485. L (3d series) 4: 441-2

Y73 FRIBURG

- 1898 Holder, K. On the history of printing in Friburg. Switzerland. L 10: 305-7

Y74 SCANDINAVIA—GENERAL

- 1895 Reed, T. B. Bibliography of printing. Bib Soc Trans 3: 148-50

Y75 CHINA

- 1901 Garnett, R. On the "De missione legatorum Japonensium," 1590. L (ns) 2: 172-82
 1911 Koopman, H. L. The Chinese book. Printing Art 16: 449-53
 1915 Bullen, H. L. Histories of printing and paper in China and Japan. Facsimile of

Chinese woodcut printed A.D. 1331: portrait of Motogi, introducer of printing into Japan. *Far Eastern Review* Oct 1915: 195-7

Y76 SOUTH AFRICA

- 1914 Lloyd, A. C. G. The birth of printing in South Africa. *L* (3d series) 5: 81-43

Y77 PRIVATE PRESSES, GENERAL

- 1900 Plomer, H. R. Some private presses of the nineteenth century. *L* (ns) 1: 407-28
1901 Stevens, T. W. On some American book-makers. *Bib Soc Chi Yr-Bk* 1900-01: 25-31
HISTORY OF SPECIAL PRESSES

Y78 APPLEDORE PRESS

- 1889 Bullen, A. H. The Appledore private press, U. S. A. *L* 1: 13-4, 51-5

Y79 ASHENDENE PRESS

- 1900 Plomer, H. R. Some private presses of the 19th century. *L* (ns) 1: 426-7
1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. *L A R* 15: 308-10

Y80 BERTHELETS PRESS

- 1900 Proctor, R. Short view of Berthelets' editions of the statutes of Henry VIII. *Bib Soc Trans* 5: 255-62

Y81 CARADOC PRESS

- Jackson, H. The Caradoc press. *Book-lover's Magazine* 8: 251-6

- 1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. *L A R* 15: 311-2

Y82 CHICAGO NORMAL SCHOOL PRESS

- 1911 Typographical style of the Chicago normal school press. *Education Bi-Monthly* 5: 281-3

Y83 CUALA PRESS

- 1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. *L A R* 15: 314

Y84 DANIEL PRESS

- 1900 Plomer, H. R. Some private presses of the 19th century. *L* (ns) 1: 423-6

Y85 DOVES PRESS

- Stuart, H. B. The Doves press. *Book-lover's Magazine* 8: 83-5

- 1912 "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 55-6

- 1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. *L A R* 15: 312-3

Y86 DUN EMER PRESS

- Tickell, A. H. The Dun Emer press. *Book-lover's Magazine* 8: 6-14

Y87 EDINBURGH PRESS

- 1900 Plomer, H. R. Edinburgh edition of Sidney's "Arcadia." *L* (ns) 1: 195-205

Y88 ELZEVR PRESS

- 1888 Christie, R. C. Elzevir bibliography. *LC* 5: 117-23

- 1898 — Elzevir bibliography. *L* 10: 56-7

Y89 ERAGNY PRESS

- Bensusan, S. L. The Eragny press. *Book-lover's Magazine* 8: 119-25

- 1912 "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 57

- 1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. *L A R* 15: 306-8

Y90 GROlier CLUB PRESS

- 1912 The Grolier books. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 64-5

Y91 HAFORD PRESS, CARDIGAN

- 1900 Plomer, H. R. Thomas Johnes's printing press at Haford, Cardigan, 1803-10. In his *Some private printing presses of the 19th century*. *L* (ns) 1: 407-8

Y92 HUMANISTIC PRESS, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

- 1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. *L A R* 15: 318-9

Y93 KELMSCOTT PRESS

- 1891 Review of "The story of the glittering plain": the first production of the Kelmscott press. *L* 3: 233-4

- 1892 Review of "The golden legend" produced by the Kelmscott press. *L* 4: 346-7

- 1893 References as to the greater achievements of the Kelmscott press. *Bib Soc Trans* 1: 331-2

- 1896 Review of "The works of Geoffrey Chaucer" produced by the Kelmscott press. *L* 8: 356-7

- 1897 Review of "Some German wood cuts of the fifteenth century," produced by the Kelmscott press. *L* 10: 76-8

- 1898 Note by William Morris on his aims in founding the Kelmscott press. *L* 10: 184-7
The Kelmscott press. *Contemporary Review* 74: 221

- 1899 Reference as to the removal of the Kelmscott press. *L A R* 1: 76

- 1900 Reference as to the prices of books printed by the Kelmscott press. *L* (ns) 1: 105-6
Mackail, J. W. Life of William Morris (a review). *L* (ns) 1: 112

- 1901 Reference as to the selling of books printed at the Kelmscott press. *L* (ns) 2: 93

Portrait and memoir of William Morris, with references to the Kelmscott press. *L* (ns) 2: 113-9

References to incidents in the life of William Morris. *L A* 2: 209-10

- 1902 Reference as to the type used at the Kelmscott press for printing "The story of the glittering plain." *L* (ns) 3: 356

- 1904 References to William Morris and the Kelmscott press. *L* (ns) 5: 1-34

- 1908 Reference as to proposed William Morris memorial. *L A R* 10: 515

Y94 KING'S PRINTERS

- 1900 Allnutt, W. H. The King's printer at Shrewsbury, 1642-43. *L* (ns) 1: 355-64

- 1901 Plomer, H. R. King's printing house under the Stuarts. *L* (ns) 2: 353-75

Y95 LUTHERAN PRESS

- 1895 Barwick, G. F. Lutheran press at Wittenburg. *Bib Soc Trans* 3: 9-25

Y96 MARPRELATE PRESS

- 1907 Wilson, J. D. A date in the Marprelate controversy. *L* (ns) 8: 337-59

- 1909 — A new tract from the Marprelate press. *L* (ns) 10: 225-40

- 1912 — Martin Marprelate and Shakespeare's Fluellen: a new theory of the authorship of

- the Marprelate press. L (3d series) 3: 113-51, 241-76
 Pierce, W. Did Sir Roger Williams write the Marprelate tracts? L (3d series) 3: 345-64
 McKerrow, R. B. Did Sir Roger Williams write the Marprelate tracts? L (3d series) 3: 364-74
 1913 Wilson, J. D. Did Sir Roger Williams write the Marprelate tracts? A rejoinder. L (3d series) 4: 92-104
- Y97 MERRY MOUNT PRESS
 1912 "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 65-6
 1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 316-7
- Y98 MORISONS PRESS
 1900 Minto, J. A notable publishing house: the Morisons of Perth. L (ns) 1: 254-63
- Y99 OPPENHEIM PRESS
 1895 Redgrave, G. R. Some early book illustrations of the Oppenheim press. Bib Soc Trans 3: 71-80
- Y100 OXFORD PRESS
 1889 Madan, F. Some curiosities of the Oxford press. L 1: 154-60
 1902 — Some notes on the Oxford press with reference to the fluctuations in its issues. Bib Soc Trans 6: 1-3
 1904 — Chart of Oxford printing, 1468-1900. Bibliographical Society Publications, No XII
 1907 — Oxford press during the Civil war. Bib Soc Trans 9: 107-10
 1912 Steele, R. L. The Oxford university press and the Stationers' company. L (3d series) 3: 103-12
 University press, 1468 to 1912. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 49-52
- Y101 PEAR-TREE PRESS
 Bottomley, G. Hand printing and the Pear-tree press. Book-lover's Magazine 7: 182-94
- Y102 PITT PRESS
 1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 314-5
- Y103 PLANTIN MUSEUM
 1906 Whitwell, C. Musée Plantin: Moretus (Home of Christopher Plantin). L A 5: 102-4
- Y104 RIVERSIDE PRESS
 1912 Riverside press. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 66
- Y105 SHAKESPEARE HEAD PRESS
 1916 Pacy, F. The Shakespeare Head press at Stratford-upon-Avon. L A R 18: 308-18
- Y106 STRAWBERRY HILL PRESS
 1889 Dobson, A. Horace Walpole's printing press. L 1: 313-9
 1912 Horace Walpole's press at Strawberry Hill. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 54-5
- Y107 ULRICH PRESS, AUGSBURG
 1903 Proctor, R. Ulrich von Ellenbog and the press of S. Ulrich at Augsburg. L (ns) 4: 163-79
- Y108 VALE PRESS
 1897 White, G. At the sign of the Dial: Mr. Ricketts as a book builder. Magazine of Art 20: 304
 1900 North, E. D. Publications of the Vale press: a bibliography. Bookbuyer 20: 132
 Marillier, H. C. The Vale press. Pall Mall Magazine 22: 179
 1912 Vale press. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 56-7
 1913 Fegan, E. S. Modern fine printing since the Kelmscott press. L A R 15: 303-6
- Y109 VILLAGE PRESS, U. S. A.
 1911 Stote, A. Goudy: the craftsman and his work. Printing Art 17: 205-12
 1912 The Village press conducted by Frederic W. Goudy. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 66-7
- Y110 WHITTINGHAM PRESS
 1901 Plomer, H. R. A glance at the Whittingham ledgers. L (ns) 2: 147-63
- Y111 SECRET PRESSES
 1893 Harrison, R. French clandestine press in Holland. L 5: 309-22
 1903 Plomer, H. R. Secret press at Stepney in 1596. L (ns) 4: 236-42
 1904 — Secret printing during the Civil war. L (ns) 5: 374-403
 1912 Private printing presses: calligraphy and printing. "Times" printing number 10 Sept 1912: 53-7
 1919 Plomer, H. R. More petitions to Archbishop Land. iv. A seizure of books. L (3d series) 10: 136-8
- Y112 INCUNABULA AND EARLY PRINTED BOOKS
 1896 Cust, L. Originals of the designs of the block book "Ars Moriendi." Bib Soc Trans 4: 141-4
 1898 Christie, R. C. An Incunabulum of Brescia, hitherto ascribed to Florence. Bib Soc Trans 4: 233-7
 1899 Mathews, E. R. N. Some early printed books and manuscripts at Bristol. L A R 1: 589-92
 Philadelphia free library, gift of rare incunabula by P. A. B. Widener. PL 4: 22-3
 1900 Proctor, R. Incunabula at Grenoble. L (ns) 1: 215-20
 1903 Steele, R. What 15th century books are about—Scientific books. L (ns) 4: 337-54
 1904 — What 15th century books are about—Divinity. L (ns) 5: 337-58
 1905 — What 15th century books are about—Law. L (ns) 6: 137-55
 1907 — What 15th century books are about—Literature. L (ns) 8: 225-38
 Young, H. Memorandum on some incunabula in the University of Toronto library. L J 32: 118
 1909 Beck, F. G. M. New Ipswich book of 1548. L (ns) 10: 86-9
 Pollard, A. W. A new Oxford book of 1517. L (ns) 10: 212-3
 Wilson, J. D. Euphues and the prodigal son. L (ns) 10: 337-61

- Peddie, R. A. Fifteenth century books. L W 11: 267-71, 288-300, 335-43, 374-82, 427-35, 455-62; 12: 10-8, 66-74, 102-9, 143-51, 192-200, 236-40
- Y113 INDIVIDUAL PRINTERS
- ARREE, JAMES
- 1913 Plomer, H. R. James Abree, printer and bookseller of Canterbury. L (3d series) 4: 46-56
- ALDUS
- 1911 Buddy, L. Aldus Manutius and the influence of his letter. Printing Art 16: 459-60
- 1913 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: Aldus. L W 15: 239-44
- Y113 ANDREWE, LAWRENCE, 1527-1539
- 1895 Duff, E. G. and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- BANKES, RICHARD, 1525-1542
- 1895 Duff, E. G. and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- BARBIERE, JEAN, 1496-1516
- 1889 Duff, E. G. A new English 15th century printer. L 1: 102-5
- BARKER, CHRISTOPHER AND ROBERT, 1550-1620
- 1885 Tedder, H. R. The Barkers and the early history of the Bible-patent. LC 2: 161-6
- BASKERVILLE, JOHN, 1750-1768
- 1903 Dent, R. K. John Baskerville and his work. L A R 5: 109-18
- 1909 Flower, R. Fate of the Baskerville type. L (ns) 10: 251-2
- 1912 "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 55
- 1913 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: John Baskerville. L W 16: 102-7
- BERCULA, THOMAS, 1520-1528
- 1907 Duff, E. G. Richard Pynson and Thomas Bercula. L (ns) 8: 298-303
- BERTHELET, THOMAS, 1530-1554
- 1895 Duff, E. G. and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- 1900 Proctor, R. Berthelet's editions of the statutes of Henry VIII. Bib Soc Trans 5: 255-62
- BODONI, GIAMBATTISTA
- 1911 DeVinne, T. L. Types of Giambattista Bodoni, with examples. Printing Art 17: 277-86
- 1913 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: Bodoni. L W 16: 147-51
- BREITKOPF, JOHANN GOTTLÖB IMMANUEL
- 1914 Huck, T. W. Johann Gottlob Immanuel Breitkopf, the printer, 1719-1794. L A R 14: 14-8
- BULKLEY, STEPHEN, (?) 1642-1680
- 1907 Plomer, H. R. and R. A. Peddie. Stephen Bulkley, printer. L (ns) 8: 42-56
- BUTLER, JOHN, 1529
- 1895 Duff, E. G. and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- BYDDELL, JOHN, 1533-1544
- 1895 Duff, E. G. and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- BYNNEMAN, HENRY, (?) 1566-1583
- 1908 Plomer, H. R. Henry Bynneman, printer, 1566-83. L (ns) 9: 225-44
- CAXTON, WILLIAM, 1471-1491
- 1889 Norgate, F. Caxtoniana. L 1: 264-8, 296-300
- 1903 Blades, R. H. Who was Caxton? L (ns) 4: 118-43
- 1905 Pollard, A. W. Recent Caxtoniana. L (ns) 6: 337-53
- 1913 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: William Caxton. L W 15: 294-9
- 1915 Vine, G. William Caxton, the printer. L A R 17: 212-3
- COPLAND, ROBERT, 1515-1548
- 1895 Duff, E. G. and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- 1896 Plomer, H. R. Robert Copland. Bib Soc Trans 3: 211-25
- 1907 Duff, E. G. Printer of Borde's "Introduction to knowledge." L (ns) 8: 30-3
- 1912 Axon, W. E. A. Robert Copland and Pierre Gringoire. L (3d series) 3: 419-21
- CROSS-GROVE, HENRY
- 1914 Williams, J. B. Henry Cross-Grove, Jacobite journalist and printer. L (3d series) 5: 206-19
- DAY, JOHN, 1546-1580
- 1909 John Day. B A R 6: LXX-LXXI
- 1913 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: John Day. L W 15: 367-71
- DENHAM, HENRY, 1567-1591
- 1909 Plomer, H. R. Henry Denham, printer. L (ns) 10: 241-50
- DEVINNE, THEODORE LOW
- 1910 Theodore Low DeVinne; an appreciation. Printing Art 16: 32
- DIDOT
- 1914 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: the Didots. L W 16: 200-4
- DOESBORGH, JAN VAN, 1508-1524
- 1894 Proctor, R. Jan van Doesborgh, printer at Antwerp: an essay in bibliography. Bibliographical Society Publication No 11
- DYER, ROBERT, 1530-1556
- 1891 Plomer, H. R. A Charing Cross printer—Robert Dyer. L 3: 6-11
- 1897 —Robert Dyer, printer and bookseller. il. Bibliographical Society Publication
- EAST, THOMAS, (?) 1540-1608
- 1901 Plomer, H. R. Thomas East, printer. L (ns) 2: 298-310
- ELZEVIR
- 1913 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: the Elzevirs. L W 16: 79-83
- ESTIENNE
- 1913 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: the Estiennes. L W 16: 42-50

- FAQUES, RICHARD, 1509-1530; WILLIAM, 1504-1508
- 1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- FOULIS, ANDREW, 1712-1775; ROBERT, 1707-1776
- 1889 Ferguson, J. Brothers Foulis and early Glasgow printing. L 1: 81-96
- 1910 Macleod, R. D. The Foulis press. L (3d series) 1: 172-89
- Huck, T. W. An account of the Foulis press, Glasgow, with a short account of Glasgow's earliest printers. L W 12: 333-9
- 1913 Foulis exhibition. L W 16: 127-8
- C. G. The Foulis exhibition. L (3d series) 4: 306-23
- Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: the Foulises. L W 16: 172-6
- FROBEN, JOHN
- 1913 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: John Froben. L W 15: 257-62
- FUST, JOHN, (?) 1450- (?) 1466
- 1907 Pollard, A. W. Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing. L (ns) 8: 69-99
- GAVER, JAMES, 1539-1545
- 1901 Allnutt, W. H. James Gaver, a newly discovered English printer in 1539, and other printers at the Sign of the Sun in Fleet street. L (ns) 2: 384-8
- GENT, THOMAS, 1693-1778
- 1900 Wood, B. Thomas Gent, printer, bookseller and bookmaker. L A R 2: 235-45
- GESNER, CONRAD, 1516-1565
- 1902 Lewin, P. E. Gesner and Savigny. L A R 4: 401-9
- GIBSON, THOMAS, 1535-1539
- 1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- GODFRAY, THOMAS, (?) 1522-1532
- 1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- GIOLITI, GIOVANNI, 1492-1539; GABRIEL, 1539-1578
- 1909 Butler, A. J. Gioliti and their press at Venice. Bib Soc Trans 10: 83-107
- GRAFTON, RICHARD, 1537-1553
- 1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- GRÜNINGER, JOHANN, 1483- (?) 1495
- 1899 Proctor, R. Marcus Reinhard and Johann Grüninger. Bib Soc Trans 5: 143-60
- GUTENBERG, JOHANN, (?) 1400- (?) 1468
- 1884 Bullen, G. On the presumed earliest printed notice of Gutenberg as the inventor of printing. L A Trans 7: 25-31
- 1893 Poole, W. F. John Gutenberg and the early printers. L J 18: 474-5
- 1901 Proctor, R. The "Gutenberg" Bible. L (ns) 2: 60-6
- Scripps, J. E. Gutenberg. PL 6: 3-5
- 1904 Josephson, A. G. Johann Gutenberg and the invention of printing. PL 9: 276-9
- 1907 Pollard, A. W. Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing. L (ns) 8: 69-99
- 1909 Hessels, J. H. So-called Gutenberg documents. L (ns) 10: 152-67, 253-87
- Gutenberg Gesellschaft publications. L J 34: 386-417, 554
- 1911 Hessels, J. H. The so-called Gutenberg documents. L (3d series) 2: 183-211, 289-313, 396-421
- 1912 — The so-called Gutenberg documents. L (3d series) 3: 64-88, 195-220
- HAGHE, INGLEBERT, 1505
- 1889 Duff, E. G. A new English 15th century printer. L 1: 102-5
- HEREFORD, JOHN, 1534-1549; KATHERINE, 1549-1550
- 1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- HOHENWANG, LUDWIG, 1477
- 1909 Scholderer, V. Ludwig Hohenwang's second press at Basel. L (ns) 10: 98-100
- KELE, RICHARD, 1542-1552
- 1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- LANT, RICHARD, 1537-1558
- 1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- LUFT, HANS
- 1911 Steele, R. Hans Luft of Marburg: a contribution to the study of William Tyndale. L (3d series) 2: 113-31
- MANSION, COLARD
- 1920 Ricci, S. de. Colard Mansion (First printer of Bruges). L (4th series) 1: 95-6
- MAYLER, JOHN, 1539-1545
- 1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- MIDDLETON, WILLIAM, 1541-1547
- 1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- 1907 — Printer of Borde's "Introduction to knowledge." L (ns) 8: 30-3
- NOTARY, JULIAN, 1498-1520
- 1889 Duff, E. G. A new fifteenth century printer. L 1: 102-5
- 1895 — Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- NYCHOLSON, JAMES, 1536-1538
- 1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- PFISTER, ALBRECHT
- 1912 Albrecht Pfister of Bamberg: a review of Dr. G. Zedler's 'Die Bamberger Pfister-drucke' by J. V. Scholderer. L (3d series) 3: 230-6

- PLANTIN, CHRISTOPHER, 1514-1589
- 1890 Faber, R. S. Christopher Plantin. L 2: 12, 38, 87, 133, 201
- 1906 Whitwell, C. Musee Plantin—Moretus (home of Plantin). LA 5: 102-4
- 1913 Piper, A. C. Some great printers and their work: Christopher Plantin. LW 16: 3-8
- Pocock, ROBERT, 1760-1830
- 1907 Philip, A. Robert Pocock, of Gravesend. L (ns) 8: 280-5
- PYNSON, RICHARD, 1493-1531
- 1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- 1901 Plomer, H. R. Richard Pynson versus Henry Squyr suit in the Star chamber. Bib Soc Trans 6: 137-41
- 1904 Burgoyne, F. J. Printers of England—Richard Pynson. LA 4: 146-9
- 1907 Duff, E. G. Richard Pynson and Thomas Bercula. L (ns) 8: 298-303
- 1909 Plomer, H. R. Two lawsuits of Richard Pynson. L (ns) 10: 115-33
- 1918 Pynson's dealings with John Russhe. L (3d series) 9: 150-2
- RASTELL, JOHN, 1516-1533
- 1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- 1917 Reed, A. W. John Rastell, printer, lawyer, venturer, dramatist and controversialist. Bib Soc Trans 15: 59-82
- RASTELL, WILLIAM, 1530-1534
- 1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- RATDOLT, ERHARD, 1476-1486
- 1894 Redgrave, G. R. Erhard Ratdolt and his work at Venice. col. il. Bibliographical Society Publication No 1
- RAYNALDE, THOMAS, 1540-1555
- 1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- REINHARD, MARCUS, 1477- (?) 1495
- 1899 Proctor, R. Marcus Reinhard and Johann Grüninger. Bib Soc Trans 5: 143-60
- RICHARDSON, SAMUEL, 1689-1761
- 1901 Thorne, W. B. A famous printer: Samuel Richardson. L (ns) 2: 396-404
- ROGERS, BRUCE
- 1915 Pollard, A. W. The work of Bruce Rogers, printer. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 9-22
- SCHILDERS, RICHARD
- 1910 Wilson, J. D. Richard Schilders and the English puritans. Bib Soc Trans 11: 65-134
- SCHOEFFER, PETER, — (?) 1502
- 1907 Pollard, A. W. Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing. L (ns) 8: 69-99
- SCHOTT
- 1910 Scott, G. H. The Schotts of Strassburg and their press. Bib Soc Trans 11: 165-88
- SHORT, PETER, 1589-1603
- 1897 Thompson, S. P. Peter Short, printer, and his marks. Bib Soc Trans 4: 103-28
- SKOT, JOHN, 1521-1537
- 1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- TREVERIS, PETER, 1522-1532
- 1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- ULRICH VON ELLENBOG, (?) 1473
- 1903 Proctor, R. Ulrich von Ellenbog and the press of S. Ulrich at Augsburg. L (ns) 4: 163-79
- VALDFOGHEL, PROCOPE, 1446
- 1890 Aldrich, S. J. Procope Valdfoghel, goldsmith and printer (French 15th century printer). L 2: 217-9
- VERARD, ANTOINE, 1501-1508
- 1896 Macfarlane, J. Antoine Verard, Bib Soc Trans 4: 11-35; additions and corrections 4: 241-2
- 1899 — Bibliographical Society Publication No VII
- WENSSLER, MICHAEL
- 1912 Scholderer, J. V. Michael Wenssler and his press at Basel. L (3d series) 3: 283-321
- WOLFE, REGINALD, (?) 1533-1573
- 1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- WORDE, WYNKYN DE, 1493-1535
- 1895 Duff, E. G., and others. Hand-lists of English printers. Bibliographical Society Publication
- 1911 Sayle, C. Cambridge fragments. L (3d series) 2: 338-55
- 1915 Plomer, H. R. An inventory of Wynkyn de Worde's house, "The Sun in Fleet Street" in 1553. L (3d series) 6: 228-34
- WYER, ROBERT, 1529-1542
- 1895 Plomer, H. R. On Robert Wyer. Bib Soc Trans 3: 1-3
- 1897 — Robert Wyer, printer and bookseller. Bibliographical Society Publication
- 1914 Lathrop, H. B. Some rogueries of Robert Wyer. L (3d series) 5: 349-64
- PRINTING—HISTORICAL TYPOGRAPHY
- Y114 INVENTION OF MOVABLE TYPES
- 1884 Bullen, G. On the presumed earliest printed notice of Gutenberg as the inventor of printing. LA Trans 7: 25-31
- 1887 Blades, W. On the present aspect of the question, who was the inventor of printing. LC 4: 135-43
- 1888 Bradley, J. W. Books before printing. LC 5: 30-7
- 1893 Poole, W. F. John Gutenberg and the early printers. LJ 18: 474-5
- 1895 Reed, T. B. Invention controversy. Bib Soc Trans 3: 88-90
- 1899 Ames, J. Index to Dibdin's edition of the "Typographical antiquities." Bibliographical Society Publication

- 1904 Burgoyne, F. J. P. Origin of movable types. L A 4: 130
- 1907 Pollard, A. W. Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing. L (ns) 8: 69-99
- Y115 Book ILLUSTRATION
- 1895 Pennell, J. On English book-illustrators of 1860. Bib Soc Trans 3: 153-4
Redgrave, G. R. Some early book illustrations of the Oppenheim press. il. Bib Soc Trans 3: 71-80
Ashbee, H. S. An iconography of "Don Quixote," 1605-1895. il. Bib Soc Publication No III
- 1897 Wheatley, H. B. Portraits in books. Bib Soc Trans 4: 129-36
- 1898 Marche, O. de la. Le Chevalier Délibéré. The illustrations of the edition of Schiedam, reproduced with a preface by F. Lippmann, and a reprint of the text. Bibliographical Society Publication
- 1899 Macfarlane, J. Antoine Verard. Bibliographical Society Illustrated Monograph No VII
- 1900 Pollard, A. W. Some notes on English illustrated books. Bib Soc Trans 6: 29-62
— Woodcuts in English plays printed before 1660. L (ns) 1: 71-88
- 1901 — Book illustration in the fifteenth century. L (ns) 2: 190-209
- 1902 Proctor, R. Early Pestblätter. L (ns) 3: 3-12
Wheatley, H. B. English illustrated books, 1480-1900. Bib Soc Trans 6: 155-8
Sketchley, R. E. D. English book illustration of to-day. il. (with bibliography). L (ns) 3: 54-91, 176-212, 271-320, 358-97
Gilman, E. A. How periodicals are illustrated. PL 7: 83-4
Garrett, E. H. Illustration of books. PL 7: 260-1
- 1904 Dodgson, C. Some Augsburg books illustrated by Hans Wieditz. Bib Soc Trans 8: 1-3
- 1910 Ellison, J. B. Book illustration. LA 7: 277-8
Hennessey, A. L. Picture in typography. Printing Art 14: 425-8
Brown, F. C. Architectural illustration. Printing Art 16: 109-15
- 1911 Bodwell, W. P. Treatment of the vignette. Printing Art 16: 357-60
Tobin, J. F. The ordering of engravings and designs. Printing Art 16: 445-6
Hatton, O. P. Value of illustrations in books, etc. Printing Art 17: 37-9
Recent magazine illustration. Printing Art 17: 301-8
- 1913 Coupland, W. B. Methods of book illustration. LW 15: 356-62
- 1914 Gray, D. Modern book illustration. LA 11: 186-93
- 1915 Anderton, B. Thomas Berwick, the Tyne-side engraver. L (3d series) 6: 365-84
- Y116 PRACTICAL PRINTING, GENERAL: PHYSICAL FEATURES OF A BOOK
- 1876 Perkins, F. B. Book indexes. U S Bureau of Education Report 1876: 727-82
- 1891 Dawson, A. The most artistic book. L 3: 433-5
- 1893 Jacobi, C. Printing of modern books. Bib Soc Trans 1: 187-204
Morris, W. The ideal book. Bib Soc Trans 1: 179-86
- 1896 Bolton, H. C. Bad features in good books: imperfections and absurdities in the "make-up." LJ 21: 265-7
- 1901 Dewey, M. Science in printing: being experiments with various size types. PL 6: 110-1
- 1905 Brown, J. D. Book description. LW 8: 145-7
- 1907 Dana, J. C. Physical side of books: suggestions for the formation of a collection of material employed in the making of a book. LJ 32: 351-8
- 1908 List of bibliographical requirements of a book drawn up by the L. A. U. K. Book production committee. LA R 10: 366
- 1909 Koopman, H. L. Simplified spelling from the printer's standpoint. L (ns) 10: 78-85
Pollard, A. W. A sketch of the history of the printing of the ends of books. Printing Art 13: 273-80
Programme title-pages. Printing Art 13: 285-300
Koopman, H. L. The Ann Mary Brown memorial at Providence, R. I. Printing Art 13: 341-4
Grover, E. O. Fundamental principles. Printing Art 14: 18-23
Koopman, H. L. Print in education. Printing Art 14: 89-91
Dana, J. C. Materials and features of books. Printing Art 14: 97-104
Bullen, H. L. Keeping the plant young. Printing Art 14: 105-8
Berger, L. J. Comparative legibility of printing type. Printing Art 14: 109-11
Pollard, A. W. Good printing and how to stimulate it. Printing Art 14: 165-70
Styles of books. Printing Art 14: 173-5
Koopman, H. L. Value of printing in communication. Printing Art 14: 249-51
Caffin, C. H. Relation of printing to photography. Printing Art 14: 253-6
Graydon, S. Commercial versus art printing. Printing Art 14: 277-80
- 1910 Chivers, C. Binding and paper of library books: review. LA 7: 218-9
Clarke, O. E. The modern book. LA 7: 266-70
Philip, A. J. Defects of modern books as regards paper and printing, with suggestions for improvements. LA R 12: 34-6
Singleton, J. W. "Weeds" in library work. LA R 12: 261-4, Discussion, 285
Work of the Book production committee of the Library association. LA R 12: 576-7
Koopman, H. L. The book of to-day and

- the book of to-morrow. *Printing Art* 14: 418-5
- Criticism of bookmaking. *Printing Art* 15: 354-6
- Uncut edges of books. *P L* 15: 425
- Stearns, L. Recent tendencies in book production. *Wis Lib Bull* 6: 24-9
- 1911 Notes on bookbinding and printing. *Libn* 2: 72-4
- Benguat, F. On the making of books. *Pacific Monthly* 26: 335-40
- Robbins, M. H. Ibarra edition of Sallust, 1772. *Printing Art* 17: 453-9
- Koopman, H. L. Essential elements in book-making. *Printing Art* 17: 25-7
- Metal-leaved books: Edison's experiment. *P L* 16: 432
- 1912 Koopman, H. L. Books as a librarian would like them. *Printing Art* Dec 1912: 273-4
- 1914 Kent, H. W. Better books, paper, type and illustrations. *A L A Bull* 8: 166-8
- Hutt, J. Essentials of good book production. *L A* 11: 219-24
- 1916 Peddie, R. A. Notes on the history of the printed book. *L W* 18: 164-7 199-202
- Davis, R. C. Preliminary parts of a book. *P L* 21: 255-8
- 1919 Commin, F. M. Development of the printed book. *B A R* 16: xiii-xvii, xxv-xxix
- Pollard, A. W. "Ad imprimendum solum." *L* (8d series) 10: 57-63
- Y117 COMMERCIAL PRINTING**
- 1910 Koopman, H. L. Exceptions to the rule of printing legibility. *Printing Art* 14: 338-40
- Scott, T. Should you give people what they want? *Printing Art* 14: 416-20
- Swift, L. Propaganda of the printing press. *Printing Art* 15: 17-20
- Rössiter, W. S. The individual in the printing office. *Printing Art* 15: 25-7
- Hall, S. R. The lay-out. *Printing Art* 15: 30-2
- Present tendencies of the printing trade. *Printing Art* 15: 97-9
- Bailey, H. T. Present and future of printing. *Printing Art* 15: 273-9
- Koopman, H. L. Printing problems to be solved. *Printing Art* 16: 22-4
- Wightman, L. I. Preparation of selling literature. *Printing Art* 16: 104-8
- Koopman, H. L. Value of books to the community. *Printing Art* 16: 173-5
- 1911 — Problems of the printing page and solutions. *Printing Art* 16: 353-6
- Appropriateness of printing. *Printing Art* 16: 385-6
- What constitutes good printing. *Printing Art* 17: 53-4
- Groesbeck, K. Dignity of printing as a profession. *Printing Art* 17: 117-9
- Simms, G. A. The printing salesman. *Printing Art* 17: 125-6
- Salesmanship and its value. *Printing Art* 17: 137-8
- Scientific management applied to the printing industry. *Printing Art* 17: 223-6
- Koopman, H. L. Poets' tribute to printing. *Printing Art* 17: 287-92
- What constitutes a profitable business. *Printing Art* 17: 313-4
- Groesbeck, K. Effective but inexpensive printing. *Printing Art* 17: 393-5
- Selling power of good printing. *Printing Art* 17: 397-8
- Koopman, H. L. Breadth of view. *Printing Art* 17: 461-2
- Porter, H. P. Scientific management in the printing industry. *Printing Art* 18: 17-20
- Catalogue title-page competition. *Printing Art* 18: 31-40
- Suggestions for commercial stationery. *Printing Art* 18: 109-14
- Fitness of design. *Printing Art* 18: 205-6
- Bembridge, C. Printing without ink. *Technical World* 14: 573-7
- 1912 Commercial printing: its recent development. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 73-5
- Y118 COMPOSITION, IMPOSITION, ETC.**
- 1913 McKerrow, R. B. Notes on bibliographical evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries. *Bib Soc Trans* 12: 222-37
- Y119 PRINTERS' TRADEMARKS**
- 1894 Redgrave, G. S. Erhard Ratdolt and his work at Venice. *Bibliographical Society illustrated Monographs* No 1
- 1897 Thompson, S. P. Peter Short, printer, and his marks. *Bib Soc Trans* 4: 103-28
- 1910 Helmer, F. F. Trademarks of printers. *Printing Art* 15: 369-72
- Y120 BOOK EXHIBITIONS**
- 1907 Brown, J. D. Book exhibitions: proposal for a publisher's permanent book exhibition on systematic lines. *L W* 10: 201-4
- 1908 — Book museum at Brussels. *L W* 10: 337-8
- COMMERCIAL PRINTING, SPECIAL**
- Y121 HEBREW PRINTING**
- 1917 Adler, E. N. Gazetteer of Hebrew printing. *L W* 19: 200-4, 231-4, 264-6, 290-5, 314-6
- Y122 LAW PRINTING**
- 1912 Law printing. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 75
- Y123 LIBRARY PRINTING**
- 1901 Dewey, M. Science in printing. *P L* 6: 110-1
- 1906 Dana, J. C. Library printing. *Printing Art* 6: 284-90; *P L* 13: 35-7
- 1910 Drury, F. K. W. Labor savers in library service: with hints on co-operative printing. *L J* 35: 538-44
- Curtis, F. R. Annual report of a small library: Discusses make-up and gives suggestions for economic printing. *Lib Occ* 2: 115-6
- 1914 Thompson, C. S. To determine space type-written copy will fill in print. *Bull Bib* 8: 63

- 1915 Purry, E. R. Bulletins and library printing. *A L A Bull* 9: 102-4
- 1916 Rush, C. E. Co-operative saving: some examples of publicity material. *PL* 21: 85
How to economize on bulletins, publications, etc. *LJ* 41: 519-20
- 1917 Dana, J. C. Printing presses in museums and libraries. *LJ* 42: 538-9
Co-operative bulletins. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 24-5
Co-operation among librarians. *LW* 19: 285
- Y124 MUSIC PRINTING
- 1903 Steele, R. Earliest English music printing: description and bibliography of English printed music to the close of the 16th century. Bibliographical Society Publication No xi
- Y125 NEWSPAPER AND PERIODICAL PRINTING
- 1911 Bradley, W. A. Typography in magazine make-up. *Printing Art* 16: 345-8
— Design in make-up. *Printing Art* 16: 455-8
- 1912 History of advertising down to 1695, "Discoveries and Advices." "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 68-72
Origin and growth of the British newspaper, 1622-1714. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 19-42
The "Times": its relation to the art of printing; Logographic type and the Walter press. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 76-88
The "Times" of to-day: the organization of a great newspaper—its mechanical equipment. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 90-7
- Y126 TYPEFOUNDING — PRINTING TYPE
- 1900 Proctor, R. Printing of Greek in the fifteenth century. Bibliographical Society Illustrated Monographs No viii
- 1901 Dewey, M. Newspaper print. *PL* 6: 433
- 1903 Proctor, R. French royal Greek types and the Eton Chrysostom. *Bib Soc Trans* 7: 49-74
- 1906 Greg, W. W. Notes on the types, borders, etc., used by Thomas Berthelet. *Bib Soc Trans* 8: 187-227
- 1909 Flower, R. Fate of the Baskerville type. *L (ns)* 10: 251-2
- 1910 Typographic inefficiency and criticism. *Printing Art* 15: 121-8
- Koopman, H. L. Typography of text and comment. *Printing Art* 16: 275-81
- 1911 Cheeseman, J. Harmony in type. *Printing Art* 16: 350-1
Dippy, A. W. Typographical designing. *Printing Art* 18: 93-100
Holden, G. P. Study in typography. *Printing Art* 18: 21-30
- 1912 Typography. I. Printing surfaces and their preparation — early attempts. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 98-100
Typography. II. What type is; how it is manufactured. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 101-10
Typography. III. Type design: accuracy of alignment. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 111-4
Typography. IV. Type faces: old style and modern. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 115-9
Typography. V. Composition: the monotype and linotype machines. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 120-5
- 1915 Newdigate. British types for printing books. "Studio" spring number 1914: 3-68
- Y127 PRINTING MACHINERY
- 1911 Temmis, W. S. Printing machinery. *Printing Art* 17: 195-6
- 1912 Printing machinery, I. From hand press to rotary newspaper presses. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 126-31
- Y128 PLATEN AND CYLINDER MACHINES
- 1912 Printing machinery. II. Book and general presses: evolution of the platen and cylinder machines. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 132-8
- Y129 LITHOGRAPHIC AND OFFSET PRESSES
- 1912 Printing machinery. III. Lithographic and offset presses: general summary. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 139-44
- Y130 STEREOTYPING
- 1912 Printing machinery. IV. Stereotyping: history and progress. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 145-8
- Y131 MOTIVE POWER—ELECTRIC DRIVING
- 1912 Printing machinery. V. Electric driving: description of equipment. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 149-52
- Y132 LINOTYPE
- 1892 Growoll, A. Notes on co-operation or labour-saving methods of printing catalogs. *LJ* 17: 157-61
Richardson, E. C. Linotype method. *LJ* 17: 377-8
- 1894 Billstein, W. Linotyping library catalogs. *LJ* 19: 255, 257-8
Stetson, W. K. Linotyping library catalogs. *LJ* 19: 259-60
Steiner, B. C. Linotyping library catalogs. *LJ* 19: 259-60
Richardson, E. C. Linotyping library catalogs. *LJ* 19: 260-1
Plummer, M. W. Linotyping library catalogs. *LJ* 19: 261
Lancefield, R. T. Linotyping library catalogs. *LJ* 19: 261
- 1895 Wade, E. I. Cataloging in the future. *LJ* 20: 71, Conf No 21-4
Linotype at the Boston public library. *LJ* 20: 174-5
- 1898 Anderson, E. H. Linotype work at the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. *LJ* 23: 273-6
- 1899 Aldred, T. Linotype in catalogue printing. *LW* 1: 226
Lemmon, C. H. Linotype in catalogue printing. *LW* 2: 28

- 1901 Printing office and bindery. Rept Libn of Congress 221-3
- 1912 Linotype. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 123-5
Y133 MONOTYPE
- 1903 Doubleday, W. E. New method of printing catalogues. L W 5: 281-3, 309-12
- 1912 Monotype casting and composing machine. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 120-3
Y134 ENGRAVING, ILLUSTRATION AND REPRODUCTION
- 1912 Wood and surface metal engraving. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 191-2
- 1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 265-94, 333-62
Y135 WOOD ENGRAVING
- 1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 265-9
Y136 CHIAROSCURO
- 1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 270-1
Y137 INTAGLIO PROCESSES
- 1912 Intaglio printing methods. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 153-6
Y138 LINE
- 1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 280-3
Y139 ETCHING
- 1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 272-8
Y140 DRY POINT
- 1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 278-9
Y141 MEZZOTINT
- 1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 283-8
Y142 HERKOTYPE
- 1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 288-90
Y143 AQUATINT
- 1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 290-4
Y144 STIPPLE
- 1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 338-9
Y145 LITHOGRAPHY
- 1912 Lithographic machinery. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 159-62
Y146 PHOTO-LITHOGRAPHY. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 163-4
- 1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 333-8
Y147 OFFSET LITHOGRAPHY
- 1910 Grover, E. O. Offset printing process. Printing Art 14: 346-8
- 1912 Offset printing. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 165-6
Y148 COLOUR PRINTING
- 1909 Thompson, H. S. Colour printing. Printing Art 14: 273-5
- 1910 St. John, E. Practical hints for color users. Printing Art 15: 28-30; 16: 117-24
- Use of tints. Printing Art 15: 197-204
- 1911 St. John, E. Combinations in color-printing. Printing Art 16: 463-6
- 1912 Various modern processes. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 170-5
Three colour process: history and description. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 178-81
General applications: book, magazine and art illustration. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 186-8
Multi-colour process; a French invention. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 189-90
Three and four colour process. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 182-5
- 1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 339-48
Y149 BAXTER TYPES
- 1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 271-2
Y150 PHOTOGRAPHIC PROCESSES
- 1912 The half-tone process. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 176-7
Y151 INTAGLIO ENGRAVING
- 1912 "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 157-8
Y152 COLLOTYPE
- 1912 "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 164
Y153 PRINTING INK
- 1900 Inks used in MSS. L A R 2: 388
- 1905 Note on printer's ink. L (ns) 6: 440-1
- 1906 Jacobi, C. T. Printing inks. L (ns) 7: 70-7
Ink used in ancient Irish manuscripts. P L 11: 37
- 1910 Baker, W. H. Printer's ink, art and clothing. Printing Art 15: 33-9
- 1912 Printing ink: classification and manufacture. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 205-7
Y154 PROOF READING
- 1896 Kroeger, A. B. Glossary of terms compiled from various sources. P L 1: 167-72
- 1908 Signs used in correcting proof. Lit Yr-Bk 786-8
McGill, W. and W. J. Phillips. Terms and phrases used in library work. L W 10: 354-60, 391-400, 429-40, 458-67
- 1910 Signs used in correcting proofs. Lit Yr-Bk 1910: 510-1
Koopman, H. L. Painstaking revision necessary. Printing Art 15: 100-2
- 1911 Proof correcting marks and signs. L W 13: 308-9
Signs used in correcting proof. Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 494-5
- 1912 Correction of proof: the printer's reader. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 218-9
Signs used in correcting proof. Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 510-2
- 1913 McKerrow, R. B. Notes on bibliographical evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries. Bib Soc Trans 12: 240-53

- 1914 Signs used in correcting proof. Lit Yr-Bk 1914: 454-6
- 1915 — Lit Yr-Bk 1915: 468-70
Y155 PUNCTUATION
- 1905 New York state library directions for cataloguers. Bulletin 95, 575-8, N Y S L Rept 88
- 1908 Bell, E. J. Punctuation of catalogues. L W 11: 38-9
Y156 TITLE PAGES
- 1876 Robinson, O. H. Titles of books. U S Rept 715-26
- 1880 Wheatley, B. R. Thoughts on title-taking, trite, trivial, or tentative. L A M N 1: 25-32; L J 5: 133-8
- 1883 Whitney, J. L. A modern Proteus. L J 8: 172-93
- 1891 Crunden, F. M. Humour of book titles. L J 16: 75
- 1908 Pollard, A. W. Ames collection of title-pages. Bib Soc Trans 7: 160-2
- 1907 Madan, F. Degressive bibliography. Bib Soc Trans 9: 54-6
- 1910 Title and text pages. Printing Art 16: 181-96
- 1911 Biagi, G. Title-pages in ancient manuscripts. Printing Art 17: 17-23
Y157 COLOPHONS
- 1890 Garnett, R. Some colophons of the early printers. L 2: 125-32
- 1907 Madan, F. Degressive bibliography. Bib Soc Trans 9: 58-9
Y158 IMPRINTS
- 1888 Bowker, R. R. Order of imprint data. L J 13: 86
- 1907 Pollard, A. W. Objects and methods of bibliographical collations and descriptions. L (ns) 8: 193-217
- Madan, F. Degressive bibliography. Bib Soc Trans 9: 56-7
- 1909 Henson, J. C. M. Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints. Bib Soc Amer Proc 3: 43-8
Y159 SIGNATURES
- 1889 Blades, W. On signatures in old books. L 1: 121-31
- 1891 Proctor, R. Notes on signatures: being additional notes to Blades' "Bibliographical miscellanies." L 3: 177-80, 267-9
- 1913 McKerrow, R. B. Notes on bibliographical evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries. Bib Soc Trans 12: 262-9
Y160 CANCELS
- 1913 McKerrow, R. B. Notes on bibliographical evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries. Bib Soc Trans 12: 296-300
Y161 FOLDING
- 1913 McKerrow, R. B. Notes on bibliographical evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries. Bib Soc Trans 12: 240-53, 315-8
Y162 ORNAMENTAL LETTERS, INITIAL LETTERS, INSCRIPTIONS, etc.
- 1893 Morris, W. The ideal book. Bib Soc Trans 1: 179-86
- 1894 Redgrave, G. R. Erhard Ratdolt and his work at Venice. Bibliographical Society Illustrated Monographs No 1
- 1896 — Inscriptions in books. Bib Soc Trans 4: 37-46
- 1900 Strange, E. F. Decorative work of Gleeson White. L (ns) 1: 11-7
- 1901 Jennings, O. Some old initial letters. L (ns) 2: 44-59
- 1905 Sayle, C. Initial letters in early English printed books. Bib Soc Trans 7: 15-47
- 1906 Greg, W. W. Notes on the types, borders, etc., used by Thomas Berthelet. Bib Soc Trans 8: 187-227
- 1910 Day, L. F. Type set book ornaments. Printing Art 14: 333-8
- 1914 Sayle, C. Reynold Wolfe (Initial letters used by). Bib Soc Trans 13: 171-92
Y163 END-PAPERS
- 1911 Stephen, G. A. English decorative end-papers. Printing Art 16: 433-44
- 1915 Forbes library, Northampton, Mass. Use of distinctive style of end-papers. L J 40: 759
Y164 PAPER-MAKING
- 1878 Abbot, E. Ancient papyrus and the mode of making paper from it. L J 3: 323-4
- 1889 Blades, W. On paper and paper marks. L 1: 217-23
- 1891 Inferior paper a menace to the permanency of literature. L J 16: 241-2
- 1897 Garnett, R. Manufacture of fine paper in England in the 18th century. L 9: 133-6
- 1898 MacAlister, J. Y. W. Durability of modern book papers. L 10: 295-304
Durability of paper. Rept Libn of Congress 58-62
- 1900 Macfarlane, J. Paper duties of 1696-1713; their effect on the printing and allied trades. L (ns) 1: 31-44
- Jenkins, R. Early attempts at paper-making in England (1495-1586). L A R 2: 479-88
- Paper-making in England (1588-1680). L A R 2: 577-88
- 1901 — Paper-making in England (1682-1714). L A R 3: 239-51
- 1902 — Paper-making in England (1714-1788). L A R 4: 128-39
- 1903 Garnett, R. Early Arabian paper-making. L (ns) 4: 1-10
- 1907 A note on paper. L W 9: 451-2
- 1908 Sindall, R. W. Physical qualities of paper. L A R 10: 24-35, Discussion 60-2
- Manufacture of wood pulp for paper-making. L A R 10: 336-41
- Cost of wood for paper. P L 13: 43-4
- 1909 Chivers, C. Paper and binding of lending library books. L J 34: 350-4
- 1910 Griffin, M. L. Economic selection and processing of raw materials. American Forestry 16: 177-9
- Goggins, R. B. Paper and pulp industry and conservation. American Forestry 16: 415-18
- Philip, A. J. Defects of modern books as regards paper and printing, with suggestions for improvements. L A R 12: 34-6

- 1910 Outline of the history of paper. L W 14: 118-20
 Scott, T. India paper: its use in bookmaking. *Printing Art* 17: 181-4
 Maddox, H. A. Selection of paper. *Printing Art* 18: 173-7
- 1912 Jennings, R. Paper and publishing at the beginning of the eighteenth century. L A R 14: 249-54
 Papermaking, I. Its early history, modern methods of manufacture. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 193-6
 Papermaking, II. Wood pulp: its production and preparation. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 197-9
 Papermaking, III. The daily newspaper: the raw material for its manufacture. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 200-2
- 1913 Metallic paper. L J 38: 410-1
- 1914 Aitken, P. H. Some notes on the history of paper. *Bib Soc Trans* 13: 201-17
- 1915 Davison, J. L. Paper making and book production. L A R 17: 326
- Y165 PARCHMENT MAKING
- 1919 Piper, A. C. The parchment making industry in Winchester and Hampshire. L (3d series) 10: 65-8
- Y166 PAPER DETERIORATION
- 1909 Chivers, C. Paper and binding of lending library books. A L A Bull 3: 231-59
- 1910 Chivers, C. Paper and binding of recent lending library books. P L 15: 192-3; L (3d series) 1: 222-4
 Hill, F. P. Deterioration of newspaper paper. A L A Bull 4: 675-8; L J 35: 299-301; P L 15: 323-5
- 1912 A. L. A. Committee report on newspaper preservation. A L A Bull 6: 116-20; L J 37: 437; P L 17: 314
- 1913 A. L. A. committee report on the deterioration of newsprint paper. A L A Bull 7: 22-8, 47; L J 38: 16-20
 Better paper to be used by newspapers. P L 18: 15
 Norris, J. Deterioration of newspaper paper. P L 18: 63
- 1916 Faxon, F. W. Magazine deterioration. Bull Bib April 1916: 34-5; Mich Lib Bull 7: 94-5
- 1918 Lydenberg, H. M. Present discontents with newsprint stock. A L A Bull 12: 211-6; 303; L J 43: 912; P L 23: 365-6
 Hitchins, A. B. The yellowing of paper: a study of the causes of principal factors producing the yellowing of paper. Paper July 24, 1918: 11-5; L J 43: 911-2
 Quaife, M. M. A difference of opinion. P L 23: 423-4
- 1919 Report of A. L. A. Committee on deterioration of newsprint paper. A L A Bull 13: 329-30
- 1920 Report of A. L. A. Committee on deterioration of newsprint paper. A L A Bull 14: 810
- Y167 PAPER PRESERVATION
- 1900 Bishop, W. W. Zapon as a paper preservative. L J 25: 284-5
- 1910 Hill, F. P. Deterioration of newspaper paper. A L A Bull 4: 675-8; L J 35: 299-301; P L 15: 323-5
- 1912 A. L. A. committee report on newspaper preservation. A L A Bull 6: 116-20; L J 37: 437; P L 17: 314
- 1913 A. L. A. committee report on the deterioration of newsprint paper. A L A Bull 7: 22-8, 47; L J 38: 16-20
- 1915 Lydenberg, H. M. Preservation of modern newspaper files. L J 40: 240-2
- 1918 Raitt, W. Paper preservation in India. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) July and October, 1918: 41-6; L J 45: 282
 Restoring books and papers injured by fire. Lib Miscellany (Baroda) July and October, 1918: 65-8; L J 44: 793
- Y168 PRESERVATION AND RESTORATION OF PRINTS, etc.
- 1910 A restored document. P L 15: 239
- 1913 Huck, T. W. Book pests and book and print restoration. L A R 15: 165-77
- 1915 Goss, C. W. F. Methods of producing and preserving prints. L A R 17: 349-62
- Y169 PAPER MARKS
- 1889 Blades, W. On paper and paper marks. L 1: 217-23
 — Water-marks. il. L J 14: 129-31
 Water-marks unreliable in determining date of documents and books. L J 14: 445
- 1904 Redgrave, G. R. Water-marks in paper. L (ns) 5: 91-2
- 1908 Designs used in Shakespeare water-marks. L (ns) 9: 381
- 1910 Bradley, W. A. Early watermarks. *Printing Art* 16: 176-80
 Kimber, S. A. Watermarking. *Printing Art* 16: 257-66
- 1912 Early watermarks: some old examples. "Times" printing number, 10 Sept 1912: 203-4

Section Z—Publishing, Bookselling and Copyright

Z1 PUBLISHING—GENERAL

- 1885 Effect of free libraries on the publishing trade. *L J* 10: 181
- 1895 Evans, W. E. Welsh publishing and book-selling. *L J* 7: 391-7
- 1897 Lemcke, E. The librarian and the book-seller. *L J* 22: Conf No 12-6
- 1898 Axon, W. E. A. Statistics of British publishing and the need of an official bibliography. *L J* 10: 65-7
- 1900 Browne, F. F. American publishing and publishers. *Dial* 28: 340-3
- 1902 Plomer, H. R. On the value of publishers' lists. *L (ns)* 3: 427-33
- Page, W. H. An intimate view of publishing. *World's Work* (N. Y.) 4: 2561-5; *L J* 27: Conf No 166-70
- Powell, W. Publishers and publishing. *L A R* 4: 523, 590-601
- 1903 Parsons, E. Growth of the publishing industry in the United States. *World To-day* 4: 97-108
- 1904 Powell, W. Book production in Great Britain. *L J* 29: Conf No 50-4
- 1905 Duff, E. G. A century of English book trade: short notices of all printers, stationers, bookbinders and others connected with it from the issue of the first dated book in 1457 to the incorporation of the Company of stationers in 1557. *Bibliographical Society Publication* 1905
- Holt, H. Commercialism of literature. *Atlantic* 96: 577-600; Discussion, *Bookman* (N. Y.) 24: 134-9
- Townsend, R. D. The American publisher and his service to literature. *Outlook* 81: 740-7
- 1906 Sheavyn, P. Patrons and professional writers under Elizabeth and James I. *L (ns)* 7: 301-6
- Writers and the publishing trade, circa 1600. *L (ns)* 7: 337-65
- 1907 — Livelihood of the professional writer, circa 1600. *L (ns)* 8: 1-29
- 1909 Steele, R. L. Printers and books in chancery. *L (ns)* 10: 102-6
- 1910 Wheatley, H. B. Dryden's publishers. *Bib Soc Trans* 11: 17-38
- Jast, L. S. Book production and the loose-leaf principle. *L A R* 12: 500-5, 537-8
- 1912 Jennings, R. Paper and publishing at the beginning of the eighteenth century. *L A R* 14: 249-54
- 1913 Brett, G. P. Book publishing and its present tendencies. *Atlantic* 111: 454-62; Discussion, *Dial* 54: 401-3
- 1914 Plomer, H. R. A lawsuit as to an early edition of "Pilgrim's progress." *L (3d series)* 5: 60-9
- 1915 Macray, W. D. Singular recovery of missing leaves (Cranmer's Bible in the Bodleian). *B Q R* July 1915: 172
- 1916 Pollard, A. W. Authors, players and pirates in Shakespeare's day. *L (3d series)* 7: 73-101
- 1917 Stevens, E. F. An honorable and lasting peace. *L J* 42: 851-6
- Barwick, G. F. Laws regulating printing and publishing in Italy. *Bib Soc Trans* 14: 311-23
- 1918 Reed, A. W. Regulations of the book-trade before the King's proclamation. *Bib Soc Trans* 15: 135, 157-84
- Thomas, C. E. Some old-time bookselling and printing ballads. *B A R* 15: xxxv-xlili

Z2 BOOK TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

- 1915 Book-trade organizations. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 200-9

- 1916 — *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 267-82

Z3 BOOK TRADE PERIODICALS

- 1915 Book-trade periodicals. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 181-9

- 1916 — *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 259-64

Z4 DIRECTORY OF PUBLISHERS

- 1915 Directory of publishers. *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 209-56

- 1916 — *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 209-48

Z5 LITERARY AGENTS

- 1910 *Lit Yr-Bk* 1910: 437-46

- 1911 *Lit Yr-Bk* 1911: 427-45

- 1912 *Lit Yr-Bk* 1912: 441-50

- 1914 *Lit Yr-Bk* 1914: 503-9

- 1915 *Lit Yr-Bk* 1915: 517-22

Z6 TABLE OF ROYALTIES

- 1910 *Lit Yr-Bk* 1910: 852-64

- 1911 *Lit Yr-Bk* 1911: 851-63

- 1912 *Lit Yr-Bk* 1912: 874-86

- 1914 *Lit Yr-Bk* 1914: 591-603

- 1915 *Lit Yr-Bk* 1915: 602-4

- 1917 *Lit Yr-Bk* 1917: 571-83

Z7 PUBLISHING STATISTICS

- 1912 International book statistics for the decade, 1901-1910. *L J* 37: 81

- 1913 The year in books. *Am Lib Annual* 1912-13: 183-210

- 1914 — *Am Lib Annual* 1913-14: 163-94

- 1915 — *Am Lib Annual* 1914-15: 284-7

Books published in 1914. *L W* 17: 200-1

International statistics of book and periodical publications. *Am Lib Annual* 1914-15: 267-75

The year in books. *Am Lib Annual* 1914-15: 119-50

- 1916 — *Am Lib Annual* 1915-16: 119-50

- 1917 — *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 135-69

- 1918 — *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 89-113

Z8 PUBLISHING IN FRANCE

- 1916 Barwick, G. F. The laws regulating printing and publishing in France. *Bib Soc Trans* 1915-17: 69-107

Z9 PUBLISHERS' BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES

- 1884 Axon, W. E. A. In memoriam: Nicholas
Tribner. L C 1: 42-6
- 1909 Wyer, M. G. Some magazine editors. P L
14: 212-3
- 1916 Dobson, A. Fielding and Andrew Miller.
L (3d series) 7: 177-90
- 1917 Bolton, A. T. Robert Adam: architect to
King George III and to Queen Charlotte,
as a bibliographer, publisher, and designer
of libraries. Bib Soc Trans 1915-17: 243-310

Z10 PUBLISHING METHODS

- 1883 Walford, C. Early laws and regulations
concerning books and printers. L A Trans
6: 88-99
- 1889 Harris, G. W. Some German publishing
methods. L J 14: 250-4
- 1897 Plomer, H. R. New documents on English
printers and booksellers of the 16th century.
Bib Soc Trans 4: 153-83
- 1904 Libraries and the book trade: circular from
New York importers. L J 29: 74-6, 132
- 1906 Sayers, W. C. B. Publishers and public
libraries: a comment on the "Book war."
L A 5: 187-8
- 1910 Jast, L. S. Book production and the loose
leaf principle. L A R 12: 500-5, 537-8
- Huck, T. W. The birth of the various book
trade catalogues. Libn 1: 98-102, 130-5,
168-72, 199-202
- 1916 Pollard, A. W. Regulations of the book
trade in the 16th century. L (3d series) 7:
18-43
- 1919 Plomer, H. R. More petitions to Archbishop
Laud, III. Bookselling by Exeter iron-
mongers. L (3d series) 10: 135-6
- 1920 Thomas, C. E. Some booksellers' advertise-
ments. B A R 17 XXI-XXV

Z11 BOOK REVIEWING

- 1910 Rice, W. Practical book reviewing and
manuscript reading from the inside. A L A
Bull 4: 630-3
- 1911 Inferno book reviewing. P L 16: 305
- 1912 Glasson, W. H. Methods of book reviewing.
L J 37: 133-5
- 1913 Macleod, R. D. Reviewing from a book-
man's standpoint. L W 15: 353-5
- 1915 On reviewing. Nation Nov 27, 1915: 321-3

Z12 CO-OPERATION BETWEEN LIBRARIAN AND PUBLISHER

- 1912 Bowker, R. R. National library as the
central factor of library development in a
nation. L J 37: 5
- 1915 Bowerman, G. F. Co-operation between
library workers and publishers. P L 20:
79-80
- Co-operation with publishers. L J 40: 367
- League of library commissions. Discussion
on library co-operation with publishers. Am
Lib Annual 1915-16: 88-9
- 1917 Winship, G. P. University press in relation
to the library world. A L A Bull 11: 241-2

Z13 CENSORSHIP OF THE PRESS

- 1891 Löwy, A. On censorship and Jewish litera-
ture. Bib Soc Trans 2: 8-11

- 1907 Sheavyn, P. Writers and official censors
under Elizabeth and James I. L (ns) 8:
134-63

- 1909 Plomer, H. R. Some dealings of the Long
parliament with the press. L (ns) 10: 90-7
- 1915 Schroeder, T. Our prudish censorship of
literature, art and drama. The Comstock
law. Forum Jan 1915: 87-99

Z14 BOOKSELLING

- 1895 Evans, W. E. Welsh publishing and book-
selling. L 7: 391-7
- 1897 Lemcke, E. Librarian and the importer.
P L 2: 443-6, 487-9
- 1892 Lewin, P. E. Farringdon road book-stalls.
il. L W 5: 88-92
- 1902 Peoples, N. T. Relations of libraries to the
book trade. P L 7: 311-4
- 1905 Bürger, P. Retrospect of fifty years' work
in German second-hand bookselling. B A R
2: I-III
- 1907 Duff, E. G. Early chancery proceedings con-
cerning members of the book trade. L (ns)
8: 408-20
- 1910 Plomer, H. R. Anthony Marler and the
Great Bible. L (3d series) 1: 200-6
- Some notices of men connected with the
English book-trade from the Plea of Rolls
of Henry VIII. L (3d series) 1: 289-301
- 1911 Rose-Troup, F. Two book bills of Kathe-
rine Parr. L (3d series) 2: 40-8
- Dix, E. R. McC. An old Dublin stationer's
will and inventory. L (3d series) 2: 379-83
- Plomer, H. R. The Church of St. Magnus
and the booksellers of London bridge. L
(3d series) 2: 384-95
- Jenkins, F. W. Rise and distribution of
literature. L J 36: 99-111
- 1912 Mumford, E. W. Juvenile readers as an
asset. New Hamp Bull 8: 133-40
- Plummer, M. W. Some features of a book-
seller's equipment. Publishers' Weekly June
1912: 1788-91
- 1913 Private book-buying. L J 38: 157
- Z15 CO-OPERATION BETWEEN LIBRARIAN AND BOOKSELLER
- 1912 Mumford, E. W. Juvenile readers as an
asset. New Hamp Bull 8: 139-40
- 1913 — The librarian and the bookseller. L J
38: 136-42
- Bowerman, G. F. Co-operation between the
library and the bookstore. L J 38: 324-31;
Lib Miscellany (Baroda) 2: 9-21
- Miller, Z. K. The librarian and the local
book-dealer. Wis Lib Bull 9: 51-3
- 1914 Wheelock, J. H. The librarian and the
book-store. P L 17: 7-9
- Bowerman, G. F. Co-operation between the
library and the book-store: how the libra-
rian can aid the bookseller. Wis Lib Bull
10: 42-4
- Miller, Z. K. The librarian and the local
book-dealer. Wis Lib Bull 10: 44-5
- Mumford, E. W. Juvenile readers as an
asset. Wis Lib Bull 10: 45-6
- 1915 Schmieding, D. The relation between the
local bookseller and the local library. Texas
Libraries 1, Nos 10-1: 104

- Libraries co-operate with book dealers. *Wis Lib Bull* 11: 3-4
- 1916 Brett, W. H. The library and the book trade. *A L A Bull* 10: 402-5; *L J* 41: 750-2; *PL* 21: 405-8
- Massee, M. Libraries as bookstores and bookstores as libraries. *Publishers' Weekly* May 27, 1916: 1737-41; *L J* 41: 856; *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 77-8
- Dudgeon, M. S. Librarian and bookseller: comparison and cooperation. *Publishers' Weekly* May 27, 1916: 1741-5; *Am Lib Annual* 1916-17: 23-4
- New plan proposed for bookselling to libraries. *L J* 41: 815-6
- 1917 Stevens, E. F. An honorable and lasting peace. *L J* 42: 851-6
- Librarians as booksellers. *Am Lib Annual* 1917-18: 57-8
- How the librarian may encourage book-buying. *Lib Occ* 4: 148-9
- Melcher, F. G. The bookstore and the library. *Wis Lib Bull* 13: 5-6
- 1918 Introducing children's books to the book trade. *L J* 43: 766
- 1920 Andrus, G. Buying books for a children's department. *A L A Bull* 14: 176-9, 330-1
- Dewey, M. Libraries as bookstores. *L J* 45: 493-4
- Z16 BOOKSELLERS OF ENGLAND**
- 1906 Worman, E. J. Alien members of the book trade during the Tudor period: being an index to those whose names occur in the returns of aliens, letters of denization, and other documents published by the Huguenot society. *Bibliographical Society Publication* 1906
- 1907 Duff, E. G. Booksellers accounts, circa 1510. *L (ns)* 8: 256-66
- Wheatley, H. B. Signs of booksellers in St. Paul's churchyard. *Bib Soc Trans* 9: 67-106
- Duff, E. G. Early chancery proceedings concerning members of the book trade. *L (ns)* 8: 408-20
- 1908 Plomer, H. R. Dictionary of the booksellers and printers who were at work in England, Scotland, and Ireland from 1641-1667. *Bibliographical Society Publication* 1908
- 1912 — Some early booksellers and their customers. *L (3d series)* 3: 412-8
- Z17 BOOKSELLERS OF BATH**
- 1905 Go to Bath: an article on the booksellers of Bath. *B A R* 3: xv-xxv
- Z18 BOOKSELLERS OF BIRMINGHAM**
- 1906 Dent, R. K. Birmingham and its booksellers. *B A R* 4: i-iv
- Z19 BOOKSELLERS OF BRADFORD**
- 1917 Hartley, M. E. Literary institutions of Bradford with notes on the early printers, booksellers and newspaper press. *B A R* 14: xv-xxiii
- Z20 BOOKSELLERS OF BRISTOL**
- 1906 Hutton, S. Bristol and its booksellers. *B A R* 4: xv-xix
- Z21 BOOKSELLERS OF CANTERBURY**
- 1915 Plomer, H. R. James Abree, printer and bookseller of Canterbury. *L (3d series)* 4: 46-56
- 1917 — Libraries and bookshops of Canterbury. *B A R* 14: i-vii
- Z22 BOOKSELLERS OF CHESTER**
- 1903 Plomer, H. R. A Chester bookseller, 1667-1700: some of his customers and the books he sold them. *L (ns)* 4: 373-83
- Z23 BOOKSELLERS OF EXETER**
- 1907 Soper, H. T. Exeter printers and booksellers. *B A R* 5: xxi-xxiii
- 1917 Plomer, H. R. An Exeter bookseller: his friends and contemporaries. *L (3d series)* 8: 128-35
- 1919 — More petitions to Archbishop Laud, III. Bookselling by Exeter ironmongers. *L (3d series)* 10: 135-6
- Z24 BOOKSELLERS OF HULL**
- 1909 Page, W. G. B. Notes on Hull authors, booksellers and stationers. *B A R* 6: i-vii
- Z25 BOOKSELLERS OF LEEDS**
- 1910 Hand, T. W. Leeds booksellers, printers and libraries. *B A R* 8: xxxiii-xxxix
- Z26 BOOKSELLERS OF LONDON**
- 1897 Plomer, H. R. Robert Wyer, printer and bookseller. *Bibliographical Society Publication* 1897, 71p
- Gray, G. J. William Pickering, the earliest bookseller on London bridge, 1556-1571. *Bib Soc Trans* 4: 57-102
- 1902 Plomer, H. R. St. Paul's cathedral and its bookselling tenants. *L (ns)* 3: 26-76
- Booksellers of London bridge. *L A R* 4: 626-9; *L (ns)* 4: 28-46
- 1905 Edwin Parsons, bookseller of Brompton road. *B A R* 3: vii-ix
- Plomer, H. R. Westminster hall and its booksellers. *L (ns)* 6: 380-90
- 1907 Wheatley, H. B. Signs of booksellers in St. Paul's churchyard. *Bib Soc Trans* 9: 67-106
- 1912 Bearnard Alfred Quaritch. *B A R* 10: lxi
- 1914 Bertram Dobell. *B A R* 12: xiii-xv
- 1916 Page, W. G. B. Booksellers signs of Fleet street. *B A R* 13: xix-xxiv, xxxi-xxxvi
- Z27 BOOKSELLERS OF NORTHAMPTON**
- 1907 Brown, R. W. Northamptonshire printing, printers and booksellers. *B A R* 14: xxix-xxxvi
- Z28 BOOKSELLERS OF READING**
- 1910 Harrison, W. H. Reading and some of its literary associations. *B A R* 8: .liii-lviii
- Z29 BOOKSELLERS OF WINCHESTER**
- 1916 Piper, A. C. Book-trade in Winchester, 1549-1789. *L (3d series)* 7: 191-7
- 1920 — Early printers and booksellers of Winchester. *L (4th series)* 1: 103-10
- Z30 BOOKSELLERS OF YORK**
- 1900 Wood, B. Thomas Gent: printer, bookseller and bookmaker. *L A R* 2: 235-45
- Z31 BOOKSELLERS OF DUBLIN**
- 1906 Ryan, M. J. Some notes on the book-trade of Dublin. *B A R* 4: xlv-xlix

Z32 BOOKSELLERS OF PARIS

- 1908 Tilling, A. A Paris bookseller of the 16th century, Galliot du Pré. L (ns) 9: 86-65, 148-72

- 1915 Jean Terquem, bookseller of Paris. A L A Bull 9: 212, 456

Z33 BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES OF BOOKSELLERS

ABREE, JAMES

- 1918 Plomer, H. R. James Abree, printer and bookseller of Canterbury. L (3d series) 4: 45-56

BATSFORD, HERBERT

- 1917 Herbert Batsford, bookseller. L A R 19: 102

DOBELL, BERTRAM

- 1914 Bertram Dobell. B A R 12: XIII-XV

GENT, THOMAS

- 1900 Wood, B. Thomas Gent: printer, bookseller and bookmaker. L A R 2: 235-45

JUDD, EDWARD P.

- 1915 Edward P. Judd, bookseller, New Haven, Conn. A L A Bull 9: 212, 457

PARSONS, EDWIN

- 1905 Edwin Parsons, bookseller of Brompton road. B A R 3: VII-IX

PICKERING, WILLIAM

- 1897 Gray, G. J. William Pickering, the earliest bookseller on London bridge, 1556-1571. Bib Soc Trans 4: 57-102

QUARITCH, BERNARD ALFRED

- 1912 Bernard Alfred Quaritch. B A R 10: LXI

TERQUEM, JEAN

- 1915 Jean Terquem, bookseller of Paris. A L A Bull 9: 212, 456

Z34 STATIONERS AND THE STATIONERS' COMPANY

- 1890 Duff, E. G. Frederick Egmond, an English 15th century stationer. L 2: 210-6

- 1899 — Printers, stationers and bookbinders of York up to 1600. Bib Soc Trans 5: 87-107
— An early stationer in England. L A R 1: 441-2

- 1900 Plomer, H. R. Notices of English stationers in the archives of the City of London. Bib Soc Trans 6: 15-27

- 1903 Rivington, C. R. Notes on the Stationers' company. il L (ns) 4: 355-66

- Dix, E. R. M. Earliest Dublin printers and the Company of stationers of London. Bib Soc Trans 7: 78-85

- 1904 Gray, E. J. Earlier Cambridge stationers and bookbinders. Bibliographical Society Monographs No XIII

- 1905 Duff, E. G. Century of the English book trade: short notices of all printers, stationers, bookbinders and others connected with it from the issue of the first dated book in 1457 to the incorporation of the Company of stationers in 1557. Bibliographical Society Publication

- 1907 Plomer, H. R. Some notes on the Latin and Irish stocks of the Company of stationers. L (ns) 8: 286-97

- 1908 Duff, E. G. Notes on stationers, from the "Lay subsidy rolls" of 1523-4. L (ns) 9: 257-66

- 1909 Page, W. G. B. Notes on Hull authors, booksellers and stationers. B A R 6: I-VII
- 1912 Steele, R. L. The Oxford University press and the Stationers' company. L (8d series) 3: 103-12

Z35 NEWSPAPER PRESS HISTORY

- 1905 Plomer, H. R. Analysis of the Civil war newspaper, "Mercurius civicus." L (ns) 6: 184-207

- 1906 Little, H. Making of a great newspaper. P L 11: 569-70

- 1907 Description of a complete set of "Mercurius aulicus" ("Mercurius aulicus" was issued as a newspaper in small quarto form). Bib Soc Trans 9: 111-2

- Warner, E. G. Historical sketch of periodicals. Wash L A Bull 3, No 1: 12-5

- 1909 Wyer, M. G. Some magazine editors. P L 14: 212-3

- 1910 Lapham, J. A. The imperialist. Americana 5: 187-93

- Wise, S. S. Moral power of the press. Homiletic Review 60: 408-12; Pacific Monthly 23: 437-40

- Öhlinger, F. New journalism in China. World's Work (London) 17: 66-71

- 1911 Mendenhall, H. G. Journalism as a school for clergymen. Homiletic Review 61: 118-20

- Winter, W. Newspaper and the theatre. Pacific Monthly 25: 42-7

- Ardley, H. Confessions of a reporter. Pacific Monthly 26: 26-33

- Spinney, G. F. Newspaper methods yesterday and to-day. Pearson's 23: 599-611

- Stillman, G. J. Oriental newspapers of San Francisco. Sunset 24: 197-201

- 1913 Barwick, G. F. Corantos. L (8d series) 4: 113-21

- Cock, F. W. "The Kentish Post or the Canterbury Newsletter." L (8d series) 4: 285-90

- Williams, J. B. The earliest English Corantos. L (8d series) 4: 437-40

- 1915 Austin, R. Robert Raikes, the elder, and the "Gloucester Journal." L (8d series) 6: 1-24

Z36 PERIODICAL LITERATURE

- 1910 Sayers, W. C. B. In defence of the crank. L A R 12: 41-3

- Baker, E. A. Crank literature. L A R 12: 80, 226

- 1911 Deterioration of periodical literature. P L 16: 57

- 1913 Wyer, J. I., Jr. What Americans read. New Hamp Bull 9: 161-70

- 1915 Jast, L. S. Superstition of the bound volume. L A R 17: 540-7

- Faxon, F. W. The irritation of the loose title-page and index. Bull Bib 8: 132-4

Z37 PERIODICAL INDEXES

- 1913 Proposed index to periodicals. Libn 4: 79-80, 117-8, 384

- 1914 Lyster, T. W. An index to periodicals wanted. L A R 16: 39-47

- Keystone state association. Report of Committee on periodical indexing. L J 39: 903-4

- 738 NEWSPAPER INDEX
- 1910 Foster, P. P. An American newspaper index. PL 15: 240-1
- 739 PERIODICALS—BIRTHS AND DEATHS
- 1910 Births and deaths: a record of new titles, changed titles and deaths in the periodical world. Bull Bib 6: 44-6, 84-5, 117-9, 149-51, 181-2
- 1911 — Bull Bib 6: 211-3, 246-8, 276
- 1912 — Bull Bib 6: 306-7; 7: 12-4, 42-4, 67-70
- 1913 — Bull Bib 7: 92-3, 115-6, 142-3, 163-4
- 1914 — Bull Bib 8: 16-7, 46-7, 76-7, 107-8
- 1915 — Bull Bib 8: 138-9, 166-7, 198-9, 226-8
- 1916 — Bull Bib 9: 24-5, 49-51, 74-6, 100-2
- 1917 — Bull Bib 9: 125-6, 145-8, 172-3, 198-9
- 1918 — Bull Bib 10: 17-8, 39-41, 60-1, 78-9
- 1919 — Bull Bib 10: 111-2, 124-6, 142-3
- 740 NEWSPAPER DUTY
- 1900 Macfarlane, J. Paper duties of 1696-1713. L (ns) 1: 31-44
- Pamphlets, and pamphlet duty of 1712. L (ns) 1: 298-304
- COPYRIGHT
- 741 BIBLIOGRAPHY
- 1903 Bibliographical list of foreign copyright laws in force. Rept Libn of Congress 517-93
- 1911 Bowker, R. R. Literature of copyright. LJ 36: 492-6
- 742 GENERAL ARTICLES
- 1876 Warren, S. R. and S. N. Clark. Copyright, distribution, exchanges and duties. US Rept 279-91
- 1898 A. L. A. Public documents committee's report on Mr. Ranck's plan. LJ 23: Conf No 118-9
- 1901 History and functions of copyright office of Library of Congress. Rept Libn of Congress 278-91
- Solberg, T. Book copyright. LJ 26: Conf No 24-31
- 1903 Work of the Register of copyright. Rept Libn of Congress 62-76
- Report of the Register of copyright on copyright legislation. Rept Libn of Congress 436-516
- 1904 Report of the Register of copyright for the fiscal year 1903-4. Rept Libn of Congress 107-58
- 1907 Bostwick, A. E. Statement concerning the Copyright conference. A L A Bull 1, No 1: 4-5
- Library copyright league (American). Constitution of the association. LJ 32: 14-6
- 1908 A. L. A. Committee on copyright. A L A Bull 2: 19
- Copyright protection does not cover price protection. LJ 33: 230
- Copyright. Lit Yr-Bk 1908: 370-90
- 1909 — Lit Yr-Bk 1909: 475-515
- Peddie, R. A. Bibliography and copyright. L A R 11: 517
- 1910 Report of Register of copyright for the fiscal year 1909-10. Rept Libn of Congress 1910: 95-156
- 1911 Report of Register of copyright. Rept Libn of Congress 1911: 101-68
- 1912 — Rept Libn of Congress 1912: 129-217
- Philip, A. J. Copyright and national registration. Libn 2: 384-7
- 1913 Report of Register of copyright. Rept Libn of Congress 1913: 139-227
- 1914 — Rept Libn of Congress 1914: 147-82; Am Lib Annual 1914-15: 275-81
- 1915 — Rept Libn of Congress 1915: 157-200
- Report of Register of copyright for 1914-15. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 139-44
- British copyright and American authors by S. P. K. New Statesman, 17 Ap 1915: 33-4
- 1916 Pollard, A. W. Authors, plays and pirates in Shakespeare's day. L (3d series) 7: 73-101
- 1917 — Copyright in Josephus. L (3d series) 8: 173-6
- 743 COPYRIGHT IN RELATION TO LIBRARIES
- 1876 Spofford, A. R. Copyright in its relation to libraries and literature. LJ 1: 84-9, 139
- 1880 Macfie, R. A. Copyright in its relation to the supply of books to libraries. L A Trans 3: 107-13
- 1897 Lemcke, E. The librarian and the importer. LJ 22: Conf No 12-6
- 1907 Duty free importation by college and incorporated libraries. LJ 32: 502-4
- 1909 Putnam, G. H. Copyright in relation to libraries. LJ 34: 58-60
- 1911 Claims of the National library of Wales to be included in the Copyright bill. L A R 13: 211-5
- 1912 Bowker, R. R. National library as the central factor in library development in a nation. LJ 37: 6
- 744 COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION—AMERICA
- 1886 Solberg, T. Copyright in Congress, 1837-1886. LJ 11: 418, 468
- 1895 Ranck, S. H. Need of additional copyright depositories. LJ 20: Conf No 43-5, 78
- 1901 Solberg, T. Copyright law of the United States of America in force July, 1901. Library of Congress
- 1904 Amendment to copyright laws. Rept Libn of Congress 138-58
- 1905 Revision of copyright laws. Rept Libn of Congress 85-95, 123-7
- 1906 Proposed prohibition of importation of copyright books: views of the A. L. A., authors, publishers and librarians on existing law and proposed substitutes. LJ 31: 60-70
- Importation clauses in proposed copyright bill. LJ 31: 171-2
- Statement by the Librarian of Congress to the committee at the first public hearing, June 6th, 1906. Rept Libn of Congress 111-25
- Solberg, T. Hearing on the U. S. Copyright bill. LJ 31: 320-3
- Cutter, W. P. The facts in the copyright case. PL 11: 436-7
- 1907 Second hearing on the U. S. copyright bill. LJ 32: 16-20
- 1908 Copyright protection does not cover price protection. LJ 33: 230
- 1909 A. L. A. Committee on federal relations. A L A Bull 3: 23-4

- Copyright league. L J 34: 271-2, 409-10; P L 14: 313
- Cutter, W. P. New copyright law. A L A Bull 3: 26; P L 14: 37-8, 183-4, 184-5
- Importation of books under the new copyright law. L J 34: 110-1
- New copyright law. Publishers' Weekly 75: 1090-1
- Text of the new copyright bill. Publishers' Weekly 75: 1092-9
- Putnam, H. Analysis of the new copyright law. Publishers' Weekly 75: 1100-5
- New copyright law: Editorial. P L 14: 128
- 1910 Proclamation of the President of the United States, March 4, 1909. American Journal International Law Supplement 4: 261-2
- 1913 Book importations made easy. L J 38: 627
- 1915 Copyright events and leading American cases in 1915. Am Lib Annual 1915-16: 144-5
- 1916 American copyright bills. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 203-9
- 1918 Copyright bills (U. S.). Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 149
- 1919 Copyright bill (U. S.). Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 141-2
- Z45 RULES FOR COPYRIGHT REGISTRATION IN AMERICA
- 1904 Solberg, T. Directions for the registration of copyright under the laws of the United States. Library of Congress
- 1916 Report of the Register of copyrights for the fiscal year, 1915-16. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 177-209
- 1917 — Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 155-85
- 1918 — Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 121-56
- 1919 — Rept Libn of Congress 1919: 121-42
- 1920 — Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 121-47
- Z46 RULES FOR COPYRIGHT REGISTRATION IN NORTH AMERICA
- 1903 Solberg, T. Rules and forms for copyright registration in Canada, together with copyright laws of Canada, Newfoundland, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island. Library of Congress
- Z47 COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION—ENGLAND
- 1884 Thomas, E. C. Scrutton's Laws of copyright. L C 1: 194-5
- 1909 Law of copyright. Lit Yr-Bk 1908: 370-90; 1909: 475-515
- 1910 Peddie, R. A. Copyright. L W 13: 81-2
- 1911 James, A. A plea for imperial copyright. World's Work (London) 18: 43-7
- Law of copyright. Lit Yr-Bk 1911: 508-49
- 1912 — Lit Yr-Bk 1912: 522-61
- 1913 — Lit Yr-Bk 1913: 1-43
- 1914 — Lit Yr-Bk 1914: 338-75
- 1915 — Lit Yr-Bk 1915: 350-88
- 1920 Copyright—Great Britain. A proclamation by president of the United States of America. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 141-5
- Great Britain — Copyright. Order in council. Rept Libn of Congress 1920: 145-7
- Z48 RULES FOR COPYRIGHT REGISTRATION IN ENGLAND
- 1893 Extracts from "Instructions for registration of books under the Copyright acts, 5 and 6 Vict., c. 45 and 49 and 50 Vict., c. 33." Bib Soc Trans 1: 162-4
- 1902 Solberg, T. Copyright in England: Instructions for registration for copyright protection within the British dominions, 2nd ed., to which is added: A digest of the English copyright law by Sir James Stephen, and copyright acts from 1875 to 1902. Library of Congress
- Z49 FOREIGN COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION
- 1904 Solberg, T. List of foreign copyright laws now in force, with citations of printed texts and translations, etc. Library of Congress
- Z50 COPYRIGHT—FRANCE
- 1918 Copyright—France. A proclamation by the president of the United States of America. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 153-4
- France—Laws of 1866 and 1917 relating to mechanical musical instruments. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 155-6
- Z51 INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION
- 1878 Stevens, H. Universal postal union and international copyright. L A Trans. 1: 108-20
- 1886 Solberg, T. International copyright in Congress, 1837-1886. L J 11: 250-80
- 1908 Text of the convention creating the International copyright union, Sept. 5th, 1887, together with additional articles, signed at Paris, May 4th, 1896. Circular of Information No 4—Subject, The International Copyright Union, 1908, 15p, Library of Congress
- 1908 International copyright. Lit Yr-Bk 1908: 387
- 1909 — Lit Yr-Bk 1909: 495
- 1916 International copyright relations. Rept Libn of Congress 1916: 195-6
- 1918 Copyright legislation and international copyright relations. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 133-41
- Z52 COLONIAL COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION
- 1897 Adams, J. R. C. Registration of colonial publications. 2d Int Conf 194-6
- 1908 Colonial copyright. Lit Yr-Bk 1908: 384
- 1909 — Lit Yr-Bk 1909: 492
- Z53 COPYRIGHT—AUSTRALIA
- 1918 Copyright—Australia and territories of Papua and Norfolk Island. A proclamation by the president of the United States of America. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 150-1
- Australia—Copyright order in council. Rept Libn of Congress 1918: 152-3
- Z54 COPYRIGHT—NEW ZEALAND
- 1917 New Zealand copyright. Rept Libn of Congress 1917: 183-5

Alphabetic Subject Index

- Abbot, Dr. Ezra, Librarian.....H18
- Abbot, Dr. T. K., Library worker.....K43
- Abbreviations and library terms.....F90
- Cataloging rules for.....P23
- Aberdeen (Canada) library association.....I134
- library conference.....J17
- Aberdeen (Scotland) printing, History of..Y35
- public library.....A362
- University library.....B108
- Aberystwyth. National library of Wales..A358
- summer library school.....G116
- Abree, James, Printer and bookseller.Y113, Z33
- Abstract stock sheets. See Stock book
- Accents, French. Cataloging rules.....P23
- Access to shelves.....R27-29
- College reference shelves.....T5
- Reference shelves.....T4
- University reference shelves.....T5
- Accession. Shelf arrangement.....O145
- Frames, catalog.....P84
- Methods.....N
- Accessions book.....N35
- Accessories, Card charging.....R28-25
- Catalog.....P66
- Accident prevention libraries.....B266
- Accidents to children (library law).....E111
- Accountancy, Bibliography of.....X187
- Special collections on.....U7
- Accountants library.....B154
- Accounts, Library.....K32
- Audit of.....K33
- Acts, Adoption of.....E81
- Adams, A. P., Librarian.....H13
- Adams, Robert, Bibliography of.....X50
- Adams, Zu, Library worker.....H13
- Adams' "Manual of historical literature." A.L.A. revision.....I21
- Additions, List of.....P45
- Adjustable catalog holder.....P80
- classification scheme.....O6
- magazine list holder.....S5
- sheaf catalog.....P80
- shelving.....F49
- Administration, Library.....K8
- Centralization of public library.....K14-15
- High school library.....D61
- Small library.....K11
- Admiralty office library.....A260
- Advertising art exhibit.....V12
- Bibliography of.....X197
- Library.....M13
- Using library for private.....M14
- Aerial law, Bibliography of.....X177
- Aeronautics, Bibliography of.....X72
- Africa, Classification for.....O188
- Libraries of.....A447-452
- Agar, T. J., Library worker.....K43
- Age limit. Lending dept. rules.....R33
- Agencies, Book distributing.....L1-201
- Agents, Book.....N8
- Agricultural libraries.....B2
- extension work.....L4
- Agriculture, Bibliography of.....X73
- Classification of.....O106
- Library of Department of.....A5
- Catalog system.....P75
- Special collections.....U2
- Aid, State. American.....E84
- British.....E85
- Canadian.....E86
- Aids, Bibliographical.....X80
- Book selection.....N26
- Bookbuying.....N9
- Card catalog.....P62
- Cataloging.....P54
- Indexing.....P93
- Librarian's.....K4
- Aitken, G. A., Library of.....B203
- Akron (O.) public library.....A157
- Alabama county library law.....E47
- Department of archives and history.....L9
- Libraries of.....A26-27
- library association.....I54
- library law.....E4
- state library.....A7
- summer library school.....G14
- Alameda (Cal.) county library extension...L52
- Alaska, Bibliography of.....X245
- Libraries of.....A220
- Traveling libraries in.....L135
- Albany (Mo.) public library plans.....F6
- Alberta, Canada. Library movement in...A225
- Albright art gallery, Boston. Print collec-
tion.....U83
- Memorial library.....A172
- Aldrich, Charles, Library worker.....H13
- Aldus Manutius, Printer.....Y113
- Classification scheme of.....O46
- Alexandria (Ind.) township library exten-
sion.....L132
- Alien ownership of land in U. S. Bibliog-
raphy of.....X243
- Allegheny (Pa.) public library.....A165
- Allentown (Pa.) public library plans.....F6
- Allis, W. W., Library of.....B197
- Alphabetic arrangement. Cataloging rules...P7
- Alpine club library.....B255
- Althorp library.....B204
- Altoona mechanics library.....B265
- Amateur theatricals, Bibliography of.....X122
- America, Bibliography of.....X221-280
- American Indians, Bibliography of...X235
- Civil war, Bibliography of.....X227
- Colonial period, Bibliography of.....X224
- Local records, Collections of.....U45-48
- National bibliography.....X24
- Pre-Columbian discovery, Bibliography
of.....X223
- Printing in.....Y10-16
- Revolutionary period, Bibliography of.X226
- special periods, Bibliography of...X223-226
- North, Bibliography of.....X272-273
- South, Bibliography of.....X279
- Libraries of.....A241-246

- America, South, Bibliography of—continued
 South American collections.....U44
 America, United States Alien ownership of land,
 Bibliography of.....X243
 American Indians, Bibliography of....X235
 Civil war period, Bibliography of....X226
 Dutch in United States, Bibliog-
 raphy of.....X236
 Franklin, Bibliography of.....X231
 Germans in United States, Bibliog-
 raphy of.....X237
 Government documents, Bibliog-
 raphy of.....X222
 Governors' messages, Bibliography of..X230
 Historical collections.....U41-48
 Indian history collections.....U46
 Irish in United States, Bibliography of..X238
 Italians in United States, Bibliog-
 raphy of.....X239
 Japanese in United States, Bibliog-
 raphy of.....X240
 Jones, Paul, MSS., Bibliography of....X244
 Libraries of.....A3-220
 Lincoln, Abraham, Bibliography of....X232
 Monroe, James, Bibliography of.....X233
 Political representation, Bibliography
 of.....X227
 Private printing presses in.....Y16
 Scandinavians in United States,
 Bibliography of.....X241
 Senate, Bibliography of.....X228
 Senators, Bibliography of.....X229
 Slavs in United States, Bibliog-
 raphy of.....X242
 Spanish-American printing.....Y11
 Special States. See under name of state
 Special subjects, Bibliography of....X235-247
 Statesmen, Bibliography of.....X231-234
 Washington, George, Bibliography of..X234
 American antiquarian society typographic
 collection.....Y2
 American association of law libraries.....I43
 American association of museums.....I51
 American bankers' association library...B8, U7
 American Baptist historical society library.U105
 American bibliographical institutes.....X3
 societies.....X1
 American bibliographical society.....X2
 Braille, Books in.....N28
 Catalog, Annual.....P75
 chemical library.....B26
 American geographical society library.....U42
 history and geography, Classification
 for.....O131-133
 Indians, Bibliography of.....X235
 American institute of accountants library..B154
 American institute of mining engineers
 library.....U25
 American international corporation library.B150
 law librarians conference.....J13
 American library association.....I2-38
 Book exhibit, Paris exposition.....J20
 Bookbinding committee.....W4
 Bookbuying committee.....N1, N9
 Booklist.....I17
 Card catalog.....P64
 Catalog.....P73, P75
 Catalog section.....P2
 American library association—continued
 Children's librarians section.....D
 Civil service relations committee.....I11
 Classifiers code committee.....O4
 Collection of photographs of libraries...U80
 College and reference section.....B56, T2
 Committees.....I9-27
 Conferences.....J3-4
 Conferences of children's librarians.....D92
 Cooperative committee.....P73
 Coordination committee.....I12
 Federal & state relations committee.....I13
 Hospital library service.....B160
 International relations committee.....I14
 Legislative index.....I20
 Libraries in institutions, Committee on...B166
 Library architecture, Committee on.....F1
 Library plans, Collection of.....F5
 Library in Paris.....B3
 Normal & high school librarians round
 table.....D115
 Periodical cards.....I18
 Public documents committee.....U40
 Publicity committee.....I15
 Publishing section.....I16-21
 Reference section.....B56
 Trustees section.....K42
 Union list of periodicals.....I19
 War service.....I33
 American library conferences.....J1-16
 institutes.....I39
 American peace commission library.....B4
 Poetry, Bibliography of.....X351
 Collections of.....U84
 American railway association library.....B265
 American telephone & telegraph company,
 accounting library.....B279, U7
 American type founders company typo-
 graphical library.....B282
 Americana, Bibliography of.....X221-280
 Exhibit of historical works. Columbian
 exhibit.....V12
 Libraries of.....B157-158, 159m
 Special collections of.....U41-48
 Americanization, Bibliography of.....X162
 Library and.....C8
 Ames, J., Book collector.....X49
 Ames, Dr. J. G., Librarian.....H13
 Amherst college library.....B71
 catalog.....P75
 plans.....F12
 summer library school.....G15
 Amsterdam university library.....B137
 Analyticals, Card catalog.....P65
 Ancient libraries.....A2
 Anderson, J. P., Librarian.....H13
 Andhra, Libraries of.....A431
 literature, Bibliography of.....X314
 Andrews, Mrs. J. W., Library worker.....K43
 Angling, Special collections on.....U3
 Anglo-American catalog rules. See Catalog-
 ing rules
 Animal exhibit.....V12
 husbandry, Bibliography of.....X75
 stories for children.....D11
 Ann Arbor library club.....I202
 Anniversaries.....D36
 Annotation, catalog.....P48-52

- Annotation—continued
 Cataloging rulesP22
 Children's bookP52
 FictionP50
 Historical worksP51
 Annual reportsK56
 Annuals, Bibliography ofX360
 Anoka (Minn.) library extension.....L92
 Anonymous literature, Bibliography of....X37
 Cataloging rulesP19
 Anthony alcove, Packer institute li-
 braryA129a, B185
 Anthropology, Classification for.....O98
 Antiquaries society library, Newcastle.....B264
 Appledore pressY78
 Appliances, LibraryF41-89
 ShelfF51-55
 Application form, Borrowers.....R38
 Appointment, AssistantsH15
 Candidates expensesH31
 Entrance examination for staff.....G2
 Appraisal, catalog annotation.....P22, 48-52
 Apprentice classesG7
 Apprentices' library, New York City.....A187
 PhiladelphiaA169
 Appropriations, High school library.....D63
 Public libraryK28
 Aquatint printing process.....Y143
 Arabic manuscripts at Princeton University.U58
 Yale UniversityU58
 Arbitration, Industrial, Bibliography of...X181
 International, Bibliography of.....X175-176
 Architects, LibraryF2
 Architectural exhibitV12
 librariesB5
 Architecture, Bibliography of.....X111-112
 Classification forO114
 Landscape, Classification for.....O115
 Special collections on.....U4
 librariesF815
 ArchivesB159
 Alabama Department of archives and historyL9
 Classification forO130
 Commission, United States.....B159m
 Legislation forB159b
 Argentine, Classification for.....O135
 Libraries ofA243-244
 National libraryA244
 Arguments against libraries.....M3
 for librariesM2
 Aristotle, Classification scheme of.....O7
 Arkansas library association.....I85
 commissionL10
 Armagh public libraryA870
 Armour institute library class.....G17
 Army and navy, Libraries of United States...A5
 Medical museum library.....B173
 War college catalog system.....P75
 Arrowsmith, W. J., Librarian.....H13
 Art, Advertising, exhibit of.....V12
 books exhibitV12
 Special collections of.....U5
 collections, cataloging rules.....P24
 Commercial, ExhibitV10
 exhibitsV10
 galleriesV1, V7
 Planning ofF16
 gallery and library, Connection between....V7
 Art—continued
 librariesB6
 loan exhibitV12
 Metropolitan museum of art, New York....V3
 museumsV3
 Artificial lightingF35
 Artists' names, cataloging rules.....P13
 Arts and science, International congress of,
 Classification schemeO8
 fine, Classification for.....O114-120
 useful, Bibliography of.....X68-69
 Ashdene pressY79
 Ashtabula (O.) social library.....A157a, B246
 Asia, Bibliography of.....X311-318
 Libraries ofA429-446
 University libraries of.....B145-147
 Asiatic collectionU6
 Assessment to rates and taxes.....E97-99
 Assistants, Appointment of.....H15
 class fees, Library law.....E117
 dutiesH20
 Exchange ofH19
 expenses attending conferences.....H32
 FemaleH33
 healthH28
 hours of work.....H23
 JuniorH16
 lunchesH29
 Management ofH14
 overallsH25
 qualificationsH15
 recreationsH27
 roll of honorH11
 salariesH20
 sick leaveH30
 StudentH18
 studiesH17
 time sheetsH21
 vacationsH24
 work roomH26
 work sheetH22
 Assisting readers. Reference dept.....T3
 Association des Bibliothécaires français....I189
 of gas managers of Great Britain, Li-
 brary ofU34
 of state librariansI41
 Associations, clubs, etc.I
 Children's libraryD8
 High school librarians.....D115-121
 School librariansD92-122
 Astor library catalog.....P75
 Athlone, Printing inY38
 Atlanta, Carnegie library training school...G16
 Atlantic City meeting.....J8
 Atlases, Bibliography of.....X220
 Cases forF60
 Cataloging rules for.....P28
 Special collections of.....U59
 Auckland, Libraries of.....A462
 Audit of library accounts.....K33
 Aurora (N. Y.) Wells college library.....B39
 Austin, Ethel W. Librarian.....H13
 Australasia, Libraries of.....A453-463
 Library association of.....I199
 conferencesJ28
 Traveling libraries of.....L196
 Australia, copyright law.....Z53
 Libraries ofA453

- Australia—continued
 South, Libraries of.....A454
 Western, Libraries of.....A455
 Austria, Bookbinders of.....W25
 Libraries of.....A393-397
 Monastic library of.....B177
 Printing in.....Y54
 Professional library training in.....G123
 Author arrangement on shelves.....O146
 entry, Cataloging rules.....P10
 Authorities, Library controlling.....K6
 Authors' attitude toward libraries.....M4
 Local. See Local collections
 Automatic counters.....F58
 Automobile industry library.....B7
 traveling library, Hagerstown.....L146
 Avery architectural library.....B5, U4-5
 library, Columbia university.....B83
 plans. See Columbia university.....F12
 Axon, Dr. W. A., Librarian.....H13
 Ayer, Clarence W., Librarian.....H13
 Ayer, E. E. Collection of Americana.....U42
 collection, gift to Newberry Library.....K30
 Azzara, V., Librarian.....H13
- Babb, Hannah, Librarian.....H13
 Babbitt, Grace E., Librarian.....H13
 Babies, Care of, Bibliography of.....X133
 Bacon, Francis, Bibliography of.....X50
 Classification scheme of.....O9-10
 Baconian controversy, Bibliography of.....X50
 Bagford, John. Book collector.....X49
 Bahamas, Libraries of.....A252
 Bailey, Sir W. H. Library trustee.....K43
 Baker, G. H. Librarian.....H13
 Balances, Unexpended library.....E94
 Baldwin, Clara, Library club.....I209
 Baldwin, Emma V., Librarian.....H13
 engineering library.....U25
 Ballot, Bibliography of.....X159
 Ballot title, Bibliography of.....X171-172
 Baltimore. Enoch Pratt library.....A82
 Johns Hopkins university library.....B70
 Legislative reference work.....B171
 Peabody institute.....A83
 Proprietary libraries of.....B240
 public libraries.....A81
 Baltimore and Ohio railroad library.....B265
 Bancroft collection of Latin-Americana.....U43
 Bangkok, Libraries of.....A440
 Bangor (Me.) public library.....A79
 Bangs, Mrs. M. H., Librarian.....H13
 Bank of commerce, New York, Library of.....B8
 England, Library of.....A261
 Bankers trust company library.....B8
 Bankes, Richard, Printer.....Y113
 Banking, Bibliography of.....X187
 libraries.....B8
 Special collections on.....U7
 Banks, Mrs. M. H., Librarian.....H13
 Baptist literature, Special collections on.....U105
 Barbieri, Jean, Printer.....Y113
 Barker, C. and R., Printers.....Y113
 Barker, Harley G., Bibliography of.....X50
 Barker brothers furniture library.....B155
 Barnwell, J. G., Librarian.....H13
 Baroda, Libraries of.....A432
 library association conference.....J26
 Baroda—continued
 library club.....I195
 exhibit.....J42
 Barrett, F. T., Librarian.....H13
 indicator.....R8-9
 Barrett, F. T., Jr., Librarian.....H13
 Barton, E. M., Librarian.....H13
 Bascome, J., Library trustee.....K43
 Basel, Printing in.....Y72
 Baskerville, John, Printer.....Y113
 Basket work exhibit.....V12
 Bataillard gipsy collection.....U38
 Bath, Bookbinders of.....W18
 Booksellers of.....Z17
 Libraries of.....A342
 Batsford, Herbert, Bookseller.....Z33
 Battersea public library.....A315
 Bavaria. Michelstadt church library.....B82
 Printing in.....Y60
 Baxter types.....Y149
 Bay Path library club.....I203
 Bayley, Walter, Bibliography of.....X50
 Baylor university, Texas, library training
 courses.....G93
 Beaufort, Margaret, Book collector.....X49
 Beaver Dam (Wis.) Williams free library.....A206
 Beckwith, D., Librarian.....H13
 Belden, C., Librarian.....H13
 Belfast, Printing in.....Y39
 public library.....A371
 Belgium bibliographical society.....X12
 Conferences.....X16
 Libraries of.....A397
 library associations.....I190
 Louvain university library.....B136
 Printing in.....Y55-56
 Professional library training in.....G120
 Belin, H., Library trustee.....K43
 Bellingham (Wash.) public library.....A198
 Benefactions, Library.....K30
 Benefactors, Biographical notices of library.....K43
 Bequests, Library.....K30
 Bercula, Thomas, Printer.....Y113
 Bergen public library.....A420
 Berkeley (California) summer library school.....G18
 Berkshire, county (Eng.) Libraries of.....A276-277
 (Mass.) library club.....I204
 Southern, library club.....I252
 Berlin. International institutes of bibliog-
 raphy.....X13
 royal library.....A390
 Bermondsey public library.....A316
 Berthelet, Thomas, Printer.....Y113
 press.....Y80
 Berwickshire rural library scheme.....L184
 Bespoken books.....R50
 Betteridge, Grace L., Librarian.....H13
 Betting news, Obliteration of.....S8
 Beverley (Mass.) public library.....A84
 plans.....F6
 Beverley Farms library plans.....F6
 Bewick, Thomas, Bibliography of.....X50
 collection.....U5
 Bhopal, Hamidia library.....A433
 Bibles, Bibliography of.....X212
 Special collections of.....U8
 Bibliographers.....X48-49
 Bibliographical aids.....X30

Bibliographical—continued

conferences, Belgium.....	X16
England.....	X16
International.....	X17
endeavours, Canada.....	X6
exhibit.....	V12
periodicals, American.....	X5
English.....	X8
research.....	X31
societies.....	X1-15
society, Belgium.....	X12
Berlin. International institutes.....	X13
Concilium bibliographicum.....	X14
Czechoslovak bibliographical institute.....	X15
England.....	X7
Glasgow.....	X9
London.....	X7
Salome society.....	X10
Spenser society.....	X11
terms.....	F90
training course.....	X18
Bibliography.....	X1-361
Book auctions, prices, sales.....	X45
collecting.....	X46
collectors.....	X49
General articles on.....	X20
History.....	X22
International.....	X26-27
National.....	X23-24
Practical.....	X28
Rules for compilation of.....	X21
Theory of.....	X22
Bibliography of bibliographies.....	X29
Select bibliographies.....	X33
of anonyms.....	X37
authors.....	X50
imperfect editions.....	X34
manuscripts.....	X40-41
missals.....	X43
palæography.....	X39
prohibited books.....	X36
pseudonyms.....	X37
rare books.....	X46
reference books.....	X52
surreptitious editions.....	X35
Bibliography of special subjects.....	
advertising.....	X197
aerial law.....	X177
aeronautics.....	X73
amateur theatricals.....	X122
America.....	X221-280
Central.....	X274-278
North.....	X272
Canada.....	X273
South.....	X279-280
United States.....	
Alaska.....	X245
California.....	X246
Colorado.....	X250
Connecticut.....	X251
Indiana.....	X252
Iowa.....	X253
Louisiana.....	X254
Maine.....	X255
Minnesota.....	X256
Missouri.....	X257
New England.....	X258
New Jersey.....	X259

Bibliography of special subjects—continued

United States—continued.....	
North Carolina.....	X264
Northwest.....	X265
Ohio.....	X266
South Dakota.....	X267
Texas.....	X268
Vermont.....	X269
Washington.....	X270
Special subjects.....	X230-247
Alien ownership of land.....	X243
American Indians.....	X235
Civil War.....	X226
Dutch in U. S.....	X236
Franklin.....	X231
Germans in U. S.....	X237
Government documents.....	X222
Governors' messages.....	X230
Irish in U. S.....	X238
Japanese in U. S.....	X240
Lincoln.....	X232
Monroe.....	X233
Paul Jones MSS.....	X244
Political representation.....	X227
Scandinavians in U. S.....	X241
Senate.....	X228
Senators.....	X229
Slavs in U. S.....	X242
Statesmen.....	X231-234
Washington.....	X234
American Indians.....	X224
Civil War.....	X227
Colonial period.....	X224
National.....	X24
poetry.....	X223
Revolutionary period.....	X226
special periods.....	X223-226
Andhra literature.....	X314
animal husbandry.....	X75
annuals.....	X360
anonyms.....	X37
architecture.....	X111
City planning.....	X112
Asia.....	X311-318
authors.....	X50
ballot title.....	X171-172
biography.....	X322-327
birds.....	X61
Blackburn.....	X287
Bolton.....	X288
bookbinding.....	X92, W1
bookplates.....	X113
book trade.....	X51
botany.....	X62
Medical.....	X107
Branch libraries, Books for.....	X53
budgets.....	X163
business methods.....	X196
Byzantine studies.....	X810
cabinets, English and American.....	X157
Canadian poetry.....	X352
capital punishment.....	X139
cataloging.....	P1
Catholic literature.....	X214
Celtic literature.....	X343
chemistry.....	X66
child study and welfare.....	X133
Chile.....	X280

Bibliography of special subjects—continued

China	X316
Chinese literature	X349
Christmas	X128
cigarette smoking	X131
cipher books	X116
civics and citizenship	X162
civil engineering	X70
college and university publications	X204
library book selection	X55
colonization	X137
commerce court	X180
commercial year-books	X198
community centers	X143
constitutional history of United States	X154-155
consular service	X178
copyright	X41
Cornwall	X284
cost of living	X134
Selling	X184
costume	X109
county library extension	I48-66
crime and punishment	X138-139
Cuba	X277
detective stories	X333
devotional literature	X211-214
directories	X360
domestic science	X108
dramatic literature	X355
Easter	X127
education	X203-206
effect of war on trade	X200
elections	X159
electricity	X82
employers' liability	X148
England	X282-300
English Civil War	X283
poetry	X353
ethics	X209
eugenics	X106
Europe	X281-310
European war	X281
excess condemnation	X171
fiction	X328-338
Detective stories	X333
French fiction	X330
Historical fiction	X334
Humorous novels	X335
Legal novels	X336
Sequel stories	X332
Serial stories	X331
Supernatural stories	X337
finance, banking, etc.	X187
fine and recreative arts	X109-123
Florence	X304
Food production and conservation	X98
forestry	X78
France	X301-302
free trade	X151
French fiction	X330
literature	X345
Revolution	X302
fuel	X94
game protection	X173
gardening	X79
vegetable	X80
geography	X218-321
government documents	X222

Bibliography of special subjects—continued

Guam	X319
guild socialism	X142
Hallowe'en	X129
Hampshire	X285
hat manufacture	X96
Hawaii	X320
heredity	X60
high school libraries	X359
historical fiction	X334
history and geography	X218-321
house decoration	X81
humanistic literature	X205
humorous novels	X335
immigration	X136
imperfect editions	X34
incunabula	X44
India	X312-315
Indian mutiny	X313
industrial arbitration	X181
insurance	X188-192
international law	X175-177
Ireland	X300
Irish dramatic history	X356
Isle of Man	X297
Italy	X303-305
Japan	X317
labor questions	X145
representation in industry	X149
Lancashire	X286-288
land registration	X172
language	X339
law	X170-177
International	X175-177
League of nations	X176
legal novels	X336
legislatives, one and two chamber	X158
library economy	K2, X358
High school libraries	X359
Special libraries	X359
library extension, county	I48-66
literary geography	X342
literature	X341-349
local administration	X169
London	X289
manners and customs	X127-131
manufactures and industry	X89
manuscripts	X40-41
maps and atlases	X220
markets and marketing	X184
mathematics	X65
medical botany	X107
science	X99-107
mental deficiency	X106
metallurgy	X88
military arts	X83
medicine	X100
milk industry	X76
mining and quarrying	X85
miracle plays	X357
missals	X43
monastic chronicles	X215
Monmouthshire	X290
mountaineering	X121
music	X118-119
musicians	X323
Natural history	X58
naturalization	X135

Bibliography of special subjects—continued

Netherlands	X306
newspapers	X361
Nicaragua	X275
Norfolk	X291
nursing	X101
occultism	X216
offences against the state	X168
one and two chamber legislatures	X158
open shop	X185
ophthalmia neonatorum	X102
optics	X64
palæography	X89
paper research	X90
Passion play literature	X358
patent literature	X69
peace movement	X210
pensions, Civil service	X190
Mothers'	X191
Old age	X190
periodical literature	X360
Philippine islands	X321
philology	X339
philosophy and religion	X207-217
photography	X114
poetry and drama	X350-357
American	X351
Canadian	X352
political economy	X144-152
Polynesia	X319-320
Porto Rico	X278
poultry raising	X75
printing	X91, Y1
prison reform	X140
profits, Limitation of	X199
prohibited books	X36
prohibition	X174
protection and free trade	X151
pseudonyms	X37
psychology	X208
public officials, Recall of	X156
utilities	X125
quarrying	X85
railway engineering	X86
Street railroad	X87
rare books	X46
rate-making	X199
real estate business	X172, X202
recall of public officials	X156
reciprocity	X152
recitations	X340
recreative arts	X109-123
reference books	X52
relief of dependents of soldiers & sailors	X141
religion	X207-214
rural problems	X74
Russia	X307
Russian literature	X347
saccharin	X98
safety methods	X150
Samoa	X319
Scandinavia	X308
school hygiene	X103
libraries	X359
science, general	X57-67
scientific management	X186
Scotland	X299
scoutcraft	X123

Bibliography of special subjects—continued

seamanship	X84
searchlights	X64
select bibliographies	X33
selling, Cost of	X184
sequel stories	X332
serial stories	X331
sex hygiene	X104
shorthand	X117
Slavonic literature	X348
social science	X124-206
Somersetshire	X292
Spain	X309
Spanish literature	X346
sports and pastimes	X120
state offences	X168
ownership of railways	X165
supervision of charities and correction	X166
street lighting	X126
railroads	X87
strikes	X145, X147
subsidies	X167
suffrage	X160
Woman	X161
supernatural stories	X337
surreptitious editions	X35
Sussex	X293
tariffs	X151
taxation	X164
technical literature	X67-109
telegraphic codes	X195
textiles and textile industry	X95
Thanksgiving	X130
theatricals, amateur	X122
theology	X211
Theosophy	X216
topography	X218-321
Torrens system	X172
trade and commerce	X179-186
guilds	X182
stamp business	X201
traffic control	X194
transportation	X193-194
traveling library books	X54
trusts and monopolies	X183
tuberculosis	X105
Turkey	X318
typography	X91, Y1
United States. See America: United States	
university library book selection	X55
publications	X204
useful arts	X67-109
vacant lot cultivation	X77
Venice	X305
village library books	X54
vocational guidance	X206
wages	X146
Wales	X298
Warwickshire	X294
Water commission act	X71
Welsh literature	X344
whaling industry	X97
Wiltshire	X295
witchcraft	X217
women in industry	X132
workmen's insurance	X192
writing	X116
Shorthand	X117

- Bibliography of special subjects—continued
 year-books, CommercialX198
 YorkshireX296
 zoologyX59
 Bibliothèque Doucet, Paris.B6
 Nationale, Paris.A379
 Catalog ofP75
 Bicycles, Library accommodation of.K53
 Bignon, J., Librarian.H13
 Billings, J. S., Librarian.H13
 Binders, Temporary.W37
 Bindery, Library.W35
 Binding. See Bookbinding
 Binion, S. A., Library worker.K43
 Biographical notices of librarians.H12-13
 Biography, Bibliography of.X322-327
 Children'sD13
 Classification forO128
 Bird house exhibit.V12
 study exhibit.V12
 Birds, Bibliography of.X61
 Birmingham (Ala.) public library.A27
 Birmingham (Eng.) Booksellers of.B22
 commercial libraryB22
 libraries, general.A349
 PublicA350
 Cervantes collectionU14
 Shakespeare collectionU94
 UniversityB109
 Birmingham and District library association.I155
 Birthdays and anniversaries.D36
 Bisbee, M. D., Librarian.H13
 Bishopsgate institute catalog.P75
 Bismarck library club, North Dakota.I242
 Bi-State library conferences.J8
 Bjornson, Bjorstjerne, Bibliography of.X50
 Blackburn (Lanes), Bibliography of.X287
 Blacking out racing news.S8
 Blades, William, Book collector.X49
 Blair, Emma Helen, Librarian.H13
 Blanks and forms.R35
 Blatchford, E. W. Library trustee.K43
 Blind, book selection for the.N27-29
 Collection of books for the.U9
 Libraries for the.B9-21
 Library work for the.C1-2
 National library for the.U9
 and the museum.V3
 Block booksX44
 Blocks, Card catalog.P69
 Blotz, H., Librarian.H13
 Blue print cataloging process.P73, P82
 Board meetings, Library. By-laws.K37-38
 Records ofK41
 Board of education as central library
 authorityK6
 Classification schemeO12
 libraryA262
 Board of trade library.A263
 Bodleian library.B130, U58a
 catalogsU9a
 classification schemeO11
 foreign magazine collection.U29
 pamphlet collectionU73
 press marksU9b
 Shakespeare collectionU94
 special collections.U9c
 Bodley, Sir Thomas, Library founder.K43
 Bodoni, Giambattista, Printer.Y113
 Bohemia, Printing in.Y57
 Public library of.A394
 Bohemian books, Traveling library of.U108
 Bolton (Lanes) Bibliography of.X288
 public librariesA300
 Plans ofF7
 Bonaparte libraryB229
 Bonazzi classification scheme.O13
 Bond, Sir E. A., Librarian.H13
 Bond, H., Librarian.H13
 Bond, Mrs. S. A. C., Library worker.K43
 Bonner, T., Librarian.H13
 indicatorR10
 Book agentsN8
 Art, exhibit.V11
 auctionsX45
 cardsR24
 carriersF55
 cases. See Bookcases
 cleaningF77
 frameN59
 clothsW30
 clubsL200
 collationN48
 collectingX46-47
 Bibliography ofX47
 collectorsX48-49
 cover designs exhibit.V12
 cuttingN46
 disinfectionN61
 distributing agenciesL1-201
 exhibitsV11-12
 Children'sD20
 illustrationY115
 insect pestsN57
 labelsN51
 lists for children.D23
 marks for children.D33
 mutilationN56
 noticesN6
 ordering. See Book buying
 Physical features of.Y116
 platesN51
 pocketR25
 preparation for binder.W27
 public useN44
 prices, Bibliography of.X45
 publishingZ1-13
 raritiesX46
 renewalsR49
 repairingW36
 restsF57
 reviewingZ11
 reviewsN6
 salesX45
 showcasesF57
 selectionN
 aidsN26
 for branch libraries.N3, X53
 childrenD9-20
 college librariesN4, X56
 Guides toN26
 high school libraries.D66-71
 Principles ofN1
 reference librariesN2, X52
 small libraries.N5
 Special subjects. See under name of subject

Book selection—continued

Sunday school libraries.....	D123
traveling libraries.....	X55
university libraries.....	N4, X56
sewing.....	W33
signatures.....	N49
sizes.....	N47
stamps. Marks of ownership.....	N52
stands.....	F57
sterilization.....	N61
storage.....	L3, N43
thefts.....	N60
title pages.....	N50
trade bibliography.....	X51
exhibitions.....	Y120
organizations.....	Z2
periodicals.....	Z3
trucks.....	F55
wagon delivery.....	L198
extension.....	L49
Bookbinders of Austria.....	W25
Bath.....	W18
Cambridge.....	W19
England.....	W17-22
France.....	W23
Germany.....	W24
London.....	W20
Oxford.....	W21
Sweden.....	W26
United States.....	W16
York.....	W22
Bookbinding, Bibliography of.....	X92, W1
Bookbinders. See Bookbinders	
cost of.....	W6
Deterioration of leather for.....	W32
End papers.....	W38
exhibit.....	V12
Government documents.....	W9
Historical.....	W2
examples of.....	W3
in various countries. See Bookbinders	
instruction slip.....	W28
law books.....	W10
leather for.....	W31
Deterioration of.....	W32
lettering.....	W34
Library.....	W4
bindery.....	W35
material, general.....	W29
cloth.....	W30
leather.....	W31
music.....	W11
newspapers.....	W12
periodical covers.....	W37
periodicals.....	W15
preparation of books for binder.....	W27
recasing books.....	W36
reinforced binding.....	W8
repairing books.....	W36
serials.....	W15
sewing.....	W33
special classes.....	W7
specifications.....	W5
temporary binders.....	W37
Book buying.....	N9
aids.....	N9
See also Book selection	
Co-operative.....	N15

Book buying—continued

Library editions.....	N20-21
Net price system.....	N16
order form.....	N12
processes.....	N9
proposal book for readers.....	N13
records.....	N9
Remainders and secondhand books.....	N18
Renting collections of books.....	N24
Replacements.....	N22
Routine book.....	N11
Secondhand books.....	N18
Suggestion slip.....	N14
Bookcases, general. See Shelving	
for traveling libraries.....	F50
Bookkeeping, Library.....	K32
Bookmaking exhibit.....	V12
Bookplates, Bibliography of.....	X113
exhibit.....	V12
Special collections of.....	U10
Books, Care of.....	N55
damaged by borrowers.....	R48
discarding of.....	N36
Donations of.....	N25
Doubtful.....	N36, N38
duplicate, Care and disposal.....	N39
duty.....	N17
for librarians.....	H9
Home delivery of.....	L198
imperfect, Bibliography of.....	X34
Injuries to.....	N57-58
Libel in.....	E110
on special subjects. See under name of subject	
Out-of-date.....	N36
Overdue.....	R46
Popularizing of.....	M12
Preparation of, for public use.....	N44
Preservation of.....	N55
printed at sea.....	Y6
Prohibited.....	X36
Proportion of funds for.....	K31
Questionable.....	N38
Rental collections of.....	L200
Renting collections of.....	N24
Reserved.....	R50
Secondhand.....	N18
Subscription.....	N8
Surreptitious.....	X35
Tariff on.....	N17
Teaching use of, in high schools.....	D74
schools.....	D30
Training teachers in use of.....	D88
Treatment of, according to use.....	L3
Unsolicited.....	N8
Use of, lessons to children.....	D30, D74
Withdrawal record.....	N37
worms.....	N57
Worn-out.....	N36
Bookseller and librarian.....	Z15
Booksellers of Bath.....	Z17
Birmingham.....	Z18
Bradford.....	Z19
Bristol.....	Z20
Canterbury.....	Z21
Chester.....	Z22
Dublin.....	Z31
England.....	Z16-30
Exeter.....	Z23

- Booksellers—continued**
 Hull Z24
 Leeds Z25
 London Z26
 Northampton Z27
 Paris Z32
 Reading Z28
 Winchester Z29
 York Z30
Bookselling Z14-33
 Instruction in G11
Bookworms N57
Boone university library B147
Bordeaux, Bibliothèque de la ville de A882
Borden, W. A., Librarian H18
Borrajo, E. M., Librarian H13
Borrowers' application form R88
 card R89
 elimination of R40
 forms, Stamp duty on E106
 Non-resident R48
 numerical register R86
 registration R84
 Street index to R87
 tickets, Interchange of K16, R45
Borrowing powers of library committees E92
Boston (Mass.) Albright art gallery print collection U83
 Art museum V5
 Athenæum B241
 plans F6
 Chamber of commerce library B22
 cooperative information bureau B268
 department store, Library in B22
 elevated library B265
 industrial board library B163
 Institute of technology library A87
 insurance library B164, U52
 libraries association I56
 medical library B173
 Museum of fine arts print collection U83
 public library A85
 business branch B22
 catalog P75
 music collection U66
 plans F6
 photographs collection U79
 stage, Collection of books on U98
 society of civil engineers library B153
 Special libraries association I47
 Stone and Webster library. B22, 153, 159, 268, U12
 Transcript, Library of B181
 University library course G19
 business library instruction B22
Boston and Albany railroad library B265
Bostwick, Dr. A. E., Librarian H13
Botany, Bibliography of X62
 Classification for O99
 medical, Bibliography of X107
Bournemouth public library A291
 Camm music library U66
 plans F7
Bowker, R. R. Library trustee K43
Boxes, Filing P96
Boy scouts, Books for D17
 Library service to D46
Boyle, Printing in Y40
Boys' books, Bibliography of D16
 reading D25
 Boys' working reserve, Library service to D46
Bradbury, A. G., Librarian H18
Braddon, Mary E., Bibliography of X50
Bradford (Yorks.) Booksellers of Z19
 literary institutions B254
 Printing in Y18
 public libraries A352
Bradley, I. S., Librarian H18
Bradshaw, H., Librarian H13
 Bibliography of works by X50
Braille, American, Books in N28
 European, Books in N29
Bramwell, W. S., Librarian H18
Branch libraries, book selection N3
 Books for X53
 in elementary schools D56
 in high schools D65
 Methods of administration of L5
 Planning F10
 relation to central library L5
Brandeis, A. S., Library trustee K43
Bray, Dr. Thomas, Library founder K43
 clerical libraries B55
Brazil, National library of A242
Brecon rural library extension L180
Breitkopf, J. G. I., Printer Y113
Brentford public library A813
Brett, W. H., Librarian H13
Brieux, Eugene, Bibliography of X50
Brighton public library A845
Briscoe, J. P., Librarian H13
Bristol, Booksellers of Z20
 Libraries of A290
 medical library A173
 university library B110
Bristol and Western branch of L. A. U. K. I156
British cabinets, Bibliography of X157
 colonies, Historical records of U50
 library law E77
British Columbia county library extension L180
 Libraries of A223
 library association I135
British Empire, Libraries of A378
British Islands, library law E73-76
British Museum A258
 Bibles collection U8
 catalog P75
 system P83
 Cervantes collection U14
 classification scheme O14
 Goethe collection U39
British and foreign Bible society library U8
Brittany, Libraries of A383
Broadsides X38
 Collections of U58
Bromley (Kent) public library A296
 plans F7
Brompton Oratory (London) library B24, B37
Brooking (S. D.) public library A180
Brookline (Mass.) public library A88
 plans F6
Brooklyn industrial school association
 library B166
 library law E29
 museum for children V4
 Packer institute library A129a

- Brooklyn—continued
 Pratt institute library.....A190
 private libraries of.....B193
 public library.....A129
 Central library plans.....F6
 library training class.....G20
 music collection.....U66
 Brooks, Henrietta St. Barbe, Librarian.....H13
 Brooks, L. M., Librarian.....H13
 Brown, A. A., collection of music.....U88
 Brown, Ann Mary, Memorial collection of
 rariora.....U89
 Brown, James Duff, Librarian.....H13
 adjustable classification scheme.....O6
 Quinn-Brown classification scheme.....O57
 subject classification scheme.....O71
 Brown, John Carter, Library, Americana
 collection.....U42
 Brown university library.....B98-99
 catalog.....P75
 Harris collection of American poetry.....U84
 John Hay Latin-Americana collection.....U43
 Special collection.....U11
 students, Library for.....B274
 Brownbill classification scheme.....O15
 Browne, F. G., Library worker.....K43
 Browne, Nina E., Librarian.....H13
 Browné, Sir Thomas, Bibliography of.....X50
 Brownlee, Mrs. S., Librarian.....H13
 Bruges, Printing in.....Y56
 Brumback library extension.....L104
 Brunet classification scheme.....O16-17
 Brussels classification scheme.....O18
 L. A. A. Easter school.....G115
 Bryn Athyn, (Pa.) library of Academy of
 New Church.....B28
 Bryson library of Teachers college.....B185
 Buckinghamshire rural library extension.....L166
 Buckram, Bookbinding material.....W30
 Budapest public library.....A895
 Budget, Bibliography of.....X163
 High school library.....D63
 Library.....K28
 Buffalo library club.....I205
 Medical library in.....B173
 public library.....A131
 University of, courses in library science.....G21
 Buildings, Library. See Library architecture
 Bulkley, Stephen, Printer.....Y113
 Bullen, G., Librarian.....H13
 Bulletins, catalog.....P45
 for children.....D23
 picture.....D41
 poster.....U85
 Bureau of education library.....B185
 Bureau of railway economics library.....B265
 Bureaus, American bibliographical.....X3
 Inquiry, in libraries.....T3
 Burgoyne, F. J., Librarian.....H13
 Burlington (Ia.) public library.....A64
 Burmah public Library, Rangoon.....A441
 Burnham, J. M., Librarian.....H13
 Bury, Richard de, Book collector.....X49
 Bury (Lancs.) public library.....A301
 plans.....F7
 Bushfield, M. L., Librarian.....H13
 Business branch library.....U12
 efficiency, Bibliography of.....X186
 Business efficiency—continued
 books exhibit.....V12
 librarianship.....H3
 Instruction in.....G12
 libraries.....B22
 Library methods applied to.....K12
 literature, Special collections of.....U12
 men, Library service to.....C3
 methods, Bibliography of.....X196
 applied to libraries.....K13
 trade stamp, Bibliography of.....X201
 year-books, Bibliography of.....X198
 Butler, John, Printer.....Y113
 Butterflies exhibit.....V12
 Buyers' club library.....B23
 Buying, Book.....N9
 Buynitzky, Eleanor, Librarian.....H13
 Byddell, John, Printer.....Y113
 Bylaws, Library. See Rules
 Byllesby & Co., library, Chicago.....B278
 Bynneman, Henry, Printer.....Y113
 Byzantine studies, Bibliography of.....X310
 Cabinets, card catalog.....P67
 Filing.....P97
 political, Bibliography of.....X157
 Cadwalader, J. L., Library trustee.....K13
 Cagli, Printing in.....Y64
 Caithness rural library extension.....L185
 Calcutta, Imperial library of.....A484
 Caldwell (N. J.) public library plans.....F6
 California, Bibliography of.....X246
 books exhibit.....V12
 California county librarians association.....I60
 convention.....L50
 libraries.....L51
 library law.....E48
 law libraries.....B170
 legislative reference bureau.....B171
 libraries, plans of.....F6
 library association.....I57-59
 Jaw.....E3
 schools.....G22
 public libraries.....A28-32
 school library association.....D94
 sons of Revolution library.....B271
 Southern, library association.....I59
 Spanish press of.....Y12
 state library.....A8
 library for the blind.....B10
 library school.....G23
 summer library school.....G24
 traveling libraries.....L186
 university library.....B58
 Bancroft collection of Latin-Americana.....U43
 Chinese collection.....U16
 classification scheme.....O19
 library of French thought.....U81
 library school.....G25-26
 plans.....F12
 Calvert county (Md.) library extension.....L82
 Cambridge (Eng.) Bookbinders of.....W19
 college bookplates.....U10
 libraries.....B112-115
 Printing in.....Y19
 public libraries.....A279

- Cambridge (Mass.) Episcopal theological school libraryB29
- Harvard university libraryB72
- Humanistic pressY92
- Institute of technology.....A90
- plansF6
- public libraryA89
- Cambridge university library.....B113
- Cambridgeshire, Libraries of.....A278-279
- CameragraphF82
- Camm music library.....U66
- Camp, D. N., Library trustee.....K43
- Camp fire girls, Library service to.....D46
- librariesB175
- Campbell, Duncan, Catalogue of manuscripts collectionX41
- Campbell, F. B. F., Librarian.....H13
- Canada, Archives of.....B159c
- Bibliographical work in.....X6
- Bibliography ofX273
- Classification forO134
- Copyright registrationZ46
- Geological survey library.....U36
- Government libraries of.....A221
- Libraries ofA221-240
- library associationsI134-140
- conferencesJ16-17
- lawE78-79
- war serviceC11
- poetry of, Bibliography of.....X352
- Public libraries of.....A222
- State aid to libraries in.....E86
- Traveling libraries in.....L162
- Canadian Pacific railroad library.....B265
- poetryX352
- Society of civil engineers library.....U25
- Cancels. PrintingY160
- Candidates expensesH31
- Caney Creek (Ky.) library.....A74
- Canfield, J. H., Librarian.....H13
- Canterbury, Booksellers of.....Z21
- cathedral libraryB32
- Libraries ofA297
- Cape Cod library association.....I206
- Capital punishment, Bibliography of.....X139
- Capitalization, Cataloging rules for.....P18
- Caradoc pressY81
- Card catalogP60
- aidsP62
- analyticalsP65
- Arguments againstP63
- blocksP69
- cabinetsP67
- cardsP71
- casesP67
- CooperativeP64
- drawersP68
- guidesP69
- rulesP61
- signalsP70
- traysP68
- versus printed catalog.....P79
- and indicator combined.....R7
- Card chargingR22
- accessoriesR23-25
- racks and trays.....R23
- versus indicator system.....R26
- Card pocketR25
- Cardiff city museum.....V5
- public librariesA359
- collection of Welsh Bibles.....U8
- Cardiganshire rural library extension.....L186
- Care of books, Hints on.....N55
- Hints to children on.....D33
- Carey, H., Librarian.....H13
- Carnarvonshire rural library extension.....L181
- Carnegie, Andrew, Library benefactor.....K43
- Gifts to libraries.....K30
- Carnegie library training school for children's librarians, Pittsburgh.....G80
- Carpenter memorial library, Manchester, N. H.A120
- Carriers, BookF55
- Carter, A. H., Librarian.....H13
- Cartographical collectionsU59
- Cartography, Bibliography of.....X220
- cataloging rulesP28
- Cases, Card catalog.....P67
- MapF60
- Cash register, library of National...B22, B154
- Cashel, Printing in.....Y41
- Cass, Elizabeth H., Librarian.....H13
- Caswell, E. A., Library worker.....K43
- Catalog accession frames.....P84
- aidsP54
- analyticalsP65
- annotationP48-52
- Appraisal or description.....P48-52
- children's book.....P52
- FictionP50
- Historical works.....P51
- arrangementP53
- CardP60
- Rules for.....P61
- cardsP71
- for children's books.....D23
- codesP6-40
- history, general.....P74
- indicatorP85
- printingP58
- section of A. L. A.....P2
- Seed, exhibit.....V12
- UniversalP72
- work, Fountain pens and.....F87
- Catalogers, qualifications and training of...P5
- CatalogingP1-97
- accessoriesP66
- aidsP54
- Bibliography of.....P1
- children's books.....D23
- CooperativeP73
- Cost of.....P4
- department organization.....P3
- rulesP6-40
- abbreviationsP23
- alphabetical arrangement.....P7
- annotationP22
- anonymous literature.....P19
- art collections.....P24
- artists names.....P13
- atlasesP28
- author entry.....P10
- capitalizationP18
- card catalog.....P61
- children's catalogs.....P21
- Chinese names.....P14

- Cataloging—continued
- classified catalog.....P20
 - contractions.....P23
 - corporate entry.....P15
 - German vowels.....P8
 - government documents.....P25
 - incunabula.....P26
 - Japanese names.....P14
 - learned societies transactions.....P33a
 - local collections.....P27
 - manuscripts.....P29
 - mining literature.....P30
 - music.....P31
 - noblemen.....P11
 - pamphlets.....P32
 - periodical literature.....P33
 - photographs.....P34
 - place names.....P12
 - portraits.....P34
 - printing.....P35
 - prints.....P36
 - pseudonymous literature.....P19
 - punctuation.....P23
 - reports.....P37
 - scientific literature.....P38
 - societies transactions.....P33a
 - subject headings.....P17
 - title entry.....P16
 - trade catalogs.....P39
 - transactions.....P33a
 - transliteration.....P9
 - typography.....P35
 - war literature.....P40
- Catalogs, Bulletins and magazines.....P45
- Card versus printed.....P79
 - Children's.....P47
 - class lists.....P44
 - Classified.....P43
 - versus dictionary form.....P41
 - Dictionary.....P42
 - Handwriting for.....P56
 - industrial, Exhibit of.....V12
 - Manuscript versus printed.....P78
 - mechanical methods of display.....P81-85
 - Panoramic.....P82
 - Printed.....P77
 - versus card.....P79
 - versus manuscript.....P78
 - Rand visible index.....P81
 - Reading Lists.....P46
 - Rudolph catalog holder.....P82
 - Scrap-book.....P83
 - Sheaf.....P80
 - Special examples of.....P75
 - Trade, Cataloging rules for.....P39
 - Special collections of.....U107
 - Traveling.....P76
- Cathedral libraries of England.....B31-47
- Catholic children, Library service to.....D47
- institute, Paris, Library of.....U105
- library.....B24
- literature, Bibliography of.....X214
- Caxton, William, Printer.....Y113
- Cedar Rapids (Ia.) library extension.....L78
- public library.....A65
- Cels' classification scheme.....O20
- Celtic literature, Bibliography of.....X343
- Special collections of.....U13
- Censorship, Library.....N38
- of betting news.....S8
- Press.....Z13
- Central America, Bibliography of.....X274-278
- Libraries of.....A247-250
- Central bureau for catalog cards.....P64
- clearing house for duplicates.....N40
- library for students.....B273
- relations to branch library.....L5
- repository.....L3
- Centralization of library administration.....K14-15
- Certificate of exemption from payment of rates.....E99
- Certification of librarians.....K5
- Cervantes-Saavedra, Miguel de, Bibliography of.....X50
- Special collections.....U14
- Ceylon, Libraries of.....A438
- Chained libraries.....B25
- Chairs.....F61
- for children's room.....D4, F62
- Chamber of commerce library.....U12
- Boston.....B22
- Chamberlain, Mrs. A. D., Librarian.....H13
- Chamberlain classification scheme.....O21
- Changed titles, bibliography.....X37
- catalog rules.....P55
- Chapman, J. W., Librarian.....H13
- Charging pocket.....R25
- systems.....R3-22
- Book card.....R24
- card.....R22
- charging accessories.....R23-25
- dummy.....R5
- indicator.....R6-21
- ledger.....R3
- racks and trays.....R23
- slip.....R4
- without borrowers' cards.....R40
- Charitable institutions, Libraries in.....B166
- Charities and corrections, References on state supervision of.....X166
- Charlotte (N. C.) public library.....A145
- Chart, fines.....R47
- Chatsworth library.....B205
- Chatterton, Thomas, Bibliography of.....X50
- Chaucer, Geoffrey, Bibliography of.....X50
- Chautauqua summer library school.....G28
- Checking electric current.....F39
- periodicals.....S6
- Chekhev, Anton P., Bibliography of.....X50
- Chelsea public library.....A317
- Chemical engineering, Bibliography of.....X66
- industries, Libraries of.....B26
- journals, Collection of.....U15
- Hertz collection of.....B90
- Chemical society library.....B26
- warfare, Books on.....X66
- Chemistry, Bibliography of.....X66
- Classification for.....O100
- Collections of literature on.....U15
- Cheshire, Libraries of.....A280
- rural library extension.....L167
- Chesshyre, Sir John, Library of.....B206
- Chester, Booksellers of.....Z22
- Cheyenne (Wyoming) public library.....A218
- Chiaroscuro, Printing processes.....Y136

- Chicago (Illinois) art institute library photo-graph collection.....U79
branch libraries, Plans of.....F6
business branch.....U12
county library extension.....L69-71
historical library.....B158
Insurance Library of.....B164
John Crerar library.....A56
law libraries.....B170
libraries.....A58-57
library club.....I207
 extension.....L70
National safety council library.....B266
Newberry library.....A57
 Plans.....F6
normal school press.....Y82
public library.....A54
 civics collection.....U17
 Music collection.....U66
 plans.....F6
 round table meetings.....I208
school of commerce and administration.
 Library school for students of business.B22
special libraries.....A55
technical libraries.....B277
theological libraries.....B30
traveling libraries.....L187
University of, conference of secondary
 schools.....D116
 library.....B64
 plans.....F12
Chief librarian, qualifications, etc.....H1-4
Child labor, Bibliography of.....X133, 145
 welfare, Bibliography of.....X133
 exhibit.....V12
 work and libraries.....C15
Children, Accidents to. Library law.....E111
Book selection for.....D9-20
 Biography.....D13
 Boys' books.....D16-17
 Fairy tales.....D14
 Girls' books.....D18
 History and biography.....D13
 Illustrated books.....D10
 Natural history, science, etc.....D11
 Periodicals.....D19
 Poetry.....D15
 Science.....D11
 Useful arts.....D12
Catholic school children, Library service
 to.....D47
colored, Library service to.....D54
cooperation between libraries and schools.D55
crippled, Library service to.....D48
deaf, Library service to.....D49
destitute, Library service to.....D50
Dictionary lessons to.....D32
dumb, Library service to.....D49
foreign, Library service to.....D51
Illustrated books for.....D10
Injury to.....D7
Jewish, Library service to.....D52
Juvenile court library.....D53
Lectures to.....D39
Lessons to, on use of books.....D30
Library service to.....D1-122
Motion pictures for.....D40
 for high school.....D71
Children, Motion pictures for—continued
 in library work.....M6, V8
 negro, Library service to.....D54
 Picture work for.....D41
 Reference work with.....D81-82
 rural, Library service to.....D59
 Social aspects of work with.....D45
 Special classes of, Library service to...D46-54
 Story telling to.....D38
 work with, Cleveland library training
 class for.....G29-30
 Pittsburgh, Carnegie Library Training
 School for Children's Librarians.....G80
and civic responsibility.....D45
and patriotism.....D45
Children's book exhibits.....D20, V12
 marks.....D33
books, Annotation of.....P52
Catalog cards for.....D23
Cataloging of.....D23
Classification of.....D21-22, O122
Evaluation of.....D23
Exhibits of.....D20, V12
Subject-headings for.....D23
catalog.....D23, P47
 rules.....D23, P21
department, rules and regulations.....D6
exhibits.....V11-12
librarians conferences.....D92-122
 Duties of.....D86
 training, Cleveland library training
 class for.....D29-30
 Training, Pittsburgh, Carnegie library
 training school for.....G80
library league.....D8
museum.....D43, V4
reading.....D24-30
 Boys.....D25
 clubs.....D34-35
 Dictionary lessons.....D32
 Girls.....D26
 Guidance of.....D28
 Hygiene of.....D29
 in the home.....D24-30, L199
 Junior reading clubs.....D34-35
 Library lessons to children.....D30
 Reference work with children.....D81-82
 room.....D44
 Sensational.....D27
 Chairs for.....F62
 Furniture for.....D3-5, F43
 Planning of.....D2, F26
 Reading tables for.....F63
 Stories, Classification of.....D21
Chile, Bibliography of.....X280
 National library of.....A245
China, Bibliography of.....X816
 Boone University library.....B147
 Libraries of.....A442-444
 Library association of.....I197
 Printing in.....Y75
Chinese immigration, Bibliography of.....X136
 literature, Bibliography of.....X349
 Classification for.....O96
 Collections of.....U16
 names, Cataloging rules for.....P14
Chippewa county librarians association.....L61
Chivers' indicator.....R11

- Choice of books. See Book selection
- Chorlton-cum-Hardy library plans.....F7
- Christian names, Cataloging rules for.....P10
- Contractions, Cataloging rules for.....P23
- Christiania, Libraries of.....A421
- university library.....B142
- Christie, Richard C., Book collector.....X49
- Christmas, References on.....X128
- Chronological arrangement on shelves.....O147
- Church House library, Westminster...B39, U105
- libraries of England.....B81-50
- Lancashire.....B120
- and theological libraries.....B27-53
- Cigarette smoking, Bibliography of.....X181
- Cincinnati (Ohio) county library extension.L103
- public library.....A158
- Lantern slide collection.....U80
- library for the blind.....B11
- picture collection.....U83
- Price Hall public library plans.....F6
- Cinematograph films. See Motion pictures
- Cipher books, Bibliography of.....X116
- Circulating libraries.....B54
- Circulation, Statistics of book.....K55
- of pictures.....U83
- Cirencester, Printing in.....Y20
- Citizenship, Bibliography of.....X162
- City planning, Bibliography of.....X112
- Classification for.....O115
- Civic agencies, Libraries and other.....C13
- art library.....B6
- center, Library as.....M1, M5
- duties, Librarian's.....H10
- league, Junior.....D34
- responsibility, Teaching children.....D45
- Civics and citizenship, Bibliography of.....X162
- collections.....U17
- Civil engineering, Bibliography of.....X70
- engineers libraries.....U25
- library of Boston, Society of.....B153
- Civil service examination.....G3
- pensions, Bibliography of.....X190
- relations, A. L. A. Committee on.....I11
- Civil War, American, Bibliography of.....X226
- England, Bibliography of.....X283
- Secret presses during.....Y111
- Clara Baldwin library club.....I209
- Clarinda (Iowa) library extension.....L78
- Clarke, G. T., Librarian.....H13
- Class fees, assistants. Library law.....E117
- lists.....P44
- marking.....O155, W84
- Classed, alphabetic, catalog.....P43
- Classics, Greek and Latin, Classification for.O125
- High school library and the.....D78
- Classification, general.....O2
- Close.....O141
- Code.....O4
- Construction.....O3
- Difficulties.....O82
- Fixed.....O142
- Logical.....O80-81
- Loose.....O140
- Movable.....O143
- Principles of.....O3
- Problems of.....O82
- Relative.....O83
- schemes, General.....O5
- Classification schemes, General—continued
- Adjustable.....O6
- Aristotle.....O7
- arts & science, International congress of.O8
- Bacon.....O9
- inverted.....O10
- board of education.....O12
- Bodleian library.....O11
- Bonazzi.....O13
- British museum.....O14
- Brownbill.....O15
- Brunet.....O16
- modified.....O17
- Brussels.....O18
- California university.....O19
- Cels.....O20
- Chamberlain.....O21
- Clemens.....O22
- Coleridge.....O23
- Comte.....O24
- Concilium bibliographicum.....O25
- Congress, Library of.....O26
- Cutter Expansive.....O28
- Dewey decimal.....O29
- Modified.....O31
- and Library of Congress equivalent
tables.....O27
- Dieserud.....O31
- Edmands.....O32
- Edwards.....O33
- Expansive.....O28
- Farley.....O34
- Fletcher.....O35
- Garnier.....O36
- Gesner.....O37
- Harris, G. W.....O39
- Harris, W. T.....O38
- Hartwig.....O40
- Harvard university.....O41
- Horne.....O42
- Jena Repertorium.....O43
- Larned.....O44
- Lebas.....O45
- Library of Congress.....O26
- and Dewey equivalent tables.....O27
- Manutius.....O46
- Massachusetts state library.....O47
- Mendeleeff.....O48
- Merlin.....O49
- Naudé.....O50
- New York state public service commis-
sion.....O51
- Ogle.....O52
- Patent office.....O53
- Peabody institute.....O54
- Perkins.....O55
- Poole.....O56
- Quinn-Brown.....O57
- Richardson.....O58
- Rowell.....O59
- Royal colonial institute.....O60
- Royal institution.....O61
- Savigny.....O62
- Schrettinger.....O63
- Schwartz.....O64
- Shurtleff.....O65
- Sion College.....O66

Classification schemes, General—continued

Smith, L. P.	O67
Smith, Robinson	O68
Sonnenschein	O69
Spencer	O70
Subject	O71
expanded	O72
Washington university	O73
Willcox	O74
Winsor	O75
Yale university	O76
Classification schemes for special libraries	O84
special subjects: Africa	O188
Agriculture	O106
American history & geography	O181-183
Anthropology	O98
Architecture	O114
Archives	O130
Argentine	O185
Biography	O128
Botany	O99
Canada	O184
Chemistry	O100
Children's books	D21, O122
Chinese books	O96
City planning	O115
Coins	O118
Costings	O108
Education	O89
Electrical engineering	O109a
Engineering	O109
European war literature	O186
Fairy Tales	D22, O123
Fiction	O124
Fine arts	O114-120
Folk-lore	O90
Forestry	O107
French history	O137
Greek and Latin Classics	O125
History and geography	O129-189
Illustrations	O116
Iowa	O132
Latin classics	O125
Law	O91
Library economy	O85
Literature	O121-127
Local collections	O189
Mathematics	O101
Medicine	O110
Meteorology	O102
Military science	O92
Municipal research	O95
Music	O117
Naval science	O93
Numismatics	O118
Pacific northwest	O133
Paintings	O119
Philosophy	O86
Photographs	O119
Psychology	O68a
Public documents	O94
Pulp and paper	O111
Radium and radio-activity	O108
Recreative arts	O120
Religion	O87
Sanskrit literature	O126
Science	O97
Shakespeareana	O127

Classification schemes—continued

special subjects—continued	
Social science	O88
Textile industries	O112
Theology	O87
Typography	O113
Useful arts	O105-113
War literature	O136
Zoology	O104
Classification, Scientific	O80-81
Shelf	O150
Subordinate arrangement	O144
Theory of	O3
Universal scheme of	O77
and shelf arrangement	O1-156
Classified catalogs	P43
Cataloging rules for	P20
versus dictionary catalogs	P41
Cleaner, Vacuum	F77
Cleaning books	F77
frame for books	N59
Clearing-house for duplicates	N40
periodicals	U76
clearing-houses of information	B268
Clemens classification scheme	O22
Clerical libraries	B55
Clerkenwell Public library	A818
Cleveland, Francis Folsom library, Wells	
College	B89
newspaper libraries of	B181
public library	A159
plans	F6
training class for work with children	G29-30
White folk-lore collection	U28
Cleveland and Pittsburgh railroad law	
library	B265
Clippings, Newspaper, Collections of	U72
Clips, Newspaper	S4
Clocks	F73
Close Classification	O141
Closed system. See Charging systems	
Cloth for bookbinding	W30
Club libraries, Women's	B252
library, New York university	B85
room, Library	K49
Clubs, American library	I201-257
Book, Library law	E109
English library	I258-267
Library	I201-267
Library service to	C14
Staff	H35, I201-267
Coburn library, Colorado college	B60
Codes, Telegraphic, Bibliography of	X195
Cogswell, J. G., Librarian	I113
Coins, Classification for	O118
Cole, G. W., Librarian	I113
Coleraine public library	A372
Coleridge classification scheme	O23
Coles, Elisha, Bibliography of	X50
Collar, H. C., Librarian	I113
Collation, Book	N48
Collecting, Book	X46
Collections, Special	U
Collectors, Book	X48-49
College departmental libraries	B57
librarianship	H4
Instruction in	G13
libraries, England	B107-135

College libraries, England—continued

- plansF13
- United StatesB56-106
- plansF11-12
- library book selection.....N4, X55
- reference shelves, Access to.....T5
- publications, Bibliography of.....X204
- Collo type processY152
- Cologne, Printing inY60a
- Colonial copyright law.....Z52-54
- exhibitsV12
- history, American, Bibliography of.....X224
- institute, Library of the royal.....A337
- office libraryA264
- printingY49
- Colonization, Bibliography of.....X137
- ColophonsY157
- Color labels, Shelf.....O156
- printingY148
- Colorado Agricultural college, summer
 - library courseG31
- Archives ofB159m
- Bibliography ofX250
- college libraryB60
- county library law.....E49
- library associationI62
- lawE6
- public librariesA33-34
- state board of library commissions.....L11
- normal school. Library training.....G32
- traveling librariesL138
- Colored branches of Louisville.....C9
- children, Library service to.....D54
- labels, shelfO156
- Colside branch library plans. See under
 - DundeeF7
- Columbia, District of. See District of
 - Columbia
 - college, New York, library school.....G33
 - county (Wis.) library extension.....L118
 - (Mo.) library club.....I210
 - university libraryB83
 - Bryson libraryB185
 - Latin-American collection.....U43
 - library of political science.....U22
 - monumenta collection.....U63
 - plansF12
 - rariora collectionU89
 - Columbian exhibitV12
 - Columbus (Ohio) library club.....I211
 - Memorial library of Pan-American union.U42
- Combined indicator and card catalog.....R7
- Commerce, Bibliography of.....X179-186
- court, Bibliography of.....X180
- Commercial art exhibits.....V10
- books, High school library and.....D79
- bureau co., Library.....U12
- dictionaries, List of.....X89
- house organs, Collections of.....U51
- librarianshipH3
- Training forG12
- librariesB22
- literature, Bibliography of.....X179-186
- Special collections of.....U12
- methods, Bibliography of.....X196
- museum, PhiladelphiaU12
- TriesteU12
- printingY117

Commercial—continued

- yearbooks, Bibliography of.....X198
- Commission control of libraries.....K6
- Commissions, League of library.....L8
- State libraryL7-47
- Committees, LibraryK34-35
- Delegation of powers to.....K39
- Commons, House of, Library.....A267
- Communal library, Abbeville on Somme....A381
- Community centres, Bibliography of.....X143
- Community, Librarian and the.....H10
- Library and the.....M5
- service to the.....C13
- Composition, imposition, etc.....Y118
- flooringF29
- Computer, Mechanical fines.....R47
- Comte classification scheme.....O24
- Conciliation, international, Collection of
 - literature onU53
- Concilium bibliographicum, Zurich.....X14
- classification schemeO25
- Conduct, ProfessionalH8
- Conferences, Bibliographical, Belgium.....X16
- EnglandX16
- InternationalX17
- LibraryJ1-44
- Aberdeen (Canada) library association..J17
- American law libraries.....J18
- American library association.....J3-4
- Australasian library association.....J28
- bi-stateJ8
- California county librarians.....L50
- CanadianJ16-17
- Children's librariansD92-122
- EnglandJ18-19
- Expenses of assistants attending.....H32
- GermanyJ21
- High school librarians.....D115-121
- IndiaJ26
- Inter-stateJ7
- InternationalJ29
- ItalyJ23
- Library association of United
 - KingdomJ18-19
- National federation of women's clubs...J12
- New EnglandJ14
- New York stateJ9
- NorwegianJ22
- Ontario library association.....J16
- RussiaJ25
- South AfricaJ27
- Special libraries association.....J5
- StaffH35
- SwitzerlandJ24
- Trustees section of A. L. A.....K42
- Wisconsin library association.....J15
- Women librariansJ11
- Congress, Library of. See Library of Congress
- Congressional documents, Special collections
 - ofU40
 - information libraryA5, B149
- Connecticut, Bibliography of.....X251
- college for women, Library courses.....G37
- legislative libraryB171
- library associationI63
- summer schoolG35
- LawE7
- public librariesA35-41

- Connecticut—continued
 public library commission.....L12
 summer school.....G85
 state library.....A9
 plans.....F6
 traveling libraries.....L189
 Wadsworth atheneum library.....B286
Conrad, Joseph, Bibliography of.....X50
Consolidation of library administration.....K14-15
Constantinople, Libraries of.....A427
Constitutional history of U. S., Bibliog-
 raphy of.....X154-155
Consular service, Bibliography of.....X178
Contagious diseases.....N61
Contra Costa county (Cal.) library
 extension.....L53
Contractions, Cataloging rules for.....P23
Control. Central control of libraries.....K14-15
Controlling authority for libraries.....K6
Conversation room, Library.....K50
Convict camp libraries.....B188
Conway, Viscount, Library of.....B207
Cooper, Thomas, Bibliography of.....X50
Cooperation between librarian and bookseller.....Z15
 librarian and publisher.....Z12
 library and art gallery.....V7
 library and museum.....V8
Educational library.....K25
High school and public library.....D64
International library.....K17
Library.....K14-27
 in England.....K22-23
 Germany.....K24
 London.....K23
 Ontario.....K21
 United States.....K14-20
Library and school.....D55
 high school.....D64
 municipality.....K27
Local library.....K20
National library.....K18
Public library and public education.....M11
School and library.....D55, D64
Special libraries.....K26
State library.....K19
with the home.....L199
Cooperative annotation.....P48
bookbuying.....N15
card cataloging.....P64
catalog cards for children's books.....D23
cataloging.....P73
indexing.....P86-87
information bureaus.....B268
lunches.....H29
Coordination, A. L. A. committee.....I12
 of library administration.....K14-15
 of reference and lending departments.....T6
Copenhagen library.....A416
Copingier collection of Latin Bibles.....U8
Copland, Robert, Printer.....Y113
Copying processes.....F81-82
 Photographic.....F82
Copyright, general articles.....Z42
 bibliography.....Z41
 Foreign laws.....Z49
 in relation to libraries.....Z43
 International law.....Z51
 law, America.....Z44
Copyright law—continued
 Australia.....Z53
 Colonial.....Z52-54
 England.....Z47
 France.....Z50
 New Zealand.....Z54
 registration, Canada.....Z46
 England.....Z48
 United States.....Z45
Corey, Deloraine Pendre, Librarian.....H13
Cork public library.....A873
carpets.....F29
Cornaro, Luigi, Bibliography of.....X50
Cornell university library.....B84
 plans.....F12
Cornwall, Bibliography of.....X284
 Libraries of.....A282-285
Corporate entry, Cataloging rules for.....P15
Corporation, American international,
 Library.....B150
Corpus Christi college library.....B131
 plans.....F13
Corrupt practices, Bibliography of.....X168
Cossitt library, Memphis, Tenn.....A185
Cost, Bertha, Librarian.....H13
Cost of bookbinding.....W6
 cataloging.....P4
 circulation.....K55
 living, Bibliography of.....X134
 printed catalog.....P57
Costings, Classification for.....O108
Costume, Books on.....X109
 exhibit.....V12
Cotgreave, A., Librarian.....H13
 indicator.....R12
Cotton research librarian.....B26
Council's powers over Library committee.....K36
Counters.....F58
Country districts, Library service to.....L138
 See also County library extension life,
 Books on.....X58
County court actions.....E113
fairs, Library exhibits at.....J43-44
County history, Bibliography of.....X219
 librarians' convention, California.....L50
 library extension. British Columbia.....L130
 England.....L164-183
 New South Wales.....L131
 Scotland.....L183-191
 United States.....L48-129
 law.....E46-72
 Wales.....L179-182
Courtney, W. P., Bibliographer.....X49
Coutts, H. T., Librarian.....H13
Coventry public libraries.....A851
Covers, Periodical.....W37
Cowell, P., Librarian.....H13
Coxe, Rev. H. O., Librarian.....H13
Cracow, Jagellon library.....A896
Crandall, F. A., Librarian.....H13
Crawford, Earl of, Library promoter.....K43
Crawford, Wm. H., Book collector.....X49
Credit Co., Library of Retail.....B22
Credland, W. R., Librarian.....H13
Crerar, John, Library.....A56
 pamphlet collection.....U73
 railway literature collection.....U88
Crete, Greek library of.....A899

- Crime & punishment, Bibliography of..X188-189
 Crippled children, Library service to.....D48
 Cripplestate institute library.....B259
 Criticism of municipal libraries.....M3
 Cromwell, Oliver, Bibliography of.....X826
 Cross-Grove, Henry, Printer.....Y113
 Crowther, W., Librarian.....H13
 Croydon public libraries.....A344
 staff guild.....I261
 Cruikshank, George, Bibliography of.....X827
 Crunden, F. M., Librarian.....H13
 Cuala press.....Y83
 Cuba, Bibliography of.....X277
 Curators.....V2
 Curran, Mrs. M. H. E., Librarian.....H13
 Current events, Index to.....P88
 Custer, Florence B., Librarian.....H13
 Cutter, C. A., Librarian.....H13
 expansive classification scheme.....O28
 Cutter, Louisa, Librarian.....H13
 Cutting books.....N46
 Cuttings, Newspaper.....U72
 Cycle accommodation in libraries.....K53
 Cylinder printing machines.....Y128
 Czechoslovakia bibliographical institute.....X15
 library association, Prague.....I191
 law.....E80
 public libraries.....A397
 Dafydd ab Gwilym, Bibliography of.....X50
 Damaged books, Borrowers' penalties for...R48
 Dana, J. C., Librarian.....H13
 Danforth library, Paterson, N. J.....A125
 Daniel press.....Y84
 Danish research libraries.....A416
 West Indies, Bibliography of.....X276
 Dante collection.....U17a
 Danton's library catalog.....P75
 Dartmouth (N. H.) public library.....A118
 Darwen (Lancs.) public library.....A802
 Dating outfit.....F87
 Davenport (Ia.) public library.....A66
 Davidson (N. C.) college library.....B91
 plans.....F12
 Davis, R. C., Librarian.....H13
 Davis, T., Library promoter.....K43
 Memorial library, Phillips Exeter
 academy.....B80
 Dawson, John, Book collector.....X49
 Day, John, Printer.....Y113
 De, H., Librarian.....H13
 Dead stock, Clearing house for.....N40
 Deaf and dumb, Disposal of, libraries in
 institutions for the.....B168
 children, Library service to.....D49
 mutes, Library of National college of....A5
 Debate libraries.....U18
 Debating room, Library.....K50
 Debussy, Claude A., Bibliography of....X50
 Decimal classification scheme.....O29
 Modifications of.....O30
 Declamation contests, Books for.....X840
 Decoration, Library, Cost of.....E104
 of library walls.....F17
 Deeds, Local.....U57
 Defaulters.....R46
 Defectives, Institutions for, Libraries in...B169
 Defoe, Daniel, Bibliography of.....X50
 Deinard collection of Orientalia.....U93
 Delaware county library extension.....L67-68
 free library commission.....L13
 library law.....E8
 public libraries.....A42-43
 traveling libraries.....L140
 Delegation of powers to Library committee..K39
 Delisle, L., Librarian.....H13
 Delivery of books to homes.....L198
 stations.....L6
 Denbighshire rural library extension.....L187
 Denham, Henry, Printer.....Y113
 Denison university library collection of Bibles.U8
 Denmark, Libraries of.....A416-417
 library association.....I187
 Professional training in.....G126
 Research libraries of.....A416
 Traveling libraries of.....L194
 Dent, R. K., Librarian.....H13
 indicator.....R13
 Denver library commission.....L14
 Henry White Warren branch library plans.F6
 Medical library of.....B173
 public library.....A34
 branch library plans.....F6
 training class.....G39
 Department staff meetings.....H85
 Departmental libraries, Government....A259-273
 University.....B57
 Dependents of soldiers & sailors, Relief of,
 References on.....X141
 Deposit stations.....L6
 Depositors.....R24-25
 Deptford public library.....A319
 plans.....F7
 DeQuincey, Thomas, Book collector.....X49
 collection.....U19
 Designing private libraries.....F15
 Designs, Library, Collections of.....F5
 Desks.....F58
 Reading.....F64
 Supplies for.....F59
 Des Moines library club.....I212
 Destitute children, Library service to.....D50
 Detective stories, Bibliography of.....X833
 Deterioration, Leather.....W82
 Paper.....Y166
 Detroit Edison Co., library.....B22, B186
 high school librarians conference.....D117
 township libraries.....L182
 "Detroit News," Library of.....B181
 Deutsche Bucherei, Leipzig.....A392
 De Vinne, Theodore L., Printer.....Y113
 Devonshire, libraries of.....A286-289
 house library.....B182
 Devotional books, Bibliography of....X211-214
 Dewey, M., Librarian.....H13
 decimal classification scheme.....O29
 Modifications of.....O30
 Dibdin, Thomas F., Book collector.....X49
 Dickens, Charles, Bibliography of.....X50
 Dickey, James, library, Jamestown, S. D...A181
 Dickson, W. P., Librarian.....H13
 Dictionaries of commerce, List of.....X89
 Dictionary catalog.....P42
 versus classified catalog.....P41
 lessons to children.....D82
 Didot, Printer.....Y113

- Didsbury public library plans.....F7
 Dieserud classification scheme.....O81
 Dime novel.....D27
 Directories, Arrangement of.....S13
 Bibliography of.....X860
 Collections of.....U20
 Discarding books.....N86
 Discipline in children's room.....D6
 Discounts to libraries.....N16a
 Disease, Books as carriers of.....N61
 Display fixtures.....F71
 Periodical.....S2
 Disposal of dead stock.....N40
 duplicate books.....N89
 Distributing agencies.....L1-201
 District of Columbia library association.....I64
 public library.....A44
 picture collection.....U88
 Divoll branch library. See under St. Louis
 (Mo.) library plans.....F6
 Dixon, H. P. N., Librarian.....H13
 Doane, W. C., Library trustee.....K43
 Dobell, Bertram, bookseller.....Z33
 Dobrée, Thomas, Book collector.....X49
 Documents, Library of Superintendent of
 public.....B158
 Office of Superintendent of, Catalog system.P75
 and records.....U20a
 Doesborgh, Jan van, Printer.....Y113
 Dog stories for children.....D11
 Dolls, Exhibit of.....V12
 Domestic science, Bibliography of.....X108
 High school library and.....D80
 Donations, Book.....N25
 Donovan, Judge Anthony, Library of.....B198
 Dorsetshire rural library extension.....I168
 Doty, Governor, public-private library,
 Madison, Wis.....A209
 Doubtful books.....N88
 Withdrawal of.....N86
 Douthwaite, W. R., Librarian.....H18
 Dover (N. H.) library collection of book-
 plates.....U10
 Doves press.....Y85
 Drama, Special collections on.....U21
 Drama league of America.....U21
 Dramatic literature, Bibliography of.....X355
 reading clubs.....D85
 Draper, A. S., Library promoter.....K43
 Draper, Mrs. H.....K43
 Drawers, Card catalog.....P68
 Drexel institute library class.....G39
 school association.....I65
 Dry point process.....Y140
 Dryden, Minta I., Librarian.....H13
 Dual control of library and museum.....V3
 Dublin art gallery.....V7
 booksellers.....Z31
 Printing in.....Y42a
 public libraries.....A874
 Dubuque (Ia.) public library picture col-
 lection.....U88
 Duck binding.....W31
 Dudgeon, M. S., Librarian.....H18
 Dudley, Dr. C. B., Library trustee.....K43
 Duluth (Minn.) public library.....A110
 Dumas, Alex., Bibliography of.....X388
 Dumb children, Library service to.....D49
 Dumb—continued
 Institutions for, Libraries in.....B168
 Dummies, Shelf.....F53
 Dummy charging system.....R5
 Dundalk public library.....A876
 Dundee branch libraries, Plans of.....F7
 commercial library.....B22
 public library.....A863
 Dun Emer press.....Y86
 Dunn, Martha E., Librarian.....H13
 Dunn county (Wis.) library extension.....L119
 Dunnack, H. E., Librarian.....H13
 Duplex indicator.....R14
 Duplicate borrowers' tickets.....R42
 Duplicate collections of popular books.....N23-24
 pay collections.....L200, N23-24
 Duplicates, Care and disposal of.....N39
 Central clearing-house for.....N40
 Exchange of.....N19
 Duplicating processes.....F81-82
 Du Pont Co., Library.....B26
 Dupuy, P., Librarian.....H13
 Durban municipal library.....A449
 Durham (Eng.) university library.....B116
 (N. C.) library extension.....L100
 public library.....A146
 Durie, J., Librarian.....H13
 "Duro-flexile" binding.....W31
 Dust, Injuries to books from.....N58
 problem in libraries.....F81
 Dutch in United States, Bibliography of.....X286
 Duties, Assistants'.....H20
 Children's librarian's.....D86
 High school librarian's.....D91
 librarian's.....H1-4
 social.....H10
 School librarian's.....D90-91
 Trustee's.....K42
 Duty, Newspaper.....Z40
 on books.....N17
 Dyall indicator.....R15
 Dyer, B. L., Librarian.....H13
 Dyer, Robert, Printer.....Y113
 Dyestuffs industry library.....B26
 Dyson, Humphrey, Book collector.....X49
 Dziatzko, C., Librarian.....H13
 Eakins, W. G., Librarian.....H13
 Easels, Reading.....F64
 East, Thomas, Printer.....Y113
 East Ham libraries staff guild.....I262
 Eastbourne public library.....A846
 Easter, References on.....X127
 schools, Library assistants association.....G115
 Eastern college librarians conference.....D95
 Maine library club.....I224
 Eastman, Miss Linda A., Librarian.....H13
 Eastman, W. R., Librarian.....H13
 Eau Claire county (Wis.) library extension.L120
 Echegaray, Jose, Bibliography of.....X50
 Economic literature, Libraries of.....B151
 Special collections of.....U22
 Edinburgh libraries.....A864
 press.....Y87
 university library.....B117
 Edinton (N. C.) Shepard-Pruden Me-
 morial library.....A147
 Edison Co., Detroit, library of.....B22

- Editions, Library N20, 21
 Surreptitious X85
 Edmands, J., Librarian H13
 classification scheme O32
 Edmond, J. P., Librarian H13
 Education, Bibliography of X203-206
 Board of, Library A262
 Classification scheme O12
 board control of public libraries K6
 Bureau of, Library B185
 Catalog system P75
 Classification for O89
 Public libraries and M11
 Educational control of libraries K6
 library cooperation K25
 value of libraries M10
 work exhibit V12
 Edward VI school library, Bury St.
 Edmunds B111
 Edwards, Edward, Librarian H13
 classification scheme O33
 Edwards, J. P., Library benefactor K43
 Edwards, V. S., Librarian H13
 Efficiency, Assistants physical H28
 books exhibit V12
 Business, Bibliography of X186
 Staff H15
 Egyptian libraries A447
 Eldora (Ia.) public library A67
 Elections, Bibliography of X159
 Corrupt practices at, Bibliography of X168
 Electric current consumed, Checks on F39
 lamps F88
 lighting F87
 Electrical engineering, Bibliography of X82
 Classification for O109a
 library B152, U25
 Elementary schools, Library branches in D56
 Elizabeth (N. J.) public library A122
 plans F6
 Elizabethan library, University of
 Texas B102, U23
 Elliot indicator R16
 Elliott, G. H., Librarian H13
 Elliott, J., Librarian H13
 Elmendorf, H. L., Librarian H13
 El Paso (Texas) public library A187
 Elwood (Ind.) public library A59
 township extension L132
 Elzevir press Y88, Y113
 Emanuel college library, Cambridge B114
 Embossing stamp N53
 Emigration literature, Special collections
 of U24
 Employees' library U12
 Employers' liability, Bibliography of X148
 and workmen's councils, Bibliography of X149
 End papers W88
 Printing Y163
 Endicott, E., Library trustee K43
 (N. Y.) public library A182
 Endowed libraries, London B258-260
 Endowments, Library K30
 Enforcement of rules K45
 Engineering libraries B153
 literature, Classification for O109
 Collections of U25
 Engineering, Chemical, Bibliography of X66
 Engineering—continued
 Civil, Bibliography of X70
 Electrical, Bibliography of X82
 Classification for O109a
 Military, Bibliography of X88
 office library U25
 Railway, Bibliography of X86
 Street railroad X87
 society's library U25
 England, Bibliographical conferences X16
 Societies X7
 Bibliography of X282-300
 national X25
 Blind, Library service to the B17-20, C2
 Bookbinders of W17-22
 Booksellers of Z16-30
 Camp libraries B175
 Centralization of libraries in K15
 Church and theological libraries of B31-50
 Civil War, Bibliography of X288
 College libraries of B107-135
 library plans F13
 Copyright law Z47
 registration Z48
 County and rural libraries L164-183
 Library law E74
 Government libraries A259-273
 Historical records U49
 Libraries of A258-360
 Blind, Library service to B17-20, C2
 Camp libraries B175
 Centralization of K15
 Church and theological B31-50
 College B107-135
 Plans of F13
 Cooperation in K22-23
 County and rural L164-183
 library law E74
 Government A259-273
 Library law E73-74
 plans for F7
 National A258
 Private B203-228
 Proprietary and subscription B253-264
 Public A274-360
 State aid to E85
 University B107-135
 Plans of F13
 Library associations I141-163, I168-183
 Cooperation in K22-23
 law E73-74
 plans F7
 Printing in Y17-32
 Rural library extension L164-183
 law E74
 English department and high school library D75
 of high school, Magazine use D76
 poetry, Bibliography of X353
 teachers, National council of D114
 Engraving, Printing processes Y134-135
 wood Y135
 Enniskillen, Printing in Y43
 Ephemeral literature, Catalog cards for P71
 Episcopal theological school library B29, B73
 Equipment, Library F41-87
 High school D62
 Eragny press Y89
 Ericson, Hon. C. J. A., Library promoter K43

- Escher, H., Librarian.....H13
 Essen, Library of.....A391
 Essex, Printing in.....Y21
 rural library extension.....L169
 Estimates of Expenditure.....K28
 Estienne, Printer.....Y113
 Etching.....Y139
 Ethics, Bibliography of.....X209
 Professional.....H8
 Etiquette, Professional.....H8
 Eton college library.....A276, B118
 Eugenics, Bibliography of.....X106
 Europe, Bibliography of.....X281-810
 Libraries of.....A256
 Professional training in.....G118
 European Braille, Books in.....N29
 bureau of American manufactures library.....U12
 war, Bibliography of.....X281
 Imperial war museum of.....V5
 literature. Cataloging rules for.....P40
 Classification for.....O136
 Special collections of.....U26
 Evaluation. Catalog annotation....P22, P48-52
 of children's books.....D23
 Evanston (Ill.) Northwestern university
 library.....B65
 public library, Music-rolls collection....U67
 Evelyn, John, Bibliography of.....X50
 Everett (Wash.) public library.....A199
 Examinations, Civil service, for librarianship..G3
 Entrance, for appointments.....G2
 for promotion.....G5
 Health, of assistants.....H28
 Professional.....G1
 State.....G3
 Excess condemnation, Bibliography of.....X171
 Exchange, Library staff.....H19
 of duplicates.....N19, N39
 Exeter, Booksellers of.....Z23
 Printing in.....Y21a
 public library.....A287
 Exeter (N. H.) Davis Memorial library....B80
 Exhibits, Booktrade.....Y120
 High school library.....D84
 Library.....J39-44
 plans.....F5
 Expansions of Dewey classification scheme..O80
 Expansive classification scheme.....O28
 Expenditure, Estimates of.....K28
 Expenses, Library staff conference.....H32
 of candidates for library appointments....H31
 Exploitation of the library.....M14
 Extension, Library.....I4
 County library, British Columbia.....L130
 England.....L164-183
 New South Wales.....L181
 United States.....L48-129
 Rural library, England.....L164-183
 Scotland.....L183-191
 United States.....L133
 Wales.....L179-182
 Township, United States.....L182
 Fabrikoid for binding.....W30
 Facsimiles, Reproduction of.....X42
 Factory libraries.....B22, U12
 "Factory Magazine" library.....B181
 Fairhurst, A., Librarian.....H13
 Fairy tales.....D14
 Classification for.....D22, O123
 Faques, Richard, Printer.....Y113
 Far west (U. S.) libraries of.....A45
 Farley, Caroline A., Librarian.....H13
 Farley classification scheme.....O34
 Farms, Library service to.....L133
 Fashions, Special collection of.....U27
 Federal documents, classification for.....O94
 Collections of.....U40
 executive dept. libraries.....A5
 legislative reference work.....B171
 trade commission library.....B280
 and state relations, A. L. A. Committee on..I13
 Female assistants.....H33
 Ferguson, Mrs. W. K., Librarian.....H13
 Ferguson library, Stamford, Conn.....A41
 Fiction annotation.....P50
 Bibliography of.....X328-338
 book selection.....N32
 censorship.....N33
 Classification for.....O124
 French, Bibliography of.....X330
 Historical, Bibliography of.....X334
 reading.....N32
 reserving.....R50
 Fidelity bond, Librarians'.....H7
 Field, Agnes, Librarian.....H13
 Fielding, Henry, Bibliography of.....X50
 Fifteenth century books.....X44
 File executives association of Philadelphia...I66
 Files, Periodical.....S8
 Vertical.....P97
 Guide card for.....P98
 Filing boxes.....P96
 Mechanical methods of.....P95
 methods.....P94
 pamphlets.....F68
 periodical.....S2
 Vertical.....P97
 Film libraries.....B178
 Films for high schools.....D71
 See also Motion pictures
 Finance, Bibliography of.....X187
 High school library.....D63
 Library.....K28-33
 Special collections on.....U7
 Financial libraries.....B154, U7
 records.....K32
 support for libraries.....K28
 Fine arts, Bibliography of.....X109-123
 Classification for.....O114-120
 Fine printing.....Y9
 Fines. Lending dept. methods.....R47
 computer.....R47
 Finland, Libraries of.....A413
 Finsbury public library. See Clerkenwell
 public library
 Fire insurance.....F76
 Bibliography of.....X189
 prevention.....F76
 Fish exhibit.....V12
 Fisher, John, Bibliography of.....X50
 Fisheries, Bureau of, Catalog system.....P75
 industry. See Whaling industry
 Fisk free library, New Orleans.....A77
 statistical library.....B272
 Fiske, Anna J., Librarian.....H13

- Fiske, W., Librarian.....H13
 Fitch, William C., Bibliography of.....X50
 Fittings. See Fixtures
 Fixed classification.....O142
 Fixtures, Library.....F41-87
 display.....F71
 Flagg, C. A., Librarian.....H13
 Fletcher, W. I., Librarian.....H13
 classification scheme.....O35
 Flexotype.....F81
 Floor dressing.....F30
 Floors, Covering for.....F29
 Florence, Bibliography of.....X304
 national library.....A401
 Plan for new library of.....F8
 Florida library association.....I67
 public libraries.....A46-48
 Flower veterinary library.....B283
 Wild, exhibit.....V12
 Folders, Filing.....P94
 Folding, Printing.....Y161
 Folkard, H. T., Librarian.....H13
 Folklore, Classification for.....O90
 Special collections of.....U28
 Food conservation exhibit.....V12
 Libraries and.....M8
 production and conservation, Bibliography
 of.....X98
 Forbes library, Northampton, Mass.....A99
 plans.....F6
 summer school.....G40
 Foreign children, Library service to.....D51
 literature. Book selection.....N33
 Special collections of.....U29
 Traveling collections of.....U108
 Foreign office library.....A265
 Foreigners, Americanization of.....C8
 Library service to.....C8
 Forenames, Authors', Cataloging rules for.....P10
 Contractions for. Cataloging rules for.....P23
 Forestry, Bibliography of.....X78
 Classification for.....O107
 libraries.....U30
 United States, Bureau of, Photograph
 collection.....U79
 Forfarshire private library.....B208
 rural library extension.....L188
 Form, Borrowers application.....R38
 Guarantors'.....R41
 Formalin process of disinfecting books.....N61
 Formby, T., Librarian.....H13
 Form classes. See Classification
 Forms. Library stationery.....R35
 Forsyth, J., Librarian.....H13
 Fortescue, G. K., Librarian.....H13
 Foskett, C., Librarian.....H13
 Foss, S. W., Librarian.....H13
 Foulis, Andrew, Printer.....Y113
 Foulk, W. M., Librarian.....H13
 Fountain pens.....F87
 Fox River valley library association.....I213
 France, Bibliography of.....X301-302
 Bookbinders of.....W23
 Copyright law of.....Z50
 Libraries of.....A379-386
 Library associations of.....I188
 Conference of.....J20
 France—continued
 National library of.....A379
 Public library movement in.....A380
 Publishing in.....Z8
 War library of.....B174
 Francis, Mrs. H. V. P., Librarian.....H13
 Frankfort (Ind.) Carnegie library plans.....F6
 Franklin, Bibliography of.....X231
 Franklin county (Ga.) library extension.....L102
 Frederick county (Md.) library extension.....L83
 Free trade, Bibliography of.....X151
 Freemason's library.....B172
 French accents. Cataloging rules for.....P23
 circulating library.....B54
 clandestine press.....Y111
 fiction, Bibliography of.....X330
 Classification for.....O137
 literature, Bibliography of.....X345
 Revolution, Bibliography of.....X302
 thought, Library of, University of Cali-
 fornia.....U31
 Friburg, Printing in.....Y73
 Friends' library.....B182
 Froben, John, Printer.....Y113
 Fry library.....U8
 Fuel, Bibliography of.....X94
 Fulham public libraries.....A320
 staff guild.....I263
 Full names.....X37
 Functions of libraries.....M1
 Funds, Methods of raising.....K29
 Proportion of, for books.....K31
 Furniture for children's room.....D3-5, F43
 inventory.....F75
 Library.....F41-87
 Reading room.....F44
 Special collections of literature on.....U32
 Furniture library. Special libraries.....B155
 Fust, John. Printer.....Y113
 Gaelic literature, Special collections of.....U33
 Galsworthy, John, Bibliography of.....X50
 Game protection, Bibliography of.....X173
 Gardening, Bibliography of.....X79
 Vegetable.....X80
 Garment, Library.....H25
 Garnett, R., Librarian.....H13
 Garnier classification scheme.....O36
 Garrett collection of Arabic manuscripts.....U58
 Gary (Ind.) public library.....A60
 Gas City book wagon.....L141
 improvement, special collections on.....U12
 Injuries to books from.....N58
 libraries.....U34
 Library of Consolidated Gas Co.....B156
 lighting in libraries.....F36
 Gastonia (N. C.) public library.....A148
 Gates Memorial library, Port Arthur, Texas.....A188
 Gaver, James, Printer.....Y113
 Gay, E. L., Librarian.....H13
 Genealogical literature, Bibliography of.....U35
 General Electric Co., Library of.....U25
 Theological seminary. Copinger collection
 of Bibles.....U8
 Gent, Thomas. Bookseller and printer.....Y113, Z33
 Geographical collections.....U37
 exhibit.....V12

Geography, Bibliography of.....X218-321
 Classification for.....O129-189
 High school library and.....D79
 Geological library.....U36
 survey, Canada, Library of.....U36
 George III, Library of.....B209
 Georgia library association.....I68
 commission.....L15
 law.....L19
 public libraries.....A49-50
 state library.....A10
 university library.....B63
 German librarians conferences.....J21
 vowels. Cataloging rules for.....P8
 Germans in United States, Bibliography of.....X237
 Germany, Archives of.....B159d
 Bookbinders of.....W24
 Libraries of.....A388-392
 for the blind.....B21
 Library cooperation in.....K24
 conferences in.....J21
 Printing in.....Y59-60
 Professional training in.....G122
 Gesner, Conrad. Printer.....Y113
 Classification scheme.....O37
 Gibson, Irene, Librarian.....H13
 Thomas, Printer.....Y113
 Gifts, Library.....K30
 Gile, Jessie S., Librarian.....H13
 Gillis, J. L., Librarian.....H13
 Gilman, Dr. D. C., Library trustee.....K43
 Gilmore, L. B., Librarian.....H13
 Giolite, Giovanni and Gabriel, Printers.....Y113
 Gipsy collection.....U38
 Girls' books.....D18
 reading.....D26
 Gittens, F., Librarian.....H13
 Gladstone, W. E., Library of.....B210
 library, National liberal club.....B256
 Glasgow bibliographical society.....X9
 commercial library.....B22
 corporation libraries guild.....I264
 district librarians association.....I167
 Libraries of.....A365
 Printing in.....Y35a
 Private libraries of.....B211
 technical library.....B277
 university library.....B119
 catalog.....P75
 Gloucester cathedral library.....B33
 Gloucestershire, Printing in.....Y22
 rural library extension.....L170
 Glue, Flexible.....F78
 Godfrey, Thomas, Printer.....Y113
 Goethe collection, British museum.....U39
 Goffstown (N. H.) public library plans.....F6
 Goldsmith, Oliver, Bibliography of.....X50
 Goldsmiths' Company library, London.....A332, B151
 Good book week.....D20
 Goodrich C. chemical library.....U15
 "Goop" verse.....D33
 Gothenberg town library.....A423
 Gould, C. H., Librarian.....H13
 Governing boards, Library.....K34
 Government documents, Bibliography of.....X222
 Binding of.....W9
 cataloging rules.....P25
 Classification for.....O94

Government documents—continued
 Grants. See State aid.
 information service.....B268
 inspection of libraries.....K7
 Special collections of.....U40
 Government Libraries, Calcutta.....A434
 Canada.....A221
 Ceylon.....A438
 England.....A259-273
 United States.....A4-5
 ownership, Bibliography of.....X165
 and politics, Bibliography of.....X153-169
 Governors' messages, Bibliography of.....X230
 Grace, Sheffield, Book collector.....X49
 Grafton, Richard, Printer.....Y113
 Graham indicator.....R17
 Gramophone records in libraries.....U68
 Grand Rapids (Mich.) public library.....A108
 Collection of books on furniture.....U32
 Grant, H., Librarian.....H13
 Grants to libraries.....K30
 Graphic method of presenting annual report.....K56
 Gravesend public library.....A298
 plans.....F7
 Gray's Inn library, London.....A333
 Great Barrington (Mass.) Mason library.....A91
 Great Britain, Archives of.....B159e
 Historical records of.....U49
 Libraries of.....A258-377
 Library war service in.....C12
 Private libraries of.....B203-228
 Greece, Libraries of.....A398-399
 Printing in.....Y58
 Greek classics, Classification for.....O125
 Greeley, S. S., Library trustee.....K43
 Green, B. R., Librarian.....H13
 Helen E., Librarian.....H13
 S. S., Librarian.....H13
 Greensboro (N. C.) children's museum.....V4
 public library.....A149
 Greenwood, Thomas, Library promoter.....K43
 Griswold, Alice S., Librarian.....H13
 S. B., Librarian.....H13
 Grolier club typographic collection.....U109, Y1
 press.....Y90
 Groningen university library.....B138
 Grosvenor library. Geographical collection.....U37
 Grüninger, Johann, Printer.....Y113
 Guam, Bibliography of.....X319
 Guarantee bond, Librarian's.....H7
 Guarantor's form.....R41
 Guaranty club library.....B8
 Trust Co. library, New York.....B154
 Guatemala, Libraries of.....A248
 Guernsey, Guille-Alle's library.....A293
 Guidance of children's reading.....D28
 Vocational, High school and.....D82
 Guide cards, Vertical file.....P98
 Guides, Book selection.....N26
 Card catalog.....P69
 Indexing.....P93
 Shelf.....O151
 Guild, R. A., Librarian.....H13
 Guild socialism, Bibliography of.....X142
 Guildford county (N. C.) library extension.....L100
 Guildhall library, London.....A334
 Guilds, Staff.....H35
 Trade, Bibliography of.....X182

- Guille-Alle's library, Guernsey.....A293
 Gulf states, U. S., Libraries of.....A51
 Gutenberg, Johann, Printer.....Y113
- Hackley library, Muskegon, Mich., Plans of..F6
 Hackney public libraries.....A321
 Haebler, Dr., Bibliography of.....X50
 Haford press.....Y91
 Hagar, Sarah C., Librarian.....H18
 Hagerstown automobile traveling library..L146
 library extension.....L87
 Haggerston, W. J., Librarian.....H13
 Haghe, Inglebert, Printer.....Y113
 Haigh Hall library.....B212
 Hakluyt collection, New York public library.U37
 Hale, Dr. E. E., Library promoter.....K43
 Halifax (Nova Scotia) libraries.....A238
 (Yorks.) public library.....A353
 Hall, E. W., Librarian.....H13
 Thomas, Library of.....B213
 Hallowe'en, References on.....X129
 Hamer, J. E., Librarian.....H13
 Hamidia library, Bhopal.....A433
 Hamilton county (Ind.) library extension..L73
 (Ohio) library extension.....L103
 Hammersmith public libraries.....A322
 art books collection.....U5
 Hampshire, Bibliography of.....X285
 Libraries of.....A291-292
 Hampstead public libraries.....A323
 catalog.....P75
 Handicraft exhibit.....V12
 Handley library, Winchester, Va.....A196
 Handwriting, Library.....P56
 Hanover (N. H.) public library.....A119
 Hanson, J. C. M., Librarian.....H13
 Hardy, Thomas, Novels of.....X338
 Harford county (Md.) library extension...L84
 Harleian library.....B214
 Harper Memorial library, Chicago University.B64
 Plans of. See Chicago university.....F12
 Harris, G. W., Librarian.....H13
 classification scheme.....O39
 W. T., Classification scheme.....O38
 Harris collection of American poetry.....U84
 Harrisburg (Pa.) public library.....A166
 Hartford (Conn.) public library.....A35
 Hartlepool (Conn.) public library.....A36
 Wadsworth atheneum library.....B158
 Hartley, M., Librarian.....H13
 Hartwig, O., Librarian.....H13
 classification scheme.....O40
 Harvard university library.....B72
 catalog.....P75
 classification scheme.....O41, O75
 Latin-American collection.....U43
 Oriental collection.....U93
 pamphlet collection.....U73
 plans.....F12
 Harvey, Miss E., Bibliographer.....K43
 Hasell library, Wilmington, N. C.....A153
 Hasse, Miss A. R., Librarian.....H13
 Hat manufacture, Bibliography of.....X96
 racks.....F72
 Hatcher, A. F., Librarian.....H13
 Haverford college library, Quaker collection.U87
 Haverill picture collection.....U83
 Hawaii, Bibliography of.....X320
 Hawaii—continued
 Libraries of.....A464
 Hawkins, Rush C., Book collector.....X49
 Hawley, Edna M., Librarian.....H13
 Hawley, Mary E., Librarian.....H18
 Hay, John, Latin-Americana collection....U48
 Memorial library, Brown university.....B98
 Hayes, R. P., Librarian.....H13
 Hazard, R. G., Library trustee.....K43
 Hazleton (Pa.) Markle Memorial library..A167
 Hazlitt, William, Bibliography of.....X50
 Health, Assistants'.....H28
 Heat, Injuries to books from.....N58
 Heating of buildings.....F32
 Hebrew collection.....U93
 printing.....Y121
 Hedge, F. H., Librarian.....H13
 Herbert, J., Library of.....B199
 Heredity, Bibliography of.....X60
 Hereford, John and Katherine, Printers..Y113
 cathedral library.....B34
 Herefordshire, Libraries of.....A294
 Herkotype.....Y142
 Herrick, Robert, Bibliography of.....X50
 Hertz collection of chemical journals.....B90
 Hervieu, Paul E., Bibliography of.....X50
 Hewins, Caroline M., Librarian.....H18
 Heywood, John, Bibliography of.....X50
 Hibbing (Minn.) traveling library.....L93
 Higginson, T. W., Library trustee.....K43
 High school branches of public libraries...D65
 cooperation with public library.....D64
 librarian, Qualifications, duties, etc. of..D91
 Training for.....D88-89
 Librarians' associations and confer-
 ences.....D115-121
 New York state summer course for.....G72
 Libraries.....D60-65
 Bibliography of.....X359
 Lessons in use of.....D74
 Magazines for.....D68
 Motion pictures for.....D71
 Music for.....D69
 Pamphlets for.....D67
 Periodicals for.....D68
 Pictures for.....D70
 Promoting use of.....D72
 library administration.....D61
 appropriations.....D63
 book selection.....D66-71
 budgets.....D63
 equipment.....D62
 exhibits.....D84
 finances.....D63
 organization.....D61
 Physics, library of.....D81
 plans.....D62
 Scope, etc. of.....D60
 and classics.....D78
 Commercial subjects in.....D79
 Domestic science in.....D80
 Geography in.....D79
 History in.....D75, D77
 Home economics in.....D80
 Science in.....D81
 Vocational guidance through.....D82
 students' reading.....D83
 traveling libraries.....D56

- Highway engineering library.....U25
 Hild, F. H., Librarian.....H13
 Hill, F. P., Librarian.....H13
 Hill, J. J., railway literature collection...U88
 Hills, Elizabeth C., Librarian.....H13
 Hilversum public library.....A406
 Historical collections.....U41-50
 Latin-Americana collections.....U43
 United States.....U41-48
 libraries, United States.....B157-158, 159m
 literature. A. L. A. revision of Adams'
 Manual of.....I21
 records, British Colonies.....U50
 Royal commission.....U49
 societies, Libraries of.....B157-158
 society, Minnesota.....X4
 works, annotation of.....P51
 exhibit.....V12
 History and geography, Bibliography of.X218-321
 Classification of.....O129-139
 department and high school library.....D77
 for children.....D13
 Hodgkin, T., Library promoter.....K43
 Hoe, Robert, Library of.....B200
 collection.....X46
 sale.....X45
 Spanish-American war literature.....U97
 Hohenwang, Ludwig, Printer.....Y113
 Holders, book.....F57
 Holiday bureaus.....C16
 opening of libraries.....K48
 Holidays, Staff.....H24
 Holland, Libraries of.....A405-407
 Library assistants association, Easter
 school.....G115
 Printing in.....Y61
 Professional training in.....G121
 Hollyband, Claudius, Bibliography of.....X50
 Holman, Almada, Library promoter.....K43
 Holmes, Oliver W., Book collector.....X49
 Bibliography of.....X50
 Home binderies.....W35
 Cooperation with the.....L199
 economics, High school library and.....D80
 libraries.....L199
 office library.....A266
 Homes, H. A., Librarian.....H13
 Honeywood, Dean, Library of.....B215
 Hong Kong, Libraries of.....A443
 Honolulu, Libraries of.....A464
 Honor roll, Librarians.....H11
 Hood county (Oregon) library extension...L106
 Hopkins, A. H., Librarian.....H13
 railway library.....U88
 Hopwood, H. V., Librarian.....H13
 Horne classification scheme.....O42
 Hosmer, J. K., Librarian.....H13
 Hospital libraries.....B160
 Hotel reference library.....B161
 Hours, Library.....K46
 of labor, Bibliography of.....X145
 of Work, Assistants.....H23
 House decoration, Bibliography of.....X81
 of Commons library.....A267
 organs, Collections of.....U51
 to house delivery of books.....L198
 Household arts, Bibliography of.....X108
 libraries.....B162
 Housewives' league, Cooperation with.....L199
 Hove public library.....A347
 Howard university library.....B62
 Howe library, Dartmouth, N. H.....A118
 Hanover, N. H.....A119
 Hubbard collection of engravings.....U83
 Hudson Falls (N. Y.) public library.....A133
 River library club.....I214
 Huitfeld-Haas Scandinavian collection....U91
 Hull, Booksellers of.....Z24
 public libraries.....A354
 central library plans.....F7
 Humanistic literature, Bibliography of....X205
 press.....Y92
 Humboldt county (Cal.) library extension..L54
 Hume, Jessie F., Librarian.....H13
 Humor, Library.....H37
 Humorous novel, Bibliography of.....X335
 Hungary, Printing in.....Y62
 Hunt, Miss M. L., Librarian.....H13
 Huntington, G., Library trustee.....K43
 Huntington, H. E., Library of.....B201
 Hurst, T., Librarian.....H13
 Hutchins, F. A., Librarian.....H13
 Hutchins, F. A., Library worker.....K43
 Huth library.....B216
 Hyde, Sara G., Librarian.....H13
 Hygiene, Bibliography of.....X101
 of reading.....D29
 school, Bibliography of.....X103
 Sex, Bibliography of.....X104
 Iceland, Libraries of.....A425
 monastic libraries.....B50
 Idaho library association.....I69
 state library commission.....L16
 Illinois, Archives of.....B159m
 Central railway library.....B265
 county library law.....E50
 East central, Library district association..I71
 legislative reference bureau.....B171
 library association.....I70
 school section.....I72
 commission.....L17
 Law.....E10
 trustees association.....I73
 public libraries.....A51-57
 state historical library.....B158
 university library.....B66
 clubs.....I215
 plans.....F12
 school.....G41
 summer course.....G42
 Illinois and Missouri library Association..I74
 Illustrated books for children.....D10
 Illustration, Book.....Y115
 Illustrations, Cataloging rules for.....P36
 Classification for.....O116, O119
 Collections of. See Picture collections
 Imbrie & Co., statistical library.....B272
 Immigration, Bibliography of.....X136
 Immoral literature.....N38
 Impeachment, Bibliography of.....X168
 Imperfect editions, Bibliography of.....X34
 Imperial library, Petrograd.....A411
 war museum.....V5
 Importations.....N7
 Imprints.....Y158

- Income, Statistics.....K28
Tax. See Taxation
- IncunabulaY112
Bibliography of.....X44
Cataloging rules for.....P26
- Index, Newspaper.....Z38
PeriodicalZ37
Rand visible.....P81
to current events.....P88
Methodist literature.....P89
periodical literature.....P87, P90
- IndexingP86-93
aids and guides.....P93
CooperativeP86-87
lantern slides.....P91
rulesP92
- India, Bibliography of.....X812-815
Indian mutiny, Bibliography of.....X813
Libraries of.....A480-487
Library associations of.....I195-196
Conferences of.....J26
exhibit, Barada.....J42
office library.....A268
traveling libraries.....L195
university libraries.....B145-146
- Indian curios exhibit.....V12
librarians associations.....I195-196
conferencesJ26
museumsV5
mutiny, Bibliography of.....X813
- Indiana, Archives of.....B159m
Bibliography of.....X252
county library extension.....L72-77
lawE51
history, Special collections of.....U46
legislative reference library.....B171
library association.....I75-76
commissionL18
schoolG43
summer school.....G44
lawE11
trustees association.....I77
- Northern and southern Michigan library
clubI218
public libraries.....A58-62
state institutions, Libraries in.....B166
libraryA11
teachers' association, Library section....D96
township library extension.....L182
traveling libraries.....L141
university package library.....U72
- Indianapolis library club.....I216
round table.....I217
medical library.....B173
public library.....A61
business branch.....B22
medical collectionU62
plansF6
training classG45
- "Indianapolis News," Library of.....B181
- Indians, American, Bibliography of.....X235
- Indicator charging systems.....R6-21
and card catalog combined.....R7
CatalogP85
PeriodicalsS7
versus card charging system.....R26
- Industrial arbitration, Bibliography of....X181
catalogs, Cataloging rules for.....P89
- Industrial catalogs—continued
exhibitV12
conference board library.....B163
courts, Bibliography of.....X181
exhibitV12
librariesB22
library planningF14
literature, Special collections of.....U12
relations, Bibliography of.....X149, X181
research in Great Britain.....B267
- Industry, Women in, Bibliography of.....X182
- Infant welfare, Bibliography of.....X133
- Infectious diseases, Library books and....N61
- Information, Clearing houses of.....B268
desk. Reference department.....T3
- Ingraham, R. C., Librarian.....H13
- Ingram, J., Librarian.....H13
- Initial letters. Printing.....Y162
- Injuries to books.....N57-58
- Injury to children, Liability for.....D7
library property, Penalty for.....E112
- InkF86
- Inland empire teachers' Association, Library
sectionD97
- Inns of Court library, London.....A335
- Inquiry circularsH5
- Insane, Libraries in institutions for.....B169
- Inscriptions, LibraryF91
PrintingY162
- Insect pestsN57
- Inspection of libraries, Government.....K7
- Institut international de bibliographie....X12
classification schemeO18
- Institute of Librarians, Proposed.....I153
- Institution of civil engineers, Library of...U25
- Institutional librariesB166
- Instruction slip, Bookbinder's.....W28
to children on use of books.....D30, D74
- Insurance, Bibliography of.....X188-192
librariesB164, U52
libraryF76
Workmen's, Bibliography of.....X192
- Intaglio engravingY151
printing processY187
- Interchange of borrowers' tickets.....R45
library assistantsH19
- Interior decoration, Library.....F17
- Interlibrary loansK16, R81
visitsH19
- International bibliographical conferences....X17
bibliographyX26-27
catalog of scientific literature.....X27
conciliation, Collections on.....U53
copyright lawZ51
institute of bibliographyX12
classification schemeO18
law, Bibliography of.....X175-177
library conferencesJ29
cooperationK17
peace, Bibliography of.....X210
relations, A. L. A. Committee on.....I14
- Interoceanic communication, Bibliography
ofX275
- Interstate commerce commission library....B265
Railroad literature collection.....U88
library conferencesJ7
- Inventory, FurnitureF75
- Investigators, Library service to.....C4

- Inyo county (Cal.) library extension.....L55
 Iowa, Bibliography of.....X259
 Classification for.....O182
 county library law.....E52
 extension.....L78
 historical societies libraries.....B158
 law library.....B171
 legislative reference work.....B171
 library association.....I78-79
 law.....E12
 prison library.....B188
 public libraries.....A68-71
 state history society library.....B158
 library.....A12
 commission.....L19
 university library.....B68
 summer school.....G46
 township library extension.....L132
 traveling libraries.....L142
 Iowa City, Carnegie library plans.....F6
 library club.....I219
 Ipswich public library.....A843
 Ireland, Bibliography of.....X800
 Libraries of.....A368-377
 Library associations of.....I164-165, I186
 Irish branch of L. A. A.....I186
 Law.....E76
 Monastic libraries of.....B177
 National library of.....A368
 Printing in.....Y37-48
 Public libraries of.....A369
 Association of.....I165
 Rural library extension in.....L192
 Irish dramatic history, Bibliography of.....X856
 exhibit.....V12
 in the United States, Bibliography of
 the.....X238
 Rural libraries association.....I164
 library extension.....L192
 Iron and steel in commerce, Bibliography
 of.....X88
 Irrigation library.....B165
 Irving, Washington, Bibliography of.....X50
 Irwin, Jennie S., Librarian.....H13
 Isle of Man, Bibliography of.....X297
 Libraries of.....A860
 Isle of Wight rural library extension.....L171
 Islington public libraries.....A824
 Catalog.....P75
 central library plans.....F7
 club.....I265
 Isom, Mary F., Librarian.....H13
 Issue methods. See Lending department
 Issues, privilege.....R43-45
 Italian librarians conferences.....J23
 warship libraries.....B180
 Italians in the United States, Bibliography
 of.....X249
 Italy, Archives of.....B159f
 Bibliography of.....X303-305
 Libraries of.....A400-403
 Library association of.....I192
 Conferences of.....J23
 Printing in.....Y68-67
 Professional training.....G124
 Ives, W., Librarian.....H18
 Jackson, D. C. and W. B., Library, Boston..B278
 Jackson, F., Librarian.....H13
 Jackson, F., Library promoter.....K43
 Jacksonville (Fla.) public library.....A47
 Jagellon library, Cracow.....A896
 Jail, Library in county.....B188
 Jamaica, Libraries of.....A253
 Queens Borough (N. Y.) Public Library.A140
 James, H., Library promoter.....K43
 James, Hannah P., Librarian.....H13
 James, Miss M. S. R., Librarian.....H13
 James, T., Librarian.....H13
 Jamestown (S. D.) James Dickey library..A181
 Japan, Bibliography of.....X317
 Libraries of.....A445
 Library association of.....I198
 Japanese collections.....U54
 in the United States, Bibliography of....X240
 names, Cataloging rules for.....P14
 Jayne, N. W., Librarian.....H13
 Jefferson collection, Library of Congress...U55
 Jefferson county (Wis.) library extension..L121
 Jena Repertorium classification scheme....O48
 Jencks, C. W., Library promoter.....K43
 Jenks, Rev. H. F., Library promoter.....K43
 Jennings county (Ind.) library extension...L74
 Jersey City (N. J.) public library.....A123
 exhibit.....J44
 Typographic collection.....Y2
 Jevons, Wm. S., Bibliography of.....X50
 Jewett, C. C., Librarian.....H13
 Jewett, W. K., Librarian.....H13
 Jewish children, Library service to.....D52
 John Crerar library, Chicago.....A56
 Pamphlet collection.....U73
 Johns Hopkins university library.....B70
 plans.....F12
 Johnson, G. J., Library promoter.....K43
 Johnson Samuel, Book collector.....X49
 Johnson, W. H., Library promoter.....K43
 Johnson City (N. Y.) public library.....A134
 Johnston, Captain, Library promoter.....K43
 Johnston, H. E., Librarian.....H13
 Johnston, Katherine D., Librarian.....H13
 Jones, G. M., Librarian.....H13
 Jones, Henry A., Bibliography of.....X50
 Jones, J. W., Librarian.....H13
 Jones, Paul MSS., Bibliography of.....X244
 Jones, R. K., Librarian.....H13
 Jonson, Ben, Bibliography of.....X50
 Judd, Edward P., Bookseller.....Z33
 Junior assistants.....H16
 libraries. See children's libraries
 reading clubs.....D34-35
 Red cross, Library service to.....D46
 Justice, Department of, Catalog system....P75
 Juvenile court library.....D53
 libraries. See children's libraries
 Kandy, Oriental library, Tooth temple....U93
 Kansas high school librarians conference...D118
 library association.....I80
 law.....E13
 state institution libraries.....A72
 traveling libraries.....L143
 commission.....L20
 Kansas City library club.....I220
 public library.....A113
 Karow Napoleonic collection.....U69

- Karslake, Frank, Bibliographer.....X49
 Kele, Richard, Printer.....Y118
 Keller, L. R., Librarian.....H18
 Kelmscott press.....Y93
 Kennedy indicator.....R18
 Kennelly, C. D., Librarian.....H18
 Kent, Dorothy, Librarian.....H18
 Kent (Eng.) Libraries of.....A296-298
 county (Md.) library extension.....L85
 (Mich.) library extension.....L90
 Kentucky, Archives of.....B159m
 county library law.....E58
 extension.....L79
 library association.....I81
 commission.....L21
 law.....E14
 public libraries.....A73-75
 state library.....A13
 traveling libraries.....L144
 Kern county (Cal.) library extension.....L56
 Kershaw, S. W., Librarian.....H18
 Kettering public library.....A339
 Keystone state library association.....I82
 School and college section.....D98
 Kidder, Ida A., Librarian.....H18
 Kiernan, T. J., Librarian.....H18
 Kimball, W. C., Library trustee.....K43
 Kincardine rural library extension.....L188
 Kinematograph pictures. See Motion pictures
 King, J. L., Librarian.....H18
 King's printer.....Y23, Y94
 Kingsbury, D. L., Librarian.....H18
 Klaerner, C., Librarian.....H18
 Knapman, J. W., Librarian.....H18
 Knoxville (Tenn.) Lawson McGhee library.....A184
 Kodak Company research library.....B187
 Korean collection, Library of Congress.....U56
 Kossovich, C. A., Librarian.....H18
 Kristiania. See Christiania
 Kroeger, Alice B., Librarian.....H18
 Krupp circulating library, Essen.....A391

 Label holder, Shelf.....O154
 Labels, Book.....N51
 Ink for.....F86
 Shelf.....O153
 Labor questions, Bibliography of.....X145
 representation in industry, Bibliography
 of.....X149
 saving devices.....F42
 Labrador, Libraries of.....A240
 La Crosse county (Wis.) library extension.....L122
 (Wis.) public library.....A207
 Ladies' rooms.....S14
 Lahore university library.....B145
 Lake Clear (Ia.) public library plans.....F6
 Lake region library club.....I221
 Lambeth palace library.....B38
 Lamperly bookplate collection.....U10
 Lancashire, Bibliography of.....X286-288
 church libraries.....B35, B120
 Independent college library.....B126
 Libraries of.....A299-309
 school libraries.....B120
 Lancashire and Cheshire library assistants'
 assn.....I173
 Land ownership, alien, Bibliography of.....X243
 registration, Bibliography of.....X172

 Landbery collection of Arabic manuscripts..U58
 Landscape architecture, Classification for..O115
 Special collections on.....U4
 Lane, Evelyn N., Librarian.....H13
 Memorial library of medicine.....B173
 Langlade county (Wis.) library extension...L123
 Langside branch library plans. See Dundee
 library plans.....F7
 Language, Bibliography of.....X339
 Lant, Richard, Printer.....Y113
 Lantern slides, Collections of.....U80
 exhibit.....V12
 Indexing.....Y113
 Larned, J. N., Librarian.....H13
 classification scheme.....O44
 Larson, C. A., Librarian.....H13
 Latin-America, Bibliography of.....X279
 Collections of.....U43
 Bibles, Copinger collection of.....U8
 classics, classification for.....O125
 plays for high schools.....D78
 Laval university library, Quebec.....A231
 Lavell, R. A., Librarian.....H13
 Law, Bibliography of.....X170-177
 books, Binding of.....W10
 Classification for.....O91
 Copyright, American.....Z44
 Australia.....Z53
 Colonial.....Z52-54
 England.....Z47
 New Zealand.....Z54
 International, Bibliography of.....X175-177
 copyright.....Z51
 librarians, American association of.....I43
 Conferences of.....J13
 libraries.....B170
 Railway.....B265
 library, General.....E1-118
 England.....E73-74
 United States.....E3-72
 of Library of Congress.....B170
 printing.....Y122
 Lawrence, H. M., Librarian.....H13
 Lawrence county (Ind.) library extension...L75
 (Mass.) public library.....A92
 Lawrenceville branch library. See Pitts-
 burgh Carnegie library branch plans...F6
 Lawton, W. F., Librarian.....H13
 Layton, W. E., Librarian.....H13
 League of library commissions.....L8
 nations, Bibliography of.....X176
 Learned, W., Library trustee.....K43
 Leather, Bookbinding.....W31
 Deterioration of.....W32
 Lebas classification scheme.....O45
 Lecture fund, Tax assessment of.....E98
 hall planning.....F27
 Lectures.....V1, V8-12
 to children.....D39
 Ledger charging system.....R3
 Lee, Higginson & Co., Boston bankers, Li-
 brary of.....B8
 Leeds, Booksellers of.....Z25
 commercial library.....B22
 Printing in.....Y24
 Public libraries of.....A355
 university library.....B121
 Legal novels, Bibliography of.....X336

- Legislation, Classification for.....O91
 LibraryE1-118
 Legislative chambers, Bibliography of.....X158
 index, A. L. A.I20
 reference workB171
 Catalog ofP75
 Legler, H. E., Librarian.....H13
 Lehman, R. F., Librarian.....H13
 Leicester, Libraries of.....A310
 Leipzig, German National library.....A392
 Leitnitz, G. W., Librarian.....H13
 Leland, J., Librarian.....H13
 Lending departmentR1-50
 Age limitR33
 Blanks and forms.....R35
 Borrowers' application form.....R38
 Borrowers' cardR39
 Elimination ofR40
 Numerical register of.....R86
 Registration ofR34
 Street index ofR37
 Charging systemsR2-26
 Coordination of reference library and.....T6
 Fines and penalties.....R47
 Guarantor's formR41
 Interchange of borrowers' tickets.....R45
 Loan period rules.....R30
 Interlibrary loansR31
 Traveling librariesR32
 Non-resident tickets.....R43
 Overdue noticesR46
 PlanningF24-25
 Privilege issuesR43-45
 Reference department, Coordination with.....T6
 Renewal of books.....R49
 Reserved booksR50
 Students' tickets.....R42
 Lenox library, New York City.....A186
 Leominster (Mass.) public library.....A93
 Lessing, G. E., Librarian.....H13
 Lessons on use of libraries in high schools.....D74
 to children on the dictionary.....D82
 use of books.....D80
 Lettering booksW34
 Letts, Bertha M., Librarian.....H13
 Lewisham public library.....A325
 Leyden university library.....B139
 Leyboldt, F., Librarian.....H13
 Leyton library, Dumblane.....B217
 Liability, employers', Bibliography of.....X148
 for injury to children.....D7
 Liautard veterinary library.....B283
 Libel in books.....E110
 Librarians acting as secretaries.....K40
 aidsK4
 biographical noticesH12-13
 Certification ofG3-4, K5
 Children's, Carnegie library training
 school forG80
 civic dutiesH10
 conventions, California county.....L50
 dutiesH1-4
 expenses attending conferences.....H32
 fidelity bondH7
 libraryK3
 Obituary notices of.....H12-13
 of the Mersey district.....I157
 Librarians—continued
 pensionsH38
 Proposed institute of.....I153
 qualificationsH1-4
 readingH9
 recreationsH10
 relations to staff.....H34
 trusteeH42
 roll of honor.....H11
 Rural, Training for.....G117
 salariesH6
 school, Carnegie library training school
 for children'sG80
 Cleveland library training class for
 children'sD29-30
 New York state library, Summer course
 forG73
 social dutiesH10
 superannuationH38
 Teacher, Training for.....D88-89
 New York state library school, Sum-
 mer course for.....G74
 war serviceH11
 WomenH33
 Librarians and bookseller.....Z15
 CommunityM5
 publisherZ12
 LibrarianshipH1-39
 Bibliography ofK2
 BusinessH3
 Instruction inG12
 CollegeH4
 Instruction inG13
 Examinations inG1
 PublicH1
 Recruiting forH2-4
 Standardization ofK5
 Training forG
 UniversityH4
 Libraries, Adjoining, Cooperation of.....K16
 AgriculturalB2
 AncientA2
 Arguments againstM3
 forM2
 BusinessB22
 Business methods applied to.....K13
 ClericalB55
 Closing ofE100
 CommercialB22
 Commission government for.....K7
 Controlling authorities for.....K6
 Copyright in relation to.....Z43
 Cost ofK55
 Education board's control of.....K6
 Educational value ofM10
 Effect of the war on.....K10
 Functions ofM1
 Government inspection of.....K7
 Grants toK30
 High schoolD60-65
 History ofA
 Holiday bureaus in.....C16
 HomeL199
 Interior decoration of.....F17
 Lessons to children on use of.....D80
 Regional and reservoir.....L3
 RuralL133
 SchoolD57

Libraries, School—continued

- board's control of.....K6
- Special. See under Name of subject
- Bibliography of.....X359
- Collections in.....U1-115
- Standardization of.....K5
- State Inspection of.....K7
- Storage.....L3
- Subscription department in.....L200
- Sunday school.....D123
- Teachers' use of.....D73
- Teaching use of, in high schools.....D74
- Telephone call offices in.....F74
- Training children in use of.....D30
- teachers in use of.....D88-89
- Traveling, Canada.....L162
- Porto Rico.....L163
- Rules of.....R32
- United States.....L134-161
- Village, England.....L164-183
- United States.....L183
- Libraries and clubs.....C14
- county court action.....E113
- reading circles.....C14
- rural community.....L183
- shop hours act.....E105
- the press.....M4
- Libraries as war memorials.....A35
- for the blind.....B9-21
- in schoolrooms.....D57
- Library accounts.....K32
- Audit of.....K33
- administration.....K8
- Consolidation and centralization of...K14-15
- Small.....K11
- advertising.....M13
- appliances.....F41-89
- appropriations.....K28
- architects.....F2
- architecture.....F1-15
- A. L. A. Committee on.....F1
- assistants.....H14-35
- association.....I168-186
- Proposed affiliation with L. A. U. K...I171
- Easter schools.....G115
- association, children's.....D8
- club.....I260
- associations.....I
- Australasia.....I198
- Belgium.....I190
- Canada.....I134-140
- China.....I197
- Denmark.....I187
- France.....I188
- India.....I195-196
- Italy.....I192
- Japan.....I198
- New Zealand.....I200
- Norway.....I193
- Russia.....I194
- United Kingdom.....I141-186
- United States.....I2-133
- State and local associations.....I53-183
- Authorities.....K34
- benefactors, Biographical notices of....K43
- bequests.....K30
- bindery.....W35
- boards.....K34

Library—continued

- By-laws of.....K37-38
- Records of meetings of.....K41
- branch administration.....L5
- High school.....D65
- planning.....F10
- budgets.....K28
- buildings, Exhibits of.....V12
- Planning of.....F1-15
- Spiral.....F3
- bulletins.....P45
- campaign for nation's children.....C15
- club room.....K49
- clubs.....I201-267
- America.....I201-257
- England.....I258-267
- commissions, League of.....L8
- New England club of Library commis-
sion workers.....I237
- State.....L7-47
- committees.....K34-35
- Council's power over.....K36
- Delegation of powers to.....L39
- Community and the.....C18, M5
- conferences.....J
- conversation room.....K50
- cooperation.....K14-27
- Educational.....K25
- England.....K22-23
- Germany.....K24
- International.....K17
- Local.....K20
- London.....K23
- National.....K18
- Special libraries.....K26
- State.....K19
- United States.....K14-20
- with municipality.....K27
- course for teacher-librarian.....D88-89
- Cycle accommodation in.....K53
- debating room.....K50
- decoration, Cost of.....E104
- Interior.....F17
- economy, Bibliography of.....K2, X358-359
- Classification for.....O85
- editions.....N20, 21
- employees' union.....H39
- endowments.....K30
- exhibits.....J39-44, V9-12
- A. L. A.....J41
- High school.....D84
- San Francisco.....J40
- State and county fairs.....J43-44
- exploitation.....M14
- extension.....L1-201
- England.....L164-183
- New South Wales.....L131
- Scotland.....L183-191
- United States.....L1-163
- Wales.....L179-182
- County, British Columbia.....L130
- England.....L164-183
- United States.....L48-129
- finance.....K28-33
- fire prevention.....F76
- floors and floor covering.....F29
- Food conservation and the.....M8
- funds, Raising of.....K29

Library—continued

furnitureF41-87
 garmentH25
 giftsK80
 handwritingP56
 High school, cooperation with.....D64
 history and description.....A1-465
 Holiday opening of.....K48
 Hours of opening.....K46
 humorH37
 Industrial education and the.....C6
 inscriptionsF91
 instruction in normal schools.....D88
 insurance against fire.....F76
 Labor-saving devices in.....F42
 lawE1-118
 British ColumbiaE77
 British IslandsE73-76
 CanadaE77-79
 Czecho-SlovakiaE80
 EnglandE73-74
 IrelandE76
 OntarioE79
 ScotlandE75
 United StatesE2-72
 league, Children'sD8
 lecturesV8
 legislation. See Library law
 lending, MethodsR1-50
 lessons to children.....D30
 in high schools.....D74
 teachersD88
 Librarian's professionalK3
 lightingF33-87
 loafers, Removal ofE114
 lunch-roomF28
 magazinesP45
 movingK54
 Moving pictures and the.....M6
 Museum and the.....V8
 Music rolls and the.....M7
 nationalizationL2
 of CongressA3
 Americana collectionU42-43
 Asiatic collectionU6
 Bibliographical workX82
 Blind, Library for the.....B13
 Catalog cardsP64
 Distribution ofP78
 Chemistry collectionU15
 Chinese collectionU16
 Classification schemeO26-27
 European war literature collection.....U26
 Hebrew collectionU54
 Hubbard collection of prints and engravingsU83
 Japanese collectionU54
 Jefferson collection.....U55
 Korean collection.....U56
 Latin-American collection.....U43
 Law library.....B170
 Manuscripts and broadsides.....U58
 Maps collection.....U59
 Music collection.....U66
 Napoleonic collection.....U69
 Noyes collection of Japanese drawings..U83
 Periodicals collection.....U75
 divisionS11

Library of Congress—continued

Prints collection.....U83
 Railroad literature collection.....U88
 Reading room service.....S12
 Russian collection.....U96
 Scandinavian collection.....U91
 Semitica and Orientalia collection.....U93
 Slavic collection.....U95
 Smithsonian deposit.....U96
 Spanish-American war literature.....U97
 Western hemisphere collection.....U114
 Whistleriana collection.....U115
 organizationK1-56
 organizerK7
 pasteF78
 Peace movement and the.....M9
 periodicalsJ30-38
 personnelK34
 Phonograph concerts and the.....M7
 planningF4
 IndustrialF14
 PublicF3-10
 BranchF10
 SmallF9
 plans, Collections of.....F5
 EnglandF7
 United States.....F6
 postal rates.....L201
 premises, Disposal of.....E101
 Exemption from rates and taxes of...E99
 Taxation of.....E97-99
 printingY123
 departmentP59
 propagandaM
 property, Penalty for injuring.....E112
 publicity methods.....M13
 questionnairesH5
 quotationsF91
 rate, Cost of collecting.....E90
 Limitation of.....E96
 Museum expenditure out of.....E118
 Reduction of.....E95
 SurplusE94
 receiptsE115
 recipesF88
 Reconstruction and the.....K9
 regulationsK44
 reportsK56
 rest-roomK52
 rooms, Letting of.....E102
 rulesK44
 salariesH20
 schools and training for librarianship.....G
 AmericaG8-108
 EnglandG115-117
 service, National.....I2
 to community.....C18, M5
 to special classes of readers.....C1-16
 Business men.....C3
 ChildrenD1-122
 Special classes of.....D46-54
 Foreign population.....C8
 InvestigatorsC4
 Nation's children.....C15
 NegroesC9
 Professional men.....C5
 School cooperation.....D55

- Library service—continued
- Social worker.....C13, M1, M5
 - Soldiers.....C10-12
 - Vocational guidance.....C7
 - Workpeople.....C6
 - shelving.....F46-55
 - sign writing.....F80
 - site, Purchase of.....E91
 - Small, Administration of.....K11
 - Planning.....F9
 - smoking room.....K51
 - staff and readers.....H36
 - management.....H14
 - statistics.....K55
 - Sunday opening of.....K47
 - supplies.....F41
 - taxation, United States.....E88
 - technique applied to business.....K12
 - terms.....F90
 - Township, United States.....L132
 - Trade unionism in the.....H39
 - training.....G
 - in normal schools.....D88
 - trustees.....K34
 - Biographical notices of.....K42-43
 - Use of, for private advertising.....M14
 - ventilation.....F40
 - war service, United States.....C10
 - windows.....F18
 - work for women.....H33
 - Social aspects of.....M1
 - workers.....K43
 - association.....I83
 - Biographical notices of.....K43
 - Lichtenstein, W., Librarian.....H13
 - Life insurance co., Library of Pacific mutual.B164
 - Lifts.....F45
 - Light, Injuries to books from.....N58
 - Lighthouse libraries.....B180
 - Lighting, Library.....F33-37
 - artificial.....F35
 - electric.....F37
 - gas.....F36
 - natural.....F34
 - street, Bibliography of.....X126
 - Limerick public library.....A377
 - Lincoln, Abraham, Bibliography of.....X232
 - Lincoln (Eng.) cathedral library.....B36
 - public library.....A312
 - plans.....F7
 - Lincoln (Neb.) library club.....I222
 - Lincoln Memorial library, University of
 - Illinois.....B66
 - Lincolnshire, Libraries of.....A311-312
 - Lindsay, Mary B., Librarian.....H13
 - Line engraving.....Y138
 - Linotype.....Y132
 - catalog printing.....P58
 - Lists, Shelf.....O152
 - Literary agents.....Z5
 - censorship.....N38
 - geography, Bibliography of.....X342
 - work, Librarian's.....H10
 - Literary & philosophical society library,
 - Manchester.....B263
 - Newcastle.....B264
 - Literature, Bibliography of.....X341-349
 - Children's, Classification for.....O122
 - Literature—continued
 - Classification for.....O121-127
 - Foreign books, Selection of.....N33
 - Immoral.....N38
 - Librarians' professional.....K3
 - Pernicious.....N38
 - Seditious.....N38
 - Teaching of, in high schools.....D75
 - Lithographic art library.....U5
 - and offset printing machines.....Y129
 - Lithography.....Y145
 - Little, A. D., Library of.....B278
 - Little, C. A., Library trustee.....K43
 - Little, G. T., Librarian.....H13
 - Little, R., Librarian.....H13
 - Liturgia.....U56a
 - Liverpool, Libraries of.....A303-304
 - commercial library.....B22
 - Professional training in.....G111
 - university library.....B122
 - Liverpool and district library assistants
 - association.....I174
 - Living, Cost of, Bibliography of.....X134
 - Loafers.....S15
 - Removal of.....E114
 - Loan department. See Lending department
 - Loans. Securing library.....E92
 - Interlibrary.....K16, R31
 - Local administration, Bibliography of.....X169
 - collections.....U57
 - Cataloging rules for.....P27
 - Classification for.....O139
 - education committee as library authority.....K6
 - history, Bibliography of.....X219
 - library cooperation.....K20
 - museums.....V3
 - records, United States.....U45-48
 - Locke, G. H., Librarian.....H13
 - Locker library.....B218
 - Locker-Lampson, Frederick, Book collector.X49
 - Lockett, A. G., Librarian.....H13
 - Lockwood, J. S., Literary agent.....K43
 - Lockwood, Greene & Co., Library of.....B278
 - Logical classification.....O80-81
 - Lomer, G. H., Librarian.....H13
 - London Bible society, Library of.....U8
 - Bibliographical society of.....X7
 - Bibliography of.....X289
 - Bookbinders of.....W20
 - Booksellers of.....Z26
 - Brompton oratory library.....B37
 - Commercial libraries of.....B22
 - Cooperation of libraries in.....K23
 - Endowed libraries of.....B258-260
 - Lambeth palace library.....B38
 - Libraries of.....A314-337
 - Cooperation of.....K23
 - Library.....A336
 - catalog.....P75
 - Leslie Stephens collection.....U101
 - Library assistants association Easter
 - school.....G115
 - Medical libraries of.....B173
 - museum, Kensington palace.....V5
 - National library for the blind.....B18
 - Polytechnic libraries of.....B261
 - Printing in.....Y25

London—continued

Private libraries of.....	B219
Professional training in.....	G110
Proprietary libraries of.....	B255-257
Royal college of surgeons library.....	B135
school of economics library.....	B151
Special libraries of.....	A331-337
students, Library for.....	B273
Subscription libraries of.....	B262
University of, Library of.....	B123
Westminster church house library.....	B39
Long Island library club.....	I223
Loose classification.....	O140
Los Angeles (Cal.) furniture library of	
Barker Bros.....	B155
public library.....	A29
Clippings collection.....	U72
Latin-Americana collection.....	U43
Music collection.....	U66
Picture collection.....	U83
plans.....	F6
training class.....	G47
Loton, J., Librarian.....	H13
Loughree, Printing in.....	Y44
Louisiana, Bibliography of.....	X254
county library extension.....	L80
law.....	E54
library association.....	I84
law.....	E15
public libraries.....	A76-77
Louisville (Ky.) public library.....	A75
Colored branches of.....	C9
plans.....	F6
training class.....	G48
Loungers.....	S15
Lounsley, Prof. T. R., Library trustee.....	K43
Louvain university library.....	B136
Lucas, Stella, Librarian.....	H13
Luft, Hans, Printer.....	Y113
Lumbering, Special collections on.....	U80
Lunch-rooms, Library.....	F28
Lunches, Assistants'.....	H29
Lund university library.....	B143
Lunn, Minnie, Librarian.....	H13
Lutheran press.....	Y95
Luton public library.....	A275
club.....	I266
plans.....	F7
Lymburn, J., Librarian.....	H13
Lynn (Mass.) public library.....	A94
Lyons, Printing in.....	Y52

MacAlister, Sir J. Y. W., Librarian.....	H13
MacCarthy, C., Librarian.....	H13
MacClean, E. A., Library promoter.....	K43
Macdonald, A. P., Librarian.....	H13
Macdonall, W. B., Librarian.....	H13
MacElroy, E. P., Librarian.....	H13
MacGhee library, Knoxville, Tennessee.....	A184
McGill university library, Montreal.....	A234
summer library school.....	G51
Machine book sewing.....	W38
Mackenzie collection of Oriental manuscripts.....	U93
MacKnight, E., Librarian.....	H13
MacLauchlan, J., Librarian.....	H13
MacLenegan, C. E., Librarian.....	H13
MacMillan free library, Youngstown, Ohio.....	A160b
Macomber, Mary E., Librarian.....	H13

Macrum, Mary F., Librarian.....	H13
Madan, F., Librarian.....	H13
Madden, F. W., Librarian.....	H13
Madeley, C., Librarian.....	H13
Madison (Wis.) public library.....	A208
Magazines, Bibliography of.....	X360
for children.....	D19
high schools.....	D68
in high school English department.....	D76
room planning.....	F22
selection of.....	N34
Magic, Bibliography of.....	X217
Magliabechi, A., Librarian.....	H13
Magnolia (Mass.) public library plans.....	F6
Maine, Bibliography of.....	X255
Eastern, Library club.....	I224
library association.....	I85
law.....	E16
public libraries.....	A78-80
state college library school.....	G49
library.....	A14
commission.....	L22
pamphlets collection.....	U73
teachers' association, Library section.....	D99
summer library class.....	G50
traveling libraries.....	L145
Malta, Libraries of.....	A404
Maltby, Mrs. A. B., Librarian.....	H13
Management, Scientific, Bibliography of.....	X186
Manchester atheneum.....	B263
Cathedral library.....	B40
Commercial library.....	B22
fellowship.....	I176
Grammar school library.....	B125
Libraries of.....	A305-307
Literary club library.....	B263
Medical society library.....	B173
National library for the blind.....	B19
Professional training in.....	G112
Proprietary libraries.....	B263
public libraries.....	A306
Rylands library.....	A307
Manchester and district library assistants'	
association.....	I175
Manchester (Mass.) public library plans.....	F6
(N. H.) public library.....	A120
Manila, Libraries of.....	A465
Mann, Frances M., Librarian.....	H13
Manners and customs, Bibliography of.....	X127-131
Mansion, Colard, Printer.....	Y113
Manufactures, Bibliography of.....	X89
Manufacturing house library.....	B277-278
plant, Library in.....	U12
Manuscript versus Printed catalogs.....	P78
Manuscripts, Bibliography of.....	X40-41
Cataloging rules for.....	P29
Collections of.....	U58
Facsimile reproduction of.....	X42
Local.....	U57
Purchase of (library law).....	E108
Transcripts (Library of Congress).....	U58
Manutius, Aldus, Printer.....	Y113
classification scheme.....	O46
Maps and atlases, Bibliography of.....	X220
Cases for.....	F60
Cataloging rules for.....	P28
Special collections of.....	U59
Marathi library, Bombay presidency.....	U60

- Marathi—continued
 literature, Bibliography of.....X815
 Marcus Aurelius Antonius, Bibliography of.....X50
 Marine biological laboratory (U. S.) Library
 ofA5
 Marinette county (Wis.) library extension.....L124
 Maritime provinces of Canada, Libraries of.....A286
 Library association of.....I186
 Markets and marketing, Bibliography of.....X184
 Markle Memorial library, Hazleton, Pa.....A167
 Marks, Paper.....Y169
 PrintersY170
 Marprelate press.....Y96
 Marsh's library, Dublin.....B220
 Marshall Field & Co., employees library.....B22
 Marshalltown (Iowa) public library.....A68
 Martin, Winona, Librarian.....H13
 Maryland county library extension.....L81-87
 lawE55
 Medical library of.....B173
 public libraries.....A81-83
 library law.....E17
 state library commission.....L23
 traveling libraries.....L146
 Masfield, John, Bibliography of.....X50
 Mason, T., Librarian.....H13
 Memorial library, Great Barrington, Mass.....A91
 Masonic libraries.....B172
 Massachusetts, Agricultural college, Summer
 schoolG54
 county library extension.....L88
 free public library commission.....L24
 Summer school.....G53
 Institute of technology.....A90
 Law libraries of.....B170
 library association.....I86
 clubsI225-226
 lawE18
 schoolsG52-55
 Old colony club of.....I243
 Proprietary Libraries of.....B241-242
 public libraries.....A84-86
 state library.....A15
 classification scheme.....O47
 normal school, Library course.....G55
 traveling libraries.....L147
 Western, Library association.....I87, I229
 Materials for bookbinding.....W29-32
 Mathematics, Bibliography of.....X65
 Classification for.....O101
 Special collections on.....U61
 Mathews, E. R. N., Librarian.....H13
 Matthews, J., Librarian.....H13
 Mauritius, Libraries of.....A452
 Maxson book marks.....D33
 Maxwell, Sara B., Librarian.....H13
 Mayler, John, Printer.....Y113
 Mayo clinic library.....B173
 Mazzinghi, T. J. de, Librarian.....H13
 Mealey, E. W., Library trustee.....K43
 Meals, Staff.....H29
 Mechanics for boys. Book selection.....D12
 institute library, Manchester.....B263
 NewcastleB264
 Medford (Mass.) public library.....A95
 Medical botany, Bibliography of.....X107
 librariesB173
 library association of AmericaI52
 Medical library association—continued
 EnglandI163
 catalogP75
 literature, Bibliography of.....X99-107
 Classification for.....O110
 Special collections.....U62
 society library, Manchester.....B263
 Medicine, Classification for.....O110
 Military, Bibliography of.....X100
 Royal society of, Library of.....U62
 Medico-Laurentian library, Venice.....A403
 Melbourne, Libraries of.....A459
 Memorials, Libraries as.....A25
 Memphis (Tenn.) Cossitt library.....A185
 Mendeleeff classification scheme.....O48
 Menominee county (Mich.) library extension.....L91
 Mental deficiency, Bibliography of.....X106
 Mercantile library, New York City.....A187
 PhiladelphiaA170
 Merced county (Cal.) library extension.....L57
 Merchant vessels, Libraries on.....B180
 Meredith, George, Bibliography of.....X50
 Merlin classification scheme.....O49
 Merrymount press.....Y18, Y97
 Mersey district, Librarians of the.....I157
 Metal shelving.....F48
 Metallic filament lamps.....F88
 Metallurgical books, Bibliography of.....X88
 library, San Francisco.....B153
 Meteorology, Classification for.....O102
 Methodist literature, index to.....P89
 Methods, Branch library.....L5
 StocktakingN41
 Metropolitan museum of art printing press.....Y2
 Mexico, Archives of.....B159g
 Libraries of.....A249-250
 National library of.....A250
 MezzotintY141
 Michigan county library extension.....L89-91
 lawE56
 high school librarians conference.....D119
 Legislative reference library.....B171
 librariesA107-108
 library association.....I88-89
 commissionL25
 lawE19
 Ohio and Michigan library Assn. Joint
 meeting of.....I90
 Southern, and Northern Indiana library
 clubI218
 state board of library commissioners
 training class.....G57
 institutions, Libraries in.....B166
 libraryA16
 summer library school.....G56
 teachers' association, Library section.....D100
 university library.....B75
 Medical library of.....B173
 North American literature, Clements
 collection of.....U42
 summer school.....G58
 Upper peninsula library association.....I91
 and Wisconsin library association, Joint
 meeting of.....I92
 Middlesborough public library.....A356
 Middlesex, Libraries of.....A318-337
 Middleton, William, Printer.....Y118
 Middle West, County libraries of.....L182

Middle West—continued
 University librarians of.....I122
 Midland branch of library assistants' asso-
 ciationI177
 Military arts, Bibliography of.....X83
 Classification for.....O92
 librariesB174, U97
 medicine, Bibliography of.....X100
 Milk industry, Bibliography of.....X76
 Millman, Rev. W. H., Librarian.....H13
 Milton, John, Bibliography of.....X50
 Milwaukee county (Wis.) library extension..L125
 Legislative reference library.....B171
 library club.....I280-281
 public library.....A210
 catalogP75
 South, public library plans.....F6
 Miner, Mrs. S. H., Librarian.....H13
 Mines, U. S. Bureau of, Library.....B26
 catalogP75
 Minimum wage, Bibliography of.....X146
 Mining literature, Bibliography of.....X85
 Cataloging rules for.....P30
 Mining and metallurgical library, San
 FranciscoB153
 Minneapolis (Minn.) public library.....A111
 Minnesota, Bibliography of.....X256
 county library extension.....L92-93
 lawE57
 department of education summer school..G61
 educational association, Library section..D101
 historical society.....B158, X4
 Genealogical collection.....U35
 librariesA109-111
 library association.....I93
 lawE20
 Northeastern, Educational assn. Library
 sectionD102
 state institutions, Libraries in.....B166
 library commission.....I26
 tax commission library.....B171, B276, U102
 traveling libraries.....L148
 university library.....B76
 Library of municipal documents.....B171
 schoolG59-60
 war records commission.....U26
 Miracle plays, Bibliography of.....X857
 MissalsX43
 Missionary research library.....B176
 Mississippi county library extension.....L94
 librariesA112
 state library association.....I94
 Missouri, Bibliography of.....X257
 county library extension.....L95
 lawE58
 Illinois and, library association.....I74
 librariesA113-114
 library association.....I95
 commission.....L27
 lawE21
 university library.....B77
 plansF12
 summer course.....G62
 valley library club.....I232
 Mnemonic classification scheme.....O68
 Mohawk valley library club.....I233
 Monastic bookmaking.....X39-40
 chronicles, Bibliography of.....X215

Monastic—continued
 librariesB177
 IcelandB50
 Isle of Wight.....B43
 NorwayB51
 WalesB49
 Monetary questions, Bibliography of.....X187
 Monmouthshire, Bibliography of.....X290
 Monongahela valley library association....I234
 Monopolies, Bibliography of.....X183
 MonotypeY183
 catalog printing in.....P58
 Montague, W. L., Librarian.....H13
 Montana county library law.....E59
 library association.....I96
 lawE22
 university library training course.....G63
 Monterey county (Cal.) library extension..L58
 Montgomery, T. L., Librarian.....H13
 Montgomeryshire rural library extension..L182
 Monticello (Utah) Library movement in...A190
 Montreal, Libraries of.....A233
 McGill university library.....A234
 summer school.....G51
 Montrose public library.....A366
 rural library extension.....L189
 Monumenta, Columbia university collection
 ofU63
 Moon books for the blind.....N30
 Moore, D. R., Librarian.....H13
 Mooresville (Ind.) music roll collection....U67
 Moose Jaw (Saskatchewan) public library..A227
 More, Sir Thomas, Bibliography of.....X50
 Morford, Mrs. A. M., Librarian.....H13
 Morgan, Augustus de, Book collector.....X49
 Morgan, Edith M., Librarian.....H13
 Morgan, J. P., Librarian.....H13
 Morgan indicator.....R19
 Morison, Mary, Library trustee.....K43
 Morison press.....Y98
 Morland, Sir Samuel, Bibliography of.....X50
 Morley, Bishop, library Winchester cathedral..B46
 Morris, William, Book collector.....X49
 Moscow library.....A412
 Mosque of St. Sophia library.....A427
 Mothers, Pensions to, Bibliography of.....X191
 Motion picture libraries.....B178
 Motion pictures, Bibliography of.....X115
 Collections of, in libraries.....U82
 for children.....D40
 high schools.....D71
 in library work.....V8
 Libraries and.....M6
 Motor books for boys.....D12
 Service. See Traveling libraries
 Mount Vernon (N. Y.) free library plans....F6
 Mountaineering, Bibliography of.....X121
 Movable classification.....O143
 Moving, Library.....K54
 Moving pictures in libraries. See Motion
 pictures
 Moyer, L. R., Librarian.....H13
 Moyer, L. R., Library trustee.....K43
 Muhammadan literature, Special collections
 ofU64
 Mullany, Grace C., Librarian.....H13
 Mullingar, Printing in.....Y45
 Mullins, J. D., Librarian.....H13

- MulticopierF81
 Multiplex display fixtures.....F71
 Multnomah county (Ore.) library extension.L107
 library club.....I235
 Munday, Anthony, Bibliography of.....X50
 Mundy, E. W., Librarian.....H13
 Municipal affairs, Bibliography of.....X169
 and legislative reference work.....B171
 research, Classification for.....O95
 Municipality, Delegation of powers to library
 committee by.....K39
 Library cooperation with.....K27
 powers over library committee.....K36
 Murphy, John, Book collector.....X49
 Muscatine (Ia.) public library.....A69
 Museum act.....V6
 and library, Dual control of.....V8
 Children's.....D43, V4
 expenditure out of library rate.....E118
 of fine arts, Boston, Print collection.....U83
 Museums.....V1, 3
 American association of.....I51
 Children's.....D43, V4
 Planning of.....F16
 Music, Bibliography of.....X118-119
 Binding of.....W11
 Cataloging rules for.....P31
 Classification for.....O117
 collections.....U65-68
 for high school library.....D69
 libraries.....B179
 Phonograph records in libraries.....U68
 Printing of.....Y124
 rolls in libraries.....M7, U67
 Special collections of, in libraries.....U66-68
 Value of music in libraries.....U65
 Victrolas in libraries.....U67
 Musicians, Bibliography of.....X323
 Muskegon (Mich.) Hackley library plans...F6
 Mutilation of books and papers.....N56
 Mysore, Library movement in.....A435
- Names, Artists, Cataloging rules for.....P13
 Chinese, Cataloging rules for.....P14
 Christian, Cataloging rules for.....P10
 Contractions of, Cataloging rules for...P23
 Full.....X37
 Japanese, Cataloging rules for.....P14
 Pen.....X37
 Cataloging rules for.....P19
 Place, Cataloging rules for.....P12
 Nantes, Musée Dobrée.....A384
 Napoleonic collection.....U69
 Nashville library club.....I236
 Chattanooga & St. Louis railway library..B265
 Natal, Libraries of.....A450
 Nation's children, Library campaign for...C15
 National archives.....B159
 association of state librarians.....I42
 Conferences of.....J6
 bibliography.....X23
 America.....X24
 England.....X25
 carbon co., Chemistry library of.....U15
 cash register library.....B22, B154, U12
 city bank of New York, Library of...B8, U7
 Financial library of.....B154
 council of teachers of English.....D114
- National—continued
 deaf and mute college library.....A5
 education association, Library section....I40
 federation of women's clubs, Library con-
 ference.....J12
 finance, Bibliography of.....X163-164
 institute for the blind.....B18-19, U9
 liberal club library.....B256
 library of Argentine.....A244
 Brazil.....A242
 Canada.....A221
 Chile.....A245
 England.....A258
 France.....A379
 Germany.....A392
 Ireland.....A368
 Mexico.....A250
 Russia.....A411
 Siam.....A439
 United States.....A3
 Wales, Aberystwyth.....A358
 Summer school of.....G116
 National library cooperation.....K18
 for the blind.....B18-19, U9
 service.....L2
 National museum of comparative legislation.B171
 safety council library.....B266
 workmen's compensation service bureau,
 Library of.....B266, B285
 Nations, League of, Bibliography of.....X176
 Natural history, Bibliography of.....X58
 lighting.....F34
 Naturalization, Bibliography of.....X135
 Nature study, Bibliography of.....X58
 books exhibits.....V12
 for children.....D11
 library.....U70
 Naudé, G., Librarian.....H13
 classification scheme.....O50
 Naval arts, Bibliography of.....X84
 Classification for.....O93
 libraries.....B180
 museum on H. M. S. "Implacable".....V3
 Nebraska, Archives of.....B159m
 college libraries.....B79
 county library extension.....L96-97
 law.....E60
 libraries.....A115
 library association.....I97
 law.....E23
 public library commission.....L28
 state teachers' association, Library section.D103
 traveling libraries.....L149
 university library.....B78
 summer school.....G64
 Needlework exhibit.....V12
 Negro children, Library service to.....D54
 Suffrage, Bibliography of.....X160
 Negroes, Library service to.....C9
 Neligan, Rev. Dr., Book collector.....X49
 Net price system.....N16
 Netherlands, Archives of.....B159h
 Bibliography of.....X806
 Libraries of.....A405-407
 State aid to libraries in.....E87
 University libraries of.....B187-140
 Neubauer, A., Librarian.....H13
 Neuhauser, Anna M., Librarian.....H13

- Nevada library law.....E24
- Newark (N. J.) public library.....A124
- books exhibit.....V12
- Business branch of.....B28, U12
- house organs collection.....U51
- plans.....F6
- New Bedford (Mass.) public library.....A96
- plans.....F6
- Newberry library, Chicago.....A57
- Ayer Collection of Americana.....U42
- catalog.....P75
- Chinese collection.....U16
- plans.....F6
- New Britain (Conn.) institute library.....B237
- public library.....A37
- Newbury (Eng.) museum, Articles from
- Saxon cemetery.....V3
- Newcastle branch library assistants
- association.....I178
- parish church library.....B41
- Printing in.....Y26
- Proprietary libraries of.....B264
- Public libraries.....A840
- Bewick collection.....U5
- catalog.....P75
- Subscription libraries of.....B264
- New church, Academy of, Library of..B28, B96
- Newcombe, C. F., Librarian.....H13
- New England, Bibliography of.....X258
- club of library commission workers.....I237
- college librarians, Conferences of.....D120
- libraries.....A116
- Plans of.....F6
- library association.....I98
- commission.....L29
- conferences.....J14
- school library association.....D104
- Telephone and telegraph library.....B279
- Newfoundland, Libraries of.....A239
- New Hampshire, Libraries of.....A117-120
- library association.....I99
- and Western Massachusetts library
- club, Joint meeting of.....I229
- law.....E25
- state college summer school.....G65
- library commission.....L30
- traveling libraries.....L150
- New Harmony (Ind.) Workingmen's in-
- stitute library.....B238
- New Haven (Conn.) public library.....A38
- Yale university library.....B61
- New Jersey, Archives of.....B159m
- Bibliography of.....X259
- county library extension.....L98
- libraries.....A121-127
- library association.....I100
- law.....E26
- Princeton university library.....B81
- prison library.....B188
- public library commission.....L31
- school library association.....D105
- summer school.....G66
- Zinc co., Library of.....B26
- New Jersey and Pennsylvania library club..I101
- New Jersey library association & Penn-
- sylvania library club, Joint meeting of...I246
- New London (Conn.) public library.....A39
- New London (Wis.) public library.....A211
- New Mexico, Archives of.....B159m
- state teachers' association, Library section.D107
- New Orleans library club.....I238
- public library.....A77
- Newport (Mass.) public library.....A97
- New Rochelle (N. Y.) public library.....A139
- picture collection.....U83
- plans.....F6
- New South Wales county library extension..L131
- libraries.....A457
- Newspaper, Bibliography of.....X861
- Binding.....W12
- clippings collection.....U72
- clips and fastenings.....S4
- collections.....U71
- duty.....Z40
- files.....S8
- index.....Z38
- libraries.....B181
- mutilation.....N56
- press history.....Z35
- printing.....Y125
- publicity for libraries.....M4
- racks.....F67
- stands.....F66
- Newsroom loafers and loungers.....S15
- methods.....S1-8
- New York Bar association Latin-Americana
- collection.....U43
- New York central & Hudson river railroad
- law library.....B265
- New York City. American Red cross for
- crippled and disabled men.....B270
- apprentices' library.....A137, B243
- catalog.....P75
- Bank of commerce library of.....B8
- central library club.....I240
- Club libraries of.....B243
- Columbia university library.....B83
- Endowed libraries of.....A136
- Engineering libraries of.....B153
- fashions library of.....U27
- free circulating library for the blind.....B14
- Training class of.....G67
- Guaranty trust co., library.....B154
- legislative bureau and library.....B171
- library club.....I239
- Medical libraries.....B173
- Mercantile libraries.....A137
- mercantile library.....B243
- Metropolitan museum of art.....V8
- National city bank library.....B8, B154
- Private libraries of.....B194
- Proprietary libraries of.....B243-245
- Public health library of.....B233
- public libraries.....A135
- Avery collection of prints.....U83
- Bibles collection.....U8
- Blind, Library for.....B15
- catalog system.....P75
- Chinese collection.....U16
- European war literature collection.....U26
- geographical collection.....U37
- Latin-Americana collection.....U43
- legislative reference work.....B171
- library school.....G68
- manuscripts collection.....U58
- music collection.....U66

New York City public libraries—continued

- patents collectionU74
- Plans ofF6
- print collectionU83
- Public service commission library.....U25
- Classification SchemeO51
- Russell Sage foundation library.....B245
- Scientific libraryA138
- university libraryB85
- club libraryB244
- New York, Northern, Library club.....I241
- New York Point. Books for the blind in...N31
- New York state archives.....B159m
- bureau of municipal information.....B171
- college librariesB82
- colonial history, Bibliography of.....X260
- county library extension.....L99
- lawE61
- Governors' messages, Bibliography of...X262
- high school librarians' association.....D121
- institutions, Libraries in.....B166
- Libraries inA128-143
- libraryA17
- associationI102
- conferencesJ9
- institutes and round tables.....J10
- clippings collectionU72
- institutesG71, I103
- lawE27-29
- local war material collection.....U26
- public service commission library.....U25
- Classification schemeO51
- schoolG69
- summer schoolG70
- Summer course for high school
- librariansG72
- school librariansG73
- teacher librariansG74
- marriage licenses, Bibliography of.....X263
- medical libraryB173
- prison libraryB188
- Public libraries division of Univ. of state
- of New York.....L32
- school library lawE28
- special libraries associationI48
- traveling librariesL151
- veterinary college library.....U110
- New Zealand, Copyright law.....Z53
- libraries of.....A461-463
- library associationI200
- Nicaragua, Bibliography of.....X275
- Nicholson, E. W., Librarian.....H18
- Noblemen, Cataloging rules for.....P11
- Nodier, Charles, Book collector.....X49
- Non-resident borrowersR43
- Norfolk bibliographyX291
- Normal school libraries.....D85
- librarians, A. L. A. round table meetings.D115
- library instructionD88
- North America, Bibliography of.....X272
- Northampton (Eng.) Booksellers of.....Z27
- Printing inY27
- Northampton (Mass.) Forbes library.....A98
- plansF6
- North Carolina, Bibliography of.....X264
- county library extension.....L100
- lawE62

North Carolina—continued

- librariesA144-154
- library AssociationI104
- commissionL33
- lawE30
- summer schoolG75
- traveling librariesL152
- university libraryB90
- Collection of chemical journals.....U15
- rural and social science library.....B269
- North Central branch of L. A. U. K.....I158
- North Dakota. Bismarck library club.....I242
- library associationI105
- commissionL34
- lawE31
- traveling librariesL153
- university summer course.....G76
- North Eastern branch library assistants
- associationI179
- Minnesota educational association, Library
- sectionD102
- Ohio teachers association.....D109
- Northern counties library association.....I161
- Indiana and Southern Michigan library
- clubI218
- New York library club.....I241
- Wisconsin traveling library association.....I132
- North Midland library association.....I159
- Northumberland and Durham branch li-
- brary assistants association.....I181
- Northwest, Bibliography of.....X265
- Libraries ofA155
- Library lawE32
- Northwest Canada, Libraries of.....A224
- North Western branch library assistants
- associationI180
- L. A. U. K.....I160
- Northwestern university libraryB65
- Latin-Americana collectionU43
- plansF12
- Norway, Christiania university library.....B142
- Libraries ofA418-421
- Library association of.....I193
- conferencesJ22
- professional trainingG125
- monastic librariesB51, B177
- Park libraries of.....A419
- Private libraries of.....B230
- Scientific libraries of.....B267
- Norwich (Conn.) Otis library.....A40
- Norwich (Eng.) cathedral library.....B42
- Libraries ofA338
- library photographic survey collection...U80
- Medical library of.....B173
- Notary, Julian, Printer.....Y113
- Notation, ShelfO150
- Notices, BookN6
- OverdueK46
- Preparation ofF85
- Notre Dame (Ind.) university library.....B67
- South American library.....U44
- Nottinghamshire rural library extension...L172
- Nova Scotia, Libraries of.....A237
- Novel readingN32
- Novels, Bibliography of.....X828-338
- Noyes, S. B., Librarian.....H18
- collection of Japanese drawings.....U83
- Numismatics, Classification for.....O118

- Nursing, Bibliography of.....X101
 Nutting, Mary Olivia, Librarian.....H13
 Nycholson, James, Printer.....Y113
- Oakley, Minnie M., Librarian.....H13
 Obituary notices, Librarians.....H12-13
 O'Brien, Margaret A., Librarian.....H13
 Ocala (Florida) public library.....A48
 Occultism, Bibliography of.....X216
 O'Donovan, John, Bibliography of.....X50
 Office libraries.....B22, U12
 Officials, Recall of public, Bibliography of..X156
 Offset lithography.....Y147
 Ogden, Lucy, Librarian.....H13
 Ogle, J. J., Librarian.....H13
 Classification scheme.....O52
 Ohio, Bibliography of.....X266
 board of library commissioners.....L35
 county library extension.....L101-104
 law.....E63
 libraries.....A156-160
 library association.....I106
 College section.....D108
 law.....E33
 Michigan, and, library association, Joint
 meeting.....I90
 Northeastern, teachers association.....D109
 Proprietary libraries of.....B246
 special libraries association.....I49
 state institutions, Libraries in.....B166
 library.....A18
 university library.....B93
 Summer school.....G77
 traveling libraries.....L154
- Oklahoma education association, Library
 section.....D110
 libraries.....A161
 library association.....I107
 law.....E34
 Oklahoma City, Hotel reference library...B161
 Old colony club, Massachusetts.....I243
 Olivia Raney library, Raleigh, N. C.....A150
 Olympia (Wash.) public library.....A200
 Onawa (Ia.) public library.....A70
 extension.....L78
 township extension.....L132
 Ontario, Libraries of.....A228
 library association.....I137
 conference.....J16
 cooperation.....K21
 law.....E79
 training class.....G78
 Open access.....R27
 Lending library.....R29
 Partial.....R28
 Planning for.....F25
 Open shop, Bibliography of.....X185
 Ophthalmia neonatorum, Bibliography of..X102
 Oppenheim press.....Y99
 Optics, Bibliography of.....X64
 Order Form, Bookbuying.....N12
 Oregon college libraries.....B94
 county library extension.....L105-109
 law.....E64
 libraries.....A162-163
 library association.....I108
 law.....E35
 Organization, Bibliography of.....X188
- Organization—continued
 Library.....K1
 catalog department.....P3
 High school.....D61
 Organizer, Library.....K7
 Oriental library, Tooth temple, Kandy.....U93
 Orientalia, Special collections of.....U93
 Orkneys rural scheme. See Scotland rural
 library extension
- Ornamental letters. Printing.....Y162
 Orono (Me.) University library plans.....F12
 Orrington-Lunt library.....B65
 Osborn, Elizabeth C., Librarian.....H18
 Osler, Sir William, Library promoter.....K43
 medical library.....B173
 Otis library, Norwich, Conn.....A40
 Ottawa library association.....I138
 Ottumwa (Ia.) public library.....A71
 Outhouse, Emma G., Librarian.....H18
 Out-of-date books, Withdrawal of.....N36
 Overalls, Assistants'.....H25
 Overdue books.....R46
 Owatonna (Mich.) library extension.....L92
 Owen, T. M. Librarian.....H18
 Owens college library.....B126
 Ownership, Marks of book.....N52
 Oxford bookbinders.....W21
 Braille library.....B20
 college and university libraries.....B128-132
 Libraries of.....A341
 press.....Y100
 Printing in.....Y28
 university library.....B129
- Pacific mutual life insurance library.....B164
 Pacific Northwest, Classification for.....O183
 Legislative reference work in.....B171
 library association.....I109
 Package libraries.....B183, U72
 Paddy's Run, Library of.....A160
 Page County (Ia.) township extension.....L182
 Paintings, Classification for.....O116, O119
 Exhibits of.....V12
 Palaeographical society.....X39
 Palaeography.....X39
 Palmer, Ada L., Librarian.....H18
 Paltz system for pamphlets.....U73
 Pamphlets, Binding of.....W13
 Boxes for.....P96
 Cataloging rules for.....P32
 Collections of.....U73
 Filing of.....F68
 for high school libraries.....D67
 Paltz system for.....U73
 Panama, Bibliography of.....X275
 Pan-American Union, Columbus Memorial
 library.....U42
 Panizzi, Sir Anthony, Librarian.....H13
 club.....I259
 Panoramic catalog.....P32
 Paper deterioration.....Y166
 fastener.....F87
 making.....Y164
 marks.....Y169
 preservation.....Y167
 research, Bibliography of.....X90
 Classification for.....O111
 Paraguayan institute.....A246

- Parcel post, Books by.....L201
 Parchment making.....Y165
 Paris, A. L. A. Library in.....B3
 Bibliothèque Doucet.....B6
 Nationale.....A379
 Catalog of.....P75
 Booksellers of.....Z32
 exposition, A. L. A. book exhibit.....J20
 Library assistants association Easter
 school.....G115
 Printing in.....Y51
 Public libraries of.....A385
 Park libraries of Norway.....A419
 Parke, Davis & Co. library, Detroit.....B278
 Parker, Matthew, Book collector.....X49
 W. E., Library trustee.....K43
 Parrish, Ophelia A., Librarian.....H13
 Parrott, J. R., Library trustee.....K43
 Parsons, A. J., Librarian.....H13
 Edwin, Bookseller.....Z33
 Parvin, T. S., Librarian.....H13
 Pasadena library club.....J244
 Passion play literature, Bibliography of...X358
 Paste.....F78
 Patent libraries.....B184
 office (London) library.....A269
 catalog.....P75
 classification scheme.....O53
 (U. S.) library.....A5
 Patents, Bibliography of.....X69
 New York public library collection of...U74
 Paterson (N. J.) Danforth library.....A125
 Patna, Library at.....A486
 Patriotism, Bibliography of.....X162
 Teaching children.....D45
 Patterson Memorial library, Westfield, N. Y. A148
 Paul Jones MSS., Bibliography of.....X244
 Pawtucket (R. I.) public library.....A175
 Pay duplicate collections.....L200, N23-24
 Peabody institute, Baltimore.....A83
 catalog.....P75
 classification scheme.....O54
 Peace commission library, American.....B4
 movement, Bibliography of.....X210
 Library and the.....M9
 Pearl industry exhibit.....V12
 Pear-Tree press.....Y101
 Peck, A. L., Librarian.....H13
 Peckham, G. W., Librarian.....H13
 Pedagogical libraries.....B185
 literature, Bibliography of.....X203-206
 Religious, Bibliography of.....X207
 Peeblesshire rural library scheme.....L190
 Pegamoid bookbinding material.....W30
 Peignot, Stephen G., Book collector.....X49
 Peking, American free library in.....A444
 Peltine bookbinding material.....W30
 Pen names, Bibliography of.....X87
 Cataloging rules for.....P19
 Penal institutions, Libraries in.....B188
 Penalties. Lending library methods.....R47
 Lost books.....R48
 Peniman, Maria Hosmer memorial library
 of education.....B185
 Pennsylvania county library extension.....L110
 law.....E65
 free library commission.....L37
 Legislative reference work in.....B171
 Pennsylvania—continued
 libraries.....A164-173
 library law.....E36
 association.....I110
 club.....I245
 and New Jersey library association
 meeting.....I246
 normal school librarians meeting.....D122
 Northwestern, Library association.....I112
 railroad library.....B265
 state college summer school.....G79
 library.....A19
 traveling libraries.....L155
 university library.....B95
 plans.....F12
 Western, Library association.....I111
 Pennypacker, Elmira W., Librarian.....H13
 Pensions, Librarians?.....H38
 Mothers, Bibliography of.....X191
 Old age, Bibliography of.....X190
 Penzance public library.....A283
 People's palace library.....B260
 Peoples, W. T., Librarian.....H13
 Peoria library classification scheme.....O74
 Peppiette, E. A., Librarian.....H13
 Pepys, Samuel, Library of.....B221
 Percentages of book circulation.....K55
 Pereles, Judge, Library trustee.....K43
 Periodical cards, A. L. A.....I18
 clips, etc.....S4
 covers.....W37
 files.....S3
 indexes.....Z37
 literature.....Z36
 Cataloging rules for.....P33
 printing.....Y125
 racks.....F68
 Periodicals, Bibliographical, American.....X5
 England.....X8
 Bibliography of.....X360
 Binding of.....W14
 Births and deaths of.....Z39
 Checking delivery of.....S6
 Children's.....D19, D68
 Clearing house for.....U76
 Collections of.....U75
 Delivery check cards for.....S6
 Display methods for.....S2
 division of Library of Congress.....S11
 Exhibit of.....V12
 Selection of.....N84, S2
 Filing of.....S2
 for high schools.....D68
 indicator.....S7
 Library.....J30-38
 Methods of checking.....S6
 Shelving for.....F69
 Union list of, A. L. A.....I19
 Perkins' rational classification scheme.....O55
 Perry, G. M., Library promoter.....K43
 Personnel, Library.....K34
 Perth, Printing in.....Y36
 public library.....A367
 Perthshire rural library extension.....L191
 Petronius, Bibliography of.....X50
 Pfister, Albrecht, Printer.....Y113
 Philadelphia apprentices' library...A169, B247
 college of physicians library plans.....F12

Philadelphia—continued

- commercial museum.....B22, B247, U12
- file executives, association of.....166
- Haddington branch library plans.....F6
- library commission.....L38
- company.....B247
- Medical library of.....B173
- Mercantile library of.....A170, B247
- public library.....A168
- Southwark branch library plans.....F6
- traveling libraries.....L154
- Philately, Collections on.....U77
- Philip, John, Bibliography of.....X50
- Philippine Islands, Archives of.....B1591
- Bibliography of.....X821
- Libraries of.....A465
- Philippine library.....U78
- Phillips Exeter academy library.....B80
- plans.....F12
- Philology, Bibliography of.....X339
- Philosophy, Bibliography of.....X207-217
- Classification for.....O86
- Phonograph concerts, Libraries and.....M7
- industry libraries.....B186
- records in libraries.....U68
- Photographic copying processes.....F82
- libraries.....B187
- processes.....Y150
- Photographs, Cataloging rules for.....P34
- Classification for.....O116, O119
- Collections of.....U79
- Exhibits of.....V10
- of library work.....F5
- Photography, Bibliography of.....X114
- exhibits.....V12
- Photo-lithography.....Y146
- play, Libraries and the.....M6
- Photostat.....F82
- exhibit.....V10, V12
- Physicians' college library. See Philadelphia
- Physics, Bibliography of.....X63
- Pickering, William, Bookseller.....Z33
- Picture books for children.....D10
- bulletins, etc.....D41
- collections.....U83
- Cataloging rules for.....P24
- exhibits.....V12
- work for children.....D41
- Pictures, Classification for.....O116, O119
- for high school libraries.....D70
- Motion. See Motion pictures
- Traveling collections of.....D42, L197
- Pigskin bookbinding material.....W31
- Pij public library.....A437
- Pinero, Sir Arthur W., Bibliography of.....X50
- Pins, Shelf.....F54
- Pipe Creek (Ind.) township extension.....L132
- Pitt press.....Y102
- Pitts, J. L., Librarian.....H13
- Pittsburgh Carnegie library.....A171
- catalog.....P75
- plans.....F6
- training school for children's librarians.....G80
- Placard notices.....F85
- Place, Francis, Library of.....B222
- Place names, Cataloging rules for.....P12
- Planning, Art galleries.....F16
- branch library.....F10

Planning—continued

- children's room.....D2, F26
- industrial library.....F14
- lecture hall.....F28
- lending department.....F24-25
- library.....F4
- magazine room.....F22
- museum.....F16
- newsroom.....F19
- open access library.....F25
- public library.....F3-10
- reading room.....F20
- reference library.....F23
- Roof reading room.....F21
- small library.....F9
- special departments.....F19-28
- university library.....F11-13
- Plans, Collections of library.....F5
- High school library.....D62
- Special examples of library, in England.....F7
- in United States.....F6
- Plant, J., Librarian.....H13
- Plant study exhibit.....V12
- Plantin press.....Y103
- Platen printing machine.....Y128
- Playground work.....D37
- Play-hour, etc.....D37
- Player-pianos in public libraries.....U67
- Pocket, Robert, Printer.....Y113
- Pocket, Bookcard.....R25
- Poetry, American, Collections of.....U84
- and drama, Bibliography of.....X350-357
- for children.....D15
- of the war, Bibliography of.....X354
- Poland, Printing in.....Y68
- Poland Spring library.....A80
- Polish books, Traveling library of.....U108
- Political economy, Bibliography of.....X144-152
- representation, United States, Bibliography of.....X227
- Poll, expenses of. Library law.....E82
- Polynesia, Bibliography of.....X319-320
- Polytechnic libraries, London.....B261
- Pomfret (Vt.) public library.....A192
- Poole, W. F., Librarian.....H13
- classification scheme.....O56
- Pope, Alexander, Bibliography of.....X50
- Popular books, Duplicate collections of.....N23-24
- Popularizing books.....M12
- libraries.....M1
- Port Arthur (Texas) Gates memorial library.....A188
- Portable bookcases.....F50
- Porter, G. W., Librarian.....H13
- collection of Bibles.....U8
- Portico library, Manchester.....B263
- Portland (Ore.) commercial library.....B22
- library association.....I113
- training school.....G81
- extension.....L105
- public library.....A163
- plans.....F6
- special libraries association.....I50
- Portland cement association library.....B278
- Porto Rico, Bibliography of.....X278
- Libraries of.....A254
- Traveling libraries of.....L163
- Portraits, Cataloging rules for.....P34

Portraits—continued

- Exhibit of.....V12
- Portsmouth public library.....A292
- plans.....F7
- Portugal, Libraries of.....A408
- Printing in.....Y69
- Postal delivery of library books.....L198
- rates for library books.....L201
- Poster bulletins, Collection of.....U85
- exhibit.....V12
- Pottery exhibit.....V12
- Poughkeepsie (N. Y.) Vassar college library.....B88
- Poultry raising, Bibliography of.....X75
- Powell, W., Librarian.....H18
- Powers of municipality over Library committee.....K36
- Pratt, Enoch, library Baltimore.....A82, B240
- institute library, Brooklyn, N. Y.A130
- Library school.....G82
- Pre-Columbian discovery of America, Bibliography of.....X223
- Preparation of books for binder.....W27
- public use.....N44
- Preservation of books.....N55
- paper.....Y167
- prints.....Y168
- Press and public libraries.....M4
- censorship.....Z13
- Presses, Private printing.....Y77-111
- Princeton university library.....B81
- European war literature collection.....U26
- Garrett collection of Arabic manuscripts.....U58
- photostat exhibit.....V10
- plans.....F12
- Pliny Fisk statistical library.....B272
- Printed catalog, Cost of.....P57
- Preparing copy for.....P57
- versus card catalog.....P79
- versus manuscript catalog.....P78
- Printed catalogs.....P77
- Printer's marks.....Y119
- Special.....Y113
- Printing.....Y1-169
- Bibliography of.....X91, Y1
- Books printed at sea.....Y6
- Cancels.....Y160
- catalog.....P58
- cataloging rules.....P35
- Classification for.....O113
- collections.....Y2
- Colonial.....Y49
- Colophons.....Y157
- Commercial.....Y117
- Composition, Imposition, etc.....Y118
- department, Library.....P59
- Early.....Y8
- Early printed books.....G112
- end papers.....Y163
- engraving and reproduction.....Y134-145
- exhibit.....V11-12
- Fine.....Y9
- Folding.....Y161
- Grolier club typographic collection.....U109
- Hebrew.....Y121
- History of.....Y5
- typography.....Y114
- Imprints.....Y158
- in Aberdeen.....Y85

Printing—continued

- in Athlone.....Y88
- Austria.....Y54
- Basel.....Y72
- Bavaria.....Y60
- Belfast.....Y89
- Belgium.....Y55-56
- Bohemia.....Y67
- Boyle.....Y40
- Bradford.....Y18
- Bruges.....Y56
- Cagli.....Y64
- Cambridge.....Y19
- Cashel.....Y41
- China.....Y75
- Cirencester.....Y20
- Cologne.....Y60a
- Colonies.....Y49
- Donaghadu.....Y42
- Dublin.....Y42a
- England.....Y17-32
- Enniskillen.....Y43
- Essex.....Y21
- Exeter.....Y21a
- France.....Y50-53
- Friburg.....Y73
- Germany.....Y59-60
- Glasgow.....Y35a
- Gloucestershire.....Y22
- Greece.....Y58
- Holland.....Y61
- Hungary.....Y62
- Ireland.....Y37-48
- Italy.....Y63-67
- Leeds.....Y24
- London.....Y25
- Loughree.....Y44
- Lyons.....Y52
- Mullingar.....Y45
- Newcastle.....Y26
- Northampton.....Y27
- Oxford.....Y28
- Paris.....Y51
- Perth.....Y36
- Poland.....Y68
- Portugal.....Y69
- Rome.....Y65
- Russia.....Y68
- Saint Omers.....Y53
- Scandinavia.....Y74
- Scotland.....Y34-36
- Sicily.....Y66
- Sligo.....Y46
- South Africa.....Y76
- South Carolina.....Y14
- Spain.....Y69
- Strabane.....Y47
- Stratford-on-Avon.....Y29
- Sussex.....Y30
- Sweden.....Y70
- Switzerland.....Y71-73
- Tuam.....Y48
- Venice.....Y67
- Wales.....Y33
- Winchester.....Y31
- York.....Y32
- incunabula.....Y112
- Individual printers.....Y113

Printing—continued

- ink.....Y153
- Invention of.....Y7
- King's printer.....Y23
- law.....Y122
- libraries.....Y4
- library.....Y123
- Linotype.....Y132
- machinery.....Y127
 - Motive power in.....Y131
- machines, Lithographic & offset presses.....Y129
- Platen and cylinder.....Y128
- Monotype.....Y133
- Music.....Y124
- National, America.....Y10
- Newspaper.....Y125
- Origin and antecedents of.....Y7
- ornamental letters.....Y162
- Periodical.....Y125
- practical.....Y116
- Printer's marks.....Y119
- Private presses.....Y77-111
 - United States.....Y16
- Proof reading.....Y154
- Punctuation.....Y155
- Revival of.....Y9
- Signatures.....Y159
- Spanish press of California.....Y12
- Special presses.....Y77-111
- Stereotyping.....Y130
- Study and teaching.....Y3
- Tennessee presses.....Y15
- title pages.....Y156
- trade.....Y117
- Typefounding.....Y126
- Prints, Cataloging rules for.....P36
 - Collections of.....U83
 - Exhibits of.....V12
 - Restoration of.....Y168
- Prior, Matthew, Bibliography of.....X50
- Prison broadsides.....X88
 - libraries.....B188
 - reform, Bibliography of.....X140
- Prisoners-of-war libraries.....B189
- Private advertising, Use of libraries for.....M14
 - libraries.....B190-232
 - library designing.....F15
 - printing presses.....Y77-111
 - United States.....Y16
- Privilege book issues.....R48-45
- Privy council library.....A270
- Process slip, Book.....N45
- Procter, R., Librarian.....H13
- Proctor (Vt.) public library.....A193
- Profession, Trade unionism in library.....H89
- Professional duties of librarian.....H1-4
 - ethics.....H18
 - examinations.....G1
 - literature, Librarians'.....K3
 - man, Library service to the.....C5
 - standards.....K5
 - training.....G
 - correspondence classes.....G127
 - for children's librarians.....D87
 - school librarian.....D89
 - teacher-librarian.....D89
 - in Austria.....G123
 - Belgium.....G120

Professional training in—continued

- Denmark.....G126
- England.....G109-113
- Europe.....G118
- France.....G119
- Germany.....G122
- Holland.....G121
- Italy.....G124
- Liverpool.....G111
- London.....G110
- Manchester.....G112
- Norway.....G125
- Scotland.....G114
- Sweden.....G125
- United States.....G8-108
- Wigan.....G113
- Profits, Limitation of, Bibliography of.....X199
- Programme literature, Collection of.....U86
- Prohibited books, Bibliography of.....X86
- Prohibition, Bibliography of.....X174
- Promoting use of libraries.....M1
 - in high schools.....D72
- Promotion, Examinations for.....G5
 - Merit system of.....G6
- Proof reading.....Y154
- Propaganda, Library.....M
- Proposal book. Book buying.....N13
- Proprietary libraries of England.....B253-264
 - library, Ownership of. Library law.....E103
- Protection and free trade, Bibliography of.....X151
- Providence (R. I.) Athenæum.....A177, B248
 - Brown university library.....B98
 - Municipal reference library of.....B171
 - public library.....A176
 - plans.....F6
- Prudential insurance company of America
 - statistical library.....B272
- Prussia, Libraries of.....A389
 - State library of, Berlin.....A390
- Pseudonymous literature.....X37
 - Cataloging rules for.....P19
- Pseudonyms (Librarians' club).....I258
- Psychology, Bibliography of.....X208
 - Classification for.....O68a
- Public affairs information service.....B268
 - documents, Cataloging rules for.....P25
 - Classification for.....O94
 - Library of superintendent of.....B158
 - Catalog system.....P75
 - Special collections of.....U40
- Public health library.....B233
 - information, Department of, Utah, Library
 - division, Summer school.....G95
 - librarians, Society of.....I162
- Libraries association, Ireland.....I165
 - Arguments for and against.....M2-3
 - Educational value of.....M10
 - England.....A274-360
 - Functions of.....M1
 - Special collections in.....U
 - United States.....A24-220
 - and public education.....M11
 - the press.....M4
 - public.....M1
- library advertising.....M13
 - as civic center.....M5
 - branches in elementary schools.....D56

- Public library—continued
 cooperative work. See Cooperation
 planning F
 Small F9
 propaganda M1-13
 publicity M13
 record office library..... A271
 service library..... B234
 utilities, Bibliography of..... X125
 utility corporation libraries..... B234
 Publicity, A. L. A. Committee..... I15
 Commercial, Bibliography of..... X197
 Library M13
 Methods of reaching the public..... M1-13
 Publishers Z9
 Cooperation with librarians..... Z12
 Directory of..... Z4
 organizations Z2
 Publishing Z1-13
 agencies, Bibliographical..... X51
 in France..... Z8
 methods Z10
 section of A. L. A..... I16-21
 statistics Z7
 Puccini, Giacomo, Bibliography of..... X324
 Puget Sound library club..... I247
 Pulp, Classification for..... O111
 Punctuation Y155
 Cataloging rules for..... P23
 Punishment, Bibliography of..... X138
 Capital, Bibliography of..... X139
 Punjab university library..... B146
 Pupils reading, High school..... D83
 Putnam, H., Librarian..... H13
 Pynson, Richard, Printer..... Y113
- Quaker library..... B182
 literature, Bibliography of..... U87
 Qualifications of assistants..... H15
 catalogers P5
 children's librarians..... D86
 high school librarians..... D91
 librarians H1-4
 school librarians..... D90
 Quaritch, Bernard A., Bookseller..... Z33
 Quarr, Isle of Wight, monastic library..... B43
 Quarrying, Bibliography of..... X85
 Quebec, Libraries of..... A231-234
 Queen Anne's county (Md.) library extension..... L86
 Queens Borough (N. Y.) public library..... A140
 Queensland, Libraries of..... A456
 Questionnaires, Library..... H5
 Quincy (Ill.) free public library plans..... F6
 (Mass.) Thomas Crane public library plans..... F6
 Quinn-Brown classification scheme..... O57
 Quotations for libraries..... F91
- Racing news, Blacking out..... S9
 Racks, Hat..... F72
 Newspaper F67
 Periodical F68
 Time-table F70
 Radcliffe college library, Cambridge, Mass.. B74
 plans F12
 Radcliffe college library, Oxford..... B132
 plans F13
 Radium and radio-activity, Classification
 for O103
- Radnor rural library extension..... L180
 Railroad literature, Bibliography of..... X86-87
 Collections of..... U88
 Street, Bibliography of..... X87
 Y. M. C. A. library..... B265
 "Railway Age Gazette," Library of..... B265
 Railway economics, Library of bureau of... B265
 Catalog system..... P75
 engineering, Bibliography of..... X86-87
 collections U88
 law libraries..... B265
 libraries B265
 Railways, Government ownership of, Bibliog-
 raphy of..... X165
 Raising funds for library..... K29
 Raleigh (N. C.) Olivia Raney library..... A150
 Rand visible index..... P81
 Randall library of social science..... B269
 Randolph county (Ind.) library extension... L76
 Raney library, Raleigh, (N. C.)..... A150
 Range library club..... I248
 Rangoon, Bernard free library..... A441
 Rare books..... X46
 Rariora, Special collections of..... U89
 Columbia university..... U63
 Rastell, John, Printer..... Y113
 Rastell, William, Printer..... Y113
 Ratdolt, Erhard, Printer..... Y113
 Rate, Library, Cost of collecting..... E90
 Limitation of..... E96
 Reduction of..... E95
 Removal of limit on..... E96
 Surplus E94
 Rate making, Bibliography of..... X199
 Rathmines public library..... A375
 Rating of library premises..... E97-99
 powers E89
 Rational classification scheme..... O55
 Rawlinson, Thomas, Book collector..... X49
 Raymond (N. H.) Dudley Tucker library
 plans F6
 Raynalde, Thomas, Printer..... Y113
 Readers, Removal of..... E114
 Relations of library staff and..... H36
 Rights of..... K45
 Rural L133
 Suggestions to..... N13
 Reading (Berks) Booksellers of..... Z28
 public library..... A277
 Reading, Boys'..... D25
 Children's D24-30
 Guidance of D28
 High school students D83
 circles, Libraries and..... C14
 clubs, Junior D34-35
 dramatic D35
 desks F64
 children's D5, F63
 easels F64
 fiction N32
 Girls' D26
 High school students..... D83
 Hygiene of..... D29
 Influence of M12
 Librarians' H9
 lists, Library catalogs..... P46
 proof Y154
 room S10

- Reading room—continued
 Children'sD44
 Furniture forF44
 Ladies'S14
 Loafers inS15
 methodsS10
 Planning ofF20
 RoofF21
 rulesS9
 Seating capacity ofF61
 serviceS10
 Library of Congress.....S12
 tablesF63
 Children'sD5, F63
 Real estate business, Bibliography of.....X172, X202
 Recall of public officials, Bibliography of.....X156
 Recasing booksW36
 Receipts, Library. Library law.....E115
 Recipes, LibraryF88
 Reciprocity, Bibliography of.....X152
 Recitations, Bibliography of.....X840
 Reclamation service, Washington office of,
 Engineering libraryB165, U25
 Reconstruction, Library and.....K9
 Record office, Public, Library of.....A271
 Records, Book buying.....N9
 LibraryK32
 Board meetingsK41
 LocalU57
 StationeryF89
 StatisticalK55
 Recreations, Librarians'H10
 StaffH27
 Recreative arts, Bibliography of.....X109-123
 Classification forO120
 Recruiting for librarianship.....H1
 Red Bluffs (Cal.) public library plans.....F6
 cross, Junior, Library service to the.....D46
 Redlands (Cal.) public library.....A80
 Redruth public library.....A284
 Redstone, E. H., Librarian.....H18
 Reference books, Bibliography of.....X52
 exhibits ofV12
 departmentT1-6
 Access to shelvesT4
 Assisting readersT3
 Book selectionN2
 Branch libraryL5
 Children, Work with.....D31-32
 Coordination of lending department and.....T6
 information deskT3
 methodsT2
 planningF23
 rulesT1
 Reformatories, Libraries in.....B167
 Régional librariesL3
 Register, AccessionsN35
 Borrowers' numericalR36
 street indexR37
 ShelfO152
 Registration, Borrowers'R34
 Regnault, N., Librarian.....H13
 RegulationsK44
 Children's departmentD6
 Lending departmentR30-31
 Reinforced library binding.....N20, W8
 Reinhard, Marcus, Printer.....Y113
 Reisch, Gregorius, Bibliography of.....X50
 Relations between library and museum.....V8
 staff and readers.....H36
 trustee and librarian.....K42
 Relationship, StaffH34
 Relative classificationO84
 functions of lending & reference depart-
 mentsT6
 Religion, Bibliography of.....X207-214
 Classification forO87
 Remains, Publishers'N18
 Reman, H. C., Librarian.....H13
 Remusat, J. P. A., Librarian.....H13
 Renewal, Book.....R49
 Renfrewshire rural library extension.....L190
 Rental collections of books.....L200, N24
 Repairing booksW36
 Reports, Cataloging rules for.....P37
 LibraryK56
 Reproduction, FacsimileX42
 Reproductions exhibitV12
 Research, BibliographicalX31
 libraries of Sweden.....A422
 Reserved booksR50
 Reservoir libraries.....L3
 Rest room, Library.....K52
 Rests, BookF57
 ShelfF52
 Retail credit co., Library of.....B22
 Reviews, BookN6
 Revival of printing.....Y9
 Revolution, American, Bibliography of.....X226
 French, Bibliography of.....X302
 Sons of the, Library of.....B271
 Rhine museum, Koblenz.....V3
 Rhode Island, Libraries of.....A174-177
 library associationI114
 lawE37
 and Old colony library club.....I227
 Rhodesia, Libraries of.....A451
 Riant, Count Paul. Oriental collection.....U93
 Rice, W., Librarian.....H13
 Rich, J., Library trustee.....K43
 Richardson, C., Library agent.....K43
 Richardson, E. C., Librarian.....H13
 classification schemeO58
 Richardson, Mary A., Librarian.....H13
 Richardson, R. T., Librarian.....H13
 Richardson, Samuel, Printer.....Y113
 Richardson county (Neb.) library extension.....L97
 Richmond, Countess of, Book collector.....X49
 Richmond college library.....B106
 plansF12
 Richmond (Va.) state library.....F6
 Riverside (Cal.) county library extension.....L59
 public library training class.....G83
 Summer schoolG84
 Riverside pressY104
 Roberts, F. M., Librarian.....H13
 Roberts, H. D., Librarian.....H13
 Robertson, A. W., Librarian.....H13
 Robertson, J. P., Librarian.....H13
 Rochester, Bishop of. See Fisher, John
 Rochester (N. Y.) public library.....A141
 Business branchB22
 district library club.....I249
 university libraryB86
 Roden, C. B., Librarian.....H13

- Rods, NewspaperS4
 Roebuck, G. E., Librarian.....H18
 Rogers, Bruce, Printer.....Y118
 Roll of honor, Librarians'.....H11
 Roman Catholic literature, Bibliography of.X214
 Rome, Libraries of.....A402
 Printing in.....Y65
 Private libraries of.....B281
 Vatican library.....B53
 Ronalds library catalog.....P75
 Roof reading room.....F21
 Root, A. S., Librarian.....H18
 Ropes, Rev. W. L., Librarian.....H18
 Rose, T. F., Library trustee.....K43
 Rosenthal, H., Librarian.....H18
 Roumania, Libraries of.....A409
 Routine book, Book buying.....N10
 Rowell, J. C., Librarian.....H18
 classification scheme.....O19
 Royal colonial institute library,
 London.....A337, B257
 classification scheme.....O60
 commission report on public records.....U49
 institution classification scheme.....O61
 society of medicine, Library of.....B173, U62
 Royalties, Table of book.....Z6
 Rubber stamps.....N54
 Rudolph, A. J., Librarian.....H18
 Catalog holder.....P82
 Rules, Bibliographic.....X21
 Cataloging.....P6-40
 Indexing.....P92
 Library.....K44
 Children's department.....D6
 Lending department.....R30-32
 Loan period.....R30
 Reading room.....S9
 Reference department.....T1
 Rural community and libraries.....L133
 Rural libraries association, Ireland.....I164
 (England) Summer School for librarians
 of.....G117
 Rural libraries, School.....D59
 United States.....L133
 library extension, England.....L164-183
 Wales.....L179-182
 law, England.....E74
 United States.....E46-72
 problems, Bibliography of.....X74
 school libraries.....D59
 Ruskin, John, Bibliography of.....X50
 museum, Sheffield, Illuminated manu-
 scripts at.....U58
 Russell Sage foundation library.....B245
 Russia, Bibliography of.....X307
 Libraries of.....A410-412
 Library association of.....I194
 Conferences of.....J25
 National library, Petrograd.....A411
 Printing in.....Y68
 university libraries.....B141
 Russian literature, Bibliography of.....X847
 Collections of.....U90
 transliteration. Cataloging rules.....P9
 Ruzicka, Ralph. Engravings exhibit.....V10
 Rye, W. B., Librarian.....H18
 Ryerson library, Grand Rapids.....A108
 Art library.....B6
 Ryerson—continued
 lantern slide collection.....U80
 prints collection.....U83
 Rylands library, Manchester.....A307
 Collection of Bibles.....U8
 Saccharin, Bibliography of.....X93
 Sacconi-Ricci catalog binder.....P80
 Sachse, J., Librarian.....H13
 Sacramento (Cal.) county library extension..L60
 public library.....A31
 plans.....F6
 Safety first, Bibliography of.....X150
 exhibit.....V12
 library.....B266
 Sahara, Library in the.....A447
 Sailors' dependents, Relief of, Bibliography
 of.....X141
 Saint Albans, Viscount. See Bacon, Francis
 public library.....A295
 plans.....F7
 Saint Bride typographical library.....B282, Y4
 Saint Gall, Library at.....A226
 Saint George's-in-the East library.....A326
 Saint George-the-Martyr library.....A327
 Saint Johnsbury, Vermont, Institute of in-
 struction for librarians.....G97
 Saint Joseph (Mo.) public library plans.....F6
 Saint Lawrence library club.....I250
 Saint Louis (Mo.) Mercantile library plans...F6
 Municipal reference work in.....B171
 Private libraries of.....B195
 public library.....A114
 central library plans.....F6
 Divoll branch library plans.....F6
 house organs collection.....U51
 public collection.....U53
 training class.....G85
 Saint Omers, Printing in.....Y53
 Saint Paul (Minn.) public library.....A111a
 plans.....F6
 Salaries, Assistants'.....H20
 Librarians'.....H6
 Salem (Mass.) athenæum.....A100, B242
 public library.....A99
 Sales, Book.....X45
 Salesmanship, Special collection on.....U12
 Salford (Eng.) Bible Christian Church
 library.....B40
 public library.....A308
 Salisbury (N. C.) public library.....A152
 Salome society.....X10
 Salt Lake City, Work for the blind in.....B16
 Samoa, Bibliography of.....X319
 Sampson & Murdock library, Boston.....B278
 San Antonio library club.....I251
 San Bernardino county (Cal.) library exten-
 sion.....L61
 Sandeman public library, Perth.....A367
 San Diego county (Cal.) library extension..L62
 Sandwich Isles, Bibliography of.....X320
 San Francisco (Cal.) public library.....A32
 exhibit.....J40
 music room.....U66
 San Joaquin county (Cal.) library extension..L63
 Sanskrit library association.....I196
 literature, Classification for.....O126
 Santa Barbara county (Cal.) library
 extension.....L64

- Santa Clara county (Cal.) library extension..L65
 Santa Fe railway library.....B265
 Sargeant, W. H., Librarian.....H13
 Sargent, Mary E., Librarian.....H13
 Sarnia (Ontario) public library.....A229
 Saskatchewan library association.....I189
 movement.....A226
 Sauk county (Wis.) library extension.....L126
 Saunders, Mrs. M. A., Librarian.....H13
 Savannah (Ga.) public library.....A50
 Savigny classification scheme.....O62
 Saville, Henry, Library of.....B223
 Sawdust cement for floors.....F29
 Scandinavia, Bibliography of.....X808
 Libraries of.....A415
 Printing in.....Y74
 Scandinavian literature, Special Collections
 of.....U91
 Scandinavians in United States, Bibliog-
 raphy of.....X241
 Schiff Sémitica collection.....U93
 Schilders, Richard, Printer.....Y113
 Schnitzler, Arthur, Bibliography of.....X50
 Schoeffler, Peter, Printer.....Y113
 Scholefield, E. O. S., Librarian.....H13
 School and library cooperation.....D55
 Boards' control of libraries.....K6
 branches of public libraries.....D56
 High, branches of public libraries.....D65
 cooperation with public library.....D64
 hygiene, Bibliography of.....X103
 librarians conferences.....D93-122
 duties.....D90
 New York state summer course for.....G73
 Professional training for.....D88-89
 Qualifications of.....D90
 School libraries.....D57
 High school.....D60-65
 Lancashire.....B120
 Normal.....D85
 Rural.....D59
 Traveling.....D58
 School library exhibits.....D84
 law, New York.....E28
 Schoolroom libraries.....D57
 Schools for deaf, Libraries in.....B168
 Library.....G
 Schott, Printer.....Y113
 Schrettinger classification scheme.....O63
 Schwartz, J. C., Librarian.....H13
 classification scheme.....O64
 Science, Classification for.....O97
 High school library and.....D81
 Scientific classification.....O80-81
 libraries.....B267
 library, New York City.....A138
 literature, Bibliography of.....X57-67
 Cataloging rules for.....P38
 Classification for.....O97
 for children.....D11
 High School library and.....D81
 International catalog of.....P38, U27
 Universal catalog of.....P72
 management, Bibliography of.....X186
 Scotland, Bibliography of.....X299
 Libraries of.....A361-367
 Library associations of.....I166-167, I185
 law.....E75
 Scotland—continued
 Printing in.....Y34-36
 Professional training in.....G114
 Rural library extension in.....L183-191
 Scott, D., Librarian.....H13
 Scott, Sir Walter, Novels, Bibliography of..X838
 Scottish library association.....I166
 Scoutcraft, Bibliography of.....X123
 Scranton (Pa.) Albright memorial library..A172
 Scrapbook catalogs.....P83
 Collections of.....U92
 High school.....D84
 Sea, Books printed at.....Y6
 Seaboard air line railway library.....B265
 Seals.....U91a
 Seamanship, Bibliography of.....X84
 Seamen, Dr. W. H.....K43
 Seamen's friend society library.....A5
 Searchlight, Bibliography of.....X64
 Sears, Roebuck & Co., House library..B278, U12
 Seating capacity, Reading room.....F61
 Seattle (Wash.) public library.....A201
 plans.....F6
 Secondary schools conference, University of
 Chicago.....D116
 Secondhand books.....N18
 Secret presses.....Y111
 Secretaries, Librarians acting as.....K40
 Seditious literature.....N38
 Seed catalog exhibit.....V12
 Selling, Cost of, Bibliography of.....X184
 Selwyn, Bishop, Library of.....B224
 Seminary libraries.....B57
 Semitica, Special collections of.....U93
 Senate, United States, Bibliography of...X228
 Senators, United States, Bibliography of...X229
 Sensational reading, Children and.....D27
 Sequel stories, Bibliography of.....X332
 Serbia, Royal library of.....A428
 Serial stories, Bibliography of.....X331
 Serials, Binding of.....W15
 Checking delivery of.....S6
 Seward Park branch library (N. Y.) plans..F6
 Sewing, Book.....W33
 Sex, Statistics of library users.....K55
 hygiene, Bibliography of.....X104
 Seymour, J., Librarian.....H13
 Shakespeare, William, Bibliography of....X50
 Baconian controversy.....X50
 Shakespeare Head press.....Y105
 Shakespeareana, Classification for.....O127
 collections.....U94
 exhibit.....V12
 Shandon (O.) library of Paddy's Run....A160
 Shapirograph multicopier.....F81
 Sharon (Mass.) public library.....A101
 Sharp, Katharine L., Librarian.....H13
 Shaw, A. C., Librarian.....H13
 Shaw, A. W., Company, Library of..B181, B278
 Sheaf catalog.....P80
 Sheffield, Margaret B., Librarian.....H13
 university library.....B133
 Shelf arrangement.....O144-150
 Accession.....O145
 Author.....O146
 Chronological.....O147
 Size.....O148
 Subordinate.....O144

Shelf arrangement—continued

- Title O149
 Class marking O155
 classification O150
 color labels O156
 dummies F53
 guides O151
 labels O153
 Holders for O154
 lettering O155
 lists O152
 notation O150
 pins F54
 register O152
 supports F52
 Shellac F79
 Shelves, Access to R27-29
 reference T4
 Shelving F46-55
 Adjustable F49
 appliances F51-55
 Metal F48
 Periodical F69
 Portable F50
 Sliding F49
 Suspended F49
 Wood F47
 Shepard, Dr. L. K43
 Shepard-Pruden memorial library, Edinton,
 (N. C.) A147
 Sherwood, C. W., Librarian. H13
 Shetlands rural scheme. See Scotland rural
 library extension.
 Shoemaker, H. R., Librarian. H13
 Shop hours act and libraries. E105
 Short, Peter, Printer. Y113
 Shorthand, Bibliography of. X117
 Shot, John, Printer. Y113
 Showcases F56
 Shrewsbury school library. B134
 plans F13
 Shurtleff classification scheme. O65
 Siam, Libraries of. A439-441
 National library of. A439
 Sicily, Printing in. Y66
 Sick leave, Assistants'. H80
 Sickley, J. C., Librarian. H13
 Sicotté, L. W. K43
 Sidney, Sir Philip, Bibliography of. X50
 Sign writing outfit. F80
 Signals, Card index. P70
 Signatures, Book N49
 Printing Y159
 Silk exhibit V12
 Simmons college library course. G86
 Summer course G87
 Simpson, Medora J., Librarian. H13
 Sion college library, London. B124
 classification scheme O66
 Size, Shelf arrangement of books. O148
 Sizes, Book N47
 Slater, W. B., Library of. B225
 Slavonic literature, Bibliography of. X348
 Collections of U95
 Slavs in United States, Bibliography of. X242
 Slides, Lantern, Collections of. U80
 Sliding shelves F49
 Sligo, Printing in. Y46
 Slip catalogs P83
 charging system R4
 Sloan, Georgia, Library trustee. K43
 Sloan, Luella M., Librarian. H13
 Small, J., Librarian. H13
 Small libraries, Administration of. K11
 Book selection for. N5
 Planning of F9
 Smart, Christopher, Bibliography of. X50
 Smith, C. L. H., Librarian. H13
 Smith, L. P., Librarian. H13
 classification scheme O67
 Smith, Richard, Book collector. X49
 Library of B226
 Smith, Robinson, Mnemonic classification
 scheme O68
 Smith, S. Augusta, Librarian. H13
 Smith, T. G., Library trustee. K43
 Smithsonian deposit, Library of Congress. U96
 Smoking, Bibliography of. X181
 room, Library K51
 Social aspects of library work. M1, M5
 with children. D45
 centers, Libraries as. C13
 duties, Librarians'. H10
 library, Ashtabula, Ohio. A157a, B246
 Wilmington, Vt. A194
 organizations, Bibliography of. X143
 science, Bibliography of. X124-206
 Classification for O88
 libraries B269
 service libraries B234, B268
 welfare libraries B270
 work, Libraries and. C13
 Socialism, Guild, Bibliography of. X142
 Socialized bibliography X162
 Societies, Bibliographical X1-15
 Transactions, Cataloging rules for. P33a
 Society of public librarians. I162
 Soldiers branch, Syracuse (N. Y.) public
 library A141a
 dependents, Relief of, Bibliography of. X141
 libraries U97
 Library service to. C10-12
 Somersetshire, Bibliography of. X292
 rural library extension. L173
 Somerville (Mass.) public library. A102
 Songs, Bibliography of. X119
 Sonnenschein classification scheme. O69
 Sons of the Revolution library. B271
 Sorensen, S., Librarian. H13
 Soule, C. C., Library trustee. K43
 South, University of the, Sewanee (Tenn.)
 library school G92
 South Africa, Commercial library in. B22
 Librarians conferences in. J27
 Libraries of A448-452
 Printing in Y76
 Railway administration library. B265
 South America, Archives of. B159j
 Bibliography of X279
 Libraries of A241-246
 South Australia, Libraries of. A454
 South Carolina county library extension. L111
 libraries A178
 library associations I115-116
 commission L39

- South Carolina library—continued
 LawE88
 printing pressesY14
- South Coast branch library assistants asso-
 ciationI182
- South Dakota, Bibliography of.....X267
- county library extensionL112
- lawE66
- librariesA179-181
- library associationI117
- commissionL40
- lawE89
- traveling librariesL156
- Southeastern states library conference.....I118
- Southern, Sir J. W., Library trustee.....K43
- association of school librarians.....D111
- Berkshire library club.....I252
- California Edison Co., library.....B186
- conference for education, Library section.D112
- educational association, Department of
 librariesD113
- Michigan, northern Indiana and, Library
 clubI218
- states (U. S.) history collections.....U45
- Libraries ofA182
- Tier library clubI253
- Worcester library club.....I254
- South Wales branch library assistants asso-
 ciationI184
- Southwest (U. S.) college and university
 librariesB100
- Southworth, Myra F., Librarian.....H13
- Spain, Archives ofB159k
- Bibliography ofX309
- Libraries ofA414
- Printing inY69
- Spanish-American libraries.....A241
- printingY11
- war literatureU97
- Sparke, A., Librarian.....H13
- Special classes of readers, Library service
 toC1-16
- collectionsU
- Traveling collections of foreign books..U108
- LibrariesB
- associationsI44-50
- conferencesJ5
- Eastern district.....I46
- Classification forO84
- Cooperation betweenK26
- Specialization of libraries.....U1-115
- Specifications, BookbindingW5
- Spencer, Herbert, classification scheme.....O70
- Spencer (Ind.) township library extension..L132
- library, AlthorpB204
- Spenser societyX11
- Spiral library buildingsF3
- Spofford, A. R., Librarian.....H13
- Spokane (Wash.) public library.....A202
- branch plansF6
- Sports and pastimes, Bibliography of.....X120
- Springfield (Mass.) city library training
 classG88
- public libraryA103
- Staderini card tray.....P68
- Staff clubsH35
- conferencesH35
- dutiesH20
- Staff—continued
 exchangesH19
- gradingG5
- hours of work.....H23
- managementH14
- mealsH29
- readers and library.....H36
- recreationsH27
- relationshipH34
- salariesH20
- sick leaveH30
- time sheetH21
- trainingG7
- vacationsH24
- War payments to, Library law.....E116
- work roomH26
- sheetH22
- Staffordshire rural library extension.....L174
- Stage, Literature of, Special collections.....U98
- Stamford (Conn.) Ferguson library.....A41
- Stamp collecting literature, Collections of..U77
- Stamping booksN44
- Stamps, BookN52
- EmbossingN53
- RubberN54
- Standard libraryU99
- Standardization of library service.....K5
- Stands, NewspaperF66
- UmbrellaF72
- Stanford university library.....B59
- Hopkins railway library.....U88
- plansF12
- Stanislaus county (Ind.) library extension..L66
- Stanlake-Wright indicator.....R21
- State aid, America.....E84
- NetherlandsE87
- archivesB159m
- charitable institutions, Libraries in.....B166
- County library law.....E46-72
- documents, Special collections.....U40
- examinationsG3
- extensionL49-161
- fairs, Library exhibits at.....J43-44
- finance, Bibliography of.....X163-164
- institutions, Libraries of.....B166
- librarians, Association of.....I44
- ConferencesJ6
- National association of.....I42
- libraries of United States.....A6-23
- library commissions of United States...L7-47
- cooperationK19
- library lawE3-45
- county library law.....E46-72
- PrussianA390
- official literature, Bibliography of.....X170
- ownership, Bibliography of.....X165
- publications, American, Bibliography of.X222
- reformatories, Libraries in.....B156-157
- relations, A. L. A. Committee on.....I13
- serviceL49-161
- supervision of charities & correction,
 Bibliography ofX166
- librariesK7
- traveling librariesL134-161
- Statesmen, United States, Bibliography
 ofX231-234
- Stationers & Stationers' companyZ34
- Stationery records and supplies.....F89

- Stations, Delivery and deposit.....L6
 Statistical information, Library of.....U100
 libraries.....B272
 Statistics, Library.....K55
 Publishing.....Z7
 Stearns, L. E., Librarian.....H13
 Steenberg, A. S., Librarian.....H13
 Stefansson, S., Librarian.....H13
 Steiner, L. H., Librarian.....H13
 Stephens, Leslie, Library.....U101
 Stepney public libraries.....A328
 Secret press at.....Y111
 Stereographs in libraries.....U81
 Stereotyping.....Y130
 Stevens, H., Librarian.....H13
 Stevens, Henry, Book collector.....X49
 Stevenson, H., Librarian.....H13
 Stevenson, W. M., Librarian.....H13
 Stipple process.....Y144
 Stock book.....N35
 Dead, clearing house for.....N40
 Disposal of.....N36
 Valuation of.....N42
 Stockbridge (Mass.) public library.....A104
 Stockholm, Royal library of.....A424
 Stocktaking methods.....N41
 Valuation of stock.....N42
 Stockton, E. B.....K43
 Stoddard, G. M., Librarian.....H13
 Stone Lake (Wis.) public library.....A212
 Stone & Webster library..B22, 153, 159, 268, U12
 Storage, Book.....N43
 libraries.....L3
 Stories, Historical, for children.....D13
 Story hour and story telling.....D38
 Stout, J. H., Library promoter.....K43
 Strabane, Printing in.....Y47
 Straits Settlements, Libraries of.....A446
 Strange, J. G., Librarian.....H13
 Stratford-upon-Avon, Bibliography of.....X294
 Printing in.....Y29
 Strauss, Richard, Bibliography of.....X325
 Strawberry Hill press.....Y106
 Street lighting, Bibliography of.....X126
 railroad service, Special libraries.....B265
 Strikes, Bibliography of.....X145-147
 Strindberg, August, Bibliography of.....X50
 Studebaker library.....U12
 Student Assistants.....H18
 Students, Library for, Brown university.....B274
 London.....B273
 reading, High school.....D83
 Studies, Assistants'.....H17
 Sturgeon Bay (Wis.) public library.....A213
 Subject headings, Cataloging rules for.....P17
 for children's catalogs.....D28, P21
 classification scheme.....O71
 Modification of.....O72
 Subjects, Classification of.....O78-79
 Subordinate arrangement on shelves.....O144
 Subscription books.....N8
 department in libraries.....L200
 libraries, England.....B253-264
 Subsidies, Bibliography of.....X167
 Suez Canal, Bibliography of.....X275
 Suffrage, Bibliography of.....X160
 Negro, Bibliography of.....X160
 Woman, Bibliography of.....X161
 Suggestion slip, Bookbuying.....N14
 Summer schools and short Courses,
 America.....G9-108
 England.....G115-117
 Summit (N. J.) public library.....A126
 Sunday opening of libraries.....K47
 school libraries.....D123
 Sunderland public libraries staff fellowship..I267
 Superannuation, Librarians'.....H38
 Supernatural Stories, Bibliography of.....X337
 Supervision of libraries, Government and state.K9
 Supplies, Desk.....F59
 Miscellaneous.....F87
 Stationery.....F89
 Supports, Shelf.....F52
 Surgeon-general's library.....B173
 Surgeons, Royal college of, Library,
 London.....B135
 Surreptitious editions, Bibliography of.....X35
 Surveys, Local, Special collections of.....U57
 Suspended shelves.....F49
 Sussex county (Del.) library extension.....L68
 (Eng.) Bibliography of.....X293
 Libraries of.....A345-348
 Printing in.....Y30
 Sutton, C. W., Librarian.....H13
 Sutton, O. J., Librarian.....H13
 Sweden, Archives of.....B1591
 Bookbinders of.....W26
 Libraries of.....A422-424
 Printing in.....Y70
 Professional training in.....G125
 University libraries of.....B143-144
 Swedish books, Traveling library of.....U108
 export association trade library.....U12
 Swiss librarians conferences.....J24
 Switzerland, Bibliographical society of.....X14
 Libraries of.....A426
 Library conferences.....J24
 Printing in.....Y71-73
 Sydney (New South Wales) university
 library.....B148
 Syracuse (N. Y.) library club.....I255
 Medical Libraries of.....B173
 public library.....A141a
 university library.....B87
 library school.....G89
 Tables, Reading.....F63-66
 Children's.....D5
 Tacoma (Wash.) branch library plans.....F6
 Talking machines in libraries.....U68
 Tariff commission library.....B275
 on library books.....N17
 Taschereau, J. A., Librarian.....H13
 Tasmania, Libraries of.....A460
 Tate library, Battersea.....A315
 Tavistock public library.....A289
 Tax commission library.....B170, B276
 levy, Library.....K28
 Taxation, Bibliography of.....X164
 Collections on.....U102
 library, American.....E88, K28
 of library premises.....E97-99
 Exemption from.....E99
 Taylor, J., Librarian of Douglas.....H13
 Taylor, John, Librarian of Bristol.....H13
 Taylor, Mary W., Librarian.....H13

- Taylor, W., Literary Agent.....K43
 Taylor, W. A., Librarian.....H13
 Taylor, W. C., Librarian.....H13
 Teacher-librarian movement.....D89
 New York state summer course for.....G74
 Teachers of English, National council of.....D114
 Professional library for.....B185
 training in use of books and libraries.....D88
 use of libraries.....D73
 Teaching children care of books.....D83
 use of libraries.....D80, D74
 Technical libraries.....B277
 literature, Bibliography of.....X67-109
 Classification of.....O97
 Collections of.....U103
 for boys.....D12
 Grants for. Library law.....E107
 Index to.....P87, P90
 International catalog of.....X27
 Technology, Boston institute of.....A87
 Massachusetts institute of.....A90
 Tedder, H. R., Librarian.....H13
 Teleautograph.....F83
 Telegraph & telephone company's library.....U25
 Telegraphic codes, Bibliography of.....X195
 Telephone & telegraph libraries.....B279, U25
 Call offices in libraries.....F74
 Tempealeau county (Wis.) library extension.....L127
 Temporary binders.....W37
 Tennessee county library extension.....L113
 libraries.....A183-185
 library association.....I119
 commission.....L41
 law.....E40
 printing presses.....Y15
 university library course.....G90
 Summer course.....G91
 Tenney & Co. Library, Boston.....B278
 Terpenning, Ruth L., Librarian.....H13
 Terquem, Emile, Book Collector.....X49
 Terquem, Jean, Bookseller.....Z33
 Texas, Baylor university library training
 course.....G93
 Texas, Bibliography of.....X268
 college libraries.....B101
 county library extension.....L114
 law.....E67
 historical collections.....U47
 commission.....B158
 Law libraries of.....B170
 Legislative reference libraries of.....B171
 libraries.....A186-188
 library association.....I120
 Commission.....L42
 law.....E41
 state fair. Library exhibit.....J44
 library.....A20
 traveling libraries.....L157
 university and college libraries.....B101
 library.....B102
 club.....J256
 Elizabethan library.....U23
 Textbooks, Library.....K3
 Textile industries, Bibliography of.....X95
 Classification for.....O112
 exhibit.....V12
 Thackeray library.....U104
 Thain, Mabel A., Librarian.....H18
 Thanksgiving, Bibliography of.....X130
 Theatre, Library and the.....C13
 Theatrical stage collection.....U98
 Theatricals, Amateur, Bibliography of.....X122
 Thefts, Book.....N60
 Theological libraries.....B27-53, U105
 A. L. A. round table meeting.....B27
 of Chicago.....B30
 England.....B31-50
 Theology, Bibliography of.....X211
 Classification for.....O87
 Theosophy, Bibliography of.....X216
 Tibetan literature, Collections of.....U106
 Thomas, E. C., Librarian.....H13
 Thomason, George, Book collector.....X49
 Thomas-Stanford, C., Library trustee.....K43
 Thompson, F. J., Library trustee.....K43
 Thomson, J., Librarian.....H13
 Thoresty, Ralph. Library of.....B227, U8
 Thwaites, R. G.....H13, K43
 Tickets, Borrowers.....R39
 Elimination of.....R40
 Interchange of.....K16
 Tilden library, New York City.....A136
 Tillinghast, C. B., Librarian.....H13
 Tillinghast, W. H., Librarian.....H13
 Time sheets, Staff.....H21
 tables.....S13
 Racks for.....F70
 Tipton (Ia.) library extension.....L78, L132
 Title entry, Cataloging rules for.....P16
 pages.....N50, Y156
 Shelf-arrangement.....O149
 Titles, Changed.....X37
 Cataloging rules for.....P55
 Titles of honor, Cataloging rules for.....P11
 Toledo (O.) public library.....A160a
 training class.....G94
 Topeka and Santa Fe railway library.....B265
 Topographical collections, Local.....U57
 Toronto library association.....I140
 movement.....A230
 public library. Porter collection of Bibles.....U8
 Torrens System, Bibliography of.....X172
 Tours, Library of.....A386
 Tower Hill (Wis.) public library.....A214
 Town planning, Classification for.....O115
 Township libraries of Middle West.....L132
 library extension, United States.....L132
 Toynbee Hall library.....B258
 Toys exhibit.....V12
 Trade and commerce, Bibliography of.....X179-186
 Board of, Library of.....A263
 catalogs, Cataloging rules for.....P39
 Collections of.....U107
 exhibit.....V12
 commission library, Federal.....B280
 Effect of war on, Bibliography of.....X200
 Guilds, Bibliography of.....X182
 libraries.....U12
 publications, Special collections of.....U12
 unionism, Library of.....H39
 Trading stamp business, Bibliography of.....X201
 Traffic control, Bibliography of.....X194
 Training, Catalogers'.....P5
 Children's librarians.....D87
 course, Bibliographical.....X19
 Professional.....G

Training, Professional—continued

- AustriaG123
 BelgiumG120
 correspondence classesG127
 DenmarkG126
 EnglandG109-117
 EuropeG118
 FranceG119
 GermanyG122
 HollandG121
 ItalyG124
 LiverpoolG111
 LondonG110
 ManchesterG112
 NorwayG125
 Rural LibraryG117
 ScotlandG114
 SwedenG125
 United StatesG8-108
 WiganG113
 StaffG7
 Transactions, Cataloging rules.....P33a
 Transcripts, ManuscriptU58
 Transliteration, Cataloging rules.....P9
 Transportation, Bibliography of.....X193-194
 librariesB281
 Transylvania college medical collection.....U62
 Traveling catalogsP76
 collections of foreign books.....U108
 picturesD42, L197
 libraries, Australasia.....L196
 Book selection for.....X55
 Bookcases forF50
 CanadaL162
 DenmarkL194
 EnglandL164-183, 193
 IndiaL195
 Porto RicoL163
 Rules forR32
 United StatesL184-161
 WalesL179-182
 school libraries.....D58
 Trays, Card catalog.....P68
 Treasury department (U. S.) library.....A5
 Trenton (N. J.) public library.....A127
 Trevecca pressY33
 Treveris, Peter, Printer.....Y113
 Trichet, R., Librarian.....H13
 Trieste commercial museum.....U12
 Trinidad, Libraries of.....A255
 Trinity college library, Cambridge.....B115
 plansF13
 Trucks, BookF55
 Truro, Libraries of.....A285
 Trustees, LibraryK84, K42
 Biographical notices of.....K43
 Conferences of.....K42
 Trusts, Bibliography of.....X183
 Tuan, Printing in.....Y48
 Tuberculosis, Bibliography of.....X105
 Book disinfection in.....N61
 Turkey, Bibliography of.....X818
 Libraries of.....A427
 Turnbull, T. E., Librarian.....H13
 Twin City library club.....I257
 Two book system.....R42
 Tyler, Alice S., Librarian.....H13
 TypefoundingY126
 TypewritersF84
 Typographic collectionU109
 exhibitV12
 librariesB282, Y4
 TypographyY114
 Bibliography ofX91
 Cataloging rules for.....P35
 Classification forO113
 Study and teaching of.....Y3
 Uhler, P. R., Librarian.....H13
 Ulrich von Ellenbog, Printer.....Y113
 pressY107
 Umatillo county (Ore.) library extension.....L108
 Umbrella standsF72
 Unexpended balancesE94
 Unfinished books, Bibliography of.....X34
 Unification of libraries.....K14-15
 Union catalogP72
 Union county (Ill.) library extension.....L71
 (Ind.) library extension.....L77
 Union list of periodicals A. L. A.....I19
 of library and museum.....V3
 theological seminary, Library of.....U105
 Unionism in the library.....H39
 United drug co. library, Boston.....B26
 engineering societies library.....B153
 gas improvement co. library.....U34
 United Kingdom, Libraries of.....A257-377
 Library associations of.....I134-140
 United States, Agriculture, Department of,
 LibraryA5
 Alien ownership of land, Bibliography of.....X243
 American Indians, Bibliography of.....X235
 Archives ofB159m
 Army and navy, Libraries of.....A5
 Blind, Libraries for.....B9-16
 Library work for.....C1
 Bookbinders ofW16
 Boys working reserve, Library service to.....D46
 bureau of mines library.....B26
 cabinets, Bibliography of.....X157
 Camp libraries of.....B175
 Civil war, Bibliography of.....X226
 Church and theological libraries in.....B27-30
 Classification forO131-133
 College libraries in.....B56-106
 Library planning of.....F11-12
 Commerce, Department of, Library of.....U12
 Congressional information library.....A5
 Consolidation of libraries in.....K14
 constitutional history, Bibliography
 ofX154-155
 copyright lawZ44
 registrationZ45
 County library extension in.....L48-129
 law inE46-72
 Deaf mute, Library of National college of.....A5
 departmental librariesB57
 Dutch in United States, Bibliography of.....X236
 federal Executive Department Library.....A5
 Franklin bibliographyX231
 Germans in United States, Bibliography
 ofX237
 government librariesA4-5
 Governors' messages, Bibliography of.....X230
 Historical collections in.....U41-48
 libraries inB157-158

United States—continued

- Indiana history collections.....U46
- Institutional libraries of.....B166-169
- Irish in United States, Bibliography of...X238
- Italians in United States, Bibliography of.X239
- Japanese in United States, Bibliography
of.....X240
- Law libraries in.....B170
- Libraries in.....A3-220
- as War memorials in.....A25
- Centralized control of.....K14
- Library associations of.....I2-133
- conferences in.....J1-15
- extension in.....L48-129
- law in.....E2-72
- of Congress.....A3
- war service.....C10
- Lincoln bibliography.....X232
- marine biological laboratory library.....A5
- Medical libraries in.....B173
- military libraries.....B174
- Mines, Bureau of, Library.....B26
- Monroe bibliography.....X233
- National library.....A3
- naval libraries.....B180
- patent office library.....A5
- Paul Jones MSS., Bibliography of.....X244
- Plans of libraries in.....F6
- Political representation, Bibliography of..A227
- Prison libraries in.....B188
- Private libraries in.....B191-202
- Professional training in.....G8-108
- Proprietary libraries in.....B235-251
- public documents, Cataloging rules for...P25
- Special collections of.....U40
- libraries of.....A24-220
- Rural libraries in.....L133
- Scandinavians in, Bibliography of.....X241
- Scientific libraries in.....B267
- senate, Bibliography of.....X228
- senators, Bibliography of.....X229
- Slavs in, Bibliography of.....X242
- Southern history collections.....U45
- Spanish press of California.....Y12
- Special subjects. See Name of subject
- State aid to libraries in.....E84
- libraries of.....A6-23
- library commissions in.....L7-47
- Special states. See Name of state
- statesmen, Bibliography of.....X231-234
- Taxation, Library.....E88
- Texas history collections.....U47
- Township library extension in.....L182
- Traveling libraries in.....L134-161
- treasury department library.....A5, B154
- University libraries in.....B56-106
- Library planning.....F11-12
- Village libraries in.....L133
- Washington bibliography.....X224
- Wisconsin history collections.....U48
- Universal catalog.....P72
- Classification scheme.....O77
- University extension.....C14
- librarians of the Middle West.....I122
- librarianship.....H4
- libraries, England.....B107-135
- United States.....B56-106

University—continued

- library book selection.....N4, X55
- club, Texas.....I256
- Planning.....F11-13
- of Buffalo, Courses in library science.....G21
- California library school.....G25-27
- Illinois library school.....G41-42
- Iowa summer school.....G46
- McGill, Summer library school.....G51
- Michigan summer school.....G58
- Minnesota library school.....G59-60
- Missouri summer school.....G62
- Montana library training course.....G62
- Nebraska summer school.....G64
- North Dakota summer course.....G76
- Ohio summer school.....G77
- publications, Bibliography of.....X204
- reference shelves, Access to.....T5
- Tennessee library courses.....G90-91
- the South, Sewanee (Tenn.) library school.G92
- Utah summer library school.....G96
- Washington library school.....G100-101
- Western Reserve, library school.....G102
- of Wisconsin library school.....G105-106
- Wyoming summer school.....G108
- Unsolicited books.....N8
- Upper Peninsula library association.....I123
- traveling libraries.....L158
- Upsala university library.....B144
- Upson, I. S., Librarian.....H13
- Use of books, Lessons to children on.....D30
- libraries, Promoting.....M1
- in high schools.....D72
- Teachers.....D73
- Useful arts, Bibliography of.....X67-109
- Classification for.....O105-113
- Utah county library extension.....L115
- law.....E68
- Department of public instruction, Library
division, Summer school.....G95
- libraries.....A189-190
- library association.....I121
- Gymnasium commission.....L43
- university library.....B103
- plans.....F12
- of, Summer library school.....G96
- Utica (N. Y.) public library.....A142
- plans.....F6
- Utilities, Public, Bibliography of.....X125
- Utley, G. B., Librarian.....H13
- Utley, H. M., Librarian.....H13
- Utrecht public library.....A407
- university library.....B140
- Vacant lot cultivation, Bibliography of....X77
- Vacations, Staff.....H24
- Vacuum cleaner.....F77
- Vail library, Massachusetts institute of
technology.....B152
- Valdfoghel, Procope., Printer.....Y113
- Vale press.....Y108
- Valentine exhibit.....V12
- Vallenger, Stephen, Book collector.....X49
- Valliere, Duc de la, Library of.....B232
- Valuation of stock.....N42
- Van Valkenburgh, Agnes.....K43
- Van Wert county (O.) library extension...L104
- Vassar college library.....B88

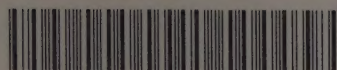
- Vatican library.....B53
 Vaught, S. McC., Librarian.....H13
 Venetian manuscripts.....U109a
 Venice, Bibliography of.....X805
 Medico-Laurentian library.....A403
 Printing in.....Y67
 Ventilation.....F40
 Verard, Antoine, Printer.....Y113
 Vermont, Bibliography of.....X269
 libraries.....A191-194
 library association.....I124
 commission.....I.44
 Summer school.....G98
 law.....E42
 St. Johnsbury institute of instruction for
 librarians.....G97
 state institutions, Libraries in.....B166
 library.....A21
 traveling libraries.....I.159
 university library.....B104
 Wilmington social library.....B196, B249
 Verney, Sir E., Library promoter.....K43
 Vertical file.....P97
 guide cards.....P98
 Verulam, Lord, See Bacon, Francis.....X50
 Veterinary libraries.....B283
 science, Special collections of.....U110
 Victoria, Libraries of.....A458
 and Albert museum library.....A272
 Victrola records, Library and.....M7, U7
 Village libraries, United States.....L133
 Book selection for.....X54
 press (U. S. A.).....Y109
 Vincennes, Circulating library of....A62, B239
 Vincent, B. J. H.....K43
 Vineland (N. J.) public library plans.....F6
 Vinton, Rt. Rev. A. H., Library promoter.....K43
 Virginia, Libraries of.....A195-196
 library association.....I125
 commission.....L45
 university library.....B105
 (Minn.) public library, Victrola collection.....U67
 Vise sheaf catalog binder.....P80
 Vocation for women, Library as a.....H83
 Vocational guidance, Bibliography of.....X206
 High school and.....D82
 Library and.....C7
 Vocational libraries.....B284
 library.....U111
 Voucher forms.....R38
- Wadlin, H. G., Librarian.....H13
 Wadsworth atheneum library.....B158, B236
 Wages, Bibliography of.....X146
 Waite, J. K., Librarian.....H13
 Wales, Bibliography of.....X298
 Libraries of.....A357-59
 Monastic libraries of.....B49, B177
 National library of, Aberystwyth.....A858
 Summer school.....G116
 museum for.....V8, V5
 Printing in.....Y83
 Traveling libraries of.....L179-182
 Walker indicator.....R20
 Walla Walla (Wash.) public library.....A204
 Wallasey public library.....A281
 plans.....F7
 Wallis, T. H., Librarian.....H13
- Walls, Decoration of library.....F17
 Waltham (Mass.) public library.....A105
 plans.....F6
 Wanley, H., Librarian.....H13
 War, European, Bibliography of.....X281
 Effect on libraries of.....K10
 trade, Bibliography of.....X200
 Imperial war museum.....V5
 libraries.....B174
 literature, Bibliography of.....X281
 Cataloging rules for.....P40
 Classification for.....O136
 Collections of.....U26
 Poetry, Bibliography of.....X354
 material exhibit.....V12
 office library.....A273
 poetry, Bibliography of.....X354
 service, Assistants'.....H11
 Librarians in.....H11
 libraries.....C10-12
 Ware, Sir James, Bibliography of.....X50
 Warwickshire, Bibliography of.....X294
 Libraries of.....A849-351
 rural library extension.....L175
 Wasco county (Ore.) library extension....L109
 Washington, George, Bibliography of.....X284
 Washington (D. C.) Bureau of railway
 economics library.....B265
 library association.....I128
 Library of Superintendent of public
 documents.....B158
 public library.....A44
 catalog system.....P75
 training course.....G99
 Reclamation service library.....B165
 Washington county (Md.) library extension.....L87
 Washington (state) Archives of.....B159m
 Bibliography of.....X270
 county library extension.....L116
 law.....F69
 Libraries of.....A197-204
 library law.....E43
 state library.....A22
 association.....I127
 commission.....I46
 traveling libraries.....L160
 university library, Classification Scheme.....O73
 School.....G100-101
 Water commission act, Bibliography of.....X71
 works, Special Collections on.....U112
 association library.....U112
 Watertown (Wis.) public library.....A215
 Watson, Henry, Music library.....U66
 Watt, Robert, Book collector.....X49
 Waverley novels, Bibliography of.....X338
 Webber, Lorena N., Librarian.....H13
 Welfare libraries.....B270
 work, Child.....C15
 Wellesley college library plans.....F12
 Wellington (N. Z.) public library.....A463
 Wells cathedral library.....B44
 college library.....B89
 plans.....F12
 Wells Fargo Atlantic library.....B265
 Welsh Bibles, Cardiff library collection....U8
 literature, Bibliography of.....X844
 Special collections of.....U113
 Wenssler, Michael, Printer.....Y113

- West Ham public libraries.....A330
 Indies, Bibliography of.....X276
 Libraries of.....A252-255
 Scotland branch library assistants associ-
 ation.....I185
 Virginia county library law.....E70
 library association.....I125-126
 Western Australia, Libraries of.....A455
 hemisphere collection.....U114
 Massachusetts library club.....I228
 Reserve historical society, Railroad
 library school.....G102
 literature collection.....U88
 university, Bookplate collection.....U10
 Westfield (N. Y.) Patterson memorial
 library.....A143
 Westmorland rural library extension.....L176
 Westmount (Quebec) public library.....A235
 Whaling industry, Bibliography of.....X97
 Wheatland (Wyo.) public library.....A219
 Wheatley, R. B., Librarian.....H13
 Wheeler, M. T., Librarian.....H13
 Whelpley, A. W., Librarian.....H13
 Whistleriana collection.....U115
 White, Alice G., Librarian.....H13
 White, David, Bibliography of.....X50
 White, John G., Folklore collection,
 Cleveland library.....U28
 Semitica & Orientalia collection.....U93
 White, William, Library of.....B228
 White ink for labels.....F86
 Whitley councils, Bibliography of.....X149
 Whitney, H. M., Librarian.....H13
 Whitney, J. L., Librarian.....H13
 Whittaker, J. W., Librarian.....H13
 Whittier, Florence, Librarian.....H13
 Whittingham press.....Y110
 Wickenham, W. B., Librarian.....H13
 Widener collection, John Carter Brown
 library.....U11
 Catalog of.....P75
 memorial library, Harvard university.....B72
 plans. See Harvard university.....F12
 Wigan, Professional training in.....G113
 Public library.....A309
 Wilcox, E., Librarian.....H13
 Wild flowers exhibit.....V12
 Wilder, G. G., Librarian.....H13
 Wilkes county (N. C.) library extension.....L100
 Willcox, E. S., Librarian.....H13
 classification scheme.....O74
 Williams, Eva J., Librarian.....H13
 Williams Bay (Wis.) public library.....A216
 free library, Beaver Dam, Wis.....A206
 Williamsport (Pa.) public library.....A173
 Willoughby (O.) library plans.....F6
 Wilmington, (Del.) institute library.....A43
 Wilmington (N. C.) public library.....A153
 Wilmington (Vt.) social library.....A194, B249
 Wilmonski, Miss E. von, Librarian.....H13
 Wilson, A. S., Librarian.....H13
 Wilson Co., Chicago, Reference library of.....B278
 Wiltshire (Eng.) Bibliography of.....X295
 rural library extension.....L177
 Wimborne Minster library.....B45
 Wimpfeling, Jacob, Bibliography of.....X50
 Winans, Euphemia, Librarian.....H13
 Winchester (Eng.) Booksellers of.....Z29
 Winchester (Eng.)—continued
 cathedral library.....B46
 Printing in.....Y81
 (Va.) Handley library.....A196
 Winchester repeating arms co., New Haven,
 Library of.....B26
 Windows.....F18
 Windsor, P. L., Librarian.....H13
 castle library.....A276
 Winnebago county (Wis) library extension.....L128
 Winona school for librarians.....G103
 Winsor, J., Librarian.....H13
 classification scheme.....O41, O75
 Winston (N. C.) public library.....A154
 Wire sewing.....W33
 Wisconsin, Bibliography of.....X271
 county library extension.....L117-128
 law.....E71
 exposition, Library exhibit.....J44
 History collection of.....U48
 law library.....B170
 Legislative reference library of.....B171
 libraries.....A205-216
 library association.....I129
 commission.....L47
 conferences.....J15
 law.....E44
 school.....G104
 Training class.....G107
 Michigan and, library association, Joint
 meeting of.....I90
 Northern, Traveling library association.....I132
 package libraries.....U72
 state historical society library.....B158
 library.....A23
 association.....I130
 township extension in.....L132
 traveling libraries.....L161
 university, J. J. Hill library.....U88
 of, Library school.....G105-106
 valley library association.....I131
 Witchcraft, Bibliography of.....X217
 Withdrawal book.....N37
 Withdrawn books, Record of.....N37
 Wolfe, Reginald, Printer.....Y113
 Wolverhampton commercial library.....B22
 Woman suffrage, Bibliography of.....X161
 Woman's club and the traveling library.....L134
 Women in industry, Bibliography of.....X132
 librarians, Congress of.....J11
 Qualifications of.....H33
 Women's club and the traveling library.....L134
 libraries.....B252
 names, Cataloging rules for.....P10
 wages, Bibliography of.....X146
 work, Vocational library on.....U111
 Wood engraving exhibit.....V12
 shelving.....F47
 Woodlawn branch library, Chicago, Plans of F6
 Woods, H., Librarian.....H13
 Woodward, A. Librarian.....H13
 Worcester (Eng.) cathedral library.....B47
 (Mass.) public library.....A106
 Southern, Library club.....I255
 Thomas Hall library.....B48
 Worde, Wynkynde, Printer.....Y113
 Work hours of assistants.....H23
 libraries.....B22, U12

- Work—continued
 room, Staff.....H26
 sheet, Staff.....H22
 Worker, Library service to the.....C6
 Working classes, Library service to the.....C6
 Workmen's compensation service bureau
 libraryB285
 insurance, Bibliography of.....X192
 librariesB22, U12
 Works libraries.....B22, U12
 Workshop committees, Bibliography of....X149
 Worn-out books, Withdrawal of.....N36
 Records for.....N37
 Worthing public library.....A348
 Wrenn library of University of Texas.....B102
 Wright, Mrs. A. O., Librarian.....H13
 Wright, W. H. K., Librarian.....H13
 Wright-Stenlake indicator.....R21
 Wrigley, Mrs. Sarah F., Librarian.....H13
 Writing: Cipher books, Bibliography of....X116
 Shorthand, Bibliography of.....X117
 Wunchang, Boone university library.....B147
 Wyer, Robert, Printer.....Y113
 Wyoming county library extension.....L129
 lawE72
 librariesA217-219
 library association.....I133
 lawE45
 university summer school.....G108

 Yale & Towne manufacturing co. library...B278
 Yale university library.....B61
 classification scheme.....O76
 European war literature collection.....U26
 Landbery collection of Arabic
 manuscriptsU58
 Latin-Americana collection.....U43
 plansF12
 Yeats, William B., Bibliography of.....X50
 York (Eng.) Bookbinders of.....W22
 Booksellers of.....Z30
 Printing in.....Y32
 Yorkshire, Bibliography of.....X296
 Branch library assistants' association....I183
 libraries of.....A353-356
 rural library extension.....L178
 Young, J. R., Librarian.....H13
 Young, W. R., Librarian.....H13
 Young men's Christian association libraries.B250
 women's Christian association libraries...B251
 Youngstown (O.) Reuben McMillan li-
 braryA160b
 "Youth's Companion," Library of.....B181
 Yudin collection of Russian books.....U90

 Zante, Crete, Library of.....A399
 Zinc Co., Library of New Jersey.....B26
 Zoology, Bibliography of.....X59
 Classification for.....O104



3 9001 02130 1117



